

\*The Project Gutenberg Etext of The CIA World Factbook for 1998\*  
by the United States Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Copyright laws are changing all over the world, be sure to check  
the copyright laws for your country before posting these files!!

Please take a look at the important information in this header.  
We encourage you to keep this file on your own disk, keeping an  
electronic path open for the next readers. Do not remove this.

\*\*Welcome To The World of Free Plain Vanilla Electronic Texts\*\*

\*\*Etexts Readable By Both Humans and By Computers, Since 1971\*\*

\*These Etexts Prepared By Hundreds of Volunteers and Donations\*

Information on contacting Project Gutenberg to get Etexts, and  
further information is included below. We need your donations.

The World Factbook 1998

by The United States Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

December, 1999 [Etext #2016]

\*The Project Gutenberg Etext of The CIA World Factbook for 1998\*

\*\*\*\*\*This file should be named world98.txt or world98.zip\*\*\*\*\*

Corrected EDITIONS of our etexts get a new NUMBER, world981.txt  
VERSIONS based on separate sources get new LETTER, world98a.txt

This etext was prepared by Dr. Gregory B. Newby, as taken from  
the CIA's online version of the book published at the address:  
<http://www.odci.gov/cia/publications/factbook/guide.html> Note  
the original book includes maps and other graphics. These are  
not included in the Project Gutenberg edition. The tables may  
not correctly align due to limitations of HTML conversion, but  
are otherwise intact. It is past experience that the CIA does  
not maintain past versions of The Factbook online. Hopefully,  
the Project Gutenberg edition will be useful to you for a long  
time in the future.

Project Gutenberg Etexts are usually created from multiple editions,  
all of which are in the Public Domain in the United States, unless a  
copyright notice is included. Therefore, we do usually do NOT! keep  
these books in compliance with any particular paper edition.

We are now trying to release all our books one month in advance  
of the official release dates, leaving time for better editing.

Please note: neither this list nor its contents are final till  
midnight of the last day of the month of any such announcement.

The official release date of all Project Gutenberg Etexts is at Midnight, Central Time, of the last day of the stated month. A preliminary version may often be posted for suggestion, comment and editing by those who wish to do so. To be sure you have an up to date first edition [xxxxx10x.xxx] please check file sizes in the first week of the next month. Since our ftp program has a bug in it that scrambles the date [tried to fix and failed] a look at the file size will have to do, but we will try to see a new copy has at least one byte more or less.

Information about Project Gutenberg (one page)

We produce about two million dollars for each hour we work. The time it takes us, a rather conservative estimate, is fifty hours to get any etext selected, entered, proofread, edited, copyright searched and analyzed, the copyright letters written, etc. This projected audience is one hundred million readers. If our value per text is nominally estimated at one dollar then we produce \$2 million dollars per hour this year as we release thirty-six text files per month, or 432 more Etexts in 1999 for a total of 2000+ If these reach just 10% of the computerized population, then the total should reach over 200 billion Etexts given away this year.

The Goal of Project Gutenberg is to Give Away One Trillion Etext Files by December 31, 2001. [10,000 x 100,000,000 = 1 Trillion] This is ten thousand titles each to one hundred million readers, which is only ~5% of the present number of computer users.

At our revised rates of production, we will reach only one-third of that goal by the end of 2001, or about 3,333 Etexts unless we manage to get some real funding; currently our funding is mostly from Michael Hart's salary at Carnegie-Mellon University, and an assortment of sporadic gifts; this salary is only good for a few more years, so we are looking for something to replace it, as we don't want Project Gutenberg to be so dependent on one person.

We need your donations more than ever!

All donations should be made to "Project Gutenberg/CMU": and are tax deductible to the extent allowable by law. (CMU = Carnegie-Mellon University).

For these and other matters, please mail to:

Project Gutenberg  
P. O. Box 2782  
Champaign, IL 61825

When all other email fails. . .try our Executive Director:  
Michael S. Hart <hart@pobox.com>  
hart@pobox.com forwards to hart@prairienet.org and archive.org  
if your mail bounces from archive.org, I will still see it, if  
it bounces from prairienet.org, better resend later on. . . .

We would prefer to send you this information by email.

\*\*\*\*\*

To access Project Gutenberg etexts, use any Web browser to view <http://promo.net/pg>. This site lists Etexts by author and by title, and includes information about how to get involved with Project Gutenberg. You could also download our past Newsletters, or subscribe here. This is one of our major sites, please email [hart@pobox.com](mailto:hart@pobox.com), for a more complete list of our various sites.

To go directly to the etext collections, use FTP or any Web browser to visit a Project Gutenberg mirror (mirror sites are available on 7 continents; mirrors are listed at <http://promo.net/pg>).

Mac users, do NOT point and click, typing works better.

Example FTP session:

```
ftp metalab.unc.edu
login: anonymous
password: your@login
cd pub/docs/books/gutenberg
cd etext90 through etext99
dir [to see files]
get or mget [to get files. . .set bin for zip files]
GET GUTINDEX.?? [to get a year's listing of books, e.g., GUTINDEX.99]
GET GUTINDEX.ALL [to get a listing of ALL books]
```

\*\*\*

\*\*Information prepared by the Project Gutenberg legal advisor\*\*

(Three Pages)

\*\*\*START\*\*THE SMALL PRINT!\*\*FOR PUBLIC DOMAIN ETEXTS\*\*START\*\*\*

Why is this "Small Print!" statement here? You know: lawyers. They tell us you might sue us if there is something wrong with your copy of this etext, even if you got it for free from someone other than us, and even if what's wrong is not our fault. So, among other things, this "Small Print!" statement disclaims most of our liability to you. It also tells you how you can distribute copies of this etext if you want to.

\*BEFORE!\* YOU USE OR READ THIS ETEXT

By using or reading any part of this PROJECT GUTENBERG-tm etext, you indicate that you understand, agree to and accept this "Small Print!" statement. If you do not, you can receive a refund of the money (if any) you paid for this etext by sending a request within 30 days of receiving it to the person

you got it from. If you received this etext on a physical medium (such as a disk), you must return it with your request.

#### ABOUT PROJECT GUTENBERG-TM ETEXTS

This PROJECT GUTENBERG-tm etext, like most PROJECT GUTENBERG-tm etexts, is a "public domain" work distributed by Professor Michael S. Hart through the Project Gutenberg Association at Carnegie-Mellon University (the "Project"). Among other things, this means that no one owns a United States copyright on or for this work, so the Project (and you!) can copy and distribute it in the United States without permission and without paying copyright royalties. Special rules, set forth below, apply if you wish to copy and distribute this etext under the Project's "PROJECT GUTENBERG" trademark.

To create these etexts, the Project expends considerable efforts to identify, transcribe and proofread public domain works. Despite these efforts, the Project's etexts and any medium they may be on may contain "Defects". Among other things, Defects may take the form of incomplete, inaccurate or corrupt data, transcription errors, a copyright or other intellectual property infringement, a defective or damaged disk or other etext medium, a computer virus, or computer codes that damage or cannot be read by your equipment.

#### LIMITED WARRANTY; DISCLAIMER OF DAMAGES

But for the "Right of Replacement or Refund" described below, [1] the Project (and any other party you may receive this etext from as a PROJECT GUTENBERG-tm etext) disclaims all liability to you for damages, costs and expenses, including legal fees, and [2] YOU HAVE NO REMEDIES FOR NEGLIGENCE OR UNDER STRICT LIABILITY, OR FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY OR CONTRACT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF YOU GIVE NOTICE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

If you discover a Defect in this etext within 90 days of receiving it, you can receive a refund of the money (if any) you paid for it by sending an explanatory note within that time to the person you received it from. If you received it on a physical medium, you must return it with your note, and such person may choose to alternatively give you a replacement copy. If you received it electronically, such person may choose to alternatively give you a second opportunity to receive it electronically.

THIS ETEXT IS OTHERWISE PROVIDED TO YOU "AS-IS". NO OTHER WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ARE MADE TO YOU AS TO THE ETEXT OR ANY MEDIUM IT MAY BE ON, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Some states do not allow disclaimers of implied warranties or

the exclusion or limitation of consequential damages, so the above disclaimers and exclusions may not apply to you, and you may have other legal rights.

#### INDEMNITY

You will indemnify and hold the Project, its directors, officers, members and agents harmless from all liability, cost and expense, including legal fees, that arise directly or indirectly from any of the following that you do or cause:

[1] distribution of this etext, [2] alteration, modification, or addition to the etext, or [3] any Defect.

#### DISTRIBUTION UNDER "PROJECT GUTENBERG-tm"

You may distribute copies of this etext electronically, or by disk, book or any other medium if you either delete this "Small Print!" and all other references to Project Gutenberg, or:

[1] Only give exact copies of it. Among other things, this requires that you do not remove, alter or modify the etext or this "small print!" statement. You may however, if you wish, distribute this etext in machine readable binary, compressed, mark-up, or proprietary form, including any form resulting from conversion by word processing or hypertext software, but only so long as  
\*EITHER\*:

[\*] The etext, when displayed, is clearly readable, and does \*not\* contain characters other than those intended by the author of the work, although tilde (~), asterisk (\*) and underline (\_) characters may be used to convey punctuation intended by the author, and additional characters may be used to indicate hypertext links; OR

[\*] The etext may be readily converted by the reader at no expense into plain ASCII, EBCDIC or equivalent form by the program that displays the etext (as is the case, for instance, with most word processors); OR

[\*] You provide, or agree to also provide on request at no additional cost, fee or expense, a copy of the etext in its original plain ASCII form (or in EBCDIC or other equivalent proprietary form).

[2] Honor the etext refund and replacement provisions of this "Small Print!" statement.

[3] Pay a trademark license fee to the Project of 20% of the net profits you derive calculated using the method you already use to calculate your applicable taxes. If you don't derive profits, no royalty is due. Royalties are

payable to "Project Gutenberg Association/Carnegie-Mellon University" within the 60 days following each date you prepare (or were legally required to prepare) your annual (or equivalent periodic) tax return.

#### WHAT IF YOU \*WANT\* TO SEND MONEY EVEN IF YOU DON'T HAVE TO?

The Project gratefully accepts contributions in money, time, scanning machines, OCR software, public domain etexts, royalty free copyright licenses, and every other sort of contribution you can think of. Money should be paid to "Project Gutenberg Association / Carnegie-Mellon University".

\*END\*THE SMALL PRINT! FOR PUBLIC DOMAIN ETEXTS\*Ver.04.29.93\*END\*

This etext was prepared by Dr. Gregory B. Newby, as taken from the CIA's online version of the book published at the address: <http://www.odci.gov/cia/publications/factbook/guide.html> Note the original book includes maps and other graphics. These are not included in the Project Gutenberg edition. The tables may not correctly align due to limitations of HTML conversion, but are otherwise intact. It is past experience that the CIA does not maintain past versions of The Factbook online. Hopefully, the Project Gutenberg edition will be useful to you for a long time in the future.

The World Factbook 1998

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Countries are listed in alphabetical order. Notes and appendixes follow the country listings.

Afghanistan  
Albania  
Algeria  
American Samoa  
Andorra  
Angola  
Anguilla  
Antarctica  
Antigua and Barbuda  
Arctic Ocean  
Argentina  
Armenia  
Aruba

Ashmore and Cartier Islands  
Atlantic Ocean  
Australia  
Austria  
Azerbaijan  
Bahamas, The  
Bahrain  
Baker Island  
Bangladesh  
Barbados  
Bassas da India  
Belarus  
Belgium  
Belize  
Benin  
Bermuda  
Bhutan  
Bolivia  
Bosnia and Herzegovina  
Botswana  
Bouvet Island  
Brazil  
British Indian Ocean Territory  
British Virgin Islands  
Brunei  
Bulgaria  
Burkina Faso  
Burma  
Burundi  
Cambodia  
Cameroon  
Canada  
Cape Verde  
Cayman Islands  
Central African Republic  
Chad  
Chile  
China  
Christmas Island  
Clipperton Island  
Cocos (Keeling) Islands  
Colombia  
Comoros  
Congo, Democratic Republic of the  
Congo, Republic of the  
Cook Islands  
Coral Sea Islands  
Costa Rica  
Cote d'Ivoire  
Croatia  
Cuba  
Cyprus  
Czech Republic

Denmark  
Djibouti  
Dominica  
Dominican Republic  
Ecuador  
Egypt  
El Salvador  
Equatorial Guinea  
Eritrea  
Estonia  
Ethiopia  
Europa Island  
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)  
Faroe Islands  
Fiji  
Finland  
France  
French Guiana  
French Polynesia  
French Southern and Antarctic Lands  
Gabon  
Gambia, The  
Gaza Strip  
Georgia  
Germany  
Ghana  
Gibraltar  
Glorioso Islands  
Greece  
Greenland  
Grenada  
Guadeloupe  
Guam  
Guatemala  
Guernsey  
Guinea  
Guinea-Bissau  
Guyana  
Haiti  
Heard Island and McDonald Islands  
Holy See (Vatican City)  
Honduras  
Hong Kong  
Howland Island  
Hungary  
Iceland  
India  
Indian Ocean  
Indonesia  
Iran  
Iraq  
Ireland  
Israel



Italy  
Jamaica  
Jan Mayen  
Japan  
Jarvis Island  
Jersey  
Johnston Atoll  
Jordan  
Juan de Nova Island  
Kazakhstan  
Kenya  
Kingman Reef  
Kiribati  
Korea, North  
Korea, South  
Kuwait  
Kyrgyzstan  
Laos  
Latvia  
Lebanon  
Lesotho  
Liberia  
Libya  
Liechtenstein  
Lithuania  
Luxembourg  
Macau  
Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of  
Madagascar  
Malawi  
Malaysia  
Maldives  
Mali  
Malta  
Man, Isle of  
Marshall Islands  
Martinique  
Mauritania  
Mauritius  
Mayotte  
Mexico  
Micronesia, Federated States of  
Midway Islands  
Moldova  
Monaco  
Mongolia  
Montserrat  
Morocco  
Mozambique  
Namibia  
Nauru  
Navassa Island  
Nepal

Netherlands  
Netherlands Antilles  
New Caledonia  
New Zealand  
Nicaragua  
Niger  
Nigeria  
Niue  
Norfolk Island  
Northern Mariana Islands  
Norway  
Oman  
Pacific Ocean  
Pakistan  
Palau  
Palmyra Atoll  
Panama  
Papua New Guinea  
Paracel Islands  
Paraguay  
Peru  
Philippines  
Pitcairn Islands  
Poland  
Portugal  
Puerto Rico  
Qatar  
Reunion  
Romania  
Russia  
Rwanda  
Saint Helena  
Saint Kitts and Nevis  
Saint Lucia  
Saint Pierre and Miquelon  
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines  
Samoa  
San Marino  
Sao Tome and Principe  
Saudi Arabia  
Senegal  
Serbia and Montenegro  
Seychelles  
Sierra Leone  
Singapore  
Slovakia  
Slovenia  
Solomon Islands  
Somalia  
South Africa  
South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands  
Spain  
Spratly Islands

Sri Lanka  
Sudan  
Suriname  
Svalbard  
Swaziland  
Sweden  
Switzerland  
Syria  
Taiwan  
Tajikistan  
Tanzania  
Thailand  
Togo  
Tokelau  
Tonga  
Trinidad and Tobago  
Tromelin Island  
Tunisia  
Turkey  
Turkmenistan  
Turks and Caicos Islands  
Tuvalu  
Uganda  
Ukraine  
United Arab Emirates  
United Kingdom  
United States  
Uruguay  
Uzbekistan  
Vanuatu  
Venezuela  
Vietnam  
Virgin Islands  
Wake Island  
Wallis and Futuna  
West Bank  
Western Sahara  
World  
Yemen  
Zambia  
Zimbabwe

## Notes and Definitions

### Appendixes

- Appendix A: Abbreviations
- Appendix B: United Nations System
- Appendix C: International Organizations and Groups
- Appendix D: Selected International Environmental Agreements
- Appendix E: Weights and Measures
- Appendix F: Cross-Reference List of Country Data Codes
- Appendix G: Cross-Reference List of Hydrographic Codes
- Appendix H: Cross-Reference List of Geographic Names

### History

## AFGHANISTAN

@Afghanistan:Geography

Location: Southern Asia, north and west of Pakistan, east of Iran

Geographic coordinates: 33 00 N, 65 00 E

Map references: Asia

### Area:

total: 647,500 sq km

land: 647,500 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Texas

### Land boundaries:

total: 5,529 km

border countries: China 76 km, Iran 936 km, Pakistan 2,430 km,  
Tajikistan 1,206 km, Turkmenistan 744 km, Uzbekistan 137 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: arid to semiarid; cold winters and hot summers

Terrain: mostly rugged mountains; plains in north and southwest

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Amu Darya 258 m

highest point: Nowshak 7,485 m

Natural resources: natural gas, petroleum, coal, copper, talc,  
barites, sulfur, lead, zinc, iron ore, salt, precious and semiprecious  
stones

### Land use:

arable land: 12%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 46%

forests and woodland: 3%

other: 39% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 30,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: damaging earthquakes occur in Hindu Kush mountains;

flooding

Environment-current issues: soil degradation; overgrazing; deforestation (much of the remaining forests are being cut down for fuel and building materials); desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban  
signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: landlocked

@Afghanistan:People

Population: 24,792,375 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 5,425,510; female 5,216,954)

15-64 years: 54% (male 6,978,549; female 6,494,253)

65 years and over: 3% (male 357,780; female 319,329) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 4.21% (1998 est.)

note: this rate reflects the continued return of refugees

Birth rate: 42.37 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 17.4 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 17.14 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.07 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.12 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 143.63 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 46.83 years

male: 47.35 years

female: 46.29 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.01 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Afghan(s)

adjective: Afghan

Ethnic groups: Pashtun 38%, Tajik 25%, Uzbek 6%, Hazara 19%, minor ethnic groups (Aimaks, Turkmen, Baloch, and others)

Religions: Sunni Muslim 84%, Shi'a Muslim 15%, other 1%

Languages: Pashtu 35%, Afghan Persian (Dari) 50%, Turkic languages (primarily Uzbek and Turkmen) 11%, 30 minor languages (primarily Balochi and Pashai) 4%, much bilingualism

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 31.5%

male: 47.2%

female: 15% (1995 est.)

@Afghanistan:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Islamic State of Afghanistan; note-the self-proclaimed Taliban government refers to the country as Islamic Emirate of Afghanistan

conventional short form: Afghanistan

local long form: Dowlat-e Eslami-ye Afghanistan

local short form: Afghanistan

former: Republic of Afghanistan

Data code: AF

Government type: transitional government

National capital: Kabul

Administrative divisions: 30 provinces (velayat, singular-velayat);

Badakhshan, Badghis, Baghlan, Balkh, Bamian, Farah, Faryab, Ghazni,

Ghowr, Helmand, Herat, Jowzjan, Kabul, Kandahar, Kapisa, Konar,

Konduz, Laghman, Lowgar, Nangarhar, Nimruz, Oruzgan, Paktia, Paktika,

Parvan, Samangan, Sar-e Pol, Takhar, Vardak, Zabol

note: there may be two new provinces of Nurestan (Nuristan) and Khowst

Independence: 19 August 1919 (from UK control over Afghan foreign affairs)

National holiday: Victory of the Muslim Nation, 28 April; Remembrance Day for Martyrs and Disabled, 4 May; Independence Day, 19 August

Constitution: none

Legal system: a new legal system has not been adopted but all factions tacitly agree they will follow Shari'a (Islamic law)

Suffrage: undetermined; previously males 15-50 years of age

Executive branch: on 27 September 1996, the ruling members of the Afghan Government were displaced by members of the Islamic Taliban movement; the Islamic State of Afghanistan has no functioning

government at this time, and the country remains divided among fighting factions

note: the Taliban have declared themselves the legitimate government of Afghanistan; the UN has deferred a decision on credentials and the Organization of the Islamic Conference has left the Afghan seat vacant until the question of legitimacy can be resolved through negotiations among the warring factions; the country is essentially divided along ethnic lines; the Taliban controls the capital of Kabul and approximately two-thirds of the country including the predominately ethnic Pashtun areas in southern Afghanistan; opposing factions have their stronghold in the ethnically diverse north-General DOSTAM's National Islamic Movement controls several northcentral provinces and Commander MASOOD controls the ethnic Tajik majority areas of the northeast

Legislative branch: non-functioning as of June 1993

Judicial branch: non-functioning as of March 1995, although there are local Shari'a (Islamic law) courts throughout the country

Political parties and leaders: Taliban (Religious Students Movement), Mohammad OMAR; United Islamic Front for the Salvation of Afghanistan [comprised of Jumbesh-i-Melli Islami (National Islamic Movement), Abdul Rashid DOSTAM; Jamiat-i-Islami (Islamic Society), Burhanuddin RABBANI and Ahmad Shah MASOOD; and Hizbi Wahdat-Khalili faction (Islamic Unity Party), Abdul Karim KHALILI]; other smaller parties are Hizbi Islami-Gulbuddin (Islamic Party), Gulbuddin HIKMATYAR faction; Hizbi Islami-Khalis (Islamic Party), Yunis KHALIS faction; Ittihad-i-Islami Barai Azadi Afghanistan (Islamic Union for the Liberation of Afghanistan), Abdul Rasul SAYYAF; Harakat-Inqilab-i-Islami (Islamic Revolutionary Movement), Mohammad Nabi MOHAMMADI; Jabha-i-Najat-i-Milli Afghanistan (Afghanistan National Liberation Front), Sibghatullah MOJADDEDI; Mahaz-i-Milli-Islami (National Islamic Front), Sayed Ahamad GAILANI; Hizbi Wahdat-Akbari faction (Islamic Unity Party), Mohammad Akbar AKBARI; Harakat-i-Islami (Islamic Movement), Mohammed Asif MOHSENI

Political pressure groups and leaders: tribal elders represent traditional Pashtun leadership; Afghan refugees in Pakistan, Australia, US, and elsewhere have organized politically; Peshawar, Pakistan-based groups such as the Coordination Council for National Unity and Understanding in Afghanistan (CUNUA), Ishaq GAILANI; Writers Union of Free Afghanistan (WUFA), A. Rasul AMIN; Mellat (Social Democratic Party), leader NA

International organization participation: AsDB, CP, ECO, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, NAM, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

note: embassy operations suspended 21 August 1997

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant)

chancery: 2341 Wyoming Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 234-3770  
FAX: [1] (202) 328-3516  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US embassy in Kabul has been closed since January 1989 due to security concerns

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of green (top), white, and black with a gold emblem centered on the three bands; the emblem features a temple-like structure with Islamic inscriptions above and below, encircled by a wreath on the left and right and by a bolder Islamic inscription above, all of which are encircled by two crossed scimitars

note: the Taliban uses a plain white flag

#### @Afghanistan:Economy

Economy-overview: Afghanistan is an extremely poor, landlocked country, highly dependent on farming and livestock raising (sheep and goats). Economic considerations have played second fiddle to political and military upheavals during more than 18 years of war, including the nearly 10-year Soviet military occupation (which ended 15 February 1989). During the war one-third of the population fled the country, with Pakistan and Iran sheltering a combined peak of more than 6 million refugees. Now, only 750,000 registered Afghan refugees remain in Pakistan and about 1.2 million in Iran. Another 1 million have probably moved into and around urban areas within Afghanistan. Gross domestic product has fallen substantially over the past 18 years because of the loss of labor and capital and the disruption of trade and transport. Much of the population continues to suffer from insufficient food, clothing, housing, and medical care. Inflation remains a serious problem throughout the country, with one estimate putting the rate at 240% in Kabul in 1996. Numerical data are likely to be either unavailable or unreliable.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$19.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 53%

industry: 28.5%

services: 18.5% (1990)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 240% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 7.1 million

by occupation: agriculture and animal husbandry 67.8%, industry 10.2%, construction 6.3%, commerce 5.0%, services and other 10.7% (1980 est.)



Unemployment rate: 8% (1995 est.)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: small-scale production of textiles, soap, furniture, shoes, fertilizer, and cement; handwoven carpets; natural gas, oil, coal, copper

Electricity-capacity: 494,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 655 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 37 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, fruits, nuts, karakul pelts; wool, mutton

**Exports:**

total value: \$80 million (1996 est.)

commodities: fruits and nuts, handwoven carpets, wool, cotton, hides and pelts, precious and semi-precious gems

partners: FSU, Pakistan, Iran, Germany, India, UK, Belgium, Luxembourg, Czechoslovakia

**Imports:**

total value: \$150 million (1996 est.)

commodities: food and petroleum products; most consumer goods

partners: FSU, Pakistan, Iran, Japan, Singapore, India, South Korea, Germany

Debt-external: \$2.3 billion (March 1991 est.)

**Economic aid:**

recipient: ODA; about \$45 million in UN aid plus additional bilateral aid and aid in kind (1997)

note: US provided \$450 million in bilateral assistance (1985-93); US continues to contribute to multilateral assistance through the UN programs of food aid, immunization, land mine removal, and a wide range of aid to refugees and displaced persons

Currency: 1 afghani (AF) = 100 puls

Exchange rates: afghanis (Af) per US\$1-17,000 (December 1996), 7,000 (January 1995), 1,900 (January 1994), 1,019 (March 1993), 850 (1991); note-these rates reflect the free market exchange rates rather than the official exchange rate, which was fixed at 50.600 afghanis to the dollar until 1996, when it rose to 2,262.65 per dollar, and finally became fixed again at 3,000.00 per dollar on April 1996

Fiscal year: 21 March-20 March

## Communications

Telephones: 31,200 (1983 est.)

### Telephone system:

domestic: very limited telephone and telegraph service

international: satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

linked only to Iran and 1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean Region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 6, FM 0, shortwave 2

Radios: 1.8 million (1996 est.); note-about 60% of families own a radio

Television broadcast stations: NA

note: one television station run by Jumbesh faction provides intermittent service

Televisions: 100,000 (1993 est.)

## @Afghanistan:Transportation

### Railways:

total: 24.6 km

broad gauge: 9.6 km 1.524-m gauge from Gushgy (Turkmenistan) to

Towraghondi; 15 km 1,524-m gauge from Termiz (Uzbekistan) to Kheyraabad

transshipment point on south bank of Amu Darya

### Highways:

total: 21,000 km

paved: 2,793 km

unpaved: 18,207 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,200 km; chiefly Amu Darya, which handles vessels up to about 500 DWT

Pipelines: petroleum products-Uzbekistan to Bagram and Turkmenistan to Shindand; natural gas 180 km

Ports and harbors: Kheyraabad, Shir Khan

Airports: 44 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 11

over 3,047 m: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 33

2,438 to 3,047 m: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 14  
914 to 1,523 m: 4  
under 914 m: 10 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 3 (1997 est.)

#### @Afghanistan:Military

Military branches: NA; note-the military does not exist on a national basis; some elements of the former Army, Air and Air Defense Forces, National Guard, Border Guard Forces, National Police Force (Sarandoi), and tribal militias still exist but are factionalized among the various groups

Military manpower-military age: NA years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: NA

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: NA

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: NA

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

#### @Afghanistan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: support to Islamic militants worldwide by some factions; question over which group should hold Afghanistan's seat at the UN

Illicit drugs: world's second-largest illicit opium producer after Burma (cultivation in 1997-39,150 hectares, a 3% increase over 1996; potential production in 1997-1,265 metric tons, a 3% increase over 1996) and a major source of hashish

---

## ALBANIA

#### @Albania:Geography

Location: Southeastern Europe, bordering the Adriatic Sea and Ionian Sea, between Greece and Serbia and Montenegro

Geographic coordinates: 41 00 N, 20 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 28,750 sq km

land: 27,400 sq km

water: 1,350 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maryland

Land boundaries:

total: 720 km

border countries: Greece 282 km, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 151 km, Serbia and Montenegro 287 km (114 km with Serbia, 173 km with Montenegro)

Coastline: 362 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: mild temperate; cool, cloudy, wet winters; hot, clear, dry summers; interior is cooler and wetter

Terrain: mostly mountains and hills; small plains along coast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Adriatic Sea 0 m

highest point: Maja e Korabit 2,753 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, coal, chromium, copper, timber, nickel

Land use:

arable land: 21%

permanent crops: 5%

permanent pastures: 15%

forests and woodland: 38%

other: 21% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 3,410 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: destructive earthquakes; tsunamis occur along southwestern coast

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; water pollution from industrial and domestic effluents

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location along Strait of Otranto (links Adriatic Sea to Ionian Sea and Mediterranean Sea)

@Albania:People

Population: 3,330,754 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 33% (male 572,430; female 532,917)

15-64 years: 61% (male 941,076; female 1,086,541)

65 years and over: 6% (male 82,184; female 115,606) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.97% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 21.35 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.45 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -4.16 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.08 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.08 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.87 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 45.01 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 68.64 years

male: 65.58 years

female: 71.94 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.57 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Albanian(s)

adjective: Albanian

Ethnic groups: Albanian 95%, Greeks 3%, other 2% (Vlachs, Gypsies, Serbs, and Bulgarians) (1989 est.)

note: in 1989, other estimates of the Greek population ranged from 1% (official Albanian statistics) to 12% (from a Greek organization)

Religions: Muslim 70%, Albanian Orthodox 20%, Roman Catholic 10%

note: all mosques and churches were closed in 1967 and religious observances prohibited; in November 1990, Albania began allowing private religious practice

Languages: Albanian (Tosk is the official dialect), Greek

Literacy:

definition: age 9 and over can read and write

total population: 72%

male: 80%

female: 63% (1955 est.)

@Albania:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Albania

conventional short form: Albania

local long form: Republika e Shqiperise

local short form: Shqiperia

former: People's Socialist Republic of Albania

Data code: AL

Government type: emerging democracy

National capital: Tirana

Administrative divisions: 36 districts (rrethe, singular-rreth); Berat, Bulquize, Delvine, Devoll (Bilisht), Dibre (Peshkopi), Durres, Elbasan, Fier, Gjirokaster, Gramsh, Has (Krume), Kavaje, Kolonje (Erseke), Korce, Kruje, Kucove, Kukes, Lac, Lezhe, Librazhd, Lushnje, Malesia e Madhe (Koplik), Mallakaster (Ballsh), Mat (Burrel), Mirdite (Rreshen), Peqin, Permet, Pogradec, Puke, Sarande, Shkoder, Skrapar (Corovode), Tepelene, Tirane, Tropoje (Bajram Curri), Vlore  
note: administrative divisions have the same names as their administrative centers (exceptions have the administrative center name following in parentheses)

Independence: 28 November 1912 (from Ottoman Empire)

National holiday: Independence Day, 28 November (1912)

Constitution: an interim basic law was approved by the People's Assembly on 29 April 1991; a draft constitution was rejected by popular referendum in the fall of 1994 and a new draft is pending

Legal system: has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of the Republic Rexhep MEIDANI (since 24 July 1997)

head of government: Prime Minister Fatos NANO (since 24 July 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers nominated by the prime minister and approved by the president

elections: president elected by the People's Assembly for a five-year term; election last held 24 July 1997 (next to be held NA 2002); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Rexhep MEIDANI elected president; People's Assembly vote by number - total votes 122, for 110, against 3, abstained 2, invalid 7

Legislative branch: unicameral People's Assembly or Kuvendi Popullor

(155 seats; most members are elected by direct popular vote and some by proportional vote for four-year terms)  
elections: last held 29 June 1997 (next to be held NA 2000)  
election results: percent of vote by party-PS 53.36%, PD 25.33%, PSD 2.5%, PBDNJ 2.78%, PBK 2.36%, PAD 2.85%, PR 2.25%, PLL 3.09%, PDK 1.00%, PBSO 0.84%; seats by party-PS 101, PD 27, PSD 8, PBDNJ 4, PBK 3, PAD 2, PR 2, PLL 2, PDK 1, PBSO 1, PUK 1, independents 3

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, chairman of the Supreme Court is elected by the People's Assembly for a four-year term

Political parties and leaders: Albanian Socialist Party or PS (formerly the Albania Workers Party) [Fatos NANO, chairman]; Democratic Party or PD [Sali BERISHA]; Albanian Republican Party or PR [Fatmir MEHDIU]; Social Democratic Party or PSD [Skender GJINUSHI]; Unity for Human Rights Party or PBDNJ [Vasil MELO, chairman]; National Front (Balli Kombetar) or PBK [Hysen SELFO]; Movement of Legality Party or PLL [Guri DUROLLARI]; Party of National Unity or PUK [Idajet BEQIRI]; Christian Democratic Party or PDK [Zef BUSHATI]; PBSO; Democratic Party of the Right or PDD [Petrit KALAKULA]; Democratic Alliance or PAD [Neritan CEKA]; Social Democratic Union Party or USdS [Teodor LACO]; Albanian United Right or DBSH

International organization participation: BSEC, CCC, CE, CEI, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, OIC, OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNOMIG, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador Petrit BUSHATI  
chancery: 2100 S Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 223-4942  
FAX: [1] (202) 628-7342

Diplomatic representation from the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador Marisa R. LINO (15 July 1996)  
embassy: Rruga E. Labinoti 103, Tirana  
mailing address: PSC 59, Box 100 (A), APO AE 09624  
telephone: [355] (42) 328-75, 335-20  
FAX: [355] (42) 322-22

Flag description: red with a black two-headed eagle in the center

@Albania:Economy

Economy-overview: An extremely poor country by European standards, Albania is making the difficult transition to a more open-market economy. The economy rebounded in 1993-95 after a severe depression accompanying the collapse of the previous centrally planned system in 1990 and 1991. However, a weakening of government resolve to maintain stabilization policies in the election year of 1996 contributed to renewal of inflationary pressures, spurred by the budget deficit which

exceeded 12%. The collapse of financial pyramid schemes in early 1997-which had attracted deposits from a substantial portion of Albania's adult population - triggered severe social unrest which led to more than 1,500 deaths, widespread destruction of property, and an 8% drop in GDP. The new government installed in July 1997 has taken strong measures to restore public order and to revive economic activity and trade. The economy continues to be bolstered by remittances of some 20% of the labor force which works abroad, mostly in Greece and Italy. These remittances supplement GDP and help offset the large foreign trade deficit. Most agricultural land was privatized in 1992, substantially improving peasant incomes.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$4.5 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -8% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,370 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 56%

industry: 21%

services: 23% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 40% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.692 million (1994 est.) (including 352,000 emigrant workers and 261,000 domestically unemployed)

by occupation: agriculture (nearly all private) 49.5%, private sector 22.2%, state (nonfarm) sector 28.3% (including state-owned industry 7.8%); note-includes only those domestically employed

Unemployment rate: 14% (October 1997) officially, but likely to be as high as 28%

Budget:

revenues: \$624 million

expenditures: \$996 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: food processing, textiles and clothing; lumber, oil, cement, chemicals, mining, basic metals, hydropower

Industrial production growth rate: 6% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 1.892 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 4.435 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,314 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wide range of temperate-zone crops and livestock

Exports:



total value: \$228 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)  
commodities: asphalt, metals and metallic ores, electricity, crude oil, vegetables, fruits, tobacco  
partners: Italy, Greece, Germany, Belgium, US

Imports:  
total value: \$879 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)  
commodities: machinery, consumer goods, grains  
partners: Italy, Greece, Bulgaria, Turkey, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Debt-external: \$645 million (1996)

Economic aid:  
recipient: \$630 million pledged 1997

Currency: 1 lek (L) = 100 qintars

Exchange rates: leke (L) per US\$1-152.28 (January 1998), 148.93 (1997), 104.50 (1996), 92.70 (1995), 94.62 (1994), 102.06 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 55,000

Telephone system:  
domestic: obsolete wire system; no longer provides a telephone for every village; in 1992, following the fall of the communist government, peasants cut the wire to about 1,000 villages and used it to build fences  
international: inadequate; international traffic carried by microwave radio relay from the Tirana exchange to Italy and Greece

Radio broadcast stations: AM 17, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 577,000 (1991 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 9

Televisions: 300,000 (1993 est.)

#### @Albania:Transportation

Railways:  
total: 670 km  
standard gauge: 670 km 1.435-m gauge (1995)

Highways:  
total: 18,000 km  
paved: 5,400 km  
unpaved: 12,600 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 43 km plus Albanian sections of Lake Scutari, Lake Ohrid, and Lake Prespa (1990)

Pipelines: crude oil 145 km; petroleum products 55 km; natural gas 64 km (1991)

Ports and harbors: Durres, Sarande, Shengjin, Vlore

Merchant marine:

total: 8 cargo ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 36,582 GRT/54,832 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 9 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 4

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Albania:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces, Interior Ministry Troops, Border Guards

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 749,633 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 609,986 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 32,367 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$42 million (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.5% to 2.0% (1996)

@Albania:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: the Albanian Government supports protection of the rights of ethnic Albanians outside of its borders but has downplayed them to further its primary foreign policy goal of regional

cooperation; Albanian majority in Kosovo seeks independence from Serbian Republic; Albanians in The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia claim discrimination in education, access to public-sector jobs and representation in government

Illicit drugs: increasingly active transshipment point for Southwest Asian opiates, hashish, and cannabis transiting the Balkan route and cocaine from South America destined for Western Europe; limited opium and cannabis production; ethnic Albanian narcotrafficking organizations active in Central and Eastern Europe

---

## ALGERIA

@Algeria:Geography

Location: Northern Africa, bordering the Mediterranean Sea, between Morocco and Tunisia

Geographic coordinates: 28 00 N, 3 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 2,381,740 sq km

land: 2,381,740 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than 3.5 times the size of Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 6,343 km

border countries: Libya 982 km, Mali 1,376 km, Mauritania 463 km, Morocco 1,559 km, Niger 956 km, Tunisia 965 km, Western Sahara 42 km

Coastline: 998 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 32-52 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: arid to semiarid; mild, wet winters with hot, dry summers along coast; drier with cold winters and hot summers on high plateau; sirocco is a hot, dust/sand-laden wind especially common in summer

Terrain: mostly high plateau and desert; some mountains; narrow, discontinuous coastal plain

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Chott Melrhir -40 m

highest point: Tahat 3,003 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, iron ore, phosphates, uranium, lead, zinc

Land use:

arable land: 3%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 13%

forests and woodland: 2%

other: 82% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 5,550 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: mountainous areas subject to severe earthquakes; mud slides

Environment-current issues: soil erosion from overgrazing and other poor farming practices; desertification; dumping of raw sewage, petroleum refining wastes, and other industrial effluents is leading to the pollution of rivers and coastal waters; Mediterranean Sea, in particular, becoming polluted from oil wastes, soil erosion, and fertilizer runoff; inadequate supplies of potable water

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Nuclear Test Ban

Geography-note: second-largest country in Africa (after Sudan)

@Algeria:People

Population: 30,480,793 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 38% (male 5,923,087; female 5,709,614)

15-64 years: 58% (male 8,931,896; female 8,752,014)

65 years and over: 4% (male 542,012; female 622,170) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.14% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 27.51 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.63 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.49 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.04 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.87 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 45.44 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 68.93 years

male: 67.78 years

female: 70.12 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.38 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Algerian(s)

adjective: Algerian

Ethnic groups: Arab-Berber 99%, European less than 1%

Religions: Sunni Muslim (state religion) 99%, Christian and Jewish 1%

Languages: Arabic (official), French, Berber dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 61.6%

male: 73.9%

female: 49% (1995 est.)

@Algeria:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria

conventional short form: Algeria

local long form: Al Jumhuriyah al Jaza'iriyah ad Dimuqratiyah ash Shabiyah

local short form: Al Jaza'ir

Data code: AG

Government type: republic

National capital: Algiers

Administrative divisions: 48 provinces (wilayas, singular-wilaya);

Adrar, Ain Defla, Ain Temouchent, Alger, Annaba, Batna, Bechar, Bejaia, Biskra, Blida, Bordj Bou Arreridj, Bouira, Boumerdes, Chlef, Constantine, Djelfa, El Bayadh, El Oued, El Tarf, Ghardaia, Guelma, Illizi, Jijel, Khenchela, Laghouat, Mascara, Medea, Mila, Mostaganem, M'Sila, Naama, Oran, Ouargla, Oum el Bouaghi, Relizane, Saida, Setif, Sidi Bel Abbes, Skikda, Souk Ahras, Tamanghasset, Tebessa, Tiaret, Tindouf, Tipaza, Tissemsilt, Tizi Ouzou, Tlemcen

Independence: 5 July 1962 (from France)

National holiday: Anniversary of the Revolution, 1 November (1954)

Constitution: 19 November 1976, effective 22 November 1976; revised 3 November 1988, 23 February 1989, and 28 November 1996; note-referendum approving the revisions of 28 November 1996 was signed into law 7 December 1996

Legal system: socialist, based on French and Islamic law; judicial review of legislative acts in ad hoc Constitutional Council composed of various public officials, including several Supreme Court justices; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Liamine ZEROUAL (appointed president 31 January 1994, elected president 16 November 1995)

head of government: Prime Minister Ahmed OUYAHIA (since 31 December 1995)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 16 November 1995 (next to be held NA 2000); prime

minister appointed by the president

election results: Liamine ZEROUAL elected president; percent of vote-Liamine ZEROUAL 61.3%

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the National People's Assembly or Al-Majlis Ech-Chaabi Al-Watani (380 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms) and the Council of Nations (144 seats; one-third of the members appointed by the president, two-thirds elected by indirect vote; members serve six-year terms; created as a result of the constitutional revision of November 1996)

elections: National People's Assembly-last held 5 June 1997 (next to be held NA 2001); elections for two-thirds of the Council of

Nations-last held 25 December 1997 (next to be held NA 2003)

election results: National People's Assembly-percent of vote by party-NA%; seats by party-RND 156, MSP 69, FLN 62, Nahda Movement 34, FFS 20, RCD 19, PT 4, Republican Progressive Party 3, Union for Democracy and Freedoms 1, Liberal Social Party 1, independents 11;

Council of Nations-percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party-RND 80, FLN 10, FFS 4, MSP 2 (remaining 48 seats appointed by the president, party breakdown NA)

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Cour Supreme)

Political parties and leaders: Islamic Salvation Front (FIS, outlawed April 1992), Ali BENHADJ, Dr. Abassi MADANI, Rabeh KEBIR (self-exile in Germany); National Liberation Front (FLN), Boualem BENHAMOUDA, secretary general; Socialist Forces Front (FFS), Hocine Ait AHMED, secretary general (self-exile in Switzerland); Movement of a Peaceful Society (MSP or Hamas), Mahfoud NAHNAH, chairman; Rally for Culture and Democracy (RCD), Said SAADI, secretary general; Algerian Renewal Party (PRA), Noureddine BOUKROUH, chairman; Nahda Movement (Al Nahda), Abdallah DJABALLAH, president; Democratic National Rally (RND),

Abdelkader BENSALAH, chairman; Movement for Democracy in Algeria (MDA), Ahmed Ben BELLA; Workers Party (PT), Louisa HANOUN; Republican Progressive Party, Khadir DRISS; Union for Democracy and Freedoms, Mouley BOUKHALAFA; Liberal Social Party, Ahmed KHELIL  
note: the government established a multiparty system in September 1989 and, as of 31 December 1990, over 50 legal parties existed; a new party law was enacted in March 1997

International organization participation: ABEDA, AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, AMU, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-15, G-19, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO (pending member), ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, NAM, OAPEC, OAS (observer), OAU, OIC, OPEC, OSCE (partner), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ramtane LAMAMRA  
chancery: 2118 Kalorama Road NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 265-2800  
FAX: [1] (202) 667-2174

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Cameron HUME  
embassy: 4 Chemin Cheikh Bachir El-Ibrahimi, Algiers  
mailing address: B. P. Box 549, Alger-Gare, 16000 Algiers  
telephone: [213] (2) 69-11-86, 69-12-55, 69-18-54, 69-38-75  
FAX: [213] (2) 69-39-79

Flag description: two equal vertical bands of green (hoist side) and white with a red, five-pointed star within a red crescent; the crescent, star, and color green are traditional symbols of Islam (the state religion)

@Algeria: Economy

Economy-overview: The hydrocarbons sector is the backbone of the economy, accounting for roughly 57% of government revenues, 25% of GDP, and almost all export earnings. Algeria has the fifth-largest reserves of natural gas in the world and is the second largest gas exporter; it ranks fourteenth for oil reserves. Algiers' efforts to reform one of the most centrally planned economies in the Arab world began after the 1986 collapse of world oil prices plunged the country into a severe recession. In 1989, the government launched a comprehensive, IMF-supported program to achieve economic stabilization and to introduce market mechanisms into the economy. Despite substantial progress toward economic adjustment, in 1992 the reform drive stalled as Algiers became embroiled in political turmoil. In September 1993, a new government was formed, and one priority was the resumption and acceleration of the structural adjustment process. Burdened with a heavy foreign debt, Algiers concluded a one-year standby arrangement with the IMF in April 1994 and the following year signed onto a three-year extended fund facility. Progress on economic reform, a Paris Club debt rescheduling in 1995, and oil and gas sector

expansion have contributed to a recovery since 1995. Investments in developing hydrocarbon resources are likely to maintain growth and export earnings. Continuing but gradual government efforts to attract foreign and domestic investment outside that sector seek to diversify the economy and tackle problems of high unemployment and falling living standards, problems as yet untouched by the macroeconomic turnaround.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$120.4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 12%

industry: 50%

services: 38% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 7% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 7.8 million (1996 est.)

by occupation: government 29.5%, agriculture 22%, construction and public works 16.2%, industry 13.6%, commerce and services 13.5%, transportation and communication 5.2% (1989)

Unemployment rate: 28% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$13.7 billion

expenditures: \$13.1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$5.1 million (1996 est.)

Industries: petroleum, natural gas, light industries, mining, electrical, petrochemical, food processing

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 6.007 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 19.1 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 630 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, barley, oats, grapes, olives, citrus, fruits; sheep, cattle

Exports:

total value: \$13.1 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: petroleum and natural gas 97%

partners: Italy 18.8%, US 14.8%, France 11.8%, Spain 8%, Germany 7.9% (1995 est.)



#### Imports:

total value: \$10 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: capital goods, food and beverages, consumer goods

partners: France 29%, Spain 10.5%, Italy 8.2%, US 8%, Germany 5.6% (1995 est.)

Debt-external: \$33 billion (1997 est.)

#### Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$420 million (1996)

Currency: 1 Algerian dinar (DA) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Algerian dinars (DA) per US\$1-58.969 (January 1998), 57.707 (1997), 54.749 (1996), 47.663 (1995), 35.059 (1994), 23.345 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 862,000 (1991 est.)

#### Telephone system:

domestic: good service in north but sparse in south; domestic satellite system with 12 earth stations (20 additional domestic earth stations are planned)

international: 5 submarine cables; microwave radio relay to Italy, France, Spain, Morocco, and Tunisia; coaxial cable to Morocco and Tunisia; participant in Medarabtel; satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean), 1 Intersputnik, and 1 Arabsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM 26, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 6 million (1991 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 18

Televisions: 2 million (1993 est.)

#### @Algeria:Transportation

#### Railways:

total: 4,772 km

standard gauge: 3,616 km 1.435-m gauge (301 km electrified; 215 km double track)

narrow gauge: 1,156 km 1.055-m gauge

#### Highways:

total: 102,424 km

paved: 70,570 km (including 608 km of expressways)

unpaved: 31,854 km (1995 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 6,612 km; petroleum products 298 km; natural gas 2,948 km

Ports and harbors: Algiers, Annaba, Arzew, Bejaia, Beni Saf, Dellys, Djendjene, Ghazaouet, Jijel, Mostaganem, Oran, Skikda, Tenes

Merchant marine:

total: 78 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 928,965 GRT/1,094,104 DWT

ships by type: bulk 9, cargo 27, chemical tanker 7, liquefied gas

tanker 11, oil tanker 5, roll-on/roll-off cargo 13, short-sea

passenger 5, specialized tanker 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 136 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 50

over 3,047 m: 8

2,438 to 3,047 m: 24

1,524 to 2,437 m: 13

914 to 1,523 m: 4

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 86

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 24

914 to 1,523 m: 40

under 914 m: 19 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Algeria:Military

Military branches: National Popular Army, Navy, Air Force, Territorial Air Defense, National Gendarmerie

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 7,949,708 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 4,871,931 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 347,952 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.3 billion (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.7% (1994)

@Algeria:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: part of southeastern region claimed by Libya

---

## AMERICAN SAMOA

(territory of the US)

@American Samoa:Geography

Location: Oceania, group of islands in the South Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to New Zealand

Geographic coordinates: 14 20 S, 170 00 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 199 sq km

land: 199 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Rose Island and Swains Island

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 116 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical marine, moderated by southeast trade winds; annual rainfall averages 124 inches; rainy season from November to April, dry season from May to October; little seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: five volcanic islands with rugged peaks and limited coastal plains, two coral atolls (Rose Island, Swains Island)

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Lata 966 m

Natural resources: pumice, pumicite

Land use:

arable land: 5%

permanent crops: 10%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 70%

other: 15% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: typhoons common from December to March

Environment-current issues: limited natural fresh water resources; the water division of the government has spent substantial funds in the past few years to improve water catchments and pipelines

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: Pago Pago has one of the best natural deepwater harbors in the South Pacific Ocean, sheltered by shape from rough seas and protected by peripheral mountains from high winds; strategic location in the South Pacific Ocean

@American Samoa:People

Population: 62,093 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 39% (male 12,575; female 11,824)

15-64 years: 56% (male 17,513; female 17,477)

65 years and over: 5% (male 1,364; female 1,340) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.74% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 27.31 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.03 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 4.11 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.01 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 10.47 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.23 years

male: 70.95 years

female: 79.77 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.72 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: American Samoan(s)

adjective: American Samoan

Ethnic groups: Samoan (Polynesian) 89%, Caucasian 2%, Tongan 4%, other 5%

Religions: Christian Congregationalist 50%, Roman Catholic 20%, Protestant denominations and other 30%

Languages: Samoan (closely related to Hawaiian and other Polynesian languages), English  
note: most people are bilingual

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97%

male: 98%

female: 97% (1980 est.)

@American Samoa:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of American Samoa

conventional short form: American Samoa

abbreviation: AS

Data code: AQ

Dependency status: unincorporated and unorganized territory of the US; administered by the Office of Insular Affairs, US Department of the Interior

Government type: NA

National capital: Pago Pago

Administrative divisions: none (territory of the US); there are no first-order administrative divisions as defined by the US Government, but there are three political districts

Independence: none (territory of the US)

National holiday: Territorial Flag Day, 17 April (1900)

Constitution: ratified 1966, in effect 1967

Legal system: NA

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of the US William Jefferson CLINTON (since 20 January 1993) and Vice President Albert GORE, Jr. (since 20 January 1993)

head of government: Governor Tauese P. SUNIA (since 3 January 1997)  
and Lieutenant Governor Togiola TULAFONO (since 3 January 1997)  
cabinet: NA

elections: governor and lieutenant governor elected on the same ticket  
by popular vote for four-year terms; election last held 3 November  
1996 (next to be held 7 November 2000)

election results: Tauese P. SUNIA elected governor of American Samoa;  
percent of vote - Tauese P. SUNIA (Democrat) 51%, Peter REID  
(independent) 49%

Legislative branch: bicameral Fono or Legislative Assembly consists of  
the House of Representatives (21 seats-20 of which are elected by  
popular vote and 1 is an appointed, nonvoting delegate from Swains  
Island; members serve two-year terms) and the Senate (18 seats;  
members are elected from local chiefs who serve four-year terms)  
elections: House of Representatives-last held 5 November 1996 (next to  
be held NA November 1998); Senate-last held 3 November 1996 (next to  
be held 7 November 2000)

election results: House of Representatives-percent of vote by  
party-NA; seats by party - NA; Senate-percent of vote by party-NA;  
seats by party-NA

note: American Samoa elects one delegate to the US House of  
Representatives; elections last held 5 November 1996 (next to be held  
NA November 1998); results - Eni R. F. H. FALEOMAVAEGA (Democrat)  
reelected as delegate

Judicial branch: High Court, chief justice and associate justices are  
appointed by the US Secretary of the Interior

Political parties and leaders: Democratic Party; Republican Party

International organization participation: ESCAP (associate), Interpol  
(subbureau), IOC, SPC

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of the US)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of the US)

Flag description: blue with a white triangle edged in red that is  
based on the outer side and extends to the hoist side; a brown and  
white American bald eagle flying toward the hoist side is carrying two  
traditional Samoan symbols of authority, a staff and a war club

@American Samoa:Economy

Economy-overview: This is a traditional Polynesian economy in which  
more than 90% of the land is communally owned. Economic activity is  
strongly linked to the US, with which American Samoa conducts the  
great bulk of its foreign trade. Tuna fishing and tuna processing  
plants are the backbone of the private sector, with canned tuna the  
primary export. Transfers from the US Government add substantially to  
American Samoa's economic well-being. According to one observer,  
attempts by the government to develop a larger and broader economy are

restrained by Samoa's remote location, its limited transportation, and its devastating hurricanes. Tourism, a developing sector, may be held back in 1998 by the financial difficulties in East Asia.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$150 million (1995 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,600 (1995 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA %

Labor force:

total: 14,400 (1990)

by occupation: government 33%, tuna canneries 34%, other 33% (1990)

Unemployment rate: 12% (1991)

Budget:

revenues: \$97 million (\$43 million in local revenue and \$54 million in grant revenue)

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY90/91)

Industries: tuna canneries (largely dependent on foreign fishing vessels), handicrafts

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 33,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 105 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,830 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: bananas, coconuts, vegetables, taro, breadfruit, yams, copra, pineapples, papayas; dairy farming

Exports:

total value: \$318 million (f.o.b., 1992)

commodities: canned tuna 93%

partners: US 99.6%

Imports:

total value: \$418 million (c.i.f., 1992)

commodities: materials for canneries 56%, food 8%, petroleum products 7%, machinery and parts 6%

partners: US 62%, Japan 9%, NZ 7%, Australia 11%, Fiji 4%, other 7%

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: important financial support from the US

Currency: 1 US dollar (US\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: US currency is used

Fiscal year: 1 October-30 September

Communications

Telephones: 9,000 (1994 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: good telex, telegraph, facsimile and cellular phone services; domestic satellite system with 1 Comsat earth station

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 12,000 (1994 est.)

@American Samoa:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 350 km

paved: 150 km

unpaved: 200 km

Ports and harbors: Aunu'u (new construction), Auasi, Faleosao, Ofu, Pago Pago, Ta'u

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 2

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)



@American Samoa:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@American Samoa:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## ANDORRA

@Andorra:Geography

Location: Southwestern Europe, between France and Spain

Geographic coordinates: 42 30 N, 1 30 E

Map references: Europe

### Area:

total: 450 sq km

land: 450 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: 2.5 times the size of Washington, DC

### Land boundaries:

total: 125 km

border countries: France 60 km, Spain 65 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: temperate; snowy, cold winters and warm, dry summers

Terrain: rugged mountains dissected by narrow valleys

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Riu Valira 840 m

highest point: Coma Pedrosa 2,946 m

Natural resources: hydropower, mineral water, timber, iron ore, lead

### Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 56%

forests and woodland: 22%

other: 20% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: snowslides, avalanches

Environment-current issues: deforestation; overgrazing of mountain meadows contributes to soil erosion

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked

@Andorra:People

Population: 64,716 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 14% (male 4,819; female 4,474)

15-64 years: 73% (male 25,448; female 22,028)

65 years and over: 13% (male 4,041; female 3,906) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.5% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 10.48 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.35 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 9.84 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.07 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.15 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.03 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 4.09 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 83.45 years

male: 80.54 years

female: 86.54 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.23 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Andorran(s)

adjective: Andorran

Ethnic groups: Spanish 61%, Andorran 30%, French 6%, other 3%

Religions: Roman Catholic (predominant)

Languages: Catalan (official), French, Castilian

Literacy: NA

@Andorra:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Principality of Andorra

conventional short form: Andorra

local long form: Principat d'Andorra

local short form: Andorra

Data code: AN

Government type: parliamentary democracy (since March 1993) that retains as its heads of state a coprincipality; the two princes are the president of France and Spanish bishop of Seo de Urgel, who are represented locally by officials called veguers

National capital: Andorra la Vella

Administrative divisions: 7 parishes (parroquies, singular-parroquia); Andorra, Canillo, Encamp, La Massana, Les Escaldes, Ordino, Sant Julia de Loria

Independence: 1278

National holiday: Mare de Deu de Meritxell, 8 September

Constitution: Andorra's first written constitution was drafted in 1991; adopted 14 March 1993

Legal system: based on French and Spanish civil codes; no judicial review of legislative acts; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: French Coprince Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995) and Spanish Episcopal Coprince Monseigneur Juan MARTI Alanis (since 31 January 1971); note-each coprince is represented by a veguer (French: Jean-Pierre COURTOIS; Spanish: Francesc BADIA Battalla)

head of government: Executive Council President Marc FORNE Molne (since 21 December 1994)

cabinet: Executive Council designated by the executive council president

elections: executive council president elected by the General Council and formally appointed by the coprinces; election last held 16 February 1997 (next to be held NA 2001)

election results: Marc FORNE Molne elected executive council president; percent of General Council vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral General Council of the Valleys or Consell General de las Valls (28 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote, 14 from a single national constituency and 14 to represent each of the 7 parishes; members serve four-year terms) elections: last held 16 February 1997 (next to be held February 2001) election results: percent of vote by party-UL 57%, AND 21%, IDN 7%, ND 7%, other 8%; seats by party-UL 16, AND 6, ND 2, IDN 2, UPO 2

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Andorra at Perpignan (France) two civil judges appointed by the veguers, one appeals judge appointed by the coprinces alternately; Ecclesiastical Court of the Bishop of Seo de Urgel (Spain); Tribunal of the Courts or Tribunal des Cortes presided over by the two civil judges, one appeals judge, the veguers, and two members of the General Council

Political parties and leaders: National Democratic Group or AND [Oscar RIBAS Reig]; Liberal Union or UL [Francesc CERQUEDA]; New Democracy or ND [Jaume BARTOMEU Cassany]; Andorran National Coalition or CNA [Antoni CERQUEDA Gispert]; National Democratic Initiative or IDN [Vincenc MATEU Zamora]; Liberal Party of Andorra (Partit Liberal d'Andorra) or PLA [Marc FORNE]; Unio Parroquial d'Ordino or UDO note: there are two other small parties

International organization participation: CE, ECE, ICRM, IFRCS, Interpol, IOC, ITU, OSCE, UN, UNESCO, WHO, WIPO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Juli MINOVES-TRIQUELL (also Permanent Representative to the UN)

chancery: 2 United Nations Plaza, 25th Floor, New York, NY 10017

telephone: [1] (212) 750-8064

FAX: [1] (212) 750-6630

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Andorra; US interests in Andorra are represented by the Consulate General's office in Barcelona (Spain); mailing address: Paseo Reina Elisenda, 23, 08034 Barcelona, Spain; telephone: (343) 280-2227; FAX: (343) 205-7705; note-Consul General Maurice S. PARKER makes periodic visits to Andorra

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of blue (hoist side), yellow, and red with the national coat of arms centered in the yellow band; the coat of arms features a quartered shield; similar to the flags of Chad and Romania that do not have a national coat of arms in the center

@Andorra:Economy

Economy-overview: Tourism, the mainstay of Andorra's tiny, well-to-do economy, accounts for roughly 80% of GDP. An estimated 10 million tourists visit annually, attracted by Andorra's duty-free status and by its summer and winter resorts. Andorra's comparative advantage has recently eroded as the economies of neighboring France and Spain have

been opened up, providing broader availability of goods and lower tariffs. The banking sector, with its "tax haven" status, also contributes substantially to the economy. Agricultural production is limited by a scarcity of arable land, and most food has to be imported. The principal livestock activity is sheep raising. Manufacturing consists mainly of cigarettes, cigars, and furniture. Andorra is a member of the EU Customs Union and is treated as an EU member for trade in manufactured goods (no tariffs) and as a non-EU member for agricultural products.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.2 billion (1995 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$18,000 (1995 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: 0%

Budget:

revenues: \$138 million

expenditures: \$177 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1993)

Industries: tourism (particularly skiing), sheep, timber, tobacco, banking

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 35,000 kW (1992)

Electricity-production: 140 million kWh (1992)

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh; note-Andorra exports most of its electricity to France and Spain

Agriculture-products: small quantities of tobacco, rye, wheat, barley, oats, vegetables; sheep raising

Exports:

total value: \$47 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: electricity, tobacco products, furniture

partners: France 49%, Spain 47%

Imports:

total value: \$1 billion (1995)  
commodities: consumer goods, food  
partners: France, Spain, US 4.2%

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: none

Currency: 1 French franc (F) = 100 centimes; 1 peseta (Pta) = 100 centimos; the French and Spanish currencies are used

Exchange rates: French francs (F) per US\$1-6.0836 (January 1998), 5.8367 (1997), 5.1155 (1996), 4.9915 (1995), 5.5520 (1994), 5.6632 (1993); Spanish pesetas (Ptas) per US\$1-153.94 (January 1998), 146.41 (1997), 126.66 (1996), 124.69 (1995), 133.96 (1994), 127.26 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 21,258 (1983 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: modern system with microwave radio relay connections between exchanges

international: landline circuits to France and Spain

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 10,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0

Televisions: 7,000 (1991 est.)

@Andorra:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 269 km

paved: 198 km

unpaved: 71 km (1991 est.)

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: none

@Andorra:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France and Spain

@Andorra:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## ANGOLA

### Introduction

Current issues: Civil war has been the norm since independence from Portugal on 11 November 1975. A cease-fire between the government and (UNITA) lasted from 31 May 1991 until October 1992 when UNITA refused to accept its defeat in internationally monitored elections and fighting resumed throughout much of the country. The two sides signed another peace accord on 20 November 1994 and the cease-fire is generally holding, but military tensions and banditry persist. The peace accord provided for the integration of former UNITA insurgents into the Angolan armed forces and the government. A Government of National Unity and Reconciliation was installed in April 1997 and military integration was declared complete in June 1997, although UNITA filled fewer than half of the military positions allocated to the rebels. Efforts which began in May 1997 to extend government into UNITA-occupied areas are proceeding slowly. The original 7,200-man UN peacekeeping force began a phased drawdown in late 1996 and all UN military components are scheduled to depart by 30 June 1998 except for through 1998.

### @Angola:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, bordering the South Atlantic Ocean, between Namibia and Democratic Republic of the Congo

Geographic coordinates: 12 30 S, 18 30 E

Map references: Africa

### Area:

total: 1,246,700 sq km

land: 1,246,700 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of Texas

### Land boundaries:

total: 5,198 km

border countries: Democratic Republic of the Congo 2,511 km of which 220 km is the boundary of discontinuous Cabinda Province, Republic of the Congo 201 km, Namibia 1,376 km, Zambia 1,110 km

Coastline: 1,600 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 20 nm

Climate: semiarid in south and along coast to Luanda; north has cool, dry season (May to October) and hot, rainy season (November to April)

Terrain: narrow coastal plain rises abruptly to vast interior plateau

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Morro de Moco 2,620 m

Natural resources: petroleum, diamonds, iron ore, phosphates, copper, feldspar, gold, bauxite, uranium

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 23%

forests and woodland: 43%

other: 32% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 750 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: locally heavy rainfall causes periodic flooding on the plateau

Environment-current issues: the overuse of pastures and subsequent soil erosion attributable to population pressures; desertification; deforestation of tropical rain forest, in response to both international demand for tropical timber and to domestic use as fuel, resulting in loss of biodiversity; soil erosion contributing to water pollution and siltation of rivers and dams; inadequate supplies of potable water

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Desertification, Law of the Sea

signed, but not ratified: Climate Change

Geography-note: Cabinda is separated from rest of country by the Democratic Republic of the Congo

@Angola:People

Population: 10,864,512 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 2,471,108; female 2,401,631)

15-64 years: 52% (male 2,864,152; female 2,831,209)

65 years and over: 3% (male 137,432; female 158,980) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.84% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 43.58 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)



Death rate: 16.79 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 1.65 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.86 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 132.44 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 47.86 years

male: 45.6 years

female: 50.23 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.2 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Angolan(s)

adjective: Angolan

Ethnic groups: Ovimbundu 37%, Kimbundu 25%, Bakongo 13%, mestico (mixed European and Native African) 2%, European 1%, other 22%

Religions: indigenous beliefs 47%, Roman Catholic 38%, Protestant 15% (1998 est.)

Languages: Portuguese (official), Bantu and other African languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 42%

male: 56%

female: 28% (1998 est.)

@Angola:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Angola

conventional short form: Angola

local long form: Republica de Angola

local short form: Angola

former: People's Republic of Angola

Data code: AO

Government type: transitional government, nominally a multiparty democracy with a strong presidential system

National capital: Luanda

Administrative divisions: 18 provinces (provincias, singular-provincia); Bengo, Benguela, Bie, Cabinda, Cuando Cubango, Cuanza Norte, Cuanza Sul, Cunene, Huambo, Huila, Luanda, Lunda Norte, Lunda Sul, Malanje, Moxico, Namibe, Uige, Zaire

Independence: 11 November 1975 (from Portugal)

National holiday: Independence Day, 11 November (1975)

Constitution: 11 November 1975; revised 7 January 1978, 11 August 1980, 6 March 1991, and 26 August 1992

Legal system: based on Portuguese civil law system and customary law; recently modified to accommodate political pluralism and increased use of free markets

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Jose Eduardo DOS SANTOS (since 21 September 1979)

head of government: Prime Minister Fernando Franca VAN DUNEM (since 8 June 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: President DOS SANTOS originally elected without opposition under a one-party system and stood for reelection in Angola's first multiparty elections in 28-29 September 1992, the last elections to be held, (next to be held NA); prime minister appointed by the president and answerable to the Assembly

election results: DOS SANTOS received 49.6% of the total vote, making a run-off election necessary between him and second-place finisher Jonas SAVIMBI; the run-off was not held and SAVIMBI's National Union for the Total Independence of Angola (UNITA) repudiated the results of the first election; the civil war was resumed

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Assembleia Nacional (220 seats; members elected by proportional vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 29-30 September 1992 (next to be held NA)

election results: percent of vote by party-MPLA 54%, UNITA 34%, others 12%; seats by party-NA

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Tribunal da Relacao, judges of the Supreme Court are appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: Popular Movement for the Liberation of Angola or MPLA [Jose Eduardo DOS SANTOS], is the ruling party and has been in power since 1975; National Union for the Total Independence of Angola or UNITA [Jonas SAVIMBI], is the largest opposition party and engaged in years of armed resistance before joining the current unity government in April 1997

note: about a dozen minor parties participated in the 1992 elections

but won few seats and have little influence in the National Assembly

Political pressure groups and leaders: Front for the Liberation of the Enclave of Cabinda or FLEC

note: FLEC is waging a small-scale, highly factionalized, armed struggle for the independence of Cabinda Province

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, CCC, CEEAC (observer), ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, NAM, OAS (observer), OAU, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Antonio dos Santos FRANCA "N'dalu"

chancery: 1050 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Suite 760, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 785-1156

FAX: [1] (202) 785-1258

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Donald K. STEINBERG

embassy: No. 32 Rua Houari Boumedienne, Miramar, Luanda

mailing address: International mail: Caixa Postal 6484, Luanda; Pouch: American Embassy Luanda, Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-2550

telephone: [244] (2) 345-481, 346-418

FAX: [244] (2) 346-924

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of red (top) and black with a centered yellow emblem consisting of a five-pointed star within half a cogwheel crossed by a machete (in the style of a hammer and sickle)

@Angola:Economy

Economy-overview: Angola is an economy in disarray because of more than 20 years of nearly continuous warfare. Despite its abundant natural resources, output per capita is among the world's lowest. Subsistence agriculture provides the main livelihood for 85% of the population. Oil production and the supporting activities are vital to the economy, contributing about 50% to GDP. Notwithstanding the signing of a peace accord in November 1994, sporadic violence continues, millions of land mines remain, and many farmers are reluctant to return to their fields. As a result, much of the country's food must still be imported. To take advantage of its rich resources-gold, diamonds, extensive forests, Atlantic fisheries, arable land, and large oil deposits-Angola will need to implement the peace agreement and reform government policies. Despite the high inflation and political difficulties, total output grew an estimated 9% in 1996, largely due to increased oil production and higher oil prices.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$8.2 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 9% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$800 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 12%

industry: 56%

services: 32% (1994 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 92% (mid-1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 2.783 million economically active

by occupation: agriculture 85%, industry and services 15% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: extensive unemployment and underemployment affecting more than half the population (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$928 million

expenditures: \$2.5 billion, including capital expenditures of \$963 million (1992 est.)

Industries: petroleum; diamonds, iron ore, phosphates, feldspar, bauxite, uranium, and gold; cement; basic metal products; fish processing; food processing; brewing; tobacco products; sugar; textiles

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 617,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 18.62 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 185 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: bananas, sugarcane, coffee, sisal, corn, cotton, manioc (tapioca), tobacco, vegetables, plantains; livestock; forest products; fish

Exports:

total value: \$4 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: crude oil 90%, diamonds, refined petroleum products, gas, coffee, sisal, fish and fish products, timber, cotton

partners: US 70%, EU

Imports:

total value: \$1.7 billion (f.o.b., 1995 est.)

commodities: capital equipment (machinery and electrical equipment), vehicles and spare parts; medicines, food, textiles and clothing; substantial military supplies

partners: Portugal, Brazil, US, France, Spain

Debt-external: \$12.5 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$451 million (1994)

Currency: 1 kwanza (NKz) = 100 lwei

Exchange rates: kwanza (NKz) per US\$1-265,000 (August 1997), 201,994 (November 1996)

note: the exchange rate is set by the National Bank of Angola (BNA);  
adjusted by BNA on 19 July 1997 at 265,000 kwanzas per US\$1; black  
market rate was then 360,000 kwanzas per US\$1

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 78,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: telephone service limited mostly to government and  
business use; HF radiotelephone used extensively for military links  
domestic: limited system of wire, microwave radio relay, and  
tropospheric scatter  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 17, FM 13, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 6

Televisions: 50,000 (1993 est.)

@Angola:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,952 km limited trackage in use because of land mines still in  
place from the civil war (1997 est.)

narrow gauge: 2,798 km 1.067-m gauge; 154 km 0.600-m gauge

Highways:

total: 72,626 km

paved: 18,157 km

unpaved: 54,469 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,295 km navigable

Pipelines: crude oil 179 km

Ports and harbors: Ambriz, Cabinda, Lobito, Luanda, Malongo, Namibe,  
Porto Amboim, Soyo

Merchant marine:

total: 10 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 48,384 GRT/78,357 DWT

ships by type: cargo 9, oil tanker 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 252 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 32

over 3,047 m: 4

2,438 to 3,047 m: 9

1,524 to 2,437 m: 12

914 to 1,523 m: 6

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 220

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 32

914 to 1,523 m: 101

under 914 m: 82 (1997 est.)

@Angola:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces, National Police Force

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,476,766 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,246,349 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 105,283 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.2 billion (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 31% (1993)

@Angola:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: increasingly used as a transshipment point for cocaine and heroin destined for Western Europe and other African states

---

ANGUILLA

(dependent territory of the UK)

@Anguilla:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island in the Caribbean Sea, east of Puerto Rico

Geographic coordinates: 18 15 N, 63 10 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 91 sq km

land: 91 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about half the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 61 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: tropical; moderated by northeast trade winds

Terrain: flat and low-lying island of coral and limestone

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Crocus Hill 65 m

Natural resources: salt, fish, lobster

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 100% (mostly rock with sparse scrub oak, few trees, some commercial salt ponds)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: frequent hurricanes and other tropical storms (July to October)

Environment-current issues: supplies of potable water sometimes cannot meet increasing demand largely because of poor distribution system

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

@Anguilla:People

Population: 11,147 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 28% (male 1,558; female 1,511)

15-64 years: 65% (male 3,713; female 3,545)

65 years and over: 7% (male 359; female 461) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.25% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 17.04 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.47 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 20.9 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.02 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.78 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 20.16 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.37 years

male: 74.39 years

female: 80.43 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.98 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Anguillan(s)

adjective: Anguillan

Ethnic groups: black

Religions: Anglican 40%, Methodist 33%, Seventh-Day Adventist 7%, Baptist 5%, Roman Catholic 3%, other 12%

Languages: English (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 12 and over can read and write

total population: 95%

male: 95%

female: 95% (1984 est.)

@Anguilla:Government



Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Anguilla

Data code: AV

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK

Government type: NA

National capital: The Valley

Administrative divisions: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Independence: none (dependent territory of the UK)

National holiday: Anguilla Day, 30 May

Constitution: Anguilla Constitutional Order 1 April 1982; amended 1990

Legal system: based on English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952);

represented by Governor Alan HOOLE (since 1 November 1995)

head of government: Chief Minister Hubert HUGHES (since 16 March 1994)

cabinet: Executive Council appointed by the governor from among the elected members of the House of Assembly

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor appointed by the queen; chief minister appointed by the governor from among the members of the House of Assembly

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Assembly (11 seats total, 7

elected by direct popular vote; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 16 March 1994 (next to be held March 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-ANA 2, AUP 2, ADP 2, independent 1

Judicial branch: High Court, judge provided by Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: Anguilla National Alliance or ANA

[Osbourne FLEMING]; Anguilla United Party or AUP [Hubert HUGHES];

Anguilla Democratic Party or ADP [Victor BANKS]

International organization participation: Caricom (observer), CDB,

Interpol (subbureau), OECS (associate), ECLAC (associate)

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Flag description: blue with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the Anguillian coat of arms centered in the outer half of the flag; the coat of arms depicts three orange dolphins in an interlocking circular design on a white background with blue wavy water below

@Anguilla:Economy

Economy-overview: Anguilla has few natural resources, and the economy depends heavily on high-class tourism, offshore banking, lobster fishing, and remittances from emigrants. The economy, and especially the tourism sector, suffered a setback in late 1995 due to the effects of Hurricane Luis in September but recovered in 1996. Anguillian officials have put substantial effort into developing the offshore financing sector. A comprehensive package of financial services legislation was enacted in late 1994. In the medium term, prospects for the economy will depend on the tourism sector and, therefore, on continuing income growth in the industrialized nations.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$75 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.4% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$7,200 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.6% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4,400 (1992)

by occupation: commerce 36%, services 29%, construction 18%, transportation and utilities 10%, manufacturing 3%, agriculture/fishing/forestry/mining 4%

Unemployment rate: 7% (1992 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$13.5 million (1993)

expenditures: \$17.6 million, including capital expenditures of \$740,000 (1995 est.)

Industries: tourism, boat building, offshore financial services

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: pigeon peas, corn, sweet potatoes; sheep, goats, pigs, cattle, poultry; fishing (including lobster)

Exports:

total value: \$1.8 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: lobster, fish, livestock, salt

partners: NA

Imports:

total value: \$52.7 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: NA

partners: NA

Debt-external: \$8.5 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 EC dollar (EC\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: East Caribbean dollars (EC\$) per US\$1-2.7000 (fixed rate since 1976)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 890

Telephone system:

domestic: modern internal telephone system

international: microwave radio relay to island of Saint Martin (Guadeloupe and Netherlands Antilles)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 2,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: NA

@Anguilla:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 105 km

paved: 65 km

unpaved: 40 km (1992 est.)

Ports and harbors: Blowing Point, Road Bay

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 2

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Anguilla:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Anguilla:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## ANTARCTICA

@Antarctica:Geography

Location: continent mostly south of the Antarctic Circle

Geographic coordinates: 90 00 S, 0 00 E

Map references: Antarctic Region

Area:

total: 14 million sq km

land: 14 million sq km (280,000 sq km ice-free, 13.72 million sq km ice-covered) (est.)

note: second-smallest continent (after Australia)

Area-comparative: slightly less than 1.5 times the size of the US

Land boundaries: 0 km

note: see entry on International disputes

Coastline: 17,968 km

Maritime claims: none, but see entry on International disputes

Climate: severe low temperatures vary with latitude, elevation, and distance from the ocean; East Antarctica is colder than West

Antarctica because of its higher elevation; Antarctic Peninsula has the most moderate climate; higher temperatures occur in January along the coast and average slightly below freezing

Terrain: about 98% thick continental ice sheet and 2% barren rock, with average elevations between 2,000 and 4,000 meters; mountain ranges up to about 5,000 meters; ice-free coastal areas include parts of southern Victoria Land, Wilkes Land, the Antarctic Peninsula area, and parts of Ross Island on McMurdo Sound; glaciers form ice shelves along about half of the coastline, and floating ice shelves constitute 11% of the area of the continent

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Vinson Massif 5,140 m

Natural resources: none presently exploited; iron ore, chromium, copper, gold, nickel, platinum and other minerals, and coal and hydrocarbons have been found in small, uncommercial quantities

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (ice 98%, barren rock 2%)

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: katabatic (gravity-driven) winds blow coastward from the high interior; frequent blizzards form near the foot of the plateau; cyclonic storms form over the ocean and move clockwise along the coast; volcanism on Deception Island and isolated areas of West Antarctica; other seismic activity rare and weak

Environment-current issues: in 1995 it was reported that the ozone shield, which protects the Earth's surface from harmful ultraviolet radiation, had dwindled to the lowest level recorded over Antarctica since 1975 when measurements were first taken

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: the coldest, windiest, highest, and driest continent; during summer, more solar radiation reaches the surface at the South Pole than is received at the Equator in an equivalent period; mostly uninhabitable

@Antarctica:People

Population: no indigenous inhabitants; note-there are seasonally staffed research stations; Summer (January) population-over 4,115

total; Argentina 207, Australia 268, Belgium 13, Brazil 80, Chile 256, China NA, Ecuador NA, Finland 11, France 78, Germany 32, Greenpeace 12, India 60, Italy 210, Japan 59, South Korea 14, Netherlands 10, NZ 264, Norway 23, Peru 39, Poland NA, South Africa 79, Spain 43, Sweden 10, UK 116, Uruguay NA, US 1,666, former USSR 565 (1989-90); Winter (July) population-over 1,046 total; Argentina 150, Australia 71, Brazil 12, Chile 73, China NA, France 33, Germany 19, Greenpeace 5, India 1, Japan 38, South Korea 14, NZ 11, Poland NA, South Africa 12, UK 69, Uruguay NA, US 225, former USSR 313 (1989-90); Year-round stations-42 total; Argentina 6, Australia 3, Brazil 1, Chile 3, China 2, Finland 1, France 1, Germany 1, India 1, Japan 2, South Korea 1, NZ 1, Poland 1, South Africa 3, UK 5, Uruguay 1, US 3, former USSR 6 (1990-91); Summer-only stations-over 38 total; Argentina 7, Australia 3, Chile 5, Germany 3, India 1, Italy 1, Japan 4, NZ 2, Norway 1, Peru 1, South Africa 1, Spain 1, Sweden 2, UK 1, US numerous, former USSR 5 (1989-90); note-the disintegration of the former USSR has placed the status and future of its Antarctic facilities in doubt; stations may be subject to closings at any time because of ongoing economic difficulties

@Antarctica:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Antarctica

Data code: AY

Government type: Antarctic Treaty Summary-The Antarctic Treaty, signed on 1 December 1959 and entered into force on 23 June 1961, establishes the legal framework for the management of Antarctica. Administration is carried out through consultative member meetings-the 18th Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting was in Japan in April 1993. Currently, there are 42 treaty member nations: 26 consultative and 16 acceding. Consultative (voting) members include the seven nations that claim portions of Antarctica as national territory (some claims overlap) and 19 nonclaimant nations. The US and some other nations that have made no claims have reserved the right to do so. The US does not recognize the claims of others. The year in parentheses indicates when an acceding nation was voted to full consultative (voting) status, while no date indicates the country was an original 1959 treaty signatory. Claimant nations are-Argentina, Australia, Chile, France, New Zealand, Norway, and the UK. Nonclaimant consultative nations are-Belgium, Brazil (1983), China (1985), Ecuador (1990), Finland (1989), Germany (1981), India (1983), Italy (1987), Japan, South Korea (1989), Netherlands (1990), Peru (1989), Poland (1977), South Africa, Spain (1988), Sweden (1988), Uruguay (1985), the US, and Russia. Acceding (nonvoting) members, with year of accession in parentheses, are-Austria (1987), Bulgaria (1978), Canada (1988), Colombia (1988), Cuba (1984), Czech Republic (1993), Denmark (1965), Greece (1987), Guatemala (1991), Hungary (1984), North Korea (1987), Papua New Guinea (1981), Romania (1971), Slovakia (1993), Switzerland (1990), and Ukraine (1992). Article 1-area to be used for peaceful purposes only;

military activity, such as weapons testing, is prohibited, but military personnel and equipment may be used for scientific research or any other peaceful purpose; Article 2-freedom of scientific investigation and cooperation shall continue; Article 3-free exchange of information and personnel in cooperation with the UN and other international agencies; Article 4-does not recognize, dispute, or establish territorial claims and no new claims shall be asserted while the treaty is in force; Article 5-prohibits nuclear explosions or disposal of radioactive wastes; Article 6-includes under the treaty all land and ice shelves south of 60 degrees 00 minutes south; Article 7-treaty-state observers have free access, including aerial observation, to any area and may inspect all stations, installations, and equipment; advance notice of all activities and of the introduction of military personnel must be given; Article 8-allows for jurisdiction over observers and scientists by their own states; Article 9-frequent consultative meetings take place among member nations; Article 10-treaty states will discourage activities by any country in Antarctica that are contrary to the treaty; Article 11-disputes to be settled peacefully by the parties concerned or, ultimately, by the ICJ; Articles 12, 13, 14-deal with upholding, interpreting, and amending the treaty among involved nations; other agreements-more than 170 recommendations adopted at treaty consultative meetings and ratified by governments include-Agreed Measures for the Conservation of Antarctic Fauna and Flora (1964); Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Seals (1972); Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (1980); a mineral resources agreement was signed in 1988 but was subsequently rejected; the Protocol on Environmental Protection to the Antarctic Treaty was signed 4 October 1991 and entered into force 14 January 1998; this agreement provides for the protection of the Antarctic environment through five specific annexes on marine pollution, fauna, and flora, environmental impact assessments, waste management, and protected areas; it also prohibits all activities relating to mineral resources except scientific research; 27 parties have ratified the Protocol as of April 1998

Legal system: US law, including certain criminal offenses by or against US nationals, such as murder, may apply to areas not under jurisdiction of other countries. Some US laws directly apply to Antarctica. For example, the Antarctic Conservation Act, 16 U.S.C. section 2401 et seq., provides civil and criminal penalties for the following activities, unless authorized by regulation of statute: the taking of native mammals or birds; the introduction of nonindigenous plants and animals; entry into specially protected or scientific areas; the discharge or disposal of pollutants; and the importation into the US of certain items from Antarctica. Violation of the Antarctic Conservation Act carries penalties of up to \$10,000 in fines and one year in prison. The Departments of Treasury, Commerce, Transportation, and Interior share enforcement responsibilities. Public Law 95-541, the US Antarctic Conservation Act of 1978, requires expeditions from the US to Antarctica to notify, in advance, the Office of Oceans and Polar Affairs, Room 5801, Department of State, Washington, DC 20520, which reports such plans to other nations as

required by the Antarctic Treaty. For more information, contact Permit Office, Office of Polar Programs, National Science Foundation, Arlington, Virginia 22230 (703) 306-1031.

@Antarctica:Economy

Economy-overview: No economic activity at present except for fishing off the coast and small-scale tourism, both based abroad.

Communications

Telephones: NA

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave NA

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: NA

Televisions: NA

@Antarctica:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage

Airports: 18 (1997 est.); 39 landing facilities at different locations operated by 16 national governments party to the Treaty; two additional air facilities operated by commercial (nongovernmental) tourist organizations; helicopter pads at 33 of these locations; runways at 13 locations are gravel, sea ice, glacier ice, or compacted snow surface suitable for wheeled fixed-wing aircraft; no paved runways; 14 locations have snow-surface skiways limited to use by ski-equipped planes-8 runways/skiways greater than 3,000 m, 12 runways/skiways 1,000 to 3,000 m, 2 runways/skiways less than 1,000 m, and 5 of unspecified or variable length; airports generally subject to severe restrictions and limitations resulting from extreme seasonal and geographic conditions; airports do not meet ICAO standards; advance approval from the respective governmental or nongovernmental operating organization required for landing (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 18

over 3,047 m: 4

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 4

under 914 m: 5 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)



@Antarctica:Military

Military-note: the Antarctic Treaty prohibits any measures of a military nature, such as the establishment of military bases and fortifications, the carrying out of military maneuvers, or the testing of any type of weapon; it permits the use of military personnel or equipment for scientific research or for any other peaceful purposes

@Antarctica:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Antarctic Treaty defers claims (see Antarctic Treaty Summary above); sections (some overlapping) claimed by Argentina, Australia, Chile, France (Adelie Land), New Zealand (Ross Dependency), Norway (Queen Maud Land), and UK; the US and most other nations do not recognize the territorial claims of other nations and have made no claims themselves (the US reserves the right to do so); no formal claims have been made in the sector between 90 degrees west and 150 degrees west

---

## ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA

@Antigua and Barbuda:Geography

Location: Caribbean, islands between the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, east-southeast of Puerto Rico

Geographic coordinates: 17 03 N, 61 48 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 440 sq km

land: 440 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Redonda

Area-comparative: 2.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 153 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical marine; little seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: mostly low-lying limestone and coral islands with some higher volcanic areas

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Boggy Peak 402 m

Natural resources: negligible; pleasant climate fosters tourism

Land use:

arable land: 18%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 9%

forests and woodland: 11%

other: 62% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: hurricanes and tropical storms (July to October);  
periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: water management-a major concern because of limited natural fresh water resources-is further hampered by the clearing of trees to increase crop production, causing rainfall to run off quickly

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol

@Antigua and Barbuda:People

Population: 64,006 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 26% (male 8,482; female 8,200)

15-64 years: 68% (male 21,695; female 22,042)

65 years and over: 6% (male 1,548; female 2,039) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.39% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 16.72 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.87 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -6.92 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.76 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 21.35 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.19 years

male: 68.82 years

female: 73.69 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.74 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Antiguan(s), Barbudan(s)

adjective: Antiguan, Barbudan

Ethnic groups: black, British, Portuguese, Lebanese, Syrian

Religions: Anglican (predominant), other Protestant sects, some Roman Catholic

Languages: English (official), local dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has completed five or more years of schooling

total population: 89%

male: 90%

female: 88% (1960 est.)

@Antigua and Barbuda:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Antigua and Barbuda

Data code: AC

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Saint John's

Administrative divisions: 6 parishes and 2 dependencies\*; Barbuda\*, Redonda\*, Saint George, Saint John, Saint Mary, Saint Paul, Saint Peter, Saint Philip

Independence: 1 November 1981 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 1 November (1981)

Constitution: 1 November 1981

Legal system: based on English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General James B. CARLISLE (since NA 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister Lester Bryant BIRD (since 8 March 1994)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the governor general on the advice of the prime minister

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general chosen by the queen on the advice of the prime minister; prime minister appointed by the governor general

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (17-member body appointed by the governor general) and the House of Representatives (17 seats; members are elected by proportional representation to serve five-year terms)

elections: House of Representatives-last held 8 March 1994 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-ALP 11, UPP 5, independent 1

Judicial branch: Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court (based in Saint Lucia), one judge of the Supreme Court is a resident of the islands and presides over the Court of Summary Jurisdiction

Political parties and leaders: Antigua Labor Party or ALP [Lester Bryant BIRD]; United Progressive Party or UPP [Baldwin SPENCER], a coalition of three opposition political parties-the United National Democratic Party or UNDP; the Antigua Caribbean Liberation Movement or ACLM; and the Progressive Labor Movement or PLM

Political pressure groups and leaders: Antigua Trades and Labor Union or ATLU [William ROBINSON]; People's Democratic Movement or PDM [Hugh MARSHALL]

International organization participation: ACP, C, Caricom, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ISO (subscriber), ITU, NAM (observer), OAS, OECS, OPANAL, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Lionel Alexander HURST

chancery: 3216 New Mexico Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20016

telephone: [1] (202) 362-5211

FAX: [1] (202) 362-5225

consulate(s) general: Miami

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Antigua and Barbuda (embassy closed 30 June 1994); the US Ambassador to Barbados is accredited to Antigua and Barbuda

Flag description: red with an inverted isosceles triangle based on the top edge of the flag; the triangle contains three horizontal bands of black (top), light blue, and white with a yellow rising sun in the black band

@Antigua and Barbuda:Economy

Economy-overview: Tourism continues to be by far the dominant activity in the economy accounting directly or indirectly to more than half of GDP. Increased tourist arrivals have helped spur growth in the construction and transport sectors. The dual island nation's agricultural production is mainly directed to the domestic market; the sector is constrained by the limited water supply and labor shortages that reflect the pull of higher wages in tourism and construction. Manufacturing comprises enclave-type assembly for export with major products being bedding, handicrafts, and electronic components. Prospects for economic growth in the medium term will continue to depend on income growth in the industrialized world, especially in the US, which accounts for about half of all tourist arrivals.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$470 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$7,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 3.8%

industry: 18.9%

services: 77.3% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.5% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 30,000

by occupation: commerce and services 82%, agriculture 11%, industry 7% (1983)

Unemployment rate: 5%-10%(1995 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$107 million

expenditures: \$132 million, including capital expenditures of \$18 million (1995)

Industries: tourism, construction, light manufacturing (clothing, alcohol, household appliances)

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 26,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 95 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,458 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cotton, fruits, vegetables, bananas, coconuts, cucumbers, mangoes, sugarcane; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$45 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: petroleum products 48%, manufactures 23%, food and live animals 4%, machinery and transport equipment 17%

partners: OECS 26%, Barbados 15%, Guyana 4%, Trinidad and Tobago 2%, US 0.3%

Imports:

total value: \$350.8 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: food and live animals, machinery and transport equipment, manufactures, chemicals, oil

partners: US 27%, UK 16%, Canada 4%, OECS 3%, other 50%

Debt-external: \$225 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 EC dollar (EC\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: East Caribbean dollars (EC\$) per US\$1-2.7000 (fixed rate since 1976)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 6,700

Telephone system:

domestic: good automatic telephone system

international: 1 coaxial submarine cable; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean); tropospheric scatter to Saba (Netherlands Antilles) and Guadeloupe

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 2, shortwave 2

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 2

Televisions: 28,000 (1993 est.)

@Antigua and Barbuda:Transportation

Railways:

total: 77 km

narrow gauge: 64 km 0.760-m gauge; 13 km 0.610-m gauge (used almost

exclusively for handling sugarcane)

Highways:

total: 250 km (1996 est.)

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: Saint John's

Merchant marine:

total: 440 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,025,920 GRT/2,690,028

DWT

ships by type: bulk 12, cargo 295, chemical tanker 6, combination bulk

1, container 89, liquefied gas tanker 2, oil tanker 4, refrigerated

cargo 10, roll-on/roll-off cargo 20, vehicle carrier 1

note: a flag of convenience registry: Germany owns 11 ships, Slovenia 3, Cyprus 2, and US 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Antigua and Barbuda:Military

Military branches: Royal Antigua and Barbuda Defense Force, Royal Antigua and Barbuda Police Force (includes the Coast Guard)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.4 million (FY90/91)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1% (FY90/91)

@Antigua and Barbuda:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: considered a long-time but relatively minor transshipment point for narcotics bound for the US and Europe and recent transshipment point for heroin from Europe to the US; potentially more significant as a drug money-laundering center

---

ARCTIC OCEAN

@Arctic Ocean:Geography

Location: body of water mostly north of the Arctic Circle

Geographic coordinates: 90 00 N, 0 00 E

Map references: Arctic Region

Area:

total: 14.056 million sq km

note: includes Baffin Bay, Barents Sea, Beaufort Sea, Chukchi Sea, East Siberian Sea, Greenland Sea, Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, Kara Sea, Laptev Sea, Northwest Passage, and other tributary water bodies

Area-comparative: slightly less than 1.5 times the size of the US; smallest of the world's four oceans (after Pacific Ocean, Atlantic Ocean, and Indian Ocean)

Coastline: 45,389 km

Climate: polar climate characterized by persistent cold and relatively narrow annual temperature ranges; winters characterized by continuous darkness, cold and stable weather conditions, and clear skies; summers characterized by continuous daylight, damp and foggy weather, and weak cyclones with rain or snow

Terrain: central surface covered by a perennial drifting polar icepack that averages about 3 meters in thickness, although pressure ridges may be three times that size; clockwise drift pattern in the Beaufort Gyral Stream, but nearly straight line movement from the New Siberian Islands (Russia) to Denmark Strait (between Greenland and Iceland); the icepack is surrounded by open seas during the summer, but more than doubles in size during the winter and extends to the encircling land masses; the ocean floor is about 50% continental shelf (highest percentage of any ocean) with the remainder a central basin interrupted by three submarine ridges (Alpha Cordillera, Nansen Cordillera, and Lomonsov Ridge)

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Fram Basin -4,665 m

highest point: sea level 0 m

Natural resources: sand and gravel aggregates, placer deposits, polymetallic nodules, oil and gas fields, fish, marine mammals (seals and whales)

Natural hazards: ice islands occasionally break away from northern Ellesmere Island; icebergs calved from glaciers in western Greenland and extreme northeastern Canada; permafrost in islands; virtually ice-locked from October to June; ships subject to superstructure icing from October to May

Environment-current issues: endangered marine species include walrus and whales; fragile ecosystem slow to change and slow to recover from disruptions or damage



Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: major chokepoint is the southern Chukchi Sea (northern access to the Pacific Ocean via the Bering Strait); strategic location between North America and Russia; shortest marine link between the extremes of eastern and western Russia, floating research stations operated by the US and Russia; maximum snow cover in March or April about 20 to 50 centimeters over the frozen ocean; snow cover lasts about 10 months

@Arctic Ocean:Government

Data code: none; the US Government has not approved a standard for hydrographic codes-see the Cross-Reference List of Hydrographic Data Codes appendix

@Arctic Ocean:Economy

Economy-overview: Economic activity is limited to the exploitation of natural resources, including petroleum, natural gas, fish, and seals.

Communications

Telephone system:

international: no submarine cables

@Arctic Ocean:Transportation

Ports and harbors: Churchill (Canada), Murmansk (Russia), Prudhoe Bay (US)

Transportation-note: sparse network of air, ocean, river, and land routes; the Northwest Passage (North America) and Northern Sea Route (Eurasia) are important seasonal waterways

@Arctic Ocean:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: some maritime disputes (see littoral states); Svalbard is the focus of a maritime boundary dispute between Norway and Russia

---

ARGENTINA

@Argentina:Geography

Location: Southern South America, bordering the South Atlantic Ocean, between Chile and Uruguay

Geographic coordinates: 34 00 S, 64 00 W

Map references: South America

Area:

total: 2,766,890 sq km

land: 2,736,690 sq km

water: 30,200 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than three-tenths the size of the US

Land boundaries:

total: 9,665 km

border countries: Bolivia 832 km, Brazil 1,224 km, Chile 5,150 km,  
Paraguay 1,880 km, Uruguay 579 km

Coastline: 4,989 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: mostly temperate; arid in southeast; subantarctic in southwest

Terrain: rich plains of the Pampas in northern half, flat to rolling plateau of Patagonia in south, rugged Andes along western border

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Salinas Chicas -40 m

highest point: Cerro Aconcagua 6,962 m

Natural resources: fertile plains of the pampas, lead, zinc, tin, copper, iron ore, manganese, petroleum, uranium

Land use:

arable land: 9%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 52%

forests and woodland: 19%

other: 19% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 17,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: San Miguel de Tucuman and Mendoza areas in the Andes subject to earthquakes; pamperos are violent windstorms that can strike the Pampas and northeast; heavy flooding

Environment-current issues: erosion results from inadequate flood controls and improper land use practices; irrigated soil degradation; desertification; air pollution in Buenos Aires and other major cities;

water pollution in urban areas; rivers becoming polluted due to increased pesticide and fertilizer use

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: second-largest country in South America (after Brazil); strategic location relative to sea lanes between South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans (Strait of Magellan, Beagle Channel, Drake Passage)

@Argentina:People

Population: 36,265,463 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 27% (male 5,078,061; female 4,888,883)

15-64 years: 62% (male 11,299,155; female 11,315,522)

65 years and over: 11% (male 1,526,682; female 2,157,160) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.3% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 19.96 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.67 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.66 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 19.03 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 74.54 years

male: 70.9 years

female: 78.34 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.68 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Argentine(s)

adjective: Argentine

Ethnic groups: white 85%, mestizo, Amerindian, or other nonwhite groups 15%

Religions: nominally Roman Catholic 90% (less than 20% practicing), Protestant 2%, Jewish 2%, other 6%

Languages: Spanish (official), English, Italian, German, French

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 96.2%

male: 96.2%

female: 96.2% (1995 est.)

@Argentina:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Argentine Republic

conventional short form: Argentina

local long form: Republica Argentina

local short form: Argentina

Data code: AR

Government type: republic

National capital: Buenos Aires

Administrative divisions: 23 provinces (provincias, singular-provincia), and 1 federal district\* (distrito federal);

Buenos Aires; Catamarca; Chaco; Chubut; Cordoba; Corrientes; Distrito Federal\*; Entre Rios; Formosa; Jujuy; La Pampa; La Rioja; Mendoza; Misiones; Neuquen; Rio Negro; Salta; San Juan; San Luis; Santa Cruz; Santa Fe; Santiago del Estero; Tierra del Fuego, Antartida e Islas del Atlantico Sur; Tucuman

note: the US does not recognize any claims to Antarctica

Independence: 9 July 1816 (from Spain)

National holiday: Revolution Day, 25 May (1810)

Constitution: 1 May 1853; revised August 1994

Legal system: mixture of US and West European legal systems; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Carlos Saul MENEM (since 8 July 1989); Vice President Carlos RUCKAUF (since 8 July 1995); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Carlos Saul MENEM (since 8 July 1989); Vice President Carlos RUCKAUF (since 8 July 1995); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for four-year terms; election last held 14 May 1995 (next to be held 1999)

election results: Carlos Saul MENEM reelected president; percent of vote-NA

Legislative branch: bicameral National Congress or Congreso Nacional consists of the Senate (72 seats; formerly, three members appointed by each of the provincial legislatures; presently transitioning to one-third of the members being elected every three years to a nine-year term) and the Chamber of Deputies (257 seats; one-half of the members elected every two years to four-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held NA May 1995 (next to be held NA 1998); Chamber of Deputies-last held 26 October 1997 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PJ 39, UCR 1, others 32; Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PJ 119, UCR 69, Frepaso 36, other 33

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Corte Suprema), the nine Supreme Court judges are appointed by the president with approval of the Senate

Political parties and leaders: Justicialist Party or PJ [Carlos Saul MENEM] (Peronist umbrella political organization); Radical Civic Union or UCR [Fernando DE LA RUA]; Union of the Democratic Center or UCD (conservative party); Dignity and Independence Political Party or MODIN (right-wing party); Front for a Country in Solidarity or Frepaso (a four party coalition) [leader Carlos ALVAREZ]; Action for the Republic [Domingo CAVALLO]; New Leadership [Gustavo BELIZ]; several provincial parties

Political pressure groups and leaders: Peronist-dominated labor movement; General Confederation of Labor or CGT (Peronist-leaning umbrella labor organization); Argentine Industrial Union (manufacturers' association); Argentine Rural Society (large landowners' association); Argentine Association of Pharmaceutical Labs (CILFA); business organizations; students; the Roman Catholic Church; the Armed Forces

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), Australia Group, BCIE, CCC, ECLAC, FAO, G- 6, G-11, G-15, G-19, G-24, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA, Mercosur, MINUGUA, MINURSO, MIPONUH, MTCR, NSG (observer), OAS, OPANAL, PCA, RG, UN, UNAVEM III, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNFICYP, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNPREDEP, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Diego Ramiro GUELAR  
chancery: 1600 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009  
telephone: [1] (202) 939-6400 through 6403  
FAX: [1] (202) 332-3171  
consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami,  
New York, San Francisco, and San Juan (Puerto Rico)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James R. CHEEK has retired; replacement  
to be appointed in 1998  
embassy: 4300 Colombia, 1425 Buenos Aires  
mailing address: International mail: use street address; APO address:  
Unit 4334, APO AA 34034  
telephone: [54] (1) 777-4533, 4534  
FAX: [54] (1) 777-0197

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of light blue (top),  
white, and light blue; centered in the white band is a radiant yellow  
sun with a human face known as the Sun of May

@Argentina:Economy

Economy-overview: Argentina benefits from rich natural resources, a  
highly literate population, an export-oriented agricultural sector,  
and a diversified industrial base. Nevertheless, following decades of  
mismanagement and statist policies, the economy in the late 1980s was  
plagued with huge external debts and recurring bouts of  
hyperinflation. Elected in 1989, in the depths of recession, President  
MENEM has implemented a comprehensive economic restructuring program  
that has put Argentina on a path of stable, sustainable growth.  
Argentina's currency has traded at par with the US dollar since April  
1991, and inflation has fallen to its lowest level in 50 years.  
Argentines have responded to price stability by repatriating capital  
and investing in domestic industry. Growth averaged more than 8%  
between 1991 and 1994, then fell 4.6% in 1995, largely in reaction to  
the Mexican peso crisis. The economy has since recovered strongly.  
However, unemployment remains nearly 14%, and Buenos Aires still  
depends on foreign capital to meet the bulk of its financing needs.  
The IMF has urged additional economic reforms to ensure equitable  
long-term growth.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$348.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 8.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$9,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 7%

industry: 36%

services: 57% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 0.3% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 14.5 million (1995 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 12%, industry 31%, services 57% (1985 est.)

Unemployment rate: 13.7% (October 1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$55 billion

expenditures: \$59 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: food processing, motor vehicles, consumer durables, textiles, chemicals and petrochemicals, printing, metallurgy, steel

Industrial production growth rate: 8.7% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 19.61 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 65.72 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,960 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, corn, sorghum, soybeans, sugar beets; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$25.4 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: meat, wheat, corn, oilseed, manufactures, fuels

partners: Brazil 26.1%, US 8.5%, Chile 7.0%, Netherlands 5.7%, Italy 3.5% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$30.3 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: machinery and equipment, chemicals, metals, transport equipment, agricultural products

partners: Brazil 20.8%, US 20.7%, Italy 6.3%, Germany 6.2%, France 5.2% (1995)

Debt-external: \$115 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 nuevo peso argentino = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: pesos per US\$1-0.99950 (January 1998), 0.99950 (1997), 0.99966 (1996), 0.99975 (1995), 0.99901 (1994), 0.99895 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 4.6 million (1990)

Telephone system: 12,000 public telephones; extensive modern system but many families do not have telephones; despite extensive use of microwave radio relay, the telephone system frequently grounds out during rainstorms, even in Buenos Aires  
domestic: microwave radio relay and a domestic satellite system with 40 earth stations serve the trunk network  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 260, FM 100, shortwave 6

Radios: 22.3 million (1991 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 231

Televisions: 7.165 million (1991 est.)

#### @Argentina:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 37,910 km

broad gauge: 24,124 km 1.676-m gauge (142 km electrified)

standard gauge: 2,765 km 1.435-m gauge

narrow gauge: 11,021 km 1.000-m gauge (26 km electrified)

##### Highways:

total: 218,276 km

paved: 63,518 km (including 567 km of expressways)

unpaved: 154,758 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 11,000 km navigable

Pipelines: crude oil 4,090 km; petroleum products 2,900 km; natural gas 9,918 km

Ports and harbors: Bahia Blanca, Buenos Aires, Comodoro Rivadavia, Concepcion del Uruguay, La Plata, Mar del Plata, Necochea, Rio Gallegos, Rosario, Santa Fe, Ushuaia

##### Merchant marine:

total: 34 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 268,492 GRT/388,524 DWT

ships by type: cargo 11, container 2, oil tanker 13, railcar carrier

1, refrigerated cargo 6, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 1,411 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 137

over 3,047 m: 5

2,438 to 3,047 m: 25

1,524 to 2,437 m: 55

914 to 1,523 m: 44

under 914 m: 8 (1997 est.)



Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1,274

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 65

914 to 1,523 m: 635

under 914 m: 570 (1997 est.)

@Argentina:Military

Military branches: Argentine Army, Navy of the Argentine Republic (includes Naval Aviation, Marines, and Coast Guard), Argentine Air Force, National Gendarmerie, National Aeronautical Police Force

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 9,056,532 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 7,344,910 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 332,008 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$4.6 billion (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.5% (1997)

@Argentina:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: short section of the southwestern boundary with Chile is indefinite; claims UK-administered Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas); claims UK-administered South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands; territorial claim in Antarctica

Illicit drugs: increasing use as a transshipment country for cocaine headed for Europe and the US

---

## ARMENIA

### Introduction

Current issues: Armenia's leaders remain preoccupied by Armenia's 10-year conflict with Azerbaijan over the Nagorno-Karabakh enclave. Although a cease-fire has been in effect since May 1994, the sides have not made substantial progress toward a peaceful resolution. In January 1998, differences between President TER-PETROSSIAN and members of his cabinet over the Nagorno-Karabakh peace process came to a head. With the prime minister and defense and security ministers arrayed

against him, an isolated TER-PETROSSIAN resigned the presidency on 3 February 1998. Robert KOCHARIAN, TER-PETROSSIAN's prime minister, was elected president in March 1998. Concerns about Armenia's economic performance rose in 1997 with a slowdown in growth and an increase in inflation.

@Armenia:Geography

Location: Southwestern Asia, east of Turkey

Geographic coordinates: 40 00 N, 45 00 E

Map references: Commonwealth of Independent States

Area:

total: 29,800 sq km

land: 28,400 sq km

water: 1,400 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maryland

Land boundaries:

total: 1,254 km

border countries: Azerbaijan-proper 566 km, Azerbaijan-Naxcivan  
exclave 221 km, Georgia 164 km, Iran 35 km, Turkey 268 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: highland continental, hot summers, cold winters

Terrain: high Armenian Plateau with mountains; little forest land;  
fast flowing rivers; good soil in Aras River valley

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Debed River 400 m

highest point: Aragats Lerr 4,095 m

Natural resources: small deposits of gold, copper, molybdenum, zinc,  
alumina

Land use:

arable land: 17%

permanent crops: 3%

permanent pastures: 24%

forests and woodland: 15%

other: 41% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 2,870 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: occasionally severe earthquakes; droughts

Environment-current issues: soil pollution from toxic chemicals such as DDT; energy blockade, the result of conflict with Azerbaijan, has led to deforestation when citizens scavenged for firewood; pollution of Hrazdan (Razdan) and Aras Rivers; the draining of Sevana Lich (Lake Sevan), a result of its use as a source for hydropower, threatens drinking water supplies; restart of Metsamor nuclear power plant without adequate (IAEA-recommended) safety and backup systems

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Nuclear Test Ban, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked

@Armenia:People

Population: 3,421,775 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 26% (male 460,191; female 441,906)

15-64 years: 65% (male 1,092,652; female 1,139,916)

65 years and over: 9% (male 119,464; female 167,646) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.36% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 13.52 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.82 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -8.29 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 40.77 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 66.73 years

male: 62.45 years

female: 71.23 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.69 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Armenian(s)

adjective: Armenian

Ethnic groups: Armenian 93%, Azeri 3%, Russian 2%, other (mostly Yezidi Kurds) 2% (1989)

note: as of the end of 1993, virtually all Azeris had emigrated from Armenia

Religions: Armenian Orthodox 94%

Languages: Armenian 96%, Russian 2%, other 2%

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99%

male: 99%

female: 98% (1989 est.)

@Armenia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Armenia

conventional short form: Armenia

local long form: Hayastani Hanrapetut'yun

local short form: Hayastan

former: Armenian Soviet Socialist Republic; Armenian Republic

Data code: AM

Government type: republic

National capital: Yerevan

Administrative divisions: 10 provinces (marzer, singular-marz) and 1 city\* (k'aghak'ner, singular - k'aghak'); Aragatsotn, Ararat, Armavir, Geghark'unik', Kotayk', Lorri, Shirak, Syunik', Tavush, Vayots' Dzor, Yerevan\*

Independence: 28 May 1918 (First Armenian Republic); 23 September 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: Referendum Day, 21 September

Constitution: adopted by nationwide referendum 5 July 1995

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Robert KOCHARIAN (since 30 March 1998)

head of government: Prime Minister Armen DARBINYAN (since 10 April 1998)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

special election last held 30 March 1998 (next election to be held

March 2003); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Robert KOCHARIAN elected president; percent of

vote-Robert KOCHARIAN 59%, Karen DEMIRCHYAN 41%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (Parliament) or Azgayin Zhoghov (190 seats; members serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 5 July 1995 (next to be held NA July 1999)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Republican Bloc 159 (ANM 63, DLP-Hanrapetutyun Bloc 6, Republic Party 4, CDU 3, Intellectual Armenia 3, Social Democratic Party 2, independents 78), SWM 8, ACP 7, NDU 5, NSDU 3, DLP 1, ARF 1, other 4, vacant 2

Judicial branch: Supreme Court; Constitutional Court

Political parties and leaders: Armenian National Movement or ANM [Vano SIRADEGIAN, chairman]; National Democratic Union or NDU [Vazgen MANUKIAN]; Intellectual Armenia [H. TOKMAJIAN]; Social Democratic (Hnchakian) Party [Yeghia NACHARIAN]; Shamiram Women's Movement or SWM [Maria NERSISSIAN]; Armenian Communist Party or ACP [Sergey BADALYAN]; Union of National Self-Determination or NSDU [Paruir HAIRIKIAN, chairman]; Armenian Revolutionary Federation ("Dashnak" Party) or ARF; Christian Democratic Union or CDU [Azat ARSHAKYAN, chairman]; Democratic Liberal Party [Orthosis GYONJIAN, chairman]; Republican Party [Andranik MARKARYAN]

International organization participation: BSEC, CCC, CE (guest), CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ESCAP, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, NAM (observer), OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Rouben SHUGARIAN  
chancery: 2225 R Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 319-1976  
FAX: [1] (202) 319-2982  
consulate(s) general: Los Angeles

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Peter TOMSEN  
embassy: 18 General Baghramian Avenue, Yerevan  
mailing address: use embassy street address  
telephone: [374] (2) 524-661, 521-611  
FAX: [374] (2) 151-550, 151-511

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), blue, and gold

@Armenia:Economy

Economy-overview: Under the old Soviet central planning system, Armenia had developed a modern industrial sector, supplying machine tools, textiles, and other manufactured goods to sister republics in exchange for raw materials and energy. Since the implosion of the USSR

in December 1991, Armenia has switched to small-scale agriculture away from the large agroindustrial complexes of the Soviet area. The agricultural sector has long-term needs for more investment and updated technology. The privatization of industry has been at a slower pace, but ahead of most of the rest of the CIS. Armenia is a food importer and its mineral deposits (gold, bauxite) are small. The ongoing conflict with Azerbaijan over the ethnic Armenian-dominated region of Nagorno-Karabakh and the embargoes imposed by Azerbaijan and Turkey contributed to a severe economic decline in the early 1990s. By 1994, however, the Armenian Government had launched an ambitious IMF-sponsored economic program that has resulted in positive growth rates in 1995-97. Armenia also managed to slash inflation and to privatize most small and medium-sized enterprises. The chronic energy shortages Armenia suffered in recent years has been partially offset by the energy supplied by one of its nuclear power plants at Metsamor, which in 1996 supplied about 40% of the country's energy needs, according to the Armenian Government. Moreover, Armenia is expanding its energy imports from Iran.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$9.5 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.7% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,750 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 38%

industry: 32%

services: 30% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 13.2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.6 million (1997)

by occupation: manufacturing, mining, and construction 25%,  
agriculture 38%, services 37%

Unemployment rate: 10.6% officially registered unemployed, but large numbers of underemployed (June 1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$322 million

expenditures: \$424 million, including capital expenditures of \$80 million (1998 est.)

Industries: much of industry is shut down; metal-cutting machine tools, forging-pressing machines, electric motors, tires, knitted wear, hosiery, shoes, silk fabric, washing machines, chemicals, trucks, watches, instruments, microelectronics

Industrial production growth rate: 0.7% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 2.768 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 6.3 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,570 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: fruit (especially grapes), vegetables; vineyards near Yerevan are famous for brandy and other liqueurs; minor livestock sector

Exports:

total value: \$290 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: gold and jewelry, aluminum, transport equipment, electrical equipment, scrap metal

partners: Iran, Russia, Turkmenistan, Georgia

Imports:

total value: \$727 million (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: grain, other foods, fuel, other energy

partners: Iran, Russia, Turkmenistan, Georgia, US, EU

Debt-external: \$820 million (of which \$75 million to Russia) (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: commitments (excluding Russia), \$1,385 million (\$675 million in disbursements) (1992-95)

Currency: 1 dram = 100 luma (introduced new currency in November 1993)

Exchange rates: dram per US\$1-499.89 (November 1997), 414.04 (1996), 405.91 (1995), 288.65 (1994), 9.11 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 650,000

Telephone system: joint venture agreement to install fiber-optic cable and construct facilities for cellular telephone service is in the implementation phase

domestic: NA

international: international connections to other former Soviet republics are by landline or microwave radio relay and to other countries by satellite and by leased connection through the Moscow international gateway switch; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM 10, FM 3, shortwave NA (1991)

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1

note: 100% of population receives Armenian and Russian TV programs

Televisions: NA

@Armenia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 825 km in common carrier service; does not include industrial lines

broad gauge: 825 km 1.520-m gauge (1992)

Highways:

total: 8,580 km

paved: 8,580 km

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: NA km

Pipelines: natural gas 900 km (1991)

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 11 (1996 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5

over 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 2 (1996 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 1 (1996 est.)

@Armenia:Military

Military branches: Army, Air Force, Air Defense Force, Security Forces (internal and border troops)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 914,134 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 726,938 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 31,814 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 33.3 billion drams (1998);



note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using prevailing exchange rates could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Armenia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Armenia supports ethnic Armenians in the Nagorno-Karabakh region of Azerbaijan in the longstanding, separatist conflict against the Azerbaijani Government; traditional demands on former Armenian lands in Turkey have subsided

Illicit drugs: illicit cultivator of cannabis mostly for domestic consumption; used as a transshipment point for illicit drugs to Western Europe and the US

---

ARUBA

(part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands)

@Aruba:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island in the Caribbean Sea, north of Venezuela

Geographic coordinates: 12 30 N, 69 58 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 193 sq km

land: 193 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 68.5 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical marine; little seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: flat with a few hills; scant vegetation

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Mount Jamanota 188 m

Natural resources: negligible; white sandy beaches

Land use:

arable land: 11%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 89% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: lies outside the Caribbean hurricane belt

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

@Aruba:People

Population: 68,325 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 22% (male 7,775; female 7,114)

15-64 years: 69% (male 22,616; female 24,700)

65 years and over: 9% (male 2,523; female 3,597) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.47% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 13.74 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.4 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -2.63 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.09 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.92 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 7.96 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.92 years

male: 73.22 years

female: 80.81 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.81 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Aruban(s)

adjective: Aruban

Ethnic groups: mixed white/Caribbean Amerindian 80%

Religions: Roman Catholic 82%, Protestant 8%, Hindu, Muslim, Confucian, Jewish

Languages: Dutch (official), Papiamentu (a Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, English dialect), English (widely spoken), Spanish

Literacy: NA

@Aruba:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Aruba

Data code: AA

Dependency status: part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands; full autonomy in internal affairs obtained in 1986 upon separation from the Netherlands Antilles

Government type: parliamentary

National capital: Oranjestad

Administrative divisions: none (part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands)

Independence: none (part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands; in 1990, Aruba requested and received from the Netherlands cancellation of the agreement to automatically give independence to the island in 1996)

National holiday: Flag Day, 18 March

Constitution: 1 January 1986

Legal system: based on Dutch civil law system, with some English common law influence

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen BEATRIX Wilhelmina Armgard of the Netherlands (since 30 April 1980), represented by Governor General Olindo KOOLMAN (since 1 January 1992)

head of government: Prime Minister Jan (Henny) H. EMAN (since 29 July 1994) and Deputy Prime Minister Glenbert F. CROES

cabinet: Council of Ministers (elected by the Staten)

elections: the queen is a constitutional monarch; governor general appointed for a six-year term by the queen; prime minister and deputy prime minister elected by the Staten for a four-year term; election

last held 12 July 1997 (next to be held by December 2001)  
election results: inconclusive; no party won majority in December 1997  
parliamentary elections; no new government formed as of May 1998

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislature or Staten (21 seats;  
members elected by direct popular vote and serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 12 December 1997 (next to be held by NA December  
2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-AVP 10,  
MEP 9, OLA 2; although elections were held 12 December 1997, a new  
government had not been formed as of May 1998

Judicial branch: Joint High Court of Justice; judges are appointed by  
the Netherlands monarch

Political parties and leaders: Electoral Movement Party or MEP [Nelson  
ODUBER]; Aruban People's Party or AVP [Jan (Henny) H. EMAN]; National  
Democratic Action or ADN [Pedro Charro KELLY]; New Patriotic Party or  
PPN [Eddy WERLEMEN]; Aruban Patriotic Party or PPA [Benny NISBET];  
Aruban Democratic Party or PDA [Leo BERLINSKI]; Democratic Action '86  
or AD '86 [Arturo ODUBER]; Aruban Liberal Party or OLA [Glenbert  
CROES]

International organization participation: ECLAC (associate), Interpol,  
IOC, UNESCO (associate), WCL, WTOO (associate)

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (represented by the Kingdom  
of the Netherlands)

Diplomatic representation from the US:  
chief of mission: Consul General James L. WILLIAMS  
embassy: J.B. Gorsiraweg #1, Curacao  
mailing address: P.O. Box 158, Willemstad, Curacao  
telephone: [599] (9) 461-3066  
FAX: 461-6489

Flag description: blue with two narrow horizontal yellow stripes  
across the lower portion and a red, four-pointed star outlined in  
white in the upper hoist-side corner

@Aruba:Economy

Economy-overview: Tourism is the mainstay of the Aruban economy,  
although offshore banking and oil refining and storage are also  
important. The rapid growth of the tourism sector over the last decade  
has resulted in a substantial expansion of other activities.  
Construction has boomed, with hotel capacity five times the 1985  
level. In addition, the reopening of the country's oil refinery in  
1993, a major source of employment and foreign exchange earnings, has  
further spurred growth. Aruba's small labor force and less than 1%  
unemployment rate have led to a large number of unfilled job vacancies  
despite sharp rises in wage rates in recent years.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.4 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$21,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.2% (1996)

Labor force: NA

by occupation: most employment is in the tourist industry (1996)

Unemployment rate: 0.6% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$376 million

expenditures: \$409 million, including capital expenditures of \$107 million (1997 est.)

Industries: tourism, transshipment facilities, oil refining

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 90,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 340 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 5,154 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: aloes; livestock; fishing

Exports:

total value: \$1.7 billion (including oil re-exports) (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: mostly refined petroleum products

partners: US 64%, EU

Imports:

total value: \$2 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: food, consumer goods, manufactures, petroleum products, crude oil for refining and reexport

partners: US 8%, EU

Debt-external: \$669 million (December 1995)

Economic aid: the Netherlands provided a 1996 aid package of \$224 million to Aruba, the Netherlands Antilles, and Suriname

Currency: 1 Aruban florin (Af.) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Aruban florins (Af.) per US\$1-1.7900 (fixed rate since 1986)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 22,922 (1993 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: more than adequate

international: 1 submarine cable to Sint Maarten (Netherlands Antilles); extensive interisland microwave radio relay links

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 19,000 (1993 est.)

@Aruba:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: NA km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

note: most coastal roads are paved, while unpaved roads serve large tracts of the interior

Ports and harbors: Barcadera, Oranjestad, Sint Nicolaas

Merchant marine:

total: 2 cargo ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 18,365 GRT/29,170 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Aruba:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the Kingdom of the Netherlands

@Aruba:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: drug money-laundering center and transit point for narcotics bound for the US and Europe; added to the US list of major drug producing or drug transit countries in December 1996

---

## ASHMORE AND CARTIER ISLANDS

(territory of Australia)

@Ashmore and Cartier Islands:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, islands in the Indian Ocean, northwest of Australia

Geographic coordinates: 12 14 S, 123 05 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

### Area:

total: 5 sq km

land: 5 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Ashmore Reef (West, Middle, and East Islets) and Cartier Island

Area-comparative: about eight times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 74.1 km

### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 12 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: tropical

Terrain: low with sand and coral

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 3 m

Natural resources: fish

### Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%  
permanent pastures: 0%  
forests and woodland: 0%  
other: 100% (all grass and sand)

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: surrounded by shoals and reefs that can pose maritime hazards

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve established in August 1983

@Ashmore and Cartier Islands:People

Population:

note: there are only seasonal caretakers

@Ashmore and Cartier Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of Ashmore and Cartier Islands

conventional short form: Ashmore and Cartier Islands

Data code: AT

Dependency status: territory of Australia; administered from Canberra by the Australian Department of the Environment, Sport, and Territories

Legal system: relevant laws of the Northern Territory of Australia

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of Australia)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of Australia)

Flag description: the flag of Australia is used

@Ashmore and Cartier Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

@Ashmore and Cartier Islands:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

@Ashmore and Cartier Islands:Military



Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Australia; periodic visits by the Royal Australian Navy and Royal Australian Air Force

@Ashmore and Cartier Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## ATLANTIC OCEAN

@Atlantic Ocean:Geography

Location: body of water between Africa, Europe, Antarctica, and the Western Hemisphere

Geographic coordinates: 0 00 N, 25 00 W

Map references: World

Area:

total: 82.217 million sq km

note: includes Baltic Sea, Black Sea, Caribbean Sea, Davis Strait, Denmark Strait, Drake Passage, Gulf of Mexico, Mediterranean Sea, North Sea, Norwegian Sea, Scotia Sea, Weddell Sea, and other tributary water bodies

Area-comparative: slightly less than nine times the size of the US; second-largest of the world's four oceans (after the Pacific Ocean, but larger than Indian Ocean or Arctic Ocean)

Coastline: 111,866 km

Climate: tropical cyclones (hurricanes) develop off the coast of Africa near Cape Verde and move westward into the Caribbean Sea; hurricanes can occur from May to December, but are most frequent from August to November

Terrain: surface usually covered with sea ice in Labrador Sea, Denmark Strait, and Baltic Sea from October to June; clockwise warm water gyre (broad, circular system of currents) in the northern Atlantic, counterclockwise warm water gyre in the southern Atlantic; the ocean floor is dominated by the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, a rugged north-south centerline for the entire Atlantic basin

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Puerto Rico Trench -8,605 m

highest point: sea level 0 m

Natural resources: oil and gas fields, fish, marine mammals (seals and whales), sand and gravel aggregates, placer deposits, polymetallic nodules, precious stones

Natural hazards: icebergs common in Davis Strait, Denmark Strait, and the northwestern Atlantic Ocean from February to August and have been spotted as far south as Bermuda and the Madeira Islands; icebergs from Antarctica occur in the extreme southern Atlantic Ocean; ships subject to superstructure icing in extreme northern Atlantic from October to May and extreme southern Atlantic from May to October; persistent fog can be a maritime hazard from May to September

Environment-current issues: endangered marine species include the manatee, seals, sea lions, turtles, and whales; drift net fishing is hastening the decline of fish stocks and contributing to international disputes; municipal sludge pollution off eastern US, southern Brazil, and eastern Argentina; oil pollution in Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico, Lake Maracaibo, Mediterranean Sea, and North Sea; industrial waste and municipal sewage pollution in Baltic Sea, North Sea, and Mediterranean Sea

Environment-international agreements:  
party to: none of the selected agreements  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: major chokepoints include the Dardanelles, Strait of Gibraltar, access to the Panama and Suez Canals; strategic straits include the Strait of Dover, Straits of Florida, Mona Passage, The Sound (Oresund), and Windward Passage; the Equator divides the Atlantic Ocean into the North Atlantic Ocean and South Atlantic Ocean

@Atlantic Ocean:Government

Data code: none; the US Government has not approved a standard for hydrographic codes-see the Cross-Reference List of Hydrographic Data Codes appendix

@Atlantic Ocean:Economy

Economy-overview: The Atlantic Ocean provides some of the world's most heavily trafficked sea routes, between and within the Eastern and Western Hemispheres. Other economic activity includes the exploitation of natural resources, e.g., fishing, the dredging of aragonite sands (The Bahamas), and production of crude oil and natural gas (Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico, and North Sea).

Communications

Telephone system:  
international: numerous submarine cables with most between continental Europe and the UK, between North America and the UK, and in the Mediterranean; numerous direct links across Atlantic via satellite networks

@Atlantic Ocean:Transportation

Ports and harbors: Alexandria (Egypt), Algiers (Algeria), Antwerp (Belgium), Barcelona (Spain), Buenos Aires (Argentina), Casablanca (Morocco), Colon (Panama), Copenhagen (Denmark), Dakar (Senegal), Gdansk (Poland), Hamburg (Germany), Helsinki (Finland), Las Palmas (Canary Islands, Spain), Le Havre (France), Lisbon (Portugal), London (UK), Marseille (France), Montevideo (Uruguay), Montreal (Canada), Naples (Italy), New Orleans (US), New York (US), Oran (Algeria), Oslo (Norway), Piraeus (Greece), Rio de Janeiro (Brazil), Rotterdam (Netherlands), Saint Petersburg (Russia), Stockholm (Sweden)

Transportation-note: Kiel Canal and Saint Lawrence Seaway are two important waterways

@Atlantic Ocean:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: some maritime disputes (see littoral states)

---

## AUSTRALIA

@Australia:Geography

Location: Oceania, continent between the Indian Ocean and the South Pacific Ocean

Geographic coordinates: 27 00 S, 133 00 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 7,686,850 sq km

land: 7,617,930 sq km

water: 68,920 sq km

note: includes Lord Howe Island and Macquarie Island

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than the US

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 25,760 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: generally arid to semiarid; temperate in south and east; tropical in north

Terrain: mostly low plateau with deserts; fertile plain in southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Lake Eyre -15 m

highest point: Mount Kosciusko 2,229 m

Natural resources: bauxite, coal, iron ore, copper, tin, silver, uranium, nickel, tungsten, mineral sands, lead, zinc, diamonds, natural gas, petroleum

Land use:

arable land: 6%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 54%

forests and woodland: 19%

other: 21% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 21,070 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: cyclones along the coast; severe droughts

Environment-current issues: soil erosion from overgrazing, industrial development, urbanization, and poor farming practices; soil salinity rising due to the use of poor quality water; desertification; clearing for agricultural purposes threatens the natural habitat of many unique animal and plant species; the Great Barrier Reef off the northeast coast, the largest coral reef in the world, is threatened by increased shipping and its popularity as a tourist site; limited natural fresh water resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Desertification

Geography-note: world's smallest continent but sixth-largest country; population concentrated along the eastern and southeastern coasts; regular, tropical, invigorating, sea breeze known as "the Doctor" occurs along the west coast in the summer

@Australia:People

Population: 18,613,087 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 21% (male 2,023,147; female 1,926,206)

15-64 years: 66% (male 6,251,159; female 6,105,381)

65 years and over: 13% (male 1,005,196; female 1,301,998) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.93% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 13.47 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.89 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 2.69 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.77 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.26 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 79.89 years

male: 76.95 years

female: 82.98 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.82 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Australian(s)

adjective: Australian

Ethnic groups: Caucasian 92%, Asian 7%, aboriginal and other 1%

Religions: Anglican 26.1%, Roman Catholic 26%, other Christian 24.3%, non-Christian 11%

Languages: English, native languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 100%

male: 100%

female: 100% (1980 est.)

@Australia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Commonwealth of Australia

conventional short form: Australia

Data code: AS

Government type: democratic, federal-state system recognizing the British monarch as sovereign

National capital: Canberra

Administrative divisions: 6 states and 2 territories\*; Australian Capital Territory\*, New South Wales, Northern Territory\*, Queensland,

South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria, Western Australia

Dependent areas: Ashmore and Cartier Islands, Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Coral Sea Islands, Heard Island and McDonald Islands, Norfolk Island

Independence: 1 January 1901 (federation of UK colonies)

National holiday: Australia Day, 26 January (1788)

Constitution: 9 July 1900, effective 1 January 1901

Legal system: based on English common law; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Sir William DEANE (since 16 February 1996)

head of government: Prime Minister John Winston HOWARD (since 11 March 1996); Deputy Prime Minister Timothy Andrew FISCHER (since 11 March 1996)

cabinet: Cabinet selected from among the members of Federal Parliament by the governor general on the advice of the prime minister

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general appointed by the queen; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or leader of a majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the governor general for a three-year term

Legislative branch: bicameral Federal Parliament consists of the Senate (76 seats-12 from each of the six states and two from each of the two territories; one-half of the members elected every three years by popular vote to serve six-year terms) and the House of Representatives (148 seats; members elected by popular vote on the basis of proportional representation to serve three-year terms; no state can have fewer than five representatives)

elections: Senate-last held 2 March 1996 (next to be held by March 1999); House of Representatives-last held 2 March 1996 (next to be held by March 1999)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Liberal-National 37, Labor 29, Australian Democrats 8, Greens 1, independent 1; note-subsequent to the election, there has been a change in the distribution of seats; the new distribution is as follows-Liberal-National 37, Labor 28, Australian Democrats 7, Greens 2, independents 2; House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Liberal-National 94, Labor 49, independent 5  
note: it is widely anticipated that the prime minister will call elections in late 1998

Judicial branch: High Court, the Chief Justice and six other justices are appointed by the governor general

Political parties and leaders:

government: coalition of Liberal Party, John Winston HOWARD, and National Party, Timothy Andrew FISCHER

opposition: Australian Labor Party, Kim BEAZLEY; Australian Democratic Party, Meg LEES; Green Party, Bob BROWN

Political pressure groups and leaders: Australian Democratic Labor Party (anti-Communist Labor Party splinter group); Peace and Nuclear Disarmament Action (Nuclear Disarmament Party splinter group)

International organization participation: AG (observer), ANZUS, APEC, AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, C, CCC, CP, EBRD, ESCAP, FAO, G- 8, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINUGUA, MTCR, NAM (guest), NEA, NSG, OECD, PCA, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNFICYP, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNITAR, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Andrew Sharp PEACOCK

chancery: 1601 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 797-3000

FAX: [1] (202) 797-3168

consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Honolulu, Los Angeles, New York, and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Genta Hawkins HOLMES

embassy: Moonah Place, Yarralumla, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory 2600

mailing address: APO AP 96549

telephone: [61] (6) 270-5000

FAX: [61] (6) 270-5970

consulate(s) general: Melbourne, Perth, and Sydney

Flag description: blue with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and a large seven-pointed star in the lower hoist-side quadrant; the remaining half is a representation of the Southern Cross constellation in white with one small five-pointed star and four, larger, seven-pointed stars

@Australia:Economy

Economy-overview: Australia has a prosperous Western-style capitalist economy, with a per capita GDP at the level of the highly industrialized West European countries. Rich in natural resources, Australia is a major exporter of agricultural products, minerals, metals, and fossil fuels. Commodities account for 57% of the value of total exports, so that a downturn in world commodity prices can have a big impact on the economy. The government is pushing for increased exports of manufactured goods, but competition in international markets continues to be severe. Australia has suffered from the low

growth and high unemployment characterizing the OECD countries in the early 1990s, but the economy has expanded at reasonably steady rates in recent years. In addition to high unemployment, short-term economic problems include a balancing of output growth and inflationary pressures and the stimulation of exports to offset rising imports, especially given the economic crisis in Asia.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$394 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$21,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 4%

industry: 31%

services: 65% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 9.2 million (December 1997)

by occupation: services 73%, industry 22%, agriculture 5% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: 8.4% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$89.35 billion

expenditures: \$91.92 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY97/98 est.)

Industries: mining, industrial and transportation equipment, food processing, chemicals, steel

Industrial production growth rate: 1.2% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 38.83 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 163.082 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 8,901 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, barley, sugarcane, fruits; cattle, sheep, poultry

Exports:

total value: \$68 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: coal, gold, meat, wool, alumina, iron ore, wheat, machinery and transport equipment

partners: Japan 20%, ASEAN 16%, South Korea 9%, US 9%, NZ 8%, UK, Taiwan, Hong Kong, China (1997)

Imports:



total value: \$67 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment, computers and office machines, telecommunication equipment and parts; crude oil and petroleum products

partners: US 22%, Japan 17%, UK 6%, China 5%, NZ 5% (1994/95)

Debt-external: \$150 billion (December 1996)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$1.43 billion (FY97/98)

Currency: 1 Australian dollar (\$A) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Australian dollars (\$A) per US\$1-1.4865 (February 1998), (1.3439 (1997), 1.2773 (1996), 1.3486 (1995), 1.3668 (1994), 1.4704 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 8.7 million (1987 est.)

Telephone system: excellent domestic and international service

domestic: domestic satellite system

international: submarine cables to New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, and Indonesia; satellite earth stations-10 Intelsat (4 Indian Ocean and 6 Pacific Ocean), 2 Inmarsat (Indian and Pacific Ocean Regions)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 258, FM 67, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 134 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 9.2 million (1992 est.)

@Australia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 38,563 km (2,914 km electrified; 172 km dual gauge)

broad gauge: 6,083 km 1.600-m gauge

standard gauge: 16,752 km 1.435-m gauge

narrow gauge: 15,728 km 1.067-m gauge

Highways:

total: 913,000 km

paved: 353,331 km (including 1,3630 km of expressways)

unpaved: 559,669 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 8,368 km; mainly by small, shallow-draft craft

Pipelines: crude oil 2,500 km; petroleum products 500 km; natural gas

5,600 km

Ports and harbors: Adelaide, Brisbane, Cairns, Darwin, Devonport (Tasmania), Fremantle, Geelong, Hobart (Tasmania), Launceston (Tasmania), Mackay, Melbourne, Sydney, Townsville

Merchant marine:

total: 64 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,122,604 GRT/3,045,417 DWT

ships by type: bulk 31, cargo 3, chemical tanker 4, combination bulk 1, container 5, liquefied gas tanker 4, oil tanker 10, passenger 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 5 (1997 est.)

Airports: 419 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 259

over 3,047 m: 8

2,438 to 3,047 m: 13

1,524 to 2,437 m: 111

914 to 1,523 m: 119

under 914 m: 8 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 160

1,524 to 2,437 m: 22

914 to 1,523 m: 123

under 914 m: 15 (1997 est.)

@Australia:Military

Military branches: Australian Army, Royal Australian Navy, Royal Australian Air Force

Military manpower-military age: 17 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 4,873,392 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 4,206,104 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 128,524 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$8.2 billion (FY97/98)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.9% (FY97/98)

@Australia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: territorial claim in Antarctica (Australian Antarctic Territory)

Illicit drugs: Tasmania is one of the world's major suppliers of licit opiate products; government maintains strict controls over areas of opium poppy cultivation and output of poppy straw concentrate

---

## AUSTRIA

@Austria:Geography

Location: Central Europe, north of Italy and Slovenia

Geographic coordinates: 47 20 N, 13 20 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 83,858 sq km

land: 82,738 sq km

water: 1,120 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maine

Land boundaries:

total: 2,562 km

border countries: Czech Republic 362 km, Germany 784 km, Hungary 366 km, Italy 430 km, Liechtenstein 35 km, Slovakia 91 km, Slovenia 330 km, Switzerland 164 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: temperate; continental, cloudy; cold winters with frequent rain in lowlands and snow in mountains; cool summers with occasional showers

Terrain: in the west and south mostly mountains (Alps); along the eastern and northern margins mostly flat or gently sloping

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Neusiedler See 115 m

highest point: Grossglockner 3,797 m

Natural resources: iron ore, oil, timber, magnesite, lead, coal, lignite, copper, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 17%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 23%

forests and woodland: 39%

other: 20% (1996 est.)

Irrigated land: 40 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: some forest degradation caused by air and soil pollution; soil pollution results from the use of agricultural chemicals; air pollution results from emissions by coal- and oil-fired power stations and industrial plants and from trucks transiting Austria between northern and southern Europe

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol

Geography-note: landlocked; strategic location at the crossroads of central Europe with many easily traversable Alpine passes and valleys; major river is the Danube; population is concentrated on eastern lowlands because of steep slopes, poor soils, and low temperatures elsewhere

@Austria:People

Population: 8,133,611 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 17% (male 709,890; female 673,696)

15-64 years: 68% (male 2,783,569; female 2,707,113)

65 years and over: 15% (male 471,924; female 787,419) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.05% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 9.89 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.05 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.65 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.59 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.16 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.31 years

male: 74.13 years

female: 80.67 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.37 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Austrian(s)

adjective: Austrian

Ethnic groups: German 99.4%, Croatian 0.3%, Slovene 0.2%, other 0.1%

Religions: Roman Catholic 78%, Protestant 5%, other 17%

Languages: German

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99% (1974 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Austria:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Austria

conventional short form: Austria

local long form: Republik Oesterreich

local short form: Oesterreich

Data code: AU

Government type: federal republic

National capital: Vienna

Administrative divisions: 9 states (bundeslaender, singular-bundesland); Burgenland, Kaernten, Niederoesterreich, Oberoesterreich, Salzburg, Steiermark, Tirol, Vorarlberg, Wien

Independence: 1156 (from Bavaria)

National holiday: National Day, 26 October (1955)

Constitution: 1920; revised 1929 (reinstated 1 May 1945)

Legal system: civil law system with Roman law origin; judicial review of legislative acts by the Constitutional Court; separate administrative and civil/penal supreme courts; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal; compulsory for presidential

elections

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Thomas KLESTIL (since 8 July 1992)

head of government: Chancellor Viktor KLIMA (since 28 January 1997);

Vice Chancellor Wolfgang SCHUESSEL (since 22 April 1995)

cabinet: Council of Ministers chosen by the president on the advice of the chancellor

elections: president elected by popular vote for a six-year term;

presidential election last held 24 May 1992 (next to be held 19 April 1998); chancellor chosen by the president from the majority party in the National Council; vice chancellor chosen by the president on the advice of the chancellor

election results: Thomas KLESTIL elected president; percent of vote, second ballot-Thomas KLESTIL 57%, Rudolf STREICHER 43%

Legislative branch: bicameral Federal Assembly or Bundesversammlung consists of Federal Council or Bundesrat (64 members; members represent each of the provinces on the basis of population, but with each province having at least three representatives; members serve a four- or six-year term) and the National Council or Nationalrat (183 seats; members elected by direct popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: National Council-last held 17 December 1995 (next to be held Fall 1999)

election results: National Council-percent of vote by party-SPOe 38.3%, OeVP 28.3%, FPOe 22.1%, LF 5.3%, Greens 4.6%, other 1.4%; seats by party-SPOe 71, OeVP 53, FPOe 40, LF 10, Greens 9

Judicial branch: Supreme Judicial Court or Oberster Gerichtshof; Administrative Court or Verwaltungsgerichtshof; Constitutional Court or Verfassungsgerichtshof

Political parties and leaders: Social Democratic Party of Austria or SPOe [Viktor KLIMA, chairman]; Austrian People's Party or OeVP [Wolfgang SCHUESSEL, chairman]; Freedom Party of Austria or FPOe [Joerg HAIDER, chairman]; Communist Party or KPOe [Walter BEIER, chairman]; The Greens or GA [Madeleine PETROVIC, parliamentary caucus floor leader and Alexander VAN DER BELLEN, party spokesman]; Liberal Forum or LF [Heide SCHMIDT]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Federal Chamber of Trade and Commerce; Austrian Trade Union Federation (primarily Socialist) or OeGB; three composite leagues of the Austrian People's Party or OeVP representing business, labor, and farmers; OeVP-oriented League of Austrian Industrialists or VOel; Roman Catholic Church, including its chief lay organization, Catholic Action

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, BSEC (observer), CCC, CE, CEI, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EIB, ESA, EU, FAO, G- 9, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINUGUA, MINURSO, MTCR, NAM (guest), NEA, NSG, OAS

(observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNDOF, UNESCO, UNFICYP, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNMOT, UNOMIG, UNRWA, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WEU (observer), WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Helmut TUERK

chancery: 3524 International Court NW, Washington, DC 20008-3035

telephone: [1] (202) 895-6700

FAX: [1] (202) 895-6750

consulate(s) general: Chicago, Los Angeles, and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Kathryn Walt HALL

embassy: Boltzmanngasse 16, A-1091, Vienna

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [43] (1) 313-39

FAX: [43] (1) 310-0682

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), white, and red

@Austria:Economy

Economy-overview: Austria, a member of the European Union since 1 January 1995, has a well-developed market economy with a high standard of living. With exports of goods and services reaching over 40% of GDP, Austria's economy is closely integrated with other EU member countries, especially with Germany. Austria's entry into the EU has drawn an influx of foreign investors attracted by Austria's access to the single European market. Austria is well on its way to meeting all Maastricht convergence criteria for monetary union, through privatization efforts, the 1996-98 budget consolidation programs, and austerity measures, which were expected to bring total public sector deficit down to 3% of GDP in 1997 and public debt in line with the 60% of GDP required by the EU. Cuts mainly affect the civil service and Austria's generous social system, the two major causes of the government deficit. To meet increased competition from both the EU and Central European countries, Austria will need to emphasize knowledge-based sectors of the economy and deregulate the service sector, particularly telecommunications and the energy sector. Economic prospects are expected to brighten in 1998 with GDP growth projected to be 2.5%.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$174.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.1% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$21,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 1.5%

industry: 31.6%

services: 66.9% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.3% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 3.646 million (1996)

by occupation: services 66.1%, industry and crafts 29.6%, agriculture and forestry 1.3% (salaried employees, 1996)

note: an estimated 150,000 Austrians are employed abroad; foreign laborers in Austria number 298,000 (1996)

Unemployment rate: 7.1% (January 1998)

Budget:

revenues: \$53.6 billion

expenditures: \$61.6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996 est.)

Industries: food, iron and steel, machines, textiles, chemicals, electrical, paper and pulp, tourism, mining, motor vehicles

Industrial production growth rate: 1% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 15.65 million kW (1996)

Electricity-production: 54.8 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 6,900 kWh (1996)

Agriculture-products: grains, potatoes, sugar beets, wine, fruit, dairy products; cattle, pigs, poultry; sawn wood

Exports:

total value: \$57.8 billion (1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment, iron and steel, lumber, textiles, paper products, chemicals

partners: EU 64.7% (Germany 37.7%, Italy 8.5%), Eastern Europe 14.9%, Japan 1.5%, US 3.1% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$67.3 billion (1996)

commodities: petroleum, foodstuffs, machinery and equipment, vehicles, chemicals, textiles and clothing, pharmaceuticals

partners: EU 70.7% (Germany 42.8%, Italy 8.7%), Eastern Europe 10%, Japan 2.4%, US 4.5% (1996)

Debt-external: \$29.4 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$480 million; assistance to central and eastern Europe \$400 million (1996)

Currency: 1 Austrian schilling (AS) = 100 groschen



Exchange rates: Austrian schillings (AS) per US\$1-12.776 (January 1998), 12.204 (1997), 10.587 (1996), 10.081 (1995), 11.422 (1994), 11.632 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 3.47 million (1986 est.)

note: 88% of all households had telephones in the 1993 census

Telephone system:

domestic: highly developed and efficient

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean) and 2 Eutelsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM 5, FM 105 (repeaters 684), shortwave 0

Radios: 70% of all households indicated that they had radios in the 1993 census

Television broadcast stations: 57 (repeaters 914)

Televisions: 2,418,584 (1984 est.)

note: 91% of households indicated that they had televisions in the 1993 census

#### @Austria:Transportation

Railways:

total: 5,636 km

standard gauge: 5,294 km 1.435-m gauge (3,263 km electrified)

narrow gauge: 342 km 1.000-m and 0.760-m gauge (84 km electrified) (1996)

Highways: 129,055 km

paved: 129,055 km (including 1,607 km of expressways)

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 356 km (1996)

Pipelines: crude oil 777 km; natural gas 909.1 km

Ports and harbors: Linz, Vienna, Enns, Krems

Merchant marine:

total: 25 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 84,103 GRT/114,616 DWT

ships by type: bulk 1, cargo 19, combination bulk 2, container 1, refrigerated cargo 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 55 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 20  
over 3,047 m: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 5  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 3  
under 914 m: 10 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 35  
914 to 1,523 m: 4  
under 914 m: 31 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Austria:Military

Military branches: Army (includes Flying Division)

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 2,098,409 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 1,744,035 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 46,854 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.8 billion (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 0.83% (1998 est.)

@Austria:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin and South American cocaine destined for Western Europe

---

## AZERBAIJAN

### Introduction

Current issues: Azerbaijan continues to be plagued by an unresolved 10-year-old conflict with Armenian separatists over its Nagorno-Karabakh region. The Karabakh Armenians have declared independence and seized almost 20% of the country's territory, creating almost 1 million Azerbaijani refugees in the process. Both sides have generally observed a Russian-mediated cease-fire in place since May 1994.

@Azerbaijan:Geography

Location: Southwestern Asia, bordering the Caspian Sea, between Iran and Russia

Geographic coordinates: 40 30 N, 47 30 E

Map references: Commonwealth of Independent States

Area:

total: 86,600 sq km

land: 86,100 sq km

water: 500 sq km

note: includes the exclave of Naxcivan Autonomous Republic and the Nagorno-Karabakh region; the region's autonomy was abolished by Azerbaijani Supreme Soviet on 26 November 1991

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maine

Land boundaries:

total: 2,013 km

border countries: Armenia (with Azerbaijan-proper) 566 km, Armenia (with Azerbaijan-Naxcivan exclave) 221 km, Georgia 322 km, Iran (with Azerbaijan-proper) 432 km, Iran (with Azerbaijan-Naxcivan exclave) 179 km, Russia 284 km, Turkey 9 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

note: Azerbaijan borders the Caspian Sea (800 km, est.)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: dry, semiarid steppe

Terrain: large, flat Kur-Araz Lowland (much of it below sea level) with Great Caucasus Mountains to the north, Qarabag (Karabakh) Upland in west; Baku lies on Abseron (Apsheron) Peninsula that juts into Caspian Sea

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caspian Sea -28 m

highest point: Bazarduzu Dagi 4,485 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, iron ore, nonferrous metals, alumina

Land use:

arable land: 18%

permanent crops: 5%

permanent pastures: 25%

forests and woodland: 11%

other: 41% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 10,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: droughts; some lowland areas threatened by rising levels of the Caspian Sea

Environment-current issues: local scientists consider the Abseron (Apsheron) Peninsula (including Baku and Sumqayit) and the Caspian Sea to be the ecologically most devastated area in the world because of severe air, water, and soil pollution; soil pollution results from the use of DDT as a pesticide and also from toxic defoliants used in the production of cotton

Environment-international agreements:  
party to: Climate Change, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity

Geography-note: landlocked

@Azerbaijan:People

Population: 7,855,576 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 32% (male 1,300,236; female 1,247,027)

15-64 years: 61% (male 2,336,568; female 2,468,679)

65 years and over: 7% (male 195,322; female 307,744) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.7% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.2 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.41 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -5.75 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.94 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.63 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 81.64 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 63.3 years

male: 59.01 years

female: 67.81 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.72 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Azerbaijani(s)

adjective: Azerbaijani

Ethnic groups: Azeri 90%, Dagestani Peoples 3.2%, Russian 2.5%, Armenian 2.3%, other 2% (1995 est.)

note: almost all Armenians live in the separatist Nagorno-Karabakh region

Religions: Muslim 93.4%, Russian Orthodox 2.5%, Armenian Orthodox 2.3%, other 1.8% (1995 est.)

note: religious affiliation is still nominal in Azerbaijan; actual practicing adherents are much lower

Languages: Azeri 89%, Russian 3%, Armenian 2%, other 6% (1995 est.)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97%

male: 99%

female: 96% (1989 est.)

@Azerbaijan:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Azerbaijani Republic

conventional short form: Azerbaijan

local long form: Azərbaycan Respublikası

local short form: none

former: Azerbaijan Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: AJ

Government type: republic

National capital: Baku (Baki)

Administrative divisions: 59 rayons (rayonlar; rayon-singular), 11 cities\* (saharlar; sahar - singular), 1 autonomous republic\*\* (muxtar respublika); Abseron Rayonu, Agcabadi Rayonu, Agdam Rayonu, Agdas Rayonu, Agstafa Rayonu, Agsu Rayonu, Ali Bayramli Sahari\*, Astara Rayonu, Baki Sahari\*, Balakan Rayonu, Barda Rayonu, Beylaqan Rayonu, Bilasuvar Rayonu, Cabrayil Rayonu, Calilabad Rayonu, Daskasan Rayonu, Davaci Rayonu, Fuzuli Rayonu, Gadabay Rayonu, Ganca Sahari\*, Goranboy Rayonu, Goycay Rayonu, Hacıqabul Rayonu, Imisli Rayonu, Ismayilli Rayonu, Kalbəcər Rayonu, Kürdəmir Rayonu, Ləcin Rayonu, Lankaran Rayonu, Lankaran Sahari\*, Lerik Rayonu, Masalli Rayonu, Mingacevir Sahari\*, Naftalan Sahari\*, Naxcivan Muxtar Respublikasi\*\*, Neftcalı Rayonu, Oguz Rayonu, Qabala Rayonu, Qax Rayonu, Qazax Rayonu, Qobustan Rayonu, Quba Rayonu, Qubadli Rayonu, Qusar Rayonu, Saatli Rayonu, Sabirabad Rayonu, Saki Rayonu, Saki Sahari\*, Salyan Rayonu, Samaxi Rayonu, Samkir Rayonu, Samux Rayonu, Siyazan Rayonu, Sumqayıt Sahari\*, Susa Rayonu, Susa Sahari\*, Tartar Rayonu, Tovuz Rayonu, Ucar Rayonu, Xacmaz Rayonu, Xankandi Sahari\*, Xanlar Rayonu, Xizi Rayonu, Xocali Rayonu, Xocavənd Rayonu, Yardimli Rayonu, Yevlax Rayonu, Yevlax Sahari\*, Zangilan Rayonu, Zaqatala Rayonu, Zardab Rayonu

Independence: 30 August 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: Independence Day, 28 May

Constitution: adopted 12 November 1995

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Heydar ALIYEV (since 18 June 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister Artur RASIZADE (since 26 November 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president and confirmed by the National Assembly

elections: president elected by popular vote to a five-year term; election last held 3 October 1993 (next to be held October 1998);

prime minister and first deputy prime ministers appointed by the president and confirmed by the National Assembly

election results: Heydar ALIYEV elected president; percent of vote-Heydar ALIYEV 97%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Milli Mejlis (125 seats; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 12 and 26 November 1995 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-YAP and allies 115, AXC 4, AMIP 3, YMP 1, vacant 2

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: New Azerbaijan Party or YAP [Heydar ALIYEV, chairman]; Azerbaijan Popular Front or AXC [Abulfaz ELCHIBEY, chairman]; Party for National Independence of Azerbaijan or AMIP [Etibar MAMMADOV, chairman]; Musavat Party or YMP [Isa GAMBAR, chairman]; People's Democratic Party of Azerbaijan [Rafiq TURABXANLY]; People's Freedom Party [Yunus OGUZ, chairman]; Democratic Party of Independence of Azerbaijan [Vagit KERIMOV]; Communist Party of Azerbaijan (CPA-2) [Firudin HASANOV]; Social Democratic Party of Azerbaijan or SDP [Zardusht ALIZADE, chairman]; Liberal Party of Azerbaijan [Lala HAJIYEVA]; Vahdat Party [Leyla YUNUSOV, Gadzhi ALIZADE]; Azerbaijan Muslim Democratic Party (former Islamic Party) [Haji Mekhti SHAMILI]; Azerbaijan Democratic Party or ADP [Ilyas ISMAYLOV]; Civic Solidarity [Sabir RUSTAMXANLI]; Ana Vatan Party [Fazail AGAMALI]

Political pressure groups and leaders: self-proclaimed Armenian Nagorno-Karabakh Republic; Talysh independence movement; Sadval, Lezgin movement

International organization participation: BSEC, CCC, CE (guest), CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECO, ESCAP, FAO, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC,

IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM (observer),  
OIC, OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO,  
WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Hafiz Mir Jalal PASHAYEV  
chancery: (temporary) Suite 700, 927 15th Street NW, Washington, DC  
20005 or P. O. Box 28790, Washington, DC 20038-8790  
telephone: [1] (202) 842-0001  
FAX: [1] (202) 842-0004

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Stanley ESCUDERO  
embassy: Azadliq Prospekti 83, Baku  
mailing address: use embassy street address  
telephone: [9] (9412) 98-03-35  
FAX: [9] (9412) 96-04-69

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of blue (top), red, and  
green; a crescent and eight-pointed star in white are centered in red  
band

@Azerbaijan:Economy

Economy-overview: Azerbaijan is less developed industrially than  
either Armenia or Georgia, the other Transcaucasian states. It  
resembles the Central Asian states in its majority nominally Muslim  
population, high structural unemployment, and low standard of living.  
The economy's most prominent products are oil, cotton, and gas.  
Production from the Caspian oil and gas field has been in decline for  
several years, but the negotiation of more than a dozen  
production-sharing arrangements (PSAs) with foreign firms, which have  
thus far committed \$30 billion to oil field development, should  
generate the funds needed to spur future industrial development. Oil  
production under the first of these PSAs, with the Azerbaijan  
International Operating Company, began in November 1997. Azerbaijan  
shares all the formidable problems of the ex-Soviet republics in  
making the transition from a command to a market economy, but its  
considerable energy resources brighten its long-term prospects. Baku  
has only recently begun making progress on economic reform, and old  
economic ties and structures are slowly being replaced. A major  
short-term obstacle to economic progress, including stepped up foreign  
investment, is the continuing conflict with Armenia over the ethnic  
Armenian-dominated region of Nagorno-Karabakh. Trade with Russia and  
the other former Soviet republics is declining in importance while  
trade is building up with the nations of Europe, Turkey, Iran, and the  
UAE. A serious long-term challenge is the maintenance of the  
competitiveness of non-oil exports in world markets.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$11.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.8% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,460 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 30%

industry: 23%

services: 47% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.7% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 2.789 million

by occupation: agriculture and forestry 32%, industry and construction 26%, other 42% (1990)

Unemployment rate: 20% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$565 million

expenditures: \$682 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996 est.)

Industries: petroleum and natural gas, petroleum products, oilfield equipment; steel, iron ore, cement; chemicals and petrochemicals; textiles

Industrial production growth rate: 0.3% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 5.239 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 16.051 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,200 kWh (1996 est.)

Agriculture-products: cotton, grain, rice, grapes, fruit, vegetables, tea, tobacco; cattle, pigs, sheep, goats

Exports:

total value: \$789 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: oil and gas, chemicals, oilfield equipment, textiles, cotton

partners: CIS, European countries, Turkey

Imports:

total value: \$1.3 billion (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery and parts, consumer durables, foodstuffs, textiles

partners: CIS, European countries, Turkey

Debt-external: \$100 million (of which \$75 million to Russia)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$14 million (1993)

note: commitments, 1992-95, \$1,000 million (\$185 million in



disbursements); wheat from Turkey

Currency: 1 manat = 100 gopik

Exchange rates: manats per US\$1-3,936.00 (September 1997), 4,301.26 (1996), 4,413.54 (1995), 1,570.23 (1994), 99.98 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 710,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: 202,000 persons waiting for telephone installations (January 1991 est.)

domestic: telephone service is of poor quality and inadequate; a joint venture to establish a cellular telephone system in the Baku area is operational

international: cable and microwave radio relay connections to former Soviet republics; connection through Moscow international gateway switch to other countries; satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat and 1 Intersputnik (Intelsat provides service to Turkey and through Turkey to 200 more countries; Intersputnik provides direct service to New York)

Radio broadcast stations: 1 state-owned radio broadcast station

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 2

note: domestic and Russian TV programs are received locally and Turkish and Iranian TV is received from an Intelsat satellite through a receive-only earth station

Televisions: NA

#### @Azerbaijan:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,125 km in common carrier service; does not include industrial lines

broad gauge: 2,125 km 1.520-m gauge (1,278 km electrified) (1993)

Highways:

total: 57,770 km

paved: 54,188 km

unpaved: 3,582 km (1995 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 1,130 km; petroleum products 630 km; natural gas 1,240 km

Ports and harbors: Baku (Baki)

Airports: 69 (1996 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 29

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 17

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 1 (1996 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 40

914 to 1,523 m: 7

under 914 m: 33 (1996 est.)

@Azerbaijan:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces, Border Guards

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,011,076 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,616,412 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 71,922 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 105.7 billion manats (1998 est.);

note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Azerbaijan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Armenia supports ethnic Armenians in the Nagorno-Karabakh region of Azerbaijan in the longstanding, separatist conflict against the Azerbaijani Government; Caspian Sea boundaries are not yet determined among Azerbaijan, Iran, Kazakhstan, Russia, and Turkmenistan

Illicit drugs: limited cultivation of cannabis and opium poppy, mostly for CIS consumption; limited government eradication program; transshipment point for opiates to Western Europe

The Bahamas

The Bahamas

@Bahamas, The:Geography

Location: Caribbean, chain of islands in the North Atlantic Ocean, southeast of Florida

Geographic coordinates: 24 15 N, 76 00 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 13,940 sq km

land: 10,070 sq km

water: 3,870 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Connecticut

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 3,542 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation  
(measured from the archipelagic straight baselines)

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical marine; moderated by warm waters of Gulf Stream

Terrain: long, flat coral formations with some low rounded hills

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Alvernia, on Cat Island 63 m

Natural resources: salt, aragonite, timber

Land use:

arable land: 1%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 32%

other: 67% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: hurricanes and other tropical storms that cause extensive flood and wind damage

Environment-current issues: coral reef decay; solid waste disposal

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location adjacent to US and Cuba; extensive island chain

@Bahamas, The:People

Population: 279,833 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 28% (male 39,239; female 38,708)

15-64 years: 67% (male 91,208; female 95,198)

65 years and over: 5% (male 6,444; female 9,036) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.39% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 21.03 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.44 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.72 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.02 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 18.97 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 74 years

male: 70.65 years

female: 77.42 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.33 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bahamian(s)

adjective: Bahamian

Ethnic groups: black 85%, white 15%

Religions: Baptist 32%, Anglican 20%, Roman Catholic 19%, Methodist 6%, Church of God 6%, other Protestant 12%, none or unknown 3%, other 2%

Languages: English, Creole (among Haitian immigrants)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write but definition of literacy not available  
total population: 98.2%  
male: 98.5%  
female: 98% (1995 est.)

@Bahamas, The:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Commonwealth of The Bahamas  
conventional short form: The Bahamas

Data code: BF

Government type: commonwealth

National capital: Nassau

Administrative divisions: 21 districts; Acklins and Crooked Islands, Bimini, Cat Island, Exuma, Freeport, Fresh Creek, Governor's Harbour, Green Turtle Cay, Harbour Island, High Rock, Inagua, Kemps Bay, Long Island, Marsh Harbour, Mayaguana, New Providence, Nicholls Town and Berry Islands, Ragged Island, Rock Sound, Sandy Point, San Salvador and Rum Cay

Independence: 10 July 1973 (from UK)

National holiday: National Day, 10 July (1973)

Constitution: 10 July 1973

Legal system: based on English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Sir Orville TURNQUEST (since 2 January 1995)

head of government: Prime Minister Hubert Alexander INGRAHAM (since 19 August 1992) and Deputy Prime Minister Frank WATSON (since December 1994)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the prime minister's recommendation

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general appointed by the queen; prime minister and deputy prime minister appointed by the governor general

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (16-member body appointed by the governor general upon the advice of the prime minister and the opposition leader for a five-year term) and the House of Assembly (40 seats; members elected by direct popular

vote to serve five-year terms)  
elections: last held 14 March 1997 (next to be held by March 2002)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-FNM 35,  
PLP 5

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: Progressive Liberal Party or PLP [Perry  
CHRISTIE]; Free National Movement or FNM [Hubert Alexander INGRAHAM]

International organization participation: ACP, C, Caricom, CCC, CDB,  
ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF,  
IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, UN,  
UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Arlington Griffith BUTLER  
chancery: 2220 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
mailing address: American Embassy, NAS/STATE 10-1006, P.O. Box 599009,  
Miami, FL 33159-9009  
telephone: [1] (242) 322-1181, 328-2206  
FAX: [1] (242) 356-0222  
consulate(s) general: Miami and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Sidney WILLIAMS  
embassy: Queen Street, Nassau  
mailing address: Local or Express Mail address: P. O. Box N-8197,  
Nassau; American Embassy, Nassau; Stateside address: American Embassy,  
P.O. Box 9009, Miami, FL 33159; Pouch address: Nassau, Department of  
State, Washington, DC 20521-3370 (pouch)  
telephone: [1] (809) 322-1181, 328-2206  
FAX: [1] (809) 356-0222

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of aquamarine (top),  
gold, and aquamarine with a black equilateral triangle based on the  
hoist side

@Bahamas, The:Economy

Economy-overview: The Bahamas is a stable, developing nation with an  
economy heavily dependent on tourism and offshore banking. Tourism  
alone accounts for more than 50% of GDP and directly or indirectly  
employs 40% of the archipelago's labor force. Moderate growth in  
tourism receipts and a boom in construction of new hotels, resorts,  
and residences led to an increase of the country's GDP by an estimated  
3.5% in 1997. Manufacturing and agriculture together contribute less  
than 10% of GDP and show little growth despite government incentives  
aimed at those sectors. Overall growth prospects in the short run will  
depend heavily on the fortunes of the tourism sector and continued  
income growth in the US, which accounts for the majority of tourist  
visitors.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$5.36 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$19,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 3%

industry: 5%

services: 92% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 0.4% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 146,600 (1996)

by occupation: government 30%, tourism 40%, business services 10%,  
agriculture 5% (1995 est.)

Unemployment rate: 10% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$687.5 million

expenditures: \$827 million, including capital expenditures of \$112  
million (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: tourism, banking, cement, oil refining and transshipment,  
salt production, rum, aragonite, pharmaceuticals, spiral-welded steel  
pipe

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 401,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.29 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,100 kWh (1996)

Agriculture-products: citrus, vegetables; poultry

Exports:

total value: \$201.7 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: pharmaceuticals, cement, rum, crawfish, refined petroleum  
products

partners: US 24%, Spain 14%, UK 7%, Norway 7%, France 6%, Italy 5%  
(1995 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$1.26 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: foodstuffs, manufactured goods, crude oil, vehicles,  
electronics

partners: US 29%, Finland 10%, Iran 10%, Denmark 8%

Debt-external: \$381.7 million (1997)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Bahamian dollar (B\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Bahamian dollar (B\$) per US\$1-1.000 (fixed rate pegged to the dollar)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 200,000 (1997 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: 91,183 telephone lines; totally automatic system; highly developed

international: tropospheric scatter and submarine cable to Florida; 3 coaxial submarine cables; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 5, shortwave 0

Radios: 200,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1986 est.)

Televisions: 60,000 (1993 est.)

@Bahamas, The:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 2,693 km

paved: 1,546 km

unpaved: 1,147 km (1997 est.)

Ports and harbors: Freeport, Matthew Town, Nassau

Merchant marine:

total: 1,024 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 24,674,594

GRT/38,334,892 DWT

ships by type: bulk 205, cargo 223, chemical tanker 34, combination bulk 8, combination ore/oil 21, container 55, liquefied gas tanker 25, oil tanker 176, passenger 53, railcar carrier 1, refrigerated cargo 145, roll-on/roll-off cargo 49, short-sea passenger 11, specialized tanker 1, vehicle carrier 17

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships from 48 countries among which are Norway 172, Greece 145, UK 122, US 70, Denmark 42, Sweden 29, Finland 27, Monaco 27, Japan 26, and Italy 25 (1997 est.)

Airports: 62 (1997 est.)



Airports-with paved runways:

total: 32

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 15

914 to 1,523 m: 12

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 30

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 8

under 914 m: 21 (1997 est.)

@Bahamas, The:Military

Military branches: Royal Bahamas Defense Force (Coast Guard only),  
Royal Bahamas Police Force

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$22.9 million (FY96/97)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.8% (FY95/96)

@Bahamas, The:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for cocaine and marijuana bound for  
US and Europe; banking industry vulnerable to money-laundering

---

## BAHRAIN

@Bahrain:Geography

Location: Middle East, archipelago in the Persian Gulf, east of Saudi  
Arabia

Geographic coordinates: 26 00 N, 50 33 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 620 sq km

land: 620 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: 3.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 161 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: extending to boundaries to be determined

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: arid; mild, pleasant winters; very hot, humid summers

Terrain: mostly low desert plain rising gently to low central escarpment

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Persian Gulf 0 m

highest point: Jabal ad Dukhan 122 m

Natural resources: oil, associated and nonassociated natural gas, fish

Land use:

arable land: 1%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 6%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 92% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 10 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic droughts; dust storms

Environment-current issues: desertification resulting from the degradation of limited arable land, periods of drought, and dust storms; coastal degradation (damage to coastlines, coral reefs, and sea vegetation) resulting from oil spills and other discharges from large tankers, oil refineries, and distribution stations; no natural fresh water resources so that groundwater and sea water are the only sources for all water needs

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: close to primary Middle Eastern petroleum sources; strategic location in Persian Gulf which much of Western world's petroleum must transit to reach open ocean

@Bahrain:People

Population: 616,342 (July 1998 est.)

note: includes 224,640 non-nationals (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 31% (male 95,871; female 93,232)

15-64 years: 67% (male 245,099; female 164,946)  
65 years and over: 2% (male 8,799; female 8,395) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.09% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.43 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 3.25 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 1.73 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.49 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.05 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 15.54 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 74.96 years

male: 72.42 years

female: 77.57 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.01 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bahraini(s)

adjective: Bahraini

Ethnic groups: Bahraini 63%, Asian 13%, other Arab 10%, Iranian 8%,  
other 6%

Religions: Shi'a Muslim 75%, Sunni Muslim 25%

Languages: Arabic, English, Farsi, Urdu

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 85.2%

male: 89.1%

female: 79.4% (1995 est.)

@Bahrain:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: State of Bahrain

conventional short form: Bahrain

local long form: Dawlat al Bahrayn

local short form: Al Bahrayn

Data code: BA

Government type: traditional monarchy

National capital: Manama

Administrative divisions: 12 municipalities (manatiq, singular-mintaqah); Al Hadd, Al Manamah, Al Mintaqah al Gharbiyah, Al Mintaqah al Wusta, Al Mintaqah ash Shamaliyah, Al Muharraq, Ar Rifa wa al Mintaqah al Janubiyah, Jidd Hafs, Madinat Hamad, Madinat Isa, Juzur Hawar, Sitrah

note: all municipalities administered from Manama

Independence: 15 August 1971 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 16 December (1971)

Constitution: 26 May 1973, effective 6 December 1973

Legal system: based on Islamic law and English common law

Suffrage: none

Executive branch:

chief of state: Amir ISA bin Salman Al Khalifa (since 2 November 1961); Heir Apparent HAMAD bin Isa bin Salman Al Khalifa (son of the Amir, born 28 January 1949)

head of government: Prime Minister KHALIFA bin Salman Al Khalifa (since 19 January 1970)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the amir

elections: none; the amir is a traditional Arab monarch; prime minister appointed by the amir

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly was dissolved 26 August 1975 and legislative powers were assumed by the Cabinet; appointed Advisory Council established 16 December 1992

Judicial branch: High Civil Appeals Court

Political parties and leaders: political parties prohibited

Political pressure groups and leaders: several small, clandestine leftist and Islamic fundamentalist groups are active; following the arrest of a popular Shi'a cleric, Shi'a activists have fomented unrest sporadically since late 1994, demanding the return of an elected National Assembly and an end to unemployment

International organization participation: ABEDA, AFESD, AL, AMF, ESCWA, FAO, G-77, GCC, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDB, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OAPEC, OIC, UN, UN Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Dr. Muhammad ABD AL-GHAFFAR Abdallah

chancery: 3502 International Drive NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 342-0741, 342-0742  
FAX: [1] (202) 362-2192  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador Johnny YOUNG  
embassy: Building No. 979, Road 3119 (next to Al-Ahli Sports Club),  
Zinj District, Manama  
mailing address: FPO AE 09834-5100; International Mail Box 26431,  
Manama (International Mail)  
telephone: [973] 273-300  
FAX: [973] 275-418

Flag description: red with a white serrated band (eight white points)  
on the hoist side

@Bahrain:Economy

Economy-overview: In Bahrain, petroleum production and processing account for about 60% of export receipts, 60% of government revenues, and 30% of GDP. Economic conditions have fluctuated with the changing fortunes of oil since 1985, for example, during and following the Gulf crisis of 1990-91. With its highly developed communication and transport facilities, Bahrain is home to numerous multinational firms with business in the Gulf. A large share of exports consists of petroleum products made from imported crude. Construction proceeds on several major industrial projects. Unemployment, especially among the young, and the depletion of both oil and underground water resources are major long-term economic problems.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$8.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.7% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$13,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 1%

industry: 38%

services: 61% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: -0.2% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 140,000

by occupation: industry, commerce, and service 78%, government 21%,  
agriculture 1% (1994)

note: 44% of the population in the 15-64 age group is non-national  
(July 1998 est.)

Unemployment rate: 15% (1996 est.)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$1.7 billion

expenditures: \$1.9 billion, including capital expenditures of \$400 million (1998 est.)

Industries: petroleum processing and refining, aluminum smelting, offshore banking, ship repairing; tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 3.4% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 1.05 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 4.4 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 7,640 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: fruit, vegetables; poultry, dairy products; shrimp, fish

**Exports:**

total value: \$4.6 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: petroleum and petroleum products 61%, aluminum 7%

partners: India 22%, Japan 12%, Saudi Arabia 6%, US 6%, UAE 5% (1995)

**Imports:**

total value: \$3.7 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: nonoil 63%, crude oil 37%

partners: Saudi Arabia 40%, US 13%, UK 7%, Japan 5%, Switzerland 5% (1995)

Debt-external: \$3.2 billion (1995)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Bahraini dinar (BD) = 1,000 fils

Exchange rates: Bahraini dinars (BD) per US\$1-0.3760 (fixed rate)

Fiscal year: calendar year

**Communications**

Telephones: 73,552 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: modern system; good domestic services and excellent international connections

domestic: NA

international: tropospheric scatter to Qatar and UAE; microwave radio relay to Saudi Arabia; submarine cable to Qatar, UAE, and Saudi Arabia; satellite earth stations - 2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean) and 1 Arabsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 320,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 2 (1988 est.)

Televisions: 270,000 (1993 est.)

@Bahrain:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 3,013 km

paved: 2,284 km

unpaved: 729 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 56 km; petroleum products 16 km; natural gas 32 km

Ports and harbors: Manama, Mina' Salman, Sitrah

Merchant marine:

total: 6 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 131,919 GRT/212,510 DWT

ships by type: bulk 2, cargo 3, oil tanker 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

over 3,047 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Bahrain:Military

Military branches: Ground Force, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard, Internal Security Forces

Military manpower-military age: 15 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 218,831 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 120,753 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: NA

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$256 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 5.4% (1995)

@Bahrain:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: territorial dispute with Qatar over the Hawar Islands and maritime boundary dispute with Qatar currently before the International Court of Justice (ICJ)

---

## BAKER ISLAND

(territory of the US)

@Baker Island:Geography

Location: Oceania, atoll in the North Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to Australia

Geographic coordinates: 0 13 N, 176 31 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 1.4 sq km

land: 1.4 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 2.5 times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 4.8 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: equatorial; scant rainfall, constant wind, burning sun

Terrain: low, nearly level coral island surrounded by a narrow fringing reef

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 8 m

Natural resources: guano (deposits worked until 1891)

Land use:



arable land: 0%  
permanent crops: 0%  
permanent pastures: 0%  
forests and woodland: 0%  
other: 100%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: the narrow fringing reef surrounding the island can be a maritime hazard

Environment-current issues: no natural fresh water resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: treeless, sparse, and scattered vegetation consisting of grasses, prostrate vines, and low growing shrubs; primarily a nesting, roosting, and foraging habitat for seabirds, shorebirds, and marine wildlife

@Baker Island:People

Population: uninhabited

note: American civilians evacuated in 1942 after Japanese air and naval attacks during World War II; occupied by US military during World War II, but abandoned after the war; public entry is by special-use permit only and generally restricted to scientists and educators; a cemetery and cemetery ruins are located near the middle of the west coast

@Baker Island:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Baker Island

Data code: FQ

Dependency status: unincorporated territory of the US; administered from Washington, DC by the Fish and Wildlife Service of the US Department of the Interior as part of the National Wildlife Refuge system

Legal system: NA

Flag description: the flag of the US is used

@Baker Island:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

#### @Baker Island:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only; note-there is one boat landing area along the middle of the west coast

Airports: 1 abandoned World War II runway of 1,665 m

Transportation-note: there is a day beacon near the middle of the west coast

#### @Baker Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US; visited annually by the US Coast Guard

#### @Baker Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## BANGLADESH

#### @Bangladesh:Geography

Location: Southern Asia, bordering the Bay of Bengal, between Burma and India

Geographic coordinates: 24 00 N, 90 00 E

Map references: Asia

#### Area:

total: 144,000 sq km

land: 133,910 sq km

water: 10,090 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Wisconsin

#### Land boundaries:

total: 4,246 km

border countries: Burma 193 km, India 4,053 km

Coastline: 580 km

#### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 18 nm

continental shelf: up to the outer limits of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; cool, dry winter (October to March); hot, humid summer (March to June); cool, rainy monsoon (June to October)

Terrain: mostly flat alluvial plain; hilly in southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Reng Tlang 957 m

Natural resources: natural gas, arable land, timber

Land use:

arable land: 73%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 5%

forests and woodland: 15%

other: 5% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 31,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: droughts, cyclones; much of the country routinely flooded during the summer monsoon season

Environment-current issues: many people are landless and forced to live on and cultivate flood-prone land; limited access to potable water; water-borne diseases prevalent; water pollution especially of fishing areas results from the use of commercial pesticides; intermittent water shortages because of falling water tables in the northern and central parts of the country; soil degradation; deforestation; severe overpopulation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

@Bangladesh:People

Population: 127,567,002 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 38% (male 24,339,519; female 23,377,955)

15-64 years: 59% (male 38,897,130; female 36,818,818)

65 years and over: 3% (male 2,239,638; female 1,893,942) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.76% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 28.89 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.6 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.69 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.18 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 97.67 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 56.66 years

male: 56.69 years

female: 56.63 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.32 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bangladeshi(s)

adjective: Bangladesh

Ethnic groups: Bengali 98%, Biharis 250,000, tribals less than 1 million

Religions: Muslim 88.3%, Hindu 10.5%, other 1.2%

Languages: Bangla (official), English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 38.1%

male: 49.4%

female: 26.1% (1995 est.)

@Bangladesh:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: People's Republic of Bangladesh

conventional short form: Bangladesh

former: East Pakistan

Data code: BG

Government type: republic

National capital: Dhaka

Administrative divisions: 4 divisions; Chittagong, Dhaka, Khulna, Rajshahi

note: there may be two new divisions named Barisal and Sylhet

Independence: 16 December 1971 (from Pakistan)

National holiday: Independence Day, 26 March (1971)

Constitution: 4 November 1972, effective 16 December 1972, suspended following coup of 24 March 1982, restored 10 November 1986, amended many times

Legal system: based on English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Shahabuddin AHMED (since 9 October 1996);

note-the president's duties are normally ceremonial, but with the 13th amendment to the constitution ("Caretaker Government Amendment"), the president's role becomes significant at times when Parliament is dissolved and a caretaker government is installed - at presidential direction-to supervise the elections

head of government: Prime Minister Sheikh HASINA Wajed (since 23 June 1996)

cabinet: Cabinet selected by the prime minister and appointed by the president

elections: president elected by National Parliament for a five-year term; election last held 24 July 1996 (next to be held by NA October 2001); following legislative elections, the leader of the party that wins the most seats is usually appointed prime minister by the president

election results: Shahabuddin AHMED elected president without opposition; percent of National Parliament vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Parliament or Jatiya Sangsad (330 seats; 300 elected by popular vote from single territorial constituencies, 30 seats reserved for women; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 12 June 1996 (next to be held NA 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-AL 33.87%, BNP 30.87%; seats by party-AL 178, BNP 113, JP 33, JI 3, other 2, election still to be held 1; note-the elections of 12 June 1996 brought to power an Awami League government for the first time in twenty-one years; held under a neutral, caretaker administration, the elections were characterized by a peaceful, orderly process and massive voter turnout, ending a bitter two-year impasse between the former BNP and opposition parties that had paralyzed National Parliament and led to widespread street violence

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, the Chief Justices and other judges are appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: Bangladesh Nationalist Party (BNP), Khaleda ZIAur Rahman; Awami League (AL), Sheikh HASINA Wajed; Jatiyo Party (JP), Hussain Mohammad ERSHAD; Jamaat-E-Islami (JI), Motiur Rahman NIZAMI; Bangladesh Communist Party (BCP), Saifuddin Ahmed MANIK

International organization participation: AsDB, C, CCC, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO,

ITU, MINURSO, MONUA, NAM, OIC, SAARC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNMOT, UNOMIG, UNOMIL, UNPREDEP, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Khwaja Mohammad SHEHABUDDIN

chancery: 2201 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20007

telephone: [1] (202) 342-8372 through 8376

consulate(s) general: Los Angeles and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador John C. HOLZMAN

embassy: Diplomatic Enclave, Madani Avenue, Baridhara, Dhaka 1212

mailing address: G.P.O. Box 323, Dhaka 1000

telephone: [880] (2) 884700 through 884722

FAX: [880] (2) 883-744

Flag description: green with a large red disk slightly to the hoist side of center; the red sun of freedom represents the blood shed to achieve independence; the green field symbolizes the lush countryside, and secondarily, the traditional color of Islam

@Bangladesh:Economy

Economy-overview: Despite sustained domestic and international efforts to improve economic and demographic prospects, Bangladesh remains one of the world's poorest, most densely populated, and least developed nations. Annual GDP growth has averaged over 4% in recent years from a low base. Its economy is largely agricultural, with the cultivation of rice the single most important activity in the economy. Major impediments to growth include frequent cyclones and floods, the inefficiency of state-owned enterprises, a rapidly growing labor force that cannot be absorbed by agriculture, delays in exploiting energy resources (natural gas), inadequate power supplies, and slow implementation of economic reforms. Frequent strikes that crippled the economy in 1995 and early 1996 subsided after Prime Minister Sheikh HASINA Wajed's Awami League government assumed power in mid-1996, allowing a return to normal economic activity. The current government has made some headway improving the climate for foreign investors and liberalizing the capital markets; for example, it has negotiated with foreign firms for oil and gas exploration, better countrywide distribution of cooking gas, and the construction of natural gas pipelines and power plants. Progress on other economic reforms has been halting because of opposition from the bureaucracy, public sector unions, and other vested interest groups.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$167 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,330 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 30%  
industry: 18%  
services: 52% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.5% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 56 million

by occupation: agriculture 63%, services 25%, industry and mining 10%  
(1996)

note: extensive export of labor to Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, UAE, and Oman  
(1996)

Unemployment rate: 35.2% (1996)

Budget:

revenues: \$3.6 billion

expenditures: \$5.3 billion, including capital expenditures of \$3  
billion (FY96/97)

Industries: jute manufacturing, cotton textiles, food processing,  
steel, fertilizer

Industrial production growth rate: 5.3% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 2.978 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 11.5 billion kWh (1997)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 71 kWh (1997 est.)

Agriculture-products: rice, jute, tea, wheat, sugarcane, potatoes;  
beef, milk, poultry

Exports:

total value: \$3.9 billion (1996)

commodities: garments, jute and jute goods, leather, frozen fish and  
seafood

partners: Western Europe 42%, US 30%, Hong Kong 4%, Japan 3% (FY95/96  
est.)

Imports:

total value: \$6.9 billion (1996)

commodities: capital goods, textiles, food, petroleum products

partners: India 21%, China 10%, Western Europe 8%, Hong Kong 7%,  
Singapore 6% (FY95/96 est.)

Debt-external: \$17.1 billion (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: \$1.475 billion (FY96/97)

Currency: 1 taka (Tk) = 100 poisha

Exchange rates: taka (Tk) per US\$1-45.450 (January 1998), 43.892 (1997), 41.794 (1996), 40.278 (1995), 40.212 (1994), 39.567 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

#### Communications

Telephones: 249,800 (1994 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: poor domestic telephone service

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Indian Ocean);

international radiotelephone communications and landline service to neighboring countries

Radio broadcast stations: AM 9, FM 6, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 11

Televisions: 350,000 (1993 est.)

#### @Bangladesh:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,892 km

broad gauge: 978 km 1.676-m gauge

narrow gauge: 1,914 km 1.000-m gauge (1992)

Highways:

total: 223,391 km

paved: 16,084 km

unpaved: 207,307 km (1995 est.)

Waterways: 5,150-8,046 km navigable waterways (includes 2,575-3,058 km main cargo routes)

Pipelines: natural gas 1,220 km

Ports and harbors: Chittagong, Dhaka, Chalna Port (Mongla)

Merchant marine:

total: 39 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 310,728 GRT/444,245 DWT

ships by type: bulk 2, cargo 31, oil tanker 2, refrigerated cargo 2,

roll-on/roll-off cargo 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 16 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 15

over 3,047 m: 1



2,438 to 3,047 m: 2  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 4  
914 to 1,523 m: 1  
under 914 m: 7 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 1  
over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

#### @Bangladesh:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, paramilitary forces  
(includes Bangladesh Rifles, Bangladesh Ansars, Armed Police Reserve,  
Village Defense Parties, National Cadet Corps)

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 33,780,741 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 19,984,761 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$481 million (FY95/96)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.7% (FY95/96)

#### @Bangladesh:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: a portion of the boundary with India is  
indefinite

Illicit drugs: transit country for illegal drugs produced in  
neighboring countries

---

## BARBADOS

#### @Barbados:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island between the Caribbean Sea and the North  
Atlantic Ocean, northeast of Venezuela

Geographic coordinates: 13 10 N, 59 32 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:  
total: 430 sq km  
land: 430 sq km  
water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: 2.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 97 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; rainy season (June to October)

Terrain: relatively flat; rises gently to central highland region

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Hillaby 336 m

Natural resources: petroleum, fish, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 37%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 5%

forests and woodland: 12%

other: 46% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: infrequent hurricanes; periodic landslides

Environment-current issues: pollution of coastal waters from waste disposal by ships; soil erosion; illegal solid waste disposal threatens contamination of aquifers

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity

Geography-note: easternmost Caribbean island

@Barbados:People

Population: 259,025 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 23% (male 30,592; female 29,747)

15-64 years: 67% (male 84,725; female 87,730)

65 years and over: 10% (male 9,926; female 16,305) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.09% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 14.92 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.21 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -5.86 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.02 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.61 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 17.25 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 74.79 years

male: 72.03 years

female: 77.62 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.85 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Barbadian(s)

adjective: Barbadian

Ethnic groups: black 80%, white 4%, other 16%

Religions: Protestant 67% (Anglican 40%, Pentecostal 8%, Methodist 7%, other 12%), Roman Catholic 4%, none 17%, unknown 3%, other 9% (1980)

Languages: English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school

total population: 97.4%

male: 98%

female: 96.8% (1995 est.)

@Barbados:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Barbados

Data code: BB

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Bridgetown

Administrative divisions: 11 parishes; Christ Church, Saint Andrew, Saint George, Saint James, Saint John, Saint Joseph, Saint Lucy, Saint Michael, Saint Peter, Saint Philip, Saint Thomas

note: the city of Bridgetown may be given parish status

Independence: 30 November 1966 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 30 November (1966)

Constitution: 30 November 1966

Legal system: English common law; no judicial review of legislative acts

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Sir Clifford Straughn HUSBANDS (since 1 June 1996)

head of government: Prime Minister Owen Seymour ARTHUR (since 6 September 1994); Deputy Prime Minister Billie MILLER (since 6 September 1994)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the advice of the prime minister

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general appointed by the queen; prime minister appointed by the governor general

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (21-member body appointed by the governor general) and the House of Assembly (28 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: House of Assembly-last held 6 September 1994 (next to be held by January 1999)

election results: House of Assembly-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - BLP 19, DLP 8, NDP 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Judicature, judges are appointed by the Service Commissions for the Judicial and Legal Service

Political parties and leaders: Democratic Labor Party or DLP [David THOMPSON]; Barbados Labor Party or BLP [Owen ARTHUR]; National Democratic Party or NDP [Richard HAYNES]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Barbados Workers Union [Leroy TROTMAN]; People's Progressive Movement [Eric SEALY]; Workers' Party of Barbados [Dr. George BELLE]; Clement Payne Labor Union [David COMMISSIONG]

International organization participation: ACP, C, Caricom, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, LAES, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Courtney N. BLACKMAN  
chancery: 2144 Wyoming Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 939-9200  
consulate(s) general: Coral Gables and New York  
consulate(s): Los Angeles

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Deputy Chief of Mission Donald K. HOLM  
embassy: Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce Building, Broad Street, Bridgetown  
mailing address: P. O. Box 302, Bridgetown; FPO AA 34055  
telephone: [1] (246) 436-4950  
FAX: [1] (246) 429-5246

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of blue (hoist side), gold, and blue with the head of a black trident centered on the gold band; the trident head represents independence and a break with the past (the colonial coat of arms contained a complete trident)

@Barbados:Economy

Economy-overview: Historically, the Barbadian economy had been dependent on sugarcane cultivation and related activities, but production in recent years has diversified into manufacturing and tourism. The start of the Port Charles Marina project in Speightstown helped the tourism industry continue to expand in 1996-97. The government continues its efforts to reduce the unacceptably high unemployment rate, encourage direct foreign investment, and privatize remaining state-owned enterprises.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$2.8 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$10,900 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 7%  
industry: 17%  
services: 76% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.4% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 68,900 (1996)  
by occupation: services 75%, industry 15%, agriculture 10% (1996 est.)

Unemployment rate: 16.2% (1996)

Budget:

revenues: \$600 million  
expenditures: \$645 million, including capital expenditures of \$80

million (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: tourism, sugar, light manufacturing, component assembly for export

Industrial production growth rate: 0.8% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 140,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 591.5 million kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,145 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sugarcane, vegetables, cotton

Exports:

total value: \$235 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: sugar and molasses, rum, other foods and beverages, chemicals, electrical components, clothing

partners: US 15%, UK 15%, Trinidad and Tobago 9%, Windward Islands 8%

Imports:

total value: \$763 million (c.i.f., 1995)

commodities: consumer goods, machinery, foodstuffs, construction materials, chemicals, fuel, electrical components

partners: US 37%, Trinidad and Tobago 11%, UK 10%, Japan 7%

Debt-external: \$359 million (December 1996)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Barbadian dollar (Bds\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Barbadian dollars (Bds\$) per US\$1-2.0000 (fixed rate pegged to the dollar)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 87,343 (1991 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: island wide automatic telephone system

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean);

tropospheric scatter to Trinidad and Saint Lucia

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 2, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 2 (1 pay)

Televisions: 69,350 (1993 est.)

#### @Barbados:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 1,640 km

paved: 1,573 km

unpaved: 67 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Bridgetown

Merchant marine:

total: 57 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 869,363 GRT/1,365,640 DWT

ships by type: bulk 15, cargo 30, container 1, combination bulk 4,

multifunction large-load carrier 1, oil tanker 4, refrigerated cargo

1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships of 2 countries:

Canada owns 2 ships, Hong Kong 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

#### @Barbados:Military

Military branches: Royal Barbados Defense Force (includes Ground Forces and Coast Guard), Royal Barbados Police Force

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 71,891 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 49,562 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

#### @Barbados:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: one of many Caribbean transshipment points for narcotics bound for the US and Europe

(possession of France)

@Bassas da India:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, islands in the southern Mozambique Channel, about one-half of the way from Madagascar to Mozambique

Geographic coordinates: 21 30 S, 39 50 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 0.2 sq km

land: 0.2 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about one-third the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 35.2 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical

Terrain: a volcanic rock 2.4 meters high

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 2.4 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (all rock)

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: maritime hazard since it is usually under water during high tide and surrounded by reefs; subject to periodic cyclones

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA



signed, but not ratified: NA

@Bassas da India:People

Population: uninhabited

@Bassas da India:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Bassas da India

Data code: BS

Dependency status: possession of France; administered by a high commissioner of the Republic, resident in Reunion

Legal system: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (possession of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (possession of France)

Flag description: the flag of France is used

@Bassas da India:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

@Bassas da India:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

@Bassas da India:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@Bassas da India:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claimed by Madagascar

---

BELARUS

@Belarus:Geography

Location: Eastern Europe, east of Poland

Geographic coordinates: 53 00 N, 28 00 E

Map references: Commonwealth of Independent States

Area:

total: 207,600 sq km

land: 207,600 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Kansas

Land boundaries:

total: 3,098 km

border countries: Latvia 141 km, Lithuania 502 km, Poland 605 km,  
Russia 959 km, Ukraine 891 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: cold winters, cool and moist summers; transitional between  
continental and maritime

Terrain: generally flat and contains much marshland

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Nyoman River 90 m

highest point: Dzyarzhynskaya Hara 346 m

Natural resources: forests, peat deposits, small quantities of oil and  
natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 29%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 15%

forests and woodland: 34%

other: 21% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: soil pollution from pesticide use;  
southern part of the country contaminated with fallout from 1986  
nuclear reactor accident at Chernobyl' in northern Ukraine

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air  
Pollution-Sulphur 85, Biodiversity, Environmental Modification, Marine  
Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: Climate Change, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: landlocked

@Belarus:People

Population: 10,409,050 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 20% (male 1,062,012; female 1,018,154)

15-64 years: 67% (male 3,365,065; female 3,564,078)

65 years and over: 13% (male 460,633; female 939,108) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.05% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 9.71 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 13.47 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 3.25 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.94 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.49 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 14.16 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 68.26 years

male: 62.26 years

female: 74.56 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.34 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Belarusian(s)

adjective: Belarusian

Ethnic groups: Byelorussian 77.9%, Russian 13.2%, Polish 4.1%,  
Ukrainian 2.9%, other 1.9%

Religions: Eastern Orthodox 80%, other (including Roman Catholic,  
Protestant, Jewish, and Muslim) 20% (1997 est.)

Languages: Byelorussian, Russian, other

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 99%

female: 97% (1989 est.)

@Belarus:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Belarus

conventional short form: Belarus

local long form: Respublika Byelarus'  
local short form: none  
former: Belorussian (Byelorussian) Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: BO

Government type: republic

National capital: Minsk

Administrative divisions: 6 voblastsi (singular-voblasts') and one municipality\* (harady, singular - horad); Brestskaya (Brest), Homyel'skaya (Homyel'), Horad Minsk\*, Hrodzyenskaya (Hrodna), Mahilyowskaya (Mahilyow), Minskaya, Vitsyebskaya (Vitsyebsk)  
note: administrative divisions have the same names as their administrative centers (exceptions have the administrative center name following in parentheses)

Independence: 25 August 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: Independence Day, 3 July (1990); note-date set by referendum of November 1996

Constitution: referendum of 24 November 1996; became effective on 17 November 1996

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Aleksandr LUKASHENKO (since 20 July 1994)

head of government: Prime Minister Sergey LING (acting since 18 November 1996, confirmed 19 February 1997); First Deputy Prime Minister Petr PRAKAPOVICH (since 23 December 1996); Deputy Prime Ministers Vladimir GARKUN (since 21 July 1994), Valeriy KOKAREV (since 23 August 1994), Vasilii DOLGOLEV (since 30 October 1995), Vladimir ZAMETALIN (since 15 July 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 24 June and 10 July 1994 (next to be held NA 2001 because of the additional two years provided by the November 1996 referendum); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Aleksandr LUKASHENKO elected president; percent of vote-Aleksandr LUKASHENKO 85%, Vyacheslav KEBICH 15%

note: first presidential elections took place in June-July 1994

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Natsionalnoye Sobranie established by the 27 November Constitution consists of the Council of the Republic or Soviet Republiki (64 seats; 8 appointed by the president and 56 indirectly elected by deputies of local councils for four-year terms) and the Chamber of Representatives or Palata Pretsaviteley (110 seats; note-present members came from the defunct

Supreme Soviet)

elections: last held May and November-December 1995 (two rounds, each with a run-off; next to be held NA 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-KPB 42, Agrarian 33, CAB 9, Party of People's Concord 8, UPNAZ 2, SDPB 2, BPR 1, Green Party 1, Republican Party of Labor and Justice 1, BSP 1, BNF 1, Social and Sports Party 1, Ecological Party 1, independents 95, vacant 62; note-the last election took place to fill seats in the former Supreme Soviet (260 seats); after the November 1996 referendum, seats for the Chamber of Representatives were filled by former Supreme Soviet members as follows: PKB 24, Agrarian 14, Party of Peoples Concord 5, LDPB 1, UPNAZ 1, Green World Party 1, Belarusian Social Sports Party 1, Ecological Party 1, Republican Party of Labor and Justice 1, independents 61; 58 of the 64 seats in the Council of the Republic have been appointed/elected

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the president; Constitutional Court, half of the judges appointed by the president and half appointed by the Chamber of Representatives

Political parties and leaders: Belarusian Communist Party or KPB [Viktor CHIKIN]; Agrarian Party [Aleksandr PAVLOV, chairman]; Civic Accord Bloc (United Civic Party) or CAB [Stanislav BOGDANKEVICH, chairman]; Party of People's Concord [Leonid SECHKO, chairman]; Party of All-Belarusian Unity and Concord or UPNAZ [Dmitriy BULAKOV, chairman]; Belarusian Social-Democrat Hramada or SDBP [Nikolay STATKEVICH, chairman]; Belarusian Patriotic Movement (Belarusian Patriotic Party) or BPR [Anatoliy BARANKEVICH]; Green Party of Belarus or BPZ [Nikolay KARTASH, chairman]; Republican Party of Labor and Justice or RPPS [Anatol NETYLKIN, chairman]; Belarusian Popular Front or BNF [Levon BARSHEVSKIY, chairman]; Belarusian Social Sports Party or BSSP [Aleksandr ALEKSANDROVICH, chairman]; Ecological Party or BEP [Liudmila YELIZAROVA, chairman]; United Democratic Party of Belarus or ADPB [Aleksandr DOBROVOLSKIY]; Slavic Assembly or SAB [Andrey TSEGALKA]; Liberal-Democratic Party or LDPB [Sergei GAYDUKEVICH, chairman]; Belarusian Christian-Democratic Unity or BKDZ [Petr SILKO]; Polish Democratic Union or PDZ [Eduard AKHREM]; Party of Beer Lovers [Yuriy GONCHAR]; Party of Communists Belarusian or KPB [Sergei KALYAKIN and Vasiliy NOVIKOV, chairmen]; Belarusian Labor Party or BPP [Aleksandr BUKHVOSTOV]

International organization participation: BIS, CCC, CEI, CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Inmarsat, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Valeriy V. TSEPKALO

chancery: 1619 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009

telephone: [1] (202) 986-1604

FAX: [1] (202) 986-1805

consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Daniel SPECKHARD

embassy: Starovilenskaya #46-220002, Minsk

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [375] (172) 31-50-00

FAX: [375] (172) 34-78-53

Flag description: red horizontal band (top) and green horizontal band one-half the width of the red band; a white vertical stripe of white on the hoist side bears in red the Belarusian national ornament

@Belarus:Economy

Economy-overview: The Belarusian government has revived economic output since mid-1996 by pursuing a policy of rapid credit expansion, ending years of cumulative decline. Real GDP increased by 2.6% in 1996 and the growth rate tripled in 1997. Lack of profitability and resurgent inflation-which increased from an average monthly rate of 2.8% in 1996 to 4.4% in 1997-however, have kept enterprises from making much needed capital investments. As a result, infrastructure and equipment stocks have continued to deteriorate. Belarus has seen little structural reform since 1995, when LUKASHENKO launched the country on the path of "market socialism." Privatization of enterprises controlled by the central government virtually ceased in 1996. As of May 1997, only about 10% of all enterprises under central government control had been privatized. In addition, LUKASHENKO has re-imposed administrative control over prices and the national currency's exchange rate, and expanded the state's right to intervene arbitrarily in the management of private enterprise. Lack of structural reform, and a climate hostile to business, have inhibited foreign investment in Belarus in 1995-97. In 1995 Belarus ranked second to last among the 15 former Soviet republics in terms of the average amount of foreign investment it attracted per capita. Although it moved up to 11th place in 1996, this was largely due to inflows from Russia related to the construction of the Yamal natural gas pipeline. Belarus's trade deficit has grown steadily over the past three years - from 8% of total trade turnover in 1995 to 14% in the first quarter of 1997 - despite the government's efforts to promote exports and limit imports. Given Belarus's limited fiscal reserve, a continued growth in the trade deficit will increase vulnerability to a balance of payments crisis.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$50.4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 8.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 20%

industry: 43%

services: 37% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 65% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4.3 million

by occupation: industry and construction 40%, agriculture and forestry 19%, services 41% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: 3.3% officially registered unemployed (July 1997); large numbers of underemployed workers

Budget:

revenues: \$4 billion

expenditures: \$4.1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$180 million (1997 est.)

Industries: tractors, metal-cutting machine tools, off-highway dump trucks up to 110-metric-ton load capacity, wheel-type earth movers for construction and mining, eight-wheel-drive, high-flotation trucks with cargo capacity of 25 metric tons for use in tundra and roadless areas, equipment for animal husbandry and livestock feeding, motorcycles, television sets, chemical fibers, fertilizer, linen fabric, wool fabric, radios, refrigerators, other consumer goods

Industrial production growth rate: 17% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 7.21 million kW (1997)

Electricity-production: 23.7 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,144 kWh (1996)

Agriculture-products: grain, potatoes, vegetables; meat, milk

Exports:

total value: \$5.4 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment, chemicals, foodstuffs

partners: Russia, Ukraine, Poland, Germany

Imports:

total value: \$6.7 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: fuel, natural gas, industrial raw materials, textiles, sugar

partners: Russia, Ukraine, Poland, Germany

Debt-external: \$970 million (December 1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$186 million (1993)

note: commitments, \$3,930 million (\$1,845 million disbursements), 1992-95

Currency: Belarusian rubel (BR)

Exchange rates: Belarusian rubels per US\$1-31,030 (19 January 1998 official Belarusian exchange rate), 28,800 (October 1997 end of period), 15,500 (yearend 1996), 11,500 (yearend 1995), 10,600 (yearend 1994), 699 (yearend 1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 1.849 million (1991 est.)

Telephone system: telephone service inadequate for the purposes of either business or the population; about 70% of the telephones are in homes; over 750,000 applications from households for telephones remain unsatisfied (1992 est.); new investment centers on international connections and business needs

domestic: the new NMT-450 analog cellular system is now operating in Minsk

international: international traffic is carried by the Moscow international gateway switch and also by satellite; satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (through Canada) and 1 Eutelsat (through the UK)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 35, FM 18, shortwave 0

Radios: 3.17 million (1991 est.) (5,615,000 with multiple speaker systems for program diffusion)

Television broadcast stations: 2 (one national and one private; the license of the private station was suspended during the parliamentary elections of 1994)

Televisions: 3.5 million (1992 est.)

## @Belarus:Transportation

### Railways:

total: 5,488 km

broad gauge: 5,488 km 1.520-m gauge (873 km electrified) (1993)

### Highways:

total: 52,131 km

paved: 36,544 km

unpaved: 15,587 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: NA km; note-Belarus has extensive and widely used canal and river systems

Pipelines: crude oil 1,470 km; refined products 1,100 km; natural gas 1,980 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: Mazyr



Merchant marine:

note: claims 5% of former Soviet fleet (1995 est.)

Airports: 118 (1996 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 36

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 18

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

under 914 m: 11 (1996 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 82

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 9

under 914 m: 62 (1996 est.)

@Belarus:Military

Military branches: Army, Air Force, Air Defense Force, Interior  
Ministry Troops, Border Guards

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,681,014 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 2,099,860 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 78,780 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 4.5 trillion rubles (1997 est.);

note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the  
current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.3% (1997 est.)

@Belarus:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: demarcation has begun on border with Lithuania

Illicit drugs: limited cultivation of opium poppy and cannabis, mostly  
for the domestic market; transshipment point for illicit drugs to  
Russia and Western Europe

---

BELGIUM

@Belgium:Geography

Location: Western Europe, bordering the North Sea, between France and the Netherlands

Geographic coordinates: 50 50 N, 4 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 30,510 sq km

land: 30,230 sq km

water: 280 sq km

Area-comparative: about the size of Maryland

Land boundaries:

total: 1,385 km

border countries: France 620 km, Germany 167 km, Luxembourg 148 km, Netherlands 450 km

Coastline: 64 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: median line with neighbors

exclusive fishing zone: median line with neighbors (extends about 68 km from coast)

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate; mild winters, cool summers; rainy, humid, cloudy

Terrain: flat coastal plains in northwest, central rolling hills, rugged mountains of Ardennes Forest in southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: North Sea 0 m

highest point: Signal de Botrange 694 m

Natural resources: coal, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 24%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 20%

forests and woodland: 21%

other: 34%

Irrigated land: 10 sq km including Luxembourg (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: flooding is a threat in areas of reclaimed coastal land, protected from the sea by concrete dikes

Environment-current issues: Meuse River, a major source of drinking water, polluted from steel production wastes; other rivers polluted by animal wastes and fertilizers; industrial air pollution contributes to acid rain in neighboring countries

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: crossroads of Western Europe; majority of West European capitals within 1,000 km of Brussels which is the seat of both the EU and NATO

@Belgium:People

Population: 10,174,922 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 17% (male 903,954; female 860,940)

15-64 years: 66% (male 3,387,329; female 3,318,221)

65 years and over: 17% (male 693,519; female 1,010,959) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.09% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 10.21 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.41 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 1.05 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.68 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.27 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.35 years

male: 74.13 years

female: 80.74 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.49 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Belgian(s)  
adjective: Belgian

Ethnic groups: Fleming 55%, Walloon 33%, mixed or other 12%

Religions: Roman Catholic 75%, Protestant or other 25%

Languages: Flemish 56%, French 32%, German 1%, legally bilingual 11%

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 99% (1980 est.)  
male: NA%  
female: NA%

@Belgium:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Kingdom of Belgium  
conventional short form: Belgium  
local long form: Royaume de Belgique/Koninkrijk België  
local short form: Belgique/Belgie

Data code: BE

Government type: federal parliamentary democracy under a constitutional monarch

National capital: Brussels

Administrative divisions: 9 provinces (French: provinces, singular-province; Flemish: provincien, singular-provincie); Antwerpen, Brabant, Hainaut, Liege, Limburg, Luxembourg, Namur, Oost-Vlaanderen, West-Vlaanderen  
note: constitutional reforms passed by Parliament in 1993 theoretically increased the number of provinces to 10 by splitting the province of Brabant into two new provinces, Flemish Brabant and Walloon Brabant, but this has not been confirmed by the US Government

Independence: 4 October 1830 (from the Netherlands)

National holiday: National Day, 21 July (ascension of King LEOPOLD to the throne in 1831)

Constitution: 7 February 1831, last revised 14 July 1993; parliament approved a constitutional package creating a federal state

Legal system: civil law system influenced by English constitutional theory; judicial review of legislative acts; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: King ALBERT II (since 9 August 1993); Heir Apparent

Prince PHILIPPE, son of the king

head of government: Prime Minister Jean-Luc DEHAENE (since 6 March 1992)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the king and approved by Parliament

elections: none; the king is a constitutional monarch; prime minister appointed by the king and then approved by Parliament

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of a Senate or Senaat in Flemish, Senat in French (71 seats; 40 members are directly elected, 31 will be indirectly elected at a later date; members serve four-year terms) and a Chamber of Deputies or Kamer van Volksvertegenwoordigers in Flemish, Chambre des Représentants in French (150 seats; members are directly elected by proportional representation to serve four-year terms)

elections: Senate and Chamber of Deputies-last held 21 May 1995 (next to be held by the end of 1999)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-CVP 7, SP 6, VLD 6, VU 2, AGALEV 1, VB 3, PS 5, PRL 5, PSC 3, ECOLO 2; note-before the 1995 elections, there were 184 seats; Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-CVP 17.2%, PS 11.9%, SP 12.6%, VLD 13.1%, PRL 10.3%, PSC 7.7%, VB 7.8%, VU 4.7%, ECOLO 4.0%, AGALEV 4.4%, FN 2.3%; seats by party-CVP 29, PS 21, SP 20, VLD 21, PRL 18, PSC 12, VB 11, VU 5, ECOLO 6, AGALEV 5, FN 2; note-before the 1995 elections, there were 212 seats

note: as a result of the 1993 constitutional revision that furthered devolution into a federal state, there are now three levels of government (federal, regional, and linguistic community) with a complex division of responsibilities; this reality leaves six governments each with its own legislative assembly; for other acronyms of the listed parties see Political parties and leaders

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Justice or Hof van Cassatie in Flemish, Cour de Cassation in French, judges are appointed for life by the Belgian monarch

Political parties and leaders: Flemish Christian Democrats or CVP (Christian People's Party) [Marc VAN PEEL, president]; Francophone Christian Democrats or PSC (Social Christian Party) [Gerard DEPRez, president]; Flemish Socialist Party or SP [Louis TOBBACK, president]; Francophone Socialist Party or PS [Philippe BUSQUIN, president]; Flemish Liberal Democrats or VLD [Herman DE CROO, president]; Francophone Liberal Reformation Party or PRL [Louis MICHEL, president]; Francophone Democratic Front or FDF [Olivier MAINGAIN, president]; Volksunie or VU [Bert ANCIAUX, president]; Vlaams Blok or VB [Karel DILLEN]; National Front or FN [Frank VANHECKE, president]; AGALEV (Flemish Greens) [no president]; ECOLO (Francophone Greens) [no president]; other minor parties

Political pressure groups and leaders: Christian and Socialist Trade

Unions; Federation of Belgian Industries; numerous other associations representing bankers, manufacturers, middle-class artisans, and the legal and medical professions; various organizations represent the cultural interests of Flanders and Wallonia; various peace groups such as the Flemish Action Committee Against Nuclear Weapons and Pax Christi

International organization participation: ACCT, AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB, Australia Group, Benelux, BIS, CCC, CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EIB, ESA, EU, FAO, G- 9, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MTCR, NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNMOGIP, UNMOP, UNPREDEP, UNRWA, UNTSO, UPU, WCL, WEU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Andre ADAM

chancery: 3330 Garfield Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 333-6900

FAX: [1] (202) 333-3079

consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Chicago, Los Angeles, and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Alan J. BLINKEN

embassy: 27 Boulevard du Regent, B-1000 Brussels

mailing address: APO AE 09724, PSC 82, Box 002, Brussels

telephone: [32] (2) 508-2111

FAX: [32] (2) 511-2725

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of black (hoist side), yellow, and red; the design was based on the flag of France

@Belgium:Economy

Economy-overview: This highly developed private enterprise economy has capitalized on its central geographic location, highly developed transport network, and diversified industrial and commercial base. Industry is concentrated mainly in the populous Flemish area in the north, although the government is encouraging reinvestment in the southern region of Walloon. With few natural resources, Belgium must import substantial quantities of raw materials and export a large volume of manufactures, making its economy unusually dependent on the state of world markets. Two-thirds of its trade is with other EU countries. The economy grew at a strong 4% annual pace during the period 1988-90, slowed to 1% in 1991-92, dropped by 1.5% in 1993, recovered with moderate 2.3% growth in 1994 and 1995, and fell off again to 1.4% in 1996, with continued substantial unemployment. Belgium's public debt fell from 127% of GDP in 1996 to 124% in 1997, and the government is trying to control its expenditures to bring the figure more into line with other industrialized countries. GDP growth of 2.5% is forecast for 1998.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$236.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$23,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 2%

industry: 28%

services: 70% (1994)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.7% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4.283 million (1997)

by occupation: services 69.7%, industry 27.7%, agriculture 2.6% (1992)

Unemployment rate: 12.75% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: engineering and metal products, motor vehicle assembly, processed food and beverages, chemicals, basic metals, textiles, glass, petroleum, coal

Industrial production growth rate: 9.7% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 13.592 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 69.56 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 7,306 kWh (1995 est.)

Agriculture-products: sugar beets, fresh vegetables, fruits, grain, tobacco; beef, veal, pork, milk

Exports:

total value: \$172 billion (f.o.b., 1997) Belgium-Luxembourg Economic Union (BLEU)

commodities: iron and steel, transportation equipment, tractors, diamonds, petroleum products

partners: EU 67.2% (Germany 19%), US 5.8%, former Communist countries 1.4% (1994)

Imports:

total value: \$158.5 billion (c.i.f., 1997) Belgium-Luxembourg Economic Union

commodities: fuels, grains, chemicals, foodstuffs

partners: EU 75% (Germany 22.1%), US 5%, former Communist countries 0.8% (1997)

Debt-external: \$31.3 billion (1992 est.)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$808 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Belgian franc (BF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Belgian francs (BF) per US\$1-37.459 (January 1998), 35.774 (1997), 30.962 (1996), 29.480 (1995), 33.456 (1994), 34.597 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 5.691 million (1992 est.)

Telephone system: highly developed, technologically advanced, and completely automated domestic and international telephone and telegraph facilities

domestic: nationwide cellular telephone system; extensive cable network; limited microwave radio relay network

international: 5 submarine cables; satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean) and 1 Eutelsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 39, shortwave 0

Radios: 100,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 32 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 3,315,662 (1993 est.)

@Belgium:Transportation

Railways:

total: 3,368 km (2,386 km electrified; 2,563 km double track)

standard gauge: 3,368 km 1.435-m gauge (1996)

Highways:

total: 143,175 km

paved: 143,175 km (including 1,674 km of expressways)

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 2,043 km (1,528 km in regular commercial use)

Pipelines: crude oil 161 km; petroleum products 1,167 km; natural gas 3,300 km

Ports and harbors: Antwerp (one of the world's busiest ports), Brugge, Gent, Hasselt, Liege, Mons, Namur, Oostende, Zeebrugge

Merchant marine:



total: 25 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 60,082 GRT/93,973 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 2, cargo 7, chemical tanker 5, liquefied gas  
tanker 1, oil tanker 10 (1997 est.)

Airports: 42 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 24

over 3,047 m: 6

2,438 to 3,047 m: 9

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 18

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 15 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Belgium:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, National Gendarmerie

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,549,277 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 2,111,332 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 63,937 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$4.6 billion (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.7% (1995)

@Belgium:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: source of precursor chemicals for South American  
cocaine processors; transshipment point for cocaine, heroin, hashish,  
and marijuana entering Western Europe

---

BELIZE

@Belize:Geography

Location: Middle America, bordering the Caribbean Sea, between Guatemala and Mexico

Geographic coordinates: 17 15 N, 88 45 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 22,960 sq km

land: 22,800 sq km

water: 160 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Massachusetts

Land boundaries:

total: 516 km

border countries: Guatemala 266 km, Mexico 250 km

Coastline: 386 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm in the north, 3 nm in the south; note-from the mouth of the Sarstoon River to Ranguana Cay, Belize's territorial sea is 3 nm; according to Belize's Maritime Areas Act, 1992, the purpose of this limitation is to provide a framework for the negotiation of a definitive agreement on territorial differences with Guatemala

Climate: tropical; very hot and humid; rainy season (May to February)

Terrain: flat, swampy coastal plain; low mountains in south

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Victoria Peak 1,160 m

Natural resources: arable land potential, timber, fish

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 2%

forests and woodland: 92%

other: 3% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 20 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: frequent, devastating hurricanes (September to December) and coastal flooding (especially in south)

Environment-current issues: deforestation; water pollution from sewage, industrial effluents, agricultural runoff

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Marine Dumping, Ship Pollution, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: national capital moved 80 km inland from Belize City to Belmopan because of hurricanes; only country in Central America without a coastline on the North Pacific Ocean

@Belize:People

Population: 230,160 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 42% (male 49,486; female 47,596)

15-64 years: 54% (male 63,259; female 61,567)

65 years and over: 4% (male 4,048; female 4,204) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.42% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 31.05 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.5 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.38 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.96 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 32.36 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 68.97 years

male: 67.01 years

female: 71.03 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.87 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Belizean(s)

adjective: Belizean

Ethnic groups: mestizo 44%, Creole 30%, Maya 11%, Garifuna 7%, other 8%

Religions: Roman Catholic 62%, Protestant 30% (Anglican 12%, Methodist 6%, Mennonite 4%, Seventh-Day Adventist 3%, Pentecostal 2%, Jehovah's Witnesses 1%, other 2%), none 2%, other 6% (1980)

Languages: English (official), Spanish, Mayan, Garifuna (Carib)

Literacy:

definition: age 14 and over has ever attended school

total population: 70.3%

male: 70.3%

female: 70.3% (1991 est.)

note: other sources list the literacy rate as high as 75%

@Belize:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Belize

former: British Honduras

Data code: BH

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Belmopan

Administrative divisions: 6 districts; Belize, Cayo, Corozal, Orange Walk, Stann Creek, Toledo

Independence: 21 September 1981 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 21 September (1981)

Constitution: 21 September 1981

Legal system: English law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Sir Colville YOUNG (since 17 November 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister Manuel ESQUIVEL (since July 1993); Deputy Prime Minister Dean BARROW (since NA July 1993)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the advice of the prime minister

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general appointed by the queen; prime minister appointed by the governor general

Legislative branch: bicameral National Assembly consists of the Senate (8 members; members are appointed for five-year terms, five on the advice of the prime minister, two on the advice of the leader of the opposition, and one after consultation with the Belize Advisory Council-this council serves as an independent body to advise the

governor general with respect to difficult decisions such as granting pardons, commutations, stays of execution, the removal of justices of appeal who appear to be incompetent, etc.) and the National Assembly (29 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: National Assembly-last held 30 June 1993 (next to be held no later than September 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PUP 13, UDP 15, NABR 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, the chief justice is appointed by the governor general on advice of the prime minister

Political parties and leaders: People's United Party or PUP [Said MUSA]; United Democratic Party or UDP [Manuel ESQUIVEL, Dean BARROW]; National Alliance for Belizean Rights or NABR [Philip GOLDSON]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Society for the Promotion of Education and Research or SPEAR [Assad SHOMAN]; United Workers Front

International organization participation: ACP, C, Caricom, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, LAES, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James Schofield MURPHY

chancery: 2535 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 332-9636

FAX: [1] (202) 332-6888

consulate(s) general: Los Angeles

mailing address: 5825 W. Sunset Boulevard, Suite 206, Hollywood, CA 90028

telephone: [1] (213) 469-7343

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Carolyn CURIEL

embassy: Gabourel Lane and Hutson Street, Belize City

mailing address: P. O. Box 286, Unit 7401, APO AA 34025

telephone: [501] (2) 77161 through 77163

FAX: [501] (2) 30802

Flag description: blue with a narrow red stripe along the top and the bottom edges; centered is a large white disk bearing the coat of arms; the coat of arms features a shield flanked by two workers in front of a mahogany tree with the related motto SUB UMBRA FLOREO (I Flourish in the Shade) on a scroll at the bottom, all encircled by a green garland

@Belize:Economy

Economy-overview: The small, essentially private enterprise economy is based primarily on agriculture, agro-based industry, and

merchandising, with tourism and construction assuming greater importance. Sugar, the chief crop, accounts for more than one-third of exports, while the banana industry is the country's largest employer. The government's tough austerity program in 1997 resulted in an economic slowdown that is likely to continue in 1998. Political tension in the run-up to the elections will tend to discourage investment, already suffering as a result of tight monetary and fiscal policies. The trade deficit has been growing, mostly as a result of low export prices for sugar and bananas and could increase further if a pre-election boost in government spending leads to a rise in imports. The ruling in 1997 by the World Trade Organization against the European Union's banana import regime-which had granted Belize preferential treatment - is also hurting the prospects for growth, and could contribute to an increase in already high unemployment.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$680 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.9% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 20%

industry: 27%

services: 53% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 71,000

by occupation: agriculture 30%, services 16%, government 15.4%, commerce 11.2%, manufacturing 10.3%

note: shortage of skilled labor and all types of technical personnel (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: 13% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$140 million

expenditures: \$142 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY97/98 est.)

Industries: garment production, food processing, tourism, construction

Industrial production growth rate: 0.2% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 23,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 105 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 491 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: bananas, coca, citrus, sugarcane; lumber; fish,

cultured shrimp

Exports:

total value: \$166 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: sugar, citrus fruits, bananas, clothing, fish products, molasses, wood

partners: US 44%, UK 42%, other EU 5%, Canada 3% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$262 million (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transportation equipment, food, manufactured goods, fuels, chemicals, pharmaceuticals

partners: US 55%, Mexico 12%, UK 5% (1997)

Debt-external: \$217 million (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Belizean dollar (Bz\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Belizean dollars (Bz\$) per US\$1-2.0000 (fixed rate)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 29,000 (1996 est.)

Telephone system: above-average system

domestic: trunk network depends primarily on microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 6, FM 9, shortwave 1

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 2

Televisions: 27,048 (1993 est.)

@Belize:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 2,248 km

paved: 427 km

unpaved: 1,821 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 825 km river network used by shallow-draft craft; seasonally navigable

Ports and harbors: Belize City, Big Creek, Corozol, Punta Gorda

Merchant marine:

total: 265 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,298,562 GRT/2,055,027 DWT

ships by type: bulk 26, cargo 184, chemical tanker 4, combination bulk 1, container 6, liquefied gas tanker 1, oil tanker 26, passenger-cargo 2, refrigerated cargo 8, roll-on/roll-off cargo 4, specialized tanker 2, vehicle carrier 1

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships of 8 countries:

Cuba 1, Cyprus 1, Greece 1, Hong Kong 1, Panama 1, Singapore 2, UAE 2, and US 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 44 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 41

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 10

under 914 m: 30 (1997 est.)

@Belize:Military

Military branches: Belize Defense Force (includes Ground Forces, Maritime Wing, Air Wing, and Volunteer Guard), Belize National Police

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 56,142 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 33,328 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 2,536 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$15 million (FY97/98)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2%

@Belize:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: border with Guatemala in dispute; talks to resolve the dispute are ongoing

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for cocaine; small-scale illicit producer of cannabis for the international drug trade; minor



money-laundering center

---

## BENIN

@Benin:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between Nigeria and Togo

Geographic coordinates: 9 30 N, 2 15 E

Map references: Africa

### Area:

total: 112,620 sq km

land: 110,620 sq km

water: 2,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Pennsylvania

### Land boundaries:

total: 1,989 km

border countries: Burkina Faso 306 km, Niger 266 km, Nigeria 773 km, Togo 644 km

Coastline: 121 km

### Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 200 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid in south; semiarid in north

Terrain: mostly flat to undulating plain; some hills and low mountains

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Tanekas 641 m

Natural resources: small offshore oil deposits, limestone, marble, timber

### Land use:

arable land: 13%

permanent crops: 4%

permanent pastures: 4%

forests and woodland: 31%

other: 48% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 100 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hot, dry, dusty harmattan wind may affect north in

winter

Environment-current issues: recent droughts have severely affected marginal agriculture in north; inadequate supplies of potable water; poaching threatens wildlife populations; deforestation; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: no natural harbors

@Benin:People

Population: 6,100,799 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 48% (male 1,465,067; female 1,455,852)

15-64 years: 50% (male 1,455,224; female 1,582,880)

65 years and over: 2% (male 61,523; female 80,253) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.31% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 45.82 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 12.77 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.91 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.76 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 100.22 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 53.61 years

male: 51.56 years

female: 55.72 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.48 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Beninese (singular and plural)

adjective: Beninese

Ethnic groups: African 99% (42 ethnic groups, most important being Fon, Adja, Yoruba, Bariba), Europeans 5,500

Religions: indigenous beliefs 70%, Muslim 15%, Christian 15%

Languages: French (official), Fon and Yoruba (most common vernaculars in south), tribal languages (at least six major ones in north)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 37%

male: 48.7%

female: 25.8% (1995 est.)

@Benin:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Benin

conventional short form: Benin

local long form: Republique du Benin

local short form: Benin

former: Dahomey

Data code: BN

Government type: republic under multiparty democratic rule; dropped Marxism-Leninism December 1989; democratic reforms adopted February 1990; transition to multiparty system completed 4 April 1991

National capital: Porto-Novo is the official capital; Cotonou is the seat of government

Administrative divisions: 6 departments; Atakora, Atlantique, Borgou, Mono, Oueme, Zou

Independence: 1 August 1960 (from France)

National holiday: National Day, 1 August (1990)

Constitution: 2 December 1990

Legal system: based on French civil law and customary law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Mathieu KEREKOU (since 4 April 1996);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Mathieu KEREKOU (since 4 April 1996);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government;

Prime Minister Adrien HOUNGBEDJI (since 9 April 1996) acts as

assistant to the president; a prime minister is not provided for in

the constitution but was appointed by President KEREKOU with the

permission of the constitutional court

cabinet: Council of Ministers headed by the prime minister; all are appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 18 March 1996 (next to be held March 2001)

election results: Mathieu KEREKOU elected president; percent of vote-Mathieu KEREKOU 52.49%, Nicephore SOGLO 47.51%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (83 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 28 March 1995 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RB 20, PRD 19, FARD-ALAFIA 10, PSD 7, NCC 3, RDL-VIVOTEN 3, PCB 2, AC 1, RDP 1, other 17

Judicial branch: Constitutional Court or Cour Constitutionnelle, Supreme Court or Cour Supreme, High Court of Justice

Political parties and leaders: Alliance of the National Party for Democracy and Development or PNDD and the Democratic Renewal Party or PRD [Pascal Chabi KAO]; Action for Renewal and Development or FARD-ALAFIA [Mathieu KEREKOU]; Alliance of the Social Democratic Party or PSD and the National Union for Solidarity and Progress or UNSP [Bruno AMOUSSOU]; Alliance Chameleon or AC; Alliance for Democracy and Progress or ADP [Adekpedjon AKINDES]; Alliance for Social Democracy or ASD [Robert DOSSOU]; Liberal Democrats' Rally for National Reconstruction-Vivoten or RDL-Vivoten [Severin ADJOVI]; Communist Party of Benin or PCB [Pascal TODJINO, first secretary]; Our Common Cause or NCC [Albert TEVOEDJRE]; Rally for Democracy and Progress or RDP; The Renaissance Party of Benin or RB [Nicephore SOGLO]  
note: as of February 1996, more than 80 political parties were officially recognized

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, ECA, ECOWAS, Entente, FAO, FZ, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, MIPONUH, NAM, OAU, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WADB, WAEMU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Lucien Edgar TONOUKOUIN

chancery: 2737 Cathedral Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 232-6656, 6657, 6658

FAX: [1] (202) 265-1996

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador John M. YATES

embassy: Rue Caporal Bernard Anani, Cotonou

mailing address: B. P. 2012, Cotonou

telephone: [229] 30-06-50, 30-05-13, 30-17-92

FAX: [229] 30-14-39, 30-19-74

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of yellow (top) and red

with a vertical green band on the hoist side

@Benin:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy of Benin remains underdeveloped and dependent on subsistence agriculture, cotton production, and regional trade. Growth in real output, which had averaged a sound 4% during 1990-95, rose to 5.5% in 1996 and was targeted at 4.8% for 1997. Rapid population growth offset much of this growth in output. Inflation jumped to 55% in 1994 (compared to 3% in 1993) following the 50% currency devaluation in January 1994, but has subsided over the past three years, with a target of 3.5% inflation in 1997. Commercial and transport activities, which make up a large part of GDP, are extremely vulnerable to developments in Nigeria, particularly fuel shortages. Support by the Paris Club and official bilateral creditors has eased the external debt situation in recent years. The government, still burdened with money-losing state enterprises and a bloated civil service, has been gradually implementing a World Bank supported structural adjustment program since 1991.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$11.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.8% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,900 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 34%

industry: 14%

services: 52% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.5% (1997 est.)

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$299 million

expenditures: \$445 million, including capital expenditures of \$14 million (1995 est.)

Industries: textiles, cigarettes; beverages, food; construction materials, petroleum

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 15,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 6 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 45 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: corn, sorghum, cassava (tapioca), yams, beans, rice, cotton, palm oil, peanuts; poultry, livestock

Exports:

total value: \$192 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: cotton, crude oil, palm products, cocoa

partners: Brazil 18%, Portugal 14%, Morocco, Libya, France

Imports:

total value: \$693 million (c.i.f., 1995)

commodities: foodstuffs, beverages, tobacco, petroleum products, intermediate goods, capital goods, light consumer goods

partners: France 27%, Thailand 9%, China, Hong Kong

Debt-external: \$1.7 billion (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994 the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 16,200 (1986 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: fair system of open wire and microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean);

submarine cable

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 2, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 2

Televisions: 20,000 (1993 est.)

@Benin:Transportation

Railways:

total: 578 km (single track)

narrow gauge: 578 km 1.000-m gauge (1995 est.)

Highways:

total: 6,787 km

paved: 1,357 km (including 10 km of expressways)

unpaved: 5,430 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: navigable along small sections, important only locally

Ports and harbors: Cotonou, Porto-Novo

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 3 (1997 est.)

@Benin:Military

Military branches: Armed Forces (includes Army, Navy, Air Force),  
National Gendarmerie

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,311,490

females age 15-49: 1,378,979 (1998 est.)

note: both sexes are liable for military service

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 671,230

females: 698,290 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 65,498

females: 65,112 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$33 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.2% (1994)

@Benin:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for narcotics associated with  
Nigerian trafficking organizations and most commonly destined for

## Western Europe and the US

---

### BERMUDA

(dependent territory of the UK)

@Bermuda:Geography

Location: North America, group of islands in the North Atlantic Ocean, east of North Carolina (US)

Geographic coordinates: 32 20 N, 64 45 W

Map references: North America

Area:

total: 50 sq km

land: 50 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.3 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 103 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: subtropical; mild, humid; gales, strong winds common in winter

Terrain: low hills separated by fertile depressions

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Town Hill 76 m

Natural resources: limestone, pleasant climate fostering tourism

Land use:

arable land: 6%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: NA (1997 est.)

note: developed (55%), and rural and open space (39%) comprise 94% of Bermudian land area

Irrigated land: NA sq km



Natural hazards: hurricanes (June to November)

Environment-current issues: asbestos disposal; water pollution;  
preservation of open space

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: consists of about 360 small coral islands with ample  
rainfall, but no rivers or freshwater lakes; some land, reclaimed and  
otherwise, was leased by US Government from 1941 to 1995

@Bermuda:People

Population: 62,009 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 20% (male 6,191; female 6,046)

15-64 years: 70% (male 21,330; female 21,912)

65 years and over: 10% (male 2,777; female 3,753) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.77% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 12.21 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.22 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 2.68 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.74 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 9.57 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.77 years

male: 75 years

female: 78.63 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.71 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bermudian(s)

adjective: Bermudian

Ethnic groups: black 61%, white and other 39%

Religions: Anglican 28%, Roman Catholic 15%, African Methodist

Episcopal (Zion) 12%, Seventh-Day Adventist 6%, Methodist 5%, other 34% (1991)

Languages: English (official), Portuguese

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 98%

female: 99% (1970 est.)

@Bermuda:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Bermuda

Data code: BD

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK

Government type: NA

National capital: Hamilton

Administrative divisions: 9 parishes and 2 municipalities\*;

Devonshire, Hamilton, Hamilton\*, Paget, Pembroke, Saint George\*, Saint Georges, Sandys, Smiths, Southampton, Warwick

Independence: none (dependent territory of the UK)

National holiday: Bermuda Day, 24 May

Constitution: 8 June 1968

Legal system: English law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor Thorold MASEFIELD (since June 1997)

head of government: Premier Pamela GORDON (since 25 March 1997); Deputy Premier Jerome DILL (since 1 September 1995)

cabinet: Cabinet nominated by the premier, appointed by the governor

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor appointed by the queen; premier appointed by the governor

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (an 11-member body appointed by the governor) and the House of Assembly (40 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 5 October 1993 (next to be held by NA October

1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-UBP 50%, PLP 46%, independents 4%; seats by party-UBP 22, PLP 18

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: United Bermuda Party or UBP [Pamela GORDON]; Progressive Labor Party or PLP [Jennifer SMITH]; National Liberal Party or NLP [Charles JEFFERS]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Bermuda Industrial Union or BIU [Derrick BURGESS]; Bermuda Public Services Association or BPSA (Leleath BAILEY)

International organization participation: Caricom (observer), CCC, ICFTU, Interpol (subbureau), IOC

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Consul General Robert A. FARMER

consulate(s) general: Crown Hill, 16 Middle Road, Devonshire, Hamilton

mailing address: P. O. Box HM325, Hamilton HMBX; American Consulate General Hamilton, Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-5300

telephone: [1] (441) 295-1342

FAX: [1] (441) 295-1592

Flag description: red with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the Bermudian coat of arms (white and blue shield with a red lion holding a scrolled shield showing the sinking of the ship Sea Venture off Bermuda in 1609) centered on the outer half of the flag

@Bermuda:Economy

Economy-overview: Bermuda enjoys one of the highest per capita incomes in the world, having successfully exploited its location by providing financial services for international firms and luxury tourist facilities for 360,000 visitors annually. The tourist industry, which accounts for an estimated 28% of GDP, attracts 84% of its business from North America. The industrial sector is small, and agriculture is severely limited by a lack of suitable land. About 80% of food needs are imported. International business contributes over 60% of Bermuda's economic output; a failed independence vote in late 1995 can be partially attributed to Bermudian fears of scaring away foreign firms.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.8 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.4% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$29,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%  
industry: NA%  
services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.8% (November 1997)

Labor force:  
total: 34,633  
by occupation: clerical 23%, services 22%, laborers 17%, professional and technical 17%, administrative and managerial 12%, sales 7%, agriculture and fishing 2% (1996)

Unemployment rate: NEGL% (1995)

Budget:  
revenues: \$430.9 million  
expenditures: \$452.9 million, including capital expenditures of \$50 million (FY95/96 est.)

Industries: tourism, finance, insurance, structural concrete products, paints, perfumes, pharmaceuticals, ship repairing

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 145,000 kW (1996)

Electricity-production: 527,526,728 kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 7,856 kWh (1996)

Agriculture-products: bananas, vegetables, citrus, flowers; dairy products

Exports:  
total value: \$67.7 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)  
commodities: reexports of pharmaceuticals  
partners: Netherlands 50%, Brazil 13%, Canada 6% (1996)

Imports:  
total value: \$569 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)  
commodities: miscellaneous manufactured articles, machinery and transport equipment, food and live animals, chemicals  
partners: US 73%, UK 5%, Canada 4% (1996 est.)

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Bermudian dollar (Bd\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Bermudian dollar (Bd\$) per US\$1-1.0000 (fixed rate)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

## Communications

Telephones: 54,000 (1991 est.)

### Telephone system:

domestic: modern, fully automatic telephone system

international: 3 submarine cables; satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 5, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 78,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 3

Televisions: 57,000 (1992 est.)

### @Bermuda:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

### Highways:

total: 225 km

paved: 225 km

unpaved: 0 km (1997 est.)

note: in addition, there are 232 km of paved and unpaved roads that are privately owned

Ports and harbors: Hamilton, Saint George

### Merchant marine:

total: 91 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 4,590,132 GRT/7,440,524 DWT

ships by type: bulk 18, chemical tanker 1, container 18, liquefied gas tanker 7, oil tanker 26, refrigerated cargo 15, roll-on/roll-off cargo 3, short-sea passenger 2, vehicle carrier 1

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships from 8 countries among which are UK 31, Canada 13, US 10, Norway 2, Hong Kong 1, Nigeria 4, Sweden 4, and Mexico 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

### @Bermuda:Military

Military branches: Bermuda Regiment, Bermuda Police Force, Bermuda Reserve Constabulary

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Bermuda:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## BHUTAN

@Bhutan:Geography

Location: Southern Asia, between China and India

Geographic coordinates: 27 30 N, 90 30 E

Map references: Asia

### Area:

total: 47,000 sq km

land: 47,000 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about half the size of Indiana

### Land boundaries:

total: 1,075 km

border countries: China 470 km, India 605 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: varies; tropical in southern plains; cool winters and hot summers in central valleys; severe winters and cool summers in Himalayas

Terrain: mostly mountainous with some fertile valleys and savanna

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Dangme Chu 97 m

highest point: Khula Kangri I 7,553 m

Natural resources: timber, hydropower, gypsum, calcium carbide

### Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 6%

forests and woodland: 66%

other: 26% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 340 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: violent storms coming down from the Himalayas are the source of the country's name which translates as Land of the Thunder Dragon; frequent landslides during the rainy season

Environment-current issues: soil erosion; limited access to potable water

Environment-international agreements:  
party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Nuclear Test Ban  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography-note: landlocked; strategic location between China and India; controls several key Himalayan mountain passes

@Bhutan:People

Population: 1,908,307 (July 1998 est.)  
note: other estimates range as low as 600,000

Age structure:  
0-14 years: 40% (male 396,839; female 368,391)  
15-64 years: 56% (male 549,050; female 518,780)  
65 years and over: 4% (male 38,235; female 37,012) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.27% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 37.33 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 14.6 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:  
at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.08 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.06 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 1.03 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 111.66 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 52.31 years  
male: 52.77 years  
female: 51.83 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.22 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Bhutanese (singular and plural)

adjective: Bhutanese

Ethnic groups: Bhote 50%, ethnic Nepalese 35%, indigenous or migrant tribes 15%

Religions: Lamaistic Buddhism 75%, Indian- and Nepalese-influenced Hinduism 25%

Languages: Dzongkha (official), Bhotes speak various Tibetan dialects, Nepalese speak various Nepalese dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 42.2%

male: 56.2%

female: 28.1% (1995 est.)

People-note: refugee issue over the presence in Nepal of approximately 91,000 Bhutanese refugees, 90% of whom are in seven United Nations Office of the High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) camps

@Bhutan:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Bhutan

conventional short form: Bhutan

Data code: BT

Government type: monarchy; special treaty relationship with India

National capital: Thimphu

Administrative divisions: 18 districts (dzongkhag, singular and plural); Bumthang, Chhukha, Chirang, Daga, Geylegphug, Ha, Lhuntshi, Mongar, Paro, Pemagatsel, Punakha, Samchi, Samdrup Jongkhar, Shemgang, Tashigang, Thimphu, Tongsa, Wangdi Phodrang

Independence: 8 August 1949 (from India)

National holiday: National Day, 17 December (1907) (Ugyen WANGCHUCK became first hereditary king)

Constitution: no written constitution or bill of rights

note: Bhutan uses 1953 Royal decree for the Constitution of the National Assembly

Legal system: based on Indian law and English common law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: each family has one vote in village-level elections

Executive branch:



chief of state: King Jigme Singye WANGCHUCK (since 24 July 1972);  
note-the king is both the chief of state and head of government  
head of government: King Jigme Singye WANGCHUCK (since 24 July 1972);  
note-the king is both the chief of state and head of government  
cabinet: Council of Ministers (Lhengye Shungtsog) appointed by the king  
note: there is also a Royal Advisory Council (Lodoi Tsokde), members nominated by the king  
elections: none; the king is a hereditary monarch

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Tshogdu (150 seats; 105 elected from village constituencies, 10 represent religious bodies, and 35 are designated by the king to represent government and other secular interests; members serve three-year terms)  
elections: last held NA (next to be held NA)  
election results: NA

Judicial branch: the Supreme Court of Appeal is the king; High Court, judges appointed by the king

Political parties and leaders: no legal parties

Political pressure groups and leaders: Buddhist clergy; Indian merchant community; ethnic Nepalese organizations leading militant antigovernment campaign

International organization participation: AsDB, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IFAD, IMF, Intelsat, IOC, ITU, NAM, SAARC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none; note-Bhutan has a Permanent Mission to the UN; address: 2 United Nations Plaza, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10017; telephone [1] (212) 826-1919; the Bhutanese mission to the UN has consular jurisdiction in the US  
consulate(s) general: New York  
honorary consulate(s): San Francisco; Washington, DC

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US and Bhutan have no formal diplomatic relations, although informal contact is maintained between the Bhutanese and US Embassy in New Delhi (India)

Flag description: divided diagonally from the lower hoist side corner; the upper triangle is yellow and the lower triangle is orange; centered along the dividing line is a large black and white dragon facing away from the hoist side

@Bhutan:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy, one of the world's smallest and least developed, is based on agriculture and forestry, which provide the main livelihood for 90% of the population and account for about 40% of GDP. Agriculture consists largely of subsistence farming and animal husbandry. Rugged mountains dominate the terrain and make the building

of roads and other infrastructure difficult and expensive. The economy is closely aligned with India's through strong trade and monetary links. The industrial sector is technologically backward, with most production of the cottage industry type. Most development projects, such as road construction, rely on Indian migrant labor. Bhutan's hydropower potential and its attraction for tourists are key resources. The Bhutanese Government has made some progress in expanding the nation's productive base and improving social welfare. Model education, social, and environment programs in Bhutan are underway with support from multilateral development organizations. Each economic program takes into account the government's desire to protect the country's environment and cultural traditions. GDP growth averaged 5% per year in 1991-95, with information not yet available for 1996-97. Detailed controls and uncertain policies in areas like industrial licensing, trade, labor, and finance continue to hamper foreign investment.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.3 billion (1995 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6.9% (1995 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$730 (1995 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 42%

industry: 32%

services: 26% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 7% (FY96/97 est.)

Labor force: NA

by occupation: agriculture 93%, services 5%, industry and commerce 2%

note: massive lack of skilled labor

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$146 million

expenditures: \$152 million, including capital expenditures of \$94 million (FY95/96 est.)

note: the government of India finances nearly three-fifths of Bhutan's budget expenditures

Industries: cement, wood products, processed fruits, alcoholic beverages, calcium carbide

Industrial production growth rate: 7.6% (1992 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 361,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.707 billion kWh (1995)

note: exports electricity to India

Electricity-consumption per capita: 143 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, corn, root crops, citrus, foodgrains;  
dairy products, eggs

Exports:

total value: \$77.4 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: cardamom, gypsum, timber, handicrafts, cement, fruit,  
electricity (to India), precious stones, spices

partners: India 94%, Bangladesh

Imports:

total value: \$104.1 million (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: fuel and lubricants, grain, machinery and parts,  
vehicles, fabrics, rice

partners: India 77%, Japan, UK, Germany, US

Debt-external: \$129 million (FY94/95)

Economic aid:

recipient: \$NA

Currency: 1 ngultrum (Nu) = 100 chetrum; note-Indian currency is also  
legal tender

Exchange rates: ngultrum (Nu) per US\$1-39.358 (January 1998), 36.313  
(1997), 35.433 (1996), 32.427 (1995), 31.374 (1994), 30.493 (1993);  
note-the Bhutanese ngultrum is at par with the Indian rupee

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 4,620 (1991 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: domestic telephone service is very poor with very few  
telephones in use

international: international telephone and telegraph service is by  
landline through India; a satellite earth station was planned (1990)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1, shortwave 0 (1990)

Radios: 23,000 (1989 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0 (1990 est.)

Televisions: 200 (1985 est.)

@Bhutan:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 3,285 km

paved: 1,994 km

unpaved: 1,291 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Bhutan:Military

Military branches: Royal Bhutan Army, Palace Guard, Militia

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 466,594 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 248,985 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 18,946 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Bhutan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: with Nepal over 91,000 Bhutanese refugees in Nepal

---

BOLIVIA

@Bolivia:Geography

Location: Central South America, southwest of Brazil

Geographic coordinates: 17 00 S, 65 00 W

Map references: South America

Area:

total: 1,098,580 sq km

land: 1,084,390 sq km

water: 14,190 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than three times the size of Montana

Land boundaries:

total: 6,743 km

border countries: Argentina 832 km, Brazil 3,400 km, Chile 861 km, Paraguay 750 km, Peru 900 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: varies with altitude; humid and tropical to cold and semiarid

Terrain: rugged Andes Mountains with a highland plateau (Altiplano), hills, lowland plains of the Amazon Basin

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Rio Paraguay 90 m

highest point: Cerro Illimani 6,882 m

Natural resources: tin, natural gas, petroleum, zinc, tungsten, antimony, silver, iron, lead, gold, timber

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 24%

forests and woodland: 53%

other: 21% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,750 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: cold, thin air of high plateau is obstacle to efficient fuel combustion, as well as to physical activity by those unaccustomed to it from birth; flooding in the northeast (March-April)

Environment-current issues: the clearing of land for agricultural purposes and the international demand for tropical timber are contributing to deforestation; soil erosion from overgrazing and poor cultivation methods (including slash-and-burn agriculture); desertification; loss of biodiversity; industrial pollution of water supplies used for drinking and irrigation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification, Marine Dumping,

Marine Life Conservation, Ozone Layer Protection

Geography-note: landlocked; shares control of Lago Titicaca, world's highest navigable lake (elevation 3,805 m), with Peru

@Bolivia:People

Population: 7,826,352 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 39% (male 1,559,149; female 1,526,646)

15-64 years: 56% (male 2,139,680; female 2,245,268)

65 years and over: 5% (male 161,431; female 194,178) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 31.43 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.89 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.53 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.83 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 63.86 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 60.89 years

male: 57.98 years

female: 63.94 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.05 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bolivian(s)

adjective: Bolivian

Ethnic groups: Quechua 30%, Aymara 25%, mestizo (mixed white and Amerindian ancestry) 25%-30%, white 5%-15%

Religions: Roman Catholic 95%, Protestant (Evangelical Methodist)

Languages: Spanish (official), Quechua (official), Aymara (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 83.1%

male: 90.5%

female: 76% (1995 est.)

@Bolivia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Bolivia

conventional short form: Bolivia

local long form: Republica de Bolivia

local short form: Bolivia

Data code: BL

Government type: republic

National capital: La Paz (seat of government); Sucre (legal capital and seat of judiciary)

Administrative divisions: 9 departments (departamentos, singular-departamento); Chuquisaca, Cochabamba, Beni, La Paz, Oruro, Pando, Potosi, Santa Cruz, Tarija

Independence: 6 August 1825 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 6 August (1825)

Constitution: 2 February 1967; revised in August 1994

Legal system: based on Spanish law and Napoleonic Code; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age, universal and compulsory (married); 21 years of age, universal and compulsory (single)

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Hugo BANZER Suarez (since 6 August 1997);

Vice President Jorge Fernando QUIROGA Ramirez (since 6 August 1997);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Hugo BANZER Suarez (since 6 August 1997); Vice President Jorge Fernando QUIROGA Ramirez (since 6 August 1997); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president from a panel of candidates proposed by the Senate

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for five-year terms; election last held 1 June 1997 (next to be held June 2002)

election results: Hugo BANZER Suarez elected president; percent of vote-Hugo BANZER Suarez (ADN) 22%; Jaime PAZ Zamora (MIR) 17%, Juan Carlos DURAN (MNR) 18%, Ivo KULJIS (UCS) 16%, Remedios LOZA (CONDEPA) 17%; no candidate received a majority of the popular vote; Hugo BANZER Suarez won a congressional runoff election on 5 August 1997 after forming a "megacoalition" with MIR, UCS, CONDEPA, NFR and PCD

Legislative branch: bicameral National Congress or Congreso Nacional

consists of Chamber of Senators or Camara de Senadores (27 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms) and Chamber of Deputies or Camara de Diputados (130 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)  
elections: Chamber of Senators and Chamber of Deputies-last held 1 June 1997 (next to be held June 2002)  
election results: Chamber of Senators-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - ADN 11, MIR 7, MNR 4, CONDEPA 3, UCS 2; Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-ADN 32, MNR 26, MIR 23, UCS 21, CONDEPA 19, MBL 5, IU 4

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Corte Suprema), judges appointed for a 10-year term by National Congress

Political parties and leaders:

Left Parties: Free Bolivia Movement or MBL [Antonio ARANIBAR]; Patriotic Axis of Convergence or EJE-P [Ramiro BARRANECHEA]; April 9 Revolutionary Vanguard or VR-9 [Carlos SERRATE]; Alternative of Democratic Socialism or ASD [Jerjes JUSTINIANO]; Revolutionary Front of the Left or FRI [Oscar ZAMORA]; Bolivian Communist Party or PCB [Marcos DOMIC]; United Left or IU [Marcos DOMIC]; Front of National Salvation or FSN [Manual MORALES Davila]; Socialist Party One or PS-1; Bolivian Socialist Falange or FSB; Socialist Unzaguista Movement or MAS

Center-Left Parties: Movement of the Revolutionary Left or MIR [Oscar EID]; Christian Democrat or PDC [Benjamin MIGUEL]; New Youth Force [Alfonso SAAVEDRA Bruno]

Center Party: Nationalist Revolutionary Movement or MNR [Gonzalo SANCHEZ DE LOZADA]

Center-Right Parties: Nationalist Democratic Action or ADN [Enrique TORO]; New Republican Force or NFR [Manfred REYES VILLA]

Populist Parties: Civic Solidarity Union or UCS [Johnny FERNANDEZ]; Conscience of the Fatherland or CONDEPA [Remedios LOZA Alvarado]; Solidarity and Democracy or SYD; Unity and Progress Movement or MUP [Ivo KULJIS]; Popular Patriotic Movement or MPP [Julio MANTILLA]  
Evangelical Party: Bolivian Renovating Alliance or ARBOL [Marcelo FERNANDEZ, Hugo VILLEGAS]

Indigenous Parties: Tupac Katari Revolutionary Liberation Movement or MRTK-L [Victor Hugo CARDENAS Conde]; Nationalist Katarista Movement or MKN [Fernando UNTOJA]; Front of Katarista Unity or FULKA [Genaro FLORES]; Katarismo National Unity or KND [Filepe KITTELSON]

International organization participation: AG, ECLAC, FAO, G-11, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO (subscriber), ITU, LAES, LAIA, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Marcelo PEREZ Monasterios  
chancery: 3014 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 483-4410 through 4412  
FAX: [1] (202) 328-3712



consulate(s) general: Los Angeles, Miami, New York, and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Donna Jean HRINAK

embassy: Avenida Arce 2780, San Jorge, La Paz

mailing address: P. O. Box 425, La Paz; APO AA 34032

telephone: [591] (2) 430251

FAX: [591] (2) 433900

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), yellow, and green with the coat of arms centered on the yellow band; similar to the flag of Ghana, which has a large black five-pointed star centered in the yellow band

@Bolivia:Economy

Economy-overview: With its long history of semifeudal social controls, dependence on volatile prices for its mineral exports, and bouts of hyperinflation, Bolivia has remained one of the poorest and least developed Latin American countries. However, Bolivia has experienced generally improving economic conditions since the PAZ Estenssoro administration (1985-89) introduced market-oriented policies which reduced inflation from 11,700% in 1985 to about 20% in 1988. PAZ Estenssoro was followed as president by Jaime PAZ Zamora (1989-93) who continued the free-market policies of his predecessor, despite opposition from his own party and from Bolivia's once powerful labor movement. By maintaining fiscal discipline, PAZ Zamora helped reduce inflation to 9.3% in 1993, while GDP grew by an annual average of 3.25% during his tenure. President SANCHEZ DE LOZADA (1993-1997) vowed to advance the market-oriented economic reforms he helped launch as PAZ Estenssoro's planning minister. His successes included the signing of a free trade agreement with Mexico and the Southern Cone Common Market (Mercosur) as well as the privatization of the state airline, phone company, railroad, electric power company, and oil company. Furthermore, SANCHEZ DE LOZADA sponsored legislation creating private social security accounts for all adult Bolivians and capitalized these new accounts with the state's remaining 50% share in the privatized companies. Hugo BANZER Suarez took office in August 1997 and has proclaimed his commitment to the economic reforms of the previous administration.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$23.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 17%

industry: 26%

services: 57% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 7% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 2.5 million

by occupation: agriculture NA%, services and utilities NA%,  
manufacturing, mining and construction NA%

Unemployment rate: 10%

Budget:

revenues: \$3.75 billion

expenditures: \$3.75 billion, including capital expenditures of \$556.2  
million (1995 est.)

Industries: mining, smelting, petroleum, food and beverages, tobacco,  
handicrafts, clothing

Industrial production growth rate: 4% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 786,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 2.9 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 370 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, coca, cotton, corn, sugarcane, rice,  
potatoes; timber

Exports:

total value: \$1.4 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: metals 34%, natural gas 9.4%, soybeans 8.4%, jewelry 11%,  
wood 6.9%

partners: US 22%, UK 9.3%, Colombia 8.7%, Peru 7.4%, Argentina 7.2%

Imports:

total value: \$1.7 billion (c.i.f. 1997)

commodities: capital goods 48%, chemicals 11%, petroleum 5%, food 5%  
(1993 est.)

partners: US 20%, Japan 13%, Brazil 12, Chile 7.5% (1996)

Debt-external: \$4.2 billion (1997)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$588 million (1997)

Currency: 1 boliviano (\$B) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: bolivianos (\$B) per US\$1-5.3724 (January 1998), 5.2543  
(1997), 5.0746 (1996), 4.8003 (1995), 4.6205 (1994), 4.2651 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 144,300 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: new subscribers face bureaucratic difficulties; most telephones are concentrated in La Paz and other cities  
domestic: microwave radio relay system being expanded  
international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 129, FM 0, shortwave 68

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 43

Televisions: 500,000 (1993 est.)

@Bolivia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 3,691 km (single track)

narrow gauge: 3,652 km 1.000-m gauge; 39 km 0.760-m gauge (13 km electrified) (1995)

Highways:

total: 52,216 km

paved: 2,872 km (including 27 km of expressways)

unpaved: 49,344 km (1995 est.)

Waterways: 10,000 km of commercially navigable waterways

Pipelines: crude oil 1,800 km; petroleum products 580 km; natural gas 1,495 km

Ports and harbors: none; however, Bolivia has free port privileges in the maritime ports of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, and Paraguay

Merchant marine:

total: 1 cargo ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 4,214 GRT/6,390 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 1,153 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 11

over 3,047 m: 4

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1,142

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 73

914 to 1,523 m: 229

under 914 m: 837 (1997 est.)

## @Bolivia:Military

Military branches: Army (Ejercito Boliviano), Navy (Fuerza Naval Boliviana, includes Marines), Air Force (Fuerza Aerea Boliviana), National Police Force (Policia Nacional de Bolivia)

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 1,859,823 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 1,209,537 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 82,670 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$154 million (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.9% (1996)

## @Bolivia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: has wanted a sovereign corridor to the South Pacific Ocean since the Atacama area was lost to Chile in 1884; dispute with Chile over Rio Lauca water rights

Illicit drugs: world's third-largest cultivator of coca (after Peru and Colombia) with an estimated 46,900 hectares under cultivation in 1997, a 2.5% decrease in overall cultivation of coca from 1996 levels; Bolivia, however, is the second-largest producer of coca leaf; even so, farmer abandonment and voluntary and forced eradication programs resulted in leaf production dropping from 75,100 metric tons in 1996 to 73,000 tons in 1997, a 3% decrease from 1996; government considers all but 12,000 hectares illicit; intermediate coca products and cocaine exported to or through Colombia, Brazil, Argentina, and Chile to the US and other international drug markets; alternative crop program aims to reduce illicit coca cultivation

---

## BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

### Introduction

Current issues: On 21 November 1995, in Dayton, Ohio, the former Yugoslavia's three warring parties signed a peace agreement that brought to a halt over three years of interethnic civil strife in Bosnia and Herzegovina (the final agreement was signed in Paris on 14 December 1995). The Dayton Agreement, signed then by Bosnian President IZETBEOVIC, Croatian President TUDJMAN, and Serbian President MILOSEVIC, divides Bosnia and Herzegovina roughly equally between the

Muslim/Croat Federation and the Bosnian Serbs while maintaining Bosnia's currently recognized borders. In 1995-96, a NATO-led international peacekeeping force (IFOR) of 60,000 troops served in Bosnia to implement and monitor the military aspects of the agreement. IFOR was succeeded by a smaller, NATO-led Stabilization Force (SFOR) whose mission is to deter renewed hostilities. SFOR will remain in place until June 1998. A High Representative appointed by the UN Security Council is responsible for civilian implementation of the accord, including monitoring implementation, facilitating any difficulties arising in connection with civilian implementation, and coordinating activities of the civilian organizations and agencies in Bosnia and Herzegovina. The Bosnian conflict began in the spring of 1992 when the government of Bosnia and Herzegovina held a referendum on independence and the Bosnian Serbs - supported by neighboring Serbia-responded with armed resistance aimed at partitioning the republic along ethnic lines and joining Serb-held areas to form a "greater Serbia." In March 1994, Bosnia's Muslims and Croats reduced the number of warring factions from three to two by signing an agreement in Washington creating their joint Muslim/Croat Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina. The Federation, formed by the Muslims and Croats in March 1994, is one of two entities (the other being the Bosnian Serb-led Republika Srpska) that comprise Bosnia and Herzegovina.

@Bosnia and Herzegovina:Geography

Location: Southeastern Europe, bordering the Adriatic Sea and Croatia

Geographic coordinates: 44 00 N, 18 00 E

Map references: Bosnia and Herzegovina, Europe

Area:

total: 51,233 sq km

land: 51,233 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than West Virginia

Land boundaries:

total: 1,459 km

border countries: Croatia 932 km, Serbia and Montenegro 527 km (312 km with Serbia, 215 km with Montenegro)

Coastline: 20 km

Maritime claims: NA

Climate: hot summers and cold winters; areas of high elevation have short, cool summers and long, severe winters; mild, rainy winters along coast

Terrain: mountains and valleys

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Adriatic Sea 0 m

highest point: Maglic 2,386 m

Natural resources: coal, iron, bauxite, manganese, forests, copper, chromium, lead, zinc

Land use:

arable land: 14%

permanent crops: 5%

permanent pastures: 20%

forests and woodland: 39%

other: 22% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 20 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: frequent and destructive earthquakes

Environment-current issues: air pollution from metallurgical plants; sites for disposing of urban waste are limited; widespread casualties, water shortages, and destruction of infrastructure because of the 1992-95 civil strife

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: within Bosnia and Herzegovina's recognized borders, the country is divided into a joint Muslim/Croat Federation (about 51% of the territory) and a Serb Republic, The Republika Srpska [RS] (about 49% of the territory); the region called Herzegovina is contiguous to Croatia and traditionally has been settled by an ethnic Croat majority

@Bosnia and Herzegovina:People

Population: 3,365,727 (July 1998 est.)

note: all data dealing with population is subject to considerable error because of the dislocations caused by military action and ethnic cleansing

Age structure:

0-14 years: 18% (male 307,857; female 291,424)

15-64 years: 71% (male 1,177,516; female 1,195,419)

65 years and over: 11% (male 156,041; female 237,470) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.63% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 8.72 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 12.32 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 39.91 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.07 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.65 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 30.8 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 63.03 years

male: 58.35 years

female: 68.02 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.14 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bosnian(s), Herzegovinian(s)

adjective: Bosnian, Herzegovinian

Ethnic groups: Serb 40%, Muslim 38%, Croat 22% (est.)

Religions: Muslim 40%, Orthodox 31%, Catholic 15%, Protestant 4%, other 10%

Languages: Serbo-Croatian (often called Bosnian) 99%

Literacy: NA

@Bosnia and Herzegovina:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Bosnia and Herzegovina

local long form: none

local short form: Bosna i Hercegovina

Data code: BK

Government type: emerging democracy

National capital: Sarajevo

Administrative divisions: there are two first-order administrative divisions approved by the US Government-the Muslim/Croat Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina (Federacija Bosna i Hercegovina) and Republika Srpska; it has been reported that the Muslim/Croat Federation is comprised of 10 cantons identified by either number or name - Goradzde (5), Livno (10), Middle Bosnia (6), Neretva (7), Posavina (2), Sarajevo (9), Tuzla Podrinje (3), Una Sana (1), West Herzegovina (8), Zenica Doboje (4)

Independence: NA April 1992 (from Yugoslavia)

National holiday: Republika Srpska-"Republic Day," 9 January;  
Independence Day, 1 March; Bosnia-"Republic Day," 25 November

Constitution: the Dayton Agreement, signed 14 December 1995, included a new constitution now in force

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 16 years of age, if employed; 18 years of age, universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Chairman of the Presidency Alija IZETBEOVIC (since 14 September 1996); other members of the three-member rotating presidency: Kresimir ZUBAK (since 14 September 1996-Croat) and Momcilo KRAJISNIK (since 14 September 1996 - Serb)

head of government: Cochairman of the Council of Ministers Haris SILAJDZIC (since NA January 1997); Cochairman of the Council of Ministers Boro BOSIC (since NA January 1997) NA

cabinet: Council of Ministers nominated by the council chairmen

note: president of the Muslim/Croat Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina: Ejup GANIC (since 1 January 1998); president of the Republika Srpska: Biljana PLAVSIC (since September 1996)

elections: the three presidency members (one each Muslim, Croat, Serb) are elected by direct election (first election for a two-year term, thereafter for a four-year term); the president with the most votes becomes the chairman; election last held 14 September 1996 (next to be held September 1998); the cochairmen are nominated by the presidency election results: Alija IZETBEOVIC elected chairman of the collective presidency with the highest number of votes; percent of vote-Alija IZETBEOVIC received 80% of the Muslim vote to Haris SILAJDZIC's 14%; Kresimir ZUBAK received 88% of the Croat vote to Ivo KOMSIC's 11%; Momcilo KRAJISNIK received 68% of the Serb vote to Mladen IVANIC's 30%

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliamentary Assembly or Skupstina consists of the National House of Representatives or Vijece Opcina (42 seats-14 Serb, 14 Croat, and 14 Muslim; members serve two-year terms) and the House of Peoples or Vijece Gradanstvo (15 seats-5 Muslim, 5 Croat, 5 Serb; members serve two-year terms)

elections: National House of Representatives-elections last held 14 September 1996 (next to be held NA); note-the House of Peoples is elected by the Muslim/Croat Federation's 140-seat House of Representatives (two-thirds) and the Republika Srpska's 83-seat National Assembly (one-third)

election results: National House of Representatives: two-thirds chosen from the Muslim/Croat Federation: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-SDA 16, HDZ-BiH 7, Joint List of Social Democrats 3, Party for Bosnia and Herzegovina 2; one-third chosen from the Bosnian Serb Republic: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-SDS 9, SDA 3, Democratic Patriotic Front/Union for Peace and Progress 2

note: the Muslim/Croat Federation has a House of Representatives with



140 seats: seats by party-SDA 80, HDZ-BiH 33, Party for Bosnia and Herzegovina 11, Joint List of Social Democrats 10, other 6; the Republika Srpska has a National Assembly with 83 seats: seats by party-SDS 24, Serb Radical Party 15, Serb National Alliance 15, Socialist Party 9, Independent Social Democrats 2, Coalition for United Bosnia and Herzegovina and others 18

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, supervised by the Ministry of Justice;  
Constitutional Court, supervised by the Ministry of Justice

Political parties and leaders: Party of Democratic Action or SDA [Alija IZETBEGOVIĆ]; Croatian Democratic Union of BiH or HDZ-BiH [Božo RAJIĆ]; Serb Democratic Party or SDS [Aleksa BUHA]; Party for Bosnia and Herzegovina or SBiH [Haris SILAJDŽIĆ]; Joint List (consists of the following parties: UBSD, RP, MBO, HSG, and SPP); Civic Democratic Party or GDS [Ibrahim SPAHIĆ]; Croatian Peasants' Party of BiH or HSS [Ivo KOMSIĆ]; Independent Social Democratic Party or SNSD [Milorad DODIĆ]; Liberal Bosniak Organization or LBO [Muhammed FILIPOVIĆ]; Liberal Party or LS [Rasim KADIĆ, president]; Muslim-Bosniac Organization or MBO [Adil ZULFIKARPASIĆ]; Republican Party of Bosnia and Herzegovina or RS [Stjepan KLJUJIĆ]; Serb Civic Council or SGV [Mirko PEJANOVIĆ]; Social Democratic Party or SDP (formerly the Democratic Party of Socialists or DSS) [Zlatko LAGUMDŽIJA]; Socialist Party of Republika Srpska or SPRS [Zivko RADISIĆ]; Social Democrats of Bosnia Herzegovina [Selim BESLAGIĆ]; Serb Radical Party of RS [Nikola POPLASEN]; Serb Party of Krajina and Posavina or SSKIP [Predrag LAZAREVIĆ]; National Democratic Union (also known as Democratic People's Union or DNZ) [Fikret ABDIĆ]; Serb National Alliance or SNS [Biljana PLAVSIĆ]; Coalition for a United and Democratic BiH (coalition of SDA, SBiH, LS, and GDS)  
note: 82 parties participated in the September 1997 municipal elections

Political pressure groups and leaders: NA

International organization participation: CE (guest), CEI, EBRD, ECE, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IFAD, IFC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, NAM (guest), OIC (observer), OSCE, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Sven ALKALAJ  
chancery: Suite 760, 1707 L Street NW, Washington, DC 20036  
telephone: [1] (202) 833-3612, 3613, 3615  
FAX: [1] (202) 833-2061  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Richard KAUZLARICH  
embassy: 43 Ul. Dure Dakovica, Sarajevo  
mailing address: use street address  
telephone: [387] (71) 445-700, 667-391, 667-389, 667-743, 667-390, 659-969, 659-992

FAX: [387] (71) 659-722

Flag description: a wide medium blue vertical band on the fly side with a yellow isosceles triangle abutting the band and the top of the flag; the remainder of the flag is medium blue with seven full five-pointed white stars and two half stars top and bottom along the hypotenuse of the triangle

Government-note: Until declaring independence in spring 1992, Bosnia and Herzegovina existed as a republic in the former Yugoslavia. Bosnia was partitioned by fighting during 1992-95 and governed by competing ethnic factions. Bosnia's current governing structures were created by the Dayton Accords, the 1995 peace agreement which was officially signed in Paris on 14 December 1995 by Bosnian President IZETBEGOVIC, Croatian President TUDJMAN, and Serbian President MILOSEVIC. This agreement retained Bosnia's exterior border and created a joint multi-ethnic and democratic government. This national government-based on proportional representation similar to that which existed in the former socialist regime-is charged with conducting foreign, economic, and fiscal policy. The Dayton Accords also recognized a second tier of government, comprised of two entities-a joint Muslim/Croat Federation and the Bosnian Serb Republika Srpska (RS)-each presiding over roughly one-half the territory. The Federation and RS governments are charged with overseeing internal functions. As mandated by the Dayton Accords, the Bosnians on 14 September 1996 participated in the first post-war elections of national, entity, and cantonal leaders. The Bosnians have been slow to form and install new joint institutions. A new Federation cabinet was sworn in 18 December 1996 and the new Bosnian central government cabinet was confirmed on 3 January 1997. The Bosnians on 13-14 September 1997 participated in municipal elections, postponed in 1996 because of voter registration irregularities.

@Bosnia and Herzegovina:Economy

Economy-overview: Bosnia and Herzegovina ranked next to The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia as the poorest republic in the old Yugoslav federation. Although agriculture has been almost all in private hands, farms have been small and inefficient, and the republic traditionally has been a net importer of food. Industry has been greatly overstaffed, one reflection of the rigidities of communist central planning and management. TITO had pushed the development of military industries in the republic with the result that Bosnia hosted a large share of Yugoslavia's defense plants. The bitter interethnic warfare in Bosnia caused production to plummet by 80% from 1990 to 1995, unemployment to soar, and human misery to multiply. With an uneasy peace in place, output has recovered in 1996-97 at high percentage rates on a low base, but remains less than half the 1990 level. The country, especially in the Muslim-Croat area, receives substantial amounts of humanitarian aid from the international community. Wide regional differences in war damage and access to the outside world have resulted in substantial variations in living conditions among local areas and individual families.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$4.41 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 35% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,690 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 19%

industry: 23%

services: 58% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 1,026,254

by occupation: NA%

Unemployment rate: 40%-50% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: steel, coal, iron ore, lead, zinc, manganese, bauxite, vehicle assembly, textiles, tobacco products, wooden furniture, tank and aircraft assembly, domestic appliances, oil refining; much of capacity damaged or shut down (1995)

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 2.339 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.4 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 506 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, corn, fruits, vegetables; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$152 million (1995 est.)

commodities: NA

partners: NA

Imports:

total value: \$1.1 billion (1995 est.)

commodities: NA

partners: NA

Debt-external: \$3.5 billion (yearend 1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: \$1.2 billion (1997 pledged)

Currency: 1 convertible marka = 100 convertible pfenniga; former currencies still used

Exchange rates: NA

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 727,000

Telephone system: telephone and telegraph network is in need of modernization and expansion; many urban areas are below average when compared with services in other former Yugoslav republics

domestic: NA

international: no satellite earth stations

Radio broadcast stations: AM 9, FM 2, shortwave 0

Radios: 840,000

Television broadcast stations: 6

Televisions: 1,012,094

@Bosnia and Herzegovina:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,021 km (electrified 795 km; operating as diesel or steam until grids are repaired)

standard gauge: 1,021 km 1.435-m gauge (1995); note-some segments still need repair and/or reconstruction

Highways:

total: 21,846 km

paved: 11,425 km

unpaved: 10,421 km (1996 est.)

note: roads need maintenance and repair

Waterways: NA km; Sava blocked by downed bridges

Pipelines: crude oil 174 km; natural gas 90 km (1992); note-pipelines now disrupted

Ports and harbors: Bosanski Brod (an inland waterway port on the Sava which is not useable), Orasje (ferry)

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 26 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 9

2,438 to 3,047 m: 4  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 2  
914 to 1,523 m: 1  
under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 17  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 9  
under 914 m: 7 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 2 (1997 est.)

@Bosnia and Herzegovina:Military

Military branches: Army

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 912,536 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 733,931 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 26,114 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Bosnia and Herzegovina:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: disputes with Serbia over Serbian populated areas

Illicit drugs: transit point for minor regional marijuana and opiate trafficking routes

---

## BOTSWANA

@Botswana:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, north of South Africa

Geographic coordinates: 22 00 S, 24 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 600,370 sq km  
land: 585,370 sq km  
water: 15,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 4,013 km  
border countries: Namibia 1,360 km, South Africa 1,840 km, Zimbabwe 813 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: semiarid; warm winters and hot summers

Terrain: predominately flat to gently rolling tableland; Kalahari Desert in southwest

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: junction of the Limpopo and Shashe Rivers 513 m  
highest point: Tsodilo Hill 1,489 m

Natural resources: diamonds, copper, nickel, salt, soda ash, potash, coal, iron ore, silver

Land use:

arable land: 1%  
permanent crops: 0%  
permanent pastures: 46%  
forests and woodland: 47%  
other: 6% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 20 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic droughts; seasonal August winds blow from the west, carrying sand and dust across the country, which can obscure visibility

Environment-current issues: overgrazing; desertification; limited fresh water resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked; population concentrated in eastern part of the country

@Botswana:People

Population: 1,448,454 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 42% (male 310,253; female 302,960)

15-64 years: 54% (male 370,925; female 409,941)

65 years and over: 4% (male 20,637; female 33,738) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.11% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 32.02 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 20.89 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.9 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.61 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 59.29 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 40.09 years

male: 39.46 years

female: 40.75 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.03 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Motswana (singular), Batswana (plural)

adjective: Motswana (singular), Batswana (plural)

Ethnic groups: Batswana 95%, Kalanga, Basarwa, and Kgalagadi 4%, white 1%

Religions: indigenous beliefs 50%, Christian 50%

Languages: English (official), Setswana

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 69.8%

male: 80.5%

female: 59.9% (1995 est.)

@Botswana:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Botswana

conventional short form: Botswana

former: Bechuanaland

Data code: BC

Government type: parliamentary republic

National capital: Gaborone

Administrative divisions: 10 districts and four town councils\*;  
Central, Chobe, Francistown\*, Gaborone\*, Ghanzi, Kgalagadi, Kgatleng,  
Kweneng, Lobatse\*, Ngamiland, North-East, Selebi-Phikwe\*, South-East,  
Southern

Independence: 30 September 1966 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 30 September (1966)

Constitution: March 1965, effective 30 September 1966

Legal system: based on Roman-Dutch law and local customary law;  
judicial review limited to matters of interpretation; has not accepted  
compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Festus MOGAE (since 1 April 1998) note-the  
president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Festus MOGAE (since 1 April 1998)

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president elected by the National Assembly for a five-year  
term; election last held 15 October 1994 (next to be held NA October  
1999); vice president appointed by the president

election results: Sir Ketumile MASIRE elected president; percent of  
National Assembly vote-NA

note: President MASIRE resigned on 31 March 1998; Vice President MOGAE  
assumed the presidency pending elections to be held in 1999; on 2  
April 1998, Festus MOGAE, then president, designated S. K. Ian KHAMA  
to be vice president after he is elected to the National Assembly in  
accordance with constitutional requirements

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the House of  
Chiefs (a largely advisory 15-member body consisting of the chiefs of  
the eight principal tribes, four elected subchiefs, and three members  
selected by the other 12) and the National Assembly (44 seats, 40  
members are directly elected by popular vote and 4 appointed by the  
majority party; members serve five-year terms)

elections: National Assembly-elections last held 15 October 1994 (next  
to be held October 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-BDP 27,  
BNF 13

Judicial branch: High Court; Court of Appeal



Political parties and leaders: Botswana Democratic Party or BDP [Festus MOGAE]; Botswana Freedom Party or BFP [leader NA]; Botswana National Front or BNF [Kenneth KOMA]; Botswana People's Party or BPP [Knight MARIPE]; Independence Freedom Party or IFP [Motsamai MPHO]; Unified Action Party or UAP [Lepetu SETSHWEALD]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, SACU, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Archibald Mooketsa MOGWE  
chancery: Suite 7M, 3400 International Drive NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 244-4990, 4991  
FAX: [1] (202) 244-4164

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Robert C. KRUEGER  
embassy: address NA, Gaborone  
mailing address: P. O. Box 90, Gaborone  
telephone: [267] 353982  
FAX: [267] 356947

Flag description: light blue with a horizontal white-edged black stripe in the center

@Botswana:Economy

Economy-overview: Agriculture still provides a livelihood for more than 80% of the population but supplies only about 50% of food needs and accounts for only 4% of GDP. Subsistence farming and cattle raising predominate. Diamond mining and tourism also are important to the economy. The sector is plagued by erratic rainfall and poor soils. Substantial mineral deposits were found in the 1970s and the mining sector grew from 25% of GDP in 1980 to 35% in 1997. Unemployment officially is 21% but unofficial estimates place it closer to 40%. On the plus side is the substantial positive trade balance.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$5 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,300 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 4%  
industry: 45% (including 35% mining)  
services: 51% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 10% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 235,000 formal sector employees (1995)  
by occupation: 100,000 public sector; 135,000 private sector,  
including 14,300 who are employed in various mines in South Africa;  
most others engaged in cattle raising and subsistence agriculture  
(1995 est.)

Unemployment rate: 20-40% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.6 billion  
expenditures: \$1.8 billion, including capital expenditures of \$560  
million (FY96/97)

Industries: diamonds, copper, nickel, coal, salt, soda ash, potash;  
livestock processing

Industrial production growth rate: 4.6% (FY92/93)

Electricity-capacity: 217,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 962 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sorghum, maize, millet, pulses, groundnuts  
(peanuts), beans, cowpeas, sunflower seed; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$2.31 billion (f.o.b. 1996 est.)  
commodities: diamonds 71%, copper and nickel 5%, meat 3%  
partners: Europe 74%, Southern African Customs Union (SACU) 22%,  
Zimbabwe 3%

Imports:

total value: \$1.6 billion (c.i.f., 1996 est.)  
commodities: foodstuffs, vehicles and transport equipment, textiles,  
petroleum products  
partners: Southern African Customs Union (SACU) 74%, Europe 8%,  
Zimbabwe 6%

Debt-external: \$619 million (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$189 million (1993)

Currency: 1 pula (P) = 100 thebe

Exchange rates: pula (P) per US\$1-3.8547 (January 1998), 3.6508  
(1997), 3.3242 (1996), 2.7716 (1995), 2.6831 (1994), 2.4190 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

## Communications

Telephones: 19,109 (1985 est.)

Telephone system: sparse system

domestic: small system of open-wire lines, microwave radio relay links, and a few radiotelephone communication stations

international: microwave radio relay links to Zambia, Zimbabwe and South Africa; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 7, FM 13, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 0 (1988 est.)

Televisions: 13,800 (1993 est.)

## @Botswana:Transportation

Railways:

total: 971 km

narrow gauge: 971 km 1.067-m gauge (1995)

Highways:

total: 18,482 km

paved: 4,343 km

unpaved: 14,139 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 92 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 12

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 9

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 80

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 55

under 914 m: 22 (1997 est.)

## @Botswana:Military

Military branches: Botswana Defense Force (includes Army and Air Wing), Botswana National Police

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 335,301 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 177,248 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 18,148 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$199 million (FY93/94)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 5.2% (FY93/94)

@Botswana:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: quadripoint with Namibia, Zambia, and Zimbabwe is in disagreement; dispute with Namibia over uninhabited Kasikili (Sidudu) Island in Linyanti (Chobe) River is presently at the ICJ; at least one other island in Linyanti River is contested

---

## BOUVET ISLAND

(territory of Norway)

@Bouvet Island:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, island in the South Atlantic Ocean, south-southwest of the Cape of Good Hope (South Africa)

Geographic coordinates: 54 26 S, 3 24 E

Map references: Antarctic Region

Area:  
total: 58 sq km  
land: 58 sq km  
water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.3 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 29.6 km

Maritime claims:  
territorial sea: 4 nm

Climate: antarctic

Terrain: volcanic; maximum elevation about 800 meters; coast is mostly inaccessible

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 780 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (all ice)

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: covered by glacial ice

@Bouvet Island:People

Population: uninhabited

@Bouvet Island:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Bouvet Island

Data code: BV

Dependency status: territory of Norway; administered from Oslo

Legal system: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of Norway)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of Norway)

Flag description: the flag of Norway is used

@Bouvet Island:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity; declared a nature reserve

Communications

Communications-note: automatic meteorological station

@Bouvet Island:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

@Bouvet Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Norway

@Bouvet Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## BRAZIL

@Brazil:Geography

Location: Eastern South America, bordering the Atlantic Ocean

Geographic coordinates: 10 00 S, 55 00 W

Map references: South America

### Area:

total: 8,511,965 sq km

land: 8,456,510 sq km

water: 55,455 sq km

note: includes Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha, Atol das Rocas, Ilha da Trindade, Ilhas Martin Vaz, and Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than the US

### Land boundaries:

total: 14,691 km

border countries: Argentina 1,224 km, Bolivia 3,400 km, Colombia 1,643 km, French Guiana 673 km, Guyana 1,119 km, Paraguay 1,290 km, Peru 1,560 km, Suriname 597 km, Uruguay 985 km, Venezuela 2,200 km

Coastline: 7,491 km

### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: mostly tropical, but temperate in south

Terrain: mostly flat to rolling lowlands in north; some plains, hills, mountains, and narrow coastal belt

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Pico da Neblina 3,014 m

Natural resources: bauxite, gold, iron ore, manganese, nickel, phosphates, platinum, tin, uranium, petroleum, hydropower, timber

Land use:

arable land: 5%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 22%

forests and woodland: 58%

other: 14% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 28,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: recurring droughts in northeast; floods and occasional frost in south

Environment-current issues: deforestation in Amazon Basin destroys the habitat and endangers the existence of a multitude of plant and animal species indigenous to the area; air and water pollution in Rio de Janeiro, Sao Paulo, and several other large cities; land degradation and water pollution caused by improper mining activities

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: largest country in South America; shares common boundaries with every South American country except Chile and Ecuador

@Brazil:People

Population: 169,806,557 (July 1998 est.)

note: Brazil took a census in August 1996 which showed a total of 157,079,573; this figure is about 5% lower than projections by the US Census Bureau, which is close to the implied underenumeration of 4.6% for 1991; since the full results of the census have not been released for analysis, the numbers shown for Brazil do not take into consideration the results of this 1996 census

Age structure:

0-14 years: 30% (male 26,090,859; female 25,132,122)

15-64 years: 65% (male 54,199,642; female 55,769,122)

65 years and over: 5% (male 3,499,272; female 5,115,540) (July 1998)

est.)

Population growth rate: 1.24% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 20.92 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.53 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.03 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.68 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 36.96 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 64.36 years

male: 59.39 years

female: 69.59 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.33 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Brazilian(s)

adjective: Brazilian

Ethnic groups: white (includes Portuguese, German, Italian, Spanish, Polish) 55%, mixed white and black 38%, black 6%, other (includes Japanese, Arab, Amerindian) 1%

Religions: Roman Catholic (nominal) 70%

Languages: Portuguese (official), Spanish, English, French

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 83.3%

male: 83.3%

female: 83.2% (1995 est.)

@Brazil:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Federative Republic of Brazil

conventional short form: Brazil

local long form: Republica Federativa do Brasil

local short form: Brasil

Data code: BR



Government type: federal republic

National capital: Brasilia

Administrative divisions: 26 states (estados, singular-estado) and 1 federal district\* (distrito federal); Acre, Alagoas, Amapa, Amazonas, Bahia, Ceara, Distrito Federal\*, Espirito Santo, Goias, Maranhao, Mato Grosso, Mato Grosso do Sul, Minas Gerais, Para, Paraiba, Parana, Pernambuco, Piaui, Rio de Janeiro, Rio Grande do Norte, Rio Grande do Sul, Rondonia, Roraima, Santa Catarina, Sao Paulo, Sergipe, Tocantins

Independence: 7 September 1822 (from Portugal)

National holiday: Independence Day, 7 September (1822)

Constitution: 5 October 1988

Legal system: based on Roman codes; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: voluntary between 16 and 18 years of age and over 70; compulsory over 18 and under 70 years of age

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Fernando Henrique CARDOSO (since 1 January 1995); Vice President Marco MACIEL (since 1 January 1995); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Fernando Henrique CARDOSO (since 1 January 1995); Vice President Marco MACIEL (since 1 January 1995);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for four-year terms; election last held 3 October 1994 (next to be held NA October 1998)

election results: Fernando Henrique CARDOSO elected president; percent of vote-Fernando Henrique CARDOSO 53%, Luis Inacio LULA da Silva 26%, Eneas CARNEIRO 7%, Orestes QUERCIA 4%, Leonel BRIZOLA 3%, Espiridiao AMIN 3%; note-second direct presidential election since 1960

Legislative branch: bicameral National Congress or Congresso Nacional consists of the Federal Senate or Senado Federal (81 seats; three members from each state or federal district elected according to the principle of majority to serve eight-year terms; one-third elected after a four year period, two-thirds elected after the next four-year period) and the Chamber of Deputies or Camara dos Deputados (513 seats; members are elected by proportional representation to serve four-year terms)

elections: Federal Senate-last held 3 October 1994 for two-thirds of Senate (next to be held October 1998 for one-third of the Senate); Chamber of Deputies - last held 3 October 1994 (next to be held October 1998)

election results: Federal Senate-percent of vote by party-PMDB 28%, PFL 22%, PSDB 12%, PPR 7%, PDT 7%, PT 6%, PTB 6%, other 12%; seats by

party-NA; Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-PMDB 21%, PFL 18%, PDT 7%, PSDB 12%, PPR 10%, PTB 6%, PT 10%, other 16%; seats by party-NA

note: party totals since the fall of 1994 have changed considerably due to extensive party-switching

Judicial branch: Supreme Federal Tribunal, 11 judges are appointed for life by the president and confirmed by the Senate

Political parties and leaders: Brazilian Democratic Movement Party or PMDB [Paes DE ANDRADE, president]; Liberal Front Party or PFL [Jose JORGE, president]; Workers' Party or PT [Jose DIRCEU, president]; Brazilian Workers' Party or PTB [Rodrigues PALMA, president]; Democratic Labor Party or PDT [Leonel BRIZOLA, president]; Brazilian Progressive Party or PPB [Espiridiao AMIN, president]; Brazilian Social Democracy Party or PSDB [Artur DA TAVOLA, president]; Popular Socialist Party or PPS [Roberto FREIRE, president]; Communist Party of Brazil or PCdoB [Joao AMAZONAS, chairman]; Liberal Party or PL [Alvaro VALLE, president]

Political pressure groups and leaders: left wing of the Catholic Church, Landless Worker's Movement, and labor unions allied to leftist Workers' Party are critical of government's social and economic policies

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), BIS (pending member), CCC, ECLAC, FAO, G-11, G-15, G-19, G-24, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA, Mercosur, MIPONUH, MONUA, MTCR, NAM (observer), NSG, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, RG, UN, UN Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNMOP, UNPREDEP, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Paulo Tarso FLECHA de LIMA

chancery: 3006 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 238-2700

FAX: [1] (202) 238-2827

consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, San Juan (Puerto Rico), and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Melvyn LEVITSKY

embassy: Avenida das Nacoes, Lote 3, Brasilia, Distrito Federal

mailing address: Unit 3500, APO AA 34030

telephone: [55] (61) 321-7272

FAX: [55] (61) 225-9136

consulate(s) general: Rio de Janeiro, Sao Paulo

consulate(s): Recife

Flag description: green with a large yellow diamond in the center bearing a blue celestial globe with 27 white five-pointed stars (one

for each state and the Federal District) arranged in the same pattern as the night sky over Brazil; the globe has a white equatorial band with the motto ORDEM E PROGRESSO (Order and Progress)

@Brazil:Economy

Economy-overview: Possessing large and well-developed agricultural, mining, manufacturing, and service sectors, Brazil's economy outweighs that of all other South American countries and is expanding its presence in world markets. Prior to the institution of a stabilization plan-the Plano Real (Real Plan) in mid-1994, stratospheric inflation rates had disrupted economic activity and discouraged foreign investment. Since then, tight monetary policy has brought inflation under control-consumer prices increased by less than 5% in 1997 compared to more than 1,000% in 1994. At the same time, GDP growth slowed from 5.7% in 1994 to about 3.0% in 1997 due to tighter credit. The strong currency, another cornerstone of the Real Plan, has encouraged imports-contributing to a growing trade deficit-and restrained export growth. Brazil's more stable economy allowed it to weather the fallout in 1995 from the Mexican peso crisis relatively well. Record levels of foreign investment have flowed in, helping support the Real Plan through financial shocks in October-November 1997 that occurred in the wake of the Asian financial crisis. These shocks caused Brazil's foreign exchange reserves to drop by \$8 billion to \$52 billion and the stock market to decline by about 25%, although it still ended up more than 30% for the year. President CARDOSO remains committed to defending the Real Plan, but he faces several key challenges domestically and abroad. His package of fiscal reforms requiring constitutional amendments has progressed slowly through the balkanized Brazilian legislature; in their absence, the government continues to run deficits and has limited room to relax its interest and exchange rate policies if it wants to keep inflation under control. Some foreign investors remain concerned about the viability of Brazil's exchange rate policy because of the country's fiscal and current account deficits. The government thus has to contend with the possibility of capital flight or a speculative attack that could draw down foreign reserves to a critical level and force a devaluation.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.04 trillion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1997)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,300 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 13%

industry: 38%

services: 49% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 4.8% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 57 million (1989 est.)

by occupation: services 42%, agriculture 31%, industry 27%

Unemployment rate: 7% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$87.5 billion

expenditures: \$96 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1996)

Industries: textiles, shoes, chemicals, cement, lumber, iron ore, tin,  
steel, aircraft, motor vehicles and parts, other machinery and  
equipment

Industrial production growth rate: 4.5% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 57.64 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 264.895 billion kWh (1995)

note: imported about 36.95 billion kWh of electricity from Paraguay

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,878 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, soybeans, wheat, rice, corn, sugarcane,  
cocoa, citrus; beef

Exports:

total value: \$53 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: iron ore, soybean bran, orange juice, footwear, coffee,  
motor vehicle parts

partners: EU 28%, Latin America 23%, US 20%, Argentina 12% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$61.4 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: crude oil, capital goods, chemical products, foodstuffs,  
coal

partners: EU 26%, US 22%, Argentina 13%, Japan 5% (1996)

Debt-external: \$192.9 billion (December 1997)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$107 million (1993)

Currency: 1 real (R\$) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: R\$ per US\$1-1.120 (January 1998), 1.078 (1997), 1.005  
(1996), 0.918 (1995), 0.639 (1994); CR\$ per US\$1-390.845 (January  
1994), 88.449 (1993)

note: on 1 August 1993 the cruzeiro real (CR\$), equal to 1,000  
cruzeiros, was introduced; another new currency, the real (R\$) was  
introduced on 1 July 1994, equal to 2,750 cruzeiro reais

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 14,426,673 (1992 est.)

Telephone system: good working system

domestic: extensive microwave radio relay system and a domestic satellite system with 64 earth stations

international: 3 coaxial submarine cables; satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean), 1 Inmarsat (Atlantic Ocean Region East)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1,223, FM 0, shortwave 151

Radios: 60 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 112

note: Brazil has the world's fourth largest television broadcasting system

Televisions: 30 million (1993 est.)

## @Brazil:Transportation

Railways:

total: 26,895 km (1,750 km electrified)

broad gauge: 5,730 km 1.600-m gauge

standard gauge: 194 km 1.440-m gauge

narrow gauge: 20,958 km 1.000-m gauge; 13 km 0.760-m gauge

dual gauge: 523 km 1.000-m and 1.600-m gauges

Highways:

total: 1.98 million km

paved: 184,140 km

unpaved: 1,795,860 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 50,000 km navigable

Pipelines: crude oil 2,000 km; petroleum products 3,804 km; natural gas 1,095 km

Ports and harbors: Belem, Fortaleza, Ilheus, Imbituba, Manaus, Paranagua, Porto Alegre, Recife, Rio de Janeiro, Rio Grande, Salvador, Santos, Vitoria

Merchant marine:

total: 188 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 4,498,081 GRT/7,279,945

DWT

ships by type: bulk 37, cargo 26, chemical tanker 9, combination

ore/oil 11, container 16, liquefied gas tanker 10, multifunction

large-load carrier 1, oil tanker 61, passenger-cargo 5, refrigerated

cargo 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 11 (1997 est.)

Airports: 3,291 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 502

over 3,047 m: 5

2,438 to 3,047 m: 19

1,524 to 2,437 m: 130

914 to 1,523 m: 319

under 914 m: 29 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 2,789

1,524 to 2,437 m: 76

914 to 1,523 m: 1,324

under 914 m: 1,389 (1997 est.)

@Brazil:Military

Military branches: Brazilian Army, Brazilian Navy (includes Marines),  
Brazilian Air Force, Federal Police (paramilitary)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 46,620,486 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 31,337,037 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 1,806,162 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$15.1 billion (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.9% (1997)

@Brazil:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: short section of the boundary with Paraguay,  
just west of Salto das Sete Quedas (Guaira Falls) on the Rio Parana,  
has not been precisely delimited; two short sections of boundary with  
Uruguay are in dispute-Arroio Invernada (Arroyo de la Invernada) area  
of the Rio Quarai (Rio Cuareim) and the islands at the confluence of  
the Rio Quarai and the Uruguay River

Illicit drugs: limited illicit producer of cannabis, minor coca  
cultivation in the Amazon region, mostly used for domestic  
consumption; government has a large-scale eradication program to  
control cannabis; important transshipment country for Bolivian and  
Colombian cocaine headed for the US and Europe; increasingly used by  
Andean traffickers as a way station between Peru and Colombia

(dependent territory of the UK)

@British Indian Ocean Territory:Geography

Location: Southern Asia, archipelago in the Indian Ocean, about one-half the way from Africa to Indonesia

Geographic coordinates: 6 00 S, 71 30 E

Map references: World

Area:

total: 60 sq km

land: 60 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes the entire Chagos Archipelago

Area-comparative: about 0.3 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 698 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: tropical marine; hot, humid, moderated by trade winds

Terrain: flat and low (up to four meters in elevation)

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on Diego Garcia 15 m

Natural resources: coconuts, fish

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: NA%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: archipelago of 2,300 islands; Diego Garcia, largest and southernmost island, occupies strategic location in central Indian Ocean; island is site of joint US-UK military facility

@British Indian Ocean Territory:People

Population: no indigenous inhabitants

note: there are UK-US military personnel and civilian contractors; approximately 3,000 native inhabitants, known as the Chagosians or Ilois, were evacuated to Mauritius before construction of UK-US military facilities

@British Indian Ocean Territory:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: British Indian Ocean Territory

conventional short form: none

abbreviation: BIOT

Data code: IO

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK; administered by a commissioner, resident in the Foreign and Commonwealth Office in London

Legal system: NA

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952)

head of government: Commissioner David Ross MACLENNAN (since NA 1994);

Administrator Don CAIRNS (since NA); note-both reside in the UK

cabinet: NA

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; commissioner and administrator appointed by the queen

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Flag description: white with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and six blue wavy horizontal stripes bearing a palm tree and yellow crown centered on the outer half of the flag

@British Indian Ocean Territory:Economy

Economy-overview: All economic activity is concentrated on the largest island of Diego Garcia, where joint UK-US defense facilities are located. Construction projects and various services needed to support the military installations are done by military and contract employees



from the UK, Mauritius, the Philippines, and the US. There are no industrial or agricultural activities on the islands.

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

note: electricity supplied by the US military

Electricity-production: NA kWh

note: electricity supplied by the US military

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Communications

Telephones: NA

Telephone system: facilities for military needs only

domestic: NA

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: NA

@British Indian Ocean Territory:Transportation

Highways:

total: NA km

paved: short stretch of paved road of NA km between port and airfield on Diego Garcia

unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: Diego Garcia

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@British Indian Ocean Territory:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK; the US lease on Diego Garcia expires in 2016

@British Indian Ocean Territory:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: the island of Diego Garcia is claimed by Mauritius; the Chagos Archipelago is claimed by Seychelles

---

## BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

(dependent territory of the UK)

@British Virgin Islands:Geography

Location: Caribbean, between the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, east of Puerto Rico

Geographic coordinates: 18 30 N, 64 30 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

### Area:

total: 150 sq km

land: 150 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes the island of Anegada

Area-comparative: about 0.9 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 80 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: subtropical; humid; temperatures moderated by trade winds

Terrain: coral islands relatively flat; volcanic islands steep, hilly

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Mount Sage 521 m

Natural resources: NEGL

### Land use:

arable land: 20%

permanent crops: 7%

permanent pastures: 33%

forests and woodland: 7%

other: 33% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: hurricanes and tropical storms (July to October)

Environment-current issues: limited natural fresh water resources

(except for a few seasonal streams and springs on Tortola, most of the islands' water supply comes from wells and rainwater catchment)

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: strong ties to nearby US Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico

@British Virgin Islands:People

Population: 18,705 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 21% (male 2,008; female 1,957)

15-64 years: 74% (male 7,079; female 6,689)

65 years and over: 5% (male 535; female 437) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.41% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 16.15 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.76 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 12.67 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.22 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 22.97 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 74.94 years

male: 74.19 years

female: 75.73 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.72 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: British Virgin Islander(s)

adjective: British Virgin Islander

Ethnic groups: black 90%, white, Asian

Religions: Protestant 86% (Methodist 45%, Anglican 21%, Church of God 7%, Seventh-Day Adventist 5%, Baptist 4%, Jehovah's Witnesses 2%, other 2%), Roman Catholic 6%, none 2%, other 6% (1981)

Languages: English (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97.8% (1991 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@British Virgin Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: British Virgin Islands

abbreviation: BVI

Data code: VI

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK

Government type: NA

National capital: Road Town

Administrative divisions: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Independence: none (dependent territory of the UK)

National holiday: Territory Day, 1 July

Constitution: 1 June 1977

Legal system: English law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952),

represented by Governor David MACKILLIGIN (since NA June 1995)

head of government: Chief Minister Ralph T. O'NEAL (since 15 May 1995;

appointed after the death of former Chief Minister H. Lavity STOUTT)

cabinet: Executive Council appointed by the governor from members of the Legislative Council

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor appointed by the queen; chief minister appointed by the governor from among the members of the Legislative Council

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Council (13 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote, 1 member from each of 9 electoral districts, 4 at large members; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 20 February 1995 (next to be held NA February 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-VIP 6, CCM 2, UP 2, independents 3

Judicial branch: Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court, one judge of the Supreme Court is a resident of the islands and presides over the High Court

Political parties and leaders: United Party or UP [Conrad MADURO]; Virgin Islands Party or VIP [Ralph T. O'NEAL]; Concerned Citizens Movement or CCM [E. Walwyn BREWLEY]; Independent People's Movement or IPM [Omar HODGE and Allen O'NEAL]

International organization participation: Caricom (associate), CDB, ECLAC (associate), Interpol (subbureau), IOC, OECS (associate), UNESCO (associate)

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Flag description: blue with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the Virgin Islander coat of arms centered in the outer half of the flag; the coat of arms depicts a woman flanked on either side by a vertical column of six oil lamps above a scroll bearing the Latin word VIGILATE (Be Watchful)

@British Virgin Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy, one of the most prosperous in the Caribbean, is highly dependent on tourism, which generates an estimated 45% of the national income. In 1985, the government began offering offshore registration to companies wishing to incorporate in the islands, and incorporation fees now generate substantial revenues. An estimated 210,000 companies were on the offshore registry by yearend 1996. The adoption of a comprehensive insurance law in late 1994, which provides a blanket of confidentiality with regulated statutory gateways for investigation of criminal offenses, is expected to make the British Virgin Islands even more attractive to international business. Livestock raising is the most important agricultural activity; poor soils limit the islands' ability to meet domestic food requirements. Because of traditional close links with the US Virgin Islands, the British Virgin Islands has used the dollar as their currency since 1959.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$144 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.5% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$11,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 3%

industry: 14%

services: 83% (1989)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.5% (1990 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4,911 (1980)

by occupation: tourism NA%

Unemployment rate: 3% (1995)

Budget:

revenues: \$77.1 million

expenditures: \$76.4 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(FY93/94)

Industries: tourism, light industry, construction, rum, concrete  
block, offshore financial center

Industrial production growth rate: 4% (1985)

Electricity-capacity: 13,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 42 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,224 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: fruits, vegetables; livestock, poultry; fish

Exports:

total value: \$3.4 million (f.o.b., 1990)

commodities: rum, fresh fish, fruits, animals; gravel, sand

partners: Virgin Islands (US), Puerto Rico, US

Imports:

total value: \$11.5 million (c.i.f., 1988)

commodities: building materials, automobiles, foodstuffs, machinery

partners: Virgin Islands (US), Puerto Rico, US

Debt-external: \$4.5 million (1985)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 United States dollar (US\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: US currency is used

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 6,291 (1990 est.)

Telephone system: worldwide telephone service  
domestic: NA

international: submarine cable to Bermuda

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 3, shortwave 0 (1995)

Radios: 9,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 4,000 (1992 est.)

@British Virgin Islands:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 113 km (1995 est.)

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: Road Town

Merchant marine: none (1995 est.)

Airports: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@British Virgin Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@British Virgin Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

BRUNEI

@Brunei:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, bordering the South China Sea and Malaysia

Geographic coordinates: 4 30 N, 114 40 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 5,770 sq km

land: 5,270 sq km

water: 500 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Delaware

Land boundaries:

total: 381 km

border countries: Malaysia 381 km

Coastline: 161 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm or to median line

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid, rainy

Terrain: flat coastal plain rises to mountains in east; hilly lowland in west

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: South China Sea 0 m

highest point: Bukit Pagon 1,850 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, timber

Land use:

arable land: 1%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 1%

forests and woodland: 85%

other: 12% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 10 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: typhoons, earthquakes, and severe flooding are very rare

Environment-current issues: seasonal smoke/haze resulting from forest fires in Indonesia

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: close to vital sea lanes through South China Sea linking Indian and Pacific Oceans; two parts physically separated by Malaysia; almost an enclave of Malaysia



@Brunei:People

Population: 315,292 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 33% (male 53,219; female 50,906)

15-64 years: 63% (male 103,949; female 93,370)

65 years and over: 4% (male 7,569; female 6,279) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.44% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 24.92 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.17 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 4.61 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.11 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.21 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 23.3 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.69 years

male: 70.17 years

female: 73.29 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.35 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bruneian(s)

adjective: Bruneian

Ethnic groups: Malay 64%, Chinese 20%, other 16%

Religions: Muslim (official) 63%, Buddhism 14%, Christian 8%, indigenous beliefs and other 15% (1981)

Languages: Malay (official), English, Chinese

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 88.2%

male: 92.6%

female: 83.4% (1995 est.)

@Brunei:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Negara Brunei Darussalam

conventional short form: Brunei

Data code: BX

Government type: constitutional sultanate

National capital: Bandar Seri Begawan

Administrative divisions: 4 districts (daerah-daerah, singular-daerah); Belait, Brunei and Muara, Temburong, Tutong

Independence: 1 January 1984 (from UK)

National holiday: National Day, 23 February (1984)

Constitution: 29 September 1959 (some provisions suspended under a State of Emergency since December 1962, others since independence on 1 January 1984)

Legal system: based on English common law; for Muslims, Islamic Shari'a law supersedes civil law in a number of areas

Suffrage: none

Executive branch:

chief of state: Sultan and Prime Minister His Majesty Paduka Seri Baginda Sultan Haji HASSANAL Bolkiah Mu'izzaddin Waddaulah (since 5 October 1967); note-the sultan is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: Sultan and Prime Minister His Majesty Paduka Seri Baginda Sultan Haji HASSANAL Bolkiah Mu'izzaddin Waddaulah (since 5 October 1967); note-the sultan is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Council of Cabinet Ministers appointed and presided over by the sultan; deals with executive matters

note: there is also a Religious Council (members appointed by the sultan) that advises on religious matters, a Privy Council (members appointed by the sultan) that deals with constitutional matters, and the Council of Succession (members appointed by the sultan) that determines the succession to the throne if the need arises

elections: none; the sultan is a traditional Islamic monarch

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Council or Majlis Masyuarat Megeri (a privy council that serves only in a consultative capacity; NA seats; members appointed by the sultan)

elections: last held in March 1962

note: in 1970 the Council was changed to an appointive body by decree of the sultan; an elected Legislative Council is being considered as part of constitutional reform, but elections are unlikely for several years

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, chief justice and judges are sworn in

by the sultan for three-year terms

Political parties and leaders: Brunei United National Party (inactive), Anak HASANUDDIN, chairman; Brunei National Solidarity Party (the first legal political party and now banned), Mohamad HATTA bin Maji Zainal Abidin, secretary general; Brunei Peoples Party (banned), Sheik A. M. AZAHARI, leader; Brunei National Democratic Party or BNDP (deregistered), Haji Abdul LATIF bin Abdul Hamad, president

International organization participation: APEC, ASEAN, C, CCC, ESCAP, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, IDB, IFRCS, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Pengiran Anak Dato Haji PUTEH Ibni Mohammad Alam  
chancery: Watergate, Suite 300, 3rd floor, 2600 Virginia Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20037  
telephone: [1] (202) 342-0159  
FAX: [1] (202) 342-0158

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Glen Robert RASE  
embassy: Third Floor, Teck Guan Plaza, Jalan Sultan, Bandar Seri Begawan  
mailing address: American Embassy Box B, Bandar Seri Begawan, APO AP 96440  
telephone: [673] (2) 229670  
FAX: [673] (2) 225293

Flag description: yellow with two diagonal bands of white (top, almost double width) and black starting from the upper hoist side; the national emblem in red is superimposed at the center; the emblem includes a swallow-tailed flag on top of a winged column within an upturned crescent above a scroll and flanked by two upraised hands

@Brunei:Economy

Economy-overview: This small, wealthy economy is a mixture of foreign and domestic entrepreneurship, government regulation and welfare measures, and village tradition. It is almost totally supported by exports of crude oil and natural gas, with revenues from the petroleum sector accounting for perhaps half of GDP. Per capita GDP is far above most other Third World countries, and substantial income from overseas investment supplements income from domestic production. The government provides for all medical services and subsidizes food and housing. The government is beginning to show progress on its basic policy of diversifying the economy away from oil and gas. Brunei's leaders are concerned that steadily increased integration in the world economy will undermine internal social cohesion.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$5.4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$18,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 5%

industry: 46%

services: 49% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 144,000 (1995 est.); note-includes foreign workers and military personnel

by occupation: government 48%, production of oil, natural gas, services, and construction 42%, agriculture, forestry, and fishing 4%, other 6% (1986 est.)

note: temporary residents make up 41% of labor force (1991)

Unemployment rate: 4.8% (1994 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$2.5 billion

expenditures: \$2.6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$768 million (1995 est.)

Industries: petroleum, petroleum refining, liquefied natural gas, construction

Industrial production growth rate: 4% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 646,000 kW (1997 est.)

Electricity-production: 1.26 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,311 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, cassava (tapioca), bananas; water buffalo

Exports:

total value: \$2.62 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: crude oil, liquefied natural gas, petroleum products

partners: ASEAN 31%, Japan 27%, South Korea 26%, UK, Taiwan (1996 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$2.65 billion (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment, manufactured goods, food, chemicals

partners: Singapore 29%, UK 19%, US 13%, Malaysia 9%, Japan 5% (1994 est.)

Debt-external: \$0

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Bruneian dollar (B\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Bruneian dollars (B\$) per US\$1-1.7533 (January 1998), 1.4848 (1997), 1.4100 (1996), 1.4174 (1995), 1.5274 (1994), 1.6158 (1993); note-the Bruneian dollar is at par with the Singapore dollar

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 90,000 (1997 est.)

Telephone system: service throughout country is excellent; international service good to Europe, US, and East Asia  
domestic: NA  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 1 Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: 284,000 (1995 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1984 est.)

Televisions: 173,000 (1995 est.)

@Brunei:Transportation

Railways:

total: 13 km (private line)

narrow gauge: 13 km 0.610-m gauge

Highways:

total: 1,150 km

paved: 399 km

unpaved: 751 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 209 km; navigable by craft drawing less than 1.2 m

Pipelines: crude oil 135 km; petroleum products 418 km; natural gas 920 km

Ports and harbors: Bandar Seri Begawan, Kuala Belait, Muara, Seria, Tutong

Merchant marine:

total: 7 liquefied gas tankers (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 348,476 GRT/340,635 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 3 (1997 est.)

@Brunei:Military

Military branches: Land Forces, Navy, Air Force, Royal Brunei Police

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 87,048 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 50,408 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 3,126 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$312 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 6.2% (1994)

@Brunei:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: may wish to purchase the Malaysian salient that divides the country; possibly involved in a complex dispute over the Spratly Islands with China, Malaysia, Philippines, Taiwan, and Vietnam; in 1984, Brunei established an exclusive fishing zone that encompasses Louisa Reef in the southern Spratly Islands, but has not publicly claimed the island

---

BULGARIA

@Bulgaria:Geography

Location: Southeastern Europe, bordering the Black Sea, between Romania and Turkey

Geographic coordinates: 43 00 N, 25 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 110,910 sq km

land: 110,550 sq km

water: 360 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Tennessee

Land boundaries:

total: 1,808 km

border countries: Greece 494 km, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 148 km, Romania 608 km, Serbia and Montenegro 318 km (all with Serbia), Turkey 240 km

Coastline: 354 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate; cold, damp winters; hot, dry summers

Terrain: mostly mountains with lowlands in north and southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Black Sea 0 m

highest point: Musala 2,925 m

Natural resources: bauxite, copper, lead, zinc, coal, timber, arable land

Land use:

arable land: 37%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 16%

forests and woodland: 35%

other: 10% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 12,370 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: earthquakes, landslides

Environment-current issues: air pollution from industrial emissions; rivers polluted from raw sewage, heavy metals, detergents; deforestation; forest damage from air pollution and resulting acid rain; soil contamination from heavy metals from metallurgical plants and industrial wastes

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species,

Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol

Geography-note: strategic location near Turkish Straits; controls key land routes from Europe to Middle East and Asia

@Bulgaria:People

Population: 8,240,426 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 16% (male 696,131; female 662,335)

15-64 years: 68% (male 2,756,695; female 2,812,192)

65 years and over: 16% (male 564,698; female 748,375) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.6% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 8.08 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 13.24 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.8 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.75 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 12.78 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.96 years

male: 68.39 years

female: 75.74 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.14 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bulgarian(s)

adjective: Bulgarian

Ethnic groups: Bulgarian 85.3%, Turk 8.5%, Gypsy 2.6%, Macedonian 2.5%, Armenian 0.3%, Russian 0.2%, other 0.6%

Religions: Bulgarian Orthodox 85%, Muslim 13%, Jewish 0.8%, Roman Catholic 0.5%, Uniate Catholic 0.2%, Protestant, Gregorian-Armenian, and other 0.5%

Languages: Bulgarian, secondary languages closely correspond to ethnic breakdown



Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 99%

female: 97% (1992 est.)

@Bulgaria:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Bulgaria

conventional short form: Bulgaria

Data code: BU

Government type: republic

National capital: Sofia

Administrative divisions: 9 provinces (oblasti, singular-oblast);

Burgas, Grad Sofiya, Khaskovo, Lovech, Montana, Plovdiv, Ruse, Sofiya, Varna

Independence: 22 September 1908 (from Ottoman Empire)

National holiday: Independence Day, 3 March (1878)

Constitution: adopted 12 July 1991

Legal system: civil law and criminal law based on Roman law; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Petar STOYANOV (since 22 January 1997); Vice President Todor KAVALDZHIEV (since 22 January 1997)

head of government: Chairman of the Council of Ministers (Prime Minister) Ivan Kostov (since 19 May 1997); Deputy Prime Ministers Aleksandur BOZHKOV (since 12 February 1997) Evgeniy BAKURDZHIEV (since 21 May 1997), Veselin METODIEV (since 21 May 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers elected by the National Assembly

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for five-year terms; election last held 27 October and 3 November 1996 (next to be held NA 2001); chairman of the Council of Ministers (prime minister) nominated by the president

election results: Petar STOYANOV elected president; percent of vote-Petar STOYANOV 59.73%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Narodno Sobranie (240 seats; members are popularly elected to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 19 April 1997 (next to be held NA 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-UDF 52%, BSP 22%, ANS 7%,

Euro-left 5.5%, BBB 4.95%; seats by party-UDF 137, BSP 58, ANS 19, Euro-left 14, BBB 12

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, chairman appointed for a seven-year term by the president; Constitutional Court, 12 justices appointed or elected for a nine-year term

Political parties and leaders: Bulgarian Socialist Party or BSP [Georgi PURVANOV, chairman]; Union of Democratic Forces or UDF (an alliance of pro-Democratic parties) [Ivan KOSTOV]; Euro-left [Aleksandur TOMOV]; Alliance for National Salvation or ANS (coalition led mainly by Movement for Rights and Freedoms or DPS [Ahmed DOGAN]); Bulgarian Business Bloc or BBB [Georgi GANCHEV]; People's Union [Anastasiya MOZER and Stefan SAVOV, cochairmen]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Democratic Alliance for the Republic or DAR; New Union for Democracy or NUD; Podkrepa Labor Confederation; Confederation of Independent Trade Unions of Bulgaria or CITUB; Bulgarian Agrarian National Union-United or BZNS; Bulgarian Democratic Center; "Nikola Petkov" Bulgarian Agrarian National Union; Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization or IMRO; Agrarian movement; numerous regional, ethnic, and national interest groups with various agendas

International organization participation: ACCT, BIS, BSEC, CCC, CE, CEI, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, G-9, IAEA, IBEC, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, IIB, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, MONUA, NAM (guest), NSG, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNMIBH, UNMOT, UPU, WEU (associate partner), WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Philip DIMITROV  
chancery: 1621 22nd Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 387-7969  
FAX: [1] (202) 234-7973  
consulate(s): New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Avis T. BOHLEN  
embassy: 1 Saborna Street, Sofia  
mailing address: Unit 1335, APO AE 09213-1335  
telephone: [359] (2) 980-52-41 through 48  
FAX: [359] (2) 981-89-77

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of white (top), green, and red; the national emblem formerly on the hoist side of the white stripe has been removed-it contained a rampant lion within a wreath of wheat ears below a red five-pointed star and above a ribbon bearing the dates 681 (first Bulgarian state established) and 1944 (liberation from Nazi control)

@Bulgaria:Economy

Economy-overview: One of the poorest countries of central Europe, Bulgaria has slowly been moving from its old command economy towards a market-oriented economy. The economy faced a major crisis in 1996, marked by a banking system in turmoil, a depreciating currency, and contracting production and foreign trade. Foreign exchange reserves dwindled to \$518 million, while dramatically hiked interest rates added to the domestic debt burden and stifled growth. GDP fell by 11% in 1996, after experiencing 2.0% growth in 1995. Privatization of state-owned industries stagnated, although the first auction of a mass privatization program was undertaken in late 1996. Lagging progress on structural reforms led to postponement of IMF disbursements under a \$580 million standby loan agreed to in July 1996. In November 1996, the IMF proposed a currency board as Bulgaria's best chance to restore confidence in the lev, eliminate unnecessary spending, and avoid hyperinflation. The board was set up on 1 July 1997. Its establishment was followed by a reduction in inflation and interest rates and by a rise in foreign investment. Simultaneously the government pledged to sell off some of the most attractive state assets. GDP in 1997 dropped 7.4%, but is expected to rebound to an estimated 2% in 1998. Other government objectives include: the completion of land reform, the privatization and strengthening of the banking system, and the modernization of the legal environment of business.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$35.6 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -7.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,100 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 12%

industry: 31%

services: 57% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1% (1998 est.)

Labor force:

total: 3.57 million (1996 est.)

by occupation: industry 41%, agriculture 18%, other 41% (1992)

Unemployment rate: 14% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$2.7 billion

expenditures: \$3.2 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: machine building and metal working, food processing, chemicals, textiles, construction materials, ferrous and nonferrous metals

Industrial production growth rate: -7.4% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 12.087 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 41.449 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,821 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: grain, oilseed, vegetables, fruits, tobacco;  
livestock

Exports:

total value: \$4.9 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: machinery and equipment 15.2%; agriculture and food  
18.9%; textiles and apparel 14.8%; metals, minerals, and fuels 26.5%;  
chemicals and plastics 20%; other 4.6% (1996)

partners: OECD 50.0% (EU 37.2%); CIS and Central and Eastern Europe  
32.4%; Arab countries 5.8%; other 11.8% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$4.5 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: fuels, minerals, and raw materials 40.7%; machinery and  
equipment 18.4%; textiles and apparel 11.6%; agricultural products  
7.5%; metals and ores 5.2%; chemicals and plastics 12.2%; other 4.4%  
(1996)

partners: OECD 45.5% (EU 38.1%); CIS and Central and Eastern European  
countries 41.1%; Arab countries 1.8%; other 11.6% (1995)

Debt-external: \$10 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid: NA

Currency: 1 lev (Lv) = 100 stotinki

Exchange rates: leva (Lv) per US\$1-1,740 (1997), 483.4 (1996), 70.7  
(1995), 54.2 (1994), 27.1 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 2,773,293 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: almost two-thirds of the lines are residential; 67%  
of Sofia households have telephones (November 1988 est.)

domestic: extensive but antiquated transmission system of coaxial  
cable and microwave radio relay; telephone service is available in  
most villages

international: direct dialing to 36 countries; satellite earth  
stations-1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean Region); Intelsat available  
through a Greek earth station

Radio broadcast stations: AM 20, FM 15, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 29 (Russian repeater in Sofia 1)

Televisions: 2.1 million (May 1990 est.)

@Bulgaria:Transportation

Railways:

total: 4,292 km

standard gauge: 4,047 km 1.435-m gauge (2,650 km electrified; 917 double track)

other gauge: 245 km 0.760-m gauge (1995)

Highways:

total: 36,720 km

paved: 33,746 km (including 314 km of expressways)

unpaved: 2,974 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 470 km (1987)

Pipelines: crude oil 193 km; petroleum products 525 km; natural gas 1,400 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: Burgas, Lom, Nesebur, Ruse, Varna, Vidin

Merchant marine:

total: 94 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,027,117 GRT/1,541,266 DWT

ships by type: bulk 45, cargo 23, chemical tanker 4, container 2, oil tanker 9, passenger-cargo 1, railcar carrier 2, refrigerated cargo 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 6, short-sea passenger 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 34 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 34

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 14

1,524 to 2,437 m: 9

under 914 m: 10 (1997 est.)

@Bulgaria:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces, Border Troops, Internal Troops

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,042,441 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,703,879 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 61,643 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$418.6 million (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.0% to 2.5% (1996)

@Bulgaria:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: twenty bilateral agreements remain unsigned in a dispute over Bulgarian nonrecognition of Macedonian as a language distinct from Bulgarian

Illicit drugs: major European transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin and, to a lesser degree, South American cocaine for the European market; limited producer of precursor chemicals; significant producer of amphetamines, much of which are consumed in the Middle East

---

## BURKINA FASO

@Burkina Faso:Geography

Location: Western Africa, north of Ghana

Geographic coordinates: 13 00 N, 2 00 W

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 274,200 sq km

land: 273,800 sq km

water: 400 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Colorado

Land boundaries:

total: 3,192 km

border countries: Benin 306 km, Ghana 548 km, Cote d'Ivoire 584 km, Mali 1,000 km, Niger 628 km, Togo 126 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: tropical; warm, dry winters; hot, wet summers

Terrain: mostly flat to dissected, undulating plains; hills in west and southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mouhoun (Black Volta) River 200 m

highest point: Tena Kourou 749 m

Natural resources: manganese, limestone, marble; small deposits of gold, antimony, copper, nickel, bauxite, lead, phosphates, zinc, silver

Land use:

arable land: 13%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 22%

forests and woodland: 50%

other: 15% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 200 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: recurring droughts

Environment-current issues: recent droughts and desertification severely affecting agricultural activities, population distribution, and the economy; overgrazing; soil degradation; deforestation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Marine Life Conservation, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban

Geography-note: landlocked

@Burkina Faso:People

Population: 11,266,393 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 48% (male 2,721,564; female 2,687,770)

15-64 years: 49% (male 2,616,375; female 2,899,923)

65 years and over: 3% (male 146,195; female 194,566) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.72% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 46.24 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 17.65 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.41 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.9 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.75 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 109.15 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 46.1 years

male: 45.38 years

female: 46.85 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.64 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Burkinabe (singular and plural)

adjective: Burkinabe

Ethnic groups: Mossi about 24%, Gurunsi, Senufo, Lobi, Bobo, Mande, Fulani

Religions: indigenous beliefs 40%, Muslim 50%, Christian (mainly Roman Catholic) 10%

Languages: French (official), tribal languages belonging to Sudanic family, spoken by 90% of the population

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 19.2%

male: 29.5%

female: 9.2% (1995 est.)

@Burkina Faso:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Burkina Faso

former: Upper Volta

Data code: UV

Government type: parliamentary

National capital: Ouagadougou

Administrative divisions: 30 provinces; Bam, Bazega, Bougouriba, Boulgou, Boulkiemde, Ganzourgou, Gnagna, Gourma, Houe, Kadiogo, Kenedougou, Komoe, Kossi, Kouritenga, Mouhoun, Namentenga, Naouri, Oubritenga, Oudalan, Passore, Poni, Sanguie, Sanmatenga, Seno, Sissili, Soum, Sourou, Tapoa, Yatenga, Zoundweogo

note: there may be a new administrative structure of 45 provinces

(Bale, Bam, Banwa, Bazega, Bougouriba, Boulgou, Boulkiemde, Comoe, Ganzourgou, Gnagna, Gourma, Houet, Ioba, Kadiogo, Kenedougou, Komandjari, Kompienga, Kossi, Koupelogo, Kouritenga, Kourweogo, Leraba, Loroum, Mouhoun, Nahouri, Namentenga, Nayala, Naumbiel, Oubritenga, Oudalan, Passore, Poni, Samentenga, Sanguie, Seno,



Sissili, Soum, Sourou, Tapoa, Tuy, Yagha, Yatenga, Ziro, Zonondo, Zoundweogo)

Independence: 5 August 1960 (from France)

National holiday: Anniversary of the Revolution, 4 August (1983)

Constitution: 2 June 1991

Legal system: based on French civil law system and customary law

Suffrage: universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Captain Blaise COMPAORE (since 15 October 1987)

head of government: Prime Minister Kadre Desire OUEDRAOGO (since 6 February 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a seven-year term;

the number of terms which a president may serve is not limited;

election last held 1 December 1991 (next to be held NA 1998); prime

minister appointed by the president with the consent of the legislature

election results: Blaise COMPAORE elected president with 90.4% percent of the votes of those who voted (the abstention rate was 74.7%)

Legislative branch: bicameral; consists of a National Assembly or Assemblée des Deputes Populaires (ADP) (111 seats; members are popularly elected to serve five-year terms) and the purely consultative Chamber of Representations or Chambre des Representants (120 seats; members are appointed to serve three-year terms)

elections: last held 11 May 1997 (next to be held NA 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-CDP 101, PDP 6, RDA 2, ADF 2

Judicial branch: Supreme Court; Appeals Court

Political parties and leaders: African Democratic Assembly or RDA [Gerard Kango OUEDRAOGO]; Alliance for Democracy and Federation or ADF [Herman YAMEOGO]; Burkinabe Bolshevic Party or PBB; Burkinabe Socialist Party or PSB; Burkinabe Socialist Bloc or BSB [Earnest Nongma OUEDRAOGO, president]; Burkinabe Environmentalist Party or UVDB; Congress for Democracy and Progress or CDP [Din Salif SAWADAGO] (the strongest party in the 1997 legislative elections); Front for Social Forces or FFS [Fide'le KIENTEGA]; Group of Democratic Patriots or GDP; Movement for Social Tolerance and Progress or MTP; New Social Democrats or NSD; Open Revolutionary Party or POR; Organization for People's Democracy-Labor Movement or ODP-MT (ruling party at time of 1992 elections but was incorporated, with about a dozen smaller parties, into the powerful CDP in February 1996); Party for Democracy and Progress or PDP [Joseph KI-ZERBO]; Party for Progress and Social

Development or PPDS; Party for African Independence or PAI

Political pressure groups and leaders: watchdog/political action groups throughout the country in both organizations and communities; Burkinabe General Confederation of Labor or CGTB; National Confederation of Burkinabe Workers or CNTB; National Organization of Free Unions or ONSL

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, Entente, FAO, FZ, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WADB, WAEMU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Bruno Nongoma ZIDOUEMBA  
chancery: 2340 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 332-5577, 6895

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Sharon P. WILKINSON (16 July 1996)  
embassy: Avenue Raoul Follerau, Ouagadougou  
mailing address: 01 B. P. 35, Ouagadougou  
telephone: [226] 306723 through 306726  
FAX: [226] 303890

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of red (top) and green with a yellow five-pointed star in the center; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia

@Burkina Faso:Economy

Economy-overview: One of the poorest countries in the world, landlocked Burkina Faso has a high population density, few natural resources, and a fragile soil. Over 80% of the population is engaged in subsistence agriculture which is highly vulnerable to variations in rainfall. Industry remains dominated by unprofitable government-controlled corporations. Following the African franc currency devaluation in January 1994 the government updated its development program in conjunction with international agencies, and exports and economic growth have increased.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$10.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$950 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 32%

industry: 26%

services: 42% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3% (1996 est.)

Labor force: NA (most adults are employed in subsistence agriculture)  
by occupation: agriculture 80%, industry 15%, commerce, services, and government 5%

note: 20% of male labor force migrates annually to neighboring countries for seasonal employment (1984)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$277 million

expenditures: \$492 million, including capital expenditures of \$233 million (1995 est.)

Industries: cotton lint, beverages, agricultural processing, soap, cigarettes, textiles, gold

Industrial production growth rate: 4.2% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 78,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 220 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 21 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: peanuts, shea nuts, sesame, cotton, sorghum, millet, corn, rice; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$298 million (f.o.b., 1995 est.)

commodities: cotton, animal products, gold

partners: Cote d'Ivoire, France, Italy, Mali

Imports:

total value: \$500 million (f.o.b., 1995 est.)

commodities: machinery, food products, petroleum

partners: Cote d'Ivoire, France, Togo, Nigeria

Debt-external: \$715 million (December 1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994 the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 21,000 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: all services only fair  
domestic: microwave radio relay, open wire, and radiotelephone  
communication stations  
international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 32, shortwave 1

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 3 (1997)

Televisions: 49,000 (1991 est.)

## @Burkina Faso:Transportation

### Railways:

total: 622 km (517 km from Ouagadougou to the Cote d'Ivoire border and  
105 km from Ouagadougou to Kaya)  
narrow gauge: 622 km 1.000-m gauge (1995 est.)

### Highways:

total: 12,506 km  
paved: 2,001 km  
unpaved: 10,505 km (1995 est.)

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 33 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2  
over 3,047 m: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 31  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 3  
914 to 1,523 m: 14  
under 914 m: 14 (1997 est.)

## @Burkina Faso:Military

Military branches: Army, Air Force, National Gendarmerie, National  
Police, People's Militia

### Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,317,227 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 1,187,840 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$104 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 6.4% (1994)

@Burkina Faso:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## BURMA

@Burma:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, bordering the Andaman Sea and the Bay of Bengal, between Bangladesh and Thailand

Geographic coordinates: 22 00 N, 98 00 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 678,500 sq km

land: 657,740 sq km

water: 20,760 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 5,876 km

border countries: Bangladesh 193 km, China 2,185 km, India 1,463 km, Laos 235 km, Thailand 1,800 km

Coastline: 1,930 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical monsoon; cloudy, rainy, hot, humid summers (southwest monsoon, June to September); less cloudy, scant rainfall, mild temperatures, lower humidity during winter (northeast monsoon, December to April)

Terrain: central lowlands ringed by steep, rugged highlands

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Andaman Sea 0 m

highest point: Hkakabo Razi 5,881 m

Natural resources: petroleum, timber, tin, antimony, zinc, copper, tungsten, lead, coal, some marble, limestone, precious stones, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 15%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 1%

forests and woodland: 49%

other: 34% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 10,680 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: destructive earthquakes and cyclones; flooding and landslides common during rainy season (June to September); periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: deforestation; industrial pollution of air, soil, and water; inadequate sanitation and water treatment contribute to disease

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location near major Indian Ocean shipping lanes

@Burma:People

Population: 47,305,319 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 36% (male 8,798,474; female 8,461,791)

15-64 years: 59% (male 14,052,386; female 14,019,244)

65 years and over: 5% (male 888,773; female 1,084,651) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.65% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 28.96 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 12.51 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.82 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 78.35 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 54.51 years  
male: 53.03 years  
female: 56.08 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.7 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Burmese (singular and plural)  
adjective: Burmese

Ethnic groups: Burman 68%, Shan 9%, Karen 7%, Rakhine 4%, Chinese 3%,  
Mon 2%, Indian 2%, other 5%

Religions: Buddhist 89%, Christian 4% (Baptist 3%, Roman Catholic 1%),  
Muslim 4%, animist beliefs 1%, other 2%

Languages: Burmese, minority ethnic groups have their own languages

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 83.1%  
male: 88.7%  
female: 77.7% (1995 est.)

@Burma:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Union of Burma  
conventional short form: Burma  
local long form: Pyidaungzu Myanma Naingngandaw (translated by the US  
Government as Union of Myanmar and by the Burmese as Union of Myanmar)  
local short form: Myanma Naingngandaw  
former: Socialist Republic of the Union of Burma

Data code: BM

Government type: military regime

National capital: Rangoon (regime refers to the capital as Yangon)

Administrative divisions: 7 divisions\* (yin-mya, singular-yin) and 7  
states (pyine-mya, singular - pyine); Chin State, Ayeerwady\*, Bago\*,  
Kachin State, Kayin State, Kayah State, Magway\*, Mandalay\*, Mon State,  
Rakhine State, Sagaing\*, Shan State, Tanintharyi\*, Yangon\*

Independence: 4 January 1948 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 4 January (1948)

Constitution: 3 January 1974 (suspended since 18 September 1988); national convention started on 9 January 1993 to draft a new constitution; chapter headings and three of 15 sections have been approved

Legal system: does not accept compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Prime Minister and Chairman of the State Peace and Development Council Gen. THAN SHWE (since 23 April 1992); note-the prime minister is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: Prime Minister and Chairman of the State Peace and Development Council Gen. THAN SHWE (since 23 April 1992); note-the prime minister is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: State Peace and Development Council (SPDC); military junta, so named 15 November 1997, which initially assumed power 18 September 1988 under the name State Law and Order Restoration Council; the SPDC oversees the cabinet

elections: none; the prime minister assumed power upon resignation of the former prime minister

Legislative branch: unicameral People's Assembly or Pyithu Hluttaw (485 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 27 May 1990, but Assembly never convened  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA%; seats by party-NLD 396, NUP 10, other 79

Judicial branch: limited; remnants of the British-era legal system in place, but there is no guarantee of a fair public trial; the judiciary is not independent of the executive

Political parties and leaders: Union Solidarity and Development Association (USDA, proregime), THAN AUNG, general secretary; National Unity Party (NUP, proregime), THA KYAW; National League for Democracy (NLD), AUNG SHWE, chairman, AUNG SAN SUU KYI, general secretary; and eight minor legal parties

Political pressure groups and leaders: National Coalition Government of the Union of Burma (NCGUB), headed by Dr. SEIN WIN-consists of individuals legitimately elected to the People's Assembly but not recognized by the military regime; the group fled to a border area and joined with insurgents in December 1990 to form a parallel government; Kachin Independence Army (KIA); United Wa State Army (UWSA); Karen National Union (KNU); several Shan factions; All Burma Student Democratic Front (ABSDF)

International organization participation: AsDB, ASEAN, CCC, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF,



IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador TIN WINN  
chancery: 2300 S Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 332-9044, 9045  
FAX: [1] (202) 332-9046  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge d'Affaires Kent M. WIEDEMANN  
embassy: 581 Merchant Street, Rangoon (GPO 521)  
mailing address: Box B, APO AP 96546  
telephone: [95] (1) 282055, 282181 (operator assistance required)  
FAX: [95] (1) 280409

Flag description: red with a blue rectangle in the upper hoist-side corner bearing, all in white, 14 five-pointed stars encircling a cogwheel containing a stalk of rice; the 14 stars represent the 14 administrative divisions

@Burma:Economy

Economy-overview: Burma has a mixed economy with private activity dominant in agriculture, light industry, and transport, and with substantial state-controlled activity, mainly in energy, heavy industry, and the rice trade. Government policy in the last nine years, 1989-97, has aimed at revitalizing the economy after three decades of tight central planning. Thus, private activity has markedly increased; foreign investment has been encouraged, so far with moderate success; and efforts continue to increase the efficiency of state enterprises. Published estimates of Burma's foreign trade are greatly understated because of the volume of black-market trade. A major ongoing problem is the failure to achieve monetary and fiscal stability. Although Burma remains a poor Asian country, its rich resources furnish the potential for substantial long-term increases in income, exports, and living standards.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$55.7 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,190 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 61%  
industry: 10%  
services: 29% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 30%-40% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 18.8 million (FY95/96 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 65.2%, industry 14.3%, trade 10.1%,  
government 6.3%, other 4.1% (FY88/89 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$7.9 billion

expenditures: \$12.2 billion, including capital expenditures of \$5.7  
billion (FY96/97)

Industries: agricultural processing; textiles and footwear; wood and  
wood products; copper, tin, tungsten, iron; construction materials;  
pharmaceuticals; fertilizer

Industrial production growth rate: 9.2% (FY95/96 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 1.212 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 4.1 billion kWh (FY95/96 est.)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 79 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: paddy rice, corn, oilseed, sugarcane, pulses;  
hardwood

Exports:

total value: \$693 million (1996)

commodities: pulses and beans, teak, rice, rubber, hardwood

partners: Singapore, China, Indonesia, India, Thailand

Imports:

total value: \$1.4 billion (1996)

commodities: machinery, transport equipment, construction materials,  
food products, consumer goods

partners: Japan, Singapore, China, Thailand, Malaysia

Debt-external: \$5.3 billion (FY94/95 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$61 million (1993)

Currency: 1 kyat (K) = 100 pyas

Exchange rates: kyats (K) per US\$1-6.3941 (January 1998) 6.2418  
(1997), 5.9176 (1996), 5.6670 (1995), 5.9749 (1994), 6.1570 (1993);  
unofficial-310-350 (1998)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 122,195 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: meets minimum requirements for local and intercity service for business and government; international service is good  
domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 1, shortwave 0 (1985 est.)

note: radiobroadcast coverage is limited to the most populous areas

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1988 est.)

Televisions: 88,000 (1992 est.)

@Burma:Transportation

Railways:

total: 3,569 km

narrow gauge: 3,569 km 1.000-m gauge (1995)

Highways:

total: 28,200 km

paved: 3,440 km

unpaved: 24,760 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 12,800 km; 3,200 km navigable by large commercial vessels

Pipelines: crude oil 1,343 km; natural gas 330 km

Ports and harbors: Bassein, Bhamo, Chauk, Mandalay, Moulmein, Myitkyina, Rangoon, Akyab (Sittwe), Tavoy

Merchant marine:

total: 45 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 561,786 GRT/742,450 DWT

ships by type: bulk 15, cargo 18, chemical tanker 1, container 2, oil tanker 3, passenger-cargo 3, refrigerated cargo 1, vehicle carrier 2

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships of 2 countries:

Japan owns 2 ships, US 3 (1997 est.)

Airports: 80 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 24

over 3,047 m: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 12

914 to 1,523 m: 7 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 56

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4  
914 to 1,523 m: 19  
under 914 m: 32 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Burma:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 12,208,916  
females age 15-49: 11,983,225 (1998 est.)  
note: both sexes liable for military service

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 6,523,797  
females: 6,387,291 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 488,818  
females: 469,850 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$380 million (FY96/97 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Burma:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: world's largest illicit producer of opium (cultivation in 1997-155,150 hectares, a 5% decline from 1996; potential production-2,365 metric tons, an 8% drop from 1996) and a minor producer of cannabis for the international drug trade; surrender of drug warlord KHUN SA's Mong Tai Army in January 1996 was hailed by Rangoon as a major counternarcotics success, but lack of serious government commitment and resources continue to hinder the overall antidrug effort; growing role in the production of methamphetamines for regional consumption

---

## BURUNDI

### Introduction

Current issues: in a number of waves since October 1993, hundreds of thousands of refugees have fled the ethnic violence between the Hutu and Tutsi factions in Burundi and crossed into Rwanda, Tanzania, and Zaire (now called Democratic Republic of the Congo); since October

1996, an estimated 92,000 Hutu refugees have been forced to return to Burundi by Tutsi rebel forces in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, leaving an estimated 35,000 still dispersed there; in Burundi, the ethnic violence between the Hutus and the Tutsis continued in 1996, causing an additional 150,000 Hutus to flee to Tanzania, thus raising their numbers in that country to about 250,000

@Burundi:Geography

Location: Central Africa, east of Democratic Republic of the Congo

Geographic coordinates: 3 30 S, 30 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 27,830 sq km

land: 25,650 sq km

water: 2,180 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maryland

Land boundaries:

total: 974 km

border countries: Democratic Republic of the Congo 233 km, Rwanda 290 km, Tanzania 451 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: equatorial; high plateau with considerable altitude variation (772 m to 2,760 m); average annual temperature varies with altitude from 23 to 17 degrees centigrade but is generally moderate as the average altitude is about 1,700 m; average annual rainfall is about 150 cm; wet seasons from February to May and September to November, and dry seasons from June to August and December to January

Terrain: hilly and mountainous, dropping to a plateau in east, some plains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Lake Tanganyika 772 m

highest point: Mount Heha 2,760 m

Natural resources: nickel, uranium, rare earth oxides, peat, cobalt, copper, platinum (not yet exploited), vanadium

Land use:

arable land: 44%

permanent crops: 9%

permanent pastures: 36%

forests and woodland: 3%

other: 8% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 140 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: flooding, landslides

Environment-current issues: soil erosion as a result of overgrazing and the expansion of agriculture into marginal lands; deforestation (little forested land remains because of uncontrolled cutting of trees for fuel); habitat loss threatens wildlife populations

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban

Geography-note: landlocked; straddles crest of the Nile-Congo watershed

@Burundi:People

Population: 5,537,387 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 47% (male 1,313,112; female 1,309,600)

15-64 years: 50% (male 1,331,336; female 1,417,228)

65 years and over: 3% (male 69,718; female 96,393) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.51% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 41.61 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 17.38 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 10.84 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.93 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.72 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 101.19 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 45.56 years

male: 43.79 years

female: 47.38 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.4 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Burundian(s)

adjective: Burundi

Ethnic groups: Hutu (Bantu) 85%, Tutsi (Hamitic) 14%, Twa (Pygmy) 1%,  
Europeans 3,000, South Asians 2,000

Religions: Christian 67% (Roman Catholic 62%, Protestant 5%),  
indigenous beliefs 32%, Muslim 1%

Languages: Kirundi (official), French (official), Swahili (along Lake  
Tanganyika and in the Bujumbura area)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 35.3%

male: 49.3%

female: 22.5% (1995 est.)

@Burundi:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Burundi

conventional short form: Burundi

local long form: Republika y'u Burundi

local short form: Burundi

Data code: BY

Government type: republic

National capital: Bujumbura

Administrative divisions: 15 provinces; Bubanza, Bujumbura, Bururi,  
Cankuzo, Cibitoke, Gitega, Karuzi, Kayanza, Kirundo, Makamba,  
Muramvya, Muyinga, Ngozi, Rutana, Ruyigi

Independence: 1 July 1962 (from UN trusteeship under Belgian  
administration)

National holiday: Independence Day, 1 July (1962)

Constitution: 13 March 1992; provides for establishment of a plural  
political system

Legal system: based on German and Belgian civil codes and customary  
law; does not accept compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: NA years of age; universal adult

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Pierre BUYOYA (interim president since 27  
September 1996); note-former President NTIBANTUNGANYA was overthrown  
in a coup on 25 July 1996 and took refuge for 11 months in the US  
ambassador's residence in Bujumbura; former Major (retired) Pierre

BUYOYA has not been recognized as president of Burundi by the US or most other governments

head of government: Prime Minister Pascal-Firmin NDIRIMIRA (since 31 July 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by prime minister

elections: NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (81 seats; members are popularly elected on a proportional basis to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 29 June 1993 (scheduled to be held in 1998, although no date has been set)

election results: percent of vote by party-FRODEBU 71%, UPRONA 21.4%; seats by party - FRODEBU 65, UPRONA 16; other parties won too small shares of the vote to win seats in the assembly

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Cour Supreme

Political parties and leaders: Unity for National Progress or UPRONA [Charles MUKASI, president]; Burundi Democratic Front or FRODEBU [Jean MINANI, president]; Socialist Party of Burundi or PSB; People's Reconciliation Party or PRP [Mathias HITIMANA, leader]; opposition parties, legalized in March 1992, include Burundi African Alliance for the Salvation or ABASA; Rally for Democracy and Economic and Social Development or RADDES [Cyrille SIGEJEJE, chairman]; and Party for National Redress or PARENA [Jean-Baptiste BAGAZA, leader]

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, CEEAC, CEPGL, ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge d'Affaires Henri SIMBAKWTRA

chancery: Suite 212, 2233 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20007

telephone: [1] (202) 342-2574

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Morris N. HUGHES, Jr. (27 June 1996)

embassy: Avenue des Etats-Unis, Bujumbura

mailing address: B. P. 1720, Bujumbura

telephone: [257] (2) 223454

FAX: [257] (2) 222926

Flag description: divided by a white diagonal cross into red panels (top and bottom) and green panels (hoist side and outer side) with a white disk superimposed at the center bearing three red six-pointed stars outlined in green arranged in a triangular design (one star above, two stars below)

@Burundi:Economy



Economy-overview: Burundi is a landlocked, resource-poor country in an early stage of economic development. The economy is predominately agricultural with roughly 90% of the population dependent on subsistence agriculture. Its economic health depends on the coffee crop, which accounts for 80% of foreign exchange earnings. The ability to pay for imports therefore rests largely on the vagaries of the climate and the international coffee market. As part of its economic reform agenda, launched in February 1991 with IMF and World Bank support, Burundi is trying to diversify its agricultural exports, attract foreign investment in industry, and modernize government budgetary practices. Since October 1993 the nation has suffered from massive ethnic-based violence which has resulted in the death of perhaps 100,000 persons and the displacement of a million others. Foods, medicines, and electricity remain in short supply. An impoverished and disorganized government can hardly implement the needed reform programs.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$660 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 56%

industry: 18%

services: 26% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 26% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.9 million

by occupation: agriculture 93.0%, government 4.0%, industry and commerce 1.5%, services 1.5% (1983 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$222 million

expenditures: \$258 million, including capital expenditures of \$92 million (1995 est.)

Industries: light consumer goods such as blankets, shoes, soap; assembly of imported components; public works construction; food processing

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 43,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 158 million kWh (1995)

note: imports some electricity from Democratic Republic of the Congo

Electricity-consumption per capita: 32 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, cotton, tea, corn, sorghum, sweet potatoes, bananas, manioc (tapioca); meat, milk, hides

Exports:

total value: \$40 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: coffee 81%, tea, cotton, hides

partners: EU 60%, US 7%, Asia 1%

Imports:

total value: \$127 million (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: capital goods 26%, petroleum products, foodstuffs, consumer goods

partners: EU 47%, Asia 25%, US 6%

Debt-external: \$1.1 billion (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Burundi franc (FBu) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Burundi francs (FBu) per US\$1-412.59 (January 1998), 352.35 (1997), 302.75 (1996), 249.76 (1995), 252.66 (1994), 242.78 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 7,200 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: primitive system

domestic: sparse system of open wire, radiotelephone communications, and low-capacity microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 2, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 4,500 (1993 est.)

@Burundi:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 14,480 km

paved: 1,028 km

unpaved: 13,452 km (1995 est.)

Waterways: Lake Tanganyika

Ports and harbors: Bujumbura

Airports: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Burundi:Military

Military branches: Army (includes naval and air units), paramilitary  
Gendarmerie

Military manpower-military age: 16 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,203,518 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 627,587 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 69,030 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$25 million (1993)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.6% (1993)

@Burundi:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

CAMBODIA

@Cambodia:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, bordering the Gulf of Thailand, between  
Thailand, Vietnam, and Laos

Geographic coordinates: 13 00 N, 105 00 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 181,040 sq km

land: 176,520 sq km

water: 4,520 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Oklahoma

Land boundaries:

total: 2,572 km

border countries: Laos 541 km, Thailand 803 km, Vietnam 1,228 km

Coastline: 443 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; rainy, monsoon season (May to November); dry season (December to April); little seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: mostly low, flat plains; mountains in southwest and north

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Gulf of Thailand 0 m

highest point: Phnum Aoral 1,810 m

Natural resources: timber, gemstones, some iron ore, manganese, phosphates, hydropower potential

Land use:

arable land: 13%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 11%

forests and woodland: 66%

other: 10% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 920 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: monsoonal rains (June to November); flooding; occasional droughts

Environment-current issues: logging activities throughout the country and strip mining for gems in the western region along the border with Thailand are resulting in habitat loss and declining biodiversity (in particular, destruction of mangrove swamps threatens natural fisheries); deforestation; soil erosion; in rural areas, a majority of the population does not have access to potable water

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Marine Life

Conservation, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 94  
signed, but not ratified: Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Marine  
Dumping

Geography-note: a land of paddies and forests dominated by the Mekong  
River and Tonle Sap

@Cambodia:People

Population: 11,339,562 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 2,611,684; female 2,533,313)

15-64 years: 52% (male 2,729,598; female 3,119,579)

65 years and over: 3% (male 142,836; female 202,552) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.51% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 41.63 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 16.49 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.87 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 106.76 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 47.99 years

male: 46.64 years

female: 49.41 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.81 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Cambodian(s)

adjective: Cambodian

Ethnic groups: Khmer 90%, Vietnamese 5%, Chinese 1%, other 4%

Religions: Theravada Buddhism 95%, other 5%

Languages: Khmer (official), French

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 35%

male: 48%

female: 22% (1990 est.)

@Cambodia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Cambodia

conventional short form: Cambodia

local long form: Preahreacheanachakr Kampuchea

local short form: Kampuchea

Data code: CB

Government type: multiparty liberal democracy under a constitutional monarchy established in September 1993

National capital: Phnom Penh

Administrative divisions: 20 provinces (khett, singular and plural) and 3 municipalities\* (krong, singular and plural); Banteay Mean Cheay, Batdambang, Kampong Cham, Kampong Chhnang, Kampong Spoe, Kampong Thum, Kampot, Kandal, Kaoh Kong, Keb\*, Kracheh, Mondol Kiri, Otdar Mean Cheay, Phnum Penh\*, Pouthisat, Preah Seihanu\* (Sihanoukville), Preah Vihear, Prey Veng, Rotanah Kiri, Siem Reab, Stoeng Treng, Svay Rieng, Takev  
note: there may be a new municipality called Pailin

Independence: 9 November 1949 (from France)

National holiday: Independence Day, 9 November 1949

Constitution: promulgated 21 September 1993

Legal system: currently being defined

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: King Norodom SIHANOUK (reinstated 24 September 1993)

head of government: power shared between First Prime Minister UNG HUOT (since NA August 1997) and Second Prime Minister HUN SEN (since NA 1993); note-former First Prime Minister Prince Norodom RANARIDDH deposed in July 1997 by forces loyal to HUN SEN

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the king

elections: none; the king is a constitutional monarch; prime ministers appointed by the king

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (120 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 23 May 1993 (next to be held 26 July 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-FUNCINPEC 58, CPP 51, BLDP 10, MOLINAKA 1

note: the May 1993 elections were for the Constituent Assembly which became the National Assembly after the new constitution was

promulgated in September 1993

Judicial branch: Supreme Council of the Magistracy, provided for in the constitution, was formed in December 1997

Political parties and leaders: National United Front for an Independent, Neutral, Peaceful, and Cooperative Cambodia (FUNCINPEC), Prince NORODOM RANARIDDH; Cambodian Pracheachon Party or Cambodian People's Party (CPP), CHEA SIM; Buddhist Liberal Democratic Party (BLDP), SON SANN; Buddhist Liberal Party (BLP), IENG MOULY; National Solidarity Party (also known as Democratic Kampuchea, also known as the Khmer Rouge), KHIEU SAMPHAN; Movement Pour La Liberation Nationale Khmere (MOLINAKA), PROM NEAKAREACH; Khmer Nation Party (KNP), SAM RANGSI

International organization participation: ACCT, AsDB, ASEAN (observer), CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ISO (subscriber), ITU, NAM, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador VAR HUOTH  
chancery: 4500 16th Street NW, Washington, DC 20011  
telephone: [1] (202) 726-7742  
FAX: [1] (202) 726-8381

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Kenneth M. QUINN  
embassy: 27 EO Street 240, Phnom Penh  
mailing address: Box P, APO AP 96546  
telephone: [855] (23) 216-436, 216-438  
FAX: [855] (23) 216-437

Flag description: three horizontal bands of blue (top), red (double width), and blue with a white three-towered temple representing Angkor Wat outlined in black in the center of the red band

@Cambodia:Economy

Economy-overview: After four years of solid macroeconomic performance, Cambodia's economy slowed dramatically in 1997 due to the twin shocks of the regional economic crisis and the July violence and political infighting. Economic growth fell from 6.5% in 1996 to 1.5% in 1997, foreign investment slowed, and tourism declined 16% from 1996 levels. Despite these difficulties, inflation accelerated only slightly to 9.5%; the government managed to keep the national budget in balance even with increased expenditures on the military and police; and the economy ran a small balance of payments surplus. The future payments could be adversely affected by the currency crises in Thailand, Malaysia, and Indonesia, which tends to make Cambodia's exports more expensive at the same time imports from these countries become cheaper. The long-term development of the economy after decades of war

remains a daunting challenge. Human resource levels in the population are low, particularly in the poverty-ridden countryside. The almost total lack of basic infrastructure in the countryside will continue to hinder development. Recurring political instability hinders foreign investment. Corruption and inexperience among Cambodia's government officials will serve as a further drag on the economy.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$7.7 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$715 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 47.3%

industry: 15.4%

services: 37.3% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 9.5% (1997 est.)

Labor force: 2.5 million to 3 million

by occupation: agriculture 80% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$261 million

expenditures: \$496 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1995 est.)

Industries: rice milling, fishing, wood and wood products, rubber, cement, gem mining, textiles

Industrial production growth rate: 7% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 35,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 190 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 18 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, rubber, corn, vegetables

Exports:

total value: \$615 million (1996 est.)

commodities: timber, garments, rubber, soybeans, sesame

partners: Singapore, Japan, Thailand, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Malaysia, US

Imports:

total value: \$1 billion (1996 est.)

commodities: cigarettes, construction materials, petroleum products, machinery, motor vehicles



partners: Singapore, Vietnam, Japan, Australia, Hong Kong, Indonesia

Debt-external: \$2.2 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: international donors pledged a total of \$1.8 billion in 1995 and 1996

Currency: 1 new riel (CR) = 100 sen

Exchange rates: riels (CR) per US\$1-3,537.0 (January 1998), 2,946.3 (1997), 2,624.1 (1996), 2,450.8 (1995), 2,545.3 (1994), 2,689.0 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 7,000 (1981 est.)

Telephone system: service barely adequate for government requirements and virtually nonexistent for general public

domestic: NA

international: landline international service limited to Vietnam and other adjacent countries; satellite earth station-1 Intersputnik (Indian Ocean Region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 10, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 5

Televisions: 800,000 (1996 est.)

@Cambodia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 603 km

narrow gauge: 603 km 1.000-m gauge

Highways:

total: 35,769 km

paved: 4,165 km

unpaved: 31,604 km (1997 est.)

Waterways: 3,700 km navigable all year to craft drawing 0.6 m; 282 km navigable to craft drawing 1.8 m

Ports and harbors: Kampong Saom (Sihanoukville), Kampot, Krong Kaoh Kong, Phnom Penh

Merchant marine:

total: 87 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 390,566 GRT/556,743 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 10, cargo 66, container 2, livestock carrier 2,  
oil tankers 3, refrigerated cargo 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 3  
note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships of 7 countries:  
Aruba 1, Cyprus 8, Egypt 1, South Korea 1, Malta 1, Panama 1, Russia 5  
(1997 est.)

Airports: 20 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 7

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 13

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 10 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 3 (1997 est.)

@Cambodia:Military

Military branches: Royal Cambodian Armed Forces (RCAF)-created in 1993  
by the merger of the Cambodian People's Armed Forces and the two  
noncommunist resistance armies  
note: there are also resistance forces comprised of the Khmer Rouge  
(also known as the National United Army or NUA) and a separate  
royalist resistance movement

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,477,842 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,381,787 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 113,098 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$160 million (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Cambodia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: offshore islands and sections of the boundary  
with Vietnam are in dispute; maritime boundary with Vietnam not  
defined; parts of border with Thailand are indefinite; maritime  
boundary with Thailand not clearly defined

Illicit drugs: transshipment site for Golden Triangle heroin en route to West; possible money-laundering; high-level narcotics-related corruption reportedly involving government, military, and police; possible small-scale opium, heroin, and amphetamine production; large producer of cannabis for the international market

---

## CAMEROON

@Cameroon:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the Bight of Biafra, between Equatorial Guinea and Nigeria

Geographic coordinates: 6 00 N, 12 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 475,440 sq km

land: 469,440 sq km

water: 6,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than California

Land boundaries:

total: 4,591 km

border countries: Central African Republic 797 km, Chad 1,094 km, Republic of the Congo 523 km, Equatorial Guinea 189 km, Gabon 298 km, Nigeria 1,690 km

Coastline: 402 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 50 nm

Climate: varies with terrain, from tropical along coast to semiarid and hot in north

Terrain: diverse, with coastal plain in southwest, dissected plateau in center, mountains in west, plains in north

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Fako 4,095 m

Natural resources: petroleum, bauxite, iron ore, timber, hydropower potential

Land use:

arable land: 13%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 4%  
forests and woodland: 78%  
other: 3% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 210 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: recent volcanic activity with release of poisonous gases

Environment-current issues: water-borne diseases are prevalent; deforestation; overgrazing; desertification; poaching; overfishing

Environment-international agreements:  
party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94  
signed, but not ratified: Nuclear Test Ban

Geography-note: sometimes referred to as the hinge of Africa

@Cameroon:People

Population: 15,029,433 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:  
0-14 years: 46% (male 3,468,861; female 3,436,814)  
15-64 years: 51% (male 3,795,748; female 3,829,824)  
65 years and over: 3% (male 224,881; female 273,305) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.81% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 42.06 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 13.96 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:  
at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.82 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 76.88 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 51.44 years  
male: 49.9 years  
female: 53.03 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.86 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Cameroonian(s)  
adjective: Cameroonian

Ethnic groups: Cameroon Highlanders 31%, Equatorial Bantu 19%, Kirdi 11%, Fulani 10%, Northwestern Bantu 8%, Eastern Nigritic 7%, other African 13%, non-African less than 1%

Religions: indigenous beliefs 51%, Christian 33%, Muslim 16%

Languages: 24 major African language groups, English (official), French (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 63.4%

male: 75%

female: 52.1% (1995 est.)

@Cameroon:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Cameroon

conventional short form: Cameroon

former: French Cameroon

Data code: CM

Government type: unitary republic; multiparty presidential regime  
(opposition parties legalized 1990)

National capital: Yaounde

Administrative divisions: 10 provinces; Adamaoua, Centre, Est, Extreme-Nord, Littoral, Nord, Nord-Ouest, Ouest, Sud, Sud-Ouest

Independence: 1 January 1960 (from UN trusteeship under French administration)

National holiday: National Day, 20 May (1972)

Constitution: 20 May 1972

Legal system: based on French civil law system, with common law influence; does not accept compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Paul BIYA (since 6 November 1982)

head of government: Prime Minister Peter Mafany MUSONGE (since 19 September 1996)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a seven-year term;

election last held 12 October 1997 (next to be held NA October 2004);  
prime minister appointed by the president  
election results: President Paul BIYA reelected; percent of vote-Paul  
BIYA 93%; note - supporters of the opposition candidates boycotted the  
elections, making a comparison of vote shares relatively meaningless

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée  
Nationale (180 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to  
serve five-year terms; note-the president can either lengthen or  
shorten the term of the legislature)  
elections: last held 11 May 1997 (next to be held NA 2002)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-CDPM  
109, SDF 43, UNDP 13, UDC 5, UPC-K 1, MDR 1, MLJC 1; note-7 contested  
seats will be filled in an election at a time to be set by the Supreme  
Court  
note: the constitution calls for an upper chamber for the legislature,  
to be called Senate, which the government says will be established in  
1998

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: Cameroon People's Democratic Movement  
or CPDM (government-controlled and the only party until legalization  
of opposition parties in 1990) [Paul BIYA, president]  
major opposition parties: Cameroonian Democratic Union or UDC [Adamou  
NDAM NJOYA]; Movement for the Defense of the Republic or MDR [Dakole  
DAISSALA, leader]; Movement for the Youth of Cameroon or MLJC [Marcel  
YANDO, leader]; National Union for Democracy and Progress or UNDP  
[Maigari BELLO BOUBA, chairman]; Social Democratic Front or SDF [John  
FRU NDI, leader]; Union of Cameroonians Populations or UPC [Augustin  
Frederick KODOG, leader]; Union of Cameroonians Democratic Forces or  
UFOC [Victorin Hameni BIELEU]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Alliance for Change or FAC;  
Cameroon Anglophone Movement or CAM [Vishe FAI, secretary general]

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, BDEAC, C,  
CCC, CEEAC, ECA, FAO, FZ, G-19, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU,  
ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat,  
Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, PCA, UDEAC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO,  
UNIDO, UNITAR, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador Jerome MENDOUGA  
chancery: 2349 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 265-8790 through 8794

Diplomatic representation from the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador Charles H. TWINING  
embassy: Rue Nachtigal, Yaounde  
mailing address: B. P. 817, Yaounde; Pouch: American Embassy DOS,  
Washington, DC 20521-2520  
telephone: [237] 23-40-14, 23-05-12

FAX: [237] 23-07-53

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of green (hoist side), red, and yellow with a yellow five-pointed star centered in the red band; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia

@Cameroon:Economy

Economy-overview: Because of its oil resources and favorable agricultural conditions, Cameroon has one of the best-endowed primary commodity economies in sub-Saharan Africa. Still, it faces many of the serious problems facing other underdeveloped countries, such as a top-heavy civil service and a generally unfavorable climate for business enterprise. The development of the oil sector led to rapid economic growth between 1970 and 1985. Growth came to an abrupt halt in 1986, precipitated by steep declines in the prices of major exports: petroleum, coffee, and cocoa. Export earnings were cut by almost one-third, and inefficiencies in fiscal management were exposed. Since 1990, the government has embarked on various IMF and World Bank programs designed to spur business investment, increase efficiency in agriculture, improve trade, and recapitalize the nation's banks. The government, however, failed to press forward vigorously with these programs. The latest enhanced structural adjustment agreement was signed in October 1997; the parties hope this will prove more successful, yet government mismanagement remains a problem. Inflation, which rose to 48% after the devaluation of 1994, has been brought back under control. Progress toward privatization of remaining state industry remains slow. President BIYA's new government of December 1997 has replaced old hands in the government economic control structure with promising technocrats.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$30.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,100 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 32%

industry: 27%

services: 41% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3% (1997 est.)

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$2.23 billion

expenditures: \$2.23 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: petroleum production and refining, food processing, light consumer goods, textiles, lumber

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 627,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 2.715 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 201 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, cocoa, cotton, rubber, bananas, oilseed, grains, root starches; livestock; timber

Exports:

total value: \$1.9 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: crude oil and petroleum products, lumber, cocoa beans, aluminum, coffee, cotton

partners: EU (particularly France, Italy, and Spain) about 60%, African countries, Korea, Taiwan, and China

Imports:

total value: \$1.5 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machines and electrical equipment, food, consumer goods, transport equipment, petroleum products

partners: EU (France 40%), African countries, US 7%

Debt-external: \$10 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid: France signed two loan agreements totaling \$55 million in September 1997 and the Paris Club agreed in October 1997 to reduce the official debt by 50% and to reschedule it on favorable terms with a consolidation of payments due through 2000

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994, the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 36,737 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: available only to business and government  
domestic: cable, microwave radio relay, and tropospheric scatter  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)



Radio broadcast stations: AM 11, FM 11, shortwave 0

Radios: 2 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1997)

Televisions: NA

@Cameroon:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,104 km

narrow gauge: 1,104 km 1.000-m gauge (1995 est.)

Highways:

total: 34,300 km

paved: 4,288 km

unpaved: 30,012 km (1995 est.)

Waterways: 2,090 km; of decreasing importance

Ports and harbors: Bonaberi, Douala, Garoua, Kribi, Tiko

Merchant marine:

total: 2 cargo ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 24,122 GRT/33,509 DWT (1996 est.)

Airports: 52 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 11

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 41

1,524 to 2,437 m: 8

914 to 1,523 m: 19

under 914 m: 14 (1997 est.)

@Cameroon:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy (includes Naval Infantry), Air Force, National Gendarmerie, Presidential Guard

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 3,287,626 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,663,852 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 160,640 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$102 million (FY93/94)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Cameroon:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: demarcation of international boundaries in the vicinity of Lake Chad, the lack of which led to border incidents in the past, is completed and awaits ratification by Cameroon, Chad, Niger, and Nigeria; dispute with Nigeria over land and maritime boundaries in the vicinity of the Bakasi Peninsula has been referred to the ICJ with a ruling expected in 1998

---

## CANADA

@Canada:Geography

Location: Northern North America, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean and North Pacific Ocean, north of the conterminous US

Geographic coordinates: 60 00 N, 95 00 W

Map references: North America

Area:

total: 9,976,140 sq km

land: 9,220,970 sq km

water: 755,170 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than US

Land boundaries:

total: 8,893 km

border countries: US 8,893 km (includes 2,477 km with Alaska)

Coastline: 243,791 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: varies from temperate in south to subarctic and arctic in north

Terrain: mostly plains with mountains in west and lowlands in southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Logan 5,950 m

Natural resources: nickel, zinc, copper, gold, lead, molybdenum, potash, silver, fish, timber, wildlife, coal, petroleum, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 5%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 3%

forests and woodland: 54%

other: 38% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 7,100 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: continuous permafrost in north is a serious obstacle to development; cyclonic storms form east of the Rocky Mountains, a result of the mixing of air masses from the Arctic, Pacific, and North American interior, and produce most of the country's rain and snow

Environment-current issues: air pollution and resulting acid rain severely affecting lakes and damaging forests; metal smelting, coal-burning utilities, and vehicle emissions impacting on agricultural and forest productivity; ocean waters becoming contaminated due to agricultural, industrial, mining, and forestry activities

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: second-largest country in world (after Russia); strategic location between Russia and US via north polar route; nearly 90% of the population is concentrated within 160 km of the US/Canada border

@Canada:People

Population: 30,675,398 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 20% (male 3,106,331; female 2,961,328)  
15-64 years: 68% (male 10,457,686; female 10,328,953)  
65 years and over: 12% (male 1,619,704; female 2,201,396) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.09% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 12.12 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.25 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 6.03 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.74 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.59 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 79.16 years

male: 75.86 years

female: 82.63 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.65 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Canadian(s)

adjective: Canadian

Ethnic groups: British Isles origin 40%, French origin 27%, other European 20%, Amerindian 1.5%, other, mostly Asian 11.5%

Religions: Roman Catholic 45%, United Church 12%, Anglican 8%, other 35% (1991)

Languages: English (official), French (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97% (1986 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Canada:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Canada

Data code: CA

Government type: federation with parliamentary democracy

National capital: Ottawa

Administrative divisions: 10 provinces and 2 territories\*; Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Northwest Territories\*, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Saskatchewan, Yukon Territory\*

note: the Northwest Territories will be split in two as of April 1999; the eastern section, which will be self-governing, will be renamed Nunavut, the west is as yet unnamed

Independence: 1 July 1867 (from UK)

National holiday: Canada Day, 1 July (1867)

Constitution: 17 April 1982 (Constitution Act); originally, the machinery of the government was set up in the British North America Act of 1867; charter of rights and unwritten customs

Legal system: based on English common law, except in Quebec, where civil law system based on French law prevails; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Romeo LeBLANC (since 8 February 1995)  
head of government: Prime Minister Jean CHRETIEN (since 4 November 1993)

cabinet: Federal Ministry chosen by the prime minister from among the members of his own party sitting in Parliament

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general appointed by the queen on the advice of the prime minister for a five-year term; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party in the House of Commons is automatically designated by the governor general to become prime minister

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Parlement consists of the Senate or Senat (a body whose members are appointed to serve until reaching 75 years of age by the governor general and selected on the advice of the prime minister; its normal limit is 104 senators) and the House of Commons or Chambre des Communes (301 seats; members elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: House of Commons-last held 2 June 1997 (next to be held by NA June 2002)

election results: percent of votes by party-Liberal Party 38%, Reform Party 19%, Tories 19%, Bloc Quebecois 11%, New Democratic Party 11%, other 2%; seats by party - Liberal Party 155, Reform Party 60, Bloc Quebecois 44, New Democratic Party 21, Progressive Conservative Party 20, independents 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the prime minister through the governor general

Political parties and leaders: Liberal Party [Jean CHRETIEN]; Bloc Quebecois [Gilles DUCEPPE]; Reform Party [Preston MANNING]; New Democratic Party [Alexa MCDONOUGH]; Progressive Conservative Party [Jean CHAREST]

International organization participation: ACCT, AfDB, AG (observer), APEC, AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, C, CCC, CDB (non-regional), CE (observer), CP, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECLAC, ESA (cooperating state), FAO, G- 7, G- 8, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MIPONUH, MTCR, NAM (guest), NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS, OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNDOF, UNESCO, UNFICYP, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNPREDEP, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Raymond A. J. CHRETIEN

chancery: 501 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20001

telephone: [1] (202) 682-1740

FAX: [1] (202) 682-7726

consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Dallas, Detroit, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New York, and Seattle

consulate(s): Miami, Princeton, San Diego, San Francisco, and San Jose

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Gordon GIFFIN

embassy: 100 Wellington Street, K1P 5T1, Ottawa

mailing address: P. O. Box 5000, Ogdensburg, NY 13669-0430

telephone: [1] (613) 238-5335, 4470

FAX: [1] (613) 238-5720

consulate(s) general: Calgary, Halifax, Montreal, Quebec, Toronto, and Vancouver

Flag description: three vertical bands of red (hoist side), white (double width, square), and red with a red maple leaf centered in the white band

@Canada:Economy

Economy-overview: As an affluent, high-tech industrial society, Canada today closely resembles the US in its market-oriented economic system, pattern of production, and high living standards. Since World War II, the impressive growth of the manufacturing, mining, and service sectors has transformed the nation from a largely rural economy into one primarily industrial and urban. Canada started the 1990s in recession, and real rates of growth have averaged only 1.1% so far this decade. Because of slower growth, Canada still faces high unemployment-especially in Quebec and the Maritime Provinces-and a large public sector debt. With its great natural resources, skilled

labor force, and modern capital plant, however, Canada will enjoy better economic prospects in the future. The continuing constitutional impasse between English- and French-speaking areas is raising the possibility of a split in the federation, making foreign investors somewhat edgy.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$658 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$21,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 3%

industry: 31%

services: 66% (1997)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.8% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 15.3 million (1997)

by occupation: services 75%, manufacturing 16%, agriculture 3%, construction 5%, other 1% (1997)

Unemployment rate: 8.6% (December 1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$106.5 billion

expenditures: \$117.2 billion, including capital expenditures of \$1.7 billion (1996)

Industries: processed and unprocessed minerals, food products, wood and paper products, transportation equipment, chemicals, fish products, petroleum and natural gas

Industrial production growth rate: 1.7% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 113.645 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 532.64 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 17,448 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, barley, oilseed, tobacco, fruits, vegetables; dairy products; forest products; commercial fisheries provide annual catch of 1.5 million metric tons, of which 75% is exported

Exports:

total value: \$208.6 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: newsprint, wood pulp, timber, crude petroleum, machinery, natural gas, aluminum, motor vehicles and parts; telecommunications equipment

partners: US, Japan, UK, Germany, South Korea, Netherlands, China

#### Imports:

total value: \$194.4 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: crude oil, chemicals, motor vehicles and parts, durable consumer goods, computers; telecommunications equipment and parts

partners: US, Japan, UK, Germany, France, Mexico, Taiwan, South Korea

Debt-external: \$253 billion (1996)

#### Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$1.6 billion (1995)

note: ODA and OOF commitments, \$10.1 billion (1986-91)

Currency: 1 Canadian dollar (Can\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Canadian dollars (Can\$) per US\$1-1.4408 (January 1998), 1.3846 (1997), 1.3635 (1996), 1.37241 (1995), 1.3656 (1994), 1.2901 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

#### Communications

Telephones: 15.3 million (1990)

Telephone system: excellent service provided by modern technology

domestic: domestic satellite system with about 300 earth stations

international: 5 coaxial submarine cables; satellite earth stations-5

Intelsat (4 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Pacific Ocean) and 2 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean Region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 900, FM 29, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 70 (repeaters 1,400) (1991)

Televisions: 11.53 million (1983 est.)

#### @Canada:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 72,963 km; note-there are two major transcontinental freight

railway systems: Canadian National (privatized November 1995) and

Canadian Pacific Railway; passenger service provided by

government-operated firm VIA, which has no trackage of its own

standard gauge: 72,963 km 1.435-m gauge (183 km electrified) (1996)

##### Highways:

total: 1.021 million km

paved: 358,371 km (including 19,000 km of expressways)

unpaved: 662,629 km (1995 est.)



Waterways: 3,000 km, including Saint Lawrence Seaway

Pipelines: crude and refined oil 23,564 km; natural gas 74,980 km

Ports and harbors: Becancour (Quebec), Churchill, Halifax, Hamilton, Montreal, New Westminster, Prince Rupert, Quebec, Saint John (New Brunswick), Saint John's (Newfoundland), Sept Isles, Sydney, Trois-Rivieres, Thunder Bay, Toronto, Vancouver, Windsor

Merchant marine:

total: 57 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 638,267 GRT/902,923 DWT

ships by type: bulk 10, cargo 9, chemical tanker 4, oil tanker 16,

passenger 2, passenger-cargo 1, railcar carrier 2, roll-on/roll-off

cargo 7, short-sea passenger 5, specialized tanker 1

note: does not include ships used exclusively in the Great Lakes (1997 est.)

Airports: 1,393 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 515

over 3,047 m: 17

2,438 to 3,047 m: 16

1,524 to 2,437 m: 149

914 to 1,523 m: 240

under 914 m: 93 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 878

1,524 to 2,437 m: 73

914 to 1,523 m: 350

under 914 m: 455 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 17 (1997 est.)

@Canada:Military

Military branches: Canadian Armed Forces (includes Land Forces Command or LC, Maritime Command or MC, Air Command or AC, Communications Command or CC, Training Command or TC), Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP)

Military manpower-military age: 17 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 8,200,963 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 7,033,996 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 209,679 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$7.1 billion (FY97/98)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.2% (FY97/98)

@Canada:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: maritime boundary disputes with the US (Dixon Entrance, Beaufort Sea, Strait of Juan de Fuca, Machias Seal Island)

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of cannabis for the domestic drug market; use of hydroponics technology permits growers to plant large quantities of high-quality marijuana indoors; growing role as a transit point for heroin and cocaine entering the US market

---

## CAPE VERDE

@Cape Verde:Geography

Location: Western Africa, group of Islands in the North Atlantic Ocean, west of Senegal

Geographic coordinates: 16 00 N, 24 00 W

Map references: World

Area:

total: 4,030 sq km

land: 4,030 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Rhode Island

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 965 km

Maritime claims: measured from claimed archipelagic baselines

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate; warm, dry summer; precipitation meager and very erratic

Terrain: steep, rugged, rocky, volcanic

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Pico 2,829 m

Natural resources: salt, basalt rock, pozzuolana (a siliceous volcanic

ash used to produce hydraulic cement), limestone, kaolin, fish

Land use:

arable land: 11%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 6%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 83% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 30 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: prolonged droughts; harmattan wind can obscure visibility; volcanically and seismically active

Environment-current issues: overgrazing of livestock and improper land use such as the cultivation of crops on steep slopes has led to soil erosion; demand for wood used as fuel has resulted in deforestation; desertification; environmental damage has threatened several species of birds and reptiles; overfishing

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location 500 km from west coast of Africa near major north-south sea routes; important communications station; important sea and air refueling site

@Cape Verde:People

Population: 399,857 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 46% (male 92,175; female 90,557)

15-64 years: 48% (male 90,183; female 102,541)

65 years and over: 6% (male 9,765; female 14,636) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.49% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 34.47 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.04 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -12.54 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.87 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.66 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 47.53 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 70.5 years  
male: 67.21 years  
female: 73.89 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.08 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Cape Verdean(s)  
adjective: Cape Verdean

Ethnic groups: Creole (mulatto) 71%, African 28%, European 1%

Religions: Roman Catholicism fused with indigenous beliefs

Languages: Portuguese, Crioulo, a blend of Portuguese and West African words

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 71.6%  
male: 81.4%  
female: 63.8% (1995 est.)

@Cape Verde:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Cape Verde  
conventional short form: Cape Verde  
local long form: Republica de Cabo Verde  
local short form: Cabo Verde

Data code: CV

Government type: republic

National capital: Praia

Administrative divisions: 14 districts (concelhos, singular-concelho);  
Boa Vista, Brava, Fogo, Maio, Paul, Praia, Porto Novo, Ribeira Grande,  
Sal, Santa Catarina, Santa Cruz, Sao Nicolau, Sao Vicente, Tarrafal  
note: there may be a new administrative structure of 16 districts (Boa  
Vista, Brava, Maio, Mosteiros, Paul, Praia, Porto Novo, Ribeira  
Grande, Sal, Santa Catarina, Santa Cruz, Sao Domingos, Sao Nicolau,  
Sao Filipe, Sao Vicente, Tarrafa)

Independence: 5 July 1975 (from Portugal)

National holiday: Independence Day, 5 July (1975)

Constitution: new constitution came into force 25 September 1992

Legal system: derived from the legal system of Portugal

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Antonio MASCARENHAS Monteiro (since 22 March 1991)

head of government: Prime Minister Carlos Alberto Wahnnon de Carvalho VEIGA (since 13 January 1991)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister from among the members of the National Assembly

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 18 February 1996 (next to be held NA February 2001); prime minister nominated by the National Assembly and appointed by the president

election results: Antonio MASCARENHAS Monteiro elected president; percent of vote-Antonio MASCARENHAS Monteiro (independent) 80.1%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Assembleia Nacional (72 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 17 December 1995 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-MPD 59%, PAICV 28%, PCD 6%; seats by party - MPD 50, PAICV 21, PCD 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Tribunal of Justice or Supremo Tribunal de Justia

Political parties and leaders: Movement for Democracy or MPD [Prime Minister Carlos VEIGA, founder and president]; African Party for Independence of Cape Verde or PAICV [Pedro Verona Rodrigues PIRES, chairman]; Party for Democratic Convergence or PCD; Social Democratic Party or PSD [Joao ALEM, president]

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, NAM, OAU, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WMO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Deputy Chief of Mission is Charge d'Affaires Manuel MATOS

chancery: 3415 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20007

telephone: [1] (202) 965-6820

FAX: [1] (202) 965-1207

consulate(s) general: Boston

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Lawrence Neal BENEDICT (17 June 1996)

embassy: Rua Abilio Macedo 81, Praia

mailing address: C. P. 201, Praia

telephone: [238] 61 56 16

FAX: [238] 61 13 55

Flag description: three horizontal bands of light blue (top, double width), white (with a horizontal red stripe in the middle third), and light blue; a circle of 10 yellow five-pointed stars is centered on the hoist end of the red stripe and extends into the upper and lower blue bands

@Cape Verde:Economy

Economy-overview: Cape Verde's low per capita GDP reflects a poor natural resource base, serious water shortages exacerbated by cycles of long-term drought, and a high birth rate. The economy is service-oriented, with commerce, transport, and public services accounting for almost 70% of GDP. Although nearly 70% of the population lives in rural areas, the share of agriculture in GDP in 1995 was only 8%, of which fishing accounts for 1.5%. About 90% of food must be imported. The fishing potential, mostly lobster and tuna, is not fully exploited. Cape Verde annually runs a high trade deficit, financed by foreign aid and remittances from emigrants; remittances constitute a supplement to GDP of more than 20%. Economic reforms, launched by the new democratic government in 1991, are aimed at developing the private sector and attracting foreign investment to diversify the economy. Prospects for 1998 depend heavily on the maintenance of aid flows, remittances, and the momentum of the government's development program.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$538 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,370 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 8%

industry: 18%

services: 74% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6.2% (1996)

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: NA %

Budget:

revenues: \$188 million

expenditures: \$228 million, including capital expenditures of \$116 million (1996)

Industries: food and beverages, fish processing, shoes and garments, salt mining, ship repair,

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 7,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 40 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 92 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: bananas, corn, beans, sweet potatoes, sugarcane, coffee, peanuts; fish

Exports:

total value: \$12.8 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: shoes, garments, fish, bananas, hides,

partners: Portugal, Spain, France, UK

Imports:

total value: \$237 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: foodstuffs, consumer goods, industrial products, transport equipment, fuels

partners: Portugal 41%, Netherlands, France, Spain, US

Debt-external: \$202 million (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$70 million (1995)

Currency: 1 Cape Verdean escudo (CVEsc) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: Cape Verdean escudos (CVEsc) per US\$1-95.400 (December 1997), 93.177 (1997), 82.591 (1996), 76.853 (1995), 81.891 (1994), 80.427 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 22,900 (1995 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: interisland microwave radio relay system with both analog and digital exchanges; work is in progress on a submarine fiber-optic cable system scheduled for completion in 1998

international: 2 coaxial submarine cables; HF radiotelephone to Senegal and Guinea-Bissau; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 6, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1997 est.)

Televisions: 7,000 (1991 est.)

## @Cape Verde:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 1,100 km

paved: 858 km

unpaved: 242 km (1995 est.)

Ports and harbors: Mindelo, Praia, Tarrafal

Merchant marine:

total: 4 (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 9,620 GRT/13,920 DWT

ships by type: cargo 3, chemical tanker 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 6

over 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 5 (1997 est.)

## @Cape Verde:Military

Military branches: People's Revolutionary Armed Forces (FARP; includes Army and Navy), Security Service

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 81,265 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 46,235 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$3.4 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.2% (1997 est.)

## @Cape Verde:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: increasingly used as a transshipment point for illicit drugs moving from Latin America and Africa destined for Western Europe

---

## CAYMAN ISLANDS

(dependent territory of the UK)

## @Cayman Islands:Geography



Location: Caribbean, island group in Caribbean Sea, nearly one-half of the way from Cuba to Honduras

Geographic coordinates: 19 30 N, 80 30 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 260 sq km

land: 260 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: 1.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 160 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical marine; warm, rainy summers (May to October) and cool, relatively dry winters (November to April)

Terrain: low-lying limestone base surrounded by coral reefs

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: The Bluff 43 m

Natural resources: fish, climate and beaches that foster tourism

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 8%

forests and woodland: 23%

other: 69% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: hurricanes (July to November)

Environment-current issues: no natural fresh water resources, drinking water supplies must be met by rainwater catchment

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: important location between Cuba and Central America

@Cayman Islands:People

Population: 37,716 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 4.22% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 13.95 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.98 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 33.2 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

note: major destination for Cubans trying to migrate to the US

Infant mortality rate: 8.4 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.1 years

male: 75.37 years

female: 78.81 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.34 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Caymanian(s)

adjective: Caymanian

Ethnic groups: mixed 40%, white 20%, black 20%, expatriates of various ethnic groups 20%

Religions: United Church (Presbyterian and Congregational), Anglican, Baptist, Roman Catholic, Church of God, other Protestant denominations

Languages: English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school

total population: 98%

male: 98%

female: 98% (1970 est.)

@Cayman Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Cayman Islands

Data code: CJ

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK

Government type: NA

National capital: George Town

Administrative divisions: 8 districts; Creek, Eastern, Midland, South Town, Spot Bay, Stake Bay, West End, Western

Independence: none (dependent territory of the UK)

National holiday: Constitution Day (first Monday in July)

Constitution: 1959, revised 1972 and 1992

Legal system: British common law and local statutes

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952)

head of government: Governor and President of the Executive Council  
John Wynne OWEN (since 15 September 1995)

cabinet: Executive Council (three members appointed by the governor,  
four members elected by the Legislative Assembly)

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; the governor is  
appointed by the queen

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Assembly (18 seats, 3  
official members and 15 elected by popular vote; members serve  
four-year terms)

elections: last held 20 November 1996 (next to be held NA November  
2000)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-National Team coalition 9,  
independents 6

Judicial branch: Grand Court; Cayman Islands Court of Appeal

Political parties and leaders: no formal political parties

International organization participation: Caricom (observer), CDB,  
Interpol (subbureau), IOC

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the  
UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of  
the UK)

Flag description: blue, with the flag of the UK in the upper  
hoist-side quadrant and the Caymanian coat of arms on a white disk  
centered on the outer half of the flag; the coat of arms includes a  
pineapple and turtle above a shield with three stars (representing the

three islands) and a scroll at the bottom bearing the motto HE HATH  
FOUNDED IT UPON THE SEAS

@Cayman Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: With no direct taxation, the Islands are a thriving offshore financial center; 28,000 foreign companies do business with the 600 registered banks and trust companies; banking assets exceed \$500 billion. Tourism is also a mainstay, accounting for about 70% of GDP and 75% of foreign currency earnings. The tourist industry is aimed at the luxury market and caters mainly to visitors from North America. Total tourist arrivals exceeded 1 million visitors in 1995 and again in 1996. About 90% of the islands' food and consumer goods must be imported. The Caymanians enjoy one of the highest outputs per capita and one of the highest standards of living in the world.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$860 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.5% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$23,800 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 1.4%

industry: 3.2%

services: 95.4% (1994 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.1% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 8,061

by occupation: service workers 18.7%, clerical 18.6%, construction 12.5%, finance and investment 6.7%, directors and business managers 5.9% (1979)

Unemployment rate: 7% (1992)

Budget:

revenues: \$141.5 million

expenditures: \$160.7 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1991)

Industries: tourism, banking, insurance and finance, construction, construction materials, furniture

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 75,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 230 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 6,929 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: vegetables, fruit; livestock; turtle farming

Exports:

total value: \$3.4 million (f.o.b., 1995 est.)

commodities: turtle products, manufactured consumer goods

partners: mostly US

Imports:

total value: \$333 million (c.i.f., 1995 est.)

commodities: foodstuffs, manufactured goods

partners: US, Trinidad and Tobago, UK, Netherlands Antilles, Japan

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Caymanian dollar (CI\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Caymanian dollars (CI\$) per US\$1-0.83 (3 November 1995), 0.85 (22 November 1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 21,584 (1993 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: 1 submarine coaxial cable; satellite earth station-1

Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 28,200 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1995)

Televisions: 6,000 (1992 est.)

@Cayman Islands:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 406 km

paved: 304 km

unpaved: 102 km

Ports and harbors: Cayman Brac, George Town

Merchant marine:

total: 54 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 751,113 GRT/1,139,958 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 4, cargo 8, chemical tanker 4, container 5, oil  
tanker 6, refrigerated cargo 18, roll-on/roll-off cargo 7, specialized  
tanker 1, vehicle carrier 1  
note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships from 10  
countries: Greece 11, US 8, UK 5, Cyprus 1, Finland 1, India 1, Japan  
1, Norway 1, Sweden 1, and Switzerland 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 2  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Cayman Islands:Military

Military branches: Royal Cayman Islands Police Force (RCIPF)

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Cayman Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: vulnerable to drug money-laundering and drug  
transshipment

---

## CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

### Introduction

Current issues: In 1996, the Central African Republic experienced three mutinies by dissident elements of the armed forces, which demanded back pay as well as political and military reforms. Continuing violence in 1997 between the government and rebel military groups over pay issues, living conditions, and lack of opposition party representation in the government has destroyed many businesses in the capital, reducing tax revenues and exacerbating the government's problems in meeting expenses.

@Central African Republic:Geography

Location: Central Africa, north of Democratic Republic of the Congo

Geographic coordinates: 7 00 N, 21 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 622,980 sq km

land: 622,980 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 5,203 km

border countries: Cameroon 797 km, Chad 1,197 km, Democratic Republic of the Congo 1,577 km, Republic of the Congo 467 km, Sudan 1,165 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: tropical; hot, dry winters; mild to hot, wet summers

Terrain: vast, flat to rolling, monotonous plateau; scattered hills in northeast and southwest

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Oubangui River 335 m

highest point: Mount Gaou 1,420 m

Natural resources: diamonds, uranium, timber, gold, oil

Land use:

arable land: 3%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 5%

forests and woodland: 75%

other: 17% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: hot, dry, dusty harmattan winds affect northern areas; floods are common

Environment-current issues: tap water is not potable; poaching has diminished its reputation as one of the last great wildlife refuges; desertification; deforestation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 94 signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography-note: landlocked; almost the precise center of Africa

@Central African Republic:People

Population: 3,375,771 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 44% (male 745,128; female 737,879)

15-64 years: 52% (male 864,263; female 906,656)

65 years and over: 4% (male 55,051; female 66,794) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.02% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 38.72 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 16.75 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.78 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.82 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 105.73 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 46.82 years

male: 45.02 years

female: 48.68 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.12 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Central African(s)

adjective: Central African

Ethnic groups: Baya 34%, Banda 27%, Sara 10%, Mandjia 21%, Mboum 4%, M'Baka 4%, Europeans 6,500 (including 3,600 French)

Religions: indigenous beliefs 24%, Protestant 25%, Roman Catholic 25%, Muslim 15%, other 11%

note: animistic beliefs and practices strongly influence the Christian majority

Languages: French (official), Sangho (lingua franca and national language), Arabic, Hunsa, Swahili

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 60%

male: 68.5%

female: 52.4% (1995 est.)

@Central African Republic:Government



Country name:

conventional long form: Central African Republic

conventional short form: none

local long form: Republique Centrafricaine

local short form: none

former: Central African Empire

abbreviation: CAR

Data code: CT

Government type: republic

National capital: Bangui

Administrative divisions: 14 prefectures (prefectures, singular-prefecture), 2 economic prefectures\* (prefectures economiques, singular-prefecture economique), and 1 commune\*\*;  
Bamingui-Bangoran, Bangui\*\*, Basse-Kotto, Gribingui\*, Haute-Kotto, Haute-Sangha, Haut-Mbomou, Kemo-Gribingui, Lobaye, Mbomou, Nana-Mambere, Ombella-Mpoko, Ouaka, Ouham, Ouham-Pende, Sangha\*, Vakaga

Independence: 13 August 1960 (from France)

National holiday: National Day, 1 December (1958) (proclamation of the republic)

Constitution: passed by referendum 29 December 1994; adopted 7 January 1995

Legal system: based on French law

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Ange PATASSE (since 22 October 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister Michel GBEZERA-BRIA (since January 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers

elections: president elected by popular vote for a 6-year term;

election last held 19 September 1993 (next to be held NA 1999); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Ange PATASSE elected president; percent of vote-PATASSE 52.45%, Abel GOUMBA 45.62%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée

Nationale (85 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 19 September 1993 (next to be held NA 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-MLPC 34, RDC 13, PLD 7, FPP 7, ADP 6, PSD 3, CN 3, MDREC 1, PRC 1, FC 1, MESAN 1, independents supporting David DACKO 6, other independents 2

note: the National Assembly is advised by the Economic and Regional

Council or Conseil Economique et Regional; when they sit together they are called the Congress or Congres

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Cour Supreme, judges appointed by the president; Constitutional Court, judges appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: Alliance for Democracy and Progress or ADP [Tchapka BREDE]; Central African Democratic Assembly or RDC [Andre KOLINGBA]; Central African Republican Party or PRC; Civic Forum or FC [Gen. Timothee MALENDOMA]; Democratic Movement for the Renaissance and Evolution of Central Africa or MDREC [Joseph BENDOUNGA]; Liberal Democratic Party or PLD [Nestor KOMBO-NAGUEMON]; Movement for the Liberation of the Central African People or MLPC [the party of the president, Ange Felix PATASSE]; Movement for Democracy and Development or MDD [David DACKO]; National Convention or CN [David GALIAMBO]; Patriotic Front for Progress or FPP [Abel GOUMBA]; Social Democratic Party or PSD [Enoch Derant LAKOUE]; Social Evolution Movement of Black Africa or MESAN [Prosper LAVODRAMA and Joseph NGBANGADIBO]

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, BDEAC, CCC, CEEAC, ECA, FAO, FZ, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC (observer), UDEAC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Henri KOBA

chancery: 1618 22nd Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 462 2517

FAX: [1] (202) 462 2517

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mosina H. JORDAN

embassy: Avenue David Dacko, Bangui

mailing address: B. P. 924, Bangui

telephone: [236] 61 26 21

FAX: [236] 61 44 94

Flag description: four equal horizontal bands of blue (top), white, green, and yellow with a vertical red band in center; there is a yellow five-pointed star on the hoist side of the blue band

@Central African Republic: Economy

Economy-overview: Subsistence agriculture, together with forestry, remains the backbone of the economy of the Central African Republic (CAR), with more than 70% of the population living in outlying areas. The agricultural sector generates half of GDP. Timber has accounted for about 16% of export earnings and the diamond industry for nearly 54%. Important constraints to economic development include the CAR's landlocked position, a poor transportation system, a largely unskilled work force, and a legacy of misdirected macroeconomic policies. The 50% devaluation of the currencies of 14 Francophone African nations on

12 January 1994 had mixed effects on the CAR's economy. Diamond, timber, coffee, and cotton exports increased, leading an estimated rise of GDP of 7% in 1994 and nearly 5% in 1995. Military rebellions and social unrest in 1996 were accompanied by widespread destruction of property and a drop in GDP of 1%. Ongoing violence between the government and rebel military groups over pay issues, living conditions, and political representation has destroyed many businesses in the capital, reduced tax revenues for the government, and delayed negotiations for an IMF financial aid agreement.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$3.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 50%

industry: 14%

services: 36% (1994 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 4% (1996 est.)

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: 6% (1993)

Budget:

revenues: \$638 million

expenditures: \$1.9 billion, including capital expenditures of \$888 million (1994 est.)

Industries: diamond mining, sawmills, breweries, textiles, footwear, assembly of bicycles and motorcycles

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 43,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 100 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 31 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cotton, coffee, tobacco, manioc (tapioca), yams, millet, corn, bananas; timber

Exports:

total value: \$171 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: diamonds, timber, cotton, coffee, tobacco

partners: France 16%, Belgium-Luxembourg 40.1%, Italy, Japan, US, Spain, Iran, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo

Imports:

total value: \$174 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: food, textiles, petroleum products, machinery, electrical equipment, motor vehicles, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, consumer goods, industrial products

partners: France 37%, other EU countries, Japan 24%, Algeria, Cameroon, Namibia

Debt-external: \$890 million (1994 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA; traditional budget subsidies from France

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994, the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 16,867 (1992 est.)

Telephone system: fair system

domestic: network consists principally of microwave radio relay and low-capacity, low-powered radiotelephone communication

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 7,500 (1993 est.)

@Central African Republic:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 23,810 km

paved: 429 km

unpaved: 23,381 km (1995 est.)

Waterways: 800 km; traditional trade carried on by means of shallow-draft dugouts; Oubangui is the most important river

Ports and harbors: Bangui, Nola

Airports: 52 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 49

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 10

914 to 1,523 m: 23

under 914 m: 15 (1997 est.)

@Central African Republic:Military

Military branches: Central African Army (includes Republican Guard),  
Air Force, National Gendarmerie, Police Force

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 763,085 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 398,617 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$30 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.3% (1994)

@Central African Republic:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## CHAD

### Introduction

Historical perspective: In December 1990, after Chad had endured decades of civil warfare among ethnic groups as well as invasions by Libya, former northern guerrilla leader Idriss DEBY seized control of the government. His transitional government eventually suppressed or came to terms with most political-military groups, settled the territorial dispute with Libya on terms favorable to Chad, drafted a democratic constitution which was ratified by popular referendum in March 1996, held multiparty national presidential elections in June and July 1996 (DEBY won with 67% of the vote), and held multiparty elections for the National Assembly in January and February 1997, in which Idriss DEBY's party, Patriotic Salvation Movement or MPS, won a majority of the seats.

@Chad:Geography

Location: Central Africa, south of Libya

Geographic coordinates: 15 00 N, 19 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 1.284 million sq km

land: 1,259,200 sq km

water: 24,800 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than three times the size of California

Land boundaries:

total: 5,968 km

border countries: Cameroon 1,094 km, Central African Republic 1,197 km, Libya 1,055 km, Niger 1,175 km, Nigeria 87 km, Sudan 1,360 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: tropical in south, desert in north

Terrain: broad, arid plains in center, desert in north, mountains in northwest, lowlands in south

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Djourab Depression 175 m

highest point: Emi Koussi 3,415 m

Natural resources: petroleum (unexploited but exploration under way), uranium, natron, kaolin, fish (Lake Chad)

Land use:

arable land: 3%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 36%

forests and woodland: 26%

other: 35% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 140 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hot, dry, dusty harmattan winds occur in north; periodic droughts; locust plagues

Environment-current issues: inadequate supplies of potable water; improper waste disposal in rural areas contributes to soil and water pollution; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping

Geography-note: landlocked; Lake Chad is the most significant water body in the Sahel

@Chad:People

Population: 7,359,512 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 44% (male 1,631,010; female 1,623,272)

15-64 years: 53% (male 1,903,012; female 1,982,257)

65 years and over: 3% (male 97,118; female 122,843) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.66% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 43.45 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 16.86 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.04 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.79 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 116.97 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 48.22 years

male: 45.81 years

female: 50.73 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.74 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Chadian(s)

adjective: Chadian

Ethnic groups: Muslims (Arabs, Toubou, Hadjerai, Fulbe, Kotoko, Kanembou, Baguirmi, Boulala, Zaghawa, and Maba), non-Muslims (Sara, Ngambaye, Mbaye, Goulaye, Moundang, Moussei, Massa), nonindigenous 150,000 (of whom 1,000 are French)

Religions: Muslim 50%, Christian 25%, indigenous beliefs (mostly animism) 25%

Languages: French (official), Arabic (official), Sara and Sango (in south), more than 100 different languages and dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write in French or Arabic

total population: 48.1%

male: 62.1%

female: 34.7% (1995 est.)

@Chad:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Chad

conventional short form: Chad

local long form: Republique du Tchad

local short form: Tchad

Data code: CD

Government type: republic

National capital: N'Djamena

Administrative divisions: 14 prefectures (prefectures, singular-prefecture); Batha, Biltine, Borkou-Ennedi-Tibesti, Chari-Baguirmi, Guera, Kanem, Lac, Logone Occidental, Logone Oriental, Mayo-Kebbi, Moyen-Chari, Ouaddai, Salamat, Tandjile

Independence: 11 August 1960 (from France)

National holiday: Independence Day, 11 August (1960)

Constitution: 31 March 1995, passed by referendum

Legal system: based on French civil law system and Chadian customary law; does not accept compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Lt. Gen. Idriss DEBY (since 4 December 1990)

head of government: Prime Minister Nassour Guelengdouksia OUAIDOU (since 16 May 1997); appointed by the president; note-he was reappointed on 1 January 1998 when President DEBY named his new government

cabinet: Council of State appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: the constitution provides for the election of a president by direct popular vote to serve a term of five years; if no candidate receives at least 50% of the total vote, the two candidates receiving the most votes must stand for a second round of voting; last held 2 June and 11 July 1996 (next to be held NA 2001); the prime minister is appointed by the president



election results: in the first round of voting none of the 15 candidates received the required 50% of the total vote; percent of vote, first round-Lt. Gen. Idress DEBY 47.8%; percent of vote, second round-Lt. Gen. DEBY 69.1%, Wadal Abdelkader KAMOUGUE 30.9%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (125 seats; members serve four-year terms); replaces the Higher Transitional Council or the Conseil Supérieur de Transition

elections: National Assembly-last held in two rounds on 5 January and 23 February 1997, (next to be held NA 2001); in the first round of voting on 5 January 1997 some candidates won clear victories by receiving 50% or more of the vote; where that did not happen, the two highest scoring candidates stood for a second round of voting  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-MPS 65, URD 29, UNDR 15, RDP 3, others 13

Judicial branch: Supreme Court; Court of Appeal; Criminal Courts; Magistrate Courts

Political parties and leaders: Patriotic Salvation Movement or MPS [Maldom Bada ABBAS, chairman], originally in opposition but now the party in power and the party of the president; National Union for Development and Renewal or UNDR [Saleh KEBZABO, leader]; Rally for Democracy and Progress or RDP [Lal Mahamat CHOUA, leader]; Union for Renewal and Democracy or URD [Gen. Wadal Abdelkader KAMOUGUE, leader]; note-in mid-1996 Chad had about 60 political parties, of which these are the most prominent in the new National Assembly

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, BDEAC, CEEAC, ECA, FAO, FZ, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, UDEAC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mahamat Saleh AHMAT  
chancery: 2002 R Street NW, Washington, DC 20009  
telephone: [1] (202) 462-4009  
FAX: [1] (202) 265-1937

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador David C. HALSTED  
embassy: Avenue Felix Eboué, N'Djamena  
mailing address: B. P. 413, N'Djamena  
telephone: [235] (51) 70-09, (51) 90-52, (51) 92-33  
FAX: [235] (51) 56-54

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of blue (hoist side), yellow, and red; similar to the flag of Romania; also similar to the flag of Andorra, which has a national coat of arms featuring a quartered shield centered in the yellow band; design was based on the flag of France

@Chad:Economy

Economy-overview: Landlocked Chad's economic development suffers from its geographic remoteness, drought, lack of infrastructure, and political turmoil. About 85% of the population depends on agriculture, including the herding of livestock. Of Africa's Francophone countries, Chad benefited least from the 50% devaluation of their currencies in January 1994. Financial aid from the World Bank, the African Development Fund, and other sources is directed largely at the improvement of agriculture, especially livestock production. Lack of financing, however, is stalling the development of a southern oil field and the construction of a proposed oil pipeline through Cameroon.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$4.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 48%

industry: 18%

services: 34% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 15% (1997 est.)

Labor force: NA

by occupation: agriculture 85% (subsistence farming, herding, and fishing)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$198 million

expenditures: \$218 million, including capital expenditures of \$146 million (1998 est.)

Industries: cotton textiles, meat packing, beer brewing, natron (sodium carbonate), soap, cigarettes, construction materials

Industrial production growth rate: 5% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 29,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 80 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 14 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cotton, sorghum, millet, peanuts, rice, potatoes, manioc (tapioca); cattle, sheep, goats, camels

Exports:

total value: \$259 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: cotton, cattle, textiles

partners: Portugal 30%, Germany 18%, South Africa 16%, France 7%

#### Imports:

total value: \$301 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery and transportation equipment 39%, industrial goods 20%, petroleum products 13%, foodstuffs 9%; textiles;

note-excludes military equipment

partners: France 34%, Cameroon 24%, Nigeria 7%, US 6%

Debt-external: \$875 million (1995 est.)

#### Economic aid:

recipient: \$125 million committed by Taiwan (August 1997); \$30 million committed by African Development Bank

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA Francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994 the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 5,000 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: primitive system

domestic: fair system of radiotelephone communication stations

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 6, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1987 est.)

note: limited TV service; many facilities are inoperative

Televisions: 7,000 (1991 est.)

@Chad:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

#### Highways:

total: 32,700 km

paved: 262 km

unpaved: 32,438 km (1995 est.)

Waterways: 2,000 km navigable

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 53 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 6

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 47

1,524 to 2,437 m: 16

914 to 1,523 m: 21

under 914 m: 10 (1997 est.)

@Chad:Military

Military branches: Armed Forces (includes Ground Force, Air Force, and Gendarmerie), Republican Guard, Police

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,645,295 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 852,705 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 68,343 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$74 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 11.1% (1994)

@Chad:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: demarcation of international boundaries in the vicinity of Lake Chad, the lack of which led to border incidents in the past, is completed and awaits ratification by Cameroon, Chad, Niger, and Nigeria

---

CHILE

@Chile:Geography

Location: Southern South America, bordering the South Atlantic Ocean

and South Pacific Ocean, between Argentina and Peru

Geographic coordinates: 30 00 S, 71 00 W

Map references: South America

Area:

total: 756,950 sq km

land: 748,800 sq km

water: 8,150 sq km

note: includes Easter Island (Isla de Pascua) and Isla Sala y Gomez

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than twice the size of Montana

Land boundaries:

total: 6,171 km

border countries: Argentina 5,150 km, Bolivia 861 km, Peru 160 km

Coastline: 6,435 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate; desert in north; cool and damp in south

Terrain: low coastal mountains; fertile central valley; rugged Andes in east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Cerro Aconcagua 6,962 m

Natural resources: copper, timber, iron ore, nitrates, precious metals, molybdenum

Land use:

arable land: 5%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 18%

forests and woodland: 22%

other: 55% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 12,650 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: severe earthquakes; active volcanism; tsunamis

Environment-current issues: air pollution from industrial and vehicle emissions; water pollution from raw sewage; deforestation contributing to loss of biodiversity; soil erosion; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location relative to sea lanes between Atlantic and Pacific Oceans (Strait of Magellan, Beagle Channel, Drake Passage); Atacama Desert is one of world's driest regions

@Chile:People

Population: 14,787,781 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 28% (male 2,134,701; female 2,043,112)

15-64 years: 65% (male 4,768,366; female 4,811,403)

65 years and over: 7% (male 426,924; female 603,275) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.27% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 18.28 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.55 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 10.39 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.16 years

male: 72.01 years

female: 78.48 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.3 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Chilean(s)

adjective: Chilean

Ethnic groups: white and white-Amerindian 95%, Amerindian 3%, other 2%

Religions: Roman Catholic 89%, Protestant 11%, Jewish

Languages: Spanish

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 95.2%

male: 95.4%

female: 95% (1995 est.)

@Chile:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Chile

conventional short form: Chile

local long form: Republica de Chile

local short form: Chile

Data code: CI

Government type: republic

National capital: Santiago

Administrative divisions: 13 regions (regiones, singular-region);

Aisen del General Carlos Ibanez del Campo, Antofagasta, Araucania, Atacama, Bio-Bio, Coquimbo, Libertador General Bernardo O'Higgins, Los Lagos, Magallanes y de la Antartica Chilena, Maule, Region Metropolitana, Tarapaca, Valparaiso

note: the US does not recognize claims to Antarctica

Independence: 18 September 1810 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 18 September (1810)

Constitution: 11 September 1980, effective 11 March 1981; amended 30 July 1989

Legal system: based on Code of 1857 derived from Spanish law and subsequent codes influenced by French and Austrian law; judicial review of legislative acts in the Supreme Court; does not accept compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Eduardo FREI Ruiz-Tagle (since 11 March 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Eduardo FREI Ruiz-Tagle (since 11 March 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a six-year term;

election last held 11 December 1993 (next to be held NA December 1999)

election results: Eduardo FREI Ruiz-Tagle elected president; percent

of vote-Eduardo FREI Ruiz-Tagle (PDC) 58%, Arturo ALESSANDRI 24.4%, other 17.6%

Legislative branch: bicameral National Congress or Congreso Nacional consists of the Senate or Senado (48 seats, 38 elected by popular vote; members serve eight-year terms-one-half elected every four years) and the Chamber of Deputies or Camara de Diputados (120 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms) elections: Senate-last held 11 December 1997 (next to be held NA December 2001); Chamber of Deputies-last held 11 December 1997 (next to be held NA December 2001) election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Coalition of Parties for Democracy 20 (PDC 14, PS 4, PPD 2), Union for the Progress of Chile 17 (RN 7, UDI 10), independent 10; Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-Coalition of Parties for Democracy 50.55% (PDC 22.98%, PS 11.10%, PPD 12.55%, PRSD 3.13%), Union for the Progress of Chile 36.23% (RN 16.78%, UDI 14.43%); seats by party-Coalition of Parties for Democracy 70 (PDC 39, PPD 16, PRSD 4, PS 11), Union for the Progress of Chile 46 (RN 24, UDI 21, Party of the South 1), right-wing independents 4

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Corte Suprema), judges are appointed by the president and ratified by the Senate from lists of candidates provided by the court itself; the president of the Supreme Court is elected by the 21-member court

Political parties and leaders: Coalition of Parties for Democracy or CPD consists mainly of: Christian Democratic Party or PDC [Enrique KRAUSS]; Socialist Party or PS [Camilo ESCALONA]; Party for Democracy or PPD [Sergio BITAR]; Radical Social Democratic Party or PRSD [Anselmo SULE]; Union for the Progress of Chile or UPP consists mainly of two parties: National Renewal or RN [Alberto ESPINA]; Independent Democratic Union or UDI [Jovino NOVOA]

Political pressure groups and leaders: revitalized university student federations at all major universities; United Labor Central or CUT includes trade unionists from the country's five largest labor confederations; Roman Catholic Church

International organization participation: APEC, CCC, ECLAC, FAO, G-11, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNMOGIP, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador John BIEHL Del Rios

chancery: 1732 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 785-1746

FAX: [1] (202) 887-5579

consulate(s) general: Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, and San Juan (Puerto Rico)



Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Gabriel GUERRA-MONDRAGON

embassy: Avenida Andres Bello 2800, Santiago

mailing address: APO AA 34033

telephone: [56] (2) 232-2600

FAX: [56] (2) 330-3710

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of white (top) and red; there is a blue square the same height as the white band at the hoist-side end of the white band; the square bears a white five-pointed star in the center; design was based on the US flag

@Chile:Economy

Economy-overview: Chile has a prosperous, essentially free market economy. Civilian governments - which took over from the military in March 1990-have continued to reduce the government's role in the economy while shifting the emphasis of public spending toward social programs. Growth in real GDP averaged more than 7.0% in 1991-1997, and inflation is nearing a 40-year low. Chile's currency and foreign reserves also are strong, as sustained foreign capital inflows-including significant direct investment-have more than offset current account deficits and public debt buybacks. President FREI, who took office in March 1994, has placed improving Chile's education system and developing foreign export markets at the top of his economic agenda. Despite this progress, the Chilean economy remains largely dependent on a few sectors-particularly copper mining, fishing, and forestry. Success in meeting the government's goal of sustained annual economic growth of 5% depends largely on world prices for these commodities, continued foreign investor confidence, and the government's ability to maintain a conservative fiscal stance. In 1996, Chile became an associate member of Mercosur and concluded a Free Trade Agreement with Canada.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$168.5 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 7.1% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$11,600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 8%

industry: 33%

services: 59% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 5.7 million (1997 est.)

by occupation: services 38.3% (includes government 12%), industry and commerce 33.8%, agriculture, forestry, and fishing 19.2%, mining 2.3%, construction 6.4% (1990)

Unemployment rate: 6.1% (1997)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$17 billion

expenditures: \$17 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996 est.)

Industries: copper, other minerals, foodstuffs, fish processing, iron and steel, wood and wood products, transport equipment, cement, textiles

Industrial production growth rate: 4.2% (1997)

Electricity-capacity: 5.504 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 24.5 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,730 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, corn, grapes, beans, sugar beets, potatoes, fruit; beef, poultry, wool; timber; 1991 fish catch of 6.6 million metric tons

**Exports:**

total value: \$16.9 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: copper 37%, other metals and minerals 8.2%, wood products 7.1%, fish and fishmeal 9.8%, fruits 8.4% (1994)

partners: EU 25%, US 15%, Asia 34%, Latin America 20% (1995 est.)

**Imports:**

total value: \$18.2 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: capital goods 25.2%, spare parts 24.8%, raw materials 15.4%, petroleum 10%, foodstuffs 5.7% (1994)

partners: EU 18%, US 25%, Asia 16%, Latin America 26% (1995 est.)

Debt-external: \$26.7 billion (1997 est.)

**Economic aid:**

recipient: ODA, \$50.3 million (1996 est.)

Currency: 1 Chilean peso (Ch\$) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: Chilean pesos (Ch\$) per US\$1-452.60 (January 1998), 419.30 (1997), 412.27 (1996), 396.78 (1995), 420.08 (1994), 404.35 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

**Communications**

Telephones: 1.5 million (1994 est.)

Telephone system: modern system based on extensive microwave radio relay facilities

domestic: extensive microwave radio relay links; domestic satellite system with 3 earth stations

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 179, FM 614, shortwave 11

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 11

Televisions: 2.85 million (1992 est.)

@Chile:Transportation

Railways:

total: 6,782 km

broad gauge: 3,743 km 1.676-m gauge (1,653 km electrified)

narrow gauge: 116 km 1.067-m gauge; 2,923 km 1.000-m gauge (40 km electrified) (1995)

Highways:

total: 79,800 km

paved: 11,012 km

unpaved: 68,788 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 725 km

Pipelines: crude oil 755 km; petroleum products 785 km; natural gas 320 km

Ports and harbors: Antofagasta, Arica, Chanaral, Coquimbo, Iquique, Puerto Montt, Punta Arenas, San Antonio, San Vicente, Talcahuano, Valparaiso

Merchant marine:

total: 39 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 473,173 GRT/770,619 DWT

ships by type: bulk 12, cargo 9, chemical tanker 4, container 2, liquefied gas tanker 1, oil tanker 4, passenger 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 3, vehicle carrier 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 380 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 52

over 3,047 m: 5

2,438 to 3,047 m: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 18

914 to 1,523 m: 18

under 914 m: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 328  
over 3,047 m: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 4  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 15  
914 to 1,523 m: 74  
under 914 m: 234 (1997 est.)

#### @Chile:Military

Military branches: Army of the Nation, National Navy (includes Naval Air, Coast Guard, and Marines), Air Force of the Nation, Carabineros of Chile (National Police), Investigations Police

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 3,919,465 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 2,909,927 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 128,442 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$2.8 billion (1997);  
note-includes earnings from CODELCO Company; probably includes costs of pensions and internal security

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.5% (1997)

#### @Chile:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: short section of the southeastern boundary with Argentina is indefinite; Bolivia has wanted a sovereign corridor to the South Pacific Ocean since the Atacama area was lost to Chile in 1884; dispute with Bolivia over Rio Lauca water rights; territorial claim in Antarctica (Chilean Antarctic Territory) partially overlaps Argentine and British claims

Illicit drugs: a minor transshipment country for cocaine destined for the US and Europe; booming economy has made it more attractive to traffickers seeking to launder drug profits

---

## CHINA

(also see separate

#### @China:Geography

Location: Eastern Asia, bordering the East China Sea, Korea Bay, Yellow Sea, and South China Sea, between North Korea and Vietnam

Geographic coordinates: 35 00 N, 105 00 E

Map references: Asia

Area:

total: 9,596,960 sq km

land: 9,326,410 sq km

water: 270,550 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than the US

Land boundaries:

total: 22,143.34 km

border countries: Afghanistan 76 km, Bhutan 470 km, Burma 2,185 km, Hong Kong 30 km, India 3,380 km, Kazakhstan 1,533 km, North Korea 1,416 km, Kyrgyzstan 858 km, Laos 423 km, Macau 0.34 km, Mongolia 4,673 km, Nepal 1,236 km, Pakistan 523 km, Russia (northeast) 3,605 km, Russia (northwest) 40 km, Tajikistan 414 km, Vietnam 1,281 km

Coastline: 14,500 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: claim to shallow areas of East China Sea and Yellow Sea

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: extremely diverse; tropical in south to subarctic in north

Terrain: mostly mountains, high plateaus, deserts in west; plains, deltas, and hills in east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Turpan Pendi -154 m

highest point: Mount Everest 8,848 m

Natural resources: coal, iron ore, petroleum, mercury, tin, tungsten, antimony, manganese, molybdenum, vanadium, magnetite, aluminum, lead, zinc, uranium, hydropower potential (world's largest)

Land use:

arable land: 10%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 43%

forests and woodland: 14%

other: 33% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 498,720 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: frequent typhoons (about five per year along southern and eastern coasts); damaging floods; tsunamis; earthquakes; droughts

Environment-current issues: air pollution (greenhouse gases, particulates) from the overwhelming use of high-sulfur coal as a fuel, produces acid rain which is damaging forests; water shortages experienced throughout the country, particularly in urban areas and in the north; future growth in water usage threatens to outpace supplies; water pollution from industrial effluents; much of the population does not have access to potable water; less than 10% of sewage receives treatment; deforestation; estimated loss of one-fifth of agricultural land since 1949 to soil erosion and economic development; desertification; trade in endangered species

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: world's fourth-largest country (after Russia, Canada, and US)

@China:People

Population: 1,236,914,658 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 26% (male 169,347,516; female 149,897,253)

15-64 years: 68% (male 431,164,591; female 404,513,208)

65 years and over: 6% (male 38,398,920; female 43,593,170) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.83% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 15.73 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.99 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.41 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.15 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.13 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.07 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.88 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 45.46 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 69.59 years

male: 68.32 years

female: 71.06 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.8 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Chinese (singular and plural)

adjective: Chinese

Ethnic groups: Han Chinese 91.9%, Zhuang, Uygur, Hui, Yi, Tibetan, Miao, Manchu, Mongol, Buyi, Korean, and other nationalities 8.1%

Religions: Daoism (Taoism), Buddhism, Muslim 2%-3%, Christian 1% (est.)

note: officially atheist, but traditionally pragmatic and eclectic

Languages: Standard Chinese or Mandarin (Putonghua, based on the Beijing dialect), Yue (Cantonese), Wu (Shanghaiese), Minbei (Fuzhou), Minnan (Hokkien-Taiwanese), Xiang, Gan, Hakka dialects, minority languages (see Ethnic divisions entry)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 81.5%

male: 89.9%

female: 72.7% (1995 est.)

@China:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: People's Republic of China

conventional short form: China

local long form: Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo

local short form: Zhong Guo

abbreviation: PRC

Data code: CH

Government type: Communist state

National capital: Beijing

Administrative divisions: 23 provinces (sheng, singular and plural), 5 autonomous regions\* (zizhiqu, singular and plural), and 4 municipalities\*\* (shi, singular and plural); Anhui, Beijing\*\*, Chongqing\*\*, Fujian, Gansu, Guangdong, Guangxi\*, Guizhou, Hainan, Hebei, Heilongjiang, Henan, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Jilin, Liaoning, Nei Mongol\*, Ningxia\*, Qinghai, Shaanxi, Shandong, Shanghai\*\*, Shanxi, Sichuan, Tianjin\*\*, Xinjiang\*, Xizang\* (Tibet), Yunnan, Zhejiang

note: China considers Taiwan its 23rd province; see separate entry for the special administrative region of Hong Kong

Independence: 221 BC (unification under the Qin or Ch'in Dynasty 221 BC; Qing or Ch'ing Dynasty replaced by the Republic on 12 February 1912; People's Republic established 1 October 1949)

National holiday: National Day, 1 October (1949)

Constitution: most recent promulgation 4 December 1982

Legal system: a complex amalgam of custom and statute, largely criminal law; rudimentary civil code in effect since 1 January 1987; new legal codes in effect since 1 January 1980; continuing efforts are being made to improve civil, administrative, criminal, and commercial law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President JIANG Zemin (since 27 March 1993) and Vice President HU Jintao (since 16 March 1998)

head of government: Premier ZHU Rongji (since 18 March 1998); Vice Premiers QIAN Qichen (since 29 March 1993), LI Lanqing (29 March 1993), WU Bangguo (since 17 March 1995), and WEN Jiabao (since 18 March 1998)

cabinet: State Council appointed by the National People's Congress (NPC)

elections: president and vice president elected by the National People's Congress for five-year terms; elections last held 16-18 March 1998 (next to be held NA March 2003); premier nominated by the president, confirmed by the National People's Congress

election results: JIANG Zemin reelected president by the Ninth National People's Congress with a total of 2,882 votes (36 delegates voted against him, 29 abstained, and 32 did not vote); HU Jintao elected vice president by the Ninth National People's Congress with a total of 2,841 votes (67 delegates voted against him, 39 abstained, and 32 did not vote)

Legislative branch: unicameral National People's Congress or Quanguo Renmin Daibiao Dahui (2,979 seats; members elected by municipal, regional, and provincial people's congresses to serve five-year terms) elections: last held NA December-NA February 1998 (next to be held late 2002-NA March 2003)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-NA

Judicial branch: Supreme People's Court, judges appointed by the National People's Congress

Political parties and leaders: Chinese Communist Party (CCP), JIANG Zemin, General Secretary of the Central Committee; eight registered small parties controlled by CCP

Political pressure groups and leaders: no meaningful political opposition groups exist

International organization participation: AfDB, APEC, AsDB, BIS (pending member), CCC, ESCAP, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat,



Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, LAIA (observer), MINURSO, NAM (observer), PCA, UN, UN Security Council, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador LI Zhaoxing

chancery: 2300 Connecticut Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 328-2500 through 2502

consulate(s) general: Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James R. SASSER

embassy: Xiu Shui Bei Jie 3, 100600 Beijing

mailing address: PSC 461, Box 50, FPO AP 96521-0002

telephone: [86] (10) 6532-3831

FAX: [86] (10) 6532-6422

consulate(s) general: Chengdu, Guangzhou, Shanghai, Shenyang

Flag description: red with a large yellow five-pointed star and four smaller yellow five-pointed stars (arranged in a vertical arc toward the middle of the flag) in the upper hoist-side corner

@China:Economy

Economy-overview: Beginning in late 1978 the Chinese leadership has been trying to move the economy from a sluggish Soviet-style centrally planned economy to a more market-oriented economy but still within a rigid political framework of Communist Party control. To this end the authorities switched to a system of household responsibility in agriculture in place of the old collectivization, increased the authority of local officials and plant managers in industry, permitted a wide variety of small-scale enterprise in services and light manufacturing, and opened the economy to increased foreign trade and investment. The result has been a quadrupling of GDP since 1978. Agricultural output doubled in the 1980s, and industry also posted major gains, especially in coastal areas near Hong Kong and opposite Taiwan, where foreign investment helped spur output of both domestic and export goods. On the darker side, the leadership has often experienced in its hybrid system the worst results of socialism (bureaucracy, lassitude, corruption) and of capitalism (windfall gains and stepped-up inflation). Beijing thus has periodically backtracked, retightening central controls at intervals. In 1992-97 annual growth of GDP accelerated, particularly in the coastal areas-averaging about 10% annually according to official figures. In late 1993 China's leadership approved additional long-term reforms aimed at giving still more play to market-oriented institutions and at strengthening the center's control over the financial system; state enterprises would continue to dominate many key industries in what was now termed "a socialist market economy." In 1995-97 inflation dropped sharply, reflecting tighter monetary policies and stronger measures to control food prices. At the same time, the government struggled to (a) collect revenues due from provinces, businesses, and individuals; (b) reduce

corruption and other economic crimes; and (c) keep afloat the large state-owned enterprises, most of which had not participated in the vigorous expansion of the economy and many of which have been losing the ability to pay full wages and pensions. From 60 to 100 million surplus rural workers are adrift between the villages and the cities, many subsisting through part-time low-paying jobs. Popular resistance, changes in central policy, and loss of authority by rural cadres have weakened China's population control program, which is essential to maintaining growth in living standards. Another long-term threat to continued rapid economic growth is the deterioration in the environment, notably air pollution, soil erosion, and the steady fall of the water table especially in the north. China continues to lose arable land because of erosion and economic development; furthermore, the regime gives insufficient priority to agricultural research. The next few years may witness increasing tensions between a highly centralized political system and an increasingly decentralized economic system. Rapid economic growth likely will continue but at a declining rate. Hong Kong's reversion on 1 July 1997 to Chinese administration will strengthen the already close ties between the two economies.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$4.25 trillion (1997 estimate as extrapolated from World Bank estimate for 1995 with use of official Chinese growth figures for 1996-97; the result may overstate China's GDP by as much as 25%)

GDP-real growth rate: 8.8% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,460 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 20%

industry: 49%

services: 31% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.8% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 623.9 million (1995)

by occupation: agriculture and forestry 53%, industry and commerce 26%, construction and mining 7%, social services 4%, other 10% (1995)

Unemployment rate: officially 4% in urban areas; probably 8%-10%; substantial unemployment and underemployment in rural areas (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: iron and steel, coal, machine building, armaments, textiles and apparel, petroleum, cement, chemical fertilizers, footwear, toys, food processing, autos, consumer electronics,

telecommunications

Industrial production growth rate: 13% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 250 million kW (1997 est.)

Electricity-production: 1.135 trillion kWh (1997 est.)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,100 kWh (1997 est.)

Agriculture-products: rice, wheat, potatoes, sorghum, peanuts, tea, millet, barley, cotton, other fibers, oilseed; pork and other livestock products; fish

Exports:

total value: \$182.7 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: electrical machinery, clothing, footwear, toys, mineral fuels, leather, plastics, fabrics (1997)

partners: Hong Kong, US, Japan, South Korea, Germany, Netherlands (1997)

Imports:

total value: \$142.4 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: mechanical appliances, electrical machinery, mineral fuels, plastics, iron and steel, fabrics, cotton and yarn (1997)

partners: Japan, Taiwan, US, South Korea, Hong Kong, Germany, Singapore (1997)

Debt-external: \$131 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$1.977 billion (1993)

Currency: 1 yuan (¥) = 10 jiao

Exchange rates: yuan (¥) per US\$1-8.2796 (December 1997), 8.2898 (1997), 8.3142 (1996), 8.3514 (1995), 8.6187 (1994), 5.7620 (1993)

note: beginning 1 January 1994, the People's Bank of China quotes the midpoint rate against the US dollar based on the previous day's prevailing rate in the interbank foreign exchange market

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 89 million (1997 est.); note-there are 2.5 telephones per 100 urban population and 7.2 telephones per 100 total population

Telephone system: domestic and international services are increasingly available for private use; unevenly distributed domestic system serves principal cities, industrial centers, and most townships  
domestic: interprovincial fiber-optic trunk lines and cellular telephone systems have been installed; a domestic satellite system

with 55 earth stations is in place  
international: satellite earth stations-5 Intelsat (4 Pacific Ocean  
and 1 Indian Ocean), 1 Intersputnik (Indian Ocean Region) and 1  
Inmarsat (Pacific and Indian Ocean Regions); several international  
fiber-optic links to Japan, South Korea, and Hong Kong

Radio broadcast stations: AM 274, FM NA, shortwave 0

Radios: 216.5 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 202 (repeaters 2,050)

Televisions: 75 million

@China:Transportation

Railways:

total: 64,900 km (including 5,400 km of provincial "local" rails)  
standard gauge: 61,300 km 1.435-m gauge (10,400 km electrified; 18,540  
km double track)  
narrow gauge: 3,600 km 0.750-m gauge local industrial lines (1998  
est.)

Highways:

total: 1.18 million km  
paved: 241,300 km  
unpaved: 938,700 km (1998 est.)

Waterways: 138,600 km; about 110,600 km navigable

Pipelines: crude oil 9,070 km; petroleum products 560 km; natural gas  
9,383 km (1998)

Ports and harbors: Dalian, Fuzhou, Guangzhou, Haikou, Huangpu,  
Lianyungang, Nanjing, Nantong, Ningbo, Qingdao, Qinhuangdao, Shanghai,  
Shantou, Tianjin, Xiamen, Xingang, Yantai, Zhanjiang

Merchant marine:

total: 1,708 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 16,139,185  
GRT/24,154,260 DWT  
ships by type: barge carrier 2, bulk 313, cargo 858, chemical tanker  
15, combination bulk 10, container 118, liquefied gas tanker 13,  
multifunction large-load carrier 5, oil tanker 231, passenger 6,  
passenger-cargo 45, refrigerated cargo 25, roll-on/roll-off cargo 24,  
short-sea passenger 43  
note: China owns an additional 307 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling  
11,648,133 DWT operating under the registries of Cyprus, Hong Kong,  
Liberia, Malta, Marshall Islands, Panama, Singapore, Saint Vincent and  
the Grenadines, and Vanuatu (1997 est.)

Airports: 206 (1996 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 192  
over 3,047 m: 18  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 65  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 90  
914 to 1,523 m: 13  
under 914 m: 6 (1996 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 14  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 8  
914 to 1,523 m: 5  
under 914 m: 1 (1996 est.)

@China:Military

Military branches: People's Liberation Army (PLA), which includes the Ground Forces, Navy (includes Marines and Naval Aviation), Air Force, Second Artillery Corps (the strategic missile force), People's Armed Police (internal security troops, nominally subordinate to Ministry of Public Security, but included by the Chinese as part of the "armed forces" and considered to be an adjunct to the PLA in wartime)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 359,057,859 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 197,553,118 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 9,553,823 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: the officially announced 1998 figure is 91 billion yuan, but China's defense expenditures are almost certainly two to three times the announced budget; note-conversion of the defense budget into US dollars using the current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@China:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: boundary with India in dispute; two disputed sections of the boundary with Russia remain to be settled; most of the boundary with Tajikistan in dispute; 33-km section of boundary with North Korea in the Paektu-san (mountain) area is indefinite; involved in a complex dispute over the Spratly Islands with Malaysia, Philippines, Taiwan, Vietnam, and possibly Brunei; maritime boundary dispute with Vietnam in the Gulf of Tonkin; Paracel Islands occupied by China, but claimed by Vietnam and Taiwan; claims Japanese-administered Senkaku-shoto (Senkaku Islands/Diaoyu Tai), as does Taiwan; sections of land border with Vietnam are indefinite

Illicit drugs: major transshipment point for heroin produced in the Golden Triangle; growing domestic drug abuse problem

---

## CHRISTMAS ISLAND

(territory of Australia)

@Christmas Island:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, island in the Indian Ocean, south of Indonesia

Geographic coordinates: 10 30 S, 105 40 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 135 sq km

land: 135 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.7 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 138.9 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 12 nm

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: tropical; heat and humidity moderated by trade winds

Terrain: steep cliffs along coast rise abruptly to central plateau

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Murray Hill 361 m

Natural resources: phosphate

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 100% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: the narrow fringing reef surrounding the island can be a maritime hazard

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: located along major sea lanes of Indian Ocean

@Christmas Island:People

Population: 2,195 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 7.77% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: NA births/1,000 population

Death rate: NA deaths/1,000 population

Net migration rate: NA migrant(s)/1,000 population

Infant mortality rate: NA deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: NA

male: NA

female: NA

Total fertility rate: NA children born/woman

Nationality:

noun: Christmas Islander(s)

adjective: Christmas Island

Ethnic groups: Chinese 61%, Malay 25%, European 11%, other 3%, no indigenous population

Religions: Buddhist 55%, Christian 15%, Muslim 10%, other 20% (1991)

Languages: English

@Christmas Island:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of Christmas Island

conventional short form: Christmas Island

Data code: KT

Dependency status: territory of Australia; administered from Canberra by the Australian Department of the Environment, Sport and Territories

Government type: NA

National capital: The Settlement

Administrative divisions: none (territory of Australia)

Independence: none (territory of Australia)

National holiday: NA

Constitution: Christmas Island Act of 1958

Legal system: under the authority of the governor general of Australia and Australian law

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by the Australian governor general

head of government: Administrator (acting) Graham NICHOLLS (since NA)

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; administrator appointed by the governor general of Australia and represents the queen and Australia

Legislative branch: unicameral Christmas Island Shire Council (9 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve one-year terms)

elections: last held NA December 1996 (next to be held NA December 1997)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-independents 9

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: none

International organization participation: none

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of Australia)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of Australia)

Flag description: the flag of Australia is used

@Christmas Island:Economy

Economy-overview: Phosphate mining had been the only significant economic activity, but in December 1987 the Australian Government closed the mine. In 1990, the mine was reopened by private operators.



Australian-based Casinos Austria International Ltd. built a \$45 million casino on Christmas Island.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: NA

by occupation: tourism 400 people, mining 100 people

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: tourism, phosphate extraction (near depletion)

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: NA

Exports: \$NA

commodities: phosphate

partners: Australia, NZ

Imports: \$NA

commodities: consumer goods

partners: principally Australia

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: none

Currency: 1 Australian dollar (\$A) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Australian dollars (\$A) per US\$1-1.5281 (January

1998), 1.3439 (1997), 1.2773 (1996), 1.3486 (1995), 1.3667 (1994),  
1.4704, (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

## Communications

Telephones: NA

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: NA

note: external telephone and telex services are provided by Intelsat  
satellite

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 500 (1992)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 350 (1992)

@Christmas Island:Transportation

Railways: 24 km to serve phosphate mines

Highways:

total: NA km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: Flying Fish Cove

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Christmas Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Australia

@Christmas Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

(possession of France)

@Clipperton Island:Geography

Location: Middle America, atoll in the North Pacific Ocean, 1,120 km southwest of Mexico

Geographic coordinates: 10 17 N, 109 13 W

Map references: World

Area:

total: 7 sq km

land: 7 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 12 times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 11.1 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical, humid, average temperature 20-32 degrees C, rains May-October

Terrain: coral atoll

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Rocher Clipperton 29 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (all coral)

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: subject to tornadoes

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA  
signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: reef about 8 km in circumference

@Clipperton Island:People

Population: uninhabited

@Clipperton Island:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Clipperton Island  
local long form: none  
local short form: Ile Clipperton  
former: sometimes called Ile de la Passion

Data code: IP

Dependency status: possession of France; administered by France from French Polynesia by a high commissioner of the Republic

Legal system: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of France)

Flag description: the flag of France is used

@Clipperton Island:Economy

Economy-overview: Although 115 species of fish have been identified in the territorial waters of Clipperton Island, the only economic activity is a tuna fishing station.

@Clipperton Island:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

@Clipperton Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@Clipperton Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS

Cocos (Keeling) Islands  
(territory of Australia)

Cocos (Keeling) Islands  
@Cocos (Keeling) Islands:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, group of islands in the Indian Ocean, south of Indonesia, about one-half of the way from Australia to Sri Lanka

Geographic coordinates: 12 30 S, 96 50 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 14 sq km

land: 14 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes the two main islands of West Island and Home Island

Area-comparative: about 24 times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 2.6 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: pleasant, modified by the southeast trade wind for about nine months of the year; moderate rainfall

Terrain: flat, low-lying coral atolls

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 5 m

Natural resources: fish

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 100% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: cyclones may occur in the early months of the year

Environment-current issues: fresh water resources are limited to rainwater accumulations in natural underground reservoirs

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: two coral atolls thickly covered with coconut palms and other vegetation

@Cocos (Keeling) Islands:People

Population: 637 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.21% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: NA births/1,000 population

Death rate: NA deaths/1,000 population

Net migration rate: NA migrant(s)/1,000 population

Infant mortality rate: NA deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: NA

male: NA

female: NA

Total fertility rate: NA children born/woman

Nationality:

noun: Cocos Islander(s)

adjective: Cocos Islander

Ethnic groups: Europeans, Cocos Malays

Religions: Sunni Muslim 57%, Christian 22%, other 21% (1981 est.)

Languages: English, Malay

@Cocos (Keeling) Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of Cocos (Keeling) Islands

conventional short form: Cocos (Keeling) Islands

Data code: CK

Dependency status: territory of Australia; administered from Canberra by the Australian Department of the Environment, Sport and Territories

Government type: NA

National capital: West Island

Administrative divisions: none (territory of Australia)

Independence: none (territory of Australia)

National holiday: NA

Constitution: Cocos (Keeling) Islands Act of 1955

Legal system: based upon the laws of Australia and local laws

Suffrage: NA

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by the Australian governor general

head of government: Administrator (acting) Maureen ELLIS (since NA)

cabinet: NA

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; administrator appointed by the governor general of Australia and represents the queen and Australia

Legislative branch: unicameral Cocos (Keeling) Islands Shire Council (NA seats)

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: none

International organization participation: WMO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of Australia)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of Australia)

Flag description: the flag of Australia is used

@Cocos (Keeling) Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: Grown throughout the islands, coconuts are the sole cash crop. Copra and fresh coconuts are the major export earners. Small local gardens and fishing contribute to the food supply, but additional food and most other necessities must be imported from Australia.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force: NA

note: the Cocos Islands Cooperative Society Ltd. employs construction workers, stevedores, and lighterage worker operations; tourism employs others

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: copra products and tourism

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: vegetables, bananas, pawpaws, coconuts

Exports: \$NA

commodities: copra

partners: Australia

Imports: \$NA

commodities: foodstuffs

partners: Australia

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: none

Currency: 1 Australian dollar (\$A) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Australian dollars (\$A) per US\$1-1.5281 (January 1998), 1.3439 (1997), 1.2773 (1996), 1.3486 (1995), 1.3667 (1994), 1.4704 (1993)



Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

## Communications

Telephones: NA

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: telephone, telex, and facsimile communications with Australia and elsewhere via satellite; 1 satellite earth station of NA type

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 300 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0

note: intermittent television service via satellite

Televisions: NA

@Cocos (Keeling) Islands:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: NA km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: none; lagoon anchorage only

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Cocos (Keeling) Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Australia

@Cocos (Keeling) Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

COLOMBIA

@Colombia:Geography

Location: Northern South America, bordering the Caribbean Sea, between Panama and Venezuela, and bordering the North Pacific Ocean, between Ecuador and Panama

Geographic coordinates: 4 00 N, 72 00 W

Map references: South America, Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 1,138,910 sq km

land: 1,038,700 sq km

water: 100,210 sq km

note: includes Isla de Malpelo, Roncador Cay, Serrana Bank, and Serranilla Bank

Area-comparative: slightly less than three times the size of Montana

Land boundaries:

total: 7,408 km

border countries: Brazil 1,643 km, Ecuador 590 km, Panama 225 km, Peru 2,900 km, Venezuela 2,050 km

Coastline: 3,208 km (Caribbean Sea 1,760 km, North Pacific Ocean 1,448 km)

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical along coast and eastern plains; cooler in highlands

Terrain: flat coastal lowlands, central highlands, high Andes Mountains, eastern lowland plains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Nevado del Huila 5,750 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, coal, iron ore, nickel, gold, copper, emeralds

Land use:

arable land: 4%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 39%

forests and woodland: 48%

other: 8% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 5,300 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: highlands subject to volcanic eruptions; occasional

earthquakes; periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil damage from overuse of pesticides; air pollution, especially in Bogota, from vehicle emissions

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94

signed, but not ratified: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Desertification, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping

Geography-note: only South American country with coastlines on both North Pacific Ocean and Caribbean Sea

@Colombia:People

Population: 38,580,949 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 33% (male 6,474,927; female 6,321,404)

15-64 years: 62% (male 11,725,078; female 12,333,982)

65 years and over: 5% (male 780,486; female 945,072) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.89% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 24.93 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.69 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.34 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.83 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 25.44 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 70.06 years

male: 66.15 years

female: 74.11 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.9 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Colombian(s)

adjective: Colombian

Ethnic groups: mestizo 58%, white 20%, mulatto 14%, black 4%, mixed black-Amerindian 3%, Amerindian 1%

Religions: Roman Catholic 95%

Languages: Spanish

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 91.3%

male: 91.2%

female: 91.4% (1995 est.)

@Colombia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Colombia

conventional short form: Colombia

local long form: Republica de Colombia

local short form: Colombia

Data code: CO

Government type: republic; executive branch dominates government structure

National capital: Bogota

Administrative divisions: 32 departments (departamentos, singular-departamento) and 1 capital district\* (distrito capital); Amazonas, Antioquia, Arauca, Atlantico, Bolivar, Boyaca, Caldas, Caqueta, Casanare, Cauca, Cesar, Choco, Cordoba, Cundinamarca, Guainia, Guaviare, Huila, La Guajira, Magdalena, Meta, Narino, Norte de Santander, Putumayo, Quindio, Risaralda, San Andres y Providencia, Distrito Capital de Santa Fe de Bogota\*, Santander, Sucre, Tolima, Valle del Cauca, Vaupes, Vichada

Independence: 20 July 1810 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 20 July (1810)

Constitution: 5 July 1991

Legal system: based on Spanish law; a new criminal code modeled after US procedures was enacted in 1992-93; judicial review of executive and legislative acts; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Ernesto SAMPER Pizano (since 7 August 1994);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Ernesto SAMPER Pizano (since 7 August 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet

elections: president elected by popular vote for a four-year term; election last held 29 May 1994 (next to be held May 1998); vice president elected by popular vote for a four-year term in a new procedure that replaces the traditional designation of vice presidents by newly elected presidents

election results: Ernesto SAMPER Pizano elected president; percent of vote-no candidate received more than 50% of the total vote, therefore, a run-off election to select a president from the two leading candidates was held 19 June 1994; percent of vote-Ernesto SAMPER Pizano (Liberal Party) 50.4%, Andres PASTRANA Arango (Conservative Party) 48.6%, blank votes 1%; Humberto de la CALLE Lombana elected vice president; percent of vote-NA

Legislative branch: bicameral Congress or Congreso consists of the Senate or Senado (102 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms) and the House of Representatives or Camara de Representantes (161 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 13 March 1994 (next to be held March 1998); House of Representatives-last held 13 March 1994 (next to be held March 1998)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Liberal Party 59, conservatives (includes PC and NDF) 31, other 12; House of Representatives - percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Liberal Party 89, conservatives (includes PC and NDF) 53, AD/M-19 2, other 17

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Justice (Corte Suprema de Justicial), highest court of criminal law, judges are selected from the nominees of the Higher Council of Justice for eight-year terms; Council of State, highest court of administrative law, judges are selected from the nominees of the Higher Council of Justice for eight-year terms; Constitutional Court, guards integrity and supremacy of the constitution, rules on constitutionality of laws, amendments to the constitution, and international treaties

Political parties and leaders: Liberal Party or PL [Emilio LEBOLO Castellanos]; Conservative Party or PC [Hugo ESCOBAR Sierra]; New Democratic Force or NDF [Andres PASTRANA Arango]; Democratic Alliance M-19 or AD/M-19 is a coalition of small leftist parties and dissident liberals and conservatives; Patriotic Union (UP) is a legal political party formed by Revolutionary Armed Forces of Colombia (FARC) and Colombian Communist Party (PCC)

Political pressure groups and leaders: two largest insurgent groups active in Colombia-Revolutionary Armed Forces of Colombia or FARC; and National Liberation Army or ELN

International organization participation: AG, CCC, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-

3, G-11, G-24, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO (pending member), ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA, MINUGUA, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Juan Carlos ESGUERRA Portocarrero

chancery: 2118 Leroy Place NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 387-8338

FAX: [1] (202) 232-8643

consulate(s) general: Boston, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New Orleans, New York, San Francisco, San Juan (Puerto Rico), and Washington, DC

consulate(s): Atlanta and Tampa

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Curtis Warren KAMMAN

embassy: Calle 22D-BIS, No. 47-51, Apartado Aereo 3831

mailing address: APO AA 34038

telephone: [57] (1) 315-0811

FAX: [57] (1) 315-2197

Flag description: three horizontal bands of yellow (top, double-width), blue, and red; similar to the flag of Ecuador, which is longer and bears the Ecuadorian coat of arms superimposed in the center

@Colombia:Economy

Economy-overview: Columbia is recovering from a short recession that began in late 1996 - resulting from tight monetary policy to drive down inflation, declining business confidence related to President SAMPER's political difficulties, and a slowdown in exports stemming from an appreciation of the peso and a recession in neighboring Venezuela. Although 1997's 3.1% GDP growth rate represented an improvement over 1996, it ranked among the lowest in Latin America and was substantially lower than the average annual growth rate exceeding 4% that Colombia posted for several decades prior to SAMPER's election. Colombia's next president will inherit a variety of economic problems. Most notably, the unemployment rate is at its highest level this decade, risks for the export sector and foreign investors are rising as a result of increasing guerrilla violence and a volatile exchange rate, and the fiscal deficit has more than tripled since 1994.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$231.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.1% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 19%  
industry: 26%  
services: 55% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 17.7% (1997 est.)

Labor force:  
total: 16.8 million (1997 est.)  
by occupation: services 46%, agriculture 30%, industry 24% (1990)

Unemployment rate: 12.2% (1997 est.)

Budget:  
revenues: \$26 billion (1996 est.)  
expenditures: \$30 billion including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996 est.)

Industries: textiles, food processing, oil, clothing and footwear, beverages, chemicals, cement; gold, coal, emeralds

Industrial production growth rate: -1.2% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 10.781 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 47 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,307 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, cut flowers, bananas, rice, tobacco, corn, sugarcane, cocoa beans, oilseed, vegetables; forest products; shrimp farming

Exports:  
total value: \$11.4 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)  
commodities: petroleum, coffee, coal, bananas, fresh cut flowers  
partners: US 39%, EC 25.7%, Japan 2.9%, Venezuela 8.5% (1992)

Imports:  
total value: \$13.5 billion (c.i.f., 1997 est.)  
commodities: industrial equipment, transportation equipment, consumer goods, chemicals, paper products  
partners: US 36%, EC 18%, Brazil 4%, Venezuela 6.5%, Japan 8.7% (1992)

Debt-external: \$17.1 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:  
recipient: ODA, \$30 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Colombian peso (Col\$) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: Colombian pesos (Col\$) per US\$1-1345.0 (February 1998), 1,140.96 (1997), 1,036.69 (1996), 912.83 (1995), 844.84 (1994), 863.06 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 1.89 million (1986 est.)

Telephone system: modern system in many respects  
domestic: nationwide microwave radio relay system; domestic satellite system with 11 earth stations  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 413 (licensed), FM 217 (licensed), shortwave 28

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 33

Televisions: 5.5 million (1993 est.)

## @Colombia:Transportation

### Railways:

total: 3,386 km

standard gauge: 150 km 1.435-m gauge (connects Cerrejon coal mines to maritime port at Bahia Portete)

narrow gauge: 3,236 km 0.914-m gauge (1,830 km in use) (1995)

### Highways:

total: 107,000 km

paved: 12,733 km

unpaved: 94,267 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 14,300 km, navigable by river boats

Pipelines: crude oil 3,585 km; petroleum products 1,350 km; natural gas 830 km; natural gas liquids 125 km

Ports and harbors: Barranquilla, Buenaventura, Cartagena, Leticia, Puerto Bolivar, San Andres, Santa Marta, Tumaco, Turbo

### Merchant marine:

total: 19 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 70,775 GRT/94,677 DWT

ships by type: bulk 5, cargo 8, container 1, multi-function large load carrier 2, oil tanker 3 (1997 est.)

Airports: 1,136 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 86

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 10



1,524 to 2,437 m: 36  
914 to 1,523 m: 31  
under 914 m: 7 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1,050  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 65  
914 to 1,523 m: 348  
under 914 m: 636 (1997 est.)

@Colombia:Military

Military branches: Army (Ejercito Nacional), Navy (Armada Nacional, includes Marines and Coast Guard), Air Force (Fuerza Aerea Colombiana), National Police (Policia Nacional)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 10,229,023 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 6,862,893 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 352,204 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$2 billion (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.8% (1995)

@Colombia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: maritime boundary dispute with Venezuela in the Gulf of Venezuela; territorial disputes with Nicaragua over Archipelago de San Andres y Providencia and Quita Sueno Bank

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of coca, opium poppies, and cannabis; cultivation of coca in 1997-79,500 hectares, an 18% increase over 1996; potential production of cocaine in 1997-125 metric tons, a 14% increase over 1996; cultivation of opium in 1997-6,600 hectares, a 5% increase over 1996; potential production of opium in 1997-66 metric tons, a 5% increase over 1996; the world's largest processor of coca derivatives into cocaine; supplier of cocaine to the US and other international drug markets; active aerial eradication program seeks to virtually eliminate coca and opium crops

---

COMOROS

Introduction

Historical perspective: Comoros has had difficulty in achieving political stability, having endured 18 coups or attempted coups since receiving independence from France in 1975. Most recently, in August 1997, the islands of Anjouan and Moheli declared their independence from Comoros. An attempt in September 1997 by the government to reestablish control over the rebellious islands by force failed, and presently the Organization of African Unity is brokering negotiations to effect a reconciliation.

@Comoros:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, group of islands in the Mozambique Channel, about two-thirds of the way between northern Madagascar and northern Mozambique

Geographic coordinates: 12 10 S, 44 15 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 2,170 sq km

land: 2,170 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than 12 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 340 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical marine; rainy season (November to May)

Terrain: volcanic islands, interiors vary from steep mountains to low hills

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Kartala 2,360 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 35%

permanent crops: 10%

permanent pastures: 7%

forests and woodland: 18%

other: 30% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: cyclones possible during rainy season (December to April); Mount Kartala on Grand Comore is an active volcano

Environment-current issues: soil degradation and erosion results from crop cultivation on slopes without proper terracing; deforestation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: important location at northern end of Mozambique Channel

@Comoros:People

Population: 545,528 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 116,345; female 115,886)

15-64 years: 54% (male 146,655; female 150,612)

65 years and over: 3% (male 7,644; female 8,386) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.1% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 40.52 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.52 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.91 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 84.54 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 60.36 years

male: 57.95 years

female: 62.84 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.48 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Comoran(s)

adjective: Comoran

Ethnic groups: Antalote, Cafre, Makoa, Oimatsaha, Sakalava

Religions: Sunni Muslim 86%, Roman Catholic 14%

Languages: Arabic (official), French (official), Comoran (a blend of Swahili and Arabic)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 57.3%

male: 64.2%

female: 50.4% (1995 est.)

@Comoros:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Federal Islamic Republic of the Comoros

conventional short form: Comoros

local long form: Republique Federale Islamique des Comores

local short form: Comores

Data code: CN

Government type: independent republic

National capital: Moroni

Administrative divisions: three islands; Grande Comore (Njazidja), Anjouan (Nzwani), and Moheli (Mwali)

note: there are also four municipalities named Domoni, Fomboni, Moroni, and Mutsamudu

Independence: 6 July 1975 (from France)

National holiday: Independence Day, 6 July (1975)

Constitution: 20 October 1996

Legal system: French and Muslim law in a new consolidated code

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Mohamed TAKI Abdulkarim (since 16 March 1996)

head of government: Prime Minister Nourine BOURHANE (since 6 December 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote to a five-year term;

election last held 16 March 1996 (next to be held NA March 2001);

prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Mohamed TAKI Abdulkarim elected president; share of vote-64%

Legislative branch: bicameral legislature consists of the Senate (15 seats; members selected by regional councils for six-year terms) and a Federal Assembly or Assemblée Federale (43 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 1 and 8 December 1996 (next to be held NA December 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RND 39, RND candidate running as independent 1, FNJ 3

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Cour Supremes, two members are appointed by the president, two members are elected by the Federal Assembly, one by the Council of each island, and former presidents of the republic

Political parties and leaders: Rassemblement National pour le Development or RND [Mohamed TAKI Abdulkarim], party of the government; Front National pour la Justice or FNJ, Islamic party in opposition  
note: under a new constitution ratified in October 1996, a two party system was established; President Mohamed TAKI Abdulkarim called for all parties to dissolve and join him in creating the RND; the constitution stipulates that only parties that win six seats in the Federal Assembly (two from each island) are permitted to be in opposition, but if no party accomplishes that the second most successful party will be in opposition; in the elections of December 1996 the FNJ appeared to qualify as opposition

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, AFESD, AL, CCC, ECA, FAO, FZ, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, ILO, IMF, InOC, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WMO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ahmed DJABIR (ambassador to the US and Canada and permanent representative to the UN)

chancery: (temporary) care of the Permanent Mission of the Federal and Islamic Republic of the Comoros to the United Nations, 336 East 45th Street, 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10017

telephone: [1] (212) 972-8010

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Comoros; the ambassador to Mauritius is accredited to Comoros

Flag description: green with a white crescent in the center of the field, its points facing downward; there are four white five-pointed stars placed in a line between the points of the crescent; the crescent, stars, and color green are traditional symbols of Islam; the four stars represent the four main islands of the archipelago - Mwali, Njazidja, Nzwani, and Mayotte (a territorial collectivity of France, but claimed by Comoros); the design, the most recent of several, is described in the constitution approved by referendum on 7 June 1992

Economy-overview: One of the world's poorest countries, Comoros is made up of three islands that have inadequate transportation links, a young and rapidly increasing population, and few natural resources. The low educational level of the labor force contributes to a subsistence level of economic activity, high unemployment, and a heavy dependence on foreign grants and technical assistance. Agriculture, including fishing, hunting, and forestry, is the leading sector of the economy. It contributes 40% to GDP, employs 80% of the labor force, and provides most of the exports. The country is not self-sufficient in food production; rice, the main staple, accounts for the bulk of imports. The government is struggling to upgrade education and technical training, to privatize commercial and industrial enterprises, to improve health services, to diversify exports, to promote tourism, and to reduce the high population growth rate. Continued foreign support is essential if the goal of 4% annual GDP growth is to be maintained in the late 1990s.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$400 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$685 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 40%

industry: 14%

services: 46% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.5% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 144,500 (1996 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 80%, government 3%

Unemployment rate: 20% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$55 million

expenditures: \$71 million, including capital expenditures of \$15 million (1995 est.)

Industries: tourism, perfume distillation, textiles, furniture, jewelry, construction materials, soft drinks

Industrial production growth rate: -6.5% (1989 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 9,750 kW (1996)

Electricity-production: 31 million kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 38 kWh (1996)

Agriculture-products: vanilla, cloves, perfume essences, copra, coconuts, bananas, cassava (tapioca)

Exports:

total value: \$11.4 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: vanilla, ylang-ylang, cloves, perfume oil, copra

partners: France 54%, Germany 18%, US 18%

Imports:

total value: \$70 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: rice and other foodstuffs, consumer goods; petroleum products, cement, transport equipment

partners: France 60%, South Africa 10%, Kenya 5%, Singapore 4%

Debt-external: \$219 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Comoran franc (CF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Comoran francs (CF) per US\$1-456.27 (January 1998), 437.75 (1997), 383.66 (1996), 374.36 (1995), 416.40 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994, the Comoran franc was devalued to 75 per French franc from 50 per French franc at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 4,000 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: sparse system of microwave radio relay and HF radiotelephone communication stations

domestic: HF radiotelephone communications and microwave radio relay

international: HF radiotelephone communications to Madagascar and Reunion

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 78,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0

Televisions: 200 (1993 est.)

@Comoros:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 880 km  
paved: 673 km  
unpaved: 207 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Fomboni, Moroni, Mutsamudu

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 4

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 3 (1997 est.)

@Comoros:Military

Military branches: Comoran Security Force

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 129,095 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 76,991 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$3 million (1994 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Comoros:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claims French-administered Mayotte

---

CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE

@Congo, Democratic Republic of the:Geography

Location: Central Africa, northeast of Angola

Geographic coordinates: 0 00 N, 25 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 2,345,410 sq km

land: 2,267,600 sq km

water: 77,810 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than one-fourth the size of US

Land boundaries:



total: 10,271 km

border countries: Angola 2,511 km, Burundi 233 km, Central African Republic 1,577 km, Republic of the Congo 2,410 km, Rwanda 217 km, Sudan 628 km, Uganda 765 km, Zambia 1,930 km

Coastline: 37 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: boundaries with neighbors

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot and humid in equatorial river basin; cooler and drier in southern highlands; cooler and wetter in eastern highlands; north of Equator - wet season April to October, dry season December to February; south of Equator - wet season November to March, dry season April to October

Terrain: vast central basin is a low-lying plateau; mountains in east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Margherita Peak (Mount Stanley) 5,110 m

Natural resources: cobalt, copper, cadmium, petroleum, industrial and gem diamonds, gold, silver, zinc, manganese, tin, germanium, uranium, radium, bauxite, iron ore, coal, hydropower potential, timber

Land use:

arable land: 3%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 7%

forests and woodland: 77%

other: 13% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 100 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic droughts in south; volcanic activity

Environment-current issues: poaching threatens wildlife populations; water pollution; deforestation; refugees who arrived in mid-1994 were responsible for significant deforestation, soil erosion, and wildlife poaching in the eastern part of the country (most of those refugees were repatriated in November and December 1996)

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification

Geography-note: straddles Equator; very narrow strip of land that controls the lower Congo river and is only outlet to South Atlantic

Ocean; dense tropical rain forest in central river basin and eastern highlands

@Congo, Democratic Republic of the:People

Population: 49,000,511 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 48% (male 11,829,386; female 11,766,829)

15-64 years: 49% (male 11,778,121; female 12,339,837)

65 years and over: 3% (male 557,095; female 729,243) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.99% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 46.77 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 15.2 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.63 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

note: in 1994, about a million refugees fled into Zaire (now called Democratic Republic of the Congo), to escape the fighting between the Hutus and the Tutsis in Rwanda and Burundi; the outbreak of widespread fighting between rebels and government forces in October 1996 spurred about 875,000 refugees to return to Rwanda in late 1996 and early 1997; additionally, Democratic Republic of the Congo is host to about 200,000 Angolan, about 110,000 Burundi, about 100,000 Sudanese, about 15,000 Ugandan, and about 18,000 Republic of the Congo refugees

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.76 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 101.6 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 49.31 years

male: 47.27 years

female: 51.4 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.51 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Congolese (singular and plural)

adjective: Congolese or Congo

Ethnic groups: over 200 African ethnic groups of which the majority are Bantu; the four largest tribes-Mongo, Luba, Kongo (all Bantu), and the Mangbetu-Azande (Hamitic) make up about 45% of the population

Religions: Roman Catholic 50%, Protestant 20%, Kimbanguist 10%, Muslim 10%, other syncretic sects and traditional beliefs 10%

Languages: French (official), Lingala (a lingua franca trade language), Kingwana (a dialect of Kiswahili or Swahili), Kikongo, Tshiluba

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write in French, Lingala, Kingwana, or Tshiluba

total population: 77.3%

male: 86.6%

female: 67.7% (1995 est.)

@Congo, Democratic Republic of the:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Democratic Republic of the Congo

conventional short form: none

local long form: Republique Democratique du Congo

local short form: none

former: Belgian Congo, Congo/Leopoldville, Congo/Kinshasa, Zaire

Data code: CG

Government type: dictatorship; presumably undergoing a transition to representative government

National capital: Kinshasa

Administrative divisions: 10 provinces (provinces, singular-province) and one city\* (ville); Bandundu, Bas-Congo, Equateur, Kasai-Occidental, Kasai-Oriental, Katanga, Kinshasa\*, Maniema, Nord-Kivu, Orientale, Sud-Kivu

Independence: 30 June 1960 (from Belgium)

National holiday: anniversary of independence from Belgium, 30 June (1960)

Constitution: 24 June 1967, amended August 1974, revised 15 February 1978, amended April 1990; transitional constitution promulgated in April 1994; following successful rebellion the new government announced on 29 May 1997 a two-year time table of constitutional reform

Legal system: based on Belgian civil law system and tribal law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: Laurent Desire KABILA (since 17 May 1997); note-the president is both chief of state and head of government

head of government: Laurent Desire KABILA (since 17 May 1997);

note-the president is both chief of state and head of government  
cabinet: National Executive Council; KABILA's cabinet was appointed by him and has no prime minister  
elections: before Laurent Desire KABILA seized power, the president was elected by popular vote for a seven-year term; election last held 29 July 1984 (next was to be held in May 1997); formerly, the prime minister was elected by the High Council of the Republic; note-the term of the former government expired in 1991, elections were not held, and former president MOBUTU continued in office until his government was militarily defeated by KABILA on 17 May 1997  
election results: MOBUTU Sese Seko Kuku Ngbendu wa Za Banga reelected president in 1984 without opposition  
note: Marshal MOBUTU Sese Seko Kuku Ngbendu wa Za Banga was president from 24 November 1965 until forced into exile on 16 May 1997 when his government was overturned militarily by Laurent Desire KABILA, who immediately assumed governing authority; in his 29 May 1997 inaugural address, President KABILA announced a two-year time table for political reform leading to elections by April 1999

Legislative branch: legislative activity has been suspended pending the establishment of KABILA's promised constitutional reforms and the elections to be held by April 1999

elections: the country's first multi-party presidential and legislative elections had been scheduled for May 1997 but were not held; instead KABILA overthrew the MOBUTO government and seized control of the country

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Cour Supreme)

Political parties and leaders: sole legal party until January 1991-Popular Movement of the Revolution or MPR; other parties include Union for Democracy and Social Progress or UDPS [Etienne TSHISEKEDI wa Mulumba]; Democratic Social Christian Party or PDSC [Andre BO-BOLIKO]; Union of Federalists and Independent Republicans or UFERI [Gabriel KYUNGU wa Kumwunzu]; Unified Lumumbast Party or PALU [Antoine GIZENGA]  
note: President KABILA, who has banned political party activity indefinitely, currently leads the Alliance of Democratic Forces for the Liberation of Congo-Zaire or AFDL

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, CEEAC, CEPGL, ECA, FAO, G-19, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Charge d'Affaires ad interim Tambo A. Kabila MUKENDI  
chancery: 1800 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009  
telephone: [1] (202) 234-7690, 7691  
FAX: [1] (202) 686-3631

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Daniel H. SIMPSON

embassy: 310 Avenue des Aviateurs, Kinshasa  
mailing address: Unit 31550, APO AE 09828  
telephone: [243] (12) 21533 through 21535, 21104; [243] (88) 43604  
through 43608  
FAX: [243] (88) 43805, 43467

Flag description: light blue with a large yellow five-pointed star in the center and a columnar arrangement of six small yellow five-pointed stars along the hoist side

@Congo, Democratic Republic of the: Economy

Economy-overview: The economy of Democratic Republic of the Congo-a nation endowed with vast potential wealth-has declined significantly since the mid-1980s. The new government has instituted a tight fiscal policy that has curbed inflation and currency depreciation. Plans are underway to introduce a new national currency. Most formal transactions are conducted in hard currency but a barter economy flourishes in all but the largest cities. Most individuals and families survive through subsistence farming or petty trade. International investors show renewed interest, especially in the mining and telecommunications sectors. However, poor infrastructure, an uncertain legal framework, corruption and lack of transparency in government economic policy remain a brake on investment and growth. A number of IMF and World Bank missions have met with the new government to help it develop a coherent economic plan.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$18 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1.5% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$400 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 59%

industry: 15%

services: 26% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 14.51 million (1993 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 65%, industry 16%, services 19% (1991 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$269 million

expenditures: \$244 million, including capital expenditures of \$24 million (1996 est.)

Industries: mining, mineral processing, consumer products (including textiles, footwear, cigarettes, processed foods and beverages),

cement, diamonds

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 2.831 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 5.22 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 95 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, sugar, palm oil, rubber, tea, quinine, cassava (tapioca), palm oil, bananas, root crops, corn, fruits; wood products

Exports:

total value: \$1.9 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: diamonds, copper, coffee, cobalt, crude oil

partners: Belgium, US, France, Germany, Italy, UK, Japan, South Africa

Imports:

total value: \$1.1 billion (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: consumer goods, foodstuffs, mining and other machinery, transport equipment, fuels

partners: Belgium, South Africa, US, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, UK

Debt-external: \$13.8 billion (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 zaire (Z) = 100 makuta

Exchange rates: new zaires (Z) per US\$1-115,000 (January 1998), 83,764 (October 1996), 7,024 (1995), 1,194 (1994), 3 (1993)

note: on 22 October 1993 the new zaire, equal to 3,000,000 old zaires, was introduced

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 34,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: barely adequate wire and microwave radio relay service in and between urban areas; domestic satellite system with 14 earth stations

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 10, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: 3.87 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 18

Televisions: 55,000 (1992 est.)

@Congo, Democratic Republic of the:Transportation

Railways:

total: 5,138 km (1995); note-severely reduced route-distance in use because of damage to facilities by civil strife  
narrow gauge: 3,987 km 1.067-m gauge (858 km electrified); 125 km 1.000-m gauge; 1,026 km 0.600-m gauge

Highways:

total: 145,000 km  
paved: 2,500 km  
unpaved: 142,500 km (1993 est.)

Waterways: 15,000 km including the Congo, its tributaries, and unconnected lakes

Pipelines: petroleum products 390 km

Ports and harbors: Banana, Boma, Bukavu, Bumba, Goma, Kalemie, Kindu, Kinshasa, Kisangani, Matadi, Mbandaka

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 234 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 24  
over 3,047 m: 4  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 3  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 15  
914 to 1,523 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 210  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 20  
914 to 1,523 m: 96  
under 914 m: 94 (1997 est.)

@Congo, Democratic Republic of the:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 10,543,138 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 5,366,937 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA

@Congo, Democratic Republic of the:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Democratic Republic of the Congo-Tanzania-Zambia tripoint in Lake Tanganyika may no longer be indefinite since it has been informally reported that the indefinite segment of the Democratic Republic of the Congo-Zambia boundary has been settled; long segment of the boundary with Republic of the Congo along the Congo river is indefinite (no division of the river or its islands has been made)

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of cannabis, mostly for domestic consumption

---

## CONGO, REPUBLIC OF THE

@Congo, Republic of the:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the South Atlantic Ocean, between Angola and Gabon

Geographic coordinates: 1 00 S, 15 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 342,000 sq km

land: 341,500 sq km

water: 500 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Montana

Land boundaries:

total: 5,504 km

border countries: Angola 201 km, Cameroon 523 km, Central African Republic 467 km, Democratic Republic of the Congo 2,410 km, Gabon 1,903 km

Coastline: 169 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 200 nm

Climate: tropical; rainy season (March to June); dry season (June to October); constantly high temperatures and humidity; particularly enervating climate astride the Equator

Terrain: coastal plain, southern basin, central plateau, northern basin



Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Berongou 903 m

Natural resources: petroleum, timber, potash, lead, zinc, uranium, copper, phosphates, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 29%

forests and woodland: 62%

other: 9% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 10 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: seasonal flooding

Environment-current issues: air pollution from vehicle emissions; water pollution from the dumping of raw sewage; tap water is not potable; deforestation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94  
signed, but not ratified: Desertification, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: about 70% of the population lives in Brazzaville, Pointe Noire, or along the railroad between them

@Congo, Republic of the:People

Population: 2,658,123 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 569,382; female 563,327)

15-64 years: 54% (male 700,507; female 734,447)

65 years and over: 3% (male 36,383; female 54,077) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.21% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 38.5 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 16.45 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.67 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 102.69 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 47.07 years

male: 45.29 years

female: 48.89 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.98 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Congolese (singular and plural)

adjective: Congolese or Congo

Ethnic groups: Kongo 48%, Sangha 20%, M'Bochi 12%, Teke 17%, Europeans NA%; note - Europeans estimated at 8,500, mostly French, before the 1997 civil war; may be half of that in 1998, following the widespread destruction of foreign businesses in 1997

Religions: Christian 50%, animist 48%, Muslim 2%

Languages: French (official), Lingala and Monokutuba (lingua franca trade languages), many local languages and dialects (of which Kikongo has the most users)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 74.9%

male: 83.1%

female: 67.2% (1995 est.)

@Congo, Republic of the:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of the Congo

conventional short form: none

local long form: Republique du Congo

local short form: none

former: Congo/Brazzaville, Congo

Data code: CF

Government type: republic

National capital: Brazzaville

Administrative divisions: 9 regions (regions, singular-region) and 1 commune\*; Bouenza, Brazzaville\*, Cuvette, Kouilou, Lekoumou, Likouala, Niari, Plateaux, Pool, Sangha

Independence: 15 August 1960 (from France)

National holiday: Congolese National Day, 15 August (1960)

Constitution: new constitution approved by referendum March 1992 but is now being redrafted by President SASSOU-NGUESSO

Legal system: based on French civil law system and customary law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Denis SASSOU-NGUESSO (inaugurated on 25 October 1997)

head of government: prime minister (vacant) appointed from the majority party by the president

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the advice of the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 16 August 1992 (next was to be held 27 July 1997 but will be delayed for several years pending the drafting of a new constitution which will change term to seven years)

election results: Pascal LISSOUBA elected president; percent of vote-Pascal LISSOUBA 61%, Bernard KOLELAS 39%

Legislative branch: bicameral parliament consists of an Assemblée Nationale or National Assembly (125 seats, members are elected by direct popular vote for five-year terms) and a Senat or Senate (60 seats, members are elected by direct popular vote for six-year terms); note-the National Assembly which was elected on 3 October 1993 was dissolved; it has been replaced by a transitional advisory parliament of 75 members named by the National Reconciliation Forum of January 1998

elections: National Assembly-last held 3 October 1993 (next to be held NA); Senate - last held November 1996 (next to be held NA)

election results: National Assembly-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - UPADS 64, URD/PCT 58, others 3; Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-UPADS 23, MCDDI 14, RDD 8, RDPS 5, PCT 2, others 8

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Cour Supreme)

Political parties and leaders: the most important of the many political parties are Congolese Labor Party or PCT [Denis SASSOU-NGUESSO, president]; Association for Democracy and Development or RDD [Joachim YHOMBI-OPANGO, president]; Association for Democracy and Social Progress or RDPS [Jean-Pierre Thystere TCHICAYA, president]; Congolese Movement for Democracy and Integral Development or MCDDI [Michel MAMPOUYA, leader]; Pan-African Union for Social Development or UPADS [Martin MBERI, leader]; Union of Democratic Forces or UFD [Sebastian EBAO, leader]; Union for Democratic Renewal or URD; Union for Development and Social Progress or UDPS [Jean-Michael BOKAMBA-YANGOUMA, leader]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Union of Congolese Socialist Youth or UJSC; Congolese Trade Union Congress or CSC; Revolutionary

Union of Congolese Women or URFC; General Union of Congolese Pupils and Students or UGEEC

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, BDEAC, CCC, CEEAC, ECA, FAO, FZ, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, UDEAC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: (vacant); Charge d'Affaires ad interim Serge MONBOULI

chancery: 4891 Colorado Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20011

telephone: [1] (202) 726-5500

FAX: [1] (202) 726-1860

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador J. Aubrey HOOKS

embassy: Avenue Amilcar Cabral, Brazzaville

mailing address: B. P. 1015, Brazzaville

telephone: [242] 83 20 70

FAX: [242] 83 63 38

note: the embassy is temporarily collocated with the US Embassy in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (US Embassy Kinshasa, 310 Avenue des Aviateurs, Kinshasa)

Flag description: divided diagonally from the lower hoist side by a yellow band; the upper triangle (hoist side) is green and the lower triangle is red; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia

@Congo, Republic of the: Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is a mixture of village agriculture and handicrafts, an industrial sector based largely on oil, support services, and a government characterized by budget problems and overstaffing. Oil has supplanted forestry as the mainstay of the economy, providing about 90% of government revenues and exports. In the early 1980s, rapidly rising oil revenues enabled the government to finance large-scale development projects with GDP growth averaging 5% annually, one of the highest rates in Africa. Subsequently, falling oil prices cut GDP growth by half. Moreover, the government has mortgaged a substantial portion of its oil earnings, contributing to the government's shortage of revenues. The 12 January 1994 devaluation of Franc Zone currencies by 50% resulted in inflation of 61% in 1994 but inflation has subsided since. Economic reform efforts continue with the support of international organizations, notably the World Bank and the IMF.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$5.25 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 11.4%

industry: 35.2%

services: 53.4% (1993)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3% (1996 est.)

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$870 million

expenditures: \$970 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1997 est.)

Industries: petroleum extraction, cement kilning, lumbering, brewing,  
sugar milling, palm oil, soap, cigarette making

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 118,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 438 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 220 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cassava (tapioca) accounts for 90% of food  
output, sugar, rice, corn, peanuts, vegetables, coffee, cocoa; forest  
products

Exports:

total value: \$1.2 billion (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: crude oil 90%, lumber, plywood, sugar, cocoa, coffee,  
diamonds

partners: Belgium-Luxembourg 24.3%, Taiwan 20.2%, US 14.9%, Italy  
14.8% (1995 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$670 million (f.o.b. 1995)

commodities: intermediate manufactures, capital equipment,  
construction materials, foodstuffs, petroleum products

partners: France 31.2%, Netherlands 24.6%, Italy 11.4%, US 6.9% (1995  
est.)

Debt-external: \$5.3 billion (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100  
centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994, the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 18,000 (1983 est.)

Telephone system: services barely adequate for government use; key exchanges are in Brazzaville, Pointe-Noire, and Loubomo; inter-city lines frequently out-of-order

domestic: primary network consists of microwave radio relay and coaxial cable

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 4 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 8,500 (1993 est.)

#### @Congo, Republic of the:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 795 km (includes 285 km private track)

narrow gauge: 795 km 1.067-m gauge (1995 est.)

##### Highways:

total: 12,800 km

paved: 1,242 km

unpaved: 11,558 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: the Congo and Ubangi (Oubangui) Rivers provide 1,120 km of commercially navigable water transport; other rivers are used for local traffic only

Pipelines: crude oil 25 km

Ports and harbors: Brazzaville, Impfondo, Ouessou, Oyo, Pointe-Noire

##### Merchant marine:

total: 1 cargo ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,918 GRT/4,100 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 37 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 4  
over 3,047 m: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 33  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 8  
914 to 1,523 m: 15  
under 914 m: 10 (1997 est.)

@Congo, Republic of the: Military

Military branches: Army, Navy (includes Marines), Air Force, National Police

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 623,924 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 317,997 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 27,354 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$110 million (1993)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.8% (1993)

@Congo, Republic of the: Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: long segment of the boundary with Democratic Republic of the Congo along the Congo River is indefinite (no division of the river or its islands has been made)

---

## COOK ISLANDS

(self-governing in free association with New Zealand)

@Cook Islands: Geography

Location: Oceania, group of islands in the South Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to New Zealand

Geographic coordinates: 21 14 S, 159 46 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 240 sq km  
land: 240 sq km  
water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: 1.3 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 120 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; moderated by trade winds

Terrain: low coral atolls in north; volcanic, hilly islands in south

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Te Manga 652 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 9%

permanent crops: 13%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 78% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: typhoons (November to March)

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Law of the Sea

signed, but not ratified: NA

@Cook Islands:People

Population: 19,989 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 1.06% (1998 est.)



Birth rate: 22.52 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.2 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -6.71 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 24.7 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.14 years

male: 69.2 years

female: 73.1 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.19 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Cook Islander(s)

adjective: Cook Islander

Ethnic groups: Polynesian (full blood) 81.3%, Polynesian and European 7.7%, Polynesian and non-European 7.7%, European 2.4%, other 0.9%

Religions: Christian (majority of populace are members of the Cook Islands Christian Church)

Languages: English (official), Maori

Literacy: NA

@Cook Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Cook Islands

Data code: CW

Dependency status: self-governing in free association with New Zealand; Cook Islands is fully responsible for internal affairs; New Zealand retains responsibility for external affairs, in consultation with the Cook Islands

Government type: self-governing parliamentary democracy

National capital: Avarua

Administrative divisions: none

Independence: none (became self-governing in free association with New Zealand on 4 August 1965 and has the right at any time to move to full independence by unilateral action)

National holiday: Constitution Day, 4 August

Constitution: 4 August 1965

Legal system: based on New Zealand law and English common law

Suffrage: NA years of age; universal adult

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Apenera SHORT (since NA); New Zealand High Commissioner Jon JONESSEN (since NA January 1998), representative of New Zealand  
head of government: Prime Minister Sir Geoffrey A. HENRY (since 1 February 1989); Deputy Prime Minister Inatio AKARURU (since 1 February 1989)

cabinet: Cabinet chosen by the prime minister; collectively responsible to Parliament

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; the queen's representative is appointed by the queen; the New Zealand high commissioner is appointed by the New Zealand Government; following legislative elections, the leader of the party that wins the most seats usually becomes prime minister

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament (25 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 6 March 1994 (next to be held by NA 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Cook Islands Party 20, Democratic Party 3, Democratic Alliance Party 2

note: the House of Arikis (chiefs) advises on traditional matters, but has no legislative powers

Judicial branch: High Court

Political parties and leaders: Cook Islands Party, Geoffrey HENRY; Democratic Party, Sir Thomas DAVIS; Democratic Alliance Party, Norman GEORGE

International organization participation: AsDB, ESCAP (associate), FAO, ICAO, ICFTU, IFAD, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), IOC, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UNESCO, WHO, WMO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (self-governing in free association with New Zealand)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (self-governing in free association with New Zealand)

Flag description: blue, with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and a large circle of 15 white five-pointed stars (one for every island) centered in the outer half of the flag

@Cook Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: Like many other South Pacific island nations, the

Cook Islands' economic development is hindered by the isolation of the country from foreign markets, lack of natural resources, periodic devastation from natural disasters, and inadequate infrastructure. Agriculture provides the economic base with major exports made up of copra and citrus fruit. Manufacturing activities are limited to fruit-processing, clothing, and handicrafts. Trade deficits are made up for by remittances from emigrants and by foreign aid, overwhelmingly from New Zealand. In 1996, the government declared bankruptcy, citing a \$120 million public debt. Efforts to exploit tourism potential and expanding the mining and fishing industries have not been enough to adequately deal with the financial crisis. In an effort to stem further erosion of the economy, the government slashed public service salaries by 50%, condensed the number of government ministries from 52 to 22, reduced the number of civil servants by more than half, began selling government assets, and closed all overseas diplomatic posts except for the one in New Zealand.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$79 million (1994 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,000 (1994 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 17%

industry: 6%

services: 77% (FY90/91)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.6% (1994 est.)

Labor force:

total: 6,601 (1993)

by occupation: agriculture 29%, government 27%, services 25%, industry 15%, other 4% (1981)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: fruit processing, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 6,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 15 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 775 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: copra, citrus, pineapples, tomatoes, beans, pawpaws, bananas, yams, taro, coffee

Exports:

total value: \$4.2 million (f.o.b., 1994 est.)

commodities: copra, fresh and canned citrus fruit, coffee; fish;  
pearls and pearl shells; clothing

partners: NZ 80%, Japan, Hong Kong (1993)

Imports:

total value: \$85 million (c.i.f., 1994)

commodities: foodstuffs, textiles, fuels, timber, capital goods

partners: NZ 49%, Italy, Australia (1993)

Debt-external: \$160 million (1994)

Economic aid:

recipient: roughly \$16 million annually, 1985-95, with New Zealand  
furnishing 88% of the total

Currency: 1 New Zealand dollar (NZ\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: New Zealand dollars (NZ\$) per US\$1-1.7283 (January  
1998), 1.5083 (1997), 1.4543 (1996), 1.5235 (1995), 1.6844 (1994),  
1.8495 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 4,180 (1994)

Telephone system:

domestic: the individual islands are connected by a combination of  
satellite earth stations, microwave systems, and VHF and HF  
radiotelephone; within the islands, service is provided by small  
exchanges connected to subscribers by open wire, cable, and  
fiber-optic cable

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1, shortwave 1

Radios: 13,000 (1994 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 studio and 8 low-powered repeaters  
achieve good coverage on the island of Rarotonga

Televisions: 3,500 (1995 est.)

@Cook Islands:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 187 km

paved: 35 km  
unpaved: 152 km (1980 est.)

Ports and harbors: Avarua, Avatiu

Merchant marine:  
total: 1 cargo ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,464 GRT/2,181 DWT  
(1997 est.)

Airports: 7 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 6  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 3  
914 to 1,523 m: 3 (1997 est.)

@Cook Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of New Zealand, in  
consultation with the Cook Islands and at its request

@Cook Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## CORAL SEA ISLANDS

(territory of Australia)

@Coral Sea Islands:Geography

Location: Oceania, islands in the Coral Sea, northeast of Australia

Geographic coordinates: 18 00 S, 152 00 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:  
total: less than 3 sq km  
land: less than 3 sq km  
water: 0 sq km  
note: includes numerous small islands and reefs scattered over a sea  
area of about 1 million sq km, with the Willis Islets the most  
important

Area-comparative: NA

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 3,095 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: tropical

Terrain: sand and coral reefs and islands (or cays)

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on Cato Island 6 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (mostly grass or scrub cover)

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: occasional, tropical cyclones

Environment-current issues: no permanent fresh water resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: important nesting area for birds and turtles

@Coral Sea Islands:People

Population: no indigenous inhabitants

note: there is a staff of three to four at the meteorological station

@Coral Sea Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Coral Sea Islands Territory

conventional short form: Coral Sea Islands

Data code: CR

Dependency status: territory of Australia; administered from Canberra  
by the Department of the Environment, Sport and Territories

Legal system: the laws of Australia, where applicable, apply

Executive branch: administered from Canberra by the Department of the Environment, Sport and Territories

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of Australia)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of Australia)

Flag description: the flag of Australia is used

@Coral Sea Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

Communications

Communications-note: there are automatic weather relay stations on many of the isles and reefs relaying data to the mainland

@Coral Sea Islands:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

@Coral Sea Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Australia; visited regularly by the Royal Australian Navy; Australia has control over the activities of visitors

@Coral Sea Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## COSTA RICA

@Costa Rica:Geography

Location: Middle America, bordering both the Caribbean Sea and the North Pacific Ocean, between Nicaragua and Panama

Geographic coordinates: 10 00 N, 84 00 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 51,100 sq km

land: 50,660 sq km

water: 440 sq km

note: includes Isla del Coco

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than West Virginia

Land boundaries:

total: 639 km

border countries: Nicaragua 309 km, Panama 330 km

Coastline: 1,290 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; dry season (December to April); rainy season (May to November)

Terrain: coastal plains separated by rugged mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Cerro Chirripo 3,810 m

Natural resources: hydropower potential

Land use:

arable land: 6%

permanent crops: 5%

permanent pastures: 46%

forests and woodland: 31%

other: 12% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,200 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: occasional earthquakes, hurricanes along Atlantic coast; frequent flooding of lowlands at onset of rainy season; active volcanoes

Environment-current issues: deforestation, largely a result of the clearing of land for cattle ranching; soil erosion

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Marine Life Conservation

@Costa Rica:People

Population: 3,604,642 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 34% (male 620,496; female 591,299)

15-64 years: 61% (male 1,120,118; female 1,093,099)

65 years and over: 5% (male 82,893; female 96,737) (July 1998 est.)



Population growth rate: 1.95% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.89 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.15 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.72 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.86 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 13.1 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.93 years

male: 73.5 years

female: 78.48 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.81 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Costa Rican(s)

adjective: Costa Rican

Ethnic groups: white (including mestizo) 96%, black 2%, Amerindian 1%, Chinese 1%

Religions: Roman Catholic 95%

Languages: Spanish (official), English spoken around Puerto Limon

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 94.8%

male: 94.7%

female: 95% (1995 est.)

@Costa Rica:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Costa Rica

conventional short form: Costa Rica

local long form: Republica de Costa Rica

local short form: Costa Rica

Data code: CS

Government type: democratic republic

National capital: San Jose

Administrative divisions: 7 provinces (provincias, singular-provincia); Alajuela, Cartago, Guanacaste, Heredia, Limon, Puntarenas, San Jose

Independence: 15 September 1821 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 15 September (1821)

Constitution: 9 November 1949

Legal system: based on Spanish civil law system; judicial review of legislative acts in the Supreme Court; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Miguel Angel RODRIGUEZ (since 8 May 1998); First Vice President Astrid FISCHER (since 8 May 1998), Second Vice President Elizabeth ODIO (since 8 May 1998); note-president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Miguel Angel RODRIGUEZ (since 8 May 1998); First Vice President Astrid FISCHER (since 8 May 1998), Second Vice President Elizabeth ODIO (since 8 May 1998); note-president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet selected by the president

elections: president and vice presidents elected on the same ticket by popular vote for four-year terms; election last held 1 February 1998 (next to be held NA February 2002)

election results: Miguel Angel RODRIGUEZ elected president; percent of vote-Miguel Angel RODRIGUEZ (PUSC) 46.6%, Jose Miguel CORRALES (PLN) 44.6%

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Assembly or Asamblea Legislativa (57 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 1 February 1998 (next to be held NA February 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PUSC 27, PLN 23, minority parties 7

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Corte Suprema), justices are elected for eight-year terms by the Legislative Assembly

Political parties and leaders: Social Christian Unity Party or PUSC [Miguel Angel RODRIGUEZ Echeverria]; National Liberation Party or PLN [Jose Miguel CORRALES Bolanos]; National Integration Party or PIN [Walter MUNOZ Cespedes]; National Independent Party or PNI [Jorge GONZALEZ Marten]; People United Party or PPU [Norma VARGAS Duarte]; National Christian Alliance Party or ANC [Alejandro MADRIGAL Benavides]; Democratic Force Party or PFD [Vladimir DE LA CRUZ de

Lemos]; Libertarian Movement Party or PML [Federico MALAVASI Calvo]; Costa Rican Renovation Party or PRC [Sherman Thomas JACKSON]; New Democratic Party or PDN [Rodrigo GUTIERREZ Schwanhauser]; National Rescue Party or PRN [Marina VOLIO Brenes]; Democratic Party or PD [Alvaro GONZALEZ Espinoza]; Independent Party or PI [Yolanda GUTIERREZ Ventura]

note: mainly a two-party system-PUSC and PLN; small parties share only 5% of population's support

Political pressure groups and leaders: Costa Rican Confederation of Democratic Workers or CCTD (Liberation Party affiliate); Confederated Union of Workers or CUT (Communist Party affiliate); Authentic Confederation of Democratic Workers or CATD (Communist Party affiliate); Chamber of Coffee Growers; National Association for Economic Development or ANFE; Free Costa Rica Movement or MCRL (rightwing militants); National Association of Educators or ANDE; Federation of Public Service Workers or FTSP

International organization participation: AG (observer), BCIE, CACM, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA (observer), NAM (observer), OAS, OPANAL, UN, UN Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge d'Affaires Jose THOMPSON

chancery: 2114 S Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 234-2945

FAX: [1] (202) 265-4795

consulate(s) general: Albuquerque, Atlanta, Chicago, Durham, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, San Antonio, San Diego, San Francisco, San Juan (Puerto Rico), and Tampa

consulate(s): Austin

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Thomas J. DODD

embassy: Pavas Road, San Jose

mailing address: APO AA 34020

telephone: [506] 220-3939

FAX: [506] 220-2305

Flag description: five horizontal bands of blue (top), white, red (double width), white, and blue, with the coat of arms in a white disk on the hoist side of the red band

@Costa Rica:Economy

Economy-overview: Costa Rica's basically stable and progressive economy depends especially on tourism and the export of bananas, coffee, and other agricultural products. Poverty has been substantially reduced over the past 15 years, and a strong social safety net has been put in place. Recent trends, however, have been

disappointing. Economic growth slipped from 4.3% in 1994 to 2.5% in 1995, and to 0.9% in 1996, and then rebounded in 1997 to 3%. Inflation rose to 22.5% in 1995 from 13.5% in 1994, receded to 17.5% in 1996, then dropped to 11.2% in 1997. Unemployment appears moderate at 5.7%, but substantial underemployment continues. Furthermore, substantial government deficits have undermined efforts to maintain the quality of social services. The government thus faces a formidable set of problems: to curb inflation, reduce the deficit, encourage domestic savings, and improve public sector efficiency while increasing the role of the private sector, all this in harmony with IMF agreements. One important positive development-the infusion of more than \$200 million in 1997 by microchip giant Intel and the anticipated attraction of other high-tech firms to Costa Rica will help stimulate growth and employment over the next several years.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$19.6 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$5,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 18%

industry: 24%

services: 58% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 11.2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 868,300

by occupation: industry and commerce 35.1%, government and services 33%, agriculture 27%, other 4.9% (1985 est.)

Unemployment rate: 5.7% (1997 est.); much underemployment

Budget:

revenues: \$1.1 billion

expenditures: \$1.34 billion, including capital expenditures of \$110 million (1991 est.)

Industries: food processing, textiles and clothing, construction materials, fertilizer, plastic products

Industrial production growth rate: 10.5% (1992)

Electricity-capacity: 1.094 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 4.53 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,323 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, bananas, sugar, corn, rice, beans, potatoes; beef; timber (depletion of forest resources has resulted in

declining timber output)

Exports:

total value: \$2.9 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: coffee, bananas, textiles, sugar

partners: US, Germany, Italy, Guatemala, El Salvador, Netherlands, UK, France

Imports:

total value: \$3.4 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: raw materials, consumer goods, capital equipment, petroleum

partners: US, Japan, Mexico, Guatemala, Venezuela, Germany

Debt-external: \$3.2 billion (October 1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Costa Rican colon (C) = 100 centimos

Exchange rates: Costa Rican colones (C) per US\$1-243.55 (December 1997), 232.60 (1997), 207.69 (1996), 179.73 (1995), 157.07 (1994), 142.17 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 281,042 (1983 est.)

Telephone system: very good domestic telephone service

domestic: NA

international: connected to Central American Microwave System;

satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 71, FM 0, shortwave 13

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 18

Televisions: 340,000 (1993 est.)

@Costa Rica:Transportation

Railways:

total: 950 km

narrow gauge: 950 km 1.067-m gauge (260 km electrified)

note: the entire system was shut down in June 1995 because of insolvency; most of system maintained in good order to facilitate transfer in 1997 to private sector concessionaires

Highways:

total: 35,597 km

paved: 6,051 km

unpaved: 29,546 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: about 730 km, seasonally navigable

Pipelines: petroleum products 176 km

Ports and harbors: Caldera, Golfito, Moin, Puerto Limon, Puerto Quepos, Puntarenas

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 158 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 27

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 18

under 914 m: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 131

914 to 1,523 m: 31

under 914 m: 100 (1997 est.)

@Costa Rica: Military

Military branches: Coast Guard, Air Section, Ministry of Public Security Force (Fuerza Publica); note-during 1996, the Ministry of Public Security reorganized and eliminated the Civil Guard, Rural Assistance Guard, and Frontier Guards as separate entities; they are now under the Ministry and operate on a geographic command basis performing ground security, law enforcement, counternarcotics, and national security (border patrol) functions; the constitution prohibits armed forces

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 964,405 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 646,873 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 35,513 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$55 million (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2% (1995)

@Costa Rica:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment country for cocaine and heroin from South America; illicit production of cannabis on small, scattered plots

---

## COTE D'IVOIRE

@Cote d'Ivoire:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between Ghana and Liberia

Geographic coordinates: 8 00 N, 5 00 W

Map references: Africa

### Area:

total: 322,460 sq km

land: 318,000 sq km

water: 4,460 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than New Mexico

### Land boundaries:

total: 3,110 km

border countries: Burkina Faso 584 km, Ghana 668 km, Guinea 610 km, Liberia 716 km, Mali 532 km

Coastline: 515 km

### Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical along coast, semiarid in far north; three seasons-warm and dry (November to March), hot and dry (March to May), hot and wet (June to October)

Terrain: mostly flat to undulating plains; mountains in northwest

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Gulf of Guinea 0 m

highest point: Mont Nimba 1,752 m

Natural resources: petroleum, diamonds, manganese, iron ore, cobalt, bauxite, copper

Land use:

arable land: 8%  
permanent crops: 4%  
permanent pastures: 41%  
forests and woodland: 22%  
other: 25% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 680 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: coast has heavy surf and no natural harbors; during the rainy season torrential flooding is possible

Environment-current issues: deforestation (most of the country's forests-once the largest in West Africa-have been cleared by the timber industry); water pollution from sewage and industrial and agricultural effluents

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Cote d'Ivoire:People

Population: 15,446,231 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 47% (male 3,629,286; female 3,590,782)  
15-64 years: 51% (male 4,049,355; female 3,842,508)  
65 years and over: 2% (male 170,120; female 164,180) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.41% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 42.15 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 16.12 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.96 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

note: of the more than 350,000 refugees that fled to Cote d'Ivoire since 1989 to escape the civil war in Liberia, only about 210,000 remained in Cote d'Ivoire according to a 1997 census

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.05 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 1.03 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 95.95 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:



total population: 46.24 years  
male: 44.73 years  
female: 47.8 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.97 children born/woman (1998 est.)

**Nationality:**

noun: Ivorian(s)  
adjective: Ivorian

Ethnic groups: Baoule 23%, Bete 18%, Senoufou 15%, Malinke 11%, Agni, foreign Africans (mostly Burkinabe and Malians, about 3 million), non-Africans 130,000 to 330,000 (French 30,000 and Lebanese 100,000 to 300,000)

Religions: Muslim 60%, Christian 12%, indigenous 25% (some of these are also numbered among the Christians and Muslims)

Languages: French (official), 60 native dialects with Dioula the most widely spoken

**Literacy:**

definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 40.1%  
male: 49.9%  
female: 30% (1995 est.)

@Cote d'Ivoire:Government

**Country name:**

conventional long form: Republic of Cote d'Ivoire  
conventional short form: Cote d'Ivoire  
local long form: Republique de Cote d'Ivoire  
local short form: Cote d'Ivoire  
former: Ivory Coast

Data code: IV

Government type: republic; multiparty presidential regime established 1960

National capital: Yamoussoukro

note: although Yamoussoukro has been the capital since 1983, Abidjan remains the administrative center; the US, like other countries, maintains its Embassy in Abidjan

Administrative divisions: 50 departments (departements, singular-departement); Abengourou, Abidjan, Aboisso, Adzope, Agboville, Agnibilekrou, Bangolo, Beoumi, Biankouma, Bondoukou, Bongouanou, Bouafle, Bouake, Bouna, Boundiali, Dabakala, Daloa, Danane, Daoukro, Dimbokro, Divo, Duekoue, Ferkessedougou, Gagnoa, Grand-Lahou, Guiglo, Issia, Katiola, Korhogo, Lakota, Man, Mankono, Mbahiakro, Odiene, Oume, Sakassou, San-Pedro, Sassandra, Seguela,

Sinfra, Soubre, Tabou, Tanda, Tingrela, Tiassale, Touba, Toumodi, Vavoua, Yamoussoukro, Zuenoula

note: Cote d'Ivoire may have a new administrative structure consisting of 56 departments; the following additional departments have been reported but not yet confirmed by the US Board on Geographic Names (BGN); Adiake', Ale'pe', Dabon, Grand Bassam, Jacquerville, Tiebussan

Independence: 7 August 1960 (from France)

National holiday: National Day, 7 August

Constitution: 3 November 1960; has been amended numerous times, last time November 1990

Legal system: based on French civil law system and customary law; judicial review in the Constitutional Chamber of the Supreme Court; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Henri Konan BEDIE (since 7 December 1993); note-succeeded to the presidency following the death of President Felix HOUPHOUET-BOIGNY, who had served continuously since November 1960

head of government: Prime Minister Daniel Kablan DUNCAN (since 10 December 1993)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 22 October 1995 (next to be held October 2000); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Henri Konan BEDIE elected president; percent of vote-Henri Konan BEDIE 96%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (175 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: elections last held 27 November 1995 (next to be held November 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PDCI 150, RDR 13, FPI 12

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Cour Supreme)

Political parties and leaders: Democratic Party of the Cote d'Ivoire or PDCI [Henri Konan BEDIE]; Rally of the Republicans or RDR [Djeny KOBINA]; Ivorian Popular Front or FPI [Laurent GBAGBO]; Ivorian Worker's Party or PIT [Francis WODIE]; Ivorian Socialist Party or PSI [Morifere BAMBIA]; over 20 smaller parties

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, Entente, FAO, FZ, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC,

ITU, NAM, OAU, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WADB, WAEMU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Koffi Moise KOUMOUE-KOFFI  
chancery: 2424 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 797-0300

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Lannon WALKER  
embassy: 5 Rue Jesse Owens, Abidjan  
mailing address: 01 B. P. 1712, Abidjan  
telephone: [225] 21 09 79  
FAX: [225] 22 32 59

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of orange (hoist side), white, and green; similar to the flag of Ireland, which is longer and has the colors reversed - green (hoist side), white, and orange; also similar to the flag of Italy, which is green (hoist side), white, and red; design was based on the flag of France

@Cote d'Ivoire:Economy

Economy-overview: Cote d'Ivoire is among the world's largest producers and exporters of coffee, cocoa beans, and palm oil. Consequently, the economy is highly sensitive to fluctuations in international prices for these products and to weather conditions. Despite attempts by the government to diversify the economy, it is still largely dependent on agriculture and related activities, which engage roughly 85% of the population. After several years of lagging performance, the Ivorian economy began a comeback in 1994, due to improved prices for cocoa and coffee, growth in nontraditional primary exports such as pineapples and rubber, limited trade and banking liberalization, offshore oil and gas discoveries, and generous external financing and debt rescheduling by multilateral lenders and France. The 50% devaluation of Franc Zone currencies on 12 January 1994 caused a one-time jump in the inflation rate to 26% in 1994, but the rate fell to 7% in 1996 and an estimated 3.4% in 1997. Moreover, government adherence to donor-mandated reforms led to a jump in growth rates-6.5% in GDP in 1996 and again in 1997.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$25.8 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 31%  
industry: 20%  
services: 49% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.4% (1997 est.)

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$2.4 billion

expenditures: \$2.7 billion, including capital expenditures of \$600 million (1996 est.)

Industries: foodstuffs, beverages; wood products, oil refining, automobile assembly, textiles, fertilizer, construction materials, electricity

Industrial production growth rate: 9% (first half of 1996)

Electricity-capacity: 1.173 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.875 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 127 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, cocoa beans, bananas, palm kernels, corn, rice, manioc (tapioca), sweet potatoes, sugar; cotton, rubber; timber

Exports:

total value: \$4.2 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: cocoa 36%, coffee 22%; tropical woods 4%, petroleum, cotton, bananas, pineapples, palm oil, cotton, fish

partners: France 18%, Germany 8%, Italy 8%, Netherlands 8%, Burkina Faso, Mali, US, UK

Imports:

total value: \$3.2 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: food, consumer goods; capital goods, fuel, transport equipment

partners: France 32%, Nigeria 20%, US 6%, Ghana, Germany, Italy

Debt-external: \$16.1 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$552 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994, the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 87,700 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: well-developed by African standards but operating well below capacity

domestic: open-wire lines and microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean); 2 coaxial submarine cables

Radio broadcast stations: AM 71, FM 0, shortwave 13

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 18

Televisions: 810,000 (1993 est.)

## @Cote d'Ivoire:Transportation

Railways:

total: 660 km

narrow gauge: 660 km 1.000-meter gauge; 25 km double track (1995 est.)

Highways:

total: 50,400 km

paved: 4,889 km

unpaved: 45,511 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 980 km navigable rivers, canals, and numerous coastal lagoons

Ports and harbors: Abidjan, Aboisso, Dabou, San-Pedro

Merchant marine:

total: 1 oil tanker (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,200 GRT/1,500 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 36 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 7

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 29

1,524 to 2,437 m: 8

914 to 1,523 m: 12

under 914 m: 9 (1997 est.)

@Cote d'Ivoire:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, paramilitary Gendarmerie, Presidential Guard

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 3,583,410 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 1,866,896 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 172,000 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$140 million (1993)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.4% (1993)

@Cote d'Ivoire:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of cannabis, mostly for local consumption; minor transshipment point for Southwest and Southeast Asian heroin to Europe and occasionally to the US, and for Latin American cocaine destined for Europe

---

CROATIA

@Croatia:Geography

Location: Southeastern Europe, bordering the Adriatic Sea, between Bosnia and Herzegovina and Slovenia

Geographic coordinates: 45 10 N, 15 30 E

Map references: Europe

Area:  
total: 56,538 sq km  
land: 56,410 sq km  
water: 128 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than West Virginia

Land boundaries:  
total: 2,197 km  
border countries: Bosnia and Herzegovina 932 km, Hungary 329 km,

Serbia and Montenegro 266 km (241 km with Serbia; 25 km with Montenegro), Slovenia 670 km

Coastline: 5,790 km (mainland 1,778 km, islands 4,012 km)

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: Mediterranean and continental; continental climate predominant with hot summers and cold winters; mild winters, dry summers along coast

Terrain: geographically diverse; flat plains along Hungarian border, low mountains and highlands near Adriatic coast, coastline, and islands

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Adriatic Sea 0 m

highest point: Dinara 1,830 m

Natural resources: oil, some coal, bauxite, low-grade iron ore, calcium, natural asphalt, silica, mica, clays, salt

Land use:

arable land: 21%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 20%

forests and woodland: 38%

other: 19% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 30 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: frequent and destructive earthquakes

Environment-current issues: air pollution (from metallurgical plants) and resulting acid rain is damaging the forests; coastal pollution from industrial and domestic waste; widespread casualties and destruction of infrastructure in border areas affected by civil strife

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Desertification

Geography-note: controls most land routes from Western Europe to Aegean Sea and Turkish Straits

@Croatia:People

Population: 4,671,584 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 17% (male 411,022; female 389,354)

15-64 years: 68% (male 1,591,716; female 1,592,485)

65 years and over: 15% (male 262,471; female 424,536) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.13% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 10.45 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 11.14 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 1.94 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.07 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.61 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 8 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 73.75 years

male: 70.43 years

female: 77.28 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.54 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Croat(s)

adjective: Croatian

Ethnic groups: Croat 78%, Serb 12%, Muslim 0.9%, Hungarian 0.5%, Slovenian 0.5%, others 8.1% (1991)

Religions: Catholic 76.5%, Orthodox 11.1%, Slavic Muslim 1.2%, Protestant 0.4%, others and unknown 10.8%

Languages: Serbo-Croatian 96%, other 4% (including Italian, Hungarian, Czechoslovak, and German)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97%

male: 99%

female: 95% (1991 est.)

@Croatia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Croatia

conventional short form: Croatia

local long form: Republika Hrvatska



local short form: Hrvatska

Data code: HR

Government type: presidential/parliamentary democracy

National capital: Zagreb

Administrative divisions: 21 counties (zupanijas, zupanija-singular):  
Bjelovar-Bilogora, City of Zagreb, Dubrovnik-Neretva, Istra, Karlovac,  
Koprivnica-Krizevci, Krapina-Zagorje, Lika-Senj, Medimurje,  
Osijek-Baranja, Pozega-Slavonia, Primorje-Gorski Kotar, Sibenik,  
Sisak-Moslavina, Slavonski Brod-Posavina, Split-Dalmatia, Varazdin,  
Virovitica-Podravina, Vukovar-Srijem, Zadar-Knin, Zagreb

Independence: 25 June 1991 (from Yugoslavia)

National holiday: Statehood Day, 30 May (1990)

Constitution: adopted on 22 December 1990

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal (16 years of age, if employed)

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Franjo TUDJMAN (since 30 May 1990)

head of government: Prime Minister Zlatko MATEŠA (since 7 November 1995); Deputy Prime Ministers Mate GRANIĆ (since 8 September 1992), Ivica KOSTOVIĆ (since 14 October 1993), Jure RADIĆ (since NA October 1994), Borislav SKEGRO (since 3 April 1993), and Ljerka MINTAS-HODAK (since November 1995)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 15 June 1997 (next to be held NA 2002); prime

minister and deputy prime ministers appointed by the president

election results: President Franjo TUDJMAN reelected; percent of

vote-Franjo TUDJMAN 61%, Zdravko TOMAČ 21%, Vlado GOTOVAČ 18%

Legislative branch: bicameral Assembly or Sabor consists of the House of Districts or Zupanijski Dom (68 seats-63 directly elected by popular vote, 5 presidentially appointed; members serve four-year terms) and House of Representatives or the Zastupnički Dom (127 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)  
elections: House of Districts-last held 13 April 1997 (next to be held NA 2001); House of Representatives-last held 29 October 1995 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: House of Districts-percent of vote by party-NA;

seats by party - HDZ 42, HDZ/HSS 11, HSS 2, IDS 2, SDP/PGS/HNS 2, SDP/HNS 2, HSLHS/HSS/HNS 1, HSLHS 1; note-in some districts certain parties ran as coalitions, while in others they ran alone; House of

Representatives-percent of vote by party - HDZ 45.23%,

HSS/IDS/HNS/HKDU/SBHS 18.26%, HSLHS 11.55%, SDP 8.93%, HSP 5.01%; seats

by party-HDZ 75, HSLs 12, HSS 10, SDP 10, IDS 4, HSP 4, HNS 2, SNS 2, HND 1, ASH 1, HKDU 1, SBHS 1, independents 4

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges appointed for eight-year terms by the Judicial Council of the Republic, which is elected by the House of Representatives; Constitutional Court, judges appointed for eight-year terms by the Judicial Council of the Republic, which is elected by the House of Representatives

Political parties and leaders: Croatian Democratic Union or HDZ [Franjo TUDJMAN, president]; Croatian Democratic Independents or HND [Stjepan MESIC, president]; Croatian Social Liberal Party or HSLs [Drazen BUDISA, president]; Liberal Party or LP [Vlado GOTOVAC, president]; Social Democratic Party of Croatia or SDP [Ivica RACAN]; Croatian Party of Rights or HSP [Anto DJAPIC]; Croatian Party of Rights 1861 or HSP 1861 [Dobrislav PARAGA]; Croatian Peasants' Party or HSS [Zlatko TOMCIC]; Croatian People's Party or HNS [Radimir CACIC, president]; Serbian National Party or SNS [Milan DJUKIC]; Action of the Social Democrats of Croatia or ASH [Silvije DEGEN]; Croatian Christian Democratic Union or HKDU [Marko VESELICA, president]; Istrian Democratic Assembly or IDS [Ivan JAKOVVIC]; Slanvonsko-Baranja Croatian Party or SBHS [Damir JURIC]; Primorje Gorski Kotar Alliance; Independent Democratic Serb Party or SDSS [Vojislav STANIMIROVIC]; Party of Democratic Action or SDA [Semso TANKOVIC]

Political pressure groups and leaders: NA

International organization participation: CCC, CE, CEI, EBRD, ECE, FAO, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO (pending member), ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, NAM (observer), OSCE, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Miomir ZUZUL

chancery: 2343 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 588-5899

FAX: [1] (202) 588-8936

consulate(s) general: Cleveland, Los Angeles, New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador William D. MONTGOMERY

embassy: Andrije Hebranga 2, Zagreb

mailing address: use street address

telephone: [385] (1) 455-55-00

FAX: [385] (1) 455-85-85

Flag description: red, white, and blue horizontal bands with Croatian coat of arms (red and white checkered)

@Croatia:Economy

Economy-overview: Before the dissolution of Yugoslavia, the Republic

of Croatia, after Slovenia, was the most prosperous and industrialized area, with a per capita output perhaps one-third above the Yugoslav average. Croatia faces considerable economic problems stemming from: the legacy of longtime communist mismanagement of the economy; damage during the internecine fighting to bridges, factories, power lines, buildings, and houses; the large refugee and displaced population, both Croatian and Bosnian; and the disruption of economic ties. Western aid and investment, especially in the tourist and oil industries, would help restore the economy. The government has been successful in some reform efforts-partially macroeconomic stabilization policies-and it has normalized relations with its creditors. Yet it still is struggling with privatization of large state enterprises and with bank reform.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$22.7 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 12%

industry: 24%

services: 64% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.7% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.444 million (1995)

by occupation: industry and mining 31.1%, agriculture 4.3%, government 19.1% (including education and health), other 45.5% (1993)

Unemployment rate: 15.9% (yearend 1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$5.3 billion

expenditures: \$6.3 billion, including capital expenditures of \$78.5 million (1997 est.)

Industries: chemicals and plastics, machine tools, fabricated metal, electronics, pig iron and rolled steel products, aluminum, paper, wood products, construction materials, textiles, shipbuilding, petroleum and petroleum refining, food and beverages; tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 0% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 3.593 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 7.15 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,315 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, corn, sugar beets, sunflower seed,

alfalfa, clover, olives, citrus, grapes, vegetables; livestock breeding, dairy farming

Exports:

total value: \$4.3 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment 13.6%, miscellaneous manufactures 27.6%, chemicals 14.2%, food and live animals 12.2%, raw materials 6.1%, fuels and lubricants 9.4%, beverages and tobacco 2.7% (1993)

partners: Germany 22%, Italy 21%, Slovenia 18% (1994)

Imports:

total value: \$9.1 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment 23.1%, fuels and lubricants 8.8%, food and live animals 9.0%, chemicals 14.2%, miscellaneous manufactured articles 16.0%, raw materials 3.5%, beverages and tobacco 1.4% (1993)

partners: Germany 21%, Italy 19%, Slovenia 10% (1994)

Debt-external: \$5.904 billion (October 1997)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: IMF has given Croatia \$192 million; World Bank has given Croatia \$100 million

Currency: 1 Croatian kuna (HRK) = 100 lipas

Exchange rates: Croatian kuna per US\$1-6.369 (January 1998), 6.101 (1997), 5.434 (1996), 5.230 (1995), 5.996 (1994), 3.577 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 1.216 million (1993 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: no satellite earth stations

Radio broadcast stations: AM 14, FM 8, shortwave 0

Radios: 1.1 million

Television broadcast stations: 12 (repeaters 2)

Televisions: 1.52 million (1992 est.)

@Croatia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,907 km

standard gauge: 1,907 km 1.435-m gauge (769 km electrified)  
note: some lines remain inoperative or not in use; disrupted by territorial dispute (1997)

Highways:

total: 27,247 km

paved: 22,206 km (including 318 km of expressways)

unpaved: 5,041 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 785 km perennially navigable; Sava blocked by downed bridges

Pipelines: crude oil 670 km; petroleum products 20 km; natural gas 310 km (1992); note-under repair following territorial dispute

Ports and harbors: Dubrovnik, Omisalj, Ploce, Pula, Rijeka, Sibenik, Split, Zadar

Merchant marine:

total: 72 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 793,114 GRT/1,187,908 DWT

ships by type: bulk 13, cargo 31, chemical tanker 2, combination bulk 5, container 5, liquefied gas 1, multi-function large load carrier 3, oil tanker 2, passenger 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 3, short-sea passenger 5

note: Croatia owns an additional 80 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,057,523 DWT operating under the registries of Malta, Liberia, Cyprus, Panama, and Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (1997 est.)

Airports: 71 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 20

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 7 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 51

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 8

under 914 m: 42 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 2 (1997 est.)

@Croatia:Military

Military branches: Ground Forces, Naval Forces, Air and Air Defense Forces, Frontier Guard, Home Guard

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 1,191,191 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 945,746 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 33,736 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.5 billion (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 8.2% (1997)

@Croatia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Eastern Slavonia, which was held by ethnic Serbs during the ethnic conflict, was returned to Croatian control by the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia on 15 January 1998; Croatia and Italy made progress toward resolving a bilateral issue dating from WWII over property and ethnic minority rights; significant progress has been made with Slovenia toward resolving a maritime border dispute over direct access to the sea in the Adriatic; Serbia and Montenegro is disputing Croatia's claim to the Prevlaka Peninsula in southern Croatia because it controls the entrance to Boka Kotorska in Montenegro; Prevlaka is currently under observation by the UN military observer mission in Prevlaka (UNMOP)

Illicit drugs: transit point along the Balkan route for Southwest Asian heroin to Western Europe; a minor transit point for maritime shipments of South American cocaine bound for Western Europe

---

CUBA

@Cuba:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island between the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, south of Florida

Geographic coordinates: 21 30 N, 80 00 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 110,860 sq km

land: 110,860 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Pennsylvania

Land boundaries:

total: 29 km

border countries: US Naval Base at Guantanamo Bay 29 km  
note: Guantanamo Naval Base is leased by the US and thus remains part of Cuba

Coastline: 3,735 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; moderated by trade winds; dry season (November to April); rainy season (May to October)

Terrain: mostly flat to rolling plains with rugged hills and mountains in the southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Pico Turquino 2,005 m

Natural resources: cobalt, nickel, iron ore, copper, manganese, salt, timber, silica, petroleum

Land use:

arable land: 24%

permanent crops: 7%

permanent pastures: 27%

forests and woodland: 24%

other: 18% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 9,100 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: the east coast is subject to hurricanes from August to October (in general, the country averages about one hurricane every other year); droughts are common

Environment-current issues: pollution of Havana Bay; overhunting threatens wildlife populations; deforestation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution

signed, but not ratified: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: largest country in Caribbean

@Cuba:People

Population: 11,050,729 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 22% (male 1,247,339; female 1,182,612)

15-64 years: 69% (male 3,795,310; female 3,777,454)

65 years and over: 9% (male 490,883; female 557,131) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.42% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 13.13 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.35 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.53 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.88 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 7.89 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.64 years

male: 73.29 years

female: 78.13 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.57 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Cuban(s)

adjective: Cuban

Ethnic groups: mulatto 51%, white 37%, black 11%, Chinese 1%

Religions: nominally Roman Catholic 85% prior to CASTRO assuming power; Protestants, Jehovah's Witnesses, Jews, and Santeria are also represented

Languages: Spanish

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 95.7%

male: 96.2%

female: 95.3% (1995 est.)

@Cuba:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Cuba

conventional short form: Cuba

local long form: Republica de Cuba

local short form: Cuba



Data code: CU

Government type: Communist state

National capital: Havana

Administrative divisions: 14 provinces (provincias, singular-provincia) and 1 special municipality\* (municipio especial); Camaguey, Ciego de Avila, Cienfuegos, Ciudad de La Habana, Granma, Guantanamo, Holguin, Isla de la Juventud\*, La Habana, Las Tunas, Matanzas, Pinar del Rio, Sancti Spiritus, Santiago de Cuba, Villa Clara

Independence: 20 May 1902 (from Spain 10 December 1898; administered by the US from 1898 to 1902)

National holiday: Rebellion Day, 26 July (1953); Liberation Day, 1 January (1959)

Constitution: 24 February 1976

Legal system: based on Spanish and American law, with large elements of Communist legal theory; does not accept compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 16 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of the Council of State and President of the Council of Ministers Fidel CASTRO Ruz (prime minister from February 1959 until 24 February 1976 when office was abolished; president since 2 December 1976); First Vice President of the Council of State and First Vice President of the Council of Ministers Gen. Raul CASTRO Ruz (since 2 December 1976); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President of the Council of State and President of the Council of Ministers Fidel CASTRO Ruz (prime minister from February 1959 until 24 February 1976 when office was abolished; president since 2 December 1976); First Vice President of the Council of State and First Vice President of the Council of Ministers Gen. Raul CASTRO Ruz (since 2 December 1976); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Council of Ministers proposed by the president of the Council of State, appointed by the National Assembly

note: there is also a Council of State whose members are elected by the National Assembly

elections: president and vice president elected by the National Assembly; election last held 24 February 1998 (next to be held NA)

election results: Fidel CASTRO Ruz elected president; percent of legislative vote-NA; Raul CASTRO Ruz elected vice president; percent of legislative vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly of People's Power or

Asemblea Nacional del Poder Popular (601 seats, elected directly from slates approved by special candidacy commissions; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 11 January 1998 (next to be held NA 2003)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-PCC 601

Judicial branch: People's Supreme Court (Tribunal Supremo Popular), president, vice president, and other judges are elected by the National Assembly

Political parties and leaders: only party-Cuban Communist Party or PCC [Fidel CASTRO Ruz, first secretary]

International organization participation: CCC, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IAEA, ICAO, ICRM, IFAD, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA (observer), NAM, OAS (excluded from formal participation since 1962), PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none; note-Cuba has an Interests Section in the Swiss Embassy, headed by Principal Officer Fernando REMIREZ DE ESTENOZ; address: Cuban Interests Section, Swiss Embassy, 2630 16th Street NW, Washington, DC 20009; telephone: [1] (202) 797-8518

Diplomatic representation from the US: none; note-the US has an Interests Section in the Swiss Embassy, headed by Principal Officer Michael G. KOZAK; address: USINT, Swiss Embassy, Calzada between L and M Streets, Vedado Seccion, Havana; telephone: 33-3551 through 3559 and 33-3543 through 3547 (operator assistance required); FAX: 33-3700; protecting power in Cuba is Switzerland

Flag description: five equal horizontal bands of blue (top and bottom) alternating with white; a red equilateral triangle based on the hoist side bears a white five-pointed star in the center

@Cuba:Economy

Economy-overview: The state plays the primary role in the economy and controls practically all foreign trade. The government has undertaken several reforms in recent years to stem excess liquidity, increase labor incentives, and alleviate serious shortages of food, consumer goods, and services. The liberalized agricultural markets introduced in October 1994, at which state and private farmers sell above-quota production at unrestricted prices, have broadened legal consumption alternatives and reduced black market prices. Government efforts to lower subsidies to unprofitable enterprises and to shrink the money supply caused the semi-official exchange rate for the Cuban peso to move from a peak of 120 to the dollar in the summer of 1994 to 23 to the dollar by yearend 1997. New taxes introduced in 1996 helped drive down the number of self-employed workers from 208,000 in January 1996 to 176,000 by September 1997. Havana announced in 1995 that GDP declined by 35% during 1989-93, the result of lost Soviet aid and

domestic inefficiencies. The drop in GDP apparently halted in 1994, when Cuba reported 0.7% growth, followed by increases of 2.5% in 1995 and 7.8% in 1996. Growth slowed again in 1997, to 2.5%, in part due to a poor sugar harvest. Export earnings declined 3% in 1997, to \$1.9 billion, the result of lower sugar export volume and lower world prices for nickel and sugar. Imports remained unchanged in 1997 at \$3.2 billion. Tourism plays a key role in foreign currency earnings. The disparity between those at the top of the ladder and those at the bottom has increased markedly in the past 10 years. Living standards for the average Cuban remain at a depressed level compared with 1990.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$16.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,540 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 7.6%

industry: 34.8%

services: 57.6% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 4.5 million economically active population (1996 est.)

by occupation: services and government 30%, industry 22%, agriculture 20%, commerce 11%, construction 10%, transportation and communications 7% (June 1990)

note: state sector 76%, non-state sector 24% (1996 est.)

Unemployment rate: 8% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: sugar, petroleum, food, tobacco, textiles, chemicals, paper and wood products, metals (particularly nickel), cement, fertilizers, consumer goods, agricultural machinery

Industrial production growth rate: 6% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 3.988 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 10.105 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 924 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sugarcane, tobacco, citrus, coffee, rice, potatoes and other tubers, beans; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$1.9 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)  
commodities: sugar, nickel, tobacco, shellfish, medical products,  
citrus, coffee  
partners: Russia 18%, Netherlands 14% Canada 13% (1997 est.)

Imports:  
total value: \$3.2 billion (c.i.f., 1997 est.)  
commodities: petroleum, food, machinery, chemicals  
partners: Spain 14%, Russia 12%, Mexico 9% (1997 est.)

Debt-external: \$10.5 billion (convertible currency, 1996); another \$20  
billion owed to Russia (1996)

Economic aid:  
recipient: ODA, \$46 million (1997 est.)

Currency: 1 Cuban peso (Cu\$) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: Cuban pesos (Cu\$) per US\$1-1.0000 (non-convertible,  
official rate, linked to the US dollar)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 229,000

Telephone system: among the world's least developed telephone systems  
domestic: NA  
international: satellite earth station-1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean  
region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 150, FM 5, shortwave 1

Radios: 2.14 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 58

Televisions: 2.5 million (1993 est.)

#### @Cuba:Transportation

Railways:  
total: 4,677 km  
standard gauge: 4,677 km 1.435-m gauge (132 km electrified)  
note: a large amount of track is in private use by sugar plantations

Highways:  
total: 27,700 km  
paved: 15,484 km  
unpaved: 12,216 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 240 km

Ports and harbors: Cienfuegos, Havana, Manzanillo, Mariel, Matanzas, Nuevitas, Santiago de Cuba

Merchant marine:

total: 17 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 91,981 GRT/126,416 DWT

ships by type: cargo 9, liquefied gas tanker 1, oil tanker 1,

refrigerated cargo 6

note: Cuba owns an additional 41 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 463,155 DWT operating under the registries of Panama, Cyprus, Malta, and Belize (1997 est.)

Airports: 171 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 77

over 3,047 m: 7

2,438 to 3,047 m: 9

1,524 to 2,437 m: 14

914 to 1,523 m: 11

under 914 m: 36 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 94

914 to 1,523 m: 33

under 914 m: 61 (1997 est.)

@Cuba:Military

Military branches: Revolutionary Armed Forces (FAR) includes ground forces, Revolutionary Navy (MGR), Air and Air Defense Force (DAAFAR), Territorial Troops Militia (MTT), and Youth Labor Army (EJT); The Border Guard (TGF), which is controlled by the Interior Ministry

Military manpower-military age: 17 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 3,060,954

females age 15-49: 3,010,932 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,898,351

females: 1,861,976 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 67,200

females: 63,716 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: roughly 4% (1995 est.)

Military-note: Moscow, for decades the key military supporter and

supplier of Cuba, cut off almost all military aid by 1993

@Cuba:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: US Naval Base at Guantanamo Bay is leased to US and only mutual agreement or US abandonment of the area can terminate the lease

Illicit drugs: territory serves as lesser transshipment zone for cocaine bound for the US

---

## CYPRUS

@Cyprus:Geography

Location: Middle East, island in the Mediterranean Sea, south of Turkey

Geographic coordinates: 35 00 N, 33 00 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 9,250 sq km (note-3,355 sq km are in the Turkish Cypriot area)

land: 9,240 sq km

water: 10 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.6 times the size of Connecticut

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 648 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate, Mediterranean with hot, dry summers and cool, wet winters

Terrain: central plain with mountains to north and south; scattered but significant plains along southern coast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mediterranean Sea 0 m

highest point: Olympus 1,952 m

Natural resources: copper, pyrites, asbestos, gypsum, timber, salt, marble, clay earth pigment

Land use:

arable land: 12%  
permanent crops: 5%  
permanent pastures: 0%  
forests and woodland: 13%  
other: 70% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 390 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: moderate earthquake activity

Environment-current issues: water resource problems (no natural reservoir catchments, seasonal disparity in rainfall; sea water intrusion to island's largest aquifer; increased salinization in the north); water pollution from sewage and industrial wastes; coastal degradation; loss of wildlife habitats from urbanization

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Cyprus:People

Population: 748,982 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 25% (male 94,006; female 89,256)

15-64 years: 65% (male 245,739; female 241,935)

65 years and over: 10% (male 33,989; female 44,057) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.69% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 13.93 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.51 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.44 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.77 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 7.97 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.79 years

male: 74.62 years

female: 79.07 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.03 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Cypriot(s)

adjective: Cypriot

Ethnic groups: Greek 78% (99.5% of the Greeks live in the Greek Cypriot area; 0.5% of the Greeks live in the Turkish Cypriot area), Turkish 18% (1.3% of the Turks live in the Greek Cypriot area; 98.7% of the Turks live in the Turkish Cypriot area), other 4% (99.2% of the other ethnic groups live in the Greek Cypriot area; 0.8% of the other ethnic groups live in the Turkish Cypriot area)

Religions: Greek Orthodox 78%, Muslim 18%, Maronite, Armenian Apostolic, and other 4%

Languages: Greek, Turkish, English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 94%

male: 98%

female: 91% (1987 est.)

@Cyprus:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Cyprus

conventional short form: Cyprus

note: the Turkish Cypriot area refers to itself as the "Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus" (TRNC)

Data code: CY

Government type: republic

note: a disaggregation of the two ethnic communities inhabiting the island began after the outbreak of communal strife in 1963; this separation was further solidified following the Turkish intervention in July 1974 following a Greek junta-based coup attempt, which gave the Turkish Cypriots de facto control in the north; Greek Cypriots control the only internationally recognized government; on 15 November 1983 Turkish Cypriot "President" Rauf DENKTASH declared independence and the formation of a "Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus" (TRNC), which has been recognized only by Turkey; both sides publicly call for the resolution of intercommunal differences and creation of a new federal system of government

National capital: Nicosia

note: the Turkish Cypriot area's capital is Lefkosa (Nicosia)

Administrative divisions: 6 districts; Famagusta, Kyrenia, Larnaca, Limassol, Nicosia, Paphos; note-Turkish Cypriot area administrative divisions include Kyrenia, all but a small part of Famagusta, and



small parts of Nicosia and Larnaca

Independence: 16 August 1960 (from UK)

note: Turkish Cypriot area proclaimed self-rule on 13 February 1975 from Republic of Cyprus

National holiday: Independence Day, 1 October

note: Turkish Cypriot area celebrates 15 November as Independence Day

Constitution: 16 August 1960; negotiations to create the basis for a new or revised constitution to govern the island and to better relations between Greek and Turkish Cypriots have been held intermittently; in 1975 Turkish Cypriots created their own constitution and governing bodies within the "Turkish Federated State of Cyprus," which was renamed the "Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus" in 1983; a new constitution for the Turkish Cypriot area passed by referendum on 5 May 1985

Legal system: based on common law, with civil law modifications

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Glafcos CLERIDES (since 28 February 1993);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government;

post of vice president is currently vacant; under the 1960

constitution, the post is reserved for a Turkish Cypriot

head of government: President Glafcos CLERIDES (since 28 February

1993); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of

government; post of vice president is currently vacant; under the 1960

constitution, the post is reserved for a Turkish Cypriot

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed jointly by the president and

vice president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 15 February 1998 (next to be held NA February 2003)

election results: Glafcos CLERIDES elected president; percent of

vote-Glafcos CLERIDES 50.8%, George IAKOVOU 49.2%

note: Rauf R. DENKTASH has been "president" of the Turkish Cypriot

area since 13 February 1975 ("president" elected by popular vote for a

five-year term); elections last held 15 and 22 April 1995 (next to be

held NA April 2000); results-Rauf R. DENKTASH 62.5%, Dervis EROGLU

37.5%; Dervis EROGLU has been "prime minister" of the Turkish Cypriot

area since 16 August 1996; there is a Council of Ministers (cabinet)

in the Turkish Cypriot area

Legislative branch: unicameral-Greek Cypriot area: House of

Representatives or Vouli Antiprosopon (80 seats of which only 56

assigned to the Greek Cypriots are filled; members are elected by

popular vote to serve five-year terms); Turkish Cypriot area: Assembly

of the Republic or Cumhuriyet Meclisi (50 seats; members are elected

by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: Greek area: last held 26 May 1996 (next to be held May

2001); Turkish area: last held 12 December 1993 (next to be held

December 1998)

election results: Greek area: House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-DISY 34.5%, AKEL (Communist) 33.0%, DIKO 16.4%, EDEK 8.1%, KED 3.7%, others 4.1%; seats by party-DISY 20, AKEL (Communist) 19, DIKO 10, EDEK 5, KED 2; Turkish area: Assembly of the Republic-percent of vote by party-UBP 29.9%, DP 29.2%, CTP 24.2% TKP 13.3%, others 3.4%; seats by party-UBP (conservative) 17, DP 15, CTP 13, TKP 5; as of 13 May 1997, seats by party-UBP 18, DP 13, CTP 13, TKP 5, independent 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the Supreme Council of Judicature

note: there is also a Supreme Court in the Turkish Cypriot area

Political parties and leaders: Greek Cypriot area: Restorative Party of the Working People or AKEL (Communist Party) [Dimitrios CHRISTOFIAS]; Democratic Rally or DISY [Nikos ANASTASIADHIS]; Democratic Party or DIKO [Spyros KYPRIANOU]; United Democratic Union of Cyprus or EDEK [Vassos LYSSARIDIS]; Eurodemocratic Renewal Movement [Alexis GALANOS]; United Democrats Movement or EDI (formerly Free Democrats Movement or KED) [George VASSILIOU]; New Horizons [Nikolaos KOUTSOU, secretary general]; Ecologists [Yeoryios PERDHIKIS]; Turkish Cypriot area: National Unity Party or UBP [Dervis EROGLU]; Communal Liberation Party or TKP [Mustafa AKINCI]; Republican Turkish Party or CTP [Mehmet ALI TALAT]; Unity and Sovereignty Party or BEP [Arif Salih KIRDAG]; Democratic Party or DP [Serdar DENKTASH]; National Birth Party or UDP [Enuer EMIN]; New Cyprus Party of YKP [Alpay DURDURAN]; Our Party or BP [Okay SADIKOGLU]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Pan-Cyprian Labor Federation or PEO (Communist controlled); Confederation of Cypriot Workers or SEK (pro-West); Federation of Turkish Cypriot Labor Unions or Turk-Sen; Confederation of Revolutionary Labor Unions or Dev-Is

International organization participation: C, CCC, CE, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, NAM, OAS (observer), OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Andros A. NIKOLAIDES

chancery: 2211 R Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 462-5772

FAX: [1] (202) 483-6710

consulate(s) general: New York

note: representative of the Turkish Cypriot area in the US is Ahmet ERDENGIZ, office at 1667 K Street NW, Washington, DC, telephone [1] (202) 887-6198

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Kenneth C. BRILL

embassy: corner of Metochiou and Ploutarchou Streets, Engomi, Nicosia

mailing address: P. O. Box 4536, FPO AE 09836  
telephone: [357] (2) 776400  
FAX: [357] (2) 780944

Flag description: white with a copper-colored silhouette of the island (the name Cyprus is derived from the Greek word for copper) above two green crossed olive branches in the center of the flag; the branches symbolize the hope for peace and reconciliation between the Greek and Turkish communities

note: the Turkish Cypriot flag has a horizontal red stripe at the top and bottom between which is a red crescent and red star on a white field

@Cyprus:Economy

Economy-overview: The Greek Cypriot economy is small and prosperous, but highly susceptible to external shocks. Industry contributes 22% to GDP and employs 25% of the labor force, while the service sector contributes 73% to GDP and employs 62% of the labor force. Erratic growth rates in the 1990s reflect the economy's vulnerability to swings in tourist arrivals, caused by political instability on the island and fluctuations in economic conditions in Western Europe. The Turkish Cypriot economy has about one-third the per capita GDP of the south. Because it is recognized only by Turkey, it has had much difficulty arranging foreign financing, and foreign firms have hesitated to invest there. The economy remains heavily dependent on agriculture and government service, which together employ about half of the work force. Moreover, the small, vulnerable economy has suffered because the Turkish lira is legal tender. To compensate for the economy's weakness, Turkey provides direct and indirect aid to nearly every sector. In January 1997, Turkey signed a \$250 million economic cooperation accord with the Turkish Cypriot area to support tourism, education, and industry.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$11.19 billion (Greek Cypriot area: purchasing power parity-\$9.75 billion; Turkish Cypriot area: purchasing power parity - \$1.44 billion) (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.4% (Greek Cypriot area: 2.5%; Turkish Cypriot area: 1.7%) (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$13,500 (Greek Cypriot area: purchasing power parity-\$15,000; Turkish Cypriot area: purchasing power parity-\$8,000) (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector: Greek Cypriot area: agriculture 4.4%; industry 22.4%; services 73.2% (1996); Turkish Cypriot area: agriculture 10%; industry 24.6%; services 65.4% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: Greek Cypriot area: 3.5% (1997 est.); Turkish Cypriot area: 87.5% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: Greek Cypriot area: 299,700  
by occupation: services 62%, industry 25%, agriculture 13% (1995)  
total: Turkish Cypriot area: 76,500 (1996)  
by occupation: services 66%, industry 11%, agriculture 23% (1995)

Unemployment rate: Greek Cypriot area: 3.3% (1997 est.); Turkish Cypriot area: 6.4% (1996)

**Budget:**

revenues: Greek Cypriot area-\$2.9 billion, Turkish Cypriot area-\$171 million

expenditures: Greek Cypriot area-\$3.4 billion, including capital expenditures of \$345 million, Turkish Cypriot area-\$306 million, including capital expenditures of \$56.8 million (1997 est.)

Industries: food, beverages, textiles, chemicals, metal products, tourism, wood products

Industrial production growth rate: Greek Cypriot area: -4% (1996); Turkish Cypriot area: 5.1% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 666,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 2.6 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,530 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: potatoes, citrus, vegetables, barley, grapes, olives, vegetables

**Exports:**

total value: Greek Cypriot area: \$1.3 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: citrus, potatoes, grapes, wine, cement, clothing and shoes

partners: Russia 19.1%, Bulgaria 16.4%, UK 11.3%, Greece 6.3%, Germany 4.8%

total value: Turkish Cypriot area: \$70.5 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: citrus, potatoes, textiles

partners: Turkey 48.2%, UK 21.3%, other EU 13.7%

**Imports:**

total value: Greek Cypriot area: \$3.6 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: consumer goods, petroleum and lubricants, food and feed grains, machinery

partners: US 17.8%, UK 11.9%, Italy 9.7%, Germany 7.5%, Greece 7.6%

total value: Turkish Cypriot area: \$318.4 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: food, minerals, chemicals, machinery

partners: Turkey 55.3%, UK 13.8%, other EU 11.6%

Debt-external: Greek Cypriot area: \$1.56 billion (1997)

Economic aid: Greek Cypriot area: recipient-\$187 million (1990-94) in grants; Turkish Cypriot area: recipient-\$700 million (1990-97) from

Turkey in grants and loans that are usually forgiven

Currency: 1 Cypriot pound (£C) = 100 cents; 1 Turkish lira (TL) = 100 kurus

Exchange rates: Cypriot pounds per US\$-0.5326 (January 1998), 0.5135 (1997), 0.4663 (1996), 0.4522 (1995), 0.4915 (1994), 0.4970 (1993); Turkish liras (TL) per US\$1-187,477 (November 1997), 81,405 (1996), 45,845.1 (1995), 29,608.7 (1994), 10,984.6 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: Greek Cypriot area: 367,000 (1996 est.); Turkish Cypriot area: 80,000 (1996 est.)

Telephone system: excellent in both the Greek Cypriot and Turkish Cypriot areas

domestic: open wire, fiber-optic cable, and microwave radio relay

international: tropospheric scatter; 3 coaxial and 5 fiber-optic

submarine cables; satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (1 Atlantic

Ocean and 2 Indian Ocean), 2 Eutelsat, 2 Intersputnik, and 1 Arabsat

Radio broadcast stations: Greek Cypriot area: AM 4, FM 36, shortwave 1, Turkish Cypriot area: AM 2, FM 6, shortwave 0

Radios: Greek Cypriot area: 500,000 (1996 est.); Turkish Cypriot area: 130,000 (1996 est.)

Television broadcast stations: Greek Cypriot area: 8 (repeaters 34); Turkish Cypriot area: 2

Televisions: Greek Cypriot area: 300,000 (1996 est.); Turkish Cypriot area: 90,000 (1996 est.)

#### @Cyprus:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: Greek Cypriot area: 10,415 km; Turkish Cypriot area: 2,350 km

paved: Greek Cypriot area: 5,947 km; Turkish Cypriot area: 1,370 km

unpaved: Greek Cypriot area: 4,468 km (1996 est.); Turkish Cypriot area: 980 km

Ports and harbors: Famagusta, Kyrenia, Larnaca, Limassol, Paphos, Vasilikos Bay

Merchant marine:

total: 1,533 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 23,330,565

GRT/37,272,825 DWT

ships by type: bulk 471, cargo 568, chemical tanker 23, combination

bulk 48, combination ore/oil 12, container 139, liquefied gas tanker 5, oil tanker 142, passenger 7, passenger-cargo 1, refrigerated cargo 54, roll-on/roll-off cargo 42, short-sea passenger 16, specialized tanker 3, vehicle carrier 2

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships from 45 countries among which are Greece 673, Germany 159, Russia 57, Latvia 28, Netherlands 25, Japan 24, Cuba 22, China 18, Belgium 17, and Poland 14; Cyprus owns 78 additional ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,623,560 DWT that operate under the registries of Antigua and Barbuda, The Bahamas, Belize, Cambodia, Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, Liberia, Malta, Panama, and Philippines (1997 est.)

Airports: 15 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 12

2,438 to 3,047 m: 8

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 4 (1997 est.)

@Cyprus:Military

Military branches: Greek Cypriot area: Greek Cypriot National Guard (GCNG; includes air and naval elements); Hellenic Forces Regiment on Cyprus (ELDYK); Greek Cypriot Police; Turkish Cypriot area: Turkish Cypriot Security Force (TCSF), Turkish Forces Regiment on Cyprus (KTKA), Turkish mainland army units

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 192,389 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 132,252 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 6,220 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$405 million (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 5.4% (1996)

@Cyprus:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: 1974 hostilities divided the island into two

de facto autonomous areas, a Greek Cypriot area controlled by the internationally recognized Cypriot Government (59% of the island's land area) and a Turkish-Cypriot area (37% of the island), that are separated by a UN buffer zone (4% of the island); there are two UK sovereign base areas within the Greek Cypriot portion of the island

Illicit drugs: transit point for heroin and hashish via air routes and container traffic to Europe, especially from Lebanon and Turkey; some cocaine transits as well

---

## CZECH REPUBLIC

@Czech Republic:Geography

Location: Central Europe, southeast of Germany

Geographic coordinates: 49 45 N, 15 30 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 78,703 sq km

land: 78,645 sq km

water: 58 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than South Carolina

Land boundaries:

total: 1,881 km

border countries: Austria 362 km, Germany 646 km, Poland 658 km, Slovakia 215 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: temperate; cool summers; cold, cloudy, humid winters

Terrain: Bohemia in the west consists of rolling plains, hills, and plateaus surrounded by low mountains; Moravia in the east consists of very hilly country

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Elbe River 115 m

highest point: Snezka 1,602 m

Natural resources: hard coal, soft coal, kaolin, clay, graphite

Land use:

arable land: 41%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 11%  
forests and woodland: 34%  
other: 12% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 240 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: air and water pollution in areas of northwest Bohemia and in northern Moravia around Ostrava present health risks; acid rain damaging forests

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol

Geography-note: landlocked; strategically located astride some of oldest and most significant land routes in Europe; Moravian Gate is a traditional military corridor between the North European Plain and the Danube in central Europe

@Czech Republic:People

Population: 10,286,470 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 17% (male 907,744; female 864,202)

15-64 years: 69% (male 3,555,822; female 3,548,548)

65 years and over: 14% (male 541,031; female 869,123) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.11% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 8.96 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.92 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.92 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.62 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.79 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 74.11 years



male: 70.75 years  
female: 77.65 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.17 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Czech(s)

adjective: Czech

note: 300,000 Slovaks declared themselves Czech citizens in 1994

Ethnic groups: Czech 94.4%, Slovak 3%, Polish 0.6%, German 0.5%, Gypsy 0.3%, Hungarian 0.2%, other 1%

Religions: atheist 39.8%, Roman Catholic 39.2%, Protestant 4.6%, Orthodox 3%, other 13.4%

Languages: Czech, Slovak

Literacy:

definition: age NA and over can read and write

total population: 99% (est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Czech Republic:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Czech Republic

conventional short form: Czech Republic

local long form: Ceska Republika

local short form: Ceska Republika

Data code: EZ

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Prague

Administrative divisions: 8 regions (kraje, kraj-singular); Jihocesky, Jihomoravsky, Praha, Severocesky, Severomoravsky, Stredocesky, Vychodocesky, Zapadocesky

Independence: 1 January 1993 (from Czechoslovakia)

National holiday: National Liberation Day, 8 May; Founding of the Republic, 28 October

Constitution: ratified 16 December 1992; effective 1 January 1993

Legal system: civil law system based on Austro-Hungarian codes; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction; legal code modified to bring it in line with Organization on Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE) obligations and to expunge Marxist-Leninist legal theory

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Vaclav HAVEL (since 2 February 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister Josef TOSOVSKY (since 16 December 1997); Deputy Prime Ministers Josef LUX (since NA June 1992), Jaroslav SEDIVY (since NA January 1998), Jiri SKALICKY (since NA June 1997)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: president elected by Parliament for a five-year term;

election last held 20 January 1998 (next to be held NA January 2003);

prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Vaclav HAVEL elected president; percent of parliamentary vote-NA; Vaclav HAVEL received 47 of 81 votes in the Senate and 99 out of 200 votes in the Chamber of Deputies (second round of voting)

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Parliament consists of the Senate or Senat (81 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve staggered two-, four-, and six-year terms) and the Chamber of Deputies or Snemovna Poslancu (200 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 15-16 and 22-23 November 1996 (next to be held NA November 1998-to replace/re-elect 20 senators serving two-year terms); Chamber of Deputies-last held 31 May-1 June 1996 (early elections to be held NA June 1998)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-governing coalition (ODS 32, KDU-CSL 13, ODA 7), opposition (CSSD 25, KCSM 2, DEU 1, independent 1); Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - governing coalition (ODS 68, KDU-CSL 18, ODA 13), opposition (CSSD 61, KCSM 22, SPR-RSC 18)

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, chairman and deputy chairmen are appointed by the president for life; Constitutional Court, chairman and deputy chairmen are appointed by the president for life

Political parties and leaders: Civic Democratic Party or ODS [Vaclav KLAUS, chairman]; Civic Democratic Alliance or ODA [Jiri SKALICKY, chairman]; Christian Democratic Union-Czech People's Party or KDU-CSL [Josef LUX, chairman]; Czech Social Democrats or CSSD-left opposition [Milos ZEMAN, chairman]; Communist Party or KSCM - left opposition [Miroslav GREBENICEK, chairman]; Assembly for the Republic or SPR-RSC-extreme right radical [Miroslav SLADEK, chairman]; Democratic Union or DEU [Ratibor MAJZLIK, chairman]

note: the governing coalition resigned in November 1997; a caretaker government, led by Prime Minister Josef TOSOVSKY, was appointed by President HAVEL in December 1997; new general elections will most likely be held in June 1998; there are three new parties that have not been voted into office, but were created in the wake of Prime Minister KLAUS' resignation: Freedom Union or US [Jan RUMIL, chairman], Conservative Consensus Party [Ivan MASEK and Cestmir HOFHANZL], and Party of the Democratic Center [Josef WAGNER, chairman]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Czech-Moravian Chamber of Trade Unions; Civic Movement

International organization participation: Australia Group, BIS, CCC, CE (guest), CEI, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, NSG, OECD, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNMOP, UNOMIG, UNPREDEP, UPU, WEU (associate partner), WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Aleksandr VONDRA

chancery: 3900 Spring of Freedom Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 274-9101, 9102

FAX: [1] (202) 966-8540

consulate(s) general: Los Angeles

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jenonne R. WALKER

embassy: Trziste 15, 11801 Prague 1

mailing address: Unit 28129, APO AE 09114; State pouch: American

Embassy Prague, Washington, DC 20521-5630

telephone: [420] (2) 5732-0663, 5731-3814

FAX: [420] (2) 5732-0584

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of white (top) and red with a blue isosceles triangle based on the hoist side (almost identical to the flag of the former Czechoslovakia)

@Czech Republic:Economy

Economy-overview: Political and financial crises in 1997 shattered the Czech Republic's image as one of the most stable and prosperous of post-Communist states. Delays in enterprise restructuring and failure to develop a well-functioning capital market played major roles in Czech economic troubles, which culminated in a currency crisis in May. The currency was forced out of its fluctuation band as investors worried that the current account deficit, which reached about 8% of GDP in 1996, would become unsustainable. After expending \$3 billion in vain to support the currency, the central bank let it float. The growing current account imbalance reflected a surge in domestic demand and poor export performance, as wage increases outpaced productivity. The government was forced to introduce two austerity packages later in the spring which cut government spending by 2.5% of GDP. A tough 1998 budget continues the painful medicine. These problems were compounded in the summer of 1997 by unprecedented flooding which inundated much of the eastern part of the country. Czech difficulties in 1997 contrast with earlier achievements of strong GDP growth, a balanced budget, and inflation and unemployment that were among the lowest in the region. The Czech economy's transition problems continue to be too much direct and indirect government influence on the privatized economy, the sometimes ineffective management of privatized firms, and

a shortage of experienced financial analysts for the banking system.  
Prague forecasts a balanced budget, 2.2% GDP growth, 5.2% unemployment, and 10% inflation for 1998.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$111.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 0.7% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$10,800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 5%

industry: 40.6%

services: 54.4% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 10% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 5.124 million (1997)

by occupation: industry 33.1%, agriculture 6.9%, construction 9.1%,  
transport and communications 7.2%, services 43.7% (1994)

Unemployment rate: 5% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$14.2 billion

expenditures: \$14.6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1997)

Industries: fuels, ferrous metallurgy, machinery and equipment, coal,  
motor vehicles, glass, armaments

Industrial production growth rate: 6.9% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 13.85 million kW (1994)

Electricity-production: 53.285 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 5,069 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: grains, potatoes, sugar beets, hops, fruit;  
pigs, cattle, poultry; forest products

Exports:

total value: \$21.7 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment 32.7%, manufactured goods 28.8%,  
raw materials and fuel 9.2%, food 4.1% (1996)

partners: EU 60.9%, CEFTA 21.4%, Slovakia 13.9%, EFTA 1.7% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$27.7 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment 38.2%, manufactured goods 19.3%,  
raw materials and fuels 12.4%, and food 5.6% (1996)

partners: EU 61.1%, CEFTA 16.3%, Slovakia 11.8%, EFTA 2.2% (1996)

Debt-external: \$20.7 billion (1996)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 koruna (Kc) = 100 haleru

Exchange rates: koruny (Kcs) per US\$1-35.357 (January 1998), 31.698 (1997), 27.145 (1996), 26.541 (1995), 28.785 (1994), 29.153 (1993)  
note: values before 1993 reflect Czechoslovak exchange rates

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 3,349,539 (1993 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intersputnik (Atlantic and Indian Ocean regions)

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave NA

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: NA

Televisions: NA

@Czech Republic:Transportation

Railways:

total: 9,440 km

standard gauge: 9,344 km 1.435-m standard gauge (2,688 km electrified at three voltages; 1,885 km double track)

narrow gauge: 96 km 0.760-m narrow gauge (1996)

Highways:

total: 55,489 km

paved: 55,489 km (including 423 km of expressways)

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: NA km; the Elbe (Labe) is the principal river

Pipelines: natural gas 5,400 km

Ports and harbors: Decin, Prague, Usti nad Labem

Merchant marine:

total: 5 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 110,233 GRT/192,998 DWT

ships by type: bulk 3 under Maltese flag, cargo 2 under the Cypriot

flag (1997 est.)

Airports: 66 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 33

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 7

1,524 to 2,437 m: 10

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 13 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 33

914 to 1,523 m: 17

under 914 m: 16 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Czech Republic:Military

Military branches: Army, Air Force, Civil Defense

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,699,023 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 2,056,386 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 78,188 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.22 billion (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.2% (1996)

@Czech Republic:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Liechtenstein claims restitution for 1,600 sq km of territory in the Czech Republic confiscated from its royal family in 1918; the Czech Republic insists that restitution does not go back before February 1948, when the communists seized power; individual Sudeten German claims for restitution of property confiscated in connection with their expulsion after World War II; unresolved property issues with Slovakia over redistribution of former Czechoslovak federal property

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin and hashish and Latin American cocaine to Western Europe; domestic consumption-especially of locally produced synthetic drugs-on the rise

---

## DENMARK

@Denmark:Geography

Location: Northern Europe, bordering the Baltic Sea and the North Sea, on a peninsula north of Germany

Geographic coordinates: 56 00 N, 10 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 43,094 sq km

land: 42,394 sq km

water: 700 sq km

note: includes the island of Bornholm in the Baltic Sea and the rest of metropolitan Denmark, but excludes the Faroe Islands and Greenland

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of Massachusetts

Land boundaries:

total: 68 km

border countries: Germany 68 km

Coastline: 7,314 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 4 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: temperate; humid and overcast; mild, windy winters and cool summers

Terrain: low and flat to gently rolling plains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Lammefjord -7 m

highest point: Ejer Bavnehoj 173 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, fish, salt, limestone, stone, gravel and sand

Land use:

arable land: 60%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 5%

forests and woodland: 10%

other: 25% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 4,350 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: flooding is a threat in some areas of the country (e.g., parts of Jutland, along the southern coast of the island of Lolland) that are protected from the sea by a system of dikes

Environment-current issues: air pollution, principally from vehicle and power plant emissions; nitrogen and phosphorus pollution of the North Sea; drinking and surface water becoming polluted from animal wastes and pesticides

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: controls Danish Straits (Skagerrak and Kattegat) linking Baltic and North Seas; about one-quarter of the population lives in Copenhagen

@Denmark:People

Population: 5,333,617 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 18% (male 496,886; female 471,891)

15-64 years: 67% (male 1,807,384; female 1,760,353)

65 years and over: 15% (male 330,385; female 466,718) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.49% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 12.18 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 11.08 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 3.77 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.17 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.31 years



male: 73.64 years  
female: 79.12 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.68 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Dane(s)  
adjective: Danish

Ethnic groups: Scandinavian, Eskimo, Faroese, German

Religions: Evangelical Lutheran 91%, other Protestant and Roman Catholic 2%, other 7% (1988)

Languages: Danish, Faroese, Greenlandic (an Eskimo dialect), German (small minority)

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 99% (1980 est.)  
male: NA%  
female: NA%

@Denmark:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Kingdom of Denmark  
conventional short form: Denmark  
local long form: Kongeriget Danmark  
local short form: Danmark

Data code: DA

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Copenhagen

Administrative divisions: metropolitan Denmark-14 counties (amter, singular-amt) and 2 kommunes\*; (stad); Aarhus, Bornholm, Fredericksberg\*, Frederiksberg, Fyn, Kobenhavn, Kobenhavn\*, Nordjylland, Ribe, Ringkobing, Roskilde, Sonderjylland, Storstrom, Vejle, Vestsjælland, Viborg  
note: see separate entries for the Faroe Islands and Greenland, which are part of the Danish realm and self-governing administrative divisions

Independence: in 10th century first organized as a unified state; in 1849 became a constitutional monarchy

National holiday: Birthday of the Queen, 16 April (1940)

Constitution: 1849 was the original constitution; there was a major overhaul 5 June 1953, allowing for a unicameral legislature and a

female chief of state

Legal system: civil law system; judicial review of legislative acts;  
accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen MARGRETHE II (since 14 January 1972); Heir Apparent Crown Prince FREDERIK, elder son of the queen (born 26 May 1968)

head of government: Prime Minister Poul Nyrup RASMUSSEN (since 25 January 1993)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the queen

elections: none; the queen is a constitutional monarch; prime minister appointed by the queen

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Folketing (179 seats; members are elected on the basis of proportional representation to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 11 March 1998 (next to be held NA 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by

party-progovernment parties: Social Democrats 65, Socialist People's Party 13, Radical Liberal Party 7, Unity Party 5; opposition: Progress Party 42, Conservative People's Party 16, Danish People's Party 13, Center Democrats 8, other parties 10

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the monarch for life

Political parties and leaders: Social Democratic Party [Poul Nyrup RASMUSSEN]; Conservative Party [Torben RECHENDORFF]; Liberal Party [Uffe ELLEMANN-JENSEN]; Socialist People's Party [Holger K. NIELSEN]; Progress Party [Kirsten JAKOBSEN]; Center Democratic Party [Mimi JAKOBSEN]; Social Liberal Party [Marianne JELVED]; Unity Party [none]; Danish People's Party [Pia KJAERGAARD]; Radical Liberal Party [Margrethe VESTAGER]; Conservative People's Party [Torben RECHENDORFF]

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, CBSS, CCC, CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EIB, ESA, EU, FAO, G- 9, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MTCR, NATO, NC, NEA, NIB, NSG, OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNMOGIP, UNMOP, UNMOT, UNOMIG, UNPREDEP, UNTSO, UPU, WEU (observer), WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Knud-Erik TYGESEN

chancery: 3200 Whitehaven Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 234-4300

FAX: [1] (202) 328-1470

consulate(s) general: Chicago, Los Angeles, and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Edward E. ELSON

embassy: Dag Hammarskjolds Alle 24, 2100 Copenhagen

mailing address: PSC 73, APO AE 09716

telephone: [45] (31) 42 31 44

FAX: [45] (35) 43 02 23

Flag description: red with a white cross that extends to the edges of the flag; the vertical part of the cross is shifted to the hoist side, and that design element of the Dannebrog (Danish flag) was subsequently adopted by the other Nordic countries of Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden

@Denmark:Economy

Economy-overview: This thoroughly modern market economy features high-tech agriculture, up-to-date small-scale and corporate industry, extensive government welfare measures, comfortable living standards, and high dependence on foreign trade. Denmark is a net exporter of food. The center-left coalition government will concentrate on reducing the persistently high unemployment rate and the budget deficit as well as following the previous government's policies of maintaining low inflation and a current account surplus. The coalition also vows to maintain a stable currency. The coalition has lowered marginal income taxes while maintaining overall tax revenues; boosted industrial competitiveness through labor market and tax reforms and increased research and development funds; and improved welfare services for the neediest while cutting paperwork and delays. Prime Minister RASMUSSEN's reforms focus on adapting Denmark to the criteria for European integration by 1999; Copenhagen has won from the European Union (EU) the right to opt out of the European Monetary Union (EMU). Denmark is, in fact, one of the few EU countries likely to fit into the EMU on time. Growth may fall off slightly to 2.8% in 1998, and inflation may rise to 2.5%.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$122.5 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$23,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 4%

industry: 27%

services: 69% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 2,895,950

by occupation: private services 40%, government services 30%, manufacturing and mining 19%, construction 6%, agriculture, forestry,

and fishing 5% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 7.9% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$62.1 billion

expenditures: \$66.4 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1996 est.)

Industries: food processing, machinery and equipment, textiles and clothing, chemical products, electronics, construction, furniture, and other wood products, shipbuilding

Industrial production growth rate: 1.3% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 10.604 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 34.244 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 6,432 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: grain, potatoes, rape, sugar beets; meat, dairy products; fish

Exports:

total value: \$48.8 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and instruments 25%, meat and meat products, fuels, dairy products, ships, fish, chemicals

partners: Germany 22.5%, Sweden 9.7%, UK 7.9%, Norway 5.9%, France 5.4%, Netherlands 4.4%, US 4.0% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$43.2 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment, petroleum 25%, chemicals, grain and foodstuffs, textiles, paper

partners: Germany 21.7%, Sweden 11.7%, Netherlands 7.0%, UK 6.6%, France 5.2%, Norway 4.9%, US 4.7%, Japan 3.5%, FSU 1.7% (1995)

Debt-external: \$44 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$1.34 billion (1993)

Currency: 1 Danish krone (DKr) = 100 oere

Exchange rates: Danish kroner (DKr) per US\$1-6.916 (January 1998), 6.604 (1997), 5.799 (1996), 5.602 (1995), 6.361 (1994), 6.484 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 4.025 million (1995 est.), of which 822,000 are mobile

telephones

Telephone system: excellent telephone and telegraph services  
domestic: buried and submarine cables and microwave radio relay form trunk network, four cellular radio communications systems  
international: 18 submarine fiber-optic cables linking Denmark with Norway, Sweden, Russia, Poland, Germany, Netherlands, UK, Faroe Islands, Iceland, and Canada; satellite earth stations-6 Intelsat, 10 Eutelsat, 1 Orion, 1 Inmarsat (Blaavand-Atlantic-East); note-the Nordic countries (Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden) share the Danish earth station and the Eik, Norway, station for world-wide Inmarsat access

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 50 (1996 est.)

Televisions: 3 million (1996 est.)

@Denmark:Transportation

Railways:

total: 3,358 km (510 km privately owned and operated)  
standard gauge: 3,358 km 1.435-m gauge (440 km electrified; 760 km double track) (1996)

Highways:

total: 71,600 km  
paved: 71,600 km (including 880 km of expressways)  
unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 417 km

Pipelines: crude oil 110 km; petroleum products 578 km; natural gas 700 km

Ports and harbors: Alborg, Aarhus, Copenhagen, Esbjerg, Fredericia, Grenaa, Koge, Odense, Struer

Merchant marine:

total: 327 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 4,972,331 GRT/6,894,091 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 14, cargo 118, chemical tanker 16, container 76, liquefied gas tanker 24, livestock carrier 6, oil tanker 25, railcar carrier 1, refrigerated cargo 14, roll-on/roll-off cargo 22, short-sea passenger 9, specialized tanker 2  
note: Denmark has created its own internal register, called the Danish International Ship register (DIS); DIS ships do not have to meet Danish manning regulations, and they amount to a flag of convenience within the Danish register (1997 est.)

Airports: 118 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 28

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 7

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 13

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 90

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 7

under 914 m: 82 (1997 est.)

@Denmark:Military

Military branches: Royal Danish Army, Royal Danish Navy, Royal Danish Air Force, Home Guard

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,324,150 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,137,563 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 32,918 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$2.9 billion (1997 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.6% (1997 est.)

@Denmark:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Rockall continental shelf dispute involving Iceland, Ireland, and the UK (Ireland and the UK have signed a boundary agreement in the Rockall area)

---

DJIBOUTI

@Djibouti:Geography

Location: Eastern Africa, bordering the Gulf of Aden and the Red Sea, between Eritrea and Somalia

Geographic coordinates: 11 30 N, 43 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 22,000 sq km

land: 21,980 sq km

water: 20 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Massachusetts

Land boundaries:

total: 508 km

border countries: Eritrea 113 km, Ethiopia 337 km, Somalia 58 km

Coastline: 314 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: desert; torrid, dry

Terrain: coastal plain and plateau separated by central mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Asal -155 m

highest point: Moussa Ali 2,028 m

Natural resources: geothermal areas

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: 9%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 91% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: earthquakes; droughts; occasional cyclonic disturbances from the Indian Ocean bring heavy rains and flash floods

Environment-current issues: inadequate supplies of potable water; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Ship Pollution

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location near world's busiest shipping lanes and close to Arabian oilfields; terminus of rail traffic into Ethiopia; mostly wasteland

@Djibouti:People

Population: 440,727 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 94,399; female 94,154)

15-64 years: 55% (male 127,190; female 113,582)

65 years and over: 2% (male 5,877; female 5,525) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.51% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 41.75 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 14.69 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -11.91 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.11 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.06 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 102.4 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 51.07 years

male: 49.06 years

female: 53.15 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.94 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Djiboutian(s)

adjective: Djiboutian

Ethnic groups: Somali 60%, Afar 35%, French, Arab, Ethiopian, and Italian 5%

Religions: Muslim 94%, Christian 6%

Languages: French (official), Arabic (official), Somali, Afar

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 46.2%

male: 60.3%

female: 32.7% (1995 est.)

@Djibouti:Government

Country name:



conventional long form: Republic of Djibouti  
conventional short form: Djibouti  
former: French Territory of the Afars and Issas, French Somaliland

Data code: DJ

Government type: republic

National capital: Djibouti

Administrative divisions: 5 districts (cercles, singular-cercle); 'Ali Sabih, Dikhil, Djibouti, Obock, Tadjoura

Independence: 27 June 1977 (from France)

National holiday: Independence Day, 27 June (1977)

Constitution: multiparty constitution approved in referendum 4 September 1992

Legal system: based on French civil law system, traditional practices, and Islamic law

Suffrage: NA years of age; universal adult

Executive branch:

chief of state: President HASSAN GOULED Aptidon (since 24 June 1977)

head of government: Prime Minister BARKAT Gourad Hamadou (since 30 September 1978)

cabinet: Council of Ministers responsible to the president

elections: president elected by popular vote to a six-year term;

election last held 7 May 1993 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: President HASSAN GOULED reelected; percent of vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral Chamber of Deputies or Chambre des Deputes (65 seats; members are elected to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 19 December 1997 (next to be held NA 2002)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-RPP 65; note-RPP (the ruling party) dominated

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Cour Supreme)

Political parties and leaders:

ruling party: People's Progress Assembly or RPP [Hassan GOULED Aptidon]

other parties: Democratic Renewal Party or PRD [Mohamed Jama ELABE]; Democratic National Party or PND [ADEN Robleh Awaleh]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Front for the Restoration of Unity and Democracy or FRUD, and affiliates; Movement for Unity and Democracy or MUD

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IGAD, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador ROBLE Olhaye Oudine  
chancery: Suite 515, 1156 15th Street NW, Washington, DC 20005  
telephone: [1] (202) 331-0270  
FAX: [1] (202) 331-0302

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Lange SCHERMERHORN  
embassy: Plateau du Serpent, Boulevard Marechal Joffre, Djibouti  
mailing address: B. P. 185, Djibouti  
telephone: [253] 35 39 95  
FAX: [253] 35 39 40

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of light blue (top) and light green with a white isosceles triangle based on the hoist side bearing a red five-pointed star in the center

@Djibouti:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is based on service activities connected with the country's strategic location and status as a free trade zone in northeast Africa. Two-thirds of the inhabitants live in the capital city, the remainder being mostly nomadic herders. Scanty rainfall limits crop production to fruits and vegetables, and most food must be imported. Djibouti provides services as both a transit port for the region and an international transshipment and refueling center. It has few natural resources and little industry. The nation is, therefore, heavily dependent on foreign assistance to help support its balance of payments and to finance development projects. An unemployment rate of 40% to 50% continues to be a major problem. Per capita consumption dropped an estimated 35% over the last seven years because of recession, civil war, and a high population growth rate (including immigrants and refugees). Faced with a multitude of economic difficulties, the government has fallen in arrears on long-term external debt and has been struggling to meet the stipulations of foreign aid donors.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$520 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 0.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 3%  
industry: 20%  
services: 77% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 282,000

by occupation: agriculture 75%, industry 11%, services 14% (1991 est.)

Unemployment rate: 40%-50% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$156 million

expenditures: \$175 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1997 est.)

Industries: limited to a few small-scale enterprises, such as dairy products and mineral-water bottling

Industrial production growth rate: 3% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 85,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 180 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 427 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: fruits, vegetables; goats, sheep, camels

Exports:

total value: \$39.6 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: hides and skins, coffee (in transit) (1995)

partners: Ethiopia 45%, Somalia, Yemen, Saudi Arabia (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$200.5 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: foods, beverages, transport equipment, chemicals, petroleum products (1995)

partners: France, Ethiopia, Italy, Saudi Arabia, Thailand (1996)

Debt-external: \$276 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Djiboutian franc (DF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Djiboutian francs (DF) per US\$1-177.721 (fixed rate since 1973)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 7,200 (1986 est.)

Telephone system: telephone facilities in the city of Djibouti are adequate as are the microwave radio relay connections to outlying areas of the country

domestic: microwave radio relay network

international: submarine cable to Jiddah, Suez, Sicily, Marseilles, Colombo, and Singapore; satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean) and 1 Arabsat; Medarabtel regional microwave radio relay telephone network

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 2, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 17,000 (1993 est.)

@Djibouti:Transportation

Railways:

total: 97 km (Djibouti segment of the Addis Ababa-Djibouti railroad)

narrow gauge: 97 km 1.000-m gauge

note: in April 1998, Djibouti and Ethiopia announced plans to revitalize the century-old railroad that links their capitals

Highways:

total: 2,890 km

paved: 364 km

unpaved: 2,526 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Djibouti

Merchant marine:

total: 1 cargo ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,369 GRT/3,030 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 11 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 9

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Djibouti:Military

Military branches: Djibouti National Army (includes Navy and Air

Force), National Security Force (Force Nationale de Securite),  
National Police Force

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 104,450 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 61,319 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$26 million (1989)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Djibouti:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## DOMINICA

@Dominica:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island between the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, about one-half of the way from Puerto Rico to Trinidad and Tobago

Geographic coordinates: 13 30 N, 61 20 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 750 sq km

land: 750 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than four times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 148 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; moderated by northeast trade winds; heavy rainfall

Terrain: rugged mountains of volcanic origin

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m  
highest point: Morne Diablatins 1,447 m

Natural resources: timber

Land use:

arable land: 9%  
permanent crops: 13%  
permanent pastures: 3%  
forests and woodland: 67%  
other: 8% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: flash floods are a constant threat; destructive hurricanes can be expected during the late summer months

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Dominica:People

Population: 65,777 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 27% (male 8,987; female 8,826)  
15-64 years: 63% (male 21,231; female 20,464)  
65 years and over: 10% (male 2,572; female 3,697) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -1.33% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 17.35 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.29 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -24.36 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 9.04 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.8 years  
male: 74.94 years  
female: 80.8 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.9 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Dominican(s)

adjective: Dominican

Ethnic groups: black, Carib Amerindian

Religions: Roman Catholic 77%, Protestant 15% (Methodist 5%, Pentecostal 3%, Seventh-Day Adventist 3%, Baptist 2%, other 2%), none 2%, unknown 1%, other 5%

Languages: English (official), French patois

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school

total population: 94%

male: 94%

female: 94% (1970 est.)

@Dominica:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Commonwealth of Dominica

conventional short form: Dominica

Data code: DO

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Roseau

Administrative divisions: 10 parishes; Saint Andrew, Saint David, Saint George, Saint John, Saint Joseph, Saint Luke, Saint Mark, Saint Patrick, Saint Paul, Saint Peter

Independence: 3 November 1978 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 3 November (1978)

Constitution: 3 November 1978

Legal system: based on English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Crispin Anselm SORHAINDO (since 25 October 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister Edison C. JAMES (since 12 June 1995)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president on the advice of the prime

minister

elections: president elected by the House of Assembly for a five-year term; election last held 4 October 1993 (next to be held NA October 1998); prime minister appointed by the president  
election results: Crispin Anselm SORHAINDO elected president; percent of legislative vote - NA

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Assembly (30 seats, 9 appointed senators, 21 elected by popular vote representatives; members serve five-year terms)  
elections: last held 12 June 1995; byelections held 13 August 1996 (next to be held by October 2000)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-UWP 12, DLP 5, DFP 4

Judicial branch: Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court (located in Saint Lucia), one of the six judges must reside in Dominica and preside over the Court of Summary Jurisdiction

Political parties and leaders: Dominica Freedom Party or DFP [Charles SAVARIN]; Dominica Labor Party or DLP [Rosie DOUGLAS]; United Workers Party or UWP [Edison JAMES]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Dominica Liberation Movement or DLM (a small leftist party)

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, C, Caricom, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM (observer), OAS, OECS, OPANAL, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant)

chancery: 3216 New Mexico Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20016

telephone: [1] (202) 364-6781

FAX: [1] (202) 364-6791

consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Dominica; the Ambassador to Dominica resides in Bridgetown (Barbados), but travels frequently to Dominica

Flag description: green with a centered cross of three equal bands-the vertical part is yellow (hoist side), black, and white-the horizontal part is yellow (top), black, and white; superimposed in the center of the cross is a red disk bearing a sisserou parrot encircled by 10 green five-pointed stars edged in yellow; the 10 stars represent the 10 administrative divisions (parishes)

@Dominica:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is dependent on agriculture and thus is highly vulnerable to climatic conditions, notably tropical storms.



Agriculture, primarily bananas, accounts for 26% of GDP and employs 40% of the labor force. Development of the tourist industry remains difficult because of the rugged coastline, lack of beaches, and the lack of an international airport. Hurricane Luis devastated the country's banana crop in September 1995; tropical storms had wiped out one-quarter of the crop in 1994 as well. The government is attempting to develop an offshore financial industry in order to diversify the island's production base.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$208 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.7% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,500 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 26%

industry: NA%

services: NA% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.7% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 25,000

by occupation: agriculture 40%, industry and commerce 32%, services 28% (1984)

Unemployment rate: 15% (1992 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$77 million

expenditures: \$78 million, including capital expenditures of \$22 million (FY95/96)

Industries: soap, coconut oil, tourism, copra, furniture, cement blocks, shoes

Industrial production growth rate: -0.4% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 8,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 37 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 448 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: bananas, citrus, mangoes, root crops, coconuts; forestry and fisheries potential not exploited

Exports:

total value: \$51.8 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: bananas 50%, soap, bay oil, vegetables, grapefruit, oranges

partners: Caricom countries 47%, UK 36%, US 7% (1996 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$98.1 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: manufactured goods, machinery and equipment, food, chemicals

partners: US 41%, Caricom 25%, UK 13%, Netherlands, Canada

Debt-external: \$110 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 EC dollar (EC\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: East Caribbean dollars (EC\$) per US\$1-2.7000 (fixed rate since 1976)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 14,613 (1993 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: fully automatic network

international: microwave radio relay and SHF radiotelephone links to Martinique and Guadeloupe; VHF and UHF radiotelephone links to Saint Lucia

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 2, shortwave 0

Radios: 45,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 cable

Televisions: 5,200 (1993 est.)

@Dominica:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 780 km

paved: 393 km

unpaved: 387 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Portsmouth, Roseau

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2  
914 to 1,523 m: 1  
under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Dominica:Military

Military branches: Commonwealth of Dominica Police Force (includes Special Service Unit, Coast Guard)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Dominica:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for narcotics bound for the US and Europe; minor cannabis producer

---

## DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

@Dominican Republic:Geography

Location: Caribbean, eastern two-thirds of the island of Hispaniola, between the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, east of Haiti

Geographic coordinates: 19 00 N, 70 40 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 48,730 sq km

land: 48,380 sq km

water: 350 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than twice the size of New Hampshire

Land boundaries:

total: 275 km

border countries: Haiti 275 km

Coastline: 1,288 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 6 nm

Climate: tropical maritime; little seasonal temperature variation;

seasonal variation in rainfall

Terrain: rugged highlands and mountains with fertile valleys interspersed

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Lago Enriquillo -46 m

highest point: Pico Duarte 3,175 m

Natural resources: nickel, bauxite, gold, silver

Land use:

arable land: 21%

permanent crops: 9%

permanent pastures: 43%

forests and woodland: 12%

other: 15% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 2,300 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: occasional hurricanes (July to October)

Environment-current issues: water shortages; soil eroding into the sea damages coral reefs; deforestation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Desertification, Endangered Species, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: Climate Change, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: shares island of Hispaniola with Haiti (eastern two-thirds is the Dominican Republic, western one-third is Haiti)

@Dominican Republic:People

Population: 7,998,766 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 35% (male 1,435,698; female 1,382,377)

15-64 years: 60% (male 2,452,310; female 2,379,991)

65 years and over: 5% (male 165,602; female 182,788) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.63% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 26.42 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.73 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -4.37 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.91 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 44.26 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 69.73 years  
male: 67.53 years  
female: 72.04 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.06 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Dominican(s)  
adjective: Dominican

Ethnic groups: white 16%, black 11%, mixed 73%

Religions: Roman Catholic 95%

Languages: Spanish

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 82.1%  
male: 82%  
female: 82.2% (1995 est.)

@Dominican Republic:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Dominican Republic  
conventional short form: none  
local long form: Republica Dominicana  
local short form: none

Data code: DR

Government type: republic

National capital: Santo Domingo

Administrative divisions: 29 provinces (provincias, singular-provincia) and 1 district\* (distrito); Azua, Baoruco, Barahona, Dajabon, Distrito Nacional\*, Duarte, Elias Pina, El Seibo, Espaillat, Hato Mayor, Independencia, La Altagracia, La Romana, La Vega, Maria Trinidad Sanchez, Monsenor Nouel, Monte Cristi, Monte Plata, Pedernales, Peravia, Puerto Plata, Salcedo, Samana, Sanchez Ramirez, San Cristobal, San Juan, San Pedro de Macoris, Santiago, Santiago Rodriguez, Valverde

Independence: 27 February 1844 (from Haiti)

National holiday: Independence Day, 27 February (1844)

Constitution: 28 November 1966

Legal system: based on French civil codes

Suffrage: 18 years of age, universal and compulsory; married persons regardless of age

note: members of the armed forces and police cannot vote

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Leonel FERNANDEZ Reyna (since 16 August 1996); Vice President Jaime David FERNANDEZ Mirabal (since 16 August 1996); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Leonel FERNANDEZ Reyna (since 16 August 1996); Vice President Jaime David FERNANDEZ Mirabal (since 16 August 1996); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet nominated by the president

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for four-year term; election last held 16 May 1996;

runoff election held 30 June 1996 (next to be held 16 May 2000)

election results: President FERNANDEZ elected to his first term; percent of vote-Leonel FERNANDEZ (PLD) 51.25%, Jose Francisco PENA Gomez (PRD) 48.75%

Legislative branch: bicameral National Congress or Congreso Nacional consists of the Senate or Senado (30 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms) and the Chamber of Deputies or Camara de Diputados (120 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 30 May 1994 (next to be held NA May 1998); Chamber of Deputies-last held 16 May 1994 (next to be held NA May 1998)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PRSC 15, PLD 1, PRD 14; Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - PLD 13, PRSC 50, PRD 57

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Corte Suprema), judges are elected by a Council made up of legislative and executive members with the president presiding

Political parties and leaders:

major parties: Social Christian Reformist Party or PRSC [Joaquin BALAGUER Ricardo]; Dominican Liberation Party or PLD [Lidio CADET];

Dominican Revolutionary Party or PRD [Jose Franciso PENA Gomez];

Independent Revolutionary Party or PRI

minor parties: National Veterans and Civilian Party or PNVC [Juan Rene BEAUCHAMPS Javier]; Liberal Party of the Dominican Republic or PLRD

[Andres Van Der HORST]; Democratic Quisqueyan Party or PQD [Elias WESSIN Chavez]; National Progressive Force or FNP [Pelegrin CASTILLO];

Popular Christian Party or PPC [Rogelio DELGADO Bogaert]; Dominican Communist Party or PCD [Narciso ISA Conde]; Dominican Workers' Party or PTD [Ivan RODRIGUEZ]; Anti-Imperialist Patriotic Union or UPA [Ignacio RODRIGUEZ Chiappini]; Alliance for Democracy Party or APD [Maximilano Rabelais PUIG Miller, Nelsida MARMOLEJOS, Vicente BENGEOA]; Democratic Union or UD [Fernando ALVAREZ Bogaert]  
note: in 1983 several leftist parties, including the PCD, joined to form the Dominican Leftist Front or FID; however, they still retain individual party structures

Political pressure groups and leaders: Collective of Popular Organizations or COP

International organization participation: ACP, Caricom (observer), ECLAC, FAO, G-11, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO (subscriber), ITU, LAES, LAIA (observer), NAM (guest), OAS, OPANAL, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Bernardo VEGA Boyrie

chancery: 1715 22nd Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 332-6280, 6281

FAX: [1] (202) 265-8057

consulate(s) general: Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, Mayaguez (Puerto Rico), Miami, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, and San Juan (Puerto Rico)

consulate(s): Charlotte Amalie (Virgin Islands), Detroit, Houston, Jacksonville, Mobile, and Ponce (Puerto Rico)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant)

embassy: corner of Calle Cesar Nicolas Penson and Calle Leopoldo Navarro, Santo Domingo

mailing address: Unit 5500, APO AA 34041

telephone: [1] (809) 221-2171, 221-8100

FAX: [1] (809) 686-7437

Flag description: a centered white cross that extends to the edges, divides the flag into four rectangles-the top ones are blue (hoist side) and red, the bottom ones are red (hoist side) and blue; a small coat of arms is at the center of the cross

@Dominican Republic:Economy

Economy-overview: Economic reforms launched in late 1994 contributed to exchange rate stabilization, reduced inflation, and strong GDP growth in 1995-96. In 1996, there was increased mineral and petroleum exploration, and a new investment law that allows for repatriation of capital dividends has drawn more investment to the island. Upon coming to power in August 1996, President FERNANDEZ nevertheless inherited a trouble-ridden economy hampered by a pressured peso, a large external

debt, nearly bankrupt state-owned enterprises, and a manufacturing sector hindered by daily power outages. In December, FERNANDEZ presented a bold economic reform package-including such reforms as the devaluation of the peso, income tax cuts, a 50% increase in sales taxes, reduced import tariffs, and increased gasoline prices-in an attempt to create a market-oriented economy that can compete internationally. Even though reforms are moving ahead at a slow pace, the economy grew vigorously in 1997, with tourism and telecommunications leading the advance. The government is working to increase electric generating capacity, a key to continued economic growth.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$38.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 7% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 15%

industry: 22%

services: 63% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 10.9% (1997 est.)

Labor force: 2.3 million to 2.6 million

by occupation: agriculture 50%, services and government 32%, industry 18% (1991 est.)

Unemployment rate: 30% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$2 billion

expenditures: \$2 billion, including capital expenditures of \$994 million (1996 est.)

Industries: tourism, sugar processing, ferronickel and gold mining, textiles, cement, tobacco

Industrial production growth rate: 6.3% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 1.447 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 6.5 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 865 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sugarcane, coffee, cotton, cocoa, tobacco, rice, beans, potatoes, corn, bananas; cattle, pigs, dairy products, meat, eggs

Exports:

total value: \$815 million (f.o.b., 1996)



commodities: ferronickel, sugar, gold, coffee, cocoa  
partners: US 45%, EU 34%, Canada, Japan, Puerto Rico (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$3.7 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: foodstuffs, petroleum, cotton and fabrics, chemicals and pharmaceuticals

partners: US 44%, EU 16%, Venezuela 11%, Netherlands Antilles, Mexico, Japan (1995)

Debt-external: \$3.6 billion (1997)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$21 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Dominican peso (RD\$) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: Dominican pesos (RD\$) per US\$1-14.332 (December 1997), 14.265 (1997), 13.775 (1996), 13.597 (1995), 13.160 (1994), 12.676 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 190,000 (1987 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: relatively efficient system based on islandwide microwave radio relay network

international: 1 coaxial submarine cable; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 120, FM 0, shortwave 6

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 18 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 728,000 (1993 est.)

@Dominican Republic:Transportation

Railways:

total: 757 km

standard gauge: 375 km 1.435-m gauge (Central Romana Railroad)

narrow gauge: 142 km 0.762-m gauge (Dominica Government Railway); 240 km operated by sugar companies in various gauges (0.558-m, 0.762-m, 1.067-m gauges) (1995)

Highways:

total: 12,600 km

paved: 6,224 km

unpaved: 6,376 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 96 km; petroleum products 8 km

Ports and harbors: Barahona, La Romana, Puerto Plata, San Pedro de Macoris, Santo Domingo

Merchant marine:

total: 1 cargo ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,587 GRT/1,165 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 36 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 14

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 22

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 6

under 914 m: 15 (1997 est.)

@Dominican Republic:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, National Police

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,119,278 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,332,971 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 80,784 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$116 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.4% (1994)

@Dominican Republic:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for South American drugs destined for the US through Puerto Rico

---

## ECUADOR

@Ecuador:Geography

Location: Western South America, bordering the Pacific Ocean at the Equator, between Colombia and Peru

Geographic coordinates: 2 00 S, 77 30 W

Map references: South America

Area:

total: 283,560 sq km

land: 276,840 sq km

water: 6,720 sq km

note: includes Galapagos Islands

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Nevada

Land boundaries:

total: 2,010 km

border countries: Colombia 590 km, Peru 1,420 km

Coastline: 2,237 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: claims continental shelf between mainland and Galapagos Islands

territorial sea: 200 nm

Climate: tropical along coast becoming cooler inland

Terrain: coastal plain (costa), inter-Andean central highlands (sierra), and flat to rolling eastern jungle (oriente)

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Chimborazo 6,267 m

Natural resources: petroleum, fish, timber

Land use:

arable land: 6%

permanent crops: 5%

permanent pastures: 18%

forests and woodland: 56%

other: 15% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 5,560 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: frequent earthquakes, landslides, volcanic activity;

periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion;  
desertification; water pollution; pollution from oil production wastes

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty,  
Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species,  
Hazardous Wastes, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship  
Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: Cotopaxi in Andes is highest active volcano in world

@Ecuador:People

Population: 12,336,572 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 36% (male 2,253,920; female 2,175,402)

15-64 years: 60% (male 3,636,637; female 3,725,766)

65 years and over: 4% (male 254,432; female 290,415) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.86% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 23.16 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.17 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.56 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.88 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 32.07 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.8 years

male: 69.19 years

female: 74.54 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.75 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Ecuadorian(s)

adjective: Ecuadorian

Ethnic groups: mestizo (mixed Amerindian and Spanish) 55%, Amerindian  
25%, Spanish 10%, black 10%

Religions: Roman Catholic 95%

Languages: Spanish (official), Amerindian languages (especially Quechua)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 90.1%

male: 92%

female: 88.2% (1995 est.)

@Ecuador:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Ecuador

conventional short form: Ecuador

local long form: Republica del Ecuador

local short form: Ecuador

Data code: EC

Government type: republic

National capital: Quito

Administrative divisions: 21 provinces (provincias, singular-provincia); Azuay, Bolivar, Canar, Carchi, Chimborazo, Cotopaxi, El Oro, Esmeraldas, Galapagos, Guayas, Imbabura, Loja, Los Rios, Manabi, Morona-Santiago, Napo, Pastaza, Pichincha, Sucumbios, Tungurahua, Zamora-Chinchipe

Independence: 24 May 1822 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 10 August (1809) (independence of Quito)

Constitution: 10 August 1979

Legal system: based on civil law system; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal, compulsory for literate persons ages 18-65, optional for other eligible voters

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Fabian ALARCON Rivera (since 11 February 1997); Vice President Pedro AGUAYO (since 1 April 1998); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Fabian ALARCON Rivera (since 11 February 1997); Vice President Pedro AGUAYO (since 1 April 1998); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

note: in an unusual, out of cycle change in executive power, Congress on 11 February 1997 elected then Congress President ALARCON to be

Interim President until August 1998 after ousting former President BUCARAM because of "mental incapacity"; ARTEAGA remained vice president until March 1998

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by

popular vote for four-year terms; election last held 19 May 1996;

runoff election held 7 July 1996; note-because of the February 1997

unusual change in executive power, the next presidential elections

will take place 31 May 1998

election results: runoff election; percent of vote-Abdala BUCARAM

Ortiz 54%, Jaime NEBOT 46%; note-in February 1997, Congress elected

ALARCON to be Interim President until August 1998, with 57 of 82

Congressmen voting in favor of him

Legislative branch: unicameral National Congress or Congreso Nacional

(82 seats; 12 members are popularly elected at-large nationally to

serve four-year terms; 70 members are popularly elected by province

for two-year terms)

elections: last held 19 May 1996 (next to be held 31 May 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PSC 27,

PRE 19, DP 12, P-NP 8, ID 4, FRA 3, MPD 2, PCE 2, CFP 1, independents

and other 4; note - defections by members of congress are commonplace,

resulting in frequent changes in the numbers of seats held by the

various parties

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Corte Suprema), judges are elected by

Congress

Political parties and leaders:

Center-Right parties: Social Christian Party or PSC [Jaime NEBOT

Saadi, president]; Ecuadorian Conservative Party or PCE [Freddy BRAVO]

Center-Left parties: Democratic Left or ID [Rodrigo BORJA Cevallos,

leader]; Popular Democracy or DP [Jamil MAHUAD, leader]; Radical

Alfarista Front or FRA [Fabian ALARCON, director]; Roldosista Party or

PRE [Abdala BUCARAM, leader]

Leftist parties: Popular Democratic Movement or MPD [leader NA]

Populist parties: Roldosist Party or PRE [Abdala BUCARAM Ortiz,

director]; Concentration of Popular Forces or CFP [Averroes BUCARAM,

leader]; Popular Revolutionary Action or APRE [Frank VARGAS Passos,

leader]; Pachakutik-New Country or P-NP [Freddy EHLERS]

Far-Left parties: Popular Democratic Movement or MPD [Juan Jose

CASTELLO, leader]

International organization participation: AG, ECLAC, FAO, G-11, G-77,

IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO,

ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA,

MINUGUA, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU,

WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Alberto Federico MASPONS GUZMAN

chancery: 2535 15th Street NW, Washington, DC 20009

telephone: [1] (202) 234-7200

consulate(s) general: Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, and San Francisco  
consulate(s): Newark

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Leslie ALEXANDER  
embassy: Avenida 12 de Octubre and Avenida Patria, Quito  
mailing address: APO AA 34039  
telephone: [593] (2) 562-890  
FAX: [593] (2) 502-052  
consulate(s) general: Guayaquil

Flag description: three horizontal bands of yellow (top, double width), blue, and red with the coat of arms superimposed at the center of the flag; similar to the flag of Colombia that is shorter and does not bear a coat of arms

@Ecuador:Economy

Economy-overview: Ecuador has substantial oil resources and rich agricultural areas. As an exporter of primary products such as oil, bananas, and shrimp, fluctuations in world market prices can have a substantial domestic impact. Growth has been uneven in recent years as the government has repeatedly initiated ill-conceived fiscal stabilization measures. The populist government of Abdala BUCARAM Ortiz proposed a major currency reform in 1996, but popular discontent with new austerity measures and rampant official corruption undermined his government's position. Congress replaced BUCARAM with Fabian ALARCON in February 1997. ALARCON has adopted a minimalist economic program that puts off major decisions until the next elected government takes office in August 1998. Ecuador joined the World Trade Organization in 1996, but has failed to comply with many of its accession commitments. Growth slowed to 2.0% in 1996, due to a lack of investment caused by political uncertainty and high domestic interest rates, but economic activity picked up in 1997. Exports and economic growth in 1998 may be adversely affected by lower world oil prices and, to a smaller extent, by El Nino.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$53.4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 12%  
industry: 37%  
services: 51% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 31% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4.2 million

by occupation: agriculture 29%, manufacturing 18%, commerce 15%, services and other activities 38% (1990)

Unemployment rate: 6.9% with widespread underemployment (August 1997 est.)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$3.6 billion (1997)

expenditures: \$3.6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996 est.)

Industries: petroleum, food processing, textiles, metal work, paper products, wood products, chemicals, plastics, fishing, lumber

Industrial production growth rate: 2.4% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 2.754 million kW (1996)

Electricity-production: 9.27 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 600 kWh (1996)

Agriculture-products: bananas, coffee, cocoa, rice, potatoes, manioc, plantains, sugarcane; cattle, sheep, pigs, beef, pork, dairy products; balsa wood; fish, shrimp

**Exports:**

total value: \$3.4 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: petroleum 30%, bananas 26%, shrimp 16%, cut flowers 2%, fish 1.9%

partners: US 39%, Latin America 25%, EU countries 22%, Asia 12%

**Imports:**

total value: \$2.9 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: transport equipment, consumer goods, vehicles, machinery, chemicals

partners: US 32%, EU 19%, Latin America 35%, Asia 11%

Debt-external: \$12.5 billion (1997)

**Economic aid:**

recipient: ODA, \$153 million (1993)

note: received \$12.7 million from the US and \$160 million from other countries in 1995

Currency: 1 sucre (S/) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: sucres (S/) per US\$1-4,498.0 (January 1998), 3,988.3 (1997), 3,189.5 (1996), 2,564.5 (1995), 2,196.7 (1994), 1,919.1 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications



Telephones: 586,300 (1994 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: facilities generally inadequate and unreliable

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 272, FM 0, shortwave 39

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 33

Televisions: 940,000 (1992 est.)

@Ecuador:Transportation

Railways:

total: 965 km (single track)

narrow gauge: 965 km 1.067-m gauge

Highways:

total: 43,249 km

paved: 5,752 km

unpaved: 37,497 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,500 km

Pipelines: crude oil 800 km; petroleum products 1,358 km

Ports and harbors: Esmeraldas, Guayaquil, La Libertad, Manta, Puerto Bolivar, San Lorenzo

Merchant marine:

total: 18 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 84,423 GRT/137,272 DWT

ships by type: liquefied gas tanker 1, oil tanker 14, passenger 3

(1997 est.)

Airports: 183 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 52

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 10

914 to 1,523 m: 16

under 914 m: 18 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 131

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 38

under 914 m: 90 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Ecuador:Military

Military branches: Army (Ejercito Ecuatoriano), Navy (Armada Ecuatoriana, includes Marines), Air Force (Fuerza Aerea Ecuatoriana), National Police

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 3,168,489 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 2,139,516 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 127,810 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$411 million (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.1% (1997)

@Ecuador:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: three sections of the boundary with Peru are in dispute

Illicit drugs: significant transit country for derivatives of coca originating in Colombia, Bolivia, and Peru; minor illicit producer of coca; importer of precursor chemicals used in production of illicit narcotics; important money-laundering hub

---

EGYPT

@Egypt:Geography

Location: Northern Africa, bordering the Mediterranean Sea, between Libya and the Gaza Strip

Geographic coordinates: 27 00 N, 30 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:  
total: 1,001,450 sq km  
land: 995,450 sq km  
water: 6,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than three times the size of New

## Mexico

### Land boundaries:

total: 2,689 km

border countries: Gaza Strip 11 km, Israel 255 km, Libya 1,150 km, Sudan 1,273 km

Coastline: 2,450 km

### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: desert; hot, dry summers with moderate winters

Terrain: vast desert plateau interrupted by Nile valley and delta

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Qattara Depression -133 m

highest point: Mount Catherine 2,629 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, iron ore, phosphates, manganese, limestone, gypsum, talc, asbestos, lead, zinc

### Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 98% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 32,460 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic droughts; frequent earthquakes, flash floods, landslides, volcanic activity; hot, driving windstorm called khamsin occurs in spring; dust storms, sandstorms

Environment-current issues: agricultural land being lost to urbanization and windblown sands; increasing soil salinization below Aswan High Dam; desertification; oil pollution threatening coral reefs, beaches, and marine habitats; other water pollution from agricultural pesticides, raw sewage, and industrial effluents; very limited natural fresh water resources away from the Nile which is the only perennial water source; rapid growth in population overstraining natural resources

### Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: controls Sinai Peninsula, only land bridge between Africa and remainder of Eastern Hemisphere; controls Suez Canal, shortest sea link between Indian Ocean and Mediterranean Sea; size, and juxtaposition to Israel, establish its major role in Middle Eastern geopolitics

@Egypt:People

Population: 66,050,004 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 36% (male 12,173,882; female 11,637,239)

15-64 years: 60% (male 20,108,426; female 19,718,302)

65 years and over: 4% (male 1,074,271; female 1,337,884) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.86% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 27.31 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.41 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.35 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.8 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 69.23 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 62.07 years

male: 60.09 years

female: 64.14 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.41 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Egyptian(s)

adjective: Egyptian

Ethnic groups: Eastern Hamitic stock (Egyptians, Bedouins, and Berbers) 99%, Greek, Nubian, Armenian, other European (primarily Italian and French) 1%

Religions: Muslim (mostly Sunni) 94% (official estimate), Coptic Christian and other 6% (official estimate)

Languages: Arabic (official), English and French widely understood by

educated classes

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 51.4%

male: 63.6%

female: 38.8% (1995 est.)

@Egypt:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Arab Republic of Egypt

conventional short form: Egypt

local long form: Jumhuriyat Misr al-Arabiyyah

local short form: Misr

former: United Arab Republic (with Syria)

Data code: EG

Government type: republic

National capital: Cairo

Administrative divisions: 26 governorates (muhafazat, singular-muhafazah); Ad Daqahliyah, Al Bahr al Ahmar, Al Buhayrah, Al Fayyum, Al Gharbiyah, Al Iskandariyah, Al Isma'iliyah, Al Jizah, Al Minufiyah, Al Minya, Al Qahirah, Al Qalyubiyah, Al Wadi al Jadid, Ash Sharqiyah, As Suways, Aswan, Asyut, Bani Suwayf, Bur Sa'id, Dumyat, Janub Sina', Kafr ash Shaykh, Matruh, Qina, Shamal Sina', Suhaj

Independence: 28 February 1922 (from UK)

National holiday: Anniversary of the Revolution, 23 July (1952)

Constitution: 11 September 1971

Legal system: based on English common law, Islamic law, and Napoleonic codes; judicial review by Supreme Court and Council of State (oversees validity of administrative decisions); accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Mohammed Hosni MUBARAK (since 14 October 1981)

head of government: Prime Minister Kamal Ahmed EI-GANZOURI (since 4 January 1996)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president nominated by the People's Assembly for a six-year term, the nomination must then be validated by a national, popular referendum; national referendum last held 4 October 1993 (next to be held NA October 1999); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: national referendum validated President MUBARAK's nomination by the People's Assembly to a third term

Legislative branch: bicameral system consists of the People's Assembly or Majlis al-Sha'b (454 seats; 444 elected by popular vote, 10 appointed by the president; members serve five-year terms) and the Advisory Council or Majlis al-Shura-which functions only in a consultative role (264 seats; 176 elected by popular vote, 88 appointed by the president; members serve NA-year terms)  
elections: People's Assembly-last held 29 November 1995 (next to be held NA 2000); Advisory Council-last held 7 June 1995 (next to be held NA)

election results: People's Assembly-percent of vote by party-NDP 72%, independents 25%, opposition 3%; seats by party-NDP 317, independents 114, NWP 6, NPUG 5, Nasserist Arab Democratic Party 1, Liberals 1; Advisory Council-percent of vote by party-NDP 99%, independents 1%; seats by party-NA

Judicial branch: Supreme Constitutional Court

Political parties and leaders: National Democratic Party (NDP), President Mohammed Hosni MUBARAK, leader, is the dominant party; legal opposition parties are as follows: New Wafd Party (NWP), Fu'ad SIRAJ AL-DIN; Socialist Labor Party (SLP), Ibrahim SHUKRI; National Progressive Unionist Grouping (NPUG), Khalid MUHI AL-DIN; Socialist Liberal Party, Mustafa Kamal MURAD; Democratic Unionist Party, Mohammed 'Abd-al-Mun'im TURK; Umma Party, Ahmad al-SABAHI; Misr al-Fatah Party (Young Egypt Party), leader NA; Nasserist Arab Democratic Party, Dia' al-din DAWUD; Democratic Peoples' Party, Anwar AFIFI; The Greens Party, Kamal KIRAH; Social Justice Party, Muhammad 'ABDAL-'AL

note: formation of political parties must be approved by government

Political pressure groups and leaders: despite a constitutional ban against religious-based parties, the technically illegal Muslim Brotherhood constitutes MUBARAK's potentially most significant political opposition; MUBARAK tolerated limited political activity by the Brotherhood for his first two terms, but has moved more aggressively in the past two years to block its influence; trade unions and professional associations are officially sanctioned

International organization participation: ABEDA, ACC, ACCT (associate), AfDB, AFESD, AG (observer), AL, AMF, BSEC (observer), CAEU, CCC, EBRD, ECA, ESCWA, FAO, G-15, G-19, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, MONUA, NAM, OAPEC, OAS (observer), OAU, OIC, OSCE (partner), PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNOMIG, UNOMIL, UNPREDEP, UNRWA, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ahmed MAHER al-Sayed

chancery: 3521 International Court NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 895-5400  
FAX: [1] (202) 244-4319, 5131  
consulate(s) general: Chicago, Houston, New York, and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador Daniel KURTZER  
embassy: (North Gate) 8, Kamel El-Din Salah Street, Garden City, Cairo  
mailing address: Unit 64900, APO AE 09839-4900  
telephone: [20] (2) 3557371  
FAX: [20] (2) 3573200  
branch office: Alexandria

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), white, and black with the national emblem (a shield superimposed on a golden eagle facing the hoist side above a scroll bearing the name of the country in Arabic) centered in the white band; similar to the flag of Yemen, which has a plain white band; also similar to the flag of Syria that has two green stars and to the flag of Iraq, which has three green stars (plus an Arabic inscription) in a horizontal line centered in the white band

@Egypt:Economy

Economy-overview: At the end of the 1980s, Egypt faced problems of low productivity and poor economic management, compounded by the adverse social effects of excessive population growth, high inflation, and massive urban overcrowding. In the face of these pressures, in 1991 Egypt undertook wide-ranging macroeconomic stabilization and structural reform measures. This reform effort has been supported by three successive IMF arrangements, the last of which was concluded in October 1996. Egypt's reform efforts-and its participation in the Gulf war coalition-also led to massive debt relief under the Paris Club arrangements. Although the pace of reform has been uneven and slower than envisaged under the IMF programs, substantial progress has been made in improving macroeconomic performance. Budget deficits have been slashed while foreign reserves in 1997 were at an all-time high. And Egypt has been moving toward a more decentralized, market-oriented economy. These economic reforms and growing investment opportunities have prompted increasing foreign investment, but incoming capital has largely been concentrated in stock market portfolio flows. Egypt's economy also has been hit by a sharp downturn in tourism-a key foreign exchange and job producing sector-following the 17 November 1997 massacre of foreign tourists at Luxor. Although Egypt will probably regain these revenues over time, the slump in tourism is likely to slow the GDP growth rate in 1998.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$267.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.2% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 17%  
industry: 32%  
services: 51% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 4.9% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 17.4 million (1996 est.)  
by occupation: agriculture 40%, services, including government 38%,  
industry 22% (1990 est.)

Unemployment rate: 9.4% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$19.2 billion  
expenditures: \$19.8 billion, including capital expenditures of \$4  
billion (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: textiles, food processing, tourism, chemicals, petroleum,  
construction, cement, metals

Industrial production growth rate: 8.5% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 13.04 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 48.5 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 778 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cotton, rice, corn, wheat, beans, fruits,  
vegetables; cattle, water buffalo, sheep, goats; annual fish catch  
about 140,000 metric tons

Exports:

total value: \$5.1 billion (f.o.b., FY96/97 est.)  
commodities: crude oil and petroleum products, cotton yarn, raw  
cotton, textiles, metal products, chemicals  
partners: EU, US, Japan

Imports:

total value: \$15.5 billion (c.i.f., FY96/97 est.)  
commodities: machinery and equipment, foods, fertilizers, wood  
products, durable consumer goods, capital goods  
partners: US, EU, Japan

Debt-external: \$30.5 billion (1996/97 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$1.713 billion (1993)

Currency: 1 Egyptian pound (£E) = 100 piasters

Exchange rates: Egyptian pounds (£E) per US\$1-3.4 (November 1994),



3.369 (November 1993), 3.345 (November 1992); market rate-3.3880 (January 1998), 3.3880 (1997), 3.3880 (1996), 3.3900 (1995), 3.3910 (1994), 3.3718 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

#### Communications

Telephones: 2.2 million (1993)

Telephone system: large system by Third World standards but inadequate for present requirements and undergoing extensive upgrading  
domestic: principal centers at Alexandria, Cairo, Al Mansurah, Ismailia, Suez, and Tanta are connected by coaxial cable and microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean and Indian Ocean), 1 Arabsat, and 1 Inmarsat; 5 coaxial submarine cables; tropospheric scatter to Sudan; microwave radio relay to Israel; participant in Medarabtel

Radio broadcast stations: AM 39, FM 6, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 41

Televisions: 5 million (1993 est.)

#### @Egypt:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 4,751 km

standard gauge: 4,751 km 1,435-m gauge (42 km electrified; 951 km double track)

##### Highways:

total: 64,000 km

paved: 49,984 km

unpaved: 14,016 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 3,500 km (including the Nile, Lake Nasser, Alexandria-Cairo Waterway, and numerous smaller canals in the delta); Suez Canal, 193.5 km long (including approaches), used by oceangoing vessels drawing up to 16.1 m of water

Pipelines: crude oil 1,171 km; petroleum products 596 km; natural gas 460 km

Ports and harbors: Alexandria, Al Ghardaqah, Aswan, Asyut, Bur Safajah, Damietta, Marsa Matruh, Port Said, Suez

##### Merchant marine:

total: 161 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,225,989 GRT/1,899,818

## DWT

ships by type: bulk 24, cargo 60, liquefied gas tanker 1, oil tanker 15, passenger 42, refrigerated cargo 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 15, short-sea passenger 3 (1997 est.)

Airports: 89 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 70

over 3,047 m: 11

2,438 to 3,047 m: 39

1,524 to 2,437 m: 15

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 19

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 6

under 914 m: 9 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 2 (1997 est.)

## @Egypt:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Air Defense Command

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

### Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 17,350,925 (1998 est.)

### Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 11,247,896 (1998 est.)

### Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 683,868 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$3.28 billion (FY95/96)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 8.2% (FY95/96)

## @Egypt:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: administrative boundary with Sudan does not coincide with international boundary creating the "Hala'ib Triangle," a barren area of 20,580 sq km

Illicit drugs: a transit point for Southwest Asian and Southeast Asian heroin and opium moving to Europe and the US; popular transit stop for Nigerian couriers; large domestic consumption of hashish from Lebanon and Syria

---

## EL SALVADOR

@El Salvador:Geography

Location: Middle America, bordering the North Pacific Ocean, between Guatemala and Honduras

Geographic coordinates: 13 50 N, 88 55 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 21,040 sq km

land: 20,720 sq km

water: 320 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Massachusetts

Land boundaries:

total: 545 km

border countries: Guatemala 203 km, Honduras 342 km

Coastline: 307 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 200 nm

Climate: tropical; rainy season (May to October); dry season (November to April)

Terrain: mostly mountains with narrow coastal belt and central plateau

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Cerro El Pital 2,730 m

Natural resources: hydropower, geothermal power, petroleum

Land use:

arable land: 27%

permanent crops: 8%

permanent pastures: 29%

forests and woodland: 5%

other: 31% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,200 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: known as the Land of Volcanoes; frequent and sometimes very destructive earthquakes and volcanic activity

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; water pollution; contamination of soils from disposal of toxic wastes

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography-note: smallest Central American country and only one without a coastline on Caribbean Sea

@El Salvador:People

Population: 5,752,067 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 37% (male 1,088,579; female 1,042,087)

15-64 years: 58% (male 1,575,806; female 1,748,250)

65 years and over: 5% (male 135,556; female 161,789) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.57% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 26.71 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.32 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -4.73 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.9 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.84 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 29.07 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 69.66 years

male: 66.31 years

female: 73.17 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.06 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Salvadoran(s)

adjective: Salvadoran

Ethnic groups: mestizo 94%, Amerindian 5%, white 1%

Religions: Roman Catholic 75%

note: there is extensive activity by Protestant groups throughout the country; by the end of 1992, there were an estimated 1 million Protestant evangelicals in El Salvador

Languages: Spanish, Nahua (among some Amerindians)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 71.5%

male: 73.5%

female: 69.8% (1995 est.)

@El Salvador:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of El Salvador

conventional short form: El Salvador

local long form: Republica de El Salvador

local short form: El Salvador

Data code: ES

Government type: republic

National capital: San Salvador

Administrative divisions: 14 departments (departamentos, singular-departamento); Ahuachapan, Cabanas, Chalatenango, Cuscatlan, La Libertad, La Paz, La Union, Morazan, San Miguel, San Salvador, Santa Ana, San Vicente, Sonsonate, Usulután

Independence: 15 September 1821 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 15 September (1821)

Constitution: 20 December 1983

Legal system: based on civil and Roman law, with traces of common law; judicial review of legislative acts in the Supreme Court; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations  
note: Legislative Assembly passed landmark judicial reforms in 1996

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Armando CALDERON Sol (since 1 June 1994); Vice President Enrique BORGÓ Bustamante (since 1 June 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Armando CALDERON Sol (since 1 June 1994); Vice President Enrique BORGÓ Bustamante (since 1 June 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Council of Ministers

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for five-year terms; election last held 20 March 1994, with a run-off election held 24 April 1994 (next to be held NA March 1999)

election results: Armando CALDERON Sol elected president; percent of vote-Armando CALDERON Sol (ARENA) 49.03%, Ruben ZAMORA Rivas (CD/FMLN/MNR) 24.09%, Fidel CHAVEZ Mena (PDC) 16.39%, other 10.49%; because no candidate received a majority, a run-off election was held and the results were as follows-Armando CALDERON Sol (ARENA) 68.35%, Ruben ZAMORA Rivas (CD/FMLN/MNR) 31.65%

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Assembly or Asamblea Legislativa (84 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve three-year terms)

elections: last held 16 March 1997 (next to be held NA March 2000)  
election results: percent of vote by party-ARENA 35.4%, FMLN 34.3%, PCN 8.1%, PDC 7.9%, CD 3.8%, PRSC 3.4%, PLD 3.2%, MU 2.1%, PD 1.0%, other 0.8%; seats by party - ARENA 28, FMLN 27, PCN 9, PDC 8, PRSC 3, CD 2, PLD 2, MU 1, PD 1, independent 3

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Corte Suprema), judges are selected by the Legislative Assembly

Political parties and leaders: National Republican Alliance or ARENA [Alfredo CRISTIANI]; Farabundo Marti National Liberation Front or FMLN [Facundo GUARDADO, general coordinator]; Christian Democratic Party or PDC [Ronal UMANA, secretary general; title in dispute]; National Conciliation Party or PCN [Ciro CRUZ Zepeda, secretary general]; Democratic Convergence or CD [Ruben ZAMORA, secretary general]; Popular Labor Party or PPL [Jose VILANOVA, secretary general]; Liberal Democratic Party or PLD [Kirio Waldo SALGADO, president]; Social Christian Union or USC (formed by union of the PRSC, MU, and MSN) [Abraham RODRIGUEZ, president]; Democratic Party or PD [Ana Guadeloupe MARTINEZ, president]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

labor organizations: National Confederation of Salvadoran Workers (CNTS) National Union of Salvadoran Workers (UNTS); Federation of the Construction Industry, Similar, Transport and other activities (FESINCONTRANS); Salvadoran Workers Central (CTS); Port Industry Union of El Salvador (SIPES); Electrical Industry Union of El Salvador (SIES); Workers Union of Electrical Corporation (STCEL)  
business organizations: Salvadoran Industrial Association (ASI) Salvadoran Assembly Industry Association (ASIC); National Association of Small Enterprise (ANEP)

International organization participation: BCIE, CACM, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, LAES, LAIA (observer), MINURSO, NAM (observer), OAS, OPANAL, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Rene A. LEON  
chancery: 2308 California Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 265-9671, 9672  
consulate(s) general: Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami,

New Orleans, New York, and San Francisco  
consulate(s): Boston

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Anne W. PATTERSON

embassy: Final Boulevard Santa Elena, Station Antiguo Cuscatlan, San Salvador

mailing address: Unit 3116, APO AA 34023

telephone: [503] 278-4444

FAX: [503] 278-6011

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of blue (top), white, and blue with the national coat of arms centered in the white band; the coat of arms features a round emblem encircled by the words REPUBLICA DE EL SALVADOR EN LA AMERICA CENTRAL; similar to the flag of Nicaragua, which has a different coat of arms centered in the white band-it features a triangle encircled by the words REPUBLICA DE NICARAGUA on top and AMERICA CENTRAL on the bottom; also similar to the flag of Honduras, which has five blue stars arranged in an X pattern centered in the white band

@El Salvador:Economy

Economy-overview: In 1997 the government emphasized a fixed exchange rate, along with conservative monetary and fiscal policies to promote foreign investment. Inflation fell to an unprecedented low of 2%. Exports reached a record level and were the main engine of growth. Productivity in other sectors remained weaker, however. For the last few years, El Salvador has experienced sizable deficits in both its trade and its fiscal accounts. The trade deficit has been offset by remittances from the large number of Salvadorans living abroad and from external aid. The deficit is expected to increase in 1998 as imports continue to rise. San Salvador is stepping up its privatization efforts in 1998 to increase revenues. Late in 1997 the legislative assembly approved a privatization law that will facilitate the sale of the state-owned telephone company sometime in 1998. The government also plans to privatize pension funds later in the year.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$17.8 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 15%

industry: 24%

services: 61% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 2.26 million (1997 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 40%, commerce 16%, manufacturing 15%, government 13%, financial services 9%, transportation 6%, other 1%

Unemployment rate: 7.7% (1997 est.)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$1.75 billion

expenditures: \$1.82 billion, including capital expenditures of \$317 million (1997 est.)

Industries: food processing, beverages, petroleum, chemicals, fertilizer, textiles, furniture, light metals

Industrial production growth rate: 7% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 900,000 kW (1996)

Electricity-production: 3.5 billion kWh (1997)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 603 kWh (1997 est.)

Agriculture-products: coffee, sugarcane, corn, rice, beans, oilseed, cotton, sorghum; beef, dairy products; shrimp

**Exports:**

total value: \$1.96 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: coffee, sugar; shrimp; textiles

partners: US, Guatemala, Germany, Costa Rica, Honduras

**Imports:**

total value: \$3.5 billion (c.i.f., 1997 est.)

commodities: raw materials, consumer goods, capital goods, fuels

partners: US, Guatemala, Mexico, Panama, Venezuela, Japan

Debt-external: \$2.6 billion (yearend 1997)

**Economic aid:**

recipient: ODA, \$763 million (1996)

note: US has committed \$280 million in economic assistance to El Salvador for 1995-97 (excludes military aid)

Currency: 1 Salvadoran colon (C) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: Salvadoran colones (C) per US\$1 (end of period)-8.755 (January 1998-1995), 8.750 (1994), 8.670 (1993)

note: as of 1 June 1990, the rate is based on the average of the buying and selling rates, set on a weekly basis, for official receipts and payments, imports of petroleum, and coffee exports; prior to that date, a system of floating was in effect

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications



Telephones: 350,000 (1997 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: nationwide microwave radio relay system

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean);

connected to Central American Microwave System

Radio broadcast stations: AM 18, FM 80, shortwave 2

Radios: 1.5 million (1997 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 11 (1996 est.)

Televisions: 700,000 (1997 est.)

@El Salvador:Transportation

Railways:

total: 602 km (single track; note-some sections abandoned, unusable,  
or operating at reduced capacity)

narrow gauge: 602 km 0.914-m gauge

Highways:

total: 9,977 km

paved: 1,985 km (including 266 km of expressways)

unpaved: 7,992 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: Rio Lempa partially navigable

Ports and harbors: Acajutla, Puerto Cutuco, La Libertad, La Union,  
Puerto El Triunfo

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 88 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 4

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 84

914 to 1,523 m: 18

under 914 m: 66 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@El Salvador:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,362,504 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 864,419 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 65,130 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$104 million (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 0.9% (1997)

@El Salvador:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: land boundary dispute with Honduras mostly resolved by 11 September 1992 International Court of Justice (ICJ) decision; the presidents of Honduras and El Salvador signed in January 1998 an agreement allowing citizens in the 1992 demarcated areas to choose Honduran or Salvadoran citizenship; the two countries also agreed to a final demarcation of the border within one year; the agreement awaits ratification by the legislative assemblies of both countries; with respect to the maritime boundary in the Golfo de Fonseca, ICJ referred to an earlier agreement in this century and advised that some tripartite resolution among El Salvador, Honduras and Nicaragua likely would be required

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for cocaine; marijuana produced for local consumption

---

## EQUATORIAL GUINEA

@Equatorial Guinea:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the Bight of Biafra, between Cameroon and Gabon

Geographic coordinates: 2 00 N, 10 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 28,050 sq km

land: 28,050 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maryland

Land boundaries:

total: 539 km

border countries: Cameroon 189 km, Gabon 350 km

Coastline: 296 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; always hot, humid

Terrain: coastal plains rise to interior hills; islands are volcanic

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Malabo 3,008 m

Natural resources: timber, petroleum, small unexploited deposits of gold, manganese, uranium

Land use:

arable land: 5%

permanent crops: 4%

permanent pastures: 4%

forests and woodland: 46%

other: 41% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: violent windstorms

Environment-current issues: tap water is not potable; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ship Pollution

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: insular and continental regions rather widely separated

@Equatorial Guinea:People

Population: 454,001 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 97,993; female 97,470)

15-64 years: 53% (male 114,960; female 126,453)

65 years and over: 4% (male 7,597; female 9,528) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.56% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 38.9 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 13.32 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.9 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.79 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 93.45 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 53.93 years

male: 51.61 years

female: 56.31 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.06 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Equatorial Guinean(s) or Equatoguinean(s)

adjective: Equatorial Guinean or Equatoguinean

Ethnic groups: Bioko (primarily Bubi, some Fernandinos), Rio Muni (primarily Fang), Europeans less than 1,000, mostly Spanish

Religions: nominally Christian and predominantly Roman Catholic, pagan practices

Languages: Spanish (official), French (official), pidgin English, Fang, Bubi, Ibo

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 78.5%

male: 89.6%

female: 68.1% (1995 est.)

@Equatorial Guinea:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Equatorial Guinea

conventional short form: Equatorial Guinea

local long form: Republica de Guinea Ecuatorial

local short form: Guinea Ecuatorial

former: Spanish Guinea

Data code: EK

Government type: republic in transition to multiparty democracy

National capital: Malabo

Administrative divisions: 7 provinces (provincias, singular-provincia); Annobon, Bioko Norte, Bioko Sur, Centro Sur, Kie-Ntem, Litoral, Wele-Nzas

Independence: 12 October 1968 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 12 October (1968)

Constitution: approved by national referendum 17 November 1991; emended January 1995

Legal system: partly based on Spanish civil law and tribal custom

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal adult

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Brig. Gen. (Ret.) Teodoro OBIANG NGUEMA MBASOGO (since 3 August 1979)

head of government: Prime Minister Serafin Seriche DOUGAN (since April 1996); First Vice Prime Minister for Foreign Affairs Miguel OYONO (since January 1998); Second Vice Prime Minister for Internal Affairs Demetrio Elo NDONG NGEFUMU (since January 1998)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote to a seven-year term;

election last held 25 February 1996 (next to be held NA February 2003)

election results: President OBIANG NGUEMA MBASOGO reelected without opposition; percent of popular vote-98%

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Peoples Representatives or Camara de Representantes del Pueblo (80 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 21 November 1993 (next to be held NA 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PDGE 68, CSDP 6, UDS 5, CLD 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Tribunal

Political parties and leaders:

ruling party: Democratic Party for Equatorial Guinea or PDGE [Brig. Gen. (Ret.) Teodoro OBIANG NGUEMA MBASOGO]

opposition parties: Convergence Party for Social Democracy or CPDS [Santiago OBAMA, president; Placido Miko ABOGO, secretary-general];

Democratic Social Union or UDS [Camelo MODU, general secretary];

Liberal Democratic Convention or CLD [Alfonso Nsue MIFUMU, president];

Liberal Party or PL [Santos PASCUAL]; National Democratic Union or

UDENA [Jose MECHEBA Ikaka, president]; National Movement of the

Liberation of Equatorial Guinea or MONALIGE [Dr. Aldofo Obrang BIKO, president]; Party of the Social Democratic Coalition or PCSD

[Buenaventura Moswi M'Asumu, general coordinator]; Party of Progress

or PP [Mocache MEINGA, interim chairman]; Popular Action of Equatorial Guinea or APGE [Casiano Masi Edu]; Popular Union or UP [Juan BITUI,

president]; Party for Progress of Equatorial Guinea or PPGE [Basilio Ava Eworo and Domingo ABUY]; Progressive Democratic Alliance or ADP [Antonio-Ebang Mbele Abang, president]; Social Democratic and Popular Convergence or CSDP [Secundino Oyono Agueng Ada, general secretary]; Social Democratic Party or PSD [Benjamin-Gabriel Balingha Balinga Alene, general secretary]; Socialist Party of Equatorial Guinea or PSGE [Tomas MICHEBE Fernandez, general secretary]

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, BDEAC, CEEAC, ECA, FAO, FZ, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAS (observer), OAU, UDEAC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WTO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Pastor Micha ONDO BILE

chancery: Suite 405, 1511 K Street NW, Washington, DC 20005

telephone: [1] (202) 393-0525

FAX: [1] (202) 393-0348

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Equatorial Guinea (embassy closed September 1995); US relations with Equatorial Guinea are handled through the US Embassy in Yaounde, Cameroon

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of green (top), white, and red with a blue isosceles triangle based on the hoist side and the coat of arms centered in the white band; the coat of arms has six yellow six-pointed stars (representing the mainland and five offshore islands) above a gray shield bearing a silk-cotton tree and below which is a scroll with the motto UNIDAD, PAZ, JUSTICIA (Unity, Peace, Justice)

@Equatorial Guinea:Economy

Economy-overview: The discovery and exploitation of large oil reserves have contributed to dramatic economic growth in recent years. Farming, forestry, and fishing are also major components of GDP. Subsistence farming predominates. Although pre-independence Equatorial Guinea counted on cocoa production for hard currency earnings, the deterioration of the rural economy under successive brutal regimes has diminished potential for agriculture-led growth. A number of aid programs sponsored by the World Bank and the IMF have been cut off since 1993 because of the government's gross corruption and mismanagement. Businesses, for the most part, are owned by government officials and their family members. Undeveloped natural resources include titanium, iron ore, manganese, uranium, and alluvial gold. The country responded favorably to the devaluation of the CFA franc in January 1994.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$660 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 46%

industry: 33%

services: 21% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6% (1996 est.)

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$47 million

expenditures: \$43 million, including capital expenditures of \$7 million (1996 est.)

Industries: fishing, sawmilling

Industrial production growth rate: 7.4% (1994 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 5,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 20 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 48 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, cocoa, rice, yams, cassava (tapioca), bananas, palm oil nuts, manioc; livestock; timber

Exports:

total value: \$197 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: petroleum, timber, cocoa

partners: US 34%, Japan 17%, Spain 13%, China 13%, Nigeria

Imports:

total value: \$248 million (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: petroleum, food, beverages, clothing, machinery

partners: Cameroon 40%, Spain 18%, France 14%, US 8%

Debt-external: \$254 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994, the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF

100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

#### Communications

Telephones: 2,000 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: poor system with adequate government services  
domestic: NA

international: international communications from Bata and Malabo to African and European countries; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 4,000 (1992 est.)

#### @Equatorial Guinea:Transportation

Railways:

total: 0 km

Highways:

total: 2,820 km

paved: 0 km

unpaved: 2,820 km (1995 est.)

Ports and harbors: Bata, Luba, Malabo

Merchant marine:

total: 19 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 66,766 GRT/84,780 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 1, cargo 16, passenger 1, passenger-cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

#### @Equatorial Guinea:Military



Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Rapid Intervention Force, National Police

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 98,960 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 50,308 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$2.5 million (FY93/94)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Equatorial Guinea:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: maritime boundary dispute with Gabon because of disputed sovereignty over islands in Corisco Bay; maritime boundary dispute with Nigeria because of disputed jurisdiction over oil-rich areas in the Gulf of Guinea

---

## ERITREA

### Introduction

Historical perspective: On 29 May 1991, ISAIAS Afworki, secretary general of the People's Front for Democracy and Justice (PFDJ), which then served as the country's legislative body, announced the formation of the Provisional Government in Eritrea (PGE) in preparation for the 23-25 April 1993 referendum on independence for the Autonomous Region of Eritrea; the referendum resulted in a landslide vote for independence, which was proclaimed on 27 April 1993.

@Eritrea:Geography

Location: Eastern Africa, bordering the Red Sea, between Djibouti and Sudan

Geographic coordinates: 15 00 N, 39 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 121,320 sq km

land: 121,320 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Pennsylvania

Land boundaries:

total: 1,630 km

border countries: Djibouti 113 km, Ethiopia 912 km, Sudan 605 km

Coastline: 2,234 km total; mainland on Red Sea 1,151 km, islands in Red Sea 1,083 km

Maritime claims: NA

Climate: hot, dry desert strip along Red Sea coast; cooler and wetter in the central highlands (up to 61 cm of rainfall annually); semiarid in western hills and lowlands; rainfall heaviest during June-September except on coastal desert

Terrain: dominated by extension of Ethiopian north-south trending highlands, descending on the east to a coastal desert plain, on the northwest to hilly terrain and on the southwest to flat-to-rolling plains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Kobar Sink -75 m

highest point: Soira 3,013 m

Natural resources: gold, potash, zinc, copper, salt, probably oil and natural gas (petroleum geologists are prospecting for it), fish

Land use:

arable land: 12%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 48%

forests and woodland: 20%

other: 19% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 280 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: frequent droughts

Environment-current issues: deforestation; desertification; soil erosion; overgrazing; loss of infrastructure from civil warfare

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic geopolitical position along world's busiest shipping lanes; Eritrea retained the entire coastline of Ethiopia along the Red Sea upon de jure independence from Ethiopia on 27 April 1993

@Eritrea:People

Population: 3,842,436 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 826,686; female 818,323)

15-64 years: 54% (male 1,026,922; female 1,042,156)  
65 years and over: 3% (male 66,222; female 62,127) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.39% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 42.52 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 12.57 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 3.9 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)  
note: it is estimated that between 200,000 and 350,000 Eritrean refugees were still living in Sudan in mid-1997

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.06 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 78.51 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 55.31 years

male: 53.19 years

female: 57.51 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.99 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Eritrean(s)

adjective: Eritrean

Ethnic groups: ethnic Tigrinya 50%, Tigre and Kunama 40%, Afar 4%,  
Saho (Red Sea coast dwellers) 3%

Religions: Muslim, Coptic Christian, Roman Catholic, Protestant

Languages: Afar, Amharic, Arabic, Tigre and Kunama, Tigrinya, minor  
ethnic group languages

Literacy: NA

@Eritrea:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: State of Eritrea

conventional short form: Eritrea

local long form: Hagere Ertra

local short form: Ertra

former: Eritrea Autonomous Region in Ethiopia

Data code: ER

Government type: transitional government

note: following a successful referendum on independence for the Autonomous Region of Eritrea on 23-25 April 1993, a National Assembly, composed entirely of the Peoples' Front for Democracy and Justice or PFDJ, was established as a transitional legislature; a Constitutional Commission was also established to draft a constitution; ISAIAS Afworki was elected president by the transitional legislature

National capital: Asmara (formerly Asmera)

Administrative divisions: 8 provinces (singular-awraja); Akele Guzay, Barka, Denkel, Hamasen, Sahil, Semhar, Senhit, Seraye

note: in May 1995 the National Assembly adopted a resolution stating that the administrative structure of Eritrea, which had been established by former colonial powers, would consist of only six provinces when the new constitution, then being drafted, would go into effect some time in 1998; the new provinces, the names of which had not been recommended by the US Board on Geographic Names for recognition by the US government, pending acceptable definition of the boundaries, were: Anseba, Debub, Debubawi Keyih Bahri, Gash-Barka, Maakel, and Semanawi Keyih Bahri; more recently, it has been reported that these provinces have been redesignated regions and renamed Southern Red Sea, Northern Red Sea, Anseba, Gash-Barka, Southern, and Central

Independence: 27 May 1993 (from Ethiopia; formerly the Eritrea Autonomous Region)

National holiday: National Day (independence from Ethiopia), 24 May (1993)

Constitution: the transitional constitution, decreed on 19 May 1993, was replaced by a new constitution that was promulgated in May 1997

Legal system: NA

Suffrage: NA; note-the transitional constitution of 19 May 1993 did not provide rules for suffrage, but it seems likely that the final version of the constitution, which may be promulgated some time in 1998, will follow the example set in the referendum of 1993 and extend suffrage to all persons 18 years of age or older

Executive branch:

chief of state: President ISAIAS Afworki (since 8 June 1993); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President ISAIAS Afworki (since 8 June 1993);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: State Council is the collective executive authority

note: the president is head of the State Council and National Assembly

elections: president elected by the National Assembly; election last held 8 June 1993 (next to be held NA)

election results: ISAIAS Afworki elected president; percent of National Assembly vote - ISAIAS Afworki 95%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (150 seats; term limits not established)  
elections: in May 1997, following the adoption of the new constitution, 75 members of the PFDJ Central Committee (the old Central Committee of the EPLF), 60 members of the 527-member Constituent Assembly which had been established in 1997 to discuss and ratify the new constitution, and 15 representatives of Eritreans living abroad were formed into a Transitional National Assembly to serve as the country's legislative body until country-wide elections to a National Assembly are held in 1998; only 75 members will be elected to the National Assembly-the other 75 will be members of the Central Committee of the PFDJ

Judicial branch: Judiciary the Supreme Court; 10 provincial courts; 29 district courts

Political parties and leaders: People's Front for Democracy and Justice or PFDJ, the only party recognized by the government [ISAIAS Afworki, PETROS Solomon]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Eritrean Islamic Jihad or EIJ; Eritrean Liberation Front or ELF [ABDULLAH Muhammed]; Eritrean Liberation Front-United Organization or ELF-UO [Mohammed Said NAWUD]; Eritrean Liberation Front-Revolutionary Council or ELF-RC [Ahmed NASSER]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, FAO, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IGAD, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), ITU, NAM, OAU, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador Semere RUSSOM  
chancery: 1708 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009  
telephone: [1] (202) 319-1991  
FAX: [1] (202) 319-1304

Diplomatic representation from the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador-designate William CLARK  
embassy: Franklin D. Roosevelt Street, Asmara  
mailing address: P.O. Box 211, Asmara  
telephone: [291] (1) 120004  
FAX: [291] (1) 127584

Flag description: red isosceles triangle (based on the hoist side) dividing the flag into two right triangles; the upper triangle is green, the lower one is blue; a gold wreath encircling a gold olive branch is centered on the hoist side of the red triangle

@Eritrea:Economy

Economy-overview: With independence from Ethiopia on 27 April 1993,

Eritrea faced the bitter economic problems of a small, desperately poor African country. The economy is largely based on subsistence agriculture, with over 70% of the population involved in farming and herding. The small industrial sector consists mainly of light industries with outmoded technologies. Domestic output (GDP) is substantially augmented by worker remittances from abroad. Government revenues come from custom duties and taxes on income and sales. Road construction is a top domestic priority. Eritrea has inherited the entire coastline of Ethiopia and has long-term prospects for revenues from the development of offshore oil fields, offshore fishing, and tourism. Eritrea's economic future depends on its ability to master fundamental social and economic problems, e.g., overcoming illiteracy, promoting job creation, expanding technical training, attracting foreign investment, and streamlining the bureaucracy.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$2.2 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6.8% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$600 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 18%

industry: 20%

services: 62% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 4% (1997 est.)

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$226 million

expenditures: \$453 million, including capital expenditures of \$88 million (1996 est.)

Industries: food processing, beverages, clothing and textiles

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 73,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: sorghum, lentils, vegetables, maize, cotton, tobacco, coffee, sisal (for making rope); livestock (including goats); fish

Exports:

total value: \$71 million (1996 est.)

commodities: livestock, sorghum, textiles, food, small manufactures  
partners: Ethiopia 67%, Sudan 10%, Saudi Arabia 4%, US 3%, Italy,  
Yemen (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$499 million (1996 est.)

commodities: processed goods, machinery, petroleum products

partners: Ethiopia, Saudi Arabia, Italy, United Arab Emirates

Debt-external: \$162 million (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 nakfa = 100 cents

Exchange rates: nakfa per US\$1 = 7.2 (March 1998 est.)

note: following independence from Ethiopia, Eritrea continued to use  
Ethiopian currency until late in 1997 when Eritrea issued its own  
currency, the nakfa, at approximately the same rate as the birr, i.e.,  
7.2 nakfa per US\$1

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: NA

Telephone system:

domestic: very inadequate; about 4 telephones per 100 families, most  
of which are in Asmara; government is seeking international tenders to  
improve the system

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1 (government controlled)

Televisions: NA

@Eritrea:Transportation

Railways:

total: 307 km

narrow gauge: 307 km 0.950-m gauge (1995 est.)

note: nonoperational since 1978 except for about a 5 km stretch that  
was reopened in Massawa in 1994; rehabilitation of the remainder and  
of the rolling stock is under way; links Ak'ordat and Asmara (formerly  
Asmera) with the port of Massawa (formerly Mits'iwa)

Highways:

total: 4,010 km  
paved: 874 km  
unpaved: 3,136 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Assab (Aseb), Massawa (Mits'iwa)

Merchant marine:

total: 2 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 5,516 GRT/5,747 DWT  
ships by type: oil tanker 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 20 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2  
over 3,047 m: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 18  
over 3,047 m: 2  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 2  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 5  
914 to 1,523 m: 6  
under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

@Eritrea:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$40 million (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Eritrea:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: a dispute with Yemen over sovereignty of the Hanish Islands in the southern Red Sea has been submitted to arbitration under the auspices of the ICJ; a decision on the Islands is expected in mid-1998

---

## ESTONIA

@Estonia:Geography

Location: Eastern Europe, bordering the Baltic Sea and Gulf of Finland, between Latvia and Russia

Geographic coordinates: 59 00 N, 26 00 E

Map references: Europe



Area:

total: 45,226 sq km

land: 43,211 sq km

water: 2,015 sq km

note: includes 1,520 islands in the Baltic Sea

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than New Hampshire and Vermont combined

Land boundaries:

total: 633 km

border countries: Latvia 339 km, Russia 294 km

Coastline: 3,794 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: limits to be fixed in coordination with neighboring states

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: maritime, wet, moderate winters, cool summers

Terrain: marshy, lowlands

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Baltic Sea 0 m

highest point: Suur Munamagi 318 m

Natural resources: shale oil (kukersite), peat, phosphorite, amber, cambrian blue clay

Land use:

arable land: 22%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 11%

forests and woodland: 31%

other: 36% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 110 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: flooding occurs frequently in the spring

Environment-current issues: air heavily polluted with sulfur dioxide from oil-shale burning power plants in northeast; contamination of soil and groundwater with petroleum products, chemicals at former Soviet military bases; Estonia has more than 1,400 natural and manmade lakes, the smaller of which in agricultural areas are heavily affected by organic waste; coastal sea water is polluted in many locations

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Ship Pollution, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Estonia:People

Population: 1,421,335 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 19% (male 136,278; female 131,480)

15-64 years: 67% (male 456,796; female 492,946)

65 years and over: 14% (male 66,261; female 137,574) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.99% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 9.04 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 14.15 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -4.76 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.92 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.48 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 13.98 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 68.52 years

male: 62.5 years

female: 74.83 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.29 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Estonian(s)

adjective: Estonian

Ethnic groups: Estonian 64.2%, Russian 28.7%, Ukrainian 2.7%,  
Byelorussian 1.5%, Finn 1%, other 1.9% (1995)

Religions: Evangelical Lutheran, Russian Orthodox, Estonian Orthodox,  
others include Baptist, Methodist, 7th Day Adventist, Roman Catholic,  
Pentecostal, Word of Life, 7th Day Baptist, Judaism

Languages: Estonian (official), Russian, Ukrainian, other

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 100%

male: 100%

female: 100% (1989 est.)

@Estonia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Estonia

conventional short form: Estonia

local long form: Eesti Vabariik

local short form: Eesti

former: Estonian Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: EN

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Tallinn

Administrative divisions: 15 counties (maakonnad, singular-maakond):

Harjumaa (Tallinn), Hiiumaa (Kardla), Ida-Virumaa (Johvi), Jarvamaa (Paide), Joge vamaa (Jogeva), Laanemaa (Haapsalu), Laane-Virumaa (Rakvere), Parnumaa (Parnu), Polvamaa (Polva), Raplamaa (Rapla), Saaremaa (Kuessaare), Tartumaa (Tartu), Valgamaa (Valga), Viljandimaa (Viljandi), Vorumaa (Voru)

note: administrative divisions have the same names as their administrative centers (exceptions have the administrative center name following in parentheses)

Independence: 6 September 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: Independence Day, 24 February (1918)

Constitution: adopted 28 June 1992

Legal system: based on civil law system; no judicial review of legislative acts

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal for all Estonian citizens

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Lennart MERI (since 5 October 1992)

head of government: Prime Minister Mart SIIMANN (since 12 March 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister, approved by Parliament

elections: president elected by Parliament for a five-year term; if he or she does not secure two-thirds of the votes after 3 rounds of balloting, then an electoral assembly (made up of Parliament plus members of local governments) elects the president, choosing between the two candidates with the largest percentage of votes; election last held August-September 1996 (next to be held fall 2001); prime minister nominated by the president and approved by Parliament

election results: Lennart MERI elected president by an electoral assembly after Parliament was unable to break a deadlock between MERI and RUUTEL; percent of electoral assembly vote-Lennart MERI 61%, Arnold RUUTEL 39%

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Riigikogu (101 seats;

members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 5 March 1995 (next to be held NA March 1999)  
election results: percent of vote by party-KMU 32.22%, RE 16.18%, K 14.17%, Pro Patria and ERSP 7.85%, M 5.98%, Our Home is Estonia and Right-Wingers 5.0%; seats by party-KMU 41, RE 19, K 16, Pro Patria 8, Our Home is Estonia 6, M 6, Right-Wingers 5

Judicial branch: National Court, chairman appointed by the Parliament for life

Political parties and leaders: Coalition Party and Rural Union or KMU [Mart SIIMAN, chairman] made up of 4 parties: Coalition Party or EK, Country People's Party [Arnold RUUTEL, chairman]/Farmer's Assembly or EME, Rural Union or EM [Arvo SIRENDI, chairman], and Pensioners' and Families' League or EPPL [Mai TREIAL, chairperson]; Reform Party or RE [Siim KALLAS, chairman]; Center Party or K [Edgar SAVISAAR, chairman]; Union of Pro Patria or Fatherland League (Isamaaliit) [Toivo JURGENSON, chairman]; National Independence Party or ERSP [Tunne KELAM, chairman]; Our Home is Estonia [Viktor ANDREJEV] made up of two parties: United Peoples Party and the Russian Party of Estonia; note-Our Home is Estonia split when two Russian Party of Estonia members withdrew; United Peoples Party [Viktor ANDREJEV, chairman]; Russian Party of Estonia [Nikolai MASPANOV, chairman]; Moderates or M [Andres TARAND] made up of two parties: Social Democratic Party or ESDP and Rural Center Party or EMK; Social Democratic Party [Eiki NESTOR, chairman]; Rural Center Party [Vambo KAAL, chairman]; Right-Wingers [Ulo NUGIS, chairman]; Republican Conservative [Vootele HANSEN]; Development/Progressive Party [Andra VEIDEMANN, chairwoman], note-party was created by defectors from Center Party in late spring 1996, Development Party faction split and now holds five independent seats

International organization participation: BIS, CBSS, CCC, CE, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IFC, IFRCS, IHO (pending member), ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNMIBH, UNTSO, UPU, WEU (associate partner), WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Grigore-Kalev STOICESCU  
chancery: 2131 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 588-0101  
FAX: [1] (202) 588-0108  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge d'Affaires Walter ANDRUSYSZYU  
embassy: Kentmanni 20, Tallinn EE 0001  
mailing address: American Embassy Tallinn; PSC 78, Box T; APO AE 09723  
telephone: [372] (6) 312-021  
FAX: [372] (6) 312-025

Flag description: pre-1940 flag restored by Supreme Soviet in May 1990-three equal horizontal bands of blue (top), black, and white

@Estonia:Economy

Economy-overview: In 1997 Estonia's continued implementation of market economic reforms, disciplined fiscal and monetary policies, and a liberal free trade regime resulted in GDP growth of 10% and a drop in inflation to 11.2%. Estonia can point to its inclusion among the first group of Central and East European countries to begin EU accession talks in 1998 as its most significant economic achievement in 1997. Other economic strengths include solid investment grade rating from both Standard and Poors and Moody's, government revenue collection in excess of projections by more than 6%, growth in exports at a faster rate than imports, and record levels of foreign direct investment, among the highest per capita in Central and East Europe. Estonia privatized its shipping company in 1997, but failed to make as much progress privatizing other large infrastructure/utility companies, such as Eesti Energia and the Oil Shale company, which it plans to privatize in the next two years. The growing current account deficit, which stood at nearly 10% of GDP at yearend 1997, remains a serious concern. In 1998, GDP is expected to grow by 5.5% and inflation to fall 10%.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$9.34 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 10% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,450 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 7.1%

industry: 24.9%

services: 68% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 11.2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 785,000 (1996 est.)

by occupation: industry and construction 42%, agriculture and forestry 20%, other 38% (1990)

Unemployment rate: 3.6% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.7 billion

expenditures: \$1.8 billion, including capital expenditures of \$214 million (1996 est.)

Industries: oil shale, shipbuilding, phosphates, electric motors, excavators, cement, furniture, clothing, textiles, paper, shoes, apparel

Industrial production growth rate: 3% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 3.287 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 8.083 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,355 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: potatoes, fruits, vegetables; livestock and dairy products; fish

Exports:

total value: \$2 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: textiles 16%, food products 16%, machinery and equipment 16%, metals 9% (1995)

partners: Finland, Russia, Sweden, Germany, Latvia (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$3.2 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment 29%, foodstuffs 14%, minerals 13%, textiles 13%, metals 12% (1995)

partners: Finland, Russia, Sweden, Germany (1995)

Debt-external: \$270 million (January 1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$147 million (1993)

note: Western commitments \$285 million (including international financial institutions)

Currency: 1 Estonian kroon (EEK) = 100 cents (introduced in August 1992)

Exchange rates: krooni (EEK) per US\$1-14.527 (January 1998), 13.882 (1997), 12.034 (1996), 11.465 (1995), 12.991 (1994), 13.223 (1993); note-krooni are tied to the German deutsche mark at a fixed rate of 8 to 1

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 400,000 (1994 est.)

Telephone system: system is antiquated; improvements are being made piecemeal, with emphasis on business needs and international connections; there are still about 150,000 unfulfilled requests for subscriber service

domestic: substantial investment has been made in cellular systems which are operational throughout Estonia

international: international traffic is carried to the other former Soviet republics by landline or microwave radio relay and to other countries partly by leased connection to the Moscow international

gateway switch and partly by a new Tallinn-Helsinki fiber-optic, submarine cable which gives Estonia access to international circuits everywhere; access to the international packet-switched digital network via Helsinki

Radio broadcast stations: 3 commercial broadcast stations, 1 government broadcast station (1994)

Radios: 710,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 4 (1993)

note: provide Estonian programs as well as Moscow Ostenkino's first and second programs

Televisions: 600,000 (1993 est.)

@Estonia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,018 km common carrier lines only; does not include dedicated industrial lines

broad gauge: 1,018 km 1.520-m gauge (132 km electrified) (1995)

Highways:

total: 15,304 km

paved: 8,142 km (including 65 km of expressways)

unpaved: 7,162 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 500 km perennially navigable

Pipelines: natural gas 420 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: Haapsalu, Narva, Paldiski, Parnu, Tallinn

Merchant marine:

total: 53 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 368,340 GRT/455,696 DWT

ships by type: bulk 6, cargo 27, combination bulk 1, container 5, oil tanker 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 7, short-sea passenger 5 (1997 est.)

Airports: 5 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m : 1

914 to 1,523 m: 3 (1997 est.)

@Estonia:Military

Military branches: Ground Forces, Navy/Coast Guard, Air and Air Defense Force (not officially sanctioned), Maritime Border Guard, Volunteer Defense League (Kaitseliit), Security Forces (internal and border troops)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 351,148 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 275,610 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 10,424 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$35 million (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.5% (1995)

@Estonia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Estonian and Russian negotiators reached a technical border agreement in December 1996 which has not been ratified; Estonia claimed over 2,000 sq km territory in the Narva and Pechory regions of Russia-based on boundary established under the 1920 Peace Treaty of Tartu

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for opiates and cannabis from Southwest Asia and the Caucasus, and cocaine from Latin America to Western Europe and Scandinavia

---

## ETHIOPIA

### Introduction

Historical perspective: On 28 May 1991 the Ethiopian People's Revolutionary Democratic Front (EPRDF) toppled the authoritarian government of MENGISTU Haile-Mariam and took control in Addis Ababa; a new constitution was promulgated in December 1994 and national and regional popular elections were held in May and June 1995.

@Ethiopia:Geography

Location: Eastern Africa, west of Somalia

Geographic coordinates: 8 00 N, 38 00 E

Map references: Africa

### Area:

total: 1,127,127 sq km

land: 1,119,683 sq km

water: 7,444 sq km



Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 5,311 km

border countries: Djibouti 337 km, Eritrea 912 km, Kenya 830 km,  
Somalia 1,626 km, Sudan 1,606 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: tropical monsoon with wide topographic-induced variation

Terrain: high plateau with central mountain range divided by Great  
Rift Valley

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Denakil -125 m

highest point: Ras Dashen Terara 4,620 m

Natural resources: small reserves of gold, platinum, copper, potash,  
natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 12%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 40%

forests and woodland: 25%

other: 22% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,900 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: geologically active Great Rift Valley susceptible to  
earthquakes, volcanic eruptions; frequent droughts

Environment-current issues: deforestation; overgrazing; soil erosion;  
desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered  
Species, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea,  
Nuclear Test Ban

Geography-note: landlocked-entire coastline along the Red Sea was lost  
with the de jure independence of Eritrea on 27 April 1993

@Ethiopia:People

Population: 58,390,351 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 46% (male 13,468,783; female 13,398,500)

15-64 years: 51% (male 15,095,357; female 14,812,537)  
65 years and over: 3% (male 734,471; female 880,703) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.21% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 44.69 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 21.25 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.33 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)  
note: repatriation of Ethiopians who fled to Sudan, Kenya, and Somalia for refuge from war and famine in earlier years, is expected to continue slowly in 1998; small numbers of Sudanese and Somali refugees, who fled to Ethiopia from the fighting in their own countries, began returning to their homes in 1998

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.83 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 125.65 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 40.85 years

male: 39.76 years

female: 41.97 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.88 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Ethiopian(s)

adjective: Ethiopian

Ethnic groups: Oromo 40%, Amhara and Tigrean 32%, Sidamo 9%, Shankella 6%, Somali 6%, Afar 4%, Gurage 2%, other 1%

Religions: Muslim 45%-50%, Ethiopian Orthodox 35%-40%, animist 12%, other 3%-8%

Languages: Amharic (official), Tigrinya, Orominga, Guaraginga, Somali, Arabic, English (major foreign language taught in schools)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 35.5%

male: 45.5%

female: 25.3% (1995 est.)

@Ethiopia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia  
conventional short form: Ethiopia  
local long form: Yeltyop'iya Federalawi Demokrasiyawi Ripeblik  
local short form: Yeltyop'iya  
abbreviation: FDRE

Data code: ET

Government type: federal republic

National capital: Addis Ababa

Administrative divisions: 9 ethnically-based administrative regions (astedader akababiwach, singular - astedader akababi) and 1 federal capital\*: Addis Ababa\*; Afar; Amhara; Benishangul/Gumuz; Gambela; Harar; Oromia; Somali; Southern Nations, Nationalities and Peoples; Tigray

Independence: oldest independent country in Africa and one of the oldest in the world - at least 2,000 years

National holiday: National Day, 28 May (1991) (defeat of Mengistu regime)

Constitution: promulgated December 1994

Legal system: NA

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President NEGASSO Gidada (since 22 August 1995)

head of government: Prime Minister MELES Zenawi (since August 1995)

cabinet: Council of Ministers as provided in the December 1994

constitution; ministers are selected by the prime minister and approved by the Council of People's Representatives

elections: president elected by the Council of People's

Representatives for a six-year term; election last held June 1995

(next to be held NA 2001); prime minister designated by the party in power following legislative elections

election results: NEGASSO Gidada elected president; percent of vote by the Council of People's Representatives-NA

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the Council of the Federation or upper chamber (117 seats; members are chosen by state assemblies to serve five-year terms) and the Council of People's Representatives or lower chamber (548 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote from single-member districts to serve five-year terms); note-the upper chamber represents the ethnic interests of the regional governments

elections: regional and national popular elections were held in May and June 1995 (next to be held NA 2000) and the Federal Parliamentary Assembly assumed legislative power on 21 August 1995

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-NA; note-EPRDF won nearly all seats

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are elected by the national legislature

Political parties and leaders: Ethiopian People's Revolutionary Democratic Front or EPRDF [MELES Zenawi]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Oromo Liberation Front or OLF; All Amhara People's Organization; Southern Ethiopia People's Democratic Coalition; numerous small, ethnic-based groups have formed since MENGISTU'S defeat, including several Islamic militant groups

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IGAD, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, NAM, OAU, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNU, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WTO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador BERHANE Gebre-Christos

chancery: 2134 Kalorama Road NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 234-2281, 2282

FAX: [1] (202) 328-7950

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador David H. SHINN

embassy: Entoto Street, Addis Ababa

mailing address: P. O. Box 1014, Addis Ababa

telephone: [251] (1) 550666

FAX: [251] (1) 552191

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of green (top), yellow, and red with a yellow pentagram and single yellow rays emanating from the angles between the points on a light blue disk centered on the three bands; Ethiopia is the oldest independent country in Africa, and the colors of her flag were so often adopted by other African countries upon independence that they became known as the pan-African colors

@Ethiopia:Economy

Economy-overview: Ethiopia remains one of the poorest and least developed countries in the world. Its economy is based on agriculture, which accounts for more than half of GDP, 90% of exports, and 80% of total employment; coffee generates 60% of export earnings. The agricultural sector suffers from frequent periods of drought, poor cultivation practices, and deterioration of internal security conditions. The manufacturing sector is heavily dependent on inputs from the agricultural sector. Over 90% of large-scale industry, but less than 10% of agriculture, is state-run. The government is considering selling off a portion of state-owned plants and is implementing reform measures that are gradually liberalizing the

economy. A major medium-term problem is the improvement of roads, water supply, and other parts of an infrastructure badly neglected during years of civil strife.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$29 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$530 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 55%

industry: 12%

services: 33% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 0% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: NA

by occupation: agriculture and animal husbandry 80%, government and services 12%, industry and construction 8% (1985)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$1 billion

expenditures: \$1.48 billion, including capital expenditures of \$415 million (FY96/97)

Industries: food processing, beverages, textiles, chemicals, metals processing, cement

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 464,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.143 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 20 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cereals, pulses, coffee, oilseed, sugarcane, potatoes, other vegetables; hides, cattle, sheep, goats

Exports:

total value: \$418 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: coffee, leather products, gold (1995)

partners: Germany 32%, Japan 14%, Djibouti 7%, Saudi Arabia 8%, Italy 8% (1994)

Imports:

total value: \$1.23 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: food and live animals, petroleum and petroleum products, chemicals, machinery, motor vehicles and aircraft (1994)

partners: Saudi Arabia 15%, Italy 11%, US 12.3%, Germany 8% (1994)

Debt-external: \$5.2 billion (1995)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$367 million (FY95/96)

Currency: 1 birr (Br) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: birr (Br) per US\$1 (end of period)-6.9530 (February 1998), 6.8080 (September 1997), 6.4260 (1996), 6.3200 (1995), 5.9500 (1994), 5.0000 (fixed rate 1992-93)

note: since May 1993, the birr market rate has been determined in an interbank market supported by weekly wholesale auction; prior to that date, the official rate was pegged to US\$1 = 5.000 birr

Fiscal year: 8 July-7 July

Communications

Telephones: 100,000 (1983 est.)

Telephone system: open wire and microwave radio relay system adequate for government use

domestic: open wire and microwave radio relay

international: open wire to Sudan and Djibouti; microwave radio relay to Kenya and Djibouti; satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 2 Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 9.9 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 100,000 (1993 est.)

@Ethiopia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 681 km (Ethiopian segment of the Addis Ababa-Djibouti railroad)

narrow gauge: 681 km 1.000-m gauge

note: in April 1998, Djibouti and Ethiopia announced plans to revitalize the century-old railroad that links their capitals

Highways:

total: 28,500 km

paved: 4,275 km

unpaved: 24,225 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: none; Ethiopia is landlocked but by agreement with Eritrea may use the ports of Assab and Massawa

Merchant marine:

total: 13 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 73,775 GRT/98,279 DWT  
ships by type: cargo 8, oil tanker 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 3 (1997 est.)

Airports: 86 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 10  
over 3,047 m: 3  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 4  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 2  
914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 76  
over 3,047 m: 3  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 7  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 10  
914 to 1,523 m: 36  
under 914 m: 20 (1997 est.)

@Ethiopia:Military

Military branches: Ground Forces, Air Force, Police

note: following the secession of Eritrea, Ethiopia's naval facilities remained in Eritrea's possession; current reorganization plans do not include a navy

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 13,240,029 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 6,900,452 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 630,087 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$126 million (budget for FY97/98)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Ethiopia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: most of the southern half of the boundary with Somalia is a Provisional Administrative Line; territorial dispute with Somalia over the Ogaden

Illicit drugs: transit hub for heroin originating in Southwest and Southeast Asia and destined for Europe and North America as well as cocaine destined for markets in southern Africa; cultivates qat (chat)

for local use and regional export

---

## EUROPA ISLAND

(possession of France)

@Europa Island:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, island in the Mozambique Channel, about one-half of the way from southern Madagascar to southern Mozambique

Geographic coordinates: 22 20 S, 40 22 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 28 sq km

land: 28 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.16 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 22.2 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical

Terrain: NA

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 24 m

Natural resources: negligible

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: NA%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: NA



Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: wildlife sanctuary

@Europa Island:People

Population: no indigenous inhabitants

note: there is a small French military garrison

@Europa Island:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Europa Island

local long form: none

local short form: Ile Europa

Data code: EU

Dependency status: possession of France; administered by a high commissioner of the Republic, resident in Reunion

Independence: none (possession of France)

Legal system: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (possession of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (possession of France)

Flag description: the flag of France is used

@Europa Island:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

Communications

Communications-note: 1 meteorological station

@Europa Island:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Europa Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@Europa Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claimed by Madagascar

---

## FALKLAND ISLANDS (ISLAS MALVINAS)

Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)  
(dependent territory of the UK, also claimed by Argentina)

Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)

@Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas):Geography

Location: Southern South America, islands in the South Atlantic Ocean,  
east of southern Argentina

Geographic coordinates: 51 45 S, 59 00 W

Map references: South America

Area:

total: 12,173 sq km

land: 12,173 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes the two main islands of East and West Falkland and  
about 200 small islands

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Connecticut

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 1,288 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200 nm

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: cold marine; strong westerly winds, cloudy, humid; rain  
occurs on more than half of days in year; occasional snow all year,  
except in January and February, but does not accumulate

Terrain: rocky, hilly, mountainous with some boggy, undulating plains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Usborne 705 m

Natural resources: fish, wildlife

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 99%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 1% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: strong winds persist throughout the year

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: deeply indented coast provides good natural harbors;  
short growing season

@Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas):People

Population: 2,805 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 4.13% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: NA births/1,000 population

Death rate: NA deaths/1,000 population

Net migration rate: NA migrant(s)/1,000 population

Infant mortality rate: NA deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: NA

male: NA

female: NA

Total fertility rate: NA children born/woman

Nationality:

noun: Falkland Islander(s)

adjective: Falkland Island

Ethnic groups: British

Religions: primarily Anglican, Roman Catholic, United Free Church, Evangelist Church, Jehovah's Witnesses, Lutheran, Seventh-Day Adventist

Languages: English

@Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas):Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Colony of the Falkland Islands

conventional short form: Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)

Data code: FA

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK, also claimed by Argentina

Government type: NA

National capital: Stanley

Administrative divisions: none (dependent territory of the UK, also claimed by Argentina)

Independence: none (dependent territory of the UK, also claimed by Argentina)

National holiday: Liberation Day, 14 June (1982)

Constitution: 3 October 1985; amended 1997

Legal system: English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952)

head of government: Governor Richard RALPH (since 29 January 1996);

Chief Executive A. GURR (since NA); First Secretary R. T. JARVIS (since NA)

cabinet: Executive Council; three members elected by the Legislative Council, two ex-officio members (chief executive and the financial secretary), and the governor

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor appointed by the queen

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Council (10 seats, 8 elected, 2 ex officio; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held NA October 1997 (next to be held NA October 2002)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-independents 8

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, chief justice is non-resident

Political parties and leaders: none; all independents

International organization participation: ICFTU

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the UK, also claimed by Argentina)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of the UK, also claimed by Argentina)

Flag description: blue with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the Falkland Island coat of arms in a white disk centered on the outer half of the flag; the coat of arms contains a white ram (sheep raising is the major economic activity) above the sailing ship Desire (whose crew discovered the islands) with a scroll at the bottom bearing the motto DESIRE THE RIGHT

@Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas):Economy

Economy-overview: The economy was formerly based on agriculture, mainly sheep farming, which directly or indirectly employs most of the work force. Dairy farming supports domestic consumption; crops furnish winter fodder. Exports feature shipments of high-grade wool to the UK and the sale of postage stamps and coins. Rich stocks of fish in the surrounding waters are not presently exploited by the islanders. So far, efforts to establish a domestic fishing industry have been unsuccessful. The economy has diversified since 1987, when the government began selling fishing licenses to foreign trawlers operating within the Falklands exclusive fishing zone; overfishing is a growing problem. These license fees total more than \$40 million per year and support the island's health, education, and welfare system. To encourage tourism, the Falkland Islands Development Corporation has built three lodges for visitors attracted by the abundant wildlife and trout fishing. The islands are now self-financing except for defense. The British Geological Survey announced a 200-mile oil exploration zone around the islands in 1993, and early seismic surveys suggest substantial reserves capable of producing 500,000 barrels per day. An agreement between Argentina and the UK in 1995 seeks to defuse licensing and sovereignty conflicts that would dampen foreign interest in exploiting potential oil reserves.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 1,100 (est.)

by occupation: agriculture 95% (mostly shepherding)

Unemployment rate: full employment; labor shortage

Budget:

revenues: \$53.4 million

expenditures: \$53.1 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1994-95 est.)

Industries: wool and fish processing; sale of stamps and coins

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 9,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 10 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,316 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: fodder and vegetable crops; sheep farming, small dairy herds

Exports:

total value: \$7.6 million (1995)

commodities: wool, hides, meat

partners: UK, Netherlands, Japan (1992)

Imports:

total value: \$24.7 million (1995)

commodities: fuel, food and drink, building materials, clothing

partners: UK, Netherlands Antilles, Japan (1992)

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: UK, ODA and OOF bilateral commitments totaled \$18 million  
(1993-94)

Currency: 1 Falkland pound (£F) = 100 pence

Exchange rates: Falkland pound (£F) per US\$1-0.6115 (January 1998),  
0.6106 (1997), 0.6403 (1996), 0.6335 (1995), 0.6529 (1994), 0.6658  
(1993); note-the Falkland pound is at par with the British pound

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

## Communications

Telephones: 1,180 (1991 est.)

### Telephone system:

domestic: government-operated radiotelephone and private VHF/CB radiotelephone networks provide effective service to almost all points on both islands

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean) with links through London to other countries

Radio broadcast stations: 1 (government operated)

Radios: 1,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (government operated)

Televisions: NA

@Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas):Transportation

Railways: 0 km

### Highways:

total: 348 km

paved: 83 km

unpaved: 265 km

Ports and harbors: Stanley

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 5 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 3

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

@Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas):Military

Military branches: British Forces Falkland Islands (includes Army, Royal Air Force, Royal Navy, and Royal Marines), Police Force

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas):Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claimed by Argentina

---

## FAROE ISLANDS

(part of the Kingdom of Denmark)

@Faroe Islands:Geography

Location: Northern Europe, island group between the Norwegian Sea and the north Atlantic Ocean, about one-half of the way from Iceland to Norway

Geographic coordinates: 62 00 N, 7 00 W

Map references: Europe

### Area:

total: 1,399 sq km

land: 1,399 sq km

water: 0 sq km (some lakes and streams)

Area-comparative: eight times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 1,117 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: mild winters, cool summers; usually overcast; foggy, windy

Terrain: rugged, rocky, some low peaks; cliffs along most of coast

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Slaettaratindur 882 m

Natural resources: fish, whales

### Land use:

arable land: 6%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 94% (1996)



Irrigated land: 0 sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: archipelago of 17 inhabited islands and one uninhabited island, and a few uninhabited islets; strategically located along important sea lanes in northeastern Atlantic; precipitous terrain limits habitation to small coastal lowlands

@Faroe Islands:People

Population: 41,834 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 23% (male 4,971; female 4,777)

15-64 years: 62% (male 13,896; female 12,034)

65 years and over: 15% (male 2,759; female 3,397) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -1.72% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 13.08 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.84 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -21.42 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.15 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.81 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 10.5 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.43 years

male: 75.53 years

female: 81.45 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.36 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Faroese (singular and plural)

adjective: Faroese

Ethnic groups: Scandinavian

Religions: Evangelical Lutheran

Languages: Faroese (derived from Old Norse), Danish

Literacy: NA

note: similar to Denmark proper

@Faroe Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Faroe Islands

local long form: none

local short form: Foroyar

Data code: FO

Dependency status: part of the Kingdom of Denmark; self-governing overseas administrative division of Denmark since 1948

Government type: NA

National capital: Torshavn

Administrative divisions: none (part of the Kingdom of Denmark; self-governing overseas administrative division of Denmark)

Independence: none (part of the Kingdom of Denmark; self-governing overseas administrative division of Denmark)

National holiday: Birthday of the Queen, 16 April (1940)

Constitution: 5 June 1953 (Danish constitution)

Legal system: Danish

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen MARGRETHE II of Denmark (since 14 January 1972), represented by High Commissioner Bente KLINTE, chief administrative officer (since NA)

head of government: Prime Minister Anfinn KALLSBERG (since NA May 1998)

cabinet: Landsstyri elected by the Faroese Parliament

elections: the queen is a constitutional monarch; high commissioner appointed by the queen; following legislative elections, the leader of the party that wins the most seats is usually elected prime minister by the Faroese Parliament; election last held NA 1994 (next to be held NA 1998)

election results: Edmund JOENSEN elected prime minister; percent of parliamentary vote - 23.4%

Legislative branch: unicameral Faroese Parliament or Logting (32 seats; members are elected on a proportional basis from the seven constituencies to serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 30 April 1998 (next to be held by NA July 2002)  
election results: percent of vote by party-Republicans 23.8%, People's Party 21.3%, Social Democrats 21.9%, Coalition Party (Union Party, Labor Front, Home Rule Party) 15%; seats by party-Republicans 8, People's Party 8, Social Democrats 7, Coalition Party 6, other parties 3

note: election of 2 seats to the Danish Parliament was last held on 21 September 1994 (next to be held by September 1998); results-percent of vote by party - Unionist Party 22.5%, People's Party 21.7%; seats by party-Unionist Party 1, People's Party 1

Judicial branch: none

Political parties and leaders: Social Democratic Party [Joannes EIDESGAARD]; Workers' Party [Alis JACOBSEN]; Home Rule Party [Helena Dam A NEYSTABO]; Unionist Party [Edmund JOENSEN]; Republican Party [Heini O. HEINESEN]; Center Party [Tordur NICLASEN]; Christian People's Party [Niels Pauli DANIELSEN]; People's Party [Arnfinn KALLSBERG]

International organization participation: none

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (self-governing overseas administrative division of Denmark)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (self-governing overseas administrative division of Denmark)

Flag description: white with a red cross outlined in blue that extends to the edges of the flag; the vertical part of the cross is shifted to the hoist side in the style of the Dannebrog (Danish flag)

@Faroe Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: The Faroese economy in 1995 and 1996 saw a noticeable upturn after several years of decline brought on by a drop in fish catches and declining prices and by over-spending by the Faroese Home Rule Government (FHRG). In the early 1990s, property values plummeted, and the FHRG had to bail out and merge the two largest Faroese banks. Fishing is now improving; wage costs are increasing; the FHRG's budget is almost in balance; and the large foreign debt has come down significantly. Nevertheless, the total dependence on fishing makes the Faroese economy extremely vulnerable, and the reduction in the foreign debt is at the cost of low investment. Oil finds close to the Faroese area give hope for deposits in the immediate Faroese area, which may lay the basis for an eventual economic rebound. The Faroese are supported by a substantial annual subsidy from Denmark.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$800 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$16,300 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 20%

industry: 16%

services: 64% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.8% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 20,345 (1995 est.)

by occupation: largely engaged in fishing, manufacturing, transportation, and commerce

Unemployment rate: 11% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$467 million

expenditures: \$468 million, including capital expenditures of \$11 million (1996 est.)

Industries: fishing, shipbuilding, construction, handicrafts

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 91,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 200 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,092 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: milk, potatoes, vegetables; sheep; salmon farming; fish

Exports:

total value: \$362 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: fish and fish products 92%, animal feedstuffs, transport equipment (ships)

partners: Denmark 22.2%, UK 25.8%, Germany 9.7%, France 8.3%, Norway 6.2%, US 2.0%

Imports:

total value: \$315.6 (c.i.f., 1995)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment 17.0%, consumer goods 33%, raw materials and semi-manufactures 26.9%, fuels 11.4%, fish and salt 6.7%

partners: Denmark 34.5%, Norway 15.9%, UK 8.4% Germany 7.8%, Sweden 5.8%, US 1.5%

Debt-external: \$767 million (1995 est.)

Economic aid: receives an annual subsidy from Denmark of about \$150 million (1995)

Currency: 1 Danish krone (DKr) = 100 oere

Exchange rates: Danish kroner (DKr) per US\$1-6.916 (January 1998), 6.604 (1997), 5.799 (1966), 5.602 (1995), 6.361 (1994), 6.484 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 26,000 of which about 3,500 are mobile telephones (1996)

Telephone system: good international communications; good domestic facilities

domestic: digitalization to be completed in 1998

international: satellite earth stations-1 Orion; 1 optical fiber

submarine cable linking the Faroe Islands with Denmark and Iceland

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1 (repeaters 13), shortwave 0

Radios: 11,800 (1996 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (repeaters 45)

Televisions: 11,600 (1996 est.)

#### @Faroe Islands:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 458 km

paved: 450 km

unpaved: 8 km (1995 est.)

Ports and harbors: Torshavn, Klaksvik, Tvoroyri, Runavik, Fuglafjorour

Merchant marine:

total: 6 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 22,853 GRT/13,481 DWT

ships by type: cargo 2, oil tanker 1, refrigerated cargo 1,

roll-on/roll-off cargo 1, short-sea passenger 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

#### @Faroe Islands:Military

Military branches: no organized native military forces; only a small Police Force and Coast Guard are maintained

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Denmark

@Faroe Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

FIJI

@Fiji:Geography

Location: Oceania, island group in the South Pacific Ocean, about two-thirds of the way from Hawaii to New Zealand

Geographic coordinates: 18 00 S, 175 00 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 18,270 sq km

land: 18,270 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than New Jersey

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 1,129 km

Maritime claims: measured from claimed archipelagic baselines

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation;

rectilinear shelf claim added

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical marine; only slight seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: mostly mountains of volcanic origin

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Tomanivi 1,324 m

Natural resources: timber, fish, gold, copper, offshore oil potential

Land use:

arable land: 10%  
permanent crops: 4%  
permanent pastures: 10%  
forests and woodland: 65%  
other: 11% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 10 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: cyclonic storms can occur from November to January

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: includes 332 islands of which approximately 110 are inhabited

@Fiji:People

Population: 802,611 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 34% (male 139,713; female 134,220)  
15-64 years: 63% (male 251,646; female 251,425)  
65 years and over: 3% (male 12,051; female 13,556) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.28% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.92 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.25 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -3.92 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.89 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 16.65 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 66.29 years  
male: 63.92 years  
female: 68.78 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.74 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Fijian(s)

adjective: Fijian

Ethnic groups: Fijian 49%, Indian 46%, European, other Pacific Islanders, overseas Chinese, and other 5%

Religions: Christian 52% (Methodist 37%, Roman Catholic 9%), Hindu 38%, Muslim 8%, other 2%

note: Fijians are mainly Christian, Indians are Hindu, and there is a Muslim minority (1986)

Languages: English (official), Fijian, Hindustani

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 91.6%

male: 93.8%

female: 89.3% (1995 est.)

@Fiji:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of the Fiji Islands

conventional short form: Fiji

Data code: FJ

Government type: republic

note: military coup leader Maj. Gen. Sitiveni RABUKA formally declared Fiji a republic on 6 October 1987

National capital: Suva

Administrative divisions: 4 divisions and 1 dependency\*; Central, Eastern, Northern, Rotuma\*, Western

Independence: 10 October 1970 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 10 October (1970)

Constitution: 10 October 1970 (suspended 1 October 1987); a new constitution was proposed on 23 September 1988 and promulgated on 25 July 1990; another new constitution, which opens the way for a non-ethnic Fijian to become prime minister, was signed by the president on 25 July 1997 and will come into force no later than 28 July 1998

Legal system: based on British system

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal



Executive branch:

chief of state: President Ratu Sir Kamisese MARA (acting president since 15 December 1993, president since 12 January 1994); First Vice President Ratu Sir Josia TAIVAI'IA (since 12 January 1994); Second Vice President Ratu Inoke TAKIVEIKATA (since 12 January 1994)

head of government: Prime Minister Sitiveni RABUKA (since 2 June 1992); Deputy Prime Minister Tautua VAKATALE (since 7 August 1997)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the prime minister from among the members of Parliament and is responsible to Parliament

note: there is also a Presidential Council that advises the president on matters of national importance and a Great Council of Chiefs which consists of the highest ranking members of the traditional chiefly system

elections: president elected by the Great Council of Chiefs for a five-year term; prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Ratu Sir Kamisese MARA elected president; percent of Great Council of Chiefs vote-NA

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (34 seats; 24 reserved for ethnic Fijians, 9 for Indians and others, and 1 for the island of Rotuma; members appointed by the president to serve five-year terms) and the House of Representatives (70 seats; 37 reserved for ethnic Fijians, 27 for ethnic Indians, and 6 for independents and others; members elected by popular vote on a communal basis to serve five-year terms)

elections: House of Representatives-last held 18-25 February 1994 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - SVT 31, NFP 20, FLP 7, FAP 5, GVP 4, independents 2, ANC 1

note: when the new constitution comes into force, the composition of the legislative branch will change to the following: Senate-32 seats (14 appointed by the Great Council of Chiefs, nine appointed by the prime minister, eight appointed by the leader of the opposition, and one appointed by the Council of Rotuma); House of Representatives-71 seats (23 reserved for ethnic Fijians, 19 reserved for ethnic Indians, three reserved for other ethnic groups, and there will be 25 open seats)

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: Fijian Political Party (SVT-primarily Fijian), leader Maj. Gen. Sitiveni RABUKA; National Federation Party (NFP; primarily Indian), Jai Ram REDDY; Fijian Nationalist Party (FNP), Sakeasi BUTADROKA; Fiji Labor Party (FLP), Mahendra CHAUDHRY; General Voters Party (GVP), Leo SMITH; Fiji Conservative Party (FCP), leader NA; Conservative Party of Fiji (CPF), leader NA; Fiji Indian Liberal Party, leader NA; Fiji Indian Congress Party, leader NA; Fiji Independent Labor (Muslim), leader NA; Four Corners Party, leader NA; Fijian Association Party (FAP), Ratu Finau MARA; General Electors' Association, David PICKERING

note: in early 1995, ethnic Fijian members of the All National Congress (ANC) merged with the Fijian Association (FA); the remaining

members of the ANC have renamed their party the General Electors' Association

International organization participation: ACP, AsDB, C, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (subscriber), ITU, PCA, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNIFIL, UNIKOM, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ratu Napolioni MASIREWA

chancery: Suite 240, 2233 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20007

telephone: [1] (202) 337-8320

FAX: [1] (202) 337-1996

consulate(s): New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge d'Affaires Larry M.

DINGER

embassy: 31 Loftus Street, Suva

mailing address: P. O. Box 218, Suva

telephone: [679] 314466

FAX: [679] 300081

Flag description: light blue with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the Fijian shield centered on the outer half of the flag; the shield depicts a yellow lion above a white field quartered by the cross of Saint George featuring stalks of sugarcane, a palm tree, bananas, and a white dove

@Fiji:Economy

Economy-overview: Fiji, endowed with forest, mineral, and fish resources, is one of the most developed of the Pacific island economies, though still with a large subsistence sector. Sugar exports and a growing tourist industry are the major sources of foreign exchange. Sugar processing makes up one-third of industrial activity. Roughly 250,000 tourists visit each year. Political uncertainty and drought, however, contribute to substantial fluctuations in earnings from tourism and sugar and to the emigration of skilled workers. Fiji's growth slowed in 1997 because the sugar industry suffered from low world prices and rent disputes between farmers and landowners.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$5.1 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1996)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,500 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 21%

industry: 18%

services: 61% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 235,000

by occupation: subsistence agriculture 67%, wage earners 18%, salary earners 15% (1987)

Unemployment rate: 6% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$540.65 million

expenditures: \$742.65 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: sugar, tourism, copra, gold, silver, clothing, lumber, small cottage industries

Industrial production growth rate: 2.9% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 200,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 545 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 705 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sugarcane, coconuts, cassava (tapioca), rice, sweet potatoes, bananas; cattle, pigs, horses, goats; fish catch 13,796 tons (1991)

Exports:

total value: \$639 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: sugar 32%, clothing, gold, processed fish, lumber

partners: EU 26%, Australia 15%, other Pacific island countries 11%, Japan 6%

Imports:

total value: \$947 million (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment, petroleum products, food, consumer goods, chemicals

partners: Australia 30%, NZ 17%, Japan 13%, EU 6%, US 6%

Debt-external: \$333.8 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$14.35 million from Australia (FY96/97 est.); \$3.5 million from New Zealand (FY95/96)

Currency: 1 Fijian dollar (F\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Fijian dollars (F\$) per US\$1-1.9064 (January 1998), 1.4437 (1997), 1.4033 (1996), 1.4063 (1995), 1.4641 (1994), 1.5418 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 60,017 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: modern local, interisland, and international (wire/radio integrated) public and special-purpose telephone, telegraph, and teleprinter facilities; regional radio communications center

domestic: NA

international: access to important cable link between US and Canada and NZ and Australia; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 7, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 0

Televisions: 12,000 (1992 est.)

## @Fiji:Transportation

### Railways:

total: 597 km; note-belongs to the government-owned Fiji Sugar Corporation

narrow gauge: 597 km 0.610-m gauge (1995)

### Highways:

total: 3,440 km

paved: 1,692 km

unpaved: 1,748 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 203 km; 122 km navigable by motorized craft and 200-metric-ton barges

Ports and harbors: Labasa, Lautoka, Levuka, Savusavu, Suva

### Merchant marine:

total: 6 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 17,800 GRT/18,034 DWT

ships by type: chemical tanker 2, oil tanker 1, passenger 1,

roll-on/roll-off cargo 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 24 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 3

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 21

914 to 1,523 m: 4

under 914 m: 17 (1997 est.)

@Fiji:Military

Military branches: Republic of Fiji Military Forces (RFMF; includes army, navy, and a small air wing)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 214,475 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 118,181 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 9,180 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$32 million (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 5% (1997)

@Fiji:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

FINLAND

@Finland:Geography

Location: Northern Europe, bordering the Baltic Sea, Gulf of Bothnia, and Gulf of Finland, between Sweden and Russia

Geographic coordinates: 64 00 N, 26 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 337,030 sq km

land: 305,470 sq km

water: 31,560 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Montana

Land boundaries:

total: 2,628 km

border countries: Norway 729 km, Sweden 586 km, Russia 1,313 km

Coastline: 1,126 km (excludes islands and coastal indentations)

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 6 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive fishing zone: 12 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm (in the Gulf of Finland-3 nm)

Climate: cold temperate; potentially subarctic, but comparatively mild because of moderating influence of the North Atlantic Current, Baltic Sea, and more than 60,000 lakes

Terrain: mostly low, flat to rolling plains interspersed with lakes and low hills

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Baltic Sea 0 m

highest point: Haltiatunturi 1,328 m

Natural resources: timber, copper, zinc, iron ore, silver

Land use:

arable land: 8%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 76%

other: 16% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 640 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: air pollution from manufacturing and power plants contributing to acid rain; water pollution from industrial wastes, agricultural chemicals; habitat loss threatens wildlife populations

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94

Geography-note: long boundary with Russia; Helsinki is northernmost national capital on European continent; population concentrated on small southwestern coastal plain

@Finland:People

Population: 5,149,242 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 19% (male 488,974; female 469,343)

15-64 years: 67% (male 1,736,883; female 1,700,466)

65 years and over: 14% (male 284,929; female 468,647) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.2% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 11.24 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.65 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.45 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.04 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.61 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 3.82 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.15 years

male: 73.61 years

female: 80.83 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.73 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Finn(s)

adjective: Finnish

Ethnic groups: Finn 93%, Swede 6%, Lapp 0.11%, Gypsy 0.12%, Tatar 0.02%

Religions: Evangelical Lutheran 89%, Greek Orthodox 1%, none 9%, other 1%

Languages: Finnish 93.5% (official), Swedish 6.3% (official), small Lapp- and Russian-speaking minorities

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 100% (1980 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Finland:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Finland

conventional short form: Finland

local long form: Suomen Tasavalta

local short form: Suomi

Data code: FI

Government type: republic

National capital: Helsinki

Administrative divisions: 6 provinces (laanit, singular-laani); Aland, Etela-Suomen Laani, Ita-Suomen Lanni, Lansi-Suomen Laani, Lappi, Oulun Laani

Independence: 6 December 1917 (from Russia)

National holiday: Independence Day, 6 December (1917)

Constitution: 17 July 1919

Legal system: civil law system based on Swedish law; Supreme Court may request legislation interpreting or modifying laws; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Martti AHTISAARI (since 1 March 1994)

head of government: Prime Minister Paavo LIPPONEN (since 13 April 1995) and Deputy Prime Minister Sauli NIINISTO (since 13 April 1995)

cabinet: Council of State or Valtioneuvosto appointed by the president, responsible to Parliament

elections: president elected by popular vote for a six-year term;

election last held 31 January-6 February 1994 (next to be held NA January 2000); prime minister and deputy prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Martti AHTISAARI elected president; percent of vote-Martti AHTISAARI 54%, Elisabeth REHN 46%

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Eduskunta (200 seats; members are elected by popular vote on a proportional basis to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 19 March 1995 (next to be held NA March 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-Social Democratic Party 28.3%, Center Party 19.9%, National Coalition (Conservative) Party 17.9%, Leftist Alliance (Communist) 11.2%, Swedish People's Party 5.1%, Green League 6.5%, Ecology Party 0.3%, Rural 1.3%, Finnish Christian League 3.0%, Liberal People's Party 0.6%, Young Finns 2.8%; seats by party-Social Democratic Party 63, Center Party 44, National Coalition (Conservative) Party 39, Leftist Alliance (Communist) 22, Swedish People's Party 11, Green League 9, Ecology Party 1, Rural 1, Finnish Christian League 7, Young Finns 2, Aaland Islands 1



Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Korkein Oikeus, judges appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders:

government coalition: Social Democratic Party [Paavo LIPPONEN]; National Coalition (conservative) Party [Sauli NIINISTO]; Leftist Alliance (Communist) composed of People's Democratic League and Democratic Alternative [Claes ANDERSSON]; Swedish People's Party [(Johan) Ole NORRBACK]; Green League [Pekka HAAVISTO]  
other: Center Party [Esko AHO]; Finnish Christian League [C. P. Bjarne KALLIS]; Rural Party [Raimo VISTBACKA]; Liberal People's Party [Pekka RYTILA]; Greens Ecological Party or EPV [Eugen PARKATTI]; Young Finns [Risto PENTTILA]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Finnish Communist Party-Unity [Yrjo HAKANEN]; Constitutional Rightist Party; Finnish Pensioners Party; Communist Workers Party [Timo LAHDENMAKI]

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, CBSS, CCC, CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EIB, ESA, EU, FAO, G- 9, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MTCR, NAM (guest), NC, NEA, NIB, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNFICYP, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIFIL, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNMOGIP, UNMOP, UNPREDEP, UNTSO, UPU, WEU (observer), WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jaakko Tapani LAAJAVA  
chancery: 3301 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 298-5800  
FAX: [1] (202) 298-6030  
consulate(s) general: Los Angeles and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Derek N. SHEARER  
embassy: Itainen Puistotie 14A, FIN-00140, Helsinki  
mailing address: APO AE 09723  
telephone: [358] (9) 171931  
FAX: [358] (9) 174681

Flag description: white with a blue cross that extends to the edges of the flag; the vertical part of the cross is shifted to the hoist side in the style of the Dannebrog (Danish flag)

@Finland:Economy

Economy-overview: Finland has a highly industrialized, largely free-market economy, with per capita output roughly that of the UK, France, Germany, and Italy. Its key economic sector is manufacturing-principally the wood, metals, and engineering industries. Trade is important, with the export of goods representing

about 30% of GDP. Except for timber and several minerals, Finland depends on imports of raw materials, energy, and some components for manufactured goods. Because of the climate, agricultural development is limited to maintaining self-sufficiency in basic products.

Forestry, an important export earner, provides a secondary occupation for the rural population. The economy has come back from the recession of 1990-92, which had been caused by economic overheating, depressed foreign markets, and the dismantling of the barter system between Finland and the former Soviet Union under which Soviet oil and gas had been exchanged for Finnish manufactured goods. The Finns voted in an October 1994 referendum to enter the EU, and Finland officially joined the Union on 1 January 1995. Attempts to cut the unacceptably high rate of unemployment and increasing integration with Western Europe will dominate the economic picture over the next few years. Despite high unemployment and moderate GDP growth of 3.9% anticipated for 1998, inflation is forecast to rise to 2.5%

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$102.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$20,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 7%

industry: 37%

services: 56% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 2.533 million

by occupation: public services 30.4%, industry 20.9%, commerce 15.0%, finance, insurance, and business services 10.2%, agriculture and forestry 8.6%, transport and communications 7.7%, construction 7.2%

Unemployment rate: 14.6% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$33 billion

expenditures: \$40 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996 est.)

Industries: metal products, shipbuilding, pulp and paper, copper refining, foodstuffs, chemicals, textiles, clothing

Industrial production growth rate: 7.4% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 14.143 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 58.626 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 13,181 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cereals, sugar beets, potatoes; dairy cattle;  
annual fish catch about 160,000 metric tons

Exports:

total value: \$38.4 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: paper and pulp, machinery, chemicals, metals, timber

partners: EU 46.5% (Germany 13.4%, UK 10.4%), Sweden 10.1%, US 6.7%,  
Japan 2.6%, Russia 4.8% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$29.3 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: foodstuffs, petroleum and petroleum products, chemicals,  
transport equipment, iron and steel, machinery, textile yarn and  
fabrics, fodder grains

partners: EU 44% (Germany 16.6%, UK 8.0%), Sweden 11.7%, US 7.1%,  
Russia 7.1%, Japan 6.3% (1995)

Debt-external: \$30 billion (December 1993)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$355 million (1993)

Currency: 1 markka (FMk) or Finmark = 100 pennia

Exchange rates: markkaa (FMk) per US\$1-5.4948 (January 19987), 5.1914  
(1997), 4.5936 (1996), 4.3667 (1995), 5.2235 (1994), 5.7123 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 2.5 million (1995 est.)

Telephone system: good service from cable and microwave radio relay  
network

domestic: cable and microwave radio relay

international: 1 submarine cable; satellite earth stations-access to  
Intelsat transmission service via a Swedish satellite earth station, 1  
Inmarsat (Atlantic and Indian Ocean regions); note-Finland shares the  
Inmarsat earth station with the other Nordic countries (Denmark,  
Iceland, Norway, and Sweden)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 6, FM 105, shortwave 0

Radios: 4.98 million (1991 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 235

Televisions: 1.92 million (1995 est.)

@Finland:Transportation

Railways:

total: 5,859 km

broad gauge: 5,859 km 1.524-m gauge (2,073 km electrified; 480 km double- or more-track) (1996)

Highways:

total: 77,782 km

paved: 49,780 km (including 431 km of expressways)

unpaved: 28,002 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 6,675 km total (including Saimaa Canal); 3,700 km suitable for steamers

Pipelines: natural gas 580 km

Ports and harbors: Hamina, Helsinki, Kokkola, Kotka, Loviisa, Oulu, Pori, Rauma, Turku, Uusikaupunki, Varkaus

Merchant marine:

total: 93 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,069,794 GRT/1,127,087 DWT

ships by type: bulk 8, cargo 22, chemical tanker 5, oil tanker 11, passenger 1, railcar carrier 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 34, short-sea passenger 11 (1997 est.)

Airports: 158 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 69

over 3,047 m: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 23

1,524 to 2,437 m: 13

914 to 1,523 m: 21

under 914 m: 9 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 89

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 84 (1997 est.)

@Finland:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Frontier Guard (includes Sea Guard)

Military manpower-military age: 17 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,286,563 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,059,657 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 33,492 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.9 billion (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.6% (1995)

@Finland:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: minor transshipment point for Latin American cocaine  
for the West European market

---

## FRANCE

@France:Geography

Location: Western Europe, bordering the Bay of Biscay and English  
Channel, between Belgium and Spain southeast of the UK; bordering the  
Mediterranean Sea, between Italy and Spain

Geographic coordinates: 46 00 N, 2 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 547,030 sq km

land: 545,630 sq km

water: 1,400 sq km

note: includes only metropolitan France, but excludes the overseas  
administrative divisions

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of Colorado

Land boundaries:

total: 2,892.4 km

border countries: Andorra 60 km, Belgium 620 km, Germany 451 km, Italy  
488 km, Luxembourg 73 km, Monaco 4.4 km, Spain 623 km, Switzerland 573  
km

Coastline: 3,427 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm (does not apply to the Mediterranean)

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: generally cool winters and mild summers, but mild winters and  
hot summers along the Mediterranean

Terrain: mostly flat plains or gently rolling hills in north and west;  
remainder is mountainous, especially Pyrenees in south, Alps in east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Rhone River delta -2 m

highest point: Mont Blanc 4,807 m

Natural resources: coal, iron ore, bauxite, fish, timber, zinc, potash

Land use:

arable land: 33%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 20%

forests and woodland: 27%

other: 18% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 16,300 sq km (1995 est.)

Natural hazards: flooding

Environment-current issues: some forest damage from acid rain; air  
pollution from industrial and vehicle emissions; water pollution from  
urban wastes, agricultural runoff

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air  
Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile  
Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty,  
Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species,  
Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life  
Conservation, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber  
83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: largest West European nation; occasional strong, cold,  
dry, north-to-northwesterly wind known as mistral

@France:People

Population: 58,804,944 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 19% (male 5,674,417; female 5,411,685)

15-64 years: 65% (male 19,243,919; female 19,182,933)

65 years and over: 16% (male 3,759,565; female 5,532,425) (July 1998  
est.)

Population growth rate: 0.31% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 11.68 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.12 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.58 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.67 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.69 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.51 years

male: 74.6 years

female: 82.62 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.63 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Frenchman(men), Frenchwoman(women)

adjective: French

Ethnic groups: Celtic and Latin with Teutonic, Slavic, North African, Indochinese, Basque minorities

Religions: Roman Catholic 90%, Protestant 2%, Jewish 1%, Muslim (North African workers) 1%, unaffiliated 6%

Languages: French 100%, rapidly declining regional dialects and languages (Provençal, Breton, Alsatian, Corsican, Catalan, Basque, Flemish)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99%

male: 99%

female: 99% (1980 est.)

@France:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: French Republic

conventional short form: France

local long form: Republique Francaise

local short form: France

Data code: FR

Government type: republic

National capital: Paris

Administrative divisions: 22 regions (regions, singular-region);

Alsace, Aquitaine, Auvergne, Basse-Normandie, Bourgogne, Bretagne, Centre, Champagne-Ardenne, Corse, Franche-Comte, Haute-Normandie, Ile-de-France, Languedoc-Roussillon, Limousin, Lorraine, Midi-Pyrenees, Nord-Pas-de-Calais, Pays de la Loire, Picardie, Poitou-Charentes, Provence-Alpes-Cote d'Azur, Rhone-Alpes  
note: metropolitan France is divided into 22 regions (including the "territorial collectivity" of Corse or Corsica) and is subdivided into 96 departments; see separate entries for the overseas departments (French Guiana, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Reunion) and the overseas territorial collectivities (Mayotte, Saint Pierre and Miquelon)

Dependent areas: Bassas da India, Clipperton Island, Europa Island, French Polynesia, French Southern and Antarctic Lands, Glorioso Islands, Juan de Nova Island, New Caledonia, Tromelin Island, Wallis and Futuna

note: the US does not recognize claims to Antarctica

Independence: 486 (unified by Clovis)

National holiday: National Day, Taking of the Bastille, 14 July (1789)

Constitution: 28 September 1958, amended concerning election of president in 1962, amended to comply with provisions of EC Maastricht Treaty in 1992; amended to tighten immigration laws 1993

Legal system: civil law system with indigenous concepts; review of administrative but not legislative acts

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995)

head of government: Prime Minister Lionel JOSPIN (since 3 June 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the suggestion of the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a seven-year term;

election last held 23 April and 7 May 1995 (next to be held by May 2002); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Jacques CHIRAC elected president; percent of vote, second ballot-Jacques CHIRAC 52.64%, Lionel JOSPIN 47.36%

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Parlement consists of the Senate or Senat (321 seats-296 for metropolitan France, 13 for overseas departments and territories, and 12 for French nationals abroad; members are indirectly elected by an electoral college to serve nine-year terms; elected by thirds every three years) and the National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (577 seats; members are elected under a single-member majoritarian system to serve five-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 24 September 1995 (next to be held September 1998); National Assembly-last held 25 May-1 June 1997 (next to be held NA May 2002)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by



party-RPR 94, UDF 127, PS 75, PCF 15, other 10; National Assembly-percent of vote by party - NA; seats by party-PS 245, RPR 140, UDF 109, PCF 37, PRS 13, Ecologists 8, MDC 7, LDI-MPF 1, FN 1, various left 9, various right 7

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Appeals or Cour de Cassation, judges are appointed by the president from nominations of the High Council of the Judiciary; Constitutional Council or Conseil Constitutionnel, three members appointed by the president, three members appointed by the president of the National Assembly, and three appointed by the president of the Senate; Council of State or Conseil d'Etat

Political parties and leaders: Rally for the Republic or RPR [Philippe SEGUIN]; Union for French Democracy or UDF (coalition of PR, FD, RAD, PPDF) [Francois LEOTARD]; Democratie Liberale or DL [Alain MADELIN]; Democratic Force or FD [Francois BAYROU]; Socialist Party or PS [Francois HOLLANDE]; Communist Party or PCF [Robert HUE]; National Front or FN [Jean-Marie LE PEN]; The Greens [Jean-Luc BENNAHMIA]; Generation Ecology or GE [Brice LALONDE]; Citizens Movement or MDC [Jean Pierre CHEVENEMENT]; National Center of Independents and Peasants or CNIP [Oliver d'ORMESSON]; Radical Socialist Party or PRS (previously the Left Radical Movement or MRG) [Jean-Michel BAYLET]; Movement for France or LDI-MPF [Philippe DEVILLIERS]; Mouvement des Reformateurs [Jean-Pierre SOISSON]; Mouvement Ecologiste Independant [Jenevieve ANDUEZA]; Parti Populaire Pour la Democratie Francaise or PPDF [Herve de CHARETTE]; Parti Radical [Thierry CORNILLET]; Adherents Directs [Pierre-Andre WILTZER]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Communist-controlled labor union (Confederation Generale du Travail) or CGT, nearly 2.4 million members (claimed); Socialist-leaning labor union (Confederation Francaise Democratique du Travail) or CFDT, about 800,000 members (est.); independent labor union or Force Ouvriere, 1 million members (est.); independent white-collar union or Confederation Generale des Cadres, 340,000 members (claimed); National Council of French Employers (Conseil National du Patronat Francais) or CNPF or Patronat

International organization participation: ACCT, AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB, Australia Group, BDEAC, BIS, CCC, CDB (non-regional), CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECA (associate), ECE, ECLAC, EIB, ESA, ESCAP, EU, FAO, FZ, G- 5, G- 7, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, MIPONUH, MTCR, NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, SPC, UN, UN Security Council, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIFIL, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNOMIG, UNRWA, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WEU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Francois V. BUJON DE L'ESTANG

chancery: 4101 Reservoir Road NW, Washington, DC 20007

telephone: [1] (202) 944-6000

FAX: [1] (202) 944-6166

consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles,

Miami, New Orleans, New York, and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Felix G. ROHATYN

embassy: 2 Avenue Gabriel, 75382 Paris Cedex 08

mailing address: PSC 116, APO AE 09777

telephone: [33] (1) 43-12-22-22

FAX: [33] (1) 42 66 97 83

consulate(s) general: Marseille, Strasbourg

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of blue (hoist side), white, and red; known as the French Tricolore (Tricolor); the design and colors are similar to a number of other flags, including those of Belgium, Chad, Ireland, Cote d'Ivoire, and Luxembourg; the official flag for all French dependent areas

@France:Economy

Economy-overview: One of the four West European trillion-dollar economies, France matches a growing services sector with a diversified industrial base and substantial agricultural resources. Services now account for more than 70% of GDP, while industry generates about one-quarter of GDP and more than 80% of export earnings. The government retains considerable influence over key segments of each sector, with majority ownership of railway, electricity, aircraft, and telecommunication firms. It nevertheless has been slowly relaxing its control over these sectors since the early 1990s, most recently selling 23% of France Telecom. The government also plans to sell its stakes in Air France and in the insurance, banking, and defense industries. Meanwhile, large tracts of fertile land, the application of modern technology, and subsidies have combined to make France the leading agricultural producer in Western Europe. A major exporter of wheat and dairy products, France is virtually self-sufficient in agriculture. The economy expanded by 2.3% last year, following a 1.3% gain in 1996. Persistently high unemployment still poses a major problem for the government, however, as does the need to control government spending to keep the economy internationally competitive and meet membership qualifications for the European Economic and Monetary Union (EMU) which is slated to introduce a common European currency in January 1999. Succeeding governments have shied away from cutting exceptionally generous social welfare benefits or the enormous state bureaucracy, preferring to pare defense spending and raise taxes to keep the deficit down. The JOSPIN administration has pledged both to lower unemployment and bring France into EMU, pinning its hopes for new jobs on economic growth and on legislation to gradually reduce the workweek from 39 to 35 hours by 2002.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.32 trillion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$22,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 2.4%

industry: 26.5%

services: 71.1% (1994)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 25.5 million

by occupation: services 69%, industry 26%, agriculture 5% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 12.4% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$222 billion

expenditures: \$265 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1998 est.)

Industries: steel, machinery, chemicals, automobiles, metallurgy,  
aircraft, electronics, mining, textiles, food processing, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 4% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 102.94 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 467.541 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 6,841 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, cereals, sugar beets, potatoes, wine  
grapes; beef, dairy products; fish catch of 850,000 metric tons ranks  
among world's top 20 countries and is all used domestically

Exports:

total value: \$275 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: machinery and transportation equipment, chemicals,  
foodstuffs, agricultural products, iron and steel products, textiles  
and clothing

partners: Germany 17%, Italy 9%, UK 9%, Spain 8%, Belgium-Luxembourg  
8%, US 6%, Netherlands 4.5%, Japan 2%, Russia 0.7% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$256 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: crude oil, machinery and equipment, agricultural  
products, chemicals, iron and steel products

partners: Germany 17%, Italy 10%, US 9%, Belgium-Luxembourg 8%, UK 8%,  
Spain 7%, Netherlands 5%, Japan 3%, China 2% (1997 est.)

Debt-external: \$117.6 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$7.915 billion (1993)

Currency: 1 French franc (F) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: French francs (F) per US\$1-6.0836 (January 1998), 5.8367 (1997), 5.1155 (1996), 4.9915 (1995), 5.5520 (1994), 5.6632 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 35 million (1987 est.)

Telephone system: highly developed

domestic: extensive cable and microwave radio relay; extensive introduction of fiber-optic cable; domestic satellite system

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (with total of 5 antennas-2 for Indian Ocean and 3 for Atlantic Ocean), NA Eutelsat, 1 Inmarsat (Atlantic Ocean region); HF radiotelephone communications with more than 20 countries

Radio broadcast stations: AM 41, FM 800 (mostly repeaters), shortwave 0

Radios: 49 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 846 (mostly repeaters)

note: Eutelsat receive-only TV service

Televisions: 29.3 million (1993 est.)

## @France:Transportation

Railways:

total: 32,027 km

standard gauge: 31,928 km 1.435-m gauge; 31,940 km are operated by French National Railways (SNCF); 13,805 km of SNCF routes are electrified and 12,132 km are double- or multiple-tracked

narrow gauge: 99 km 1.000-m gauge

note: does not include 33 tourist railroads, totaling 469 km, many being of very narrow gauge (1996)

Highways:

total: 892,500 km

paved: 892,500 km (including 9,500 km of expressways)

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 14,932 km; 6,969 km heavily traveled

Pipelines: crude oil 3,059 km; petroleum products 4,487 km; natural gas 24,746 km

Ports and harbors: Bordeaux, Boulogne, Cherbourg, Dijon, Dunkerque, La Pallice, Le Havre, Lyon, Marseille, Mullhouse, Nantes, Paris, Rouen,

Saint Nazaire, Saint Malo, Strasbourg

Merchant marine:

total: 62 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,528,107 GRT/2,354,235 DWT

ships by type: bulk 5, cargo 5, chemical tanker 8, combination bulk 1, container 6, liquefied gas tanker 4, multi-function large load carrier 1, oil tanker 18, passenger 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 5, short-sea passenger 6, specialized tanker 1

note: France also maintains a captive register for French-owned ships in Iles Kerguelen (French Southern and Antarctic Lands) (1997 est.)

Airports: 473 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 266

over 3,047 m: 13

2,438 to 3,047 m: 29

1,524 to 2,437 m: 95

914 to 1,523 m: 73

under 914 m: 56 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 207

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 75

under 914 m: 129 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 3 (1997 est.)

@France:Military

Military branches: Army (includes Marines), Navy (includes Naval Air), Air Force (includes Air Defense, National Gendarmerie)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 14,739,065 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 12,264,824 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 407,794 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$47.7 billion (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.5% (1995)

@France:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Madagascar claims Bassas da India, Europa

Island, Glorioso Islands, Juan de Nova Island, and Tromelin Island; Comoros claims Mayotte; Mauritius claims Tromelin Island; Suriname claims part of French Guiana; territorial claim in Antarctica (Adelie Land); Matthew and Hunter Islands east of New Caledonia claimed by France and Vanuatu

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for and consumer of South American cocaine and Southwest Asian heroin

---

## FRENCH GUIANA

(overseas department of France)

@French Guiana:Geography

Location: Northern South America, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between Brazil and Suriname

Geographic coordinates: 4 00 N, 53 00 W

Map references: South America

### Area:

total: 91,000 sq km

land: 89,150 sq km

water: 1,850 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Indiana

### Land boundaries:

total: 1,183 km

border countries: Brazil 673 km, Suriname 510 km

Coastline: 378 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid; little seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: low-lying coastal plains rising to hills and small mountains

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Bellevue de l'Inini 851 m

Natural resources: bauxite, timber, gold (widely scattered), cinnabar, kaolin, fish

Land use:

arable land: 0%  
permanent crops: 0%  
permanent pastures: 0%  
forests and woodland: 83%  
other: 17% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 20 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: high frequency of heavy showers and severe thunderstorms; flooding

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: mostly an unsettled wilderness

@French Guiana:People

Population: 162,547 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 31% (male 26,003; female 24,840)

15-64 years: 64% (male 56,034; female 47,250)

65 years and over: 5% (male 4,245; female 4,175) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.4% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 23.73 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.53 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 14.76 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.19 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.02 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 13.48 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.34 years

male: 73.12 years

female: 79.71 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.35 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: French Guianese (singular and plural)

adjective: French Guianese

Ethnic groups: black or mulatto 66%, white 12%, East Indian, Chinese, Amerindian 12%, other 10%

Religions: Roman Catholic

Languages: French

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 83%

male: 84%

female: 82% (1982 est.)

@French Guiana:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Department of Guiana

conventional short form: French Guiana

local long form: none

local short form: Guyane

Data code: FG

Dependency status: overseas department of France

Government type: NA

National capital: Cayenne

Administrative divisions: none (overseas department of France)

Independence: none (overseas department of France)

National holiday: National Day, Taking of the Bastille, 14 July (1789)

Constitution: 28 September 1958 (French Constitution)

Legal system: French legal system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of France Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995), represented by Prefect Dominique VIAN (since NA January 1997)

head of government: President of the General Council Stephan PHINERA (since NA March 1994); President of the Regional Council Antoine KARAM (since NA March 1992)

cabinet: NA

elections: representative of the French Government appointed by the president of France on the advice of the French Ministry of Interior; presidents of the General and Regional Councils are appointed by the



members of those councils, who vote on party lines

Legislative branch: unicameral General Council or Conseil General (19 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve six-year terms) and a unicameral Regional Council or Conseil Regional (31 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve six-year terms) elections: General Council-last held 20-27 March 1994 (next to be held NA 2000); Regional Council-last held 22 March 1992 (next to be held NA 1998)

election results: General Council-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PSG 8, FDG 4, RPR 1, other left 2, other right 2, other 2; Regional Council - percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PSG 16, FDG 10, RPR 2, independents 3

note: one seat was elected to the French Senate on 24 September 1989 (next to be held NA September 1998); results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RDSE 1; 2 seats were elected to the French National Assembly on 25 May-1 June 1997 (next to be held NA 2002); results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RPR 1, PSG 1

Judicial branch: Court of Appeals or Cour d'Appel (highest local court based in Martinique with jurisdiction over Martinique, Guadeloupe, and French Guiana)

Political parties and leaders: Guianese Socialist Party or PSG [Leone MICHOTTE]; Socialist Party or PS [Jean BART] (may be a subset of PSG); Nationalist Popular Party of Guyana (Parti Nationaliste Populaire Guiana) or PNP [Jose DORCY]; Union of Social Democrats (Union des Socialistes Democates) or USD [Leon BERTRAND] (umbrella group of RPR and UDF); Rally for the Republic or RPR [Leon BERTRAND]; Union for French Democracy or UDF [R. CHOW-CHINE]; Guyana Democratic Forces or FDG [Georges OTHILY]; Walwari Committee [Christine TAUBIRA-DELANON]; Action Democrate Guiana or ADG [Andre LECANTE]; Democratic and European Rally of the Senate or RDSE

International organization participation: FZ, WCL, WFTU

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (overseas department of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (overseas department of France)

Flag description: the flag of France is used

@French Guiana:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is tied closely to that of France through subsidies and imports. Besides the French space center at Kourou, fishing and forestry are the most important economic activities, with exports of fish and fish products (mostly shrimp) accounting for more than 60% of total revenue in 1992. The large reserves of tropical hardwoods, not fully exploited, support an expanding sawmill industry that provides sawn logs for export.

Cultivation of crops is limited to the coastal area, where the population is largely concentrated. French Guiana is heavily dependent on imports of food and energy. Unemployment is a serious problem, particularly among younger workers.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$800 million (1993 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,000 (1993 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.5% (1992)

Labor force:

total: 46,300 (1993)

by occupation: services, government, and commerce 60.6%, industry 21.2%, agriculture 18.2% (1980)

Unemployment rate: 24.1% (1993 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$176 million

expenditures: \$350 million, including capital expenditures of \$92 million (1994)

Industries: construction, shrimp processing, forestry products, rum, gold mining

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 165,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 420 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,890 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, corn, manioc, cocoa, vegetables, bananas, sugar; cattle, pigs, poultry

Exports:

total value: \$81 million (f.o.b., 1994)

commodities: shrimp, timber, gold, rum, rosewood essence, clothing

partners: France 60%, EU 7%

Imports:

total value: \$605 million (c.i.f., 1994)

commodities: food (grains, processed meat), machinery and transport equipment, fuels and chemicals

partners: France 62%, Germany 4%, Belgium-Luxembourg 4%, US 2%

Debt-external: \$1.2 billion (1988)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 French franc (F) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: French francs (F) per US\$1-6.0836 (January 1998),  
5.8367 (1997), 5.1155 (1996), 4.9915 (1995), 5.5520 (1994), 5.6632  
(1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 31,000 (1990 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: fair open wire and microwave radio relay system

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 5, FM 7, shortwave 0

Radios: 79,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 9

Televisions: 22,000 (1992 est.)

@French Guiana:Transportation

Railways: 0 km (1995)

Highways:

total: 1,817 km (national 432 km, departmental 385 km, community 1,000  
km)

paved: 727 km

unpaved: 1,090 km (1995 est.)

Waterways: 460 km, navigable by small oceangoing vessels and river and  
coastal steamers; 3,300 km navigable by native craft

Ports and harbors: Cayenne, Degrad des Cannes, Saint-Laurent du Maroni

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 11 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 4

over 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 2  
under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 7  
914 to 1,523 m: 3  
under 914 m: 4 (1997 est.)

@French Guiana:Military

Military branches: French Forces, Gendarmerie

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 46,136 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 29,878 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@French Guiana:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Suriname claims area between Riviere Litani  
and Riviere Marouini (both headwaters of the Lawa)

Illicit drugs: small amount of marijuana grown for local consumption;  
minor transshipment point to Europe

---

## FRENCH POLYNESIA

(overseas territory of France)

@French Polynesia:Geography

Location: Oceania, archipelago in the South Pacific Ocean, about  
one-half of the way from South America to Australia

Geographic coordinates: 15 00 S, 140 00 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:  
total: 4,167 sq km (118 islands and atolls)  
land: 3,660 sq km  
water: 507 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than one-third the size of Connecticut

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 2,525 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical, but moderate

Terrain: mixture of rugged high islands and low islands with reefs

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Orohena 2,241 m

Natural resources: timber, fish, cobalt

Land use:

arable land: 1%

permanent crops: 6%

permanent pastures: 5%

forests and woodland: 31%

other: 57% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: occasional cyclonic storms in January

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: includes five archipelagoes; Makatea in French Polynesia is one of the three great phosphate rock islands in the Pacific Ocean-the others are Banaba (Ocean Island) in Kiribati and Nauru

@French Polynesia:People

Population: 237,844 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 33% (male 40,264; female 38,770)

15-64 years: 62% (male 77,011; female 71,100)

65 years and over: 5% (male 5,347; female 5,352) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.81% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.67 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.39 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.08 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 13.67 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 72.25 years

male: 69.87 years

female: 74.75 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.71 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: French Polynesian(s)

adjective: French Polynesian

Ethnic groups: Polynesian 78%, Chinese 12%, local French 6%,  
metropolitan French 4%

Religions: Protestant 54%, Roman Catholic 30%, other 16%

Languages: French (official), Tahitian (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 14 and over can read and write, but definition of  
literacy not available

total population: 98%

male: 98%

female: 98% (1977 est.)

@French Polynesia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of French Polynesia

conventional short form: French Polynesia

local long form: Territoire de la Polynesie Francaise

local short form: Polynesie Francaise

Data code: FP

Dependency status: overseas territory of France since 1946

Government type: NA

National capital: Papeete

Administrative divisions: none (overseas territory of France); there are no first-order administrative divisions as defined by the US Government, but there are 5 archipelagic divisions named Archipel des Marquises, Archipel des Tuamotu, Archipel des Tubuai, Iles du Vent, and Iles Sous-le-Vent

note: Clipperton Island is administered by France from French Polynesia

Independence: none (overseas territory of France)

National holiday: National Day, Taking of the Bastille, 14 July (1789)

Constitution: 28 September 1958 (French Constitution)

Legal system: based on French system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of France Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995), represented by High Commissioner of the Republic Paul RONCIERE (since NA 1994)

head of government: President of the Territorial Government of French Polynesia Gaston FLOSSE (since 4 April 1991); President of the Territorial Assembly Justin ARAPARI (since 13 May 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers; president submits a list of members of the Territorial Assembly for approval by them to serve as ministers

elections: high commissioner appointed by the president of France on the advice of the French Ministry of Interior; president of the Territorial Government and the president of the Territorial Assembly are elected by the members of the assembly

Legislative branch: unicameral Territorial Assembly or Assemblée Territoriale (41 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 12 May 1996 (next to be held NA March 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-People's Rally for the Republic (Gaullist) 22, Polynesian Liberation Front 10, New Fatherland Party 5, other 4

note: one seat was elected to the French Senate on 24 September 1989 (next to be held NA September 1998); results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-UC 1; two seats were elected to the French National Assembly on 25 May-1 June 1997 (next to be held NA 2002); results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-People's Rally for the Republic (Gaullist) 2

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal or Cour d'Appel; Court of the First Instance or Tribunal de Premiere Instance; Court of Administrative Law or Tribunal Administratif

Political parties and leaders: People's Rally for the Republic (Tahoeraa Huiraatira) [Gaston FLOSSE]; Polynesian Union Party

(includes Te Tiarama and Pupu Here Ai'a Party) [Jean JUVENTIN]; Independent Front for the Liberation of Polynesia (Tavini Huiraatira) [Oscar TEMARU]; New Fatherland Party (Ai'a Api) [Emile VERNAUDON]; Independent Party (Ia Mana Te Nunaa) [Jacques DROLLET]; Te Aratia Ote Nunaa (Tinomana Ebb); Haere i Mua [Alexandre LEONTIEFF]; Te e'a No Maohi Nui [Jean-Marius RAAPOTO]; Pupu Taina [Michel LAW]; Entente Polynesian [Arthur CHUNG]; Centrist Union or UC

International organization participation: ESCAP (associate), FZ, ICFTU, SPC, WMO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (overseas territory of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (overseas territory of France)

Flag description: two narrow red horizontal bands encase a wide white band; centered on the white band is a disk with blue and white wave pattern on the lower half and gold and white ray pattern on the upper half; a stylized red, blue and white ship rides on the wave pattern; the French flag is used for official occasions

@French Polynesia:Economy

Economy-overview: Since 1962, when France stationed military personnel in the region, French Polynesia has changed from a subsistence economy to one in which a high proportion of the work force is either employed by the military or supports the tourist industry. Tourism accounts for about 20% of GDP and is a primary source of hard currency earnings. The small manufacturing sector primarily processes agricultural products. The territory will continue to benefit from a five-year (1994-98) development agreement with France aimed principally at creating new jobs.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.76 billion (1995 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$8,000 (1995 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 4%

industry: 18%

services: 78% (1992 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.5% (1994)

Labor force:

total: 118,744 (of which 70,044 are employed) (1988)

by occupation: agriculture 13%, industry 19%, services 68% (1992 est.)

Unemployment rate: 15% (1992 est.)



Budget:

revenues: \$636 million

expenditures: \$643 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1994)

Industries: tourism, pearls, agricultural processing, handicrafts

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 79,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 330 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,500 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coconuts, vanilla, vegetables, fruits; poultry, beef, dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$245 million (f.o.b., 1994)

commodities: cultured pearls 53.8%, coconut products, mother-of-pearl, vanilla, shark meat (1992)

partners: France 33%, US 8.5% (1994)

Imports:

total value: \$967 million (c.i.f., 1994)

commodities: fuels, foodstuffs, equipment

partners: France 44.7%, US 13.9% (1994)

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 CFP franc (CFPF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Comptoirs Francais du Pacifique francs (CFPF) per US\$1-110.60 (January 1998), 106.11 (1997), 93.00 (1996), 90.75 (1995), 100.94 (1994), 102.96 (1993); note-linked at the rate of 18.18 to the French franc

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 33,200 (1983 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 5, FM 2, shortwave 0

Radios: 116,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 6

Televisions: 35,000 (1992 est.)

@French Polynesia:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 792 km

paved: 792 km (1995 est.)

Ports and harbors: Mataura, Papeete, Rikitea, Uturoa

Merchant marine:

total: 3 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 4,127 GRT/6,710 DWT  
ships by type: passenger-cargo 2, refrigerated cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 43 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 25

over 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 14

under 914 m: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 18

914 to 1,523 m: 7

under 914 m: 11 (1997 est.)

@French Polynesia:Military

Military branches: French Forces (includes Army, Navy, Air Force),  
Gendarmerie

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@French Polynesia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

FRENCH SOUTHERN AND ANTARCTIC LANDS

(overseas territory of France)

@French Southern and Antarctic Lands:Geography

Location: south of Africa, islands in the southern Indian Ocean, about equidistant between Africa, Antarctica, and Australia; note-French Southern and Antarctic Lands includes Ile Amsterdam, Ile Saint-Paul, Iles Crozet, and Iles Kerguelen in the southern Indian Ocean, along with the French-claimed sector of Antarctica, "Adelie Land"; the US does not recognize the French claim to "Adelie Land"

Geographic coordinates: 43 00 S, 67 00 E

Map references: Antarctic Region

Area:

total: 7,781 sq km

land: 7,781 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Ile Amsterdam, Ile Saint-Paul, Iles Crozet and Iles Kerguelen; excludes "Adelie Land" claim of about 500,000 sq km in Antarctica that is not recognized by the US

Area-comparative: slightly less than 1.3 times the size of Delaware

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 1,232 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm from Iles Kerguelen only

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: antarctic

Terrain: volcanic

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mont Ross on Kerguelen 1,850 m

Natural resources: fish, crayfish

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: Ile Amsterdam and Ile Saint-Paul are extinct volcanoes

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: remote location in the southern Indian Ocean

@French Southern and Antarctic Lands:People

Population: no indigenous inhabitants

note: there were 101 (1997) mostly researchers whose numbers vary from winter (July) to summer (January)

@French Southern and Antarctic Lands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of the French Southern and Antarctic Lands

conventional short form: French Southern and Antarctic Lands

local long form: Territoire des Terres Australes et Antarctiques Francaises

local short form: Terres Australes et Antarctiques Francaises

Data code: FS

Dependency status: overseas territory of France since 1955; administered from Paris by a high commissioner of the Republic

Administrative divisions: none (overseas territory of France); there are no first-order administrative divisions as defined by the US Government, but there are 3 districts named Ile Crozet, Iles Kerguelen, and Iles Saint-Paul et Amsterdam; excludes "Adelie Land" claim in Antarctica that is not recognized by the US

Legal system: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (overseas territory of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (overseas territory of France)

Flag description: the flag of France is used

@French Southern and Antarctic Lands:Economy

Economy-overview: Economic activity is limited to servicing meteorological and geophysical research stations and French and other fishing fleets. The fish catches landed on Iles Kerguelen by foreign ships are exported to France and Reunion.

Budget:

revenues: \$14.2 million

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997)

@French Southern and Antarctic Lands:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

Merchant marine:

total: 61 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,164,686 GRT/3,805,913

DWT

ships by type: bulk 2, cargo 4, chemical tanker 7, container 10,

liquefied gas tanker 5, oil tanker 19, refrigerated cargo 2,

roll-on/roll-off cargo 12

note: French Southern and Antarctic Lands owns 3 additional ships

(1,000 GRT or over) totaling 78,691 DWT that operate under French registry (1997 est.)

Airports: none

@French Southern and Antarctic Lands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@French Southern and Antarctic Lands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: "Adelie Land" claim in Antarctica is not recognized by the US

---

## GABON

@Gabon:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the Atlantic Ocean at the Equator, between Republic of the Congo and Equatorial Guinea

Geographic coordinates: 1 00 S, 11 45 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 267,670 sq km

land: 257,670 sq km

water: 10,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Colorado

Land boundaries:

total: 2,551 km

border countries: Cameroon 298 km, Republic of the Congo 1,903 km, Equatorial Guinea 350 km

Coastline: 885 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; always hot, humid

Terrain: narrow coastal plain; hilly interior; savanna in east and south

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mont Iboundji 1,575 m

Natural resources: petroleum, manganese, uranium, gold, timber, iron ore

Land use:

arable land: 1%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 18%

forests and woodland: 77%

other: 3% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 40 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: deforestation; poaching

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Gabon:People

Population: 1,207,844 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 33% (male 202,364; female 202,249)

15-64 years: 61% (male 372,157; female 364,806)

65 years and over: 6% (male 32,718; female 33,550) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.48% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 28 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 13.23 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.97 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 85.43 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 56.51 years

male: 53.55 years

female: 59.56 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.81 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Gabonese (singular and plural)

adjective: Gabonese

Ethnic groups: Bantu tribes including four major tribal groupings (Fang, Eshira, Bapounou, Bateke), other Africans and Europeans 154,000, including 6,000 French and 11,000 persons of dual nationality

Religions: Christian 55%-75%, Muslim less than 1%, animist

Languages: French (official), Fang, Myene, Bateke, Bapounou/Eschira, Bandjabi

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 63.2%

male: 73.7%

female: 53.3% (1995 est.)

@Gabon:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Gabonese Republic

conventional short form: Gabon

local long form: Republique Gabonaise

local short form: Gabon

Data code: GB

Government type: republic; multiparty presidential regime (opposition parties legalized 1990)

National capital: Libreville

Administrative divisions: 9 provinces; Estuaire, Haut-Ogooue, Moyen-Ogooue, Ngounie, Nyanga, Ogooue-Ivindo, Ogooue-Lolo,

Ogooue-Maritime, Woleu-Ntem

Independence: 17 August 1960 (from France)

National holiday: Independence Day, 17 August (1960) (Gabon granted full independence from France)

Constitution: adopted 14 March 1991

Legal system: based on French civil law system and customary law; judicial review of legislative acts in Constitutional Chamber of the Supreme Court; compulsory ICJ jurisdiction not accepted

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President El Hadj Omar BONGO (since 2 December 1967)

head of government: Prime Minister Paulin OBAME Nguema (since 9 December 1994)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister in consultation with the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 5 December 1993 (next to be held NA 1998); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: President Omar BONGO reelected; percent of vote-Omar BONGO 51%

Legislative branch: bicameral legislature consists of a Senate (91 seats) and a National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (120 seats); members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms  
elections: National Assembly-last held in December 1996 (next to be held in December 2001); Senate-last held 12 January 1997 (next to be held in January 2002)

election results: National Assembly-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - PDG 100, Morena-Bucherons/RNB 8, PUP 3, CLR 3, FAR 1, UPG 1, USG 2, PGP 2; Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PDG 51, RNB 17, PGP 4, ADERA 3, RDP 1, others 15

note: the provision of the constitution for the establishment of a senate was implemented in the 12 January 1997 elections

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Cour Supreme consisting of three chambers-Judicial, Administrative, and Accounts; Constitutional Court; Courts of Appeal; Court of State Security; County Courts

Political parties and leaders: Action Forum for Renewal or FAR [Leon MBOU-YEMBI, secretary general]; Circle of Liberal Reformers or CLR [General Jean Boniface ASSELE]; Gabonese Democratic Party or PDG, former sole party [Simplice Guedet MANZELA, secretary general]; Gabonese Party for Progress or PGP [Pierre-Louis AGONDJO-OKAWE, president]; Gabonese People's Union or UPG [Pierre MAMBOUNDOU]; Gabonese Socialist Union or USG [Dr. Serge Mba BEKALE]; National Recovery Movement-Lumberjacks or Morena-Bucherons/RNB [Fr. Paul M'BA-ABESSOLE]; People's Unity Party or PUP [Louis Gaston MAYILA];



ADERA; Rally for Democracy and Progress or RDP [Akexandre SAMBAT, president]

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, BDEAC, CCC, CEEAC, ECA, FAO, FZ, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, UDEAC, UN, UN Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Paul BOUNDOUKOU-LATHA  
chancery: Suite 200, 2034 20th Street NW, Washington, DC 20009  
telephone: [1] (202) 797-1000  
FAX: [1] (202) 332-0668  
consulate(s): New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Elizabeth RASPOLIC  
embassy: Boulevard de la Mer, Libreville  
mailing address: B. P. 4000, Libreville  
telephone: [241] 76 20 03 through 76 20 04, 74 34 92  
FAX: [241] 74 55 07

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of green (top), yellow, and blue

@Gabon:Economy

Economy-overview: Gabon enjoys a per capita income four times that of most nations of sub-Saharan Africa. This has supported a sharp decline in extreme poverty but because of high income inequality a large proportion of the population remains poor. Gabon depended on timber and manganese until oil was discovered offshore in the early 1970s. The oil sector now accounts for 50% of GDP. Gabon continues to face fluctuating prices for its oil, timber, manganese, and uranium exports. Despite the abundance of natural wealth and a manageable rate of population growth, the economy is hobbled by poor fiscal management. In 1992, the fiscal deficit widened to 2.4% of GDP, and Gabon failed to settle arrears on its bilateral debt, leading to a cancellation of rescheduling agreements with official and private creditors. Devaluation of its Francophone currency by 50% on 12 January 1994 sparked a one-time inflationary surge, to 35%; the rate dropped to 6% in 1996. The IMF provided a one-year standby arrangement in 1994-95 and a three-year Enhanced Financing Facility (EFF) at near commercial rates beginning in late 1995. Those agreements mandate progress in privatization and fiscal discipline. France provided additional financial support in January 1997 after Gabon had met IMF targets for mid-1996. In 1997, an IMF mission to Gabon chastened the government for overspending on off-budget items, overborrowing from the central bank, and slipping on its schedule for privatization and administrative reform (such as reduced public sector employment and salary growth).

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$6 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$5,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 7.1%

industry: 54.6%

services: 38.3% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6.2% (1996 est.)

Labor force: NA

by occupation: agriculture 65%, industry and commerce, services

Unemployment rate: 10%-14% (1993 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.5 billion

expenditures: \$1.3 billion, including capital expenditures of \$302 million (1996 est.)

Industries: food and beverage; textile; lumbering and plywood; cement; petroleum extraction and refining; manganese, uranium, and gold mining; chemicals; ship repair

Industrial production growth rate: 2.3% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 310,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 925 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 800 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cocoa, coffee, sugar, palm oil; rubber; okoume (a tropical softwood); cattle; small fishing operations (provide a catch of about 30,000 metric tons)

Exports:

total value: \$3.1 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: crude oil 81%, timber 12%, manganese 5%, uranium (1996)

partners: US 50%, France 16%, Japan 8%, China, Spain, Germany (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$969 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery and equipment, foodstuffs, chemicals, petroleum products, construction materials

partners: France 39%, Cote d'Ivoire 13%, US 6%, Netherlands 5%, Japan

Debt-external: \$3.9 billion (1996)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994, the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 22,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: adequate system of cable, microwave radio relay, tropospheric scatter, radiotelephone communication stations, and a domestic satellite system with 12 earth stations

international: satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 6, FM 6, shortwave 0

Radios: 250,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 3 (repeaters 5)

Televisions: 40,000 (1993 est.)

@Gabon:Transportation

Railways:

total: 649 km Gabon State Railways (OCTRA)

standard gauge: 649 km 1.435-m gauge; single track (1994)

Highways:

total: 7,670 km

paved: 629 km (including 30 km of expressways)

unpaved: 7,041 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,600 km perennially navigable

Pipelines: crude oil 270 km; petroleum products 14 km

Ports and harbors: Cape Lopez, Kango, Lambarene, Libreville, Mayumba, Owendo, Port-Gentil

Merchant marine:

total: 3 bulk (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 37,003 GRT/60,663 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 64 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 10

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 7

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 54

1,524 to 2,437 m: 10

914 to 1,523 m: 18

under 914 m: 26 (1997 est.)

@Gabon:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Republican Guard (charged with protecting the president and other senior officials), National Gendarmerie, National Police

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 277,850 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 142,334 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 11,352 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$154 million (1993)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.4% (1993)

@Gabon:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: maritime boundary dispute with Equatorial Guinea because of disputed sovereignty over islands in Corisco Bay

---

GAMBIA, THE

The Gambia

The Gambia

@Gambia, The:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean and Senegal

Geographic coordinates: 13 28 N, 16 34 W

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 11,300 sq km

land: 10,000 sq km

water: 1,300 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of Delaware

Land boundaries:

total: 740 km

border countries: Senegal 740 km

Coastline: 80 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 18 nm

continental shelf: not specified

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, rainy season (June to November); cooler, dry season (November to May)

Terrain: flood plain of the Gambia River flanked by some low hills

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 53 m

Natural resources: fish

Land use:

arable land: 18%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 9%

forests and woodland: 28%

other: 45% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 150 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: rainfall has dropped by 30% in the last 30 years

Environment-current issues: deforestation; desertification;  
water-borne diseases prevalent

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: almost an enclave of Senegal; smallest country on the continent of Africa

@Gambia, The:People

Population: 1,291,858 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 46% (male 296,108; female 295,136)

15-64 years: 52% (male 330,215; female 336,056)

65 years and over: 2% (male 18,194; female 16,149) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.42% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 43.3 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 12.93 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 3.77 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.12 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 77.07 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 53.91 years

male: 51.59 years

female: 56.29 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.91 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Gambian(s)

adjective: Gambian

Ethnic groups: African 99% (Mandinka 42%, Fula 18%, Wolof 16%, Jola 10%, Serahuli 9%, other 4%), non-African 1%

Religions: Muslim 90%, Christian 9%, indigenous beliefs 1%

Languages: English (official), Mandinka, Wolof, Fula, other indigenous vernaculars

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 38.6%

male: 52.8%

female: 24.9% (1995 est.)

@Gambia, The:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of The Gambia

conventional short form: The Gambia

Data code: GA

Government type: republic under multiparty democratic rule

National capital: Banjul

Administrative divisions: 5 divisions and 1 city\*; Banjul\*, Lower River, MacCarthy Island, North Bank, Upper River, Western  
note: it has been reported but not verified that the name of the MacCarthy Island division has been changed to Central River

Independence: 18 February 1965 (from UK); note-The Gambia and Senegal signed an agreement on 12 December 1981 that called for the creation of a loose confederation to be known as Senegambia, but the agreement was dissolved on 30 September 1989

National holiday: Independence Day, 18 February (1965)

Constitution: 24 April 1970; suspended July 1994; rewritten and approved by national referendum 8 August 1996; reestablished in January 1997

Legal system: based on a composite of English common law, Koranic law, and customary law; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Yahya A. J. J. JAMMEH (since 12 October 1996); Vice President Isaton Njie SAIDY (since 20 March 1997);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Yahya A. J. J. JAMMEH (since 18 October 1996); Vice President Isaton Njie SAIDY (since 20 March 1997);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet is appointed by the president

elections: the president is elected by popular vote to a five-year term; the number of terms is not restricted; election last held 26 September 1996 (next to be held NA 2001)

election results: percent of vote-President Yahya A. J. J. JAMMEH 55.5%, Ousinou DARBOE 35.8%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly; 49 seats (45 elected, 4 appointed by the president)

elections: last popular election held 2 January 1997 (next to be held NA)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-APRC 33, UDP 7, NRP 2, PDOIS 1, independents 2

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: Alliance for Patriotic Reorientation and Construction or APRC [Yahya A. J. J. JAMMEH]; National Reconciliation Party or NRP [Hamat N. K. BAH]; People's Democratic Organization for Independence and Socialism or PDOIS [Sidia JATTA]; United Democratic Party or UDP [Ousainou DARBOE]; note-in August 1996 the government banned the following from participation in the elections of 1996: People's Progressive Party or PPP [former President Dawda K. JAWARA (in exile)], and two opposition parties-the National Convention Party or NCP [former vice president Sheriff DIBBA] and the Gambian People's Party or GPP [Hassan Musa CAMARA]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, UN, UN Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Crispin GREY-JOHNSON  
chancery: Suite 1000, 1155 15th Street NW, Washington, DC 20005  
telephone: [1] (202) 785-1399, 1379, 1425  
FAX: [1] (202) 785-1430

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Gerald Wesley SCOTT  
embassy: Fajara, Kairaba Avenue, Banjul  
mailing address: P. M. B. No. 19, Banjul  
telephone: [220] 392856, 392858, 391970, 391971  
FAX: [220] 392475

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), blue with white edges, and green

@Gambia, The:Economy

Economy-overview: The Gambia has no important mineral or other natural resources and has a limited agricultural base. About 75% of the population depends on crops and livestock for its livelihood.

Small-scale manufacturing activity features the processing of peanuts, fish, and hides. Reexport trade normally constitutes a major segment of economic activity, but the 50% devaluation of the CFA franc in January 1994 made Senegalese goods more competitive and hurt the reexport trade. The Gambia has benefited from a rebound in tourism after its decline in response to the military's takeover in July 1994.

Short-run economic progress remains highly dependent on sustained bilateral and multilateral aid and on responsible government economic management.



GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.23 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.1% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 27%

industry: 15%

services: 58% (1993 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.2% (1997)

Labor force:

total: NA

by occupation: agriculture 75.0%, industry, commerce, and services 18.9%, government 6.1%

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$88.6 million

expenditures: \$98.2 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: processing peanuts, fish, and hides; tourism; beverages; agricultural machinery assembly, woodworking, metalworking; clothing

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 29,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 73 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 74 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: peanuts, millet, sorghum, rice, corn, cassava (tapioca), palm kernels; cattle, sheep, goats; forest and fishing resources not fully exploited

Exports:

total value: \$160 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: peanuts and peanut products 70%, fish, cotton lint, palm kernels

partners: Japan, Senegal, Hong Kong, France, Switzerland, UK, Indonesia

Imports:

total value: \$140 million (c.i.f., 1995)

commodities: foodstuffs, manufactures, raw materials, fuel, machinery and transport equipment

partners: China, Cote d'Ivoire, Hong Kong, UK, Germany

Debt-external: \$426 million (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: bilateral \$36.1 million; multilateral \$34.7 million (1994)

Currency: 1 dalasi (D) = 100 butut

Exchange rates: dalasi (D) per US\$1-10.513 (December 1997), 10.200 (1997), 9.789 (1996), 9.546 (1995), 9.576 (1994), 9.129 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 11,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: adequate network of microwave radio relay and open wire

international: microwave radio relay links to Senegal and

Guinea-Bissau; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 5, shortwave 0

Radios: 180,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (government owned)

Televisions: NA

@Gambia, The:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 2,700 km

paved: 956 km

unpaved: 1,744 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 400 km

Ports and harbors: Banjul

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Gambia, The:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, National Police, National Guard

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 286,847 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 144,547 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.2 million (FY96/97)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.8% (FY93/94)

@Gambia, The:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: short section of boundary with Senegal is indefinite

---

## GAZA STRIP

### Introduction

Current issues: The Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles on Interim Self-Government Arrangements ("the DOP"), signed in Washington on 13 September 1993, provides for a transitional period not exceeding five years of Palestinian interim self-government in the Gaza Strip and the West Bank. Permanent status negotiations began on 5 May 1996, but have not resumed since the initial meeting. Under the DOP, Israel agreed to transfer certain powers and responsibilities to the Palestinian Authority, which includes a Palestinian Legislative Council elected in January 1996, as part of interim self-governing arrangements in the West Bank and Gaza Strip. A transfer of powers and responsibilities for the Gaza Strip and Jericho took place pursuant to the Israel-PLO 4 May 1994 Cairo Agreement on the Gaza Strip and the Jericho Area and in additional areas of the West Bank pursuant to the Israel-PLO 28 September 1995 Interim Agreement and the Israel-PLO 15 January 1997 Protocol Concerning Redeployment in Hebron. The DOP provides that Israel will retain responsibility during the transitional period for external security and for internal security and public order of settlements and Israelis. Permanent status is to be determined through direct negotiations.

@Gaza Strip:Geography

Location: Middle East, bordering the Mediterranean Sea, between Egypt and Israel

Geographic coordinates: 31 25 N, 34 20 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:  
total: 360 sq km

land: 360 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than twice the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

total: 62 km

border countries: Egypt 11 km, Israel 51 km

Coastline: 40 km

Maritime claims: Israeli-occupied with current status subject to the Israeli-Palestinian Interim Agreement-permanent status to be determined through further negotiation

Climate: temperate, mild winters, dry and warm to hot summers

Terrain: flat to rolling, sand- and dune-covered coastal plain

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mediterranean Sea 0 m

highest point: Abu 'Awdah (Joz Abu 'Auda) 105 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 24%

permanent crops: 39%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 11%

other: 26% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 120 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: desertification; salination of fresh water; sewage treatment

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: there are 24 Israeli settlements and civilian land use sites in the Gaza Strip (August 1997 est.)

@Gaza Strip:People

Population: 1,054,173 (July 1998 est.)

note: in addition, there are 6,000 Israeli settlers in the Gaza Strip (August 1997 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 52% (male 278,551; female 265,009)  
15-64 years: 46% (male 241,420; female 238,857)  
65 years and over: 2% (male 12,966; female 17,370) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 6.4% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 49.07 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 18.97 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.75 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 24.45 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 72.95 years

male: 71.56 years

female: 74.4 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 7.57 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: NA

adjective: NA

Ethnic groups: Palestinian Arab and other 99.4%, Jewish 0.6%

Religions: Muslim (predominantly Sunni) 98.7%, Christian 0.7%, Jewish 0.6%

Languages: Arabic, Hebrew (spoken by Israeli settlers and many Palestinians), English (widely understood)

Literacy: NA

@Gaza Strip:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Gaza Strip

local long form: none

local short form: Qita Ghazzah

Data code: GZ

@Gaza Strip:Economy

Economy-overview: Economic progress in the Gaza Strip has been hampered by tight Israeli security restrictions. In 1991 roughly 40% of Gaza Strip workers were employed across the border by Israeli industrial, construction, and agricultural enterprises, with worker remittances supplementing GDP by roughly 50%. Gaza has depended upon Israel for nearly 90% of its external trade. The Persian Gulf crisis and its aftershocks have dealt blows to Gaza since August 1990. Worker remittances from the Gulf states have dropped, unemployment and popular unrest have increased, and living standards have fallen. The redeployment of Israeli forces in the Gaza Strip in May 1994 has added to the set of adjustment problems. This series of disruptions has meant a sharp decline in employment in Israel since 1991 and a drop in GDP as a whole. An estimated 378,000 persons were in refugee camps in 1996.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -6.9% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,100 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 33%

industry: 25%

services: 42% (1995 est., includes West Bank)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 8.4% (1996 est.)

Labor force: NA

by occupation: services 66%, industry 21%, agriculture 13% (1996)

note: excluding Israeli settlers

Unemployment rate: 28% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$684 million

expenditures: \$779 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996)

note: includes West Bank

Industries: generally small family businesses that produce textiles, soap, olive-wood carvings, and mother-of-pearl souvenirs; the Israelis have established some small-scale modern industries in an industrial center

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

note: electricity supplied by Israel

Electricity-production: NA kWh

note: electricity supplied by Israel

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: olives, citrus, other fruits, vegetables; beef, dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$630 million (f.o.b., 1997 est.) (includes West Bank)

commodities: citrus

partners: Israel, Egypt, West Bank

Imports:

total value: \$1.7 billion (c.i.f., 1997 est.) (includes West Bank)

commodities: food, consumer goods, construction materials

partners: Israel, Egypt, West Bank

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 new Israeli shekel (NIS) = 100 new agorot

Exchange rates: new Israeli shekels (NIS) per US\$1-3.5340 (December 1997), 3.4494 3.1917 (1996), 3.0113 (1995), 3.0111 (1994), 2.8301 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year (since 1 January 1992)

Communications

Telephones: NA

note: 3.1% of Palestinian households have telephones

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 0, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: NA; note-95% of Palestinian households have radios (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 station operated by the Palestinian Authority

Televisions: NA; note-59% of Palestinian households have televisions (1992 est.)

@Gaza Strip:Transportation

Railways:

total: NA km; note-one line, abandoned and in disrepair, little trackage remains

Highways:

total: NA km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

note: small, poorly developed road network

Ports and harbors: Gaza

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

note: includes new international airport that was scheduled to open in June 1997, but has been delayed due to political and security disagreements between Palestinian and Israeli negotiators

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Gaza Strip:Military

Military branches: NA

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Gaza Strip:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: West Bank and Gaza Strip are Israeli-occupied with current status subject to the Israeli-Palestinian Interim Agreement-permanent status to be determined through further negotiation

---

## GEORGIA

### Introduction

Current issues: Beset by ethnic and civil strife since independence in 1991, Georgia began to stabilize in 1994. Separatist conflicts in Abkhazia and South Ossetia have been dormant since spring 1994, although political settlements remain elusive. Russian peacekeepers are deployed in both regions and a UN Observer Mission is operating in Abkhazia. As a result of these conflicts, Georgia still has about 250,000 internally displaced people. In 1995, Georgia adopted a new constitution and conducted generally free and fair nationwide presidential and parliamentary elections. In 1996, the government focused its attention to implementing an ambitious economic reform program and professionalizing its parliament. Violence and organized



crime were sharply curtailed in 1995 and 1996, but corruption remains rife. In 1997, SHEVARDNADZE succeeded in bringing international attention to the Abkhazia conflict. The UN sponsored two meetings on the subject, but a resolution is still far off. Georgia also took some steps in 1997 to reduce its dependence on Russia, acquiring coastal patrol boats it hopes to use to replace the current Russian border units on the Black Sea coast. The year 1997 also saw a sharpening of rhetoric-especially from parliament-against Russia's continued military presence on Georgian territory.

@Georgia:Geography

Location: Southwestern Asia, bordering the Black Sea, between Turkey and Russia

Geographic coordinates: 42 00 N, 43 30 E

Map references: Commonwealth of Independent States

Area:

total: 69,700 sq km

land: 69,700 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than South Carolina

Land boundaries:

total: 1,461 km

border countries: Armenia 164 km, Azerbaijan 322 km, Russia 723 km, Turkey 252 km

Coastline: 310 km

Maritime claims: NA

Climate: warm and pleasant; Mediterranean-like on Black Sea coast

Terrain: largely mountainous with Great Caucasus Mountains in the north and Lesser Caucasus Mountains in the south; Kolkhida Lowland opens to the Black Sea in the west; Mtkvari River Basin in the east; good soils in river valley flood plains, foothills of Kolkhida Lowland

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Black Sea 0 m

highest point: Mt'a Mqinvarstveri (Gora Kazbek) 5,048 m

Natural resources: forests, hydropower, manganese deposits, iron ore, copper, minor coal and oil deposits; coastal climate and soils allow for important tea and citrus growth

Land use:

arable land: 9%

permanent crops: 4%

permanent pastures: 25%  
forests and woodland: 34%  
other: 28% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 4,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: air pollution, particularly in Rust'avi;  
heavy pollution of Mtkvari River and the Black Sea; inadequate  
supplies of potable water; soil pollution from toxic chemicals

Environment-international agreements:  
party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer  
Protection, Ship Pollution  
signed, but not ratified: Desertification

@Georgia:People

Population: 5,108,527 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 22% (male 562,623; female 540,378)  
15-64 years: 66% (male 1,631,296; female 1,756,087)  
65 years and over: 12% (male 235,042; female 383,101) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.92% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 11.72 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 14.1 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -6.79 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.92 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.61 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 51.07 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 64.79 years  
male: 61.36 years  
female: 68.4 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.54 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Georgian(s)  
adjective: Georgian

Ethnic groups: Georgian 70.1%, Armenian 8.1%, Russian 6.3%, Azeri 5.7%, Ossetian 3%, Abkhaz 1.8%, other 5%

Religions: Christian Orthodox 75% (Georgian Orthodox 65%, Russian Orthodox 10%), Muslim 11%, Armenian Apostolic 8%, unknown 6%

Languages: Armenian 7%, Azeri 6%, Georgian 71% (official), Russian 9%, other 7%

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99%

male: 100%

female: 98% (1989 est.)

@Georgia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Georgia

local long form: none

local short form: Sak'art'velo

former: Georgian Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: GG

Government type: republic

National capital: T'bilisi

Administrative divisions: 53 rayons (raionebi, singular-raioni), 9 cities\* (k'alak'ebi, singular - k'alak'i), and 2 autonomous republics\*\* (avtomnoy respubliki, singular - avtom respublika); Abashis, Abkhazia or Ap'khazet'is Avtonomiuri Respublika\*\* (Sokhumi), Adigenis, Ajaria or Acharis Avtonomiuri Respublika\*\* (Bat'umi), Akhagoris, Akhalk'alak'is, Akhalts'ikhis, Akhmetis, Ambrolauris, Aspindzis, Baghdat'is, Bolnisis, Borjomis, Chiat'ura\*, Ch'khorotsqus, Ch'okhatauris, Dedop'listsqaros, Dmanisis, Dushet'is, Gardabani, Gori\*, Goris, Gurjaanis, Javis, K'arelis, Kaspis, Kharagaulis, Khashuris, Khobis, Khonis, K'ut'aisi\*, Lagodekhis, Lanch'khut'is, Lentekhis, Marneulis, Martvilis, Mestiis, Mts'khet'is, Ninotsmindis, Onis, Ozurget'is, P'ot'i\*, Qazbegis, Qvarlis, Rust'avi\*, Sach'kheris, Sagarejos, Samtrediis, Senakis, Sighnaghis, T'bilisi\*, T'elavis, T'erjolis, T'et'ritsqaros, T'ianet'is, Tqibuli\*, Ts'ageris, Tsalenjikhis, Tsalkis, Tsqaltubo\*, Vanis, Zestap'onis, Zugdidi\*, Zugdidis

note: administrative divisions have the same names as their administrative centers (exceptions have the administrative center name following in parentheses)

Independence: 9 April 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: Independence Day, 26 May (1991)

Constitution: adopted 17 October 1995

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Eduard Amvrosiyevich SHEVARDNADZE (previously elected chairman of the Government Council 10 March 1992, Council has since been disbanded; previously elected chairman of Parliament 11 October 1992; elected president 5 November 1995; inaugurated 26 November 1995); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Eduard Amvrosiyevich SHEVARDNADZE (previously elected chairman of the Government Council 10 March 1992, Council has since been disbanded; previously elected chairman of Parliament 11 October 1992; elected president 5 November 1995); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet of Ministers

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 5 November 1995 (next to be held NA April 2000)

election results: Eduard SHEVARDNADZE elected president; percent of vote-Eduard SHEVARDNADZE 74%

Legislative branch: unicameral Supreme Council or Umaghiesi Sabcho (235 seats; members are elected to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 5 November 1995 (next to be held NA November 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-CUG 24%, NDP 8%, AGUR 7%, all other parties received less than 5% each; seats by party-CUG 107, NDP 34, AGUR 32, Progress Bloc (DUG, Political Association "Georgian Proprietors," Political Union of Young Democrats, Solidarity) 4, SPG 4, others 9, Abkazian deputies 12, independents 29, not filled 4

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges elected by the Supreme Council on the president's recommendation; Constitutional Court

Political parties and leaders: Citizen's Union of Georgia or CUG [Eduard SHEVARDNADZE]; National Democratic People's Party [Mamuka GIORGADZE]; National Democratic Party or NDP [Irina SARISHVILI-CHANTARIA]; Union for "Revival" Party or AGUR [Alsan ABASHIDZE]; Union of Traditionalists or UGT [Akaki ASTANTIANI]; Socialist Party or SPG [Vakhtang RCHEULISHVILI]; Georgian United Communist Party or UCPG [Panteleimon GIORGADZE, chairman]; Greens Party [Giorgi GACHECHILADZE]; United Republican Party or URP [Nodar NATADZE, chairman]; National Independent Party or NIP [Irakli TSERETELI, chairman]; Social Democratic Party or GSDP [Guram MUCHAIDZE, secretary general]; Conservative-Monarchist Party or GCMP [Temur ZHORZHOLIANI]

Political pressure groups and leaders: supporters of ousted President Zviad GAMSAKHURDIA (deceased 1 January 1994) remain a source of

opposition; separatist elements in the breakaway region of Abkhazia

International organization participation: BSEC, CCC, CE (guest), CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IFAD, IFC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Tedo JAPARIDZE

chancery: (temporary) Suite 424, 1511 K Street NW, Washington, DC 20005

telephone: [1] (202) 393-5959

FAX: [1] (202) 393-4537

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant)

embassy: #25 Antonelli Street, T'bilisi 380026

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: 995-32-989-967 or 995-32-933-803 (operator assisted)

FAX: tie-line FAX 997-0200; 933-759 or 938-951

Flag description: maroon field with small rectangle in upper hoist side corner; rectangle divided horizontally with black on top, white below

@Georgia:Economy

Economy-overview: Georgia's economy has traditionally revolved around Black Sea tourism; cultivation of citrus fruits, tea, and grapes; mining of manganese and copper; and output of a small industrial sector producing wine, metals, machinery, chemicals, and textiles. The country imports the bulk of its energy needs, including natural gas and oil products. Its only sizable internal energy resource is hydropower. Despite the severe damage the economy has suffered due to civil strife, Georgia, with the help of the IMF and World Bank, has made substantial economic gains in 1995-97, increasing GDP growth and slashing inflation. Georgia still suffers from energy shortages, although energy deliveries are steadily improving. Georgia is pinning its hopes for long-term recovery on the development of an international transportation corridor through the key Black Sea ports of P'ot'i and Bat'umi. The construction of a Caspian oil pipeline through Georgia-scheduled to open in early 1999-should spur greater western investment in the economy. A growing trade deficit, continuing problems with corruption, and political uncertainties cloud the short-term economic picture.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$8.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 11.8% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,570 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 29%  
industry: 16%  
services: 55% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 7.1% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 2.2 million (1996)  
by occupation: industry and construction 31%, agriculture and forestry 25%, other 44% (1990)

Unemployment rate: 16% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$441 million  
expenditures: \$606 million, including capital expenditures of \$54 million (1996 est.)

Industries: steel, aircraft, machine tools, foundry equipment, electric locomotives, tower cranes, electric welding equipment, machinery for food preparation and meat packing, electric motors, process control equipment, trucks, tractors, textiles, shoes, chemicals, wood products, wine

Industrial production growth rate: 8.1% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 4.558 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 7.1 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,175 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: citrus, grapes, tea, vegetables, potatoes; small livestock sector

Exports:

total value: \$400 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)  
commodities: citrus fruits, tea, wine, other agricultural products; diverse types of machinery; ferrous and nonferrous metals; textiles; chemicals; fuel re-exports  
partners: Russia, Turkey, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bulgaria (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$733 million (c.i.f., 1996 est.)  
commodities: fuel, grain and other foods, machinery and parts, transport equipment  
partners: Russia, Turkey, Azerbaijan (1996); note-EU and US send humanitarian food shipments

Debt-external: \$1.3 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$28 million (1993)

note: commitments, 1992-95, \$1,200 million (\$675 million disbursements)

Currency: lari introduced September 1995 replacing the coupon

Exchange rates: lari per US\$1 (end of period)-1.32 (December 1997), 1.28 (December 1996), 1.24 (December 1995)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 672,000 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: poor service; 339,000 unsatisfied applications for telephones (December 1990 est.)

domestic: NA

international: landline to CIS members and Turkey; satellite earth station-1 Eutelsat; leased connections with other countries via the Moscow international gateway switch; international electronic mail and telex service available

Radio broadcast stations: 2 national broadcast stations, 3 regional broadcast stations

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 3

Televisions: NA

@Georgia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,583 km in common carrier service; does not include industrial lines

broad gauge: 1,583 km 1.520-m gauge (1993)

Highways:

total: 20,700 km

paved: 19,354 km

unpaved: 1,346 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 370 km; refined products 300 km; natural gas 440 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: Bat'umi, P'ot'i, Sokhumi

Merchant marine:

total: 9 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 87,730 GRT/122,769 DWT  
ships by type: cargo 3, oil tanker 5, short-sea passenger 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 28 (1994 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 14

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 7

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1994 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 14

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 6 (1994 est.)

Transportation-note: transportation network is in poor condition and disrupted by ethnic conflict, criminal activities, and fuel shortages; network lacks maintenance and repair

@Georgia:Military

Military branches: Ground Forces, Navy, Air Force, Air Defense Forces, National Guard, Republic Security Forces (internal and border troops)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,286,126 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,017,954 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 40,946 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 79 million lari (1997);

note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 8.8% (1998 approved budget)

@Georgia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: limited cultivation of cannabis and opium poppy, mostly for domestic consumption; used as transshipment point for opiates to Western Europe

---



## GERMANY

@Germany:Geography

Location: Central Europe, bordering the Baltic Sea and the North Sea, between the Netherlands and Poland, south of Denmark

Geographic coordinates: 51 00 N, 9 00 E

Map references: Europe

### Area:

total: 356,910 sq km

land: 349,520 sq km

water: 7,390 sq km

note: includes the formerly separate Federal Republic of Germany, the German Democratic Republic, and Berlin, following formal unification on 3 October 1990

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Montana

### Land boundaries:

total: 3,621 km

border countries: Austria 784 km, Belgium 167 km, Czech Republic 646 km, Denmark 68 km, France 451 km, Luxembourg 138 km, Netherlands 577 km, Poland 456 km, Switzerland 334 km

Coastline: 2,389 km

### Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate and marine; cool, cloudy, wet winters and summers; occasional warm, tropical foehn wind; high relative humidity

Terrain: lowlands in north, uplands in center, Bavarian Alps in south

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Freepsum Lake -2 m

highest point: Zugspitze 2,962 m

Natural resources: iron ore, coal, potash, timber, lignite, uranium, copper, natural gas, salt, nickel

### Land use:

arable land: 33%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 15%

forests and woodland: 31%

other: 20% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 4,750 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: emissions from coal-burning utilities and industries and lead emissions from vehicle exhausts (the result of continued use of leaded fuels) contribute to air pollution; acid rain, resulting from sulfur dioxide emissions, is damaging forests; heavy pollution in the Baltic Sea from raw sewage and industrial effluents from rivers in eastern Germany; hazardous waste disposal

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94

Geography-note: strategic location on North European Plain and along the entrance to the Baltic Sea

@Germany:People

Population: 82,079,454 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 16% (male 6,570,582; female 6,240,671)

15-64 years: 68% (male 28,688,052; female 27,532,099)

65 years and over: 16% (male 4,866,122; female 8,181,928) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.02% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 8.84 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.77 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 2.08 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.59 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.2 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.99 years

male: 73.83 years  
female: 80.33 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.25 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: German(s)  
adjective: German

Ethnic groups: German 91.5%, Turkish 2.4%, Italians 0.7%, Greeks 0.4%, Poles 0.4%, other 4.6% (made up largely of people fleeing the war in the former Yugoslavia)

Religions: Protestant 38%, Roman Catholic 34%, Muslim 1.7%, unaffiliated or other 26.3%

Languages: German

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 99% (1977 est.)  
male: NA%  
female: NA%

@Germany:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Federal Republic of Germany  
conventional short form: Germany  
local long form: Bundesrepublik Deutschland  
local short form: Deutschland

Data code: GM

Government type: federal republic

National capital: Berlin  
note: the shift from Bonn to Berlin will take place over a period of years, with Bonn retaining many administrative functions and several ministries even after parliament moves in 1999

Administrative divisions: 16 states (laender, singular-land); Baden-Wuerttemberg, Bayern, Berlin, Brandenburg, Bremen, Hamburg, Hessen, Mecklenburg-Vorpommern, Niedersachsen, Nordrhein-Westfalen, Rheinland-Pfalz, Saarland, Sachsen, Sachsen-Anhalt, Schleswig-Holstein, Thuringen

Independence: 18 January 1871 (German Empire unification); divided into four zones of occupation (UK, US, USSR, and later, France) in 1945 following World War II; Federal Republic of Germany (FRG or West Germany) proclaimed 23 May 1949 and included the former UK, US, and French zones; German Democratic Republic (GDR or East Germany) proclaimed 7 October 1949 and included the former USSR zone;

unification of West Germany and East Germany took place 3 October 1990; all four power rights formally relinquished 15 March 1991

National holiday: German Unity Day (Day of Unity), 3 October (1990)

Constitution: 23 May 1949, known as Basic Law; became constitution of the united German people 3 October 1990

Legal system: civil law system with indigenous concepts; judicial review of legislative acts in the Federal Constitutional Court; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Roman HERZOG (since 1 July 1994)

head of government: Chancellor Dr. Helmut KOHL (since 4 October 1982)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president upon the proposal of the chancellor

elections: president elected by the Federal Convention including members of the Federal Assembly and an equal number of members elected by the Land Parliaments for a five-year term; election last held 23 May 1994 (next to be held NA 1999); chancellor elected by an absolute majority of the Federal Assembly for a four-year term; election last held 16 October 1994 (next to be held 27 September 1998)

election results: Roman HERZOG elected president; percent of Federal Convention vote - NA; Dr. Helmut KOHL reelected chancellor; percent of Federal Assembly-NA

Legislative branch: bicameral chamber (no official name for the two chambers as a whole) consists of the Federal Assembly or Bundestag (656 seats usually, but 672 for the 1994 term; elected by direct popular vote under a system combining direct and proportional representation; a party must win 5% of the national vote or three direct mandates to gain representation; members serve four-year terms) and the Federal Council or Bundesrat (68 votes; state governments are directly represented by votes; each has 3 to 6 votes depending on population and are required to vote as a block; term is not fixed) elections: Federal Assembly-last held 16 October 1994 (next to be held by 27 September 1998); Federal Council-last held NA (next to be held NA)

election results: Federal Assembly-percent of vote by party-CDU 34.2%, SPD 36.4%, Alliance 90/Greens 7.3%, CSU 7.3%, FDP 6.9%, PDS 4.4%, Republicans 1.9%; seats by party-CDU 244, SPD 252, Alliance 90/Greens 49, CSU 50, FDP 47, PDS 30; note-one Greens member defected to the CDU making the seat count CDU 245, Alliance 90/Greens 48; Federal Council-current composition-votes by party - SPD-led states 41, CDU-led states 27

Judicial branch: Federal Constitutional Court or Bundesverfassungsgericht, half the judges are elected by the Bundestag and half by the Bundesrat

Political parties and leaders: Christian Democratic Union or CDU [Helmut KOHL, chairman]; Christian Social Union or CSU [Theodor WAIGEL, chairman]; Free Democratic Party or FDP [Wolfgang GERHARDT, chairman]; Social Democratic Party or SPD [Oskar LAFONTAINE, chairman]; Alliance '90/Greens [Christa NICKELS]; Party of Democratic Socialism or PDS [Lothar BISKY, chairman]; Republikaner [Rolf SCHLIERER, chairman]; National Democratic Party or NPD [Gunter DECKERT]; Communist Party or DKP [Rolf PRIEMER and Heinz STEHR, cochairpersons]

Political pressure groups and leaders: employers' organizations, expellee, refugee, trade unions, and veterans groups

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB, Australia Group, BDEAC, BIS, CBSS, CCC, CDB (non-regional), CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EIB, ESA, EU, FAO, G- 5, G- 7, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINUGUA, MTCR, NAM (guest), NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNOMIG, UPU, WEU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Juergen CHROBOG  
chancery: 4645 Reservoir Road NW, Washington, DC 20007  
telephone: [1] (202) 298-4000  
FAX: [1] (202) 298-4249  
consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, San Francisco, Seattle

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador John C. KORNBLUM  
embassy: Deichmanns Aue 29, 53170 Bonn  
mailing address: APO AE 09080, PSC 117, Bonn  
telephone: [49] (228) 3391  
FAX: [49] (228) 339-2663  
branch office: Berlin  
consulate(s) general: Dusseldorf, Frankfurt am Main, Hamburg, Leipzig, Munich

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of black (top), red, and gold

@Germany:Economy

Economy-overview: In 1997 the German economy, the world's third most powerful, benefited from robust exports, particularly to other members of the EU and the US, as well as strengthening equipment investment. But anemic private consumption and a contraction in the construction industry limited the expansion. Unemployment continued to set post-war monthly records through the end of 1997 and averaged 4.3 million for the year. In preparation for the 1 January 1999 start of the European Monetary Union, the government has made major efforts in 1996-97 to

reduce the fiscal deficit. This effort has been complicated by growing unemployment, an erosion of the tax base, and the continuing transfer of roughly \$100 billion a year to eastern Germany to refurbish this ex-communist area. In recent years business and political leaders have become increasingly concerned about Germany's decline in attractiveness as an investment target. They cite increasing preference by German companies to locate new manufacturing facilities in foreign countries, including the US, rather than in Germany, to be closer to the markets and to avoid Germany's high tax rates, high wage costs, rigid labor structures, and extensive regulations. For similar reasons foreign investment in Germany has been lagging in recent years.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.74 trillion (western: purchasing power parity-\$1.60 trillion; eastern: purchasing power parity-\$144 billion) (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.4% (western 2.5%, eastern 1.7%) (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$20,800 (western: purchasing power parity - \$23,600; eastern: purchasing power parity-\$9,100) (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 1.1%

industry: 34.5%

services: 64.4% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.8% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 38.7 million

by occupation: industry 41%, agriculture 3%, services 56% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 12% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$755 billion

expenditures: \$832.1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1995)

Industries: western: among world's largest and technologically advanced producers of iron, steel, coal, cement, chemicals, machinery, vehicles, machine tools, electronics, food and beverages; eastern: metal fabrication, chemicals, brown coal, shipbuilding, machine building, food and beverages, textiles, petroleum refining

Industrial production growth rate: 3% (1997)

Electricity-capacity: 109.727 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 495.875 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 6,154 kWh (1995 est.)

Agriculture-products: western: potatoes, wheat, barley, sugar beets, fruit, cabbage; cattle, pigs, poultry; eastern: wheat, rye, barley, potatoes, sugar beets, fruit; pork, beef, chicken, milk, hides

#### Exports:

total value: \$521.1 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: manufactures 88.2% (including machines and machine tools, chemicals, motor vehicles, iron and steel products), agricultural products 5.0%, raw materials 2.3%, fuels 1.0%, other 3.5% (1995)

partners: EU 57.7% (France 11.7%, UK 8.1%, Italy 7.6%, Netherlands 7.5%, Belgium-Luxembourg 6.5%, Austria 5.5%), Eastern Europe 8.0%, other West European countries 7.5%, US 7.3%, NICs 5.6%, Japan 2.5%, OPEC 2.2%, China 1.4% (1996 est.)

#### Imports:

total value: \$455.7 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: manufactures 74.2%, agricultural products 9.9%, fuels 6.4%, raw materials 5.9%, other 3.6% (1995)

partners: EU 55.5% (France 10.8%, Netherlands 8.6%, Italy 8.4%, Belgium-Luxembourg 6.6%, UK 6.4%, Austria 3.9%), Eastern Europe 8.7%, other West European countries 7.2%, US 6.8%, Japan 5.3%, NICs 5.3%, China 2.4%, OPEC 1.7%, other 7.1% (1995)

Debt-external: \$NA

#### Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$9 billion (1996 est.)

Currency: 1 deutsche mark (DM) = 100 pfennige

Exchange rates: deutsche marks (DM) per US\$1-1.8167 (January 1998), 1.7341 (1997), 1.5048 (1996), 1.4331 (1995), 1.6228 (1994), 1.6533 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 44 million

Telephone system: Germany has one of the world's most technologically advanced telecommunications systems; as a result of intensive capital expenditures since reunification, the formerly backward system of the eastern part of the country is being rapidly modernized and integrated with that of the western part

domestic: the region which was formerly West Germany is served by an extensive system of automatic telephone exchanges connected by modern networks of fiber-optic cable, coaxial cable, microwave radio relay, and a domestic satellite system; cellular telephone service is widely available and includes roaming service to many foreign countries; since the reunification of Germany, the telephone system of the

eastern region has been upgraded and enjoys many of the advantages of the national system

international: satellite earth stations-14 Intelsat (12 Atlantic Ocean and 2 Indian Ocean), 1 Eutelsat, 1 Inmarsat (Atlantic Ocean region), 2 Intersputnik (1 Atlantic Ocean region and 1 Indian Ocean region); 6 submarine cable connections; 2 HF radiotelephone communication centers; tropospheric scatter links

Radio broadcast stations: western-AM 80, FM 470, shortwave 0; eastern-AM 23, FM 17, shortwave 0

Radios: 70 million (1991 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 246 (repeaters 6,000); note-there are 15 Russian repeaters in eastern Germany

Televisions: 44.8 million (1992 est.)

#### @Germany:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 43,966 km

standard gauge: 43,531 km 1.435-m; 40,355 km are owned by Deutsche Bahn AG (DB); 17,015 km of the DB system are electrified and 16,941 km are double- or more-tracked

narrow gauge: 389 km 1.000-m gauge (DB operates 146 km of 1.000-m gauge); 7 km 0.900-m gauge; 39 km 0.750-m gauge

note: in addition to the DB system there are 54 privately-owned industrial or excursion railways, ranging in route length from 2 km to 632 km, with a total length of 3,465 km (1995)

##### Highways:

total: 633,000 km

paved: 627,303 km (including 11,300 km of expressways)

unpaved: 5,697 km all-weather (1996 est.)

Waterways: western-5,222 km, of which almost 70% are usable by craft of 1,000-metric-ton capacity or larger; major rivers include the Rhine and Elbe; Kiel Canal is an important connection between the Baltic Sea and North Sea; eastern-2,319 km (1988)

Pipelines: crude oil 3,644 km; petroleum products 3,946 km; natural gas 97,564 km (1988)

Ports and harbors: Berlin, Bonn, Brake, Bremen, Bremerhaven, Cologne, Dresden, Duisburg, Emden, Hamburg, Karlsruhe, Kiel, Lubeck, Magdeburg, Mannheim, Rostock, Stuttgart

##### Merchant marine:

total: 515 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 6,448,105 GRT/7,940,824 DWT

ships by type: cargo 202, chemical tanker 10, combination bulk 2, container 253, liquefied gas tanker 6, multifunction large-load



carrier 6, oil tanker 9, passenger 4, railcar carrier 2, refrigerated cargo 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 12, short-sea passenger 7  
note: includes ships from the former East Germany and West Germany;  
Germany owns 460 additional ships (1,000 GRT or over) that operate under the registries of Antigua and Barbuda, The Bahamas, Cyprus, Hong Kong, Liberia, Malta, Norway, Netherlands Antilles, Panama, Marshall Islands, Singapore, and Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (1997 est.)

Airports: 620 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 321

over 3,047 m: 14

2,438 to 3,047 m: 61

1,524 to 2,437 m: 70

914 to 1,523 m: 53

under 914 m: 123 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 299

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 6

914 to 1,523 m: 57

under 914 m: 228 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 63 (1997 est.)

@Germany:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy (includes Naval Air Arm), Air Force, Medical Corps, Border Police, Coast Guard

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 20,915,978 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 17,888,396 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 465,179 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$42.8 billion (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.5% (1995)

@Germany:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: individual Sudeten German claims for restitution of property confiscated in connection with their expulsion after World War II

Illicit drugs: source of precursor chemicals for South American cocaine processors; transshipment point for and consumer of Southwest Asian heroin and hashish, Latin American cocaine, and European-produced synthetic drugs

---

## GHANA

@Ghana:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the Gulf of Guinea, between Cote d'Ivoire and Togo

Geographic coordinates: 8 00 N, 2 00 W

Map references: Africa

### Area:

total: 238,540 sq km

land: 230,020 sq km

water: 8,520 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Oregon

### Land boundaries:

total: 2,093 km

border countries: Burkina Faso 548 km, Cote d'Ivoire 668 km, Togo 877 km

Coastline: 539 km

### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; warm and comparatively dry along southeast coast; hot and humid in southwest; hot and dry in north

Terrain: mostly low plains with dissected plateau in south-central area

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Afadjato 880 m

Natural resources: gold, timber, industrial diamonds, bauxite, manganese, fish, rubber

Land use:

arable land: 12%  
permanent crops: 7%  
permanent pastures: 22%  
forests and woodland: 35%  
other: 24% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 60 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: dry, dusty, harmattan winds occur from January to March; droughts

Environment-current issues: recent drought in north severely affecting agricultural activities; deforestation; overgrazing; soil erosion; poaching and habitat destruction threatens wildlife populations; water pollution; inadequate supplies of potable water

Environment-international agreements:  
party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: Lake Volta is the world's largest artificial lake; northeasterly harmattan wind (January to March)

@Ghana:People

Population: 18,497,206 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:  
0-14 years: 43% (male 3,985,219; female 3,947,640)  
15-64 years: 54% (male 4,905,442; female 5,077,521)  
65 years and over: 3% (male 275,192; female 306,192) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.13% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 32.81 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.63 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.9 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:  
at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.89 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 77.53 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 56.82 years

male: 54.77 years  
female: 58.92 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.27 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Ghanaian(s)  
adjective: Ghanaian

Ethnic groups: black African 99.8% (major tribes-Akan 44%,  
Moshi-Dagomba 16%, Ewe 13%, Ga 8%), European and other 0.2%

Religions: indigenous beliefs 38%, Muslim 30%, Christian 24%, other 8%

Languages: English (official), African languages (including Akan,  
Moshi-Dagomba, Ewe, and Ga)

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 64.5%  
male: 75.9%  
female: 53.5% (1995 est.)

@Ghana:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Ghana  
conventional short form: Ghana  
former: Gold Coast

Data code: GH

Government type: constitutional democracy

National capital: Accra

Administrative divisions: 10 regions; Ashanti, Brong-Ahafo, Central,  
Eastern, Greater Accra, Northern, Upper East, Upper West, Volta,  
Western

Independence: 6 March 1957 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 6 March (1957)

Constitution: new constitution approved 28 April 1992

Legal system: based on English common law and customary law; has not  
accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:  
chief of state: President Jerry John RAWLINGS (since 7 January 1993);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government  
head of government: President Jerry John RAWLINGS (since 7 January 1993); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Council of Ministers; president nominates members subject to approval by the Parliament

elections: president and vice president elected by popular vote for four-year terms; election last held 7 December 1996 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: Jerry John RAWLINGS elected president; percent of vote-RAWLINGS 57%

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament (200 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 7 December 1996 (next to be held NA December 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NDC 133, NPP 61, PCP 5, PNC 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: National Democratic Congress or NDC [Dr. Huudu YAHAYA, general secretary]; New Patriotic Party or NPP [Peter Ala ADJETE]; People's Heritage Party or PHP [Emmanuel Alexander ERSKINE]; National Convention Party or NCP [Sarpong KUMA-KUMA]; Every Ghanaian Living Everywhere or EGLE [Owuraku AMOFA, chairman]; Peoples Convention Party or PCP [P. K. DONKOH-AYIFI, acting chairman]; Peoples National Convention or PNC [Edward MAHAMA]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, MINURSO, NAM, OAU, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNIFIL, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNPREDEP, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Kobena KOOMSON  
chancery: 3512 International Drive NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 686-4520  
FAX: [1] (202) 686-4527  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Edward BRYNN  
embassy: Ring Road East, East of Danquah Circle, Accra  
mailing address: P. O. Box 194, Accra  
telephone: [233] (21) 775348  
FAX: [233] (21) 776008

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), yellow, and green with a large black five-pointed star centered in the yellow band; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia; similar to the

flag of Bolivia, which has a coat of arms centered in the yellow band

@Ghana:Economy

Economy-overview: Well endowed with natural resources, Ghana has twice the per capita output of the poorer countries in West Africa. Even so, Ghana remains heavily dependent on international financial and technical assistance. Gold, timber, and cocoa production are major sources of foreign exchange. The domestic economy continues to revolve around subsistence agriculture, which accounts for 41% of GDP and employs 60% of the work force, mainly small landholders. In 1995-97, Ghana made mixed progress under a three-year structural adjustment program in cooperation with the IMF. On the minus side, public sector wage increases and regional peacekeeping commitments have led to continued inflationary deficit financing, depreciation of the cedi, and rising public discontent with Ghana's austerity measures.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$36.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 41%

industry: 14%

services: 45% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 27.7% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: NA

by occupation: agriculture and fishing 61%, industry 10%, services 29% (1996 est.)

Unemployment rate: 20% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.39 billion

expenditures: \$1.47 billion, including capital expenditures of \$370 million (1996 est.)

Industries: mining, lumbering, light manufacturing, aluminum smelting, food processing

Industrial production growth rate: 4.2% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 1.3 million kW (1997)

Electricity-production: 600 million kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 373 kWh (1996)

Agriculture-products: cocoa, rice, coffee, cassava (tapioca), peanuts, corn, shea nuts, bananas; timber

Exports:

total value: \$1.57 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: gold 39%, cocoa 35%, timber 9.4%, tuna, bauxite, aluminum, manganese ore, and diamonds (1996 est.)

partners: UK, Germany, US, Netherlands, Japan, Nigeria

Imports:

total value: \$1.84 billion (c.i.f., 1995)

commodities: capital equipment, petroleum, consumer goods, foods, intermediate goods

partners: UK, Nigeria, US, Germany, Japan, Netherlands

Debt-external: \$5.2 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$472 million (1993)

Currency: 1 new cedi (C) = 100 pesewas

Exchange rates: new cedis per US\$1-2,271.70 (January 1998), 2,050.17 (1997), 1,637.23 (1996), 1,200.43 (1995), 956.71 (1994), 649.06 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 100,000 (1997 est.)

Telephone system: poor to fair system

domestic: primarily microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 23, shortwave 0 (1997)

Radios: 12.5 million (1997 est.)

Television broadcast stations: broadcast stations 3 (8 repeaters); pay per view (cable/satellite) 1 (1997)

Televisions: 1.9 million (1997 est.)

@Ghana:Transportation

Railways:

total: 953 km (undergoing major rehabilitation)

narrow gauge: 953 km 1.067-m gauge (32 km double track) (1997 est.)

Highways:

total: 39,409 km

paved: 11,653 km (including 30 km of expressways)

unpaved: 27,756 km (1997 est.)

Waterways: Volta, Ankobra, and Tano Rivers provide 168 km of perennial navigation for launches and lighters; Lake Volta provides 1,125 km of arterial and feeder waterways

Pipelines: 0 km

Ports and harbors: Takoradi, Tema

Merchant marine:

total: 4 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 17,037 GRT/22,747 DWT

ships by type: cargo 1, oil tanker 1, refrigerated cargo 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 12 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 6

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Ghana:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, National Police Force, Palace Guard, Civil Defense

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 4,386,728 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 2,434,732 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 181,169 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$30 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 0.8% (1994)

@Ghana:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of cannabis for the international drug



trade; transit hub for Southwest and Southeast Asian heroin and South American cocaine destined for Europe and the US

---

## GIBRALTAR

(dependent territory of the UK)

@Gibraltar:Geography

Location: Southwestern Europe, bordering the Strait of Gibraltar, which links the Mediterranean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, on the southern coast of Spain

Geographic coordinates: 36 11 N, 5 22 W

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 6.5 sq km

land: 6.5 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 11 times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

total: 1.2 km

border countries: Spain 1.2 km

Coastline: 12 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: Mediterranean with mild winters and warm summers

Terrain: a narrow coastal lowland borders the Rock of Gibraltar

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mediterranean Sea 0 m

highest point: Rock of Gibraltar 426 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 100% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: limited natural freshwater resources, so large concrete or natural rock water catchments collect rain water

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: strategic location on Strait of Gibraltar that links the North Atlantic Ocean and Mediterranean Sea

@Gibraltar:People

Population: 29,045 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 20% (male 3,131; female 2,731)

15-64 years: 66% (male 10,835; female 8,262)

65 years and over: 14% (male 1,684; female 2,402) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.43% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 13.01 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.78 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.1 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.15 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.31 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.61 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.19 years

male: 74.9 years

female: 81.64 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.19 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Gibraltarian(s)

adjective: Gibraltar

Ethnic groups: Italian, English, Maltese, Portuguese, Spanish

Religions: Roman Catholic 74%, Protestant 11% (Church of England 8%,

other 3%), Muslim 8%, Jewish 2%, none or other 5% (1981)

Languages: English (used in schools and for official purposes), Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Russian

Literacy:

definition: NA

total population: above 95%

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Gibraltar:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Gibraltar

Data code: GI

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK

Government type: NA

National capital: Gibraltar

Administrative divisions: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Independence: none (dependent territory of the UK)

National holiday: Commonwealth Day (second Monday of March)

Constitution: 30 May 1969

Legal system: English law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal, plus other UK subjects resident six months or more

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952),

represented by Governor Admiral Sir Richard LUCE (24 February 1997)

head of government: Chief Minister Peter CARUANA (since 17 May 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed from among the elected members of the House of Assembly by the governor in consultation with the chief minister

note: there is also a Gibraltar Council that advises the governor

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor appointed

by the queen; chief minister appointed by the governor

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Assembly (18 seats, 15

elected, the Speaker, and 2 ex officio; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 16 May 1996 (next to be held NA May 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-SD 53%, SL 42%, NP 3%;  
seats by party-SD 8, SL 7

Judicial branch: Supreme Court; Court of Appeal

Political parties and leaders: Gibraltar Socialist Labor Party or SL [Joe BOSSANO]; Gibraltar Labor Party/Association for the Advancement of Civil Rights or GCL/AACR [Adolfo CANEPA]; Gibraltar Social Democrats or SD [Peter CARUANA]; Gibraltar National Party or NP [Joe GARCIA]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Housewives Association; Chamber of Commerce; Gibraltar Representatives Organization

International organization participation: Interpol (subbureau)

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Flag description: two horizontal bands of white (top, double width) and red with a three-towered red castle in the center of the white band; hanging from the castle gate is a gold key centered in the red band

@Gibraltar:Economy

Economy-overview: Gibraltar benefits from an extensive shipping trade, offshore banking, and its position as an international conference center. The British military presence has been sharply reduced and now contributes about 11% to the local economy. The financial sector accounts for 15% of GDP; tourism (more than 5 million visitors in 1995), shipping services fees, and duties on consumer goods also generate revenue. Because more than 70% of the economy is in the public sector, changes in government spending have a major impact on the level of employment.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$500 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$17,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.1% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 14,800 (including non-Gibraltar laborers)  
by occupation: services 60%, industry 40%, agriculture NEGL

Unemployment rate: 13.5% (1996)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$111.6 million

expenditures: \$115.6 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1995/96)

Industries: tourism, banking and finance, ship-building and repairing;  
support to large UK naval and air bases; tobacco, mineral waters,  
beer, canned fish

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 30,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 85 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,667 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: none

**Exports:**

total value: \$83.7 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: (principally reexports) petroleum 51%, manufactured goods  
41%, other 8%

partners: UK, Morocco, Portugal, Netherlands, Spain, US, FRG

**Imports:**

total value: \$778 million (c.i.f., 1995)

commodities: fuels, manufactured goods, and foodstuffs

partners: UK, Spain, Japan, Netherlands

Debt-external: \$NA

**Economic aid:**

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Gibraltar pound (£G) = 100 pence

Exchange rates: Gibraltar pounds (£G) per US\$1-0.6115 (January 1998),  
0.6106 (1997), 0.6403 (1996), 0.6335 (1995), 0.6529 (1994), 0.6658  
(1993); note - the Gibraltar pound is at par with the British pound

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

**Communications**

Telephones: 19,356 (1994)

Telephone system: adequate, automatic domestic system and adequate

international facilities

domestic: automatic exchange facilities

international: radiotelephone; microwave radio relay; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 6, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 4

Televisions: NA

@Gibraltar:Transportation

Railways:

total: NA km; 1.000-m gauge system in dockyard area only

Highways:

total: 49.9 km (including 12.9 km public highways)

paved: 49.9 km

unpaved: 0 km

Pipelines: 0 km

Ports and harbors: Gibraltar

Merchant marine:

total: 18 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 360,880 GRT/627,429 DWT

ships by type: bulk 1, cargo 1, chemical tanker 2, container 1, oil

tanker 12, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Gibraltar:Military

Military branches: British Army, Royal Navy, Royal Air Force

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Gibraltar:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: source of friction between Spain and the UK

---

GLORIOSO ISLANDS

(possession of France)

@Glorioso Islands:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, group of islands in the Indian Ocean, northwest of Madagascar

Geographic coordinates: 11 30 S, 47 20 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 5 sq km

land: 5 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Ile Glorieuse, Ile du Lys, Verte Rocks, Wreck Rock, and South Rock

Area-comparative: about eight times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 35.2 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical

Terrain: NA

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 12 m

Natural resources: guano, coconuts

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 100% (all lush vegetation and coconut palms)

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: periodic cyclones

Environment-current issues: NA

@Glorioso Islands:People

Population: uninhabited

@Glorioso Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Glorioso Islands

local long form: none

local short form: Iles Glorieuses

Data code: GO

Dependency status: possession of France; administered by a high commissioner of the Republic, resident in Reunion

Legal system: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (possession of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (possession of France)

Flag description: the flag of France is used

@Glorioso Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

@Glorioso Islands:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Glorioso Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@Glorioso Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claimed by Madagascar

---

GREECE

@Greece:Geography

Location: Southern Europe, bordering the Aegean Sea, Ionian Sea, and the Mediterranean Sea, between Albania and Turkey



Geographic coordinates: 39 00 N, 22 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 131,940 sq km

land: 130,800 sq km

water: 1,140 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Alabama

Land boundaries:

total: 1,210 km

border countries: Albania 282 km, Bulgaria 494 km, Turkey 206 km, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 228 km

Coastline: 13,676 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

territorial sea: 6 nm

Climate: temperate; mild, wet winters; hot, dry summers

Terrain: mostly mountains with ranges extending into sea as peninsulas or chains of islands

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mediterranean Sea 0 m

highest point: Mount Olympus 2,917 m

Natural resources: bauxite, lignite, magnesite, petroleum, marble

Land use:

arable land: 19%

permanent crops: 8%

permanent pastures: 41%

forests and woodland: 20%

other: 12% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 13,140 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: severe earthquakes

Environment-current issues: air pollution; water pollution

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94,

Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity,

Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental

Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping,

Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical

Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air  
Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds

Geography-note: strategic location dominating the Aegean Sea and  
southern approach to Turkish Straits; a peninsular country, possessing  
an archipelago of about 2,000 islands

@Greece:People

Population: 10,662,138 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 16% (male 890,673; female 830,945)

15-64 years: 67% (male 3,602,473; female 3,577,961)

65 years and over: 17% (male 780,029; female 980,057) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.43% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 9.65 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.37 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 4 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.07 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.07 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.79 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 7.26 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.31 years

male: 75.76 years

female: 81.04 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.31 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Greek(s)

adjective: Greek

Ethnic groups: Greek 98%, other 2%

note: the Greek Government states there are no ethnic divisions in  
Greece

Religions: Greek Orthodox 98%, Muslim 1.3%, other 0.7%

Languages: Greek (official), English, French

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 95%

male: 98%

female: 93% (1991 est.)

@Greece:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Hellenic Republic

conventional short form: Greece

local long form: Elliniki Dhimokratia

local short form: Ellas

former: Kingdom of Greece

Data code: GR

Government type: parliamentary republic; monarchy rejected by referendum 8 December 1974

National capital: Athens

Administrative divisions: 51 prefectures (nomoi, singular-nomos)and 1 autonomous region\*; Ayion Oros\* (Mt. Athos), Aitolia kai Akarnania, Akhaia, Argolis, Arkadhia, Arta, Attiki, Dhodhekanisos, Drama, Evritania, Evros, Evvoia, Florina, Fokis, Fthiotis, Grevena, Ilia, Imathia, Ioannina, Irakleion, Kardhitsa, Kastoria, Kavala, Kefallinia, Kerkyra, Khalkidhiki, Khandia, Khios, Kikladhes, Kilkis, Korinthia, Kozani, Lakonia, Larisa, Lasithi, Lesvos, Levkas, Magnisia, Messinia, Pella, Pieria, Preveza, Rethimni, Rodhopi, Samos, Serrai, Thesprotia, Thessaloniki, Trikala, Voiotia, Xanthi, Zakynthos

Independence: 1829 (from the Ottoman Empire)

National holiday: Independence Day, 25 March (1821) (proclamation of the war of independence)

Constitution: 11 June 1975

Legal system: based on codified Roman law; judiciary divided into civil, criminal, and administrative courts

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Konstandinos (Kostis) STEPHANOPOULOS (since 10 March 1995)

head of government: Prime Minister Konstandinos SIMITIS (since 19 January 1996)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: president elected by Chamber of Deputies for a five-year term; election last held 10 March 1995 (next to be held by NA March 2000); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Konstandinos STEPHANOPOULOS elected president;  
percent of Chamber of Deputies vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Vouli ton Ellinon (300  
seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve four-year  
terms)

elections: elections last held 22 September 1996 (next to be held by  
NA September 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-PASOK 41.5%, ND 38.1%, KKE  
5.6%, Coalition of the Left and Progress 5.1%, DIKKI 4.4%, Political  
Spring 2.9%; seats by party-PASOK 162, ND 108, KKE 11, Coalition of  
the Left and Progress 10, DIKKI 9; note-seating has subsequently  
changed as a result of disciplinary actions by PASOK, ND, and DIKKI;  
as of 3 February 1998 seating is PASOK 159, ND 102, KKE 11, Coalition  
of the Left and Progress 10, DIKKI 8, independents 10

Judicial branch: Supreme Judicial Court, judges appointed for life by  
the president after consultation with a judicial council; Special  
Supreme Tribunal, judges appointed for life by the president after  
consultation with a judicial council

Political parties and leaders: New Democracy or ND (conservative)  
[Konstandinos KARAMANLIS]; Panhellenic Socialist Movement or PASOK  
[Konstandinos SIMITIS]; Communist Party or KKE [Aleka PAPANIGIA];  
Political Spring [Andonios SAMARAS]; Coalition of the Left and  
Progress (Synaspismos) [Nikolaos KONSTANDOPOULOS]; Democratic Social  
Movement or DIKKI [Dhimitrios TSOVOLAS]; Rainbow Coalition [Pavlos  
VOSKOPOULOS]

International organization participation: Australia Group, BIS, BSEC,  
CCC, CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EIB, EU, FAO, G- 6, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO,  
ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO,  
Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, MTCR, NAM  
(guest), NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD,  
UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNOMIG, UPU, WEU, WFTU, WHO,  
WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Loukas TSILAS

chancery: 2221 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 939-5800

FAX: [1] (202) 939-5824

consulate(s) general: Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, New York, and San  
Francisco

consulate(s): Atlanta, Houston, and New Orleans

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador R. Nicholas BURNS

embassy: 91 Vasilissis Sophias Boulevard, 10160 Athens

mailing address: PSC 108, APO AE 09842-0108

telephone: [30] (1) 721-2951

FAX: [30] (1) 645-6282

consulate(s) general: Thessaloniki

Flag description: nine equal horizontal stripes of blue alternating with white; there is a blue square in the upper hoist-side corner bearing a white cross; the cross symbolizes Greek Orthodoxy, the established religion of the country

#### @Greece:Economy

Economy-overview: Greece has a mixed capitalist economy with the public sector accounting for roughly half of GDP. Tourism provides a major portion of foreign exchange. Greece is among the poorest EU countries in terms of per capita income; Athens continues to rely heavily on EU aid, which currently amounts to about 4.5% of GDP. Macroeconomic problems include the huge public sector, substantial budget and balance of payments deficits, and 10% unemployment. Economic growth is strengthening, and the government's strict fiscal and monetary policies are responsible for the decline in inflation and the budget deficit. Despite widespread protests from labor unions and farmers over austerity, the government is taking further steps to enhance revenue collection and reduce expenditures to prepare Greece for participation in the EU's single currency by 2001. Greece entered the exchange rate mechanism-a requirement for European Monetary Union (EMU) membership-in March 1998. GDP growth is projected at 3.5% for 1998, inflation at 4%, and unemployment at 8.5%

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$137.4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.7% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$13,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 11%

industry: 25%

services: 64% (1994)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4.21 million

by occupation: services 52%, agriculture 23%, industry 25% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 10% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$37 billion (excluding privatization receipts)

expenditures: \$45 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1998 est.)

Industries: tourism; food and tobacco processing, textiles; chemicals, metal products; mining, petroleum

Industrial production growth rate: 0.5% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 8.606 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 38.814 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,720 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, corn, barley, sugar beets, olives, tomatoes, wine, tobacco, potatoes; meat, dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$9.8 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: manufactured goods 53%, foodstuffs 34%, fuels 5% (1994)

partners: EU 60% (Germany 22%, Italy 14%, France 6%, UK 6%), US 3% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$27 billion (c.i.f., 1997 est.)

commodities: manufactured goods 72%, foodstuffs 15%, fuels 10% (1994)

partners: EU 70% (Italy 18%, Germany 16%, France 8%, UK 6%) US 4% (1995)

Debt-external: \$33 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: EU, \$5.4 billion (1997 est.)

Currency: 1 drachma (Dr) = 100 lepta

Exchange rates: drachmae (Dr) per US\$1-286.99 (January 1998), 273.06 (1997), 240.71 (1996), 231.66 (1995), 242.60 (1994), 229.26 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 5,571,293 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: adequate, modern networks reach all areas; microwave radio relay carries most traffic; extensive open-wire network;

submarine cables to off-shore islands

domestic: microwave radio relay, open wire, and submarine cable

international: tropospheric scatter; 8 submarine cables; satellite

earth stations - 2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean), 1

Eutelsat, and 1 Inmarsat (Indian Ocean Region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 29, FM 17 (repeaters 20), shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 361 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 2.3 million (1993 est.)

@Greece:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,474 km

standard gauge: 1,565 km 1.435-m gauge (36 km electrified; 100 km double track)

narrow gauge: 887 km 1.000-m gauge; 22 km 0.750-m gauge (a rack type railway for steep grades)

Highways:

total: 117,000 km

paved: 107,406 km (including 470 km of expressways)

unpaved: 9,594 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 80 km; system consists of three coastal canals; including the Corinth Canal (6 km) which crosses the Isthmus of Corinth connecting the Gulf of Corinth with the Saronic Gulf and shortens the sea voyage from the Adriatic to Peiraeiefs (Piraeus) by 325 km; and three unconnected rivers

Pipelines: crude oil 26 km; petroleum products 547 km

Ports and harbors: Alexandroupolis, Elefsis, Irakleion (Crete), Kavala, Kerkyira, Chalkis, Igoumenitsa, Lavrion, Patrai, Peiraeiefs (Piraeus), Thessaloniki, Volos

Merchant marine:

total: 875 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 25,264,916

GRT/45,188,813 DWT

ships by type: bulk 354, cargo 74, chemical tanker 22, combination bulk 13, combination ore/oil 15, container 43, liquefied gas tanker 4, multi-function large load carrier 1, oil tanker 229, passenger 14, passenger-cargo 2, refrigerated cargo 4, roll-on/roll-off cargo 18, short-sea passenger 79, specialized tanker 3

note: Greece owns an additional 1,898 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 69,697,820 DWT operating under the registries of The Bahamas, Belize, Cayman Islands, Cyprus, Liberia, Malta, Panama, Philippines, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Singapore, Syria, Vanuatu (1997 est.)

Airports: 78 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 63

over 3,047 m: 5

2,438 to 3,047 m: 16

1,524 to 2,437 m: 16

914 to 1,523 m: 17

under 914 m: 9 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 15

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 3  
under 914 m: 11 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 2 (1997 est.)

@Greece:Military

Military branches: Hellenic Army, Hellenic Navy, Hellenic Air Force,  
National Guard, Police

Military manpower-military age: 21 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 2,693,116 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 2,062,117 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 78,894 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$4.04 billion (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Greece:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: complex maritime, air, and territorial  
disputes with Turkey in Aegean Sea; Cyprus question with Turkey;  
dispute with The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia over name; in  
September 1995, Skopje and Athens signed an interim accord resolving  
their dispute over symbols and certain constitutional provisions;  
Athens also lifted its economic embargo on the Former Yugoslav  
Republic of Macedonia

Illicit drugs: a gateway to Europe for traffickers smuggling cannabis  
and heroin from the Middle East and Southwest Asia to the West and  
precursor chemicals to the East; some South American cocaine transits  
or is consumed in Greece

---

GREENLAND

(part of the Kingdom of Denmark)

@Greenland:Geography

Location: Northern North America, island between the Arctic Ocean and  
the North Atlantic Ocean, northeast of Canada

Geographic coordinates: 72 00 N, 40 00 W



Map references: Arctic Region

Area:

total: 2,175,600 sq km

land: 2,175,600 sq km (341,600 sq km ice-free, 1,834,000 sq km ice-covered) (est.)

Area-comparative: slightly more than three times the size of Texas

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 44,087 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: arctic to subarctic; cool summers, cold winters

Terrain: flat to gradually sloping icecap covers all but a narrow, mountainous, barren, rocky coast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Gunnbjorn 3,700 m

Natural resources: zinc, lead, iron ore, coal, molybdenum, gold, platinum, uranium, fish, seals, whales

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 1%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 99% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: continuous permafrost over northern two-thirds of the island

Environment-current issues: protection of the arctic environment; preservation of their traditional way of life, including whaling; note-Greenland participates actively in Inuit Circumpolar Conference (ICC)

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Whaling (extended through Denmark)

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: dominates North Atlantic Ocean between North America and Europe; sparse population confined to small settlements along

coast

@Greenland:People

Population: 59,309 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 26% (male 7,814; female 7,709)

15-64 years: 68% (male 22,099; female 18,487)

65 years and over: 6% (male 1,476; female 1,724) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.9% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 15.83 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.88 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.01 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.2 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.86 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 21.33 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 69.46 years

male: 65.29 years

female: 73.65 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.17 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Greenlander(s)

adjective: Greenlandic

Ethnic groups: Greenlander 87% (Eskimos and Greenland-born whites),  
Danish and others 13%

Religions: Evangelical Lutheran

Languages: Eskimo dialects, Danish, Greenlandic (an Inuit dialect)

Literacy: NA

note: similar to Denmark proper

@Greenland:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Greenland

local long form: none

local short form: Kalaallit Nunaat

Data code: GL

Dependency status: part of the Kingdom of Denmark; self-governing overseas administrative division of Denmark since 1979

Government type: NA

National capital: Nuuk (Godthab)

Administrative divisions: 3 districts (landsdele); Avannaa (Nordgronland), Tunu (Ostgronland), Kitaa (Vestgronland)

Independence: none (part of the Kingdom of Denmark; self-governing overseas administrative division of Denmark since 1979)

National holiday: Birthday of the Queen, 16 April (1940)

Constitution: 5 June 1953 (Danish constitution)

Legal system: Danish

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen MARGRETHE II of Denmark (since 14 January 1972),

represented by High Commissioner Gunnar MARTENS (since NA 1995)

head of government: Prime Minister Jonathan MOTZFELDT (since NA September 1997); note - named to post to replace Gunnar MARTENS, who retired ahead of scheduled election

cabinet: Landsstyre is formed from the Parliament on the basis of the strength of parties

elections: the queen is a constitutional monarch; high commissioner appointed by the queen; prime minister is elected by the Parliament (usually the leader of the majority party); election last held NA

September 1997 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: Jonathan MOTZFELDT replaced Gunnar MARTENS who retired; percent of parliamentary vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Landsting (31 seats; members are elected on the basis of proportional representation to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held on 4 March 1995 (next to be held by 5 March 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-Siumut 38.4%, Inuit Ataqatigiit 20.3%, Atassut Party 30.1%; seats by party-Siumut 12, Atassut Party 10, Inuit Ataqatigiit 6, conservative splinter grouping 2, independent 1

note: 2 representatives were elected to the Danish Parliament or Folketing on 21 September 1994 (next to be held by NA September 1998); percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Liberals 1, Social Democrats 1; Greenlandic representatives are affiliated with Danish

political parties

Judicial branch: High Court or Landsret

Political parties and leaders: two-party ruling coalition; Siumut (Forward Party, a moderate socialist party that advocates more distinct Greenlandic identity and greater autonomy from Denmark) [Lars Emil JOHANSEN, chairman]; Inuit Ataqatigiit or IA (Eskimo Brotherhood, a Marxist-Leninist party that favors complete independence from Denmark rather than home rule) [Josef MOTZFELDT]; Atassut Party (Solidarity, a more conservative party that favors continuing close relations with Denmark) [Daniel SKIFTE]; Akulliit Party [Bjarne KREUTZMANN]; Issituup (Polar Party) [Nicolai HEINRICH]

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (self-governing overseas administrative division of Denmark)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (self-governing overseas administrative division of Denmark)

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of white (top) and red with a large disk slightly to the hoist side of center-the top half of the disk is red, the bottom half is white

@Greenland:Economy

Economy-overview: Greenland suffered negative economic growth in the early 1990s, but since 1993 the economy has improved. The Greenland Home Rule Government (GHRG) has pursued a light fiscal policy since the late 1980s which has helped create surpluses in the public budget and low inflation. Since 1990, Greenland has registered a foreign trade deficit following the closure of the last remaining lead and zinc mine in 1989. Greenland today is critically dependent on fishing and fish exports; the shrimp fishery is by far the largest income earner. Despite resumption of several interesting hydrocarbon and minerals exploration activities, it will take several years before production can materialize. Tourism is the only sector offering any near-term potential and even this is limited due to a short season and high costs. The public sector, including publicly owned enterprises and the municipalities, plays the dominant role in Greenland's economy. About half the government revenues come from grants from the Danish Government, an important supplement of GDP.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$945 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 0.6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$16,100 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 0.6% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 24,500 (1995 est.)

Unemployment rate: 10.5% (1995 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$706 million

expenditures: \$697 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1995)

Industries: fish processing (mainly shrimp), handicrafts, furs, small  
shipyards

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 106,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 245 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,253 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: forage crops, small garden vegetables; sheep,  
fish

Exports:

total value: \$363.4 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: fish and fish products 95%

partners: Denmark 89%, Japan 5%, UK 5%

Imports:

total value: \$421 million (c.i.f., 1995)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment 25%, manufactured goods  
18%, food and live animals 11%, petroleum products 6%

partners: Denmark 7.5%, Iceland 3.8%, Japan 3.3%, Norway 3.1%, US  
2.4%, Germany 2.4%, Sweden 1.8%

Debt-external: \$243 million (1995)

Economic aid: substantial annual subsidy from Denmark-\$427 million  
(1995)

Currency: 1 Danish krone (DKr) = 100 oere

Exchange rates: Danish kroner (DKr) per US\$1-6.916 (January 1998),  
6.604 (1997), 5.799 (1996), 5.602 (1995), 6.361 (1994), 6.484 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 19,600 (1995 est.)

Telephone system: adequate domestic and international service provided by cables and microwave radio relay; totally digitalized in 1995

domestic: microwave radio relay

international: 2 coaxial submarine cables; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: one publicly-owned radio and television station (nationwide) and some local radio and TV stations

Radios: 23,000 (1991 est.)

Television broadcast stations: one publicly-owned radio and television station (nationwide) and some local radio and TV stations

Televisions: 12,000 (1991 est.)

@Greenland:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 150 km

paved: 60 km

unpaved: 90 km

Ports and harbors: Kangerluarsoruseq, Kangerlussuaq, Nanortalik, Narsarsuaq, Nuuk (Godthab), Sisimiut

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 10 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 7

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Greenland:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Denmark

@Greenland:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## GRENADA

@Grenada:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island between the Caribbean Sea and Atlantic Ocean, north of Trinidad and Tobago

Geographic coordinates: 12 07 N, 61 40 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 340 sq km

land: 340 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: twice the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 121 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; tempered by northeast trade winds

Terrain: volcanic in origin with central mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Mount Saint Catherine 840 m

Natural resources: timber, tropical fruit, deepwater harbors

Land use:

arable land: 15%

permanent crops: 18%

permanent pastures: 3%

forests and woodland: 9%

other: 55% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: lies on edge of hurricane belt; hurricane season lasts from June to November

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: the administration of the islands of the Grenadines group is divided between Saint Vincent and the Grenadines and Grenada

@Grenada:People

Population: 96,217 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 21,077; female 20,378)

15-64 years: 52% (male 26,959; female 23,403)

65 years and over: 5% (male 2,061; female 2,339) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.77% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 28.1 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.33 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -15.11 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.02 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.15 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.88 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 11.37 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.36 years

male: 68.77 years

female: 74 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.64 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Grenadian(s)

adjective: Grenadian

Ethnic groups: black

Religions: Roman Catholic 53%, Anglican 13.8%, other Protestant sects 33.2%

Languages: English (official), French patois

Literacy:



definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 98%

female: 98% (1970 est.)

@Grenada:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Grenada

Data code: GJ

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Saint George's

Administrative divisions: 6 parishes and 1 dependency\*; Carriacou and Petit Martinique\*, Saint Andrew, Saint David, Saint George, Saint John, Saint Mark, Saint Patrick

Independence: 7 February 1974 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 7 February (1974)

Constitution: 19 December 1973

Legal system: based on English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Daniel WILLIAMS (since 9 August 1996)

head of government: Prime Minister Keith MITCHELL (since 22 June 1995)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the advice of the prime minister

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general appointed by the queen; prime minister appointed by the governor general from among the members of the House of Assembly

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (a 13-member body, 10 appointed by the government and three by the leader of the opposition) and the House of Representatives (15 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held on 20 June 1995 (next to be held by NA October 2000)

election results: House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - NNP 8, NDC 5, GULP 2

Judicial branch: West Indies Associate States Supreme Court, an associate judge resides in Grenada

Political parties and leaders: National Democratic Congress or NDC [George BRIZAN]; Grenada United Labor Party or GULP [Jerry SEALES]; The National Party or TNP [Ben JONES]; New National Party or NNP [Keith MITCHELL]; Maurice Bishop Patriotic Movement or MBPM [Terrence MARRYSHOW]; The Democratic Labor Party or DLP [Francis ALEXIS]

International organization participation: ACP, C, Caricom, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Interpol, IOC, ISO (subscriber), ITU, LAES, NAM, OAS, OECS, OPANAL, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Denis G. ANTOINE

chancery: 1701 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009

telephone: [1] (202) 265-2561

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: the ambassador to Barbados is accredited to Grenada

embassy: Point Salines, Saint George's

mailing address: P. O. Box 54, Saint George's, Grenada, West Indies

telephone: [1] (473) 444-1173 through 1178

FAX: [1] (473) 444-4820

Flag description: a rectangle divided diagonally into yellow triangles (top and bottom) and green triangles (hoist side and outer side) with a red border around the flag; there are seven yellow five-pointed stars with three centered in the top red border, three centered in the bottom red border, and one on a red disk superimposed at the center of the flag; there is also a symbolic nutmeg pod on the hoist-side triangle (Grenada is the world's second-largest producer of nutmeg, after Indonesia); the seven stars represent the seven administrative divisions

@Grenada:Economy

Economy-overview: The agriculturally based economy was hurt in 1996 by the emergence of the pink mealy bug, which destroyed much of the cocoa harvest. Bananas, a major foreign exchange earner, also suffered due to falling prices, low production, and poor quality. Tourism, the leading foreign exchange earner, continued to do well, as did manufacturing. Construction boomed in 1996 due to concessions for low and middle income mortgages. The government introduced a 5% tax on electricity and telephones and doubled the general consumption tax, which caused a small rise in the inflation rate. The tourist industry faces stiff competition over the next few years.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$300 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.1% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,200 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 10.2%  
industry: 40.3%  
services: 49.5% (1994 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.2% (1996 est.)

Labor force:  
total: 36,000  
by occupation: services 31%, agriculture 24%, construction 8%,  
manufacturing 5%, other 32% (1985)

Unemployment rate: 20% (1 October 1996)

Budget:  
revenues: \$75.7 million (1996 est.)  
expenditures: \$126.7 million, including capital expenditures of \$51  
million (1996 est.)

Industries: food and beverages, textiles, light assembly operations,  
tourism, construction

Industrial production growth rate: 1.8% (1992 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 9,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 70 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 741 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: bananas, cocoa, nutmeg, mace, citrus, avocados,  
root crops, sugarcane, corn, vegetables

Exports:  
total value: \$24 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)  
commodities: bananas, cocoa, nutmeg, fruit and vegetables, clothing,  
mace  
partners: Caricom 32.3%, UK 20%, US 13%, Netherlands 8.8% (1991)

Imports:  
total value: \$128 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)  
commodities: food 25%, manufactured goods 22%, machinery 20%,  
chemicals 10%, fuel 6% (1989)  
partners: US 31.2%, Caricom 23.6%, UK 13.8%, Japan 7.1% (1991)

Debt-external: \$97 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:  
recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 EC dollar (EC\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: East Caribbean dollars (EC\$) per US\$1-2.7000 (fixed  
rate since 1976)

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 5,650 (1988 est.)

Telephone system: automatic, islandwide telephone system  
domestic: interisland VHF and UHF radiotelephone links  
international: new SHF radiotelephone links to Trinidad and Tobago and Saint Vincent; VHF and UHF radio links to Trinidad

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 80,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1988 est.)

Televisions: 30,000 (1993 est.)

## @Grenada:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

### Highways:

total: 1,040 km

paved: 638 km

unpaved: 402 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Grenville, Saint George's

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 3 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

## @Grenada:Military

Military branches: Royal Grenada Police Force, Coast Guard

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

## @Grenada:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: small-scale cannabis cultivation; lesser transshipment point for marijuana and cocaine to US

---

## GUADELOUPE

(overseas department of France)

@Guadeloupe:Geography

Location: Caribbean, islands in the eastern Caribbean Sea, southeast of Puerto Rico

Geographic coordinates: 16 15 N, 61 35 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

### Area:

total: 1,780 sq km

land: 1,706 sq km

water: 74 sq km

note: Guadeloupe is an archipelago of nine inhabited islands, including Basse-Terre, Grande-Terre, Marie-Galante, La Desirade, Iles des Saintes, Saint Barthelemy, and part of Saint Martin

Area-comparative: 10 times the size of Washington, DC

### Land boundaries:

total: 10.2 km

border countries: Netherlands Antilles (Sint Maarten) 10.2 km

Coastline: 306 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: subtropical tempered by trade winds; moderately high humidity

Terrain: Basse-Terre is volcanic in origin with interior mountains; Grande-Terre is low limestone formation; most of the seven other islands are volcanic in origin

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Soufriere 1,467 m

Natural resources: cultivable land, beaches and climate that foster tourism

Land use:

arable land: 14%  
permanent crops: 4%  
permanent pastures: 14%  
forests and woodland: 39%  
other: 29% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 30 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hurricanes (June to October); Soufriere is an active volcano

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA  
signed, but not ratified: NA

@Guadeloupe:People

Population: 416,439 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 25% (male 53,239; female 51,148)  
15-64 years: 66% (male 136,439; female 139,555)  
65 years and over: 9% (male 15,243; female 20,815) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.1% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 16.73 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.61 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.16 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth : 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.73 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 8.79 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.8 years  
male: 74.78 years  
female: 80.97 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.84 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Guadeloupian(s)

adjective: Guadeloupe

Ethnic groups: black or mulatto 90%, white 5%, East Indian, Lebanese, Chinese less than 5%

Religions: Roman Catholic 95%, Hindu and pagan African 4%, Protestant sects 1%

Languages: French (official) 99%, Creole patois

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 90%

male: 90%

female: 90% (1982 est.)

@Guadeloupe:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Department of Guadeloupe

conventional short form: Guadeloupe

local long form: Departement de la Guadeloupe

local short form: Guadeloupe

Data code: GP

Dependency status: overseas department of France

Government type: NA

National capital: Basse-Terre

Administrative divisions: none (overseas department of France)

Independence: none (overseas department of France)

National holiday: National Day, Taking of the Bastille, 14 July (1789)

Constitution: 28 September 1958 (French Constitution)

Legal system: French legal system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of France Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995), represented by Prefect Jean FEDINI (since NA)

head of government: President of the General Council Dominique LARIFLA (since NA); President of the Regional Council Lucette MICHAUX-CHEVRY (since 22 March 1992)

cabinet: NA

elections: prefect appointed by the president of France on the advice of the French Ministry of Interior; the presidents of the General and

Regional Councils are elected by the members of those councils  
election results: NA

Legislative branch: unicameral General Council or Conseil General (42 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve six-year terms) and the unicameral Regional Council or Conseil Regional (41 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve six-year terms)  
elections: General Council-last held 22 March 1992 (next to be held by NA 1996); Regional Council-last held 16 March 1998 (next to be held NA 2004)

election results: General Council-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-FRUI.G 13, RPR/DUD 13, PPDG 8, FGPS 3, PCG 3, UPLG 1, PSG 1, independent 1; Regional Council-percent of vote by party-RPR 48.03%, PS/PPDG/DVG 24.49%, PCG 5.29%, DVD 5.73%; seats by party-RPR 25, PS/PPDG/DVG 12, PCG 2, DVD 2

note: Guadeloupe elects two representatives to the French Senate; elections last held in September 1995 (next to be held NA September 2004); percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RPR 1, FGPS 1; Guadeloupe elects four representatives to the French National Assembly; elections last held on 25 May-1 June 1997 (next to be held NA 2002); percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-FGPS 2, RPR 1, PCG 1

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal or Cour d'Appel with jurisdiction over Guadeloupe, French Guiana, and Martinique

Political parties and leaders: Rally for the Republic or RPR [Lucette MICHAUX-CHEVRY]; Communist Party of Guadeloupe or PCG [Mona CADOCE]; Socialist Party or PS [Georges LOUISOR]; Popular Union for the Liberation of Guadeloupe or UPLG [Claude MAKOUKE]; FGPS Dissidents or FRUI.G [Dominique LARIFLA]; Union for French Democracy or UDF [Marcel ESDRAS]; Progressive Democratic Party or PPDG [Henri BANGOU]; Movement for an Independent Guadeloupe or MPGI [Luc REIETTE]; Christian Movement for the Liberation of Guadeloupe or KLPG; DVG [Jacques GILLOT]; DVD [Simon IBO]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Movement for Independent Guadeloupe or MPGI; General Union of Guadeloupe Workers or UGTG; General Federation of Guadeloupe Workers or CGT-G; Christian Movement for the Liberation of Guadeloupe or KLPG

International organization participation: FZ, WCL, WFTU

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (overseas department of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (overseas department of France)

Flag description: three horizontal bands, a narrow green band (top), a wide red band, and a narrow green band; the green bands are separated from the red band by two narrow white stripes; a five-pointed gold star is centered in the red band toward the hoist side; the flag of



France is used for official occasions

@Guadeloupe:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy depends on agriculture, tourism, light industry, and services. It is also dependent upon France for large subsidies and imports. Tourism is a key industry, with most tourists from the US; an increasingly large number of cruise ships visit the islands. The traditional sugarcane crop is slowly being replaced by other crops, such as bananas (which now supply about 50% of export earnings), eggplant, and flowers. Other vegetables and root crops are cultivated for local consumption, although Guadeloupe is still dependent on imported food, mainly from France. Light industry features sugar and rum production. Most manufactured goods and fuel are imported. Unemployment is especially high among the young.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$3.7 billion (1995 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$9,200 (1995 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 6%

industry: 9%

services: 85% (1993 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.7% (1990)

Labor force:

total: 128,000

by occupation: agriculture 15%, industry 20%, services 65% (1993)

Unemployment rate: 31.3% (1995)

Budget:

revenues: \$300 million

expenditures: \$460 million, including capital expenditures of \$90 million (1995)

Industries: construction, cement, rum, sugar, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 388,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,483 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: bananas, sugarcane, tropical fruits and vegetables; cattle, pigs, goats

Exports:

total value: \$145 million (f.o.b., 1994)

commodities: bananas, sugar, rum

partners: France 75%, Martinique 13% (1994)

Imports:

total value: \$1.6 billion (c.i.f., 1994)

commodities: foodstuffs, fuels, vehicles, clothing and other consumer goods, construction materials

partners: France 64%, EU 13%, Martinique 4%, US, Japan (1994)

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: substantial annual French subsidies

Currency: 1 French franc (F) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: French francs (F) per US\$1-6.0836 (January 1998), 5.8367 (1997), 5.1155(1996), 4.9915 (1995), 5.5520 (1994), 5.6632 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 64,916 (1984 est.)

Telephone system: domestic facilities inadequate

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean);

microwave radio relay to Antigua and Barbuda, Dominica, and Martinique

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 8 (private stations licensed to broadcast FM 30), shortwave 0

Radios: 100,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 9

Televisions: 150,000 (1993 est.)

@Guadeloupe:Transportation

Railways:

total: NA km; privately owned, narrow-gauge plantation lines

Highways:

total: 2,082 km (national 329 km, regional 582 km, community/local 1,171 km)

paved: 1,742 km

unpaved: 340 km (1985 est.)

note: in 1996 there were 3,200 km of roads

Ports and harbors: Basse-Terre, Gustavia (on Saint Barthelemy),  
Marigot, Pointe-a-Pitre

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 9 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 8

over 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 5 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Guadeloupe:Military

Military branches: French Forces, Gendarmerie

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@Guadeloupe:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## GUAM

(territory of the US)

@Guam:Geography

Location: Oceania, island in the North Pacific Ocean, about  
three-quarters of the way from Hawaii to the Philippines

Geographic coordinates: 13 28 N, 144 47 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 541.3 sq km

land: 541.3 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: three times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 125.5 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical marine; generally warm and humid, moderated by northeast trade winds; dry season from January to June, rainy season from July to December; little seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: volcanic origin, surrounded by coral reefs; relatively flat coralline limestone plateau (source of most fresh water) with steep coastal cliffs and narrow coastal plains in north, low-rising hills in center, mountains in south

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Lamlam 406 m

Natural resources: fishing (largely undeveloped), tourism (especially from Japan)

Land use:

arable land: 11%

permanent crops: 11%

permanent pastures: 15%

forests and woodland: 18%

other: 45% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: frequent squalls during rainy season; relatively rare, but potentially very destructive typhoons (especially in August)

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: largest and southernmost island in the Mariana Islands archipelago; strategic location in western North Pacific Ocean

@Guam:People

Population: 148,060 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 34% (male 25,972; female 24,097)

15-64 years: 60% (male 47,357; female 42,189)

65 years and over: 6% (male 4,244; female 4,201) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.5% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 25.04 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.42 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -5.59 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.07 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.12 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.01 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 8.28 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.7 years

male: 74.12 years

female: 79.44 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.58 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Guamanian(s)

adjective: Guamanian

Ethnic groups: Chamorro 47%, Filipino 25%, white 10%, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and other 18%

Religions: Roman Catholic 98%, other 2%

Languages: English, Chamorro, Japanese

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99%

male: 99%

female: 99% (1990 est.)

@Guam:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of Guam

conventional short form: Guam

Data code: GQ

Dependency status: organized, unincorporated territory of the US with policy relations between Guam and the US under the jurisdiction of the Office of Insular Affairs, US Department of the Interior

Government type: NA

National capital: Hagatna (Agana)

Administrative divisions: none (territory of the US)

Independence: none (territory of the US)

National holiday: Guam Discovery Day (first Monday in March) (1521);  
Liberation Day, 21 July (1944)

Constitution: Organic Act of 1 August 1950

Legal system: modeled on US; US federal laws apply

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal; US citizens, but do not vote in  
US presidential elections

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of the US William Jefferson CLINTON (since  
20 January 1993); Vice President Albert GORE, Jr. (since 20 January  
1993)

head of government: Governor Carl GUTIERREZ (since 8 November 1994)  
and Lieutenant Governor Madeleine BORDALLO (since 8 November 1994)

cabinet: executive departments; heads appointed by the governor with  
the consent of the Guam legislature

elections: governor and lieutenant governor elected on the same ticket  
by popular vote and serve four-year terms; election last held 8  
November 1994 (next to be held NA November 1998)

election results: Carl GUTIERREZ elected governor of Guam; percent of  
vote-Carl GUTIERREZ (Democrat) 54.6%, Tommy TANAKA (Republican) NA%

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislature (21 seats; members are  
elected by popular vote to serve two-year terms)

elections: last held 5 November 1996 (next to be held NA November  
1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by  
party-Republican 11, Democratic 10

note: Guam elects one delegate to the US House of Representatives;  
elections last held 5 November 1996 (next to be held NA November  
1998); results-Robert UNDERWOOD was reelected as delegate; percent of  
vote by party-NA; seats by party-Democrat 1

Judicial branch: Federal District Court, judge is appointed by the  
president; Territorial Superior Court, judges appointed for eight-year  
terms by the governor

Political parties and leaders: Republican Party (controls the  
legislature); Democratic Party (party of the Governor)

International organization participation: ESCAP (associate), IOC, SPC

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of the US)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of the US)

Flag description: territorial flag is dark blue with a narrow red border on all four sides; centered is a red-bordered, pointed, vertical ellipse containing a beach scene, outrigger canoe with sail, and a palm tree with the word GUAM superimposed in bold red letters; US flag is the national flag

@Guam:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy depends mainly on US military spending and on revenue generated by the tourism industry. Over the past 20 years, the tourist industry has grown rapidly, creating a construction boom for new hotels and the expansion of older ones. More than one million tourists visit Guam each year. Most food and industrial goods are imported, with about 75% from the US. Guam faces the problem of building up the civilian economic sector to offset the impact of military downsizing.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$3 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$19,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 4% (1992 est.)

Labor force:

total: 65,660 (1995)

by occupation: federal and territorial government 31%, private 69% (trade 21%, services 33%, construction 12%, other 3%) (1995)

Unemployment rate: 2% (1992 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$524.3 million

expenditures: \$361.4 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1995)

Industries: US military, tourism, construction, transshipment services, concrete products, printing and publishing, food processing, textiles

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 302,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 755 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,925 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: fruits, copra, vegetables; eggs, pork, poultry, beef

Exports:

total value: \$86.1 million (f.o.b., 1992)

commodities: mostly transshipments of refined petroleum products, construction materials, fish, food and beverage products

partners: US 25%, former Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 63%, other 12%

Imports:

total value: \$202.4 million (c.i.f., 1992)

commodities: petroleum and petroleum products, food, manufactured goods

partners: US 23%, Japan 19%, other 58%

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: although Guam receives no foreign aid, it does receive large transfer payments from the general revenues of the US Federal Treasury into which Guamanians pay no income or excise taxes; under the provisions of a special law of Congress, the Guamanian Treasury, rather than the US Treasury, receives federal income taxes paid by military and civilian Federal employees stationed in Guam

Currency: 1 United States dollar (US\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: US currency is used

Fiscal year: 1 October-30 September

Communications

Telephones: 74,317 (March 1997)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean); submarine cables to US and Japan

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 206,000 (1994)

Television broadcast stations: 3

Televisions: 97,000 (1994 est.)

@Guam:Transportation



Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 885 km

paved: 675 km

unpaved: 210 km

note: there is another 685 km of roads classified non-public,  
including roads located on federal government installations

Ports and harbors: Apra Harbor

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 5 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 4

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Guam:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Guam:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## GUATEMALA

@Guatemala:Geography

Location: Middle America, bordering the Caribbean Sea, between  
Honduras and Belize and bordering the North Pacific Ocean, between El  
Salvador and Mexico

Geographic coordinates: 15 30 N, 90 15 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 108,890 sq km

land: 108,430 sq km

water: 460 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Tennessee

Land boundaries:

total: 1,687 km

border countries: Belize 266 km, El Salvador 203 km, Honduras 256 km, Mexico 962 km

Coastline: 400 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid in lowlands; cooler in highlands

Terrain: mostly mountains with narrow coastal plains and rolling limestone plateau (Petén)

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Volcan Tajumulco 4,211 m

Natural resources: petroleum, nickel, rare woods, fish, chicle

Land use:

arable land: 12%

permanent crops: 5%

permanent pastures: 24%

forests and woodland: 54%

other: 5% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,250 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: numerous volcanoes in mountains, with occasional violent earthquakes; Caribbean coast subject to hurricanes and other tropical storms

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; water pollution

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol

Geography-note: no natural harbors on west coast

@Guatemala:People

Population: 12,007,580 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 2,629,861; female 2,522,112)  
15-64 years: 54% (male 3,213,744; female 3,216,415)  
65 years and over: 3% (male 199,738; female 225,710) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.71% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 36.02 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.96 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.99 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.88 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 47.68 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 66.04 years

male: 63.4 years

female: 68.81 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.81 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Guatemalan(s)

adjective: Guatemalan

Ethnic groups: Mestizo (mixed Amerindian-Spanish-in local Spanish called Ladino) 56%, Amerindian or predominantly Amerindian 44%

Religions: Roman Catholic, Protestant, traditional Mayan

Languages: Spanish 60%, Amerindian languages 40% (23 Amerindian languages, including Quiche, Cakchiquel, Kekchi)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 55.6%

male: 62.5%

female: 48.6% (1995 est.)

@Guatemala:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Guatemala

conventional short form: Guatemala

local long form: Republica de Guatemala

local short form: Guatemala

Data code: GT

Government type: republic

National capital: Guatemala

Administrative divisions: 22 departments (departamentos, singular-departamento); Alta Verapaz, Baja Verapaz, Chimaltenango, Chiquimula, El Progreso, Escuintla, Guatemala, Huehuetenango, Izabal, Jalapa, Jutiapa, Peten, Quetzaltenango, Quiche, Retalhuleu, Sacatepequez, San Marcos, Santa Rosa, Solola, Suchitepequez, Totonicapan, Zacapa

Independence: 15 September 1821 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 15 September (1821)

Constitution: 31 May 1985, effective 14 January 1986

note: suspended 25 May 1993 by President SERRANO; reinstated 5 June 1993 following ouster of president

Legal system: civil law system; judicial review of legislative acts; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Alvaro Enrique ARZU Irigoyen (since 14 January 1996); Vice President Luis Alberto FLORES Asturias (since 14 January 1996); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Alvaro Enrique ARZU Irigoyen (since 14 January 1996); Vice President Luis Alberto FLORES Asturias (since 14 January 1996); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Council of Ministers named by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a four-year term; election last held 12 November 1995; runoff held 7 January 1996 (next to be held NA November 1999)

election results: Alvaro Enrique ARZU Irigoyen elected president; percent of vote-Alvaro Enrique ARZU Irigoyen (PAN) 51.2%, Jorge PORTILLO Cabrera (FRG) 48.8%

Legislative branch: unicameral Congress of the Republic or Congreso de la Republica (80 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held on 12 November 1995 to select 80 new congressmen (next to be held in November 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PAN 43, FRG 21, FDNG 6, DCG 4, UCN 3, UD 2, MLN 1

note: on 11 November 1993 the congress approved a procedure that reduced its number from 116 seats to 80; the procedure provided for a special election in mid-1994 to elect an interim congress of 80

members to serve until replaced in the November 1995 general election; the plan was approved in a general referendum in January 1994 and the special election was held on 14 August 1994

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Justice (Corte Suprema de Justicia); additionally the Court of Constitutionality is presided over by the President of the Supreme Court, judges are elected for a five-year term by Congress

Political parties and leaders: National Centrist Union or UCN [Juan AYERDI Aguilar]; Christian Democratic Party or DCG [Alfonso CABRERA Hidalgo]; National Advancement Party or PAN [Raphael BARRIOS Flores]; National Liberation Movement or MLN [Mario SANDOVAL Alarcon]; Social Democratic Party or PSD [Sergio FLORES Cruz]; Revolutionary Party or PR [Carlos CHAVARRIA Perez]; Guatemalan Republican Front or FRG [Efrain RIOS Montt]; Democratic Union or UD [Jose CHEA Urruela]; New Guatemalan Democratic Front or FDNG [Rafael ARRIAGA Martinez]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Coordinating Committee of Agricultural, Commercial, Industrial, and Financial Associations or CACIF; Mutual Support Group or GAM; Agrarian Owners Group or UNAGRO; Committee for Campesino Unity or CUC; Alliance Against Impunity or AAI  
note: former guerrillas known as Guatemalan National Revolutionary Union or URNG signed peace treaty with government on 29 December 1996; URNG guerrillas formally disbanded 29-30 March 1997 and are in the process of forming a political party of the same name

International organization participation: BCIE, CACM, CCC, ECLAC, FAO, G-24, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, LAES, LAIA (observer), NAM, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Pedro Miguel LAMPORT Kelsall  
chancery: 2220 R Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 745-4952 through 4954  
FAX: [1] (202) 745-1908  
consulate(s) general: Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Donald J. PLANTY (18 July 1996)  
embassy: 7-01 Avenida de la Reforma, Zone 10, Guatemala City  
mailing address: APO AA 34024  
telephone: [502] (2) 31-15-41  
FAX: [502] (2) 31-88-85

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of light blue (hoist side), white, and light blue with the coat of arms centered in the white band; the coat of arms includes a green and red quetzal (the national bird) and a scroll bearing the inscription LIBERTAD 15 DE SEPTIEMBRE DE 1821 (the original date of independence from Spain) all

superimposed on a pair of crossed rifles and a pair of crossed swords and framed by a wreath

@Guatemala:Economy

Economy-overview: The agricultural sector accounts for one-fourth of GDP and two-thirds of exports and employs more than half of the labor force. Coffee, sugar, and bananas are the main products. Manufacturing and construction account for one-fifth of GDP. Since assuming office in January 1996, President ARZU has worked to implement a program of economic liberalization and political modernization. The signing of the Peace Accords in December 1996, which ended 36 years of civil war, removed a major obstacle to foreign investment. In 1997, Guatemala met its economic targets when GDP growth accelerated to 4.1% and inflation fell to 9%. The government also increased tax revenues-historically the lowest in Latin America-to 9% of GDP and created a new tax administration. It also successfully placed \$150 million in dollar-denominated notes in the international markets. Debt service costs should decline in 1998. Remaining challenges for the administration in 1998 include completing a deal with the IMF and stabilizing monetary policy. Throughout 1997, the Central Bank maintained a tight money supply, helping to control inflation, but it also caused high interest rates and led to operating losses for the bank. Early in 1998, it relaxed its monetary policy in an effort to correct these problems, but increased pressure on the quetzal has prompted the bank to intervene to prop up its value.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$45.8 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.1% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 24%

industry: 21%

services: 55% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 9% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 3.32 million (1997 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 58%, services 14%, manufacturing 14%, commerce 7%, construction 4%, transport 2.6%, utilities 0.3%, mining 0.1% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 5.2% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA

Industries: sugar, textiles and clothing, furniture, chemicals,

petroleum, metals, rubber, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 1.9% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 766,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 3.1 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 282 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sugarcane, corn, bananas, coffee, beans, cardamom; cattle, sheep, pigs, chickens

Exports:

total value: \$2.9 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: coffee, sugar, bananas, cardamom, petroleum

partners: US 37%, El Salvador 13%, Honduras 7%, Costa Rica 5%, Germany 5%

Imports:

total value: \$3.3 billion (c.i.f., 1997 est.)

commodities: fuel and petroleum products, machinery, grain, fertilizers, motor vehicles

partners: US 44%, Mexico 10%, Venezuela 4.6%, Japan, Germany

Debt-external: \$3.38 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$274 million (1994)

Currency: 1 quetzal (Q) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: free market quetzales (Q) per US\$1-6.2580 (January 1998), 6.0653 (1997), 6.0495 (1996), 5.8103 (1995), 5.7512 (1994), 5.6354 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 210,000 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: fairly modern network centered in the city of Guatemala

domestic: NA

international: connected to Central American Microwave System; satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 91, FM 0, shortwave 15

Radios: 400,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 25

Televisions: 475,000 (1993 est.)

#### @Guatemala:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 884 km (102 km privately owned)

narrow gauge: 884 km 0.914-m gauge (single track)

##### Highways:

total: 13,100 km

paved: 3,616 km (including 140 km of expressways)

unpaved: 9,484 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 260 km navigable year round; additional 730 km navigable during high-water season

Pipelines: crude oil 275 km

Ports and harbors: Champerico, Puerto Barrios, Puerto Quetzal, San Jose, Santo Tomas de Castilla

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 479 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 12

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 6

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 467

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 9

914 to 1,523 m: 124

under 914 m: 333 (1997 est.)

#### @Guatemala:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

##### Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,827,992 (1998 est.)

##### Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,846,963 (1998 est.)



Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 132,208 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$132.9 million (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 0.66% (1998 est.)

@Guatemala:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: border with Belize in dispute; talks to resolve the dispute are ongoing

Illicit drugs: transit country for cocaine shipments; illicit producer of opium poppy and cannabis for the international drug trade; active eradication program of cannabis and opium poppy

---

## GUERNSEY

(British crown dependency)

@Guernsey:Geography

Location: Western Europe, islands in the English Channel, northwest of France

Geographic coordinates: 49 28 N, 2 35 W

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 194 sq km

land: 194 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Alderney, Guernsey, Herm, Sark, and some other smaller islands

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 50 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 12 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: temperate with mild winters and cool summers; about 50% of days are overcast

Terrain: mostly level with low hills in southwest

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on Sark 114 m

Natural resources: cropland

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: NA%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: large, deepwater harbor at Saint Peter Port

@Guernsey:People

Population: 64,555 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 18% (male 5,856; female 5,721)

15-64 years: 67% (male 21,094; female 21,939)

65 years and over: 15% (male 4,001; female 5,944) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.28% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 13.91 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.53 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 8.46 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.04 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.67 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 8.67 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.55 years

male: 75.61 years

female: 81.6 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.68 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Channel Islander(s)

adjective: Channel Islander

Ethnic groups: UK and Norman-French descent

Religions: Anglican, Roman Catholic, Presbyterian, Baptist, Congregational, Methodist

Languages: English, French, Norman-French dialect spoken in country districts

Literacy: NA

@Guernsey:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Bailiwick of Guernsey

conventional short form: Guernsey

Data code: GK

Dependency status: British crown dependency

Government type: NA

National capital: Saint Peter Port

Administrative divisions: none (British crown dependency)

Independence: none (British crown dependency)

National holiday: Liberation Day, 9 May (1945)

Constitution: unwritten; partly statutes, partly common law and practice

Legal system: English law and local statute; justice is administered by the Royal Court

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952)

head of government: Lieutenant Governor and Commander in Chief

Vice-Admiral Sir John COWARD (since NA 1994) and Bailiff Mr. Graham Martyn DOREY (since February 1992)

cabinet: Advisory and Finance Committee (other committees) appointed by the Assembly of the States

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; lieutenant governor appointed by the queen; bailiff appointed by the queen

Legislative branch: unicameral Assembly of the States (60 seats, 33 popularly elected; members serve six-year terms)

elections: last held 20 April 1994 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-all independents

Judicial branch: Royal Court

Political parties and leaders: none; all independents

International organization participation: none

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (British crown dependency)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (British crown dependency)

Flag description: white with the red cross of Saint George (patron saint of England) extending to the edges of the flag

@Guernsey:Economy

Economy-overview: Financial services account for about 55% of total income. Tourism, manufacturing, and horticulture, mainly tomatoes and cut flowers, have been declining. Bank profits (1992) registered a record 26% growth. Fund management and insurance are the two other major income generators. Light tax and death duties make the island a popular tax-haven.

GDP: \$NA

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: \$NA

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 7% (1988)

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: 3%-4% (1994 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$277.9 million

expenditures: \$248.8 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1995 est.)

Industries: tourism, banking

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: tomatoes, greenhouse flowers, sweet peppers, eggplant, other vegetables, fruit; Guernsey cattle

Exports: \$NA

commodities: tomatoes, flowers and ferns, sweet peppers, eggplant, other vegetables

partners: UK (regarded as internal trade)

Imports: \$NA

commodities: coal, gasoline, oil, machinery and equipment

partners: UK (regarded as internal trade)

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: none

Currency: 1 Guernsey (£G) pound = 100 pence

Exchange rates: Guernsey pounds (£G) per US\$1-0.6115 (January 1998), 0.6106 (1997), 0.6403 (1996), 0.6335 (1995), 0.6529 (1994), 0.6658 (1993); note - the Guernsey pound is at par with the British pound

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 41,850 (1983 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: 1 submarine cable

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: NA

@Guernsey:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:  
total: NA km  
paved: NA km  
unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: Saint Peter Port, Saint Sampson

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 2  
914 to 1,523 m: 1  
under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Guernsey:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Guernsey:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## GUINEA

@Guinea:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between  
Guinea-Bissau and Sierra Leone

Geographic coordinates: 11 00 N, 10 00 W

Map references: Africa

Area:  
total: 245,860 sq km  
land: 245,860 sq km  
water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Oregon

Land boundaries:  
total: 3,399 km  
border countries: Guinea-Bissau 386 km, Cote d'Ivoire 610 km, Liberia  
563 km, Mali 858 km, Senegal 330 km, Sierra Leone 652 km

Coastline: 320 km

Maritime claims:  
exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: generally hot and humid; monsoonal-type rainy season (June to November) with southwesterly winds; dry season (December to May) with northeasterly harmattan winds

Terrain: generally flat coastal plain, hilly to mountainous interior

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mont Nimba 1,752 m

Natural resources: bauxite, iron ore, diamonds, gold, uranium, hydropower, fish

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 22%

forests and woodland: 59%

other: 17% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 930 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hot, dry, dusty harmattan haze may reduce visibility during dry season

Environment-current issues: deforestation; inadequate supplies of potable water; desertification; soil contamination and erosion; overfishing, overpopulation in forest region

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Guinea:People

Population: 7,477,110 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 44% (male 1,634,344; female 1,644,863)

15-64 years: 53% (male 1,952,442; female 2,044,363)

65 years and over: 3% (male 83,616; female 117,482) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.83% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 41.28 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 17.76 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -15.25 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

note: in prior years Guinea received several hundred thousand refugees from the civil wars in Liberia and Sierra Leone, some of whom are now returning to their own countries

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 128.92 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 46.01 years

male: 43.58 years

female: 48.52 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.59 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Guinean(s)

adjective: Guinean

Ethnic groups: Peuhl 40%, Malinke 30%, Soussou 20%, smaller tribes 10%

Religions: Muslim 85%, Christian 8%, indigenous beliefs 7%

Languages: French (official), each tribe has its own language

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 35.9%

male: 49.9%

female: 21.9% (1995 est.)

@Guinea:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Guinea

conventional short form: Guinea

local long form: Republique de Guinee

local short form: Guinee

former: French Guinea

Data code: GV

Government type: republic

National capital: Conakry

Administrative divisions: 33 prefectures (prefectures, singular-prefecture) and 1 national capital\* (capitale d'etat); Beyla, Boffa, Boke, Conakry\*, Coyah, Dabola, Dalaba, Dinguiraye, Dubreka,



Faranah, Forecariah, Fria, Gaoual, Gueckedou, Kankan, Kerouane, Kindia, Kissidougou, Koubia, Koundara, Kouroussa, Labe, Lelouma, Lola, Macenta, Mali, Mamou, Mandiana, Nzerekore, Pita, Siguiri, Telimele, Tougue, Yomou

note: the 33 prefectures may have been reorganized into four new first-order administrative divisions called administrative regions (regions administrative, singular-region administrative) named Guinee-Forestiere, Guinee-Maritime, Haute-Guinee, and Moyenne-Guinee

Independence: 2 October 1958 (from France)

National holiday: Anniversary of the Second Republic, 3 April (1984)

Constitution: 23 December 1990 (Loi Fundamentale)

Legal system: based on French civil law system, customary law, and decree; legal codes currently being revised; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Lansana CONTE (head of military government since 5 April 1984, elected president 19 December 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister Sidya TOURE (since July 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

candidate must receive a majority of the votes cast to be elected

president; election last held 19 December 1993 (next to be held NA

December 1998); the prime minister was appointed by President CONTE

election results: Lansana CONTE elected president; percent of

vote-Lansana CONTE (PUP) 51.7%, Alpha CONDE (RPG) 19.55%, Mamadou Boye

BA (UNR) 13.37%, Siradiou DIALLO (PRP) 11.86%; note-the country's

first-ever multi-party elections for president

Legislative branch: unicameral People's National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale Populaire (114 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 11 June 1995 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PUP 71,

RPG 19, PRP 9, UNR 9, UPG 2, PDG 1, UNP 1, PDG-RDA 1, other 1

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal or Cour d'Appel

Political parties and leaders: political parties were legalized on 1 April 1992; of the more than 40 with legal status, the following won seats in the legislature in the 11 June 1995 elections

other: Democratic Party of Guinea-African Democratic Rally or PDG-RDA [El Hadj Ismael Mohamed Gassim GUSHEIN]; Democratic Party of Guinea or PDG-AST [Marcel CROS]; National Union for the Prosperity of Guinea or UNPG [Lt. Col. Facine TOURE]; Party for Renewal and Progress or PRP [Siradiou DIALLO]

pro-government: Party for Unity and Progress or PUP [Gen. Lansana

CONTE]

other: Rally for the Guinean People or RPG [Alpha CONDE]; Union for Progress of Guinea or UPG [Jean-Marie DORE, secretary-general]; Union for a New Republic or UNR [Mamadou Boye BA']

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, MINURSO, NAM, OAU, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mohamed Aly THIAM  
chancery: 2112 Leroy Place NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 483-9420  
FAX: [1] (202) 483-8688

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Tibor P. NAGY, Jr. (5 July 1996)  
embassy: Rue Ka 038, Conakry  
mailing address: B. P. 603, Conakry  
telephone: [224] 41 15 20, 41 15 21, 41 15 23  
FAX: [224] 41 15 22

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of red (hoist side), yellow, and green; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia; similar to the flag of Rwanda, which has a large black letter R centered in the yellow band

@Guinea:Economy

Economy-overview: Although possessing major mineral, hydropower, and agricultural resources, Guinea remains one of the poorest countries in the world. The agricultural sector employs 80% of the work force.

Guinea possesses over 25% of the world's bauxite reserves and is the second largest bauxite producer. The mining sector accounted for about 75% of exports in 1995. Long-run improvements in government fiscal arrangements, literacy, and the legal framework are needed if the country is to move out of poverty. The government made encouraging progress in budget management in 1997. Except in the mining industry, foreign investment remains minimal.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$8.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.8% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,100 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 24%  
industry: 31%  
services: 45% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.5% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 2.4 million (1983)

by occupation: agriculture 80.0%, industry and commerce 11.0%, services 5.4%, civil service 3.6%

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$553 million

expenditures: \$652 million, including capital expenditures of \$317 million (1995 est.)

Industries: bauxite, gold, diamonds; alumina refining; light manufacturing and agricultural processing industries

Industrial production growth rate: 3.2% (1994)

Electricity-capacity: 176,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 500 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 76 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, coffee, pineapples, palm kernels, cassava (tapioca), bananas, sweet potatoes; cattle, sheep, goats; timber

Exports:

total value: \$748 million (1995 est.)

commodities: bauxite, alumina, diamonds, gold, coffee, fish, agricultural products

partners: US 21%, Belgium-Luxembourg 21%, Ireland 15%, Spain 15% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$809 million (1995 est.)

commodities: petroleum products, metals, machinery, transport equipment, textiles, grain and other foodstuffs

partners: France 35%, Cote d'Ivoire 31%, US 14%, Belgium-Luxembourg 10%, Hong Kong 10% (1995)

Debt-external: \$3 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Guinean franc (FG) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Guinean francs (FG) per US\$1-1,004.0 (January 1997), 1,004.0 (1997), 991.4 (1995), 976.6 (1994), 955.5 (1993), 902.0 (1992)

note: the official exchange rate of the Guinean franc was set and quoted weekly against the US dollar until the end of October 1993;

since 1 November 1994, the exchange rate is determined in the interbank market for foreign exchange

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 18,000 (1994 est.)

Telephone system: poor to fair system of open-wire lines, small radiotelephone communication stations, and new microwave radio relay system

domestic: microwave radio relay and radiotelephone communication

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 257,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 65,000 (1993 est.)

#### @Guinea:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 1,086 km

standard gauge: 279 km 1.435-m gauge

narrow gauge: 807 km 1.000-m gauge (includes 662 km in common carrier service from Kankan to Conakry)

##### Highways:

total: 30,500 km

paved: 5,033 km

unpaved: 25,467 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,295 km navigable by shallow-draft native craft

Ports and harbors: Boke, Conakry, Kamsar

##### Merchant marine:

total: 1 cargo ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 4,722 GRT/6,226 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 15 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 10  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 5  
914 to 1,523 m: 4  
under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

#### @Guinea:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy (acts primarily as a coast guard), Air Force, Republican Guard, Presidential Guard, paramilitary National Gendarmerie, National Police Force (Surete National)

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 1,706,395 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 861,036 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$50 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.6% (1994)

#### @Guinea:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## GUINEA-BISSAU

#### @Guinea-Bissau:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between Guinea and Senegal

Geographic coordinates: 12 00 N, 15 00 W

Map references: Africa

Area:  
total: 36,120 sq km  
land: 28,000 sq km  
water: 8,120 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than three times the size of Connecticut

Land boundaries:  
total: 724 km  
border countries: Guinea 386 km, Senegal 338 km

Coastline: 350 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; generally hot and humid; monsoonal-type rainy season (June to November) with southwesterly winds; dry season (December to May) with northeasterly harmattan winds

Terrain: mostly low coastal plain rising to savanna in east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location in the northeast corner of the country  
300 m

Natural resources: fish, timber, phosphates, bauxite, unexploited deposits of petroleum

Land use:

arable land: 11%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 38%

forests and woodland: 38%

other: 12% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 17 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hot, dry, dusty harmattan haze may reduce visibility during dry season; brush fires

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; overgrazing; overfishing

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Guinea-Bissau:People

Population: 1,206,311 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 42% (male 256,315; female 255,208)

15-64 years: 55% (male 313,270; female 347,431)

65 years and over: 3% (male 15,986; female 18,101) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.32% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 38.67 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 15.48 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.9 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.88 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 111.61 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 49.14 years

male: 47.47 years

female: 50.85 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.17 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Guinean (s)

adjective: Guinean

Ethnic groups: African 99% (Balanta 30%, Fula 20%, Manjaca 14%,  
Mandinga 13%, Papel 7%), European and mulatto less than 1%

Religions: indigenous beliefs 50%, Muslim 45%, Christian 5%

Languages: Portuguese (official), Crioulo, African languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 53.9%

male: 67.1%

female: 40.7% (1997 est.)

@Guinea-Bissau:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Guinea-Bissau

conventional short form: Guinea-Bissau

local long form: Republica da Guine-Bissau

local short form: Guine-Bissau

former: Portuguese Guinea

Data code: PU

Government type: republic, multiparty since mid-1991

National capital: Bissau

Administrative divisions: 9 regions (regioes, singular-regiao);

Bafata, Biombo, Bissau, Bolama, Cacheu, Gabu, Oio, Quinara, Tombali

note: Bolama is reported to be renamed Bolama/Bijagos

Independence: 24 September 1973 (unilaterally declared by

Guinea-Bissau); 10 September 1974 (recognized by Portugal)

National holiday: Independence Day, 24 September (1973)

Constitution: 16 May 1984, amended 4 May 1991, 4 December 1991, 26 February 1993, 9 June 1993 and 1996

Legal system: NA

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Joao Bernardo VIEIRA (initially assumed power 14 November 1980 in a coup d'etat)

head of government: Prime Minister Carlos CORREIA (since 30 May 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on advice of the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 3 July and 7 August 1994 (next to be held July 1999); prime minister appointed by the president after consultation with party leaders in the legislature

election results: Joao Bernardo VIEIRA elected president; percent of vote-Joao Bernardo VIEIRA 52%, Koumba YALLA 48%

Legislative branch: unicameral National People's Assembly or Assembleia Nacional Popular (100 seats; members are popularly elected to serve a maximum of four years)

elections: last held 3 July and 7 August 1994 (next to be held by NA 1998; the president determines the date for each legislature election, which must be held within four years of the last election)

election results: percent of vote by party-PAIGC 46.0%, RGB-MB 19.2%, PRS 10.3%, UM 12.8%, FLING 2.5%, PCD 5.3%, PUSD 2.9%, FCG 0.2%, others 0.8%; seats by party - PAIGC 62, RGB 19, PRS 12, UM 6, FLING 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Supremo Tribunal da Justica, consists of 9 justices who are appointed by the president and serve at his pleasure, final court of appeals in criminal and civil cases;

Regional Courts, supposed to be one in each of nine regions, first court of appeals for sectoral court decisions, hear all felony cases and civil cases valued at over \$1,000; Sectoral Courts, supposed to be 24 of them, judges are not necessarily trained lawyers, hear civil cases under \$1,000 and misdemeanor criminal cases

Political parties and leaders: African Party for the Independence of Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde or PAIGC [Manuel Saturnino da COSTA, secretary general]; Front for the Liberation and Independence of Guinea or FLING [Jose Katengul M. ENDES]; Guinea-Bissau Resistance-Ba Fata Movement or RGB-MB [Domingos FERNANDES Gomes]; Guinean Civic Forum or FCG [Antonietta Rosa GOMES]; International League for Ecological Protection or LIPE [Alhaje Bubacar DJALO, president]; National Union for Democracy and Progress or UNDP [Abubacer BALDE, secretary general]; Party for Democratic Convergence or PCD [Victor MANDINGA]; Social Renovation Party or PRS [Koumba YALLA, leader];



Union for Change or UM [Jorge MANDINGA, president and Dr. Anne SAAD secretary general]; United Social Democratic Party or PUSD [Victor Sau'de MARIA]

International organization participation: ACCT (associate), ACP, AfDB, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, MONUA, NAM, OAU, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mario LOPEZ DA ROSA  
chancery: Suite 519, 1511K Street, NW, Washington, DC 20005  
telephone: [1] (202) 347-3950  
FAX: [1] (202) 347-3954

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Peggy BLACKFORD  
embassy: 1 Rua Ulysses S. Grant, Bairro de Penha, Bissau  
mailing address: C.P. 297, 1067 Codex, Bissau, Guinea-Bissau  
telephone: [245] 252273, 252274, 252275, 252276  
FAX: [245] 252282

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of yellow (top) and green with a vertical red band on the hoist side; there is a black five-pointed star centered in the red band; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia

@Guinea-Bissau:Economy

Economy-overview: One of the 20 poorest countries in the world, Guinea-Bissau depends mainly on farming and fishing. Cashew crops have increased remarkably in recent years, and the country now ranks sixth in cashew production. Guinea-Bissau exports fish and seafood along with small amounts of peanuts, palm kernels, and timber. Rice is the major crop and staple food. Trade reform and price liberalization are the most successful part of the country's structural adjustment program under IMF sponsorship. The tightening of monetary policy and the development of the private sector have begun to reinvigorate the economy. Inflation dropped sharply in the first quarter of 1997. Membership in the WAMU (West African Monetary Union), begun in May 1997, should help support 5% annual growth and contribute to fiscal discipline. Because of high costs, the development of petroleum, phosphate, and other mineral resources is not a near-term prospect.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.15 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$975 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:  
agriculture: 45%

industry: 18%  
services: 37% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 65% (1996)

Labor force: 480,000

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget: \$NA

Industries: agricultural products processing, beer, soft drinks

Industrial production growth rate: 2.6% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 11,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 45 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 40 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, corn, beans, cassava (tapioca), cashew nuts, peanuts, palm kernels, cotton; fishing and forest potential not fully exploited

Exports:

total value: \$25.8 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: cashews 95%, fish, peanuts, palm kernels, sawn lumber (1994)

partners: Spain 35%, India 30%, Thailand 10%, Italy 10% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$63 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: foodstuffs, transport equipment, petroleum products, machinery and equipment (1994)

partners: Thailand 27%, Portugal 23%, Japan 6%, Cote d'Ivoire 7% (1995)

Debt-external: \$953 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes; note - on 1 May 1997, Guinea-Bissau adopted as its currency the CFA franc following its membership into the BCEAO

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997); Guinea-Bissauan pesos (PG) per US\$1-26,373 (1996), 18,073 (1995), 12,892 (1994), 10,082 (1993)

note: as of 2 May 1997, Guinea-Bissau has adopted the CFA franc as the national currency following its membership in BCEAO

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 13,120 (1997 est.)

Telephone system: small system; only 11 telephones per 1,000 persons  
domestic: combination of microwave radio relay, open-wire lines,  
radiotelephone, and cellular communications  
international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 40,000 (1994 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 2

Televisions: NA

## @Guinea-Bissau:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

### Highways:

total: 4,400 km

paved: 453 km

unpaved: 3,947 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: several rivers are accessible to coastal shipping

Ports and harbors: Bissau, Buba, Cacheu, and Farim

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 30 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 3

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 27

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 4

under 914 m: 22 (1997 est.)

## @Guinea-Bissau:Military

Military branches: People's Revolutionary Armed Force (FARP; includes  
Army, Navy, and Air Force), paramilitary force

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 276,417 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 157,674 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$9 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 4.5% (1994)

@Guinea-Bissau:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## GUYANA

@Guyana:Geography

Location: Northern South America, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean,  
between Suriname and Venezuela

Geographic coordinates: 5 00 N, 59 00 W

Map references: South America

### Area:

total: 214,970 sq km

land: 196,850 sq km

water: 18,120 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Idaho

### Land boundaries:

total: 2,462 km

border countries: Brazil 1,119 km, Suriname 600 km, Venezuela 743 km

Coastline: 459 km

### Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the outer edge of the continental  
margin

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid, moderated by northeast trade winds; two  
rainy seasons (May to mid-August, mid-November to mid-January)

Terrain: mostly rolling highlands; low coastal plain; savanna in south

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Roraima 2,835 m

Natural resources: bauxite, gold, diamonds, hardwood timber, shrimp, fish

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 6%

forests and woodland: 84%

other: 8% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,300 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: flash floods are a constant threat during rainy seasons

Environment-current issues: water pollution from sewage and agricultural and industrial chemicals; deforestation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Guyana:People

Population: 707,954 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 31% (male 112,339; female 108,095)

15-64 years: 64% (male 228,719; female 226,309)

65 years and over: 5% (male 14,652; female 17,840) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.47% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 18.49 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.72 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -14.45 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.82 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 48.67 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 62.34 years

male: 59.5 years  
female: 65.32 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.12 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Guyanese (singular and plural)

adjective: Guyanese

Ethnic groups: East Indian 49%, black 32%, mixed 12%, Amerindian 6%, white and Chinese 1%

Religions: Christian 57%, Hindu 33%, Muslim 9%, other 1%

Languages: English, Amerindian dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school

total population: 98.1%

male: 98.6%

female: 97.5% (1995 est.)

@Guyana:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Co-operative Republic of Guyana

conventional short form: Guyana

former: British Guiana

Data code: GY

Government type: republic

National capital: Georgetown

Administrative divisions: 10 regions; Barima-Waini, Cuyuni-Mazaruni, Demerara-Mahaica, East Berbice-Corentyne, Essequibo Islands-West Demerara, Mahaica-Berbice, Pomeroon-Supenaam, Potaro-Siparuni, Upper Demerara-Berbice, Upper Takutu-Upper Essequibo

Independence: 26 May 1966 (from UK)

National holiday: Republic Day, 23 February (1970)

Constitution: 6 October 1980

Legal system: based on English common law with certain admixtures of Roman-Dutch law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Executive President Janet JAGAN (since December 1997);

replaced Samuel HINDS

head of government: Prime Minister Samuel HINDS (since December 1997)

cabinet: Cabinet of Ministers appointed by the president, responsible to the legislature

elections: president elected by the majority party in the National Assembly after legislative elections which must be held within five years; legislative elections last held 15 December 1997 (next to be held NA 2002); prime minister appointed by the president

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (65 seats, 53 popularly elected; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held on 15 December 1997 (next to be held by March 2003)

election results: percent of vote by party-PPP 54%, PNC 41%, AFG 1%, TUF 1%; seats by party-PPP 36, PNC 25, AFG 2, TUF 2

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Judicature

Political parties and leaders: People's Progressive Party (PPP), People's National Congress (PNC), Hugh Desmond HOYTE; For a Good and Green Guyana (GGG), Hamilton GREEN; Alliance for Guyana (AFG), Rupert ROOPNARINE; Democratic Labor Movement (DLM), Paul TENNASSEE; People's Democratic Movement (PDM), Llewellyn JOHN; National Democratic Front (NDF), Joseph BACCHUS; The United Force (TUF), Manzoor NADIR; National Republican Party (NRP), Robert GANGADEEN; Guyana Labor Party (GLP); Guyana Democratic Party (GDP), Asgar ALLY; Guyanese Organization for Liberty and Democracy Party (GOLD), Anthony MEKDECI

Political pressure groups and leaders: Trades Union Congress (TUC); Guyana Council of Indian Organizations (GCIO); Civil Liberties Action Committee (CLAC)

note: the latter two organizations are small and active but not well organized

International organization participation: ACP, C, Caricom, CCC, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ISO (subscriber), ITU, LAES, NAM, OAS, OIC (observer), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Dr. Ali Odeen ISHMAEL

chancery: 2490 Tracy Place NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 265-6900, 6901

consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James F. MACK

embassy: 99-100 Young and Duke Streets, Kingston, Georgetown

mailing address: P. O. Box 10507, Georgetown

telephone: [592] (2) 54900 through 54909, 57960 through 57969

FAX: [592] (2) 58497

Flag description: green with a red isosceles triangle (based on the hoist side) superimposed on a long yellow arrowhead; there is a narrow black border between the red and yellow, and a narrow white border between the yellow and the green

@Guyana:Economy

Economy-overview: In 1997, Guyana, one of the poorest countries in the Western Hemisphere, posted its sixth straight year of economic growth of 5% or better, with the advance led by gold and bauxite mining and by sugar growing. Favorable growth factors have included expansion in the key agricultural and mining sectors, a more favorable atmosphere for business initiative, a more realistic exchange rate, a moderate inflation rate, and the continued support of international organizations. Serious underlying economic problems will continue. Electric power has been in short supply and constitutes a major barrier to future gains in national output. The government must persist in efforts to manage its sizable external debt and extend its privatization program.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.8 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 39%

industry: 28%

services: 33% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 4.5% (1997 est.)

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: 12% (1992 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$278 million

expenditures: \$299 million, including capital expenditures of \$133 million (1996 est.)

Industries: bauxite, sugar, rice milling, timber, fishing (shrimp), textiles, gold mining

Industrial production growth rate: 5.6% (1994 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 114,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 230 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 339 kWh (1995)



Agriculture-products: sugar, rice, wheat, vegetable oils; beef, pork, poultry, dairy products; development potential exists for fishing and forestry

Exports:

total value: \$546 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: sugar, gold, bauxite/alumina, rice, shrimp, molasses

partners: Canada 33%, US 24%, UK 22% (1994 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$589 million (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: manufactures, machinery, petroleum, food

partners: US 29%, Trinidad and Tobago 17%, Netherlands Antilles 17%, UK 11%, (1994 est.)

Debt-external: \$1.5 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Guyanese dollar (G\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Guyanese dollars (G\$) per US\$1-144.2 (January 1998), 142.4 (1997), 140.4 (1996), 142.0 (1995), 138.3 (1994), 126.7 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 33,000 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: fair system for long-distance calling

domestic: microwave radio relay network for trunk lines

international: tropospheric scatter to Trinidad; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 3, shortwave 1

Radios: 398,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 11 (1995 est.)

Televisions: 32,000 (1992 est.)

@Guyana:Transportation

Railways:

total: 88 km

standard gauge: 40 km 1.435-m gauge (dedicated to ore transport)

narrow gauge: 48 km 0.914-m gauge (dedicated to ore transport)

Highways:

total: 7,970 km

paved: 590 km  
unpaved: 7,380 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 6,000 km total of navigable waterways; Berbice, Demerara, and Essequibo Rivers are navigable by oceangoing vessels for 150 km, 100 km, and 80 km, respectively

Ports and harbors: Bartica, Georgetown, Linden, New Amsterdam, Parika

Merchant marine:  
total: 2 cargo ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,340 GRT/4,530 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 50 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 5  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 3  
914 to 1,523 m: 1  
under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 45  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 10  
under 914 m: 34 (1997 est.)

@Guyana:Military

Military branches: Guyana Defense Force (GDF; includes Ground Forces, Coast Guard, and Air Corps), Guyana People's Militia (GPM), Guyana National Service (GNS)

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 201,126 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 151,963 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$7 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.7% (1994)

@Guyana:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: all of the area west of the Essequibo River claimed by Venezuela; Suriname claims area between New (Upper Courantyne) and Courantyne/Kutari [Koetari] Rivers (all headwaters of the Courantyne)

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for narcotics from South America-primarily Venezuela - to Europe and the US; producer of cannabis

---

HAITI

@Haiti:Geography

Location: Caribbean, western one-third of the island of Hispaniola, between the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, west of the Dominican Republic

Geographic coordinates: 19 00 N, 72 25 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 27,750 sq km

land: 27,560 sq km

water: 190 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maryland

Land boundaries:

total: 275 km

border countries: Dominican Republic 275 km

Coastline: 1,771 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: to depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; semiarid where mountains in east cut off trade winds

Terrain: mostly rough and mountainous

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Chaîne de la Selle 2,680 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 20%

permanent crops: 13%

permanent pastures: 18%

forests and woodland: 5%

other: 44% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 750 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: lies in the middle of the hurricane belt and subject to severe storms from June to October; occasional flooding and earthquakes; periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: extensive deforestation (much of the remaining forested land is being cleared for agriculture and used as fuel); soil erosion; inadequate supplies of potable water

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation

signed, but not ratified: Hazardous Wastes, Nuclear Test Ban

Geography-note: shares island of Hispaniola with Dominican Republic (western one-third is Haiti, eastern two-thirds is the Dominican Republic)

@Haiti:People

Population: 6,780,501 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 1,465,735; female 1,422,260)

15-64 years: 53% (male 1,733,636; female 1,881,367)

65 years and over: 4% (male 138,678; female 138,825) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.51% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 32.84 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 14.17 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -3.61 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.92 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 98.98 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 51.4 years

male: 49.33 years

female: 53.58 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.67 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Haitian(s)

adjective: Haitian

Ethnic groups: black 95%, mulatto plus white 5%

Religions: Roman Catholic 80%, Protestant 16% (Baptist 10%, Pentecostal 4%, Adventist 1%, other 1%), none 1%, other 3% (1982)  
note: roughly one-half of the population also practices Voodoo

Languages: French (official) 20%, Creole

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 45%

male: 48%

female: 42.2% (1995 est.)

@Haiti:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Haiti

conventional short form: Haiti

local long form: Republique d'Haiti

local short form: Haiti

Data code: HA

Government type: republic

National capital: Port-au-Prince

Administrative divisions: 9 departments, (departements, singular-departement); Artibonite, Centre, Grand'Anse, Nord, Nord-Est, Nord-Ouest, Ouest, Sud, Sud-Est

Independence: 1 January 1804 (from France)

National holiday: Independence Day, 1 January (1804)

Constitution: approved March 1987, suspended June 1988, most articles reinstated March 1989; in October 1991, government claimed to be observing the constitution; return to constitutional rule, October 1994

Legal system: based on Roman civil law system; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Rene Garcia PREVAL (since 7 February 1996)

head of government: Prime Minister Rosny SMARTH resigned June 1997;

currently no prime minister; ratification of a new prime minister held

up in political gridlock stemming from controversy over the 6 April

1997 elections

cabinet: Cabinet; chosen by the prime minister in consultation with the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 17 December 1995 (next to be held by December 2000); prime minister appointed by the president, ratified by the Congress

election results: Rene Garcia PREVAL elected president; percent of vote-Rene Garcia PREVAL 88%, Leon JEUNE 2.5%, Victor BENOIT 2.3%

Legislative branch: bicameral National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale consists of the Senate (27 seats; members serve six-year terms; one-third elected every two years) and the Chamber of Deputies (83 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms) elections: Senate-last held 25 June 1995 with reruns on 13 August and runoffs on 17 September (election held for nine seats 6 April 1997; results disputed and runoffs postponed indefinitely); Chamber of Deputies-last held 25 June 1995 with reruns on 13 August and runoffs on 17 September (next Senate and Chamber elections to be held November 1998)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Lavalas Political Organization 7, Lavalas family-leaning 7, independent 2, non-active members 2, vacant 9; Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Lavalas Political Organization (OPL) 32, antineoliberal bloc 24, minor parties and independents 22, vacant 5

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Cour de Cassation)

Political parties and leaders: Lavalas Family (FL), Jean-Bertrand ARISTIDE; National Lavalas Political Organization (OPL), Gerard PIERRE-CHARLES; National Front for Change and Democracy (FNCD), Evans PAUL and Turneb DELPE; National Congress of Democratic Movements (KONACOM), Victor BENOIT; Movement for the Installation of Democracy in Haiti (MIDH), Marc BAZIN; National Progressive Revolutionary Party (PANPRA), Serge GILLES; Movement for National Reconstruction (MRN), Rene THEODORE; Haitian Christian Democratic Party (PDCH), Fritz PIERRE; Assembly of Progressive National Democrats (RDNP), Leslie MANIGAT; Mobilization for National Development (MDN), Hubert DE RONCERAY; Movement for the Organization of the Country (MOP), Gesner COMEAU and Jean MOLIERE; Open the Gate Party (PLB), Renaud BERNARDIN; Union of Patriotic Democrats (UPD), Rockefeller GUERRE; Generation 2004, Claude ROUMAIN; Alliance for the Liberation and Advancement of Haiti (ALAH), Reynold GEORGES; Haitian Democratic Party (PADEMH), Clark PARENT; National Alliance for Democracy and Progress; Haiti Can (Ayiti Kapab), Ernst VERDIEU

Political pressure groups and leaders: Roman Catholic Church; Confederation of Haitian Workers (CTH); Federation of Workers Trade Unions (FOS); Autonomous Haitian Workers (CATH); National Popular Assembly (APN); Papaye Peasants Movement (MPP); Popular Organizations Gathering Power (PROP)

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, Caricom

(observer), CCC, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, LAES, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); mission led by charge d' affairs

chancery: 2311 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 332-4090 through 4092

FAX: [1] (202) 745-7215

consulate(s) general: Boston, Chicago, Miami, New York, and San Juan (Puerto Rico)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Timothy Michael CARNEY

embassy: 5 Harry Truman Boulevard, Port-au-Prince

mailing address: P. O. Box 1761, Port-au-Prince

telephone: [509] 22-0354, 22-0368, 22-0200, 22-0612

FAX: [509] 23-1641

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of blue (top) and red with a centered white rectangle bearing the coat of arms, which contains a palm tree flanked by flags and two cannons above a scroll bearing the motto L'UNION FAIT LA FORCE (Union Makes Strength)

@Haiti:Economy

Economy-overview: About 75% of the population lives in abject poverty. Nearly 70% of all Haitians depend on the agriculture sector, which consists mainly of small-scale subsistence farming and employs about two-thirds of the economically active work force. The country has experienced little or no job creation since President PREVAL took office in February 1996, although the informal economy is growing. Failure to reach agreements with international sponsors have denied Haiti badly needed budget and development assistance. Meeting aid conditions in 1998 will be especially challenging in the face of mounting popular criticism of reforms.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$7.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1.1% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,070 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 44%

industry: 13%

services: 43% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 17% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 3.6 million (1995)

by occupation: agriculture 66%, services 25%, industry 9%

note: shortage of skilled labor, unskilled labor abundant (1982)

Unemployment rate: 60% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$284 million

expenditures: \$308 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(FY96/97 est.)

Industries: sugar refining, flour milling, textiles, cement, tourism,  
light assembly industries based on imported parts

Industrial production growth rate: 2.5% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 153,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 315 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 48 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, mangoes, sugarcane, rice, corn, sorghum;  
wood

Exports:

total value: \$90 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: light manufactures 53%, coffee 17%, other agriculture 17%

partners: US 76.3%, EU 19.8% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$665 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machines and manufactures 34%, food and beverages 22%,  
petroleum products 14%, chemicals 10%, fats and oils 9%

partners: US 65.0%, EU 13.9% (1995)

Debt-external: \$781 million (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 gourde (G) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: gourdes (G) per US\$1 (end of period)-17.311 (December  
1997), 17.311 (1997), 15.093 (1996), 16.160 (1995), 12.947 (1994),  
12.805 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 October-30 September

Communications

Telephones: 50,000 (1990 est.)



Telephone system: domestic facilities barely adequate, international facilities slightly better  
domestic: NA  
international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 33, FM 0, shortwave 2

Radios: 320,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 4 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 32,000 (1992 est.)

@Haiti:Transportation

Railways:

total: 40 km (single track; privately owned industrial line)-closed in early 1990s

narrow gauge: 40 km 0.760-m gauge

Highways:

total: 4,160 km

paved: 1,011 km

unpaved: 3,149 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: NEGL; less than 100 km navigable

Ports and harbors: Cap-Haitien, Gonaives, Jacmel, Jeremie, Les Cayes, Miragoane, Port-au-Prince, Port-de-Paix, Saint-Marc

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 14 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 11

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 6 (1997 est.)

@Haiti:Military

Military branches: Haitian National Police (HNP)

note: the regular Haitian Army, Navy, and Air Force have been demobilized but still exist on paper until/unless constitutionally abolished

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 1,490,464 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 807,330 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 75,448 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA; note-mainly for police and security activities

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Haiti:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claims US-administered Navassa Island

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for cocaine and marijuana en route to the US and Europe

---

## HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS

(territory of Australia)

@Heard Island and McDonald Islands:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, islands in the Indian Ocean, about two-thirds of the way from Madagascar to Antarctica

Geographic coordinates: 53 06 S, 72 31 E

Map references: Antarctic Region

Area:

total: 412 sq km

land: 412 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than 2 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 101.9 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: antarctic

Terrain: Heard Island-bleak and mountainous, with a quiescent volcano;  
McDonald Islands-small and rocky

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Big Ben 2,745 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: Heard Island is dominated by a dormant volcano called  
Big Ben

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: primarily used for research stations

@Heard Island and McDonald Islands:People

Population: uninhabited

@Heard Island and McDonald Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of Heard Island and McDonald Islands

conventional short form: Heard Island and McDonald Islands

Data code: HM

Dependency status: territory of Australia; administered from Canberra  
by the Department of the Environment, Sport and Territories

Legal system: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of Australia)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of Australia)

Flag description: the flag of Australia is used

@Heard Island and McDonald Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

@Heard Island and McDonald Islands:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

@Heard Island and McDonald Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Australia

@Heard Island and McDonald Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY)

Holy See (Vatican City)

Holy See (Vatican City)

@Holy See (Vatican City):Geography

Location: Southern Europe, an enclave of Rome (Italy)

Geographic coordinates: 41 54 N, 12 27 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 0.44 sq km

land: 0.44 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.7 times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

total: 3.2 km

border countries: Italy 3.2 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: temperate; mild, rainy winters (September to mid-May) with hot, dry summers (May to September)

Terrain: low hill

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: unnamed location 19 m

highest point: unnamed location 75 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (urban area)

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution, Environmental Modification

Geography-note: urban; landlocked; enclave of Rome, Italy; world's smallest state; outside the Vatican City, 13 buildings in Rome and Castel Gandolfo (the pope's summer residence) enjoy extraterritorial rights

@Holy See (Vatican City):People

Population: 860 (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.15% (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: none

adjective: none

Ethnic groups: Italians, Swiss, other

Religions: Roman Catholic

Languages: Italian, Latin, various other languages

@Holy See (Vatican City):Government

Country name:

conventional long form: The Holy See (State of the Vatican City)

conventional short form: Holy See (Vatican City)

local long form: Santa Sede (Stato della Citta del Vaticano)

local short form: Santa Sede (Citta del Vaticano)

Data code: VT

Government type: monarchical-sacerdotal state

National capital: Vatican City

Independence: 11 February 1929 (from Italy)

National holiday: Installation Day of the Pope, 22 October (1978)  
(John Paul II)

note: Pope John Paul II was elected on 16 October 1978

Constitution: Apostolic Constitution of 1967 (effective 1 March 1968)

Legal system: NA

Suffrage: limited to cardinals less than 80 years old

Executive branch:

chief of state: Pope JOHN PAUL II (Karol WOJTYLA; since 16 October 1978)

head of government: Secretary of State Archbishop Angelo Cardinal SODANO (since 2 December 1990)

cabinet: Pontifical Commission appointed by Pope

elections: pope elected for life by the College of Cardinals; election last held 16 October 1978 (next to be held after the death of the current pope); secretary of state appointed by the pope

election results: Karol WOJTYLA elected pope

Legislative branch: unicameral Pontifical Commission

Judicial branch: none; normally handled by Italy

Political parties and leaders: none

Political pressure groups and leaders: none (exclusive of influence exercised by church officers)

International organization participation: IAEA, ICFTU, Intelsat, IOM (observer), ITU, OAS (observer), OSCE, UN (observer), UNCTAD, UNHCR, UPU, WIPO, WTO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Apostolic Pro-Nuncio Archbishop Agostino CACCIAVILLAN

chancery: 3339 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 333-7121

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Corrine BOGGS

embassy: Villa Domiziana, Via Delle Terme Deciane 26, Rome 00153

mailing address: PSC 59, APO AE 09624

telephone: [39] (6) 46741

FAX: [39] (6) 5758346, 57300682

Flag description: two vertical bands of yellow (hoist side) and white with the crossed keys of Saint Peter and the papal miter centered in the white band

@Holy See (Vatican City):Economy

Economy-overview: This unique, noncommercial economy is supported financially by contributions (known as Peter's Pence) from Roman Catholics throughout the world, the sale of postage stamps and tourist mementos, fees for admission to museums, and the sale of publications. The incomes and living standards of lay workers are comparable to, or somewhat better than, those of counterparts who work in the city of Rome.

Labor force: NA

by occupation: dignitaries, priests, nuns, guards, and 3,000 lay workers who live outside the Vatican

Budget:

revenues: \$175.5 million

expenditures: \$175 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1994)

Industries: printing and production of a small amount of mosaics and staff uniforms; worldwide banking and financial activities

Electricity-capacity: 5,000 kW standby

note: electricity supplied by Italy

Electricity-production: NA kWh

note: electricity supplied by Italy

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Currency: 1 Vatican lira (VLit) = 100 centesimi

Exchange rates: Vatican lire (VLit) per US\$1-1,787.7 (January 1998), 1,703.1 (1997), 1,542.9 (1996), 1,628.9 (1995), 1,612.4 (1994), 1,573.7 (1993); note-the Vatican lira is at par with the Italian lira which circulates freely

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 2,000

Telephone system: automatic exchange

domestic: tied into Italian system

international: uses Italian system

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1996)

Televisions: NA

@Holy See (Vatican City):Transportation

Railways:

total: 862 meters; note-connects to Italy's network at Rome's Saint Peter's station

narrow gauge: 862 meters 1.435-m gauge

Highways: none; all city streets

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: none

Heliports: 1

@Holy See (Vatican City):Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Italy; Swiss Papal Guards are posted at entrances to the Vatican City

@Holy See (Vatican City):Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## HONDURAS

@Honduras:Geography

Location: Middle America, bordering the Caribbean Sea, between Guatemala and Nicaragua and bordering the North Pacific Ocean, between El Salvador and Nicaragua

Geographic coordinates: 15 00 N, 86 30 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 112,090 sq km

land: 111,890 sq km

water: 200 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Tennessee

Land boundaries:



total: 1,520 km  
border countries: Guatemala 256 km, El Salvador 342 km, Nicaragua 922 km

Coastline: 820 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: natural extension of territory or to 200 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: subtropical in lowlands, temperate in mountains

Terrain: mostly mountains in interior, narrow coastal plains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Cerro Las Minas 2,870 m

Natural resources: timber, gold, silver, copper, lead, zinc, iron ore, antimony, coal, fish

Land use:

arable land: 15%

permanent crops: 3%

permanent pastures: 14%

forests and woodland: 54%

other: 14% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 740 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: frequent, but generally mild, earthquakes; damaging hurricanes and floods along Caribbean coast

Environment-current issues: urban population expanding; deforestation results from logging and the clearing of land for agricultural purposes; further land degradation and soil erosion hastened by uncontrolled development and improper land use practices such as farming of marginal lands; mining activities polluting Lago de Yojoa (the country's largest source of fresh water) as well as several rivers and streams with heavy metals

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Honduras:People

Population: 5,861,955 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 42% (male 1,248,291; female 1,204,574)

15-64 years: 55% (male 1,591,995; female 1,615,449)

65 years and over: 3% (male 96,017; female 105,629) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.33% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 31.79 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.02 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.48 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.91 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 41.88 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 65.01 years

male: 63.31 years

female: 66.8 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.12 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Honduran(s)

adjective: Honduran

Ethnic groups: mestizo (mixed Amerindian and European) 90%, Amerindian 7%, black 2%, white 1%

Religions: Roman Catholic 97%, Protestant minority

Languages: Spanish, Amerindian dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 72.7%

male: 72.6%

female: 72.7% (1995 est.)

@Honduras:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Honduras

conventional short form: Honduras

local long form: Republica de Honduras

local short form: Honduras

Data code: HO

Government type: republic

National capital: Tegucigalpa

Administrative divisions: 18 departments (departamentos, singular-departamento) plus probable Central District (Tegucigalpa); Atlantida, Choluteca, Colon, Comayagua, Copan, Cortes, El Paraiso, Francisco Morazan, Gracias a Dios, Intibuca, Islas de la Bahia, La Paz, Lempira, Ocotepeque, Olancho, Santa Barbara, Valle, Yoro

Independence: 15 September 1821 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 15 September (1821)

Constitution: 11 January 1982, effective 20 January 1982

Legal system: rooted in Roman and Spanish civil law; some influence of English common law; accepts ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Carlos Roberto FLORES Facusse (since 27 January 1998); First Vice President William HANDAL; Second Vice President Gladys CABALLERO de Arevalo; Third Vice President Hector Vidal CERRATO Hernandez; note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Carlos Roberto FLORES Facusse (since 27 January 1998); First Vice President William HANDAL; Second Vice President Gladys CABALLERO de Arevalo; Third Vice President Hector Vidal CERRATO Hernandez; note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet

elections: president elected by popular vote for a four-year term;

election last held 30 November 1997 (next to be held NA November 2001)

election results: Carlos FLORES Facusse elected president; percent of vote-Carlos FLORES Facusse (PLH) 53%, Nora de MELGAR (PNH) 42%, other 5%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Asamblea Nacional (128 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held on 30 November 1997 (next to be held November 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-PLH 50%, PNH 42%, PINU-SD 4%, PDCH 2%, other 2%; seats by party-PLH 70, PNH 55, PINU-SD 3

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Justice (Corte Suprema de Justicia), judges are elected for four-year terms by the National Assembly

Political parties and leaders: Liberal Party (PLH), Raphael PINEDA Ponce, president; National Party of Honduras (PNH), Nora MELGAR, president; National Innovation and Unity Party-Social Democratic Party (PINU-SD), Olban VALLADARES, president; Christian Democratic Party (PDCH)

Political pressure groups and leaders: National Association of Honduran Campesinos (ANACH); Honduran Council of Private Enterprise (COHEP); Confederation of Honduran Workers (CTH); National Union of Campesinos (UNC); General Workers Confederation (CGT); United Federation of Honduran Workers (FUTH); Committee for the Defense of Human Rights in Honduras (CODEH); Coordinating Committee of Popular Organizations (CCOP)

International organization participation: BCIE, CACM, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, LAES, LAIA (observer), MINURSO, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNMIH, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Edgardo DUMAS Rodriguez

chancery: 3007 Tilden Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 966-7702, 2604, 5008, 4596

FAX: [1] (202) 966-9751

consulate(s) general: Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New Orleans, New York, San Francisco, and San Juan (Puerto Rico)

consulate(s): Boston, Detroit, and Jacksonville

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James Francis CREAGAN (29 July 1996)

embassy: Avenida La Paz, Apartado Postal No. 3453, Tegucigalpa

mailing address: American Embassy, APO AA 34022, Tegucigalpa

telephone: [504] 36-9320, 38-5114

FAX: [504] 36-9037

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of blue (top), white, and blue with five blue five-pointed stars arranged in an X pattern centered in the white band; the stars represent the members of the former Federal Republic of Central America-Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, and Nicaragua; similar to the flag of El Salvador, which features a round emblem encircled by the words REPUBLICA DE EL SALVADOR EN LA AMERICA CENTRAL centered in the white band; also similar to the flag of Nicaragua, which features a triangle encircled by the word REPUBLICA DE NICARAGUA on top and AMERICA CENTRAL on the bottom, centered in the white band

@Honduras:Economy

Economy-overview: In 1994 the REINA administration inherited an economy in the grips of stagflation due to an unprecedented energy crisis, declining agricultural output, and extravagant public expenditures. In response the REINA administration cut the fiscal

deficit and enacted a number of structural reforms including passage of a modern financial sector reform law in 1995 and a central bank reform law in 1996. As a result, Honduras finished 1997 with improved GDP growth and a decreasing rate of inflation. The newly elected FLORES administration faces pressure from the international financial community and the IMF to further decrease the fiscal deficit and implement key reforms, including the privatization of state enterprises such as Hondutel. Tegucigalpa will probably implement tighter fiscal and monetary policies to keep inflation low and meet commitments to the IMF. This may slow GDP growth to 3.5% in 1998. Moreover, wage increases for public-sector employees, agreed to in 1997, will make it difficult for FLORES to make headway on the fiscal deficit and inflation.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$12.7 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 20%

industry: 19%

services: 61% (1997)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 15% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.3 million (1997 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 62%, services 20%, manufacturing 9%, construction 3%, other 6% (1985)

Unemployment rate: 6.3% (1997); underemployed 30% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$655 million

expenditures: \$850 million, including capital expenditures of \$150 million (1997 est.)

Industries: sugar, coffee, textiles, clothing, wood products

Industrial production growth rate: 10% (1992 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 305,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 2.8 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 516 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: bananas, coffee, citrus; beef; timber; shrimp;

Exports:

total value: \$1.3 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: bananas, coffee, shrimp, lobster, minerals, meat, lumber  
partners: US 54%, Germany 7%, Belgium 5%, Japan 4%, Spain 3% (1995)

#### Imports:

total value: \$1.8 billion (c.i.f. 1996)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment, industrial raw materials, chemical products, manufactured goods, fuel and oil, foodstuffs

partners: US 43%, Guatemala 5%, Japan 5%, Germany 4%, Mexico 3%, El Salvador 3% (1995)

Debt-external: \$4.1 billion (1995)

#### Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 lempira (L) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: lempiras (L) per US\$1 (end of period)-13.1332 (January 1998), 13.0942 (1997), 12.8694 (1996), 10.3432 (1995), 9.4001 (1994), 7.2600 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 105,000 (1992 est.)

Telephone system: inadequate system

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean);

connected to Central American Microwave System

Radio broadcast stations: AM 176, FM 0, shortwave 7

Radios: 2.115 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 28

Televisions: 400,000 (1992 est.)

#### @Honduras:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 595 km

narrow gauge: 190 km 1.067-m gauge; 128 km 1.057-m gauge; 277 km 0.914-m gauge

note: in 1993, there was a total of 988 km of track

##### Highways:

total: 15,400 km

paved: 3,126 km

unpaved: 12,274 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 465 km navigable by small craft

Ports and harbors: La Ceiba, Puerto Castilla, Puerto Cortes, San Lorenzo, Tela, Puerto Lempira

Merchant marine:

total: 219 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 545,829 GRT/801,456 DWT

ships by type: bulk 25, cargo 131, chemical tanker 3, container 7, liquefied gas tanker 1, livestock carrier 2, oil tanker 19, passenger 1, passenger-cargo 3, refrigerated cargo 18, roll-on/roll-off cargo 5, short-sea passenger 3, vehicle carrier 1

note: a flag of convenience registry; Russia owns 7 ships, Vietnam 2, Singapore 2, North Korea 1, Brazil 1, Japan 1, Iran 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 122 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 12

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 110

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 20

under 914 m: 87 (1997 est.)

@Honduras:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy (includes Marines), Air Force, Public Security Forces (FUSEP, now being converted to a civilian police force)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,409,012 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 839,283 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 68,076 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$42.5 million (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: about 1.5% (1997)

@Honduras:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: land boundary dispute with El Salvador mostly resolved by 11 September 1992 International Court of Justice (ICJ) decision; the presidents of El Salvador and Honduras signed in January 1998 an agreement allowing citizens in the 1992 demarcated areas to choose Salvadoran or Honduran citizenship; the two countries also agreed to a final demarcation of the border within one year; the agreement awaits ratification by the legislative assemblies of both countries; with respect to the maritime boundary in the Golfo de Fonseca, ICJ referred to an earlier agreement in this century and advised that some tripartite resolution among El Salvador, Honduras, and Nicaragua likely would be required; maritime boundary dispute with Nicaragua

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for drugs and narcotics, mostly along the Caribbean coastline; illicit producer of cannabis, cultivated on small plots and used principally for local consumption

---

## HONG KONG

(special administrative region of China)

### Introduction

Current issues: Pursuant to the agreement signed by China and the UK on 19 December 1984, Hong Kong became a special administrative region of China on 1 July 1997. Under the terms of this agreement, China has promised that Hong Kong shall enjoy a high degree of autonomy in all matters except foreign and defense affairs.

@Hong Kong:Geography

Location: Eastern Asia, bordering the South China Sea and China

Geographic coordinates: 22 15 N, 114 10 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

### Area:

total: 1,092 sq km

land: 1,042 sq km

water: 50 sq km

Area-comparative: six times the size of Washington, DC

### Land boundaries:

total: 30 km

border countries: China 30 km

Coastline: 733 km



Maritime claims:  
territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: tropical monsoon; cool and humid in winter, hot and rainy from spring through summer, warm and sunny in fall

Terrain: hilly to mountainous with steep slopes; lowlands in north

Elevation extremes:  
lowest point: South China Sea 0 m  
highest point: Tai Mo Shan 958 m

Natural resources: outstanding deepwater harbor, feldspar

Land use:  
arable land: 6%  
permanent crops: 1%  
permanent pastures: 1%  
forests and woodland: 22%  
other: 70% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 20 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: occasional typhoons

Environment-current issues: air and water pollution from rapid urbanization

Environment-international agreements:  
party to: NA  
signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: more than 200 islands

@Hong Kong:People

Population: 6,706,965 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:  
0-14 years: 18% (male 637,808; female 591,900)  
15-64 years: 71% (male 2,360,878; female 2,425,291)  
65 years and over: 11% (male 312,033; female 379,055) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.24% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 12.85 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.87 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 15.41 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:  
at birth: 1.07 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.08 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.82 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.24 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 78.81 years  
male: 76.07 years  
female: 81.74 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.36 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Chinese  
adjective: Chinese

Ethnic groups: Chinese 95%, other 5%

Religions: eclectic mixture of local religions 90%, Christian 10%

Languages: Chinese (Cantonese), English

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school  
total population: 92.2%  
male: 96%  
female: 88.2% (1996 est.)

@Hong Kong:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
conventional short form: Hong Kong  
local long form: Xianggang Tebie Xingzhengqu  
local short form: Xianggang  
abbreviation: HK

Data code: HK

Dependency status: special administrative region of China

Government type: NA

National capital: Victoria

Administrative divisions: none (special administrative region of China)

Independence: none (special administrative region of China)

National holiday: National Day, 1-2 October  
note: 1 July 1997 is celebrated as Hong Kong Special Administrative

## Region Establishment Day

Constitution: Basic Law approved in March 1990 by China's National People's Congress is Hong Kong's "mini-constitution"

Legal system: based on English common law

Suffrage: direct election 18 years of age; universal for permanent residents living in the territory of Hong Kong for the past seven years; indirect election limited to about 100,000 members of functional constituencies and an 800-member Election Commission drawn from broad regional groupings and other central government bodies

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of China JIANG Zemin (since 27 March 1993)

head of government: Chief Executive TUNG Chee-hwa (since 1 July 1997)

cabinet: Executive Council consists of three ex-officio members and 10 appointed members; ex-officio members are: Chief Secretary Anson CHAN (since 29 November 1993), Financial Secretary Donald TSANG (since NA 1995), and Secretary of Justice Elsie LEUNG (since NA 1997)

elections: NA

Legislative branch: a provisional legislature replaced the unicameral Legislative Council or LEGCO (60 seats; 30 indirectly elected by functional constituencies, 20 elected by popular vote, and 10 elected by election committee; members served four-year terms) on 1 July 1997  
elections: indirect and direct elections for the Legislative Council were last held on 17 September 1995; elections for the first Special Administrative Region Legislative Council are scheduled to be held in May 1998

election results: the following are results of the 1995 election of the Legislative Council - percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Democratic Party 21, Liberal Party 10, Democratic Alliance for the Betterment of Hong Kong 6, other parties and independents 23

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: Democratic Party, Martin LEE, chairman; Liberal Party, Allen LEE, chairman; Democratic Alliance for the Betterment of Hong Kong, TSANG Yuk-shing, chairman; Hong Kong Democratic Foundation, Dr. Patrick SHIU Kin-ying, chairman; The Frontier, Emily LAN Wai-hang, chairwoman

Political pressure groups and leaders: Association for Democracy and People's Livelihood (ADPL), Frederick FUNG Kin Kee, chairman; Liberal Democratic Federation, HU Fa-kuang, chairman; Federation of Trade Unions (pro-China), LEE Chark-tim, president; Hong Kong and Kowloon Trade Union Council (pro-Taiwan); Confederation of Trade Unions (pro-democracy), LEE Cheuk-yan, chairman; Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce; Chinese General Chamber of Commerce (pro-China); Federation of Hong Kong Industries; Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong; Hong Kong Professional Teachers' Union, CHEUNG Man-kwong, president; Hong Kong Alliance in Support of the Patriotic Democratic

Movement in China, Szeto WAH, chairman

International organization participation: APEC, AsDB, BIS (pending member), CCC, ESCAP (associate), ICFTU, IMO (associate), Interpol (subbureau), IOC, ISO (correspondent), WCL, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (special administrative region of China)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Consul General Richard A. BOUCHER

consulate(s) general: 26 Garden Road, Hong Kong

mailing address: PSC 464, Box 30, FPO AP 96522-0002

telephone: [852] 2523-9011

FAX: [852] 2845-1598

Flag description: red with a stylized, white, five-petal bauhinia flower in the center

@Hong Kong:Economy

Economy-overview: Hong Kong has a bustling free market economy highly dependent on international trade. Natural resources are limited, and food and raw materials must be imported. Indeed, imports and exports, including reexports, each exceed GDP in dollar value. Real GDP growth averaged a remarkable 8% in 1987-88, slowed to 3.0% in 1989-90, and picked up to 4.2% in 1991, 5.0% in 1992, 5.2% in 1993, 5.5% in 1994, 4.8% in 1995, 4.7% in 1996, and an estimated 5.5% in 1997. A shortage of labor continues to put upward pressure on prices and the cost of living. Even before Hong Kong reverted to Chinese administration on 1 July 1997 it had extensive trade and investment ties with China.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$175.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$26,800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 0.1%

industry: 16.1%

services: 83.8% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 5.1% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 3.183 million (1997)

by occupation: wholesale and retail trade, restaurants, and hotels

32.4%, social services 9.9%, manufacturing 9.9%, financing, insurance,

and real estate 13.0%, transport and communications 5.7%, construction

2.6%, other 26.5% (June 1997)

Unemployment rate: 3.1% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$19 billion

expenditures: \$14.1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$289 million (FY95/96 est.)

Industries: textiles, clothing, tourism, electronics, plastics, toys, watches, clocks

Industrial production growth rate: -3.2% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 11.3 million kW (1996)

Electricity-production: 28 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,968 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: fresh vegetables; poultry

Exports:

total value: \$180.7 billion (including reexports; f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: clothing, textiles, yarn and fabric, footwear, electrical appliances, watches and clocks, toys

partners: China 34%, US 21%, Japan 7%, Germany 4%, UK 3% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$198.6 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: foodstuffs, transport equipment, raw materials, semimanufactures, petroleum; a large share is reexported

partners: China 37%, Japan 14%, Taiwan 8%, US 8%, Singapore 5% (1996)

Debt-external: none (1996)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Hong Kong dollar (HK\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Hong Kong dollars (HK\$) per US\$-7.74 (1997), 7.730 (1996), 7.800 (1995), 7.800 (1994), 7.800 (1993), 7.741 (1992); note-linked to the US dollar at the rate of about 7.8 HK\$ per 1 US\$

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 4.37 million (1997 est.)

Telephone system: modern facilities provide excellent domestic and international services

domestic: microwave radio relay links and extensive fiber-optic network

international: satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (1 Pacific Ocean and 2 Indian Ocean); coaxial cable to Guangzhou, China; access to 5

international submarine cables providing connections to ASEAN member nations, Japan, Taiwan, Australia, Middle East, and Western Europe

Radio broadcast stations: AM 6, FM 6, shortwave 0

Radios: 3 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 4 (British Broadcasting Corporation repeater 1; British Forces Broadcasting Service repeater 1)

Televisions: 1.75 million (1992 est.)

@Hong Kong:Transportation

Railways:

total: 34 km

standard gauge: 34 km 1.435-m gauge (1996 est.)

note: also has 43 km of metro with 38 stations

Highways:

total: 1,760 km

paved: 1,760 km

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Hong Kong

Merchant marine:

total: 182 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 5,644,279 GRT/9,287,704 DWT

ships by type: bulk 104, cargo 23, combination bulk 2, container 42, liquefied gas tanker 1, multifunction large load carrier 2, oil tanker 2, refrigerated cargo 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1, short-sea passenger 1, vehicle carrier 3

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships from 13 countries among which are UK 26, South Africa 9, China 9, Japan 8, Bermuda 3, Germany 3, Israel 2, Canada 2, Belgium 1, and Norway 1; Hong Kong owns an additional 459 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 17,179,262 DWT that operate under the registries of The Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, Cyprus, Hong Kong, Liberia, Malta, Panama, Philippines, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Singapore, and Vanuatu (1997 est.)

Airports: 3 (1998)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 3

over 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1998)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Hong Kong:Military

Military branches: the People's Liberation Army (PLA) has a

low-profile presence in Hong Kong

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,908,604 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,442,870 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 45,276 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of China

@Hong Kong:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: a hub for Southeast Asian heroin trade; transshipment and money-laundering center; increasing indigenous amphetamine abuse

---

## HOWLAND ISLAND

(territory of the US)

@Howland Island:Geography

Location: Oceania, island in the North Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to Australia

Geographic coordinates: 0 48 N, 176 38 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 1.6 sq km

land: 1.6 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about three times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 6.4 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: equatorial; scant rainfall, constant wind, burning sun

Terrain: low-lying, nearly level, sandy, coral island surrounded by a narrow fringing reef; depressed central area

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 3 m

Natural resources: guano (deposits worked until late 1800s)

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 5%

other: 95%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: the narrow fringing reef surrounding the island can be a maritime hazard

Environment-current issues: no natural fresh water resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: almost totally covered with grasses, prostrate vines, and low-growing shrubs; small area of trees in the center; primarily a nesting, roosting, and foraging habitat for seabirds, shorebirds, and marine wildlife; feral cats

@Howland Island:People

Population: uninhabited

note: American civilians evacuated in 1942 after Japanese air and naval attacks during World War II; occupied by US military during World War II, but abandoned after the war; public entry is by special-use permit only and generally restricted to scientists and educators

@Howland Island:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Howland Island



Data code: HQ

Dependency status: unincorporated territory of the US; administered from Washington, DC, by the Fish and Wildlife Service of the US Department of the Interior as part of the National Wildlife Refuge system

Legal system: NA

Flag description: the flag of the US is used

@Howland Island:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

@Howland Island:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only; note-there is one boat landing area along the middle of the west coast

Airports: airstrip constructed in 1937 for scheduled refueling stop on the round-the-world flight of Amelia Earhart and Fred Noonan-they left Lae, New Guinea, for Howland Island, but were never seen again; the airstrip is no longer serviceable

Transportation-note: Earhart Light is a day beacon near the middle of the west coast that was partially destroyed during World War II, but has since been rebuilt; named in memory of famed aviatrix Amelia Earhart

@Howland Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US; visited annually by the US Coast Guard

@Howland Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## HUNGARY

@Hungary:Geography

Location: Central Europe, northwest of Romania

Geographic coordinates: 47 00 N, 20 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 93,030 sq km

land: 92,340 sq km

water: 690 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Indiana

Land boundaries:

total: 2,009 km

border countries: Austria 366 km, Croatia 329 km, Romania 443 km, Serbia and Montenegro 151 km (all with Serbia), Slovakia 515 km, Slovenia 102 km, Ukraine 103 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: temperate; cold, cloudy, humid winters; warm summers

Terrain: mostly flat to rolling plains; hills and low mountains on the Slovakian border

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Tisza River 78 m

highest point: Kekes 1,014 m

Natural resources: bauxite, coal, natural gas, fertile soils

Land use:

arable land: 51%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 13%

forests and woodland: 19%

other: 15% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 2,060 sq km (1993 est.)

Environment-current issues: the approximation of Hungary's standards in waste management, energy efficiency, and air, soil, and water pollution with environmental requirements for EU accession will require large investments, estimated by the Government of Hungary at \$4 billion over six years; the 1997 budget allocated \$9.7 million for this purpose; the 1998 budget allocated \$11.3 million; the Central Environmental Fund, which collects monies from product charges, environmental fines, and mining taxes, provided approximately \$76.2 million in 1997 and is expected to provide \$109.5 million in 1998

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: landlocked; strategic location astride main land routes between Western Europe and Balkan Peninsula as well as between Ukraine and Mediterranean basin

@Hungary:People

Population: 10,208,127 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 18% (male 915,412; female 872,706)

15-64 years: 68% (male 3,413,170; female 3,533,085)

65 years and over: 14% (male 550,974; female 922,780) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.23% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 10.69 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 13.46 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.49 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.6 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 9.7 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 70.83 years

male: 66.46 years

female: 75.44 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.45 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Hungarian(s)

adjective: Hungarian

Ethnic groups: Hungarian 89.9%, Gypsy 4%, German 2.6%, Serb 2%, Slovak 0.8%, Romanian 0.7%

Religions: Roman Catholic 67.5%, Calvinist 20%, Lutheran 5%, atheist and other 7.5%

Languages: Hungarian 98.2%, other 1.8%

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99%

male: 99%

female: 98% (1980 est.)

@Hungary:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Hungary

conventional short form: Hungary

local long form: Magyar Koztarsasag

local short form: Magyarország

Data code: HU

Government type: republic

National capital: Budapest

Administrative divisions: 19 counties (megyek, singular-megye), 20 urban counties\* (singular - megyei varos), and 1 capital city\*\* (fovaros); Bacs-Kiskun, Baranya, Bekes, Bekescsaba\*, Borsod-Abauj-Zemplen, Budapest\*\*, Csongrad, Debrecen\*, Dunaujvaros\*, Eger\*, Fejer, Gyor\*, Gyor-Moson-Sopron, Hajdu-Bihar, Heves, Hodmezovasarhely\*, Jasz-Nagykun-Szolnok, Kaposvar\*, Kecskemet\*, Komarom-Esztergom, Miskolc\*, Nagykanizsa\*, Nograd, Nyiregyhaza\*, Pecs\*, Pest, Somogy, Sopron\*, Szabolcs-Szatmar-Bereg, Szeged\*, Szekesfehervar\*, Szolnok\*, Szombathely\*, Tatabanya\*, Tolna, Vas, Veszprem, Veszprem\*, Zala, Zalaegerszeg\*

Independence: 1001 (unification by King Stephen I)

National holiday: St. Stephen's Day (National Day), 20 August (commemorates the coronation of King Stephen in 1000 AD)

Constitution: 18 August 1949, effective 20 August 1949, revised 19 April 1972; 18 October 1989 revision ensured legal rights for individuals and constitutional checks on the authority of the prime minister and also established the principle of parliamentary oversight; 1997 amendment streamlined the judicial system

Legal system: in process of revision, moving toward rule of law based on Western model

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Arpad GONCZ (since 3 August 1990; previously interim president since 2 May 1990)

head of government: Prime Minister Gyula HORN (since 15 July 1994)

cabinet: Council of Ministers elected by the National Assembly on the recommendation of the president

elections: president elected by the National Assembly for a four-year term; election last held 19 June 1995 (next to be held NA 1999); prime minister elected by the National Assembly on the recommendation of the president

election results: Arpad GONCZ elected president; a total of 335 votes were cast by the National Assembly, Arpad GONCZ received 259; Gyula HORN elected prime minister; percent of legislative vote NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Orszaggyules (386 seats; members are elected by popular vote under a system of proportional and direct representation to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held on 8 and 29 May 1994 (next to be held 10 and 24 May 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party (5% or more of the vote required for parliamentary representation in the first round)-MSzP 33.0%, SzDSz 19.8%, MDF 11.7%, FKgP 8.9%, KDNP 7.1%, FiDeSz 7.0%, MMP 3.2%, MIEP 1.6%, other 7.7%; seats by party - MSzP 209, SzDSz 70, MDF 37, FKgP 26, KDNP 22, FiDeSz 20, other 2

Judicial branch: Constitutional Court, judges are elected by the National Assembly for a nine-year term

Political parties and leaders: Hungarian Democratic Forum or MDF [Sandor LEZSAK, chairman]; Independent Smallholders or FKgP [Jozsef TORGYAN, president]; Hungarian Socialist Party or MSzP [Gyula HORN, president]; Christian Democratic People's Party or KDNP [Gyorgy GICZY, president]; Hungarian Civic Party or FiDeSz [Viktor ORBAN, chairman]; Alliance of Free Democrats or SzDSz [Ivan PETO, chairman]; Hungarian Democratic People's Party or MDNP [Ivan SZABO, chairman]; Hungarian Justice and Life Party or MIEP [Istvan CSURKA, chairman]; Hungarian Workers' Party or MMP [Gyula THURMER, chairman]

note: the Hungarian Socialist (Communist) Workers' Party or MSzMP renounced Communism and became the Hungarian Socialist Party or MSzP in October 1989; the MDNP was formed in March 1996 by breakaway members of the Hungarian Democratic Forum; the KDNP lost its parliamentary faction status in July 1997 after a party split reduced its representation below the minimum 15 required

International organization participation: Australia Group, BIS, CCC, CE, CEI, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, G- 9, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, MONUA, MTCR, NAM (guest), NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNFICYP, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNOMIG, UNU, UPU, WEU (associate partner), WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Gyorgy BANLAKI  
chancery: 3910 Shoemaker Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 362-6730  
FAX: [1] (202) 966-8135  
consulate(s) general: Los Angeles and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Peter F. TUFO  
embassy: V. Szabadsag Ter 12, 1054 Budapest  
mailing address: Pouch: American Embassy Budapest, Department of

State, Washington, DC 20521-5270

telephone: [36] (1) 267-4400, 269-9331 (after hours), 269-9339 (after hours)

FAX: [36] (1) 269-9326

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), white, and green

@Hungary:Economy

Economy-overview: Hungary has consolidated its March 1995 stabilization program and undergone enough restructuring to become an established market economy. The country appears to have entered a period of sustainable growth, gradually falling inflation, and stable external balances. The government's main economic priorities are to complete structural reforms, particularly the implementation of the 1997 pension reform act (the first in the region), taxation reform, and planning for comprehensive health care, local government finance reform, and the reform of education at all levels. Foreign investment has totaled more than \$17 billion through 1997. In recognition of Hungary's improved macro-economic situation, all major credit-rating agencies listed the country's foreign currency debt issuances as investment grade in 1996. The current IMF stand-by arrangement expired in February 1998, and Budapest and the IMF agree that there is no need to renew it. The OECD welcomed Hungary as a member in May 1996, and in December 1997 the EU invited Hungary to begin the accession process. Forecasters expect 4%-5% growth in 1998.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$73.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$7,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 7.2%

industry: 31.8%

services: 61% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 18% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4.5 million (1996)

by occupation: services 65.0%, industry 26.7%, agriculture 8.3 (1996)

Unemployment rate: 9% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$12.1 billion

expenditures: \$13.8 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: mining, metallurgy, construction materials, processed

foods, textiles, chemicals (especially pharmaceuticals), motor vehicles

Industrial production growth rate: 7% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 6.979 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 32.92 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,423 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, corn, sunflower seed, potatoes, sugar beets; pigs, cattle, poultry, dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$16 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment 36.6%, other manufactures 40.6%, agriculture and food products 15.1%, raw materials 4.4%, fuels and electricity 3.3% (1996)

partners: EU 62.8% (Germany 29%, Austria 10.6%, Italy 8.0%), FSU 8.6% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$18.6 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment 36.5%, other manufactures 43.7%, fuels and electricity 11.8%, agricultural and food products 4.4%, raw materials 3.6% (1996)

partners: EU 59.8% (Germany 23.6%, Austria 9.5%, Italy 8.1%), FSU 14.9% (1996)

Debt-external: \$27.6 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 forint (Ft) = 100 filler

Exchange rates: forints per US\$1-206.260 (January 1998), 186.789 (1997), 152.647 (1996), 125.681 (1995), 105.160 (1994), 91.933 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 2.16 million (1 January 1996)-there are 21.1 per 100 inhabitants, 54.1 per 100 households; mobile telephone services are used by 267,000 subscribers

Telephone system: 14,213 telex lines; automatic telephone network based on microwave radio relay system; the average waiting time for telephones is expected to drop to one year by the end of 1997 (down from over 10 years in the early 1990's); note-the former state-owned telecommunications firm MATAV-now privatized and managed by a US/German consortium-has ambitious plans to upgrade the inadequate

system, including a contract with the German firm Siemens and the Swedish firm Ericsson to provide 600,000 new phone lines during 1996-98

domestic: microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat and 1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean Region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 32, FM 15, shortwave 0

Radios: 6 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 41 (Russian repeaters 8)

Televisions: 4.38 million (1993 est.)

@Hungary:Transportation

Railways:

total: 7,606 km

broad gauge: 36 km 1.524-m gauge

standard gauge: 7,394 km 1.435-m gauge (2,207 km electrified; 1,236 km double track)

narrow gauge: 176 km 0.760-m gauge (1996)

note: Hungary and Austria jointly manage the cross-border standard-gauge railway between Gyor, Sopron, Ebenfurt (Gyor-Sopron-Ebenfurti Vasut Rt) a distance of about 101 km in Hungary and 65 km in Austria

Highways:

total: 158,633 km

paved: 68,370 km (including 420 km of expressways)

unpaved: 90,263 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,622 km (1988)

Pipelines: crude oil 1,204 km; natural gas 4,387 km (1991)

Ports and harbors: Budapest, Dunaujvaros

Merchant marine:

total: 8 cargo ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 35,522 GRT/47,792 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 25 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 15

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 8

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)



Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 10

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 3 (1997 est.)

@Hungary:Military

Military branches: Ground Forces, Air Force, Border Guard

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,618,416 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 2,087,877 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 74,254 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$550 million (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.5% (1996)

@Hungary:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Gabcikovo Dam dispute with Slovakia (to be resolved March 1998)

Illicit drugs: major transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin and cannabis and transit point for South American cocaine destined for Western Europe; limited producer of precursor chemicals, particularly for amphetamines and methamphetamines

---

ICELAND

@Iceland:Geography

Location: Northern Europe, island between the Greenland Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, northwest of the UK

Geographic coordinates: 65 00 N, 18 00 W

Map references: Arctic Region

Area:

total: 103,000 sq km

land: 100,250 sq km

water: 2,750 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Kentucky

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 4,988 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate; moderated by North Atlantic Current; mild, windy winters; damp, cool summers

Terrain: mostly plateau interspersed with mountain peaks, icefields; coast deeply indented by bays and fiords

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Hvannadalshnukur 2,119 m

Natural resources: fish, hydropower, geothermal power, diatomite

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 23%

forests and woodland: 1%

other: 76% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: earthquakes and volcanic activity

Environment-current issues: water pollution from fertilizer runoff; inadequate wastewater treatment

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification, Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: strategic location between Greenland and Europe; westernmost European country; more land covered by glaciers than in all of continental Europe

@Iceland:People

Population: 271,033 (July 1998 est.)

note: population data estimates based on average growth rate may differ slightly from official population data because of volatile

migration rates

Age structure:

0-14 years: 24% (male 32,723; female 31,196)

15-64 years: 65% (male 88,608; female 86,775)

65 years and over: 11% (male 14,324; female 17,407) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.52% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 15.11 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.97 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -2.94 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.82 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.27 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.84 years

male: 76.76 years

female: 81.05 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.04 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Icelander(s)

adjective: Icelandic

Ethnic groups: homogeneous mixture of descendants of Norwegians and Celts

Religions: Evangelical Lutheran 96%, other Protestant and Roman Catholic 3%, none 1% (1988)

Languages: Icelandic

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 100% (1976 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Iceland:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Iceland

conventional short form: Iceland

local long form: Lyoveldio Island

local short form: Island

Data code: IC

Government type: constitutional republic

National capital: Reykjavik

Administrative divisions: 23 counties (syslar, singular-sysla) and 14 independent towns\* (kaupstadhir, singular-kaupstadhur); Akranes\*, Akureyri\*, Arnessysla, Austur-Bardhastrandarsysla, Austur-Hunavatnssysla, Austur-Skaftafellssysla, Borgarfjardharsysla, Dalasysla, Eyjafjardharsysla, Gullbringusysla, Hafnarfjordhur\*, Husavik\*, Isafjordhur\*, Keflavik\*, Kjosarsysla, Kopavogur\*, Myrasysla, Neskaupstadhur\*, Nordhur-Isafjardharsysla, Nordhur-Mulasys-la, Nordhur-Thingeyjarsysla, Olafsfjordhur\*, Rangarvallasysla, Reykjavik\*, Saudharkrokur\*, Seydhisfjordhur\*, Siglufjordhur\*, Skagafjardharsysla, Snaefellsnes-og Hnappadalssysla, Strandasysla, Sudhur-Mulasysla, Sudhur-Thingeyjarsysla, Vestmannaeyjar\*, Vestur-Bardhastrandarsysla, Vestur-Hunavatnssysla, Vestur-Isafjardharsysla, Vestur-Skaftafellssysla

Independence: 17 June 1944 (from Denmark)

National holiday: Anniversary of the Establishment of the Republic, 17 June (1944)

Constitution: 16 June 1944, effective 17 June 1944

Legal system: civil law system based on Danish law; does not accept compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Olafur Ragnar GRIMSSON (since 1 August 1996)

head of government: Prime Minister David ODDSSON (since 30 April 1991)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a four-year term;

election last held 29 June 1996 (next to be held NA June 2000); prime

minister appointed by the president

election results: Olafur Ragnar GRIMSSON elected president; percent of vote-41.4%

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Althing (63 seats;

members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held on 8 April 1995 (next to be held by April 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-Independence Party 37.1%,

Progressive Party 23.3%, Social Democratic Party 11.4%, Socialists

14.3%, People's Movement 7.2%, Women's Party 4.9%; seats by

party-Independence 25, Progressive 15, Social Democratic 7, Socialists

9, People's Movement 4, Women's Party 3

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Haestirettur, justices are appointed for life by the president

Political parties and leaders: Independence Party (conservative) or IP [David ODDSSON]; Progressive Party (liberal) or PP [Halldor ASGRIMSSON]; Social Democratic Party or SDP [Sighvatur BJORGVINSSON]; People's Alliance (left socialist) or PA [Margret FRIMANNSDOTTIR]; Women's Party or WL [Kristin ASTGEIRSDOTTIR]; People's Movement (centrist); National Awakening (People's Revival Party) or PR [Johanna SIGURDARDOTTIR]

International organization participation: Australia Group, BIS, CBSS, CCC, CE, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EFTA, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, MTCR, NATO, NC, NEA, NIB, OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNMIBH, UNU, UPU, WEU (associate), WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jon-Baldvin HANNIBALSSON

chancery: Suite 1200, 1156 15th Street NW, Washington, DC 20005

telephone: [1] (202) 265-6653 through 6655

FAX: [1] (202) 265-6656

consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Day Olin MOUNT (22 August 1996)

embassy: Laufasvegur 21, Reykjavik

mailing address: US Embassy, PSC 1003, Box 40, FPO AE 09728-0340

telephone: [354] 5629100

FAX: [354] 5629118

Flag description: blue with a red cross outlined in white that extends to the edges of the flag; the vertical part of the cross is shifted to the hoist side in the style of the Dannebrog (Danish flag)

@Iceland:Economy

Economy-overview: Iceland's Scandinavian-type economy is basically capitalistic, yet with an extensive welfare system, low unemployment, and remarkably even distribution of income. The economy depends heavily on the fishing industry, which provides 75% of export earnings and employs 12% of the work force. In the absence of other natural resources-except energy-Iceland's economy is vulnerable to changing world fish prices. The economy remains sensitive to declining fish stocks as well as to drops in world prices for its main exports: fish and fish products, aluminum, and ferrosilicon. The center-right government plans to continue its policies of reducing the budget and current account deficits, limiting foreign borrowing, containing inflation, revising agricultural and fishing policies, diversifying the economy, and privatizing state-owned industries. The government remains opposed to EU membership, primarily because of Icelanders'

concern about losing control over their fishing resources. Growth is likely to slow in 1998, to a still respectable 3.9%.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$5.71 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.9% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$21,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 9.6%

industry: 22.1%

services: 68.3% (1991)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.3% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 131,000 (1996 est.)

by occupation: manufacturing 12.9%, fishing and fish processing 11.8%, construction 10.7%, other services 59.5%, agriculture 5.1% (1996 est.)

Unemployment rate: 3.8% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.9 billion

expenditures: \$2.1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$146 million (1996 est.)

Industries: fish processing; aluminum smelting, ferrosilicon production, geothermal power; tourism

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 1.083 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 4.916 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 18,481 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: potatoes, turnips; cattle, sheep; fish catch of about 1.1 million metric tons in 1992

Exports:

total value: \$1.8 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: fish and fish products 75%, animal products, aluminum, ferrosilicon, diatomite

partners: UK 19%, Germany 14%, US 12%, Japan 11%, Denmark 8%, France 7% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$2 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transportation equipment, petroleum products, foodstuffs, textiles

partners: Germany 11%, Norway 10%, UK 10%, Denmark 9%, US 8%, Sweden 7% (1995)

Debt-external: \$2.2 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Icelandic krona (IKr) = 100 aurar

Exchange rates: Icelandic kronur (IKr) per US\$1-72.707 (January 1998), 70.904 (1997), 66.500 (1996), 64.692 (1995), 69.944 (1994), 67.603 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 143,600 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: adequate domestic service

domestic: the trunk network consists of coaxial and fiber-optic cables and microwave radio relay links

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean), 1 Inmarsat (Atlantic and Indian Ocean Regions); note-Iceland shares the Inmarsat earth station with the other Nordic countries (Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 5, FM 147 (transmitters and repeaters), shortwave 0

Radios: 91,500 licensed (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 202 (transmitters and repeaters)

Televisions: 96,100 licensed (1993 est.)

#### @Iceland:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 12,341 km

paved: 3,196 km

unpaved: 9,145 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Akureyri, Hornafjordur, Isafjordhur, Keflavik, Raufarhofn, Reykjavik, Seydhisfjordhur, Straumsvik, Vestmannaeyjar

Merchant marine:

total: 5 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 22,594 GRT/29,322 DWT

ships by type: cargo 1, chemical tanker 1, container 1, oil tanker 1, refrigerated cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 90 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 11

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 79

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 22

under 914 m: 54 (1997 est.)

@Iceland:Military

Military branches: no regular armed forces; Police, Coast Guard;  
note-Iceland's defense is provided by the US-manned Icelandic Defense  
Force (IDF) headquartered at Keflavik

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 70,906 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 62,595 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: none

@Iceland:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Rockall continental shelf dispute involving  
Denmark, Ireland, and the UK (Ireland and the UK have signed a  
boundary agreement in the Rockall area)

---

INDIA

@India:Geography

Location: Southern Asia, bordering the Arabian Sea and the Bay of  
Bengal, between Burma and Pakistan

Geographic coordinates: 20 00 N, 77 00 E

Map references: Asia

Area:

total: 3,287,590 sq km

land: 2,973,190 sq km

water: 314,400 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than one-third the size of the US



Land boundaries:

total: 14,103 km

border countries: Bangladesh 4,053 km, Bhutan 605 km, Burma 1,463 km, China 3,380 km, Nepal 1,690 km, Pakistan 2,912 km

Coastline: 7,000 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: varies from tropical monsoon in south to temperate in north

Terrain: upland plain (Deccan Plateau) in south, flat to rolling plain along the Ganges, deserts in west, Himalayas in north

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Kanchenjunga 8,598 m

Natural resources: coal (fourth-largest reserves in the world), iron ore, manganese, mica, bauxite, titanium ore, chromite, natural gas, diamonds, petroleum, limestone

Land use:

arable land: 56%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 4%

forests and woodland: 23%

other: 16% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 480,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: droughts, flash floods, severe thunderstorms common; earthquakes

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; overgrazing; desertification; air pollution from industrial effluents and vehicle emissions; water pollution from raw sewage and runoff of agricultural pesticides; tap water is not potable throughout the country; huge and rapidly growing population is overstraining natural resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: dominates South Asian subcontinent; near important Indian Ocean trade routes

@India:People

Population: 984,003,683 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 34% (male 174,578,403; female 164,755,937)

15-64 years: 61% (male 310,995,355; female 288,344,336)

65 years and over: 5% (male 23,051,278; female 22,278,374) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.71% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 25.91 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.69 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.08 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.08 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.04 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 63.14 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 62.9 years

male: 62.11 years

female: 63.73 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.24 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Indian(s)

adjective: Indian

Ethnic groups: Indo-Aryan 72%, Dravidian 25%, Mongoloid and other 3%

Religions: Hindu 80%, Muslim 14%, Christian 2.4%, Sikh 2%, Buddhist 0.7%, Jains 0.5%, other 0.4%

Languages: English enjoys associate status but is the most important language for national, political, and commercial communication, Hindi the national language and primary tongue of 30% of the people, Bengali (official), Telugu (official), Marathi (official), Tamil (official), Urdu (official), Gujarati (official), Malayalam (official), Kannada (official), Oriya (official), Punjabi (official), Assamese (official), Kashmiri (official), Sindhi (official), Sanskrit (official), Hindustani a popular variant of Hindu/Urdu, is spoken widely

throughout northern India

note: 24 languages each spoken by a million or more persons; numerous other languages and dialects, for the most part mutually unintelligible

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 52%

male: 65.5%

female: 37.7% (1995 est.)

@India:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of India

conventional short form: India

Data code: IN

Government type: federal republic

National capital: New Delhi

Administrative divisions: 25 states and 7 union territories\*; Andaman and Nicobar Islands\*, Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Chandigarh\*, Dadra and Nagar Haveli\*, Daman and Diu\*, Delhi\*, Goa, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Karnataka, Kerala, Lakshadweep\*, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Pondicherry\*, Punjab, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal

Independence: 15 August 1947 (from UK)

National holiday: Anniversary of the Proclamation of the Republic, 26 January (1950)

Constitution: 26 January 1950

Legal system: based on English common law; limited judicial review of legislative acts; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Kicheril Raman NARAYANAN (since NA July 1997); Vice President Krishnan KANT (since NA September 1997)

head of government: Prime Minister Atal Bihari VAJPAYEE (since 19 March 1998)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: president elected by an electoral college consisting of elected members of both houses of Parliament and the legislatures of

the states for a five-year term; vice president elected by both houses of Parliament; prime minister elected by parliamentary members of the majority party following legislative elections  
election results: Kicheril Raman NARAYANAN elected president; percent of electoral college vote-NA; Krishnan KANT elected vice president; percent of Parliament vote - NA; Atal Bihari VAJPAYEE elected prime minister; percent of vote-NA

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Sansad consists of the Council of States or Rajya Sabha (a body consisting of not more than 250 members, up to 12 of which are appointed by the president, the remainder are chosen by the elected members of the state and territorial assemblies; members serve six-year terms) and the People's Assembly or Lok Sabha (545 seats; 543 elected by popular vote, 2 appointed; members serve five-year terms)  
elections: People's Assembly-last held 16 February through 7 March 1998 (next to be held NA March 2003)  
election results: People's Assembly-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - NA

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the president and remain in office until they reach the age of 65

Political parties and leaders: Bharatiya Janata Party (BJP), Kushabhau THAKRE, president, L. K. ADVANI, A. B. VAJPAYEE; Congress (I) Party, Sonia GANDHI, president; Janata Dal Party, Sharad YADAV, president, I. K. GUJRAL; Janata Dal (Ajit), Ajit SINGH; Rashtriya Janata Dal (RJD), Laloo Prasad YADAV; Communist Party of India/Marxist (CPI/M), Harkishan Singh SURJEET; Tamil Maanila Congress, G. K. MOOPANAR; Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam (a regional party in Tamil Nadu), M. KARUNANIDHI; Samajwadi Party (SP), Mulayam Singh YADAV (president), Om Prakash CHAUTALA, Devi LAL; Telugu Desam (Naidu) (a regional party in Andhra Pradesh), Chandrababu NAIDU; Communist Party of India (CPI), Indrajit GUPTA; Revolutionary Socialist Party (RSP), Tridip CHOWDHURY; Asom Gana Parishad, Prafulla Kumar MAHANTA; Congress (Tiwari), Arjun SINGH and N. D. TIWARI; All India Forward Bloc (AIFB), Prem Dutta PALIWAL (chairman), Chitta BASU (general secretary); Muslim League, G. M. BANATWALA; Madhya Pradesh Vikas Congress, Madhavro SCINDIA; Karnataka Congress Party, S. BANGARAPPA; Shiv Sena, Bal THACKERAY; Bahujan Samaj Party (BSP), Kanshi RAM; Communist Party of India/Marxist-Leninist (CPI/ML), Vinod MISHRA; Akali Dal factions representing Sikh religious community in the Punjab; National Conference (NC; a regional party in Jammu and Kashmir), Farooq ABDULLAH; Bihar Peoples Party, Lovely ANAND; Samata Party (formerly Janata Dal members), George FERNANDES; Indian National League, Suliaman SAIT; Kerala Congress (Mani faction), K. M. MANI

Political pressure groups and leaders: various separatist groups seeking greater communal and/or regional autonomy; numerous religious or militant/chauvinistic organizations, including Adam Sena, Ananda Marg, Vishwa Hindu Parishad, and Rashtriya Swayamsevak Sangh

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB,

BIS (pending member), C, CCC, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G- 6, G-15, G-19, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, MIPONUH, MONUA, NAM, OAS (observer), PCA, SAARC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNOMIL, UNU, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Naresh CHANDRA

chancery: 2107 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008;

note-Embassy located at 2536 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 939-7000

FAX: [1] (202) 483-3972

consulate(s) general: Chicago, Houston, New York, and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Richard CELESTE

embassy: Shanti Path, Chanakyapuri 110021, New Delhi

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [91] (11) 688-9033, 611-3033

FAX: [91] (11) 419-0017

consulate(s) general: Calcutta, Chennai (Madras), Mumbai (Bombay)

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of orange (top), white, and green with a blue chakra (24-spoked wheel) centered in the white band; similar to the flag of Niger, which has a small orange disk centered in the white band

@India:Economy

Economy-overview: India's economy encompasses traditional village farming, modern agriculture, handicrafts, a wide range of modern industries, and a multitude of support services. 67% of India's labor force of nearly 400 million work in agriculture, which contributes 30% of the country's GDP. Production, trade, and investment reforms since 1991 have provided new opportunities for Indian businesspersons and an estimated 300 million middle class consumers. New Delhi has avoided debt rescheduling, attracted foreign investment, and revived confidence in India's economic prospects since 1991. Many of the country's fundamentals - including savings rates (26% of GDP) and reserves (now about \$24 billion) - are healthy. Inflation eased to 7% in 1997, and interest rates dropped to between 10% and 13%. Even so, the Indian Government needs to restore the early momentum of reform, especially by continuing reductions in the extensive remaining government regulations. Moreover, economic policy changes have not yet significantly increased jobs or reduced the risk that international financial strains will reemerge within the next few years. Nearly 40% of the Indian population remains too poor to afford an adequate diet. India's exports, currency, and foreign institutional investment were affected by the East Asian crisis in late 1997 and early 1998, but capital account controls, a low ratio of short-term debt to reserves, and enhanced supervision of the financial sector helped insulate it

from near term balance-of-payments problems. Export growth, has been slipping in 1996-97, averaging only about 4% to 5%-a large drop from the more than 20% increases it was experiencing over the prior three years-mainly because of the fall in Asian currencies relative to the rupee. Energy, telecommunications, and transportation shortages and the legacy of inefficient factories constrain industrial growth which expanded only 6.7% in 1997-down from more than 11% in 1996. Growth of the agricultural sector is still fairly slow rebounding to only 5.7% in 1997 from a fall of 0.1% in 1996. Agricultural investment has slowed, while costly subsidies on fertilizer, food distribution, and rural electricity remain. Nevertheless, even if a series of weak coalition governments continue to rule in New Delhi over the next few years and are unable to push reforms aggressively, parts of the economy that have already benefited from deregulation will continue to grow. Indian think tanks project GDP growth of at least 5.5% in 1998.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.534 trillion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 30%

industry: 28%

services: 42% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 7% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 390 million (1997 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 67%, services 18%, industry 15% (1995 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$39 billion

expenditures: \$61 billion, including capital expenditures of \$10 billion (FY97/98 est.)

Industries: textiles, chemicals, food processing, steel, transportation equipment, cement, mining, petroleum, machinery

Industrial production growth rate: 6.7% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 83.288 million kW (1996)

Electricity-production: 398.28 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 427 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, wheat, oilseed, cotton, jute, tea, sugarcane, potatoes; cattle, water buffalo, sheep, goats, poultry;

fish catch of about 3 million metric tons ranks India among the world's top 10 fishing nations

Exports:

total value: \$33.9 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: gems and jewelry, clothing, engineering goods, chemicals, leather manufactures, cotton yarn, and fabric

partners: US, Hong Kong, UK, Germany

Imports:

total value: \$39.7 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: crude oil and petroleum products, machinery, gems, fertilizer, chemicals

partners: US, Belgium, Germany, Kuwait, Saudi Arabia, UK, Japan

Debt-external: \$90.7 billion (1997)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$1.237 billion (1993); US ODA bilateral commitments \$171 million; US Ex-Im bilateral commitments \$680 million; Western (non-US) countries, ODA bilateral commitments \$2.48 billion; OPEC bilateral aid \$200 million; World Bank (IBRD) multilateral commitments \$2.8 billion; Asian Development Bank (AsDB) multilateral commitments \$760 million; International Finance Corporation (IFC) multilateral commitments \$200 million; other multilateral commitments \$554 million (1995-96)

Currency: 1 Indian rupee (Re) = 100 paise

Exchange rates: Indian rupees (Rs) per US\$1-39.358 (January 1998), 36.313 (1997), 35.433 (1996), 32.427 (1995), 31.374 (1994), 30.493 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 12 million (1996)

Telephone system: probably the least adequate telephone system of any of the industrializing countries; three of every four villages have no telephone service; only 5% of India's villages have long-distance service; poor telephone service significantly impedes commercial and industrial growth and penalizes India in global markets; slow improvement is taking place with the recent admission of private and private-public investors, but demand for communication services is also growing rapidly

domestic: local service is provided mostly by open wire and obsolete electromechanical and manual switchboard systems; within the last 10 years a substantial amount of digital switch gear has been introduced for local service; long-distance traffic is carried mostly by open wire, coaxial cable, and low-capacity microwave radio relay; since 1985, however, significant trunk capacity has been added in the form

of fiber-optic cable and a domestic satellite system with over 100 earth stations  
international: satellite earth stations-8 Intelsat (Indian Ocean) and 1 Inmarsat (Indian Ocean Region); submarine cables to Malaysia and UAE

Radio broadcast stations: AM 96, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: 70 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 274 (government controlled)

Televisions: 33 million (1992 est.)

@India:Transportation

Railways:

total: 62,660 km (12,296 km electrified; 12,617 km double track)

broad gauge: 39,612 km 1.676-m gauge

narrow gauge: 19,210 km 1.000-m gauge; 3,838 km 0.762-m and 0.610-m gauge (1995 est.)

Highways:

total: 2.06 million km

paved: 1,034,120 km

unpaved: 1,025,880 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 16,180 km; 3,631 km navigable by large vessels

Pipelines: crude oil 3,005 km; petroleum products 2,687 km; natural gas 1,700 km (1995)

Ports and harbors: Calcutta, Chennai (Madras), Cochin, Jawaharal Nehru, Kandla, Mumbai (Bombay), Vishakhapatnam

Merchant marine:

total: 299 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 6,605,619 GRT/10,988,439 DWT

ships by type: bulk 126, cargo 58, chemical tanker 9, combination bulk 1, combination ore/oil 3, container 11, liquefied gas tanker 9, oil tanker 75, passenger-cargo 5, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1, short-sea passenger 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 343 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 237

over 3,047 m: 12

2,438 to 3,047 m: 47

1,524 to 2,437 m: 87

914 to 1,523 m: 72

under 914 m: 19 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:



total: 106  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 2  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 6  
914 to 1,523 m: 47  
under 914 m: 51 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 16 (1997 est.)

#### @India:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, various security or paramilitary forces (includes Border Security Force, Assam Rifles, and Coast Guard)

Military manpower-military age: 17 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 263,765,005 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 154,925,081 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 10,566,718 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$8 billion (FY95/96)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.7% (FY95/96)

#### @India:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: boundary with China in dispute; status of Kashmir with Pakistan; water-sharing problems with Pakistan over the Indus River (Wular Barrage); a portion of the boundary with Bangladesh is indefinite

Illicit drugs: world's largest licit producer of opium for the pharmaceutical trade, but an undetermined quantity of opium is diverted to illicit international drug markets; major transit country for illicit narcotics produced in neighboring countries; illicit producer of hashish and methaqualone; cultivated 2,050 hectares of opium in 1997, a 34% decrease from 1996, with a potential production of 30 metric tons, a 36% decrease from 1996

---

## INDIAN OCEAN

#### @Indian Ocean:Geography

Location: body of water between Africa, Antarctica, Asia, and Australia

Geographic coordinates: 30 00 S, 80 00 E

Map references: World

Area:

total: 73.6 million sq km

note: includes Andaman Sea, Arabian Sea, Bay of Bengal, Great Australian Bight, Gulf of Aden, Gulf of Oman, Mozambique Channel, Persian Gulf, Red Sea, Strait of Malacca, and other tributary water bodies

Area-comparative: slightly less than eight times the size of the US; third-largest ocean (after the Pacific Ocean and Atlantic Ocean, but larger than the Arctic Ocean)

Coastline: 66,526 km

Climate: northeast monsoon (December to April), southwest monsoon (June to October); tropical cyclones occur during May/June and October/November in the northern Indian Ocean and January/February in the southern Indian Ocean

Terrain: surface dominated by counterclockwise gyre (broad, circular system of currents) in the southern Indian Ocean; unique reversal of surface currents in the northern Indian Ocean; low atmospheric pressure over southwest Asia from hot, rising, summer air results in the southwest monsoon and southwest-to-northeast winds and currents, while high pressure over northern Asia from cold, falling, winter air results in the northeast monsoon and northeast-to-southwest winds and currents; ocean floor is dominated by the Mid-Indian Ocean Ridge and subdivided by the Southeast Indian Ocean Ridge, Southwest Indian Ocean Ridge, and Ninety East Ridge

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Java Trench -7,258 m

highest point: sea level 0 m

Natural resources: oil and gas fields, fish, shrimp, sand and gravel aggregates, placer deposits, polymetallic nodules

Natural hazards: ships subject to superstructure icing in extreme south near Antarctica from May to October

Environment-current issues: endangered marine species include the dugong, seals, turtles, and whales; oil pollution in the Arabian Sea, Persian Gulf, and Red Sea

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: major chokepoints include Bab el Mandeb, Strait of Hormuz, Strait of Malacca, southern access to the Suez Canal, and the

Lombok Strait

@Indian Ocean:Government

Data code: none; the US Government has not approved a standard for hydrographic codes-see the Cross-Reference List of Hydrographic Codes appendix

@Indian Ocean:Economy

Economy-overview: The Indian Ocean provides major sea routes connecting the Middle East, Africa, and East Asia with Europe and the Americas. It carries a particularly heavy traffic of petroleum and petroleum products from the oilfields of the Persian Gulf and Indonesia. Its fish are of great and growing importance to the bordering countries for domestic consumption and export. Fishing fleets from Russia, Japan, Korea, and Taiwan also exploit the Indian Ocean, mainly for shrimp and tuna. Large reserves of hydrocarbons are being tapped in the offshore areas of Saudi Arabia, Iran, India, and western Australia. An estimated 40% of the world's offshore oil production comes from the Indian Ocean. Beach sands rich in heavy minerals and offshore placer deposits are actively exploited by bordering countries, particularly India, South Africa, Indonesia, Sri Lanka, and Thailand.

Communications

Telephone system:

international: submarine cables from India to UAE and Malaysia and from Sri Lanka to Djibouti and Indonesia

@Indian Ocean:Transportation

Ports and harbors: Calcutta (India), Chennai (Madras; India), Colombo (Sri Lanka), Durban (South Africa), Jakarta (Indonesia), Melbourne (Australia), Mumbai (Bombay; India), Richard's Bay (South Africa)

@Indian Ocean:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: some maritime disputes (see littoral states)

---

INDONESIA

@Indonesia:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, archipelago between the Indian Ocean and the Pacific Ocean

Geographic coordinates: 5 00 S, 120 00 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 1,919,440 sq km

land: 1,826,440 sq km

water: 93,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than three times the size of Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 2,602 km

border countries: Malaysia 1,782 km, Papua New Guinea 820 km

Coastline: 54,716 km

Maritime claims: measured from claimed archipelagic baselines

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid; more moderate in highlands

Terrain: mostly coastal lowlands; larger islands have interior mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Puncak Jaya 5,030 m

Natural resources: petroleum, tin, natural gas, nickel, timber, bauxite, copper, fertile soils, coal, gold, silver

Land use:

arable land: 10%

permanent crops: 7%

permanent pastures: 7%

forests and woodland: 62%

other: 14% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 45,970 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: occasional floods, severe droughts, tsunamis, earthquakes

Environment-current issues: deforestation; water pollution from industrial wastes, sewage; air pollution in urban areas

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Desertification, Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: archipelago of 17,000 islands (6,000 inhabited); straddles Equator; strategic location astride or along major sea lanes

from Indian Ocean to Pacific Ocean

@Indonesia:People

Population: 212,941,810 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 31% (male 33,311,867; female 32,361,468)

15-64 years: 65% (male 69,215,722; female 69,578,527)

65 years and over: 4% (male 3,744,314; female 4,729,912) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.49% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 23.1 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.22 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.79 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 59.23 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 62.49 years

male: 60.28 years

female: 64.81 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.61 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Indonesian(s)

adjective: Indonesian

Ethnic groups: Javanese 45%, Sundanese 14%, Madurese 7.5%, coastal Malays 7.5%, other 26%

Religions: Muslim 87%, Protestant 6%, Roman Catholic 3%, Hindu 2%, Buddhist 1%, other 1% (1985)

Languages: Bahasa Indonesia (official, modified form of Malay), English, Dutch, local dialects, the most widely spoken of which is Javanese

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 83.8%

male: 89.6%

female: 78% (1995 est.)

@Indonesia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Indonesia

conventional short form: Indonesia

local long form: Republik Indonesia

local short form: Indonesia

former: Netherlands East Indies; Dutch East Indies

Data code: ID

Government type: republic

National capital: Jakarta

Administrative divisions: 24 provinces (propinsi-propinsi, singular-propinsi), 2 special regions\* (daerah-daerah istimewa, singular-daerah istimewa), and 1 special capital city district\*\* (daerah khusus ibukota); Aceh\*, Bali, Bengkulu, Irian Jaya, Jakarta Raya\*\*, Jambi, Jawa Barat, Jawa Tengah, Jawa Timur, Kalimantan Barat, Kalimantan Selatan, Kalimantan Tengah, Kalimantan Timur, Lampung, Maluku, Nusa Tenggara Barat, Nusa Tenggara Timur, Riau, Sulawesi Selatan, Sulawesi Tengah, Sulawesi Tenggara, Sulawesi Utara, Sumatera Barat, Sumatera Selatan, Sumatera Utara, Timor Timur, Yogyakarta\*

Independence: 17 August 1945 (proclaimed independence; on 27 December 1949, Indonesia became legally independent from the Netherlands)

National holiday: Independence Day, 17 August (1945)

Constitution: August 1945, abrogated by Federal Constitution of 1949 and Provisional Constitution of 1950, restored 5 July 1959

Legal system: based on Roman-Dutch law, substantially modified by indigenous concepts and by new criminal procedures code; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 17 years of age; universal and married persons regardless of age

Executive branch:

note: on 21 May 1998-less than three months after being reelected to a seventh five-year term-President Gen. (Ret.) SOEHARTO resigned from office; immediately following his resignation he announced that Vice President HABIBIE would assume the presidency for the remainder of the term which expires in 2003; on 28 May 1998, HABIBIE and legislative leaders announced an agreement to hold a new presidential election in 1999

chief of state: President Bacharuddin J. HABIBIE (since 21 March 1998); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Bacharuddin J. HABIBIE (since 21 March 1998); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet

elections: president and vice president elected by consensus by the People's Consultative Assembly for five-year terms; election last held 10 March 1998 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: Gen. (Ret.) SOEHARTO elected president by consensus by the People's Consultative Assembly; Bacharuddin J. HABIBIE elected vice president by consensus by the People's Consultative Assembly; note-Vice President HABIBIE assumed the presidency after SOEHARTO's resignation

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Representatives or Dewan Perwakilan Rakyat (DPR) (500 seats; 425 elected by popular vote, 75 are appointed military representatives; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 29 May 1997 (next to be held NA 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-Golkar 74.5%, PPP 22.43%, PDI 3.07%; seats by party-Golkar 325, PPP 89, PDI 11

note: the People's Consultative Assembly (Majelis Permusyawaratan Rakyat or MPR) includes the DPR plus 500 indirectly selected members; it meets every five years to elect the president and vice president and to approve the broad outlines of national policy

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Mahkamah Agung), the judges are appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: Golkar (de facto ruling political party based on functional groups), HARMOKO, general chairman; Indonesia Democracy Party (PDI, federation of former Nationalist and Christian Parties), SOERJADI, chairman; Development Unity Party (PPP, federation of former Islamic parties), Ismail Hasan METAREUM, chairman

International organization participation: APEC, AsDB, ASEAN, CCC, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-15, G-19, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, NAM, OIC, OPEC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNOMIG, UNPREDEP, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador DORODJATUN Kuntoro-Jakti

chancery: 2020 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 775-5200

FAX: [1] (202) 775-5365

consulate(s) general: Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador J. Stapleton ROY

embassy: Medan Merdeka Selatan 5, Jakarta

mailing address: Box 1, APO AP 96520

telephone: [62] (21) 344-2211

FAX: [62] (21) 386-2259  
consulate(s) general: Surabaya

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of red (top) and white; similar to the flag of Monaco, which is shorter; also similar to the flag of Poland, which is white (top) and red

@Indonesia:Economy

Economy-overview: While Indonesia was long touted for its sound macroeconomic management and spectacular growth, the Asian financial crisis in 1997/98 revealed the weak underpinnings of the economy: an unhealthy banking sector, untenable levels of private foreign debt, and uncompetitive practices that favored the financial interests of former President SOEHARTO's family and friends. Indonesia sought IMF assistance early in the crisis and eventually brokered a \$42 billion bailout package; but Jakarta jeopardized the program by resisting strict IMF reforms, partly in response to the rupiah's collapse, which lost as much as 80% of its value at one point. Economic prospects look bleak for 1998: the economy probably will shrink between 4% to 10%, unemployment top historic highs-in excess of 15%-and inflation move toward hyper levels.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$960 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 16%

industry: 43%

services: 41% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 50% (1998 est.)

Labor force:

total: 67 million

by occupation: agriculture 44%, manufacturing 13%, construction 5%, transport and communications 4%, other 34% (1995 est.)

Unemployment rate: 15%; underemployment 50% (1998 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$42.8 billion

expenditures: \$42.8 billion, including capital expenditures of \$14.4 billion (FY97/98 est.)

Industries: petroleum and natural gas, textiles, mining, cement, chemical fertilizers, plywood, food, rubber; tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 10.5% (1996 est.)



Electricity-capacity: 16.265 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 60.4 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 297 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, cassava (tapioca), peanuts, rubber, cocoa, coffee, palm oil, copra, other tropical products; poultry, beef, pork, eggs

Exports:

total value: \$53.4 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: textiles/garments 20.6%, wood products 15.7%, electronics 9.9%, footwear 6.1%

partners: Japan 27.1%, US 13.9%, Singapore 8.3%, South Korea 6.4%, Taiwan 3.9%, China 3.8%, Hong Kong 3.6% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$41.6 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: manufactures 75.3%, raw materials 9.0%, foodstuffs 7.8%, fuels 7.7%

partners: Japan 22.7%, US 11.7%, Germany 6.9%, South Korea 6.0%, Singapore 5.8%, Australia 5.0%, Taiwan 4.5% (1995)

Debt-external: \$136 billion (yearend 1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: IMF program, \$42 billion (1998 est.)

Currency: Indonesian rupiah (Rp)

Exchange rates: Indonesian rupiahs (Rp) per US\$1-8,000 (April 1998), 2,909.4 (1997), 2,342.3 (1996), 2,248.6 (1995), 2,160.8 (1994), 2,087.1 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 1,276,600 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: domestic service fair, international service good  
domestic: interisland microwave system and HF radio police net;  
domestic satellite communications system  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 1 Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 618, FM 38, shortwave 0

Radios: 28.1 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 9

Televisions: 11.5 million (1992 est.)

#### @Indonesia:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 6,458 km

narrow gauge: 5,961 km 1.067-m gauge (101 km electrified; 101 km double track); 497 km 0.750-m gauge (1995)

##### Highways:

total: 393,000 km

paved: 178,815 km

unpaved: 214,185 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 21,579 km total; Sumatra 5,471 km, Java and Madura 820 km, Kalimantan 10,460 km, Sulawesi (Celebes) 241 km, Irian Jaya 4,587 km

Pipelines: crude oil 2,505 km; petroleum products 456 km; natural gas 1,703 km (1989)

Ports and harbors: Cilacap, Cirebon, Jakarta, Kupang, Palembang, Semarang, Surabaya, Ujungpandang

##### Merchant marine:

total: 503 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,433,857 GRT/3,510,818

DWT

ships by type: bulk 35, cargo 291, chemical tanker 8, container 11, liquefied gas tanker 5, livestock carrier 1, oil tanker 105, passenger 8, passenger-cargo 12, roll-on/roll-off cargo 10, short-sea passenger 6, specialized tanker 6, vehicle carrier 5 (1997 est.)

Airports: 442 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 124

over 3,047 m: 4

2,438 to 3,047 m: 11

1,524 to 2,437 m: 40

914 to 1,523 m: 41

under 914 m: 28 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 318

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 32

under 914 m: 281 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 4 (1997 est.)

#### @Indonesia:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, National Police

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 59,862,854 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 35,148,486 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 2,286,098 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$3.3 billion (FY97/98)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.3% (FY97/98)

@Indonesia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: sovereignty over Timor Timur (East Timor Province) disputed with Portugal and not recognized by the UN; two islands in dispute with Malaysia

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of cannabis largely for domestic use; possible growing role as transshipment point for Golden Triangle heroin

---

## IRAN

@Iran:Geography

Location: Middle East, bordering the Gulf of Oman, the Persian Gulf, and the Caspian Sea, between Iraq and Pakistan

Geographic coordinates: 32 00 N, 53 00 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 1.648 million sq km

land: 1.636 million sq km

water: 12,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Alaska

Land boundaries:

total: 5,440 km

border countries: Afghanistan 936 km, Armenia 35 km, Azerbaijan-proper 432 km, Azerbaijan-Naxcivan exclave 179 km, Iraq 1,458 km, Pakistan 909 km, Turkey 499 km, Turkmenistan 992 km

Coastline: 2,440 km

note: Iran also borders the Caspian Sea (740 km)

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: natural prolongation

exclusive economic zone: bilateral agreements, or median lines in the Persian Gulf

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: mostly arid or semiarid, subtropical along Caspian coast

Terrain: rugged, mountainous rim; high, central basin with deserts, mountains; small, discontinuous plains along both coasts

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caspian Sea -28 m

highest point: Qolleh-ye Damavand 5,671 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, coal, chromium, copper, iron ore, lead, manganese, zinc, sulfur

Land use:

arable land: 10%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 27%

forests and woodland: 7%

other: 55% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 94,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic droughts, floods; dust storms, sandstorms; earthquakes along western border and in the northeast

Environment-current issues: air pollution, especially in urban areas, from vehicle emissions, refinery operations, and industrial effluents; deforestation; overgrazing; desertification; oil pollution in the Persian Gulf; inadequate supplies of potable water

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation

@Iran:People

Population: 68,959,931 (July 1998 est.)

note: includes 607,252 non-nationals (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 15,371,060; female 14,513,782)

15-64 years: 53% (male 18,469,620; female 17,810,596)

65 years and over: 4% (male 1,428,471; female 1,366,402) (July 1998)

est.)

Population growth rate: 2.04% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 31.37 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.19 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -4.79 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.05 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 48.95 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 68.25 years

male: 66.83 years

female: 69.74 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.31 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Iranian(s)

adjective: Iranian

Ethnic groups: Persian 51%, Azerbaijani 24%, Gilaki and Mazandarani 8%, Kurd 7%, Arab 3%, Lur 2%, Baloch 2%, Turkmen 2%, other 1%

Religions: Shi'a Muslim 89%, Sunni Muslim 10%, Zoroastrian, Jewish, Christian, and Baha'i 1%

Languages: Persian and Persian dialects 58%, Turkic and Turkic dialects 26%, Kurdish 9%, Luri 2%, Balochi 1%, Arabic 1%, Turkish 1%, other 2%

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 72.1%

male: 78.4%

female: 65.8% (1994 est.)

@Iran:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Islamic Republic of Iran

conventional short form: Iran

local long form: Jomhuri-ye Eslami-ye Iran

local short form: Iran

Data code: IR

Government type: theocratic republic

National capital: Tehran

Administrative divisions: 25 provinces (ostanha, singular-ostan);  
Ardabil, Azarbayjan-e Gharbi, Azarbayjan-e Sharqi, Bushehr, Chahar  
Mahall va Bakhtiari, Esfahan, Fars, Gilan, Hamadan, Hormozgan, Ilam,  
Kerman, Kermanshahan, Khorasan, Khuzestan, Kohkiluyeh va Buyer Ahmadi,  
Kordestan, Lorestan, Markazi, Mazandaran, Semnan, Sistan va  
Baluchestan, Tehran, Yazd, Zanzan

note: there may be three new provinces named Gorgan, Qom, and Qazvin

Independence: 1 April 1979 (Islamic Republic of Iran proclaimed)

National holiday: Islamic Republic Day, 1 April (1979)

Constitution: 2-3 December 1979; revised 1989 to expand powers of the  
presidency and eliminate the prime ministership

Legal system: the Constitution codifies Islamic principles of  
government

Suffrage: 15 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: supreme leader (rahbar-e moazam) and functional chief  
of state-Leader of the Islamic Revolution Ayatollah Ali

Hoseini-KHAMENEI (since 4 June 1989)

head of government: President (Ali) Mohammad KHATAMI-Ardakani (since 3  
August 1997); First Vice President Hasan Ebrahim HABIBI (since NA  
August 1989)

cabinet: Council of Ministers selected by the president with  
legislative approval

elections: supreme leader appointed for life by the Council of  
Experts; president elected by popular vote for a four-year term;  
election last held 23 May 1997 (next to be held NA May 2001)

election results: (Ali) Mohammad KHATAMI-Ardakani elected president;  
percent of vote - (Ali) Mohammad KHATAMI-Ardakani 69%

Legislative branch: unicameral Islamic Consultative Assembly or  
Majles-e-Shura-ye-Eslami (270 seats; members elected by popular vote  
to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 8 March and 19 April 1996 (next to be held NA  
March 2000)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-NA

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: Iran has no political parties; the most  
important political "groupings" are-Tehran Militant Clergy  
Association, Secretary General Ayatollah Mohammad EMAMI-KASHANI;

Militant Clerics Association, Mehdi MAHDAVI-KARUBI and Mohammad Asqar MUSAVI-KHOINIHA; Servants of Reconstruction (G-6), Mohammad HASHEMI-RAFSANJANI, Hosein MARASHI

Political pressure groups and leaders: groups that generally support the Islamic Republic include Ansar-e Hizballah, Mojahedin of the Islamic Revolution, Muslim Students Following the Line of the Imam, and the Islamic Coalition Association; opposition groups include the Liberation Movement of Iran and the Nation of Iran party; armed political groups that have been almost completely repressed by the government include Mojahedin-e Khalq Organization (MEK), People's Fedayeen, Democratic Party of Iranian Kurdistan; the Society for the Defense of Freedom

International organization participation: CCC, CP, ECO, ESCAP, FAO, G-19, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, NAM, OIC, OPEC, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none; note-Iran has an Interests Section in the Pakistani Embassy, headed by Faramarz FATH-NEJAD; address: Iranian Interests Section, Pakistani Embassy, 2209 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20007; telephone: [1] (202) 965-4990

Diplomatic representation from the US: none; note-protecting power in Iran is Switzerland

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of green (top), white, and red; the national emblem (a stylized representation of the word Allah) in red is centered in the white band; ALLAH AKBAR (God is Great) in white Arabic script is repeated 11 times along the bottom edge of the green band and 11 times along the top edge of the red band

@Iran:Economy

Economy-overview: Iran's economy is a mixture of central planning, state ownership of oil and other large enterprises, village agriculture, and small-scale private trading and service ventures. Newly elected President KHATAMI has continued to follow the market reform plans of former President RAFSANJANI and has indicated that he will pursue diversification of Iran's oil-reliant economy. In the early 1990s, Iran experienced a financial crisis and was forced to reschedule \$15 billion in debt. The strong oil market in 1996 helped ease financial pressures on Iran and allowed for Tehran's timely debt service payments. Iran's financial situation tightened in 1997 and early 1998 because of lower oil prices. Iran may be forced to decrease imports and slow debt repayments if the oil market worsens further.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$371.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.2% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$5,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 21%

industry: 37%

services: 42% (1994 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 23% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 15.4 million

by occupation: agriculture 33%, manufacturing 21% (1988 est.)

note: shortage of skilled labor

Unemployment rate: more than 30% (January 1998 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$34.6 billion

expenditures: \$34.9 billion, including capital expenditures of \$11.8 billion (FY96/97)

Industries: petroleum, petrochemicals, textiles, cement and other construction materials, food processing (particularly sugar refining and vegetable oil production), metal fabricating, armaments

Industrial production growth rate: 5.7% (FY95/96 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 25.117 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 79 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,222 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, rice, other grains, sugar beets, fruits, nuts, cotton; dairy products, wool; caviar

Exports:

total value: \$19 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: petroleum 80%, carpets, fruits, nuts, hides, iron, steel

partners: Japan, US, UK, Germany, South Korea, UAE

Imports:

total value: \$15.6 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: machinery, military supplies, metal works, foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals, technical services, refined oil products

partners: Germany, Italy, Japan, UAE, UK, Belgium

Debt-external: \$21.9 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$40 million (1993)

Currency: 10 Iranian rials (IR) = 1 toman; note-domestic figures are



generally referred to in terms of the toman

Exchange rates: Iranian rials (IR) per US\$1-1,752.14 (January 1998), 1,750.76 (1996), 1,752.92 (1997), 1,747.93 (1995), 1,748.75 (1994), 1,267.77 (1993); black market rate: 4,600 rials per US\$1 (March 1997); note-as of May 1995, the "official rate" of 1,750 rials per US\$1 is used for imports of essential goods and services and for oil exports, whereas the "official export rate" of 3,000 rials per US\$1 is used for non-oil exports and imports not covered by the official rate

Fiscal year: 21 March-20 March

#### Communications

Telephones: 3.02 million (1992 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: microwave radio relay extends throughout country; system centered in Tehran

international: satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (2 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean) and 1 Inmarsat (Indian Ocean region); HF radio and microwave radio relay to Turkey, Pakistan, Syria, Kuwait, Tajikistan, and Uzbekistan; submarine fiber-optic cable to UAE

Radio broadcast stations: AM 77, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 14.3 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 28

Televisions: 3.9 million (1992 est.)

#### @Iran:Transportation

Railways:

total: 7,286 km

broad gauge: 94 km 1.676-m gauge

standard gauge: 7,192 km 1.435-m gauge (146 km electrified) (1996 est.)

Highways:

total: 162,000 km

paved: 81,000 km (including 470 km of expressways)

unpaved: 81,000 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 904 km; the Shatt al Arab is usually navigable by maritime traffic for about 130 km; channel has been dredged to 3 m and is in use

Pipelines: crude oil 5,900 km; petroleum products 3,900 km; natural gas 4,550 km

Ports and harbors: Abadan (largely destroyed in fighting during

1980-88 war), Ahvaz, Bandar 'Abbas, Bandar-e Anzali, Bushehr, Bandar-e Khomeyni, Bandar-e Lengeh, Bandar-e Mahshahr, Bandar-e Torkaman, Chabahar (Bandar Beheshti), Jazireh-ye Khark, Jazireh-ye Lavan, Jazireh-ye Sirri, Khorramshahr (limited operation since November 1992), Now Shahr

Merchant marine:

total: 135 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 3,465,226 GRT/6,128,443 DWT

ships by type: bulk 47, cargo 34, chemical tanker 4, combination bulk 2, container 4, liquefied gas tanker 1, multifunction large-load carrier 6, oil tanker 23, refrigerated cargo 3, roll-on/roll-off cargo 10, short-sea passenger 1

note: Iran owns an additional 5 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 245,742 DWT that operate under the registries of Cyprus, Honduras, and Panama (1997 est.)

Airports: 280 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 103

over 3,047 m: 36

2,438 to 3,047 m: 14

1,524 to 2,437 m: 27

914 to 1,523 m: 21

under 914 m: 5 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 177

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 14

914 to 1,523 m: 124

under 914 m: 34 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 11 (1997 est.)

@Iran:Military

Military branches: Islamic Republic of Iran regular forces (includes Ground Forces, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces), Revolutionary Guards (includes Ground, Air, Navy, Qods, and Basij-mobilization-forces), Law Enforcement Forces

Military manpower-military age: 21 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 16,270,295 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 9,672,021 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 671,734 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: according to official Iranian data, Iran budgeted 8,283.9 billion rials for defense in 1997; note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using current exchange rates could produce misleading results

@Iran:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Iran and Iraq restored diplomatic relations in 1990 but are still trying to work out written agreements settling outstanding disputes from their eight-year war concerning border demarcation, prisoners-of-war, and freedom of navigation and sovereignty over the Shatt al Arab waterway; Iran occupies two islands in the Persian Gulf claimed by the UAE: Lesser Tunb (called Tunb as Sughra in Arabic by UAE and Jazireh-ye Tonb-e Kuchek in Persian by Iran) and Greater Tunb (called Tunb al Kubra in Arabic by UAE and Jazireh-ye Tonb-e Bozorg in Persian by Iran); it jointly administers with the UAE an island in the Persian Gulf claimed by the UAE (called Abu Musa in Arabic by UAE and Jazireh-ye Abu Musa in Persian by Iran)-over which Iran has taken steps to exert unilateral control since 1992, including access restrictions and a military build-up on the island; the UAE has garnered significant diplomatic support in the region in protesting these Iranian actions; Caspian Sea boundaries are not yet determined among Azerbaijan, Iran, Kazakhstan, Russia, and Turkmenistan

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of opium poppy for the domestic and international drug trade; net opiate importer but also a key transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin to Europe

---

IRAQ

@Iraq:Geography

Location: Middle East, bordering the Persian Gulf, between Iran and Kuwait

Geographic coordinates: 33 00 N, 44 00 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 437,072 sq km

land: 432,162 sq km

water: 4,910 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than twice the size of Idaho

Land boundaries:

total: 3,631 km

border countries: Iran 1,458 km, Jordan 181 km, Kuwait 242 km, Saudi Arabia 814 km, Syria 605 km, Turkey 331 km

Coastline: 58 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: not specified

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: mostly desert; mild to cool winters with dry, hot, cloudless summers; northern mountainous regions along Iranian and Turkish borders experience cold winters with occasionally heavy snows that melt in early spring, sometimes causing extensive flooding in central and southern Iraq

Terrain: mostly broad plains; reedy marshes along Iranian border in south with large flooded areas; mountains along borders with Iran and Turkey

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Persian Gulf 0 m

highest point: Gundah Zhur 3,608 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, phosphates, sulfur

Land use:

arable land: 12%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 9%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 79% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 25,500 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: dust storms, sandstorms, floods

Environment-current issues: government water control projects have drained most of the inhabited marsh areas east of An Nasiriyah by drying up or diverting the feeder streams and rivers; a once sizable population of Shi'a Muslims, who have inhabited these areas for thousands of years, has been displaced; furthermore, the destruction of the natural habitat poses serious threats to the area's wildlife populations; inadequate supplies of potable water; development of Tigris-Euphrates Rivers system contingent upon agreements with upstream riparian Turkey; air and water pollution; soil degradation (salinization) and erosion; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban

signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification

@Iraq:People

Population: 21,722,287 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 44% (male 4,865,820; female 4,711,791)

15-64 years: 53% (male 5,794,336; female 5,662,163)

65 years and over: 3% (male 320,672; female 367,505) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.2% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 38.58 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.57 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.87 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 62.41 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 66.52 years

male: 65.54 years

female: 67.56 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.23 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Iraqi(s)

adjective: Iraqi

Ethnic groups: Arab 75%-80%, Kurdish 15%-20%, Turkoman, Assyrian or other 5%

Religions: Muslim 97% (Shi'a 60%-65%, Sunni 32%-37%), Christian or other 3%

Languages: Arabic, Kurdish (official in Kurdish regions), Assyrian, Armenian

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 58%

male: 70.7%

female: 45% (1995 est.)

@Iraq:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Iraq

conventional short form: Iraq  
local long form: Al Jumhuriyah al Iraqiyah  
local short form: Al Iraq

Data code: IZ

Government type: republic

National capital: Baghdad

Administrative divisions: 18 provinces (muhafazat, singular-muhafazah); Al Anbar, Al Basrah, Al Muthanna, Al Qadisiyah, An Najaf, Arbil, As Sulaymaniyah, At Ta'mim, Babil, Baghdad, Dahuk, Dhi Qar, Diyala, Karbala', Maysan, Ninawa, Salah ad Din, Wasit

Independence: 3 October 1932 (from League of Nations mandate under British administration)

National holiday: Anniversary of the Revolution, 17 July (1968)

Constitution: 22 September 1968, effective 16 July 1970 (provisional Constitution); new constitution drafted in 1990 but not adopted

Legal system: based on Islamic law in special religious courts, civil law system elsewhere; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President SADDAM Husayn (since 16 July 1979); Vice President Taha Muhyi al-Din MARUF (since 21 April 1974); Vice President Taha Yasin RAMADAN (since 23 March 1991)

head of government: Prime Minister SADDAM Husayn (since 29 May 1994); Deputy Prime Minister Tariq Mikhail AZIZ (since NA 1979); Deputy Prime Minister Taha Yasin RAMADAN (since NA May 1994); Deputy Prime Minister Muhammad Hamza al-ZUBAYDI (since NA May 1994)

cabinet: Council of Ministers

note: there is also a Revolutionary Command Council; Chairman SADDAM Husayn, Vice Chairman Izzat IBRAHIM al-Duri

elections: president and vice presidents elected by a two-thirds majority of the Revolutionary Command Council; election last held 17 October 1995 (next to be held NA 2002)

election results: SADDAM Husayn reelected president; percent of vote-99%; Taha Muhyi al-Din MARUF and Taha Yasin RAMADAN elected vice presidents; percent of vote - NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Majlis al-Watani (250 seats; 30 appointed by SADDAM Husayn to represent the three northern provinces of Dahuk, Arbil, and As Sulaymaniyah; 220 elected by popular vote; members serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 24 March 1996 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA

Judicial branch: Court of Cassation

Political parties and leaders: Ba'th Party, SADDAM Husayn, central party leader

Political pressure groups and leaders: political parties and activity severely restricted; opposition to regime from disaffected members of the Ba'th Party, Army officers, tribes, and Shi'a religious and ethnic Kurdish dissidents; the Green Party (government-controlled)

International organization participation: ABEDA, ACC, AFESD, AL, AMF, CAEU, CCC, ESCWA, FAO, G-19, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAPEC, OIC, OPEC, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none; note-Iraq has an Interest Section in the Algerian Embassy headed by Dr. Khairi AL ZUBAYDI; address: Iraqi Interests Section, Algerian Embassy, 1801 P Street NW, Washington, DC 20036; telephone: [1] (202) 483-7500; FAX: [1] (202) 462-5066

Diplomatic representation from the US: none; note-the US has an Interests Section in the Polish Embassy in Baghdad, which is in the Masbah Quarter (opposite the Foreign Ministry Club); address: P. O. Box 2447 Alwiyah, Baghdad; telephone: [964] (1) 719-6138, 719-6139, 718-1840, 719-3791; FAX: [964] (1) 718-9297

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), white, and black with three green five-pointed stars in a horizontal line centered in the white band; the phrase ALLAHU AKBAR (God is Great) in green Arabic script-Allahu to the right of the middle star and Akbar to the left of the middle star-was added in January 1991 during the Persian Gulf crisis; similar to the flag of Syria that has two stars but no script and the flag of Yemen that has a plain white band; also similar to the flag of Egypt that has a symbolic eagle centered in the white band

@Iraq:Economy

Economy-overview: The Ba'thist regime engages in extensive central planning and management of industrial production and foreign trade while leaving some small-scale industry and services and most agriculture to private enterprise. The economy has been dominated by the oil sector, which has traditionally provided about 95% of foreign exchange earnings. In the 1980s, financial problems caused by massive expenditures in the eight-year war with Iran and damage to oil export facilities by Iran led the government to implement austerity measures and to borrow heavily and later reschedule foreign debt payments; Iraq suffered economic losses of at least \$100 billion from the war. After the end of hostilities in 1988, oil exports gradually increased with the construction of new pipelines and restoration of damaged facilities. Agricultural development remained hampered by labor

shortages, salinization, and dislocations caused by previous land reform and collectivization programs. The industrial sector, although accorded high priority by the government, also was under financial constraints. Iraq's seizure of Kuwait in August 1990, subsequent international economic embargoes, and military action by an international coalition beginning in January 1991 drastically changed the economic picture. The UN-sponsored economic embargo has reduced exports and imports and has contributed to the sharp rise in prices. The Iraqi Government has been unwilling to abide by UN resolutions so that the economic embargo could be removed. The government's policies of supporting large military and internal security forces and of allocating resources to key supporters of the regime have exacerbated shortages. Industrial and transportation facilities, which suffered severe damage, have been partially restored. At current prices, oil exports are about one-third of their prewar level because of the implementation of UN Security Council Resolution 986-the UN's oil-for-goods program-in December 1996. Shortages of spare parts continue. In accord with the oil-for-goods deal, Iraq is allowed to export \$2 billion worth of oil in exchange for badly needed food and medicine. The first oil was pumped in December 1996, and the first supplies of food and medicine arrived in April 1997. Per capita output for 1995-97 and living standards are well below the 1989-90 level, but any estimates have a wide range of error.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$42.8 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 0% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 4.4 million (1989)

by occupation: services 48%, agriculture 30%, industry 22%

note: severe labor shortage; expatriate labor force was about 1,600,000 (July 1990); since then, it has declined substantially

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: petroleum, chemicals, textiles, construction materials, food processing

Industrial production growth rate: NA%



Electricity-capacity: 6.83 million kW (1996)

Electricity-production: 31.8 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,362 kWh (1996 est.)

Agriculture-products: wheat, barley, rice, vegetables, dates, other fruit, cotton; cattle, sheep

Exports: \$NA

commodities: crude oil

partners: Jordan, Turkey (1996)

Imports: \$NA

commodities: manufactures, food

partners: France, Turkey, Jordan, Vietnam, Australia (1996)

Debt-external: very heavy relative to GDP but amount unknown (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Iraqi dinar (ID) = 1,000 fils

Exchange rates: Iraqi dinars (ID) per US\$1-0.3109 (fixed official rate since 1982); black market rate-Iraqi dinars (ID) per US\$1-1,530 (December 1997), 3,000 (December 1995); subject to wide fluctuations

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 632,000 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: reconstitution of damaged telecommunication facilities began after the Gulf war; most damaged facilities have been rebuilt

domestic: the network consists of coaxial cables and microwave radio relay links

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean), 1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean region) and 1 Arabsat (inoperative); coaxial cable and microwave radio relay to Jordan, Kuwait, Syria, and Turkey; Kuwait line is probably nonoperational

Radio broadcast stations: AM 16, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 4.02 million (1991 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 13

Televisions: 1 million (1992 est.)

@Iraq:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,032 km

standard gauge: 2,032 km 1.435-m gauge

Highways:

total: 47,400 km

paved: 40,764 km

unpaved: 6,636 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,015 km; Shatt al Arab is usually navigable by maritime traffic for about 130 km; channel has been dredged to 3 meters and is in use; Tigris and Euphrates Rivers have navigable sections for shallow-draft watercraft; Shatt al Basrah canal was navigable by shallow-draft craft before closing in 1991 because of the Persian Gulf war

Pipelines: crude oil 4,350 km; petroleum products 725 km; natural gas 1,360 km

Ports and harbors: Umm Qasr, Khawr az Zubayr, and Al Basrah have limited functionality

Merchant marine:

total: 35 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 791,485 GRT/1,428,307 DWT

ships by type: cargo 14, oil tanker 16, passenger 1, passenger-cargo 1, refrigerated cargo 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 111 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 76

over 3,047 m: 22

2,438 to 3,047 m: 33

1,524 to 2,437 m: 7

914 to 1,523 m: 7

under 914 m: 7 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 35

over 3,047 m: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 12

under 914 m: 10 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 4 (1997 est.)

@Iraq:Military

Military branches: Army, Republican Guard and Special Republican

Guard, Navy, Air Force, Air Defense Force, Border Guard Force,  
Internal Security Forces

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 5,247,809 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 2,941,014 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 253,504 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Iraq:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Iran and Iraq restored diplomatic relations in 1990 but are still trying to work out written agreements settling outstanding disputes from their eight-year war concerning border demarcation, prisoners-of-war, and freedom of navigation and sovereignty over the Shatt al Arab waterway; in November 1994, Iraq formally accepted the UN-demarcated border with Kuwait which had been spelled out in Security Council Resolutions 687 (1991), 773 (1993), and 883 (1993); this formally ends earlier claims to Kuwait and to Bubiyan and Warbah islands; dispute over water development plans by Turkey for the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers

---

## IRELAND

@Ireland:Geography

Location: Western Europe, occupying five-sixths of the island of Ireland in the North Atlantic Ocean, west of Great Britain

Geographic coordinates: 53 00 N, 8 00 W

Map references: Europe

Area:  
total: 70,280 sq km  
land: 68,890 sq km  
water: 1,390 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than West Virginia

Land boundaries:  
total: 360 km

border countries: UK 360 km

Coastline: 1,448 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: not specified

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate maritime; modified by North Atlantic Current; mild winters, cool summers; consistently humid; overcast about half the time

Terrain: mostly level to rolling interior plain surrounded by rugged hills and low mountains; sea cliffs on west coast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Carrauntoohill 1,041 m

Natural resources: zinc, lead, natural gas, barite, copper, gypsum, limestone, dolomite, peat, silver

Land use:

arable land: 13%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 68%

forests and woodland: 5%

other: 14% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: water pollution, especially of lakes, from agricultural runoff

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Endangered Species, Marine Life Conservation, Tropical Timber 94

Geography-note: strategic location on major air and sea routes between North America and northern Europe; over 40% of the population resides within 60 miles of Dublin

@Ireland:People

Population: 3,619,480 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 22% (male 406,741; female 384,459)

15-64 years: 67% (male 1,218,514; female 1,200,214)

65 years and over: 11% (male 173,978; female 235,574) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.36% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 13.49 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.51 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.39 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.07 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.74 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.04 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.19 years

male: 73.44 years

female: 79.11 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.82 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Irishman(men), Irishwoman(women), Irish (collective plural)

adjective: Irish

Ethnic groups: Celtic, English

Religions: Roman Catholic 93%, Anglican 3%, none 1%, unknown 2%, other 1% (1981)

Languages: Irish (Gaelic), spoken mainly in areas located along the western seaboard, English is the language generally used

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98% (1981 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Ireland:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Ireland

Data code: EI

Government type: republic

National capital: Dublin

Administrative divisions: 26 counties; Carlow, Cavan, Clare, Cork, Donegal, Dublin, Galway, Kerry, Kildare, Kilkenny, Laois, Leitrim, Limerick, Longford, Louth, Mayo, Meath, Monaghan, Offaly, Roscommon, Sligo, Tipperary, Waterford, Westmeath, Wexford, Wicklow

Independence: 6 December 1921 (from UK)

National holiday: Saint Patrick's Day, 17 March

Constitution: 29 December 1937; adopted 1 July 1937 by plebiscite

Legal system: based on English common law, substantially modified by indigenous concepts; judicial review of legislative acts in Supreme Court; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Mary MCALEESE (since 11 November 1997)

head of government: Prime Minister Bertie AHERN (since 26 June 1997)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president with previous nomination by the prime minister and approval of the House of Representatives

elections: president elected by popular vote for a seven-year term;

election last held 31 October 1997 (next to be held NA November 2001);

prime minister nominated by the House of Representatives and appointed by the president

election results: Mary MCALEESE elected president; percent of vote-Mary MCALEESE 44.8%, Mary BANOTTI 29.6%

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Oireachtas consists of the Senate or Seanad Eireann (60 seats, 49 elected by the universities and from candidates put forward by five vocational panels, 11 are nominated by the prime minister; members serve five-year terms) and the House of Representatives or Dail Eireann (166 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote and proportional representation to serve five-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held NA August 1997 (next to be held NA 2002);

House of Representatives-last held 6 June 1997 (next to be held NA 2002)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by

party-NA; House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Fianna Fail 77, Fine Gael 54, Labor Party 17, Progressive Democrats 4, Democratic Left 4, Greens 2, Sinn Fein 1, independents 7

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges appointed by the president on the advice of the government (prime minister and cabinet)

Political parties and leaders: Democratic Left [Proinsias DE ROSSA];

Fianna Fail [Bertie AHERN]; Labor Party [Ruairi QUINN]; Fine Gael [John BRUTON]; Communist Party of Ireland [Michael O'RIORDAN]; Sinn Fein [Gerry ADAMS]; Progressive Democrats [Mary HARNEY]; The Workers' Party [Marion DONNELLY]; Green Alliance [Patricia HOWARD]  
note: Prime Minister AHERN heads a two-party coalition consisting of Fianna Fail and the Progressive Democrats

International organization participation: Australia Group, BIS, CCC, CE, EBRD, ECE, EIB, ESA, EU, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, MINURSO, MTCR, NEA, NSG, OECD, OSCE, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNFICYP, UNIDO, UNIFIL, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNPREDEP, UNTSO, UPU, WEU (observer), WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Sean O'HUIGINN

chancery: 2234 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 462-3939

FAX: [1] (202) 232-5993

consulate(s) general: Boston, Chicago, New York, and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jean Kennedy SMITH

embassy: 42 Elgin Road, Ballsbridge, Dublin

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [353] (1) 6688777

FAX: [353] (1) 6689946

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of green (hoist side), white, and orange; similar to the flag of Cote d'Ivoire, which is shorter and has the colors reversed-orange (hoist side), white, and green; also similar to the flag of Italy, which is shorter and has colors of green (hoist side), white, and red

@Ireland:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is small and trade dependent. Agriculture, once the most important sector, is now dwarfed by industry, which accounts for 38% of GDP, about 80% of exports, and employs 27% of the labor force. Although exports remain the primary engine for Ireland's robust growth, the economy is also benefiting from a rise in consumer spending and recovery in both construction and business investment. Since the 1980s, inflation has fallen sharply and chronic trade deficits have been transformed into annual surpluses. Unemployment remains a serious problem, however, and job creation is the main focus of government policy. To ease unemployment, Dublin aggressively courts foreign investors and recently created a new industrial development agency to aid small indigenous firms.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$59.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$18,600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 8.5%

industry: 38.3%

services: 53.2% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.6% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 1.52 million (1997 est.)

by occupation: services 62.1%, manufacturing and construction 27.0%, agriculture, forestry, and fishing 10.0%, utilities 0.9% (1996 est.)

Unemployment rate: 11.8% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$20.6 billion

expenditures: \$20.3 billion, including capital expenditures of \$5.2 billion (1997)

Industries: food products, brewing, textiles, clothing, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, machinery, transportation equipment, glass and crystal

Industrial production growth rate: 10.1% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 3.62 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 16.586 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,672 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: turnips, barley, potatoes, sugar beets, wheat; meat and dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$54.8 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: chemicals, data processing equipment, industrial machinery, live animals, animal products

partners: EU 66% (UK 22%, Germany 13%, France 8%), US 6%

Imports:

total value: \$44.9 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: food, animal feed, data processing equipment, petroleum and petroleum products, machinery, textiles, clothing

partners: EU 52% (UK 29%, Germany 10.2%, France 4%), US 12%

Debt-external: \$14 billion (1996)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$81 million (1993)



Currency: 1 Irish pound (£Ir) = 100 pence

Exchange rates: Irish pounds (£Ir) per US\$1-0.7233 (January 1997), 0.6588 (1997), 0.6248 (1996), 0.6235 (1995), 0.6676 (1994), 0.6816 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 900,000 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: modern digital system using cable and microwave radio relay

domestic: microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 9, FM 45, shortwave 0

Radios: 2.2 million (1991 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 86 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 1.025 million (1990 est.)

#### @Ireland:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 1,947 km

broad gauge: 1,947 km 1.600-m gauge (38 km electrified; 485 km double track) (1996)

##### Highways:

total: 92,500 km

paved: 87,042 km (including 80 km of expressways)

unpaved: 5,458 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: limited for commercial traffic

Pipelines: natural gas 225 km

Ports and harbors: Arklow, Cork, Drogheda, Dublin, Foynes, Galway, Limerick, New Ross, Waterford

##### Merchant marine:

total: 39 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 116,059 GRT/149,149 DWT

ships by type: bulk 1, cargo 30, chemical tanker 1, container 3, oil tanker 2, short-sea passenger 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 44 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 15

over 3,047 m: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 3  
914 to 1,523 m: 3  
under 914 m: 7 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 29  
914 to 1,523 m: 4  
under 914 m: 25 (1997 est.)

@Ireland:Military

Military branches: Army (includes Naval Service and Air Corps),  
National Police (Garda Siochana)

Military manpower-military age: 17 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 967,621 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 784,766 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 35,338 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$618 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.3% (1994)

@Ireland:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Northern Ireland question with the UK  
(historic peace agreement approved 10 April 1998); Rockall continental  
shelf dispute involving Denmark, Iceland, and the UK (Ireland and the  
UK have signed a boundary agreement in the Rockall area)

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for and consumer of hashish from  
North Africa to the UK and Netherlands and of European-produced  
synthetic drugs; transshipment point for heroin and cocaine

---

ISRAEL

(also see separate

Introduction

Current issues: The territories occupied by Israel since the 1967 war  
are not included in the data below, unless otherwise noted. In keeping  
with the framework established at the Madrid Conference in October

1991, bilateral negotiations are being conducted between Israel and Palestinian representatives, and Israel and Syria, to achieve a permanent settlement between them. On 25 April 1982, Israel withdrew from the Sinai pursuant to the 1979 Israel-Egypt Peace treaty. Outstanding territorial and other disputes with Jordan were resolved in the 26 October 1994 Israel-Jordan Treaty of Peace.

@Israel:Geography

Location: Middle East, bordering the Mediterranean Sea, between Egypt and Lebanon

Geographic coordinates: 31 30 N, 34 45 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 20,770 sq km

land: 20,330 sq km

water: 440 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than New Jersey

Land boundaries:

total: 1,006 km

border countries: Egypt 255 km, Gaza Strip 51 km, Jordan 238 km, Lebanon 79 km, Syria 76 km, West Bank 307 km

Coastline: 273 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: to depth of exploitation

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate; hot and dry in southern and eastern desert areas

Terrain: Negev desert in the south; low coastal plain; central mountains; Jordan Rift Valley

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Dead Sea -408 m

highest point: Har Meron 1,208 m

Natural resources: copper, phosphates, bromide, potash, clay, sand, sulfur, asphalt, manganese, small amounts of natural gas and crude oil

Land use:

arable land: 17%

permanent crops: 4%

permanent pastures: 7%

forests and woodland: 6%

other: 66% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,800 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: sandstorms may occur during spring and summer

Environment-current issues: limited arable land and natural fresh water resources pose serious constraints; desertification; air pollution from industrial and vehicle emissions; groundwater pollution from industrial and domestic waste, chemical fertilizers, and pesticides

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: there are 207 Israeli settlements and civilian land use sites in the West Bank, 42 in the Israeli-occupied Golan Heights, 24 in the Gaza Strip, and 29 in East Jerusalem (August 1997 est.)

@Israel:People

Population: 5,643,966 (July 1998 est.)

note: includes 155,000 Israeli settlers in the West Bank, 17,000 in the Israeli-occupied Golan Heights, 6,000 in the Gaza Strip, and 164,000 in East Jerusalem (August 1997 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 28% (male 814,558; female 776,630)

15-64 years: 62% (male 1,751,111; female 1,745,499)

65 years and over: 10% (male 239,658; female 316,510) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.91% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 19.99 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.19 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 5.25 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.76 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 8.02 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.41 years

male: 76.52 years

female: 80.39 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.71 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Israeli(s)

adjective: Israeli

Ethnic groups: Jewish 82% (Israel-born 50%, Europe/Americas/Oceania-born 20%, Africa-born 7%, Asia-born 5%), non-Jewish 18% (mostly Arab) (1993 est.)

Religions: Judaism 82%, Islam 14% (mostly Sunni Muslim), Christian 2%, Druze and other 2%

Languages: Hebrew (official), Arabic used officially for Arab minority, English most commonly used foreign language

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 95%

male: 97%

female: 93% (1992 est.)

@Israel:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: State of Israel

conventional short form: Israel

local long form: Medinat Yisra'el

local short form: Yisra'el

Data code: IS

Government type: republic

National capital: Jerusalem

note: Israel proclaimed Jerusalem as its capital in 1950, but the US, like nearly all other countries, maintains its Embassy in Tel Aviv

Administrative divisions: 6 districts (mehozot, singular-mehoz);

Central, Haifa, Jerusalem, Northern, Southern, Tel Aviv

Independence: 14 May 1948 (from League of Nations mandate under British administration)

National holiday: Independence Day, 14 May 1948 (Israel declared independence on 14 May 1948, but the Jewish calendar is lunar and the holiday may occur in April or May)

Constitution: no formal constitution; some of the functions of a constitution are filled by the Declaration of Establishment (1948), the basic laws of the parliament (Knesset), and the Israeli citizenship law

Legal system: mixture of English common law, British Mandate regulations, and, in personal matters, Jewish, Christian, and Muslim legal systems; in December 1985, Israel informed the UN Secretariat that it would no longer accept compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Ezer WEIZMAN (since 13 May 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister Binyamin NETANYAHU (since 18 June 1996)

cabinet: Cabinet selected from and approved by the Knesset

elections: president elected by the Knesset for a five-year term;

election last held 4 March 1998 (next to be held NA March 2003); prime

minister elected by popular vote for a four-year term; election last

held 29 May 1996 (next to be held NA 2000); note-in March 1992, the

Knesset approved legislation, effective in 1996, which allowed for the

direct election of the prime minister; under the new law, each voter

casts two ballots-one for the direct election of the prime minister

and one for the party in the Knesset; the candidate that receives the

largest percentage of the popular vote then works to form a coalition

with other parties to achieve a parliamentary majority of 61 seats;

finally, the candidate must submit his or her cabinet to the Knesset

for approval and this must be done within 45 days of the election; in

contrast to the old system, under the new law, the prime minister's

party need not be the single-largest party in the Knesset

election results: Ezer WEIZMAN elected president by the Knesset with a

total of 63 votes, other candidate, Shaul AMOR, received 49 votes

(there were seven abstentions and one absence); Binyamin NETANYAHU

elected prime minister; percent of vote - Binyamin NETANYAHU 50.4%,

Shimon PERES 49.5%

Legislative branch: unicameral Knesset or parliament (120 seats;

members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 29 May 1996 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Labor

Party 34, Likud Party 32, SHAS 10, MERETZ 9, National Religious Party

9, Yisra'el Ba'Aliya 7, Hadash-Balad 5, Third Way 4, United Arab List

4, United Jewish Torah 4, Moledet 2; note-Likud, Tzomet, and Gesher

candidates ran on a joint list

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, appointed for life by the president

Political parties and leaders:

government coalition: Likud Party, Prime Minister Binyamin NETANYAHU;

Tzomet, Rafael EITAN; SHAS, Arie DERI; National Religious Party,

Yitzhak LEVI; Yisra'el Ba'Aliya, Natan SHARANSKY; United Jewish Torah,

Meir PORUSH; Third Way, Avigdor KAHALANI

opposition: Labor Party, Ehud BARAK; MERETZ, Yossi SARID; United Arab

List, Abd al-Malik DAHAMSHAH; Hadash-Balad, Hashim MAHAMID

other: Moledet, Rehavam ZEEVI; Gesher, David LEVI

Political pressure groups and leaders: Gush Emunim, Israeli

nationalists advocating Jewish settlement on the West Bank and Gaza Strip; Peace Now supports territorial concessions in the West Bank and is critical of government's Lebanon policy

International organization participation: AG (observer), BSEC (observer), CCC, CE (observer), CERN (observer), EBRD, ECE, FAO, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, IDA, IFAD, IFC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, OAS (observer), OSCE (partner), PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador-designate Zalman SHOVAL  
chancery: 3514 International Drive NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 364-5500  
FAX: [1] (202) 364-5607  
consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, Philadelphia, and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Edward WALKER  
embassy: 71 Hayarkon Street, Tel Aviv  
mailing address: PSC 98, Box 100, APO AE 09830  
telephone: [972] (3) 519-7575  
FAX: [972] (3) 517-3227  
consulate(s) general: Jerusalem; note-an independent US mission, established in 1928, whose members are not accredited to a foreign government

Flag description: white with a blue hexagram (six-pointed linear star) known as the Magen David (Shield of David) centered between two equal horizontal blue bands near the top and bottom edges of the flag

@Israel:Economy

Economy-overview: Israel has a technologically advanced market economy with substantial government participation. It depends on imports of crude oil, grains, raw materials, and military equipment. Despite limited natural resources, Israel has intensively developed its agricultural and industrial sectors over the past 20 years.

Manufacturing and construction employ about 28% of Israeli workers; agriculture, forestry, and fishing only 2.6%; and services the rest.

Israel is largely self-sufficient in food production except for grains. Diamonds, high-technology equipment, and agricultural products (fruits and vegetables) are leading exports. Israel usually posts sizable current account deficits, which are covered by large transfer payments from abroad and by foreign loans. Roughly half of the government's external debt is owed to the US, which is its major source of economic and military aid. To earn needed foreign exchange, Israel has been targeting high-technology niches in international markets, such as medical scanning equipment. The influx of Jewish immigrants from the former USSR topped 750,000 during the period 1989-97, bringing the population of Israel from the former Soviet

Union to one million, or one-sixth of the total population. Initially this great influx increased unemployment, intensified housing problems, and strained the government budget. At the same time, the immigrants bring to the economy scientific and professional expertise of substantial value for the future.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$96.7 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1.9% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$17,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 2%

industry: 17%

services: 81% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 9% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 2.3 million (1997)

by occupation: public services 31.3%, manufacturing 20.2%, finance and business 13.1%, commerce 12.8%, construction 7.5%, personal and other services 6.4%, transport, storage, and communications 6.2%, agriculture, forestry, and fishing 2.6% (1996)

Unemployment rate: 7.7% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$55 billion

expenditures: \$58 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1998 est.)

Industries: food processing, diamond cutting and polishing, textiles and apparel, chemicals, metal products, military equipment, transport equipment, electrical equipment, potash mining, high-technology electronics, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 5.4% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 7.736 million kW (1996)

Electricity-production: 32.5 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 5,387 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: citrus and other fruits, vegetables, cotton; beef, poultry, dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$20.7 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: machinery and equipment, cut diamonds, chemicals, textiles and apparel, agricultural products, metals



partners: EU 32%, US 31%, Japan 7% (1996)

#### Imports:

total value: \$28.6 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: military equipment, investment goods, rough diamonds, oil, consumer goods

partners: EU 52%, US 20%, Japan (1996)

Debt-external: \$18.7 billion (1997)

#### Economic aid:

recipient: \$1.2 billion (1997) from the US

Currency: 1 new Israeli shekel (NIS) = 100 new agorot

Exchange rates: new Israeli shekels (NIS) per US\$1-3.5340 (December 1997), 3.4494 (1997), 3.1917 (1996), 3.0113 (1995), 3.0111 (1994), 2.8301 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year (since 1 January 1992)

#### Communications

Telephones: 2.6 million (1996)

Telephone system: most highly developed system in the Middle East although not the largest

domestic: good system of coaxial cable and microwave radio relay

international: 3 submarine cables; satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (2 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 9, FM 45, shortwave 0

Radios: 2.25 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 20

Televisions: 1.5 million (1993 est.)

#### @Israel:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 610 km

standard gauge: 610 km 1.435-m gauge (1996)

##### Highways:

total: 15,065 km

paved: 15,065 km (including 56 km of expressways)

unpaved: 0 km (1996)

Pipelines: crude oil 708 km; petroleum products 290 km; natural gas 89 km

Ports and harbors: Ashdod, Ashqelon, Elat (Eilat), Hadera, Haifa, Tel Aviv-Yafo

Merchant marine:

total: 27 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 803,383 GRT/947,678 DWT

ships by type: cargo 2, container 24, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 54 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 31

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 8

914 to 1,523 m: 9

under 914 m: 7 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 23

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 18 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 2 (1997 est.)

@Israel:Military

Military branches: Israel Defense Forces (includes ground, naval, and air components), Pioneer Fighting Youth (Nahal), Frontier Guard, Chen (women); note-historically there have been no separate Israeli military services

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,446,634

females age 15-49: 1,414,898 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,183,989

females: 1,153,670 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 50,824

females: 48,661 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$9.3 billion (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 9.5% (1997)

@Israel:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: West Bank and Gaza Strip are Israeli-occupied with current status subject to the Israeli-Palestinian Interim Agreement-permanent status to be determined through further negotiation; Golan Heights is Israeli-occupied; Israeli troops in southern Lebanon since June 1982

Illicit drugs: increasingly concerned about cocaine and heroin abuse and trafficking

---

## ITALY

@Italy:Geography

Location: Southern Europe, a peninsula extending into the central Mediterranean Sea, northeast of Tunisia

Geographic coordinates: 42 50 N, 12 50 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 301,230 sq km

land: 294,020 sq km

water: 7,210 sq km

note: includes Sardinia and Sicily

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Arizona

Land boundaries:

total: 1,932.2 km

border countries: Austria 430 km, France 488 km, Holy See (Vatican City) 3.2 km, San Marino 39 km, Slovenia 232 km, Switzerland 740 km

Coastline: 7,600 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: predominantly Mediterranean; Alpine in far north; hot, dry in south

Terrain: mostly rugged and mountainous; some plains, coastal lowlands

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mediterranean Sea 0 m

highest point: Mont Blanc 4,807 m

Natural resources: mercury, potash, marble, sulfur, dwindling natural gas and crude oil reserves, fish, coal

Land use:

arable land: 31%

permanent crops: 10%

permanent pastures: 15%

forests and woodland: 23%

other: 21% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 27,100 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: regional risks include landslides, mudflows, avalanches, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, flooding; land subsidence in Venice

Environment-current issues: air pollution from industrial emissions such as sulfur dioxide; coastal and inland rivers polluted from industrial and agricultural effluents; acid rain damaging lakes; inadequate industrial waste treatment and disposal facilities

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Tropical Timber 94

Geography-note: strategic location dominating central Mediterranean as well as southern sea and air approaches to Western Europe

@Italy:People

Population: 56,782,748 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 14% (male 4,192,662; female 3,955,857)

15-64 years: 68% (male 19,265,714; female 19,369,554)

65 years and over: 18% (male 4,098,526; female 5,900,435) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.08% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 9.13 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.18 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.21 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.69 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.4 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 78.38 years  
male: 75.26 years  
female: 81.7 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.19 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Italian(s)  
adjective: Italian

Ethnic groups: Italian (includes small clusters of German-, French-, and Slovene-Italians in the north and Albanian-Italians and Greek-Italians in the south)

Religions: Roman Catholic 98%, other 2%

Languages: Italian, German (parts of Trentino-Alto Adige region are predominantly German speaking), French (small French-speaking minority in Valle d'Aosta region), Slovene (Slovene-speaking minority in the Trieste-Gorizia area)

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 97%  
male: 98%  
female: 96% (1990 est.)

@Italy:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Italian Republic  
conventional short form: Italy  
local long form: Repubblica Italiana  
local short form: Italia  
former: Kingdom of Italy

Data code: IT

Government type: republic

National capital: Rome

Administrative divisions: 20 regions (regioni, singular-regione);  
Abruzzi, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Emilia-Romagna,  
Friuli-Venezia Giulia, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardia, Marche, Molise,  
Piemonte, Puglia, Sardegna, Sicilia, Toscana, Trentino-Alto Adige,  
Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto

Independence: 17 March 1861 (Kingdom of Italy proclaimed)

National holiday: Anniversary of the Republic, 2 June (1946)

Constitution: 1 January 1948

Legal system: based on civil law system, with ecclesiastical law influence; appeals treated as trials de novo; judicial review under certain conditions in Constitutional Court; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal (except in senatorial elections, where minimum age is 25)

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Oscar Luigi SCALFARO (since 28 May 1992)

head of government: Prime Minister (referred to in Italy as the president of the Council of Ministers) Romano PRODI (since 18 May 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers nominated by the prime minister and approved by the president

elections: president elected by an electoral college consisting of both houses of Parliament and 58 regional representatives for a seven-year term; election last held 25 May 1992 (next to be held NA 1999); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Oscar Luigi SCALFARO elected president; percent of electoral college vote-NA

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Parlamento consists of the Senate or Senato della Repubblica (326 seats, 315 popularly elected of which 232 are directly elected and 83 by regional proportional representation, 11 appointed senators-for-life; members serve five-year terms) and the Chamber of Deputies or Camera dei Deputati (630 seats; 475 are directly elected, 155 by regional proportional representation; members serve five-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 21 April 1996 (next to be held by NA April 2001); Chamber of Deputies-last held 21 April 1996 (next to be held by NA April 2001)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Olive Tree 157, Freedom Alliance 116, Northern League 27, Refounded Communists 10, regional lists 3, Social Movement-Tricolor Flames 1, Panella Reformers 1; Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Olive Tree 284, Freedom Alliance 246, Northern League 59, Refounded Communists 35, Southern Tyrol List 3, Autonomous List 2, other 1

Judicial branch: Constitutional Court or Corte Costituzionale, composed of 15 judges (one-third appointed by the president, one-third elected by Parliament, one-third elected by the ordinary and administrative supreme courts)

Political parties and leaders:

Olive Tree (Ulivo): Democratic Party of the Left or PDS [Massimo D'ALEMA]; Greens (Verdi) [Luigi MANCONI]; Italian Renewal or RI [Lamberto DINI]; Italian Popular Party or PPI [Franco MARINI-elected 12 January 1997]

Freedom Pole: Forza Italia or FI [Silvio BERLUSCONI]; National Alliance or AN [Gianfranco FINI]; Christian Democratic Center or CCD [Clemente MASTELLA]; Christian Democratic Union or CDU [Rocco BUTTIGLIONE]

other: Northern League or NL [Umberto BOSSI]; Communism Refoundation or RC [Fausto BERTINOTTI]; Italian Social Movement-Tricolor Flame or MSI-Fiamma Tricolore [Pino RAUTI]; Pannella-Sgarbi's List (Lista Pannella-Sgarbi) [Marco PANNELLA]; Italian Socialists or SI (also called Radical Party or PR) [Ottaviano DEL TURCO]; Autonomous List (a group of minor parties); Southern Tyrols List or SVP (German speakers)

Political pressure groups and leaders: the Roman Catholic Church; three major trade union confederations (Confederazione Generale Italiana del Lavoro or CGIL which is PDS-dominated, Confederazione Italiana dei Sindacati Lavoratori or CISL which is centrist, and Unione Italiana del Lavoro or UIL which is center-right); Italian manufacturers and merchants associations (Confindustria, Confcommercio); organized farm groups (Confcoltivatori, Confagricoltura)

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, BSEC (observer), CCC, CDB (non-regional), CE, CE (observer), CEI, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECLAC, EIB, ESA, EU, FAO, G-7, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAIA (observer), MINUGUA, MINURSO, MTCR, NAM (guest), NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIFIL, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNMOGIP, UNTSO, UPU, WCL, WEU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ferdinando SALLEO

chancery: 1601 Fuller Street NW, Washington, DC 20009 and 2700 16th Street NW, Washington, DC 20009

telephone: [1] (202) 328-5500

FAX: [1] (202) 483-2187

consulate(s) general: Boston, Chicago, Houston, Miami, New York, Los Angeles, Philadelphia, San Francisco

consulate(s): Detroit and New Orleans

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Thomas M. FOGLIETTA

embassy: Via Veneto 119/A, 00187-Rome

mailing address: PSC 59, Box 100, APO AE 09624

telephone: [39] (6) 46741

FAX: [39] (6) 488-2672

consulate(s) general: Florence, Milan, Naples

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of green (hoist side),

white, and red; similar to the flag of Ireland, which is longer and is green (hoist side), white, and orange; also similar to the flag of the Cote d'Ivoire, which has the colors reversed-orange (hoist side), white, and green

#### @Italy:Economy

Economy-overview: Since World War II, the Italian economy has changed from one based on agriculture into a ranking industrial economy, with approximately the same total and per capita output as France and the UK. This basically capitalistic economy is still divided into a developed industrial north, dominated by private companies, and a less developed agricultural south, with large public enterprises and more than 20% unemployment. Most raw materials needed by industry and over 75% of energy requirements must be imported. In the second half of 1992, Rome became unsettled by the prospect of not qualifying to participate in EU plans for economic and monetary union later in the decade; thus, it finally began to address its huge fiscal imbalances. Subsequently, the government has adopted fairly stringent budgets, abandoned its inflationary wage indexation system, and started to scale back its generous social welfare programs, including pension and health care benefits. In November 1996 the lire rejoined the European monetary system, which it had left in September 1992 when under extreme pressure in currency markets. Italy faces the problem of restructuring its economy to meet Maastricht criteria for inclusion in the EMU, together with other problems of refurbishing a tottering communications system, curbing industrial pollution, and adjusting to new EU and global competitive forces.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.24 trillion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$21,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 3.3%

industry: 33%

services: 63.7% (1994)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.9% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 22.851 million

by occupation: services 61%, industry 32%, agriculture 7% (1996)

Unemployment rate: 12.2% (December 1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$416 billion

expenditures: \$506 billion, including capital expenditures of \$47 billion (1996 est.)



Industries: tourism, machinery, iron and steel, chemicals, food processing, textiles, motor vehicles, clothing, footwear, ceramics

Industrial production growth rate: 0.5% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 57.186 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 225.179 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,509 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: fruits, vegetables, grapes, potatoes, sugar beets, soybeans, grain, olives; meat and dairy products; fish catch of 525,000 metric tons in 1990

Exports:

total value: \$250.8 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: metals, textiles and clothing, production machinery, motor vehicles, transportation equipment, chemicals

partners: EU 53.4%, US 7.8%, OPEC 3.8%

Imports:

total value: \$190 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: industrial machinery, chemicals, transport equipment, petroleum, metals, food, agricultural products

partners: EU 45.5%, OPEC 4.8%, US 4.3%

Debt-external: \$45 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$3.043 billion (1993)

Currency: 1 Italian lira (Lit) = 100 centesimi

Exchange rates: Italian lire (Lit) per US\$1-1,787.7 (January 1998), 1,703.1 (1997), 1,542.9 (1996), 1,628.9 (1995), 1,612.4 (1994), 1,573.7 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 25.6 million (1996 est.)

Telephone system: modern, well-developed, fast; fully automated telephone, telex, and data services

domestic: high-capacity cable and microwave radio relay trunks

international: satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (with a total of 5 antennas - 3 for Atlantic Ocean and 2 for Indian Ocean), 1 Inmarsat (Atlantic Ocean region), and NA Eutelsat; 21 submarine cables

Radio broadcast stations: AM 135, FM 28 (repeaters 1,840), shortwave 0

Radios: 45.7 million (1996 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 83 (repeaters 1,000)

Televisions: 17 million (1996 est.)

#### @Italy:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 19,437 km

standard gauge: 18,103 km 1.435-m gauge; Italian Railways (FS) operates 15,942 km of the total standard gauge routes (11,299 km electrified)

narrow gauge: 56 km 1.000-m gauge (56 km electrified); 1,278 km 0.950-m gauge (19 km electrified) (1996)

##### Highways:

total: 317,000 km

paved: 317,000 km (including 9,500 km of expressways)

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 2,400 km for various types of commercial traffic, although of limited overall value

Pipelines: crude oil 1,703 km; petroleum products 2,148 km; natural gas 19,400 km

Ports and harbors: Ancona, Augusta (Sicily), Bari, Cagliari (Sardinia), Catania (Sicily), Gaeta, Genoa, La Spezia, Livorno, Naples, Oristano (Sardinia), Palermo (Sicily), Piombino, Porto Torres (Sardinia), Ravenna, Savona, Trieste, Venice

##### Merchant marine:

total: 365 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 5,032,728 GRT/7,076,307 DWT

ships by type: bulk 29, cargo 47, chemical tanker 39, combination ore/oil 2, container 15, liquefied gas tanker 30, multifunction large-load carrier 1, oil tanker 98, passenger 5, roll-on/roll-off cargo 51, short-sea passenger 30, specialized tanker 11, vehicle carrier 7 (1997 est.)

Airports: 136 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 96

over 3,047 m: 5

2,438 to 3,047 m: 33

1,524 to 2,437 m: 16

914 to 1,523 m: 30

under 914 m: 12 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 40

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2  
914 to 1,523 m: 20  
under 914 m: 18 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 3 (1997 est.)

@Italy:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Carabinieri

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 14,249,145 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 12,314,086 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 324,437 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$20.4 billion (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.9% (1995)

@Italy:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Italy is negotiating with Slovenia over property and minority rights issues dating from World War II; Croatia and Italy made progress toward resolving a bilateral issue dating from WWII over property and ethnic minority rights

Illicit drugs: important gateway for and consumer of Latin American cocaine and Southwest Asian heroin entering the European market

---

JAMAICA

@Jamaica:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island in the Caribbean Sea, south of Cuba

Geographic coordinates: 18 15 N, 77 30 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:  
total: 10,990 sq km  
land: 10,830 sq km  
water: 160 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Connecticut

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 1,022 km

Maritime claims: measured from claimed archipelagic baselines

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid; temperate interior

Terrain: mostly mountains with narrow, discontinuous coastal plain

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Blue Mountain Peak 2,256 m

Natural resources: bauxite, gypsum, limestone

Land use:

arable land: 14%

permanent crops: 6%

permanent pastures: 24%

forests and woodland: 17%

other: 39% (1993 est.)

note: irrigated land-3% (350 sq km)(1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 350 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hurricanes (especially July to November)

Environment-current issues: deforestation; coastal waters polluted by industrial waste, sewage, and oil spills; damage to coral reefs; air pollution in Kingston results from vehicle emissions

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location between Cayman Trench and Jamaica Channel, the main sea lanes for Panama Canal

@Jamaica:People

Population: 2,634,678 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 32% (male 425,233; female 406,529)

15-64 years: 62% (male 806,846; female 817,145)

65 years and over: 6% (male 79,125; female 99,800) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.7% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 20.91 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.45 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -8.45 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.79 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 14.47 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.37 years

male: 73.01 years

female: 77.84 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.33 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Jamaican(s)

adjective: Jamaican

Ethnic groups: black 90.4%, East Indian 1.3%, white 0.2%, Chinese 0.2%, mixed 7.3%, other 0.6%

Religions: Protestant 61.3% (Church of God 21.2%, Baptist 8.8%, Anglican 5.5%, Seventh-Day Adventist 9%, Pentecostal 7.6%, Methodist 2.7%, United Church 2.7%, Brethren 1.1%, Jehovah's Witness 1.6%, Moravian 1.1%), Roman Catholic 4%, other, including some spiritual cults 34.7%

Languages: English, Creole

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school

total population: 85%

male: 80.8%

female: 89.1% (1995 est.)

@Jamaica:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Jamaica

Data code: JM

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Kingston

Administrative divisions: 14 parishes; Clarendon, Hanover, Kingston, Manchester, Portland, Saint Andrew, Saint Ann, Saint Catherine, Saint Elizabeth, Saint James, Saint Mary, Saint Thomas, Trelawny, Westmoreland

Independence: 6 August 1962 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day (first Monday in August) (1962)

Constitution: 6 August 1962

Legal system: based on English common law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Sir Howard Felix COOKE (since 1 August 1991)

head of government: Prime Minister Percival James PATTERSON (since 30 March 1992) and Deputy Prime Minister Seymour MULLINGS (since NA 1993)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the advice of the prime minister

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general appointed by the queen on the recommendation of the prime minister; prime minister and deputy prime minister appointed by the governor general

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (a 21-member body appointed by the governor general on the recommendations of the prime minister and the leader of the opposition; ruling party 13 seats, opposition 8 seats) and the House of Representatives (60 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 18 December 1997 (next to be held by March 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PNP 50, JLP 10

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges appointed by the governor general on advice of the prime minister

Political parties and leaders: People's National Party (PNP), P. J. PATTERSON; Jamaica Labor Party (JLP), Edward SEAGA; National Democratic Movement (NDM), Bruce GOLDING

Political pressure groups and leaders: Rastafarians (black religious/racial cultists, pan-Africanists); New Beginnings Movement (NBM)

International organization participation: ACP, C, Caricom, CCC, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-15, G-19, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO (pending member), ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, LAES, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNITAR, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Richard Leighton BERNAL

chancery: 1520 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 452-0660

FAX: [1] (202) 452-0081

consulate(s) general: Miami and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Stanley Louis MCLELLAND

embassy: Jamaica Mutual Life Center, 2 Oxford Road, 3rd floor, Kingston

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [1] (809) 929-4850 through 4859

FAX: [1] (809) 926-6743

Flag description: diagonal yellow cross divides the flag into four triangles-green (top and bottom) and black (hoist side and outer side)

@Jamaica:Economy

Economy-overview: Key sectors in this island economy are bauxite (alumina and bauxite account for more than half of exports) and tourism. Since assuming office in 1992, Prime Minister PATTERSON has eliminated most price controls, streamlined tax schedules, and privatized government enterprises. Continued tight monetary and fiscal policies have helped slow inflation and stabilize the exchange rate, but have resulted in the slow-down of economic growth (moving from 1.5% in 1992 to 0.5% in 1995. In 1996, GDP was in negative growth (-1.4%) and remained so in 1997. Serious problems include: high interest rates; increased foreign competition; the weak financial condition of business in general resulting in receiverships or closures and downsizings of companies; the shift in investment portfolios to non-productive, short-term high yield instruments; a pressured, sometimes sliding, exchange rate; a widening merchandise trade deficit; and a growing internal debt for government bailouts to various ailing sectors of the economy. Jamaica's medium-term prospects will depend upon encouraging investment in the productive sectors, maintaining a competitive exchange rate, stabilizing the labor environment, and implementing proper fiscal and monetary policies.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$9.5 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -1.4% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,660 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 8%

industry: 37%

services: 55% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 17% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.14 million (1996)

by occupation: services 41%, agriculture 22.5%, industry 19%,  
unemployed 17.5% (1989)

Unemployment rate: 16% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$3 billion

expenditures: \$3 billion, including capital expenditures of \$1.163  
billion (FY97/98 est.)

Industries: tourism, bauxite, textiles, food processing, light  
manufactures

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 1.182 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 3.87 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,503 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sugarcane, bananas, coffee, citrus, potatoes,  
vegetables; poultry, goats, milk

Exports:

total value: \$1.4 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: alumina, bauxite, sugar, bananas, rum

partners: US 37%, UK 13%, Canada 12%, Netherlands 9%, Norway 7%

Imports:

total value: \$2.9 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment, construction  
materials, fuel, food, chemicals

partners: US 52%, Trinidad and Tobago 8%, Japan 6%, UK 4%, Canada 3%

Debt-external: \$3.2 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$306 million (1996)

Currency: 1 Jamaican dollar (J\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Jamaican dollars (J\$) per US\$1-36.051 (November 1997),  
37.120 (1996), 35.142 (1995), 33.086 (1994), 24.949 (1993)



Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

## Communications

Telephones: 350,000 (1997 est.)

Telephone system: fully automatic domestic telephone network  
domestic: NA  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean); 3  
coaxial submarine cables

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 7, shortwave 0 (1997)

Radios: 1.973 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations: 8

Televisions: 330,000 (1992 est.)

## @Jamaica:Transportation

### Railways:

total: 370 km

standard gauge: 370 km 1.435-m gauge; note-207 km belong to the  
Jamaica Railway Corporation in common carrier service, but are no  
longer operational; the remaining track is privately owned and used to  
transport bauxite

### Highways:

total: 18,700 km

paved: 13,100 km

unpaved: 5,600 km (gravel 3,200 km; improved earth 2,400 km) (1997  
est.)

Pipelines: petroleum products 10 km

Ports and harbors: Alligator Pond, Discovery Bay, Kingston, Montego  
Bay, Ocho Rios, Port Antonio, Rocky Point, Longwharf

### Merchant marine:

total: 3 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 5,931 GRT/10,545 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 1, oil tanker 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1 (1997  
est.)

Airports: 36 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 11

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 5 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 25

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 23 (1997 est.)

@Jamaica:Military

Military branches: Jamaica Defense Force (includes Ground Forces, Coast Guard and Air Wing), Jamaica Constabulary Force

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 703,697 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 496,276 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 25,525 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$47.9 million (FY97/98 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Jamaica:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for cocaine from Central and South America to North America and Europe; illicit cultivation of cannabis; government has an active manual cannabis eradication program

---

JAN MAYEN

(territory of Norway)

@Jan Mayen:Geography

Location: Northern Europe, island between the Greenland Sea and the Norwegian Sea, northeast of Iceland

Geographic coordinates: 71 00 N, 8 00 W

Map references: Arctic Region

Area:

total: 373 sq km

land: 373 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than twice the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 124.1 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 10 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 4 nm

Climate: arctic maritime with frequent storms and persistent fog

Terrain: volcanic island, partly covered by glaciers

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Norwegian Sea 0 m

highest point: Haakon VII Toppen/Beerenberg 2,277 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: dominated by the volcano Beerenberg; volcanic activity resumed in 1970

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: barren volcanic island with some moss and grass

@Jan Mayen:People

Population: no permanent inhabitants

note: there are personnel who operate the Long Range Navigation (Loran) C base and the weather and coastal services radio station

@Jan Mayen:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Jan Mayen

Data code: JN

Dependency status: territory of Norway; administered from Oslo through a governor (sysselmann) resident in Longyearbyen (Svalbard); however, authority has been delegated to a station commander of the Norwegian Defense Communication Service

Legal system: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of Norway)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of Norway)

Flag description: the flag of Norway is used

@Jan Mayen:Economy

Economy-overview: Jan Mayen is a volcanic island with no exploitable natural resources. Economic activity is limited to providing services for employees of Norway's radio and meteorological stations located on the island.

Communications

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave NA  
note: radio and meteorological station

@Jan Mayen:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Jan Mayen:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Norway

@Jan Mayen:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

JAPAN

@Japan:Geography

Location: Eastern Asia, island chain between the North Pacific Ocean and the Sea of Japan, east of the Korean Peninsula

Geographic coordinates: 36 00 N, 138 00 E

Map references: Asia

Area:

total: 377,835 sq km

land: 374,744 sq km

water: 3,091 sq km

note: includes Bonin Islands (Ogasawara-gunto), Daito-shoto, Minami-jima, Okino-tori-shima, Ryukyu Islands (Nansei-shoto), and Volcano Islands (Kazan-retto)

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than California

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 29,751 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm; 3 nm in the international straits-La Perouse or Soya, Tsugaru, Osumi, and Eastern and Western Channels of the Korea or Tsushima Strait

Climate: varies from tropical in south to cool temperate in north

Terrain: mostly rugged and mountainous

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Hachiro-gata -4 m

highest point: Fujiyama 3,776 m

Natural resources: negligible mineral resources, fish

Land use:

arable land: 11%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 2%

forests and woodland: 67%

other: 19% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 27,820 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: many dormant and some active volcanoes; about 1,500 seismic occurrences (mostly tremors) every year; tsunamis

Environment-current issues: air pollution from power plant emissions results in acid rain; acidification of lakes and reservoirs degrading water quality and threatening aquatic life; Japan's appetite for fish and tropical timber is contributing to the depletion of these

resources in Asia and elsewhere

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Desertification

Geography-note: strategic location in northeast Asia

@Japan:People

Population: 125,931,533 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 15% (male 9,802,921; female 9,342,254)

15-64 years: 69% (male 43,486,840; female 43,135,979)

65 years and over: 16% (male 8,388,242; female 11,775,297) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.2% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 10.26 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.94 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.36 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 4.1 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 80 years

male: 76.91 years

female: 83.25 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.46 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Japanese (singular and plural)

adjective: Japanese

Ethnic groups: Japanese 99.4%, other 0.6% (mostly Korean)

Religions: observe both Shinto and Buddhist 84%, other 16% (including Christian 0.7%)

Languages: Japanese

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99% (1970 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Japan:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Japan

Data code: JA

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Tokyo

Administrative divisions: 47 prefectures; Aichi, Akita, Aomori, Chiba, Ehime, Fukui, Fukuoka, Fukushima, Gifu, Gumma, Hiroshima, Hokkaido, Hyogo, Ibaraki, Ishikawa, Iwate, Kagawa, Kagoshima, Kanagawa, Kochi, Kumamoto, Kyoto, Mie, Miyagi, Miyazaki, Nagano, Nagasaki, Nara, Niigata, Oita, Okayama, Okinawa, Osaka, Saga, Saitama, Shiga, Shimane, Shizuoka, Tochigi, Tokushima, Tokyo, Tottori, Toyama, Wakayama, Yamagata, Yamaguchi, Yamanashi

Independence: 660 BC (traditional founding by Emperor Jimmu)

National holiday: Birthday of the Emperor, 23 December (1933)

Constitution: 3 May 1947

Legal system: modeled after European civil law system with English-American influence; judicial review of legislative acts in the Supreme Court; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 20 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Emperor AKIHITO (since 7 January 1989)

head of government: Prime Minister Ryutaro HASHIMOTO (since 11 January 1996); note-an acting prime minister-determined upon a rotational basis-serves when Prime Minister HASHIMOTO is out of the country

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the prime minister

elections: none; the emperor is a constitutional monarch; the Diet designates the prime minister; the constitution requires that the prime minister must command a parliamentary majority, therefore, following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or leader of a majority coalition in the House of Representatives usually becomes prime minister

Legislative branch: bicameral Diet or Kokkai consists of the House of Councillors or Sangi-in (252 seats; one-half of the members elected every three years-76 seats of which are elected from the 47 multi-seat prefectural districts and 50 of which are elected from a single nationwide list with voters casting ballots by party; members elected by popular vote to serve six-year terms) and the House of Representatives or Shugi-in (500 seats-200 of which are elected from 11 regional blocks on a proportional representation basis and 300 of which are elected from 300 single-seat districts; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: House of Councillors-last held 23 July 1995 (next to be held NA July 1998); House of Representatives-last held 20 October 1996 (next to be held by October 2000)

election results: House of Councillors-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - LDP 110, NFP 56, SDP 38, JCP 14, Sakigake 3, others 19, independents 12; note-the distribution of seats as of April 1998 is as follows-LDP 118, DPJ 41, Komei 24, SDP 21, JCP 14, Liberal Party 12, Sakigake 3, Reform Club 3, others 14, vacancies 2; House of Representatives-percent of vote by party - NA; seats by party-LDP 240, NFP 142, DPJ 52, JCP 26, SDP 15, Sun Party 10, others 15; note-the distribution of seats as of April 1998 is as follows - LDP 261, DPJ 93, Liberal Party 40, New Peace Party 37, JCP 26, SDP 15, Reform Club 9, Sakigake 2, others 17

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, chief justice is appointed by the emperor after designation by the cabinet, all other justices are appointed by the cabinet

Political parties and leaders: Liberal Democratic Party (LDP), Ryutaro HASHIMOTO, president, Koichi KATO, secretary general; Social Democratic Party (SDP), Takako DOI, chairperson, Tadatashi AKIBA, secretary general; Sakigake (Harbinger), Akiko DOMOTO, chairperson, Hiroyuki SONODA, secretary general; Democratic Party of Japan (DPJ), Naoto KAN, leader, Tsutomu HATA, secretary general; Japan Communist Party (JCP), Tetsuzo FUWA, chairman, Kazuo SHII, secretary general; Komei, Toshiko HAMAYOTSU, chief; Liberal Party, Ichiro OZAWA, president, Takeshi NODA, secretary general; New Peace Party, Takenori KANZAKI, leader, Tetsuzo FUYUBASHI, secretary general; Reform Club, Tatsuo OZAWA, leader, Katsuyuki ISHIDA, secretary general  
note: subsequent to the last legislative elections, the New Frontier Party (NFP) disbanded; the Sun Party was formed by former NFP members, but later disbanded; the DPJ was formed by former members of the SDP and Sakigake and, in April 1998, was joined by three additional parties which had formed after the NFP disbanded; Reform Club, New Peace Party, and Liberal Party were formed in January 1998 after the NFP disbanded

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), APEC, AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, CCC, CE (observer), CP, EBRD, ESCAP, FAO, G- 2, G- 5, G- 7, G- 8, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MTCR, NEA, NSG, OAS



(observer), OECD, OSCE (partner), PCA, UN, UN Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNDOF, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNITAR, UNRWA, UNU, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Kunihiko SAITO

chancery: 2520 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 939-6700

FAX: [1] (202) 328-2187

consulate(s) general: Agana (Guam), Anchorage, Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Honolulu, Houston, Kansas City (Missouri), Los Angeles, Miami, New Orleans, New York, Portland (Oregon), San Francisco, and Seattle

consulate(s): Saipan (Northern Mariana Islands)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Thomas S. FOLEY

embassy: 10-5, Akasaka 1-chome, Minato-ku (107), Tokyo

mailing address: Unit 45004, Box 258, APO AP 96337-0001

telephone: [81] (3) 3224-5000

FAX: [81] (3) 3505-1862

consulate(s) general: Naha (Okinawa), Osaka-Kobe, Sapporo

consulate(s): Fukuoka, Nagoya

Flag description: white with a large red disk (representing the sun without rays) in the center

@Japan:Economy

Economy-overview: Government-industry cooperation, a strong work ethic, mastery of high technology, and a comparatively small defense allocation (roughly 1% of GDP) have helped Japan advance with extraordinary rapidity to the rank of second most powerful economy in the world. One notable characteristic of the economy is the working together of manufacturers, suppliers, and distributors in closely knit groups called keiretsu. A second basic feature has been the guarantee of lifetime employment for a substantial portion of the urban labor force; this guarantee is eroding. Industry, the most important sector of the economy, is heavily dependent on imported raw materials and fuels. The much smaller agricultural sector is highly subsidized and protected, with crop yields among the highest in the world. Usually self-sufficient in rice, Japan must import about 50% of its requirements of other grain and fodder crops. Japan maintains one of the world's largest fishing fleets and accounts for nearly 15% of the global catch. For three decades overall real economic growth had been spectacular: a 10% average in the 1960s, a 5% average in the 1970s, and a 4% average in the 1980s. Growth slowed markedly in 1992-95 largely because of the aftereffects of overinvestment during the late 1980s and contractionary domestic policies intended to wring speculative excesses from the stock and real estate markets. Growth picked up to 3.9% in 1996, largely a reflection of stimulative fiscal and monetary policies as well as low rates of inflation. But in 1997 growth fell back to 1%. As a result of the expansionary fiscal

policies and declining tax revenues due to the recession, Japan has one of the largest budget deficits as a percent of GDP among the industrialized countries. The crowding of habitable land area and the aging of the population are two other major long-run problems.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$3.08 trillion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 0.9% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$24,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 2%

industry: 41.5%

services: 56.5% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.7% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 67.23 million (March 1997)

by occupation: trade and services 50%, manufacturing, mining, and construction 33%, utilities and communication 7%, agriculture, forestry, and fishing 6%, government 3% (1994)

Unemployment rate: 3.4% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$497 billion

expenditures: \$621 billion, including capital expenditures (public works only) of about \$72 billion (FY98/99 est.)

Industries: among world's largest and technologically advanced producers of steel and nonferrous metallurgy, heavy electrical equipment, construction and mining equipment, motor vehicles and parts, electronic and telecommunication equipment, machine tools, automated production systems, locomotives and railroad rolling stock, ships, chemicals; textiles, processed foods

Industrial production growth rate: 4.3% (1997)

Electricity-capacity: 199.878 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 930.55 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 7,414 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, sugar beets, vegetables, fruit; pork, poultry, dairy products, eggs; world's largest fish catch of 10 million metric tons in 1991

Exports:

total value: \$421 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: manufactures 96% (including machinery 50%, motor vehicles

19%, consumer electronics 3%)

partners: US 27%, Southeast Asia 17%, EU 15%, China 5%

#### Imports:

total value: \$339 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: manufactures 54%, foodstuffs and raw materials 28%,

fossil fuels 16%

partners: US 22%, Southeast Asia 15%, EU 14%, China 12%

Debt-external: \$NA

#### Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$8.3 billion (1998 est.)

note: ODA and OOF commitments (1970-94), \$174 billion

Currency: yen (¥)

Exchange rates: yen (¥) per US\$1-129.45 (January 1998), 120.99 (1997),  
108.78 (1996), 94.06 (1995), 102.21 (1994), 111.20 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

#### Communications

Telephones: 64 million (1987 est.)

Telephone system: excellent domestic and international service

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth stations-5 Intelsat (4 Pacific Ocean  
and 1 Indian Ocean), 1 Intersputnik (Indian Ocean region), and 1  
Inmarsat (Pacific and Indian Ocean regions); submarine cables to  
China, Philippines, Russia, and US (via Guam)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 318, FM 58, shortwave 0

Radios: 97 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 12,350 (1 kW or greater 196)

Televisions: 100 million (1993 est.)

#### @Japan:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 23,670.7 km

standard gauge: 2,893.1 km 1.435-m gauge (entirely electrified)

narrow gauge: 89.8 km 1.372-m gauge (89.8 km electrified); 20,656.8 km

1.067-m gauge (10,383.6 km electrified); 31 km 0.762-m gauge (3.6 km  
electrified) (1994)

##### Highways:

total: 1.16 million km

paved: 859,560 km (including 6,070 km of expressways)

unpaved: 300,440 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: about 1,770 km; seagoing craft ply all coastal inland seas

Pipelines: crude oil 84 km; petroleum products 322 km; natural gas 1,800 km

Ports and harbors: Akita, Amagasaki, Chiba, Hachinohe, Hakodate, Higashi-Harima, Himeji, Hiroshima, Kawasaki, Kinuura, Kobe, Kushiro, Mizushima, Moji, Nagoya, Osaka, Sakai, Sakaide, Shimizu, Tokyo, Tomakomai

Merchant marine:

total: 738 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 14,323,766

GRT/20,709,738 DWT

ships by type: bulk 169, cargo 55, chemical tanker 6, combination bulk 11, combination ore/oil 6, container 32, liquefied gas tanker 39, oil tanker 244, passenger 7, passenger-cargo 2, refrigerated cargo 34, roll-on/roll-off cargo 46, short-sea passenger 16, specialized tanker 1, vehicle carrier 70

note: Japan owns an additional 1,534 ships (1,000 GRT or over)

totaling 54,985,374 DWT operating under the registries of The Bahamas, Burma, Cayman Islands, Cyprus, Hong Kong, Honduras, Liberia, Marshall Islands, Norway, Panama, Philippines, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Singapore, and Vanuatu (1997 est.)

Airports: 167 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 137

over 3,047 m: 7

2,438 to 3,047 m: 32

1,524 to 2,437 m: 38

914 to 1,523 m: 29

under 914 m: 31 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 30

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 28 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 14 (1997 est.)

@Japan:Military

Military branches: Japan Ground Self-Defense Force (Army), Japan Maritime Self-Defense Force (Navy), Japan Air Self-Defense Force (Air Force)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 31,105,541 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 26,778,356 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 808,846 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$48.5 billion (FY96/97)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1% (FY96/97)

@Japan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: islands of Etorofu, Kunashiri, Shikotan, and the Habomai group occupied by the Soviet Union in 1945, now administered by Russia, claimed by Japan; Liancourt Rocks (Takeshima/Tokdo) disputed with South Korea; Senkaku-shoto (Senkaku Islands) claimed by China and Taiwan

---

## JARVIS ISLAND

(territory of the US)

@Jarvis Island:Geography

Location: Oceania, island in the South Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to the Cook Islands

Geographic coordinates: 0 22 S, 160 03 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 4.5 sq km

land: 4.5 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about eight times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 8 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; scant rainfall, constant wind, burning sun

Terrain: sandy, coral island surrounded by a narrow fringing reef

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 23 m

Natural resources: guano (deposits worked until late 1800s)

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: the narrow fringing reef surrounding the island can be a maritime hazard

Environment-current issues: no natural fresh water resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: sparse bunch grass, prostrate vines, and low-growing shrubs; primarily a nesting, roosting, and foraging habitat for seabirds, shorebirds, and marine wildlife; feral cats

@Jarvis Island:People

Population: uninhabited

note: Millersville settlement on western side of island occasionally used as a weather station from 1935 until World War II, when it was abandoned; reoccupied in 1957 during the International Geophysical Year by scientists who left in 1958; public entry is by special-use permit only and generally restricted to scientists and educators

@Jarvis Island:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Jarvis Island

Data code: DQ

Dependency status: unincorporated territory of the US; administered from Washington, DC by the Fish and Wildlife Service of the US Department of the Interior as part of the National Wildlife Refuge system

Legal system: NA

Flag description: the flag of the US is used

@Jarvis Island:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

@Jarvis Island:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only; note-there is one boat landing area in the middle of the west coast and another near the southwest corner of the island

Transportation-note: there is a day beacon near the middle of the west coast

@Jarvis Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US; visited annually by the US Coast Guard

@Jarvis Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## JERSEY

(British crown dependency)

@Jersey:Geography

Location: Western Europe, island in the English Channel, northwest of France

Geographic coordinates: 49 15 N, 2 10 W

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 116 sq km

land: 116 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.7 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 70 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 12 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: temperate; mild winters and cool summers

Terrain: gently rolling plain with low, rugged hills along north coast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 143 m

Natural resources: agricultural land

Land use:

arable land: 66%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 34%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: largest and southernmost of Channel Islands; about 30% of population concentrated in Saint Helier

@Jersey:People

Population: 89,136 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 18% (male 8,160; female 7,567)

15-64 years: 68% (male 30,106; female 30,639)

65 years and over: 14% (male 5,243; female 7,421) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.68% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 12.27 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.12 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 3.66 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.11 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.08 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)



Infant mortality rate: 2.75 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.67 years

male: 75.93 years

female: 81.71 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.5 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Channel Islander(s)

adjective: Channel Islander

Ethnic groups: UK and Norman-French descent

Religions: Anglican, Roman Catholic, Baptist, Congregational New Church, Methodist, Presbyterian

Languages: English (official), French (official), Norman-French dialect spoken in country districts

Literacy: NA

@Jersey:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Bailiwick of Jersey

conventional short form: Jersey

Data code: JE

Dependency status: British crown dependency

Government type: NA

National capital: Saint Helier

Administrative divisions: none (British crown dependency)

Independence: none (British crown dependency)

National holiday: Liberation Day, 9 May (1945)

Constitution: unwritten; partly statutes, partly common law and practice

Legal system: English law and local statute

Suffrage: NA years of age; universal adult

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952)

head of government: Lieutenant Governor and Commander in Chief Sir Michael WILKES (since NA 1995) and Bailiff Philip Martin BAILHACHE (since NA 1995)

cabinet: committees appointed by the Assembly of the States

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; lieutenant governor and bailiff appointed by the queen

Legislative branch: unicameral Assembly of the States (57 seats, 53 elected including 12 senators popularly elected for six-year terms, half retiring every third year, 12 constables popularly elected triennially, and 29 deputies popularly elected triennially)

elections: last held NA (next to be held NA)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-independents 52

Judicial branch: Royal Court, judges elected by an electoral college and the bailiff

Political parties and leaders: none; all independents

International organization participation: none

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (British crown dependency)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (British crown dependency)

Flag description: white with the diagonal red cross of Saint Patrick (patron saint of Ireland) extending to the corners of the flag

@Jersey:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is based largely on financial services, agriculture, and tourism. Potatoes, cauliflower, tomatoes, and especially flowers are important export crops, shipped mostly to the UK. The Jersey breed of dairy cattle is known worldwide and represents an important export earner. Milk products go to the UK and other EU countries. In 1986 the finance sector overtook tourism as the main contributor to GDP, accounting for 40% of the island's output. In recent years, the government has encouraged light industry to locate in Jersey, with the result that an electronics industry has developed alongside the traditional manufacturing of knitwear. All raw material and energy requirements are imported, as well as a large share of Jersey's food needs. Light tax and death duties make the island a popular tax haven.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$643.7 million

expenditures: \$597.2 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1995 est.)

Industries: tourism, banking and finance, dairy

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 50,000 kW standby

note: electricity supplied by France

Electricity-production: NA kWh

note: electricity supplied by France

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh (1992)

Agriculture-products: potatoes, cauliflowers, tomatoes; meat, dairy  
products

Exports: \$NA

commodities: light industrial and electrical goods, foodstuffs,  
textiles

partners: UK

Imports: \$NA

commodities: machinery and transport equipment, manufactured goods,  
foodstuffs, mineral fuels, chemicals

partners: UK

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: none

Currency: 1 Jersey pound (£J) = 100 pence

Exchange rates: Jersey pounds (£J) per US\$1-0.6115 (January 1998),  
0.6106 (1997), 0.6403 (1996), 0.6335 (1995), 0.6529 (1994), 0.6658  
(1993); the Jersey pound is at par with the British pound

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 61,447 (1983 est.)

Telephone system:  
domestic: NA  
international: 3 submarine cables

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: NA

@Jersey:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:  
total: NA km  
paved: NA km  
unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: Gorey, Saint Aubin, Saint Helier

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Jersey:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Jersey:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## JOHNSTON ATOLL

(territory of the US)

@Johnston Atoll:Geography

Location: Oceania, atoll in the North Pacific Ocean, about one-third of the way from Hawaii to the Marshall Islands

Geographic coordinates: 16 45 N, 169 30 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 2.8 sq km

land: 2.8 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 4.7 times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 10 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical, but generally dry; consistent northeast trade winds with little seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: mostly flat

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Summit Peak 5 m

Natural resources: NA; guano deposits worked until depletion about 1890

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: no natural fresh water resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: strategic location in the North Pacific Ocean; Johnston Island and Sand Island are natural islands, which have been expanded by coral dredging; North Island (Akau) and East Island (Hikina) are manmade islands formed from coral dredging; closed to the public; former US nuclear weapons test site; site of Johnston Atoll Chemical Agent Disposal System (JACADS); some low-growing vegetation

@Johnston Atoll:People

Population: no indigenous inhabitants  
note: there are 1,200 US military and civilian contractor personnel  
(January 1997 est.)

Population growth rate: -6.41% (1998 est.)

@Johnston Atoll:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Johnston Atoll

Data code: JQ

Dependency status: unincorporated territory of the US; administered from Washington, DC, by the US Defense Special Weapons Agency (DSWA) and managed cooperatively by DSWA and the Fish and Wildlife Service of the US Department of the Interior as part of the National Wildlife Refuge system

Legal system: NA

Flag description: the flag of the US is used

@Johnston Atoll:Economy

Economy-overview: Economic activity is limited to providing services to US military personnel and contractors located on the island. All food and manufactured goods must be imported.

Electricity-capacity: NA kW  
note: electricity supplied by the base operating support contractor

Electricity-production: six 25,000 kWh generators  
note: electricity supplied by the base operating support contractor

Communications

Telephone system: 13 outgoing and 10 incoming commercial lines; adequate telecommunications  
domestic: 60-channel submarine cable, 22 DSN circuits by satellite, Autodin with standard remote terminal, digital telephone switch, Military Affiliated Radio System (MARS station), UHF/VHF air-ground radio, a link to the Pacific Consolidated Telecommunications Network (PCTN) satellite  
international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM 5 channels; also 1 local volunteer FM radio station; shortwave NA; 1 amateur station, call sign KJ6BZ

Television broadcast stations: commercial satellite television system,  
16 channels

@Johnston Atoll:Transportation

Ports and harbors: Johnston Island

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Johnston Atoll:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Johnston Atoll:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## JORDAN

@Jordan:Geography

Location: Middle East, northwest of Saudi Arabia

Geographic coordinates: 31 00 N, 36 00 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 89,213 sq km

land: 88,884 sq km

water: 329 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Indiana

Land boundaries:

total: 1,619 km

border countries: Iraq 181 km, Israel 238 km, Saudi Arabia 728 km,  
Syria 375 km, West Bank 97 km

Coastline: 26 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: mostly arid desert; rainy season in west (November to April)

Terrain: mostly desert plateau in east, highland area in west; Great

Rift Valley separates East and West Banks of the Jordan River

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Dead Sea -408 m

highest point: Jabal Ram 1,754 m

Natural resources: phosphates, potash, shale oil

Land use:

arable land: 4%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 9%

forests and woodland: 1%

other: 85% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 630 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: limited natural fresh water resources;  
deforestation; overgrazing; soil erosion; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered  
Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear  
Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Jordan:People

Population: 4,434,978 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 985,211; female 935,982)

15-64 years: 54% (male 1,224,595; female 1,160,915)

65 years and over: 3% (male 64,406; female 63,869) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.54% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 35.18 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 3.91 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -5.92 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.01 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 33.29 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)



Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 72.84 years  
male: 70.96 years  
female: 74.84 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.79 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Jordanian(s)  
adjective: Jordanian

Ethnic groups: Arab 98%, Circassian 1%, Armenian 1%

Religions: Sunni Muslim 96%, Christian 4% (1997 est.)

Languages: Arabic (official), English widely understood among upper and middle classes

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 86.6%  
male: 93.4%  
female: 79.4% (1995 est.)

@Jordan:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan  
conventional short form: Jordan  
local long form: Al Mamlakah al Urdunyah al Hashimiyah  
local short form: Al Urdun  
former: Transjordan

Data code: JO

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Amman

Administrative divisions: 12 governorates (muhafazat, singular-muhafazah); Ajlun, Al 'Aqabah, Al Balqa', Al Karak, Al Mafraq, 'Amman, At Tafilah, Az Zarqa', Irbid, Jarash, Ma'an, Madaba

Independence: 25 May 1946 (from League of Nations mandate under British administration)

National holiday: Independence Day, 25 May (1946)

Constitution: 8 January 1952

Legal system: based on Islamic law and French codes; judicial review of legislative acts in a specially provided High Tribunal; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 20 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: King HUSSEIN bin Talal Al-Hashimi (since 2 May 1953)

head of government: Prime Minister Abd al-Salam al-MAJALI (since 19 March 1997)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the prime minister in consultation with the king

elections: none; the king is a constitutional monarch; prime minister appointed by the king

Legislative branch: bicameral National Assembly or Majlis al-'Umma consists of the Senate (a 40-member body appointed by the king from designated categories of public figures; members serve four-year terms) and the House of Representatives (80 seats; members elected by popular vote on the basis of proportional representation to serve four-year terms)

elections: House of Representatives-last held 4 November 1997 (next to be held NA November 2001)

election results: House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - National Constitutional Party 2, Arab Land Party 1, independents 75, other 2

note: the House of Representatives has been convened and dissolved by the king several times since 1974; in November 1989 the first parliamentary elections in 22 years were held

Judicial branch: Court of Cassation

Political parties and leaders: Al-Ahrar (Freedom) Party, Dr. Ahmad ZO'BI, secretary general; Arab Ba'th Progressive Party, Mahmoud al-MA'AYTAH, secretary general; Arab Islamic Democratic Party (Doa'a), Yousif ABU BAKR, secretary general; Arab Jordanian Ansar Party, Muhammad MAJALI, secretary general; Arab Land Party, Dr. Muhammad al-'ORAN, secretary general; Islamic Action Front, Dr. Ishaq al-FARHAN, secretary general; Jordanian Arab Constitutional Front Party, Milhem TELL, secretary general; Jordanian Ba'th Arab Socialist Party, Tayseer al-HOMSI, secretary general; Jordanian Communist Party, Ya'acoub ZAYADIN, secretary general; Jordanian Democratic Popular Unity Party, Sa'eed MUSTAPHA, secretary general; Jordanian Labor Party, Muhammad KHATAYIBAH, secretary general; Jordanian Peace Party, Dr. Shaher KHREIS, secretary general; Jordanian People's Democratic Party (HASHD), Salem NAHHAS, secretary general; Jordanian Unitary Democratic Party, Mousa al-MA'AYTAH, secretary general; Al-Mustaqbal (Future) Party, Suleiman 'ARAR, secretary general; National Action Party (Haqq), Muhammad ZO'BI, secretary general; National Constitutional Party, Abdul Hadi MAJALI, secretary general; National Democratic Public Movement Party, Muhammad al-'AMER, secretary general; Progressive Party, Na'el BARAKAT, secretary general; Al-Umma (Nation) Party, Ahmad HNEIDI, secretary general

International organization participation: ABEDA, ACC, AFESD, AL, AMF, CAEU, CCC, ESCWA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICRM, IDA, IDB,

IFAD, IFC, IFCTU, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO (correspondent), ITU, MONUA, NAM, OIC, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNMIBH, UNMOT, UNOMIG, UNPREDEP, UNRWA, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Marwan Jamil MUASHIR

chancery: 3504 International Drive NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 966-2664

FAX: [1] (202) 966-3110

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Wesley W. EGAN, Jr.

embassy: Jabel Amman, Amman

mailing address: P. O. Box 354, Amman 11118 Jordan; APO AE 09892-0200

telephone: [962] (6) 820101

FAX: [962] (6) 820159

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of black (top), white, and green with a red isosceles triangle based on the hoist side bearing a small white seven-pointed star; the seven points on the star represent the seven fundamental laws of the Koran

@Jordan:Economy

Economy-overview: Jordan is a small Arab country with inadequate supplies of water and other natural resources such as oil and coal. Jordan benefited from increased Arab aid during the oil boom of the late 1970s and early 1980s, when its annual real GNP growth averaged more than 10%. In the remainder of the 1980s, however, reductions in both Arab aid and worker remittances slowed real economic growth to an average of roughly 2% per year. Imports-mainly oil, capital goods, consumer durables, and food-outstripped exports, with the difference covered by aid, remittances, and borrowing. In mid-1989, the Jordanian Government began debt-rescheduling negotiations and agreed to implement an IMF-supported program designed to gradually reduce the budget deficit and implement badly needed structural reforms. The Persian Gulf crisis that began in August 1990, however, aggravated Jordan's already serious economic problems, forcing the government to shelve the IMF program, stop most debt payments, and suspend rescheduling negotiations. Aid from Gulf Arab states, worker remittances, and trade contracted; and refugees flooded the country, producing serious balance-of-payments problems, stunting GDP growth, and straining government resources. The economy rebounded in 1992, largely due to the influx of capital repatriated by workers returning from the Gulf, but recovery was uneven in 1994-97. The government is implementing the reform program adopted in 1992 and continues to secure rescheduling and write-offs of its heavy foreign debt. Debt, poverty, and unemployment remain Jordan's biggest on-going problems.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$20.7 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 6%

industry: 30%

services: 64% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.15 million plus 300,000 foreign workers (1997 est.)

by occupation: industry 11.4%, commerce, restaurants, and hotels 10.5%, construction 10.0%, transport and communications 8.7%, agriculture 7.4%, other services 52.0% (1992)

Unemployment rate: 15% official rate; note-actual rate is 20%-25% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$2.7 billion

expenditures: \$2.8 billion, including capital expenditures of \$630 million (1997 est.)

Industries: phosphate mining, petroleum refining, cement, potash, light manufacturing

Industrial production growth rate: -3.4% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 1.066 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 5.02 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,259 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, barley, citrus, tomatoes, melons, olives; sheep, goats, poultry

Exports:

total value: \$1.53 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: phosphates, fertilizers, potash, agricultural products, manufactures

partners: Iraq, India, Saudi Arabia, EU, Indonesia, UAE

Imports:

total value: \$3.7 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: crude oil, machinery, transport equipment, food, live animals, manufactured goods

partners: EU, Iraq, US, Japan, Turkey

Debt-external: \$7.3 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$424 million (1996)

Currency: 1 Jordanian dinar (JD) = 1,000 fils

Exchange rates: Jordanian dinars (JD) per US\$1-0.7090 (January 1998-1996), 0.7005 (1995), 0.6987 (1994), 0.6928 (1993)

note: since May 1989, the dinar has been pegged to a basket of currencies

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 81,500 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: adequate telephone system

domestic: microwave radio relay, cable, and radiotelephone links

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean) and 1 Arabsat; coaxial cable and microwave radio relay to Iraq, Saudi Arabia, and Syria; microwave radio relay to Lebanon is inactive; participant in Medarabtel

Radio broadcast stations: AM 5, FM 7, shortwave 0

Radios: 1.1 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 8 and 1 TV receive-only satellite link

Televisions: 350,000 (1992 est.)

#### @Jordan:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 676 km

narrow gauge: 676 km 1.050-m gauge; note-an additional 110 km stretch of the old Hejaz railroad is out of use

##### Highways:

total: 6,640 km

paved: 6,640 km

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 209 km

Ports and harbors: Al 'Aqabah

##### Merchant marine:

total: 4 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 43,759 GRT/69,795 DWT

ships by type: bulk 3, cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 17 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 14  
over 3,047 m: 9  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 4  
914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 3  
914 to 1,523 m: 1  
under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Jordan:Military

Military branches: Jordanian Armed Forces (JAF; includes Royal Jordanian Land Force, Royal Naval Force, and Royal Jordanian Air Force); Badiya (irregular) Border Guards; Ministry of the Interior's Public Security Force (falls under JAF only in wartime or crisis situations)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 1,076,618 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 766,973 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 48,706 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$627 million (1997 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 7.8% (1997)

@Jordan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## JUAN DE NOVA ISLAND

(possession of France)

@Juan de Nova Island:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, island in the Mozambique Channel, about one-third of the way between Madagascar and Mozambique

Geographic coordinates: 17 03 S, 42 45 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 4.4 sq km  
land: 4.4 sq km  
water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about seven times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 24.1 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 12 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to depth the of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical

Terrain: NA

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 10 m

Natural resources: guano deposits and other fertilizers

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 90%

other: 10%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: periodic cyclones

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: wildlife sanctuary

@Juan de Nova Island:People

Population: uninhabited

@Juan de Nova Island:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Juan de Nova Island  
local long form: none  
local short form: Ile Juan de Nova

Data code: JU

Dependency status: possession of France; administered by a high commissioner of the Republic, resident in Reunion

Legal system: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (possession of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (possession of France)

Flag description: the flag of France is used

@Juan de Nova Island:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

@Juan de Nova Island:Transportation

Railways:

total: NA km; short line going to a jetty

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Juan de Nova Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@Juan de Nova Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claimed by Madagascar

---

## KAZAKHSTAN

@Kazakhstan:Geography

Location: Central Asia, northwest of China

Geographic coordinates: 48 00 N, 68 00 E



Map references: Commonwealth of Independent States

Area:

total: 2,717,300 sq km

land: 2,669,800 sq km

water: 47,500 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than four times the size of Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 12,012 km

border countries: China 1,533 km, Kyrgyzstan 1,051 km, Russia 6,846 km, Turkmenistan 379 km, Uzbekistan 2,203 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

note: Kazakhstan borders the Aral Sea (1,015 km) and the Caspian Sea (1,894 km)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: continental, cold winters and hot summers, arid and semiarid

Terrain: extends from the Volga to the Altai Mountains and from the plains in western Siberia to oasis and desert in Central Asia

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Vpadina Kaundy -132 m

highest point: Zhengis Shingy (Pik Khan-Tengri) 6,995 m

Natural resources: major deposits of petroleum, natural gas, coal, iron ore, manganese, chrome ore, nickel, cobalt, copper, molybdenum, lead, zinc, bauxite, gold, uranium

Land use:

arable land: 12%

permanent crops: 11%

permanent pastures: 57%

forests and woodland: 4%

other: 16% (1996 est.)

Irrigated land: 22,000 sq km (1996 est.)

Natural hazards: earthquakes in the south, mudslides around Almaty

Environment-current issues: radioactive or toxic chemical sites associated with its former defense industries and test ranges are found throughout the country and pose health risks for humans and animals; industrial pollution is severe in some cities; because the two main rivers which flowed into the Aral Sea have been diverted for irrigation, it is drying up and leaving behind a harmful layer of chemical pesticides and natural salts; these substances are then picked up by the wind and blown into noxious dust storms; pollution in the Caspian Sea; soil pollution from overuse of agricultural chemicals

and salinization from faulty irrigation practices

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Ship Pollution

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked

@Kazakhstan:People

Population: 16,846,808 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 29% (male 2,486,607; female 2,413,207)

15-64 years: 64% (male 5,243,028; female 5,523,199)

65 years and over: 7% (male 393,950; female 786,817) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.17% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 17.24 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.15 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -8.79 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.5 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 58.25 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 63.59 years

male: 58.12 years

female: 69.33 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.12 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Kazakhstani(s)

adjective: Kazakhstani

Ethnic groups: Kazakh (Qazaq) 46%, Russian 34.7%, Ukrainian 4.9%, German 3.1%, Uzbek 2.3%, Tatar 1.9%, other 7.1% (1996)

Religions: Muslim 47%, Russian Orthodox 44%, Protestant 2%, other 7%

Languages: Kazakh (Qazaq) official language spoken by over 40% of population, Russian official language spoken by two-thirds of population and used in everyday business

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 99%

female: 96% (1989 est.)

@Kazakhstan:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Kazakhstan

conventional short form: Kazakhstan

local long form: Qazaqstan Respublikasy

local short form: none

former: Kazakh Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: KZ

Government type: republic

National capital: Astana (Akmola)

note: the government has recently moved from Almaty to Astana

Administrative divisions: 14 oblystar (singular-oblysy) and 1 city (qalalar, singular-qala)\*; Almaty Qalasy\*, Almaty Oblysy, Aqmola Oblysy (Astana), Aqtobe Oblysy, Atyrau Oblysy, Batys Qazaqstan Oblysy (Oral), Mangghystau Oblysy (Aqtau; formerly Gur'yev), Ongtustik Qazaqstan Oblysy (Shymkent), Pavlodar Oblysy, Qaraghandy Oblysy, Qostanay Oblysy, Qyzylorda Oblysy, Shyghys Qazaqstan Oblysy (Oskemen; formerly Ust'-Kamenogorsk), Soltustik Qazaqstan Oblysy (Petrovavl), Zhambyl Oblysy (Taraz; formerly Dzhambul)

note: administrative divisions have the same names as their administrative centers (exceptions have the administrative center name following in parentheses); in 1995 the governments of Kazakhstan and Russia entered into an agreement whereby Russia would lease for a period of 20 years an area of 6,000 sq km enclosing the Bayqongyr (Baykonur) space launch facilities and the city of Bayqongyr (Leninsk)

Independence: 16 December 1991 (from the Soviet Union)

National holiday: Independence Day, 25 October (1991); Republic Day, 16 December (1991)

Constitution: adopted by national referendum 30 August 1995; first post-independence constitution was adopted 28 January 1993

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Nursultan A. NAZARBAYEV (chairman of the Supreme Soviet from 22 February 1990-91, president since 1 December

1991)

head of government: Prime Minister Nurlan BALGIMBAYEV (since 10 October 1997) and First Deputy Prime Minister Uraz ZHANDOSOV (since 20 February 1998)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 1 December 1991 (next to be held NA 2000);

note-President NAZARBAYEV's term was extended to the year 2000 by a nationwide referendum held 30 April 1995; prime minister and first deputy prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Nursultan A. NAZARBAYEV elected president without opposition; percent of vote-NA

note: President NAZARBAYEV has expanded his presidential powers by

decree: only he can initiate constitutional amendments, appoint and dismiss the government, dissolve parliament, call referenda at his discretion, and appoint administrative heads of regions and cities

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (47 seats; 7 senators are appointed by the president; other members are popularly elected, two each from each oblast and Almaty, to serve four-year terms) and the Majilis (67 seats; members are popularly elected to serve four-year terms); note-with the oblasts being reduced to 14, the Senate will eventually be reduced to 37

elections: Senate-(indirect) last held 5 December 1995 (next to be held NA 1999); Majilis-last held 9 December and 23 December 1995 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-party members 13, no party affiliation 34, of which "independent" state officials 25, nominated by the president 7, elected by popular vote 15; Majilis-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PUP 24, December National Democratic Party 12, Kazakh Agrarian Union 5, Confederation of Kazakh Trade Unions 5, KPK 2, independents and others 19

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (44 members); Constitutional Council (7 members)

Political parties and leaders: Alash National Freedom Party [Aron ATABEK]; People's Unity Party or PUP (was Union of People's Unity) [Akhan BIZHANOV, chairman]; Democratic Party [Tulegen ZHUKEYEV and Altynbek SARSENBAYEV, cochairmen]; People's Congress of Kazakhstan or NKK [Anuar ISMAILOV, chairman]; AZAMAT Movement [Petr SVOIK, Murat AUEZOV, and Galym ABILSIITOV, cochairmen]; Communist Party or KPK [Serikbolsyn ABDILDIN, first secretary]; National Democratic Party [Hasen KOZHAKHMETOV, chairman]; AZAT party [Toleubek KARAMENDIN, chairman]; Labor and Workers Movement [Madel ISMAILOV, chairman]; Peasant Union of the Republic Kazakhstan or KPU; Republican People's Slavic Movement-Harmony or Lad [Aleksander SAMARKIN, chairman]; Party for Social Justice and Economic Revival "Tagibat"; Social Democratic Party of Kazakhstan or SDPK [Dos KUSHIMOV, cochairman]; People's Cooperative Party [Umirzak SARSENOV, chairman]; Organization of Veterans; Republican Party [Sabetkazy AKATAYEV]; Russian Center or RT [Nina SIDOROVA, chairwoman]; Russian Cossacks [Vladimir DESYATOV, head

(ataman)]; Pensioners Movement or Pokoleniye [Irina SAVOSTINA, chairwoman]; Liberal Movement [Asylbek BISENBAYEV, chairman]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Independent Trade Union Center [Leonid SOLOMIN, president]; Kazakhstani-American Bureau on Human Rights [Yevgeniy ZHOVTIS, executive director]; Democratic Committee on Human Rights [Baretta YERGALIEVA, chairwoman]; Independent Miners Union [Victor GAIPOV, president]; The Almaty-Helsinki Foundation for Human Rights [Ninel FOKINA, chairwoman]; Legal Development of Kazakhstan [Vitaliy VORONOV, chairman]

International organization participation: AsDB, CCC, CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECO, ESCAP, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IFC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, OIC, OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Bolat K. NURGALIYEV

chancery: (temporary) 3421 Massachusetts Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 333-4504 through 4507

FAX: [1] (202) 333-4509

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador A. Elizabeth JONES

embassy: 99/97 Furmanova Street, Almaty, Republic of Kazakhstan 480012

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [7] (3272) 63-39-05, 63-13-75, 63-24-26

FAX: [7] (3272) 63-38-83

Flag description: sky blue background representing the endless sky and a gold sun with 32 rays soaring above a golden steppe eagle in the center; on the hoist side is a "national ornamentation" in yellow

@Kazakhstan:Economy

Economy-overview: Kazakhstan, the second largest of the former Soviet republics in territory, possesses enormous untapped fossil fuel reserves as well as plentiful supplies of other minerals and metals. It also has considerable agricultural potential with its vast steppe lands accommodating both livestock and grain production. Kazakhstan's industrial sector rests on the extraction and processing of these natural resources and also on a relatively large machine building sector specializing in construction equipment, tractors, agricultural machinery, and some defense items. The breakup of the USSR and the collapse of demand for Kazakhstan's traditional heavy industry products have resulted in a sharp contraction of the economy since 1991, with the steepest annual decline occurring in 1994. In 1995-97 the pace of the government program of economic reform and privatization quickened, resulting in a substantial shifting of assets into the private sector. The December 1996 signing of the Caspian Pipeline Consortium agreement to build a new pipeline from western Kazakhstan's Tengiz oil field to the Black Sea increases prospects for

substantially larger oil exports in several years. The emigration of large numbers of skilled Slavic managers and technicians from the northern industrial areas will hold back future growth.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$50 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.1% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 12%

industry: 25%

services: 63% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 12% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 6.9 million

by occupation: industry 27%, agriculture and forestry 23%, other 50% (1996)

Unemployment rate: 2.6% includes only officially registered unemployed; also large additional numbers of unemployed and underemployed workers (December 1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$3 billion

expenditures: \$4.6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$40 million (1996 est.)

Industries: oil, coal, iron ore, manganese, chromite, lead, zinc, copper, titanium, bauxite, gold, silver, phosphates, sulfur, iron and steel, nonferrous metal, tractors and other agricultural machinery, electric motors, construction materials; much of industrial capacity is shut down and/or is in need of repair

Industrial production growth rate: 3% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 18.9 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 61.7 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,800 kWh (1996 est.)

Agriculture-products: grain, mostly spring wheat, cotton; wool, meat

Exports:

total value: \$5.6 billion (1996)

commodities: oil, ferrous and nonferrous metals, chemicals, grain, wool, meat, coal

partners: Russia, Ukraine, Uzbekistan, Netherlands, China

#### Imports:

total value: \$6 billion (1996)

commodities: machinery and parts, industrial materials, oil and gas

partners: Russia, Ukraine, Uzbekistan, Turkey, Germany

Debt-external: \$3.3 billion (1996)

#### Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$10 million (1993)

note: commitments, 1992-95, \$4,780 million (\$1,795 million disbursements)

Currency: 1 Kazakhstani tenge = 100 tiyn

Exchange rates: tenges per US\$1-76.4 (February 1998), 75.55 (January 1998), 75.44 (1997), 67.30 (1996), 60.95 (1995), 35.54 (1994)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 2.2 million

Telephone system: service is poor

domestic: landline and microwave radio relay

international: international traffic with other former Soviet republics and China carried by landline and microwave radio relay and with other countries by satellite and through 8 international telecommunications circuits at the Moscow international gateway switch; satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat and a new satellite earth station established at Almaty of unknown type

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave NA

Radios: 4.088 million (with multiple speakers for program diffusion 6.082 million)

Television broadcast stations: 1 broadcast station; Orbita (TV receive only) earth station

Televisions: 4.75 million

#### @Kazakhstan:Transportation

#### Railways:

total: 13,841 km in common carrier service; does not include industrial lines

broad gauge: 13,841 km 1.520-m gauge (3,299 km electrified) (1992)

#### Highways:

total: 141,076 km

paved: 113,566 km

unpaved: 27,510 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 4,002 km on the Syr Darya and Ertis Darya

Pipelines: crude oil 2,850 km; refined products 1,500 km; natural gas 3,480 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: Aqtau (Shevchenko), Atyrau (Gur'yev), Oskemen (Ust-Kamenogorsk), Pavlodar, Semey (Semipalatinsk)

Airports: 10 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 9

over 3,047 m: 4

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Kazakhstan:Military

Military branches: Ministry of Defense (Border Guards, General Purpose Forces, Air Force), Republican Guard

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 4,429,484 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 3,534,839 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 154,218 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 18.9 billion tenges (1995);  
note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the  
current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Kazakhstan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Caspian Sea boundaries are not yet determined  
among Azerbaijan, Iran, Kazakhstan, Russia, and Turkmenistan

Illicit drugs: significant illicit cultivation of cannabis and limited  
cultivation of opium poppy and ephedra (for the drug ephedrone);  
limited government eradication program; cannabis consumed largely in  
the CIS; used as transshipment point for illicit drugs to Russia,  
North America, and Western Europe from Southwest Asia



---

## KENYA

@Kenya:Geography

Location: Eastern Africa, bordering the Indian Ocean, between Somalia and Tanzania

Geographic coordinates: 1 00 N, 38 00 E

Map references: Africa

### Area:

total: 582,650 sq km

land: 569,250 sq km

water: 13,400 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than twice the size of Nevada

### Land boundaries:

total: 3,446 km

border countries: Ethiopia 830 km, Somalia 682 km, Sudan 232 km, Tanzania 769 km, Uganda 933 km

Coastline: 536 km

### Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: varies from tropical along coast to arid in interior

Terrain: low plains rise to central highlands bisected by Great Rift Valley; fertile plateau in west

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Kenya 5,199 m

Natural resources: gold, limestone, soda ash, salt barytes, rubies, fluorspar, garnets, wildlife

### Land use:

arable land: 7%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 37%

forests and woodland: 30%

other: 25% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 660 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: recurring drought in northern and eastern regions

Environment-current issues: water pollution from urban and industrial wastes; degradation of water quality from increased use of pesticides and fertilizers; deforestation; soil erosion; desertification; poaching

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: the Kenyan Highlands comprise one of the most successful agricultural production regions in Africa; glaciers on Mt. Kenya; unique physiography supports abundant and varied wildlife of scientific and economic value

@Kenya:People

Population: 28,337,071 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 44% (male 6,248,260; female 6,109,443)

15-64 years: 54% (male 7,609,631; female 7,607,810)

65 years and over: 2% (male 333,881; female 428,046) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.71% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 31.68 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 14.19 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.35 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.78 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 59.38 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 47.57 years

male: 47.02 years

female: 48.13 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.07 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Kenyan(s)

adjective: Kenyan

Ethnic groups: Kikuyu 22%, Luhya 14%, Luo 13%, Kalenjin 12%, Kamba 11%, Kisii 6%, Meru 6%, other African 15%, non-African (Asian, European, and Arab) 1%

Religions: Protestant (including Anglican) 38%, Roman Catholic 28%, indigenous beliefs 26%, Muslim 6%, other 2%

Languages: English (official), Swahili (official), numerous indigenous languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 78.1%

male: 86.3%

female: 70% (1995 est.)

@Kenya:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Kenya

conventional short form: Kenya

former: British East Africa

Data code: KE

Government type: republic

National capital: Nairobi

Administrative divisions: 7 provinces and 1 area\*; Central, Coast, Eastern, Nairobi Area\*, North Eastern, Nyanza, Rift Valley, Western

Independence: 12 December 1963 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 12 December (1963)

Constitution: 12 December 1963, amended as a republic 1964; reissued with amendments 1979, 1983, 1986, 1988, 1991, 1992, and 1997

Legal system: based on English common law, tribal law, and Islamic law; judicial review in High Court; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations; constitutional amendment of 1982 making Kenya a de jure one-party state repealed in 1991

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Daniel Toroitich arap MOI (since 14 October 1978); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Daniel Toroitich arap MOI (since 14

October 1978); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote from among the members of the National Assembly for a five-year term; election last held 29

December 1997 (next to be held by early 2003); vice president appointed by the president

election results: President Daniel T. arap MOI reelected; percent of vote-Daniel T. arap MOI (KANU) 40.12%, Mwai KIBAKI (DP) 31.09%, Raila ODINGA (NDP) 10.2%, Michael WAMALWA (FORD-Kenya) 8.29%, Charity NGILU (SDP) 7.71%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Bunge (222 seats, 12 appointed by the president, 210 members popularly elected to serve 5-year terms)

elections: last held 29 December 1997 (next to be held between 1 December 2002 and 30 April 2003)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-KANU 107, FORD-Asili 1, FORD-Kenya 17, FORD-People 3, DP 39, NDP 21, SDP 15, SAFINA 5, smaller parties 2; seats appointed by the president-KANU 6, FORD-Kenya 1, DP 2, SDP 1, NDP 1, SAFINA 1

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal, chief justice is appointed by the president; High Court

Political parties and leaders:

ruling party: Kenya African National Union or KANU [President Daniel Toroitich arap MOI]

opposition party: Democratic Party of Kenya or DP [Mwai KIBAKI]; Forum for the Restoration of Democracy-Asili or FORD-Asili [Martin SHIKUKU, chairman]; Forum for the Restoration of Democracy-Kenya or FORD-Kenya [Michael Kijana WAMALWA]; Forum for the Restoration of Democracy-People or FORD-People [Kimani wa NYOIKE]; Forum for the Restoration of Democracy-Saba Saba or Asili Saba Saba [Kenneth MATIBA, chairman]; National Development Party or NDP [Raila ODINGA, president and Dr. Charles MARANGA, secretary-general]; Social Democratic Party or SDP [Charity NGILU]; SAFINA [Mutari KIGANO, chairman and Dr. Richard LEAKEY, secretary-general]

Political pressure groups and leaders: National Convention Executive Council or NCEC, a proreform coalition of political parties and non-government organizations [Kivutha KIBWANA, leader]; Roman Catholic and other Christian churches; human rights groups; labor unions; Muslim organizations

International organization participation: ACP, C, CCC, EADB, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IGAD, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, NAM, OAU, UN, UN Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMOP, UNOMIL, UNPREDEP, UNU, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Samson K. CHEMAI

chancery: 2249 R Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 387-6101  
FAX: [1] (202) 462-3829  
consulate(s) general: Los Angeles and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Prudence B. BUSHNELL (17 July 1996)  
embassy: corner of Moi Avenue and Haile Selassie Avenue, Nairobi  
mailing address: P. O. Box 30137, Unit 64100, APO AE 09831  
telephone: [254] (2) 334141  
FAX: [254] (2) 340838

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of black (top), red, and green; the red band is edged in white; a large warrior's shield covering crossed spears is superimposed at the center

@Kenya:Economy

Economy-overview: Since 1993, the government of Kenya has implemented a program of economic liberalization and reform. Steps have included the removal of import licensing and price controls, removal of foreign exchange controls, fiscal and monetary restraint, and reduction of the public sector through privatizing publicly owned companies and downsizing the civil service. With the support of the World Bank, IMF, and other donors, these reforms have led to a turnaround in economic performance following a period of negative growth in the early 1990s. Kenya's real GDP grew at 5% in 1995 and 4% in 1996, and inflation remained under control. Growth slowed in 1997. Political violence damaged the tourist industry, and the IMF allowed Kenya's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Program to lapse due to the government's failure to enact reform conditions and to adequately address public sector corruption. Moreover, El Nino rains destroyed crops and damaged an already crumbling infrastructure in 1997 and on into 1998. Long-term barriers to development include electricity shortages, the government's continued and inefficient dominance of key sectors, endemic corruption, and the country's high population growth rate.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$45.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.9% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 27%

industry: 20%

services: 53% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 8.8% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 8.78 million (1993 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 75%-80%, non-agriculture 20%-25%

Unemployment rate: 35% urban (1994 est.)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$3 billion

expenditures: \$3 billion, including capital expenditures of \$638 million (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: small-scale consumer goods (plastic, furniture, batteries, textiles, soap, cigarettes, flour), processing agricultural products; oil refining, cement; tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 3.8% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 808,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 3.59 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 134 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, tea, corn, wheat, sugarcane, fruit, vegetables; dairy products, beef, pork, poultry, eggs

**Exports:**

total value: \$2.1 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: tea 18%, coffee 15%, petroleum products (1995)

partners: Uganda 22.8%, UK 20.1%, Tanzania 19.1%, Germany 14.0%, Netherlands 7.6%, US 6.1%

**Imports:**

total value: \$2.9 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transportation equipment 31%, consumer goods 13%, petroleum products 12% (1995)

partners: UK 21.3%, UAE 18%, Japan 14%, Germany, US

Debt-external: \$7 billion (1994 est.)

Economic aid: NA

Currency: 1 Kenyan shilling (KSh) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Kenyan shillings (KSh) per US\$1-61.164 (January 1998), 58.732 (1997), 57.115 (1996), 51.430 (1995), 56.051 (1994), 58.001 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

**Communications**

Telephones: 357,251 (1989 est.)

Telephone system: in top group of African systems  
domestic: primarily microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 16, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 6

Televisions: 260,000 (1993 est.)

@Kenya:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,652 km

narrow gauge: 2,652 km 1.000-m gauge

Highways:

total: 63,800 km

paved: 8,868 km

unpaved: 54,932 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: part of Lake Victoria system is within boundaries of Kenya

Pipelines: petroleum products 483 km

Ports and harbors: Kisumu, Lamu, Mombasa

Merchant marine:

total: 2 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 4,883 GRT/6,255 DWT

ships by type: oil tanker 1, roll on/roll off 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 240 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 29

over 3,047 m: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 22

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 211

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 13

914 to 1,523 m: 114

under 914 m: 83 (1997 est.)

@Kenya:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, paramilitary General Service Unit of the Police

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 6,870,889 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 4,257,985 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$134 million (FY94/95)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.9% (FY94/95)

@Kenya:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: administrative boundary with Sudan does not coincide with international boundary

Illicit drugs: widespread harvesting of small, wild plots of marijuana and qat (chat); transit country for South Asian heroin destined for Europe and, sometimes, North America; Indian methaqualone also transits on way to South Africa

---

## KINGMAN REEF

(territory of the US)

@Kingman Reef:Geography

Location: Oceania, reef in the North Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to American Samoa

Geographic coordinates: 6 24 N, 162 24 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:  
total: 1 sq km  
land: 1 sq km  
water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 1.7 times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 3 km

Maritime claims:  
exclusive economic zone: 200 nm  
territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical, but moderated by prevailing winds



Terrain: low and nearly level

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 1 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1996)

Natural hazards: wet or awash most of the time, maximum elevation of about 1 meter makes Kingman Reef a maritime hazard

Environment-current issues: none

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: barren coral atoll with deep interior lagoon; closed to the public

@Kingman Reef:People

Population: uninhabited

@Kingman Reef:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Kingman Reef

Data code: KQ

Dependency status: unincorporated territory of the US; administered from Washington, DC by the US Navy; however, it is awash the majority of the time, so it is not usable and is uninhabited

National capital: none; administered from Washington, DC

Legal system: NA

Flag description: the flag of the US is used

@Kingman Reef:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

@Kingman Reef:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

Airports: lagoon was used as a halfway station between Hawaii and American Samoa by Pan American Airways for flying boats in 1937 and 1938

@Kingman Reef:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Kingman Reef:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## KIRIBATI

@Kiribati:Geography

Location: Oceania, group of islands in the Pacific Ocean, straddling the equator, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to Australia;  
note-on 1 January 1995, Kiribati unilaterally moved the International Date Line from the middle of the country to include its easternmost islands and make it the same day throughout the country

Geographic coordinates: 1 25 N, 173 00 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 717 sq km

land: 717 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes three island groups-Gilbert Islands, Line Islands, Phoenix Islands

Area-comparative: four times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 1,143 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; marine, hot and humid, moderated by trade winds

Terrain: mostly low-lying coral atolls surrounded by extensive reefs

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on Banaba 81 m

Natural resources: phosphate (production discontinued in 1979)

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: 51%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: 3%

other: 46% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: typhoons can occur any time, but usually November to March; occasional tornadoes

Environment-current issues: heavy pollution in lagoon of south Tarawa atoll due to heavy migration mixed with traditional practices such as lagoon latrines and open-pit dumping; ground water at risk

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Marine Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: 20 of the 33 islands are inhabited; Banaba (Ocean Island) in Kiribati is one of the three great phosphate rock islands in the Pacific Ocean-the others are Makatea in French Polynesia and Nauru

@Kiribati:People

Population: 83,976 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 1.82% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 26.46 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.62 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.66 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 49.69 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 62.61 years  
male: 60.79 years  
female: 64.68 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.13 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: I-Kiribati (singular and plural)  
adjective: I-Kiribati

Ethnic groups: Micronesian

Religions: Roman Catholic 53%, Protestant (Congregational) 41%,  
Seventh-Day Adventist, Baha'i, Church of God, Mormon 6% (1985 est.)

Languages: English (official), Gilbertese

Literacy: NA

@Kiribati:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Kiribati  
conventional short form: Kiribati  
note: pronounced kir-ih-bahss  
former: Gilbert Islands

Data code: KR

Government type: republic

National capital: Tarawa

Administrative divisions: 3 units; Gilbert Islands, Line Islands,  
Phoenix Islands  
note: in addition, there are 6 districts (Banaba, Central Gilberts,  
Line Islands, Northern Gilberts, Southern Gilberts, Tarawa) and 21  
island councils-one for each of the inhabited islands (Abaiang,  
Abemama, Aranuka, Arorae, Banaba, Beru, Butaritari, Kanton,  
Kiritimati, Kuria, Maiana, Makin, Marakei, Nikunau, Nonouti, Onotoa,  
Tabiteuea, Tabuaeran, Tamana, Tarawa, Teraina)

Independence: 12 July 1979 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 12 July (1979)

Constitution: 12 July 1979

Legal system: NA

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President (Beretitenti) Teburoro TITO (since 1 October 1994); Vice President (Kauoman-ni-Beretitenti) Tewareka TENTOA (since 12 October 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President (Beretitenti) Teburoro TITO (since 1 October 1994); Vice President (Kauoman-ni-Beretitenti) Tewareka TENTOA (since 12 October 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president from among the members of the House of Assembly, includes the president, vice president, attorney general, and up to eight other ministers

elections: president elected by popular vote for a four-year term; note-the House of Assembly chooses the presidential candidates from among their members and then those candidates compete in a general election; election last held 30 September 1994 (next to be held by NA September 1998); vice president appointed by the president  
election results: Teburoro TITO elected president; percent of vote-Teburoro TITO 51.2%, Tewareka TENTOA 18.3%, Roniti TEIWAKI 16.0%, Peter Taberannang TIMEON 14.5%

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Assembly or Maneaba Ni Maungatabu (41 seats; 39 elected by popular vote, one ex officio member, and one nominated to represent Banaba; members serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 22 July 1994 (next to be held by NA July 1998)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Maneaban Te Mauri Party 13, National Progressive Party 7, independents 19

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal, judges at all levels are appointed by the president; High Court, judges at all levels are appointed by the president; 26 Magistrates' courts judges at all levels are appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: National Progressive Party, Teatao TEANNAKI; New Movement Party, leader NA; Liberal Party, Tewareka TENTOA; Maneaban Te Mauri Party, Teburoro TITO  
note: there is no tradition of formally organized political parties in Kiribati; they more closely resemble factions or interest groups because they have no party headquarters, formal platforms, or party structures

International organization participation: ACP, AsDB, C, ESCAP, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, IDA, IFC, IMF, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, ITU, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UNESCO, UPU, WHO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US: Kiribati does not have an embassy in the US; there is an honorary consulate in Honolulu

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Kiribati; the ambassador to the Marshall Islands is accredited to Kiribati

Flag description: the upper half is red with a yellow frigate bird flying over a yellow rising sun, and the lower half is blue with three horizontal wavy white stripes to represent the ocean

@Kiribati:Economy

Economy-overview: A remote country of 33 scattered coral atolls, Kiribati has few national resources. Commercially viable phosphate deposits were exhausted at the time of independence from the UK in 1979. Copra and fish now represent the bulk of production and exports. The economy has fluctuated widely in recent years. Real GDP growth has declined from about 10% in 1988 to about 2.6% in 1995 and 1.9% in 1996. Growth in 1997 was expected to parallel the 1996 performance. Economic development is constrained by a shortage of skilled workers, weak infrastructure, and remoteness from international markets. The financial sector is at an early stage of development as is the expansion of private sector initiatives. Foreign financial aid, largely from the UK and Japan, is a critical supplement to GDP, equal in amount to 25%-50% of GDP in recent years. Remittances from workers abroad account for more than \$5 million each year.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$62 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1.9% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$800 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 14%

industry: 7%

services: 79% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: -0.6% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 7,870 economically active, not including subsistence farmers (1985 est.)

Unemployment rate: 2%; underemployment 70% (1992 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$33.3 million

expenditures: \$47.7 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA million (1996 est.)

Industries: fishing, handicrafts

Industrial production growth rate: 0.7% (1992 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 2,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 7 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 88 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: copra, taro, breadfruit, sweet potatoes, vegetables; fish

Exports:

total value: \$6.7 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: copra 62%, seaweed, fish

partners: US, Australia, NZ (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$37.4 million (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: foodstuffs, machinery and equipment, miscellaneous manufactured goods, fuel

partners: Australia 46%, Fiji, Japan, NZ, US (1996)

Debt-external: \$7.2 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$4.725 million from Australia (FY96/97 est.); \$2.175

million from NZ (FY95/96)

Currency: 1 Australian dollar (\$A) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Australian dollars (\$A) per US\$1-1.5281 (January 1998), 1.3439 (1997), 1.2773 (1996), 1.3486 (1995), 1.3667 (1994), 1.4704 (1993)

Fiscal year: NA

Communications

Telephones: 1,400 (1984 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

note: Kiribati is being linked to the Pacific Ocean Cooperative

Telecommunications Network, which should improve telephone service

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 15,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0 (1988 est.)

Televisions: 0 (1988 est.)

@Kiribati:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 670 km (1996 est.)

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Waterways: small network of canals, totaling 5 km, in Line Islands

Ports and harbors: Banaba, Betio, English Harbor, Kanton

Merchant marine:

total: 2 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 3,248 GRT/4,496 DWT

ships by type: oil tanker 1, passenger-cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 21 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 17

914 to 1,523 m: 12

under 914 m: 5 (1997 est.)

@Kiribati:Military

Military branches: no regular military forces; Police Force (carries out law enforcement functions and paramilitary duties; small police posts are on all islands)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Kiribati:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## KOREA, NORTH

@Korea, North:Geography

Location: Eastern Asia, northern half of the Korean Peninsula bordering the Korea Bay and the Sea of Japan, between China and South Korea

Geographic coordinates: 40 00 N, 127 00 E

Map references: Asia

Area:



total: 120,540 sq km  
land: 120,410 sq km  
water: 130 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Mississippi

Land boundaries:

total: 1,673 km  
border countries: China 1,416 km, South Korea 238 km, Russia 19 km

Coastline: 2,495 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 12 nm  
exclusive economic zone: 200 nm  
military boundary line: 50 nm in the Sea of Japan and the exclusive economic zone limit in the Yellow Sea where all foreign vessels and aircraft without permission are banned

Climate: temperate with rainfall concentrated in summer

Terrain: mostly hills and mountains separated by deep, narrow valleys;  
coastal plains wide in west, discontinuous in east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Sea of Japan 0 m  
highest point: Paektu-san 2,744 m

Natural resources: coal, lead, tungsten, zinc, graphite, magnesite,  
iron ore, copper, gold, pyrites, salt, fluorspar, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 14%  
permanent crops: 2%  
permanent pastures: 0%  
forests and woodland: 61%  
other: 23% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 14,600 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: late spring droughts often followed by severe  
flooding; occasional typhoons during the early fall

Environment-current issues: localized air pollution attributable to  
inadequate industrial controls; water pollution; inadequate supplies  
of potable water

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change,  
Environmental Modification, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution  
signed, but not ratified: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Law of the  
Sea

Geography-note: strategic location bordering China, South Korea, and Russia; mountainous interior is isolated, nearly inaccessible, and sparsely populated

@Korea, North:People

Population: 21,234,387 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 26% (male 2,800,857; female 2,669,250)

15-64 years: 68% (male 7,089,039; female 7,406,901)

65 years and over: 6% (male 387,011; female 881,329) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.03% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 15.3 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 15.57 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.44 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 87.83 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 51.32 years

male: 48.88 years

female: 53.88 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.6 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Korean(s)

adjective: Korean

Ethnic groups: racially homogeneous; there is a small Chinese community and a few ethnic Japanese

Religions: Buddhism and Confucianism, some Christianity and syncretic Chondogyo

note: autonomous religious activities now almost nonexistent;

government-sponsored religious groups exist to provide illusion of religious freedom

Languages: Korean

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write Korean

total population: 99%  
male: 99%  
female: 99% (1990 est.)

@Korea, North:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Democratic People's Republic of Korea

conventional short form: North Korea

local long form: Choson-minjujuui-inmin-konghwaguk

local short form: none

note: the North Koreans generally use the term "Choson" to refer to their country

abbreviation: DPRK

Data code: KN

Government type: Communist state; one-man dictatorship

National capital: P'yongyang

Administrative divisions: 9 provinces (do, singular and plural) and 3 special cities\* (si, singular and plural); Chagang-do (Chagang Province), Hamgyong-bukto (North Hamgyong Province), Hamgyong-namdo (South Hamgyong Province), Hwanghae-bukto (North Hwanghae Province), Hwanghae-namdo (South Hwanghae Province), Kaesong-si\* (Kaesong City), Kangwon-do (Kangwon Province), Namp'o-si\* (Namp'o City), P'yongan-bukto (North P'yongan Province), P'yongan-namdo (South P'yongan Province), P'yongyang-si\* (P'yongyang City), Yanggang-do (Yanggang Province)

Independence: 9 September 1948 Democratic People's Republic of Korea (DPRK) Foundation Day

note: 15 August 1945, date of independence from the Japanese and celebrated in North Korea as National Liberation Day

National holiday: Democratic People's Republic of Korea (DPRK) Foundation Day, 9 September (1948)

Constitution: adopted 1948, completely revised 27 December 1972, revised again in April 1992

Legal system: based on German civil law system with Japanese influences and Communist legal theory; no judicial review of legislative acts; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 17 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: KIM Chong-il [de facto]; note-President KIM Il-song was reelected without opposition 24 May 1990 and died 8 July 1994, leaving his son KIM Chong-il as designated successor; KIM Chong-il became General Secretary of the Korean Workers' Party on 8 October

1997, but has not assumed the presidency

head of government: KANG Song-san is premier, but is in ill health;

Vice Premier HONG Song-nam has been acting premier since NA February 1997

cabinet: State Administration Council appointed by the Supreme People's Assembly

elections: premier elected by the Supreme People's Assembly

election results: NA

Legislative branch: unicameral Supreme People's Assembly or Ch'oego Inmin Hoeui (687 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 7-9 April 1990 (next to be held NA); note-the

term of the Assembly expired in April 1995 without a new election and

it has not been convened since the death of KIM Il-song in July 1994

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-the KWP

approves a single list of candidates who are elected without

opposition; minor parties hold a few seats

Judicial branch: Central Court, judges are elected by the Supreme People's Assembly

Political parties and leaders: major party-Korean Workers' Party (KWP), KIM Chong-il, General Secretary; Korean Social Democratic Party, KIM Pyong-sik, chairman; Chondoist Chongu Party, YU Mi-yong, chairwoman

International organization participation: ESCAP, FAO, G-77, ICAO, ICRM, IFAD, IFRCS, IHO, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), IOC, ISO, ITU, NAM, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none; note-North Korea has a Permanent Mission to the UN in New York, headed by YI Hyong-chol

Diplomatic representation from the US: none

Flag description: three horizontal bands of blue (top), red (triple width), and blue; the red band is edged in white; on the hoist side of the red band is a white disk with a red five-pointed star

@Korea, North:Economy

Economy-overview: More than 90% of this command economy is socialized; agricultural land is collectivized; and state-owned industry produces 95% of manufactured goods. State control of economic affairs is unusually tight even for a communist country because of the small size and homogeneity of the society and the strict rule of KIM Il-song in the past and now his son, KIM Chong-il. Economic growth during the period 1984-88 averaged 2%-3%, but output declined by an average of 4%-5% or more annually during 1989-97 because of systemic problems and disruptions in economic and technological links with the former USSR and China. The leadership has insisted on maintaining its high level of military outlays from a shrinking economic pie. Moreover, a serious

drawdown in inventories and critical shortages in the energy sector have led to increasing interruptions in industrial production. Abundant mineral resources and hydropower have formed the basis of industrial development since World War II. Manufacturing is centered on heavy industry, including military industry, with light industry lagging far behind. Despite the use of improved seed varieties, expansion of irrigation, and the heavy use of fertilizers, North Korea is not yet self-sufficient in food production. Indeed, a shortage of arable lands, several years of poor harvests, systemic inefficiencies, a cumbersome distribution system, and extensive floods in 1995-96 followed by a severe drought in 1997 have resulted in increasingly serious food shortages. Substantial grain shipments from Japan and South Korea are offsetting a portion of the losses. North Korea remains far behind South Korea in economic development and living standards.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$21.8 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -3.7% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$900 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 25%

industry: 60%

services: 15% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 9.615 million

by occupation: agricultural 36%, nonagricultural 64%

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$19.3 billion

expenditures: \$19.3 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1992 est.)

Industries: military products; machine building, electric power, chemicals; mining (coal, iron ore, magnesite, graphite, copper, zinc, lead, and precious metals), metallurgy; textiles, food processing

Industrial production growth rate: -7% to -9% (1992 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 9.5 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 35.2 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,499 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, corn, potatoes, soybeans, pulses; cattle,

pigs, pork, eggs

Exports:

total value: \$912 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: minerals, metallurgical products, agricultural and fishery products, manufactures (including armaments)

partners: China, Japan, South Korea, Germany, Hong Kong, Russia

Imports:

total value: \$1.95 billion (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: petroleum, grain, coking coal, machinery and equipment, consumer goods

partners: China, Japan, Hong Kong, Germany, Russia, Singapore

Debt-external: \$12 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: an estimated \$200 million to \$300 million in aid from US, South Korea, Japan, and EU in 1997

Currency: 1 North Korean won (Wn) = 100 chon

Exchange rates: North Korean won (Wn) per US\$1-2.15 (May 1994), 2.13 (May 1992), 2.14 (September 1991), 2.1 (January 1990), 2.3 (December 1989)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 30,000 (1990 est.)

Telephone system: system is believed to be available principally for government business

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean) and 1 Intersputnik (Indian Ocean Region); other international connections through Moscow and Beijing

Radio broadcast stations: AM 18, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 3.5 million

Television broadcast stations: 11

Televisions: 400,000 (1992 est.)

@Korea, North:Transportation

Railways:

total: 5,000 km

standard gauge: 4,095 km 1.435-m gauge (3,500 km electrified; 159 km double track)

narrow gauge: 665 km 0.762-m gauge  
dual gauge: 240 km (standard and broad gauge) (1996 est.)

Highways:

total: 31,200 km  
paved: 1,997 km  
unpaved: 29,203 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 2,253 km; mostly navigable by small craft only

Pipelines: crude oil 37 km

Ports and harbors: Ch'ongjin, Haeju, Hungnam (Hamhung), Kimch'aek, Kosong, Najin, Namp'o, Sinuiju, Songnim, Sonbong (formerly Unggi), Ungsang, Wonsan

Merchant marine:

total: 105 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 663,527 GRT/930,587 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 7, cargo 87, combination bulk 1, multifunction large-load carrier 1, oil tanker 3, passenger 3, passenger-cargo 1, short-sea passenger 2  
note: North Korea owns an additional 1 ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 15,143 DWT operating under the registry of Honduras (1997 est.)

Airports: 49 (1994 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 22  
over 3,047 m: 2  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 15  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 2  
914 to 1,523 m: 1  
under 914 m: 2 (1994 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 27  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 4  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 5  
914 to 1,523 m: 12  
under 914 m: 6 (1994 est.)

@Korea, North: Military

Military branches: Korean People's Army (includes Army, Navy, Air Force), Civil Security Forces

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 5,704,690 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 3,449,880 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 175,181 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$5 billion to \$7 billion (1995 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 25% (1995 est.)

@Korea, North:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: 33-km section of boundary with China in the Paektu-san (mountain) area is indefinite; Demarcation Line with South Korea

---

## KOREA, SOUTH

@Korea, South:Geography

Location: Eastern Asia, southern half of the Korean Peninsula bordering the Sea of Japan and the Yellow Sea

Geographic coordinates: 37 00 N, 127 30 E

Map references: Asia

Area:

total: 98,480 sq km

land: 98,190 sq km

water: 290 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Indiana

Land boundaries:

total: 238 km

border countries: North Korea 238 km

Coastline: 2,413 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: not specified

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm; 3 nm in the Korea Strait

Climate: temperate, with rainfall heavier in summer than winter

Terrain: mostly hills and mountains; wide coastal plains in west and south



Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Sea of Japan 0 m

highest point: Halla-san 1,950 m

Natural resources: coal, tungsten, graphite, molybdenum, lead, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 19%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 1%

forests and woodland: 65%

other: 13% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 13,350 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: occasional typhoons bring high winds and floods; low-level seismic activity common in southwest

Environment-current issues: air pollution in large cities; water pollution from the discharge of sewage and industrial effluents; drift net fishing

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94

signed, but not ratified: Desertification

@Korea, South:People

Population: 46,416,796 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 22% (male 5,505,564; female 4,894,780)

15-64 years: 71% (male 16,772,319; female 16,272,145)

65 years and over: 7% (male 1,126,963; female 1,845,025) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.01% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 16.08 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.67 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.31 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.14 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.12 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.61 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 7.79 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 73.95 years

male: 70.37 years

female: 78 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.79 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Korean(s)

adjective: Korean

Ethnic groups: homogeneous (except for about 20,000 Chinese)

Religions: Christianity 49%, Buddhism 47%, Confucianism 3%, pervasive folk religion (shamanism), Chondogyo (Religion of the Heavenly Way), and other 1%

Languages: Korean, English widely taught in junior high and high school

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 99.3%

female: 96.7% (1995 est.)

@Korea, South:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Korea

conventional short form: South Korea

local long form: Taehan-min'guk

local short form: none

note: the South Koreans generally use the term "Hanguk" to refer to their country

abbreviation: ROK

Data code: KS

Government type: republic

National capital: Seoul

Administrative divisions: 9 provinces (do, singular and plural) and 6 special cities\* (gwangyoksi, singular and plural); Cheju-do, Cholla-bukto, Cholla-namdo, Ch'ungch'ong-bukto, Ch'ungch'ong-namdo, Inch'on-gwangyoksi\*, Kangwon-do, Kwangju-gwangyoksi\*, Kyonggi-do, Kyongsang-bukto, Kyongsang-namdo, Pusan-gwangyoksi\*, Soul-t'ukpyolsi\*, Taegu-gwangyoksi\*, Taejon-gwangyoksi\*

Independence: 15 August 1945; note-date of liberation from Japanese colonial rule

National holiday: Liberation Day, 15 August (1945)

Constitution: 25 February 1988

Legal system: combines elements of continental European civil law systems, Anglo-American law, and Chinese classical thought

Suffrage: 20 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Kim Dae-jung (since 25 February 1998)

head of government: Acting Prime Minister KIM Chong-p'il (since 3 March 1998)

cabinet: State Council appointed by the president on the prime minister's recommendation

elections: president elected by popular vote for a single five-year term; election last held 18 December 1997 (next to be held 18 December 2002); prime minister appointed by the president; deputy prime ministers appointed by the president on the prime minister's recommendation

election results: Kim Dae-jung elected president; percent of vote-Kim Dae-jung (NCNP) 40.3%, YI Hoe-chang (GNP) 38.7%, YI In-che (NPP) 19.2%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Kukhoe (299 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 11 April 1996 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NKP 139, NCNP 79, ULD 50, DP 15, independents 16; note-the distribution of seats as of February 1998 was GNP 165, NCNP 78, ULD 43, NPP 8, independents 4, vacant 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, justices are appointed by the president subject to the consent of the National Assembly

Political parties and leaders: Grand National Party (GNP), CHO Sun, president; National Congress for New Politics (NCNP), Kim Dae-jung, president; United Liberal Democrats (ULD), PAK Tae-chun, president; New People's Party (NPP), YI In-che, president

note: subsequent to the legislative election of April 1996 the following parties disbanded-New Korea Party (NKP) and Democratic Party (DP)

Political pressure groups and leaders: Korean National Council of Churches; National Democratic Alliance of Korea; National Federation of Student Associations; National Federation of Farmers' Associations; National Council of Labor Unions; Federation of Korean Trade Unions; Korean Veterans' Association; Federation of Korean Industries; Korean Traders Association; Korean Confederation of Trade Unions

International organization participation: AfDB, APEC, AsDB, BIS (pending member), CCC, CP, EBRD, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE (partner), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNMOGIP, UNOMIG, UNU, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador YI Hong-ku

chancery: 2450 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 939-5600

consulate(s) general: Agana (Guam), Anchorage, Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Honolulu, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, San Francisco, and Seattle

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Stephen W. BOSWORTH

embassy: 82 Sejong-Ro, Chongro-ku, Seoul

mailing address: American Embassy, Unit 15550, APO AP 96205-0001

telephone: [82] (2) 397-4114

FAX: [82] (2) 738-8845

consulate(s): Pusan

Flag description: white with a red (top) and blue yin-yang symbol in the center; there is a different black trigram from the ancient I Ching (Book of Changes) in each corner of the white field

@Korea, South:Economy

Economy-overview: As one of the Four Dragons of East Asia, South Korea has achieved an incredible record of growth. Three decades ago its GDP per capita was comparable with levels in the poorer countries of Africa and Asia. Today its GDP per capita is eight times India's, 15 times North Korea's, and already up with the lesser economies of the European Union. This success through the late 1980s was achieved by a system of close government business ties, including directed credit, import restrictions, sponsorship of specific industries, and a strong labor effort. The government promoted the import of raw materials and technology at the expense of consumer goods and encouraged savings and investment over consumption. The Asian financial crisis of 1997/98 exposed certain longstanding weaknesses in South Korea's development model, including high debt/equity ratios, massive foreign borrowing, and an undisciplined financial sector. Also, a number of private sector conglomerates are near bankruptcy. At yearend 1997, an international effort, spearheaded by the IMF, was underway to shore up reserves and stabilize the economy. Growth in 1998 will be sharply cut. Long-term growth will depend on how successfully South Korea implements planned economic reforms that would bolster the financial sector, improve corporate management, and open the economy further to foreign participation.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$631.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$13,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 8%

industry: 45%

services: 47% (1991 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 5% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 20 million

by occupation: services and other 52%, mining and manufacturing 27%,  
agriculture, fishing, forestry 21% (1991)

Unemployment rate: 2% (1996)

Budget:

revenues: \$101 billion

expenditures: \$101 billion, including capital expenditures of \$20  
billion (1996 est.)

Industries: electronics, automobile production, chemicals,  
shipbuilding, steel, textiles, clothing, footwear, food processing

Industrial production growth rate: 8.2% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 31.665 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 174.52 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,831 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, root crops, barley, vegetables, fruit;  
cattle, pigs, chickens, milk, eggs; fish catch of 2.9 million metric  
tons, seventh largest in world

Exports:

total value: \$129.8 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: electronic and electrical equipment, machinery, steel,  
automobiles, ships; textiles, clothing, footwear; fish

partners: US 17%, EU 13%, Japan 12% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$150.2 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery, electronics and electronic equipment, oil,  
steel, transport equipment, textiles, organic chemicals, grains

partners: US 22%, Japan 21%, EU 13% (1995)

Debt-external: \$154 billion (1998 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 South Korean won (W) = 100 chun (theoretical)

Exchange rates: South Korean won (W) per US\$1-1,706.80 (January 1998), 951.29 (1997), 804.45 (1996), 771.27 (1995), 803.45 (1994), 802.67 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 16.6 million (1993)

Telephone system: excellent domestic and international services

domestic: NA

international: fiber-optic submarine cable to China; satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (2 Pacific Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean) and 1 Inmarsat (Pacific Ocean region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 79, FM 46, shortwave 0

Radios: 42 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 256 (57 of which are 1 kW or greater) (1987 est.)

Televisions: 9.3 million (1992 est.)

#### @Korea, South:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 3,081 km

standard gauge: 3,081 km 1.435-m gauge (560 km electrified) (1996 est.)

##### Highways:

total: 83,400 km

paved: 63,467 km (including 1,920 km of expressways)

unpaved: 19,933 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,609 km; use restricted to small native craft

Pipelines: petroleum products 455 km; note-additionally, there is a parallel petroleum, oils, and lubricants (POL) pipeline being completed

Ports and harbors: Chinhae, Inch'on, Kunsan, Masan, Mokp'o, P'ohang, Pusan, Tonghae-hang, Ulsan, Yosu

##### Merchant marine:

total: 474 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 6,749,052 GRT/10,447,597

DWT

ships by type: bulk 118, cargo 131, chemical tanker 28, combination

bulk 3, combination ore/oil 1, container 70, liquefied gas tanker 12, multifunction large-load carrier 1, oil tanker 72, refrigerated cargo 22, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1, short-sea passenger 2, vehicle carrier 13

note: South Korea owns an additional 273 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 11,985,267 DWT operating under the registries of Cambodia, Cyprus, Liberia, Malta, Panama, and Singapore (1997 est.)

Airports: 103 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 67

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 18

1,524 to 2,437 m: 15

914 to 1,523 m: 14

under 914 m: 19 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 36

914 to 1,523 m: 4

under 914 m: 32 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 202 (1997 est.)

@Korea, South:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, National Maritime Police (Coast Guard)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 13,849,615 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 8,837,541 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 399,034 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$17.4 billion (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.3% (1996)

@Korea, South:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Demarcation Line with North Korea; Liancourt Rocks (Takeshima/Tokdo) claimed by Japan

@Kuwait:Geography

Location: Middle East, bordering the Persian Gulf, between Iraq and Saudi Arabia

Geographic coordinates: 29 30 N, 45 45 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 17,820 sq km

land: 17,820 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than New Jersey

Land boundaries:

total: 464 km

border countries: Iraq 242 km, Saudi Arabia 222 km

Coastline: 499 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: dry desert; intensely hot summers; short, cool winters

Terrain: flat to slightly undulating desert plain

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Persian Gulf 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 306 m

Natural resources: petroleum, fish, shrimp, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 8%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 92% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 20 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: sudden cloudbursts are common from October to April, they bring inordinate amounts of rain which can damage roads and houses; sandstorms and dust storms occur throughout the year, but are most common between March and August

Environment-current issues: limited natural fresh water resources; some of world's largest and most sophisticated desalination facilities provide much of the water; air and water pollution; desertification



Environment-international agreements:

party to: Climate Change, Desertification, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity, Endangered Species, Marine Dumping

Geography-note: strategic location at head of Persian Gulf

@Kuwait:People

Population: 1,913,285 (July 1998 est.)

note: includes 1,168,185 non-nationals (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 32% (male 338,933; female 279,087)

15-64 years: 66% (male 811,713; female 444,679)

65 years and over: 2% (male 23,642; female 15,231) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 4.1% (1998 est.)

note: this rate reflects the continued post-Gulf crisis return of expatriates

Birth rate: 20.97 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 2.29 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 22.31 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.21 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.82 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.55 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 10.74 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.78 years

male: 74.76 years

female: 78.91 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.44 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Kuwaiti(s)

adjective: Kuwaiti

Ethnic groups: Kuwaiti 45%, other Arab 35%, South Asian 9%, Iranian 4%, other 7%

Religions: Muslim 85% (Sunni 45%, Shi'a 40%), Christian, Hindu, Parsi,

and other 15%

Languages: Arabic (official), English widely spoken

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 78.6%

male: 82.2%

female: 74.9% (1995 est.)

@Kuwait:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: State of Kuwait

conventional short form: Kuwait

local long form: Dawlat al Kuwayt

local short form: Al Kuwayt

Data code: KU

Government type: nominal constitutional monarchy

National capital: Kuwait

Administrative divisions: 5 governorates (muhafazat, singular-muhafazah); Al Ahmadi, Al Farwaniyah, Al 'Asimah, Al Jahra', Hawalli

Independence: 19 June 1961 (from UK)

National holiday: National Day, 25 February (1950)

Constitution: approved and promulgated 11 November 1962

Legal system: civil law system with Islamic law significant in personal matters; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: adult males who have been naturalized for 30 years or more or have resided in Kuwait since before 1920 and their male descendants at age 21

note: only 10% of all citizens are eligible to vote; in 1996, naturalized citizens who do not meet the pre-1920 qualification but have been naturalized for 30 years were eligible to vote for the first time

Executive branch:

chief of state: Amir JABIR al-Ahmad al-Jabir Al Sabah (since 31 December 1977)

head of government: Prime Minister and Crown Prince SAAD al-Abdallah al-Salim Al Sabah (since 8 February 1978); First Deputy Prime Minister SABAH al-Ahmad al-Jabir Al Sabah (since 17 October 1992); Second Deputy Prime Minister SALIM al-Sabah al-Salim Al Sabah (since 7 October 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister and approved by the amir

elections: none; the amir is a hereditary monarch of the MUBARAK line of the ruling Sabah family; prime minister and deputy prime ministers appointed by the amir

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Majlis al-Umma (50 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 7 October 1996 (next to be held NA October 2000)  
election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-independents 50; note-all cabinet ministers are also ex officio members of the National Assembly

Judicial branch: High Court of Appeal

Political parties and leaders: none

Political pressure groups and leaders: several political groups act as de facto parties: Bedouins, merchants, Sunni and Shi'a activists, and secular leftists and nationalists

International organization participation: ABEDA, AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, BDEAC, CAEU, CCC, ESCWA, FAO, G-77, GCC, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OAPEC, OIC, OPEC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador MUHAMMAD al-Sabah al-Salim Al SABAH  
chancery: 2940 Tilden Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 966-0702  
FAX: [1] (202) 966-0517

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James LAROCCO  
embassy: Bneid al-Gar (opposite the Kuwait International Hotel), Kuwait City  
mailing address: P.O. Box 77, SAFAT, 13001 SAFAT, Kuwait; Unit 69000, APO AE 09880-9000  
telephone: [965] 539-5307 or 539-5308  
FAX: [965] 538-0282

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of green (top), white, and red with a black trapezoid based on the hoist side

@Kuwait:Economy

Economy-overview: Kuwait is a small and relatively open economy with proved crude oil reserves of about 94 billion barrels-10% of world reserves. Kuwait has rebuilt its war-ravaged petroleum sector; its crude oil production averaged 2 million barrels per day in 1996. Petroleum accounts for nearly half of GDP, 90% of export revenues, and 75% of government income. Kuwait lacks water and has practically no arable land, thus preventing development of agriculture. With the

exception of fish, it depends almost wholly on food imports. About 75% of potable water must be distilled or imported. Because of its high per capita income, Kuwait provides its citizens with extensive health, educational, and retirement benefits. The bulk of the work force is non-Kuwaiti, living at a considerably lower level. Per capita military expenditures are among the highest in the world. The economy improved moderately in 1994-97, with the growth in industry and finance. The World Bank has urged Kuwait to push ahead with privatization, including in the oil industry, but the government will move slowly on opening the petroleum sector.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$46.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$22,300 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 0%

industry: 53%

services: 47% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.2% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 1.1 million (1996 est.)

by occupation: government and social services 50%, services 40%, industry and agriculture 10% (1996 est.)

note: 68% of the population in the 15-64 age group is non-national (July 1998 est.)

Unemployment rate: 1.8% (official 1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$10.3 billion

expenditures: \$14.5 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY97/98 est.)

Industries: petroleum, petrochemicals, desalination, food processing, construction materials, salt, construction

Industrial production growth rate: 1% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 6.988 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 25 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 13,756 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: practically no crops; extensive fishing in territorial waters

Exports:

total value: \$14.7 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: oil and refined products, fertilizers

partners: Japan 29%, US 16%, Netherlands 13%, Singapore 12% (1996 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$7.7 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities : food, construction materials, vehicles and parts, clothing

partners: US 31%, UK 14%, Japan 13%, Germany 8%, Italy 7% (1996 est.)

Debt-external: \$8 billion (1995 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Kuwaiti dinar (KD) = 1,000 fils

Exchange rates: Kuwaiti dinars (KD) per US\$1-0.3055 (January 1998), 0.3033 (1997), 0.2994 (1996), 0.2984 (1995), 0.2976 (1994), 0.3017 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 548,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: the civil network suffered some damage as a result of the Gulf war, but most of the telephone exchanges were left intact and, by the end of 1994, domestic and international telecommunications had been restored to normal operation; the quality of service is excellent

domestic: new telephone exchanges provide a large capacity for new subscribers; trunk traffic is carried by microwave radio relay, coaxial cable, open wire and fiber-optic cable; a cellular telephone system operates throughout Kuwait and the country is well supplied with pay telephones

international: coaxial cable and microwave radio relay to Saudi Arabia; satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean, 2 Indian Ocean), 1 Inmarsat (Atlantic Ocean), and 1 Arabsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 720,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 3 (1986 est.)

Televisions: 800,000 (1993 est.)

@Kuwait:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 4,450 km

paved: 3,587 km

unpaved: 863 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 877 km; petroleum products 40 km; natural gas 165 km

Ports and harbors: Ash Shu'aybah, Ash Shuwaykh, Kuwait, Mina' 'Abd Allah, Mina' al Ahmadi, Mina' Su'ud

Merchant marine:

total: 42 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,965,633 GRT/3,109,720

DWT

ships by type: cargo 10, container 3, liquefied gas tanker 7,

livestock carrier 3, oil tanker 19 (1997 est.)

Airports: 8 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 4

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Kuwait:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, National Guard, Ministry of Interior Forces, Coast Guard

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 690,989 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 409,563 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 19,553 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$3.5 billion (FY95/96)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 12.8% (FY95/96)

@Kuwait:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: in November 1994, Iraq formally accepted the UN-demarcated border with Kuwait which had been spelled out in Security Council Resolutions 687 (1991), 773 (1993), and 883 (1993); this formally ends earlier claims to Kuwait and to Bubiyan and Warbah islands; ownership of Qaruh and Umm al Maradim islands disputed by Saudi Arabia

---

## KYRGYZSTAN

@Kyrgyzstan:Geography

Location: Central Asia, west of China

Geographic coordinates: 41 00 N, 75 00 E

Map references: Commonwealth of Independent States

Area:

total: 198,500 sq km

land: 191,300 sq km

water: 7,200 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than South Dakota

Land boundaries:

total: 3,878 km

border countries: China 858 km, Kazakhstan 1,051 km, Tajikistan 870 km, Uzbekistan 1,099 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: dry continental to polar in high Tien Shan; subtropical in southwest (Fergana Valley); temperate in northern foothill zone

Terrain: peaks of Tien Shan and associated valleys and basins encompass entire nation

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Kara-Darya 132 m

highest point: Jengish Chokusu (Pik Pobedy) 7,439 m

Natural resources: abundant hydroelectric potential; significant deposits of gold and rare earth metals; locally exploitable coal, oil, and natural gas; other deposits of nepheline, mercury, bismuth, lead, and zinc

Land use:

arable land: 7%

permanent crops: 0%  
permanent pastures: 44%  
forests and woodland: 4%  
other: 45% (1993 est.)  
note: Kyrgyzstan has the world's largest natural growth walnut forest

Irrigated land: 9,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: water pollution; many people get their water directly from contaminated streams and wells; as a result, water-borne diseases are prevalent; increasing soil salinity from faulty irrigation practices

Environment-international agreements:  
party to: Biodiversity, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked

@Kyrgyzstan:People

Population: 4,522,281 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:  
0-14 years: 36% (male 817,229; female 800,248)  
15-64 years: 58% (male 1,285,520; female 1,337,259)  
65 years and over: 6% (male 104,105; female 177,920) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.37% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.03 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.65 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -9.72 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:  
at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.58 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 74.76 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 63.77 years  
male: 59.45 years  
female: 68.3 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.68 children born/woman (1998 est.)



Nationality:

noun: Kyrgyzstani(s)

adjective: Kyrgyzstani

Ethnic groups: Kirghiz 52.4%, Russian 18%, Uzbek 12.9%, Ukrainian 2.5%, German 2.4%, other 11.8%

Religions: Muslim 75%, Russian Orthodox 20%, other 5%

Languages: Kirghiz (Kyrgyz)-official language, Russian-official language

note: in March 1996, the Kyrgyzstani legislature amended the constitution to make Russian an official language, along with Kirghiz, in territories and work places where Russian-speaking citizens predominate

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97%

male: 99%

female: 96% (1989 est.)

@Kyrgyzstan:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kyrgyz Republic

conventional short form: Kyrgyzstan

local long form: Kyrgyz Respublikasy

local short form: none

former: Kirghiz Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: KG

Government type: republic

National capital: Bishkek

Administrative divisions: 6 oblasttar (singular-oblast) and 1 city\* (singular-shaar); Bishkek Shaary\*, Chuy Oblasty (Bishkek), Jalal-Abad Oblasty, Naryn Oblasty, Osh Oblasty, Talas Oblasty, Ysyk-Kol Oblasty (Karakol)

note: administrative divisions have the same names as their administrative centers (exceptions have the administrative center name following in parentheses)

Independence: 31 August 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: National Day, 2 December; Independence Day, 31 August (1991)

Constitution: adopted 5 May 1993

note: amendment proposed by President AKAYEV and passed in a national referendum on 10 February 1996 significantly expands the powers of the

president at the expense of the legislature

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Askar AKAYEV (since 28 October 1990)

head of government: Prime Minister Kubanychbek JUMALIYEV (since 25 March 1998)

cabinet: Cabinet of Ministers appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

elections last held 24 December 1995 (next to be held NA 2000); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Askar AKAYEV elected president; percent of vote-Askar AKAYEV 75%; note-elections were held early which gave the two opposition candidates little time to campaign; AKAYEV may have orchestrated the "deregistration" of two other candidates, one of whom was a major rival

Legislative branch: bicameral Supreme Council or Zhogorku Kenesh consists of the Assembly of People's Representatives (70 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms) and the Legislative Assembly (35 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: Assembly of People's Representatives-last held 5 February 1995 (next to be held NA 2000); Legislative Assembly-last held 5 February 1995 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: Assembly of People's Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA; note-not all of the 70 seats were filled at the 5 February 1995 elections; as a result, run-off elections were held at later dates; the assembly meets twice yearly; Legislative Assembly-percent of vote by party - NA; seats by party-NA; note-not all of the 35 seats were filled at the 5 February 1995 elections; as a result, run-off elections were held  
note: the legislature became bicameral for the 5 February 1995 elections

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed for a 10-year term by the Supreme Council on recommendation of the president; Constitutional Court; Higher Court of Arbitration

Political parties and leaders: Social Democratic Party or PSD [Zh. IBRAMOV]; Democratic Movement of Kyrgyzstan or DDK [Jypar JEKSHEYEV, chairman]; National Unity Democratic Movement or DDNE [Yury RAZGULYAYEV]; Communist Party of Kyrgyzstan or PKK [Absamat MASALIYEV, chairman]; Kyrgyzstan Erkin Party (Democratic Movement of Free Kyrgyzstan) or ErK [Tursunbay Bakir UULU]; Republican Popular Party of Kyrgyzstan [Zh. SHARSHENALIYEV]; Agrarian Party of Kyrgyzstan [A. ALIYEV]; Fatherland or Alta Mekel Party [Omurbek TEKEBAYEV]; Banner National Revival Party or ASABA [Chaprashty BAZARBAY]; Movement for the People's Salvation [Djumgalbek AMAMBAYEV]; Mutual Help Movement or

Ashar [Zhumagazy USUPOV]; Peasant Party; Agrarian Party

Political pressure groups and leaders: National Unity Democratic Movement; Council of Free Trade Unions; Union of Entrepreneurs; Kyrgyz Committee on Human Rights [Ramazan DYRYIDAYEV]

International organization participation: AsDB, CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECO, ESCAP, FAO, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO (correspondent), ITU, OIC, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Bakyt ABDRI SAYEV  
chancery: 1732 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20007  
telephone: [1] (202) 338-5141  
FAX: [1] (202) 338-5139

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Anne SIGMUND  
embassy: Erkindik Prospekt #66, Bishkek 720002  
mailing address: use embassy street address  
telephone: [7] (3312) 22-29-21, 22-27-77, 22-26-31, 22-24-73  
FAX: [7] (3312) 22-35-51

Flag description: red field with a yellow sun in the center having 40 rays representing the 40 Kirghiz tribes; on the obverse side the rays run counterclockwise, on the reverse, clockwise; in the center of the sun is a red ring crossed by two sets of three lines, a stylized representation of the roof of the traditional Kirghiz yurt

@Kyrgyzstan:Economy

Economy-overview: Kyrgyzstan is a small, poor, mountainous country with a predominantly agricultural economy. Cotton, wool, and meat are the main agricultural products and exports. Industrial exports include gold, mercury, uranium, and hydropower. Kyrgyzstan has been one of the most progressive countries of the former Soviet Union in carrying out market reforms. Following a successful stabilization program, which lowered inflation from 88% in 1994 to 15% for 1997, attention is turning toward stimulating growth. Much of the government's stock in enterprises has been sold. Drops in production have been severe since the breakup of the Soviet Union in December 1991, but by mid-1995 production began to recover and exports began to increase. Pensioners, unemployed workers, and government workers with salary arrears continue to suffer. Foreign assistance played a substantial role in the country's economic turnaround in 1996-97.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$9.7 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 10% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,100 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 47%

industry: 12%

services: 41% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 15% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.7 million

by occupation: agriculture and forestry 40%, industry and construction 19%, other 41% (1995 est.)

Unemployment rate: 8% (December 1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$225 million

expenditures: \$308 million, including capital expenditures of \$11 million (1996 est.)

Industries: small machinery, textiles, food processing, cement, shoes, sawn logs, refrigerators, furniture, electric motors, gold, rare earth metals

Industrial production growth rate: 10.8% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 3.632 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 13.7 billion kWh (1996 est.)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,090 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wool, tobacco, cotton, potatoes, vegetables, grapes, fruits and berries; sheep, goats, cattle

Exports:

total value: \$506 million (1996)

commodities: cotton, wool, meat, tobacco; gold, mercury, uranium, hydropower; machinery; shoes

partners: China, UK, FSU

Imports:

total value: \$890 million (1996)

commodities: grain, lumber, industrial products, ferrous metals, fuel, machinery, textiles, footwear

partners: Turkey, Cuba, US, Germany

Debt-external: \$746 million (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$56 million (1993)

note: commitments, 1992-95, \$1,695 million (\$390 million disbursements)

Currency: 1 Kyrgyzstani som (KGS) = 100 tyiyn

Exchange rates: soms (KGS) per US\$1-14.6 (January 1997), 11.2 (yearend 1995), 10.6 (yearend 1994)

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 342,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: poorly developed; about 100,000 unsatisfied applications for household telephones  
domestic: principally microwave radio relay  
international: connections with other CIS countries by landline or microwave radio relay and with other countries by leased connections with Moscow international gateway switch and by satellite; satellite earth stations-1 Intersputnik and 1 Intelsat

Radio broadcast stations: 1 state-run radio broadcast station

Radios: 825,000 (radio receiver systems with multiple speakers for program diffusion 748,000)

Television broadcast stations: 1  
note: receives Turkish broadcasts

Televisions: 875,000

## @Kyrgyzstan:Transportation

Railways:  
total: 370 km in common carrier service; does not include industrial lines  
broad gauge: 370 km 1.520-m gauge (1990)

Highways:  
total: 18,500 km  
paved: 16,854 km (including 140 km of expressways)  
unpaved: 1,646 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 600 km (1990)

Pipelines: natural gas 200 km

Ports and harbors: Balykchy (Ysyk-Kol or Rybach'ye)

Airports: 54 (1994 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 14  
over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 9  
under 914 m: 1 (1994 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 40  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 4  
914 to 1,523 m: 4  
under 914 m: 32 (1994 est.)

@Kyrgyzstan:Military

Military branches: Army, National Guard, Security Forces (internal and border troops), Civil Defense  
note: border troops controlled by Russia

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 1,124,900 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 912,596 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 45,066 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 151 million soms (1995);  
note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Kyrgyzstan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: territorial dispute with Tajikistan on southwestern boundary in Isfara Valley area

Illicit drugs: limited illicit cultivator of cannabis and opium poppy, mostly for CIS consumption; limited government eradication program; increasingly used as transshipment point for illicit drugs to Russia and Western Europe from Southwest Asia

---

LAOS

@Laos:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, northeast of Thailand, west of Vietnam

Geographic coordinates: 18 00 N, 105 00 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 236,800 sq km

land: 230,800 sq km

water: 6,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Utah

Land boundaries:

total: 5,083 km

border countries: Burma 235 km, Cambodia 541 km, China 423 km,  
Thailand 1,754 km, Vietnam 2,130 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: tropical monsoon; rainy season (May to November); dry season  
(December to April)

Terrain: mostly rugged mountains; some plains and plateaus

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mekong River 70 m

highest point: Phou Bia 2,817 m

Natural resources: timber, hydropower, gypsum, tin, gold, gemstones

Land use:

arable land: 3%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 3%

forests and woodland: 54%

other: 40% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,250 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: floods, droughts, and blight

Environment-current issues: unexploded ordnance; deforestation; soil  
erosion; a majority of the population does not have access to potable  
water

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Environmental  
Modification, Nuclear Test Ban

signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography-note: landlocked

@Laos:People

Population: 5,260,842 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 1,205,210; female 1,174,323)

15-64 years: 52% (male 1,318,061; female 1,393,386)

65 years and over: 3% (male 77,388; female 92,474) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.76% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 40.58 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 12.97 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.84 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 91.81 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 53.7 years

male: 52.13 years

female: 55.34 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.66 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Lao(s) or Laotian(s)

adjective: Lao or Laotian

Ethnic groups: Lao Loum (lowland) 68%, Lao Theung (upland) 22%, Lao Soung (highland) including the Hmong ("Meo") and the Yao (Mien) 9%, ethnic Vietnamese/Chinese 1%

Religions: Buddhist 60%, animist and other 40%

Languages: Lao (official), French, English, and various ethnic languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 56.6%

male: 69.4%

female: 44.4% (1995 est.)

@Laos:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Lao People's Democratic Republic



conventional short form: Laos  
local long form: Sathalanalat Paxathipatai Paxaxon Lao  
local short form: none

Data code: LA

Government type: Communist state

National capital: Vientiane

Administrative divisions: 16 provinces (khoueng, singular and plural), 1 municipality\* (kampheng nakhon, singular and plural), and 1 special zone\*\* (khetphiset, singular and plural); Attapu, Bokeo, Bolikhamxai, Champasak, Houaphan, Khammouan, Louangnamtha, Louangphabang, Oudomxai, Phongsali, Salavan, Savannakhet, Viangchan\*, Viangchan, Xaignabouli, Xaisomboun\*\*, Xekong, Xiangkhoang

Independence: 19 July 1949 (from France)

National holiday: National Day, 2 December (1975) (proclamation of the Lao People's Democratic Republic)

Constitution: promulgated 14 August 1991

Legal system: based on traditional customs, French legal norms and procedures, and Socialist practice

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President KHAMTAI Siphandon (elected 26 February 1998 by the National People's Assembly to succeed NOUHAK PHOUMSAVAN who retired); Vice President OUDOM Khattiya (since 26 February 1998)

head of government: Prime Minister SISAVAT Keobounphan (since 26 February 1998); Deputy Prime Ministers KHAMPHOU Keoboualapha (since 15 August 1991), BOUNGNANG Volachit (since 20 April 1996), CHOUMMALI Saignason (since 26 February 1998), SOMSAVAT Lengsavad (since 26 February 1998)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president, approved by the National Assembly

elections: president elected by the National Assembly for a five-year term; election last held 21 December 1997 (next to be held NA 2002);

prime minister appointed by the president with the approval of the National Assembly for a five-year term

election results: KHAMTAI Siphandon elected president; percent of National Assembly vote - NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (99 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms; note-by presidential decree, on 27 October 1997, the number of seats increased from 85 to 99)

elections: last held 21 December 1997 (next to be held NA 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-LPRP or

LPRP-approved (independent, non-party members) 99; note-the distribution of seats as of January 1998 is as follows-LPRP 98, independents 1

Judicial branch: People's Supreme Court, the president of the People's Supreme Court is elected by the National Assembly on the recommendation of the National Assembly Standing Committee, the vice president of the People's Supreme Court and the judges are appointed by the National Assembly Standing Committee

Political parties and leaders: Lao People's Revolutionary Party (LPRP), KHAMTAI Siphandon, party president; other parties proscribed

Political pressure groups and leaders: noncommunist political groups proscribed; most opposition leaders fled the country in 1975

International organization participation: ACCT, AsDB, ASEAN, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador-designate VANG Lattanavong

chancery: 2222 S Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 332-6416

FAX: [1] (202) 332-4923

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Wendy Jean CHAMBERLIN

embassy: Rue Bartholonie, B.P. 114, Vientiane

mailing address: American Embassy, Box V, APO AP 96546

telephone: [856] (21) 212581, 212582, 212585

FAX: [856] (21) 212584

Flag description: three horizontal bands of red (top), blue (double width), and red with a large white disk centered in the blue band

@Laos:Economy

Economy-overview: The government of Laos-one of the few remaining official communist states-has been decentralizing control and encouraging private enterprise since 1986. The results, starting from an extremely low base, have been striking - growth averaged 7% in 1988-96. Because Laos depends heavily on its trade with Thailand, it fell victim to the financial crisis in the region in 1997, when growth was a mere 1.5%. Laos is a landlocked country with a primitive infrastructure. It has no railroads, a rudimentary road system, and limited external and internal telecommunications. Electricity is available in only a few urban areas. Subsistence agriculture accounts for half of GDP and provides 80% of total employment. The predominant crop is glutinous rice. In non-drought years, Laos is self-sufficient overall in food, but each year flood, pests, and localized drought

cause shortages in various parts of the country. For the foreseeable future the economy will continue to depend on aid from the IMF and other international sources; Japan is currently the largest bilateral aid donor; aid from the former USSR/Eastern Europe has been cut sharply. As in many developing countries, deforestation and soil erosion will hamper efforts to regain a high rate of GDP growth.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$5.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,150 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 56%

industry: 19%

services: 25% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 16% (1997 est.)

Labor force: 1 million-1.5 million

by occupation: agriculture 80% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: 1.7% overall; 4.5% in urban areas (1995 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$230.2 million

expenditures: \$365.9 million, including capital expenditures of \$317 million (1996)

Industries: tin and gypsum mining, timber, electric power, agricultural processing, construction, garments

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 217,000 kW (1997)

Electricity-production: 1.2 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 60 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sweet potatoes, vegetables, corn, coffee, sugarcane, cotton; water buffalo, pigs, cattle, poultry; tobacco

Exports:

total value: \$313.1 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: wood products, garments, electricity, coffee, tin

partners: Vietnam, Thailand, Germany, France

Imports:

total value: \$678 million (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment, vehicles, fuel

partners: Thailand, Japan, Vietnam, China, Singapore

Debt-external: \$1.2 billion (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$212.2 million

Currency: 1 new kip (NK) = 100 at

Exchange rates: new kips (NK) per US\$1-2,500 (January 1998), 1,256.73 (1997), 921.14 (1996), 804.69 (1995), 717.67 (1994), 716.25 (1993)

note: as of September 1995, a floating exchange rate policy was adopted

Fiscal year: 1 October-30 September

Communications

Telephones: 19,333 (1996)

Telephone system: service to general public is poor but improving, with over 19,000 telephones currently in service and 86,000 expected to be installed by 2000; the government relies on a radiotelephone network to communicate with remote areas  
domestic: radiotelephone communications  
international: satellite earth station-1 Intersputnik (Indian Ocean Region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 10, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 560,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 2

Televisions: 32,000 (1993 est.)

@Laos:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 22,321 km

paved: 3,502 km

unpaved: 18,819 km (1997 est.)

Waterways: about 4,587 km, primarily Mekong and tributaries; 2,897 additional kilometers are sectionally navigable by craft drawing less than 0.5 m

Pipelines: petroleum products 136 km

Ports and harbors: none

Merchant marine:

total: 1 cargo ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,370 GRT/3,000 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 52 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 9

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 43

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 17

under 914 m: 25 (1997 est.)

@Laos:Military

Military branches: Lao People's Army (LPA; includes militia element), Lao People's Navy (LPN; includes riverine element), Air Force, National Police Department

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,161,497 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 626,880 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 55,903 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$105 million (FY92/93)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 8.1% (FY92/93)

@Laos:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: parts of the border with Thailand are indefinite

Illicit drugs: world's third largest opium producer (cultivation in 1997-28,150 hectares, an 11% increase over 1996; potential production-210 metric tons, a 5% increase over 1996); heroin producer; transshipment point for heroin and amphetamines produced in Burma; illicit producer of cannabis

---

LATVIA

@Latvia:Geography

Location: Eastern Europe, bordering the Baltic Sea, between Estonia and Lithuania

Geographic coordinates: 57 00 N, 25 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 64,100 sq km

land: 64,100 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than West Virginia

Land boundaries:

total: 1,150 km

border countries: Belarus 141 km, Estonia 339 km, Lithuania 453 km, Russia 217 km

Coastline: 531 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

Climate: maritime; wet, moderate winters

Terrain: low plain

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Baltic Sea 0 m

highest point: Gaizinkalns 312 m

Natural resources: minimal; amber, peat, limestone, dolomite

Land use:

arable land: 27%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 13%

forests and woodland: 46%

other: 14% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 160 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: air and water pollution because of a lack of waste conversion equipment; Gulf of Riga and Daugava River heavily polluted; contamination of soil and groundwater with chemicals and petroleum products at military bases

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Hazardous Wastes, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Latvia:People

Population: 2,385,396 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 19% (male 227,634; female 218,321)

15-64 years: 66% (male 754,416; female 829,801)

65 years and over: 15% (male 113,925; female 241,299) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -1.41% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 8.14 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 15.78 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -6.47 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.9 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.47 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 17.44 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 67.11 years

male: 61.02 years

female: 73.5 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.2 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Latvian(s)

adjective: Latvian

Ethnic groups: Latvian 56.5%, Russian 30.4%, Byelorussian 4.3%,  
Ukrainian 2.8%, Polish 2.6%, other 3.4%

Religions: Lutheran, Roman Catholic, Russian Orthodox

Languages: Lettish (official), Lithuanian, Russian, other

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 100%

male: 100%

female: 99% (1989 est.)

@Latvia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Latvia

conventional short form: Latvia

local long form: Latvijas Republika

local short form: Latvija

former: Latvian Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: LG

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Riga

Administrative divisions: 26 counties (singular-rajons) and 7 municipalities\*: Aizkraukles Rajons, Aluksnes Rajons, Balvu Rajons, Bauskas Rajons, Cesu Rajons, Daugavpils\*, Daugavpils Rajons, Dobeles Rajons, Gulbenes Rajons, Jekabpils Rajons, Jelgava\*, Jelgavas Rajons, Jurmala\*, Kraslavas Rajons, Kuldigas Rajons, Leipaja\*, Liepajas Rajons, Limbazu Rajons, Ludzas Rajons, Madonas Rajons, Ogres Rajons, Preilu Rajons, Rezekne\*, Rezeknes Rajons, Riga\*, Rigas Rajons, Saldus Rajons, Talsu Rajons, Tukuma Rajons, Valkas Rajons, Valmieras Rajons, Ventspils\*, Ventspils Rajons

Independence: 6 September 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: Independence Day, 18 November (1918)

Constitution: the 1991 Constitutional Law which supplements the 1922 constitution, provides for basic rights and freedoms

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal for Latvian citizens

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Guntis ULMANIS (since 7 July 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister Guntars KRASTS (since 7 August 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers nominated by the prime minister and appointed by the Parliament

elections: president elected by Parliament for a three-year term;

election last held 18 June 1996 (next to be held by NA June 1999);

prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Guntis ULMANIS elected president in the first round of balloting; percent of parliamentary vote-Guntis ULMANIS 53%, Ilga KREITUSE 25%

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Saeima (100 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve three-year terms)



elections: last held 30 September-1 October 1995 (next to be held 3 October 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-Saimnieks 18%, LC 17%, For Latvia 16%, TB 14%, LNNK 8%, Unity 8%, LSZ/LKDS 7%, Harmony 6%, Socialist 6%; seats by party - Saimnieks 18, LC 17, For Latvia 16, TB 14, LNNK 8, Unity 8, LSZ/LKDS 7, Harmony 6, Socialist 6

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges' appointments are confirmed by the Parliament

Political parties and leaders: Democratic Party "Saimnieks" or DPS [Ziedonis CEVERS, chairman]; Latvia's Way or LC [Andrei PANTELEJEVS]; Popular Movement For Latvia or TKL [Joachim SIEGERIST]; For Fatherland and Freedom or TVB [Maris GRINBLATS], merged with LNNK; Latvian Unity Party or LVP [Alberis KAULS]; Latvian National Conservative Party or LNNK [Andrejs KRASTINS]; Green Party or LZP [Olegs BATAREVSK]; Latvian Farmers Union or LZS [Andris ROZENTALS]; Christian Democrat Union or LKDS [Talavs JUNDZIS]; National Harmony Party or TSP [Janis JURKANS]; Latvian Socialist Party or LSP [Sergejs DIAMANIS]; Latvian Liberal Party or LLP [J. DANOSS]; Political Association of the Underprivileged or MPA [B. PELSE, V. DIMANTS, J. KALNINS]; Latvian Democratic Labor Party or LDDP [J. BOJARS]; Party of Russian Citizens or LKPP [V. SOROCHIN, V. IVANOV]; Christian People's Party or KTP (formerly Peoples Front of Latvia or LTF) [Uldis AUGSTKALNS]; Political Union of Economists or TPA [Edvins KIDE]; Latvian National Democratic Party or LNDP [A. MALINS]; "Our Land" or MZ [M. DAMBEKALNE]; Anticommunist Union or PA [P. MUCENIEKS]; Latvian Social-Democratic Workers Party or LSDSP [Janis DINEVICS]; Party for the Defense of Latvia's Defrauded People; Latvian Independence Party or LNP [Valdis KONOVALOVS]  
note: former Prime Minister Andris SKELE announced 18 December 1997 that he is forming a new, as yet unnamed, party

International organization participation: BIS, CBSS, CCC, CE, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO (correspondent), ITU, OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WEU (associate partner), WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ojars Eriks KALNINS  
chancery: 4325 17th Street NW, Washington, DC 20011  
telephone: [1] (202) 726-8213, 8214  
FAX: [1] (202) 726-6785

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Larry C. NAPPER  
embassy: Raina Boulevard 7, LV-1510, Riga  
mailing address: American Embassy, Riga, PSC 78, Box R, APO AE 09723  
telephone: [371] (2) 210-0005, 782-0046  
FAX: [371] (2) 722-6530, 782-0047

Flag description: three horizontal bands of maroon (top), white (half-width), and maroon

@Latvia:Economy

Economy-overview: In 1997 Latvia scored the most impressive economic achievements since independence in 1991, with GDP growing by 6% and inflation at 7.4%. GDP is expected to grow 5% in 1998 and inflation to range between 6% and 7%. In 1997 Latvia continued its strict fiscal policy and apparently ended the year with a small fiscal surplus, reflecting higher-than-expected income from customs revenues, excise and business taxes, and restraints on government spending. Foreign direct investment (FDI) in 1997 was a record \$880 million by yearend. Prospects for increasing FDI in 1998 are good if Latvia privatizes at least some of its large companies, including Venspils Nafta (the state oil company). Although Latvia was disappointed that it was not included among the five Central and East European states invited to start EU accession talks in spring 1998, it is likely to join the WTrO in 1998. Latvia's growing current account and trade deficits remain a cause for concern, reaching nearly 10% by yearend. Latvia's trade deficit may even reach 22% of GDP in 1998.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$10.4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,260 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 9%

industry: 34%

services: 57% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 7.4% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.4 million (1997)

by occupation: industry 41%, agriculture and forestry 16%, services 43% (1990)

Unemployment rate: 7% (1996)

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: buses, vans, street and railroad cars, synthetic fibers, agricultural machinery, fertilizers, washing machines, radios, electronics, pharmaceuticals, processed foods, textiles; dependent on imports for energy, raw materials, and intermediate products

Industrial production growth rate: 2% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 2.035 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 4.095 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,300 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: grain, sugar beets, potatoes, vegetables; meat, milk, eggs; fish

Exports:

total value: \$1.4 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: wood and wood products, textiles, foodstuffs

partners: Russia, other CIS, Germany, Sweden, UK

Imports:

total value: \$2.3 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: fuels, machinery and equipment, chemicals

partners: Russia, other CIS, Germany, Sweden, UK, Finland

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$122 million (1993)

note: commitments from the West and international institutions, \$525 million (1992-95)

Currency: 1 Latvian lat (LVL) = 100 santims; introduced NA March 1993

Exchange rates: lats (LVL) per US\$1-0.595 (January 1998), 0.581 (1997), 0.551 (1996), 0.528 (1995), 0.560 (1994), 0.675 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 660,000 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: service is better than in most of the other former Soviet republics

domestic: an NMT-450 analog cellular telephone network covers 75% of Latvia's population

international: international traffic carried by leased connection to the Moscow international gateway switch, through the new Ericsson digital telephone exchange in Riga, and through the Finnish cellular net; Sprint data network carries electronic mail

Radio broadcast stations: 25 (unknown type)

Radios: 1.4 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 30

Televisions: 1.1 million (1993 est.)

@Latvia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,412 km

broad gauge: 2,379 km 1.520-m gauge (271 km electrified) (1992)

narrow gauge: 33 km 0.750-m gauge (1994)

Highways:

total: 60,046 km

paved: 22,998 km

unpaved: 37,048 km (1995 est.)

Waterways: 300 km perennially navigable

Pipelines: crude oil 750 km; refined products 780 km; natural gas 560 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: Daugavpils, Liepaja, Riga, Ventspils

Merchant marine:

total: 24 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 293,799 GRT/440,575 DWT

ships by type: cargo 2, oil tanker 18, refrigerated cargo 4 (1997 est.)

Airports: 50 (1994 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 36

2,438 to 3,047 m: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 27 (1994 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 14

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 10 (1994 est.)

@Latvia:Military

Military branches: Ground Forces, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces, Security Forces, Border Guard, Home Guard (Zemessardze)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 569,745 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 446,562 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 16,594 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 176 million rubles (1994);  
note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the  
prevailing exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3% to 5% (1994)

@Latvia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: based on the 1920 Treaty of Riga, Latvia had  
claimed the Abrene/Pytalovo section of border ceded by the Latvian  
Soviet Socialist Republic to Russia in 1944; draft treaty delimiting  
the boundary with Russia has not been signed; ongoing talks over  
boundary dispute with Lithuania (primary concern is oil exploration  
rights)

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for opiates and cannabis from  
Southwest Asia and cocaine from Latin America to Western Europe and  
Scandinavia; produces illicit amphetamines for export

---

## LEBANON

### Introduction

Current issues: Lebanon has made progress toward rebuilding its  
political institutions and regaining its national sovereignty since  
the end of the devastating 16-year civil war, which began in 1975.  
Under the Ta'if Accord-the blueprint for national reconciliation-the  
Lebanese have established a more equitable political system,  
particularly by giving Muslims a greater say in the political process  
while institutionalizing sectarian divisions in the government. Since  
the end of the civil war, the Lebanese have formed five cabinets and  
conducted two legislative elections. Most of the militias have been  
weakened or disbanded. The Lebanese Armed Forces (LAF) has seized vast  
quantities of weapons used by the militias during the war and extended  
central government authority over about one-half of the country.  
Hizballah, the radical Shi'a party, retains most of its weapons.  
Foreign forces still occupy areas of Lebanon. Israel maintains troops  
in southern Lebanon and continues to support a proxy militia, the Army  
of South Lebanon (ASL), along a narrow stretch of territory contiguous  
to its border. The ASL's enclave encompasses this self-declared  
security zone and about 20 kilometers north to the strategic town of  
Jazzin. Syria maintains about 25,000 troops in Lebanon. These troops  
are based mainly in Beirut, North Lebanon, and the Bekaa Valley.  
Syria's deployment was legitimized by the Arab League during Lebanon's  
civil war and in the Ta'if accord. Citing the continued weakness of  
the LAF, Beirut's requests, and failure of the Lebanese Government to  
implement all of the constitutional reforms in the Ta'if accord,  
Damascus has so far refused to withdraw its troops from Lebanon.

@Lebanon:Geography

Location: Middle East, bordering the Mediterranean Sea, between Israel and Syria

Geographic coordinates: 33 50 N, 35 50 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 10,400 sq km

land: 10,230 sq km

water: 170 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.7 times the size of Connecticut

Land boundaries:

total: 454 km

border countries: Israel 79 km, Syria 375 km

Coastline: 225 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: Mediterranean; mild to cool, wet winters with hot, dry summers; Lebanon mountains experience heavy winter snows

Terrain: narrow coastal plain; Al Biqa' (Bekaa Valley) separates Lebanon and Anti-Lebanon Mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mediterranean Sea 0 m

highest point: Jabal al Makmal 3,087 m

Natural resources: limestone, iron ore, salt, water-surplus state in a water-deficit region

Land use:

arable land: 21%

permanent crops: 9%

permanent pastures: 1%

forests and woodland: 8%

other: 61% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 860 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: dust storms, sandstorms

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; desertification; air pollution in Beirut from vehicular traffic and the burning of industrial wastes; pollution of coastal waters from raw sewage and oil spills

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution

signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: Nahr al Litani only major river in Near East not crossing an international boundary; rugged terrain historically helped isolate, protect, and develop numerous factional groups based on religion, clan, and ethnicity

@Lebanon:People

Population: 3,505,794 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 30% (male 532,688; female 512,979)

15-64 years: 64% (male 1,060,903; female 1,174,236)

65 years and over: 6% (male 102,946; female 122,042) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.62% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.66 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.51 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.9 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.84 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 31.64 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 70.64 years

male: 68.08 years

female: 73.33 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.28 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Lebanese (singular and plural)

adjective: Lebanese

Ethnic groups: Arab 95%, Armenian 4%, other 1%

Religions: Islam 70% (5 legally recognized Islamic groups-Alawite or Nusayri, Druze, Isma'ilite, Shi'a, Sunni), Christian 30% (11 legally recognized Christian groups-4 Orthodox Christian, 6 Catholic, 1

Protestant), Judaism NEGL%

Languages: Arabic (official), French, English, Armenian widely understood

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 86.4%

male: 90.8%

female: 82.2% (1997 est.)

@Lebanon:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Lebanese Republic

conventional short form: Lebanon

local long form: Al Jumhuriyah al Lubnaniyah

local short form: Lubnan

Data code: LE

Government type: republic

National capital: Beirut

Administrative divisions: 5 governorates (muhafazat, singular-muhafazah); Al Biqa', Al Janub, Ash Shamal, Bayrut, Jabal Lubnan

Independence: 22 November 1943 (from League of Nations mandate under French administration)

National holiday: Independence Day, 22 November (1943)

Constitution: 23 May 1926, amended a number of times

Legal system: mixture of Ottoman law, canon law, Napoleonic code, and civil law; no judicial review of legislative acts; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 21 years of age; compulsory for all males; authorized for women at age 21 with elementary education

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Ilyas HARAWI (since 24 November 1989)

head of government: Prime Minister Rafiq al-HARIRI (since 22 October 1992)

cabinet: Cabinet chosen by the prime minister in consultation with the members of the National Assembly; the current Cabinet was formed in 1996

elections: president elected by the National Assembly for a six-year term; election last held 24 November 1989 (next to be held NA 1998);

note-in 1995, the National Assembly amended the constitution to extend



the president's term by three years; prime minister and deputy prime minister appointed by the president in consultation with the National Assembly; by custom, the president is a Maronite Christian, the prime minister is a Sunni Muslim, and the speaker of the legislature is a Shi'a Muslim

election results: Ilyas HARAWI elected president; percent of National Assembly vote - NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Majlis Alnuwab (Arabic) or Assemblée Nationale (French) (128 seats; members elected by popular vote on the basis of sectarian proportional representation to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held in the summer of 1996 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA (one-half Christian and one-half Muslim)

Judicial branch: four Courts of Cassation (three courts for civil and commercial cases and one court for criminal cases); Constitutional Council (called for in Ta'if Accord-rules on constitutionality of laws); Supreme Council (hears charges against the president and prime minister as needed)

Political parties and leaders: political party activity is organized along largely sectarian lines; numerous political groupings exist, consisting of individual political figures and followers motivated by religious, clan, and economic considerations

International organization participation: ABEDA, ACCT, AFESD, AL, AMF, CCC, ESCWA, FAO, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OIC, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNRWA, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mohamad Baha CHATAH

chancery: 2560 28th Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 939-6300

FAX: [1] (202) 939-6324

consulate(s) general: Detroit, New York, and Los Angeles

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador-designate David SATTERFIELD

embassy: Antelias, Beirut

mailing address: P. O. Box 70-840, Beirut; PSC 815, Box 2, FPO AE 09836-0002

telephone: [961] (1) 402200, 403300, 426183, 417774, 889926

FAX: [961] (1) 407112

Flag description: three horizontal bands of red (top), white (double width), and red with a green and brown cedar tree centered in the white band

@Lebanon:Economy

Economy-overview: The 1975-91 civil war seriously damaged Lebanon's economic infrastructure, cut national output by half, and all but ended Lebanon's position as a Middle Eastern entrepot and banking hub. Peace has enabled the central government to restore control in Beirut, begin collecting taxes, and regain access to key port and government facilities. Economic recovery has been helped by a financially sound banking system and resilient small- and medium-scale manufacturers, with family remittances, banking services, manufactured and farm exports, and international aid as the main sources of foreign exchange. Lebanon's economy has made impressive gains since Prime Minister HARIRI launched his \$18 billion "Horizon 2000" reconstruction program in 1993. Real GDP grew 8% in 1994 and 7% in 1995 before Israel's Operation Grapes of Wrath in April 1996 stunted economic activity. During 1992-97, annual inflation fell from more than 170% to 9%, and foreign exchange reserves jumped to more than \$4 billion from \$1.4 billion. Burgeoning capital inflows have generated foreign payments surpluses, and the Lebanese pound has remained relatively stable. Progress also has been made in rebuilding Lebanon's war-torn physical and financial infrastructure. Solidere, a \$2-billion firm, is managing the reconstruction of Beirut's central business district; the stock market reopened in January 1996; and international banks and insurance companies are returning. The government nonetheless faces serious challenges in the economic arena. It has had to fund reconstruction by tapping foreign exchange reserves and boosting borrowing. The stalled peace process and ongoing violence in southern Lebanon could lead to wider hostilities that would disrupt vital capital inflows. Furthermore, the gap between rich and poor has widened since HARIRI took office, resulting in grassroots dissatisfaction over the skewed distribution of the reconstruction's benefits and leading the government to shift its focus from rebuilding infrastructure to improving living conditions.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$15.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 4%

industry: 23%

services: 73% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 9% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1 million plus as many as 1 million foreign workers (1996 est.)

by occupation: services 62%, industry 31%, agriculture 7% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: 18% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$2.4 billion  
expenditures: \$5.9 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1997 est.)

Industries: banking; food processing; jewelry; cement; textiles;  
mineral and chemical products; wood and furniture products; oil  
refining; metal fabricating

Industrial production growth rate: 25% (1993 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 1.35 million kW (1997)

Electricity-production: 5 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,380 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: citrus, vegetables, potatoes, olives, tobacco,  
hemp (hashish); sheep, goats

Exports:

total value: \$1.018 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: paper and paper products 26%, food stuffs 16%, textiles  
and textile products 10%, jewelry 8%, metals and metal products 8%,  
electrical equipment and products 8%, chemical products 6%, transport  
vehicles 4% (1995)

partners: UAE 23%, Saudi Arabia 14%, Kuwait 8%, Syria 7%, Jordan 5%,  
France 5%, Italy 4%, US 3% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$7.559 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment 28%, foodstuffs 20%,  
consumer goods 19%, chemicals 9%, textiles 5%, metals 5%, fuels 3%  
(1995)

partners: Italy 12%, US 11%, Germany 9%, France 8%, Syria 4%, UK 4%,  
Japan 4% (1996)

Debt-external: \$2.3 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: aid pledges of \$3.5 billion for 1997-2001

Currency: 1 Lebanese pound (£L) = 100 piasters

Exchange rates: Lebanese pounds (£L) per US\$1-1,526.1 (January 1998),  
1,539.5 (1997), 1,571.4 (1996), 1,621.4 (1995), 1,680.1 (1994),  
1,741.4 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 150,000 (1990 est.)

Telephone system: telecommunications system severely damaged by civil war; rebuilding well underway  
domestic: primarily microwave radio relay and cable  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 1 Atlantic Ocean) (erratic operations); coaxial cable to Syria; microwave radio relay to Syria but inoperable beyond Syria to Jordan; 3 submarine coaxial cables

Radio broadcast stations: AM 5, FM 3, shortwave 1  
note: government is licensing a limited number of the more than 100 AM and FM stations operated sporadically by various factions that sprang up during the civil war

Radios: 2.37 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 13  
note: government is licensing a limited number of TV stations operated by various factions

Televisions: 1.1 million (1993 est.)

@Lebanon:Transportation

Railways:  
total: 222 km  
standard gauge: 222 km 1.435-m (from Beirut to the Syrian border)

Highways:  
total: 6,350 km  
paved: 6,032 km  
unpaved: 318 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 72 km (none in operation)

Ports and harbors: Al Batrun, Al Mina', An Naqurah, Antilyas, Az Zahrani, Beirut, Jubayl, Juniyah, Shikka, Sidon, Tripoli, Tyre

Merchant marine:  
total: 62 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 258,383 GRT/392,087 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 5, cargo 40, chemical tanker 1, combination bulk 1, combination ore/oil 1, container 2, livestock carrier 5, oil tanker 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 2, specialized tanker 1, vehicle carrier 3 (1997 est.)

Airports: 9 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 7  
over 3,047 m: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 2  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 2  
914 to 1,523 m: 1  
under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Lebanon:Military

Military branches: Lebanese Armed Forces (LAF; includes Army, Navy, and Air Force)

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 901,603 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 558,774 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$445 million (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 5% (1997)

@Lebanon:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Israeli troops in southern Lebanon since June 1982; Syrian troops in northern, central, and eastern Lebanon since October 1976

Illicit drugs: small illicit producer of hashish and heroin; hashish production is shipped to Western Europe, the Middle East, and North and South America; some cocaine processing and trafficking; a Lebanese/Syrian eradication campaign started in the early 1990s has practically eliminated the opium and cannabis crops

---

## LESOTHO

@Lesotho:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, an enclave of South Africa

Geographic coordinates: 29 30 S, 28 30 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 30,350 sq km

land: 30,350 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maryland

Land boundaries:

total: 909 km

border countries: South Africa 909 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: temperate; cool to cold, dry winters; hot, wet summers

Terrain: mostly highland with plateaus, hills, and mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: junction of the Orange and Makhaleng Rivers 1,400 m

highest point: Mount Thabana Ntlenyana 3,482 m

Natural resources: water, agricultural and grazing land, some diamonds and other minerals

Land use:

arable land: 11%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: 66%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 23% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 30 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: population pressure forcing settlement in marginal areas results in overgrazing, severe soil erosion, and soil exhaustion; desertification; Highlands Water Project controls, stores, and redirects water to South Africa

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Marine Life Conservation, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping

Geography-note: landlocked; surrounded by South Africa

@Lesotho:People

Population: 2,089,829 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 40% (male 420,526; female 419,059)

15-64 years: 55% (male 558,068; female 596,598)

65 years and over: 5% (male 39,782; female 55,796) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.91% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 31.84 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 12.76 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.93 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 78.3 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 53.97 years

male: 52.18 years

female: 55.81 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.13 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Mosotho (singular), Basotho (plural)

adjective: Basotho

Ethnic groups: Sotho 99.7%, Europeans 1,600, Asians 800

Religions: Christian 80%, rest indigenous beliefs

Languages: Sesotho (southern Sotho), English (official), Zulu, Xhosa

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 71.3%

male: 81.1%

female: 62.3% (1995 est.)

@Lesotho:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Lesotho

conventional short form: Lesotho

former: Basutoland

Data code: LT

Government type: parliamentary constitutional monarchy

National capital: Maseru

Administrative divisions: 10 districts; Berea, Butha-Buthe, Leribe, Mafeteng, Maseru, Mohale's Hoek, Mokhotlong, Qacha's Nek, Quthing, Thaba-Tseka

Independence: 4 October 1966 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 4 October (1966)

Constitution: 2 April 1993

Legal system: based on English common law and Roman-Dutch law;  
judicial review of legislative acts in High Court and Court of Appeal;  
has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal (constitutional amendment, July 1997)

Executive branch:

chief of state: King LETSIE III (since 7 February 1996, succeeded to the throne following the death of his father, King MOSHOESHOE II, on 16 January 1996); note-King LETSIE III formerly occupied the throne (November 1990 to February 1995) while his father was in exile

head of government: Prime Minister Ntsu MOKHEHLE (since 2 April 1993)

cabinet: Cabinet

elections: none; the king is a hereditary monarch, but, under the terms of the constitution which came into effect after the March 1993 election, he has no executive or legislative powers; moreover, under traditional law the king can be elected or deposed by a majority vote of the College of Chiefs; following legislative elections, the leader of the party that wins the most seats usually becomes prime minister

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (33 members-22 principal chiefs and 11 other members appointed by the ruling party) and the Assembly (65 seats; members elected for a five-year term by popular vote)

elections: last held 27 March 1993 (next to be held in May 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-BCP 65

note: due to a schism in the BCP, Prime Minister Ntsu MOKHEHLE formed the new Lesotho Congress for Democracy or LCD in June 1997, taking 42 seats away from the BCP, reducing it to 23 seats and the role of an opposition party

Judicial branch: High Court, Chief Justice appointed by the king;  
Court of Appeal; Magistrate's Court; customary or traditional court

Political parties and leaders:

ruling party: Lesotho Congress for Democracy or LCD [Dr. Ntsu MOKHEHLE, leader; Shakhane MOKHEHLE, secretary general]

opposition party: Basotho National Party or BNP [Evaristus SEKHONYANA]; Basotholand Congress Party or BCP [Molapo QHOBELA]; Ha Reeng ('Let's Go') Basotho Party or HBP [Khauta KHASU]; Lesotho Labor Party or LLP [Mamolefi RANTHIMO]; Marematlou Freedom Party or MFP [Vincent MALEBO]; National Progressive Party or NPP [Chief Peete Nkoebe PEETE, leader]; Sefate Democratic Union or SDU [Bofihla NKUEBE]; United Democratic Party or UDP [Charles MOFELI]



International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFCTU, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, SACU, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Dr. Eunice M. BULANE  
chancery: 2511 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 797-5533 through 5536  
FAX: [1] (202) 234-6815

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Bismarck MYRICK  
embassy: 254 Kingsway, Maseru West (Consular Section)  
mailing address: P. O. Box 333, Maseru 100, Lesotho  
telephone: [266] 312666  
FAX: [266] 310116

Flag description: divided diagonally from the lower hoist side corner; the upper half is white, bearing the brown silhouette of a large shield with crossed spear and club; the lower half is a diagonal blue band with a green triangle in the corner

@Lesotho:Economy

Economy-overview: Small, landlocked, and mountainous, Lesotho has no important natural resources other than water. Its economy is based on agriculture, light manufacturing, and remittances from miners employed in South Africa. The number of such mine workers has declined steadily over the past five years; in 1996 their remittances added about 33% to GDP compared with the addition of roughly 67% in 1990. Manufacturing depends largely on farm products which support the milling, canning, leather, and jute industries. Recent foreign investments will enable Lesotho to export garments made from imported textiles. Although drought has decreased agricultural activity over the past few years, completion of a major hydropower facility in January 1998 now permits the sale of water to South Africa and will support the economy's continued expansion. The pace of the privatization of state-owned firms increased toward the end of 1994.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$5.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 9% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 10%  
industry: 53%  
services: 37% (1997)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 8.7% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 689,000 economically active

by occupation: 86% of resident population engaged in subsistence agriculture; roughly 35% of the active male wage earners work in South Africa

Unemployment rate: substantial unemployment and underemployment effecting more than half of the labor force (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$507 million

expenditures: \$487 million, including capital expenditures of \$170 million (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: food, beverages, textiles, handicrafts; construction; tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 19.7% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 0 kW (1995)

note: electricity supplied by South Africa

Electricity-production: 0 kWh (1995)

note: electricity supplied by South Africa

Electricity-consumption per capita: 163 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: corn, wheat, pulses, sorghum, barley; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$218 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: clothing, wool, footwear, road vehicles, mohair (1995)

partners: South African Customs Union 52%, North America 38%, EU 9% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$1.1 billion (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: corn, clothing, building materials, vehicles, machinery, medicines, petroleum products (1993)

partners: South African Customs Union 90%, Asia 6%, EU 2% (1995)

Debt-external: \$517 million (FY95/96 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 loti (L) = 100 lisente

note: maloti (M) is the plural form of loti

Exchange rates: maloti (M) per US\$1-4.94193 (January 1998), 4.60796 (1997), 4.29935 (1996), 3.62709 (1995), 3.55080 (1994), 3.26774 (1993); note-the Basotho loti is at par with the South African rand

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

## Communications

Telephones: 12,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: rudimentary system

domestic: consists of a few landlines, a small microwave radio relay system, and a minor radiotelephone communication system

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: 66,000

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 11,000 (1992 est.)

## @Lesotho:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2.6 km; note-owned by, operated by, and included in the statistics of South Africa

narrow gauge: 2.6 km 1.067-m gauge (1995)

Highways:

total: 4,955 km

paved: 887 km

unpaved: 4,068 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 29 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 3

over 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 26

914 to 1,523 m: 4

under 914 m: 22 (1997 est.)

## @Lesotho:Military

Military branches: Lesotho Defense Force (LDF; includes Army and Air Wing), Royal Lesotho Mounted Police (RLMP)

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 490,128 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 264,255 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Lesotho:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## LIBERIA

### Introduction

Current issues: The Abuja Peace Accords ended seven years of civil warfare in Liberia. More than 20,000 of the estimated 33,000 factional fighters gave up their arms to the Cease-Fire Monitoring Group of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOMOG). Free and open presidential and legislative elections were held 19 July 1997; former faction leader, Charles TAYLOR, and his National Patriotic Party won overwhelming victories. The years of civil strife coupled with the flight of most business people disrupted formal economic activity, but with peace restored and a popularly-elected government installed, the difficult task of rebuilding the social and economic structure of this war-torn country can proceed.

@Liberia:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between Cote d'Ivoire and Sierra Leone

Geographic coordinates: 6 30 N, 9 30 W

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 111,370 sq km

land: 96,320 sq km

water: 15,050 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Tennessee

Land boundaries:

total: 1,585 km

border countries: Guinea 563 km, Cote d'Ivoire 716 km, Sierra Leone 306 km

Coastline: 579 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 200 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid; dry winters with hot days and cool to cold nights; wet, cloudy summers with frequent heavy showers

Terrain: mostly flat to rolling coastal plains rising to rolling plateau and low mountains in northeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Wuteve 1,380 m

Natural resources: iron ore, timber, diamonds, gold

Land use:

arable land: 1%

permanent crops: 3%

permanent pastures: 59%

forests and woodland: 18%

other: 19% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 20 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: dust-laden harmattan winds blow from the Sahara (December to March)

Environment-current issues: tropical rain forest subject to deforestation; soil erosion; loss of biodiversity; pollution of rivers from the dumping of iron ore tailings and of coastal waters from oil residue and raw sewage

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Desertification, Endangered Species, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94

signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation

@Liberia:People

Population: 2,771,901 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 622,797; female 616,902)

15-64 years: 52% (male 734,425; female 700,124)

65 years and over: 3% (male 47,099; female 50,554) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 5.76% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 41.88 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 11.28 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 27.02 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)  
note: until domestic peace is restored, many Liberian refugees will not return from exile

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.93 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 103.13 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 59.45 years

male: 56.81 years

female: 62.16 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.09 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Liberian(s)

adjective: Liberian

Ethnic groups: indigenous African tribes 95% (including Kpelle, Bassa, Gio, Kru, Grebo, Mano, Krahn, Gola, Gbandi, Loma, Kissi, Vai, and Bella), Americo-Liberians 2.5% (descendants of immigrants from the US who had been slaves)

Religions: traditional 70%, Muslim 20%, Christian 10%

Languages: English 20% (official), about 20 tribal languages, of which a few can be written and are used in correspondence

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 38.3%

male: 53.9%

female: 22.4% (1995 est.)

@Liberia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Liberia

conventional short form: Liberia

Data code: LI

Government type: republic

National capital: Monrovia

Administrative divisions: 13 counties; Bomi, Bong, Grand Bassa, Grand Cape Mount, Grand Gedeh, Grand Kru, Lofa, Margibi, Maryland, Montserrado, Nimba, River Cess, Sinoe

Independence: 26 July 1847

National holiday: Independence Day, 26 July (1847)

Constitution: 6 January 1986

Legal system: dual system of statutory law based on Anglo-American common law for the modern sector and customary law based on unwritten tribal practices for indigenous sector

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Charles Ghankay TAYLOR (since 2 August 1997); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Charles Ghankay TAYLOR (since 2 August 1997); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: the president is elected by universal adult suffrage for a four-year term (renewable); election last held 19 July 1997 (next to be held NA July 2003)

election results: Charles Ghankay TAYLOR elected president; percent of vote-Charles Ghankay TAYLOR (NPP) 75.3%, Ellen Johnson SIRLEAF (UP) 9.6%, Alhaji KROMAH (ALCOP) 4%, other 11.1%

Legislative branch: bicameral National Assembly consists of the Senate (26 seats; members serve NA-year terms) and the House of Representatives (64 seats; members serve NA-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 19 July 1997 (next to be held in NA 2003); House of Representatives-last held 19 July 1997 (next to be held in NA 2003)

election results: Senate: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NPP 21, UP 3, ALCOP 2; House of Representatives: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NPP 49, UP 7, ALCOP 3, Alliance of Political Parties 2, UPP 2, LPP 1; note-the Alliance of Political Parties was a coalition of Liberian Action Party and Liberian Unification Party

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders:

ruling party: National Patriotic Party or NPP [Charles Ghankay TAYLOR, leader]

opposition party: All Liberia Coalition Party or ALCOP [Alhaji KROMAH, chairman]; Free Democratic Party or FDP [Fayah GBOLLIE, chairman]; Liberian Action Party or LAP [Cletis WOTORSON]; Liberian National Union or LINU [Harry MONIBA, chairman]; Liberian Peoples Party or LPP

[Togba-Nah TIPOTEH, chairman]; Liberian Unification Party or LUP [Laveli SUPUWOOD]; National Democratic Party of Liberia or NDPL [Dr. George E. Saigbe BOLEY, chairman]; National Reformation Party or NRP [Martin SHERIF, chairman]; People's Democratic Party of Liberia or PDPL [George Toe WASHINGTON, chairman]; People's Progressive Party or PPP [Chea CHEAPOO, chairman]; Reformation Alliance Party or RAP [Henry Boimah FAHNBULLEH, chairman]; True Whig Party or TWP [Rudolph SHERMAN, chairman]; Unity Party or UP [Ellen JOHNSON-SIRLEAF, chairman]; United People's Party or UPP [Gabriel Baccus MATTHEWS, chairman]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, NAM, OAU, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador designate Rachel DIGGS; Charge d'Affaires ad interim Konah K. BLACKETT  
chancery: 5201 16th Street NW, Washington, DC 20011  
telephone: [1] (202) 723-0437  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Chief of Mission William MILAM  
embassy: 111 United Nations Drive, Monrovia  
mailing address: P. O. Box 100098, Mamba Point, Monrovia  
telephone: [231] 226-370  
FAX: [231] 226-148

Flag description: 11 equal horizontal stripes of red (top and bottom) alternating with white; there is a white five-pointed star on a blue square in the upper hoist-side corner; the design was based on the US flag

@Liberia:Economy

Economy-overview: Civil war since 1990 has destroyed much of Liberia's economy, especially the infrastructure in and around Monrovia. Many businessmen have fled the country, taking capital and expertise with them. Some returned during 1997. Many will not return. Richly endowed with water, mineral resources, forests, and a climate favorable to agriculture, Liberia had been a producer and exporter of basic products, while local manufacturing, mainly foreign owned, had been small in scope. The democratically elected government, installed in August 1997, inherited massive international debts and currently relies on revenues from its maritime registry to provide the bulk of its foreign exchange earnings. The restoration of the infrastructure and the raising of incomes in this ravaged economy depends on continued disarmament of factions and the implementation of sound macro- and micro-economic policies of the new government.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$2.6 billion (1997 est.)



GDP-real growth rate: NA% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 30%

industry: 36%

services: 34%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

by occupation: agriculture 70%

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA

Industries: rubber processing, food processing, construction materials, furniture, palm oil processing, iron ore, diamonds

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 332,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 472 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 154 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rubber, coffee, cocoa, rice, cassava (tapioca), palm oil, sugarcane, bananas; sheep, goats; timber

Exports:

total value: \$667 million (f.o.b., 1995 est.)

commodities: diamonds, iron ore, rubber, timber, coffee

partners: US, EU, Netherlands, Singapore

Imports:

total value: \$5.8 billion (f.o.b., 1995 est.)

commodities: mineral fuels, chemicals, machinery, transportation equipment, manufactured goods; rice and other foodstuffs

partners: US, EU, Japan, China, Netherlands, ECOWAS, South Korea

Debt-external: \$2 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Liberian dollar (L\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Liberian dollars (L\$) per US\$1-1.0000 (officially fixed rate since 1940); market exchange rate: Liberian dollars (L\$) per US\$1-50 (October 1995), 7 (January 1992); market rate floats against the US dollar

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: less than 25,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: telephone and telegraph service via microwave radio relay network; main center is Monrovia

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: 622,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 2 (1998)

Televisions: 51,000 (1992 est.)

#### @Liberia:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 490 km (single track); note-three rail systems owned and operated by foreign steel and financial interests in conjunction with Liberian Government; one of these, the Lamco Railroad, closed in 1989 after iron ore production ceased; the other two were shut down by the civil war

standard gauge: 345 km 1.435-m gauge

narrow gauge: 145 km 1.067-m gauge

##### Highways:

total: 10,600 km

paved: 657 km

unpaved: 9,943 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Buchanan, Greenville, Harper, Monrovia

##### Merchant marine:

total: 1,620 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 59,521,524

GRT/97,187,450 DWT

ships by type: barge carrier 4, bulk 413, cargo 117, chemical tanker 143, combination bulk 28, combination ore/oil 54, container 168, liquefied gas tanker 89, multifunction large-load carrier 1, oil tanker 424, passenger 35, refrigerated cargo 67, roll-on/roll-off cargo 21, short-sea passenger 4, specialized tanker 11, vehicle carrier 41

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships from 54 countries among which are Germany 198, US 181, Norway 153, Greece 148, Japan

137, Hong Kong 109, China 58, UK 48, Singapore 43, and Monaco 41 (1997 est.)

Airports: 46 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 44

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 6

under 914 m: 35 (1997 est.)

@Liberia:Military

Military branches:

note: The new government of Liberia has developed a plan for the armed forces: total strength 5,000, of which Army 3,400, Navy 1,100, Air Force 500; note - the Navy is to have several small coastal patrol vessels and the Air Force is to comprise two air wings

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 631,546 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 337,744 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$14 million (1993)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.9% (1993)

@Liberia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: increasingly a transshipment point for Southeast and Southwest Asian heroin and South American cocaine for the European and US markets

---

LIBYA

@Libya:Geography

Location: Northern Africa, bordering the Mediterranean Sea, between Egypt and Tunisia

Geographic coordinates: 25 00 N, 17 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 1,759,540 sq km

land: 1,759,540 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Alaska

Land boundaries:

total: 4,383 km

border countries: Algeria 982 km, Chad 1,055 km, Egypt 1,150 km, Niger 354 km, Sudan 383 km, Tunisia 459 km

Coastline: 1,770 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 12 nm

note: Gulf of Sidra closing line-32 degrees 30 minutes north

Climate: Mediterranean along coast; dry, extreme desert interior

Terrain: mostly barren, flat to undulating plains, plateaus, depressions

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Sabkhat Ghuzayyil -47 m

highest point: Bikku Bitti 2,267 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, gypsum

Land use:

arable land: 1%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 8%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 91% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 4,700 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hot, dry, dust-laden ghibli is a southern wind lasting one to four days in spring and fall; dust storms, sandstorms

Environment-current issues: desertification; very limited natural fresh water resources; the Great Manmade River Project, the largest water development scheme in the world, is being built to bring water from large aquifers under the Sahara to coastal cities

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Desertification, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Law of the Sea

@Libya:People

Population: 5,690,727 (July 1998 est.)

note: includes 144,363 non-nationals (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 48% (male 1,399,354; female 1,351,442)

15-64 years: 49% (male 1,412,067; female 1,361,372)

65 years and over: 3% (male 81,711; female 84,781) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.68% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 43.95 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.15 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.96 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 55.81 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 65.44 years

male: 63.21 years

female: 67.78 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.18 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Libyan(s)

adjective: Libyan

Ethnic groups: Berber and Arab 97%, Greeks, Maltese, Italians, Egyptians, Pakistanis, Turks, Indians, Tunisians

Religions: Sunni Muslim 97%

Languages: Arabic, Italian, English, all are widely understood in the major cities

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 76.2%

male: 87.9%

female: 63% (1995 est.)

@Libya:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

conventional short form: Libya

local long form: Al Jumahiriyah al Arabiyah al Libiyah ash Shabiyah al Ishtirakiyah

local short form: none

Data code: LY

Government type: Jamahiriya (a state of the masses) in theory, governed by the populace through local councils; in fact, a military dictatorship

National capital: Tripoli

Administrative divisions: 25 municipalities (baladiyah, singular-baladiyat); Ajdabiya, Al 'Aziziyah, Al Fatih, Al Jabal al Akhdar, Al Jufrah, Al Khums, Al Kufrah, An Nuqat al Khams, Ash Shati', Awbari, Az Zawiyah, Banghazi, Darnah, Ghadamis, Gharyan, Misratah, Murzuq, Sabha, Sawfajjin, Surt, Tarabulus, Tarhunah, Tubruq, Yafran, Zlitan

note: the 25 municipalities may have been replaced by 1,500 communes in 1992

Independence: 24 December 1951 (from Italy)

National holiday: Revolution Day, 1 September (1969)

Constitution: 11 December 1969, amended 2 March 1977

Legal system: based on Italian civil law system and Islamic law; separate religious courts; no constitutional provision for judicial review of legislative acts; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: Revolutionary Leader Col. Muammar Abu Minyar al-QADHAFI (since 1 September 1969); note-holds no official title, but is de facto chief of state

head of government: Secretary of the General People's Committee (Premier) Muhammad Ahmad al-MANQUSH (since NA January 1998)

cabinet: General People's Committee established by the General People's Congress

elections: national elections are indirect through a hierarchy of peoples' committees; head of government elected by the General People's Congress; election last held NA (next to be held NA)

election results: Muhammad Ahmad al-MANQUSH elected head of government; percent of General People's Congress vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral General People's Congress (NA seats; members elected indirectly through a hierarchy of peoples' committees)

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: none

Political pressure groups and leaders: various Arab nationalist movements with almost negligible memberships may be functioning clandestinely, as well as some Islamic elements

International organization participation: ABEDA, AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, AMU, CAEU, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, OPEC, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US: Libya does not have an embassy in the US

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US suspended all embassy activities in Tripoli on 2 May 1980

Flag description: plain green; green is the traditional color of Islam (the state religion)

@Libya:Economy

Economy-overview: The socialist-oriented economy depends primarily upon revenues from the oil sector, which contributes practically all export earnings and about one-third of GDP. Per capita GDP is the highest in Africa at \$6,700, but disproportionately little of national income flows down to the lower orders of society. GDP growth fluctuates sharply in response to changes in the world oil market; GDP has either contracted or grown very sluggishly since 1992. Import restrictions and inefficient resource allocations have led to periodic shortages of basic goods and foodstuffs. The nonoil manufacturing and construction sectors, which account for about 20% of GDP, have expanded from processing mostly agricultural products to include the production of petrochemicals, iron, steel, and aluminum. Although agriculture accounts for only 5% of GDP, it employs 18% of the labor force. Climatic conditions and poor soils severely limit farm output, and Libya imports about 75% of its food requirements. The UN sanctions imposed in April 1992 do not have a major impact on the economy although they have increased transaction and transportation costs.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$38 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 0.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 5%

industry: 55%

services: 40% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 30% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1 million

by occupation: industry 31%, services 27%, government 24%, agriculture 18%

note: 3% of the population in the 15-64 age group is non-national (July 1998 est.)

Unemployment rate: 25% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$10.4 billion

expenditures: \$10.3 billion, including capital expenditures of \$2.5 billion (1995 est.)

Industries: petroleum, food processing, textiles, handicrafts, cement

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 4.6 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 17 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,239 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, barley, olives, dates, citrus, vegetables, peanuts; meat, eggs

Exports:

total value: \$9 billion (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: crude oil, refined petroleum products, natural gas

partners: Italy, Germany, Spain, France, Turkey, Greece, Egypt

Imports:

total value: \$6.2 billion (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: machinery, transport equipment, food, manufactured goods

partners: Italy, Germany, UK, France, Spain, Turkey, Tunisia, Eastern Europe

Debt-external: \$2.6 billion excluding military debt (1995 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Libyan dinar (LD) = 1,000 dirhams

Exchange rates: Libyan dinars (LD) per US\$1-0.3902 (January 1998), 0.3891 (1997), 0.3651 (1996), 0.3532 (1995), 0.3596 (1994), 0.3250 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year



## Communications

Telephones: 370,000

Telephone system: modern telecommunications system  
domestic: microwave radio relay, coaxial cable, tropospheric scatter, and a domestic satellite system with 14 earth stations  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean); planned Arabsat and Intersputnik satellite earth stations; submarine cables to France and Italy; microwave radio relay to Tunisia and Egypt; tropospheric scatter to Greece; participant in Medarabtel

Radio broadcast stations: AM 17, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 1 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 12 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 500,000 (1993 est.)

### @Libya:Transportation

#### Railways:

note: Libya has had no railroad in operation since 1965, all previous systems having been dismantled; current plans are to construct a 1.435-m standard gauge line from the Tunisian frontier to Tripoli and Misratah, then inland to Sabha, center of a mineral-rich area, but there has been no progress; other plans made jointly with Egypt would establish a rail line from As Sallum, Egypt, to Tobruk with completion set for mid-1994; no progress has been reported

#### Highways:

total: 83,200 km

paved: 47,590 km

unpaved: 35,610 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: none

Pipelines: crude oil 4,383 km; petroleum products 443 km (includes liquefied petroleum gas or LPG 256 km); natural gas 1,947 km

Ports and harbors: Al Khums, Banghazi, Darnah, Marsa al Burayqah, Misratah, Ra's Lanuf, Tobruk, Tripoli, Zuwarah

#### Merchant marine:

total: 30 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 615,505 GRT/1,044,175 DWT

ships by type: cargo 9, chemical tanker 1, liquefied gas tanker 3, oil tanker 9, roll-on/roll-off cargo 4, short-sea passenger 4 (1997 est.)

Airports: 145 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 60

over 3,047 m: 24

2,438 to 3,047 m: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 23

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 85

over 3,047 m: 5

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 15

914 to 1,523 m: 43

under 914 m: 20 (1997 est.)

@Libya:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Command

Military manpower-military age: 17 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,229,080 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 731,963 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 59,730 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.4 billion (1994 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 6.1% (1994 est.)

@Libya:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: maritime boundary dispute with Tunisia; Libya claims about 19,400 sq km in northern Niger and part of southeastern Algeria

---

LIECHTENSTEIN

@Liechtenstein:Geography

Location: Central Europe, between Austria and Switzerland

Geographic coordinates: 47 10 N, 9 32 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 160 sq km

land: 160 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.9 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

total: 76 km

border countries: Austria 35 km, Switzerland 41 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: continental; cold, cloudy winters with frequent snow or rain;  
cool to moderately warm, cloudy, humid summers

Terrain: mostly mountainous (Alps) with Rhine Valley in western third

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Ruggeller Riet 430 m

highest point: Grauspitz 2,599 m

Natural resources: hydroelectric potential

Land use:

arable land: 24%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 16%

forests and woodland: 35%

other: 25% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air  
Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile  
Organic Compounds, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species,  
Hazardous Wastes, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography-note: along with Uzbekistan, one of the only two doubly  
landlocked countries in the world; variety of microclimatic variations  
based on elevation

@Liechtenstein:People

Population: 31,717 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 19% (male 3,058; female 2,926)

15-64 years: 70% (male 11,084; female 11,154)

65 years and over: 11% (male 1,442; female 2,053) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.05% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 12.64 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.31 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 5.2 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.28 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.96 years

male: 75.51 years

female: 80.52 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.61 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Liechtensteiner(s)

adjective: Liechtenstein

Ethnic groups: Alemannic 87.5%, Italian, Turkish, and other 12.5%

Religions: Roman Catholic 80%, Protestant 7.4%, unknown 7.7%, other 4.9% (1996)

Languages: German (official), Alemannic dialect

Literacy:

definition: age 10 and over can read and write

total population: 100%

male: 100%

female: 100% (1981 est.)

@Liechtenstein:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Principality of Liechtenstein

conventional short form: Liechtenstein

local long form: Fuerstentum Liechtenstein

local short form: Liechtenstein

Data code: LS

Government type: hereditary constitutional monarchy

National capital: Vaduz

Administrative divisions: 11 communes (gemeinden, singular-gemeinde);  
Balzers, Eschen, Gamprin, Mauren, Planken, Ruggell, Schaan,  
Schellenberg, Triesen, Triesenberg, Vaduz

Independence: 23 January 1719 (Imperial Principality of Liechtenstein  
established)

National holiday: Assumption Day, 15 August

Constitution: 5 October 1921

Legal system: local civil and penal codes; accepts compulsory ICJ  
jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 20 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Prince Hans ADAM II (since 13 November 1989, assumed  
executive powers 26 August 1984); Heir Apparent Prince ALOIS von und  
zu Liechtenstein (born 11 June 1968)

head of government: Head of Government Mario FRICK (since 15 December  
1993) and Deputy Head of Government Michael RITTER (since 2 February  
1997)

cabinet: Cabinet elected by the Diet; confirmed by the prince

elections: none; the prince is a hereditary monarch; following  
legislative elections, the leader of the majority party in the Diet is  
usually appointed the head of government by the prince and the leader  
of the largest minority party in the Diet is usually appointed the  
deputy head of government by the prince

Legislative branch: unicameral Diet or Landtag (25 seats; members are  
elected by direct popular vote under proportional representation to  
serve four-year terms)

elections: last held on 2 February 1997 (next to be held by NA 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-VU 50.1%, FBPL 41.3%, FL  
8.5%; seats by party - VU 13, FBPL 10, FL 2

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Oberster Gerichtshof; Superior Court  
or Obergericht

Political parties and leaders: Fatherland Union or VU [Dr. Oswald  
KRANZ]; Progressive Citizens' Party or FBPL [Norbert SEEGER]; The Free  
List or FL

International organization participation: CE, EBRD, ECE, EFTA, IAEA,  
ICRM, IFRC, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UPU,

WCL, WIPO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US: Liechtenstein does not have an embassy in the US, but is represented by the Swiss embassy in routine diplomatic matters

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Liechtenstein, but the US Ambassador at Bern (Switzerland) is also accredited to Liechtenstein

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of blue (top) and red with a gold crown on the hoist side of the blue band

@Liechtenstein:Economy

Economy-overview: Despite its small size and limited natural resources, Liechtenstein has developed into a prosperous, highly industrialized, free-enterprise economy with a vital financial service sector and living standards on a par with the urban areas of its large European neighbors. Low business taxes-the maximum tax rate is 18%-and easy incorporation rules have induced about 73,700 holding or so-called letter box companies to establish nominal offices in Liechtenstein, providing 30% of state revenues. The country participates in a customs union with Switzerland and uses the Swiss franc as its national currency. It imports more than 90% of its energy requirements. Liechtenstein is a member of the European Economic Area (an organization serving as a bridge between EFTA and EU) since May 1995. The government is working to harmonize its economic policies with those of an integrated Europe.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$713 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$23,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 0.5% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 22,891 of which 13,847 are foreigners; 8,231 commute from Austria and Switzerland to work each day

by occupation: industry, trade, and building 46%, services 52%, agriculture, fishing, forestry, and horticulture 2% (1996 est.)

Unemployment rate: 1.6% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$455 million

expenditures: \$435 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996 est.)

Industries: electronics, metal manufacturing, textiles, ceramics, pharmaceuticals, food products, precision instruments, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 23,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 150 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 8,000 kWh (1995 est.)

Agriculture-products: wheat, barley, maize, potatoes; livestock, dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$2.47 billion (1996)

commodities: small specialty machinery, dental products, stamps, hardware, pottery

partners: EU and EFTA countries 60.57% (Switzerland 15.7%) (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$917.3 million (1996)

commodities: machinery, metal goods, textiles, foodstuffs, motor vehicles

partners: EU countries, Switzerland (1996)

Debt-external: \$0 (1996)

Economic aid: none

Currency: 1 Swiss franc, franken, or franco (SwF) = 100 centimes, rappen, or centesimi

Exchange rates: Swiss francs, franken, or franchi (SwF) per US\$1-1.4757 (January 1998), 1.4513 (1997), 1.2360 (1996), 1.1825 (1995), 1.3677 (1994), 1.4776 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 22,857 subscribers (1996 est.)

Telephone system: automatic telephone system

domestic: NA

international: linked to Swiss networks by cable and microwave radio relay

Radio broadcast stations: 1 broadcast station in Triesen

note: linked to Swiss networks

Radios: 12,134 license holders (1996)

Television broadcast stations: NA  
note: linked to Swiss networks

Televisions: 11,785 license holders (1996)

@Liechtenstein:Transportation

Railways:  
total: 18.5 km; note-owned, operated, and included in statistics of  
Austrian Federal Railways  
standard gauge: 18.5 km 1.435-m gauge (electrified)

Highways:  
total: 250 km  
paved: 250 km  
unpaved: 0 km

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: none

@Liechtenstein:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Switzerland

@Liechtenstein:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claims 1,600 sq km of territory in the Czech  
Republic confiscated from its royal family in 1918; the Czech Republic  
insists that restitution does not go back before February 1948, when  
the communists seized power

---

LITHUANIA

@Lithuania:Geography

Location: Eastern Europe, bordering the Baltic Sea, between Latvia and  
Russia

Geographic coordinates: 56 00 N, 24 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:  
total: 65,200 sq km  
land: 65,200 sq km  
water: 0 sq km



Area-comparative: slightly larger than West Virginia

Land boundaries:

total: 1,273 km

border countries: Belarus 502 km, Latvia 453 km, Poland 91 km, Russia (Kaliningrad) 227 km

Coastline: 99 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: transitional, between maritime and continental; wet, moderate winters and summers

Terrain: lowland, many scattered small lakes, fertile soil

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Baltic Sea 0 m

highest point: Juozapines/Kalnas 292 m

Natural resources: peat

Land use:

arable land: 35%

permanent crops: 12%

permanent pastures: 7%

forests and woodland: 31%

other: 15% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 430 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: contamination of soil and groundwater with petroleum products and chemicals at military bases

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Lithuania:People

Population: 3,600,158 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 20% (male 376,034; female 360,446)

15-64 years: 67% (male 1,155,733; female 1,238,671)

65 years and over: 13% (male 159,526; female 309,748) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.45% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 10.57 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 12.94 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -2.09 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.93 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.52 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 14.75 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 68.83 years

male: 62.76 years

female: 75.21 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.46 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Lithuanian(s)

adjective: Lithuanian

Ethnic groups: Lithuanian 80.6%, Russian 8.7%, Polish 7%, Byelorussian 1.6%, other 2.1%

Religions: primarily Roman Catholic, others include Lutheran, Russian Orthodox, Protestant, evangelical Christian Baptist, Islam, Judaism

Languages: Lithuanian (official), Polish, Russian

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 99%

female: 98% (1989 est.)

@Lithuania:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Lithuania

conventional short form: Lithuania

local long form: Lietuvos Respublika

local short form: Lietuva

former: Lithuanian Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: LH

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Vilnius

Administrative divisions: 44 regions (rajonai, singular-rajonas) and 11 municipalities\*: Akmenes Rajonas, Alytaus Rajonas, Alytus\*, Anyksciu Rajonas, Birstonas\*, Birzu Rajonas, Druskininkai\*, Ignalinos Rajonas, Jonavos Rajonas, Joniskio Rajonas, Jurbarko Rajonas, Kaisiadoriu Rajonas, Kaunas\*, Kauno Rajonas, Kedainiu Rajonas, Kelmes Rajonas, Klaipeda\*, Klaipedos Rajonas, Kretingos Rajonas, Kupiskio Rajonas, Lazdiju Rajonas, Marijampole\*, Marijampoles Rajonas, Mazeikiu Rajonas, Moletu Rajonas, Neringa\* Pakruojo Rajonas, Palanga\*, Panevezio Rajonas, Panevezys\*, Pasvalio Rajonas, Plunges Rajonas, Prienu Rajonas, Radviliskio Rajonas, Raseiniu Rajonas, Rokiskio Rajonas, Sakiu Rajonas, Salcininku Rajonas, Siauliai\*, Siauliu Rajonas, Silales Rajonas, Silutes Rajonas, Sirvintu Rajonas, Skuodo Rajonas, Svencioniu Rajonas, Taurages Rajonas, Telsiu Rajonas, Traku Rajonas, Ukmerges Rajonas, Utenos Rajonas, Varenos Rajonas, Vilkaviskio Rajonas, Vilniaus Rajonas, Vilnius\*, Zarasu Rajonas

Independence: 6 September 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: Statehood Day, 16 February (1918)

Constitution: adopted 25 October 1992

Legal system: based on civil law system; no judicial review of legislative acts

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Valdes ADAMKUS (since 26 February 1998)

head of government: Premier Gediminas VAGNORIUS (since 28 November 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the nomination of the premier

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 21 December 1997 and 5 January 1998 (next to be held NA 2003); premier appointed by the president on the approval of the Parliament

election results: Valdas ADAMKUS elected president; percent of vote-Valdas ADAMKUS 50.37%, Arturas PAULAUSKAS 49.7%

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Seimas (141 seats, 71

members are directly elected by popular vote, 70 are elected by proportional representation; members serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 20 October and 10 November 1996 (next to be held NA October 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-TS 69, LKDP 15, LCS 15, LDDP 12, LSDP 10, DP 2, independents 12, others 6

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges appointed by the Parliament; Court of Appeal, judges appointed by the Parliament

Political parties and leaders: Christian Democratic Party or LKDP

[Algirdas SAUDARGAS, chairman]; Democratic Labor Party of Lithuania or LDDP [Ceslovas JURSENAS, chairman]; Lithuanian Nationalist Union or LTS [Rimantas SMETONA, chairman]; Lithuanian Social Democratic Party or LSDP [Alozas SAKALAS, chairman]; Lithuanian Farmer's Party or LUP (previously Farmers' Union) [Albinas VAIZMUZIS, chairman]; Lithuanian Center Union or LCS [Romualdas OZOLAS, chairman]; Homeland Union/Conservative Party or TS [Vytautas LANDSBERGIS, chairman]; Lithuanian Polish Union or LLS [Rszardas MACIEKIANIEC, chairman]; Democratic Party or DP [Lydie WURTH-POLFER, president]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Lithuanian Future Forum

International organization participation: BIS, CBSS, CCC, CE, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO (correspondent), ITU, OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UPU, WEU (associate partner), WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Stasys SAKALAUSKAS (appointed 30 September 1997)

chancery: 2622 16th Street NW, Washington, DC 20009

telephone: [1] (202) 234-5860

FAX: [1] (202) 328-0466

consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Keith C. SMITH

embassy: Akmenu 6, Vilnius 2600

mailing address: American Embassy, Vilnius, PSC 78, Box V, APO AE 09723

telephone: [370] (2) 223-031, 227-224

FAX: [370] 670-6084

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of yellow (top), green, and red

@Lithuania:Economy

Economy-overview: Lithuania has benefited from its disciplined approach to market reform and its adherence to strict fiscal and monetary policies imposed by the IMF, measures that have helped constrain the growth of the money supply, reduce inflation to 8.6%, and support GDP growth of 6% in 1997. Inflation is expected to fall in 1998 to 6% and GDP to grow at close to 7%. Foreign direct investment in 1997 of some \$430 million pushed the country over the \$1 billion mark, the first Baltic state to reach this milestone. However, the current account deficit has hovered around 8% to 10% of GDP annually since 1995-the result of greater demand for consumer goods and falling growth in exports.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$15.4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,230 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 9%

industry: 28%

services: 63% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 8.6% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.8 million

by occupation: industry and construction 42%, agriculture and forestry 20%, other 38% (1997)

Unemployment rate: 6.7% (January 1998)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.5 billion

expenditures: \$1.7 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: metal-cutting machine tools, electric motors, television sets, refrigerators and freezers, petroleum refining, shipbuilding (small ships), furniture making, textiles, food processing, fertilizers, agricultural machinery, optical equipment, electronic components, computers, amber

Industrial production growth rate: 3.7% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 5.463 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 14.33 billion kWh (1997 est.)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,398 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: grain, potatoes, sugar beets, vegetables; meat, milk, eggs; fish; flax fiber

Exports:

total value: \$3.3 billion (1996)

commodities: agricultural products 16.9%, mineral products 15.7%, textiles 15.2%, machinery 11.4%, live animals 7.7% (1996)

partners: Russia, Germany, Belarus, Latvia, Ukraine (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$4.4 billion (1996)

commodities: mineral production 20%, machinery 16%, transport equipment 10%, chemicals 10%, textiles 8%, foodstuff 6% (1996)

partners: Russia, Germany, Poland, Italy, Denmark (1996)

Debt-external: \$895 million

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$144 million (1993)

note: commitments from the West and international financial institutions, \$765 million (1992-95)

Currency: 1 Lithuanian litas = 100 centas

Exchange rates: litai per US\$1-4.000 (fixed rate since 1 May 1994),  
3.978 (1994), 4.344 (1993), 1.773 (1992)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 1.012 million (1995)

Telephone system: telecommunications system ranks among the most modern of the former Soviet republics

domestic: an NMT-450 analog cellular telephone network operates in Vilnius and other cities; landlines and microwave radio relay connect switching centers

international: international connections no longer depend on the Moscow international gateway switch, but are established by satellite through Oslo from Vilnius and through Copenhagen from Kaunas; satellite earth stations-1 Eutelsat and 1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean); cellular network linked internationally through Copenhagen by Eutelsat; international electronic mail is available; landlines or microwave radio relay to former Soviet republics

Radio broadcast stations: AM 13, FM 26, shortwave 1, longwave 1

Radios: 1.42 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 3

Televisions: 1.77 million (1993 est.)

@Lithuania:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,002 km

broad gauge: 2,002 km 1.524-m gauge (122 km electrified) (1994)

Highways:

total: 65,135 km

paved: 57,058 km (including 404 km of expressways)

unpaved: 8,077 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 600 km perennially navigable

Pipelines: crude oil, 105 km; natural gas 760 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: Kaunas, Klaipeda

Merchant marine:

total: 51 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 307,947 GRT/341,733 DWT  
ships by type: cargo 25, combination bulk 11, oil tanker 2, railcar  
carrier 1, refrigerated cargo 8, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1, short-sea  
passenger 3 (1997 est.)

Airports: 96 (1994 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 25  
over 3,047 m: 3  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 2  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 4  
914 to 1,523 m: 2  
under 914 m: 14 (1994 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 71  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 6  
under 914 m: 63 (1994 est.)

@Lithuania:Military

Military branches: Ground Forces, Navy, Air and Air Defense Force,  
Security Forces (internal and border troops), National Guard (Skat)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 905,259 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 712,593 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 26,211 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$81.2 million (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 0.9% (1997)

@Lithuania:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: ongoing talks over boundary dispute with  
Latvia (primary concern oil exploration rights); demarcation has begun  
on border with Belarus; 1997 border agreement with Russia not yet  
ratified

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for opiates and other illicit drugs

from Southwest Asia and Latin America to Western Europe and Scandinavia

---

## LUXEMBOURG

@Luxembourg:Geography

Location: Western Europe, between France and Germany

Geographic coordinates: 49 45 N, 6 10 E

Map references: Europe

### Area:

total: 2,586 sq km

land: 2,586 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Rhode Island

### Land boundaries:

total: 359 km

border countries: Belgium 148 km, France 73 km, Germany 138 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: modified continental with mild winters, cool summers

Terrain: mostly gently rolling uplands with broad, shallow valleys; uplands to slightly mountainous in the north; steep slope down to Moselle floodplain in the southeast

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Moselle River 133 m

highest point: Burgplatz 559 m

Natural resources: iron ore (no longer exploited)

### Land use:

arable land: 24%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 20%

forests and woodland: 21%

other: 34%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA



Environment-current issues: air and water pollution in urban areas

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94  
signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: landlocked

@Luxembourg:People

Population: 425,017 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 18% (male 39,565; female 37,824)

15-64 years: 67% (male 145,060; female 139,628)

65 years and over: 15% (male 25,449; female 37,491) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.02% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 11.12 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.29 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 8.4 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.68 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.04 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.49 years

male: 74.41 years

female: 80.68 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.63 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Luxembourger(s)

adjective: Luxembourg

Ethnic groups: Celtic base (with French and German blend), Portuguese, Italian, and European (guest and worker residents)

Religions: Roman Catholic 97%, Protestant and Jewish 3%

Languages: Luxembourgian, German, French, English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 100%

male: 100%

female: 100% (1980 est.)

@Luxembourg:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

conventional short form: Luxembourg

local long form: Grand-Duche de Luxembourg

local short form: Luxembourg

Data code: LU

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Luxembourg

Administrative divisions: 3 districts; Diekirch, Grevenmacher, Luxembourg

Independence: 1839

National holiday: National Day, 23 June (1921) (public celebration of the Grand Duke's birthday)

Constitution: 17 October 1868, occasional revisions

Legal system: based on civil law system; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: Grand Duke JEAN (since 12 November 1964); Heir

Apparent Prince HENRI (son of Grand Duke JEAN, born 16 April 1955)

head of government: Prime Minister Jean-Claude JUNCKER (since 1 January 1995) and Vice Prime Minister Jacques F. POOS (since 21 July 1984)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the sovereign, responsible to the Chamber of Deputies

elections: none; the grand duke is a hereditary monarch; prime minister and vice prime minister appointed by the sovereign but are responsible to the Chamber of Deputies

Legislative branch: unicameral Chamber of Deputies or Chambre des Deputes (60 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 12 June 1994 (next to be held by June 1999)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-CSV 21,  
LSAP 17, DP 12, Action Committee for Democracy and Pension Rights 5,  
Greens 5

note: the Council of State or Conseil d'Etat, which has 21 members who  
are appointed for life, is an advisory body whose views are considered  
by the Chamber of Deputies

Judicial branch: Superior Court of Justice or Cour Superieure de  
Justice, judges are appointed for life by the Grand Duke;  
Administrative Court or Tribunale Administratin, judges are appointed  
for life by the Grand Duke

Political parties and leaders: Christian Social People's Party or CSV  
[Erna HENNICOT-SCHOEPGES]; Luxembourg Socialist Workers' Party or LSAP  
[Ben FAYOT]; Democratic Party or DP [Lydie Wurth POLFER]; Action  
Committee for Democracy and Pension Rights [Roby MEHLEN]; the Green  
Alternative [Abbes JACOBY]; other minor parties

Political pressure groups and leaders: group of steel companies  
representing iron and steel industry; Centrale Paysanne representing  
agricultural producers; Christian and Socialist labor unions;  
Federation of Industrialists; Artisans and Shopkeepers Federation

International organization participation: ACCT, Australia Group,  
Benelux, CCC, CE, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EIB, EU, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO,  
ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat,  
Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, MTCR, NATO, NEA, NSG, OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN,  
UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WEU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Alphonse BERNS  
chancery: 2200 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 265-4171  
FAX: [1] (202) 328-8270  
consulate(s) general: New York and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Clay CONSTANTINOU  
embassy: 22 Boulevard Emmanuel-Servais, 2535 Luxembourg City  
mailing address: American Embassy Luxembourg, Unit 1410, APO AE  
09126-1410 (official mail); American Embassy Luxembourg, PSC 9, Box  
9500, APO AE 09123 (personal mail)  
telephone: [352] 46 01 23  
FAX: [352] 46 14 01

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), white,  
and light blue; similar to the flag of the Netherlands, which uses a  
darker blue and is shorter; design was based on the flag of France

@Luxembourg:Economy

Economy-overview: The stable, prosperous economy features moderate

growth, low inflation, and low unemployment. Agriculture is based on small family-owned farms. The industrial sector, until recently dominated by steel, has become increasingly more diversified. During the past decades, growth in the financial sector has more than compensated for the decline in steel. Services, especially banking, account for a growing proportion of the economy. Luxembourg participates in an economic union with Belgium on trade and most financial matters, is also closely connected economically to the Netherlands, and, as a member of the EU, enjoys the advantages of the open European market.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$13.48 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$33,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 5%

industry: 21%

services: 74% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.3% (1995)

Labor force:

total: 213,100 (one-third of labor force is foreign workers, mostly from Portugal, Italy, France, Belgium, and Germany)

by occupation: trade, restaurants, hotels 20%, mining, quarrying, manufacturing 16%, other market services 18%, community, social, personal services 14%, construction 11%, finance, insurance, real estate, business services 9%, transport, storage, communications 8%, agriculture, hunting, forestry, fishing 1%, electricity, gas, water 1% (1995 est.)

Unemployment rate: 3.5% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$5.46 billion

expenditures: \$5.44 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: banking, iron and steel, food processing, chemicals, metal products, engineering, tires, glass, aluminum

Industrial production growth rate: 3.3% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 138,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 470 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 13,518 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: barley, oats, potatoes, wheat, fruits, wine

grapes; livestock products

Exports:

total value: \$7.1 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: finished steel products, chemicals, rubber products,  
glass, aluminum, other industrial products

partners: Germany 28%, France 18%, Belgium 15%, UK 7%, Netherlands 5%

Imports:

total value: \$9.4 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: minerals, metals, foodstuffs, quality consumer goods

partners: Belgium 38%, Germany 25%, France 11%, Netherlands 4%

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$50 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Luxembourg franc (LuxF) = 100 centimes; note-centimes no longer in use

Exchange rates: Luxembourg francs (LuxF) per US\$1-37.459 (January 1998), 35.774 (1997), 30.962 (1996), 29.480 (1995), 33.456 (1994), 34.597 (1993); note-the Luxembourg franc is at par with the Belgian franc, which circulates freely in Luxembourg

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 221,900 (1994 est.)

Telephone system: highly developed, completely automated and efficient system, mainly buried cables

domestic: nationwide cellular telephone system; buried cable

international: 3 channels leased on TAT-6 coaxial submarine cable (Europe to North America)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 0, FM 6, shortwave 0

Radios: 230,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 plus 1 direct-broadcast satellite link

Televisions: 100,500 (1993 est.)

@Luxembourg:Transportation

Railways:

total: 275 km

standard gauge: 275 km 1.435-m gauge (262 km electrified; 178 km double track) (1995)

Highways:

total: 5,160 km

paved: 5,160 km (including 115 km of expressways)

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 37 km; Moselle

Pipelines: petroleum products 48 km

Ports and harbors: Mertert

Merchant marine:

total: 32 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 775,336 GRT/1,028,012 DWT

ships by type: bulk 1, cargo 1, chemical tanker 1, container 3,

liquefied gas tanker 11, oil tanker 5, passenger 2, roll-on/roll-off

cargo 8 (1997 est.)

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Luxembourg:Military

Military branches: Army, National Gendarmerie

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 108,111 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 88,807 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 2,388 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$142 million (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 0.8% (1995)

@Luxembourg:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

MACAU

(Chinese territory under Portuguese administration)

@Macau:Geography

Location: Eastern Asia, bordering the South China Sea and China

Geographic coordinates: 22 10 N, 113 33 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 21 sq km

land: 21 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.1 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

total: 0.34 km

border countries: China 0.34 km

Coastline: 40 km

Maritime claims: not specified

Climate: subtropical; marine with cool winters, warm summers

Terrain: generally flat

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: South China Sea 0 m

highest point: Coloane Alto 174 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Ozone Layer Protection (extended from Portugal)

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: essentially urban; one causeway and two bridges connect the two islands of Coloane and Taipa to the peninsula on mainland

@Macau:People

Population: 429,152 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 25% (male 54,845; female 51,354)

15-64 years: 68% (male 138,871; female 153,801)

65 years and over: 7% (male 12,139; female 18,142) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.91% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 12.76 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 3.48 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 9.78 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.07 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.9 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.67 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 4.4 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 81.6 years

male: 78.66 years

female: 84.68 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.27 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Macanese (singular and plural)

adjective: Macau

Ethnic groups: Chinese 95%, Portuguese 3%, other 2%

Religions: Buddhist 50%, Roman Catholic 15%, none and other 35% (1997 est.)

Languages: Portuguese, Chinese (Cantonese)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 90%

male: 93%

female: 86% (1981 est.)



@Macau:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Macau

local long form: none

local short form: Ilha de Macau

Data code: MC

Dependency status: Chinese territory under Portuguese administration;  
note-scheduled to revert to China on 20 December 1999

Government type: NA

National capital: Macau

Administrative divisions: 2 districts (concelhos, singular-concelho);  
Ilhas, Macau

Independence: none (Chinese territory under Portuguese administration;  
Portugal signed an agreement with China on 13 April 1987 to return  
Macau to Chinese administration on 20 December 1999; in the joint  
declaration, China promises to respect Macau's existing social and  
economic systems and lifestyle for 50 years after transition)

National holiday: Day of Portugal, 10 June (1580)

Constitution: 17 February 1976, Organic Law of Macau; Macau's future  
constitution, the "Basic Law", promulgated by China's National  
People's Congress on 31 March 1993, will go into effect 20 December  
1999

Legal system: Portuguese civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of Portugal Jorge SAMPAIO (since 9 March  
1996)

head of government: Governor General Vasco Joachim Rocha VIERA (since  
20 March 1991)

cabinet: Consultative Council consists of a total of 15 members-five  
appointed by the governor, two nominated by the governor, five elected  
for a four-year term (two represent administrative bodies, one  
represents moral, cultural, and welfare interests, and two represent  
economic interests), and three statutory members

elections: none; governor general appointed by the president of  
Portugal after consultation with the Legislative Assembly

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Assembly (23 seats; 8  
elected by popular vote, 8 by indirect vote, and 7 appointed by the

governor; members serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 22 September 1996 (next to be held NA 2000)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, consisting of five magistrates including the president; lower court judges appointed for three-year terms by the governor

Political parties and leaders: Association to Defend the Interests of Macau, leader NA; Macau Democratic Center, leader NA; Group to Study the Development of Macau, leader NA; Macau Independent Group, leader NA

Political pressure groups and leaders: wealthy Macanese and Chinese representing local interests, wealthy procommunist merchants representing China's interests; in January 1967 the Macau Government acceded to Chinese demands that gave China veto power over administration

International organization participation: CCC, ESCAP (associate), IMO (associate), Interpol (subbureau), UNESCO (associate), WMO, WTO (associate), WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (Chinese territory under Portuguese administration)

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US has no offices in Macau, and US interests are monitored by the US Consulate General in Hong Kong

Flag description: the flag of Portugal is used

@Macau:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is based largely on tourism (including gambling) and textile and fireworks manufacturing. Efforts to diversify have spawned other small industries-toys, artificial flowers, and electronics. The tourist sector has accounted for roughly 25% of GDP, and the clothing industry has provided about two-thirds of export earnings; the gambling industry probably represents over 40% of GDP. Macau depends on China for most of its food, fresh water, and energy imports. Japan and Hong Kong are the main suppliers of raw materials and capital goods.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$7.8 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -0.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$15,600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.9% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 271,228 (1995)

by occupation: industry 28%, restaurants and hotels 28%, other services 44%

Unemployment rate: 3.6% (1995)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.3 billion

expenditures: \$1.07 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1995 est.)

Industries: clothing, textiles, toys, electronics, footwear, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 260,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.3 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,250 kWh (1996 est.)

Agriculture-products: rice, vegetables

Exports:

total value: \$1.99 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: textiles, clothing, toys, electronics, cement

partners: US 42%, EU 31.7%, Hong Kong 10%, China 9.8% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$1.99 billion (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: raw materials, foodstuffs, capital goods, fuels, lubricants

partners: Hong Kong 28.9%, China 21.8%, EU 14.7%, Japan 10.5% (1996)

Debt-external: \$0 (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 pataca (P) = 100 avos

Exchange rates: patacas (P) per US\$1-7.99 (1997), 7.962 (1996), 8.034 (1993-95), 7.973 (1992); note-linked to the Hong Kong dollar at the rate of 1.03 patacas per Hong Kong dollar

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 200,000 (1997 est.)

Telephone system: fairly modern communication facilities maintained for domestic and international services

domestic: NA

international: HF radiotelephone communication facility; access to international communications carriers provided via Hong Kong and China; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 135,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0

note: TV programs received from Hong Kong

Televisions: 34,000 (1992 est.)

@Macau:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 50 km

paved: 50 km

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Macau

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Macau:Military

Military branches: NA

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 119,102 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 65,530 (1998 est.)

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Portugal

@Macau:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF

@Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of:Geography

Location: Southeastern Europe, north of Greece

Geographic coordinates: 41 50 N, 22 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 25,333 sq km

land: 24,856 sq km

water: 477 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Vermont

Land boundaries:

total: 748 km

border countries: Albania 151 km, Bulgaria 148 km, Greece 228 km,  
Serbia and Montenegro 221 km (all with Serbia)

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: hot, dry summers and autumns and relatively cold winters with heavy snowfall

Terrain: mountainous territory covered with deep basins and valleys;  
there are three large lakes, each divided by a frontier line; country  
bisected by the Vardar River

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Vardar River 50 m

highest point: Korab 2,753 m

Natural resources: chromium, lead, zinc, manganese, tungsten, nickel,  
low-grade iron ore, asbestos, sulfur, timber

Land use:

arable land: 24%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 25%

forests and woodland: 39%

other: 10% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 830 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: high seismic risks

Environment-current issues: air pollution from metallurgical plants

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked; major transportation corridor from Western and Central Europe to Aegean Sea and Southern Europe to Western Europe

@Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of:People

Population: 2,009,387 (July 1998 est.)

note: the Macedonian government census of July 1994 put the population at 1.94 million, but ethnic allocations were likely undercounted

Age structure:

0-14 years: 24% (male 244,636; female 230,103)

15-64 years: 67% (male 675,783; female 669,878)

65 years and over: 9% (male 85,030; female 103,957) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.68% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 15.71 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.08 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.88 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.08 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.81 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 19.49 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 72.77 years

male: 70.67 years

female: 75.03 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.06 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Macedonian(s)

adjective: Macedonian

Ethnic groups: Macedonian 65%, Albanian 22%, Turkish 4%, Serb 2%, Gypsies 3%, other 4%

Religions: Eastern Orthodox 67%, Muslim 30%, other 3%

Languages: Macedonian 70%, Albanian 21%, Turkish 3%, Serbo-Croatian 3%, other 3%

Literacy: NA

@Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

conventional short form: none

local long form: Republika Makedonija

local short form: Makedonija

abbreviation: F.Y.R.O.M.

Data code: MK

Government type: emerging democracy

National capital: Skopje

Administrative divisions: 34 counties (opstinas, singular-opstina)

Berovo, Bitola, Brod, Debar, Delcevo, Gevgelija, Gostivar, Kavadarci, Kicevo, Kocani, Kratovo, Kriva Palanka, Krusevo, Kumanovo, Murgasevo, Negotino, Ohrid, Prilep, Probistip, Radovis, Resen, Skopje-Centar, Skopje-Cair, Skopje-Karpos, Skopje-Kisela Voda, Skopje-Gazi Baba, Stip, Struga, Strumica, Sveti Nikole, Tetovo, Titov Veles, Valandovo, Vinica

note: in September 1996, the Macedonian Parliament passed legislation changing the territorial division of the country; names of the 123 new municipalities are not yet available

Independence: 17 September 1991 (from Yugoslavia)

National holiday: 8 September

Constitution: adopted 17 November 1991, effective 20 November 1991

Legal system: based on civil law system; judicial review of legislative acts

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Kiro GLIGOROV (since 27 January 1991)

head of government: Prime Minister Branko CRVENKOVSKI (since 4 September 1992)

cabinet: Council of Ministers elected by the majority vote of all the deputies in the Assembly; note-after the withdrawal of the Liberal Party (LP) from the ruling coalition in early 1996, the Council of Ministers was reorganized without LP participation

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 16 October 1994 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: Kiro GLIGOROV elected president; percent of vote-Kiro GLIGOROV 78.4%

Legislative branch: unicameral Assembly or Sobranje (120 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms); note-Assembly to vote on new election laws in spring 1998 elections: last held 16 and 30 October 1994 (next to be held NA October/November 1998)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-SDSM 58, LDP 29, SP 8, PDP 10, DPA 4, independents 7, other 4; note-since October 1994 elections, some members of the Assembly have changed their party affiliation; the seating as of January 1997 is as follows: SDSM 61, LDP 27, SP 6, PDP 11, DPA 7, independents 3, other 5

Judicial branch: Constitutional Court, judges are elected by the Judicial Council; Judicial Court of the Republic, judges are elected by the Judicial Council

Political parties and leaders: Social-Democratic Alliance of Macedonia or SDSM (former Communist Party) [Branko CRVENKOVSKI, president]; Party for Democratic Prosperity or PDP [Abdurahman ALITI, president]; Liberal Democratic Party or LDP [Stojan ANDOV and Petar GOSEV]; Socialist Party of Macedonia or SP [Ljubislav IVANOV-ZINGO, president]; Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization-Democratic Party for Macedonian National Unity or VMRO-DPMNE [Ljubcho GEORGIEVSKI, president]; Democratic Party for Albanians or DPA [Arben XHAFERI, president]; Democratic Alternative or DA [Vasil Tupur KOVSKI, president]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Movement for All Macedonian Action or MAAK; Democratic Party of Serbs; Democratic Party of Turks; Party for Democratic Action (Slavic Muslim); Party for the Complete Emancipation of Romas or PCER [Faik ABDI]

International organization participation: CCC, CE, CEI, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ljubica Z. ACEVSKA  
chancery: 3050 K Street, NW, Suite 210, Washington, DC 20007  
telephone: [1] (202) 337 3063  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Christopher Robert HILL (18 July 1996)  
embassy: Bul. Ilindenska bb, 9100 Skopje  
mailing address: American Embassy Skopje, Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-7120 (pouch)  
telephone: [389] (91) 116-180  
FAX: [389] (91) 117-103



Flag description: a rising yellow sun with 8 rays extending to the edges of the red field

@Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of: Economy

Economy-overview: The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, although the poorest republic in the former Yugoslav federation, can meet basic food and energy needs through its own agricultural and coal resources. The economy slowly rebounded in 1996-97 after years of recession. Continued recovery depends on Macedonia's ability to attract investment, to redevelop trade ties with Greece and Serbia and Montenegro, and to maintain its commitment to economic liberalization. The economy depends on outside sources for all of its oil and gas and most of its modern machinery and parts. An important supplement of GDP is the remittances from thousands of Macedonians working in Germany and other West European nations.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$960 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 20.4%

industry: 38.6%

services: 41% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.5% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 591,773 (June 1994)

by occupation: manufacturing and mining 40% (1992)

Unemployment rate: 30% (1997 est.); note-many employed workers are, in fact, furloughees

Budget:

revenues: \$1.06 billion

expenditures: \$1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$107 million (1996 est.)

Industries: coal, metallic chromium, lead, zinc, ferronickel, textiles, wood products, tobacco

Industrial production growth rate: 3.4% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 1.366 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 5.4 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,584 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, tobacco, wheat, corn, millet, cotton, sesame, mulberry leaves, citrus, vegetables; beef, pork, poultry, mutton

Exports:

total value: \$1.2 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: food, beverage, tobacco 17.0%, machinery and transport equipment 13.3%, other manufactured goods 58%

partners: Bulgaria, other former Yugoslav republics, Germany, Italy

Imports:

total value: \$1.6 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment 19%, chemicals 14%, fuels 12%

partners: other former Yugoslav republics, Germany, Bulgaria, Italy, Austria

Debt-external: \$1.06 billion (June 1997)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: US, \$10 million (for humanitarian and technical assistance); in December 1995, the EU agreed to provide a credit line of ECU 21.7 million for investment projects

Currency: 1 Macedonian denar (MKD) = 100 deni

Exchange rates: denar per US\$1-31 (July 1997), 40.5 (September 1996), 38.8 (December 1995), 39 (November 1994), 865 (October 1992)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 125,000

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 6, FM 2, shortwave 0

Radios: 369,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 5 (relays 2)

Televisions: 327,011 (1992 est.)

@Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of:Transportation

Railways:

total: 922 km

standard gauge: 922 km 1.435-m gauge (232 km electrified) (1997)

Highways:

total: 10,591 km

paved: 5,500 km (including 133 km of expressways)

unpaved: 5,091 km (1997 est.)

Waterways: none, lake transport only

Pipelines: 0 km

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 16 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 10

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

under 914 m: 8 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 6

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 4 (1997 est.)

@Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of: Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces, Police Force

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 536,321 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 432,190 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 16,857 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 7 billion denars (1993 est.);

note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of: Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: dispute with Greece over name; in September 1995, Skopje and Athens signed an interim accord resolving their dispute over symbols and certain constitutional provisions; Athens also lifted its economic embargo on The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia; 20 bilateral agreements remain unsigned in a dispute over Bulgarian nonrecognition of Macedonian as a language distinct from

Bulgarian; the border commission formed by The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Serbia and Montenegro in April 1996 to resolve differences in delineation of their mutual border has made no progress so far; Albanians in Macedonia claim discrimination in education, access to public-sector jobs and representation in government; Party for Democratic Action (DPA) calls for a rewrite of the constitution to declare ethnic Albanians a national group and allow for regional autonomy

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin and hashish; minor transit point for South American cocaine

---

## MADAGASCAR

@Madagascar:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, island in the Indian Ocean, east of Mozambique

Geographic coordinates: 20 00 S, 47 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 587,040 sq km

land: 581,540 sq km

water: 5,500 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of Arizona

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 4,828 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or 100 nm from the 2,500-m isobath

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical along coast, temperate inland, arid in south

Terrain: narrow coastal plain, high plateau and mountains in center

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Maromokotro 2,876 m

Natural resources: graphite, chromite, coal, bauxite, salt, quartz, tar sands, semiprecious stones, mica, fish

Land use:

arable land: 4%  
permanent crops: 1%  
permanent pastures: 41%  
forests and woodland: 40%  
other: 14% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 10,870 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic cyclones

Environment-current issues: soil erosion results from deforestation and overgrazing; desertification; surface water contaminated with raw sewage and other organic wastes; several species of flora and fauna unique to the island are endangered

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Desertification, Endangered Species, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: Climate Change, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: world's fourth-largest island; strategic location along Mozambique Channel

@Madagascar:People

Population: 14,462,509 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 3,272,236; female 3,196,565)  
15-64 years: 52% (male 3,722,459; female 3,792,178)  
65 years and over: 3% (male 231,582; female 247,489) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.81% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 41.89 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 13.83 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.93 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 90.57 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 52.88 years  
male: 51.7 years  
female: 54.1 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.76 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Malagasy (singular and plural)

adjective: Malagasy

Ethnic groups: Malayo-Indonesian (Merina and related Betsileo),  
Cotiers (mixed African, Malayo-Indonesian, and Arab  
ancestry-Betsimisaraka, Tsimihety, Antaisaka, Sakalava), French,  
Indian, Creole, Comoran

Religions: indigenous beliefs 52%, Christian 41%, Muslim 7%

Languages: French (official), Malagasy (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 80%

male: 88%

female: 73% (1990 est.)

@Madagascar:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Madagascar

conventional short form: Madagascar

local long form: Republique de Madagascar

local short form: Madagascar

former: Malagasy Republic

Data code: MA

Government type: republic

National capital: Antananarivo

Administrative divisions: 6 provinces (faritany); Antananarivo,  
Antsiranana, Fianarantsoa, Mahajanga, Toamasina, Toliary

Independence: 26 June 1960 (from France)

National holiday: Independence Day, 26 June (1960)

Constitution: 19 August 1992 by national referendum

Legal system: based on French civil law system and traditional  
Malagasy law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Didier RATSIRAKA (since 10 February 1997)

head of government: Prime Minister Pascal RAKOTOMAVO (since 21 February 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 29 December 1996 (next to be held NA 2002); prime minister appointed by the president from a list of candidates nominated by the National Assembly

election results: percent of the popular vote for president-Didier RATSIRAKA (AREMA) 50.7%, Albert ZAFY (UNDD) 49.3%; percent of the National Assembly vote for prime minister-NA

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (138 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms) and the Senate or Senat (two-thirds of Senate seats are to be filled from popularly elected regional assemblies; the remaining third is to be filled by presidential appointment; members serve four-year terms); note-the establishment of the Senate has been indefinitely postponed; the total number of seats in the Senate will be determined by the National Assembly

elections: National Assembly-last held 16 June 1993 (next to be held May 1998)

election results: National Assembly-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - CFV coalition 76, PMDM/MFM 16, CSCD 11, Famima 10, RPSD 7, various pro-Ratsiraka groups 10, others 8

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Cour Supreme); High Constitutional Court (Haute Cour Constitutionnelle)

Political parties and leaders: Committee of Living Forces or CFV, an alliance of National Union for Development and Democracy or UNDD [Emmanuel RAKOTOVAHINY, president], Support Committee for Democracy and Development in Madagascar or CSDDM [Francisque RAVONY, president], Action and Reflection Group for the Development of Madagascar or GRAD, Congress Party for Madagascar Independence-Renewal or AKFM-Fanavaozana [Richard ANDRIAMANJATO, president], and some 12 other parties, trade unions, and religious groups; Association of United Malagasys or Famima [Didier RATSIRAKA, leader]; Confederation of Civil Societies for Development or CSCD [Guy Willy RAZANAMASY]; Militant Party for the Development of Madagascar or PMDM/MFM, formerly the Movement for Proletarian Power [Manandafy RAKOTONIRINA]; Rally for Social Democracy or RPSD [Evariste MARSON, president]

Political pressure groups and leaders: National Council of Christian Churches or FFKM; Federalist Movement

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, InOC, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge d'Affaires Bclair Henri ANDRIANANTOANDRO  
chancery: 2374 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 265-5525, 5526  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: (vacant); Charge d'Affaires Howard T. PERLOW  
embassy: 14-16 Rue Rainitovo, Antsahavola, Antananarivo  
mailing address: B. P. 620, Antananarivo  
telephone: [261] (2) 212-57, 200-89, 207-18  
FAX: [261] (2) 345-39

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of red (top) and green with a vertical white band of the same width on hoist side

@Madagascar:Economy

Economy-overview: Madagascar suffers from chronic malnutrition, underfunded health and education facilities, a roughly 3% annual population growth rate, and severe loss of forest cover, accompanied by erosion. Agriculture, including fishing and forestry, is the mainstay of the economy, accounting for 33% of GDP and contributing more than 70% to export earnings. Industry features textile manufacturing and the processing of agricultural products. Growth in output in 1992-97 averaged less than the growth rate of the population. Growth has been held back by antigovernment strikes and demonstrations, a decline in world coffee demand, and the erratic commitment of the government to economic reform. Formidable obstacles stand in the way of Madagascar's realizing its considerable growth potential; the extent of government reforms, outside financial aid, and foreign investment will be key determinants.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$10.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$730 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 33%

industry: 15%

services: 52% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 19.8% (1996)

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$477 million

expenditures: \$706 million, including capital expenditures of \$264



million (1996 est.)

Industries: meat processing, soap, breweries, tanneries, sugar, textiles, glassware, cement, automobile assembly plant, paper, petroleum, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 3.8% (1993 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 220,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 595 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 43 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, vanilla, sugarcane, cloves, cocoa, rice, cassava (tapioca), beans, bananas, peanuts; livestock products

Exports:

total value: \$493 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: coffee 45%, vanilla 20%, cloves, shellfish, sugar, petroleum products (1995 est.)

partners: France 41%, US, Japan, Italy (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$612 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: intermediate manufactures 30%, capital goods 28%, petroleum 15%, consumer goods 14%, food 13% (1995 est.)

partners: France 40%, Japan, Hong Kong, Singapore, US (1995)

Debt-external: \$4.4 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$454 million (1992-96)

Currency: 1 Malagasy franc (FMG) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Malagasy francs (FMG) per US\$1-5,302.9 (December 1997), 5,090.9 (1997), 4,061.3 (1996), 4,265.6 (1995), 3,067.3 (1994), 1,913.8 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 96,000 (1988 est.)

Telephone system: system is above average for Africa

domestic: open-wire lines, coaxial cables, microwave radio relay, and tropospheric scatter links

international: submarine cable to Bahrain; satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean) and 1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean Region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 17, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 2.565 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (repeaters 36)

Televisions: 260,000 (1992 est.)

#### @Madagascar:Transportation

##### Railways:

total : 883 km

narrow gauge: 883 km 1.000-m gauge (1994)

##### Highways:

total: 49,837 km

paved: 5,781 km

unpaved: 44,056 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: of local importance only; isolated streams and small portions of Canal des Pangalanes

Ports and harbors: Antsiranana, Antsohimbondrona, Mahajanga, Toamasina, Toliara

##### Merchant marine:

total: 10 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 20,624 GRT/28,621 DWT

ships by type: cargo 4, chemical tanker 1, liquefied gas tanker 1, oil tanker 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 136 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 30

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 22

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 106

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 60

under 914 m: 42 (1997 est.)

#### @Madagascar:Military

Military branches: Popular Armed Forces (includes Intervention Forces, Development Forces, Aeronaval Forces-includes Navy and Air Force), Gendarmerie, Presidential Security Regiment

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 3,308,300 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 1,964,545 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 140,429 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$29 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1% (1994)

@Madagascar:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claims Bassas da India, Europa Island, Glorioso Islands, Juan de Nova Island, and Tromelin Island (all administered by France)

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of cannabis (cultivated and wild varieties) used mostly for domestic consumption; transshipment point for heroin

---

## MALAWI

@Malawi:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, east of Zambia

Geographic coordinates: 13 30 S, 34 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 118,480 sq km

land: 94,080 sq km

water: 24,400 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Pennsylvania

Land boundaries:

total: 2,881 km

border countries: Mozambique 1,569 km, Tanzania 475 km, Zambia 837 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: tropical; rainy season (November to May); dry season (May to November)

Terrain: narrow elongated plateau with rolling plains, rounded hills, some mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: junction of the Shire River and international boundary with Mozambique 37 m

highest point: Mount Mlanje Sapitwa 3,002 m

Natural resources: limestone, unexploited deposits of uranium, coal, and bauxite

Land use:

arable land: 18%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 20%

forests and woodland: 39%

other: 23% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 280 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: deforestation; land degradation; water pollution from agricultural runoff, sewage, industrial wastes; siltation of spawning grounds endangers fish populations

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography-note: landlocked

@Malawi:People

Population: 9,840,474 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 46% (male 2,249,108; female 2,228,934)

15-64 years: 52% (male 2,512,768; female 2,584,516)

65 years and over: 2% (male 111,089; female 154,059) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.66% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 40.22 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 23.68 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.72 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 133.77 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 36.59 years  
male: 36.64 years  
female: 36.54 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.62 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Malawian(s)  
adjective: Malawian

Ethnic groups: Chewa, Nyanja, Tumbuko, Yao, Lomwe, Sena, Tonga, Ngoni, Ngonde, Asian, European

Religions: Protestant 55%, Roman Catholic 20%, Muslim 20%, traditional indigenous beliefs

Languages: English (official), Chichewa (official), other languages important regionally

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 56.4%  
male: 71.9%  
female: 41.8% (1995 est.)

@Malawi:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Malawi  
conventional short form: Malawi  
former: Nyasaland

Data code: MI

Government type: multiparty democracy

National capital: Lilongwe

Administrative divisions: 24 districts; Blantyre, Chikwawa, Chiradzulu, Chitipa, Dedza, Dowa, Karonga, Kasungu, Lilongwe, Machinga (Kasupe), Mangochi, Mchinji, Mulanje, Mwanza, Mzimba, Ntcheu, Nkhata Bay, Nkhhotakota, Nsanje, Ntchisi, Rumphu, Salima, Thyolo, Zomba

Independence: 6 July 1964 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day 6 July (1964); Republic Day 6 July

(1966)

Constitution: 18 May 1995

Legal system: based on English common law and customary law; judicial review of legislative acts in the Supreme Court of Appeal; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Bakili MULUZI (since 21 May 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Bakili MULUZI (since 21 May 1994);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet named by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 17 May 1994 (next to be held by May 1999)

election results: Bakili MULUZI elected president; percent of vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (177 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 17 May 1994 (next to be held by May 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-UDF 84,

AFORD 33, MCP 55, others 5; note-because of defections and

byelections, the seats in the National Assembly were held at the end

of the year as follows: UDF 84, MCP 47, AFORD 34, independents 8, and

vacant 4

note: the constitution of 18 May 1995, in addition to reducing the age at which universal suffrage is conferred from 21 to 18 years, provided

for a bicameral legislature; by 1999, in addition to the existing

National Assembly, a Senate of 80 seats is to be elected

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Appeal; High Court (chief justice appointed by the president, puisne judges appointed on the advice of the Judicial Service Commission); magistrate's courts

Political parties and leaders:

ruling party: United Democratic Front or UDF [Bakili MULUZI]

opposition groups: Alliance for Democracy or AFORD [Chakufwa CHIHANA];

Congress for the Second Republic or CSR [Kanyama CHIUME]; Malawi

Congress Party or MCP [Gwanda CHAKUAMBA, president/John TEMBO, vice

president]; Malawi Democratic Party or MDP [Kampelo KALUA, president];

People Democratic Party or PDP [Rolf PATEL]; Social Democratic Party

or SDP [Eston KAKHOME, president]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OAU, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Willie CHOKANI

chancery: 2408 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 797-1007

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Amelia Ellen SHIPPY

embassy: address NA, in new capital city development area in Lilongwe

mailing address: P. O. Box 30016, Lilongwe 3, Malawi

telephone: [265] 783 166

FAX: [265] 780 471

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of black (top), red,  
and green with a radiant, rising, red sun centered in the black band

@Malawi:Economy

Economy-overview: Landlocked Malawi ranks among the world's least developed countries. The economy is predominately agricultural, with about 90% of the population living in rural areas. Agriculture accounts for 45% of GDP and 90% of export revenues. The economy depends on substantial inflows of economic assistance from the IMF, the World Bank, and individual donor nations. The new government faces strong challenges, e.g., to spur exports, to improve educational and health facilities, and to deal with environmental problems of deforestation and erosion.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$8.6 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$900 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 45%

industry: 30%

services: 25% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 83.4% (1995)

Labor force:

total: 3.5 million

by occupation: agriculture 86%, wage earners 14% (1990 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$530 million

expenditures: \$674 million, including capital expenditures of \$129 million (1993)

Industries: tea, tobacco, sugar, sawmill products, cement, consumer goods

Industrial production growth rate: 0.9% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 185,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 800 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 82 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: tobacco, sugarcane, cotton, tea, corn, potatoes, cassava (tapioca), sorghum, pulses; cattle, goats

Exports:

total value: \$405 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: tobacco, tea, sugar, coffee, peanuts, wood products

partners: US, South Africa, Germany, Japan

Imports:

total value: \$475 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: food, petroleum products, semimanufactures, consumer goods, transportation equipment

partners: South Africa, Zimbabwe, Japan, US, UK, Germany

Debt-external: \$2.3 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: donor pledges, \$332 million (1996)

Currency: 1 Malawian kwacha (MK) = 100 tambala

Exchange rates: Malawian kwacha (MK) per US\$1-17.5300 (October 1997), 15.3085 (1996), 15.2837 (1995), 8.7364 (1994), 4.4028 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 43,000 (1985 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: fair system of open-wire lines, microwave radio relay links, and radiotelephone communications stations

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 1 Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 10, FM 17, shortwave 0

Radios: 1.011 million (1995)

Television broadcast stations: 0 (1987 est.)

Televisions: NA

@Malawi:Transportation



Railways:

total: 789 km

narrow gauge: 789 km 1.067-m gauge

Highways:

total: 28,400 km

paved: 5,254 km

unpaved: 23,146 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: Lake Nyasa (Lake Malawi); Shire River, 144 km

Ports and harbors: Chipoka, Monkey Bay, Nkhata Bay, Nkhotakota

Airports: 45 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 6

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 39

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 14

under 914 m: 24 (1997 est.)

@Malawi:Military

Military branches: Army (includes Air Wing and Naval Detachment),  
Police (includes paramilitary Mobile Force Unit)

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49 : 2,248,023 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,151,594 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$10.4 million (FY94/95)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Malawi:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: dispute with Tanzania over the boundary in  
Lake Nyasa (Lake Malawi)

---

MALAYSIA

@Malaysia:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, peninsula and northern one-third of the island of Borneo, bordering Indonesia and the South China Sea, south of Vietnam

Geographic coordinates: 2 30 N, 112 30 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 329,750 sq km

land: 328,550 sq km

water: 1,200 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than New Mexico

Land boundaries:

total: 2,669 km

border countries: Brunei 381 km, Indonesia 1,782 km, Thailand 506 km

Coastline: 4,675 km (Peninsular Malaysia 2,068 km, East Malaysia 2,607 km)

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation;

specified boundary in the South China Sea

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; annual southwest (April to October) and northeast (October to February) monsoons

Terrain: coastal plains rising to hills and mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Kinabalu 4,100 m

Natural resources: tin, petroleum, timber, copper, iron ore, natural gas, bauxite

Land use:

arable land: 3%

permanent crops: 12%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 68%

other: 17% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 3,400 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: flooding, landslides

Environment-current issues: air pollution from industrial and vehicular emissions; water pollution from raw sewage; deforestation;

smoke/haze from Indonesian forest fires

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location along Strait of Malacca and southern South China Sea

@Malaysia:People

Population: 20,932,901 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 36% (male 3,832,040; female 3,635,136)

15-64 years: 60% (male 6,314,693; female 6,324,389)

65 years and over: 4% (male 359,006; female 467,637) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.11% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 26.5 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.36 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.77 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 22.45 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 70.36 years

male: 67.35 years

female: 73.56 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.37 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Malaysian(s)

adjective: Malaysian

Ethnic groups: Malay and other indigenous 58%, Chinese 26%, Indian 7%, others 9%

Religions: Peninsular Malaysia-Muslim (Malays), Buddhist (Chinese), Hindu (Indians); Sabah-Muslim 38%, Christian 17%, other 45%;

Sarawak-tribal religion 35%, Buddhist and Confucianist 24%, Muslim 20%, Christian 16%, other 5%

Languages: Peninsular Malaysia-Malay (official), English, Chinese dialects, Tamil; Sabah-English, Malay, numerous tribal dialects, Chinese (Mandarin and Hakka dialects predominate); Sarawak-English, Malay, Mandarin, numerous tribal languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 83.5%

male: 89.1%

female: 78.1% (1995 est.)

@Malaysia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Malaysia

former: Malayan Union

Data code: MY

Government type: constitutional monarchy

note: Federation of Malaysia formed 9 July 1963; nominally headed by the paramount ruler (king) and a bicameral Parliament; Peninsular Malaysian states-hereditary rulers in all but Melaka and Penang, where governors are appointed by Malaysian Government; powers of state governments are limited by the federal constitution; Sabah-self-governing state, holds 20 seats in House of Representatives, with foreign affairs, defense, internal security, and other powers delegated to federal government; Sarawak-self-governing state, holds 27 seats in House of Representatives, with foreign affairs, defense, internal security, and other powers delegated to federal government

National capital: Kuala Lumpur

Administrative divisions: 13 states (negeri-negeri, singular-negeri) and 2 federal territories\* (wilayah-wilayah persekutuan, singular-wilayah persekutuan); Johor, Kedah, Kelantan, Labuan\*, Melaka, Negeri Sembilan, Pahang, Perak, Perlis, Pulau Pinang, Sabah, Sarawak, Selangor, Terengganu, Wilayah Persekutuan\*

note: the city of Kuala Lumpur is located within the federal territory of Wilayah Persekutuan; the terms therefore are not interchangeable

Independence: 31 August 1957 (from UK)

National holiday: National Day, 31 August (1957)

Constitution: 31 August 1957, amended 16 September 1963

Legal system: based on English common law; judicial review of

legislative acts in the Supreme Court at request of supreme head of the federation; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Paramount Ruler TUANKU JA'AFAR ibni Al-Marhum Tuanku Abdul Rahman (since 26 April 1994) and Deputy Paramount Ruler Sultan TUNKU SALAHUDDIN Abdul Aziz Shah ibni Al-Marhum Sultan Hisammuddin Alam Shah (since 26 April 1994)

head of government: Prime Minister Dr. MAHATHIR bin Mohamad (since 16 July 1981); Deputy Prime Minister ANWAR bin Ibrahim (since 1 December 1993)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the prime minister from among the members of Parliament with consent of the paramount ruler

elections: paramount ruler and deputy paramount ruler elected by and from the hereditary rulers of nine of the states for five-year terms; election last held 4 February 1994 (next to be held NA 1999); prime minister designated from among the members of the House of Representatives; following legislative elections, the leader of the party that wins a plurality of seats in the House of Representatives becomes prime minister

election results: TUANKU JA'AFAR ibni Al-Marhum Tuanku Abdul Rahman elected paramount ruler; Sultan TUNKU SALAHUDDIN Abdul Aziz Shah ibni Al-Marhum Sultan Hisammuddin Alam Shah elected deputy paramount ruler

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Parlimen consists of the Senate or Dewan Negara (69 seats; 43 appointed by the paramount ruler, 26 elected by the state legislatures; elected members serve six-year terms) and the House of Representatives or Dewan Rakyat (192 seats; members elected by popular vote directly weighted toward the rural Malay population to serve five-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held NA April 1995 (next to be held by 2000); House of Representatives-last held 24-25 April 1995 (next to be held by 2000)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA; House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-National Front 63%, other 37%; seats by party-National Front 162, DAP 9, PBS 8, PAS 7, Spirit of '46 6

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges appointed by the paramount ruler

Political parties and leaders:

Peninsular Malaysia: National Front, a confederation of 13 political parties dominated by United Malays National Organization Baru (UMNO Baru), MAHATHIR bin Mohamad; Malaysian Chinese Association (MCA), LING Liong Sik; Gerakan Rakyat Malaysia, LIM Keng Yaik; Malaysian Indian Congress (MIC), S. Samy VELLU; major opposition parties are Parti Islam SeMalaysia (PAS), Ustaz Fadzil Mohamed NOOR and the Democratic Action Party (DAP), LIM Kit Siang

Sabah: National Front, dominated by the UMNO; Sabah Progressive Party (SAPP), Datuk YONG Teck Lee; Parti Democratic Sabah (PDS), Bernard

DOMPOK; Parti Bersatu Rakyat Sabah (PBRs), Datuk Joseph KURUP  
Sarawak: National Front, composed of the Party Pesaka Bumiputra  
Bersatu (PBB), Datuk Patinggi Haji Abdul TAIB Mahmud; Sarawak United  
People's Party (SUPP), Datuk Amar Stephen YONG Kuat Tze; Sarawak  
National Party (SNAP), Datuk Amar James WONG; Parti Bansa Dayak  
Sarawak (PBDS), Datuk Leo MOGGIE; major opposition party is Democratic  
Action Party (DAP), LIM Kit Siang

note: subsequent to the election, the following parties were  
dissolved-Spirit of '46 (Semangat '46), Tengku Tan Sri RAZALEIGH,  
president, and Sabah United Party (Parti Bersatu Sabah, PBS), Datuk  
Seri Joseph PAIRIN Kitingan

International organization participation: APEC, AsDB, ASEAN, C, CCC,  
CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-15, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB,  
IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol,  
IOC, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, MONUA, NAM, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO,  
UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNOMIL, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador DALI Mahmud Hashim  
chancery: 2401 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 328-2700  
FAX: [1] (202) 483-7661  
consulate(s) general: Los Angeles and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador John R. MALOTT  
embassy: 376 Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur  
mailing address: P. O. Box No. 10035, 50700 Kuala Lumpur or American  
Embassy Kuala Lumpur, APO AP 96535-8152  
telephone: [60] (3) 248-9011  
FAX: [60] (3) 242-2207

Flag description: 14 equal horizontal stripes of red (top) alternating  
with white (bottom); there is a blue rectangle in the upper hoist-side  
corner bearing a yellow crescent and a yellow fourteen-pointed star;  
the crescent and the star are traditional symbols of Islam; the design  
was based on the flag of the US

@Malaysia:Economy

Economy-overview: After decades of high GDP growth, Malaysia's  
economy-shaken by the ongoing regional financial crisis in 1997/98-is  
forecast by the government to grow only 4%-5% in 1998; private  
forecasts project the growth rate could be as low as 2%. The sharp  
decline in local currency and stock markets forced Kuala Lumpur to  
announce tough cost-cutting measures-on top of a contractionary  
budget-to further reduce the current account deficit to 3% of GDP in  
1998 from 5.5% in 1997. To achieve this goal, Kuala Lumpur will cut  
government spending by 20% and continue to slash big-ticket imports  
and defer large-scale infrastructure projects. Government austerity  
and slower growth mean increased unemployment and higher interest  
rates that will bite into corporate earnings.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$227 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 7.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$11,100 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 14%

industry: 45%

services: 41% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 36% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 8.398 million (1996 est.)

by occupation: manufacturing 25%, agriculture, forestry, and fisheries 21%, local trade and tourism 17%, services 12%, government 11%, construction 8% (1996)

Unemployment rate: 2.6% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$22.6 billion

expenditures: \$22 billion, including capital expenditures of \$5.3 billion (1996 est.)

Industries: Peninsular Malaysia-rubber and oil palm processing and manufacturing, light manufacturing industry, electronics, tin mining and smelting, logging and processing timber; Sabah-logging, petroleum production; Sarawak-agriculture processing, petroleum production and refining, logging

Industrial production growth rate: 14.4% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 7.83 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 42 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,132 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: Peninsular Malaysia-natural rubber, palm oil, rice; Sabah-subsistence crops, rubber, timber, coconut, rice; Sarawak-rubber, pepper; timber

Exports:

total value: \$78.2 billion (1996)

commodities: electronic equipment, petroleum and petroleum products, palm oil, wood and wood products, rubber, textiles

partners: US 21%, Singapore 20%, Japan 12%, Hong Kong 5%, UK 4%, Thailand 4%, Germany 3% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$78.4 billion (1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment, chemicals, food

partners: Japan 27%, US 16%, Singapore 12%, Taiwan 5%, Germany 4%, South Korea 4% (1995)

Debt-external: \$27.5 billion (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$45 million (1993)

Currency: 1 ringgit (M\$) = 100 sen

Exchange rates: ringgits (M\$) per US\$1-4.3985 (January 1998), 2.8133 (1997), 2.5159 (1996), 2.5044 (1995), 2.6243 (1994), 2.5741 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 2,550,957 (1992 est.)

Telephone system: international service good

domestic: good intercity service provided on Peninsular Malaysia

mainly by microwave radio relay; adequate intercity microwave radio

relay network between Sabah and Sarawak via Brunei; domestic satellite

system with 2 earth stations

international: submarine cables to India, Hong Kong and Singapore;

satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 1 Pacific

Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 28, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 8.08 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 33

Televisions: 2 million (1993 est.)

@Malaysia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,648 km

narrow gauge: 1,648 km 1.000-m gauge (148 km electrified)

Highways:

total: 94,500 km

paved: 70,970 km (including 580 km of expressways)

unpaved: 23,530 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 7,296 km (Peninsular Malaysia 3,209 km, Sabah 1,569 km, Sarawak 2,518 km)

Pipelines: crude oil 1,307 km; natural gas 379 km



Ports and harbors: Bintulu, Kota Kinabalu, Kuantan, Kuching, Kudat, Labuan, Lahad Datu, Lumut, Miri, Pasir Gudang, Penang, Port Dickson, Port Kelang, Sandakan, Sibul, Tanjong Berhala, Tanjong Kidurong, Tawau

Merchant marine:

total: 359 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 4,586,576 GRT/6,747,771

DWT

ships by type: bulk 57, cargo 132, chemical tanker 23, container 48, liquefied gas tanker 17, livestock carrier 1, oil tanker 63, refrigerated cargo 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 5, short-sea passenger 1, specialized tanker 2, vehicle carrier 8 (1997 est.)

Airports: 114 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 33

over 3,047 m: 5

2,438 to 3,047 m: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 11

914 to 1,523 m: 6

under 914 m: 7 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 81

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 8

under 914 m: 72 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Malaysia:Military

Military branches: Malaysian Army, Royal Malaysian Navy, Royal Malaysian Air Force, Royal Malaysian Police Force, Marine Police, Sarawak Border Scouts

Military manpower-military age: 21 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 5,402,322 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 3,274,265 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 184,232 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$2.5 billion (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.6% (1997)

@Malaysia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: involved in a complex dispute over the Spratly Islands with China, Philippines, Taiwan, Vietnam, and possibly Brunei; Sabah State claimed by the Philippines; Brunei may wish to purchase the Malaysian salient that divides Brunei into two parts; two islands in dispute with Singapore; two islands in dispute with Indonesia

Illicit drugs: transit point for Golden Triangle heroin going to Western markets despite severe penalties for drug trafficking

---

## MALDIVES

@Maldives:Geography

Location: Southern Asia, group of atolls in the Indian Ocean, south-southwest of India

Geographic coordinates: 3 15 N, 73 00 E

Map references: Asia

Area:

total: 300 sq km

land: 300 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 1.7 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 644 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 35-310 nm as defined by geographic coordinates; segment of zone coincides with maritime boundary with India

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid; dry, northeast monsoon (November to March); rainy, southwest monsoon (June to August)

Terrain: flat, with white sandy beaches

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on Wilingili 24 m

Natural resources: fish

Land use:

arable land: 10%

permanent crops: 0%  
permanent pastures: 3%  
forests and woodland: 3%  
other: 84% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: low level of islands makes them very sensitive to sea level rise

Environment-current issues: depletion of freshwater aquifers threatens water supplies

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Hazardous Wastes, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: 1,190 coral islands grouped into 26 atolls; archipelago of strategic location astride and along major sea lanes in Indian Ocean

@Maldives:People

Population: 290,211 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 47% (male 70,244; female 66,758)

15-64 years: 50% (male 73,784; female 70,539)

65 years and over: 3% (male 4,735; female 4,151) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.42% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 40.12 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.96 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.14 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 41.12 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 67.57 years

male: 65.87 years

female: 69.35 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.84 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Maldivian(s)

adjective: Maldivian

Ethnic groups: Sinhalese, Dravidian, Arab, African

Religions: Sunni Muslim

Languages: Maldivian Divehi (dialect of Sinhala, script derived from Arabic), English spoken by most government officials

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 93.2%

male: 93.3%

female: 93% (1995 est.)

@Maldives:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Maldives

conventional short form: Maldives

local long form: Dhivehi Raajjeyge Jumhooriyyaa

local short form: Dhivehi Raajje

Data code: MV

Government type: republic

National capital: Male (Maale)

Administrative divisions: 19 atolls (atholhu, singular and plural) and 1 other first-order administrative division\*; Alifu, Baa, Dhaalu, Faafu, Gaafu Alifu, Gaafu Dhaalu, Gnaviyani, Haa Alifu, Haa Dhaalu, Kaafu, Laamu, Lhaviyani, Maale\*, Meemu, Noonu, Raa, Seenu, Shaviyani, Thaa, Vaavu

Independence: 26 July 1965 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 26 July (1965)

Constitution: 4 June 1968

Legal system: based on Islamic law with admixtures of English common law primarily in commercial matters; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Maumoon Abdul GAYOOM (since 11 November

1978); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government  
head of government: President Maumoon Abdul GAYOOM (since 11 November 1978); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government  
cabinet: Ministry of Atolls appointed by the president; note-need not be members of Majlis  
elections: president elected by secret ballot of the Majlis for a five-year term; election last held 1 October 1993 (next to be held NA October 1998)  
election results: President Maumoon Abdul GAYOOM reelected; percent of Majlis vote-Maumoon Abdul GAYOOM 92.76%

Legislative branch: unicameral Citizens' Council or Majlis (48 seats; 40 elected by popular vote, 8 appointed by the president; members serve five-year terms)  
elections: last held 2 December 1994 (next to be held NA December 1999)  
election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-independents 40

Judicial branch: High Court

Political parties and leaders: although political parties are not banned, none exist

International organization participation: AsDB, C, CCC, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OIC, SAARC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US: Maldives does not have an embassy in the US, but does have a Permanent Mission to the UN in New York

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Maldives; the US Ambassador to Sri Lanka is accredited to Maldives and makes periodic visits there

Flag description: red with a large green rectangle in the center bearing a vertical white crescent; the closed side of the crescent is on the hoist side of the flag

@Maldives:Economy

Economy-overview: Tourism, Maldives largest industry, accounts for about 18% of GDP and more than 60% of the Maldives' foreign exchange receipts. Over 90% of government tax revenue comes from import duties and tourism-related taxes. About 350,000 tourists visited the islands in 1997. Fishing is a second leading growth sector. The Maldivian Government began an economic reform program in 1989 initially by lifting import quotas and opening some exports to the private sector. Subsequently, it has liberalized regulations to allow more foreign investment. Agriculture and manufacturing continue to play a minor role in the economy, constrained by the limited availability of

cultivable land and the shortage of domestic labor. Most staple foods must be imported. Industry, which consists mainly of garment production, boat building, and handicrafts, accounts for about 15% of GDP. Maldivian authorities worry about the impact of erosion and possible global warming on their low-lying country; 80% of the area is three feet or less above sea level.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$500 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6.2% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 22%

industry: 15%

services: 63% (1994 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6.3% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 56,435 (1990 est.)

by occupation: fishing industry and agriculture 25%, services 21%, manufacturing and construction 21%, trade, restaurants, and hotels 16%, transportation and communication 10%, other 7%

Unemployment rate: NEGL%

Budget:

revenues: \$88 million (excluding foreign grants)

expenditures: \$141 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1995 est.)

Industries: fish processing, tourism, shipping, boat building, coconut processing, garments, woven mats, rope, handicrafts, coral and sand mining

Industrial production growth rate: 6.3% (1994 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 14,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 50 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 191 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coconuts, corn, sweet potatoes; fishing

Exports:

total value: \$59 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: fish, clothing

partners: Sri Lanka, US, Germany, Singapore, UK

Imports:

total value: \$302 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: consumer goods, intermediate and capital goods, petroleum products

partners: Singapore, India, Sri Lanka, Hong Kong, Japan, Thailand

Debt-external: \$179 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 rufiyaa (Rf) = 100 laari

Exchange rates: rufiyaa (Rf) per US\$1-11.770 (1995-January 1998),  
11.586 (1994), 10.957 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 8,523 (1992 est.)

Telephone system: minimal domestic and international facilities

domestic: inter-atoll communication primarily through HF transceivers  
and VHF/UHF telephones

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 28,284 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 7,309 (1992 est.)

@Maldives:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: NA km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km; note-Male has 9.6 km of coral highways within the city  
(1988 est.)

Ports and harbors: Gan, Male

Merchant marine:

total: 20 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 70,703 GRT/108,485 DWT

ships by type: cargo 17, container 1, oil tanker 1, short-sea

passenger 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 2  
over 3,047 m: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Maldives:Military

Military branches: National Security Service (paramilitary police force)

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 63,879 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 35,610 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Maldives:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

MALI

@Mali:Geography

Location: Western Africa, southwest of Algeria

Geographic coordinates: 17 00 N, 4 00 W

Map references: Africa

Area:  
total: 1.24 million sq km  
land: 1.22 million sq km  
water: 20,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of Texas

Land boundaries:  
total: 7,243 km  
border countries: Algeria 1,376 km, Burkina Faso 1,000 km, Guinea 858 km, Cote d'Ivoire 532 km, Mauritania 2,237 km, Niger 821 km, Senegal 419 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)



Climate: subtropical to arid; hot and dry February to June; rainy, humid, and mild June to November; cool and dry November to February

Terrain: mostly flat to rolling northern plains covered by sand; savanna in south, rugged hills in northeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Senegal River 23 m

highest point: Hombori Tondo 1,155 m

Natural resources: gold, phosphates, kaolin, salt, limestone, uranium, bauxite, iron ore, manganese, tin, and copper deposits are known but not exploited

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 25%

forests and woodland: 6%

other: 67% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 780 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hot, dust-laden harmattan haze common during dry seasons; recurring droughts

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; desertification; inadequate supplies of potable water; poaching

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Nuclear Test Ban

Geography-note: landlocked

@Mali:People

Population: 10,108,569 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 47% (male 2,405,624; female 2,383,728)

15-64 years: 49% (male 2,367,538; female 2,628,399)

65 years and over: 4% (male 152,999; female 170,281) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.24% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 49.88 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 19.04 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 1.57 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.9 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.89 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 121.72 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 47.03 years

male: 45.67 years

female: 48.43 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 7.02 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Malian(s)

adjective: Malian

Ethnic groups: Mande 50% (Bambara, Malinke, Sarakole), Peul 17%,  
Voltaic 12%, Songhai 6%, Tuareg and Moor 10%, other 5%

Religions: Muslim 90%, indigenous beliefs 9%, Christian 1%

Languages: French (official), Bambara 80%, numerous African languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 31%

male: 39.4%

female: 23.1% (1995 est.)

@Mali:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Mali

conventional short form: Mali

local long form: Republique de Mali

local short form: Mali

former: French Sudan

Data code: ML

Government type: republic

National capital: Bamako

Administrative divisions: 8 regions (regions, singular-region); Gao,  
Kayes, Kidal, Koulikoro, Mopti, Segou, Sikasso, Tombouctou

Independence: 22 September 1960 (from France)

National holiday: Anniversary of the Proclamation of the Republic, 22

September (1960)

Constitution: adopted 12 January 1992

Legal system: based on French civil law system and customary law; judicial review of legislative acts in Constitutional Court (which was formally established on 9 March 1994); has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Alpha Oumar KONARE (since 8 June 1992)

head of government: Prime Minister Ibrahima Boubacar KEITA (since March 1994)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 11 May 1997 (next to be held May 2002); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Alpha Oumar KONARE reelected president; percent of vote-Alpha Oumar KONARE 85.15%, Mamadou DIABY 4.09%, other 10.76%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (147 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 20 July and 3 August 1997 (next to be held in two rounds in 2002); note-much of the opposition boycotted the election

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-ADEMA 130, PARENA 8, CDS 4, UDD 3, PDP 2

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Cour Supreme)

Political parties and leaders: Alliance for Democracy or ADEMA [Ibrahim N'DIAYE, secretary-general]; Party for National Renewal or PARENA [Yoro DIAKITE, chairman; Tiebile DRAME, secretary-general]; Democratic and Social Convention or CDS [Mamadou Bakary SANGARE, chairman]; Union for Democracy and Development or UDD [Moussa Balla COULIBALY, leader]; Party for Democracy and Progress or PDP [Me Idrissa TRAORE, leader]; National Congress for Democratic Initiative or CNID [Mountaga TALL, chairman]; Sudanese Union/African Democratic Rally or US/RDA [Mamadou Bamou TOURE, secretary-general]; Rally for Democracy and Progress or RDP [Almamy SYLLA, chairman]; Rally for Democracy and Labor or RDT [Ali GNANGADO, leader]; Union of Democratic Forces for Progress or UFDP [Youssef TOURE, secretary-general]; Movement for the Independence, Renaissance and Integration of Africa or MIRIA [Mohamed Lamine TRAORE, Mouhamedou DICKO, leaders]

Political pressure groups and leaders: United Movement and Fronts of Azawad or MFUA; Patriotic Movement of the Ghanda Kaye or MPGK

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, FZ, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, MIPONUH, MONUA,

NAM, OAU, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WADB, WAEMU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Cheick Oumar DIARRAH

chancery: 2130 R Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 332-2249, 939-8950

FAX: [1] (202) 332-6603

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador David P. RAWSON

embassy: Rue Rochester NY and Rue Mohamed V, Bamako

mailing address: B. P. 34, Bamako

telephone: [223] 22 54 70

FAX: [223] 22 37 12

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of green (hoist side), yellow, and red; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia

@Mali:Economy

Economy-overview: Mali is among the poorest countries in the world, with 65% of its land area desert or semidesert. Economic activity is largely confined to the riverine area irrigated by the Niger. About 10% of the population is nomadic and some 80% of the labor force is engaged in farming and fishing. Industrial activity is concentrated on processing farm commodities. Mali is heavily dependent on foreign aid and vulnerable to fluctuations in world prices for cotton, its main export. In 1997, the government continued its successful implementation of an IMF-recommended structural adjustment program that is helping the economy grow, diversify, and attract foreign investment. Mali's adherence to economic reform, and the 50% devaluation of the African franc in January 1994, has pushed up economic growth. Several multinational corporations increased gold mining operations in 1996 and the government anticipates that Mali will become a major Sub-Saharan gold exporter in the next few years.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$6 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 49%

industry: 17%

services: 34% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: NA

by occupation: agriculture 80%, services 19%, industry and commerce 1%

(1981)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$730 million

expenditures: \$770 million, including capital expenditures of \$320 million (1997 est.)

Industries: minor local consumer goods production and food processing; construction; phosphate and gold mining

Industrial production growth rate: 0.6% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 87,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 290 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 31 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cotton, millet, rice, corn, vegetables, peanuts; cattle, sheep, goats

Exports:

total value: \$473 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: cotton, livestock, gold

partners: mostly franc zone and Western Europe

Imports:

total value: \$797 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery and equipment, foodstuffs, construction materials, petroleum, textiles

partners: mostly franc zone and Western Europe

Debt-external: \$2.8 billion (1995)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994, the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 11,000 (1982 est.)

Telephone system: domestic system poor but improving; provides only minimal service

domestic: network consists of microwave radio relay, open wire, and radiotelephone communications stations; expansion of microwave radio relay in progress

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 2, shortwave 1

Radios: 430,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 2 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 11,000 (1992 est.)

@Mali:Transportation

Railways:

total: 641 km; (linked to Senegal's rail system through Kayes)

narrow gauge: 641 km 1.000-m gauge (1995)

Highways:

total: 15,100 km

paved: 1,827 km

unpaved: 13,273 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,815 km navigable

Ports and harbors: Koulikoro

Airports: 28 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 6

2,438 to 3,047 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 22

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 8

under 914 m: 10 (1997 est.)

@Mali:Military

Military branches: Army, Air Force, Gendarmerie, Republican Guard, National Guard, National Police (Surete Nationale)

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,051,976 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,174,078 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$66 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.2% (1994)

@Mali:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## MALTA

@Malta:Geography

Location: Southern Europe, islands in the Mediterranean Sea, south of Sicily (Italy)

Geographic coordinates: 35 50 N, 14 35 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 320 sq km

land: 320 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 140 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive fishing zone: 25 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: Mediterranean with mild, rainy winters and hot, dry summers

Terrain: mostly low, rocky, flat to dissected plains; many coastal cliffs

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mediterranean Sea 0 m

highest point: Dingli Cliffs 245 m

Natural resources: limestone, salt

Land use:

arable land: 38%

permanent crops: 3%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 59% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 10 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: very limited natural fresh water resources; increasing reliance on desalination

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol

Geography-note: the country comprises an archipelago, with only the three largest islands (Malta, Gozo, and Comino) being inhabited; numerous bays provide good harbors

@Malta:People

Population: 379,563 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 21% (male 40,655; female 38,425)

15-64 years: 68% (male 128,958; female 127,391)

65 years and over: 11% (male 18,629; female 25,505) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.58% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 11.73 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.35 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 1.45 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.73 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 7.57 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.6 years

male: 75.3 years



female: 80.05 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.73 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Maltese (singular and plural)

adjective: Maltese

Ethnic groups: Maltese (descendants of ancient Carthaginians and Phoenicians, with strong elements of Italian and other Mediterranean stock)

Religions: Roman Catholic 98%

Languages: Maltese (official), English (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 10 and over can read and write

total population: 88%

male: 88%

female: 88% (1985)

@Malta:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Malta

conventional short form: Malta

Data code: MT

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Valletta

Administrative divisions: none (administered directly from Valletta)

Independence: 21 September 1964 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 21 September (1964)

Constitution: 1964 constitution substantially amended on 13 December 1974

Legal system: based on English common law and Roman civil law; has accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Ugo MIFSUD BONNICI (since 4 April 1994)

head of government: Prime Minister Dr. Alfred SANT (since 28 October 1996); Deputy Prime Minister/Foreign and Environment Minister Dr. George VELLA (since 29 October 1996)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president on the advice of the prime minister

elections: president elected by the House of Representatives for a five-year term; election last held NA April 1994 (next to be held by NA April 1999); following House of Representatives elections, the leader of the majority party or leader of a majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the president for a five-year term  
election results: Ugo MIFSUD BONNICI elected president; percent of House of Representatives vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Representatives (usually 65 seats; note-additional seats are given to the party with the largest popular vote to ensure a legislative majority; current total: 69 seats; members are elected by proportional representation to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 26 October 1996 (next to be held by October 2001)  
election results: percent of vote by party-MLP 50.7%, NP 46.5%; seats by party-NP 34, MLP 31 (MLP 35, NP 34 after adjustment)

Judicial branch: Constitutional Court, judges are appointed by the president on the advice of the prime minister; Court of Appeal, judges are appointed by the president on the advice of the prime minister

Political parties and leaders: Nationalist Party or NP [Edward FENECH ADAMI]; Malta Labor Party or MLP [Alfred SANT]

International organization participation: C, CCC, CE, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IFAD, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mark Anthony MICALLEF  
chancery: 2017 Connecticut Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 462-3611, 3612  
FAX: [1] (202) 387-5470  
consulate(s): New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Kathryn Haycock PROFFITT  
embassy: 2nd Floor, Development House, Saint Anne Street, Floriana, Malta  
mailing address: P. O. Box 535, Valletta  
telephone: [356] 235960  
FAX: [356] 223322

Flag description: two equal vertical bands of white (hoist side) and red; in the upper hoist-side corner is a representation of the George Cross, edged in red

@Malta:Economy

Economy-overview: Significant resources are limestone, a favorable geographic location, and a productive labor force. Malta produces only about 20% of its food needs, has limited freshwater supplies, and has no domestic energy sources. The economy is dependent on foreign trade, manufacturing (especially electronics and textiles), and tourism; the state-owned Malta drydocks employs about 3,800 people. In 1996, approximately 1 million tourists visited the island. Per capita GDP of \$12,900 places Malta in the range of the less affluent EU countries. The island is divided politically over the question of joining the EU.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$4.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.8% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$12,900 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 5%

industry: 34%

services: 61% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.3% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 148,085 (September 1996)

by occupation: public services 34%, other services 32%, manufacturing and construction 22%, agriculture 2% (1996)

Unemployment rate: 3.7% (September 1996)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.3 billion

expenditures: \$1.5 billion, including capital expenditures of \$219 million (1997 est.)

Industries: tourism; electronics, ship building and repair, construction; food and beverages, textiles, footwear, clothing, tobacco

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 250,000 kW (1994)

Electricity-production: 1.45 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,923 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: potatoes, cauliflower, grapes, wheat, barley, tomatoes, citrus, cut flowers, green peppers; pork, milk, poultry, eggs

Exports:

total value: \$1.7 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment, clothing and footwear, printed matter

partners: Italy 32%, Germany 16%, UK 8%

Imports:

total value: \$2.8 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: food, petroleum, machinery and semimanufactured goods

partners: Italy 27%, Germany 14%, UK 13%, US 9%

Debt-external: \$134 million (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Maltese lira (LM) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Maltese liri (LM) per US\$1-0.3960 (January 1998), 0.3857 (1997), 0.3604 (1996), 0.3529 (1995), 0.3776 (1994), 0.3821 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 191,876 (1992 est.)

Telephone system: automatic system satisfies normal requirements

domestic: submarine cable and microwave radio relay between islands

international: 2 submarine cables; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 8, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: 189,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 4 (1996 est.)

Televisions: 300,000 (1996 est.)

@Malta:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 1,582 km

paved: 1,471 km

unpaved: 111 km (1993 est.)

Ports and harbors: Marsaxlokk, Valletta

Merchant marine:

total: 1,287 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 22,396,164

GRT/37,390,720 DWT

ships by type: bulk 350, cargo 404, chemical tanker 38, combination bulk 20, combination ore/oil 15, container 55, liquefied gas tanker 1, livestock carrier 2, multifunction large-load carrier 3, oil tanker 269, passenger 7, passenger-cargo 1, railcar carrier 1, refrigerated cargo 43, roll-on/roll-off cargo 42, short-sea passenger 17, specialized tanker 3, vehicle carrier 16  
note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships from 51 countries among which includes Greece 477, Russia 61, Switzerland 51, Italy 50, Norway 49, Croatia 39, Turkey 38, Germany 30, Georgia 23, and Monaco 23 (1997 est.)

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Malta:Military

Military branches: Armed Forces, Maltese Police Force

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 99,066 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 78,805 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$65.5 million (FY96/97)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.7% (FY96/97)

@Malta:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Malta and Tunisia are discussing the commercial exploitation of the continental shelf between their countries, particularly for oil exploration

Illicit drugs: minor transshipment point for hashish from North Africa to Western Europe

---

MAN, ISLE OF

(British crown dependency)

@Man, Isle of:Geography

Location: Western Europe, island in the Irish Sea, between Great Britain and Ireland

Geographic coordinates: 54 15 N, 4 30 W

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 588 sq km

land: 588 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than three times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 113 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 12 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: cool summers and mild winters; humid; overcast about half the time

Terrain: hills in north and south bisected by central valley

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Irish Sea 0 m

highest point: Snaefell 620 m

Natural resources: lead, iron ore

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: NA% (extensive arable land and forests)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: one small islet, the Calf of Man, lies to the southwest, and is a bird sanctuary

@Man, Isle of:People

Population: 75,121 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 18% (male 6,790; female 6,510)

15-64 years: 65% (male 24,466; female 24,366)

65 years and over: 17% (male 5,168; female 7,821) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.79% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 12.49 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 11.69 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 7.1 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.66 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 2.42 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.57 years

male: 74.04 years

female: 81.28 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.67 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Manxman, Manxwoman

adjective: Manx

Ethnic groups: Manx (Norse-Celtic descent), Briton

Religions: Anglican, Roman Catholic, Methodist, Baptist, Presbyterian,  
Society of Friends

Languages: English, Manx Gaelic

Literacy: NA

@Man, Isle of:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Isle of Man

Data code: IM

Dependency status: British crown dependency

Government type: NA

National capital: Douglas

Administrative divisions: none (British crown dependency)

Independence: none (British crown dependency)

National holiday: Tynwald Day, 5 July

Constitution: 1961, Isle of Man Constitution Act

Legal system: English law and local statute

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Lord of Mann Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Lieutenant Governor His Excellency Sir Timothy DAUNT (since NA 1995)

head of government: President of the Tynwald and the Legislative Council Sir Charles KERRUISH (since NA 1990)

cabinet: Council of Ministers

elections: the queen is a hereditary monarch; lieutenant governor appointed by the queen for a five-year term; president of the Legislative Council elected by the Tynwald for a five-year term; election last held NA (next to be held NA)

election results: Sir Charles KERRUISH elected president of the Legislative Council; percent of legislative vote-NA

Legislative branch: bicameral Tynwald consists of the Legislative Council (a 10-member body composed of the Lord Bishop of Sodor and Man, a nonvoting attorney general, and 8 others named by the House of Keys) and the House of Keys (24 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: House of Keys-last held 21 November 1996 (next to be held NA 2001)

election results: House of Keys-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-independents 24

Judicial branch: High Court of Justice, justices are appointed by the Lord Chancellor of England on the nomination of the lieutenant governor

Political parties and leaders: there is no party system; members sit as independents

International organization participation: none

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (British crown dependency)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (British crown dependency)

Flag description: red with the Three Legs of Man emblem (Trinacria), in the center; the three legs are joined at the thigh and bent at the



knee; in order to have the toes pointing clockwise on both sides of the flag, a two-sided emblem is used

@Man, Isle of: Economy

Economy-overview: Offshore banking, manufacturing, and tourism are key sectors of the economy. The government's policy of offering incentives to high-technology companies and financial institutions to locate on the island has paid off in expanding employment opportunities in high-income industries. As a result, agriculture and fishing, once the mainstays of the economy, have declined in their shares of GDP. Banking and other services now contribute more than half to GDP. Trade is mostly with the UK. The Isle of Man enjoys free access to EU markets.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$780 million (1994 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$10,800 (1994 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 33,577 (1996)

by occupation: manufacturing 11%, construction 10%, transport and communication 8%, retail distribution 9%, professional and scientific services 18%, public administration 6%, banking and finance 18%

Unemployment rate: 2% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$333.7 million

expenditures: \$333.5 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY94/95 est.)

Industries: financial services, light manufacturing, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: cereals, vegetables; cattle, sheep, pigs, poultry

Exports: \$NA

commodities: tweeds, herring, processed shellfish, beef, lamb

partners: UK

Imports: \$NA

commodities: timber, fertilizers, fish

partners: UK

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Manx pound (£M) = 100 pence

Exchange rates: Manx pounds (£M) per US\$1-0.6115 (January 1998),  
0.6106 (1997), 0.6403 (1996), 0.6335 (1995), 0.6529 (1994), 0.6658  
(1993); the Manx pound is at par with the British pound

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 46,000 (1996)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 4

Televisions: 24,450 licenses (1996)

@Man, Isle of:Transportation

Railways:

total: 52 km (27 km electrified)

Highways:

total: 640 km

paved: 320 km

unpaved: 320 km

Ports and harbors: Castletown, Douglas, Peel, Ramsey

Merchant marine:

total: 140 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 4,481,925 GRT/7,663,593

DWT

ships by type: bulk 28, cargo 8, chemical tanker 8, combination bulk 3, container 14, liquefied gas tanker 9, oil tanker 46, passenger 2, railroad carrier 1, refrigerated cargo 3, roll-on/roll-off cargo 15, short-sea passenger 1, vehicle carrier 2

note: a flag of convenience registry; UK owns 11 ships, Switzerland 2, South Africa 1, Denmark 1, Sweden 1, Belgium 1, and Netherlands 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Man, Isle of:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Man, Isle of:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## MARSHALL ISLANDS

@Marshall Islands:Geography

Location: Oceania, group of atolls and reefs in the North Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to Papua New Guinea

Geographic coordinates: 9 00 N, 168 00 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 181.3 sq km

land: 181.3 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes the atolls of Bikini, Enewetak, and Kwajalein

Area-comparative: about the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 370.4 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: wet season from May to November; hot and humid; islands

border typhoon belt

Terrain: low coral limestone and sand islands

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on Likiep 10 m

Natural resources: phosphate deposits, marine products, deep seabed minerals

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: 60%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 40%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: occasional typhoons

Environment-current issues: inadequate supplies of potable water

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution

signed, but not ratified: Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol

Geography-note: two archipelagic island chains of 30 atolls and 1,152 islands; Bikini and Enewetak are former US nuclear test sites; Kwajalein, the famous World War II battleground, is now used as a US missile test range

@Marshall Islands:People

Population: 63,031 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 50% (male 16,073; female 15,432)

15-64 years: 48% (male 15,408; female 14,695)

65 years and over: 2% (male 669; female 754) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.85% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 45.39 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.9 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.05 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.89 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 44.54 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 64.48 years  
male: 62.89 years  
female: 66.14 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.72 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Marshallese (singular and plural)  
adjective: Marshallese

Ethnic groups: Micronesian

Religions: Christian (mostly Protestant)

Languages: English (universally spoken and is the official language),  
two major Marshallese dialects from the Malayo-Polynesian family,  
Japanese

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 93%  
male: 100%  
female: 88% (1980 est.)

@Marshall Islands:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of the Marshall Islands  
conventional short form: Marshall Islands  
former: Marshall Islands District (Trust Territory of the Pacific  
Islands)

Data code: RM

Government type: constitutional government in free association with  
the US; the Compact of Free Association entered into force 21 October  
1986

National capital: Majuro

Administrative divisions: none

Independence: 21 October 1986 (from the US-administered UN  
trusteeship)

National holiday: Proclamation of the Republic of the Marshall

Islands, 1 May (1979)

Constitution: 1 May 1979

Legal system: based on adapted Trust Territory laws, acts of the legislature, municipal, common, and customary laws

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Imata KABUA (since 14 January 1997);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Imata KABUA (since 14 January 1997);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet selected by the president from among the members of Parliament

elections: president elected by Parliament from among its own members for a four-year term; election last held 14 January 1997 (next to be held NA January 2000); note-Imata KABUA elected to succeed and complete the term of the late President Amata KABUA

election results: Imata KABUA elected president; percent of Parliament vote-63%

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Nitijela (33 seats;

members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 20 November 1995 (next to be held NA 2000;

note-new elections will be held upon the completion of the term of the late President Amata KABUA)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA

note: the Council of Chiefs is a 12-member body that advises on matters affecting customary law and practice

Judicial branch: Supreme Court; High Court

Political parties and leaders: traditionally there have been no formally organized political parties; what has existed more closely resembles factions or interest groups because they do not have party headquarters, formal platforms, or party structures; the following two "groupings" have competed in legislative balloting in recent years-Our Islands Party, leader NA, and Ralik/Ratak Democratic Party (RRDP), Ramsey REIMERS

International organization participation: AsDB, ESCAP, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IFC, IMF, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, ITU, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, WHO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Banny DE BRUM

chancery: 2433 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 234-5414

FAX: [1] (202) 232-3236

consulate(s) general: Honolulu

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Joan M. PLAISTED

embassy: Oceanside, Mejen Weto, Long Island, Majuro

mailing address: P. O. Box 1379, Majuro, Republic of the Marshall Islands 96960-1379

telephone: [692] 247-4011

FAX: [692] 247-4012

Flag description: blue with two stripes radiating from the lower hoist-side corner-orange (top) and white; there is a white star with four large rays and 20 small rays on the hoist side above the two stripes

@Marshall Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: US Government assistance is the mainstay of the economy, constituting an important supplement to GDP. Agricultural production is concentrated on small farms, and the most important commercial crops are coconuts, tomatoes, melons, and breadfruit. Small-scale industry is limited to handicrafts, fish processing, and copra. The tourist industry, now a small source of foreign exchange employing less than 10% of the labor force, remains the best hope for future added income. The islands have few natural resources, and imports far exceed exports. The government is drafting economic reforms designed to increase revenue and compensate for reductions in US Government grants-in FY95/96, the US Government provided grants of \$68 million, equal to roughly 70% of the country's GDP. More than 25% of the government's FY95/96 budget was devoted to debt repayment. In 1996, efforts to stabilize the economy included a 27% reduction in the government's work force and a 10% cut in the budget.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$98 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,680 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 15%

industry: 13%

services: 72% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 4% (FY95/96)

Labor force:

total: 4,800 (1986)

by occupation: NA

Unemployment rate: 16% (1991 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$80.1 million

expenditures: \$77.4 million, including capital expenditures of \$19.5

million (FY95/96 est.)

Industries: copra, fish, tourism, craft items from shell, wood, and pearls, offshore banking (embryonic)

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 16,000 kW (1994)

Electricity-production: 57 million kWh (1994)

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: coconuts, cacao, taro, breadfruit, fruits; pigs, chickens

Exports:

total value: \$17.5 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: fish, coconut oil, fish, trochus shells

partners: US, Japan, Australia

Imports:

total value: \$71.8 million (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: foodstuffs, machinery and equipment, fuels, beverages and tobacco

partners: US, Japan, Australia, NZ

Debt-external: \$128 million (FY95/96)

Economic aid:

recipient: under the terms of the Compact of Free Association, the US is to provide approximately \$68 million in aid annually

Currency: 1 United States dollar (US\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: US currency is used

Fiscal year: 1 October-30 September

Communications

Telephones: 2,000 (1997 est.)

Telephone system: telex services

domestic: Majuro Atoll and Ebeye and Kwajalein islands have regular, seven-digit, direct-dial telephones; other islands interconnected by shortwave radiotelephone (used mostly for government purposes)

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean); US Government satellite communications system on Kwajalein

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 2, shortwave 1

Radios: NA



Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: NA

@Marshall Islands:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: NA km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

note: paved roads on major islands (Majuro, Kwajalein), otherwise stone-, coral-, or laterite-surfaced roads and tracks

Ports and harbors: Majuro

Merchant marine:

total: 128 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 6,274,057 GRT/10,641,686

DWT

ships by type: bulk 57, cargo 5, chemical tanker 1, combination ore/oil 1, container 25, oil tanker 36, roll-on/roll-off cargo 2, vehicle carrier 1

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes the ships of Canada 1, China 1, Germany 1, Japan 1, and US 7 (1997 est.)

Airports: 16 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 12

914 to 1,523 m: 7

under 914 m: 5 (1997 est.)

@Marshall Islands:Military

Military branches: no regular military forces (a coast guard may be established); Police Force

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Marshall Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claims US territory of Wake Island

---

MARTINIQUE

(overseas department of France)

@Martinique:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island in the Caribbean Sea, north of Trinidad and Tobago

Geographic coordinates: 14 40 N, 61 00 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 1,100 sq km

land: 1,060 sq km

water: 40 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than six times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 350 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; moderated by trade winds; rainy season (June to October); vulnerable to devastating cyclones (hurricanes) every eight years on average; average temperature 17.3 degrees C; humid

Terrain: mountainous with indented coastline; dormant volcano

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Montagne Pelee 1,397 m

Natural resources: coastal scenery and beaches, cultivable land

Land use:

arable land: 8%

permanent crops: 8%

permanent pastures: 17%

forests and woodland: 44%

other: 23% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 40 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hurricanes, flooding, and volcanic activity (an average of one major natural disaster every five years)

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

@Martinique:People

Population: 407,284 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 23% (male 47,431; female 46,457)

15-64 years: 67% (male 134,738; female 137,818)

65 years and over: 10% (male 17,216; female 23,624) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.05% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 16.52 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.91 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.09 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.02 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.73 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.89 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 79.13 years

male: 76.34 years

female: 81.98 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.8 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Martiniquais (singular and plural)

adjective: Martiniquais

Ethnic groups: African and African-white-Indian mixture 90%, white 5%,

East Indian, Lebanese, Chinese less than 5%

Religions: Roman Catholic 95%, Hindu and pagan African 5%

Languages: French, Creole patois

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 93%

male: 92%

female: 93% (1982 est.)

@Martinique:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Department of Martinique

conventional short form: Martinique

local long form: Departement de la Martinique

local short form: Martinique

Data code: MB

Dependency status: overseas department of France

Government type: NA

National capital: Fort-de-France

Administrative divisions: none (overseas department of France)

Independence: none (overseas department of France)

National holiday: National Day, Taking of the Bastille, 14 July (1789)

Constitution: 28 September 1958 (French Constitution)

Legal system: French legal system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of France Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995); Prefect Jean-Francois CORDET (since NA)

head of government: President of the General Council Claude LISE (since 22 March 1992); President of the Regional Council Alfred MARIE-JEANNE (since NA March 1998)

cabinet: NA

elections: prefect appointed by the president of France on the advice of the French Ministry of Interior; the presidents of the General and Regional Councils are elected by the members of those councils

Legislative branch: unicameral General Council or Conseil General (45 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve six-year terms)

and a unicameral Regional Assembly or Conseil Regional (41 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve six-year terms)

elections: General Council-last held NA March 1994 (next to be held NA 2000); Regional Assembly-last held on NA March 1998 (next to be held by March 2004)

election results: General Council-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA; note-the PPM won a plurality; Regional Assembly-percent of vote by party - NA; seats by party-NA

note: Martinique elects 2 seats to the French Senate; elections last held 24 September 1995 (next to be held September 1998);

results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PS 2; Martinique

also elects 4 seats to the French National Assembly; elections last held 1 June 1997 (next to be held NA 2002); results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RPR 2, PS 1, independent 1

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal or Cour d'Appel

Political parties and leaders: Rally for the Republic or RPR [Andre LESUEUR]; Martinique Forces [Maurice LAOUCHEZ]; Martinique Socialist Party or PPM [Ernest WAN-AJOUHU]; Socialist Federation of Martinique or FSM [Jean CRUSOL]; Martinique Communist Party or PCM [George ERICHOT]; Martinique Patriots or PM; Union for French Democracy or UDF [Miguel LAVENTURE]; Martinique Independence Movement or MIM [Alfred MARIE-JEANNE]; Republican Party or PR [Jean BAILLY]; National Council of Popular Committees [Robert SAE]; Rally for Democratic Martinique [Felix HILAIRE-FORTUNE]; Movement for a Liberated Martinique [Philippe PETIT]; Union for the Renewal of Ste. Marie [Guy LORDINOT]; Combat Worker [Gerard BEAUJOUR]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Proletarian Action Group or GAP; Socialist Revolution Group or GRS [Philippe PIERRE-CHARLES]; Caribbean Revolutionary Alliance or ARC; Central Union for Martinique Workers or CSTM [Marc PULVAR]; Frantz Fanon Circle; League of Workers and Peasants; Association for the Protection of Martinique's Heritage (ecologist) [Garcin MALSA]

International organization participation: FZ, WCL, WFTU

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (overseas department of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (overseas department of France)

Flag description: a light blue background is divided into four quadrants by a white cross; in the center of each rectangle is a white snake; the flag of France is used for official occasions

@Martinique:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is based on sugarcane, bananas, tourism, and light industry. Agriculture accounts for about 6% of GDP and the small industrial sector for 11%. Sugar production has declined, with most of the sugarcane now used for the production of rum. Banana exports are increasing, going mostly to France. The bulk of meat, vegetable, and grain requirements must be imported, contributing to a chronic trade deficit that requires large annual transfers of aid from France. Tourism has become more important than agricultural exports as a source of foreign exchange. The majority of the work force is employed in the service sector and in administration.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$3.95 billion (1995 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$10,000 (1995 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 6%

industry: 11%

services: 83% (1992 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.9% (1990)

Labor force:

total: 160,000

by occupation: agriculture 10%, industry 17%, services 73% (1992)

Unemployment rate: 23.5% (1994)

Budget:

revenues: \$658 million

expenditures: \$2.2 billion, including capital expenditures of \$164 million (1994)

Industries: construction, rum, cement, oil refining, sugar, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 115,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 900 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,280 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: pineapples, avocados, bananas, flowers, vegetables, sugarcane for rum

Exports:

total value: \$220 million (f.o.b., 1994)

commodities: refined petroleum products, bananas, rum, pineapples

partners: France 57%, Guadeloupe 31%, French Guiana (1991)

Imports:

total value: \$1.6 billion (c.i.f., 1994)

commodities: petroleum products, crude oil, foodstuffs, construction materials, vehicles, clothing and other consumer goods

partners: France 62%, UK, Italy, Germany, Japan, US (1991)

Debt-external: \$180 million (1994)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: substantial annual French aid

Currency: 1 French franc (F) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: French francs (F) per US\$1-6.0836 (January 1998), 5.8367 (1997), 5.1155 (1996), 4.9915 (1995), 5.5520 (1994), 5.6632 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 209,672 (1994 est.)

Telephone system: domestic facilities are adequate

domestic: NA

international: microwave radio relay to Guadeloupe, Dominica, and Saint Lucia; satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 6, shortwave 0

Radios: 74,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 10

Televisions: 65,000 (1993 est.)

#### @Martinique:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 2,724 km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km (1994)

Ports and harbors: Fort-de-France, La Trinite

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

#### @Martinique:Military

Military branches: French forces (Army, Navy, Air Force), Gendarmerie

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

#### @Martinique:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for cocaine and marijuana bound for the US and Europe

---

## MAURITANIA

@Mauritania:Geography

Location: Northern Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between Senegal and Western Sahara

Geographic coordinates: 20 00 N, 12 00 W

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 1,030,700 sq km

land: 1,030,400 sq km

water: 300 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than three times the size of New Mexico

Land boundaries:

total: 5,074 km

border countries: Algeria 463 km, Mali 2,237 km, Senegal 813 km, Western Sahara 1,561 km

Coastline: 754 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: desert; constantly hot, dry, dusty

Terrain: mostly barren, flat plains of the Sahara; some central hills

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Sebkhah de Ndrhamcha -3 m

highest point: Kediet Ijill 910 m

Natural resources: iron ore, gypsum, fish, copper, phosphate

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%



permanent pastures: 38%  
forests and woodland: 4%  
other: 58% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 490 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hot, dry, dust/sand-laden sirocco wind blows primarily in March and April; periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: overgrazing, deforestation, and soil erosion aggravated by drought are contributing to desertification; very limited natural fresh water resources away from the Senegal which is the only perennial river

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: most of the population concentrated in the cities of Nouakchott and Nouadhibou and along the Senegal River in the southern part of the country

@Mauritania:People

Population: 2,511,473 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 46% (male 584,303; female 583,526)

15-64 years: 51% (male 624,144; female 660,478)

65 years and over: 3% (male 24,813; female 34,209) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.52% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 44.46 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 14.59 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -4.65 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.94 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.73 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 78.22 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 49.99 years

male: 46.95 years

female: 53.11 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.41 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Mauritanian(s)

adjective: Mauritanian

Ethnic groups: mixed Maur/black 40%, Maur 30%, black 30%

Religions: Muslim 100%

Languages: Hasaniya Arabic (official), Pular, Soninke, Wolof (official), French

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 37.7%

male: 49.6%

female: 26.3% (1995 est.)

@Mauritania:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Islamic Republic of Mauritania

conventional short form: Mauritania

local long form: Al Jumhuriyah al Islamiyah al Muritaniyah

local short form: Muritaniyah

Data code: MR

Government type: republic

National capital: Nouakchott

Administrative divisions: 12 regions (regions, singular-region);

Adrar, Assaba, Brakna, Dakhlet Nouadhibou, Gorgol, Guidimaka, Hodh ech

Chargui, Hodh el Gharbi, Inchiri, Tagant, Tiris Zemmour, Trarza

note: there may be a new capital district of Nouakchott

Independence: 28 November 1960 (from France)

National holiday: Independence Day, 28 November (1960)

Constitution: 12 July 1991

Legal system: three-tier system: Islamic (Shari'a) courts, special courts, and state security courts (in the process of being eliminated)

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Col. Maaouya Ould Sid Ahmed TAYA (since 12 December 1984)

head of government: Prime Minister Mohamed Lamine Ould GUIG (since 7 December 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers

elections: president elected by popular vote for a six-year term;

election last held 12 December 1997 (next to be held NA December 2003); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: President Col. Maaouya Ould Sid Ahmed TAYA reelected with 90% of the vote

Legislative branch: bicameral legislature consists of the Senate or Majlis al-Shuyukh (56 seats; 17 up for election every two years; members elected by municipal leaders to serve six-year terms) and the National Assembly or Majlis al-Watani (79 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 12 April 1996 (next to be held NA 1998);

National Assembly-last held 11 and 18 October 1996 (next to be held NA 2001)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PRDS 16, UFD/NE 1; National Assembly-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PRDS 71, AC 1, independents and other 7

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Cour Supreme)

Political parties and leaders: legalized by constitution passed 12

July 1991, however, politics continue to be tribally based; emerging

parties include Democratic and Social Republican Party (PRDS), led by

President Col. Maaouya Ould Sid'Ahmed TAYA; Union of Democratic

Forces-New Era (UFD/NE), headed by Ahmed Ould DADDAH; Assembly for

Democracy and Unity (RDU), Ahmed Ould SIDI BABA; Popular Social and

Democratic Union (UPSD), Mohamed Mahmoud Ould MAH; Mauritanian Party

for Renewal (PMR), Hameida BOUCHRAYA; National Avant-Garde Party

(PAN), Khattry Ould JIDDOU; Mauritanian Party of the Democratic Center

(PCDM), Bamba Ould SIDI BADI; Action for Change (AC), Messoud Ould

BOULKHEIR

Political pressure groups and leaders: Mauritanian Workers Union

(UTM), Mohamed Ely Ould BRAHIM, secretary general; General

Confederation of Mauritanian Workers (CGTM), Abdallahi Ould MOHAMED,

secretary general

International organization participation: ABEDA, ACCT (associate),

ACP, AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, AMU, CAEU, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, G-77,

IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO (pending member),

ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, UN,

UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ahmed OULD SID'AHMED

chancery: 2129 Leroy Place NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 232-5700

FAX: [1] (202) 319-2623

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Timberlake FOSTER  
embassy: Rue Abdallahi Ould Oubeid, Nouakchott  
mailing address: B. P. 222, Nouakchott  
telephone: [222] (2) 526-60, 526-63  
FAX: [222] (2) 515-92

Flag description: green with a yellow five-pointed star above a yellow, horizontal crescent; the closed side of the crescent is down; the crescent, star, and color green are traditional symbols of Islam

@Mauritania:Economy

Economy-overview: A majority of the population still depends on agriculture and livestock for a livelihood, even though most of the nomads and many subsistence farmers were forced into the cities by recurrent droughts in the 1970s and 1980s. Mauritania has extensive deposits of iron ore, which account for almost 50% of total exports. The decline in world demand for this ore, however, has led to cutbacks in production. The nation's coastal waters are among the richest fishing areas in the world, but overexploitation by foreigners threatens this key source of revenue. The country's first deepwater port opened near Nouakchott in 1986. In recent years, drought and economic mismanagement have resulted in a substantial buildup of foreign debt. The government has begun the second stage of an economic reform program in consultation with the World Bank, the IMF, and major donor countries. Short-term growth prospects are poor because of the heavy debt service burden, rapid population growth, and vulnerability to climatic conditions.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$4.1 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,750 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 26%

industry: 31%

services: 43% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 4.7% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 465,000 (1981 est.); 45,000 wage earners (1980)

by occupation: agriculture 47%, services 29%, industry and commerce 14%, government 10%

Unemployment rate: 23% (1995 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$329 million

expenditures: \$265 million, including capital expenditures of \$75 million (1996 est.)

Industries: fish processing, mining of iron ore and gypsum

Industrial production growth rate: 7.2% (1994)

Electricity-capacity: 105,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 143 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 63 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: dates, millet, sorghum, root crops; cattle, sheep; fish products

Exports:

total value: \$494 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: fish and fish products, iron ore, gold

partners: Japan 22%, Italy 16%, France 14%

Imports:

total value: \$457 million (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: foodstuffs, consumer goods, petroleum products, capital goods

partners: France 30%, Algeria 10%, Spain 7%, China 6%, US 3%

Debt-external: \$2.5 billion (1995)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 ouguiya (UM) = 5 khoums

Exchange rates: ouguiyas (UM) per US\$1-169.880 (January 1998), 148.916 (1997), 137.222 (1996), 129.768 (1995), 123.575 (1994), 120.806 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 17,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: poor system of cable and open-wire lines, minor microwave radio relay links, and radiotelephone communications stations (improvements being made)

domestic: mostly cable and open-wire lines; a recently completed domestic satellite telecommunications system links Nouakchott with regional capitals

international: satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean) and 2 Arabsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 300,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 50,000 (1992 est.)

#### @Mauritania:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 704 km (single track); note-owned and operated by government mining company

standard gauge: 704 km 1.435-m gauge (1995)

##### Highways:

total: 7,660 km

paved: 866 km

unpaved: 6,794 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: mostly ferry traffic on the Senegal River

Ports and harbors: Bogue, Kaedi, Nouadhibou, Nouakchott, Rosso

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 26 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 8

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 18

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 9

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

#### @Mauritania:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, National Gendarmerie, National Guard, National Police, Presidential Guard

##### Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 555,492 (1998 est.)

##### Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 269,884 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$33 million (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.5% (1995)

@Mauritania:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## MAURITIUS

@Mauritius:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, island in the Indian Ocean, east of Madagascar

Geographic coordinates: 20 17 S, 57 33 E

Map references: World

### Area:

total: 1,860 sq km

land: 1,850 sq km

water: 10 sq km

note: includes Agalega Islands, Cargados Carajos Shoals (Saint Brandon), and Rodrigues

Area-comparative: almost 11 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 177 km

### Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical, modified by southeast trade winds; warm, dry winter (May to November); hot, wet, humid summer (November to May)

Terrain: small coastal plain rising to discontinuous mountains encircling central plateau

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Piton de la Petite Riviere Noire 828 m

Natural resources: arable land, fish

### Land use:

arable land: 49%

permanent crops: 3%

permanent pastures: 3%

forests and woodland: 22%

other: 23% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 170 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: cyclones (November to April); almost completely surrounded by reefs that may pose maritime hazards

Environment-current issues: water pollution

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Mauritius:People

Population: 1,168,256 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 26% (male 155,917; female 152,563)

15-64 years: 68% (male 393,330; female 397,285)

65 years and over: 6% (male 28,092; female 41,069) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.2% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 18.64 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.69 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.68 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 16.54 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 70.9 years

male: 67.05 years

female: 74.74 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.22 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Mauritian(s)

adjective: Mauritian

Ethnic groups: Indo-Mauritian 68%, Creole 27%, Sino-Mauritian 3%, Franco-Mauritian 2%



Religions: Hindu 52%, Christian 28.3% (Roman Catholic 26%, Protestant 2.3%), Muslim 16.6%, other 3.1%

Languages: English (official), Creole, French, Hindi, Urdu, Hakka, Bojpoori

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 82.9%

male: 87.1%

female: 78.8% (1995 est.)

@Mauritius:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Mauritius

conventional short form: Mauritius

Data code: MP

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Port Louis

Administrative divisions: 9 districts and 3 dependencies\*; Agalega Islands\*, Black River, Cargados Carajos\*, Flacq, Grand Port, Moka, Pamplemousses, Plaines Wilhems, Port Louis, Riviere du Rempart, Rodrigues\*, Savanne

Independence: 12 March 1968 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 12 March (1968)

Constitution: 12 March 1968; amended 12 March 1992

Legal system: based on French civil law system with elements of English common law in certain areas

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Cassam UTEEM (since 1 July 1992) and Vice

President Rabindranath GHURBURRUN (since 1 July 1992)

head of government: Prime Minister Navinchandra RAMGOOLAM (since 27 December 1995)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: president and vice president elected by the National Assembly for five-year terms; election last held 28 June 1997 (next to be held NA 2002); prime minister and deputy prime minister appointed by the president and are responsible to the National Assembly

election results: Cassam UTEEM elected president and Rabindranath

GHURBURRUN elected vice president; percent of vote by the National Assembly-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (66 seats-62 popularly elected, 4 appointed; members serve five-year terms); note-the election commission appoints four members from the losing political parties to give representation to various ethnic minorities elections: last held on 20 December 1995 (next to be held by December 2000) election results: percent of vote by party-MLP/MMM 65%, MSM/MMR 20%, other 15%; seats by party-MLP 35, MMM 25, allies of MLP and MMM on Rodrigues Island 2; appointed were Rodrigues Movement 2, PMSD 1, Hizbullah 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders:

government party: Mauritian Labor Party or MLP [Navinchandra RAMGOOLAM]

opposition parties: Hizbullah [Imam Mustapha BEEHARRY]; MSM/MMR alliance consisting of the Militant Socialist Movement or MSM [Sir Anerood JUGNAUTH] and the Mauritian Militant Renaissance or MMR [Dr. Paramhansa NABABSING]; Mauritian Social Democrat Party or PMSD [Xavier-Luc DUVAL]; Mauritian Militant Movement or MMM [Paul BERENGER]; Organization of the People of Rodrigues or OPR [Louis Serge CLAIR]; Rodrigues Movement [Nicholas Von MALLY, leader]

Political pressure groups and leaders: various labor unions

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, InOC, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, NAM, OAU, PCA, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Chitmansing JESSERAMSING

chancery: Suite 441, 4301 Connecticut Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 244-1491, 1492

FAX: [1] (202) 966-0983

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Harold Walter GEISEL (8 July 1996)

embassy: 4th Floor, Rogers House, John Kennedy Street, Port Louis

mailing address: International Mail: P.O. Box 544, Port Louis; US

Mail: American Embassy, Port Louis, Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-2450

telephone: [230] 208-2347, 208-2354, 208-9763 through 9767

FAX: [230] 208-9534

Flag description: four equal horizontal bands of red (top), blue, yellow, and green

## @Mauritius:Economy

Economy-overview: Since independence in 1968, Mauritius has developed from a low income, agriculturally based economy to a middle income diversified economy with growing industrial, financial services, and tourist sectors. For most of the period, annual growth has been of the order of 5% to 6%. This remarkable achievement has been reflected in increased life expectancy, lowered infant mortality, and a much improved infrastructure. Sugarcane is grown on about 90% of the cultivated land area and accounts for 25% of export earnings. The government's development strategy centers on industrialization (with a view to modernization and to exports), agricultural diversification, and tourism. Economic performance in 1991-97 continued strong with solid growth and low unemployment.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$11.7 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.4% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$10,300 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 8%

industry: 29%

services: 63% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6.5% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 514,000 (1995)

by occupation: construction and industry 36%, services 24%, agriculture and fishing 14%, trade, restaurants, hotels 16%, transportation and communication 7%, finance 3% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 1.8% (1995)

Budget:

revenues: \$822 million (FY 94/95)

expenditures: \$1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$198 million (FY95/96 est.)

Industries: food processing (largely sugar milling), textiles, wearing apparel; chemicals, metal products, transport equipment, nonelectrical machinery; tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 5.8% (1992)

Electricity-capacity: 361,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 960 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 852 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sugarcane, tea, corn, potatoes, bananas, pulses;  
cattle, goats; fish

Exports:

total value: \$1.6 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: clothing and textiles 55%, sugar 24% (1995)

partners: UK 34%, France 21%, US 15%, Germany 6%, Italy 4% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$2.2 billion (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: manufactured goods 37%, capital equipment 19%, foodstuffs  
13%, petroleum products 8%, chemicals 7% (1995)

partners: France 20%, India 8%, Hong Kong 7%, UK 6%, Germany 5% (1995)

Debt-external: \$1.2 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Mauritian rupee (MauR) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Mauritian rupees (MauRs) per US\$1-22.220 (January  
1998), 20.561 (1997), 17.948 (1996), 17.386 (1995), 17.960 (1994),  
17.648 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 65,000 (1985 est.)

Telephone system: small system with good service

domestic: primarily microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean); new  
microwave link to Reunion; HF radiotelephone links to several  
countries

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 395,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 4 (1987 est.)

note: two new subscription channels began operation in 1995

Televisions: 151,096 (1991 est.)

@Mauritius:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 1,860 km

paved: 1,732 km (including 30 km of expressways)

unpaved: 128 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Port Louis

Merchant marine:

total: 20 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 241,799 GRT/336,316 DWT

ships by type: cargo 7, combination bulk 2, container 6, liquefied gas

tanker 1, oil tanker 1, refrigerated cargo 3

note: a flag of convenience registry; India owns 1 ship (1997 est.)

Airports: 5 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Mauritius:Military

Military branches: National Police Force (includes the paramilitary Special Mobile Force or SMF, Special Support Units or SSU, and National Coast Guard)

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 336,655 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 170,695 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$13.9 million (FY94/95)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 0.1% (FY94/95)

@Mauritius:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claims the island of Diego Garcia in

UK-administered British Indian Ocean Territory; claims

French-administered Tromelin Island

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of cannabis for the international drug trade; heroin consumption and transshipment are growing problems

---

MAYOTTE

(territorial collectivity of France)

@Mayotte:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, island in the Mozambique Channel, about one-half of the way from northern Madagascar to northern Mozambique

Geographic coordinates: 12 50 S, 45 10 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 375 sq km

land: 375 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than twice the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 185.2 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; marine; hot, humid, rainy season during northeastern monsoon (November to May); dry season is cooler (May to November)

Terrain: generally undulating, with deep ravines and ancient volcanic peaks

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Benara 660 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: NA%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: cyclones during rainy season

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: part of Comoro Archipelago

@Mayotte:People

Population: 141,944 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 46% (male 33,067; female 33,016)

15-64 years: 52% (male 40,009; female 33,380)

65 years and over: 2% (male 1,214; female 1,258) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 5.16% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 46.96 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.22 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 13.87 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.2 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.96 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 71.13 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 59.58 years

male: 57.21 years

female: 62.02 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.48 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Mahorais (singular and plural)

adjective: Mahoran

Ethnic groups: NA

Religions: Muslim 99%, Christian (mostly Roman Catholic)

Languages: Mahorian (a Swahili dialect), French

Literacy: NA

@Mayotte:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territorial Collectivity of Mayotte

conventional short form: Mayotte

Data code: MF

Dependency status: territorial collectivity of France

Government type: NA

National capital: Mamoutzou

Administrative divisions: none (territorial collectivity of France)

Independence: none (territorial collectivity of France)

National holiday: National Day, Taking of the Bastille, 14 July (1789)

Constitution: 28 September 1958 (French Constitution)

Legal system: French law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of France Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995), represented by Prefect Philippe BOISADAM (since NA)

head of government: President of the General Council Younoussa BAMANA (since NA 1977)

cabinet: NA

elections: prefect appointed by the president of France on the advice of the French Ministry of the Interior; president of the General Council elected by the members of the General Council for a six-year term

Legislative branch: unicameral General Council or Conseil General (19 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve three-year terms)

elections: last held NA March 1997 (next to be held NA March 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; note-only nine of the 19 seats were subjected to voting in March 1997; after the election, seats by party were as follows: MPM 8, RPR 5, independent candidates 5, local PS 1

note: Mayotte elects 1 member of the French Senate; elections last held 24 September 1995 (next to be held 24 September 2001);

results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-MPM 1; Mayotte also elects 1 member to the French National Assembly; elections last held 25 May and 1 June 1997 (next to be held as a special election on NA May 2002); results-percent of vote by party-UDF/FD 51.7%, RPR 48.3%; seats by party-UDF/FD 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Tribunal Superieur d'Appel)

Political parties and leaders: Mahoran Popular Movement or MPM

[Younoussa BAMANA]; Mahoran Rally for the Republic or RPR [Mansour KAMARDINE]; Democratic Front or FD [Youssef MOUSSA]; Association for French Mayotte or Association Pour Mayotte Francaise [Didier BEOUTIS]; Socialist Party or PS (local branch of French Parti Socialiste); Union



for French Democracy or UDF [Henri JEAN-BAPTISTE]

International organization participation: FZ

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territorial collectivity of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territorial collectivity of France)

Flag description: the flag of France is used

@Mayotte:Economy

Economy-overview: Economic activity is based primarily on the agricultural sector, including fishing and livestock raising. Mayotte is not self-sufficient and must import a large portion of its food requirements, mainly from France. The economy and future development of the island are heavily dependent on French financial assistance, an important supplement to GDP. Mayotte's remote location is an obstacle to the development of tourism.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$63 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: 38% (1991 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$73 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1991 est.)

Industries: newly created lobster and shrimp industry

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: vanilla, ylang-ylang (perfume essence), coffee, copra

Exports:

total value: \$3.64 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: ylang-ylang (perfume essence), vanilla, copra

partners: France 80%, Comoros 15%, Reunion

Imports:

total value: \$131.5 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: building materials, machinery and transportation equipment, metals, chemicals, rice, clothing, flour

partners: France 66%, Africa 14%, Southeast Asia 20%

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: extensive French financial assistance

Currency: 1 French franc (F) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: French francs (F) per US\$1-6.0836 (January 1998), 5.8367 (1997), 5.1155 (1996), 4.9915 (1995), 5.5520 (1994), 5.6632 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 450

Telephone system: small system administered by French Department of Posts and Telecommunications

domestic: NA

international: microwave radio relay and HF radiotelephone

communications to Comoros and other international connections

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 30,000 (1994 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0

Televisions: 3,500 (1994 est.)

@Mayotte:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 93 km

paved: 72 km  
unpaved: 21 km

Ports and harbors: Dzaoudzi

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Mayotte:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France; small  
contingent of French forces stationed on the island

@Mayotte:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claimed by Comoros

---

## MEXICO

@Mexico:Geography

Location: Middle America, bordering the Caribbean Sea and the Gulf of  
Mexico, between Belize and the US and bordering the North Pacific  
Ocean, between Guatemala and the US

Geographic coordinates: 23 00 N, 102 00 W

Map references: North America

Area:  
total: 1,972,550 sq km  
land: 1,923,040 sq km  
water: 49,510 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than three times the size of Texas

Land boundaries:  
total: 4,538 km  
border countries: Belize 250 km, Guatemala 962 km, US 3,326 km

Coastline: 9,330 km

Maritime claims:  
contiguous zone: 24 nm  
continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin  
exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: varies from tropical to desert

Terrain: high, rugged mountains, low coastal plains, high plateaus, and desert

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Laguna Salada -10 m

highest point: Volcan Pico de Orizaba 5,700 m

Natural resources: petroleum, silver, copper, gold, lead, zinc, natural gas, timber

Land use:

arable land: 12%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 39%

forests and woodland: 26%

other: 22% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 61,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: tsunamis along the Pacific coast, volcanoes and destructive earthquakes in the center and south, and hurricanes on the Gulf and Caribbean coasts

Environment-current issues: natural fresh water resources scarce and polluted in north, inaccessible and poor quality in center and extreme southeast; raw sewage and industrial effluents polluting rivers in urban areas; deforestation; widespread erosion; desertification; serious air pollution in the national capital and urban centers along US-Mexico border

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location on southern border of US

@Mexico:People

Population: 98,552,776 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 36% (male 17,883,007; female 17,193,082)

15-64 years: 60% (male 28,932,074; female 30,511,443)

65 years and over: 4% (male 1,808,581; female 2,224,589) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.77% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 25.49 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.91 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -2.89 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.81 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 25.82 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.63 years

male: 68.62 years

female: 74.79 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.91 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Mexican(s)

adjective: Mexican

Ethnic groups: mestizo (Amerindian-Spanish) 60%, Amerindian or predominantly Amerindian 30%, white 9%, other 1%

Religions: nominally Roman Catholic 89%, Protestant 6%

Languages: Spanish, various Mayan, Nahuatl, and other regional indigenous languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 89.6%

male: 91.8%

female: 87.4% (1995 est.)

@Mexico:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: United Mexican States

conventional short form: Mexico

local long form: Estados Unidos Mexicanos

local short form: Mexico

Data code: MX

Government type: federal republic operating under a centralized government

National capital: Mexico

Administrative divisions: 31 states (estados, singular-estado) and 1 federal district\* (distrito federal); Aguascalientes, Baja California, Baja California Sur, Campeche, Chiapas, Chihuahua, Coahuila de Zaragoza, Colima, Distrito Federal\*, Durango, Guanajuato, Guerrero, Hidalgo, Jalisco, Mexico, Michoacan de Ocampo, Morelos, Nayarit, Nuevo Leon, Oaxaca, Puebla, Queretaro de Arteaga, Quintana Roo, San Luis Potosi, Sinaloa, Sonora, Tabasco, Tamaulipas, Tlaxcala, Veracruz-Llave, Yucatan, Zacatecas

Independence: 16 September 1810 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 16 September (1810)

Constitution: 5 February 1917

Legal system: mixture of US constitutional theory and civil law system; judicial review of legislative acts; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory (but not enforced)

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Ernesto ZEDILLO Ponce de Leon (since 1 December 1994); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Ernesto ZEDILLO Ponce de Leon (since 1 December 1994); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president with consent of the Senate

elections: president elected by popular vote for a six-year term; election last held 21 August 1994 (next to be held in July or August 2000)

election results: Ernesto ZEDILLO Ponce de Leon elected president; percent of vote-Ernesto ZEDILLO Ponce de Leon (PRI) 50.18%, Cuauhtemoc CARDENAS Solorzano (PRD) 17.08%, Diego FERNANDEZ DE CEVALLOS (PAN) 26.69%, other 6.049%

Legislative branch: bicameral National Congress or Congreso de la Union consists of the Senate or Camara de Senadores (128 seats, expanded from 64 seats at the last election; half are elected by popular vote to serve six-year terms, and half are allocated on basis of each party's popular vote) and the Chamber of Deputies or Camara de Diputados (500 seats; 300 members are directly elected by popular vote to serve three-year terms; remaining 200 seats are allocated on the basis of each party's popular vote, also for a three-year term)

elections: Senate-last held 6 July 1997 for one-quarter of the seats; Chamber of Deputies-last held 6 July 1997 (the next legislative elections will coincide with the presidential election in July or August 2000)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PRI 77, PAN 33, PRD 16, PVEM 1, PT 1; note-the distribution of seats as of May 1998 is as follows-PRI 77, PAN 31, PRD 15, PT 1, independents 4; Chamber of Deputies - percent of vote by party-PRI 39%, PAN 27%, PRD 26%; seats by party-PRI 239, PRD 125, PAN 121, PVEM 8, PT 7; note-the distribution of seats as of May 1998 is as follows-PRI 237, PRD 127, PAN 120, PT 7, PVEM 6, independents 3

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Justice (Corte Suprema de Justicia), judges are appointed by the president with consent of the Senate

Political parties and leaders: (recognized parties) Institutional Revolutionary Party (PRI), Mariano PALACIOS Alocer; National Action Party (PAN), Felipe CALDERON Hinojosa; Party of the Democratic Revolution (PRD), Andres Manuel LOPEZ Obrador; Cardenist Front for the National Reconstruction Party (PFCRN), Rafael AGUILAR Talamantes; Democratic Forum Party (PFD), Rosalia RAMIREZ; Mexican Green Ecologist Party (PVEM), Jorge GONZALEZ Torres; Workers Party (PT), Alberto ANAYA Gutierrez

Political pressure groups and leaders: Roman Catholic Church; Confederation of Mexican Workers (CTM); Confederation of Industrial Chambers (CONCAMIN); Confederation of National Chambers of Commerce (CONCANACO); National Peasant Confederation (CNC); Revolutionary Workers Party (PRT); Revolutionary Confederation of Workers and Peasants (CROC); Regional Confederation of Mexican Workers (CROM); Confederation of Employers of the Mexican Republic (COPARMEX); National Chamber of Transformation Industries (CANACINTRA); Coordinator for Foreign Trade Business Organizations (COECE); Federation of Unions Providing Goods and Services (FESEBES)

International organization participation: AG (observer), APEC, BCIE, BIS (pending member), Caricom (observer), CCC, CDB, EBRD, ECLAC, FAO, G-6, G-11, G-15, G-19, G-24, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA, NAM (observer), OAS, OECD, OPANAL, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jesus REYES HEROLES Gonzalez Garza  
chancery: 1911 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20006  
telephone: [1] (202) 728-1600

consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Austin, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, El Paso, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New Orleans, New York, Phoenix, Sacramento, San Antonio, San Diego, San Francisco, San Juan (Puerto Rico)

consulate(s): Albuquerque, Boston, Brownsville (Texas), Calexico (California), Corpus Christi, Del Rio (Texas), Detroit, Douglas (Arizona), Eagle Pass (Texas), Fresno (California), Laredo, McAllen (Texas), Midland (Texas), Nogales (Arizona), Orlando, Oxnard (California), Philadelphia, Portland (Oregon), St. Louis, Salt Lake City, San Bernardino, San Jose, Santa Ana (California), Seattle

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge Charles BRAYSHAW

embassy: Paseo de la Reforma 305, Colonia Cuauhtemoc, 06500 Mexico, Distrito Federal

mailing address: P. O. Box 3087, Laredo, TX 78044-3087

telephone: [52] (5) 211-0042

FAX: [52] (5) 511-9980, 208-3373

consulate(s) general: Ciudad Juarez, Guadalajara, Monterrey, Tijuana

consulate(s): Hermosillo, Matamoros, Merida, Nuevo Laredo

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of green (hoist side), white, and red; the coat of arms (an eagle perched on a cactus with a snake in its beak) is centered in the white band

@Mexico:Economy

Economy-overview: Mexico has a free market economy with a mixture of modern and outmoded industry and agriculture, increasingly dominated by the private sector. The number of state-owned enterprises in Mexico has fallen from more than 1,000 in 1982 to fewer than 200 in 1998. The ZEDILLO administration is privatizing and expanding competition in sea ports, railroads, telecommunications, electricity, natural gas distribution, and airports. The Mexican economy is in its third year of recovery from the recession of 1995, which was touched off by a financial crisis. After declining 6.2% in 1995, real GDP grew 5.1% in 1996 and 7.3% in 1997 and is expected to rise by 5% in 1998. A strong export sector helped to cushion the economy's decline in 1995 and led the recovery in 1996 and 1997. Private consumption spending in 1998 probably will rise by at least 4% on the strength of increased employment and rising real wages, and the troubled banking sector is likely to increase lending for the first time in three years. Despite the spillover from the Asian crisis, the medium-term outlook for Mexico remains positive, with government and private sector economists projecting average annual growth of 4% to 5% through the year 2000. Mexico still needs to overcome many structural problems as it strives to modernize its economy and raise living standards. Income distribution is very unequal with the top 20% of income earners accounting for 55% of income. The inefficient agricultural sector employs 20% to 25% of the labor force but produces only 8% of GDP. Trade with the United States and Canada has nearly doubled since NAFTA was implemented in 1994. Mexico is pursuing additional trade agreements with most countries in Latin America and with the European Union to lessen its dependence on the United States, which accounts for 80% of Mexico's total trade.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$694.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 7.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$7,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:



agriculture: 8%  
industry: 33%  
services: 59% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 15.7% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 36.6 million (1996)  
by occupation: services 28.8%, agriculture, forestry, hunting, and  
fishing 21.8%, commerce 17.1%, manufacturing 16.1%, construction 5.2%,  
public administration and national defense 4.4%, transportation and  
communications 4.1%

Unemployment rate: 3.7% (1997 est.) urban; plus considerable  
underemployment

Budget:

revenues: \$92 billion  
expenditures: \$94 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997  
est.)

Industries: food and beverages, tobacco, chemicals, iron and steel,  
petroleum, mining, textiles, clothing, motor vehicles, consumer  
durables, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 9.3% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 35.466 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 145.199 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,533 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: corn, wheat, soybeans, rice, beans, cotton,  
coffee, fruit, tomatoes; beef, poultry, dairy products; wood products

Exports:

total value: \$110.4 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.), includes in-bond  
industries  
commodities: crude oil, oil products, coffee, silver, engines, motor  
vehicles, cotton, consumer electronics  
partners: US 85%, Canada 2.1%, Japan 1%, Spain 1%, Chile 1%, Brazil 1%  
(1997 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$109.8 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.), includes in-bond  
industries  
commodities: metal-working machines, steel mill products, agricultural  
machinery, electrical equipment, car parts for assembly, repair parts  
for motor vehicles, aircraft, and aircraft parts  
partners: US 74.8%, Japan 4.1%, Germany 3.5%, Canada 1.8%, South Korea  
1.4%, Italy 1.2%, France 1.1% (1997 est.)

Debt-external: \$162 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$85 million (1993)

Currency: 1 New Mexican peso (Mex\$) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: market rate of Mexican pesos (Mex\$) per US\$1-8.1798  
(January 1998), 7.9141 (1997), 7.5994(1996), 6.4194 (1995), 3.3751  
(1994), 3.1156 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 11,890,868 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: highly developed system with extensive microwave  
radio relay links; privatized in December 1990; opened to competition  
January 1997

domestic: adequate telephone service for business and government, but  
the population is poorly served; domestic satellite system with 120  
earth stations; extensive microwave radio relay network  
international: satellite earth stations-5 Intelsat (4 Atlantic Ocean  
and 1 Pacific Ocean); launched Solidaridad I satellite in November  
1993 and Solidaridad II in October 1994, giving Mexico improved access  
to South America, Central America and much of the US as well as  
enhancing domestic communications; linked to Central American  
Microwave System of trunk connections

Radio broadcast stations: AM 800, FM 500, shortwave 17

Radios: 22.5 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 238

Televisions: 13.1 million (1992 est.)

@Mexico:Transportation

Railways:

total: 20,567 km

standard gauge: 20,477 km 1.435-m gauge (246 km electrified)

narrow gauge: 90 km 0.914-m gauge (1994)

Highways:

total: 252,000 km

paved: 94,248 km (including 6,740 km of expressways)

unpaved: 157,752 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 2,900 km navigable rivers and coastal canals

Pipelines: crude oil 28,200 km; petroleum products 10,150 km; natural

gas 13,254 km; petrochemical 1,400 km

Ports and harbors: Acapulco, Altamira, Coatzacoalcos, Ensenada, Guaymas, La Paz, Lazaro Cardenas, Manzanillo, Mazatlan, Progreso, Salina Cruz, Tampico, Topolobampo, Tuxpan, Veracruz

Merchant marine:

total: 53 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 899,224 GRT/1,312,505 DWT

ships by type: bulk 2, cargo 1, chemical tanker 4, combination bulk 1, container 4, liquefied gas tanker 7, oil tanker 29, roll-on/roll-off cargo 2, short-sea passenger 3 (1997 est.)

Airports: 1,810 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 231

over 3,047 m: 9

2,438 to 3,047 m: 25

1,524 to 2,437 m: 94

914 to 1,523 m: 78

under 914 m: 25 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1,579

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 65

914 to 1,523 m: 472

under 914 m: 1,040 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Mexico:Military

Military branches: National Defense Secretariat (includes Army and Air Force), Navy Secretariat (includes Naval Air and Marines)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 25,114,890 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 18,280,523 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 1,077,800 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$2.2 billion (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 0.3% (1997)

@Mexico:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: illicit cultivation of opium poppy (cultivation in 1997-4,000 hectares, a 22% decrease from 1996; potential production-46 metric tons, about a 15% decrease from 1996) and cannabis continues in spite of increased government eradication; major supplier of heroin and marijuana to the US market; continues as the primary transshipment country for US-bound cocaine from South America; increasingly involved in the production and distribution of methamphetamines

---

## MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF

@Micronesia, Federated States of:Geography

Location: Oceania, island group in the North Pacific Ocean, about three-quarters of the way from Hawaii to Indonesia

Geographic coordinates: 6 55 N, 158 15 E

Map references: Oceania

### Area:

total: 702 sq km

land: 702 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Pohnpei (Ponape), Truk (Chuuk) Islands, Yap Islands, and Kosrae

Area-comparative: four times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 6,112 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; heavy year-round rainfall, especially in the eastern islands; located on southern edge of the typhoon belt with occasionally severe damage

Terrain: islands vary geologically from high mountainous islands to low, coral atolls; volcanic outcroppings on Pohnpei, Kosrae, and Truk

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Totolom 791 m

Natural resources: forests, marine products, deep-seabed minerals

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: NA%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: typhoons (June to December)

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol

Geography-note: four major island groups totaling 607 islands

@Micronesia, Federated States of:People

Population: 129,658 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 3.31% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 27.55 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.07 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 11.65 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 34.51 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 68.34 years

male: 66.38 years

female: 70.34 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.9 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Micronesian(s)

adjective: Micronesian; Kosrae(s), Pohnpeian(s), Trukese, Yapese

Ethnic groups: nine ethnic Micronesian and Polynesian groups

Religions: Roman Catholic 50%, Protestant 47%, other and none 3%

Languages: English (official and common language), Trukese, Pohnpeian, Yapese, Kosrean

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 89%

male: 91%

female: 88% (1980 est.)

@Micronesia, Federated States of:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Federated States of Micronesia

conventional short form: none

former: Kosrae, Ponape, Truk, and Yap Districts (Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands)

abbreviation: FSM

Data code: FM

Government type: constitutional government in free association with the US; the Compact of Free Association entered into force 3 November 1986

National capital: Palikir

Administrative divisions: 4 states; Kosrae, Pohnpei, Chuuk (Truk), Yap

Independence: 3 November 1986 (from the US-administered UN Trusteeship)

National holiday: Proclamation of the Federated States of Micronesia, 10 May (1979)

Constitution: 10 May 1979

Legal system: based on adapted Trust Territory laws, acts of the legislature, municipal, common, and customary laws

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Jacob NENA (acting president since NA July 1996, president since 9 May 1997); Vice President Leo A. FALCAM (since 9 May 1997); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government; Vice President Jacob NENA became acting president in July 1996 after President Bailey OLTER suffered a stroke; OLTER was declared incapacitated in November 1996; as provided for by the constitution, 180 days later, with OLTER still unable to resume his duties, NENA was sworn in as the new president; he will serve for the remaining two years of OLTER's term

head of government: President Jacob NENA (acting president since NA July 1996, president since 9 May 1997); Vice President Leo A. FALCAM (since 9 May 1997); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government; Vice President Jacob NENA became acting president in July 1996 after President Bailey OLTER suffered a stroke; OLTER was declared incapacitated in November 1996; as provided for by the constitution, 180 days later, with OLTER still unable to resume his duties, NENA was sworn in as the new president; he will serve for the remaining two years of OLTER's term

cabinet: Cabinet

elections: president and vice president elected by Congress from among the four senators-at-large for four-year terms; election last held 11 May 1995 (next to be held NA May 1999); note-because of the vacancy to the post of vice president created after NENA left to become acting president, a new election to fill the position for the remaining two years of the term was held on 9 May 1997 (next to be held NA May 1999)  
election results: Bailey OLTER reelected president; percent of Congress vote-NA; Leo A. FALCAM elected vice president; percent of Congress vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral Congress (14 seats; members elected by popular vote; four - one elected from each of state-to serve four-year terms and 10-elected from single-member districts delineated by population-to serve two-year terms)

elections: elections for four-year term seats last held 7 March 1995 (next to be held NA March 1999); elections for two-year term seats last held NA March 1997 (next to be held NA March 1999)  
election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-independents 14

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: no formal parties

International organization participation: AsDB, ESCAP, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IFC, IMF, Intelsat, ITU, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UN, UNCTAD, WHO, WMO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jesse Bibiano MAREHALAU

chancery: 1725 N Street NW, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 223-4383

FAX: [1] (202) 223-4391

consulate(s) general: Honolulu and Tamuning (Guam)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge d'Affaires Cheryl A. MARTIN

embassy: address NA, Kolonia

mailing address: P. O. Box 1286, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia 96941

telephone: [691] 320-2187

FAX: [691] 320-2186

Flag description: light blue with four white five-pointed stars centered; the stars are arranged in a diamond pattern

@Micronesia, Federated States of: Economy

Economy-overview: Economic activity consists primarily of subsistence farming and fishing. The islands have few mineral deposits worth exploiting, except for high-grade phosphate. The potential for a tourist industry exists, but the remoteness of the location and a lack of adequate facilities hinder development. Financial assistance from the US is the primary source of revenue, with the US pledged to spend \$1 billion in the islands in the 1990s. Geographical isolation and a poorly developed infrastructure are major impediments to long-term growth.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$220 million (1996 est.)

note: GDP is supplemented by grant aid, averaging perhaps \$100 million annually

GDP-real growth rate: 1% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,760 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 4% (1996 est.)

Labor force: NA

by occupation: two-thirds are government employees

Unemployment rate: 27% (1989)

Budget:

revenues : \$58 million

expenditures: \$52 million, including capital expenditures of \$4.7 million (FY95/96 est.)

Industries: tourism, construction, fish processing, craft items from shell, wood, and pearls

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 38,500 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: black pepper, tropical fruits and vegetables, coconuts, cassava (tapioca), sweet potatoes; pigs, chickens



Exports:

total value: \$73 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: fish, garments, bananas, black pepper

partners: Japan, US, Guam

Imports:

total value: \$168 million (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: food, manufactured goods, machinery and equipment,  
beverages

partners: US, Japan, Australia

Debt-external: \$129 million

Economic aid:

recipient: under terms of the Compact of Free Association, the US will  
provide \$1.3 billion in grant aid during the period 1986-2001

Currency: 1 United States dollar (US\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: US currency is used

Fiscal year: 1 October-30 September

Communications

Telephones: 960

Telephone system:

domestic: islands interconnected by shortwave radiotelephone (used  
mostly for government purposes)

international: satellite earth stations-4 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 5, FM 1, shortwave 1

Radios: 17,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 6

Televisions: 1,290 (1993 est.)

@Micronesia, Federated States of:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 240 km

paved: 42 km

unpaved: 198 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Colonia (Yap), Colonia (Pohnpei), Lele, Moen

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Micronesia, Federated States of: Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Micronesia, Federated States of: Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## MIDWAY ISLANDS

(territory of the US)

@Midway Islands: Geography

Location: Oceania, atoll in the North Pacific Ocean, about one-third of the way from Honolulu to Tokyo

Geographic coordinates: 28 13 N, 177 22 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 6.2 sq km

land: 6.2 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Eastern Island and Sand Island

Area-comparative: about nine times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 15 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical, but moderated by prevailing easterly winds

Terrain: low, nearly level

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 4 m

Natural resources: fish, wildlife

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: a coral atoll; closed to the public

@Midway Islands:People

Population: no indigenous inhabitants

Population growth rate: 0% (1998 est.)

@Midway Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Midway Islands

Data code: MQ

Dependency status: unincorporated territory of the US; formerly administered from Washington, DC, by the US Navy, under Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Pacific Division; this facility has been operationally closed since 10 September 1993; on 31 October 1996, through a Presidential executive order, the jurisdiction and control of the atoll was transferred to the Fish and Wildlife Service of the US Department of the Interior as part of the National Wildlife Refuge system

National capital: none; administered from Washington, DC

Legal system: NA

Flag description: the flag of the US is used

@Midway Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is based on providing support services for any remaining activities located on the islands. All food and manufactured goods must be imported.

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

@Midway Islands:Transportation

Highways:

total: 32 km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Pipelines: 7.8 km

Ports and harbors: Sand Island

Airports: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Midway Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Midway Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

MOLDOVA

@Moldova:Geography

Location: Eastern Europe, northeast of Romania

Geographic coordinates: 47 00 N, 29 00 E

Map references: Commonwealth of Independent States

Area:

total: 33,700 sq km

land: 33,700 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than twice the size of Hawaii

Land boundaries:

total: 1,389 km

border countries: Romania 450 km, Ukraine 939 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: moderate winters, warm summers

Terrain: rolling steppe, gradual slope south to Black Sea

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Nistru River 2 m

highest point: Mount Balaneshty 430 m

Natural resources: lignite, phosphorites, gypsum

Land use:

arable land: 53%

permanent crops: 14%

permanent pastures: 13%

forests and woodland: 13%

other: 7% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 3,110 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: heavy use of agricultural chemicals, including banned pesticides such as DDT, has contaminated soil and groundwater; extensive soil erosion from poor farming methods

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked

@Moldova:People

Population: 4,457,729 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 25% (male 568,609; female 548,837)

15-64 years: 65% (male 1,394,604; female 1,514,749)

65 years and over: 10% (male 159,972; female 270,958) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.04% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 14.35 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 12.42 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.54 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.92 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.59 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 43.72 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 64.32 years

male: 59.61 years

female: 69.27 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.88 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Moldovan(s)

adjective: Moldovan

Ethnic groups: Moldavian/Romanian 64.5%, Ukrainian 13.8%, Russian 13%, Gagauz 3.5%, Jewish 1.5%, Bulgarian 2%, other 1.7% (1989 figures)

note: internal disputes with ethnic Russians and Ukrainians in the Nistru region and Gagauz Turks in the south

Religions: Eastern Orthodox 98.5%, Jewish 1.5%, Baptist (only about 1,000 members) (1991)

note: the large majority of churchgoers are ethnic Moldavian

Languages: Moldovan (official, virtually the same as the Romanian language), Russian, Gagauz (a Turkish dialect)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 96%

male: 99%

female: 94% (1989 est.)

@Moldova:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Moldova  
conventional short form: Moldova  
local long form: Republica Moldova  
local short form: none  
former: Soviet Socialist Republic of Moldova; Moldavia

Data code: MD

Government type: republic

National capital: Chisinau

Administrative divisions: previously divided into 40 rayons; new districts possible under new constitution of 1994

Independence: 27 August 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: Independence Day, 27 August 1991

Constitution: new constitution adopted 28 July 1994; replaces old Soviet constitution of 1979

Legal system: based on civil law system; Constitutional Court reviews legality of legislative acts and governmental decisions of resolution; it is unclear if Moldova accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction but accepts many UN and OSCE documents

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Petru LUCINSCHI (since 15 January 1997)

head of government: Prime Minister Ion CIUBUC (since 15 January 1997);

First Deputy Prime Minister Ion GUTU (since NA April 1994)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a four-year term;

election last held 17 November 1996; runoff election 1 December 1996

(next to be held NA November 2000); following legislative elections,

the leader of the majority party or leader of the majority coalition

is usually elected prime minister by Parliament

election results: Petru LUCINSCHI ran against Mircea SNEGUR and was elected president; percent of vote-LUCINSCHI 54%, SNEGUR 46%; Prime Minister Ion CIUBUC was appointed by the president 15 January 1997 and was elected by a parliamentary vote of 75-15 on 24 January 1997

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Parlamentul (104 seats;

members are directly elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 27 February 1994 (next to be held 22 March 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PDAM 56, Socialist/Yedinstvo Bloc 28, Peasants and Intellectuals Bloc 11, FPCDM 9; note-seats as of June-July 1995 were as follows: PDAM 45, PSM/UN 28, Peasants and Intellectuals Bloc 11, PRCM 11, FPCDM 9

note: the comparative breakdown of seats by faction is approximate

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: Christian Democratic Popular Front or FPCDM (formerly Moldovan Popular Front) [Iurie ROSCA, chairman]; Socialist Unity Faction or US of the Socialist Party of Moldova or PSM; Social Democratic Party of Moldova or PSDM [Oazu NANTOI, chairman]; Agrarian Democratic Party of Moldova or PDAM [Dumitru MOTPAN, chairman]; Peasants and Intellectuals Bloc [Lidia ISTRATI, chairwoman]; Liberal Party of Moldova or PLM [Mircea RUSU, chairman]; Socialist Party of Moldova or PSM [Valeriu SENIC and Victor MOREV, cochairmen]; Party of Revival and Conciliation of Moldova or PRCM [Mircea SNEGUR, chairman]; Moldovan Party of Democratic Forces or PFDM [Valeriu MATEI, chairman]; Party for Social Progress or PPSM [Eugen SOBOR, chairman]; Communist Party or PCM [Vladimir VORONTIN, first chairman]; Civic Unity [Vladimir SOLONARI]; Moldovan National Peasant Party or PNTM [Simeon CERTAN]; Party of People's Social Justice [Maricica LITVITCHI]; Party for a Democratic and Prosperous Moldova or PMDP [Dumitru DIACOV]

Political pressure groups and leaders: The Ecology Movement of Moldova or EMM [Alecua RENITSA, chairman]; The Christian Democratic League of Women of Moldova or CDLWM [Lidia ISTRATI, chairwoman]; National Christian Party of Moldova or NCPM [V. NIKU, leader]; The Peoples Movement Gagauz Khalky or GKk [S. GULGAR, leader]; The Democratic Party of Gagauzia or DPG [G. SAVOSTIN, chairman]; The Alliance of Working People of Moldova or AWPM [G. POLOGOV, president]; Liberal Convention of Moldova (now the Liberal Party); Association of Victims of Repression [Alexander USATIUC]; Christian Democratic Youth Organization [Valeriu BARBA]; National Youth League [Valeriu STRELETS]; Union of Youth of Moldova [Petru GAVTON]

International organization participation: ACCT, BIS, BSEC, CCC, CE, CEI, CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, FAO, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IFAD, IFC, ILO, IMF, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Nicolae TAU  
chancery: 2101 S Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 667-1130  
FAX: [1] (202) 667-1204

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador John Todd STEWART  
embassy: Strada Alexei Mateevicie #103, Chisinau 277014  
mailing address: use embassy street address; pouch address-American Embassy Chisinau, Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-7080  
telephone: [373] (2) 23-37-72, RNX 548 (plus extension)  
FAX: [373] (2) 23-30-44

Flag description: same color scheme as Romania-three equal vertical



bands of blue (hoist side), yellow, and red; emblem in center of flag is of a Roman eagle of gold outlined in black with a red beak and talons carrying a yellow cross in its beak and a green olive branch in its right talons and a yellow scepter in its left talons; on its breast is a shield divided horizontally red over blue with a stylized ox head, star, rose, and crescent all in black-outlined yellow

@Moldova:Economy

Economy-overview: Moldova enjoys a favorable climate and good farmland but has no major mineral deposits. As a result, the economy depends heavily on agriculture, featuring fruits, vegetables, wine, and tobacco. Moldova must import all of its supplies of oil, coal, and natural gas, largely from Russia. Energy shortages contributed to sharp production declines after the breakup of the Soviet Union in 1991. The Moldovan Government has recently been making progress on an ambitious economic reform agenda. As part of its reform efforts, Moldova introduced a stable convertible currency, freed all prices, stopped issuing preferential credits to state enterprises and backed steady land privatization, removed export controls, and freed interest rates. The IMF has suspended payment on Moldova's Extended Fund Facility since November 1997, due to concerns about the budget deficit and money supply growth. In late December Parliament agreed to a lower 1998 budget deficit to address IMF and World Bank concerns.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$10.8 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -2% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 42%

industry: 36%

services: 22% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 11.2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 2.42 million (1995)

by occupation: agriculture 46.1%, industry 13.9%, other 40.0% (1996)

Unemployment rate: 1.4% (includes only officially registered unemployed; large numbers of underemployed workers) (March 1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$570 million

expenditures: \$641 million, including capital expenditures of \$28 million (1997 est.)

Industries: food processing, agricultural machinery, foundry equipment, refrigerators and freezers, washing machines, hosiery, sugar, vegetable oil, shoes, textiles

Industrial production growth rate: -2% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 2.906 million kW (1997)

Electricity-production: 1.5 billion kWh (1997)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 324 kWh (1996 est.)

Agriculture-products: vegetables, fruits, wine, grain, sugar beets, sunflower seed, tobacco; meat, milk

Exports:

total value: \$816 million (1997)

commodities: foodstuffs, wine, tobacco, textiles and footwear, machinery

partners: Russia, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Romania, Germany

Imports:

total value: \$1.16 billion (1997)

commodities: oil, gas, coal, steel, machinery, foodstuffs, automobiles, and other consumer durables

partners: Russia, Ukraine, Uzbekistan, Romania, Germany

Debt-external: more than \$1 billion (1997)

Economic aid:

recipient: IMF and World Bank, \$512 million (1992-97)

Currency: the Moldovan leu (MLD) (plural lei) was introduced in late 1993

Exchange rates: lei (MLD) per US\$1 (end of period)-4.6870 (January 1997), 4.6628 (1997), 4.6743 (1996), 4.4990 (1995), 4.2700 (1994), 3.6400 (1993), 0.4145 (1992); period average-4.6758 (January 1998), 81.6637 (1997), 4.6045 (1996), 4.4958 (1995)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 600,000 (1996 est.)

Telephone system: telecommunication system not well developed; 215,000 unsatisfied requests for telephone service (1991 est.); since 1997, Chisinau has been considering privatizing its state-owned telephone company

domestic: NA

international: international connections to other former Soviet republics by landline and microwave radio relay through Ukraine and to other countries by leased connections to the Moscow international gateway switch; satellite earth stations - 1 Eutelsat and 1 Intelsat; first fiber optic cable installed between Moldova and Romania

Radio broadcast stations: AM 9, FM 5, shortwave NA (1994)

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 2 (one national and one private) (1995)

Televisions: NA

@Moldova:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,328 km

broad gauge: 1,328 km 1.520-m gauge (1992)

Highways:

total: 12,300 km

paved: 10,738 km

unpaved: 1,562 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 424 km (1994)

Pipelines: natural gas 310 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 26 (1994 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 8

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

under 914 m: 3 (1994 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 18

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 8 (1994 est.)

@Moldova:Military

Military branches: Ground Forces, Air and Air Defense Forces, Republic Security Forces (internal and border troops)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,145,260 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 902,238 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 38,082 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 203 million lei (1995);  
note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the  
current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Moldova:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: certain territory of Moldova and  
Ukraine-including Bessarabia and Northern Bukovina-are considered by  
Bucharest as historically a part of Romania; this territory was  
incorporated into the former Soviet Union following the  
Molotov-Ribbentrop Pact in 1940

Illicit drugs: limited cultivation of opium poppy and cannabis, mostly  
for CIS consumption; transshipment point for illicit drugs to Western  
Europe and Russia

---

## MONACO

@Monaco:Geography

Location: Western Europe, bordering the Mediterranean Sea, on the  
southern coast of France, near the border with Italy

Geographic coordinates: 43 44 N, 7 24 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 1.95 sq km

land: 1.95 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about three times the size of The Mall in  
Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

total: 4.4 km

border countries: France 4.4 km

Coastline: 4.1 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: Mediterranean with mild, wet winters and hot, dry summers

Terrain: hilly, rugged, rocky

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mediterranean Sea 0 m

highest point: Mont Agel 140 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (urban area)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: second smallest independent state in world (after Holy See); almost entirely urban

@Monaco:People

Population: 32,035 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 17% (male 2,730; female 2,659)

15-64 years: 64% (male 9,934; female 10,463)

65 years and over: 19% (male 2,300; female 3,949) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.4% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 10.71 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 11.86 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 5.18 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.58 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.6 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.41 years

male: 74.79 years

female: 82.21 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.7 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Monegasque(s) or Monacan(s)

adjective: Monegasque or Monacan

Ethnic groups: French 47%, Monegasque 16%, Italian 16%, other 21%

Religions: Roman Catholic 95%

Languages: French (official), English, Italian, Monegasque

Literacy: NA

@Monaco:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Principality of Monaco

conventional short form: Monaco

local long form: Principaute de Monaco

local short form: Monaco

Data code: MN

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Monaco

Administrative divisions: 4 quarters (quartiers, singular-quartier);

Fontvieille, La Condamine, Monaco-Ville, Monte-Carlo

Independence: 1419 (rule by the House of Grimaldi)

National holiday: National Day, 19 November

Constitution: 17 December 1962

Legal system: based on French law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Prince RAINIER III (since 9 May 1949); Heir Apparent

Prince ALBERT Alexandre Louis Pierre (born 14 March 1958)

head of government: Minister of State Michel LEVEQUE (since 3 February 1997)

cabinet: Council of Government is under the authority of the prince

elections: none; the prince is a hereditary monarch; minister of state appointed by the prince from a list of three French national candidates presented by the French Government

Legislative branch: unicameral National Council or Conseil National (18 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 24 and 31 January 1993 (next to be held NA January 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-National and Democratic Union 15, other 3

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Tribunal Supreme, judges named by the prince on the basis of nominations by the National Council

Political parties and leaders: National and Democratic Union or UND [Jean-Louis CAMPORA]

International organization participation: ACCT, ECE, IAEA, ICAO, ICRM, IFRCS, IHO, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, OSCE, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO

Diplomatic representation in the US: Monaco does not have an embassy in the US

consulate(s): New York

honorary consulate(s) general: Boston, Los Angeles, New Orleans, San Francisco, San Juan (Puerto Rico)

honorary consulate(s): Dallas, Palm Beach, Philadelphia, and Washington, DC

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Monaco; the US Consul General in Marseille (France) is accredited to Monaco

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of red (top) and white; similar to the flag of Indonesia which is longer and the flag of Poland which is white (top) and red

@Monaco:Economy

Economy-overview: Monaco, situated on the French Mediterranean coast, is a popular resort, attracting tourists to its casino and pleasant climate. The Principality has successfully sought to diversify into services and small, high-value-added, nonpolluting industries. The state has no income tax and low business taxes and thrives as a tax haven both for individuals who have established residence and for foreign companies that have set up businesses and offices. About 55% of Monaco's annual revenue comes from value-added taxes on hotels, banks, and the industrial sector. Living standards are high, roughly

comparable to those in prosperous French metropolitan areas.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$800 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$25,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 30,540 (1 January 1994)

Unemployment rate: 3.1% (1994)

Budget:

revenues: \$623.3 million

expenditures: \$638.7 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1995 est.)

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 10,000 kW standby

note: electricity imported from France

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: none

Exports: \$NA; full customs integration with France, which collects and rebates Monegasque trade duties; also participates in EU market system through customs union with France

Imports: \$NA; full customs integration with France, which collects and rebates Monegasque trade duties; also participates in EU market system through customs union with France

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 French franc (F) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: French francs (F) per US\$1-6.0836 (January 1998),  
5.8367 (1997), 5.1155 (1996), 4.9915 (1995), 5.5520 (1994), 5.6632  
(1993)



Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 53,180 (1994 est.)

Telephone system: automatic telephone system

domestic: NA

international: no satellite earth stations; connected by cable into the French communications system

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: 33,000 (1994 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 5 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 24,000 (1994 est.)

## @Monaco:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1.7 km

standard gauge: 1.7 km 1.435-m gauge

Highways:

total: 50 km

paved: 50 km

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Monaco

Merchant marine: none

Airports: linked to airport in Nice, France, by helicopter service

## @Monaco:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

## @Monaco:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## MONGOLIA

### @Mongolia:Geography

Location: Northern Asia, between China and Russia

Geographic coordinates: 46 00 N, 105 00 E

Map references: Asia

Area:

total: 1.565 million sq km

land: 1.565 million sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Alaska

Land boundaries:

total: 8,114 km

border countries: China 4,673 km, Russia 3,441 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: desert; continental (large daily and seasonal temperature ranges)

Terrain: vast semidesert and desert plains; mountains in west and southwest; Gobi Desert in southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Hoh Nuur 518 m

highest point: Tavan Bogd Uul 4,374 m

Natural resources: oil, coal, copper, molybdenum, tungsten, phosphates, tin, nickel, zinc, wolfram, fluorspar, gold

Land use:

arable land: 1%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 80%

forests and woodland: 9%

other: 10% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 800 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: dust storms can occur in the spring; grassland fires

Environment-current issues: limited natural fresh water resources; policies of the former communist regime promoting rapid urbanization and industrial growth have raised concerns about their negative effects on the environment; the burning of soft coal and the concentration of factories in Ulaanbaatar have severely polluted the air; deforestation, overgrazing, the converting of virgin land to agricultural production have increased soil erosion from wind and rain; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked; strategic location between China and Russia

@Mongolia:People

Population: 2,578,530 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 37% (male 483,795; female 468,700)

15-64 years: 59% (male 764,665; female 764,825)

65 years and over: 4% (male 41,488; female 55,057) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.54% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 23.56 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.19 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.75 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 66.34 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 61.46 years

male: 59.4 years

female: 63.61 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.75 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Mongolian(s)

adjective: Mongolian

Ethnic groups: Mongol 90%, Kazakh 4%, Chinese 2%, Russian 2%, other 2%

Religions: predominantly Tibetan Buddhist, Muslim 4%

note: previously limited religious activity because of communist regime

Languages: Khalkha Mongol 90%, Turkic, Russian, Chinese

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 82.9%

male: 88.6%

female: 77.2% (1988 est.)

@Mongolia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Mongolia

local long form: none

local short form: Mongol Uls

former: Outer Mongolia

Data code: MG

Government type: republic

National capital: Ulaanbaatar

Administrative divisions: 18 provinces (aymguud, singular-aymag) and 3 municipalities\* (hotuud, singular-hot); Arhangay, Bayanhongor, Bayan-Olgii, Bulgan, Darhan\*, Dornod, Dornogovi, Dundgovi, Dzavhan, Erdenet\*, Govi-Altay, Hentiy, Hovd, Hovsgol, Omnogovi, Ovorhangay, Selenge, Suhbaatar, Tov, Ulaanbaatar\*, Uvs

Independence: 13 March 1921 (from China)

National holiday: National Day, 11 July (1921)

Constitution: 12 February 1992

Legal system: blend of Russian, Chinese, and Turkish systems of law;  
no constitutional provision for judicial review of legislative acts;  
has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Natsagiyn BAGABANDI (since 20 June 1997)

head of government: Prime Minister Tsahiagiyn ELBEGDORJ (since 23 April 1998)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the State Great Hural

elections: president nominated by parties in the State Great Hural and elected by popular vote for a four-year term; election last held 18

May 1997 (next to be held summer 2001); following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or majority coalition is

usually elected prime minister by the State Great Hural

election results: Natsagiyn BAGABANDI elected president; percent of vote-Natsagiyn BAGABANDI (MPRP) 60.8%, Punsalmaagiyn OCHIRBAT (MNDP and MSDP) 29.8%, Jambyn GOMBOJAV (MUTP) 6.6%; following a vote of no-confidence against former Prime Minister Mendsaihan ENHSAIHAN, Tsahiagiyn ELBEGDORJ was elected prime minister on 23 April 1998 by a

vote in the State Great Hural of 61 to 6 (nine members abstained)

Legislative branch: unicameral State Great Hural (76 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 30 June 1996 (next to be held NA June 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-DUC 66%, MPRP 33%, MCP 1%; seats by party - DUC 50 (MNDP 34, MSDP 13, independents 3), MPRP 25, MCP 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, serves as appeals court for people's and provincial courts, but to date rarely overturns verdicts of lower courts, judges are nominated by the General Council of Courts for approval by the Great Hural

Political parties and leaders: Mongolian People's Revolutionary Party (MPRP), N. ENKHBAYAR, general secretary; Democratic Union Coalition (DUC), Mendsaihan ENHSAIHAN, general secretary (includes Mongolian National Democratic Party or MNDP, T. ELBEGDORJ, chairman; Mongolian Social Democratic Party or MSDP, Radnaasumbereliyn GONCHIGDORJ, chairman; Green Party, NYAM; and Mongolian Democratic Party of Believers or MDPB, leader NA); Mongolian Conservative Party (MCP), JARGALSAIHAN; Democratic Power Coalition, D. BYAMBASUREN, chairman (includes Mongolian Democratic Renaissance Party or MDRP, BYAMBASUREN, chairman, and Mongolian People's Party or MPP, leader NA); Mongolian National Solidarity Party (MNSP), leader NA; Bourgeois Party/Capitalist Party, VARGALSAIHAN, chairman; United Heritage Party (UHP), B. JAMTSAI (includes United Party of Herdsman and Farmers, leader NA; Independence Party, leader NA; Traditional United Conservative Party, leader NA; and Mongolian United Private Property Owners Party, leader NA); Workers' Party, leader NA

International organization participation: AsDB, CCC, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, NAM, NAM (observer), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTtoO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jalbuugiyn CHOINHOR

chancery: 2833 M Street NW, Washington, DC 20007

telephone: [1] (202) 333-7117

FAX: [1] (202) 298-9227

consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Alphonse F. LA PORTA

embassy: inner north side of the Big Ring, just west of the Selbe Gol, Ulaanbaatar

mailing address: c/o American Embassy Beijing, Micro Region 11, Big Ring Road; PSC 461, Box 300, FPO AP 96521-0002

telephone: [976] (1) 329095

FAX: [976] (1) 320776

Flag description: three equal, vertical bands of red (hoist side),

blue, and red; centered on the hoist-side red band in yellow is the national emblem ("soyombo"-a columnar arrangement of abstract and geometric representation for fire, sun, moon, earth, water, and the yin-yang symbol)

@Mongolia:Economy

Economy-overview: The government has embraced free-market economics, freezing spending, easing price controls, liberalizing domestic and international trade. Mongolia's severe climate, scattered population, and wide expanses of unproductive land, however, have constrained economic development. Economic activity traditionally has been based on agriculture and the breeding of livestock. In past years, extensive mineral resources had been developed with Soviet support; total Soviet assistance at its height amounted to 30% of GDP, but disappeared almost overnight in 1990-91. The mining and processing of coal, copper, molybdenum, tin, tungsten, and gold account for a large part of industrial production. The Mongolian leadership has been soliciting support from foreign donors, who pledged some \$250 million in aid in October 1997. Economic growth picked up in 1997 after stalling in 1996 due to a series of natural disasters and declines in world prices of copper and cashmere.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$5.6 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 34%

industry: 32%

services: 34% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 17.5% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.115 million (mid-1993 est.)

by occupation: primarily herding/agricultural

Unemployment rate: 15% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA

Industries: copper, construction materials, mining (particularly coal); food and beverage, processing of animal products

Industrial production growth rate: 4.5% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 901,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 3.15 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,303 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, barley, potatoes, forage crops; sheep, goats, cattle, camels, horses

Exports:

total value: \$418 million (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: copper, livestock, animal products, cashmere, wool, hides, fluorspar, other nonferrous metals

partners: Russia 21%, China 18% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$443.4 million (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: machinery and equipment, fuels, food products, industrial consumer goods, chemicals, building materials, sugar, tea

partners: Russia 34%, China 15% (1996)

Debt-external: \$500 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA \$250 million (1998 est.)

Currency: 1 tugrik (Tug) = 100 mongos

Exchange rates: tugriks (Tug) per US\$1-812.09 (December 1997), 789.99 (1997), 548.40 (1996), 448.61 (1995), 412.72 (1994)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 89,000 (1995 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intersputnik (Indian Ocean Region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 12, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 220,000

Television broadcast stations: 1 (provincial repeaters 18)

Televisions: 120,000 (1993 est.)

@Mongolia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,928 km

broad gauge: 1,928 km 1.524-m gauge (1994)

Highways:

total: 46,470 km

paved: 3,730 km

unpaved: 42,740 km (1997 est.)

note: much of the unpaved rural road system consists of rough cross-country tracks

Waterways: 397 km of principal routes (1988)

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 34 (1994 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 8

2,438 to 3,047 m: 7

under 914 m: 1 (1994 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 26

over 3,047 m: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 10

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 5 (1994 est.)

@Mongolia:Military

Military branches: Mongolian People's Army (includes Internal Security Forces and Frontier Guards), Air Force

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 680,345 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 443,668 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 28,112 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$22.8 million (1992)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1% (1992)

@Mongolia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---



## MONTSERRAT

(dependent territory of the UK)

@Montserrat:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island in the Caribbean Sea, southeast of Puerto Rico

Geographic coordinates: 16 45 N, 62 12 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 100 sq km

land: 100 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.6 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 40 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: tropical; little daily or seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: volcanic islands, mostly mountainous, with small coastal lowland

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Chances Peak 914 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 20%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 10%

forests and woodland: 40%

other: 30% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: severe hurricanes (June to November); volcanic eruptions (full-scale eruptions of the Soufriere Hills volcano occurred during 1996)

Environment-current issues: land erosion occurs on slopes that have

been cleared for cultivation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

@Montserrat:People

Population: 12,828 (July 1998 est.)

note: demographic figures include an estimated 8,000 refugees who left the island following the resumption of volcanic activity in July 1995

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 0.23% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 14.27 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.86 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -2.12 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 11.91 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.6 years

male: 73.83 years

female: 77.4 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.83 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Montserratian(s)

adjective: Montserratian

Ethnic groups: black, white

Religions: Anglican, Methodist, Roman Catholic, Pentecostal, Seventh-Day Adventist, other Christian denominations

Languages: English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school

total population: 97%

male: 97%

female: 97% (1970 est.)

@Montserrat:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Montserrat

Data code: MH

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK

Government type: NA

National capital: Plymouth (abandoned in 1997 due to volcanic activity)

Administrative divisions: 3 parishes; Saint Anthony, Saint Georges, Saint Peter's

Independence: none (dependent territory of the UK)

National holiday: Celebration of the Birthday of the Queen (second Saturday of June)

Constitution: present constitution came into force 19 December 1989

Legal system: English common law and statute law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor Anthony John ABBOTT (since NA September 1997)

head of government: Chief Minister David BRANDT (since 22 August 1997)

cabinet: Executive Council consists of the governor, the chief minister, three other ministers, the attorney general, and the finance secretary

elections: the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor appointed by the queen; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party usually becomes chief minister; note-as a result of the last election, a coalition party was formed between NPP, NDP, and one of the independent candidates

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Council (11 seats, 7 popularly elected; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 11 November 1996 (next to be held by NA 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PPA 2, MNR 2, NPP 1, independent 2

Judicial branch: Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court (based in Saint Lucia); one judge of the Supreme Court is a resident of the islands and presides over the High Court

Political parties and leaders: National Progressive Party (NPP), Reuben T. MEADE; Movement for National Reconstruction (MNR), Percival Austin BRAMBLE; People's Progressive Alliance (PPA), Bertrand OSBORNE;

NDP

International organization participation: Caricom, CDB, ECLAC (associate), ICFTU, Interpol (subbureau), OECS, WCL

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Flag description: blue with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the Montserratian coat of arms centered in the outer half of the flag; the coat of arms features a woman standing beside a yellow harp with her arm around a black cross

@Montserrat:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy of this volcanic island is small and open, with economic activity centered on tourism and related services. Tourism accounts for roughly one-quarter of Montserrat's national income. The island's main export is electronic components, which are mainly shipped to the US. The agriculture sector is small; cabbages, carrots, cucumbers, and onions are grown for the domestic market; additionally, some hot peppers and live plants are exported to the US and Europe. Volcanic activity in mid-1997 led to a substantial evacuation of the southern half of the island, including the capital, Plymouth. Volcanic activity since July 1995 has resulted in the departure of an estimated 8,000 people, mainly to Antigua and Guadeloupe.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$43 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -20.2% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$5,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 4.8%

industry: 18.4%

services: 76.8% (1990 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6.2% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4,521 (1992); note-later substantially lowered by flight of people from volcanic activity

by occupation: community, social, and personal services 40.5%, construction 13.5%, trade, restaurants, and hotels 12.3%, manufacturing 10.5%, agriculture, forestry, and fishing 8.8%, other 14.4% (1983 est.)

Unemployment rate: 6% (1995)

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA

Industries: tourism, rum, textiles, electronic appliances

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 4,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 15 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,178 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cabbages, carrots, cucumbers, tomatoes, onions, peppers; livestock products

Exports:

total value: \$12.1 million (f.o.b., 1995 est.)

commodities: electronic components, plastic bags, apparel, hot peppers, live plants, cattle

partners: US, Ireland

Imports:

total value: \$29.9 million (f.o.b., 1994 est.)

commodities: machinery and transportation equipment, foodstuffs, manufactured goods, fuels, lubricants, and related materials

partners: NA

Debt-external: \$10.2 million (December 1994)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 EC dollar (EC\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: East Caribbean dollars (EC\$) per US\$1-2.7000 (fixed rate since 1976)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 3,000

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 8, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: 6,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 2,000 (1992 est.)

@Montserrat:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 269 km

paved: 203 km

unpaved: 66 km (1995)

Ports and harbors: Plymouth (abandoned)

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Montserrat:Military

Military branches: Police Force

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Montserrat:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## MOROCCO

@Morocco:Geography

Location: Northern Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean and the Mediterranean Sea, between Algeria and Western Sahara

Geographic coordinates: 32 00 N, 5 00 W

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 446,550 sq km

land: 446,300 sq km

water: 250 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than California

Land boundaries:

total: 2,017.9 km

border countries: Algeria 1,559 km, Western Sahara 443 km, Spain (Ceuta) 6.3 km, Spain (Melilla) 9.6 km

Coastline: 1,835 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: Mediterranean, becoming more extreme in the interior

Terrain: northern coast and interior are mountainous with large areas of bordering plateaus, intermontane valleys, and rich coastal plains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Sebkha Tah -55 m

highest point: Jebel Toubkal 4,165 m

Natural resources: phosphates, iron ore, manganese, lead, zinc, fish, salt

Land use:

arable land: 21%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 47%

forests and woodland: 20%

other: 11% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 12,580 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: northern mountains geologically unstable and subject to earthquakes; periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: land degradation/desertification (soil erosion resulting from farming of marginal areas, overgrazing, destruction of vegetation); water supplies contaminated by raw sewage; siltation of reservoirs; oil pollution of coastal waters

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: strategic location along Strait of Gibraltar

@Morocco:People

Population: 29,114,497 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 36% (male 5,398,692; female 5,200,660)

15-64 years: 59% (male 8,525,344; female 8,682,277)

65 years and over: 5% (male 606,203; female 701,321) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.89% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 26.37 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.24 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.28 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.86 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 52.99 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 68.51 years

male: 66.49 years

female: 70.64 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.35 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Moroccan(s)

adjective: Moroccan

Ethnic groups: Arab-Berber 99.1%, other 0.7%, Jewish 0.2%

Religions: Muslim 98.7%, Christian 1.1%, Jewish 0.2%

Languages: Arabic (official), Berber dialects, French often the language of business, government, and diplomacy

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 43.7%

male: 56.6%

female: 31% (1995 est.)

@Morocco:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Morocco

conventional short form: Morocco

local long form: Al Mamlakah al Maghribiyah

local short form: Al Maghrib



Data code: MO

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Rabat

Administrative divisions: 37 provinces and 2 wilayas\*; Agadir, Al Hoceima, Azilal, Beni Mellal, Ben Slimane, Boulemane, Casablanca\*, Chaouen, El Jadida, El Kelaa des Srarhna, Er Rachidia, Essaouira, Fes, Figuig, Guelmim, Ifrane, Kenitra, Khemisset, Khenifra, Khouribga, Laayoune, Larache, Marrakech, Meknes, Nador, Ouarzazate, Oujda, Rabat-Sale\*, Safi, Settat, Sidi Kacem, Tanger, Tan-Tan, Taounate, Taroudannt, Tata, Taza, Tetouan, Tiznit

note: three additional provinces of Ad Dakhla (Oued Eddahab), Boujdour, and Es Smara as well as parts of Tan-Tan and Laayoune fall within Moroccan-claimed Western Sahara; decentralization/regionalization law passed by the legislature in March 1997 creating many new provinces/regions; specific details and scope of the reorganization not yet available

Independence: 2 March 1956 (from France)

National holiday: National Day, 3 March (1961) (anniversary of King HASSAN II's accession to the throne)

Constitution: 10 March 1972, revised 4 September 1992, amended (to create bicameral legislature) September 1996

Legal system: based on Islamic law and French and Spanish civil law system; judicial review of legislative acts in Constitutional Chamber of Supreme Court

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: King HASSAN II (since 3 March 1961)

head of government: Prime Minister Abderrahmane YOUSOUFI (since 14 March 1998)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the king

elections: none; the king is a hereditary monarch; prime minister appointed by the king

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of an upper house or Chamber of Counselors (270 seats; members elected indirectly by local councils, professional organizations, and labor syndicates for nine-year terms; one-third of the members are renewed every three years) and a lower house or Chamber of Representatives (325 seats; members elected by popular vote for five-year terms)

elections: Chamber of Counselors-last held 5 December 1997 (next to be held NA December 2000); Chamber of Representatives-last held 14 November 1997 (next to be held NA November 2002)

election results: Chamber of Counselors-percent of vote by party-NA;

seats by party - RNI 42, MDS 33, UC 28, MP 27, PND 21, IP 21, USFP 16, MNP 15, UT 13, FFD 12, CDT 11, UTM 8, PPS 7, PSD 4, PDI 4, UGTM 3, UNMT 2, SD 1, ADP 1, SND 1, CS 1; Chamber of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-USFP 57, UC 50, RNI 46, MP 40, MDS 32, IP 32, MNP 19, PND 10, MPCD 9, PPS 9, FFD 9, PSD 5, OADP 4, PA 2, PDI 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed on the recommendation of the Supreme Council of the Judiciary, presided over by the king

Political parties and leaders:

opposition: Socialist Union of Popular Forces (USFP), Abderrahmane YOUSOUFI; Istiqlal Party (IP), M'Hamed BOUCETTA; Party of Progress and Socialism (PPS), Moulay Ismail al ALAOUI; Organization of Democratic and Popular Action (OADP), Mohamed Ben SAID; Democratic Socialist Party (PSD), Issa al-OUARDIGHI; Democratic Forces Front (FFD), Thami KHIARI; Popular Constitutional and Democratic Movement (MPCD), Dr. Abdelkarim al-KHATIB

pro-government: Constitutional Union (UC), Noureddine ALAMI; Popular Movement (MP), Mohamed LAENSER; National Democratic Party (PND), Mohamed Arsalane EL-JADIDI; National Popular Movement (MNP), Mahjoubi AHARDANE; Social Democratic Movement (MDS), Mahmoud ARCHANE

independents: National Rally of Independents (RNI), Ahmed OSMAN; Democracy and Istiqlal Party (PDI), Abdelwahed MACHE; Action Party (PA), Ahmed ABAKIL; Labor Party (UT), leader NA

labor unions and community organizations (indirect elections only) :  
Democratic Confederation of Labor (CDT), Noubir AMAOUI; General Union of Moroccan Workers (UGTM), Abderrazzak AFILAL; Moroccan Union of Workers (UTM), Mahjoub BENSEDIQ; Party of Shura and Istiqlal, Abdelwaheb MAASH; Labor Union Commissions (CS), leader NA; Democratic Trade Union (SD), leader NA; Association of Popular Trade Unions (ADP), leader NA; Democratic National Trade Union (SND), leader NA; Moroccan National Workers Union (UNMT), leader NA

International organization participation: ABEDA, ACCT (associate), AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, AMU, CCC, EBRD, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, IHO (pending member), ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, NAM, OAS (observer), OIC, OSCE (partner), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mohamed BENAÏSSA  
chancery: 1601 21st Street NW, Washington, DC 20009  
telephone: [1] (202) 462-7979 through 7982  
FAX: [1] (202) 265-0161  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Edward M. GABRIEL  
embassy: 2 Avenue de Marrakech, Rabat  
mailing address: PSC 74, Box 003, APO AE 09718

telephone: [212] (7) 76 22 65  
FAX: [212] (7) 76 56 61  
consulate(s) general: Casablanca

Flag description: red with a green pentacle (five-pointed, linear star) known as Solomon's seal in the center of the flag; green is the traditional color of Islam

@Morocco:Economy

Economy-overview: Morocco faces the problems typical of developing countries-restraining government spending, reducing constraints on private activity and foreign trade, and keeping inflation within manageable bounds. Since the early 1980s the government has pursued an economic program toward these objectives with the support of the IMF, the World Bank, and the Paris Club of creditors. The dirham is now fully convertible for current account transactions; reforms of the financial sector have been implemented; and state enterprises are slowly being privatized. Drought conditions in 1997 depressed activity in the key agricultural sector, holding down exports and contributing to a 2.2% contraction in real GDP. Favorable rainfalls in the fall of 1997 have led to forecasts of robust, 8%-9% real GDP growth in 1998. Servicing the external debt, preparing the economy for freer trade with the European Union, improving education and living standards, and finding jobs for Morocco's youthful population remain long-term challenges.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$107 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -2.2% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 14%  
industry: 33%  
services: 53% (1997)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 7.4 million  
by occupation: agriculture 50%, services 26%, industry 15%, other 9% (1985)

Unemployment rate: 16% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$10.4 billion  
expenditures: \$10.75 billion, including capital expenditures of \$1.9 billion (1996 est.)

Industries: phosphate rock mining and processing, food processing,

leather goods, textiles, construction, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 4.5% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 3.788 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 10.8 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 411 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: barley, wheat, citrus, wine, vegetables, olives;  
livestock

Exports:

total value: \$6.9 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: food and beverages 30%, semiprocessed goods 23%, consumer  
goods 21%, phosphates 17% (1995 est.)

partners: EU 63%, Japan 7.7%, India 6.6%, US 3.4%, Libya 3.4% (1996  
est.)

Imports:

total value: \$9.7 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: semiprocessed goods 26%, capital goods 25%, food and  
beverages 18%, fuel and lubricants 15%, consumer goods 12%, raw  
materials 4% (1995 est.)

partners: EU 57%, US 6.6%, Saudi Arabia 5.3%, Brazil 2.8% (1996 est.)

Debt-external: \$23.4 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$297 million (1993)

note: \$2.8 billion debt canceled by Saudi Arabia (1991)

Currency: 1 Moroccan dirham (DH) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Moroccan dirhams (DH) per US\$1-9.822 (January 1998),  
9.527 (1997), 8.716 (1996), 8.540 (1995), 9.203 (1994), 9.299 (1993)

Fiscal year: July 1-June 30

Communications

Telephones: 270,100 (1987 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: good system composed of open-wire lines, cables, and  
microwave radio relay links; principal centers are Casablanca and  
Rabat; secondary centers are Fes, Marrakech, Oujda, Tangier, and  
Tetouan

international: 5 submarine cables; satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat  
(Atlantic Ocean) and 1 Arabsat; microwave radio relay to Gibraltar,  
Spain, and Western Sahara; coaxial cable and microwave radio relay to  
Algeria; participant in Medarabtel

Radio broadcast stations: AM 20, FM 7, shortwave 0

Radios: 5.527 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 26 (repeaters 26)

Televisions: 1.21 million (1993 est.)

@Morocco:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,907 km

standard gauge: 1,907 km 1.435-m gauge (1003 km electrified; 246 km double track) (1994)

Highways:

total: 60,626 km

paved: 30,556 km (including 219 km of expressways)

unpaved: 30,070 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 362 km; petroleum products 491 km (abandoned); natural gas 241 km

Ports and harbors: Agadir, El Jadida, Casablanca, El Jorf Lasfar, Kenitra, Mohammedia, Nador, Rabat, Safi, Tangier; also Spanish-controlled Ceuta and Melilla

Merchant marine:

total: 40 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 205,053 GRT/259,339 DWT

ships by type: cargo 9, chemical tanker 6, container 2, oil tanker 3,

refrigerated cargo 11, roll-on/roll-off cargo 8, short-sea passenger 1

(1997 est.)

Airports: 70 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 26

over 3,047 m: 11

2,438 to 3,047 m: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 7

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 44

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 11

914 to 1,523 m: 21

under 914 m: 11 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Morocco:Military

Military branches: Royal Armed Forces (includes Army, Navy, Air Force)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 7,505,524 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 4,748,018 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 314,329 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.313 billion (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.7% (1996)

@Morocco:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claims and administers Western Sahara, but sovereignty is unresolved and the UN is attempting to hold a referendum on the issue; the UN-administered cease-fire has been in effect since September 1991; Spain controls five places of sovereignty (plazas de soberania) on and off the coast of Morocco-the coastal enclaves of Ceuta and Melilla which Morocco contests, as well as the islands of Penon de Alhucemas, Penon de Velez de la Gomera, and Islas Chafarinas

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of hashish; trafficking on the increase for both domestic and international drug markets; shipments of hashish mostly directed to Western Europe; transit point for cocaine from South America destined for Western Europe

---

MOZAMBIQUE

@Mozambique:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, bordering the Mozambique Channel, between South Africa and Tanzania

Geographic coordinates: 18 15 S, 35 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 801,590 sq km

land: 784,090 sq km

water: 17,500 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of California

Land boundaries:

total: 4,571 km

border countries: Malawi 1,569 km, South Africa 491 km, Swaziland 105 km, Tanzania 756 km, Zambia 419 km, Zimbabwe 1,231 km

Coastline: 2,470 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical to subtropical

Terrain: mostly coastal lowlands, uplands in center, high plateaus in northwest, mountains in west

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Monte Binga 2,436 m

Natural resources: coal, titanium, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 4%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 56%

forests and woodland: 18%

other: 22% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,180 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: severe droughts and floods occur in central and southern provinces; devastating cyclones

Environment-current issues: a long civil war and recurrent drought in the hinterlands have resulted in increased migration of the population to urban and coastal areas with adverse environmental consequences; desertification; pollution of surface and coastal waters

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Mozambique:People

Population: 18,641,469 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 4,129,779; female 4,232,091)

15-64 years: 53% (male 4,807,742; female 5,043,299)

65 years and over: 2% (male 177,895; female 250,663) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.57% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 43.52 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 17.81 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 120.26 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 45.37 years

male: 44.22 years

female: 46.55 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Mozambican(s)

adjective: Mozambican

Ethnic groups: indigenous tribal groups 99.66% (Shangaan, Chokwe, Manyika, Sena, Makua, and others), Europeans 0.06%, Euro-Africans 0.2%, Indians 0.08%

Religions: indigenous beliefs 50%, Christian 30%, Muslim 20%

Languages: Portuguese (official), indigenous dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 40.1%

male: 57.7%

female: 23.3% (1995 est.)

@Mozambique:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Mozambique

conventional short form: Mozambique

local long form: Republica Popular de Mocambique

local short form: Mocambique

Data code: MZ



Government type: republic

National capital: Maputo

Administrative divisions: 10 provinces (provincias, singular-provincia); Cabo Delgado, Gaza, Inhambane, Manica, Maputo, Nampula, Niassa, Sofala, Tete, Zambezia

Independence: 25 June 1975 (from Portugal)

National holiday: Independence Day, 25 June (1975)

Constitution: 30 November 1990

Legal system: based on Portuguese civil law system and customary law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Joaquim Alberto CHISSANO (since 6 November 1986); note-before being popularly elected, CHISSANO was elected president by FRELIMO's Central Committee 4 November 1986 (reelected by the Committee 30 July 1989)

head of government: Prime Minister Pascoal MOCUMBI (since NA December 1994)

cabinet: Cabinet

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 27 October 1994 (next to be held NA 1999); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Joaquim Alberto CHISSANO elected president; percent of vote-Joaquim CHISSANO 53.3%, Afonso DHLAKAMA 33.3%

Legislative branch: unicameral Assembly of the Republic or Assembleia da Republica (250 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote on a secret ballot to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 27-29 October 1994 (next to be held NA October 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-Frelimo 44.33%, Renamo 33.78%, DU 5.15%, other 16.74%; seats by party-Frelimo 129, Renamo 112, DU 9

note: the presidential and legislative elections took place as called for in the 1992 peace accords; Renamo participated in the elections

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges appointed by the president and judges elected by the Assembly

Political parties and leaders: Front for the Liberation of Mozambique (Frente de Liberatacao de Mocambique) or Frelimo [Joaquim Alberto CHISSANO, chairman]; Mozambique National Resistance (Resistencia Nacional Mocambicana) or Renamo [Afonso DHLAKAMA, president]; Democratic Union or DU [Antonio PALANGE, general secretary]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, FAO,

G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Marcos Geraldo NAMASHULUA  
chancery: Suite 570, 1990 M Street NW, Washington, DC 20036  
telephone: [1] (202) 293-7146  
FAX: [1] (202) 835-0245

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Bryan Dean CURRAN  
embassy: Avenida Kenneth Kuanda 193, Maputo  
mailing address: P. O. Box 783, Maputo  
telephone: [258] (1) 492797  
FAX: [258] (1) 490114

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of green (top), black, and yellow with a red isosceles triangle based on the hoist side; the black band is edged in white; centered in the triangle is a yellow five-pointed star bearing a crossed rifle and hoe in black superimposed on an open white book

@Mozambique:Economy

Economy-overview: Before the peace accord of October 1992, Mozambique had been devastated by civil war and was one of the poorest countries on the globe. Prospects subsequently improved, and with its solid economic performance in 1996-97, Mozambique has begun to exploit its sizable agricultural, hydropower, and transportation resources. Foreign assistance programs help supply the foreign exchange required to support the budget and pay for imports of goods and services. The restoration of electrical transmission lines to South Africa and the completion of a new transmission line to Zimbabwe (permitting the giant Cahora Bassa hydropower plant to export large amounts of electricity), proposed construction of a natural gas pipeline to South Africa, and reform of transportation services will greatly improve foreign exchange receipts. The Mozambique and South African Governments are developing the Maputo corridor, linking the port of Maputo with Witbank, South Africa. In the past few years, more than 700 state enterprises have been privatized, including the country's largest commercial bank and a number of sizable manufacturing firms. Other pending reform measures are the reform of tax collection and the facilitation of private enterprise in the transportation, energy, and telecommunications sectors.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$14.6 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 8% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 35%

industry: 13%

services: 52% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 5.8% (1997)

Labor force: NA

by occupation: 80% engaged in agriculture

note: in 1993, 47% of the wage earners were employed in industry, 28% in transportation and communication; traditionally, a large number of Mozambicans work abroad

Unemployment rate: NA

Budget:

revenues: \$324 million

expenditures: \$600 million, including capital expenditures of \$310 million (1996 est.)

Industries: food, beverages, chemicals (fertilizer, soap, paints), petroleum products, textiles, cement, glass, asbestos, tobacco

Industrial production growth rate: NA

Electricity-capacity: 2.358 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 465 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 73 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cotton, cashew nuts, sugarcane, tea, cassava (tapioca), corn, rice, tropical fruits; beef, poultry

Exports:

total value: \$226 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: shrimp 40%, cashews, cotton, sugar, copra, citrus

partners: Spain, South Africa, Japan, Portugal, US

Imports:

total value: \$802 million (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: food, clothing, farm equipment, petroleum

partners: South Africa 38%, US, Japan, Portugal, France

Debt-external: \$5.7 billion (December 1997)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 metical (Mt) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: meticals (Mt) per US\$1-11,635.0 (January 1998), 11,543.6 (1997), 11,293.8 (1996), 9,024.3 (1995), 6,038.6 (1994),

3,874.2 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 59,000 (1983 est.)

Telephone system: fair system of tropospheric scatter, open-wire lines, and microwave radio relay  
domestic: microwave radio relay and tropospheric scatter  
international: satellite earth stations-5 Intelsat (2 Atlantic Ocean and 3 Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 29, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: 700,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 44,000 (1992 est.)

@Mozambique:Transportation

Railways:

total: 3,131 km

narrow gauge: 2,988 km 1.067-m gauge; 143 km 0.762-m gauge (1994)

Highways:

total: 30,400 km

paved: 5,685 km

unpaved: 24,715 km (1996 est.)

note: highway traffic impeded by land mines not removed at end of civil war

Waterways: about 3,750 km of navigable routes

Pipelines: crude oil (not operating) 306 km; petroleum products 289 km

Ports and harbors: Beira, Inhambane, Maputo, Cidade de Nacala, Pemba

Merchant marine:

total: 4 cargo ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 5,694 GRT/9,724 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 174 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 22

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 10

914 to 1,523 m: 4

under 914 m: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 152

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 16

914 to 1,523 m: 38

under 914 m: 97 (1997 est.)

@Mozambique:Military

Military branches: Army, Naval Command, Air and Air Defense Forces, Militia

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 4,265,778 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 2,457,587 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$84 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 5.3% (1994)

@Mozambique:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: Southern African transit hub for South American cocaine probably destined for the European and US markets; producer of hashish and methaqualone

---

NAMIBIA

@Namibia:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, bordering the South Atlantic Ocean, between Angola and South Africa

Geographic coordinates: 22 00 S, 17 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 825,418 sq km

land: 825,418 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than half the size of Alaska

Land boundaries:

total: 3,824 km  
border countries: Angola 1,376 km, Botswana 1,360 km, South Africa 855 km, Zambia 233 km

Coastline: 1,572 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: desert; hot, dry; rainfall sparse and erratic

Terrain: mostly high plateau; Namib Desert along coast; Kalahari Desert in east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Konigstein 2,606 m

Natural resources: diamonds, copper, uranium, gold, lead, tin, lithium, cadmium, zinc, salt, vanadium, natural gas, fish; suspected deposits of oil, natural gas, coal, iron ore

Land use:

arable land: 1%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 46%

forests and woodland: 22%

other: 31% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 60 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: prolonged periods of drought

Environment-current issues: very limited natural fresh water resources; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Namibia:People

Population: 1,622,328 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 44% (male 362,310; female 354,386)

15-64 years: 52% (male 414,281; female 426,921)

65 years and over: 4% (male 27,001; female 37,429) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.6% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 35.84 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 19.82 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.72 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 66.76 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 41.48 years

male: 41.73 years

female: 41.24 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.99 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Namibian(s)

adjective: Namibian

Ethnic groups: black 86%, white 6.6%, mixed 7.4%

note: about 50% of the population belong to the Ovambo tribe and 9% to the Kavangos tribe; other ethnic groups are: Herero 7%, Damara 7%, Nama 5%, Caprivian 4%, Bushmen 3%, Baster 2%, Tswana 0.5%

Religions: Christian 80% to 90% (Lutheran 50% at least, other Christian denominations 30%), native religions 10% to 20%

Languages: English 7% (official), Afrikaans common language of most of the population and about 60% of the white population, German 32%, indigenous languages: Oshivambo, Herero, Nama

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 38%

male: 45%

female: 31% (1960 est.)

@Namibia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Namibia

conventional short form: Namibia

Data code: WA

Government type: republic

National capital: Windhoek

Administrative divisions: 13 regions; Caprivi, Erongo, Hardap, Karas, Khomas, Kunene, Ohangwena, Okavango, Omaheke, Omusati, Oshana, Oshikoto, Otjozondjupa

Independence: 21 March 1990 (from South African mandate)

National holiday: Independence Day, 21 March (1990)

Constitution: ratified 9 February 1990; effective 12 March 1990

Legal system: based on Roman-Dutch law and 1990 constitution

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Sam NUJOMA (since 21 March 1990); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Sam NUJOMA (since 21 March 1990);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president from among the members of the National Assembly

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 7-8 December 1994 (next to be held NA December 1999)

election results: Sam NUJOMA elected president; percent of vote-76%

Legislative branch: bicameral legislature consists of the National Council (26 seats; two members are chosen from each regional council to serve six-year terms) and the National Assembly (72 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: National Council-last held 30 November-3 December 1992 (next to be held by December 1998); National Assembly-last held 7-8 December 1994 (next to be held NA December 1999)

election results: National Council-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-SWAPO 19, DTA 6, UDF 1; National Assembly-percent of vote by party-SWAPO 73.89%, DTA 20.78%, UDF 2.72%, DCN 0.83%, MAG 0.82%; seats by party-SWAPO 53, DTA 15, UDF 2, MAG 1, DCN 1

note: the National Council is a purely advisory body

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: South West Africa People's Organization or SWAPO [Sam NUJOMA]; National Democratic Party for Justice or NDPFJ [Nbhwetwe NDJOBA]; Democratic Turnhalle Alliance of Namibia or DTA [Mishake MUYONGO, president]; United Democratic Front or UDF [Justus GAROEB]; Monitor Action Group or MAG [Kosie PRETORIUS]; Democratic Coalition of Namibia or DCN [Moses K. KATJIUONGUA]

Political pressure groups and leaders: NA



International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO (subscriber), ITU, NAM, OAU, SACU, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Veiccoh NGHIWETE

chancery: 1605 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009

telephone: [1] (202) 986-0540

FAX: [1] (202) 986-0443

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador George F. WARD, Jr. (24 July 1996)

embassy: Ausplan Building, 14 Lossen St., Windhoek

mailing address: Private Bag 12029 Ausspannplatz, Windhoek

telephone: [264] (61) 221601

FAX: [264] (61) 229792

Flag description: a large blue triangle with a yellow sunburst fills the upper left section and an equal green triangle (solid) fills the lower right section; the triangles are separated by a red stripe that is contrasted by two narrow white-edge borders

@Namibia:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is heavily dependent on the extraction and processing of minerals for export. Mining accounts for 20% of GDP. Namibia is the fourth-largest exporter of nonfuel minerals in Africa and the world's fifth-largest producer of uranium. Rich alluvial diamond deposits make Namibia a primary source for gem-quality diamonds. Namibia also produces large quantities of lead, zinc, tin, silver, and tungsten. Half of the population depends on agriculture (largely subsistence agriculture) for its livelihood. Namibia must import some of its food. Although per capita GDP is three to six times the per capita GDP of Africa's poorest countries, the majority of Namibia's people live in pronounced poverty because of the great inequality of income distribution and the large amounts going to foreigners. The Namibian economy has close links to South Africa.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$6.2 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,700 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 15%

industry: 20%

services: 65% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 8% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 500,000

by occupation: agriculture 49%, industry and commerce 25%, services 5%, government 18%, mining 3% (1994 est.)

Unemployment rate: 30% to 40%, including underemployment (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.1 billion

expenditures: \$1.2 billion, including capital expenditures of \$193 million (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: meat packing, fish processing, dairy products; mining (diamond, lead, zinc, tin, silver, tungsten, uranium, copper)

Industrial production growth rate: 10% (1994)

Electricity-capacity: 0 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 0 kWh (1995)

note: imports electricity from South Africa

Electricity-consumption per capita: 584 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: millet, sorghum, peanuts; livestock; fish

Exports:

total value: \$1.45 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: diamonds, copper, gold, zinc, lead, uranium, cattle, processed fish, karakul skins

partners: UK, South Africa, Spain, Japan (1994)

Imports:

total value: \$1.55 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: foodstuffs, petroleum products and fuel, machinery and equipment, chemicals

partners: South Africa 85%, Germany, US, Japan (1994 est.)

Debt-external: \$315 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Namibian dollar (N\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Namibian dollars (N\$) per US\$1-4.94193 (January 1998), 4.60796 (1997), 4.29935 (1996), 3.62709 (1995), 3.55080 (1994), 3.26774 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 89,722 (1992 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: good urban services; fair rural service; microwave radio relay links major towns; connections to other populated places are by open wire

international: NA

note: a fully automated digital network is to be operational by 1997

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 40, shortwave 0

Radios: 195,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 3

Televisions: 27,000 (1993 est.)

@Namibia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,382 km

narrow gauge: 2,382 km 1.067-m gauge; single track (1995)

Highways:

total: 64,799 km

paved: 7,841 km

unpaved: 56,958 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Luderitz, Walvis Bay

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 135 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 22

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 15

914 to 1,523 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 113

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 20

914 to 1,523 m: 70

under 914 m: 21 (1997 est.)

@Namibia:Military

Military branches: National Defense Force (Army), Police

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 369,826 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 221,624 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$64 million (FY95/96)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.1% (FY95/96)

@Namibia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: quadripoint with Botswana, Zambia, and Zimbabwe is in disagreement; dispute with Botswana over uninhabited Kasikili (Sidudu) Island in Linyanti (Chobe) River is presently at the ICJ; at least one other island in Linyanti River is contested

---

## NAURU

@Nauru:Geography

Location: Oceania, island in the South Pacific Ocean, south of the Marshall Islands

Geographic coordinates: 0 32 S, 166 55 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 21 sq km

land: 21 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.1 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 30 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; monsoonal; rainy season (November to February)

Terrain: sandy beach rises to fertile ring around raised coral reefs with phosphate plateau in center

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location along plateau rim 61 m

Natural resources: phosphates

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 100% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: limited natural fresh water resources, roof storage tanks collect rainwater; intensive phosphate mining during the past 90 years-mainly by a UK, Australia, and New Zealand consortium-has left the central 90% of Nauru a wasteland and threatens limited remaining land resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: Nauru is one of the three great phosphate rock islands in the Pacific Ocean-the others are Banaba (Ocean Island) in Kiribati and Makatea in French Polynesia; only 53 km south of Equator

@Nauru:People

Population: 10,501 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 1.33% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 18.03 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.1 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.4 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 40.6 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 66.68 years

male: 64.3 years

female: 69.18 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.08 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Nauruan(s)

adjective: Nauruan

Ethnic groups: Nauruan 58%, other Pacific Islander 26%, Chinese 8%, European 8%

Religions: Christian (two-thirds Protestant, one-third Roman Catholic)

Languages: Nauruan (official, a distinct Pacific Island language), English widely understood, spoken, and used for most government and commercial purposes

Literacy: NA

@Nauru:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Nauru

conventional short form: Nauru

former: Pleasant Island

Data code: NR

Government type: republic

National capital: no official capital; government offices in Yaren District

Administrative divisions: 14 districts; Aiwo, Anabar, Anetan, Anibare, Baiti, Boe, Buada, Denigomodu, Ewa, Ijuw, Meneng, Nibok, Uaboe, Yaren

Independence: 31 January 1968 (from the Australia-, New Zealand-, and UK-administered UN trusteeship)

National holiday: Independence Day, 31 January (1968)

Constitution: 29 January 1968

Legal system: acts of the Nauru Parliament and British common law

Suffrage: 20 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Kinza CLODUMAR (since 8 February 1997);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Kinza CLODUMAR (since 8 February 1997);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president from among the members of Parliament

elections: president elected by Parliament for a three-year term;

election last held 8 February 1997 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: Kinza CLODUMAR elected president; percent of Parliament vote-NA

note: President CLODUMAR is the country's fifth president in five months

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament (18 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve three-year terms)

elections: last held 18 November 1995 (next to be held NA November 1998)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-independents 18

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: loose multi-party system; Nauru Party (informal), Bernard DOWIYOGO; Democratic Party, Kennan ADEANG

International organization participation: AsDB, C (special), ESCAP, ICAO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UNESCO, UPU, WHO

Diplomatic representation in the US: Nauru does not have an embassy in the US

consulate(s): Agana (Guam)

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Nauru; the US Ambassador to Fiji is accredited to Nauru

Flag description: blue with a narrow, horizontal, yellow stripe across the center and a large white 12-pointed star below the stripe on the hoist side; the star indicates the country's location in relation to the Equator (the yellow stripe) and the 12 points symbolize the 12 original tribes of Nauru

@Nauru:Economy

Economy-overview: Revenues come from the export of phosphates, the reserves of which are expected to be exhausted by the year 2000.

Phosphates have given Nauruans one of the highest per capita incomes in the Third World, but incomes probably will drop sharply in the future. Few other resources exist, so most necessities must be imported, including fresh water from Australia. The rehabilitation of mined land and the replacement of income from phosphates are serious long-term problems. Substantial amounts of phosphate income are invested in trust funds to help cushion the transition. However, dividends from the trusts have declined sharply since 1990 and the government has been borrowing heavily from the trusts to finance fiscal deficits. In an effort to stem further escalation of fiscal problems, the government has called for a freeze on wages for two years, a reduction of over-staffed public service departments, drastic cutbacks in hiring new government staff, privatization of numerous government agencies, and closure of some overseas consulates.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$100 million (1993 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$10,000 (1993 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: -3.6% (1993)

Labor force:

by occupation: employed in mining phosphates, public administration, education, and transportation

Unemployment rate: 0%

Budget:

revenues: \$23.4 million

expenditures: \$64.8 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY95/96)

Industries: phosphate mining, financial services, coconut products

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 10,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 30 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,956 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coconuts predominate

Exports:

total value: \$25.3 million (f.o.b., 1991)

commodities: phosphates

partners: Australia, NZ

Imports:

total value: \$21.1 million (c.i.f., 1991)

commodities: food, fuel, manufactures, building materials, machinery

partners: Australia, UK, NZ, Japan

Debt-external: \$33.3 million

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$2.25 million from Australia (FY96/97 est.)

Currency: 1 Australian dollar (\$A) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Australian dollars (\$A) per US\$1-1.5281 (January



1998), 1.3439 (1997), 1.2773 (1996), 1.3486 (1995), 1.3667 (1994),  
1.4704 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

#### Communications

Telephones: 2,000 (1989 est.)

Telephone system: adequate local and international radiotelephone  
communications provided via Australian facilities

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 4,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1991 est.)

Televisions: NA

#### @Nauru:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 3.9 km; note-used to haul phosphates from the center of the  
island to processing facilities on the southwest coast

##### Highways:

total: 30 km

paved: 24 km

unpaved: 6 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Nauru

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

#### @Nauru:Military

Military branches: no regular armed forces; Directorate of the Nauru  
Police Force

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

#### @Nauru:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## NAVASSA ISLAND

(territory of the US)

@Navassa Island:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island in the Caribbean Sea, about one-fourth of the way from Haiti to Jamaica

Geographic coordinates: 18 25 N, 75 02 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 5.2 sq km

land: 5.2 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about nine times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 8 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: marine, tropical

Terrain: raised coral and limestone plateau, flat to undulating; ringed by vertical white cliffs (9 to 15 meters high)

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on southwest side 77 m

Natural resources: guano

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 10%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 90%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: strategic location 160 km south of the US Naval Base at Guantanamo Bay, Cuba; mostly exposed rock, but enough grassland to support goat herds; dense stands of fig-like trees, scattered cactus

@Navassa Island:People

Population: uninhabited

note: transient Haitian fishermen and others camp on the island

@Navassa Island:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Navassa Island

Data code: BQ

Dependency status: unincorporated territory of the US; administered from Washington, DC, by the Office of Insular Affairs, US Department of the Interior; in September 1996, the Coast Guard ceased operations and maintenance of Navassa Island Light, a 46-meter-tall lighthouse located on the southern side of the island; there has also been a private claim advanced against the island

National capital: none; administered from Washington, DC

Legal system: NA

Flag description: the flag of the US is used

@Navassa Island:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

@Navassa Island:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

@Navassa Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Navassa Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claimed by Haiti

---

## NEPAL

@Nepal:Geography

Location: Southern Asia, between China and India

Geographic coordinates: 28 00 N, 84 00 E

Map references: Asia

### Area:

total: 140,800 sq km

land: 136,800 sq km

water: 4,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Arkansas

### Land boundaries:

total: 2,926 km

border countries: China 1,236 km, India 1,690 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: varies from cool summers and severe winters in north to subtropical summers and mild winters in south

Terrain: Terai or flat river plain of the Ganges in south, central hill region, rugged Himalayas in north

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Kanchan Kalan 70 m

highest point: Mount Everest 8,848 m

Natural resources: quartz, water, timber, hydropower potential, scenic beauty, small deposits of lignite, copper, cobalt, iron ore

### Land use:

arable land: 17%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 15%

forests and woodland: 42%

other: 26% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 8,500 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: severe thunderstorms, flooding, landslides, drought, and famine depending on the timing, intensity, and duration of the

summer monsoons

Environment-current issues: the almost total dependence on wood for fuel and cutting down trees to expand agricultural land without replanting has resulted in widespread deforestation; soil erosion; water pollution (use of contaminated water presents human health risks)

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: landlocked; strategic location between China and India; contains eight of world's 10 highest peaks

@Nepal:People

Population: 23,698,421 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 42% (male 5,087,855; female 4,779,941)

15-64 years: 55% (male 6,655,865; female 6,387,255)

65 years and over: 3% (male 392,141; female 395,364) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.52% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 35.66 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.44 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.99 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 75.98 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 57.89 years

male: 58.04 years

female: 57.74 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.87 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Nepalese (singular and plural)

adjective: Nepalese

Ethnic groups: Newars, Indians, Tibetans, Gurungs, Magars, Tamangs, Bhotias, Rais, Limbus, Sherpas

Religions: Hindu 90%, Buddhist 5%, Muslim 3%, other 2% (1981)

note: only official Hindu state in the world, although no sharp distinction between many Hindu and Buddhist groups

Languages: Nepali (official), 20 other languages divided into numerous dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 27.5%

male: 40.9%

female: 14% (1995 est.)

People-note: refugee issue over the presence in Nepal of approximately 91,000 Bhutanese refugees, 90% of whom are in seven United Nations Office of the High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) camps

@Nepal:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Nepal

conventional short form: Nepal

Data code: NP

Government type: parliamentary democracy as of 12 May 1991

National capital: Kathmandu

Administrative divisions: 14 zones (anchal, singular and plural);

Bagmati, Bheri, Dhawalagiri, Gandaki, Janakpur, Karnali, Kosi,

Lumbini, Mahakali, Mechi, Narayani, Rapti, Sagarmatha, Seti

Independence: 1768 (unified by Prithvi Narayan Shah)

National holiday: Birthday of His Majesty the King, 28 December (1945)

Constitution: 9 November 1990

Legal system: based on Hindu legal concepts and English common law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: King BIRENDRA Bir Bikram Shah Dev (succeeded to the throne 31 January 1972 following the death of his father King MAHENDRA Bir Bikram Shah Dev, crowned king 24 February 1975); Heir Apparent Crown Prince DIPENDRA Bir Bikram

head of government: Prime Minister Girija Prasad KOIRALA (since 15 April 1998); note-Prime Minister KOIRALA-the country's seventh prime minister since 1991-replaces Prime Minister Surya Bahadur THAPA, who served from October 1997 until April 1998, when he resigned as part of a power-sharing agreement with his coalition partners

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the king on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: none; the king is a constitutional monarch; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or leader of a majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the king

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the National Council (60 seats; 35 appointed by the House of Representatives, 10 by the king, and 15 elected by an electoral college; one-third of the members elected every two years to serve six-year terms) and the House of Representatives (205 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: House of Representatives-last held 15 November 1994 (next to be held by 15 November 1999)

election results: House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NCP 33%, CPN/UML 31%, NDP 18%, Nepal Sadbhavana (Goodwill) Party 3%, NWPP 1%; seats by party - CPN/UML 88, NCP 83, NDP 20, NWPP 4, Nepal Sadbhavana (Goodwill) Party 3, independents 7

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Sarbochha Adalat), chief justice is appointed by the king on recommendation of the Constitutional Council, the other judges are appointed by the king on the recommendation of the Judicial Council

Political parties and leaders: Communist Party of Nepal/United Marxist-Leninist (CPN/UML), Man Mohan ADHIKARI, party president, Madhar KUMAR, general secretary; Nepali Congress Party (NCP), Girija Prasad KOIRALA, party president, Daranath Rana DHATT, general secretary; National Democratic Party (NDP; also called Rastriya Prajantra Party or RPP), Surya Bahadur THAPA; Nepal Sadbhavana (Goodwill) Party, Gajendra Narayan SINGH, president; Nepal Workers and Peasants Party (NWPP), Narayan Man BIJUKCHHE, party chair

Political pressure groups and leaders: numerous small, left-leaning student groups in the capital; several small, radical Nepalese antimonarchist groups

International organization participation: AsDB, CCC, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFCTU, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, SAARC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNIFIL, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNPREDEP, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant)

chancery: 2131 Leroy Place NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 667-4550

FAX: [1] (202) 667-5534

consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ralph FRANK

embassy: Pani Pokhari, Kathmandu

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [977] (1) 411179

FAX: [977] (1) 419963

Flag description: red with a blue border around the unique shape of two overlapping right triangles; the smaller, upper triangle bears a white stylized moon and the larger, lower triangle bears a white 12-pointed sun

@Nepal:Economy

Economy-overview: Nepal is among the poorest and least developed countries in the world with more than half of its population living below the poverty line. Agriculture is the mainstay of the economy, providing a livelihood for over 80% of the population and accounting for 40% of GDP. Industrial activity mainly involves the processing of agricultural produce including jute, sugarcane, tobacco, and grain. Production of textiles and carpets has expanded recently and accounted for about 80% of foreign exchange earnings in the past two years. Apart from agricultural land and forests, exploitable natural resources are mica, hydropower, and tourism. Agricultural production is growing by about 5% on average as compared with annual population growth of 2.5%. Since May 1991, the government has been moving forward with economic reforms particularly those that encourage trade and foreign investment, e.g., by eliminating business licenses and registration requirements in order to simplify investment procedures. The government has also been cutting expenditures by reducing subsidies, privatizing state industries, and laying off civil servants. More recently, however, political instability - five different governments over the past few years - has hampered Kathmandu's ability to forge consensus to implement key economic reforms. Nepal has considerable scope for accelerating economic growth by exploiting its potential in hydropower and tourism, areas where there has recently been foreign investment interest. Prospects for foreign trade or investment in other areas will remain poor, however, because of the small size of the economy, its technological backwardness, its remoteness, its landlocked geographic location, and its susceptibility to natural disaster. The international community's role of funding more than 60% of Nepal's development budget and more than 28% of total budgetary expenditures will likely continue as a major ingredient of growth.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$31.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.2% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,370 (1997 est.)



GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 40%

industry: 21%

services: 39% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 7.5% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 10 million (1996 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 81%, services 16%, industry 3%

note: severe lack of skilled labor

Unemployment rate: NA%; substantial underemployment (1996)

Budget:

revenues: \$536 million

expenditures: \$818 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(FY96/97 est.)

Industries: tourism, carpet, textile; small rice, jute, sugar, and  
oilseed mills; cigarette; cement and brick production

Industrial production growth rate: 14.7% (FY94/95 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 292,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 980 million kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 48 kWh (1996 est.)

Agriculture-products: rice, corn, wheat, sugarcane, root crops; milk,  
water buffalo meat

Exports:

total value: \$419 million (f.o.b., 1997 est.) but does not include  
unrecorded border trade with India

commodities: carpets, clothing, leather goods, jute goods, grain

partners: India, US, Germany, UK

Imports:

total value: \$1.6 billion (c.i.f., 1997 est.)

commodities: petroleum products 20%, fertilizer 11%, machinery 10%

partners: India, Singapore, Japan, Germany

Debt-external: \$2.6 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$411 million (FY97/98)

Currency: 1 Nepalese rupee (NR) = 100 paisa

Exchange rates: Nepalese rupees (NRs) per US\$1-63.265 (January 1998),  
58.010 (1997), 56.692 (1996), 51.890 (1995), 49.398 (1994), 48.607

(1993)

Fiscal year: 16 July-15 July

#### Communications

Telephones: 115,911 (1996 est.)

Telephone system: poor telephone and telegraph service; fair radiotelephone communication service

domestic: NA

international: radiotelephone communications; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 88, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 690,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 9 (1996 est.)

Televisions: 45,000 (1992 est.)

#### @Nepal:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 101 km; note-all in Kosi close to Indian border

narrow gauge: 101 km 0.762-m gauge

##### Highways:

total: 7,700 km

paved: 3,196 km

unpaved: 4,504 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 45 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 40

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 9

under 914 m: 29 (1997 est.)

#### @Nepal:Military

Military branches: Royal Nepalese Army, Royal Nepalese Army Air Service, Nepalese Police Force

Military manpower-military age: 17 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 5,739,283 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 2,983,449 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 275,582 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$36 million (FY92/93)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.2% (FY92/93)

@Nepal:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: with Bhutan over 91,000 Bhutanese refugees in Nepal

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of cannabis for the domestic and international drug markets; transit point for opiates from Southeast Asia to the West

---

## NETHERLANDS

@Netherlands:Geography

Location: Western Europe, bordering the North Sea, between Belgium and Germany

Geographic coordinates: 52 30 N, 5 45 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 41,526 sq km

land: 33,889 sq km

water: 7,637 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of New Jersey

Land boundaries:

total: 1,027 km

border countries: Belgium 450 km, Germany 577 km

Coastline: 451 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate; marine; cool summers and mild winters

Terrain: mostly coastal lowland and reclaimed land (polders); some hills in southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Prins Alexanderpolder -7 m

highest point: Vaalserberg 321 m

Natural resources: natural gas, petroleum, fertile soil

Land use:

arable land: 27%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 31%

forests and woodland: 10%

other: 31% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 5,600 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: the extensive system of dikes and dams, protects nearly one-half of the total area from being flooded

Environment-current issues: water pollution in the form of heavy metals, organic compounds, and nutrients such as nitrates and phosphates; air pollution from vehicles and refining activities; acid rain

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity

Geography-note: located at mouths of three major European rivers (Rhine, Maas or Meuse, and Schelde)

@Netherlands:People

Population: 15,731,112 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 18% (male 1,472,236; female 1,406,919)

15-64 years: 68% (male 5,457,225; female 5,268,376)

65 years and over: 14% (male 862,574; female 1,263,782) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.5% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 11.62 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.69 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 2.11 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.68 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.17 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.01 years

male: 75.14 years

female: 81.03 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.49 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Dutchman(men), Dutchwoman(women)

adjective: Dutch

Ethnic groups: Dutch 96%, Moroccans, Turks, and other 4% (1988)

Religions: Roman Catholic 34%, Protestant 25%, Muslim 3%, other 2%, unaffiliated 36% (1991)

Languages: Dutch

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99% (1979 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Netherlands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of the Netherlands

conventional short form: Netherlands

local long form: Koninkrijk der Nederlanden

local short form: Nederland

Data code: NL

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Amsterdam; The Hague is the seat of government

Administrative divisions: 12 provinces (provincien, singular-province); Drenthe, Flevoland, Friesland, Gelderland, Groningen, Limburg, Noord-Brabant, Noord-Holland, Overijssel, Utrecht, Zeeland, Zuid-Holland

Dependent areas: Aruba, Netherlands Antilles

Independence: 1579 (from Spain)

National holiday: Queen's Day, 30 April

Constitution: adopted 1814; amended many times, last time 17 February 1983

Legal system: civil law system incorporating French penal theory; constitution does not permit judicial review of acts of the States General; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen BEATRIX Wilhelmina Armgard (since 30 April 1980); Heir Apparent WILLEM-ALEXANDER (born 27 April 1967), Prince of Orange, son of Queen BEATRIX

head of government: Prime Minister Wim KOK (since 22 August 1994) and Vice Prime Ministers Hans DIJKSTAL (since 22 August 1994) and Hans VAN MIERLO (since 22 August 1994)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the queen

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary, constitutional monarch; following Second Chamber elections, the leader of the majority party or leader of a majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the queen; vice prime ministers appointed by the queen

note: there is a Council of State composed of the queen, crown prince, and councillors consulted by the executive on legislative and administrative policy

Legislative branch: bicameral States General or Staten Generaal consists of the First Chamber or Eerste Kamer (75 seats; members indirectly elected by the country's 12 provincial councils for four-year terms) and the Second Chamber or Tweede Kamer (150 seats; members directly elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)  
elections: First Chamber-last held 9 June 1995 (next to be held 9 June 1999); Second Chamber-last held 3 May 1994 (next to be held 6 May 1998)

election results: First Chamber-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-VVD 23, CDA 19, PvdA 14, D'66 7, other 12; Second Chamber-percent of vote by party-PvdA 24.3%, CDA 22.3%, VVD 20.4%, D'66 16.5%, other 16.5%; seats by party-PvdA 37, CDA 34, VVD 31, D'66 24, other 24

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Hoge Raad, justices are nominated

for life by the crown

Political parties and leaders: Christian Democratic Appeal or CDA [Jaap DE HOOP SCHEFFER]; Labor Party or PvdA [Wim KOK]; People's Party for Freedom and Democracy (Liberal) or VVD [Hans F. DIJKSTAL]; Democrats '66 or D'66 [Els BORST]; a host of minor parties

Political pressure groups and leaders: large multinational firms; Federation of Netherlands Trade Union Movement (comprising Socialist and Catholic trade unions) and a Protestant trade union; Federation of Catholic and Protestant Employers Associations; the nondenominational Federation of Netherlands Enterprises; and Interchurch Peace Council or IKV

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB, Australia Group, Benelux, BIS, CCC, CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECLAC, EIB, ESA, ESCAP, EU, FAO, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MTCR, NAM (guest), NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNMIBH, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WEU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Joris M. VOS (appointed 9 October 1997)

chancery: 4200 Linnean Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 244-5300

FAX: [1] (202) 362-3430

consulate(s) general: Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Kirk Terry DORNBUSH

embassy: Lange Voorhout 102, 2514 EJ, The Hague

mailing address: PSC 71, Box 1000, APO AE 09715

telephone: [31] (70) 310-9209

FAX: [31] (70) 361-4688

consulate(s) general: Amsterdam

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), white, and blue; similar to the flag of Luxembourg, which uses a lighter blue and is longer

@Netherlands:Economy

Economy-overview: This highly developed and affluent economy is based on private enterprise. The government makes its presence felt, however, through many regulations, permit requirements, and welfare programs affecting most aspects of economic activity. Industrial activity features food-processing, oil-refining, and metalworking. The highly mechanized agricultural sector employs only 2% of the labor force but provides large surpluses for export and the domestic food-processing industry. Indeed, the Netherlands ranks third worldwide in value of agricultural exports, behind the US and France.

Sharp cuts in subsidy and social security spending have been accompanied by sustained growth in output and employment. Growth in 1998 should be a brisk 3.5%. The Dutch will almost certainly qualify for the first wave of countries entering the European Monetary Union (EMU) in 1999.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$343.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.25% (1997)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$22,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 4%

industry: 18%

services: 78% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 6.6 million (1997)

by occupation: services 75%, manufacturing and construction 23%, agriculture 2% (1996)

Unemployment rate: 6.9% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$103.4 billion

expenditures: \$112.5 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1998 draft)

Industries: agroindustries, metal and engineering products, electrical machinery and equipment, chemicals, petroleum, fishing, construction, microelectronics

Industrial production growth rate: 3.75% (1997)

Electricity-capacity: 20.09 million kW (1996 est.)

Electricity-production: 82 billion kWh (1996 est.)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,968 kWh (1996 est.)

Agriculture-products: grains, potatoes, sugar beets, fruits, vegetables; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$203.1 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: manufactures and machinery, chemicals; processed food and tobacco, agricultural products

partners: EU 80% (Germany 29%, Belgium-Luxembourg 13%, UK 10%), Central and Eastern Europe 4%, US 3% (1996)



#### Imports:

total value: \$1.791 trillion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: raw materials and semifinished products, consumer goods, transportation equipment, crude oil, food products

partners: EU 64% (Germany 22%, Belgium-Luxembourg 11%, UK 10%), Central and Eastern Europe 4%, US 8% (1996)

Debt-external: \$0

#### Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$2.9 billion (1997)

Currency: 1 Netherlands guilder, gulden, or florin (f.) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Netherlands guilders, gulden, or florins (f.) per US\$1-2.0462 (January 1998), 1.9513 (1997), 1.6859 (1996), 1.6057 (1995), 1.8200 (1994), 1.8573 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 8.272 million (1983 est.)

Telephone system: highly developed and well maintained; extensive redundant system of multiconductor cables, supplemented by microwave radio relay

domestic: nationwide cellular telephone system; microwave radio relay

international: 5 submarine cables; satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 2 Atlantic Ocean), 1 Eutelsat, and 1 Inmarsat (Atlantic and Indian Ocean Regions)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3 (relays 3), FM 12 (repeaters 39), shortwave 0

Radios: 13.755 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 8 (repeaters 7)

Televisions: 7.4 million (1992 est.)

#### @Netherlands:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 2,739 km

standard gauge: 2,739 km 1.435-m gauge; (1,991 km electrified) (1996)

##### Highways:

total: 127,000 km

paved: 114,427 km (including 2,360 km of expressways)

unpaved: 12,573 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 6,340 km, of which 35% is usable by craft of 1,000 metric

ton capacity or larger

Pipelines: crude oil 418 km; petroleum products 965 km; natural gas 10,230 km

Ports and harbors: Amsterdam, Delfzijl, Dordrecht, Eemshaven, Groningen, Haarlem, Ijmuiden, Maastricht, Rotterdam, Terneuzen, Utrecht

Merchant marine:

total: 453 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 3,141,630 GRT/3,597,975 DWT

ships by type : bulk 2, cargo 269, chemical tanker 33, combination bulk 2, container 44, liquefied gas tanker 16, livestock carrier 1, multifunction large-load carrier 7, oil tanker 28, passenger 6, refrigerated cargo 28, roll-on/roll-off cargo 11, short-sea passenger 3, specialized tanker 3

note: many Dutch-owned ships are also operating under the registry of Netherlands Antilles (1997 est.)

Airports: 28 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 19

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 8

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 9

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 6 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Netherlands:Military

Military branches: Royal Netherlands Army, Royal Netherlands Navy (includes Naval Air Service and Marine Corps), Royal Netherlands Air Force, Royal Constabulary

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 4,136,224 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 3,617,322 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 94,734 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$8.2 billion (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.1% (1995)

@Netherlands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: important gateway for cocaine, heroin, and hashish entering Europe; European producer of illicit amphetamines and other synthetic drugs

---

## NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

(part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands)

@Netherlands Antilles:Geography

Location: Caribbean, two island groups in the Caribbean Sea-one includes Curacao and Bonaire north of Venezuela and the other is east of the Virgin Islands

Geographic coordinates: 12 15 N, 68 45 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 960 sq km

land: 960 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Bonaire, Curacao, Saba, Sint Eustatius, and Sint Maarten (Dutch part of the island of Saint Martin)

Area-comparative: more than five times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

total: 10.2 km

border countries: Guadeloupe (Saint Martin) 10.2 km

Coastline: 364 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 12 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; ameliorated by northeast trade winds

Terrain: generally hilly, volcanic interiors

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m  
highest point: Mount Scenery 862 m

Natural resources: phosphates (Curacao only), salt (Bonaire only)

Land use:

arable land: 10%  
permanent crops: 0%  
permanent pastures: 0%  
forests and woodland: 0%  
other: 90% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: Curacao and Bonaire are south of Caribbean hurricane belt, so are rarely threatened; Sint Maarten, Saba, and Sint Eustatius are subject to hurricanes from July to October

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Whaling (extended from Netherlands)  
signed, but not ratified: NA

@Netherlands Antilles:People

Population: 205,693 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 26% (male 27,001; female 26,091)  
15-64 years: 67% (male 64,964; female 72,329)  
65 years and over: 7% (male 6,393; female 8,915) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.06% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 17.61 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.63 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.43 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.9 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.72 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 12.95 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 74.05 years  
male: 71.99 years  
female: 76.2 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.11 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Netherlands Antillean(s)

adjective: Netherlands Antillean

Ethnic groups: mixed black 85%, Carib Amerindian, white, East Asian

Religions: Roman Catholic, Protestant, Jewish, Seventh-Day Adventist

Languages: Dutch (official), Papiamentu, a Spanish-Portuguese-Dutch-English dialect predominates, English widely spoken, Spanish

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 98%

female: 99% (1981 est.)

@Netherlands Antilles:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Netherlands Antilles

local long form: none

local short form: Nederlandse Antillen

Data code: NT

Dependency status: part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands; full autonomy in internal affairs granted in 1954

Government type: parliamentary

National capital: Willemstad

Administrative divisions: none (part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands)

note: each island has its own government

Independence: none (part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands)

National holiday: Queen's Day, 30 April (1938)

Constitution: 29 December 1954, Statute of the Realm of the Netherlands, as amended

Legal system: based on Dutch civil law system, with some English common law influence

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen BEATRIX Wilhelmina Armgard of the Netherlands (since 30 April 1980), represented by Governor General Jaime SALEH (since NA October 1989)

head of government: Prime Minister Miguel POURIER (since 25 February 1994)

cabinet: Council of Ministers elected by the Staten

elections: the queen is a constitutional monarch; governor general appointed by the queen for a six-year term; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party is usually elected prime minister by the Staten; election last held 30 January 1998 (next to be held by NA 2002)

election results: Miguel POURIER elected prime minister; percent of legislative vote - NA

Legislative branch: unicameral States or Staten (22 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 30 January 1998 (next to be held by NA 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PAR 4, PNP 3, SPA 1, PDB 2, UPB 1, MAN 2, PKLP 3, WIPM 1, SEA 1, DP-St.M 2, FOL 2; no party won enough seats to form a government

note: the government of Prime Minister Miguel POURIER is a coalition of several parties

Judicial branch: Joint High Court of Justice, are appointed by the Netherlands monarch

Political parties and leaders:

Bonaire: Democratic Party of Bonaire (PDB), Jopi ABRAHAM; Patriotic Union of Bonaire (UPB), Rudy ELLIS

Curacao: Antillean Restructuring Party (PAR), Miguel POURIER; National People's Party (PNP), Suzy ROMER; New Antilles Movement (MAN), Domenico Felip Don MARTINA; Workers' Liberation Front (FOL), Wilson GODETT, Jr.; Socialist Independent (SI), George HUECK; Democratic Party of Curacao (DP), Frank MAYNARD; Nos Patria, Chin BEHILIA; Social Action Cause (KAS), Benny DEMEI; Labor Party People's Crusade (PLKP), Errol COVA; Foundation Energetic Management Anti-Narcotics (FAME), Eric LODEWIJKS; Pro Curacao Party (PPK), Winston LOURENS; C 93, Stanley BROWN; People's Party (PAPU), Richard HODI

Saba: Windward Islands People's Movement (WIPM Saba), Ray HASSELL; Saba Democratic Labor Movement, Steve HASSELL; Saba Unity Party, Carmen SIMMONDS

Sint Eustatius: Democratic Party of Sint Eustatius (DP-St. E), Julian WOODLEY; Windward Islands People's Movement (WIPM); St. Eustatius Alliance (SEA), Ingrid WHITFIELD

Sint Maarten: Democratic Party of Sint Maarten (DP-St. M), Sarah WESTCOTT-WILLIAMS; Patriotic Movement of Sint Maarten (SPA), William MARLIN; Serious Alternative People's Party (SAPP) Julian ROLLOCKS

note: political parties are indigenous to each island

International organization participation: Caricom (observer), ECLAC (associate), Interpol, IOC, UNESCO (associate), UPU, WMO, WTO

(associate)

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (represented by the Kingdom of the Netherlands)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Consul General James L. WILLIAMS

consulate(s) general: J.B. Gorsiraweg #1, Curacao

mailing address: P. O. Box 158, Willemstad, Curacao

telephone: [599] (9) 4613066

FAX: [599] (9) 4616489

Flag description: white with a horizontal blue stripe in the center superimposed on a vertical red band also centered; five white five-pointed stars are arranged in an oval pattern in the center of the blue band; the five stars represent the five main islands of Bonaire, Curacao, Saba, Sint Eustatius, and Sint Maarten

@Netherlands Antilles:Economy

Economy-overview: Tourism, petroleum transshipment, and offshore finance are the mainstays of this small economy, which is closely tied to the outside world. The islands enjoy a high per capita income and a well-developed infrastructure as compared with other countries in the region. Almost all consumer and capital goods are imported, with Venezuela and the US being the major suppliers. Poor soils and inadequate water supplies hamper the development of agriculture.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$2.4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -1.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$11,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 1%

industry: 15%

services: 84% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.6% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 89,000

by occupation: government 65%, industry and commerce 28% (1983)

Unemployment rate: 12.8% (1993)

Budget:

revenues: \$277 million

expenditures: \$322 million, including capital expenditures of \$14 million (1996 est.)

Industries: tourism (Curacao, Sint Maarten, and Bonaire), petroleum

refining (Curacao), petroleum transshipment facilities (Curacao and Bonaire), light manufacturing (Curacao)

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 200,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 840 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,128 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: aloes, sorghum, peanuts, vegetables, tropical fruit

Exports:

total value: \$NA

commodities: petroleum products 98% (1993)

partners: US 39%, Brazil 9%, Colombia 6% (1993)

Imports:

total value: \$1.4 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: crude petroleum 64%, food, manufactures (1993)

partners: Venezuela 26%, US 18%, Colombia 6%, Netherlands 6%, Japan 5% (1993)

Debt-external: \$1.95 billion (December 1995)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA; the Netherlands Antilles received a \$97 million Dutch aid package in 1996, making it the Netherlands' second largest aid recipient behind India

Currency: 1 Netherlands Antillean guilder, gulden, or florin (NAf.) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Netherlands Antillean guilders, gulden, or florins (NAf.) per US\$1 - 1.790 (fixed rate since 1989)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: NA

Telephone system: generally adequate facilities

domestic: extensive interisland microwave radio relay links

international: 2 submarine cables; satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 9, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: 205,000 (1992 est.)



Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 64,000 (1992 est.)

@Netherlands Antilles:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 600 km

paved: 300 km

unpaved: 300 km (1992 est.)

Ports and harbors: Kralendijk, Philipsburg, Willemstad

Merchant marine:

total: 97 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 894,479 GRT/1,230,865 DWT

ships by type: bulk 4, cargo 32, chemical tanker 1, container 5,

liquefied gas tanker 4, multifunction large-load carrier 19, oil

tanker 6, passenger 1, refrigerated cargo 17, roll-on/roll-off cargo 8

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships of 2 countries:

Belgium owns 9 ships, Germany 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 5 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Netherlands Antilles:Military

Military branches: Royal Netherlands Navy, Marine Corps, Royal Netherlands Air Force, National Guard, Police Force

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 52,845 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 29,664 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 1,456 (1998 est.)

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the Kingdom of the Netherlands

@Netherlands Antilles:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: money-laundering center; transshipment point for South American drugs bound for the US and Europe

---

## NEW CALEDONIA

(overseas territory of France)

@New Caledonia:Geography

Location: Oceania, islands in the South Pacific Ocean, east of Australia

Geographic coordinates: 21 30 S, 165 30 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 19,060 sq km

land: 18,575 sq km

water: 485 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than New Jersey

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 2,254 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; modified by southeast trade winds; hot, humid

Terrain: coastal plains with interior mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mont Panie 1,628 m

Natural resources: nickel, chrome, iron, cobalt, manganese, silver, gold, lead, copper

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 12%

forests and woodland: 39%

other: 49% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: typhoons most frequent from November to March

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

@New Caledonia:People

Population: 194,197 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 30% (male 29,423; female 28,320)

15-64 years: 65% (male 63,444; female 62,055)

65 years and over: 5% (male 5,202; female 5,753) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.64% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 21.08 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.84 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.15 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.9 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 12.71 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.01 years

male: 71.75 years

female: 78.44 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.46 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: New Caledonian(s)

adjective: New Caledonian

Ethnic groups: Melanesian 42.5%, European 37.1%, Wallisian 8.4%,  
Polynesian 3.8%, Indonesian 3.6%, Vietnamese 1.6%, other 3%

Religions: Roman Catholic 60%, Protestant 30%, other 10%

Languages: French, 28 Melanesian-Polynesian dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 91%

male: 92%

female: 90% (1976 est.)

@New Caledonia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of New Caledonia and Dependencies

conventional short form: New Caledonia

local long form: Territoire des Nouvelle-Caledonie et Dependances

local short form: Nouvelle-Caledonie

Data code: NC

Dependency status: overseas territory of France since 1956

Government type: NA

National capital: Noumea

Administrative divisions: none (overseas territory of France); there are no first-order administrative divisions as defined by the US Government, but there are 3 provinces named Iles Loyaute, Nord, and Sud

Independence: none (overseas territory of France; a referendum on independence will be held in 1998)

National holiday: National Day, Taking of the Bastille, 14 July (1789)

Constitution: 28 September 1958 (French Constitution)

Legal system: the 1988 Matignon Accords grant substantial autonomy to the islands; formerly under French law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of France Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995), represented by High Commissioner and President of the Council of Government Dominique BUR (since NA August 1995)

head of government: President of the Territorial Congress Pierre FROGIER (since 31 July 1995)

cabinet: Consultative Committee

elections: high commissioner appointed by the president of France on the advice of the French Ministry of Interior; president of the Territorial Congress elected by the members of the congress

Legislative branch: unicameral Territorial Congress or Congres

Territorial (54 seats; members are members of the three Provincial Assemblies or Assemblies Provinciales elected by popular vote to serve

six-year terms)

elections: last held 9 July 1995 (next to be held NA July 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RPR 22, FLNKS 12, UNCT 9, UNI 5, DEPCA 2, FN 2, RCF 2, and other 2

note: New Caledonia elects 1 seat to the French Senate; elections last held 27 September 1992 (next to be held NA September 2001);

results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RPR 1; New

Caledonia also elects 2 seats to the French National Assembly;

elections last held 25 May-1 June 1997 (next to be held NA 2002);

results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - RPR 2

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal or Cour d'Appel

Political parties and leaders: Progressive Melansian Union or UPM

[Edmond NEKIRIAI]; Melanesian proindependence Kanaka Socialist

National Liberation Front or FLNKS [Rock WAMYTAN]; Melanesian moderate

Kanak Socialist Liberation or LKS [Nidoish NAISSELINE]; National Front

or FN (extreme right) [Guy GEORGE]; Socialist Party of Kanaky or PSK

[Jacques VIOLETTE]; Union Oceanienne or UO (conservative) [Michel

HEMA]; Front de Developpement des Iles Loyales or FDIL [Cono HAMU];

Union Caledonian or UC [Bernard LEPEU, president]; A New Caledonia for

All or UNCT [Didier LEROUX]; Kanaque Liberation Party or PALIKA [Paul NEAOUTYINE and Elie POIGOUNE]; New Caledonia National Party [Georges

CHATENEY]; Oceanic Democratic Rally or RDO [Alois SAKO]; Kanaque

Federal Party of OPAO [Gabrielle PAITA and Auguste SIAPO]; Caledonian

Generation [Jean-Raymond POSTIC]; Union des Syncates de Travailleurs

Kanaks Exploites or USTKE [Louis Kotra UREGY]; Federation for a New

Caledonian Society or FNCS [Jean-Pierre AIFA]; Union to Construct

Independence [Frances POADOUY]; Movement for France or MPF [Claude

SARAAN]; Rally for Caledonia in the Republic or RPCR is a coalition of

5 parties: Union for the Rebirth of Caledonia [Jean-Louis MIR];

Christian Social Democrats-All Ethnic Group Accord [Raymond MURA];

Rally for Caledonia [Jacques LAFLEUR]; Rally of the Republic [Dick

UKEIWE]; Liberal Caledonian Movement [Jean LEQUES]; Union Nationale

pour l'Independance or UNI; Developper Ensemble pour construire

l'Avenir or DEPCA; Rassemblement pour une Caledonie dans la France or

RCF

International organization participation: ESCAP (associate), FZ,

ICFTU, SPC, WFTU, WMO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (overseas territory of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (overseas territory of France)

Flag description: three horizontal bands, blue (top), red, and green, with a yellow disk enclosing a black symbol centered to the hoist side; the flag of France is used for official occasions

@New Caledonia:Economy

Economy-overview: New Caledonia has more than 20% of the world's known nickel resources. In recent years, the economy has suffered because of depressed international demand for nickel, the principal source of export earnings. Only a negligible amount of the land is suitable for cultivation, and food accounts for about 25% of imports. In addition to nickel, financial support from France and tourism are key to the health of the economy. The outlook for 1998 is clouded by the spillover of financial problems in East Asia and by lower expected prices for nickel.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.5 billion (1995 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$8,000 (1995 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 5%

industry: 35%

services: 60% (1992 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.7% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 70,044 (1988)

by occupation: agriculture 32%, industry 20%, services 40%, mining 8% (1992)

Unemployment rate: 15% (1994)

Budget:

revenues: \$755.6 million

expenditures: \$755.6 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1995 est.)

Industries: nickel mining and smelting

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 253,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.145 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 6,204 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: vegetables; beef, other livestock products

Exports:

total value: \$500 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: ferronickels, nickel ore

partners: Japan 31%, France 29%, US 12%, Australia 7%, Taiwan 6% (1996 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$930 million (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: foods, transport equipment, machinery and electrical equipment, fuels, minerals

partners: France 45%, Australia 18%, Singapore 7%, New Zealand 6%, Japan 4% (1996 est.)

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: important support from France

Currency: 1 CFP franc (CFPF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Comptoirs Francais du Pacifique francs (CFPF) per US\$1-110.60 (January 1998), 106.11 (1997), 93.00 (1996), 90.75 (1995), 100.93 (1994), 102.96 (1993); note-linked at the rate of 18.18 to the French franc

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 38,748 (1993 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 5, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 97,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 7

Televisions: 47,000 (1992 est.)

@New Caledonia:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 5,562 km

paved: 975 km

unpaved: 4,587 km (1993)

Ports and harbors: Mueo, Noumea, Thio

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 30 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5

over 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 25

914 to 1,523 m: 13

under 914 m: 12 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 7 (1997 est.)

@New Caledonia:Military

Military branches: French Armed Forces (Army, Navy, Air Force, Gendarmerie); Police Force

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@New Caledonia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Matthew and Hunter Islands claimed by France and Vanuatu

---

## NEW ZEALAND

@New Zealand:Geography

Location: Oceania, islands in the South Pacific Ocean, southeast of Australia

Geographic coordinates: 41 00 S, 174 00 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 268,680 sq km

land: 268,670 sq km

water: 10 sq km

note: includes Antipodes Islands, Auckland Islands, Bounty Islands, Campbell Island, Chatham Islands, and Kermadec Islands

Area-comparative: about the size of Colorado

Land boundaries: 0 km



Coastline: 15,134 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate with sharp regional contrasts

Terrain: predominately mountainous with some large coastal plains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Cook 3,764 m

Natural resources: natural gas, iron ore, sand, coal, timber, hydropower, gold, limestone

Land use:

arable land: 9%

permanent crops: 5%

permanent pastures: 50%

forests and woodland: 28%

other: 8% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 2,850 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: earthquakes are common, though usually not severe; volcanic activity

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; native flora and fauna hard-hit by species introduced from outside

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: about 80% of the population lives in cities

@New Zealand:People

Population: 3,625,388 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 23% (male 427,776; female 407,074)

15-64 years: 65% (male 1,188,468; female 1,181,002)

65 years and over: 12% (male 182,253; female 238,815) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.04% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 14.89 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.6 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 3.06 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.76 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.37 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.55 years

male: 74.35 years

female: 80.91 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.91 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: New Zealander(s)

adjective: New Zealand

Ethnic groups: New Zealand European 74.5%, Maori 9.7%, other European 4.6%, Pacific Islander 3.8%, Asian and others 7.4%

Religions: Anglican 24%, Presbyterian 18%, Roman Catholic 15%, Methodist 5%, Baptist 2%, other Protestant 3%, unspecified or none 33% (1986)

Languages: English (official), Maori

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99% (1980 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@New Zealand:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: New Zealand

abbreviation: NZ

Data code: NZ

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Wellington

Administrative divisions: 93 counties, 9 districts\*, and 3 town districts\*\*; Akaroa, Amuri, Ashburton, Bay of Islands, Bruce, Buller, Chatham Islands, Cheviot, Clifton, Clutha, Cook, Dannevirke, Egmont, Eketahuna, Ellesmere, Eltham, Eyre, Featherston, Franklin, Golden Bay, Great Barrier Island, Grey, Hauraki Plains, Hawera\*, Hawke's Bay, Heathcote, Hikurangi\*\*, Hobson, Hokianga, Horowhenua, Hurunui, Hutt, Inangahua, Inglewood, Kaikoura, Kairanga, Kiwitea, Lake, Mackenzie, Malvern, Manaia\*\*, Manawatu, Mangonui, Maniototo, Marlborough, Masterton, Matamata, Mount Herbert, Ohinemuri, Opotiki, Oroua, Otamatea, Otorohanga\*, Oxford, Pahiatua, Paparua, Patea, Piako, Pohangina, Raglan, Rangiora\*, Rangitikei, Rodney, Rotorua\*, Runanga, Saint Kilda, Silverpeaks, Southland, Stewart Island, Stratford, Strathallan, Taranaki, Taumarunui, Taupo, Tauranga, Thames-Coromandel\*, Tuapeka, Vincent, Waiapu, Waiheke, Waihemo, Waikato, Waikohu, Waimairi, Waimarino, Waimate, Waimate West, Waimea, Waipa, Waipawa\*, Waipukurau\*, Wairarapa South, Wairewa, Wairoa, Waitaki, Waitomo\*, Waitotara, Wallace, Wanganui, Waverley\*\*, Westland, Whakatane\*, Whangarei, Whangaroa, Woodville

note: there may be a new administrative structure of 16 regions (Auckland, Bay of Plenty, Canterbury, Gisborne, Hawke's Bay, Marlborough, Nelson, Northland, Otago, Southland, Taranaki, Tasman, Waikato, Wanganui-Manawatu, Wellington, West Coast) that are subdivided into 57 districts and 16 cities\* (Ashburton, Auckland\*, Banks Peninsula, Buller, Carterton, Central Hawke's Bay, Central Otago, Christchurch\*, Clutha, Dunedin\*, Far North, Franklin, Gisborne, Gore, Grey, Hamilton\*, Hastings, Hauraki, Horowhenua, Hurunui, Hutt\*, Invercargill\*, Kaikoura, Kaipara, Kapiti Coast, Kawerau, Mackenzie, Manawatu, Manukau\*, Marlborough, Masterton, Matamata Piako, Napier\*, Nelson\*, New Plymouth, North Shore\*, Opotiki, Otorohanga, Palmerston North\*, Papakura\*, Porirua\*, Queenstown Lakes, Rangitikei, Rodney, Rotorua, Ruapehu, Selwyn, Southland, South Taranaki, South Waikato, South Wairarapa, Stratford, Tararua, Tasman, Taupo, Tauranga, Thames Coromandel, Timaru, Upper Hutt\*, Waikato, Waimakariri, Waimate, Waipa, Wairoa, Waitakere\*, Waitaki, Waitomo, Wanganui, Wellington\*, Western Bay of Plenty, Westland, Whakatane, Whangarei)

Dependent areas: Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau

Independence: 26 September 1907 (from UK)

National holiday: Waitangi Day, 6 February (1840) (Treaty of Waitangi established British sovereignty)

Constitution: no formal, written constitution; consists of various documents, including certain acts of the UK and New Zealand Parliaments; Constitution Act 1986 was to have come into force 1 January 1987, but has not been enacted

Legal system: based on English law, with special land legislation and land courts for Maoris; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Sir Michael HARDIE BOYS (since 21 March 1996)

head of government: Prime Minister Jenny SHIPLEY (since 8 December 1997) and Deputy Prime Minister Winston PETERS (since 16 December 1996); note-SHIPLEY wrested control of the National Party in November from Prime Minister BOLGER, replacing BOLGER as prime minister in December

cabinet: Executive Council appointed by the governor general on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general appointed by the queen; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or the leader of a majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the governor general for a three-year term; deputy prime minister appointed by the governor general  
note: the government is a coalition of the National Party and the New Zealand First Party

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Representatives-commonly called Parliament (120 seats; members elected by popular vote in single-member constituencies to serve three-year terms)

elections: last held 12 October 1996 (next must be called by October 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NP 34.1%, NZLP 28.3%, NZFP 13.1%, Alliance 10.1%, ACT 6.17%, UNZ 0.91%; seats by party-NP 44, NZLP 37, NZFP 17, Alliance 13, ACT 8, UNZ 1

Judicial branch: High Court; Court of Appeal

Political parties and leaders: National Party (NP), Jenny SHIPLEY; New Zealand First Party (NZFP), Winston PETERS; New Zealand Labor Party (NZLP, opposition), Helen CLARK; Alliance (a coalition of five small parties-New Labor Party, Jim ANDERTON; Democratic Party, John WRIGHT; New Zealand Liberal Party, Frank GROVER; Green Party, Jeanette FITZSIMONS; and Mana Motuhake, Sandra LEE), codeputy leaders are Sandra LEE and Jeanette FITZSIMONS; United New Zealand (UNZ), Clive MATTHEWSON; Conservative Party (formerly Right of Centre Party), Trevor ROGERS; Association of Consumers and Taxpayers, New Zealand (ACT), Richard PREBBLE; Christian Coalition (a coalition of the Christian Democrats and Christian Heritage Party), coleaders Graeme LEE and Rev. Graham CAPILL

International organization participation: ANZUS (US suspended security obligations to NZ on 11 August 1986), APEC, AsDB, Australia Group, C, CCC, CP, EBRD, ESCAP, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, MTCR, NAM (guest), OECD, PCA, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNPREDEP, UNTSO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador-designate James BOLGER  
chancery: 37 Observatory Circle NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 328-4800  
consulate(s) general: Los Angeles, New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Josiah Horton BEEMAN  
embassy: 29 Fitzherbert Terrace, Thorndon, Wellington  
mailing address: P. O. Box 1190, Wellington; PSC 467, Box 1, FPO AP  
96531-1001  
telephone: [64] (4) 472-2068  
FAX: [64] (4) 472-3537  
consulate(s) general: Auckland

Flag description: blue with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant with four red five-pointed stars edged in white centered in the outer half of the flag; the stars represent the Southern Cross constellation

@New Zealand:Economy

Economy-overview: Since 1984 the government has accomplished major economic restructuring, moving an agrarian economy dependent on a concessionary British market access toward a more industrialized, free market economy that can compete globally. This dynamic growth has boosted real incomes, broadened and deepened the technological capabilities of the industrial sector, and contained inflationary pressures. Business confidence strengthened in 1994, and export demand picked up in the Asia-Pacific region, resulting in 6.2% growth. Growth continued strong in 1995, but tailed off in 1996-97. Inflation remains among the lowest in the industrial world. Per capita GDP has been moving up to the levels of the big West European economies. However, the Asian economic crisis may slow GDP growth in 1998.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$63.4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$17,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 7.3%  
industry: 25.9%  
services: 66.8% (1990)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1,634,500 (September 1995)  
by occupation: services 64.6%, industry 25.0%, agriculture 10.4%  
(1994)

Unemployment rate: 5.9% (December 1996)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$24.1 billion

expenditures: \$21.8 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(FY95/96 est.)

Industries: food processing, wood and paper products, textiles,  
machinery, transportation equipment, banking and insurance, tourism,  
mining

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 7.747 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 33.696 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 9,889 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, barley, potatoes, pulses, fruits,  
vegetables; wool, meat, dairy products; fish catch reached a record  
503,000 metric tons in 1988

**Exports:**

total value: \$18.5 billion (1997 est.)

commodities: wool, lamb, mutton, beef, fish, cheese, chemicals,  
forestry products, fruits and vegetables, manufactures, dairy  
products, wood

partners: Australia 19%, Japan 15%, UK 15%, US 12%

**Imports:**

total value: \$19.2 billion (1997 est.)

commodities: machinery and equipment, vehicles and aircraft,  
petroleum, consumer goods, plastics

partners: Australia 21%, US 18%, Japan 16%, UK 6%

Debt-external: \$28.5 billion (FY95/96 est.)

**Economic aid:**

donor: ODA, \$98 million (1993)

Currency: 1 New Zealand dollar (NZ\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: New Zealand dollars (NZ\$) per US\$1-1.7283 (January  
1998), 1.5083 (1997), 1.4543 (1996), 1.5235 (1995), 1.6844 (1994),  
1.8495 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

**Communications**

Telephones: 1.7 million (1986 est.)

Telephone system: excellent international and domestic systems  
domestic: NA  
international: submarine cables to Australia and Fiji; satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 64, FM 2, shortwave 0

Radios: 3.215 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 14 (1986 est.)

Televisions: 1.53 million (1992 est.)

@New Zealand:Transportation

Railways:

total: 3,973 km

narrow gauge: 3,973 km 1.067-m gauge (519 km electrified)

Highways:

total: 92,200 km

paved: 53,568 km (including at least 144 km of expressways)

unpaved: 38,632 km (1994 est.)

Waterways: 1,609 km; of little importance to transportation

Pipelines: petroleum products 160 km; natural gas 1,000 km; liquefied petroleum gas or LPG 150 km

Ports and harbors: Auckland, Christchurch, Dunedin, Tauranga, Wellington

Merchant marine:

total: 16 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 155,478 GRT/195,836 DWT

ships by type: bulk 4, cargo 1, liquefied gas tanker 1, oil tanker 3, railcar carrier 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 6 (1997 est.)

Airports: 111 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 44

over 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 8

914 to 1,523 m: 31

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 67

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 23

under 914 m: 43 (1997 est.)

@New Zealand:Military

Military branches: New Zealand Army, Royal New Zealand Navy, Royal New Zealand Air Force

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 938,194 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 789,542 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 25,612 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.12 billion (FY97/98)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.05% (FY97/98)

@New Zealand:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: territorial claim in Antarctica (Ross Dependency)

---

## NICARAGUA

@Nicaragua:Geography

Location: Middle America, bordering both the Caribbean Sea and the North Pacific Ocean, between Costa Rica and Honduras

Geographic coordinates: 13 00 N, 85 00 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 129,494 sq km

land: 120,254 sq km

water: 9,240 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than New York State

Land boundaries:

total: 1,231 km

border countries: Costa Rica 309 km, Honduras 922 km

Coastline: 910 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 25-nm security zone

continental shelf: natural prolongation



territorial sea: 200 nm

Climate: tropical in lowlands, cooler in highlands

Terrain: extensive Atlantic coastal plains rising to central interior mountains; narrow Pacific coastal plain interrupted by volcanoes

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mogoton 2,438 m

Natural resources: gold, silver, copper, tungsten, lead, zinc, timber, fish

Land use:

arable land: 9%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 46%

forests and woodland: 27%

other: 17% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 880 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: destructive earthquakes, volcanoes, landslides, and occasionally severe hurricanes

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; water pollution

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea

@Nicaragua:People

Population: 4,583,379 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 44% (male 1,017,190; female 1,000,436)

15-64 years: 53% (male 1,191,323; female 1,251,828)

65 years and over: 3% (male 52,836; female 69,766) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.92% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 36.04 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.8 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.09 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.04 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.76 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 42.26 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 66.62 years  
male: 64.26 years  
female: 69.08 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.28 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Nicaraguan(s)  
adjective: Nicaraguan

Ethnic groups: mestizo (mixed Amerindian and white) 69%, white 17%,  
black 9%, Amerindian 5%

Religions: Roman Catholic 95%, Protestant 5%

Languages: Spanish (official)  
note: English- and Amerindian-speaking minorities on Atlantic coast

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 65.7%  
male: 64.6%  
female: 66.6% (1995 est.)

@Nicaragua:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Nicaragua  
conventional short form: Nicaragua  
local long form: Republica de Nicaragua  
local short form: Nicaragua

Data code: NU

Government type: republic

National capital: Managua

Administrative divisions: 15 departments (departamentos,  
singular-departamento), 2 autonomous regions\* (regiones autonomistas,  
singular-region autonomista); Boaco, Carazo, Chinandega, Chontales,  
Esteli, Granada, Jinotega, Leon, Madriz, Managua, Masaya, Matagalpa,  
Nueva Segovia, Rio San Juan, Rivas, Atlantico Norte\*, Atlantico Sur\*

Independence: 15 September 1821 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 15 September (1821)

Constitution: 9 January 1987

Legal system: civil law system; Supreme Court may review administrative acts

Suffrage: 16 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Arnaldo ALEMAN Lacayo (10 January 1997);

Vice President Enrique BOLANOS Geyer (10 January 1997)

head of government: President Arnaldo ALEMAN Lacayo (10 January 1997);

Vice President Enrique BOLANOS Geyer (10 January 1997)

cabinet: Cabinet

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 20 October 1996 (next to be held NA 2001); note-in

July 1995 the term of the office of the president was amended to five years

election results: Arnaldo ALEMAN Lacayo (Liberal Alliance) 51.03%,

Daniel ORTEGA Saavedra (FSLN) 37.75%, Guillermo OSORNO (PCCN) 4.10%,

Noel VIDAURRE (PCN) 2.26%, Benjamin LANZAS (PRONAL) 0.53%, others (18 other candidates) remaining 4.33%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Asamblea Nacional (93 seats; members are elected by proportional representation to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 20 October 1996 (next to be held NA 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-Liberal Alliance (ruling

party-includes PLC, PALI, PLIUN, and PUCA) 46.03%, FSLN 36.55%, PCCN

3.73%, PCN 2.12%, MRS 1.33%; seats by party-Liberal Alliance 42, FSLN

36, PCCN 4, PCN 3, PRONAL 2, MRS 1, PRN 1, PNC 1, PLI 1, AU 1, UNO-96

Alliance 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Corte Suprema), 12 judges elected for a seven-year term by the National Assembly

Political parties and leaders:

right: Nicaraguan Party of the Christian Road (PCCN), Guillermo

OSORNO, Roberto RODRIGUEZ; Liberal Constitutionalist Party (PLC), Jose

RIZO Castellon; Independent Liberal Party for National Unity (PLIUN),

Carlos GUERRA Gallardo; National Conservative Party (PCN), Adolfo

CALERO, Noel VIDAURRE; Nationalist Liberal Party (PLN), Enrique

SANCHEZ Herdocia

center right: Neoliberal Party (PALI), Adolfo GARCIA Esquivel;

Nicaraguan Resistance Party (PRN), Fabio GADEA; Independent Liberal

Party (PLI), Virgilio GODOY; National Project (PRONAL), Antonio LACAYO

Oyanguren; Conservative Action Movement (MAC), Hernaldo ZUNIGA

center left: Sandinista Renovation Movement (MRS), Sergio RAMIREZ;

Social Democratic Party (PSD), Adolfo JARQUIN; Social Christian Party

(PSC), Erick RAMIREZ; Movement for Revolutionary Unity (MUR), NA;

Central American Integrationist Party (PIAC), NA; Unity Alliance (AU),

Alejandro SERRANO; Conservative Party of Nicaragua (PCN), Dr. Fernando AGUERO Rocha; National Democratic Party (PND), Alfredo CESAR Aguirre; Central American Unionist Party (PUCA), Blanca ROJAS Echaverry; UNO-96 Alliance, Alfredo CESAR Aguirre; Nicaraguan Democratic Movement (MDN), Alfredo GUZMAN

left: Sandinista National Liberation Front (FSLN), Daniel ORTEGA Saavedra

Political pressure groups and leaders: National Workers Front (FNT) is a Sandinista umbrella group of eight labor unions: Sandinista Workers' Central (CST); Farm Workers Association (ATC); Health Workers Federation (FETASALUD); National Union of Employees (UNE); National Association of Educators of Nicaragua (ANDEN); Union of Journalists of Nicaragua (UPN); Heroes and Martyrs Confederation of Professional Associations (CONAPRO); and the National Union of Farmers and Ranchers (UNAG); Permanent Congress of Workers (CPT) is an umbrella group of four non-Sandinista labor unions: Confederation of Labor Unification (CUS); Autonomous Nicaraguan Workers' Central (CTN-A); Independent General Confederation of Labor (CGT-I); and Labor Action and Unity Central (CAUS); Nicaraguan Workers' Central (CTN) is an independent labor union; Superior Council of Private Enterprise (COSEP) is a confederation of business groups

International organization participation: BCIE, CACM, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, LAES, LAIA (observer), NAM, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Francisco AGUIRRE Sacasa  
chancery: 1627 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009  
telephone: [1] (202) 939-6570  
consulate(s) general: Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New Orleans, New York, San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Lino GUTIERREZ  
embassy: Kilometer 4.5 Carretera Sur., Managua  
mailing address: APO AA 34021  
telephone: [505] (2) 666010 through 666013, 666015 through 18, 666026, 666027, 666032 through 33  
FAX: [505] (2) 669074

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of blue (top), white, and blue with the national coat of arms centered in the white band; the coat of arms features a triangle encircled by the words REPUBLICA DE NICARAGUA on the top and AMERICA CENTRAL on the bottom; similar to the flag of El Salvador, which features a round emblem encircled by the words REPUBLICA DE EL SALVADOR EN LA AMERICA CENTRAL centered in the white band; also similar to the flag of Honduras, which has five blue stars arranged in an X pattern centered in the white band

## @Nicaragua:Economy

Economy-overview: The Nicaraguan economy, devastated during the 1980s by economic mismanagement and civil war, is beginning to rebound. In 1991 President CHAMORRO launched an ambitious economic stabilization program that reduced inflation and obtained substantial economic aid from abroad. Economic growth rose sharply in 1995-97, due to surges in exports and efforts to enhance trade liberalization. The program, however, hit some snags, and a 1994-97 IMF Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (ESAF) signed by the CHAMORRO administration with the Fund lapsed in September 1996 due to non-compliance. In 1997, however, the IMF resumed negotiations for an ESAF with the ALEMAN administration, and agreed to an ESAF in 1998. IMF approval of the ESAF cleared the way for debt relief by the Paris Club later that year and has opened the way for debt relief under the Highly Indebted Poor Countries Initiative. Implementation of a 1997 property accord-designed to resolve conflict over properties confiscated by the Sandinistas in the 1980s-should also help inspire international investor confidence. Strong growth is forecast for 1998, with implementation of a 1997 free trade agreement with Mexico expected to boost agricultural exports, although the industrial sector may come under pressure from increased Mexican competition.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$9.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,100 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 34%

industry: 21%

services: 45% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 11.6% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 1.5 million

by occupation: services 54%, agriculture 31%, industry 15% (1995 est.)

Unemployment rate: 16%; underemployment 36% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$389 million

expenditures: \$551 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996 est.)

Industries: food processing, chemicals, metal products, textiles, clothing, petroleum refining and distribution, beverages, footwear

Industrial production growth rate: 1.4% (1994 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 457,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.76 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 416 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, bananas, sugarcane, cotton, rice, corn, cassava (tapioca), citrus, beans; beef, veal, pork, poultry, dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$635 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: coffee, seafood, meat, sugar, gold, bananas

partners: US, Central America, Germany, Canada

Imports:

total value: \$1.1 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: consumer goods, machinery and equipment, petroleum products

partners: Central America, US, Venezuela, Japan

Debt-external: \$6 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 gold cordoba (C\$) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: gold cordobas (C\$) per US\$1-9.76 (October 1997), 8.44 (1996), 7.55 (1995), 6.72 (1994), 5.62 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 66,810 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: low-capacity microwave radio relay and wire system being expanded; connected to Central American Microwave System

domestic: wire and microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth stations-1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean region) and 1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 45, FM 0, shortwave 3

Radios: 1.037 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 7 (1994 est.)

Televisions: 260,000 (1992 est.)

@Nicaragua:Transportation

Railways:

total: 0 km

narrow gauge: 0 km 1.067-m gauge; note-part of the previous 376 km system was closed and dismantled in 1993 and, in 1994, the remainder was closed, the track and rolling stock being sold for scrap

Highways:

total: 18,000 km

paved: 1,818 km

unpaved: 16,182 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 2,220 km, including 2 large lakes

Pipelines: crude oil 56 km

Ports and harbors: Bluefields, Corinto, El Bluff, Puerto Cabezas, Puerto Sandino, Rama, San Juan del Sur

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 185 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 13

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 5 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 172

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 27

under 914 m: 144 (1997 est.)

@Nicaragua:Military

Military branches: Ground Forces, Navy, Air Force

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,067,336 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 656,672 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 51,576 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$27.48 million (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.35% (1996)

@Nicaragua:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: territorial disputes with Colombia over the Archipelago de San Andres y Providencia and Quita Sueno Bank; with respect to the maritime boundary question in the Golfo de Fonseca, the International Court of Justice (ICJ) referred the disputants to an earlier agreement in this century and advised that some tripartite resolution among El Salvador, Honduras, and Nicaragua likely would be required; maritime boundary dispute with Honduras

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for cocaine destined for the US

---

NIGER

@Niger:Geography

Location: Western Africa, southeast of Algeria

Geographic coordinates: 16 00 N, 8 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 1.267 million sq km

land: 1,266,700 sq km

water: 300 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 5,697 km

border countries: Algeria 956 km, Benin 266 km, Burkina Faso 628 km, Chad 1,175 km, Libya 354 km, Mali 821 km, Nigeria 1,497 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: desert; mostly hot, dry, dusty; tropical in extreme south

Terrain: predominately desert plains and sand dunes; flat to rolling plains in south; hills in north

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Niger River 200 m

highest point: Mont Greboun 1,944 m

Natural resources: uranium, coal, iron ore, tin, phosphates, gold, petroleum



Land use:

arable land: 3%  
permanent crops: 0%  
permanent pastures: 7%  
forests and woodland: 2%  
other: 88% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 660 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: recurring droughts

Environment-current issues: overgrazing; soil erosion; deforestation; desertification; wildlife populations (such as elephant, hippopotamus, giraffe, and lion) threatened because of poaching and habitat destruction

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography-note: landlocked

@Niger:People

Population: 9,671,848 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 48% (male 2,374,482; female 2,277,176)  
15-64 years: 50% (male 2,345,773; female 2,447,951)  
65 years and over: 2% (male 119,644; female 106,822) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.96% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 53.01 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 23.38 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 1.12 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 114.39 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 41.52 years  
male: 41.83 years  
female: 41.21 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 7.3 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Nigerien(s)

adjective: Nigerien

Ethnic groups: Hausa 56%, Djerma 22%, Fula 8.5%, Tuareg 8%, Beri Beri (Kanouri) 4.3%, Arab, Toubou, and Gourmantche 1.2%, about 1,200 French expatriates

Religions: Muslim 80%, remainder indigenous beliefs and Christians

Languages: French (official), Hausa, Djerma

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 13.6%

male: 20.9%

female: 6.6% (1995 est.)

@Niger:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Niger

conventional short form: Niger

local long form: Republique du Niger

local short form: Niger

Data code: NG

Government type: republic

National capital: Niamey

Administrative divisions: 7 departments (departements, singular-departement), and 1 capital district\* (capitale district); Agadez, Diffa, Dosso, Maradi, Niamey\*, Tahoua, Tillaberi, Zinder

Independence: 3 August 1960 (from France)

National holiday: Republic Day, 18 December (1958)

Constitution: the constitution of January 1993 was revised by national referendum on 12 May 1996

Legal system: based on French civil law system and customary law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Ibrahim BARE Mainassara (since 28 January

1996); note-the president is both chief of state and head of government  
head of government: President Ibrahim BARE Mainassara (since 28 January 1996); Prime Minister Ibrahim MAYAKI (since 27 November 1997) was appointed by the president; note - the president is both chief of state and head of government  
cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by President BARE  
elections: the president is elected by popular vote for a five-year term; last election 7-8 July 1996 (next election NA 2001);  
note-Ibrahim BARE Mainassara initially became president when he ousted President Mahamane OUSMANE in a coup on 27 January 1996 and subsequently defeated him in the flawed election of July 1996  
election results: percent of total vote-Ibrahim BARE Mainassara 52.22%, Mahamane OUSMANE 19.75%, Tandja MAMADOU 15.65%, Mahamadou ISSOUFOU 7.60%, Moumouni AMADOU Djermakoye 4.77%

Legislative branch: two chamber National Assembly; one chamber with 83 seats directly elected by proportional representation for five-year terms; selection process for second chamber not established  
elections: last held 23 November 1996 (next to be held NA 2001)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-UNIRD 59, ANDPS-Zaman Lahiya 8, UDPS-Amana 3, coalition of independents 3, MDP-Alkwali 1, UPDP-Shamuwa 4, DARAJA 3, PMT-Albarka 2

Judicial branch: State Court or Cour d'Etat; Court of Appeal or Cour d'Appel

Political parties and leaders: Alliance for Democracy and Progress or ADP-AUMUNCI [Issoufou BACHARD, chairman]; DARAJA [Ali TALBA, chairman]; Democratic and Social Convention-Rahama or CDS-Rahama [Mahamane OUSMANE]; Movement for Development and Pan-Africanism or MDP-Alkwali [Mai Manga BOUCAR, chairman]; National Movement of the Development Society-Nassara or MNSD-Nassara [Tandja MAMADOU, chairman]; National Union of Independents for Democratic Revival or UNIRD [leader NA]; Niger Progressive Party-African Democratic Rally or PPN-RDA [Dori ABDOLAI]; Niger Social Democrat Party or PADN [Malam Adji WAZIRI]; Nigerien Party for Democracy and Socialism-Tarayya or PNDP-Tarayya [Mahamadou ISSOUFOU]; Nigerien Alliance for Democracy and Social Progress-Zaman Lahia or ANDPS-Zaman Lahia [Moumouni Adamou DJERMAKOYE]; PMT-Albarka; Union for Democracy and Social Progress-Amana or UDPS-Amana [Akoli DAOUEL]; Union of Patriots, Democrats, and Progressives-Shamuwa or UPDP-Shamuwa [Professor Andre' SALIFOU, chairman]; Union of Popular Forces for Democracy and Progress-Sawaba or UFPDP-Sawaba [Djibo BAKARY, chairman]

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, Entente, FAO, FZ, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, MIPONUH, NAM, OAU, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WADB, WAEMU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador Joseph DIATTA

chancery: 2204 R Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 483-4224 through 4227

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Charles O. CECIL

embassy: Rue Des Ambassades, Niamey

mailing address: B. P. 11201, Niamey

telephone: [227] 72 26 61 through 72 26 64

FAX: [227] 73 31 67

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of orange (top), white, and green with a small orange disk (representing the sun) centered in the white band; similar to the flag of India, which has a blue spoked wheel centered in the white band

@Niger:Economy

Economy-overview: Niger is a poor, landlocked Sub-Saharan nation, whose economy centers on subsistence agriculture, animal husbandry, reexport trade, and increasingly less on uranium, its major export since the 1970s. Terms of trade with Nigeria, Niger's largest regional trade partner, have improved dramatically since the 50% devaluation of the West African franc in January 1994; this devaluation boosted exports of livestock, cowpeas, onions, and the products of Niger's small cotton industry. The government relies on bilateral and multilateral aid for operating expenses and public investment and is strongly induced to adhere to structural adjustment programs designed by the IMF and the World Bank. The US terminated bilateral assistance to Niger after the coup of 1996. Other donors have reduced their aid.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$6.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$670 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 41%

industry: 18%

services: 41% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 5.3% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 70,000 receive regular wages or salaries

by occupation: agriculture 90%, industry and commerce 6%, government 4%

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$370 million (including \$160 million from foreign sources)

expenditures: \$370 million, including capital expenditures of \$186

million (1998 est.)

Industries: cement, brick, textiles, food processing, chemicals, slaughterhouses, and a few other small light industries; uranium mining

Industrial production growth rate: 0.5% (1994 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 63,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 170 million kWh (1995)

note: imports about 200 million kWh of electricity from Nigeria

Electricity-consumption per capita: 40 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cowpeas, cotton, peanuts, millet, sorghum, cassava (tapioca), rice; cattle, sheep, goats, camels, donkeys, horses, poultry

Exports:

total value: \$188 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: uranium ore 67%, livestock products 20%, cowpeas, onions

partners: France 41%, Nigeria 22%, Burkina Faso, Cote d'Ivoire, Japan 18%

Imports:

total value: \$374 million (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: consumer goods, primary materials, machinery, vehicles and parts, petroleum, cereals

partners: France 24%, Nigeria 19%, Cote d'Ivoire, China, Belgium-Luxembourg

Debt-external: \$1.3 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA; bilateral donors: France, Germany, EU, Japan

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994, the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 14,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: small system of wire, radiotelephone communications, and microwave radio relay links concentrated in southwestern area  
domestic: wire, radiotelephone communications, and microwave radio relay; domestic satellite system with 3 earth stations and 1 planned  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 15, FM 6, shortwave 0

Radios: 500,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 18 stations in a single network (1995)

Televisions: 38,000 (1992 est.)

@Niger:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 10,100 km

paved: 798 km

unpaved: 9,302 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: Niger river is navigable 300 km from Niamey to Gaya on the Benin frontier from mid-December through March

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 27 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 9

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 6

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 18

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 14

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

@Niger:Military

Military branches: Army, Air Force, National Gendarmerie, Republican Guard, National Police

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,049,296 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,105,821 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 98,946 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$23 million (FY97/98)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.3% (FY92/93)

@Niger:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Libya claims about 19,400 sq km in northern Niger; demarcation of international boundaries in the vicinity of Lake Chad, the lack of which led to border incidents in the past, is completed and awaits ratification by Cameroon, Chad, Niger, and Nigeria

---

## NIGERIA

@Nigeria:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the Gulf of Guinea, between Benin and Cameroon

Geographic coordinates: 10 00 N, 8 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 923,770 sq km

land: 910,770 sq km

water: 13,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than twice the size of California

Land boundaries:

total: 4,047 km

border countries: Benin 773 km, Cameroon 1,690 km, Chad 87 km, Niger 1,497 km

Coastline: 853 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 30 nm

Climate: varies; equatorial in south, tropical in center, arid in north

Terrain: southern lowlands merge into central hills and plateaus;  
mountains in southeast, plains in north

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Chappal Waddi 2,419 m

Natural resources: petroleum, tin, columbite, iron ore, coal,  
limestone, lead, zinc, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 33%

permanent crops: 3%

permanent pastures: 44%

forests and woodland: 12%

other: 8% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 9,570 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: soil degradation; rapid deforestation;  
desertification; recent droughts in north severely affecting marginal  
agricultural activities

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered  
Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life  
Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Nigeria:People

Population: 110,532,242 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 24,871,855; female 24,661,134)

15-64 years: 52% (male 29,420,428; female 28,343,567)

65 years and over: 3% (male 1,627,452; female 1,607,806) (July 1998  
est.)

Population growth rate: 2.96% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 42.24 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 12.95 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.32 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female



65 years and over: 1.01 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 70.74 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 53.55 years

male: 52.68 years

female: 54.45 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.09 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Nigerian(s)

adjective: Nigerian

Ethnic groups: Hausa, Fulani, Yoruba, Ibo, Kanuri, Ibibio, Tiv, Ijaw

Religions: Muslim 50%, Christian 40%, indigenous beliefs 10%

Languages: English (official), Hausa, Yoruba, Ibo, Fulani

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 57.1%

male: 67.3%

female: 47.3% (1995 est.)

@Nigeria:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Federal Republic of Nigeria

conventional short form: Nigeria

Data code: NI

Government type: military government; Nigeria has been ruled by one military regime after another since 31 December 1983; on 1 October 1995, the present military government announced it will turn power over to democratically elected civilian authorities on 1 October 1998

National capital: Abuja

note: on 12 December 1991 the capital was officially moved from Lagos to Abuja; many government offices remain in Lagos pending completion of facilities in Abuja

Administrative divisions: 30 states and 1 territory\*; Abia, Abuja Federal Capital Territory\*, Adamawa, Akwa Ibom, Anambra, Bauchi, Benue, Borno, Cross River, Delta, Edo, Enugu, Imo, Jigawa, Kaduna, Kano, Katsina, Kebbi, Kogi, Kwara, Lagos, Niger, Ogun, Ondo, Osun, Oyo, Plateau, Rivers, Sokoto, Taraba, Yobe

note: the government has announced the creation of six additional states named Bayelsa, Ebonyi, Ekiti, Gombe, Nassarawa, and Zamfara as part of the process of transition to a civilian government

Independence: 1 October 1960 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 1 October (1960)

Constitution: 1979 constitution still partially in force; plan for 1989 constitution to take effect in 1993 was not implemented; draft 1995 constitution has not been published; the military government rules by decree

Legal system: based on English common law, Islamic law, and tribal law

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Chairman of the Provisional Ruling Council and Commander in Chief of Armed Forces Gen. Abdulsalam ABUBAKAR (since 9 June 1998); note-the chairman of the Provisional Ruling Council is both the chief of state and head of government  
head of government: Chairman of the Provisional Ruling Council and Commander in Chief of Armed Forces Gen. Abdulsalam ABUBAKAR (since 9 June 1998); note-the chairman of the Provisional Ruling Council is both the chief of state and head of government  
cabinet: Federal Executive Council (chaired by the Chairman of the Provisional Ruling Council)  
elections: none; on 9 June 1998, the Provisional Ruling Council appointed Gen. Abdulsalam ABUBAKAR as their new Chairman to replace Gen. Sani ABACHA who died in office; Gen. ABUBAKAR immediately pledged a program to return the government to civilian rule as promised by Gen. ABACHA

Legislative branch: bicameral National Assembly, comprising a 109-member Senate and a 360-member House of Representatives  
note: the National Assembly was suspended after the military takeover of 17 November 1993; in October 1995, the government announced a three-year program for transition to civilian rule; elections to the National Assembly took place 25 April 1998 for a term starting 1 October 1998; the election was substantially boycotted by the opposition and the legislature is unlikely to be representative of the electorate

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges appointed by the Provisional Ruling Council; Federal Court of Appeal, judges are appointed by the federal government on the advice of the Advisory Judicial Committee

Political parties and leaders: political party system, which was suspended after the military takeover of 17 November 1993, was reestablished by the Provisional Ruling Council on 30 September 1996 with the registration of five of 15 competing political parties; these were the United Nigeria Congress Party or UNCP [Isa MOHAMMED, chairman]; National Center Party of Nigeria or NCPN [Magaji ABDULLAHI, chairman]; Grassroots Democratic Movement or GDM [Alhaji Gambo LAWAN, chairman]; Committee for National Consensus or CNC [Barnabas GEMADE,

chairman]; Democratic Party of Nigeria or DPN [Saleh HASSAN, chairman]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C (suspended), CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, G-15, G-19, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, MONUA, NAM, OAU, OIC, OPEC, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNPREDEP, UNTAES, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Wakili Hassan ADAMU  
chancery: 1333 16th Street NW, Washington, DC 20036  
telephone: [1] (202) 986-8400  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador William TWADDELL  
embassy: 2 Louis Farrakhan Crescent, Lagos  
mailing address: P. O. Box 554, Lagos  
telephone: [234] (1) 261-0097  
FAX: [234] (1) 261-0257

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of green (hoist side), white, and green

@Nigeria:Economy

Economy-overview: The oil-rich Nigerian economy continues to be hobbled by political instability, corruption, and poor macroeconomic management. Nigeria's unpopular military rulers have failed to make significant progress in diversifying the economy away from overdependence on the capital intensive oil sector which provides 30% of GDP, 95% of foreign exchange earnings, and about 80% of budgetary revenues. The government's resistance to initiating greater transparency and accountability in managing the country's multibillion dollar oil earnings continues to limit economic growth and prevent an agreement with the IMF and bilateral creditors on debt relief. The largely subsistence agricultural sector has failed to keep up with rapid population growth, and Nigeria, once a large net exporter of food, now must import food. Agricultural production in 1996 suffered from severe shortages of fertilizer, and production of fertilizer fell even further in 1997.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$132.7 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.3% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,300 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 39%  
industry: 31%  
services: 30% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 12% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 42.844 million

by occupation: agriculture 54%, industry, commerce, and services 19%,  
government 15%

Unemployment rate: 28% (1992 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$13.9 billion (1998 est.)

expenditures: \$13.9 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
billion (1998 est.)

Industries: crude oil, coal, tin, columbite, palm oil, peanuts,  
cotton, rubber, wood, hides and skins, textiles, cement and other  
construction materials, food products, footwear, chemicals,  
fertilizer, printing, ceramics, steel

Industrial production growth rate: 4.1% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 5.881 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 16.21 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 152 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cocoa, peanuts, palm oil, corn, rice, sorghum,  
millet, cassava (tapioca), yams, rubber; cattle, sheep, goats, pigs;  
fishing and forest resources extensively exploited

Exports:

total value: \$15 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: petroleum and petroleum products 95%, cocoa, rubber

partners: US 40%, EU 21% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$8 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery, chemicals, transportation equipment,  
manufactured goods, food and animals

partners: EU 50%, US 12%, Japan 7%

Debt-external: \$34 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 naira (N) = 100 kobo

Exchange rates: naira (N) per US\$1-21.886 (December 1997), 21.886  
(1997), 21.895 (1995), 21.996 (1994), 22.065 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 492,204 (1990 est.)

Telephone system: average system limited by poor maintenance; major expansion in progress

domestic: microwave radio relay, coaxial cable, and 20 domestic satellite earth stations carry intercity traffic

international: satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (2 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean); 1 coaxial submarine cable

Radio broadcast stations: AM 35, FM 17, shortwave 0

Radios: 20 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 28

Televisions: 3.8 million (1992 est.)

## @Nigeria:Transportation

### Railways:

total: 3,557 km

narrow gauge: 3,505 km 1.067-m gauge

standard gauge: 52 km 1.435-m gauge (1995)

### Highways:

total: 32,105 km

paved: 26,005 km (including 2,044 km of expressways)

unpaved: 6,100 km (1994 est.)

note: many of the roads reported as paved may be graveled; because of poor maintenance, much of the road system is barely useable

Waterways: 8,575 km consisting of the Niger and Benue rivers and smaller rivers and creeks

Pipelines: crude oil 2,042 km; petroleum products 3,000 km; natural gas 500 km

Ports and harbors: Calabar, Lagos, Onne, Port Harcourt, Sapele, Warri

### Merchant marine:

total: 39 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 379,210 GRT/643,851 DWT

ships by type: bulk 1, cargo 14, chemical tanker 3, oil tanker 20,

roll-on/roll-off cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 72 (1997 est.)

### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 36

over 3,047 m: 6

2,438 to 3,047 m: 10  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 10  
914 to 1,523 m: 8  
under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 36  
over 3,047 m: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 14  
under 914 m: 20 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Nigeria:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, paramilitary Police Force

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 25,228,197 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 14,461,304 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 1,154,721 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$685 million (1996 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: less than 1% (1996 est.)

@Nigeria:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: demarcation of international boundaries in the vicinity of Lake Chad, the lack of which led to border incidents in the past, is completed and awaits ratification by Cameroon, Chad, Niger, and Nigeria; dispute with Cameroon over land and maritime boundaries in the vicinity of the Bakasi Peninsula has been referred to the ICJ with a ruling expected in 1998; maritime boundary dispute with Equatorial Guinea because of disputed jurisdiction over oil-rich areas in the Gulf of Guinea

Illicit drugs: facilitates movement of heroin en route from Southeast and Southwest Asia to Western Europe and North America; increasingly a transit route for cocaine from South America intended for European, East Asian, and North American markets

(self-governing in free association with New Zealand)

@Niue:Geography

Location: Oceania, island in the South Pacific Ocean, east of Tonga

Geographic coordinates: 19 02 S, 169 52 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 260 sq km

land: 260 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: 1.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 64 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; modified by southeast trade winds

Terrain: steep limestone cliffs along coast, central plateau

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location near Mutalau settlement 68 m

Natural resources: fish, arable land

Land use:

arable land: 19%

permanent crops: 8%

permanent pastures: 4%

forests and woodland: 19%

other: 50% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: typhoons

Environment-current issues: traditional methods of burning brush and trees to clear land for agriculture have threatened soil supplies which are not naturally very abundant

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change

signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography-note: one of world's largest coral islands

@Niue:People

Population: 1,647 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: -3.65% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: NA births/1,000 population

Death rate: NA deaths/1,000 population

Net migration rate: NA migrant(s)/1,000 population

Infant mortality rate: NA deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: NA

male: NA

female: NA

Total fertility rate: NA children born/woman

Nationality:

noun: Niuean(s)

adjective: Niuean

Ethnic groups: Polynesian (with some 200 Europeans, Samoans, and Tongans)

Religions: Ekalesia Niue (Niuean Church) 75%-a Protestant church closely related to the London Missionary Society, Latter-Day Saints 10%, other 15% (mostly Roman Catholic, Jehovah's Witnesses, Seventh-Day Adventist)

Languages: Polynesian closely related to Tongan and Samoan, English

Literacy:

definition: NA

total population: 95%

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Niue:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none



conventional short form: Niue

Data code: NE

Dependency status: self-governing in free association with New Zealand; Niue fully responsible for internal affairs; New Zealand retains responsibility for external affairs

Government type: self-governing parliamentary democracy

National capital: Alofi

Administrative divisions: none; note-there are no first-order administrative divisions as defined by the US Government, but there are 14 villages each with its own village council whose members are elected and serve three-year terms

Independence: on 19 October 1974, Niue became a self-governing parliamentary government in free association with New Zealand

National holiday: Waitangi Day, 6 February (1840) (Treaty of Waitangi established British sovereignty)

Constitution: 19 October 1974 (Niue Constitution Act)

Legal system: English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952);

the queen and New Zealand are represented by New Zealand High Commissioner Warren SEARELL (since NA August 1993)

head of government: Premier Frank Fakaotimanava LUI (since 12 March 1993)

cabinet: Cabinet consists of the premier and three ministers

elections: the queen is a hereditary monarch; premier elected by the

Legislative Assembly for a three-year term; election last held 23

February 1996 (next to be held NA March 1999)

election results: Frank Fakaotimanava LUI elected premier; percent of Legislative Assembly vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Assembly (20 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve three-year terms; six elected from a common roll and 14 are village representatives)

elections: last held 23 February 1996 (next to be held NA March 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NPP 9, independents 11

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of New Zealand; High Court of Niue

Political parties and leaders: Niue People's Action Party (NPP), Young VIVIAN

International organization participation: ESCAP (associate), Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UNESCO, WHO

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (self-governing territory in free association with New Zealand)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (self-governing territory in free association with New Zealand)

Flag description: yellow with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant; the flag of the UK bears five yellow five-pointed stars—a large one on a blue disk in the center and a smaller one on each arm of the bold red cross

@Niue:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is heavily dependent on aid from New Zealand and remittances as Niue has no indigenous export product.

Government expenditures regularly exceed revenues, with the shortfall made up by grants from New Zealand; the grants are used to pay wages to public employees. Niue cut government expenditures in 1994-96 by reducing the public service by almost half. The agricultural sector consists mainly of subsistence gardening, although some cash crops are grown for export. Industry consists primarily of small factories to process passion fruit, lime oil, honey, and coconut cream. The sale of postage stamps to foreign collectors is an important source of revenue. The island in recent years has suffered a serious loss of population because of migration of Niueans to New Zealand. A small tourist industry is developing.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$2.4 million (1993 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,200 (1993 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 5% (1992)

Labor force:

total: 450 (1992 est.)

by occupation: most work on family plantations; paid work exists only in government service, small industry, and the Niue Development Board

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$5.5 million

expenditures: \$6.3 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1985 est.)

Industries: tourism, handicrafts, food processing

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 1,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 3 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,633 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coconuts, passion fruit, honey, limes, taro, yams, cassava (tapioca), sweet potatoes; pigs, poultry, beef cattle

Exports:

total value: \$117,500 (f.o.b., 1989)

commodities: canned coconut cream, copra, honey, passion fruit products, pawpaw, root crops, limes, footballs, stamps, handicrafts

partners: NZ 89%, Fiji, Cook Islands, Australia

Imports:

total value: \$4.1 million (c.i.f., 1989)

commodities: food, live animals, manufactured goods, machinery, fuels, lubricants, chemicals, drugs

partners: NZ 59%, Fiji 20%, Japan 13%, Samoa, Australia, US

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$5.9 million from NZ (FY95/96)

Currency: 1 New Zealand dollar (NZ\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: New Zealand dollars (NZ\$) per US\$1-1.7283 (January 1998), 1.5082 (1997), 1.4543 (1996), 1.5235 (1995), 1.6844 (1994), 1.8495 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 276 (1992 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: single-line telephone system connects all villages on island

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1, shortwave 0 (1987 est.)

Radios: 1,000

Television broadcast stations: 0  
note: there is cable television

Televisions: 312 (1991 est.)

@Niue:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:  
total: 234 km  
paved: 0 km  
unpaved: 234 km

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Niue:Military

Military branches: Police Force

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of New Zealand

@Niue:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## NORFOLK ISLAND

(territory of Australia)

@Norfolk Island:Geography

Location: Oceania, island in the South Pacific Ocean, east of Australia

Geographic coordinates: 29 02 S, 167 57 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:  
total: 34.6 sq km  
land: 34.6 sq km  
water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.2 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 32 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: subtropical, mild, little seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: volcanic formation with mostly rolling plains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Bates 319 m

Natural resources: fish

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: 25%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 75% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: typhoons (especially May to July)

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

@Norfolk Island:People

Population: 2,179 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: -0.69% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: NA births/1,000 population

Death rate: NA deaths/1,000 population

Net migration rate: NA migrant(s)/1,000 population

Infant mortality rate: NA deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: NA

male: NA

female: NA

Total fertility rate: NA children born/woman

Nationality:

noun: Norfolk Islander(s)

adjective: Norfolk Islander(s)

Ethnic groups: descendants of the Bounty mutineers, Australian, New Zealander, Polynesians

Religions: Anglican 39%, Roman Catholic 11.7%, Uniting Church in Australia 16.4%, Seventh-Day Adventist 4.4%, none 9.2%, unknown 16.9%, other 2.4% (1986)

Languages: English (official), Norfolk a mixture of 18th century English and ancient Tahitian

@Norfolk Island:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of Norfolk Island

conventional short form: Norfolk Island

Data code: NF

Dependency status: territory of Australia; Canberra administers Commonwealth responsibilities on Norfolk Island through the Department of Environment, Sport and Territories

Government type: NA

National capital: Kingston (administrative center); Burnt Pine (commercial center)

Administrative divisions: none (territory of Australia)

Independence: none (territory of Australia)

National holiday: Pitcairners Arrival Day Anniversary, 8 June (1856)

Constitution: Norfolk Island Act of 1979

Legal system: based on the laws of Australia, local ordinances and acts; English common law applies in matters not covered by either Australian or Norfolk Island law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952); the queen and Australia are represented by Administrator A.J. MESSNER (since NA)

head of government: Assembly President and Chief Minister David Earnest BUFFETT (since NA 1995)

cabinet: Executive Council is made up of four of the nine members of the Legislative Assembly; the council devises government policy and acts as an advisor to the Administrator

elections: the queen is a hereditary monarch; administrator appointed by the governor general of Australia; chief minister elected by the Legislative Assembly for a term of not more than three years; election last held NA May 1995 (next to be held NA May 1998)

election results: David Earnest BUFFETT elected chief minister; percent of Legislative Assembly vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Assembly (9 seats; members elected by electors who have nine equal votes each but only four votes can be given to any one candidate; members serve three-year terms)

elections: last held NA May 1995 (next to be held NA May 1998)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-independents 9

Judicial branch: Supreme Court; Court of Petty Sessions

Political parties and leaders: none

International organization participation: none

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of Australia)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of Australia)

Flag description: three vertical bands of green (hoist side), white, and green with a large green Norfolk Island pine tree centered in the slightly wider white band

@Norfolk Island:Economy

Economy-overview: The primary economic activity is tourism, which has brought a level of prosperity unusual among inhabitants of the Pacific islands. The number of visitors has increased steadily over the years and reached 28,000 in FY92/93. Revenues from tourism have helped the agricultural sector to become self-sufficient in the production of beef, poultry, and eggs.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 1,395 (1991 est.)

by occupation: tourism NA%, subsistence agriculture NA%

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$4.6 million

expenditures: \$4.8 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(FY92/93)

Industries: tourism

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: Norfolk Island pine seed, Kentia palm seed,  
cereals, vegetables, fruit; cattle, poultry

Exports:

total value: \$1.5 million (f.o.b., FY91/92)

commodities: postage stamps, seeds of the Norfolk Island pine and  
Kentia palm, small quantities of avocados

partners: Australia, other Pacific island countries, NZ, Asia, Europe

Imports:

total value: \$17.9 million (c.i.f., FY91/92)

commodities: NA

partners: Australia, other Pacific island countries, NZ, Asia, Europe

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: none

Currency: 1 Australian dollar (\$A) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Australian dollars (\$A) per US\$1-1.5281 (January  
1998), 1.3439 (1997), 1.2773 (1996), 1.3486 (1995), 1.3667 (1994),  
1.4704 (1993)



Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

## Communications

Telephones: 1,087 (1983 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: radiotelephone service with Sydney (Australia)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 2,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0

Televisions: 1,500 (1995 est.)

@Norfolk Island:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 80 km

paved: 53 km

unpaved: 27 km

Ports and harbors: none; loading jetties at Kingston and Cascade

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Norfolk Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of Australia

@Norfolk Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

(commonwealth in political union with the US)

@Northern Mariana Islands:Geography

Location: Oceania, islands in the North Pacific Ocean, about three-quarters of the way from Hawaii to the Philippines

Geographic coordinates: 15 12 N, 145 45 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 477 sq km

land: 477 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes 14 islands including Saipan, Rota, and Tinian

Area-comparative: 2.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 1,482 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical marine; moderated by northeast trade winds, little seasonal temperature variation; dry season December to June, rainy season July to October

Terrain: southern islands are limestone with level terraces and fringing coral reefs; northern islands are volcanic

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on Agrihan 965 m

Natural resources: arable land, fish

Land use:

arable land: 21%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: 19%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: NA%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: active volcanoes on Pagan and Agrihan; typhoons (especially August to November)

Environment-current issues: contamination of groundwater on Saipan may contribute to disease; clean-up of landfill; protection of endangered species conflicts with development

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA  
signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: strategic location in the North Pacific Ocean

@Northern Mariana Islands:People

Population: 66,561 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 24% (male 8,110; female 7,869)

15-64 years: 74% (male 23,847; female 25,659)

65 years and over: 2% (male 518; female 558) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 4.2% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.81 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 2.28 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 21.42 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.92 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.93 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.53 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.82 years

male: 72.76 years

female: 79.08 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.89 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: NA

adjective: NA

Ethnic groups: Chamorro, Carolinians and other Micronesians,  
Caucasian, Japanese, Chinese, Korean

Religions: Christian (Roman Catholic majority, although traditional  
beliefs and taboos may still be found)

Languages: English, Chamorro, Carolinian

note: 86% of population speaks a language other than English at home

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97%

male: 97%  
female: 96% (1980 est.)

@Northern Mariana Islands:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands  
conventional short form: Northern Mariana Islands

Data code: CQ

Dependency status: commonwealth in political union with the US;  
federal funds to the Commonwealth administered by the US Department of  
the Interior, Office of Insular Affairs

Government type: commonwealth; self-governing with locally elected  
governor, lieutenant governor, and legislature

National capital: Saipan

Administrative divisions: none

Independence: none (commonwealth in political union with the US)

National holiday: Commonwealth Day, 8 January (1978)

Constitution: Covenant Agreement effective 4 November 1986 and the  
Constitution of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands

Legal system: based on US system except for customs, wages,  
immigration laws, and taxation

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal; indigenous inhabitants are US  
citizens but do not vote in US presidential elections

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of the US William Jefferson CLINTON (since  
20 January 1993); Vice President Albert GORE, Jr. (since 20 January  
1993)

head of government: Governor Pedro P. TENORIO (since NA January 1998)  
and Lieutenant Governor Jesus R. SABLAN (since NA January 1998)

cabinet: NA

elections: governor and lieutenant governor elected on the same ticket  
by popular vote for four-year terms; election last held in NA November  
1997 (next to be held NA November 2001)

election results: Pedro P. TENORIO elected governor of Northern  
Mariana Islands in three-way race; percent of vote-Pedro P. TENORIO  
(Republican) 47%

Legislative branch: bicameral Legislature consists of the Senate (9  
seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year  
staggered terms) and the House of Representatives (18 seats; members  
are elected by popular vote to serve two-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held NA November 1997 (next to be held NA November 1999); House of Representatives-last held NA November 1997 (next to be held NA November 1999)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA (Republicans retained a majority of the seats); House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA (Republicans retained a majority of the seats)

note: the Commonwealth does not have a nonvoting delegate in Congress; instead, it has an elected official or "resident representative" located in Washington, DC; seats by party-Republican 1 (Juan N. BABAUTA)

Judicial branch: Commonwealth Supreme Court; Superior Court; Federal District Court

Political parties and leaders: Republican Party, Benigno R. FITIAL, leader; Democratic Party, chairman (currently vacant)

International organization participation: ESCAP (associate), SPC

Flag description: blue with a white five-pointed star superimposed on the gray silhouette of a latte stone (a traditional foundation stone used in building) in the center, surrounded by a wreath

@Northern Mariana Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy benefits substantially from financial assistance from the US. The rate of funding has declined as locally generated government revenues have grown. An agreement for the years 1986 to 1992 entitled the islands to \$228 million for capital development, government operations, and special programs. Since 1992, funding has been extended one year at a time. The commonwealth received \$27.7 million from FY93/94 through FY95/96. For FY96/97 through FY02/03, funding of \$11 million will be provided for infrastructure, with an equal local match. A rapidly growing chief source of income is the tourist industry, which now employs about 50% of the work force. Japanese tourists predominate. The agricultural sector is of minor importance and is made up of cattle ranches and small farms producing coconuts, breadfruit, tomatoes, and melons. Garment production is the fastest growing industry with employment of 12,000 mostly Chinese workers and shipments of \$800 million to the US in 1997 under duty and quota exemptions.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$524 million (1994 est.)

note: GDP numbers reflect US spending

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$10,500 (1994 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6.5% (1994 est.)

Labor force:

total: 7,476 total indigenous labor force; 2,699 unemployed; 22,560

foreign workers (1995)

by occupation: NA

Unemployment rate: 14% (residents)

Budget:

revenues: \$190.4 million

expenditures: \$190.4 million, including capital expenditures of \$19.1 million (FY94/95)

Industries: tourism, construction, garments, handicrafts

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: coconuts, fruits, vegetables; cattle

Exports: NA

commodities: garments

partners: NA

Imports: NA

commodities: food, construction equipment and materials, petroleum products

partners: US, Japan

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: none

Currency: 1 United States dollar (US\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: US currency is used

Fiscal year: 1 October-30 September

Communications

Telephones: 13,618 (1993 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 3

Radios: 15,460 (1995 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

note: there is 1 cable TV station

Televisions: 15,460 (1995 est.)

@Northern Mariana Islands:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 362 km (1991 est.)

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Waterways: none

Ports and harbors: Saipan, Tinian

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 5 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Northern Mariana Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Northern Mariana Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

NORWAY

@Norway:Geography

Location: Northern Europe, bordering the North Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, west of Sweden

Geographic coordinates: 62 00 N, 10 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 324,220 sq km

land: 307,860 sq km

water: 16,360 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than New Mexico

Land boundaries:

total: 2,515 km

border countries: Finland 729 km, Sweden 1,619 km, Russia 167 km

Coastline: 21,925 km (includes mainland 3,419 km, large islands 2,413 km, long fjords, numerous small islands, and minor indentations 16,093 km)

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 10 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 4 nm

Climate: temperate along coast, modified by North Atlantic Current; colder interior; rainy year-round on west coast

Terrain: glaciated; mostly high plateaus and rugged mountains broken by fertile valleys; small, scattered plains; coastline deeply indented by fjords; arctic tundra in north

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Norwegian Sea 0 m

highest point: Glittertinden 2,472 m

Natural resources: petroleum, copper, natural gas, pyrites, nickel, iron ore, zinc, lead, fish, timber, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 3%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 27%

other: 70% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 970 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA



Environment-current issues: water pollution; acid rain damaging forests and adversely affecting lakes, threatening fish stocks; air pollution from vehicle emissions

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: about two-thirds mountains; some 50,000 islands off its much indented coastline; strategic location adjacent to sea lanes and air routes in North Atlantic; one of most rugged and longest coastlines in world; Norway only NATO member having a land boundary with Russia

@Norway:People

Population: 4,419,955 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 20% (male 444,373; female 420,940)

15-64 years: 65% (male 1,454,733; female 1,407,395)

65 years and over: 15% (male 288,056; female 404,458) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.44% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 12.9 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.17 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 1.64 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.01 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.23 years

male: 75.42 years

female: 81.21 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.8 children born/woman (1998 est.)

**Nationality:**

noun: Norwegian(s)

adjective: Norwegian

Ethnic groups: Germanic (Nordic, Alpine, Baltic), Lapps (Sami) 20,000

Religions: Evangelical Lutheran 87.8% (state church), other Protestant and Roman Catholic 3.8%, none 3.2%, unknown 5.2% (1980)

Languages: Norwegian (official)

note: small Lapp- and Finnish-speaking minorities

**Literacy:**

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99% (1976 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Norway:Government

**Country name:**

conventional long form: Kingdom of Norway

conventional short form: Norway

local long form: Kongeriket Norge

local short form: Norge

Data code: NO

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Oslo

Administrative divisions: 19 provinces (fylker, singular-fylke);

Akershus, Aust-Agder, Buskerud, Finnmark, Hedmark, Hordaland, More og Romsdal, Nordland, Nord-Trondelag, Oppland, Oslo, Ostfold, Rogaland, Sogn og Fjordane, Sor-Trondelag, Telemark, Troms, Vest-Agder, Vestfold

Dependent areas: Bouvet Island, Jan Mayen, Svalbard

Independence: 26 October 1905 (from Sweden)

National holiday: Constitution Day, 17 May (1814)

Constitution: 17 May 1814, modified in 1884

Legal system: mixture of customary law, civil law system, and common law traditions; Supreme Court renders advisory opinions to legislature when asked; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

**Executive branch:**

chief of state: King HARALD V (since 17 January 1991); Heir Apparent

Crown Prince HAAKON MAGNUS (born 20 July 1973)  
head of government: Prime Minister Kjell Magne BONDEVIK (since 15 October 1997)

cabinet: State Council appointed by the king with the approval of the Parliament

elections: none; the king is a hereditary monarch; following parliamentary elections, the leader of the majority party or leader of a majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the king with the approval of the Parliament

Legislative branch: modified unicameral Parliament or Storting which, for certain purposes, divides itself into two chambers (165 seats; members are elected by popular vote by proportional representation to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 15 September 1997 (next to be held NA September 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-Labor 35%, Center Party 7.9%, Conservatives 14.3%, Christian People's 13.7%, Socialist Left 6%, Progress 15.3%, Liberal Party 4.4%, other parties 1.6%; seats by party-Labor 65, Center Party 11, Conservatives 23, Christian People's 25, Socialist Left 9, Progress 25, Liberal Party 6, other parties 1

note: for certain purposes, the Parliament divides itself into two chambers and elects one-fourth of its membership to an upper house or Lagting; the 39-member Saami assembly has advisory functions on regional control of natural resources and decision-making capacity on matters relating to the preservation of the Saami culture

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Hoyesterett, justices appointed by the king

Political parties and leaders: Labor Party [Thorbjorn JAGLAND]; Conservative Party [Jan PETERSEN]; Center Party [Anne ENGER LAHNSTEIN]; Christian People's Party [Valgerd HAUGLAND]; Socialist Left [Kjellbjoerg LUNDE]; Norwegian Communist [Kare Andre NILSEN]; Progress Party [Carl I. HAGEN]; Liberal [Odd Einar DORUM]; Left Party; Red Electoral Alliance [Erling FOLKVORD]

International organization participation: AfDB,AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, CBSS, CCC,CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EFTA, ESA, FAO, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MONUA, MTCR, NAM (guest), NATO, NC, NEA, NIB, NSG, OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCRO, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIFIL, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNPREDEP, UNTSO, UPU, WEU (associate), WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Tom-Erik VRAALSON

chancery: 2720 34th Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 333-6000

FAX: [1] (202) 337-0870

consulate(s) general: Houston, Miami, Minneapolis, New York, and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador David HERMELIN  
embassy: Drammensveien 18, 0244 Oslo  
mailing address: PSC 69, Box 1000, APO AE 09707  
telephone: [47] 22 44 85 50  
FAX: [47] 22 44 33 63

Flag description: red with a blue cross outlined in white that extends to the edges of the flag; the vertical part of the cross is shifted to the hoist side in the style of the Dannebrog (Danish flag)

@Norway:Economy

Economy-overview: Norway is a prosperous bastion of welfare capitalism. The economy consists of a combination of free market activity and government intervention. The government controls key areas, such as the vital petroleum sector (through large-scale state enterprises), and extensively subsidizes agriculture, fishing, and areas with sparse resources. Norway maintains an extensive welfare system that helps propel public sector expenditures to more than 50% of GDP and results in one of the highest average tax levels in the world. A small country with a high dependence on international trade, Norway is basically an exporter of raw materials and semiprocessed goods, with an abundance of small- and medium-sized firms, and is ranked among the major shipping nations. The country is richly endowed with natural resources-petroleum, hydropower, fish, forests, and minerals-and is highly dependent on its oil sector. Only Saudi Arabia exports more oil than Norway. Norway imports more than half its food needs. Oslo opted to stay out of the EU during a referendum in November 1994. Economic growth in 1998 should be about the same as in 1997. Inflation probably will move up toward 3% because of tightness in labor markets. Despite their high per capita income-outstripped among major nations only by the US-and their generous welfare benefits, Norwegians worry about that time in the 21st century when the oil and gas run out.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$120.5 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$27,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 2.9%

industry: 34.7%

services: 62.4% (1991)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 2.13 million

by occupation: services 71%, industry 23%, agriculture, forestry, and fishing 6% (1993)

Unemployment rate: 2.6% (yearend 1997)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$48.6 billion

expenditures: \$53 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1994 est.)

Industries: petroleum and gas, food processing, shipbuilding, pulp and paper products, metals, chemicals, timber, mining, textiles, fishing

Industrial production growth rate: 3% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 26.431 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 121.375 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 26,547 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: oats, other grains; beef, milk; livestock output exceeds value of crops; among world's top 10 fishing nations; fish catch of 2.33 million metric tons in 1994

**Exports:**

total value: \$49.3 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: petroleum and petroleum products 43%, metals and products 11%, foodstuffs (mostly fish) 9%, chemicals and raw materials 25%, natural gas 6.0%, ships 5.4%

partners: EU 77.2% (UK 19.8%, Germany 12.7%, Netherlands 9.1%, France 7.8%, Sweden 9.8%), US 6.0% (1995)

**Imports:**

total value: \$35.1 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment and manufactured consumer goods 54%, chemicals and other industrial inputs 39%, foodstuffs 6%

partners: EU 71.0% (Sweden 15.4%, Germany 13.8%, UK 9.7%, Denmark 7.5%, Netherlands 4.4%), US 6.6% (1995)

Debt-external: \$NA

**Economic aid:**

donor: ODA, \$1.014 billion (1993)

Currency: 1 Norwegian krone (Nkr) = 100 oere

Exchange rates: Norwegian kroner (Nkr) per US\$1-7.4875 (January 1998), 7.0734 (1997), 6.4498 (1996), 6.3352 (1995), 7.0576 (1994), 7.0941 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 2.39 million (1994 est.); 470,000 mobile phones in use in 1994

Telephone system: high-quality domestic and international telephone, telegraph, and telex services

domestic: NA domestic satellite earth stations

international: 2 buried coaxial cable systems; 4 coaxial submarine cables; satellite earth stations-NA Eutelsat, NA Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean), and 1 Inmarsat (Atlantic and Indian Ocean regions);

note-Norway shares the Inmarsat earth station with the other Nordic countries (Denmark, Finland, Iceland, and Sweden)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 46, FM 493 (350 private and 143 government), shortwave 0

Radios: 3.3 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 54 (repeaters 2,100)

Televisions: 1.5 million (1993 est.)

@Norway:Transportation

Railways:

total: 4,023 km

standard gauge: 4,023 km 1.435-m gauge (2,422 km electrified; 96 km double track) (1996)

Highways:

total: 91,323 km

paved: 65,753 km (including 106 km of expressways)

unpaved: 25,570 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,577 km along west coast; 2.4 m draft vessels maximum

Pipelines: refined products 53 km

Ports and harbors: Bergen, Drammen, Floro, Hammerfest, Harstad, Haugesund, Kristiansand, Larvik, Narvik, Oslo, Porsgrunn, Stavanger, Tromso, Trondheim

Merchant marine:

total: 762 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 21,042,709

GRT/33,839,476 DWT

ships by type: bulk 102, cargo 128, chemical tanker 91, combination

bulk 9, combination ore/oil 38, container 18, liquefied gas tanker 91,

multi-function large load carrier 1, oil tanker 145, passenger 13,

passenger-cargo 1, refrigerated cargo 13, roll-on/roll-off cargo 52,

short-sea passenger 23, vehicle carrier 37

note: the government has created an internal register, the Norwegian International Ship register (NIS), as a subset of the Norwegian register; ships on the NIS enjoy many benefits of flags of convenience and do not have to be crewed by Norwegians (1997 est.)

Airports: 102 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 65

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 11

1,524 to 2,437 m: 14

914 to 1,523 m: 11

under 914 m: 28 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 37

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 32 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Norway:Military

Military branches: Norwegian Army, Royal Norwegian Navy (includes Coast Artillery and Coast Guard), Royal Norwegian Air Force, Home Guard

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,107,727 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 921,368 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 27,406 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$3.7 billion (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.9% (1995)

@Norway:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: territorial claim in Antarctica (Queen Maud Land); Svalbard is the focus of a maritime boundary dispute in the Barents Sea between Norway and Russia

Illicit drugs: minor transshipment point for drugs shipped via the CIS and Baltic states for the European market; increasing domestic consumption of cannabis and amphetamines

@Oman:Geography

Location: Middle East, bordering the Arabian Sea, Gulf of Oman, and Persian Gulf, between Yemen and UAE

Geographic coordinates: 21 00 N, 57 00 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 212,460 sq km

land: 212,460 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Kansas

Land boundaries:

total: 1,374 km

border countries: Saudi Arabia 676 km, UAE 410 km, Yemen 288 km

Coastline: 2,092 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: dry desert; hot, humid along coast; hot, dry interior; strong southwest summer monsoon (May to September) in far south

Terrain: vast central desert plain, rugged mountains in north and south

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Arabian Sea 0 m

highest point: Jabal ash Sham 2,980 m

Natural resources: petroleum, copper, asbestos, some marble, limestone, chromium, gypsum, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 5%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 95% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 580 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: summer winds often raise large sandstorms and dust storms in interior; periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: rising soil salinity; beach pollution from



oil spills; very limited natural fresh water resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Ship Pollution

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location with small foothold on Musandam Peninsula adjacent to Strait of Hormuz, a vital transit point for world crude oil

@Oman:People

Population: 2,363,591 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 41% (male 488,244; female 469,831)

15-64 years: 57% (male 835,872; female 514,236)

65 years and over: 2% (male 28,966; female 26,442) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.45% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 37.83 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.37 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 1.08 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.63 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.1 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 25.55 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.02 years

male: 69.04 years

female: 73.1 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.13 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Omani(s)

adjective: Omani

Ethnic groups: Arab, Baluchi, South Asian (Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, Bangladeshi), African

Religions: Ibadhi Muslim 75%, Sunni Muslim, Shi'a Muslim, Hindu

Languages: Arabic (official), English, Baluchi, Urdu, Indian dialects

Literacy:

definition: NA

total population: approaching 80%

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Oman:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Sultanate of Oman

conventional short form: Oman

local long form: Saltanat Uman

local short form: Uman

Data code: MU

Government type: monarchy

National capital: Muscat

Administrative divisions: 6 regions (mintaqah, singular-mintaqat) and 2 governorates\* (muhafazah, singular-muhafazat) Ad Dakhiliyah, Al Batinah, Al Wusta, Ash Sharqiyah, Az Zahirah, Masqat, Musandam\*, Zufar\*

Independence: 1650 (expulsion of the Portuguese)

National holiday: National Day, 18 November (1940)

Constitution: none; note-on 6 November 1996, Sultan QABOOS issued a royal decree promulgating a new basic law which, among other things, clarifies the royal succession, provides for a prime minister, bars ministers from holding interests in companies doing business with the government, establishes a bicameral Omani council, and guarantees basic civil liberties for Omani citizens

Legal system: based on English common law and Islamic law; ultimate appeal to the sultan; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: limited to approximately 50,000 Omanis chosen by the government to vote in elections for the Majlis ash-Shura

Executive branch:

chief of state: Sultan and Prime Minister QABOOS bin Said Al Said (since 23 July 1970); note-the sultan is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: Sultan and Prime Minister QABOOS bin Said Al Said (since 23 July 1970); note-the sultan is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the sultan

elections: none; the sultan is a hereditary monarch

Legislative branch: bicameral Majlis Oman consists of an upper chamber or Majlis ad-Dawla (41 seats; members appointed by the Sultan; has advisory powers only) and a lower chamber or Majlis ash-Shura (82 seats; members elected by limited suffrage, however, the Sultan makes final selections and can negate election results; body has some limited power to propose legislation, but otherwise has only advisory powers)

elections: last held NA October 1997 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: NA

Judicial branch: none; traditional Islamic judges and a nascent civil court system, administered by region

Political parties and leaders: none

Political pressure groups and leaders: NA

International organization participation: ABEDA, AFESD, AL, AMF, ESCWA, FAO, G-77, GCC, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Abdallah bin Muhammad bin Aqil al-DHAHAB

chancery: 2535 Belmont Road, NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 387-1980 through 1982, 1988

FAX: [1] (202) 745-4933

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Frances D. COOK

embassy: Jameat A'Duwal Al Arabiya Street, Al Khuwair area, Muscat

mailing address: domestic: Unit 73000, Box 1, APO AE 09890-3000;

international: P. O. Box 202, Code No. 115, Medinat Qaboos, Muscat

telephone: [968] 698989 (Medinat Qaboos, switchboard)

FAX: [968] 699779

Flag description: three horizontal bands of white, red, and green of equal width with a broad, vertical, red band on the hoist side; the national emblem (a khanjar dagger in its sheath superimposed on two crossed swords in scabbards) in white is centered at the top of the vertical band

@Oman:Economy

Economy-overview: Economic performance is closely tied to the fortunes of the oil industry. Petroleum accounts for 75% of export earnings and government revenues and for roughly 40% of GDP. Oman has proved oil reserves of 4 billion barrels, equivalent to about 20 years' production at the current rate of extraction. Agriculture is carried on at a subsistence level and the general population depends on imported food. The year 1996 was marked by higher oil production and prices. The government is encouraging private investment, both

domestic and foreign, as a prime force for further economic development.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$17.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$8,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 3%

industry: 43%

services: 54% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 780,500 (1997 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 37% (1993 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$5.2 billion

expenditures: \$6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$1.3 billion (1998 est.)

Industries: crude oil production and refining, natural gas production, construction, cement, copper

Industrial production growth rate: 3% (1994 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 1.744 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 7.8 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,670 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: dates, limes, bananas, alfalfa, vegetables; camels, cattle; annual fish catch averages 100,000 metric tons

Exports:

total value: \$7.6 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: petroleum 75%, reexports, fish, processed copper, textiles

partners: Japan 29%, South Korea 17%, China 12%, Thailand 11%, US 7% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$4.8 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: machinery, transportation equipment, manufactured goods, food, livestock, lubricants

partners: UAE 22% (largely reexports), Japan 15%, UK 15%, France 6%,

US 5% (1996)

Debt-external: \$3 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$82 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Omani rial (RO) = 1,000 baiza

Exchange rates: Omani rials (RO) per US\$1-0.3845 (fixed rate since 1986)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 150,000 (1994 est.)

Telephone system: modern system consisting of open wire, microwave, and radiotelephone communication stations; limited coaxial cable  
domestic: open wire, microwave, radiotelephone communications, and a domestic satellite system with 8 earth stations

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Indian Ocean) and 1 Arabsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 4, shortwave 1

Radios: 1.043 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 9

Televisions: 1.195 million (1992 est.)

@Oman:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 32,800 km

paved: 9,840 km (including 550 km of expressways)

unpaved: 22,960 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 1,300 km; natural gas 1,030 km

Ports and harbors: Matrah, Mina' al Fahl, Mina' Raysut

Merchant marine:

total: 3 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 16,306 GRT/8,210 DWT

ships by type: cargo 1, passenger 1, passenger-cargo 1 (1996 est.)

Airports: 138 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 6  
over 3,047 m: 4  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 132  
over 3,047 m: 2  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 6  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 57  
914 to 1,523 m: 32  
under 914 m: 35 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Oman:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, paramilitary (includes Royal Oman Police)

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 740,901 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 414,528 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: NA

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.82 billion (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 13.7% (1996)

@Oman:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: no defined boundary with most of UAE, but Administrative Line in far north

---

PACIFIC OCEAN

@Pacific Ocean:Geography

Location: body of water between Antarctica, Asia, Australia, and the Western Hemisphere

Geographic coordinates: 0 00 N, 160 00 W

Map references: World

Area:  
total: 165.384 million sq km

note: includes Bali Sea, Bellingshausen Sea, Bering Sea, Bering Strait, Coral Sea, East China Sea, Flores Sea, Gulf of Alaska, Gulf of Tonkin, Java Sea, Philippine Sea, Ross Sea, Savu Sea, Sea of Japan, Sea of Okhotsk, South China Sea, Tasman Sea, Timor Sea, and other tributary water bodies

Area-comparative: about 18 times the size of the US; the largest ocean (followed by the Atlantic Ocean, the Indian Ocean, and the Arctic Ocean); covers about one-third of the global surface; larger than the total land area of the world

Coastline: 135,663 km

Climate: planetary air pressure systems and resultant wind patterns exhibit remarkable uniformity in the south and east; trade winds and westerly winds are well-developed patterns, modified by seasonal fluctuations; tropical cyclones (hurricanes) may form south of Mexico from June to October and affect Mexico and Central America; continental influences cause climatic uniformity to be much less pronounced in the eastern and western regions at the same latitude in the North Pacific Ocean; the western Pacific is monsoonal-a rainy season occurs during the summer months, when moisture-laden winds blow from the ocean over the land, and a dry season during the winter months, when dry winds blow from the Asian land mass back to the ocean; tropical cyclones (typhoons) may strike southeast and East Asia from May to December

Terrain: surface currents in the northern Pacific are dominated by a clockwise, warm-water gyre (broad circular system of currents) and in the southern Pacific by a counterclockwise, cool-water gyre; in the northern Pacific, sea ice forms in the Bering Sea and Sea of Okhotsk in winter; in the southern Pacific, sea ice from Antarctica reaches its northernmost extent in October; the ocean floor in the eastern Pacific is dominated by the East Pacific Rise, while the western Pacific is dissected by deep trenches, including the Mariana Trench, which is the world's deepest

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mariana Trench -10,924 m

highest point: sea level 0 m

Natural resources: oil and gas fields, polymetallic nodules, sand and gravel aggregates, placer deposits, fish

Natural hazards: surrounded by a zone of violent volcanic and earthquake activity sometimes referred to as the "Pacific Ring of Fire"; subject to tropical cyclones (typhoons) in southeast and east Asia from May to December (most frequent from July to October); tropical cyclones (hurricanes) may form south of Mexico and strike Central America and Mexico from June to October (most common in August and September); southern shipping lanes subject to icebergs from Antarctica; cyclical El Niño phenomenon occurs off the coast of Peru, when the trade winds slacken and the warm Equatorial Countercurrent

moves south, killing the plankton that is the primary food source for anchovies; consequently, the anchovies move to better feeding grounds, causing resident marine birds to starve by the thousands because of the loss of their food source; ships subject to superstructure icing in extreme north from October to May and in extreme south from May to October; persistent fog in the northern Pacific can be a maritime hazard from June to December

Environment-current issues: endangered marine species include the dugong, sea lion, sea otter, seals, turtles, and whales; oil pollution in Philippine Sea and South China Sea

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: the major choke points are the Bering Strait, Panama Canal, Luzon Strait, and the Singapore Strait; the Equator divides the Pacific Ocean into the North Pacific Ocean and the South Pacific Ocean; dotted with low coral islands and rugged volcanic islands in the southwestern Pacific Ocean

@Pacific Ocean:Government

Data code: none; the US Government has not approved a standard for hydrographic codes-see the Cross-Reference List of Hydrographic Codes appendix

@Pacific Ocean:Economy

Economy-overview: The Pacific Ocean is a major contributor to the world economy and particularly to those nations its waters directly touch. It provides low-cost sea transportation between East and West, extensive fishing grounds, offshore oil and gas fields, minerals, and sand and gravel for the construction industry. In 1985 over half (54%) of the world's fish catch came from the Pacific Ocean, which is the only ocean where the fish catch has increased every year since 1978. Exploitation of offshore oil and gas reserves is playing an ever-increasing role in the energy supplies of Australia, NZ, China, US, and Peru. The high cost of recovering offshore oil and gas, combined with the wide swings in world prices for oil since 1985, has slowed but not stopped new drillings.

Communications

Telephone system:

international: several submarine cables with network nodal points on Guam and Hawaii

@Pacific Ocean:Transportation

Ports and harbors: Bangkok (Thailand), Hong Kong, Kao-hsiung (Taiwan), Los Angeles (US), Manila (Philippines), Pusan (South Korea), San



Francisco (US), Seattle (US), Shanghai (China), Singapore, Sydney (Australia), Vladivostok (Russia), Wellington (NZ), Yokohama (Japan)

@Pacific Ocean:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: some maritime disputes (see littoral states)

---

## PAKISTAN

@Pakistan:Geography

Location: Southern Asia, bordering the Arabian Sea, between India on the east and Iran and Afghanistan on the west and China in the north

Geographic coordinates: 30 00 N, 70 00 E

Map references: Asia

Area:

total: 803,940 sq km

land: 778,720 sq km

water: 25,220 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of California

Land boundaries:

total: 6,774 km

border countries: Afghanistan 2,430 km, China 523 km, India 2,912 km, Iran 909 km

Coastline: 1,046 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: mostly hot, dry desert; temperate in northwest; arctic in north

Terrain: flat Indus plain in east; mountains in north and northwest; Balochistan plateau in west

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: K2 (Mt. Godwin-Austen) 8,611 m

Natural resources: land, extensive natural gas reserves, limited petroleum, poor quality coal, iron ore, copper, salt, limestone

Land use:

arable land: 27%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 6%

forests and woodland: 5%

other: 61% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 171,100 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: frequent earthquakes, occasionally severe especially in north and west; flooding along the Indus after heavy rains (July and August)

Environment-current issues: water pollution from raw sewage, industrial wastes, and agricultural runoff; limited natural fresh water resources; a majority of the population does not have access to potable water; deforestation; soil erosion; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands signed, but not ratified: Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: controls Khyber Pass and Bolan Pass, traditional invasion routes between Central Asia and the Indian Subcontinent

@Pakistan:People

Population: 135,135,195 (July 1998 est.)

note: population figures based on 1981 national census results-1998 census results are pending

Age structure:

0-14 years: 42% (male 29,083,284; female 27,425,172)

15-64 years: 54% (male 37,432,059; female 35,731,170)

65 years and over: 4% (male 2,716,739; female 2,746,771) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.2% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 34.38 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.69 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.71 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.99 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 93.48 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 59.07 years

male: 58.23 years

female: 59.96 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.91 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Pakistani(s)

adjective: Pakistani

Ethnic groups: Punjabi, Sindhi, Pashtun (Pathan), Baloch, Muhajir  
(immigrants from India and their descendants)

Religions: Muslim 97% (Sunni 77%, Shi'a 20%), Christian, Hindu, and  
other 3%

Languages: Punjabi 48%, Sindhi 12%, Siraiki (a Punjabi variant) 10%,  
Pashtu 8%, Urdu (official) 8%, Balochi 3%, Hindko 2%, Brahui 1%,  
English (official and lingua franca of Pakistani elite and most  
government ministries), Burushaski, and other 8%

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 37.8%

male: 50%

female: 24.4% (1995 est.)

@Pakistan:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Islamic Republic of Pakistan

conventional short form: Pakistan

former: West Pakistan

Data code: PK

Government type: federal republic

National capital: Islamabad

Administrative divisions: 4 provinces, 1 territory\*, and 1 capital  
territory\*\*; Balochistan, Federally Administered Tribal Areas\*,  
Islamabad Capital Territory\*\*, North-West Frontier, Punjab, Sindh  
note: the Pakistani-administered portion of the disputed Jammu and  
Kashmir region includes Azad Kashmir and the Northern Areas

Independence: 14 August 1947 (from UK)

National holiday: Pakistan Day, 23 March (1956) (proclamation of the  
republic)

Constitution: 10 April 1973, suspended 5 July 1977, restored with amendments 30 December 1985

Legal system: based on English common law with provisions to accommodate Pakistan's status as an Islamic state; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal; separate electorates and reserved parliamentary seats for non-Muslims and tribal areas

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Mohammad Rafiq TARAR (since 31 December 1997)

head of government: Prime Minister Mohammad Nawaz SHARIF (since 17 February 1997)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the prime minister

elections: president elected by Parliament for a five-year term; election last held 31 December 1997 (next to be held no later than 1 January 2002); following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or leader of a majority coalition is usually elected prime minister by the National Assembly; election last held 3 February 1997 (next to be held NA February 2002)

election results: Mohammad Rafiq TARAR elected president; percent of Parliament and provincial vote-NA; Mohammad Nawaz SHARIF elected prime minister; percent of National Assembly vote-NA

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Majlis-e-Shoora consists of the Senate (87 seats; members indirectly elected by provincial assemblies to serve six-year terms; one-third of the members up for election every two years) and the National Assembly (217 seats; 207 represent Muslims and 10 represent non-Muslims; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 12 March 1997 (next to be held NA March 1999); National Assembly-last held 3 February 1997 (next to be held NA February 2002)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PML/N 30, PPP 17, ANP 7, MQM/A 6, JWP 5, BNP 4, JUI/F 2, PML/J 2, BNM/M 1, PKMAP 1, TJP 1, independents 6, vacant 5; National Assembly-percent of vote by party - NA; seats by party-PML/N 137, PPP 18, MQM/A 12, ANP 10, BNP 3, JWP 2, JUI/F 2, PPP/SB 1, NPP 1, independents 21, minorities 10

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judicial chiefs are appointed by the president; Federal Islamic (Shari'at) Court

Political parties and leaders:

government: Pakistan Muslim League, Nawaz Sharif faction (PML/N), Nawaz SHARIF; Balochistan National Movement/Mengal Group (BNM/M), Sardar Akhtar MENGAL; Mutahida Qaumi Movement, Altaf faction (MQM/A), Altaf HUSSAIN; Jamiat-al-Hadith (JAH); Jamhoori Watan Party (JWP), Akbar Khan BUGTI; Pakistan People's Party/Shahid Bhutto (PPP/SB), Ghinva BHUTTO; Baluch National Party (BNP), leader NA

opposition: Pakistan People's Party (PPP), Benazir BHUTTO; Pakistan Muslim League, Junejo faction (PML/J), Hamid Nasir CHATTHA; National People's Party (NPP), Ghulam Mustapha JATOI; Pakhtun Khwa Milli Awami Party (PKMAP), Mahmood Khan ACHAKZAI; Balochistan National Movement/Hayee Group (BNM/H), Dr. HAYEE Baluch; Pakhtun Quami Party (PKQP), Mohammed AFZAL Khan; Awami National Party (ANP), Wali KHAN frequently shifting: Jamiat Ulema-i-Pakistan, Niazi faction (JUP/NI); Pakistan Muslim League, Functional Group (PML/F), Pir PAGARO; Pakistan National Party (PNP); Milli Yakjheti Council (MYC) is an umbrella organization which includes Jamaat-i-Islami (JI), Qazi Hussain AHMED, Jamiat Ulema-i-Islam, Sami-ul-Haq faction (JUI/S), Tehrik-I-Jafria Pakistan (TJP), Allama Sajid NAQVI, and Jamiat Ulema-i-Pakistan, Noorani faction (JUP/NO)

note: political alliances in Pakistan can shift frequently; subsequent to the election Jamiat Ulema-i-Islami, Fazlur Rehman group (JUI/F) was disbanded

Political pressure groups and leaders: military remains important political force; ulema (clergy), landowners, industrialists, and small merchants also influential

International organization participation: AsDB, C, CCC, CP, ECO, ESCAP, FAO, G-19, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, NAM, OAS (observer), OIC, PCA, SAARC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNOMIG, UNOMIL, UNPREDEP, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Riaz KHOKAR  
chancery: 2315 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 939-6200  
FAX: [1] (202) 387-0484  
consulate(s) general: Los Angeles and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Thomas W. SIMONS, Jr.  
embassy: Diplomatic Enclave, Ramna 5, Islamabad  
mailing address: P. O. Box 1048, Unit 62200, APO AE 09812-2200  
telephone: [92] (51) 826161 through 826179  
FAX: [92] (51) 214222  
consulate(s) general: Karachi, Lahore  
consulate(s): Peshawar

Flag description: green with a vertical white band (symbolizing the role of religious minorities) on the hoist side; a large white crescent and star are centered in the green field; the crescent, star, and color green are traditional symbols of Islam

@Pakistan:Economy

Economy-overview: Pakistan continues to suffer through a damaging

foreign exchange crisis. The crisis stems from years of loose fiscal policies that exacerbated inflation and allowed the public debt, money supply, and current account deficit to explode. In April 1997, Prime Minister SHARIF introduced a stimulus package of tax cuts intended to boost failing industrial output and spur export growth. At that time, the IMF endorsed the program, paving the way for a \$1.5 billion Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility. Although the economy showed signs of improvement following the measures, SHARIF has refused to implement the tough structural reforms necessary for sustained, longer-term growth. As a consequence, at yearend 1997, industrial production continued to flag, foreign exchange reserves continued to teeter around \$1 billion-only four weeks of imports-and borrowing to support the budget deficit already exceeded the amount allocated for the entire fiscal year. At the same time, the government must cope with long-standing economic vulnerabilities-inadequate infrastructure, low levels of literacy, and increasing sectarian, ethnic, and tribal violence.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$344 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.1% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 24.2%

industry: 26.4%

services: 49.4% (1997)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 11.8% (FY96/97)

Labor force:

total: 37.8 million (1998)

by occupation: agriculture 47%, mining and manufacturing 17%, services 17%, other 19%

note: extensive export of labor, mostly to the Middle East, and use of child labor

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$9.6 billion

expenditures: \$13.6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY96/97)

Industries: textiles, food processing, beverages, construction materials, clothing, paper products, shrimp

Industrial production growth rate: 3.3% (FY96/97 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 13.169 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 58.1 billion kWh (1997)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 436 kWh (1997)

Agriculture-products: cotton, wheat, rice, sugarcane, fruits, vegetables; milk, beef, mutton, eggs

Exports:

total value: \$8.2 billion (FY96/97)

commodities: cotton, textiles, clothing, rice, leather, carpets

partners: EU, US, Hong Kong, Japan

Imports:

total value: \$11.4 billion (FY96/97)

commodities: petroleum, petroleum products, machinery, transportation equipment, vegetable oils, animal fats, chemicals

partners: EU, Japan, US, China

Debt-external: \$33 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: \$2.2 billion from all bilateral and multilateral sources

(FY96/97)

Currency: 1 Pakistani rupee (PR) = 100 paisa

Exchange rates: Pakistani rupees (PRs) per US\$1-44.050 (January 1998), 41.112 (1997), 36.079 (1996), 31.643 (1995), 30.567 (1994), 28.1 (1993); note-annual average of official rate; parallel market rate is higher

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 2.552 million (1997)

Telephone system: the domestic system is mediocre, but adequate for government and business use, in part because major businesses have established their own private systems; since 1988, the government has promoted investment in the national telecommunications system on a priority basis; despite major improvements in trunk and urban systems, telecommunication services are still not readily available to the major portion of the population

domestic: microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 2 Indian Ocean); microwave radio relay to neighboring countries

Radio broadcast stations: AM 26, FM 8, shortwave 11

Radios: 11.3 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 29

Televisions: 2.08 million (1993 est.)

#### @Pakistan:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 8,163 km

broad gauge: 7,718 km 1.676-m gauge (293 km electrified; 1,037 km double track)

narrow gauge: 445 km 1.000-m gauge (1996 est.)

##### Highways:

total: 224,774 km

paved: 128,121 km

unpaved: 96,653 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 250 km; petroleum products 885 km; natural gas 4,044 km (1987)

Ports and harbors: Karachi, Port Muhammad bin Qasim

##### Merchant marine:

total: 24 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 416,875 GRT/684,580 DWT

ships by type: bulk 5, cargo 15, container 3, oil tanker 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 115 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 80

over 3,047 m: 11

2,438 to 3,047 m: 20

1,524 to 2,437 m: 31

914 to 1,523 m: 15

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 35

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 8

914 to 1,523 m: 8

under 914 m: 18 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 6 (1997 est.)

#### @Pakistan:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Civil Armed Forces, National Guard

Military manpower-military age: 17 years of age

##### Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 32,450,056 (1998 est.)



Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 19,888,353 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 1,472,272 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$3.3 billion (FY96/97)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 5.3% (FY96/97)

@Pakistan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: status of Kashmir with India; water-sharing problems with India over the Indus River (Wular Barrage)

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of opium and hashish for the international drug trade (cultivation in 1997-4,100 hectares, a 21% increase over 1996; potential production-85 metric tons, a 13% increase over 1996); center for processing Afghan heroin and key transit area for Southwest Asian heroin moving to Western markets

---

## PALAU

@Palau:Geography

Location: Oceania, group of islands in the North Pacific Ocean, southeast of the Philippines

Geographic coordinates: 7 30 N, 134 30 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 458 sq km

land: 458 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than 2.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 1,519 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive fishing zone: 12 nm

extended fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: wet season May to November; hot and humid

Terrain: varying geologically from the high, mountainous main island of Babelthuap to low, coral islands usually fringed by large barrier reefs

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Ngerchelchauus 242 m

Natural resources: forests, minerals (especially gold), marine products, deep-seabed minerals

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: NA%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: typhoons (June to December)

Environment-current issues: inadequate facilities for disposal of solid waste; threats to the marine ecosystem from sand and coral dredging, illegal fishing practices, and overfishing

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Law of the Sea

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: includes World War II battleground of Beliliou (Peleliu) and world-famous rock islands; archipelago of six island groups totaling over 200 islands in the Caroline chain

@Palau:People

Population: 18,110 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 27% (male 2,555; female 2,405)

15-64 years: 68% (male 6,727; female 5,535)

65 years and over: 5% (male 416; female 472) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.96% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 21.26 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.9 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 6.24 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.22 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.88 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 18.82 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 67.54 years  
male: 64.49 years  
female: 70.78 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.6 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Palauan(s)  
adjective: Palauan

Ethnic groups: Palauans are a composite of Polynesian, Malayan, and Melanesian races

Religions: Christian (Catholics, Seventh-Day Adventists, Jehovah's Witnesses, the Assembly of God, the Liebenzell Mission, and Latter-Day Saints), Modekngei religion (one-third of the population observes this religion which is indigenous to Palau)

Languages: English (official in all of Palau's 16 states), Sonsorolese (official in the state of Sonsoral), Angaur and Japanese (in the state of Anguar), Tobi (in the state of Tobi), Palauan (in the other 13 states)

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 92%  
male: 93%  
female: 90% (1980 est.)

@Palau:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Palau  
conventional short form: Palau  
local long form: Beluu er a Belau  
local short form: Belau  
former: Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

Data code: PS

Government type: constitutional government in free association with the US; the Compact of Free Association entered into force 1 October 1994

National capital: Koror

note: a new capital is being built about 20 km northeast in eastern Babelthup

Administrative divisions: there are no first-order administrative divisions as defined by the US Government, but there are 16 states named Aimeliik, Airai, Angaur, Kayangel, Koror, Melekeok, Ngaraard, Ngardmau, Ngaremlengui, Ngatpang, Ngchesar, Ngerchelong, Ngiwal, Peleliu, Sonsorol, Tobi

Independence: 1 October 1994 (from the US-administered UN Trusteeship)

National holiday: Constitution Day, 9 July (1979)

Constitution: 1 January 1981

Legal system: based on Trust Territory laws, acts of the legislature, municipal, common, and customary laws

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Kuniwo NAKAMURA (since 1 January 1993) and Vice President Tommy E. REMENGESAU Jr. (since 1 January 1993); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government  
head of government: President Kuniwo NAKAMURA (since 1 January 1993) and Vice President Tommy E. REMENGESAU Jr. (since 1 January 1993); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government  
cabinet: Cabinet  
elections: president and vice president elected on separate tickets by popular vote for four-year terms; election last held 11 November 1996 (next to be held NA November 2000)  
election results: Kuniwo NAKAMURA reelected president; percent of vote-Kuniwo NAKAMURA 64%, Chief Ibedul Yutuka GIBBONS 36%; Tommy E. REMENGESAU Jr. reelected vice president; percent of vote-Tommy E. REMENGESAU Jr. 69%, Kione ISECHAL 31%

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Olbiil Era Kelulau (OEK) consists of the Senate (14 seats; members elected by popular vote on a population basis to serve four-year terms) and the House of Delegates (16 seats-one from each state; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 11 November 1996 (next to be held NA November 2000); House of Delegates-last held 11 November 1996 (next to be held NA November 2000)  
election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA; House of Delegates-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA

Judicial branch: Supreme Court; National Court; Court of Common Pleas

Political parties and leaders: Palau Nationalist Party, Polycarp BASILIUS

International organization participation: ESCAP, IBRD, ICAO, IMF, SPC, SPF, UN, WHO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Hersey KYOTA

chancery: 1150 18th Street NW, Suite 750, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 452-6814

FAX: [1] (202) 452-6281

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Thomas C. HUBBARD (resident in Manila); Charge d'Affaires Gerald PASCUA

embassy: address NA, Koror

mailing address: P.O. Box 6028, Republic of Palau 96940

telephone: [680] 488-2920, 2990

FAX: [680] 488-2911

Flag description: light blue with a large yellow disk (representing the moon) shifted slightly to the hoist side

@Palau:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy consists primarily of subsistence agriculture and fishing. The government is the major employer of the work force, relying heavily on financial assistance from the US. The population enjoys a per capita income of more than twice that of the Philippines and much of Micronesia. Long-run prospects for the tourist sector have been greatly bolstered by the expansion of air travel in the Pacific and the rising prosperity of leading East Asian countries.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$160 million (1997 est.)

note: GDP numbers reflect US spending

GDP-real growth rate: 10% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$8,800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force: NA

by occupation: NA

Unemployment rate: 7%

Budget:

revenues: \$52.9 million

expenditures: \$59.9 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: tourism, craft items (from shell, wood, pearls), some commercial fishing and agriculture

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 62,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 195 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 11,704 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coconuts, copra, cassava (tapioca), sweet potatoes

Exports:

total value: \$14.3 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: trochus (type of shellfish), tuna, copra, handicrafts

partners: US, Japan

Imports:

total value: \$72.4 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: NA

partners: US

Debt-external: about \$100 million (1989)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: the Compact of Free Association with the US, entered into after the end of the UN trusteeship on 1 October 1994, will provide Palau with up to \$700 million in US aid over 15 years in return for furnishing military facilities

Currency: 1 United States dollar (US\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: US currency is used

Fiscal year: 1 October-30 September

Communications

Telephones: 1,500 (1988 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 9,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 2

Televisions: 1,600 (1993 est.)

@Palau:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 61 km

paved: 36 km

unpaved: 25 km

Ports and harbors: Koror

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Palau:Military

Military branches: NA

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Palau:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

PALMYRA ATOLL

(territory of the US)

@Palmyra Atoll:Geography

Location: Oceania, atoll in the North Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to American Samoa

Geographic coordinates: 5 52 N, 162 06 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 11.9 sq km

land: 11.9 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 20 times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 14.5 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: equatorial, hot, and very rainy

Terrain: very low

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 2 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 100%

other: 0%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: about 50 islets covered with dense vegetation, coconut trees, and balsa-like trees up to 30 meters tall

@Palmyra Atoll:People

Population: uninhabited

@Palmyra Atoll:Government



Country name:  
conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Palmyra Atoll

Data code: LQ

Dependency status: incorporated territory of the US; privately owned,  
but administered from Washington, DC by the Office of Insular Affairs,  
US Department of the Interior

Legal system: NA

Flag description: the flag of the US is used

@Palmyra Atoll:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

@Palmyra Atoll:Transportation

Highways: much of the road and many causeways built during World War  
II are unserviceable and overgrown

Ports and harbors: West Lagoon

Airports: airstrip has been overgrown by vegetation and is no longer  
serviceable

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Palmyra Atoll:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Palmyra Atoll:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

PANAMA

@Panama:Geography

Location: Middle America, bordering both the Caribbean Sea and the  
North Pacific Ocean, between Colombia and Costa Rica

Geographic coordinates: 9 00 N, 80 00 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 78,200 sq km

land: 75,990 sq km

water: 2,210 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than South Carolina

Land boundaries:

total: 555 km

border countries: Colombia 225 km, Costa Rica 330 km

Coastline: 2,490 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 200 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid, cloudy; prolonged rainy season (May to January), short dry season (January to May)

Terrain: interior mostly steep, rugged mountains and dissected, upland plains; coastal areas largely plains and rolling hills

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Volcan de Chiriqui 3,475 m

Natural resources: copper, mahogany forests, shrimp

Land use:

arable land: 7%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 20%

forests and woodland: 44%

other: 27% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 320 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: water pollution from agricultural runoff threatens fishery resources; deforestation of tropical rain forest; land degradation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: strategic location on eastern end of isthmus forming land bridge connecting North and South America; controls Panama Canal

that links North Atlantic Ocean via Caribbean Sea with North Pacific Ocean

@Panama:People

Population: 2,735,943 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 32% (male 446,001; female 428,532)

15-64 years: 62% (male 864,382; female 841,870)

65 years and over: 6% (male 74,529; female 80,629) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.56% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 21.99 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.14 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.28 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.04 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.92 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 24 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 74.47 years

male: 71.73 years

female: 77.31 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.57 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Panamanian(s)

adjective: Panamanian

Ethnic groups: mestizo (mixed Amerindian and white) 70%, Amerindian and mixed (West Indian) 14%, white 10%, Amerindian 6%

Religions: Roman Catholic 85%, Protestant 15%

Languages: Spanish (official), English 14%

note: many Panamanians bilingual

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 90.8%

male: 91.4%

female: 90.2% (1995 est.)

@Panama:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Panama

conventional short form: Panama

local long form: Republica de Panama

local short form: Panama

Data code: PM

Government type: constitutional republic

National capital: Panama

Administrative divisions: 9 provinces (provincias, singular-provincia) and 2 territories\* (comarca); Bocas del Toro, Chiriqui, Cocolé, Colon, Darien, Herrera, Los Santos, Panama, San Blas\*, Veraguas, and a new, as yet unnamed territory\* or 'comarca' created 7 March 1997 when President PEREZ BALLADARES signed a bill designating a reserve stretched across three provinces

Independence: 3 November 1903 (from Colombia; became independent from Spain 28 November 1821)

National holiday: Independence Day, 3 November (1903)

Constitution: 11 October 1972; major reforms adopted April 1983

Legal system: based on civil law system; judicial review of legislative acts in the Supreme Court of Justice; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Ernesto PEREZ BALLADARES Gonzalez Revilla (since 1 September 1994); First Vice President Tomas Gabriel ALTAMIRANO DUQUE (since 1 September 1994); Second Vice President Felipe Alejandro VIRZI Lopez (since 1 September 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Ernesto PEREZ BALLADARES Gonzalez Revilla (since 1 September 1994); First Vice President Tomas Gabriel ALTAMIRANO DUQUE (since 1 September 1994); Second Vice President Felipe Alejandro VIRZI Lopez (since 1 September 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president and vice presidents elected on the same ticket by popular vote for five-year terms; election last held 8 May 1994 (next to be held 2 May 1999)

election results: Ernesto PEREZ BALLADARES elected president; percent of vote-Ernesto PEREZ BALLADARES (PRD) 33%, Mireya MOSCOSO DE GRUBER (PA) 29%, Ruben BLADES (MPE) 17%, Ruben Dario CARLES (MOLIRENA) 16%

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Assembly or Asamblea Legislativa (72 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 8 May 1994 (next to be held 2 May 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PRD 32, PS 4, PALA 1, PA 14, MPE 6, MOLIRENA 4, PLA 3, PRC 3, PLN 2, PDC 1, UDI 1, MORENA 1

note: legislators from outlying rural districts are chosen on a plurality basis while districts located in more populous towns and cities elect multiple legislators by means of a proportion-based formula

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Justice (Corte Suprema de Justicia), nine judges appointed for 10-year terms; five superior courts; three courts of appeal

Political parties and leaders:

governing coalition: Democratic Revolutionary Party (PRD), Gerardo GONZALEZ; National Liberal Party (PLN), Raul ARANGO, founder; Popular Nationalist Party, Jorge FLORES

other parties: Solidarity Party (PS), Samuel LEWIS GALINDO; Nationalist Republican Liberal Movement (MOLIRENA), Guillermo FORD; Arnulfista Party (PA), Mireya MOSCOSO DE GRUBER; Christian Democratic Party (PDC), Ruben AROSEMENA; Papa Egoro Movement (MPE), Ruben BLADES; Civic Renewal Party (PRC), Carlos ABADIA; National Renovation Movement (MORENA), Pedro VALLARINO; Authentic Liberal Party (PLA); Labor Party (PALA); Independent Democratic Union (UDI)

Political pressure groups and leaders: National Council of Organized Workers (CONATO); National Council of Private Enterprise (CONEP); Panamanian Association of Business Executives (APEDE); National Civic Crusade; Chamber of Commerce; Panamanian Industrialists Society (SIP); Workers Confederation of the Republic of Panama (CTRP)

International organization participation: AG (associate), CACM, CCC, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA (observer), NAM, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Eloy ALFARO de Alba

chancery: 2862 McGill Terrace NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 483-1407

consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Houston, Miami, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, San Juan (Puerto Rico), Tampa

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador William John HUGHES

embassy: Avenida Balboa and Calle 38, Apartado 6959, Panama City 5

mailing address: American Embassy Panama, Unit 0945, APO AA 34002

telephone: [507] 227-1777

FAX: [507] 227-1964

Flag description: divided into four, equal rectangles; the top quadrants are white (hoist side) with a blue five-pointed star in the center and plain red, the bottom quadrants are plain blue (hoist side) and white with a red five-pointed star in the center

@Panama:Economy

Economy-overview: Because of its key geographic location, Panama's economy is service-based, heavily weighted toward banking, commerce, and tourism. Since taking office in 1994, President PEREZ BALLADARES has advanced an economic reform program designed to liberalize the trade regime, attract foreign investment, privatize state-owned enterprises, institute fiscal reform, and encourage job creation through labor code reform. The government privatized its two remaining ports along the Panama Canal in 1997 and approved the sale of the railroad in early 1998. It also plans to sell other assets, including the electric company. Panama joined the World Trade Organization (WTrO) and approved a tariff reduction that will give the country the lowest average tariff rates in Latin America. A banking reform law was approved by the legislature in early 1998 and will take effect in June. After two years of near stagnation, the reforms are beginning to take root; GDP grew by 3.6% in 1997 and is expected to grow by more than 5% in 1998. The most important sectors driving growth have been the Panama Canal and the shipping and port activities. The Colon Free Zone also rebounded from a slow year in 1996.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$18 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 8%

industry: 18%

services: 74% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.2% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 1.044 million (1997 est.)

by occupation: government and community services 31.8%, agriculture, hunting, and fishing 26.8%, commerce, restaurants, and hotels 16.4%, manufacturing and mining 9.4%, construction 3.2%, transportation and communications 6.2%, finance, insurance, and real estate 4.3%

note: shortage of skilled labor, but an oversupply of unskilled labor

Unemployment rate: 13.1% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$2.4 billion

expenditures: \$2.4 billion, including capital expenditures of \$341

million (1997 est.)

Industries: construction, petroleum refining, brewing, cement and other construction materials, sugar milling

Industrial production growth rate: 0.4% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 957 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 3.6 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,355 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: bananas, rice, corn, coffee, sugarcane, vegetables; livestock; fishing (shrimp)

Exports:

total value: \$592 million (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: bananas 43%, shrimp 11%, sugar 4%, clothing 5%, coffee 2%

partners: US 37%, EU, Central America and Caribbean

Imports:

total value: \$2.95 billion (c.i.f., 1997 est.)

commodities: capital goods 21%, crude oil 11%, foodstuffs 9%, consumer goods, chemicals

partners: US 48%, EU, Central America and Caribbean, Japan

Debt-external: \$7.26 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: NA

Currency: 1 balboa (B) = 100 centesimos

Exchange rates: balboas (B) per US\$1-1.000 (fixed rate)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 273,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: domestic and international facilities well developed

domestic: NA

international: 1 coaxial submarine cable; satellite earth stations-2

Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean); connected to the Central American Microwave System

Radio broadcast stations: AM 91, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 564,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 23

Televisions: 420,000 (1992 est.)

#### @Panama:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 355 km

broad gauge: 76 km 1.524-m gauge

narrow gauge: 279 km 0.914-m gauge

##### Highways:

total: 11,100 km

paved: 3,730 km (including 30 km of expressways)

unpaved: 7,370 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 800 km navigable by shallow draft vessels; 82 km Panama Canal

Pipelines: crude oil 130 km

Ports and harbors: Balboa, Cristobal, Coco Solo, Vacamonte, Manzanillo

##### Merchant marine:

total: 4,350 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 89,622,112

GRT/137,529,188 DWT

ships by type: bulk 1,240, cargo 1,033, chemical tanker 195, combination bulk 67, combination ore/oil 19, container 426, liquefied gas tanker 175, livestock carrier 9, multifunction large-load carrier 5, oil tanker 524, passenger 40, passenger-cargo 6, railcar carrier 1, refrigerated cargo 296, roll-on/roll-off cargo 101, short-sea passenger 40, specialized tanker 15, vehicle carrier 158

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships from 76 countries among which are Japan 1,236, Greece 418, Hong Kong 273, South Korea 247, Taiwan 227, China 185, Singapore 119, US 112, Switzerland 85, and Indonesia 60 (1997 est.)

Airports: 109 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 40

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 14

under 914 m: 19 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 69

914 to 1,523 m: 17

under 914 m: 52 (1997 est.)

#### @Panama:Military



Military branches: an amendment to the Constitution abolished the armed forces, but there are security forces (Panamanian Public Forces or PPF includes the National Police, National Maritime Service, and National Air Service)

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 733,019 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 502,731 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$78 million (1995); note-for police and security forces

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Panama:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: major cocaine transshipment point and major drug money-laundering center; no recent signs of coca cultivation; monitoring of financial transactions is improving

---

## PAPUA NEW GUINEA

@Papua New Guinea:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, group of islands including the eastern half of the island of New Guinea between the Coral Sea and the South Pacific Ocean, east of Indonesia

Geographic coordinates: 6 00 S, 147 00 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:  
total: 462,840 sq km  
land: 452,860 sq km  
water: 9,980 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than California

Land boundaries:  
total: 820 km  
border countries: Indonesia 820 km

Coastline: 5,152 km

Maritime claims: measured from claimed archipelagic baselines  
continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; northwest monsoon (December to March), southeast monsoon (May to October); slight seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: mostly mountains with coastal lowlands and rolling foothills

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Wilhelm 4,509 m

Natural resources: gold, copper, silver, natural gas, timber, oil, fisheries

Land use:

arable land: 0.1%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 92.9%

other: 6% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: active volcanism; situated along the Pacific "Rim of Fire"; the country is subject to frequent and sometimes severe earthquakes; mud slides

Environment-current issues: rain forest subject to deforestation as a result of growing commercial demand for tropical timber; pollution from mining projects; severe drought

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol

Geography-note: shares island of New Guinea with Indonesia; one of world's largest swamps along southwest coast

@Papua New Guinea:People

Population: 4,599,785 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 40% (male 936,206; female 888,427)

15-64 years: 57% (male 1,374,471; female 1,263,750)

65 years and over: 3% (male 62,593; female 74,338) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.27% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 32.37 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.65 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.09 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.84 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 57.09 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 58.06 years

male: 57.18 years

female: 58.98 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.26 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Papua New Guinean(s)

adjective: Papua New Guinean

Ethnic groups: Melanesian, Papuan, Negrito, Micronesian, Polynesian

Religions: Roman Catholic 22%, Lutheran 16%,

Presbyterian/Methodist/London Missionary Society 8%, Anglican 5%,

Evangelical Alliance 4%, Seventh-Day Adventist 1%, other Protestant

sects 10%, indigenous beliefs 34%

Languages: English spoken by 1%-2%, pidgin English widespread, Motu spoken in Papua region

note: 715 indigenous languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 72.2%

male: 81%

female: 62.7% (1995 est.)

@Papua New Guinea:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Independent State of Papua New Guinea

conventional short form: Papua New Guinea

abbreviation: PNG

Data code: PP

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Port Moresby

Administrative divisions: 20 provinces; Bougainville, Central, Chimbu, Eastern Highlands, East New Britain, East Sepik, Enga, Gulf, Madang, Manus, Milne Bay, Morobe, National Capital, New Ireland, Northern, Sandaun, Southern Highlands, Western, Western Highlands, West New Britain

Independence: 16 September 1975 (from the Australian-administered UN trusteeship)

National holiday: Independence Day, 16 September (1975)

Constitution: 16 September 1975

Legal system: based on English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Silas ATOPARE (since 13 November 1997)

head of government: Prime Minister Bill SKATE (since 22 July 1997);

Deputy Prime Minister Michael NALI (since 16 December 1997); note-NALI replaces Deputy Prime Minister Chris HAIVETA (since 7 September 1994)

who Prime Minister SKATE fired on 12 December 1997 for his alleged role in trying to discredit SKATE

cabinet: National Executive Council appointed by the governor general on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general appointed by the National Executive Council; prime minister and deputy prime minister appointed by the governor general for up to five years on the basis of majority support in National Parliament

Legislative branch: unicameral National Parliament-sometimes referred to as the House of Assembly (109 seats-89 elected from open electorates and 20 from provincial electorates; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 14-28 June 1997 (next to be held NA June 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-PPP 15%, Pangu Pati 14%, NA 14%, PDM 8%, PNC 6%, PAP 5%, UP 3%, NP 1%, PUP 1%, independents 33%; seats by party-PPP 16, Pangu Pati 15, NA 15, PDM 9, PNC 7, PAP 5, UP 3, NP 1, PUP 1, independents 37; note-association with political parties is very fluid

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, the chief justice is appointed by the governor general on the proposal of the National Executive Council after consultation with the minister responsible for justice, other judges are appointed by the Judicial and Legal Services Commission

Political parties and leaders: Bougainville Unity Alliance (BUA), Samuel AKOITAI; People's Progress Party (PPP), Michael NALI; Papua New Guinea United Party (Pangu Pati), Chris HAIVETA; National Alliance

(NA), Michael SOMARE; People's Democratic Movement (PDM), Iario LASARO; People's Action Party (PAP), Ted DIRO; United Party (UP), Rimbiuk PATO; National Party (NP), Paul PORA; People's Unity Party (PUP), Alfred KAIABE; Melanesian Alliance (MA), Fr. John MOMIS; Movement for Greater Autonomy, Stephen POKAWIN; Christian Democratic Party, Dilu GOMA; Papua New Guinea First Party (includes People's National Congress or PNC, Bill SKATE, and Christian Country Party, Avusi TANO) leader NA; People's Resources Awareness Party, leader NA; Liberal Party, Rabbie SAMAI; People's Solidarity Party, Kala SWOKIM; Melanesian Labour Party, Paul MONDIA; Black Action Party, Paul WANJIK; League for National Advancement (LNA), leader NA; United Resource Party, Masket IANGALIO; Hausman Party, Waim TOKAM; Milne Bay Party, Simon MUMURIK

International organization participation: ACP, APEC, AsDB, ASEAN (observer), C, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Nagora Y. BOGAN

chancery: 3rd floor, 1615 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009

telephone: [1] (202) 745-3680

FAX: [1] (202) 745-3679

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Arma Jane KARAER

embassy: Douglas Street, Port Moresby

mailing address: P. O. Box 1492, Port Moresby

telephone: [675] 321-1455

FAX: [675] 321-3423

Flag description: divided diagonally from upper hoist-side corner; the upper triangle is red with a soaring yellow bird of paradise centered; the lower triangle is black with five white five-pointed stars of the Southern Cross constellation centered

@Papua New Guinea:Economy

Economy-overview: Papua New Guinea is richly endowed with natural resources, but exploitation has been hampered by the rugged terrain and the high cost of developing an infrastructure. Agriculture provides a subsistence livelihood for the bulk of the population. Mineral deposits, including oil, copper, and gold, account for 72% of export earnings. Budgetary support from Australia and development aid under World Bank auspices have helped sustain the economy. In 1995, Port Moresby reached agreement with the IMF and World Bank on a structural adjustment program, of which the first phase was successfully completed in 1996. Droughts caused by the El Nino weather pattern wreaked havoc on Papua New Guinea's coffee, cocoa, and coconut production, the mainstays of the agricultural-based economy and major

sources of export earnings. The coffee crop was slashed by up to 50% in 1997. Moreover, droughts could bite into growth in 1998.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$11.6 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.3% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,650 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 26.4%

industry: 41%

services: 32.6% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 11.6% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 1.941 million

by occupation: agriculture 64% (1993 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$1.5 billion

expenditures: \$1.35 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: copra crushing, palm oil processing, plywood production, wood chip production; mining of gold, silver, and copper; crude oil production; construction, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 490,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.76 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 410 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, cocoa, coconuts, palm kernels, tea, rubber, sweet potatoes, fruit, vegetables; poultry, pork

Exports:

total value: \$2.5 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: gold, copper ore, oil, logs, coffee, palm oil, cocoa, lobster

partners: Australia, Japan, Germany, UK, South Korea

Imports:

total value: \$1.7 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment, manufactured goods, food, fuels, chemicals

partners: Australia, US, Singapore, Japan, UK

Debt-external: \$3.2 billion (1995)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$291 million (1993); \$240 million bilateral aid from Australia (FY96/97 est.); \$4.1 million ODA from NZ (FY95/96)

Currency: 1 kina (K) = 100 toea

Exchange rates: kina (K) per US\$1-0.6299 (November 1997), 0.7588 (1996), 0.7835 (1995), 0.9950 (1994), 1.0221 (1993); note-the government floated the kina on 10 October 1994

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 63,212 (1986 est.)

Telephone system: services are adequate and being improved; facilities provide radiotelephone and telegraph, coastal radio, aeronautical radio, and international radio communication services

domestic: mostly radiotelephone

international: submarine cables to Australia and Guam; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean); international radio communication service

Radio broadcast stations: AM 31, FM 2, shortwave 0

Radios: 298,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 10,000 (1992 est.)

@Papua New Guinea:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 19,600 km

paved: 686 km

unpaved: 18,914 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 10,940 km

Ports and harbors: Kieta, Lae, Madang, Port Moresby, Rabaul

Merchant marine:

total: 17 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 32,859 GRT/45,270 DWT

ships by type: bulk 2, cargo 4, chemical tanker 1, combination ore/oil 5, container 1, oil tanker 2, roll-on/roll-off 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 495 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 19

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 13

914 to 1,523 m: 4

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 476

1,524 to 2,437 m: 13

914 to 1,523 m: 59

under 914 m: 404 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 2 (1997 est.)

@Papua New Guinea:Military

Military branches: Papua New Guinea Defense Force (includes Ground, Naval, and Air Forces, and Special Forces Unit)

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,206,458 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 670,510 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$63 million (1997); note-includes \$12 million to cover leftover 1996 expenditures

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA

@Papua New Guinea:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## PARACEL ISLANDS

@Paracel Islands:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, group of small islands and reefs in the South China Sea, about one-third of the way from central Vietnam to the northern Philippines

Geographic coordinates: 16 30 N, 112 00 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: NA sq km



land: NA sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: NA

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 518 km

Maritime claims: NA

Climate: tropical

Terrain: NA

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: South China Sea 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on Rocky Island 14 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: typhoons

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Paracel Islands:People

Population: no indigenous inhabitants

note: there are scattered Chinese garrisons

@Paracel Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Paracel Islands

Data code: PF

@Paracel Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

@Paracel Islands:Transportation

Ports and harbors: small Chinese port facilities on Woody Island and Duncan Island being expanded

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Paracel Islands:Military

Military-note: occupied by China

@Paracel Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: occupied by China, but claimed by Taiwan and Vietnam

---

## PARAGUAY

@Paraguay:Geography

Location: Central South America, northeast of Argentina

Geographic coordinates: 23 00 S, 58 00 W

Map references: South America

Area:

total: 406,750 sq km

land: 397,300 sq km

water: 9,450 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than California

Land boundaries:

total: 3,920 km

border countries: Argentina 1,880 km, Bolivia 750 km, Brazil 1,290 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: subtropical; substantial rainfall in the eastern portions, becoming semiarid in the far west

Terrain: grassy plains and wooded hills east of Rio Paraguay; Gran

Chaco region west of Rio Paraguay mostly low, marshy plain near the river, and dry forest and thorny scrub elsewhere

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: junction of Rio Paraguay and Rio Parana 46 m

highest point: Cerro San Rafael 850 m

Natural resources: hydropower, timber, iron ore, manganese, limestone

Land use:

arable land: 6%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 55%

forests and woodland: 32%

other: 7% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 670 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: local flooding in southeast (early September to June); poorly drained plains may become boggy (early October to June)

Environment-current issues: deforestation (an estimated 2 million hectares of forest land have been lost from 1958-85); water pollution; inadequate means for waste disposal present health risks for many urban residents

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Nuclear Test Ban

Geography-note: landlocked; lies between Argentina, Bolivia, and Brazil

@Paraguay:People

Population: 5,291,020 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 39% (male 1,061,972; female 1,026,983)

15-64 years: 56% (male 1,483,089; female 1,473,372)

65 years and over: 5% (male 113,298; female 132,306) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.68% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 32.21 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.29 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.1 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.86 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 37.39 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 72.23 years  
male: 70.27 years  
female: 74.29 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.26 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Paraguayan(s)  
adjective: Paraguayan

Ethnic groups: mestizo (mixed Spanish and Amerindian) 95%, white plus Amerindian 5%

Religions: Roman Catholic 90%, Mennonite and other Protestant denominations

Languages: Spanish (official), Guarani

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 92.1%  
male: 93.5%  
female: 90.6% (1995 est.)

@Paraguay:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Paraguay  
conventional short form: Paraguay  
local long form: Republica del Paraguay  
local short form: Paraguay

Data code: PA

Government type: republic

National capital: Asuncion

Administrative divisions: 18 departments (departamentos, singular-departamento); Alto Paraguay, Alto Parana, Amambay, Asuncion, Boqueron, Caaguazu, Caazapa, Canindeyu, Central, Concepcion, Cordillera, Guaira, Itapua, Misiones, Neembucu, Paraguari, Presidente Hayes, San Pedro

Independence: 14 May 1811 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Days, 14-15 May (1811)

Constitution: promulgated 20 June 1992

Legal system: based on Argentine codes, Roman law, and French codes; judicial review of legislative acts in Supreme Court of Justice; does not accept compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory up to age 60

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Juan Carlos WASMOSY (since 15 August 1993) and Vice President Roberto Angel SEIFART (since 15 August 1993); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government  
head of government: President Juan Carlos WASMOSY (since 15 August 1993) and Vice President Roberto Angel SEIFART (since 15 August 1993); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government  
cabinet: Council of Ministers nominated by the president  
elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for five-year terms; election last held 9 May 1993 (next to be held 10 May 1998)  
election results: Juan Carlos WASMOSY elected president; percent of vote-Juan Carlos WASMOSY 40.09%, Domingo LAINO 32.06%, Guillermo CABALLERO VARGAS 23.04%

Legislative branch: bicameral Congress or Congreso consists of the Chamber of Senators or Camara de Senadores (45 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms) and the Chamber of Deputies or Camara de Diputados (80 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: Chamber of Senators-last held 9 May 1993 (next to be held 10 May 1998); Chamber of Deputies-last held 9 May 1993 (next to be held 10 May 1998)

election results: Chamber of Senators-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - Colorado Party 20, PLRA 17, EN 8; Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Colorado Party 38, PLRA 33, EN 9

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Justice (Corte Suprema de Justicia), judges appointed on the proposal of the Counsel of Magistrates (Consejo de la Magistratura)

Political parties and leaders: Colorado Party, Luis Maria ARGANA, president; Authentic Radical Liberal Party (PLRA), Domingo LAINO; National Encounter (EN), Carlos FILIZZOLA; Christian Democratic Party (PDC), Miguel MONTANER; Febrerista Revolutionary Party (PRF), Victor SANCHEZ Villagra; Popular Democratic Party (PDP), Hugo Richer

Political pressure groups and leaders: Unitary Workers Central (CUT); Roman Catholic Church; National Workers Central (CNT); Paraguayan Workers Confederation (CPT)

International organization participation: AG (observer), CCC, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO (correspondent), ITU, LAES, LAIA, Mercosur, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jorge G. Andres PRIETO CONTI  
chancery: 2400 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 483-6960 through 6962  
FAX: [1] (202) 234-4508  
consulate(s) general: Los Angeles, Miami, New Orleans, New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Maura A. HARTY  
embassy: 1776 Avenida Mariscal Lopez, Casilla Postal 402, Asuncion  
mailing address: Unit 4711, APO AA 34036-0001  
telephone: [595] (21) 213-715  
FAX: [595] (21) 213-728

Flag description: three equal, horizontal bands of red (top), white, and blue with an emblem centered in the white band; unusual flag in that the emblem is different on each side; the obverse (hoist side at the left) bears the national coat of arms (a yellow five-pointed star within a green wreath capped by the words REPUBLICA DEL PARAGUAY, all within two circles); the reverse (hoist side at the right) bears the seal of the treasury (a yellow lion below a red Cap of Liberty and the words Paz y Justicia (Peace and Justice) capped by the words REPUBLICA DEL PARAGUAY, all within two circles)

@Paraguay:Economy

Economy-overview: Paraguay has a market economy marked by a large informal sector. The informal sector features both reexport of imported consumer goods (electronics, whiskeys, perfumes, cigarettes, and office equipment) to neighboring countries as well as the activities of thousands of microenterprises and urban street vendors. The formal sector is largely oriented toward services. A large percentage of the population derive their living from agricultural activity, often on a subsistence basis. The formal economy has grown an average of about 3% over the past five years. However, population has increased at about the same rate over the same period, leaving per capita income nearly stagnant. The WASMOSY government has continued to pursue its economic reform agenda, albeit with limited success because of in-fighting in the ruling party and resistance from the opposition. Paraguay's ongoing integration into Mercosur (the Southern Cone Common Market) offers potential for investment and growth.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$21.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,900 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 26.4%

industry: 24.9%

services: 48.7% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6.2% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 1.8 million (1995 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 45%

Unemployment rate: 8.2% (urban) (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.25 billion

expenditures: \$1.66 billion, including capital expenditures of \$357 million (1995 est.)

Industries: meat packing, oilseed crushing, milling, brewing, textiles, other light consumer goods, cement, construction

Industrial production growth rate: 5.1% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 6.533 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 40.05 billion kWh (1995)

note: exported about 36.96 billion kWh of electricity to Brazil

Electricity-consumption per capita: 577 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cotton, sugarcane, soybeans, corn, wheat, tobacco, cassava (tapioca), fruits, vegetables; beef, pork, eggs, milk; timber

Exports:

total value: \$1.1 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: cotton, soybeans, timber, vegetable oils, meat products, coffee, tung oil

partners: Brazil 48%, Netherlands 22%, Argentina 9%, US 4%, Uruguay 3%, Chile 2% (1997)

Imports:

total value: \$2.5 billion (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: capital goods, consumer goods, foodstuffs, raw materials, fuels

partners: Brazil 29%, US 22%, Argentina 14%, Hong Kong 9% (1995)

Debt-external: \$1.3 billion (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$38 million (1993)

Currency: 1 guarani (G) = 100 centimos

Exchange rates: guaranies (G) per US\$-2,528.8 (January 1998), 2,191.0 (1997), 2,062.8 (1996), 1,970.4 (1995), 1,911.5 (1994), 1,744.3 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 88,730 (1985 est.)

Telephone system: meager telephone service; principal switching center is Asuncion

domestic: fair microwave radio relay network

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 40, FM 0, shortwave 7

Radios: 775,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 5

Televisions: 370,000 (1992 est.)

@Paraguay:Transportation

Railways:

total: 971 km

standard gauge: 441 km 1.435-m gauge

narrow gauge: 60 km 1.000-m gauge

other gauge: 470 km various gauges (privately owned)

Highways:

total: 29,500 km

paved: 2,803 km

unpaved: 26,697 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 3,100 km

Ports and harbors: Asuncion, Villeta, San Antonio, Encarnacion

Merchant marine:

total: 19 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 26,442 GRT/32,510 DWT

ships by type: cargo 14, chemical tanker 1, oil tanker 3,

roll-on/roll-off 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 948 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 10

over 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 4 (1997 est.)



Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 938

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 29

914 to 1,523 m: 353

under 914 m: 555 (1997 est.)

@Paraguay:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy (includes Naval Air and Marines), Air Force

Military manpower-military age: 17 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,274,297 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 921,323 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 53,514 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$94 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 0.6% (1994)

@Paraguay:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: short section of the boundary with Brazil, just west of Salto del Guaira (Guaira Falls) on the Rio Parana, has not been precisely delimited

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of cannabis for the international drug trade; transshipment country for Bolivian cocaine headed for Europe and the US

---

PERU

@Peru:Geography

Location: Western South America, bordering the South Pacific Ocean, between Chile and Ecuador

Geographic coordinates: 10 00 S, 76 00 W

Map references: South America

Area:

total: 1,285,220 sq km

land: 1.28 million sq km

water: 5,220 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Alaska

Land boundaries:

total: 6,940 km

border countries: Bolivia 900 km, Brazil 1,560 km, Chile 160 km,  
Colombia 2,900 km, Ecuador 1,420 km

Coastline: 2,414 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200 nm

territorial sea: 200 nm

Climate: varies from tropical in east to dry desert in west

Terrain: western coastal plain (costa), high and rugged Andes in  
center (sierra), eastern lowland jungle of Amazon Basin (selva)

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Nevado Huascarán 6,768 m

Natural resources: copper, silver, gold, petroleum, timber, fish, iron  
ore, coal, phosphate, potash

Land use:

arable land: 3%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 21%

forests and woodland: 66%

other: 10% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 12,800 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: earthquakes, tsunamis, flooding, landslides, mild  
volcanic activity

Environment-current issues: deforestation; overgrazing of the slopes  
of the costa and sierra leading to soil erosion; desertification; air  
pollution in Lima; pollution of rivers and coastal waters from  
municipal and mining wastes

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty,  
Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species,  
Hazardous Wastes, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship  
Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: shares control of Lago Titicaca, world's highest

navigable lake, with Bolivia

@Peru:People

Population: 26,111,110 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 36% (male 4,745,363; female 4,589,017)

15-64 years: 60% (male 7,856,414; female 7,752,085)

65 years and over: 4% (male 535,566; female 632,665) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.97% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 26.69 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.81 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.15 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.85 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 43.42 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 69.97 years

male: 67.78 years

female: 72.25 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.31 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Peruvian(s)

adjective: Peruvian

Ethnic groups: Amerindian 45%, mestizo (mixed Amerindian and white)

37%, white 15%, black, Japanese, Chinese, and other 3%

Religions: Roman Catholic

Languages: Spanish (official), Quechua (official), Aymara

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 88.7%

male: 94.5%

female: 83% (1995 est.)

@Peru:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Peru

conventional short form: Peru

local long form: Republica del Peru

local short form: Peru

Data code: PE

Government type: republic

National capital: Lima

Administrative divisions: 24 departments (departamentos, singular-departamento) and 1 constitutional province\* (provincia constitucional); Amazonas, Ancash, Apurimac, Arequipa, Ayacucho, Cajamarca, Callao\*, Cusco, Huancavelica, Huanuco, Ica, Junin, La Libertad, Lambayeque, Lima, Loreto, Madre de Dios, Moquegua, Pasco, Piura, Puno, San Martin, Tacna, Tumbes, Ucayali

note: the 1979 constitution mandated the creation of regions (regiones, singular - region) to function eventually as autonomous economic and administrative entities; so far, 12 regions have been constituted from 23 of the 24 departments - Amazonas (from Loreto), Andres Avelino Caceres (from Huanuco, Pasco, Junin), Arequipa (from Arequipa), Chavin (from Ancash), Grau (from Tumbes, Piura), Inca (from Cusco, Madre de Dios, Apurimac), La Libertad (from La Libertad), Los Libertadores-Huari (from Ica, Ayacucho, Huancavelica), Mariategui (from Moquegua, Tacna, Puno), Nor Oriental del Maranon (from Lambayeque, Cajamarca, Amazonas), San Martin (from San Martin), Ucayali (from Ucayali); formation of another region has been delayed by the reluctance of the constitutional province of Callao to merge with the department of Lima; because of inadequate funding from the central government and organizational and political difficulties, the regions have yet to assume major responsibilities; the 1993 constitution retains the regions but limits their authority; the 1993 constitution also reaffirms the roles of departmental and municipal governments

Independence: 28 July 1821 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 28 July (1821)

Constitution: 31 December 1993

Legal system: based on civil law system; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Alberto Kenyo FUJIMORI Fujimori (since 28 July 1990); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Alberto Kenyo FUJIMORI Fujimori (since

28 July 1990); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

note: Prime Minister Alberto PANDOLFI Arbulu (since 3 April 1996) does not exercise executive power; this power is in the hands of the president

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 9 April 1995 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: President FUJIMORI reelected; percent of vote-Alberto FUJIMORI 64.42%, Javier PEREZ de CUELLAR 21.80%, Mercedes CABANILLAS 4.11%, other 9.67%

Legislative branch: unicameral Democratic Constituent Congress or Congreso Constituyente Democrático (120 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 9 April 1995 (next to be held NA April 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-C90/NM 52.1%, UPP 14%, 11 other parties 33.9%; seats by party, when installed on 28 July 1995-C90/NM 67, UPP 17, APRA 8, FIM 6, (CODE)-Pais Posible 5, AP 4, PPC 3, Renovacion 3, IU 2, OBRAS 2, other parties 3

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Justice (Corte Suprema de Justicia), judges are appointed by the National Council of the Judiciary

Political parties and leaders: Change 90-New Majority (C90/NM), Alberto FUJIMORI; Union for Peru (UPP), Javier PEREZ de CUELLAR; American Popular Revolutionary Alliance (APRA), Luis ALVA Castro; Independent Moralizing Front (FIM), Fernando OLIVERA Vega; Democratic Coordinator (CODE)-Pais Posible, Jose BARBA Caballero and Alejandro TOLEDO; Popular Action Party (AP), Juan DIAZ Leon; Popular Christian Party (PPC), Luis BEDOYA Reyes; Renovation Party, Rafael REY Rey; Civic Works Movement (OBRAS), Ricardo BELMONT; United Left (IU); Independent Agrarian Movement (MIA)

Political pressure groups and leaders: leftist guerrilla groups include Shining Path, Abimael GUZMAN Reynoso (imprisoned), Oscar RAMIREZ Durand (top leader at large); Tupac Amaru Revolutionary Movement or MRTA, Victor POLAY (imprisoned), Hugo AVALLENEDA Valdez (top leader at large)

International organization participation: AG, CCC, ECLAC, FAO, G-11, G-15, G-19, G-24, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO (correspondent), ITU, LAES, LAIA, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ricardo V. LUNA MENDOZA

chancery: 1700 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 833-9860 through 9869

FAX: [1] (202) 659-8124

consulate(s) general: Agaña (Guam), Chicago, Honolulu, Los Angeles,

New York, San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Dennis C. JETT

embassy: Avenida Encalada, Cuadra 17, Monterrico, Lima

mailing address: P. O. Box 1995, Lima 1; American Embassy (Lima), APO AA 34031-5000

telephone: [51] (1) 434-3000

FAX: [51] (1) 434-3037

Flag description: three equal, vertical bands of red (hoist side), white, and red with the coat of arms centered in the white band; the coat of arms features a shield bearing a llama, cinchona tree (the source of quinine), and a yellow cornucopia spilling out gold coins, all framed by a green wreath

@Peru:Economy

Economy-overview: The Peruvian economy has become increasingly market-oriented, with major privatizations completed since 1990 in the mining, electricity, and telecommunications industries. In the 1980s, the economy suffered from hyperinflation, declining per capita output, and mounting external debt. Peru was shut off from IMF and World Bank support in the mid-1980s because of its huge debt arrears. An austerity program implemented shortly after the FUJIMORI government took office in July 1990 contributed to a third consecutive yearly contraction of economic activity, but the slide came to a halt late that year, and in 1991 output rose 2.4%. After a burst of inflation as the austerity program eliminated government price subsidies, monthly price increases eased to the single-digit level and by December 1991 dropped to the lowest increase since mid-1987. Lima obtained a financial rescue package from multilateral lenders in September 1991, although it faced \$14 billion in arrears on its external debt. By working with the IMF and World Bank on new financial conditions and arrangements, the government succeeded in ending its arrears by March 1993. In 1992, GDP fell by 2.8%, in part because a warmer-than-usual El Niño current resulted in a 30% drop in the fish catch, but the economy rebounded as strong foreign investment helped push growth to 7% in 1993, about 13% in 1994, and 6.8% in 1995. Growth slowed to about 2.8% in 1996 as the government adopted tight fiscal and monetary policy to reduce the current account deficit and meet its IMF targets. Growth then rebounded to 7.3% in 1997 even as inflation fell to its lowest level in 23 years. Capital inflows surged to record levels in early 1997 and have remained strong despite economic shocks stemming from the Asian financial crisis and the El Niño weather events.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$110.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 7.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,420 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 14%  
industry: 41%  
services: 45% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6.7% (1997 est.)

Labor force:  
total: 7.6 million (1996 est.)  
by occupation: agriculture, mining and quarrying, manufacturing,  
construction, transport, services

Unemployment rate: 8.2%; extensive underemployment (1996)

Budget:  
revenues: \$8.5 billion  
expenditures: \$9.3 billion, including capital expenditures of \$2  
billion (1996 est.)

Industries: mining of metals, petroleum, fishing, textiles, clothing,  
food processing, cement, auto assembly, steel, shipbuilding, metal  
fabrication

Industrial production growth rate: 1.2% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 4.187 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 15.6 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 648 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, cotton, sugarcane, rice, wheat,  
potatoes, plantains, coca; poultry, red meats, dairy products, wool;  
fish catch of 6.9 million metric tons (1990)

Exports:  
total value: \$5.9 billion (f.o.b., 1996)  
commodities: copper, zinc, fishmeal, crude petroleum and byproducts,  
lead, refined silver, coffee, cotton  
partners: US 20%, Japan 7%, UK 7%, China 7%, Germany 5% (1996)

Imports:  
total value: \$9.2 billion (f.o.b., 1996)  
commodities: machinery, transport equipment, foodstuffs, petroleum,  
iron and steel, chemicals, pharmaceuticals  
partners: US 31%, Colombia 7%, Chile 6%, Venezuela 6%, UK 6% (1996)

Debt-external: \$25.7 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:  
recipient: ODA, \$363 million (1993)

Currency: 1 nuevo sol (S/.) = 100 centimos

Exchange rates: nuevo sol (S/.) per US\$1-2.750 (January 1998), 2.664 (1997), 2.453 (1996), 2.253 (1995), 2.195 (1994), 1.988 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 779,306 (1990 est.)

Telephone system: adequate for most requirements  
domestic: nationwide microwave radio relay system and a domestic satellite system with 12 earth stations  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 273, FM 0, shortwave 144

Radios: 5.7 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 140

Televisions: 2 million (1993 est.)

#### @Peru:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 2,041 km  
standard gauge: 1,726 km 1.435-m gauge  
narrow gauge: 315 km 0.914-m gauge (1994)

##### Highways:

total: 72,800 km  
paved: 7,353 km  
unpaved: 65,447 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 8,600 km of navigable tributaries of Amazon system and 208 km of Lago Titicaca

Pipelines: crude oil 800 km; natural gas and natural gas liquids 64 km

Ports and harbors: Callao, Chimbote, Ilo, Matarani, Paita, Puerto Maldonado, Salaverry, San Martin, Talara, Iquitos, Pucallpa, Yurimaguas

note: Iquitos, Pucallpa, and Yurimaguas are all on the upper reaches of the Amazon and its tributaries

##### Merchant marine:

total: 8 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 68,752 GRT/100,213 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 1, cargo 7 (1997 est.)

Airports: 244 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 43



over 3,047 m: 6  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 15  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 12  
914 to 1,523 m: 8  
under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 201  
over 3,047 m: 2  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 2  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 24  
914 to 1,523 m: 73  
under 914 m: 100 (1997 est.)

@Peru:Military

Military branches: Army (Ejercito Peruano), Navy (Marina de Guerra del Peru; includes Naval Air, Marines, and Coast Guard), Air Force (Fuerza Aerea del Peru), National Police

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 6,756,771 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 4,555,282 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 264,915 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$998 million (1996); note-may not include off-budget purchases related to military modernization program

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.9% (1996)

@Peru:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: three sections of the boundary with Ecuador are in dispute

Illicit drugs: until recently the world's largest coca leaf producer, Peru has reduced the area of coca under cultivation by 40%, from 115,300 hectares in 1995 to 68,800 hectares at the end of 1997; source of supply for most of the world's cocaine base; most of cocaine base is shipped to Colombian drug dealers for processing into cocaine for the international drug market, but exports of finished cocaine are increasing

---

PHILIPPINES

@Philippines:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, archipelago between the Philippine Sea and the South China Sea, east of Vietnam

Geographic coordinates: 13 00 N, 122 00 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 300,000 sq km

land: 298,170 sq km

water: 1,830 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Arizona

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 36,289 km

Maritime claims: measured from claimed archipelagic baselines

continental shelf: to depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: irregular polygon extending up to 100 nm from coastline as defined by 1898 treaty; since late 1970s has also claimed polygonal-shaped area in South China Sea up to 285 nm in breadth

Climate: tropical marine; northeast monsoon (November to April); southwest monsoon (May to October)

Terrain: mostly mountains with narrow to extensive coastal lowlands

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Philippine Sea 0 m

highest point: Mount Apo 2,954 m

Natural resources: timber, petroleum, nickel, cobalt, silver, gold, salt, copper

Land use:

arable land: 19%

permanent crops: 12%

permanent pastures: 4%

forests and woodland: 46%

other: 19% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 15,800 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: astride typhoon belt, usually affected by 15 and struck by five to six cyclonic storms per year; landslides; active volcanoes; destructive earthquakes; tsunamis

Environment-current issues: uncontrolled deforestation in watershed

areas; soil erosion; air and water pollution in Manila; increasing pollution of coastal mangrove swamps which are important fish breeding grounds

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Desertification

@Philippines:People

Population: 77,725,862 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 38% (male 14,867,972; female 14,379,722)

15-64 years: 59% (male 22,582,178; female 23,136,055)

65 years and over: 3% (male 1,232,813; female 1,527,122) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.09% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 28.43 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.52 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.04 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.81 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 34.56 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 66.35 years

male: 63.57 years

female: 69.28 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.54 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Filipino(s)

adjective: Philippine

Ethnic groups: Christian Malay 91.5%, Muslim Malay 4%, Chinese 1.5%, other 3%

Religions: Roman Catholic 83%, Protestant 9%, Muslim 5%, Buddhist and other 3%

Languages: Pilipino (official, based on Tagalog), English (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 94.6%

male: 95%

female: 94.3% (1995 est.)

@Philippines:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of the Philippines

conventional short form: Philippines

local long form: Republika ng Pilipinas

local short form: Pilipinas

Data code: RP

Government type: republic

National capital: Manila

Administrative divisions: 72 provinces and 61 chartered cities\*; Abra, Agusan del Norte, Agusan del Sur, Aklan, Albay, Angeles\*, Antique, Aurora, Bacolod\*, Bago\*, Baguio\*, Bais\*, Basilan, Basilan City\*, Bataan, Batanes, Batangas, Batangas City\*, Benguet, Bohol, Bukidnon, Bulacan, Butuan\*, Cabanatuan\*, Cadiz\*, Cagayan, Cagayan de Oro\*, Calbayog\*, Caloocan\*, Camarines Norte, Camarines Sur, Camiguin, Canlaon\*, Capiz, Catanduanes, Cavite, Cavite City\*, Cebu, Cebu City\*, Cotabato\*, Dagupan\*, Danao\*, Dapitan\*, Davao City\* Davao, Davao del Sur, Davao Oriental, Dipolog\*, Dumaguete\*, Eastern Samar, General Santos\*, Gingoog\*, Ifugao, Iligan\*, Ilocos Norte, Ilocos Sur, Iloilo, Iloilo City\*, Iriga\*, Isabela, Kalinga-Apayao, La Carlota\*, Laguna, Lanao del Norte, Lanao del Sur, Laoag\*, Lapu-Lapu\*, La Union, Legaspi\*, Leyte, Lipa\*, Lucena\*, Maguindanao, Mandaue\*, Manila\*, Marawi\*, Marinduque, Masbate, Mindoro Occidental, Mindoro Oriental, Misamis Occidental, Misamis Oriental, Mountain, Naga\*, Negros Occidental, Negros Oriental, North Cotabato, Northern Samar, Nueva Ecija, Nueva Vizcaya, Olongapo\*, Ormoc\*, Oroquieta\*, Ozamis\*, Pagadian\*, Palawan, Palayan\*, Pampanga, Pangasinan, Pasay\*, Puerto Princesa\*, Quezon, Quezon City\*, Quirino, Rizal, Romblon, Roxas\*, Samar, San Carlos\* (in Negros Occidental), San Carlos\* (in Pangasinan), San Jose\*, San Pablo\*, Silay\*, Siquijor, Sorsogon, South Cotabato, Southern Leyte, Sultan Kudarat, Sulu, Surigao\*, Surigao del Norte, Surigao del Sur, Tacloban\*, Tagaytay\*, Tagbilaran\*, Tangub\*, Tarlac, Tawitawi, Toledo\*, Trece Martires\*, Zambales, Zamboanga\*, Zamboanga del Norte, Zamboanga del Sur

Independence: 4 July 1946 (from US)

National holiday: Independence Day, 12 June (1898) (from Spain)

Constitution: 2 February 1987, effective 11 February 1987

Legal system: based on Spanish and Anglo-American law; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Fidel Valdes RAMOS (since 30 June 1992) and Vice President Joseph Ejercito ESTRADA (since 30 June 1992); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Fidel Valdes RAMOS (since 30 June 1992) and Vice President Joseph Ejercito ESTRADA (since 30 June 1992);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president with the consent of the Commission of Appointments

elections: president and vice president elected on separate tickets by popular vote for six-year terms; election last held 11 May 1992 (next to be held 11 May 1998)

election results: Fidel Valdes RAMOS elected president; percent of vote-Fidel Valdes RAMOS 23.6% (a narrow plurality); Joseph Ejercito ESTRADA elected vice president; percent of vote-NA%

Legislative branch: bicameral Congress or Kongreso consists of the Senate or Senado (24 seats-one-half elected every three years; members elected by popular vote to serve six-year terms) and the House of Representatives or Kapulungan Ng Mga Kinatawan (204 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve three-year terms; note-an additional 50 members may be appointed by the president)

elections: Senate-last held 8 May 1995 (next to be held 11 May 1998);

House of Representatives-elections last held 8 May 1995 (next to be held 11 May 1998)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-LDP 15, Lakas-NUCD 6, NPC 1, PRP 1, independent 1; House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Lakas-NUCD 126, LDP 28, NPC 28, NP 2, KBL 2, other 18

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, justices are appointed for four-year terms by the president on the recommendation of the Judicial and Bar Council

Political parties and leaders: Democratic Filipino Struggle (Laban ng Demokratikong Pilipino, LDP), Edgardo ANGARA; People Power-National Union of Christian Democrats (Lakas ng EDSA-NUCD or Lakas-NUCD), Jose DE VENEZIA, secretary general; Liberal Party (LP), Alfredo LIM, standard bearer; Laban Ng Makabayang Masang Pilipino (LMMP or Fight of the Patriotic Filipino Masses), Joseph ESTRADA, standard bearer; National People's Coalition (NPC), Eduardo COJUANGCO; People's Reform Party (PRP), Miriam DEFENSOR-SANTIAGO; New Society Movement (Kilusan Bagong Lipunan, KBL), Imelda MARCOS; Nacionalista Party (NP), Salvador H. LAUREL, president; Filipino Democratic Party (Partido Demokratikong Philipinas or PDP), Jose COJUANGCO, is part of the ruling coalition with the LDP

note: political parties are highly fluid and personalistic; the major parties as of May 1998 are-Lakas-NUCD, LMMP, and LP

International organization participation: APEC, AsDB, ASEAN, CCC, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, NAM, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Raul Chaves RABE

chancery: 1600 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 467-9300

FAX: [1] (202) 328-7614

consulate(s) general: Agana (Guam), Chicago, Honolulu, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco, and Seattle

consulate(s): San Jose (Saipan)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Thomas C. HUBBARD

embassy: 1201 Roxas Boulevard, Ermita Manila 1000

mailing address: FPO 96515

telephone: [63] (2) 523-1001

FAX: [63] (2) 522-4361

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of blue (top) and red with a white equilateral triangle based on the hoist side; in the center of the triangle is a yellow sun with eight primary rays (each containing three individual rays) and in each corner of the triangle is a small yellow five-pointed star

@Philippines:Economy

Economy-overview: In 1997 the Philippine economy, primarily a mixture of agriculture and light industry, continued its fifth year of positive economic growth, led by expansion of exports and investment. The government expects growth to slow to about 3% in 1998 due to spillover effects of the financial crisis in East Asia. The government has promised to continue its economic reforms to help the Philippines match the pace of development in the newly industrialized countries of East Asia. The strategy includes improving infrastructure, overhauling the tax system to bolster government revenues, and moving toward further deregulation and privatization of the economy.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$244 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.1% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 22%

industry: 32%

services: 46% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 5.1% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 29.13 million (1996 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 43.4%, services 22.6%, government services 17.9%, industry and commerce 16.1% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 8.7% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$16.3 billion

expenditures: \$16.6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$2.7 billion (1996 est.)

Industries: textiles, pharmaceuticals, chemicals, wood products, food processing, electronics assembly, petroleum refining, fishing

Industrial production growth rate: 6.3% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 7.64 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 25.65 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 350 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, coconuts, corn, sugarcane, bananas, pineapples, mangoes; pork, eggs, beef; fish catch of 2 million metric tons annually

Exports:

total value: \$25 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: electronics and telecommunications 51%, machinery and transport 10%, garments 9%, other 30%

partners: US 34%, Japan 17%, EU 17%, ASEAN 14%, Hong Kong 4%, Taiwan 4% (1997 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$34 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: raw materials and intermediate goods 43%, capital goods 36%, consumer goods 9%, fuels 9%

partners: Japan 21%, US 20%, ASEAN 12%, EU 10%, Taiwan 5%, Hong Kong 4%, Saudi Arabia 4% (1997 est.)

Debt-external: \$45.4 billion (December 1997)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$3 billion pledged at December 1997 for 1998

Currency: 1 Philippine peso (P) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: Philippine pesos (P) per US\$1-40.2 (April 1998), 26.36

(May 1997), 29.471 (1997), 26.216 (1996), 25.714 (1995), 26.417 (1994), 27.120 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 1.9 million (1997)

Telephone system: good international radiotelephone and submarine cable services; domestic and interisland service adequate  
domestic: domestic satellite system with 11 earth stations  
international: submarine cables to Hong Kong, Guam, Singapore, Taiwan, and Japan; satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 2 Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 261, FM 55, shortwave 0

Radios: 9.03 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 29

Televisions: 9.2 million (1998)

## @Philippines:Transportation

### Railways:

total: 897 km of which 492 km in operation  
narrow gauge: 492 km 1.067-m gauge (1996)

### Highways:

total: 156,997 km (1996 est.)  
paved: NA km  
unpaved: NA km  
note: probably less than 30,000 km are designated arterial roads and not all of these are all-weather roads

Waterways: 3,219 km; limited to shallow-draft (less than 1.5 m) vessels

Pipelines: petroleum products 357 km

Ports and harbors: Batangas, Cagayan de Oro, Cebu, Davao, Guimaras Island, Iligan, Iloilo, Jolo, Legaspi, Manila, Masao, Puerto Princesa, San Fernando, Subic Bay, Zamboanga

### Merchant marine:

total: 535 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 7,334,164 GRT/11,511,707 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 206, cargo 130, chemical tanker 5, combination bulk 12, container 11, liquefied gas tanker 10, livestock carrier 12, oil tanker 48, passenger 4, passenger-cargo 13, refrigerated cargo 20, roll-on/roll-off cargo 15, short-sea passenger 31, vehicle carrier 18



note: a flag of convenience registry; Japan owns 21 ships, Hong Kong 4, Cyprus 1, Denmark 1, Greece 1, Netherlands 1, Norway 1, Panama 1, Singapore 1, and Taiwan 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 262 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 75

over 3,047 m: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 7

1,524 to 2,437 m: 25

914 to 1,523 m: 30

under 914 m: 10 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 187

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 63

under 914 m: 121 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Philippines:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy (includes Coast Guard and Marine Corps), Air Force

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 19,734,347 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 13,921,259 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 800,148 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.3 billion (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 0.7% (1996)

@Philippines:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: involved in a complex dispute over the Spratly Islands with China, Malaysia, Taiwan, Vietnam, and possibly Brunei; claims Malaysian state of Sabah

Illicit drugs: exports locally-produced marijuana and hashish to East Asia, the US, and other Western markets; serves as a transit point for heroin and crystal methamphetamine

---

## PITCAIRN ISLANDS

(dependent territory of the UK)

@Pitcairn Islands:Geography

Location: Oceania, islands in the South Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Peru to New Zealand

Geographic coordinates: 25 04 S, 130 06 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 47 sq km

land: 47 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 0.3 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 51 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: tropical, hot, humid, modified by southeast trade winds;  
rainy season (November to March)

Terrain: rugged volcanic formation; rocky coastline with cliffs

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Pawala Valley Ridge 347 m

Natural resources: miro trees (used for handicrafts), fish  
note: manganese, iron, copper, gold, silver, and zinc have been discovered offshore

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: NA%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: typhoons (especially November to March)

Environment-current issues: deforestation (only a small portion of the original forest remains because of burning and clearing for settlement)

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

@Pitcairn Islands:People

Population: 50 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: -0.6% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: NA births/1,000 population

Death rate: NA deaths/1,000 population

Net migration rate: NA migrant(s)/1,000 population

Infant mortality rate: NA deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: NA

male: NA

female: NA

Total fertility rate: NA children born/woman

Nationality:

noun: Pitcairn Islander(s)

adjective: Pitcairn Islander

Ethnic groups: descendants of the Bounty mutineers and their Tahitian wives

Religions: Seventh-Day Adventist 100%

Languages: English (official), Tahitian/English dialect

@Pitcairn Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie, and Oeno Islands

conventional short form: Pitcairn Islands

Data code: PC

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK

Government type: NA

National capital: Adamstown

Administrative divisions: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Independence: none (dependent territory of the UK)

National holiday: Celebration of the Birthday of the Queen (second Saturday in June)

Constitution: Local Government Ordinance of 1964

Legal system: local island by-laws

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal with three years residency

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by UK High Commissioner to New Zealand and Governor (non-resident) of the Pitcairn Islands Robert John ALSTON (since NA August 1994); Commissioner (non-resident) G. D. HARRAWAY (since NA; is the liaison person between the governor and the Island Council)  
head of government: Island Magistrate and Chairman of the Island Council Jay WARREN (since NA)

cabinet: NA

elections: the queen is a hereditary monarch; island magistrate elected by popular vote for a three-year term; last known election held NA December 1993 (next to be held NA December 1996)  
election results: Jay WARREN re-elected island magistrate; percent of vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral Island Council (10 seats, 6 popularly elected, 1 appointed by the 6 elected members, 2 appointed by the governor, and the Island Secretary; members serve one-year terms)  
elections: take place each December; last held NA December 1997 (next to be held NA December 1998)  
election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-all independents

Judicial branch: Island Court, island magistrate presides over the court and is elected every three years

Political parties and leaders: none

Political pressure groups and leaders: NA

International organization participation: SPC

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Flag description: blue with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the Pitcairn Islander coat of arms centered on the outer half of the flag; the coat of arms is yellow, green, and light blue with a shield featuring a yellow anchor

@Pitcairn Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: The inhabitants exist on fishing and subsistence farming. The fertile soil of the valleys produces a wide variety of fruits and vegetables, including citrus, sugarcane, watermelons, bananas, yams, and beans. Bartering is an important part of the economy. The major sources of revenue are the sale of postage stamps to collectors and the sale of handicrafts to passing ships.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 14 able-bodied men (1993)

by occupation: no business community in the usual sense; some public works; subsistence farming and fishing

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$729,884

expenditures: \$878,119, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY94/95 est.)

Industries: postage stamps, handicrafts

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: wide variety of fruits and vegetables

Exports: \$NA

commodities: fruits, vegetables, curios

partners: NA

Imports: \$NA

commodities: fuel oil, machinery, building materials, flour, sugar,  
other foodstuffs

partners: NA

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA bilateral commitments (1992-93), \$84,000

Currency: 1 New Zealand dollar (NZ\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: New Zealand dollars (NZ\$) per US\$1-1.7283 (January  
1998), 1.5083 (1997), 1.4543 (1996), 1.5235 (1995), 1.6844 (1994),  
1.8495 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 24

Telephone system: party line telephone service on the island

domestic: NA

international: radiotelephone

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 0

Televisions: NA

@Pitcairn Islands:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 6.4 km

paved: 0 km

unpaved: 6.4 km

Ports and harbors: Bounty Bay

Merchant marine: none

Airports: none

@Pitcairn Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Pitcairn Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## POLAND

@Poland:Geography

Location: Central Europe, east of Germany

Geographic coordinates: 52 00 N, 20 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 312,683 sq km

land: 304,510 sq km

water: 8,173 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than New Mexico

Land boundaries:

total: 2,888 km

border countries: Belarus 605 km, Czech Republic 658 km, Germany 456 km, Lithuania 91 km, Russia (Kaliningrad Oblast) 206 km, Slovakia 444 km, Ukraine 428 km

Coastline: 491 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: defined by international treaties

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate with cold, cloudy, moderately severe winters with frequent precipitation; mild summers with frequent showers and thundershowers

Terrain: mostly flat plain; mountains along southern border

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Raczki Elblaskie -2 m

highest point: Rysy 2,499 m

Natural resources: coal, sulfur, copper, natural gas, silver, lead, salt

Land use:

arable land: 47%  
permanent crops: 1%  
permanent pastures: 13%  
forests and woodland: 29%  
other: 10% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: situation has improved since 1989 due to decline in heavy industry and increased environmental concern by postcommunist governments; air pollution nonetheless remains serious because of sulfur dioxide emissions from coal-fired power plants, and the resulting acid rain has caused forest damage; water pollution from industrial and municipal sources is also a problem, as is disposal of hazardous wastes

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: historically, an area of conflict because of flat terrain and the lack of natural barriers on the North European Plain

@Poland:People

Population: 38,606,922 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 21% (male 4,075,959; female 3,883,778)  
15-64 years: 68% (male 12,956,689; female 13,129,495)  
65 years and over: 11% (male 1,732,788; female 2,828,213) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.04% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 9.79 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.76 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.4 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female



65 years and over: 0.61 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 13.18 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 72.77 years

male: 68.6 years

female: 77.16 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.36 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Pole(s)

adjective: Polish

Ethnic groups: Polish 97.6%, German 1.3%, Ukrainian 0.6%, Byelorussian 0.5% (1990 est.)

Religions: Roman Catholic 95% (about 75% practicing), Eastern Orthodox, Protestant, and other 5%

Languages: Polish

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99%

male: 99%

female: 98% (1978 est.)

@Poland:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Poland

conventional short form: Poland

local long form: Rzeczpospolita Polska

local short form: Polska

Data code: PL

Government type: democratic state

National capital: Warsaw

Administrative divisions: 49 provinces (województwa, singular-województwo); Biala Podlaska, Bialystok, Bielsko Biala, Bydgoszcz, Chelm, Ciechanow, Czestochowa, Elblag, Gdansk, Gorzow, Jelenia Gora, Kalisz, Katowice, Kielce, Konin, Koszalin, Krakow, Krosno, Legnica, Leszno, Lodz, Lomza, Lublin, Nowy Sacz, Olsztyn, Opole, Ostroleka, Pila, Piotrkow, Plock, Poznan, Przemysl, Radom, Rzeszow, Siedlce, Sieradz, Skierniewice, Slupsk, Suwalki, Szczecin, Tarnobrzeg, Tarnow, Torun, Walbrzych, Warszawa, Wloclawek, Wroclaw, Zamosc, Zielona Gora

Independence: 11 November 1918 (independent republic proclaimed)

National holiday: Constitution Day, 3 May (1791); Independence Day, November 11 (1918)

Constitution: 16 October 1997; adopted by the National Assembly on 2 April 1997; passed by national referendum 23 May 1997

Legal system: mixture of Continental (Napoleonic) civil law and holdover communist legal theory; changes being gradually introduced as part of broader democratization process; limited judicial review of legislative acts although under the new constitution, the Constitutional Tribunal ruling will become final as of October 1999; court decisions can be appealed to the European Court of Justice in Strasbourg

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Aleksander KWASNIEWSKI (since 23 December 1995)

head of government: Prime Minister Jerzy BUZEK (since NA October 1997), Deputy Prime Ministers Leszek BALCEROWICZ (since 31 October 1997), Janusz TOMASZEWSKI (since 31 October 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers responsible to the prime minister and the Sejm; the prime minister proposes, the president appoints, and the Sejm approves the Council of Ministers

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election first round held 5 November 1995, second round held 19 November 1995 (next to be held NA November 2000); prime minister and deputy prime ministers appointed by the president and confirmed by the Sejm

election results: Aleksander KWASNIEWSKI elected president; percent of legislative vote, second round-Aleksander KWASNIEWSKI 51.7%, Lech WALESKA 48.3%; Jerzy BUZEK selected prime minister

Legislative branch: bicameral National Assembly or Zgromadzenie Narodowe consists of the Sejm (460 seats; members are elected under a complex system of proportional representation to serve four-year terms) and the Senate or Senat (100 seats; members are elected by a majority vote on a provincial basis to serve four-year terms)

elections: Sejm elections last held 21 September 1997 (next to be held by NA September 2001); Senate-last held 21 September 1997 (next to be held by NA September 2001)

election results: Sejm-percent of vote by party-AWS 33.8%, SLD 27.1%, UW 13.4%, PSL 7.3%, ROP 5.6%, German Minority 0.4%, other 12.4%; seats by party-AWS 201, SLD 164, UW 60, PSL 27, ROP 6, German Minority 2; Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-AWS 51, SLD 28, UW 8, ROP 5, PSL 3, independents 5; note-seats by party in the Sejm as of December 1997: AWS 200, SLD 164, UW 60, PSL 26, ROP 4, German Minority 2, other 4

note: four seats are constitutionally assigned to ethnic German parties

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the president on the recommendation of the National Council of the Judiciary for an indefinite period; Constitutional Tribunal, judges are chosen by the Sejm for a 9-year term

Political parties and leaders:

post-Communist: Democratic Left Alliance or SLD (Social Democracy of Poland) [Leszek MILLER]; Polish Peasant Party or PSL [Jaroslaw KALINOWSKI]

post-Solidarity parties: Freedom Union or UW; note-Democratic Union and Liberal Democratic Congress merged to form Freedom Union [Leszek BALCEROWICZ]; Christian-National Union or ZCHN [Marian PILKA]; Center Alliance Party or PC [Jaroslaw KACZYNSKI]; Peasant Alliance or PL [Gabriel JANOWSKI]; Solidarity Electoral Action or AWS [Marian KRZAKLEWSKI]; Union of Labor or UP [Aleksander MALACHOWSKI]; Conservative Party or PK [Aleksander HALL]; Nonparty Reform Bloc or BBWR [Jacek LIPINSKI]; Nonparty Reform Block United for Elections or BBWR-SW [Jerzy GWIZDZ]

non-Communist, non-Solidarity: Movement for the Reconstruction of Poland or ROP [Jan OLSZEWSKI]; Confederation for an Independent Poland or KPN [Leszek MOCZULSKI]; German Minority or MN [Gerhardt BARTODZIEJ]; Union of Real Politics or UPR [Mariusz DZIERZAWSKY]

Political pressure groups and leaders: powerful Roman Catholic Church; Solidarity (trade union); All Poland Trade Union Alliance or OPZZ (trade union)

International organization participation: Australia Group, BIS, BSEC (observer), CBSS, CCC, CE, CEI, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, NAM (guest), NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNDOF, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNIFIL, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNMOT, UNOMIG, UNPREDEP, UPU, WCL, WEU (associate partner), WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jerzy KOZMINSKI

chancery: 2640 16th Street NW, Washington, DC 20009

telephone: [1] (202) 234-3800 through 3802

FAX: [1] (202) 328-6271

consulate(s) general: Chicago, Los Angeles, and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Daniel FRIED

embassy: Aleje Ujazdowskie 29/31 00-054, Warsaw

mailing address: American Embassy Warsaw, US Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-5010 (pouch)

telephone: [48] (22) 628-30-41

FAX: [48] (22) 628-82-98

consulate(s) general: Krakow

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of white (top) and red; similar to the flags of Indonesia and Monaco which are red (top) and white

@Poland:Economy

Economy-overview: Poland today stands out as one of the most successful and open transition economies. The privatization of small and medium state-owned companies and a liberal law on establishing new firms marked the rapid development of a private sector now responsible for at least two-thirds of economic activity. In contrast to the vibrant expansion of private non-farm activity, the large agriculture component remains handicapped by structural problems, surplus labor, inefficient small farms, and lack of investment. The government's determination to enter the EU as soon as possible affects all aspects of its economic policies. Improving Poland's worsening current account deficit also is a priority. To date, the government has resisted pressure for protectionist solutions and continues to support regional free trade initiatives. The government export strategy emphasizes a more aggressive export assistance program. Warsaw continues to hold the budget deficit to less than 2% of GDP. Further progress on public finance depends mainly on comprehensive reform of the social welfare system and privatization of Poland's remaining state sector. Restructuring and privatization of "sensitive sectors" (e.g., coal, steel) has been delayed. Long-awaited privatizations in aviation, energy, and telecommunications are scheduled for 1998.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$280.7 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6.9% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$7,250 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 6.6%

industry: 34.9%

services: 58.5% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 15% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 17.7 million (1997 est.)

by occupation: industry and construction 29.9%, agriculture 26%, services 44.1% (1996)

Unemployment rate: 12% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$33.8 billion

expenditures: \$35.5 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: machine building, iron and steel, coal mining, chemicals,

shipbuilding, food processing, glass, beverages, textiles

Industrial production growth rate: 11.2% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 33.5 million kW (1997 est.)

Electricity-production: 142 billion kWh (1997 est.)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,360 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: potatoes, milk, cheese, fruits, vegetables, wheat; poultry and eggs; pork, beef

Exports:

total value: \$26.4 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: intermediate goods 38%, machinery and transport equipment 23%, consumer goods 21%, foodstuffs 10%, fuels 7% (1996 est.)

partners: Germany 34.5%, Russia 6.8%, France 5.9%, Italy 5.6%, US 4.8%, Netherlands 4.1% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$44.5 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment 32%, intermediate goods 20%, chemicals 15%, consumer goods 9%, food 9%, fuels 8% (1996 est.)

partners: Germany 26.5%, Italy 10.4%, Russia 7.3%, UK 6.3%, Netherlands 4.8%, France 4.4% (1996)

Debt-external: \$43 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: US, \$210 million (1995-97)

Currency: 1 zloty (Zl) = 100 groszy

Exchange rates: zlotych (Zl) per US\$1-3.54 (January 1998), 3.2793 (1997), 2.6961 (1996), 2.4250 (1995); note-a currency reform on 1 January 1995 replaced 10,000 old zlotys with 1 new zloty; 22,723 (1994), 18,115 (1993), 13,626 (1992)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 8.2 million (1996)

Telephone system: underdeveloped and outmoded system; government aims to have 10 million phones in service by the year 2000; the process of partial privatization of the state-owned telephone monopoly has begun domestic: cable, open wire, and microwave radio relay; 3 cellular networks

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat, NA Eutelsat, 2 Inmarsat (Atlantic and Indian Ocean Regions), and 1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean Region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 27, FM 75, shortwave 1 (1994 est.)

Radios: 9.9 million registered (1996)

Television broadcast stations: 143 (1996)

Televisions: 9.4 million registered (1996)

@Poland:Transportation

Railways:

total: 24,313 km

broad gauge: 652 km 1.520-m gauge

standard gauge: 22,243 km 1.435-m gauge (11,648 km electrified; 8,978 km double track)

narrow gauge: 1,418 km various gauges including 1.000-m, 0.785-m, 0.750-m, and 0.600-m (1996)

Highways:

total: 374,990 km

paved: 245,243 km (including 258 km of expressways)

unpaved: 129,747 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 3,812 km navigable rivers and canals (1996)

Pipelines: crude oil and petroleum products 2,280 km; natural gas 17,000 km (1996)

Ports and harbors: Gdansk, Gdynia, Gliwice, Kolobrzeg, Szczecin, Swinoujscie, Ustka, Warsaw, Wroclaw

Merchant marine:

total: 90 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,574,637 GRT/2,446,849 DWT

ships by type: bulk 67, cargo 10, chemical tanker 3, container 2, passenger 1, refrigerated cargo 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1, short-sea passenger 4

note: Poland owns an additional 35 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 459,793 DWT operating under the registries of The Bahamas, Cyprus, Liberia, Malta, and Vanuatu (1997 est.)

Airports: 83 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 68

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 23

1,524 to 2,437 m: 34

914 to 1,523 m: 6

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 15  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 8  
under 914 m: 5 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 3 (1997 est.)

@Poland:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Force, Territorial Defense Forces

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 10,374,242 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 8,069,611 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 333,074 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$3.46 billion (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.3% (1997)

@Poland:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: major illicit producer of amphetamines for the international market; transshipment point for Asian and Latin American illicit drugs to Western Europe

---

## PORTUGAL

@Portugal:Geography

Location: Southwestern Europe, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, west of Spain

Geographic coordinates: 39 30 N, 8 00 W

Map references: Europe

Area:  
total: 92,391 sq km  
land: 91,951 sq km  
water: 440 sq km

note: includes Azores and Madeira Islands

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Indiana

Land boundaries:

total: 1,214 km

border countries: Spain 1,214 km

Coastline: 1,793 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: maritime temperate; cool and rainy in north, warmer and drier in south

Terrain: mountainous north of the Tagus, rolling plains in south

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Ponta do Pico in Azores 2,351 m

Natural resources: fish, forests (cork), tungsten, iron ore, uranium ore, marble

Land use:

arable land: 26%

permanent crops: 9%

permanent pastures: 9%

forests and woodland: 36%

other: 20% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 6,300 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: Azores subject to severe earthquakes

Environment-current issues: soil erosion; air pollution caused by industrial and vehicle emissions; water pollution, especially in coastal areas

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Environmental Modification, Nuclear Test Ban, Tropical Timber 94

Geography-note: Azores and Madeira Islands occupy strategic locations along western sea approaches to Strait of Gibraltar



@Portugal:People

Population: 9,927,556 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 17% (male 881,091; female 834,775)

15-64 years: 68% (male 3,283,273; female 3,429,233)

65 years and over: 15% (male 612,221; female 886,963) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.07% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 10.63 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.26 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.01 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.69 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.87 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.66 years

male: 72.27 years

female: 79.25 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.35 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Portuguese (singular and plural)

adjective: Portuguese

Ethnic groups: homogeneous Mediterranean stock in mainland, Azores, Madeira Islands; citizens of black African descent who immigrated to mainland during decolonization number less than 100,000

Religions: Roman Catholic 97%, Protestant denominations 1%, other 2%

Languages: Portuguese

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 85%

male: 89%

female: 82% (1990 est.)

@Portugal:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Portuguese Republic

conventional short form: Portugal

local long form: Republica Portuguesa

local short form: Portugal

Data code: PO

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Lisbon

Administrative divisions: 18 districts (distritos, singular-distrito) and 2 autonomous regions\* (regioes autonomas, singular-regiao autonoma); Aveiro, Acores (Azores)\*, Beja, Braga, Braganca, Castelo Branco, Coimbra, Evora, Faro, Guarda, Leiria, Lisboa, Madeira\*, Portalegre, Porto, Santarem, Setubal, Viana do Castelo, Vila Real, Viseu

Dependent areas: Macau (scheduled to become a Special Administrative Region of China on 20 December 1999)

Independence: 1140 (independent republic proclaimed 5 October 1910)

National holiday: Day of Portugal, 10 June (1580)

Constitution: 25 April 1976, revised 30 October 1982, 1 June 1989, 5 November 1992, and 3 September 1997

Legal system: civil law system; the Constitutional Tribunal reviews the constitutionality of legislation; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Jorge SAMPAIO (since 9 March 1996)

head of government: Prime Minister Antonio Manuel de Oliveira GUTERRES (since 28 October 1995)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

note: there is also a Council of State that acts as a consultative body to the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 14 January 1996 (next to be held NA January 2001);

following assembly elections, the leader of the majority party or leader of a majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the president

election results: Jorge SAMPAIO elected president; percent of vote-Jorge SAMPAIO (Socialist) 53.8%, Anibal CAVACO SILVA (Social Democrat) 46.2%

Legislative branch: unicameral Assembly of the Republic or Assembleia da Republica (230 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve

four-year terms)

elections: last held 1 October 1995 (next to be held by NA October 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-PSD 34.0%, PS 43.8%, CDU 8.6%, CDS/PP 9.1%; seats by party-PSD 88, PS 112, CDU 15, CDS/PP 15

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Supremo Tribunal de Justica, judges appointed for life by the Conselho Superior da Magistratura

Political parties and leaders: Social Democratic Party or PSD [Marcelo Rebelo DE SOUSA]; Portuguese Socialist Party or PS [Antonio GUTERRES]; Portuguese Communist Party or PCP [Carlos CARVALHAS]; Popular Party or PP (formerly known as Center Democratic Party or CDS) [Rebelo DE SOUSA]; National Solidarity Party or PSN [Manuel SERGIO]; United Democratic Coalition or CDU (communists; includes the PCP and a number of small leftist groups)

International organization participation: AfDB, Australia Group, BIS, CCC, CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECLAC, EIB, EU, FAO, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAIA (observer), MINURSO, MONUA, MTCR, NAM (guest), NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UN Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNPREDEP, UPU, WCL, WEU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Fernando Antonio de Lacerda ANDRESEN GUIMARAES

chancery: 2125 Kalorama Road NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 328-8610

FAX: [1] (202) 462-3726

consulate(s) general: Boston, New York, Newark (New Jersey), and San Francisco

consulate(s): Los Angeles, New Bedford (Massachusetts), Providence (Rhode Island)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Gerald S. MCGOWAN

embassy: Avenida das Forcas Armadas, 1600 Lisbon

mailing address: PSC 83, APO AE 09726

telephone: [351] (1) 727-3300

FAX: [351] (1) 726-9109

consulate(s): Ponta Delgada (Azores)

Flag description: two vertical bands of green (hoist side, two-fifths) and red (three-fifths) with the Portuguese coat of arms centered on the dividing line

@Portugal:Economy

Economy-overview: Portugal's short-term economic fundamentals remain strong: 1997 was marked by a reduction in inflation, a rise in the GDP

growth rate, a reduction in the fiscal deficit, and a lowering of interest rates. The Socialist government's primary economic goal is to place Portugal in the initial group of countries adopting the single European currency; Lisbon looks well positioned to be in the first tranche of EMU countries. As for the long run, Portugal is increasing its infrastructure spending, in anticipation of hosting the world's International Exposition, which began in May 1998. Lisbon also is working to modernize its capital plant and increase competitiveness in hope of moving up closer to the EU average.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$149.5 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$15,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 6%

industry: 36%

services: 58% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.3% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4.53 million (1996 est.)

by occupation: services 56%, manufacturing 23%, agriculture, forestry, fisheries 11%, construction 8%, utilities 1%, mining 1% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 7% (January 1998)

Budget:

revenues: \$48 billion

expenditures: \$52 billion, including capital expenditures of \$7.4 billion (1996 est.)

Industries: textiles and footwear; wood pulp, paper, and cork; metalworking; oil refining; chemicals; fish canning; wine; tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 2.2% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 8.831 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 31.446 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,072 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: grain, potatoes, olives, grapes; sheep, cattle, goats, poultry, meat, dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$23.8 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: clothing and footwear, machinery, cork and paper products, hides

partners: EU 76%, other developed countries 9% (US 5%)

Imports:

total value: \$33.9 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment, agricultural products, chemicals, petroleum, textiles

partners: EU 72%, other developed countries 8% (US 3%), less developed countries 17% (1995)

Debt-external: \$13.1 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$220 million (1996)

recipient: ODA, \$70 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Portuguese escudo (Esc) = 100 centavos

Exchange rates: Portuguese escudos (Esc) per US\$1-185.81 (January 1998), 175.31 (1997), 154.24 (1996), 151.11 (1995), 165.99 (1994), 160.80 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 358.61 million (1995 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: generally adequate integrated network of coaxial cables, open wire, microwave radio relay, and domestic satellite earth stations

international: 6 submarine cables; satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (2 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean), NA Eutelsat; tropospheric scatter to Azores; note - an earth station for Inmarsat (Atlantic Ocean region) is planned

Radio broadcast stations: AM 57, FM 66 (repeaters 22), shortwave 0

Radios: 2.2 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 66 (repeaters 23)

Televisions: 2,970,892 (1993 est.)

@Portugal:Transportation

Railways:

total: 3,072 km

broad gauge: 2,769 km 1.668-m gauge (528 km electrified; 426 km double track)

narrow gauge: 303 km 1.000-m gauge (1996)

Highways:

total: 68,732 km  
paved: 59,110 km (including 687 km of expressways)  
unpaved: 9,622 km (1995 est.)

Waterways: 820 km navigable; relatively unimportant to national economy, used by shallow-draft craft limited to 300 metric-ton cargo capacity

Pipelines: crude oil 22 km; petroleum products 58 km; natural gas 700 km  
note: the secondary lines for the natural gas pipeline that will be 300 km long have not yet been built

Ports and harbors: Aveiro, Funchal (Madeira Islands), Horta (Azores), Leixoes, Lisbon, Porto, Ponta Delgada (Azores), Praia da Vitoria (Azores), Setubal, Viana do Castelo

Merchant marine:  
total: 107 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 736,478 GRT/1,139,180 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 8, cargo 60, chemical tanker 10, container 6, liquefied gas tanker 9, oil tanker 8, refrigerated cargo 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 2, short-sea passenger 3  
note: Portugal has created a captive register on Madeira for Portuguese-owned ships; ships on the Madeira Register (MAR) will have taxation and crewing benefits of a flag of convenience (1997 est.)

Airports: 69 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 41  
over 3,047 m: 5  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 8  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 4  
914 to 1,523 m: 18  
under 914 m: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 28  
914 to 1,523 m: 1  
under 914 m: 27 (1997 est.)

@Portugal:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy (includes Marines), Air Force, National Republican Guard, Fiscal Guard, Public Security Police

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 2,545,464 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 2,048,310 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 76,870 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$2.07 billion (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.9% (1996)

@Portugal:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: sovereignty over Timor Timur (East Timor province) disputed with Indonesia and not recognized by the UN

Illicit drugs: important gateway country for Latin American cocaine entering the European market; transshipment point for hashish from North Africa to Europe; consumer of Southwest Asian heroin

---

## PUERTO RICO

(commonwealth associated with the US)

@Puerto Rico:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island between the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, east of the Dominican Republic

Geographic coordinates: 18 15 N, 66 30 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 9,104 sq km

land: 8,959 sq km

water: 145 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than three times the size of Rhode Island

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 501 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical marine, mild; little seasonal temperature variation

Terrain: mostly mountains with coastal plain belt in north; mountains precipitous to sea on west coast; sandy beaches along most coastal

areas

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Cerro de Punta 1,338 m

Natural resources: some copper and nickel; potential for onshore and offshore oil

Land use:

arable land: 4%

permanent crops: 5%

permanent pastures: 26%

forests and woodland: 16%

other: 49% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 390 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: occasional drought has caused water levels in reservoirs to drop and has prompted water rationing

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: important location along the Mona Passage-a key shipping lane to the Panama Canal; San Juan is one of the biggest and best natural harbors in the Caribbean; many small rivers and high central mountains ensure land is well watered; south coast relatively dry; fertile coastal plain belt in north

@Puerto Rico:People

Population: 3,857,070 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 24% (male 483,268; female 461,632)

15-64 years: 65% (male 1,206,385; female 1,310,406)

65 years and over: 11% (male 171,889; female 223,490) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.68% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 16.7 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.08 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.83 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female



15-64 years: 0.92 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.77 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 12.09 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 74.2 years  
male: 69.58 years  
female: 79.11 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.03 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Puerto Rican(s) (US citizens)  
adjective: Puerto Rican

Ethnic groups: Hispanic

Religions: Roman Catholic 85%, Protestant denominations and other 15%

Languages: Spanish, English

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 89%  
male: 90%  
female: 88% (1980 est.)

@Puerto Rico:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Commonwealth of Puerto Rico  
conventional short form: Puerto Rico

Data code: RQ

Dependency status: commonwealth associated with the US

Government type: commonwealth

National capital: San Juan

Administrative divisions: none (commonwealth associated with the US);  
there are no first-order administrative divisions as defined by the US  
Government, but there are 78 municipalities

Independence: none (commonwealth associated with the US)

National holiday: US Independence Day, 4 July (1776)

Constitution: ratified 3 March 1952; approved by US Congress 3 July  
1952; effective 25 July 1952

Legal system: based on Spanish civil code

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal; indigenous inhabitants are US citizens but do not vote in US presidential elections

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of the US William Jefferson CLINTON (since 20 January 1993); Vice President Albert GORE, Jr. (since 20 January 1993)

head of government: Governor Pedro ROSSELLO (since 2 January 1993)

cabinet: NA

elections: governor of Puerto Rico elected by popular vote for a four-year term; election last held 5 November 1996 (next to be held 7 November 2000)

election results: Pedro ROSSELLO reelected governor of Puerto Rico; percent of vote - NA

Legislative branch: bicameral Legislative Assembly consists of the Senate (28 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms) and the House of Representatives (54 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 5 November 1996 (next to be held 7 November 2000); House of Representatives-last held 5 November 1996 (next to be held 7 November 2000)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PNP 19, PPD 8, PIP 1; House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PNP 37, PPD 16, PIP 1

note: Puerto Rico elects one representative to the US House of Representatives; elections last held 5 November 1996 (next to be held 7 November 2000); results - percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PNP 1 (Carlos Romero BARCELO)

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, justices appointed by the governor with the consent of the Senate; Superior Courts, justices appointed by the governor with the consent of the Senate; Municipal Courts, justices appointed by the governor with the consent of the Senate

Political parties and leaders: National Republican Party of Puerto Rico, Luis FERRE; Popular Democratic Party (PPD), Hector ACEVEDO; New Progressive Party (PNP), Pedro ROSSELLO; Puerto Rican Independence Party (PIP), Ruben BERRIOS Martinez; Puerto Rican Communist Party (PCP), leader(s) unknown

Political pressure groups and leaders: Armed Forces for National Liberation (FALN); Volunteers of the Puerto Rican Revolution; Boricua Popular Army (also known as the Macheteros); Armed Forces of Popular Resistance

International organization participation: Caricom (observer), ECLAC (associate), FAO (associate), ICFTU, Interpol (subbureau), IOC, WCL, WFTU, WHO (associate), WTO (associate)

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (commonwealth associated)

with the US)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (commonwealth associated with the US)

Flag description: five equal horizontal bands of red (top and bottom) alternating with white; a blue isosceles triangle based on the hoist side bears a large white five-pointed star in the center; design based on the US flag

@Puerto Rico:Economy

Economy-overview: Puerto Rico has one of the most dynamic economies in the Caribbean region. A diverse industrial sector has surpassed agriculture as the primary locus of economic activity and income. Encouraged by duty-free access to the US and by tax incentives, US firms have invested heavily in Puerto Rico since the 1950s. US minimum wage laws apply. Sugar production has lost out to dairy production and other livestock products as the main source of income in the agricultural sector. Tourism has traditionally been an important source of income for the island, with estimated arrivals of nearly 4 million tourists in 1993. The construction sector has been a key factor in recent economic growth.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$32.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$8,600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 5.5% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.3 million (1996)

by occupation: government 19%, manufacturing 13%, trade 17%, construction 5%, other 32%, unemployed 14% (1996)

Unemployment rate: 13% (FY96/97 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$5.1 billion

expenditures: \$5.1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY94/95)

Industries: pharmaceuticals, electronics, apparel, food products; tourism

Industrial production growth rate: 5% (1994 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 4.465 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 17.34 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,548 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: livestock products, chickens; sugarcane, coffee, pineapples, plantains, bananas

Exports:

total value: \$22.9 billion (f.o.b. 1996)

commodities: pharmaceuticals, electronics, apparel, canned tuna, rum, beverage concentrates, medical equipment

partners: US 88% (1995 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$19.1 billion (c.i.f. 1996)

commodities: chemicals, clothing, food, fish, petroleum products

partners: US 62% (1995 est.)

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: none

Currency: 1 US dollar (US\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: US currency is used

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 1.315 million (1994 est.)

Telephone system: modern system, integrated with that of the US by high-capacity submarine cable and Intelsat with high-speed data capability

domestic: digital telephone system with about 1 million lines (1990 est.); cellular telephone service

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat; submarine cable to US

Radio broadcast stations: AM 50, FM 63, shortwave 0

note: there were 118 radio stations in 1995

Radios: 2.6 million (1994 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 15 (1995)

note: cable television available with US programs (1990 est.)

Televisions: 973,000 (1994 est.)

@Puerto Rico:Transportation

Railways:

total: 96 km

narrow gauge: 96 km 1.000-m gauge, rural, narrow-gauge system for hauling sugarcane; no passenger service

Highways:

total: 14,400 km

paved: 14,400 km

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Guanica, Guayanilla, Guayama, Playa de Ponce, San Juan

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 30 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 21

over 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 9

under 914 m: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 9

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 7 (1997 est.)

@Puerto Rico:Military

Military branches: paramilitary National Guard, Police Force

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Puerto Rico:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

QATAR

@Qatar:Geography

Location: Middle East, peninsula bordering the Persian Gulf and Saudi Arabia

Geographic coordinates: 25 30 N, 51 15 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 11,437 sq km

land: 11,437 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Connecticut

Land boundaries:

total: 60 km

border countries: Saudi Arabia 60 km

Coastline: 563 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: desert; hot, dry; humid and sultry in summer

Terrain: mostly flat and barren desert covered with loose sand and gravel

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Persian Gulf 0 m

highest point: Qurayn Aba al Bawl 103 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, fish

Land use:

arable land: 1%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: 5%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 94% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 80 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: haze, dust storms, sandstorms common

Environment-current issues: limited natural fresh water resources are increasing dependence on large-scale desalination facilities

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Hazardous Wastes, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography-note: strategic location in central Persian Gulf near major petroleum deposits

@Qatar:People

Population: 697,126 (July 1998 est.)  
note: includes 516,508 non-nationals (July 1997 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 27% (male 97,317; female 93,532)  
15-64 years: 71% (male 353,700; female 138,564)  
65 years and over: 2% (male 9,731; female 4,282) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.82% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 16.97 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 3.53 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 24.76 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 2.55 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 2.27 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 18.09 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 73.89 years  
male: 71.38 years  
female: 76.54 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.5 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Qatari(s)  
adjective: Qatari

Ethnic groups: Arab 40%, Pakistani 18%, Indian 18%, Iranian 10%, other 14%

Religions: Muslim 95%

Languages: Arabic (official), English commonly used as a second language

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 79.4%  
male: 79.2%  
female: 79.9% (1995 est.)

@Qatar:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: State of Qatar

conventional short form: Qatar

local long form: Dawlat Qatar

local short form: Qatar

note: closest approximation of the native pronunciation falls between cutter and gutter, but not like guitar

Data code: QA

Government type: traditional monarchy

National capital: Doha

Administrative divisions: 9 municipalities (baladiyat, singular-baladiyah); Ad Dawhah, Al Ghuwayriyah, Al Jumayliyah, Al Khawr, Al Wakrah, Ar Rayyan, Jarayan al Batnah, Ash Shamal, Umm Salal

Independence: 3 September 1971 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 3 September (1971)

Constitution: provisional constitution enacted 19 April 1972

Legal system: discretionary system of law controlled by the amir, although civil codes are being implemented; Islamic law is significant in personal matters

Suffrage: none

Executive branch:

chief of state: Amir HAMAD bin Khalifa Al Thani (since 27 June 1995 when, as crown prince, he ousted his father, Amir KHALIFA bin Hamad Al Thani, in a bloodless coup); Crown Prince JASSIM bin Hamad bin Khalifa Al Thani, third son of the amir (selected crown prince by the amir 22 October 1996); note-Amir HAMAD also holds the positions of minister of defense and commander-in-chief of the armed forces

head of government: Prime Minister ABDALLAH bin Khalifa Al Thani, brother of the amir (since 30 October 1996); Deputy Prime Minister MUHAMMAD bin Khalifa Al Thani, brother of the amir (since 20 January 1998)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the amir

elections: none; the amir is an absolute monarch

Legislative branch: unicameral Advisory Council or Majlis al-Shura (35 seats; members appointed by the amir)

note: the constitution calls for elections for part of this consultative body, but no elections have been held since 1970, when there were partial elections to the body; Council members have had their terms extended every four years since

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal

Political parties and leaders: none



International organization participation: ABEDA, AFESD, AL, AMF, CCC, ESCWA, FAO, G-77, GCC, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDB, IFAD, IFRCS, IHO (pending member), ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OAPEC, OIC, OPEC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Saad Muhammad al-KUBAYSI  
chancery: Suite 200, 4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20016  
telephone: [1] (202) 274-1600

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Patrick N. THEROS  
embassy: 149 Ahmed Bin Ali St., Fariq Bin Omran (opposite the television station), Doha  
mailing address: P. O. Box 2399, Doha; pouch address-AMEMB Doha, Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-6130  
telephone: [974] 864701 through 864703  
FAX: [974] 861669  
note: work week is Saturday-Wednesday

Flag description: maroon with a broad white serrated band (nine white points) on the hoist side

@Qatar:Economy

Economy-overview: Oil is the backbone of the economy and accounts for more than 30% of GDP, roughly 70% of export earnings, and 66% of government revenues. Proved oil reserves of 3.7 billion barrels should ensure continued output at current levels for 23 years. Oil has given Qatar a per capita GDP comparable to the leading West European industrial countries. Qatar's proved reserves of natural gas exceed 7 trillion cubic meters, more than 5% of the world total, third largest in the world. Production and export of natural gas are becoming increasingly important. Long-term goals feature the development of off-shore petroleum and the diversification of the economy.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$11.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 10% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$16,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 1%  
industry: 49%  
services: 50% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.5% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 233,000 (1993 est.)

note: 83% of the population in the 15-64 age group is non-national  
(July 1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

**Budget:**

revenues: \$3.7 billion

expenditures: \$4.5 billion, including capital expenditures of \$700 million (FY97/98 est.)

Industries: crude oil production and refining, fertilizers, petrochemicals, steel reinforcing bars, cement

Industrial production growth rate: -4% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 1.303 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 5.8 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 10,863 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: fruits, vegetables; poultry, dairy products, beef; fish (all on small scale)

**Exports:**

total value: \$5.8 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: petroleum products 80%, fertilizers, steel

partners: Japan 55%, Singapore 11%, South Korea 6%, Australia 3%, UAE 3% (1996)

**Imports:**

total value: \$5 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: machinery and equipment, consumer goods, food, chemicals

partners: Italy 14%, UK 12%, France 11%, Japan 10%, Germany 9% (1996)

Debt-external: \$11 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Qatari riyal (QR) = 100 dirhams

Exchange rates: Qatari riyals (QR) per US\$1-3.6400 riyals (fixed rate)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

**Communications**

Telephones: 160,717 (1992 est.)

Telephone system: modern system centered in Doha

domestic: NA

international: tropospheric scatter to Bahrain; microwave radio relay to Saudi Arabia and UAE; submarine cable to Bahrain and UAE; satellite

earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean) and 1 Arabsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 201,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 3 (1988 est.)

Televisions: 205,000 (1992 est.)

@Qatar:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 1,230 km

paved: 1,107 km

unpaved: 123 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 235 km; natural gas 400 km

Ports and harbors: Doha, Halul Island, Umm Sa'id

Merchant marine:

total: 21 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 618,447 GRT/1,031,135 DWT

ships by type: combination ore/oil 2, container 3, cargo 11, oil

tanker 5 (1997 est.)

Airports: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

over 3,047 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Qatar:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Security

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 294,205 (1998 est.)

note: includes non-nationals

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 154,436 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 5,777 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$400 million (1996 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.5% (1996 est.)

@Qatar:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: territorial dispute with Bahrain over the Hawar Islands and maritime boundary dispute with Bahrain currently before the International Court of Justice (ICJ); in 1996, agreed with Saudi Arabia to demarcate border per 1992 accord; that process is ongoing

---

## REUNION

(overseas department of France)

@Reunion:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, island in the Indian Ocean, east of Madagascar

Geographic coordinates: 21 06 S, 55 36 E

Map references: World

Area:

total: 2,510 sq km

land: 2,500 sq km

water: 10 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Rhode Island

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 201 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical, but temperature moderates with elevation; cool and dry from May to November, hot and rainy from November to April

Terrain: mostly rugged and mountainous; fertile lowlands along coast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m  
highest point: Piton des Neiges 3,069 m

Natural resources: fish, arable land

Land use:

arable land: 17%  
permanent crops: 2%  
permanent pastures: 5%  
forests and woodland: 35%  
other: 41% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 60 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic, devastating cyclones (December to April);  
Piton de la Fournaise on the southeastern coast is an active volcano

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA  
signed, but not ratified: NA

@Reunion:People

Population: 705,053 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 32% (male 116,705; female 111,262)  
15-64 years: 62% (male 214,914; female 221,502)  
65 years and over: 6% (male 16,846; female 23,824) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.81% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.78 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.67 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 7.09 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.4 years  
male: 72.36 years  
female: 78.6 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.67 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Reunionese (singular and plural)

adjective: Reunionese

Ethnic groups: French, African, Malagasy, Chinese, Pakistani, Indian

Religions: Roman Catholic 94%, Hindu, Islam, Buddhist

Languages: French (official), Creole widely used

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 79%

male: 76%

female: 80% (1982 est.)

@Reunion:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Department of Reunion

conventional short form: Reunion

local long form: none

local short form: Ile de la Reunion

Data code: RE

Dependency status: overseas department of France

Government type: NA

National capital: Saint-Denis

Administrative divisions: none (overseas department of France); there are no first-order administrative divisions as defined by the US government, but there are four arrondissements, 24 communes, and 47 cantons

Independence: none (overseas department of France)

National holiday: National Day, Taking of the Bastille, 14 July (1789)

Constitution: 28 September 1958 (French Constitution)

Legal system: French law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of France Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995), represented by Prefect Robert POMMIES (since NA 1996)

head of government: President of the General Council Christophe PAYET

(since 4 April 1994) and President of the Regional Council Marguerite SUDRE (since 25 June 1993)

cabinet: NA

elections: prefect appointed by the president of France on the advice of the French Ministry of the Interior; the presidents of the General and Regional Councils are elected by the members of those councils, who vote on party lines

Legislative branch: unicameral General Council (47 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve six-year terms) and unicameral Regional Council (45 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve six-year terms)

elections: General Council-last held NA March 1994 (next to be held NA 2000); Regional Council-last held 25 June 1993 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: General Council-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PCR 12, PS 12, UDF 11, RPR 5, others 7; Regional Council-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-UPF 17, Free-Dom Movement 13, PCR 9, PS 6

note: Reunion elects 3 representatives to the French Senate; elections last held 24 September 1992 (next to be held NA); results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RPR 1, FRA 1, independent 1; Reunion also elects 5 deputies to the French National Assembly; elections last held 25 May and 1 June 1997 (next to be held NA); results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PCR 3, PS 1, and RPR-UDF 1

Judicial branch: Court of Appeals or Cour d'Appel

Political parties and leaders: Rally for the Republic or RPR [Andre Maurice PIHOUEE]; Union for French Democracy or UDF [Ibrahim DINDAN]; Communist Party of Reunion or PCR [Paul VERGES]; France-Reunion Future or FRA [Andre THIEN AH KOON]; Socialist Party or PS [Jean-Claude FRUTEAU]; Center of Social Democrats or CDS; Union for France or UPF (includes RPR and UDF); Free-DOM Movement [Marguerite SUDRE]; National Front or FN [Alix MOREL, leader]

International organization participation: FZ, InOC, WFTU

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (overseas department of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (overseas department of France)

Flag description: the flag of France is used

@Reunion:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy has traditionally been based on agriculture. Sugarcane has been the primary crop for more than a century, and in some years it accounts for 85% of exports. The government has been pushing the development of a tourist industry to relieve high unemployment, which recently amounted to one-third of the

labor force. The gap in Reunion between the well-off and the poor is extraordinary and accounts for the persistent social tensions. The white and Indian communities are substantially better off than other segments of the population, often approaching European standards, whereas indigenous groups suffer the poverty and unemployment typical of the poorer nations of the African continent. The outbreak of severe rioting in February 1991 illustrates the seriousness of socioeconomic tensions. The economic well-being of Reunion depends heavily on continued financial assistance from France.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$3 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,300 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 242,169 (1993)

by occupation: agriculture 8%, industry 19%, services 73% (1990)

Unemployment rate: 35% (1994)

Budget:

revenues: \$856.7 million

expenditures: \$2.2437 billion, including capital expenditures of NA (1993)

Industries: sugar, rum, cigarettes, handicraft items, flower oil extraction

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 299,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.105 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,659 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sugarcane, vanilla, tobacco, tropical fruits, vegetables, corn

Exports:

total value: \$171.776 million (f.o.b., 1994)

commodities: sugar 63%, rum and molasses 4%, perfume essences 2%, lobster 3%, (1993)

partners: France, Mauritius, Bahrain, South Africa, Italy, Madagascar



Imports:

total value: \$2.354 billion (c.i.f., 1994)

commodities: manufactured goods, food, beverages, tobacco, machinery and transportation equipment, raw materials, and petroleum products

partners: France, Mauritius, Bahrain, South Africa, Italy, Madagascar

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: substantial annual subsidies from France

Currency: 1 French franc (F) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: French francs (F) per US\$1-6.0836 (January 1998), 5.8367 (1997), 5.1155 (1996), 4.9915 (1995), 5.5520 (1994), 5.6632 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 191,647 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: adequate system; principal center is Saint-Denis

domestic: modern open wire and microwave radio relay network

international: radiotelephone communication to Comoros, France,

Madagascar; new microwave route to Mauritius; satellite earth

station-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 13, shortwave 0

Radios: 155,000 (1993)

Television broadcast stations: 3 (repeaters 18)

Televisions: 116,181 (1992 est.)

@Reunion:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 2,784 km

paved: 2,187 km

unpaved: 597 km (1987 est.)

Ports and harbors: Le Port, Pointe des Galets

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Reunion:Military

Military branches: French forces (Army, Navy, Air Force, and Gendarmerie)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 182,620 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 93,572 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 5,780 (1998 est.)

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@Reunion:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## ROMANIA

@Romania:Geography

Location: Southeastern Europe, bordering the Black Sea, between Bulgaria and Ukraine

Geographic coordinates: 46 00 N, 25 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 237,500 sq km

land: 230,340 sq km

water: 7,160 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Oregon

Land boundaries:

total: 2,508 km

border countries: Bulgaria 608 km, Hungary 443 km, Moldova 450 km, Serbia and Montenegro 476 km (all with Serbia), Ukraine (north) 362 km, Ukraine (east) 169 km

Coastline: 225 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate; cold, cloudy winters with frequent snow and fog;

sunny summers with frequent showers and thunderstorms

Terrain: central Transylvanian Basin is separated from the Plain of Moldavia on the east by the Carpathian Mountains and separated from the Walachian Plain on the south by the Transylvanian Alps

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Black Sea 0 m

highest point: Moldoveanu 2,544 m

Natural resources: petroleum (reserves declining), timber, natural gas, coal, iron ore, salt

Land use:

arable land: 41%

permanent crops: 3%

permanent pastures: 21%

forests and woodland: 29%

other: 6% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 31,020 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: earthquakes most severe in south and southwest; geologic structure and climate promote landslides

Environment-current issues: soil erosion and degradation; water pollution; air pollution in south from industrial effluents; contamination of Danube delta wetlands

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol

Geography-note: controls most easily traversable land route between the Balkans, Moldova, and Ukraine

@Romania:People

Population: 22,395,848 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 19% (male 2,169,581; female 2,078,515)  
15-64 years: 68% (male 7,571,619; female 7,668,689)  
65 years and over: 13% (male 1,213,406; female 1,694,038) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.32% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 9.33 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 11.62 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.88 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 18.83 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 70.47 years

male: 66.67 years

female: 74.47 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.17 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Romanian(s)

adjective: Romanian

Ethnic groups: Romanian 89.1%, Hungarian 8.9%, German 0.4%, Ukrainian, Serb, Croat, Russian, Turk, and Gypsy 1.6%

Religions: Romanian Orthodox 70%, Roman Catholic 6% (of which 3% are Uniate), Protestant 6%, unaffiliated 18%

Languages: Romanian, Hungarian, German

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97%

male: 98%

female: 95% (1992 est.)

@Romania:Government

Country name:

conventional long form : none

conventional short form: Romania

local long form: none

local short form: Romania

Data code: RO

Government type: republic

National capital: Bucharest

Administrative divisions: 40 counties (judete, singular-judet) and 1 municipality\* (municipiu); Alba, Arad, Arges, Bacau, Bihor, Bistrita-Nasaud, Botosani, Braila, Brasov, Bucuresti\*, Buzau, Calarasi, Caras-Severin, Cluj, Constanta, Covasna, Dimbovita, Dolj, Galati, Gorj, Giurgiu, Harghita, Hunedoara, Ialomita, Iasi, Maramures, Mehedinti, Mures, Neamt, Olt, Prahova, Salaj, Satu Mare, Sibiu, Suceava, Teleorman, Timis, Tulcea, Vaslui, Vilcea, Vrancea

Independence: 1881 (from Turkey; republic proclaimed 30 December 1947)

National holiday: National Day of Romania, 1 December (1990)

Constitution: 8 December 1991

Legal system: former mixture of civil law system and communist legal theory; is now based on the Constitution of France's Fifth Republic

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Emil CONSTANTINESCU (since 29 November 1996)

head of government: Prime Minister Radu VASILE (since 17 April 1998)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a four-year term;

election last held 3 November 1996, with runoff between the top two candidates held 17 November 1996 (next to be held NA 2000); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: percent of vote-Emil CONSTANTINESCU 54.4%, Ion ILIESCU 45.6%

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Parliament consists of the Senate or Senat (143 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote on a proportional representation to serve four-year terms) and the Chamber of Deputies or Adunarea Deputatilor (343 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote on a proportional representation to serve four-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 3 November 1996 (next to be held NA 2000);

Chamber of Deputies-last held 3 November 1996 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-CDR 30.7%, PDSR 23.1%, USD 13.2%, UDMR 6.8%, PRM 4.5%, PUNR 4.2%, others 17.5%; seats by party-CDR 53, PDSR 41, USD 23, UDMR 11, PRM 8, PUNR 7; Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-CDR 30.2%, PDSR 21.5%, USD 12.9%, UDMR 6.6% PRM 4.5%, PUNR 4.4%, others 19.9%; seats by party-CDR 122, PDSR 91, USD 53, UDMR 25, PRM 19, PUNR 18, ethnic minorities 15

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Justice, judges are appointed by the president on recommendation of the Superior Council of Magistrates

Political parties and leaders: Democratic Party or PD [Petre ROMAN]; Romanian Social Democratic Party or PSDR [Sergiu CUNESCU]; Party of Social Democracy in Romania or PDSR [Ion ILIESCU]; Democratic Union of Hungarians in Romania or UDMR [Bela MARKO]; National Liberal Party or PNL [Mircea IONESCU-QUINTUS]; National Peasants' Christian and Democratic Party or PNTCD [Ion DIACONESCU]; Romanian National Unity Party or PUNR [Valeriu TABARA]; Socialist Labor Party or PSM [Ilie VERDET]; Agrarian Democratic Party of Romania or PDAR [Victor SURDU]; The Democratic Convention or CDR [Ion DIACONESCU]; Romania Mare Party (Greater Romanian Party) or PRM [Corneliu Vadim TUDOR]; Civic Alliance Party or PAC [Nicolae MANOLESCU, chairman]; Liberal Party '93 or PL-93 [Dinu PATRICIU]; National Liberal Party-Democratic Convention or PNL-CD [Nicolae CERVENI]; Socialist Party or PS [Tudor MOHORA]  
note: to increase their voting strength several of the above-mentioned parties united under umbrella organizations: PNTCD, PNL, and PNL-CD form the bulk of the Democratic Convention or CDR [Ion DIACONESCU]; PD and PSDR form the Union of Social Democrats or USD [Petre ROMAN]; and PAC and PL-93 form the National Liberal Alliance or ANL [Nicolae MANOLESCU]; PSM, PS, ANL, and numerous other small parties failed to gain representation in the most recent election

Political pressure groups and leaders: various human rights and professional associations

International organization participation: ACCT, BIS, BSEC, CCC, CE, CEI, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, G- 9, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, LAIA (observer), NAM (guest), NSG, OAS (observer), OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UPU, WCL, WEU (associate partner), WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mircea Dan GEOANA  
chancery : 1607 23rd Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 332-4846, 4848, 4851  
FAX: [1] (202) 232-4748  
consulate(s) general: Los Angeles and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James C. ROSAPEPE  
embassy: Strada Tudor Arghezi 7-9, Bucharest  
mailing address: American Embassy Bucharest, Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-5260 (pouch)  
telephone: [40] (1) 210 01 49, 210 40 42  
FAX: [40] (1) 210 03 95  
branch office: Cluj-Napoca

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of blue (hoist side), yellow, and red; the national coat of arms that used to be centered in

the yellow band has been removed; now similar to the flags of Andorra and Chad

@Romania:Economy

Economy-overview: Romania, one of the poorer countries in the region, is continuing its difficult transition to a market-based economy. After the collapse of the Soviet Bloc in 1989-91, Romania was left with an obsolete industrial base and a pattern of industrial capacity wholly unsuited to its needs. For the next few years the country lagged behind most of its neighbors in the pace of restructuring. Then in February 1997, Romania embarked on a comprehensive macroeconomic stabilization and structural reform program. The domestic foreign exchange market was freed, and controls on current-account convertibility were removed in October. Restructuring programs include liquidating large energy-intensive industries, and agricultural and financial sector reform. The private sector share of GDP rose to an estimated 58% in 1997, however, this total includes firms with government-held minority stakes. Although progress has been made in privatizing small- and medium-sized firms, delays in structural reforms-including the postponement of sales of large state-owned enterprises - threaten plans to revive GDP growth. In 1998, GDP will likely be unchanged; and inflation is projected to fall to 45% from 151% in 1997.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$114.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -6.6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$5,300 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 19%

industry: 36%

services: 45% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 151% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 10.1 million (1996 est.)

by occupation: industry 28.6%, agriculture 34.4%, trade 10.4%, construction 5.1%, other 21.5% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 8.8% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$10 billion

expenditures: \$11.7 billion, including capital expenditures of \$1.3 billion (1997 est.)

Industries: mining, timber, construction materials, metallurgy, chemicals, machine building, food processing, petroleum production and refining

Industrial production growth rate: -5.9% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 22.06 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 55.19 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,412 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, corn, sugar beets, sunflower seed, potatoes, grapes; milk, eggs, meat

Exports:

total value: \$8.4 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: textiles and footwear 27.5%, metals and metal products 16.2%, mineral products 9.0%, chemicals 11.2%, other 36.1% (1996)

partners: Germany 18.1%, Italy 16.7%, France 5.6%, Turkey 5%, Netherlands 4.2%, China 3.0% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$10.4 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: fuels and minerals 24%, machinery and transport equipment 25%, food and agricultural goods 7.6%, chemicals 12.5%, other 30.9% (1996)

partners: Germany 17.1%, Italy 15.6%, Russia 12.6%, France 5.0%, US 3.8%, Egypt 3.8% (1996)

Debt-external: \$10 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: \$NA

Currency: 1 leu (L) = 100 bani

Exchange rates: lei (L) per US\$1-8,293.40 (January 1998), 7,167.94 (1997), 3,084.22 (1996), 2,033.28 (1995), 1,655.09 (1994), 760.05 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 2.6 million (1993 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: poor service; 89% of telephone network is automatic; trunk network is microwave radio relay; roughly 3,300 villages with no service (February 1990 est.)

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat; new digital

international direct-dial exchanges are in Bucharest (1993 est.)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 12, FM 5, shortwave 0

note: in 1995, 135 local radio stations were registered



Radios: 4.64 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 436 cable TV stations, 66 local TV stations

Televisions: 4.58 million (1992 est.)

#### @Romania:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 11,365 km

broad gauge: 45 km 1.524-m gauge

standard gauge: 10,893 km 1.435-m gauge (3,723 km electrified; 3,060 km double track)

narrow gauge: 427 km 0.760-m gauge (1994)

##### Highways:

total: 153,170 km

paved: 78,117 km (including 113 km of expressways)

unpaved: 75,053 km (1995 est.)

Waterways: 1,724 km (1984)

Pipelines: crude oil 2,800 km; petroleum products 1,429 km; natural gas 6,400 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: Braila, Constanta, Galati, Mangalia, Sulina, Tulcea

##### Merchant marine:

total: 227 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,332,117 GRT/3,464,613 DWT

ships by type: bulk 39, cargo 160, container 2, oil tanker 12, passenger 1, passenger-cargo 1, railcar carrier 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 10

note: Romania owns an additional 11 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 827,625 DWT operating under the registries of The Bahamas, Cyprus, Liberia, and Malta (1997 est.)

Airports: 24 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 19

over 3,047 m: 4

2,438 to 3,047 m: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 10 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

#### @Romania:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces, Paramilitary Forces, Civil Defense

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 5,888,775 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 4,951,586 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 197,036 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$650 million (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.5% (1996)

#### @Romania:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: dispute with Ukraine over continental shelf of the Black Sea under which significant gas and oil deposits may exist; agreed in 1997 to two-year negotiating period, after which either party can refer dispute to the International Court of Justice

Illicit drugs: important transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin transiting the Balkan route and small amounts of Latin American cocaine bound for Western Europe

---

## RUSSIA

#### @Russia:Geography

Location: Northern Asia (that part west of the Urals is sometimes included with Europe), bordering the Arctic Ocean, between Europe and the North Pacific Ocean

Geographic coordinates: 60 00 N, 100 00 E

Map references: Asia

Area:  
total: 17,075,200 sq km  
land: 16,995,800 sq km  
water: 79,400 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than 1.8 times the size of the US

Land boundaries:

total: 19,917 km

border countries: Azerbaijan 284 km, Belarus 959 km, China (southeast) 3,605 km, China (south) 40 km, Estonia 294 km, Finland 1,313 km, Georgia 723 km, Kazakhstan 6,846 km, North Korea 19 km, Latvia 217 km, Lithuania (Kaliningrad Oblast) 227 km, Mongolia 3,441 km, Norway 167 km, Poland (Kaliningrad Oblast) 206 km, Ukraine 1,576 km

Coastline: 37,653 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: ranges from steppes in the south through humid continental in much of European Russia; subarctic in Siberia to tundra climate in the polar north; winters vary from cool along Black Sea coast to frigid in Siberia; summers vary from warm in the steppes to cool along Arctic coast

Terrain: broad plain with low hills west of Urals; vast coniferous forest and tundra in Siberia; uplands and mountains along southern border regions

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caspian Sea -28 m

highest point: Mount El'brus 5,633 m

Natural resources: wide natural resource base including major deposits of oil, natural gas, coal, and many strategic minerals, timber  
note: formidable obstacles of climate, terrain, and distance hinder exploitation of natural resources

Land use:

arable land: 8%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 4%

forests and woodland: 46%

other: 42% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 40,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: permafrost over much of Siberia is a major impediment to development; volcanic activity in the Kuril Islands; volcanoes and earthquakes on the Kamchatka Peninsula

Environment-current issues: air pollution from heavy industry, emissions of coal-fired electric plants, and transportation in major cities; industrial and agricultural pollution of inland waterways and sea coasts; deforestation; soil erosion; soil contamination from improper application of agricultural chemicals; scattered areas of

sometimes intense radioactive contamination

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94

Geography-note: largest country in the world in terms of area but unfavorably located in relation to major sea lanes of the world; despite its size, much of the country lacks proper soils and climates (either too cold or too dry) for agriculture

@Russia:People

Population: 146,861,022 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 20% (male 14,756,787; female 14,189,564)

15-64 years: 68% (male 48,138,173; female 51,366,412)

65 years and over: 12% (male 5,699,334; female 12,710,752) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.31% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 9.57 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 14.89 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 2.21 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.93 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.44 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 23.26 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 64.97 years

male: 58.61 years

female: 71.64 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.34 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Russian(s)

adjective: Russian

Ethnic groups: Russian 81.5%, Tatar 3.8%, Ukrainian 3%, Chuvash 1.2%, Bashkir 0.9%, Byelorussian 0.8%, Moldavian 0.7%, other 8.1%

Religions: Russian Orthodox, Muslim, other

Languages: Russian, other

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 100%

female: 97% (1989 est.)

@Russia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Russian Federation

conventional short form: Russia

local long form: Rossiyskaya Federatsiya

local short form: Rossiya

former: Russian Soviet Federative Socialist Republic

Data code: RS

Government type: federation

National capital: Moscow

Administrative divisions: oblasts (oblastey, singular-oblast'), 21 autonomous republics\* (avtonomnyk respublik, singular-avtonomnaya respublika), 10 autonomous okrugs\*\*(avtonomnykh okrugov, singular-avtonomnyy okrug), 6 krays\*\*\* (krayev, singular-kray), 2 federal cities (singular-gorod)\*\*\*\*, and 1 autonomous oblast\*\*\*\*\* (avtonomnaya oblast'); Adygeya (Maykop)\*, Aginskiy Buryatskiy (Aginskoye)\*\*, Altay (Gorno-Altaysk)\*, Altayskiy (Barnaul)\*\*\*, Amurskaya (Blagoveshchensk), Arkhangel'skaya, Astrakhanskaya, Bashkortostan (Ufa)\*, Belgorodskaya, Bryanskaya, Buryatiya (Ulan-Ude)\*, Chechnya (Groznyy)\*, Chelyabinskaya, Chitinskaya, Chukotskiy (Anadyr')\*\*, Chuvashiya (Cheboksary)\*, Dagestan (Makhachkala)\*, Evenkiyskiy (Tura)\*\*, Ingushetiya (Nazran')\*, Irkutskaya, Ivanovskaya, Kabardino-Balkariya (Nal'chik)\*, Kaliningradskaya, Kalmykiya (Elista)\*, Kaluzhskaya, Kamchatskaya (Petropavlovsk-Kamchatskiy), Karachayevo-Cherkesiya (Cherkessk)\*, Kareliya (Petrozavodsk)\*, Kemerovskaya, Khabarovskiy\*\*\*, Khakasiya (Abakan)\*, Khanty-Mansiyskiy (Khanty-Mansiysk)\*\*, Kirovskaya, Komi (Syktyvkar)\*, Koryakskiy (Palana)\*\*, Kostromskaya, Krasnodarskiy\*\*\*, Krasnoyarskiy\*\*\*, Kurganskaya, Kurskaya, Leningradskaya, Lipetskaya, Magadanskaya, Mariy-El (Yoshkar-Ola)\*, Mordoviya (Saransk)\*, Moskovskaya, Moskva\*\*\*\*, Murmanskaya, Nenetskiy (Nar'yan-Mar)\*\*, Nizhegorodskaya, Novgorodskaya, Novosibirskaya, Omskaya, Orenburgskaya, Orlovskaya (Orel), Penzenskaya, Permskaya, Komi-Permyatskiy (Kudymkar)\*\*, Primorskiy (Vladivostok)\*\*\*, Pskovskaya, Rostovskaya, Ryazanskaya, Sakha (Yakutsk)\*, Sakhalinskaya

(Yuzhno-Sakhalinsk), Samarskaya, Sankt-Peterburg\*\*\*\*, Saratovskaya, Severnaya Osetiya-Alaniya (Vladikavkaz)\*, Smolenskaya, Stavropol'skiy\*\*\*, Sverdlovskaya (Yekaterinburg), Tambovskaya, Tatarstan (Kazan)\*, Taymyrskiy (Dudinka)\*\*, Tomskaya, Tul'skaya, Tverskaya, Tyumenskaya, Tyva (Kyzyl)\*, Udmurtiya (Izhevsk)\*, Ul'yanovskaya, Ust'-Ordynskiy Buryatskiy (Ust'-Ordynskiy)\*\*, Vladimirskaaya, Volgogradskaya, Vologodskaya, Voronezhskaya, Yamalo-Nenetskiy (Salekhard)\*\*, Yaroslavskaaya, Yevreyskaaya\*\*\*\*\*; note-when using a place name with an adjectival ending 'skaya' or 'skiy,' the word Oblast' or Avonomnyy Okrug or Kray should be added to the place name

note: the autonomous republics of Chechnya and Ingushetiya were formerly the autonomous republic of Checheno-Ingushetia (the boundary between Chechnya and Ingushetia has yet to be determined); the cities of Moscow and St. Petersburg are federal cities; administrative divisions have the same names as their administrative centers (exceptions have the administrative center name following in parentheses)

Independence: 24 August 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: Independence Day, June 12 (1990)

Constitution: adopted 12 December 1993

Legal system: based on civil law system; judicial review of legislative acts

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Boris Nikolayevich YEL'TSIN (since 12 June 1991)

head of government: Premier and Chairman of the Russian Federation Government Sergey Vladilenovich KIRIYENKO (since 23 March 1998), Deputy Premiers and Deputy Chairmen of the Government Viktor Borisovich KHRISTENKO (since 28 April 1998), Boris Yefimovich NEMTSOV (since 28 April 1998), Oleg Nikolayevich SYSUYEV (since 17 March 1997)

cabinet: Ministries of the Government or "Government" appointed by the president

note: there is also a Presidential Administration that drafts presidential edicts and provides staff and policy support to the entire executive branch; a Security Council that was originally established as a presidential advisory body in June 1991 with responsibility for managing individual and state security; a Defense Council and a Foreign Policy Council formed in July 1996 and October 1996 respectively

elections: president elected by popular vote for a four-year term; election last held 16 June 1996 with runoff election on 3 July 1996 (next to be held NA June 2000); note-no vice president; if the president dies in office, cannot exercise his powers because of ill health, is impeached, or resigns, the premier succeeds him; the premier serves as acting president until a new presidential election

is held, which must be within three months; premier and deputy premiers appointed by the president with the approval of the Duma  
election results: Boris Nikolayevich YEL'TSIN elected president;  
percent of vote in runoff - YEL'TSIN 54%, Gennadiy Andreyevich ZYUGANOV 40%

Legislative branch: bicameral Federal Assembly or Federal'noye Sobraniye consists of the Federation Council or Sovet Federatsii (178 seats, filled ex-officio by the top executive and legislative officials in each of the 89 federal administrative units-oblasts, krays, republics, autonomous okrugs and oblasts, and the cities of Moscow and St. Petersburg; members serve four-year terms) and the State Duma or Gosudarstvennaya Duma (450 seats, half elected in single-member districts and half elected from national party lists; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve four-year terms)  
elections: State Duma-last held 17 December 1995 (next to be held NA December 1999)

election results: State Duma-percent of vote received by parties clearing the 5% threshold entitling them to a proportional share of the 225 party list seats-Communist Party of the Russian Federation 22.3%, Liberal Democratic Party of Russia 11.2%, Our Home Is Russia 10.1%, Yabloko Bloc 6.9%; seats by party-Communist Party of the Russian Federation 157, independents 78, Our Home Is Russia 55, Liberal Democratic Party of Russia 51, Yabloko Bloc 45, Agrarian Party of Russia 20, Russia's Democratic Choice 9, Power To the People 9, Congress of Russian Communities 5, Forward, Russia! 3, Women of Russia 3, other parties 15

Judicial branch: Constitutional Court, judges are appointed for life by the Federation Council on recommendation of the president; Supreme Court, judges are appointed for life by the Federation Council on recommendation of the president; Superior Court of Arbitration, judges are appointed for life by the Federation Council on recommendation of the president

Political parties and leaders:

pro-market democrats: Yabloko Bloc [Grigoriy Alekseyevich YAVLINSKIY]; Russia's Democratic Choice Party [Yegor Timurovich GAYDAR]; Forward, Russia! [Boris Grigor'yevich FEDOROV]

centrists/special interest parties: Our Home Is Russia [Viktor Stepanovich CHERNOMYRDIN]; Russian People's Republican Party [Aleksandr Ivanovich LEBED]; Congress of Russian Communities [Dmitriy Olegovich ROGOZIN]; Women of Russia [Alevtina Vasil'yevna FEDULOVA and Yekaterina Filippovna LAKHOVA]

anti-market and/or ultranationalist: Communist Party of the Russian Federation [Gennadiy Andreyevich ZYUGANOV]; Liberal Democratic Party of Russia [Vladimir Vol'fovich ZHIRINOVSKIY]; Agrarian Party [Mikhail Ivanovich LAPSHIN]; Power To the People [Nikolay Ivanovich RYZHKOV and Sergey Nikolayevich BABURIN]; Russian Communist Workers' Party [Viktor Ivanovich ANPILOV and Viktor Arkad'yevich TYUL'KIN]

note: some 269 political parties, blocs, and associations tried to gather enough signatures to run slates of candidates in the 17 December 1995 Duma elections; 43 succeeded

Political pressure groups and leaders: NA

International organization participation: BIS (pending member), BSEC, CBSS, CCC, CE, CERN (observer), CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ESCAP, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, LAIA (observer), MINUGUA, MINURSO, MTCR, NSG, OAS (observer), OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UN Security Council, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNOMIG, UNPREDEP, UNTSO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO (applicant), ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Yuliy Mikhaylovich VORONTSOV  
chancery: 2650 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20007  
telephone: [1] (202) 298-5700 through 5704  
FAX: [1] (202) 298-5735  
consulate(s) general: New York, San Francisco, and Seattle

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James F. COLLINS  
embassy: Novinskiy Bul'var 19/23, Moscow  
mailing address: APO AE 09721  
telephone: [7] (095) 252-24-51 through 59  
FAX: [7] (095) 956-42-61  
consulate(s) general: St. Petersburg, Vladivostok, Yekaterinburg

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of white (top), blue, and red

@Russia:Economy

Economy-overview: Russia, a vast country with a wealth of natural resources, a well-educated population, and a diverse, but declining, industrial base, continues to experience formidable difficulties in moving from its old centrally planned economy to a modern market economy. After seven consecutive years of contraction 1990-96 in which GDP fell by one-third, GDP grew by 0.4% in 1997, according to official statistics. Moscow continued to make strides in its battle against inflation, which fell to 11%, half the 1996 rate. The central government made good on most back wages owed public-sector employees-including the military-although the stock of wage arrears to employees of private enterprises remained large. Privatization revenues increased significantly, largely on the strength of a few high-profile tenders, such as that of telecommunications giant Svyazinvest. On the downside, Moscow continued to struggle with a severe fiscal imbalance. Lagging tax collections led the government to adopt a revised budget in spring 1997 that cut spending by about 20% despite protests from the legislature. Russia's traditional trade surplus continued to contract-largely because of soft international commodity prices-and Moscow's WTrO accession made only halting progress. Although President YEL'TSIN brought in a new economic team early in 1997, key structural reform initiatives continue to move



slowly. A revised tax code remains stuck in the Duma, while little progress is being made on agricultural land reform. Small business development has lagged. Prospects for a return to robust growth have been set back by the spillover from Asia's financial turmoil, which hit Russia hard during the last quarter of 1997. Moscow at first tried to both support the ruble and keep interest rates down, but this policy proved unsustainable, and in early December 1997 the Central Bank let interest rates rise sharply. As the year ended, Russian authorities were attempting to put the best face on the financial situation, while at the same time scaling back their previous optimistic growth projections for 1998 to 1%-2%. Because of Russia's severe macroeconomic constraints, resources allocated to the military sector have declined sharply since the implosion of the USSR in December 1991.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$692 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 0.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$4,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 7%

industry: 39%

services: 54% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 11% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 66 million (1997)

by occupation: NA

Unemployment rate: 9% (1997 est.) with considerable additional underemployment

Budget:

revenues: \$59 billion

expenditures: \$70 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: complete range of mining and extractive industries producing coal, oil, gas, chemicals, and metals; all forms of machine building from rolling mills to high-performance aircraft and space vehicles; shipbuilding; road and rail transportation equipment; communications equipment; agricultural machinery, tractors, and construction equipment; electric power generating and transmitting equipment; medical and scientific instruments; consumer durables, textiles, foodstuffs, handicrafts

Industrial production growth rate: 1.9% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 214.687 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 834 billion kWh (1997)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 5,508 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: grain, sugar beets, sunflower seed, vegetables, fruits (because of its northern location does not grow citrus, cotton, tea, and other warm climate products); meat, milk

Exports:

total value: \$86.7 billion (1997)

commodities: petroleum and petroleum products, natural gas, wood and wood products, metals, chemicals, and a wide variety of civilian and military manufactures

partners: Europe, North America, Japan, Third World countries

Imports:

total value: \$66.9 billion (1997)

commodities: machinery and equipment, consumer goods, medicines, meat, grain, sugar, semifinished metal products

partners: Europe, North America, Japan, Third World countries

Debt-external: \$135 billion (yearend 1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$15 billion drawn (1990-97)

note: US commitments, including Ex-Im, \$15 billion (1990-96); other countries, ODA and OOF bilateral commitments (1990-96), \$125 billion

Currency: 1 ruble (R) = 100 kopeks

Exchange rates: rubles per US\$1-5,941 (December 1997), 5,785 (1997), 5,121 (1996), 4,559 (1995), 2,191 (1994), 992 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 25.4 million (1993 est.)

Telephone system: total pay phones for long distant calls 34,100; enlisting foreign help, by means of joint ventures, to speed up the modernization of its telecommunications system; in 1992, only 661,000 new telephones were installed compared with 855,000 in 1991, and in 1992 the number of unsatisfied applications for telephones reached 11,000,000; expanded access to international electronic mail service available via Sprint network; the inadequacy of Russian telecommunications is a severe handicap to the economy, especially with respect to international connections

domestic: NMT-450 analog cellular telephone networks are operational and growing in Moscow and St. Petersburg; intercity fiber-optic cable installation remains limited

international: international traffic is inadequately handled by a system of satellites, landlines, microwave radio relay, and outdated

submarine cables; much of this traffic passes through the international gateway switch in Moscow which carries most of the international traffic for the other countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States; a new Russian Intersputnik satellite will link Moscow and St. Petersburg with Rome from whence calls will be relayed to destinations in Europe and overseas; satellite earth stations-NA Intelsat, 4 Intersputnik (2 Atlantic Ocean region and 2 Indian Ocean region), NA Eutelsat, 1 Inmarsat (Pacific Ocean region), and NA Orbita

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave NA; note-there are about 1,050 (including AM, FM, and shortwave) radio broadcast stations throughout the country

Radios: 50 million (1993 est.)(radio receivers with multiple speaker systems for program diffusion 74,300,000)

Television broadcast stations: 7,183

Televisions: 54.85 million (1992 est.)

@Russia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 154,000 km; note-87,000 km in common carrier service (38,000 km electrified); 67,000 km serve specific industries and are not available for common carrier use

broad gauge: 154,000 km 1.520-m gauge (1 January 1994)

Highways:

total: 948,000 km (including 416,000 km which serve specific industries or farms and are not maintained by governmental highway maintenance departments)

paved: 336,000 km

unpaved: 612,000 km (including 411,000 km of graveled or other forms of macadam surface and 201,000 km of unstabilized earth) (1995 est.)

Waterways: total navigable routes in general use 101,000 km; routes with navigation guides serving the Russian River Fleet 95,900 km; routes with night navigational aids 60,400 km; man-made navigable routes 16,900 km (1 January 1994)

Pipelines: crude oil 48,000 km; petroleum products 15,000 km; natural gas 140,000 km (30 June 1993)

Ports and harbors: Arkhangel'sk, Astrakhan', Kaliningrad, Kazan', Khabarovsk, Kholm'sk, Krasnoyarsk, Moscow, Murmansk, Nakhodka, Nevel'sk, Novorossiysk, Petropavlovsk, St. Petersburg, Rostov, Sochi, Tuapse, Vladivostok, Volgograd, Vostochnyy, Vyborg

Merchant marine:

total: 540 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 4,531,937 GRT/6,253,940 DWT

ships by type: barge carrier 1, bulk 18, cargo 291, combination bulk

21, combination ore/oil 12, container 24, multifunction large-load carrier 2, oil tanker 107, passenger 2, passenger-cargo 4, refrigerated cargo 20, roll-on/roll-off cargo 28, short-sea passenger 9, specialized tanker 1

note: Russia owns an additional 176 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 3,240,776 DWT operating under the registries of The Bahamas, Cambodia, Cyprus, Honduras, Liberia, Malta, Panama, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, and Singapore (1997 est.)

Airports: 2,517 (1994 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 630

over 3,047 m: 54

2,438 to 3,047 m: 202

1,524 to 2,437 m: 108

914 to 1,523 m: 115

under 914 m: 151 (1994 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1,887

over 3,047 m: 25

2,438 to 3,047 m: 45

1,524 to 2,437 m: 134

914 to 1,523 m: 291

under 914 m: 1,392 (1994 est.)

@Russia:Military

Military branches: Ground Forces, Navy, Air Forces, Air Defense Forces, Strategic Rocket Forces

note: the air force and air defense force are to merge in mid-1998

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 38,585,841 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 30,098,346 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 1,128,416 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

note: the Intelligence Community estimates that defense spending in Russia fell by about 10% in real terms in 1996, reducing Russian defense outlays to about one-sixth of peak Soviet levels in the late 1980s (1997 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Russia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: two disputed sections of the boundary with China remain to be settled; islands of Etorofu, Kunashiri, and Shikotan and the Habomai group occupied by the Soviet Union in 1945, now administered by Russia, claimed by Japan; Caspian Sea boundaries are not yet determined among Azerbaijan, Iran, Kazakhstan, Russia, and Turkmenistan; Estonian and Russian negotiators reached a technical border agreement in December 1996 which has not been ratified; Estonia claimed over 2,000 sq km of territory in the Narva and Pechora regions of Russia - based on boundary established under the 1920 Peace Treaty of Tartu; based on the 1920 Treaty of Riga, Latvia had claimed the Abrene/Pytalovo section of border ceded by the Latvian Soviet Socialist Republic to Russia in 1944; draft treaty delimiting the boundary with Latvia has not been signed; has made no territorial claim in Antarctica (but has reserved the right to do so) and does not recognize the claims of any other nation; 1997 border agreement with Lithuania not yet ratified; Svalbard is the focus of a maritime boundary dispute in the Barents Sea between Norway and Russia

Illicit drugs: limited cultivation of cannabis and opium poppy, mostly for domestic consumption; government has active eradication program; increasingly used as transshipment point for Southwest and Southeast Asian opiates and cannabis and Latin American cocaine to Western Europe, the US, and growing domestic market

---

## RWANDA

### Introduction

in April 1994 between Tutsi and Hutu factions, more than 2 million refugees fled to neighboring Burundi, Tanzania, Uganda, and Zaire, now called Democratic Republic of the Congo. According to the UN High Commission on Refugees, in 1996 and early 1997 nearly 1,300,000 Hutus returned to Rwanda; of these, 720,000 returned from Democratic Republic of the Congo, 480,000 from Tanzania, 88,000 from Burundi, and 10,000 from Uganda.

@Rwanda:Geography

Location: Central Africa, east of Democratic Republic of the Congo

Geographic coordinates: 2 00 S, 30 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 26,340 sq km

land: 24,950 sq km

water: 1,390 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maryland

Land boundaries:

total: 893 km

border countries: Burundi 290 km, Democratic Republic of the Congo 217 km, Tanzania 217 km, Uganda 169 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: temperate; two rainy seasons (February to April, November to January); mild in mountains with frost and snow possible

Terrain: mostly grassy uplands and hills; relief is mountainous with altitude declining from west to east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Rusizi River 950 m

highest point: Volcan Karisimbi 4,519 m

Natural resources: gold, cassiterite (tin ore), wolframite (tungsten ore), natural gas, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 35%

permanent crops: 13%

permanent pastures: 18%

forests and woodland: 22%

other: 12% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 40 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic droughts; the volcanic Virunga mountains are in the northwest along the border with Democratic Republic of the Congo

Environment-current issues: deforestation results from uncontrolled cutting of trees for fuel; overgrazing; soil exhaustion; soil erosion

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Endangered Species, Nuclear Test Ban signed, but not ratified: Climate Change, Desertification, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: landlocked; predominantly rural population

@Rwanda:People

Population: 7,956,172 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 1,785,650; female 1,772,609)

15-64 years: 53% (male 2,070,401; female 2,106,809)

65 years and over: 2% (male 90,941; female 129,762) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.5% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 38.99 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 19 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 5.03 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

note: following the outbreak of genocidal strife in Rwanda in April 1994 between Tutsi and Hutu factions, more than 2 million refugees fled to neighboring Burundi, Tanzania, Uganda, and Democratic Republic of the Congo, formerly Zaire; according to the UN High Commission on Refugees, in 1996 and early 1997 nearly 1,300,000 Hutus returned to Rwanda; of these 720,000 returned from Democratic Republic of the Congo, 480,000 from Tanzania, 88,000 from Burundi, and 10,000 from Uganda; probably fewer than 100,000 Rwandans remained outside of Rwanda at the end of 1997

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 113.31 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 41.93 years

male: 41.49 years

female: 42.4 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.86 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Rwandan(s)

adjective: Rwandan

Ethnic groups: Hutu 80%, Tutsi 19%, Twa (Pygmoid) 1%

Religions: Roman Catholic 65%, Protestant 9%, Muslim 1%, indigenous beliefs and other 25%

Languages: Kinyarwanda (official) universal Bantu vernacular, French (official), English (official), Kiswahili (Swahili) used in commercial centers

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 60.5%

male: 69.8%

female: 51.6% (1995 est.)

@Rwanda:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Rwandese Republic

conventional short form: Rwanda

local long form: Republika y'u Rwanda

local short form: Rwanda

Data code: RW

Government type: republic; presidential, multiparty system

National capital: Kigali

Administrative divisions: 12 prefectures (prefectures, singular-prefecture in French; plural - NA, singular-prefegitura in Kinyarwanda); Butare, Byumba, Cyangugu, Gikongoro, Gisenyi, Gitarama, Kibungo, Kibuye, Kigali, Kigaliville, Umutara, Ruhengeri

Independence: 1 July 1962 (from Belgium-administered UN trusteeship)

National holiday: Independence Day, 1 July (1962)

Constitution: on 5 May 1995, the Transitional National Assembly adopted a new constitution which included elements of the constitution of 18 June 1991 as well as provisions of the 1993 Arusha peace accord and the November 1994 multi-party protocol of understanding

Legal system: based on German and Belgian civil law systems and customary law; judicial review of legislative acts in the Supreme Court; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: NA years of age; universal adult

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Pasteur BIZIMUNGU (since 19 July 1994); Vice President Maj. Gen. Paul KAGAME (since 19 July 1994)

head of government: Prime Minister Celestin RWIGEMA (since 1 September 1995)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: normally the president is elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held in December 1988 (next to be held NA); prime minister is appointed by the president

election results: Juvenal HABYARIMANA elected president; percent of vote-99.98% (HABYARIMANA was the sole candidate)

note: President HABYARIMANA was assassinated on 6 April 1994 and replaced by President BIZIMUNGU who was installed by the military forces of the ruling Rwandan Patriotic Front on 19 July 1994

Legislative branch: unicameral Transitional National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale de Transition (70 seats; members were

predetermined by the Arusha peace accord to serve NA-year terms)

elections: last held 26 December 1988 (next to be held NA); note-the



Transitional National Assembly is a power-sharing body established on 12 December 1994 following a multi-party protocol of understanding election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RPF 19, MDR 13, PSD 13, PL 13, PDC 6, PSR 2, PDI 2, other 2; note-the distribution of seats was predetermined

Judicial branch: Constitutional Court, consists of the Court of Cassation and the Council of State in joint session

Political parties and leaders: significant parties include: Rwandan Patriotic Front or RPF [Alexis KANYARENGWE, chairman]; Democratic Republican Movement or MDR; Liberal Party or PL; Democratic and Socialist Party or PSD; Christian Democratic Party or PDC; Islamic Democratic Party or PDI; Rwandan Socialist Party or PSR; National Movement for Democracy and Development or MRND (former ruling party)

Political pressure groups and leaders: Rwanda Patriotic Army or RPA, the RPF military wing [Maj. Gen. Paul KAGAME, commander]; Rally for the Democracy and Return (RDR)

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, CEEAC, CEPGL, ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, NAM, OAU, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Theogene N. RUDASINGWA  
chancery: (temporary) 1814 New Hampshire Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20007  
telephone: [1] (202) 232-2882  
FAX: [1] (202) 232-4544

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Robert GRIBBIN III  
embassy: Boulevard de la Revolution, Kigali  
mailing address: B. P. 28, Kigali  
telephone: [250] 756 01 through 03, 721 26, 771 47  
FAX: [250] 721 28

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of red (hoist side), yellow, and green with a large black letter R centered in the yellow band; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia; similar to the flag of Guinea, which has a plain yellow band

@Rwanda:Economy

Economy-overview: Rwanda is a poor African nation that has suffered bitterly from ethnic-based civil war. The agricultural sector dominates the economy; coffee and tea normally make up 80%-90% of exports. The amount of fertile land is limited, however, and deforestation and soil erosion continue to reduce the production potential. Manufacturing focuses mainly on the processing of agricultural products. A structural adjustment program with the World Bank began in October 1990. Civil war in 1990 devastated wide areas,

especially in the north, and displaced hundreds of thousands of people. A peace accord in mid-1993 temporarily ended most of the fighting, but resumption of large-scale violence and genocide in April 1994 in the capital city Kigali and elsewhere took 500,000 lives in that year alone and severely damaged already poor economic prospects. In 1994-96, peace was restored throughout much of the country. In 1996-97 most of the refugees who fled the war returned to Rwanda. Sketchy data suggest that GDP dropped 50% in 1994 and came back partially, by 25%, in 1995. Plentiful rains helped agriculture in 1996, and outside aid continued to support this desperately poor economy. The economy continues to face significant challenges in rehabilitating infrastructure, agriculture, health care facilities, and capital plant. Recovery of domestic production will proceed slowly.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$3 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 13.3% (1996)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$440 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 37%

industry: 17%

services: 46% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 7.4% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 3.6 million

by occupation: agriculture 93%, government and services 5%, industry and commerce 2%

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$231 million

expenditures: \$319 million, including capital expenditures of \$13 million (1996 est.)

Industries: mining of cassiterite (tin ore) and wolframite (tungsten ore), tin, cement, processing of agricultural products, small-scale beverage production, soap, furniture, shoes, plastic goods, textiles, cigarettes

Industrial production growth rate: 4.9% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 34,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 169 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 21 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, tea, pyrethrum (insecticide made from chrysanthemums), bananas, beans, sorghum, potatoes; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$62.3 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: coffee 74%, tea, cassiterite, wolframite, pyrethrum (1995)

partners: Brazil, EU

Imports:

total value: \$202.4 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: foodstuffs 35%, machines and equipment, capital goods, steel, petroleum products, cement and construction material (1995)

partners: US, EU, Kenya, Tanzania

Debt-external: \$1 billion (December 1995)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: in October 1990 Rwanda launched a Structural Adjustment Program with the IMF; since September 1991, the EU has given \$46 million and the US \$25 million in support of this program (1993)

Currency: 1 Rwandan franc (RF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Rwandan francs (RF) per US\$1-302.28 (January 1998), 301.53 (1997), 306.82 (1996), 262.20 (1995), 144.31 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 6,400 (1983 est.)

Telephone system: telephone system does not provide service to the general public but is intended for business and government use

domestic: the capital, Kigali, is connected to the centers of the prefectures by microwave radio relay; the remainder of the network depends on wire and HF radiotelephone

international: international connections employ microwave radio relay to neighboring countries and satellite communications to more distant countries; satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean) in Kigali (includes telex and telefax service)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 630,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: NA

@Rwanda:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 12,000 km

paved: 1,000 km

unpaved: 11,000 km (1997 est.)

Waterways: Lac Kivu navigable by shallow-draft barges and native craft

Ports and harbors: Cyangugu, Gisenyi, Kibuye

Airports: 7 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 4

over 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Rwanda:Military

Military branches: Army, Gendarmerie

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,892,503 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 963,218 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$112.5 million (1992)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 7% (1992)

@Rwanda:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

SAINT HELENA

(dependent territory of the UK)

@Saint Helena:Geography

Location: islands in the South Atlantic Ocean, about mid-way between South America and Africa

Geographic coordinates: 15 56 S, 5 42 W

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 410 sq km

land: 410 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Ascension, Gough Island, Inaccessible Island, Nightingale Island, and Tristan da Cunha Island

Area-comparative: slightly more than two times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 60 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: Saint Helena-tropical; marine; mild, tempered by trade winds; Tristan da Cunha-temperate; marine, mild, tempered by trade winds (tends to be cooler than Saint Helena)

Terrain: Saint Helena-rugged, volcanic; small scattered plateaus and plains

note: the other islands of the group have a volcanic origin

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Queen Mary's Peak 2,060 m

Natural resources: fish

Land use:

arable land: 6%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: 6%

forests and woodland: 6%

other: 82% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: active volcanism on Tristan da Cunha

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: Napoleon Bonaparte's place of exile and burial (his remains were taken to Paris in 1840); harbors at least 40 species of plants unknown anywhere else in the world; Ascension is a breeding ground for sea turtles and sooty terns

@Saint Helena:People

Population: 7,091 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 20% (male 718; female 694)

15-64 years: 71% (male 2,643; female 2,423)

65 years and over: 9% (male 249; female 364) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.76% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 14.1 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.49 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.04 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.09 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.68 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 28.81 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.73 years

male: 72.66 years

female: 78.96 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.5 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Saint Helenian(s)

adjective: Saint Helenian

Ethnic groups: African descent, white

Religions: Anglican (majority), Baptist, Seventh-Day Adventist, Roman Catholic

Languages: English

Literacy:

definition: age 20 and over can read and write

total population: 97%

male: 97%

female: 98% (1987 est.)

@Saint Helena:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Saint Helena

Data code: SH

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK

Government type: NA

National capital: Jamestown

Administrative divisions: 1 administrative area and 2 dependencies\*;  
Ascension\*, Saint Helena, Tristan da Cunha\*

Independence: none (dependent territory of the UK)

National holiday: Celebration of the Birthday of the Queen, 10 June  
1989 (second Saturday in June)

Constitution: 1 January 1989

Legal system: NA

Suffrage: NA years of age

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952)

head of government: Governor and Commander in Chief David Leslie  
SMALLMAN (since NA 1995)

cabinet: Executive Council consists of the governor, two ex-officio  
officers, and six elected members of the Legislative Council

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor is  
appointed by the queen

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Council (15 seats,  
including the governor, 2 ex-officio and 12 elected members; members  
are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 9 July 1997 (next to be held NA July 2001)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-independents 15

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: none

International organization participation: ICFTU

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the  
UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Flag description: blue with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the Saint Helenian shield centered on the outer half of the flag; the shield features a rocky coastline and three-masted sailing ship

@Saint Helena:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy depends primarily on financial assistance from the UK. The local population earns some income from fishing, the raising of livestock, and sales of handicrafts. Because there are few jobs, a large proportion of the work force has left to seek employment overseas.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 2,416 (1991 est.)

by occupation: professional, technical, and related workers 8.7%, managerial, administrative, and clerical 12.8%, sales people 8.1%, farmer, fishermen, etc. 5.4%, craftspersons, production process workers 14.7%, others 50.3% (1987)

note: a large proportion of the work force has left to seek employment overseas

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$11.2 million

expenditures: \$11 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY92/93)

Industries: crafts (furniture, lacework, fancy woodwork), fishing

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 4,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 6 million kWh (1995)



Electricity-consumption per capita: 887 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: maize, potatoes, vegetables; timber production being developed; fishing, including crawfishing on Tristan da Cunha

Exports:

total value: \$704,000 (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: fish (frozen, canned, and salt-dried skipjack, tuna), handicrafts

partners: South Africa, UK

Imports:

total value: \$14.434 million (c.i.f., 1995)

commodities: food, beverages, tobacco, fuel oils, animal feed, building materials, motor vehicles and parts, machinery and parts

partners: UK, South Africa

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: \$5.3 million from UK (1997)

Currency: 1 Saint Helenian pound (£S) = 100 pence

Exchange rates: Saint Helenian pounds (£S) per US\$1-0.6115 (January 1998), 0.6047 (1997), 0.6403 (1996), 0.6335 (1995), 0.6529 (1994), 0.6658 (1993); note - the Saint Helenian pound is at par with the British pound

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 550

Telephone system:

domestic: automatic network; HF radiotelephone from Saint Helena to Ascension, then into worldwide submarine cable and satellite networks

international: major coaxial submarine cable relay point between South Africa, Portugal, and UK at Ascension; satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 2,500 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0

Televisions: NA

Communications-note: Gough Island has a meteorological station

@Saint Helena:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: NA km (Saint Helena 118 km, Ascension NA km, Tristan da Cunha NA km)

paved: 180.7 km (Saint Helena 98 km, Ascension 80 km, Tristan da Cunha 2.70 km)

unpaved: NA km (Saint Helena 20 km, Ascension NA km, Tristan da Cunha NA km)

Ports and harbors: Georgetown (on Ascension), Jamestown

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Saint Helena:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Saint Helena:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS

@Saint Kitts and Nevis:Geography

Location: Caribbean, islands in the Caribbean Sea, about one-third of the way from Puerto Rico to Trinidad and Tobago

Geographic coordinates: 17 20 N, 62 45 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 269 sq km

land: 269 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: 1.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 135 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

territorial sea: 12 nm

contiguous zone: 24 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

Climate: subtropical tempered by constant sea breezes; little seasonal temperature variation; rainy season (May to November)

Terrain: volcanic with mountainous interiors

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Mount Liamuiga 1,156 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 22%

permanent crops: 17%

permanent pastures: 3%

forests and woodland: 17%

other: 41% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: hurricanes (July to October)

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Saint Kitts and Nevis:People

Population: 42,291 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 33% (male 7,217; female 6,860)

15-64 years: 61% (male 12,860; female 12,748)

65 years and over: 6% (male 1,058; female 1,548) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.23% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.87 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.51 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -2.08 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.68 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 17.89 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 67.58 years

male: 64.52 years

female: 70.82 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.45 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Kittitian(s), Nevisian(s)

adjective: Kittitian, Nevisian

Ethnic groups: black

Religions: Anglican, other Protestant sects, Roman Catholic

Languages: English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school

total population: 97%

male: 97%

female: 98% (1980 est.)

@Saint Kitts and Nevis:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Federation of Saint Kitts and Nevis

conventional short form: Saint Kitts and Nevis

former: Federation of Saint Christopher and Nevis

Data code: SC

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Basseterre

Administrative divisions: 14 parishes; Christ Church Nichola Town, Saint Anne Sandy Point, Saint George Basseterre, Saint George Gingerland, Saint James Windward, Saint John Capisterre, Saint John Figtree, Saint Mary Cayon, Saint Paul Capisterre, Saint Paul Charlestown, Saint Peter Basseterre, Saint Thomas Lowland, Saint Thomas Middle Island, Trinity Palmetto Point

Independence: 19 September 1983 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 19 September (1983)

Constitution: 19 September 1983

Legal system: based on English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal adult

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Dr. Cuthbert Montraville SEBASTIAN (since 1 January 1996)

head of government: Prime Minister Dr. Denzil DOUGLAS (since 6 July 1995) and Deputy Prime Minister Sam CONDOR (since 6 July 1995)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general in consultation with the prime minister

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or leader of a majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the governor general; deputy prime minister appointed by the governor general

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Assembly (14 seats, 11 popularly elected from single member constituencies; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 3 July 1995 (next to be held by July 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-SKLNP 58%, PAM 41%; seats by party-SKNLP 7, PAM 1, NRP 1, CCM 2

Judicial branch: Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court (based on Saint Lucia); one judge of the Supreme Court resides in Saint Kitts

Political parties and leaders: People's Action Movement (PAM), Dr. Kennedy SIMMONDS; Saint Kitts and Nevis Labor Party (SKNLP), Dr. Denzil DOUGLAS; Nevis Reformation Party (NRP), Joseph PARRY; Concerned Citizens Movement (CCM), Vance AMORY

International organization participation: ACP, C, Caricom, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Interpol, IOC, OAS, OECS, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Osbert W. LIBURD

chancery: 3216 New Mexico Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20016

telephone: [1] (202) 686-2636

FAX: [1] (202) 686-5740

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Saint Kitts and Nevis; US interests are monitored by the embassy in Bridgetown, Barbados

Flag description: divided diagonally from the lower hoist side by a broad black band bearing two white five-pointed stars; the black band is edged in yellow; the upper triangle is green, the lower triangle is red

@Saint Kitts and Nevis:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy has traditionally depended on the growing and processing of sugarcane; decreasing world prices have hurt the industry in recent years. Tourism, export-oriented manufacturing, and offshore banking activity have assumed larger roles. Most food is imported. The government has undertaken a program designed to revitalize the faltering sugar sector. It is also working to improve revenue collection in order to better fund social programs. In 1997 some leaders in Nevis were urging separation from Saint Kitts on the basis that Nevis was paying far more in taxes than it was receiving in government services.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$235 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.8% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$5,700 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 6%

industry: 22%

services: 72% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.1% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 18,172 (June 1995)

by occupation: services 69%, manufacturing 31%

Unemployment rate: 4.3% (May 1995)

Budget:

revenues: \$100.2 million

expenditures: \$100.1 million, including capital expenditures of \$41.4 million (1996 est.)

Industries: sugar processing, tourism, cotton, salt, copra, clothing, footwear, beverages

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 16,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 81 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,976 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sugarcane, rice, yams, vegetables, bananas;  
fishing potential not fully exploited

Exports:

total value: \$39.1 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery, food, electronics, beverages and tobacco

partners: US 46.6%, UK 26.4%, Caricom nations 9.8% (1994)

Imports:

total value: \$131.5 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery, manufactures, food, fuels

partners: US 45%, Caricom nations 18.8%, UK 12.5%, Canada 4.2%, Japan 4.2%, (1994)

Debt-external: \$56 million (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 EC dollar (EC\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: East Caribbean dollars (EC\$) per US\$1-2.7000 (fixed rate since 1976)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 3,800 (1986 est.)

Telephone system: good interisland VHF/UHF/SHF radiotelephone connections and international link via Antigua and Barbuda and Saint Martin (Guadeloupe and Netherlands Antilles)

domestic: interisland links are handled by VHF/UHF/SHF radiotelephone

international: international calls are carried by radiotelephone to Antigua and Barbuda and from there switched to submarine cable or to Intelsat, or carried to Saint Martin (Guadeloupe and Netherlands Antilles) by radiotelephone and switched to Intelsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 25,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 4

Televisions: 9,500 (1993 est.)

@Saint Kitts and Nevis:Transportation

Railways:

total: 58 km

narrow gauge: 58 km 0.762-m gauge on Saint Kitts to serve sugarcane plantations (1995)

Highways:

total: 320 km

paved: 136 km

unpaved: 184 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Basseterre, Charlestown

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Saint Kitts and Nevis:Military

Military branches: Royal Saint Kitts and Nevis Police Force, Coast Guard

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Saint Kitts and Nevis:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment points for South American drugs destined for the US

---

## SAINT LUCIA

@Saint Lucia:Geography

Location: Caribbean, island between the Caribbean Sea and North Atlantic Ocean, north of Trinidad and Tobago

Geographic coordinates: 13 53 N, 60 68 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 620 sq km

land: 610 sq km

water: 10 sq km

Area-comparative: 3.5 times the size of Washington, DC



Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 158 km

Maritime claims: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin  
contiguous zone: 24 nm  
exclusive economic zone: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin  
territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical, moderated by northeast trade winds; dry season from January to April, rainy season from May to August

Terrain: volcanic and mountainous with some broad, fertile valleys

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Mount Gimie 950 m

Natural resources: forests, sandy beaches, minerals (pumice), mineral springs, geothermal potential

Land use:

arable land: 8%

permanent crops: 21%

permanent pastures: 5%

forests and woodland: 13%

other: 53% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 10 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hurricanes and volcanic activity

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion, particularly in the northern region

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol

@Saint Lucia:People

Population: 152,335 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 34% (male 26,261; female 25,747)

15-64 years: 60% (male 45,182; female 46,956)

65 years and over: 6% (male 3,095; female 5,094) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.11% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.48 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.64 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -5.7 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.07 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.61 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 16.95 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.58 years

male: 67.94 years

female: 75.48 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.35 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Saint Lucian(s)

adjective: Saint Lucian

Ethnic groups: black 90%, mixed 6%, East Indian 3%, white 1%

Religions: Roman Catholic 90%, Protestant 7%, Anglican 3%

Languages: English (official), French patois

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school

total population: 67%

male: 65%

female: 69% (1980 est.)

@Saint Lucia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Saint Lucia

Data code: ST

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Castries

Administrative divisions: 11 quarters; Anse-la-Raye, Castries, Choiseul, Dauphin, Dennery, Gros Islet, Laborie, Micoud, Praslin, Soufriere, Vieux Fort

Independence: 22 February 1979 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 22 February (1979)

Constitution: 22 February 1979

Legal system: based on English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952),  
represented by Governor General Dr. Perlette LOUISY (since September  
1997)

head of government: Prime Minister Kenneth ANTHONY (since NA)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the advice of  
the prime minister

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; following  
legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or leader of a  
majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the governor  
general

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (an  
11-member body, six appointed on the advice of the prime minister,  
three on the advice of the leader of the opposition, and two after  
consultation with religious, economic, and social groups) and the  
House of Assembly (17 seats; members are elected by popular vote from  
single member constituencies to serve five-year terms)

elections: House of Assembly-last held 23 May 1997 (next to be held NA  
2002)

election results: House of Assembly-percent of vote by party-NA; seats  
by party - SLP 16, UWP 1

Judicial branch: Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court, jurisdiction extends  
to Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, the British Virgin Islands,  
Dominica, Grenada, Montserrat, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, and  
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

Political parties and leaders: United Workers' Party (UWP); Saint  
Lucia Labor Party (SLP), Kenneth ANTHONY; National Freedom Party  
(NFP), Martinus FRANCOIS

International organization participation: ACCT (associate), ACP, C,  
Caricom, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD,  
IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol,  
IOC, ISO (subscriber), NAM, OAS, OECS, OPANAL, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO,  
UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge d'Affaires Mrs. Juliet  
Elaine MALLETT PHILLIP

chancery: 3216 New Mexico Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20016

telephone: [1] (202) 364-6792 through 6795

FAX: [1] (202) 364-6728  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Saint Lucia; the Ambassador to Saint Lucia resides in Bridgetown (Barbados)

Flag description: blue with a gold isosceles triangle below a black arrowhead; the upper edges of the arrowhead have a white border

@Saint Lucia:Economy

Economy-overview: Though foreign investment in manufacturing and information processing in recent years has increased Saint Lucia's industrial base, the economy remains vulnerable due to its heavy dependence on banana production, which is subject to periodic droughts and tropical storms. Indeed, the destructive effect of Tropical Storm Iris in mid-1995 caused the loss of 20% of the year's banana crop. Increased competition from Latin American bananas will probably further reduce market prices, exacerbating Saint Lucia's need to diversify its economy in coming years, e.g., by further expanding tourism, manufacturing, and construction.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$600 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 0.8% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,800 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 10.7%

industry: 32.3%

services: 57% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: -2.3% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 43,800

by occupation: agriculture 43.4%, services 38.9%, industry and commerce 17.7% (1983 est.)

Unemployment rate: 15% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$155 million

expenditures: \$169 million, including capital expenditures of \$48 million (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: clothing, assembly of electronic components, beverages, corrugated cardboard boxes, tourism, lime processing, coconut processing

Industrial production growth rate: 2.8% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 22,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 110 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 705 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: bananas, coconuts, vegetables, citrus, root crops, cocoa

Exports:

total value: \$79.5 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: bananas 41%, clothing, cocoa, vegetables, fruits, coconut oil

partners: UK 50%, US 24%, Caricom countries 16% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$270.6 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: food 23%, manufactured goods 21%, machinery and transportation equipment 19%, chemicals, fuels

partners: US 36%, Caricom countries 22%, UK 11%, Japan 5%, Canada 4% (1995)

Debt-external: \$131 million (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 EC dollar (EC\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: East Caribbean dollars (EC\$) per US\$1-2.7000 (fixed rate since 1976)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 26,000 (1992 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: system is automatically switched

international: direct microwave radio relay link with Martinique and

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines; tropospheric scatter to Barbados;

international calls beyond these countries are carried by Intelsat

from Martinique

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 104,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 3 (two commercial stations and one cable)

Televisions: 26,000 (1992 est.)

#### @Saint Lucia:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 1,210 km

paved: 63 km

unpaved: 1,147 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Castries, Vieux Fort

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

#### @Saint Lucia:Military

Military branches: Royal Saint Lucia Police Force, Coast Guard

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$5 million (1991); note-for police force

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2% (1991)

#### @Saint Lucia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transit point for South American drugs destined for the US and Europe

---

## SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON

(territorial collectivity of France)

#### @Saint Pierre and Miquelon:Geography

Location: Northern North America, islands in the North Atlantic Ocean, south of Newfoundland (Canada)

Geographic coordinates: 46 50 N, 56 20 E

Map references: North America

Area:

total: 242 sq km

land: 242 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes eight small islands in the Saint Pierre and the Miquelon groups

Area-comparative: 1.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 120 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: cold and wet, with much mist and fog; spring and autumn are windy

Terrain: mostly barren rock

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Morne de la Grande Montagne 240 m

Natural resources: fish, deepwater ports

Land use:

arable land: 13%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: 4%

other: 83% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: persistent fog throughout the year can be a maritime hazard

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: vegetation scanty

@Saint Pierre and Miquelon:People

Population: 6,914 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA  
15-64 years: NA  
65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 0.76% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 12.45 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.49 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.59 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 8.62 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.91 years

male: 75.35 years

female: 78.79 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.6 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Frenchman(men), Frenchwoman(women)

adjective: French

Ethnic groups: Basques and Bretons (French fishermen)

Religions: Roman Catholic 99%

Languages: French

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99%

male: 99%

female: 99% (1982 est.)

@Saint Pierre and Miquelon:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territorial Collectivity of Saint Pierre and Miquelon

conventional short form: Saint Pierre and Miquelon

local long form: Departement de Saint-Pierre et Miquelon

local short form: Saint-Pierre et Miquelon

Data code: SB

Dependency status: self-governing territorial collectivity of France

Government type: NA

National capital: Saint-Pierre



Administrative divisions: none (territorial collectivity of France)  
note: there are no first-order administrative divisions approved by the US Government, but there are two communes-St. Pierre, Miquelon

Independence: none (territorial collectivity of France; has been under French control since 1763)

National holiday: National Day, Taking of the Bastille, 14 July (1789)

Constitution: 28 September 1958 (French Constitution)

Legal system: French law with special adaptations for local conditions, such as housing and taxation

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of France Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995), represented by Prefect Jean-Francois CARENCO (since NA 1996)  
head of government: President of the General Council Bernard LE SOAVEC (since NA 1996)  
cabinet: NA  
elections: prefect appointed by the president of France on the advice of the French Ministry of Interior; president of the General Council is elected by the members of the council

Legislative branch: unicameral General Council or Conseil General (19 seats, 15 from Saint Pierre and 4 from Miquelon; members are elected by popular vote to serve six-year terms)

elections: elections last held 20 March 1994 (next to be held NA April 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RPR 15, other 4

note: Saint Pierre and Miquelon elect 1 seat to the French Senate; elections last held NA September 1995 (next to be held NA September 2004); results - percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-RPR 1; Saint Pierre and Miquelon also elects 1 seat to the French National Assembly; elections last held 25 May-1 June 1997 (next to be held NA 2002); results-percent of vote by party - NA; seats by party-UDF 1

Judicial branch: Superior Tribunal of Appeals or Tribunal Superieur d'Appel

Political parties and leaders: Socialist Party or PS; Rassemblement pour la Republique or RPR; Union pour la Democratie Francaise or UDF

International organization participation: FZ, WFTU

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territorial collectivity of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territorial collectivity

of France)

Flag description: a yellow sailing ship rides on a dark blue background with a black wave line under the ship; on the hoist side, a vertical band is divided into three parts: the top part is red with a green diagonal cross extending to the corners overlaid by a white cross dividing the square into four sections; the middle part has a white background with an ermine pattern; the third part has a red background with two stylized yellow lions outlined in black, one on top of the other; the flag of France is used for official occasions

@Saint Pierre and Miquelon:Economy

Economy-overview: The inhabitants have traditionally earned their livelihood by fishing and by servicing fishing fleets operating off the coast of Newfoundland. The economy has been declining, however, because the number of ships stopping at Saint Pierre has dropped steadily over the years. In 1992, an arbitration panel awarded the islands an exclusive economic zone of 12,348 sq km to settle a longstanding territorial dispute with Canada, although it represents only 25% of what France had sought. The islands are heavily subsidized by France. Imports come primarily from Canada and France.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$74 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$11,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 2,971 (1995)

by occupation: NA

Unemployment rate: 11% (1996)

Budget:

revenues: \$28 million

expenditures: \$28 million, including capital expenditures of \$7.8 million (1992 est.)

Industries: fish processing and supply base for fishing fleets; tourism

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 27,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 42 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 6,216 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: vegetables; cattle, sheep, pigs; fish catch of 14,800 metric tons (1994)

Exports:

total value: \$5 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: fish and fish products, fox and mink pelts

partners: US 58%, France 17%, UK 11%, Canada, Portugal (1990)

Imports:

total value: \$70.2 million (c.i.f., 1995)

commodities: meat, clothing, fuel, electrical equipment, machinery, building materials

partners: Canada, France, US, Netherlands, UK

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 French franc (F) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: French francs (F) per US\$1-6.0836 (January 1998), 5.8367 (1997), 5.1155 (1996), 4.9915 (1995), 5.5520 (1994), 5.6632 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 3,650 (1994 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: radiotelephone communication with most countries in the world; 1 earth station in French domestic satellite system

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 3,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0 (programs from France, Canada, and the US are rebroadcast)

Televisions: 2,000 (1992 est.)

@Saint Pierre and Miquelon:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 114 km

paved: 69 km

unpaved: 45 km (1994 est.)

Ports and harbors: Saint Pierre

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Saint Pierre and Miquelon: Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

---

## SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES

@Saint Vincent and the Grenadines: Geography

Location: Caribbean, islands in the Caribbean Sea, north of Trinidad and Tobago

Geographic coordinates: 13 15 N, 61 12 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 340 sq km

land: 340 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: twice the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 84 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; little seasonal temperature variation; rainy season (May to November)

Terrain: volcanic, mountainous

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Soufriere 1,234 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 10%

permanent crops: 18%

permanent pastures: 5%

forests and woodland: 36%

other: 31% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 10 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hurricanes; Soufriere volcano on the island of Saint Vincent is a constant threat

Environment-current issues: pollution of coastal waters and shorelines from discharges by pleasure yachts and other effluents; in some areas pollution is severe enough to make swimming prohibitive

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol

Geography-note: the administration of the islands of the Grenadines group is divided between Saint Vincent and the Grenadines and Grenada

@Saint Vincent and the Grenadines:People

Population: 119,818 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 31% (male 18,630; female 17,994)

15-64 years: 64% (male 38,562; female 37,979)

65 years and over: 5% (male 2,740; female 3,913) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.6% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 18.74 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.28 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -7.47 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 15.69 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 73.51 years  
male: 72 years  
female: 75.07 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.97 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Saint Vincentian(s) or Vincentian(s)  
adjective: Saint Vincentian or Vincentian

Ethnic groups: black, white, East Indian, Carib Amerindian

Religions: Anglican, Methodist, Roman Catholic, Seventh-Day Adventist

Languages: English, French patois

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school  
total population: 96%  
male: 96%  
female: 96% (1970 est.)

@Saint Vincent and the Grenadines:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

Data code: VC

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Kingstown

Administrative divisions: 6 parishes; Charlotte, Grenadines, Saint Andrew, Saint David, Saint George, Saint Patrick

Independence: 27 October 1979 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 27 October (1979)

Constitution: 27 October 1979

Legal system: based on English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952),  
represented by Governor General Charles ANTROBUS (since NA)  
head of government: Prime Minister James Fitz-Allen MITCHELL (since 30  
July 1984)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the advice of  
the prime minister

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; following  
legislative elections, the leader of the majority party is usually  
appointed prime minister by the governor general; deputy prime  
minister appointed by the governor general on the advice of the prime  
minister

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Assembly (21 seats, 15 elected  
representatives and 6 appointed senators; members are elected by  
popular vote from single member constituencies to serve five-year  
terms)

elections: last held 21 February 1994 (next to be held by NA May 1999)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NDP 12,  
ULP 3

Judicial branch: Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court (based on Saint  
Lucia); one judge of the Supreme Court resides in Saint Vincent

Political parties and leaders: New Democratic Party (NDP), James F.  
MITCHELL; United People's Movement (UPM), Adrian SAUNDERS; National  
Reform Party (NRP), Joel MIGUEL; Unity Labor Party (ULP), Vincent  
BEACHE-formed by the coalition of Saint Vincent Labor Party (SVLP) and  
the Movement for National Unity (MNU)

International organization participation: ACP, C, Caricom, CDB, ECLAC,  
FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO,  
Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, OAS, OECS, OPANAL,  
UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Kingsley C.A. LAYNE  
chancery: 3216 New Mexico Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20016  
telephone: [1] (202) 364-6730  
FAX: [1] (202) 364-6736

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy  
in Saint Vincent and the Grenadines; the Ambassador to Saint Vincent  
and the Grenadines resides in Bridgetown (Barbados)

Flag description: three vertical bands of blue (hoist side), gold  
(double width), and green; the gold band bears three green diamonds  
arranged in a V pattern

@Saint Vincent and the Grenadines:Economy

Economy-overview: Agriculture, dominated by banana production, is the  
most important sector of this lower middle income economy. The

services sector, based mostly on a growing tourist industry, is also important. The government has been relatively unsuccessful at introducing new industries, and high unemployment rates of 35%-40% continue. The continuing dependence on a single crop represents the biggest obstacle to the islands' development; tropical storms wiped out substantial portions of crops in both 1994 and 1995. The tourism sector has considerable potential for development over the next decade.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$259 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,200 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 10.6%

industry: 17.5%

services: 71.9% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.6% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 67,000 (1984 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 26%, industry 17%, services 57% (1980 est.)

Unemployment rate: 35%-40% (1994 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$80 million

expenditures: \$118 million, including capital expenditures of \$39 million (1996 est.)

Industries: food processing, cement, furniture, clothing, starch

Industrial production growth rate: 0.3% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 14,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 64 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 545 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: bananas, coconuts, sweet potatoes, spices; small numbers of cattle, sheep, pigs, goats; small fish catch used locally

Exports:

total value: \$46 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: bananas 39%, eddoes and dasheen (taro), arrowroot starch, tennis racquets

partners: Caricom countries 49%, UK 16%, US 10% (1995)

Imports:



total value: \$127 million (f.o.b., 1996)  
commodities: foodstuffs, machinery and equipment, chemicals and  
fertilizers, minerals and fuels  
partners: US 36%, Caricom countries 28%, UK 13% (1995)

Debt-external: NA

Economic aid:  
recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 EC dollar (EC\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: East Caribbean dollars (EC\$) per US\$1-2.7000 (fixed  
rate since 1976)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 6,189 (1983 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: islandwide, fully automatic telephone system; VHF/UHF  
radiotelephone from Saint Vincent to the other islands of the  
Grenadines

international: VHF/UHF radiotelephone from Saint Vincent to Barbados;  
new SHF radiotelephone to Grenada and to Saint Lucia; access to  
Intelsat earth station in Martinique through Saint Lucia

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 76,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 cable

Televisions: 20,600 (1992 est.)

@Saint Vincent and the Grenadines:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 1,040 km

paved: 320 km

unpaved: 720 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Kingstown

Merchant marine:

total: 799 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 8,063,755 GRT/12,629,612  
DWT

ships by type: barge carrier 1, bulk 136, cargo 383, chemical tanker  
27, combination bulk 11, combination ore/oil 9, container 44,

liquefied gas tanker 4, livestock carrier 4, multi-function large load carrier 2, oil tanker 70, passenger 1, passenger-cargo 1, refrigerated cargo 37, roll-on/roll-off cargo 53, short-sea passenger 10, specialized tanker 5, vehicle carrier 1

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships from 24 countries among which are Croatia 22, Slovenia 8, China 7, Greece 7, UAE 4, Norway 3, India 2, Japan 2, Russia 2, and Ukraine 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Saint Vincent and the Grenadines:Military

Military branches: Royal Saint Vincent and the Grenadines Police Force, Coast Guard

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Saint Vincent and the Grenadines:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment points for South American drugs destined for the US and Europe

---

SAMOA

@Samoa:Geography

Location: Oceania, group of islands in the South Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to New Zealand

Geographic coordinates: 13 35 S, 172 20 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 2,860 sq km

land: 2,850 sq km

water: 10 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Rhode Island

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 403 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; rainy season (October to March), dry season (May to October)

Terrain: narrow coastal plain with volcanic, rocky, rugged mountains in interior

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mauga Silisili 1,857 m

Natural resources: hardwood forests, fish

Land use:

arable land: 19%

permanent crops: 24%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 47%

other: 10%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: occasional typhoons; active volcanism

Environment-current issues: soil erosion

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol

@Samoa:People

Population: 224,713 (July 1998 est.)

note: other estimates range as low as 162,000

Age structure:

0-14 years: 39% (male 44,991; female 43,537)

15-64 years: 57% (male 66,201; female 60,764)

65 years and over: 4% (male 4,352; female 4,868) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.33% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 29.62 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.51 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.8 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.09 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.89 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 31.76 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 69.45 years

male: 67.07 years

female: 71.96 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.72 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Samoan(s)

adjective: Samoan

Ethnic groups: Samoan 92.6%, Euroneseians 7% (persons of European and Polynesian blood), Europeans 0.4%

Religions: Christian 99.7% (about one-half of population associated with the London Missionary Society; includes Congregational, Roman Catholic, Methodist, Latter-Day Saints, Seventh-Day Adventist)

Languages: Samoan (Polynesian), English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97%

male: 97%

female: 97% (1971 est.)

@Samoa:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Independent State of Samoa

conventional short form: Samoa

Data code: WS

Government type: constitutional monarchy under native chief

National capital: Apia

Administrative divisions: 11 districts; A'ana, Aiga-i-le-Tai, Atua, Fa'asaleleaga, Gaga'emauga, Gagaifomauga, Palauli, Satupa'itea,

Tuamasaga, Va'a-o-Fonoti, Vaisigano

Independence: 1 January 1962 (from New Zealand-administered UN trusteeship)

National holiday: National Day, 1 June (1962)

Constitution: 1 January 1962

Legal system: based on English common law and local customs; judicial review of legislative acts with respect to fundamental rights of the citizen; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Chief Susuga MALIETOA Tanumafili II (cochief of state from 1 January 1962 until becoming sole chief of state 5 April 1963)

head of government: Prime Minister TOFILAU Eti Alesana (since 7 April 1988); Deputy Prime Minister TUILA'EPA Sailele Malielegaoi (since NA 1992)

cabinet: Cabinet consists of 12 members, appointed by the chief of state with the prime minister's advice

elections: upon the death of Chief Susuga MALIETOA Tanumafili II, a new chief of state will be elected by the Legislative Assembly to serve a five-year term; prime minister appointed by the chief of state with the approval of the Legislative Assembly

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Assembly or Fono (49 seats-47 elected by Samoans, 2 elected by non-Samoans; only chiefs (matai) may stand for election to the Fono; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 26 April 1996 (next to be held 26 April 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-HRPP 45.17%, SNDP 27.1%, independents 23.7%; seats by party-HRPP 25, SNDP 13, independents 11

Judicial branch: Supreme Court; Court of Appeal

Political parties and leaders: Human Rights Protection Party (HRPP), TOFILAU Eti Alesana, chairman; Samoan National Development Party (SNDP), TAPUA Tamasese Efi, chairman (opposition); Samoan Progressive Conservative Party, LEOTA Ituau Ale; Samoa All People's Party (SAPP), Matatumua MAIMOAGA

International organization participation: ACP, AsDB, C, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), IOC, ITU, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UPU, WHO, WMO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Tuiloma Neroni SLADE

chancery: 820 Second Avenue, Suite 800D, New York, NY 10017

telephone: [1] (212) 599-6196, 6197

FAX: [1] (212) 599-0797

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Josiah Horton BEEMAN (Ambassador to New Zealand and Samoa, resides in Wellington, New Zealand)

embassy: 5th floor, Beach Road, Apia

mailing address: P.O. Box 3430, Apia

telephone: [685] 21631

FAX: [685] 22030

Flag description: red with a blue rectangle in the upper hoist-side quadrant bearing five white five-pointed stars representing the Southern Cross constellation

@Samoa:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy of Samoa has traditionally been dependent on development aid, private family remittances from overseas, and agricultural exports. The country is vulnerable to devastating storms. Agriculture employs two-thirds of the labor force, and furnishes 90% of exports, featuring coconut cream, coconut oil, and copra. Outside of a large automotive wire harness factory, the manufacturing sector mainly processes agricultural products. Tourism is an expanding sector; more than 70,000 tourists visited the islands in 1996. The 1998 Samoan budget calls for deregulation of the financial sector, development of more financial investments, and forecasts 3% to 4% growth.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$450 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.9% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,100 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 40%

industry: 25%

services: 35% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 7.5% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 82,500 (1991 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 65%, services 30%, industry 5% (1995 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$52 million

expenditures: \$99 million, including capital expenditures of \$37 million (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: timber, tourism, food processing, fishing

Industrial production growth rate: 14% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 21,700 kW (1996 est.)

Electricity-production: 56.3 million kWh (1996 est.)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 310 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coconuts, bananas, taro, yams

Exports:

total value: \$10 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: coconut oil and cream, copra, fish, beer (1996)

partners: New Zealand 48%, American Samoa 11%, Australia 10%, Germany 7%, US 3% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$100 million (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: intermediate goods 50%, food 26%, capital goods 12% (1996)

partners: New Zealand 37%, Australia 22%, Fiji 15%, US 13%

Debt-external: \$169.4 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA; \$8.7 million bilateral aid from Australia (FY96/97 est.); \$5 million bilateral aid from NZ (FY95/96)

Currency: 1 tala (WS\$) = 100 sene

Exchange rates: tala (WS\$) per US\$1-2.7556 (January 1998), 2.5562 (1997), 2.4618 (1996), 2.4722 (1995), 2.5349 (1994), 2.5681 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 7,500 (1988 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 76,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0

Televisions: 6,000 (1992 est.)

@Samoa:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 790 km

paved: 332 km

unpaved: 458 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Apia, Asau, Mulifanua, Salelologa

Merchant marine:

total: 1 roll-on/roll-off cargo ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling  
3,838 GRT/5,536 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 2

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Samoa:Military

Military branches: no regular armed services; Samoa Police Force

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Samoa:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

SAN MARINO

@San Marino:Geography

Location: Southern Europe, an enclave in central Italy

Geographic coordinates: 43 46 N, 12 25 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 60 sq km

land: 60 sq km

water: 0 sq km



Area-comparative: about 0.3 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

total: 39 km

border countries: Italy 39 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: Mediterranean; mild to cool winters; warm, sunny summers

Terrain: rugged mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Fiume Ausa 55 m

highest point: Monte Titano 749 m

Natural resources: building stone

Land use:

arable land: 17%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 83% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Nuclear Test Ban

signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution

Geography-note: landlocked; smallest independent state in Europe after the Holy See and Monaco; dominated by the Apennines

@San Marino:People

Population: 24,894 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 16% (male 1,994; female 2,013)

15-64 years: 67% (male 8,480; female 8,282)

65 years and over: 17% (male 1,732; female 2,393) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.7% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 10.52 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.11 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 4.54 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.72 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.44 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 81.42 years

male: 77.5 years

female: 85.34 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.51 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Sammarinese (singular and plural)

adjective: Sammarinese

Ethnic groups: Sammarinese, Italian

Religions: Roman Catholic

Languages: Italian

Literacy:

definition: age 10 and over can read and write

total population: 96%

male: 97%

female: 95% (1976 est.)

@San Marino:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of San Marino

conventional short form: San Marino

local long form: Repubblica di San Marino

local short form: San Marino

Data code: SM

Government type: republic

National capital: San Marino

Administrative divisions: 9 municipalities (castelli, singular-castello); Acquaviva, Borgo Maggiore, Chiesanuova, Domagnano, Faetano, Fiorentino, Monte Giardino, San Marino, Serravalle

Independence: 301 AD (by tradition)

National holiday: Anniversary of the Foundation of the Republic, 3 September

Constitution: 8 October 1600; electoral law of 1926 serves some of the functions of a constitution

Legal system: based on civil law system with Italian law influences; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: co-chiefs of state Captain Regent Loris FRANCINI and Captain Regent Alberto CECCHETTI (for the period 1 April-30 September 1998)

head of government: Secretary of State for Foreign and Political Affairs Gabriele GATTI (since NA July 1986)

cabinet: Congress of State elected by the Great and General Council for a five-year term

elections: co-chiefs of state (captain regents) elected by the Great and General Council for a six-month term; election last held NA March 1998 (next to be held NA September 1998); secretary of state for foreign and political affairs elected by the Great and General Council for a five-year term; election last held NA 1993 (next to be held NA June 1998)

election results: Loris FRANCINI and Alberto CECCHETTI elected captain regents; percent of legislative vote-NA; Gabriele GATTI elected secretary of state for foreign and political affairs; percent of legislative vote-NA

note: the popularly elected parliament (Great and General Council) selects two of its members to serve as the Captains Regent (Co-Chiefs of State) for a six-month period; they preside over meetings of the Great and General Council and its cabinet (Congress of State) which has ten other members, all selected by the Great and General Council; assisting the Captains Regent are three Secretaries of State-Foreign Affairs, Internal Affairs, and Finance-and several additional secretaries; the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs has assumed many of the prerogatives of a prime minister

Legislative branch: unicameral Great and General Council or Consiglio Grande e Generale (60 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 30 May 1993 (next to be held by 31 May 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-PDCS 41.4%, PSS 23.7%, PDP 18.6%, AP 7.7%, MD 5.3%, RC 3.3%; seats by party-PDCS 26, PSS 14, PDP 11, AP 4, MD 3, RC 2

Judicial branch: Council of Twelve or Consiglio dei XII

Political parties and leaders: Christian Democratic Party or PDCS [Cesare GASPERONI, secretary general]; Democratic Progressive Party or

PDP (formerly San Marino Communist Party or PSS) [Stefano MACINA, secretary general]; San Marino Socialist Party or PSS [Maurizio RATTINI, secretary general]; Democratic Movement or MD [Emilio DELLA BALDA]; Popular Alliance or AP [Antonella MULARONI]; Communist Refoundation or RC [Giuseppe AMICHI]

International organization participation: CE, ECE, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, NAM (guest), OSCE, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US: San Marino does not have an embassy in the US

honorary consulate(s) general: Washington, DC, and New York

honorary consulate(s): Detroit

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in San Marino; the US Consul General in Florence (Italy) is accredited to San Marino

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of white (top) and light blue with the national coat of arms superimposed in the center; the coat of arms has a shield (featuring three towers on three peaks) flanked by a wreath, below a crown and above a scroll bearing the word LIBERTAS (Liberty)

@San Marino:Economy

Economy-overview: The tourist sector contributes over 50% of GDP. In 1995 more than 3.3 million tourists visited San Marino. The key industries are banking, wearing apparel, electronics, and ceramics. Main agricultural products are wine and cheeses. The per capita level of output and standard of living are comparable to those of Italy, which supplies much of its food.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$500 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.8% (1994 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$20,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 5.3% (1995)

Labor force:

total: 15,600 (1995)

by occupation: services 55%, industry 43%, agriculture 2% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 3.6% (April 1996)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$320 million

expenditures: \$320 million, including capital expenditures of \$26 million (1995 est.)

Industries: tourism, textiles, electronics, ceramics, cement, wine

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

note: electricity supplied by Italy

Electricity-production: NA kWh

note: electricity supplied by Italy

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: wheat, grapes, maize, olives; cattle, pigs, horses, meat, cheese, hides

Exports: trade data are included with the statistics for Italy;  
commodities: building stone, lime, wood, chestnuts, wheat, wine, baked goods, hides, and ceramics

Imports: trade data are included with the statistics for Italy;  
commodities: wide variety of consumer manufactures, food

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Italian lire (Lit) = 100 centesimi; note-also mints its own coins

Exchange rates: Italian lire (Lit) per US\$1-1,787.7 (January 1998), 1,703.1 (1997), 1,542.9 (1996), 1,628.9 (1995), 1,612.4 (1994), 1,573.7 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 15,000 (1995 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: automatic telephone system completely integrated into Italian system

international: microwave radio relay and cable connections to Italian network; no satellite earth stations

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave NA (1 private radio broadcast station)

Radios: 15,000 (1994 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1991 est.)

note: receives broadcasts from Italy

Televisions: 9,000 (1994 est.)

@San Marino:Transportation

Railways: 0 km; note-there is a 1.5 km cable railway connecting the city of San Marino to Borgo Maggiore

Highways:

total: 220 km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: none

@San Marino:Military

Military branches: Voluntary Military Force, Police Force

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$3.7 million (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1% (1995)

@San Marino:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

@Sao Tome and Principe:Geography

Location: Western Africa, island in the Gulf of Guinea, straddling the Equator, west of Gabon

Geographic coordinates: 1 00 N, 7 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 960 sq km

land: 960 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: more than five times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 209 km

Maritime claims: measured from claimed archipelagic baselines

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid; one rainy season (October to May)

Terrain: volcanic, mountainous

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Pico de Sao Tome 2,024 m

Natural resources: fish

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 36%

permanent pastures: 1%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 61% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 100 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion and exhaustion

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea

signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity, Climate Change,  
Desertification

@Sao Tome and Principe:People

Population: 150,123 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 48% (male 36,127; female 35,253)

15-64 years: 48% (male 34,980; female 37,555)

65 years and over: 4% (male 2,813; female 3,395) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.1% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 43.48 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.31 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -4.15 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.93 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.82 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 54.55 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 64.34 years

male: 62.87 years

female: 65.86 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.19 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Sao Tomean(s)

adjective: Sao Tomean

Ethnic groups: mestico, angolares (descendants of Angolan slaves), forros (descendants of freed slaves), servicais (contract laborers from Angola, Mozambique, and Cape Verde), tongas (children of servicais born on the islands), Europeans (primarily Portuguese)

Religions: Roman Catholic, Evangelical Protestant, Seventh-Day Adventist

Languages: Portuguese (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 73%

male: 85%

female: 62% (1991 est.)

@Sao Tome and Principe:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Democratic Republic of Sao Tome and Principe

conventional short form: Sao Tome and Principe

local long form: Republica Democratica de Sao Tome e Principe

local short form: Sao Tome e Principe

Data code: TP

Government type: republic

National capital: Sao Tome

Administrative divisions: 2 districts (concelhos, singular-concelho); Principe, Sao Tome



Independence: 12 July 1975 (from Portugal)

National holiday: Independence Day, 12 July (1975)

Constitution: approved March 1990; effective 10 September 1990

Legal system: based on Portuguese legal system and customary law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Miguel TROVOADA (since 4 April 1991)

head of government: Prime Minister Raul Wagner BRAGANCA NETO (since 20 November 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the proposal of the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 30 June and 15 July 1996 (next to be held in 2001); prime minister chosen by the National Assembly and approved by the president

election results: Miguel TROVOADA reelected president in Sao Tome's second multiparty presidential election; percent of vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Assembleia Nacional (55 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: parliament dissolved by President TROVOADA in July 1994;

early elections held 2 October 1994 (next to be held October 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-MLSTP 49%, PCD-GR 25.5%, ADI 25.5%; seats by party-MLSTP 27, PCD-GR 14, ADI 14

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the National Assembly

Political parties and leaders: Party for Democratic

Convergence-Reflection Group or PCD-GR [Armindo AGUIAR, secretary general]; Movement for the Liberation of Sao Tome and Principe or MLSTP [Francisco Fortunas PIRES]; Christian Democratic Front or FDC [Alphonse Dos SANTOS]; Democratic Opposition Coalition or CODO; Independent Democratic Action or ADI [Carlos NEVES]; other small parties

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, CEEAC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, NAM, OAU, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US: Sao Tome and Principe does not have an embassy in the US, but does have a Permanent Mission to the UN, headed by First Secretary Domingos AUGUSTO Ferreira, located at 122 East 42nd Street, Suite 1604, New York, NY 10168, telephone [1] (212) 697-4211

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Sao Tome and Principe; the Ambassador to Gabon is accredited to Sao Tome and Principe on a nonresident basis and makes periodic visits to the islands

Flag description: three horizontal bands of green (top), yellow (double width), and green with two black five-pointed stars placed side by side in the center of the yellow band and a red isosceles triangle based on the hoist side; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia

#### @Sao Tome and Principe:Economy

Economy-overview: This small poor island economy has become increasingly dependent on cocoa since independence over 20 years ago. However, cocoa production has substantially declined because of drought and mismanagement. The resulting shortage of cocoa for export has created a persistent balance-of-payments problem. Sao Tome has to import all fuels, most manufactured goods, consumer goods, and a significant amount of food. Over the years, it has been unable to service its external debt and has had to depend on concessional aid and debt rescheduling. Considerable potential exists for development of a tourist industry, and the government has taken steps to expand facilities in recent years. The government also has attempted to reduce price controls and subsidies, but economic growth has remained sluggish. Sao Tome is also optimistic that significant petroleum discoveries are forthcoming in its territorial waters in the oil-rich waters of the Gulf of Guinea.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$154 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1.5% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 21%

industry: 26%

services: 53% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 60% (1996 est.)

Labor force: most of population mainly engaged in subsistence agriculture and fishing; there are shortages of skilled workers

Unemployment rate: 28% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$58 million

expenditures: \$114 million, including capital expenditures of \$54 million (1993 est.)

Industries: light construction, textiles, soap, beer; fish processing; timber

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 6,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 16 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 114 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cocoa, coconuts, palm kernels, copra, cinnamon, pepper, coffee, bananas, papaya, beans; poultry; fish

Exports:

total value: \$4.9 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: cocoa 95%, copra, coffee, palm oil

partners: Netherlands 75.7%, Germany 1.2%, Portugal 1.1%

Imports:

total value: \$19.6 million (c.i.f., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery and electrical equipment, food products, petroleum products

partners: Portugal 32.2%, France 16.8%, Belgium 6.6%, Japan, Angola

Debt-external: \$266 million (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 dobra (Db) = 100 centimos

Exchange rates: dobras (Db) per US\$1-7,003.9 (December 1997), 4,552.5 (1997), 2,203.2 (1996), 1,420.3 (1995), 732.6 (1994), 429.9 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 2,200 (1986 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: minimal system

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 2, shortwave 0

Radios: 33,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1992 est.)

Televisions: NA

@Sao Tome and Principe:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 320 km

paved: 218 km

unpaved: 102 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Santo Antonio, Sao Tome

Merchant marine:

total: 1 cargo ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,096 GRT/1,105 DWT  
(1997 est.)

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Sao Tome and Principe:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Security Police

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 30,573 (1988 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 16,172 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Sao Tome and Principe:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

SAUDI ARABIA

@Saudi Arabia:Geography

Location: Middle East, bordering the Persian Gulf and the Red Sea,  
north of Yemen

Geographic coordinates: 25 00 N, 45 00 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 1,960,582 sq km

land: 1,960,582 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than one-fifth the size of the US

Land boundaries:

total: 4,415 km

border countries: Iraq 814 km, Jordan 728 km, Kuwait 222 km, Oman 676 km, Qatar 60 km, UAE 457 km, Yemen 1,458 km

Coastline: 2,640 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 18 nm

continental shelf: not specified

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: harsh, dry desert with great extremes of temperature

Terrain: mostly uninhabited, sandy desert

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Persian Gulf 0 m

highest point: Jabal Sawda' 3,133 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, iron ore, gold, copper

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 56%

forests and woodland: 1%

other: 41% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 4,350 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: frequent sand and dust storms

Environment-current issues: desertification; depletion of underground water resources; the lack of perennial rivers or permanent water bodies has prompted the development of extensive seawater desalination facilities; coastal pollution from oil spills

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: extensive coastlines on Persian Gulf and Red Sea provide great leverage on shipping (especially crude oil) through Persian Gulf and Suez Canal

@Saudi Arabia:People

Population: 20,785,955 (July 1998 est.)

note: includes 5,244,058 non-nationals (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43% (male 4,547,971; female 4,398,628)

15-64 years: 55% (male 6,738,820; female 4,591,477)

65 years and over: 2% (male 268,136; female 240,923) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.41% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 37.63 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.02 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 1.44 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.46 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.11 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 41.34 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 70.03 years

male: 68.19 years

female: 71.96 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.38 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Saudi(s)

adjective: Saudi or Saudi Arabian

Ethnic groups: Arab 90%, Afro-Asian 10%

Religions: Muslim 100%

Languages: Arabic

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 62.8%

male: 71.5%

female: 50.2% (1995 est.)

@Saudi Arabia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Saudi Arabia  
conventional short form: Saudi Arabia  
local long form: Al Mamlakah al Arabiyah as Suudiyah  
local short form: Al Arabiyah as Suudiyah

Data code: SA

Government type: monarchy

National capital: Riyadh

Administrative divisions: 13 provinces (mintaqah, singular-mintaqat); Al Bahah, Al Hudud Ash Shamaliyah, Al Jawf, Al Madinah, Al Qasim, Ar Riyad, Ash Sharqiyah (Eastern Province), 'Asir, Hail, Jizan, Makkah, Najran, Tabuk

Independence: 23 September 1932 (unification)

National holiday: Unification of the Kingdom, 23 September (1932)

Constitution: governed according to Shari'a (Islamic law); the Basic Law that articulates the government's rights and responsibilities was introduced in 1993

Legal system: based on Islamic law, several secular codes have been introduced; commercial disputes handled by special committees; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: none

Executive branch:

chief of state: King and Prime Minister FAHD bin Abd al-Aziz Al Saud (since 13 June 1982); Crown Prince and First Deputy Prime Minister ABDALLAH bin Abd al-Aziz Al Saud (half-brother to the king, heir to the throne since 13 June 1982, regent from 1 January to 22 February 1996); note-the king is both the chief of state and head of government  
head of government: King and Prime Minister FAHD bin Abd al-Aziz Al Saud (since 13 June 1982); Crown Prince and First Deputy Prime Minister ABDALLAH bin Abd al-Aziz Al Saud (half-brother to the king, heir to the throne since 13 June 1982, regent from 1 January to 22 February 1996); note-the king is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Council of Ministers is appointed by the king and includes many royal family members

elections: none; the king is an absolute monarch

Legislative branch: a consultative council (90 members and a chairman appointed by the king for four-year terms)

Judicial branch: Supreme Council of Justice

Political parties and leaders: none allowed

International organization participation: ABEDA, AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, BIS (pending member), CCC, ESCWA, FAO, G-19, G-77, GCC, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, NAM, OAPE, OAS (observer), OIC, OPEC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador BANDAR bin Sultan bin Abd al-Aziz Al Saud  
chancery: 601 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20037  
telephone: [1] (202) 342-3800  
consulate(s) general: Houston, Los Angeles, and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Wyche FOWLER, Jr.  
embassy: Collector Road M, Diplomatic Quarter, Riyadh  
mailing address: American Embassy-Riyadh, Unit 61307, APO AE 09803-1307; International Mail: P. O. Box 94309, Riyadh 11693  
telephone: [966] (1) 488-3800  
FAX: [966] (1) 488-7360  
consulate(s) general: Dhahran, Jiddah (Jeddah)

Flag description: green with large white Arabic script (that may be translated as There is no God but God; Muhammad is the Messenger of God) above a white horizontal saber (the tip points to the hoist side); green is the traditional color of Islam

@Saudi Arabia:Economy

Economy-overview: This is a well-to-do oil-based economy with strong government controls over major economic activities. About 35% of GDP comes from the private sector. Economic (as well as political) ties with the US are especially strong. The petroleum sector accounts for roughly 75% of budget revenues, 35% of GDP, and 90% of export earnings. Saudi Arabia has the largest reserves of petroleum in the world (26% of the proved total), ranks as the largest exporter of petroleum, and plays a leading role in OPEC. For the 1990s the government intends to bring its budget, which has been in deficit since 1983, back into balance, and to encourage private economic activity. Roughly 4 million foreign workers play an important role in the Saudi economy, for example, in the oil and service sectors. Helped by production above its OPEC quota, Saudi Arabia continued to bring its finances closer into balance in 1997, recording a \$1.6 billion budget deficit and a \$200 million current account surplus. For 1998, the country looks to its policies of maintaining moderate fiscal reforms, restraining public spending, and encouraging nonoil exports. Shortages of water and rapid population growth will constrain government efforts to increase self-sufficiency in agricultural products.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$206.5 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4% (1997 est.)



GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$10,300 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 6%

industry: 46%

services: 48% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 0% (1997 est.)

Labor force: 7 million

by occupation: government 40%, industry, construction, and oil 25%,  
services 30%, agriculture 5%

note: 35% of the population in the 15-64 age group is non-national  
(July 1998 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$47.5 billion

expenditures: \$52.3 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1998 est.)

Industries: crude oil production, petroleum refining, basic  
petrochemicals, cement, two small steel-rolling mills, construction,  
fertilizer, plastics

Industrial production growth rate: 16% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 20.9 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 65 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,470 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, barley, tomatoes, melons, dates, citrus;  
mutton, chickens, eggs, milk

Exports:

total value: \$56.7 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: petroleum and petroleum products 90%

partners: Japan 17%, US 15%, South Korea 10%, Singapore 8%, France 5%  
(1996 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$25.4 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment, foodstuffs, chemicals, motor  
vehicles, textiles

partners: US 22%, UK 12%, Japan 9%, Germany 8%, Italy 5%, France 4%  
(1996 est.)

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

donor: pledged \$100 million in 1993 to fund reconstruction of Lebanon

Currency: 1 Saudi riyal (SR) = 100 halalah

Exchange rates: Saudi riyals (SR) per US\$1-3.7450 (fixed rate since June 1986)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 1.46 million (1993)

Telephone system: modern system

domestic: extensive microwave radio relay and coaxial and fiber-optic cable systems

international: microwave radio relay to Bahrain, Jordan, Kuwait, Qatar, UAE, Yemen, and Sudan; coaxial cable to Kuwait and Jordan; submarine cable to Djibouti, Egypt and Bahrain; satellite earth stations-5 Intelsat (3 Atlantic Ocean and 2 Indian Ocean), 1 Arabsat, and 1 Inmarsat (Indian Ocean region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 43, FM 13, shortwave 0

Radios: 5 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 80

Televisions: 4.5 million (1993 est.)

@Saudi Arabia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,390 km

standard gauge: 1,390 km 1.435-m gauge (448 km double track) (1992)

Highways:

total: 162,000 km

paved: 69,174 km

unpaved: 92,826 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 6,400 km; petroleum products 150 km; natural gas 2,200 km (includes natural gas liquids 1,600 km)

Ports and harbors: Ad Dammam, Al Jubayl, Doha, Jiddah, Jizan, Rabigh, Ra's al Khafji, Al Mishab, Ras Tanura, Yanbu' al Bahr, Yanbu' al Sinaiyah

Merchant marine:

total: 76 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,009,059 GRT/1,329,377

DWT

ships by type: bulk 1, cargo 13, chemical tanker 6, container 3,

liquefied gas tanker 1, livestock carrier 5, oil tanker 22, passenger 1, refrigerated cargo 4, roll-on/roll-off cargo 12, short-sea passenger 8 (1997 est.)

Airports: 202 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 70

over 3,047 m: 30

2,438 to 3,047 m: 12

1,524 to 2,437 m: 23

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 132

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 77

914 to 1,523 m: 36

under 914 m: 13 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 4 (1997 est.)

@Saudi Arabia:Military

Military branches: Land Force (Army), Navy, Air Force, Air Defense Force, National Guard, Coast Guard, Frontier Forces, Public Security Force, Ministry of Interior Forces

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 5,595,295 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 3,112,733 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 186,574 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$18.1 billion (1997 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 12% (1997 est.)

@Saudi Arabia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: large section of boundary with Yemen not defined; location and status of boundary with UAE is not final, de facto boundary reflects 1974 agreement; Kuwaiti ownership of Qaruh and Umm al Maradim islands is disputed by Saudi Arabia; in 1996, agreed with Qatar to demarcate border per 1992 accord; that process is ongoing

Illicit drugs: death penalty for traffickers; increasing consumption of heroin and cocaine

---

## SENEGAL

@Senegal:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between Guinea-Bissau and Mauritania

Geographic coordinates: 14 00 N, 14 00 W

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 196,190 sq km

land: 192,000 sq km

water: 4,190 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than South Dakota

Land boundaries:

total: 2,640 km

border countries: The Gambia 740 km, Guinea 330 km, Guinea-Bissau 338 km, Mali 419 km, Mauritania 813 km

Coastline: 531 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid; rainy season (May to November) has strong southeast winds; dry season (December to April) dominated by hot, dry, harmattan wind

Terrain: generally low, rolling, plains rising to foothills in southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location in the Futa Jaldon foothills 581 m

Natural resources: fish, phosphates, iron ore

Land use:

arable land: 12%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 16%  
forests and woodland: 54%  
other: 18% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 710 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: lowlands seasonally flooded; periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: wildlife populations threatened by poaching; deforestation; overgrazing; soil erosion; desertification; overfishing

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Marine Dumping

Geography-note: The Gambia is almost an enclave of Senegal

@Senegal:People

Population: 9,723,149 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 48% (male 2,331,388; female 2,343,654)  
15-64 years: 49% (male 2,273,200; female 2,504,063)  
65 years and over: 3% (male 132,671; female 138,173) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.33% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 44.38 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 11.05 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 0.99 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.9 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.96 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 61.2 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 57.37 years  
male: 54.55 years  
female: 60.28 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.18 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Senegalese (singular and plural)

adjective: Senegalese

Ethnic groups: Wolof 36%, Fulani 17%, Serer 17%, Toucouleur 9%, Diola 9%, Mandingo 9%, European and Lebanese 1%, other 2%

Religions: Muslim 92%, indigenous beliefs 6%, Christian 2% (mostly Roman Catholic)

Languages: French (official), Wolof, Pulaar, Diola, Mandingo

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 33.1%

male: 43%

female: 23.2% (1995 est.)

@Senegal:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Senegal

conventional short form: Senegal

local long form: Republique du Senegal

local short form: Senegal

Data code: SG

Government type: republic under multiparty democratic rule

National capital: Dakar

Administrative divisions: 10 regions (regions, singular-region);

Dakar, Diourbel, Fatick, Kaolack, Kolda, Louga, Saint-Louis,

Tambacounda, Thies, Ziguinchor

Independence: 4 April 1960 from France; complete independence was achieved upon dissolution of federation with Mali on 20 August 1960 (The Gambia and Senegal signed an agreement on 12 December 1981 that called for the creation of a loose confederation to be known as Senegambia, but the agreement was dissolved on 30 September 1989)

National holiday: Independence Day, 4 April (1960)

Constitution: 3 March 1963, revised 1991

Legal system: based on French civil law system; judicial review of legislative acts in Constitutional Court; the Council of State audits the government's accounting office; Senegal has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Abdou DIOUF (since 1 January 1981)  
head of government: Prime Minister Habib THIAM (since 7 April 1991)  
cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister in consultation with the president  
elections: president elected by popular vote for a seven-year term; election last held 21 February 1993 (next to be held NA February 2000); prime minister appointed by the president  
election results: Abdou DIOUF reelected president; percent of vote-Abdou DIOUF (PS) 58.4%, Abdoulaye WADE (PDS) 32.03%, other 9.57%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (140 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)  
elections: last held 24 May 1998 (next to be held NA May 2003)  
election results: percent of vote by party-PS 50.19%, PDS 19%, UDS-R 13%, And/Jef-PADS 5%, LD/MPT 4%, CDP/Garab-Gi 2%, FSD 1%, PDS-R 1%, RND 1%, BCG 1%, and PIT 1% ; seats by party-PS 93, PDS 23, UDS-R 11, And-Jef/PADS 4, LD-MPT 3, CDP/Garab-Gi 1, FSD 1, PDS-R 1, RND 1, BCG 1, and PIT 1

Judicial branch: under the terms of a reform of the judicial system implemented in 1992, the principal organs of the judiciary are as follows; Constitutional Court; Council of State; Court of Final Appeals or Cour de Cassation; Court of Appeals

Political parties and leaders: African Party for Democracy and Socialism or And-Jef/PADS (also PADS/AJ) [Landing SAVANE, secretary-general]; Democratic League-Labor Party Movement or LD-MPT [Dr. Abdoulaye BATHILY]; Democratic and Patriotic Convention or CDP Garab-Gi [Dr. Iba Der THIAM]; Independent Labor Party or PIT [Amath DANSOKHO]; National Democratic Rally or RND [Madier DIOUF]; Senegalese Democratic Party or PDS [Abdoulaye WADE]; Senegalese Democratic Party-Renewal or PDS-R [Serigne Lamine DIOP, Secretary General]; Senegalese Democratic Union-Renewal or UDS-R [Mamadou Puritain FALL]; Socialist Party or PS [President Abdou DIOUF]; other small parties

Political pressure groups and leaders: students; teachers; labor; Muslim Brotherhoods

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, FZ, G-15, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, MIPONUH, NAM, OAU, OIC, PCA, UN, UNAVEM III, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UPU, WADB, WAEMU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mamadou Mansour SECK  
chancery: 2112 Wyoming Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 234-0540

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Dane Farnsworth SMITH, Jr.

embassy: Avenue Jean XXIII at the corner of Avenue Kleber, Dakar  
mailing address: B. P. 49, Dakar  
telephone: [221] 23 42 96, 23 34 24  
FAX: [221] 22 29 91

Flag description: three equal vertical bands of green (hoist side), yellow, and red with a small green five-pointed star centered in the yellow band; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia

@Senegal:Economy

Economy-overview: In January 1994, Senegal undertook a bold and ambitious economic reform program with the support of the international donor community. This reform began with a 50% devaluation of Senegal's currency, the CFA franc, which is linked at a fixed rate to the French franc. Government price controls and subsidies have been steadily dismantled. After seeing its economy contract by 2.1% in 1993, Senegal made an important turnaround, thanks to the reform program, with real growth in GDP of 5.6% in 1996 and 4.7% in 1997. Annual inflation has been pushed below 3% and the fiscal deficit has been cut to less than 1.5% of GDP. Investment has been steadily rising from 13.8% of GDP in 1993 to 16.5% in 1997. As a member of the West African Economic and Monetary Union (UEMOA), Senegal is working toward greater regional integration with a unified external tariff. Senegal also realized full Internet connectivity in 1996, creating a miniboom in information technology-based services. Private activity now accounts for 82% of GDP. On the negative side, Senegal faces deep-seated urban problems of chronic unemployment, juvenile delinquency, and drug addiction.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$15.6 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.7% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,850 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 19%

industry: 17%

services: 64% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.5% (1997 est.)

Labor force: NA

by occupation: agriculture 60%

Unemployment rate: NA%; urban youth 40%

Budget:

revenues: \$885 million

expenditures: \$885 million, including capital expenditures of \$125 million (1996 est.)



Industries: agricultural and fish processing, phosphate mining, fertilizer production, petroleum refining, construction materials

Industrial production growth rate: 7.4% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 303,440 kW (1997)

Electricity-production: 1.027 billion kWh (1997 est.)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 109 kWh (1997 est.)

Agriculture-products: peanuts, millet, corn, sorghum, rice, cotton, tomatoes, green vegetables; cattle, poultry, pigs; fish

Exports:

total value: \$986 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: fish, ground nuts (peanuts), petroleum products, phosphates, cotton

partners: France, other EU countries, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali

Imports:

total value: \$1.4 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: foods and beverages, consumer goods, capital goods, petroleum products

partners: France 30%, other EU countries, Nigeria, Cameroon, Cote d'Ivoire, Algeria, China, Japan

Debt-external: \$3.7 billion (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$439 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1966), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994, the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 81,988 (1995 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: above-average urban system; microwave radio relay, coaxial cable and fiber optic cable in trunk system

international: 4 submarine cables; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 8, FM 6, shortwave 1

Radios: 850,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 61,000 (1993 est.)

@Senegal:Transportation

Railways:

total: 904 km

narrow gauge: 904 km 1.000-meter gauge (70 km double track) (1995)

Highways:

total: 14,576 km

paved: 4,271 km

unpaved: 10,305 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 897 km total; 785 km on the Senegal river, and 112 km on the Saloum river

Ports and harbors: Dakar, Kaolack, Matam, Podor, Richard-Toll, Saint-Louis, Ziguinchor

Merchant marine:

total: 1 bulk ship, 1,995 GRT/3,775 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 20 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 10

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 7

914 to 1,523 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 10

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 4

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Senegal:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, National Gendarmerie, National Police (Surete Nationale)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,016,128 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,052,825 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 98,869 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$81 million (1996 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.1% (1996 est.)

@Senegal:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: short section of boundary with The Gambia is indefinite

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for Southwest and Southeast Asian heroin moving to Europe and North America; illicit cultivator of cannabis

---

## SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO

### Introduction

Current issues: Serbia and Montenegro have asserted the formation of a joint independent state, but this entity has not been formally recognized as a state by the US; the US view is that the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (SFRY), has dissolved and that none of the successor republics represents its continuation.

@Serbia and Montenegro:Geography

Location: Southeastern Europe, bordering the Adriatic Sea, between Albania and Bosnia and Herzegovina

Geographic coordinates: 44 00 N, 21 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 102,350 sq km (Serbia 88,412 sq km; Montenegro 13,938 sq km)

land: 102,136 sq km (Serbia 88,412 sq km; Montenegro 13,724 sq km)

water: 214 sq km (Serbia 0 sq km; Montenegro 214 sq km)

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Kentucky (Serbia is slightly larger than Maine; Montenegro is slightly smaller than Connecticut)

Land boundaries:

total: 2,246 km

border countries: Albania 287 km (114 km with Serbia, 173 km with Montenegro), Bosnia and Herzegovina 527 km (312 km with Serbia, 215 km with Montenegro), Bulgaria 318 km (with Serbia), Croatia (north) 241

km (with Serbia), Croatia (south) 25 km (with Montenegro), Hungary 151 km (with Serbia), The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 221 km (with Serbia), Romania 476 km (with Serbia)

note: the internal boundary between Montenegro and Serbia is 211 km

Coastline: 199 km (Montenegro 199 km, Serbia 0 km)

Maritime claims: NA

Climate: in the north, continental climate (cold winter and hot, humid summers with well distributed rainfall); central portion, continental and Mediterranean climate; to the south, Adriatic climate along the coast, hot, dry summers and autumns and relatively cold winters with heavy snowfall inland

Terrain: extremely varied; to the north, rich fertile plains; to the east, limestone ranges and basins; to the southeast, ancient mountains and hills; to the southwest, extremely high shoreline with no islands off the coast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Adriatic Sea 0 m

highest point: Daravica 2,656 m

Natural resources: oil, gas, coal, antimony, copper, lead, zinc, nickel, gold, pyrite, chrome

Land use:

arable land: NA%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: NA%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: destructive earthquakes

Environment-current issues: pollution of coastal waters from sewage outlets, especially in tourist-related areas such as Kotor; air pollution around Belgrade and other industrial cities; water pollution from industrial wastes dumped into the Sava which flows into the Danube

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: controls one of the major land routes from Western Europe to Turkey and the Near East; strategic location along the Adriatic coast

@Serbia and Montenegro:People

Population: 11,206,039 (July 1998 est.) (Montenegro-679,904;  
Serbia-10,526,135)

Age structure:

0-14 years: Montenegro-22% (male 76,764; female 71,647); Serbia- 20%  
(male 1,121,483; female 1,043,535)

15-64 years: Montenegro-67% (male 231,849; female 227,268); Serbia-  
67% (male 3,539,198; female 3,487,318)

65 years and over: Montenegro-11% (male 29,837; female 42,539);  
Serbia- 13% (male 575,697; female 758,904) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: Montenegro-0.07%; Serbia--0.02% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: Montenegro-13.55 births/1,000 population; Serbia-12.62  
births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: Montenegro-7.40 deaths/1,000 population; Serbia-9.67  
deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: Montenegro: -5.43 migrant(s)/1,000 population;  
Serbia: -3.1 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: Montenegro-1.09 male(s)/female; Serbia-1.08 male(s)/female

under 15 years: Montenegro-1.07 male(s)/female; Serbia-1.07  
male(s)/female

15-64 years: Montenegro-1.02 male(s)/female; Serbia-1.01  
male(s)/female

65 years and over: Montenegro-0.70 male(s)/female; Serbia-0.75  
male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: Montenegro-11.24 deaths/1,000 live births;  
Serbia-17.11 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: Montenegro-76.14 years; Serbia-73.17 years

male: Montenegro-72.67 years; Serbia-70.77 years

female: Montenegro-79.92 years; Serbia-75.76 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: Montenegro-1.76 children born/woman; Serbia-1.75  
children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Serb(s) and Montenegrin(s)

adjective: Serbian and Montenegrin

Ethnic groups: Serbs 63%, Albanians 14%, Montenegrins 6%, Hungarians  
4%, other 13%

Religions: Orthodox 65%, Muslim 19%, Roman Catholic 4%, Protestant 1%,  
other 11%

Languages: Serbo-Croatian 95%, Albanian 5%

Literacy: NA

@Serbia and Montenegro:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Serbia and Montenegro

local long form: none

local short form: Srbija-Crna Gora

note: Serbia and Montenegro has self-proclaimed itself the "Federal Republic of Yugoslavia," but the US view is that the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (SFRY) has dissolved and that none of the successor republics represents its continuation

Data code: Serbia-SR; Montenegro-MW

Government type: republic

National capital: Belgrade (Serbia), Podgorica (Montenegro)

Administrative divisions: 2 republics (republike, singular-republika); and 2 nominally autonomous provinces\* (autonomn pokrajine, singular-autonomna pokrajina); Kosovo\*, Montenegro, Serbia, Vojvodina\*

Independence: 11 April 1992 (Federal Republic of Yugoslavia formed as self-proclaimed successor to the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia-SFRY)

National holiday: St. Vitus Day, 28 June

Constitution: 27 April 1992

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 16 years of age, if employed; 18 years of age, universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Slobodan MILOSEVIC (since 23 July 1997); note-Milan MILUTINOVIC is president of Serbia (since 21 December 1997); Milo DJUKANOVIC is president of Montenegro (since 21 December 1997)

head of government: Prime Minister Radoje KONTIC (since 29 December 1992); Deputy Prime Ministers Nikola SAINOVIC (since 15 September 1995), Vojin DJUKANOVIC (since 20 March 1997), Jovan ZEBIC (since 9 April 1998), and Vladan KUTLESIC (since 20 March 1997)

cabinet: Federal Executive Council

elections: president elected by the Federal Assembly for a four-year term; election last held 23 July 1997 (next to be held NA 2001); prime minister nominated by the president

election results: Slobodan MILOSEVIC elected president; percent of legislative vote - Slobodan MILOSEVIC 90%

Legislative branch: bicameral Federal Assembly or Savezna Skupstina consists of the Chamber of Republics or Vece Republika (40 seats, 20 Serbian, 20 Montenegrin; members distributed on the basis of party representation in the republican assemblies to serve four-year terms) and the Chamber of Citizens or Vece Gradjana (138 seats, 108 Serbian with half elected by constituency majorities and half by proportional representation, 30 Montenegrin with six elected by constituency and 24 proportionally; members serve four-year terms)  
elections: Chamber of Republics-last held 24 December 1996 (next to be held NA 2000); Chamber of Citizens-last held 3 November 1996 (next to be held NA 2000)  
election results: Chamber of Republics-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - NA; note-seats are filled on a proportional basis to reflect the composition of the legislatures of the republics of Montenegro and Serbia; Chamber of Citizens-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-SPS/JUL/ND 64, Zajedno 22, DPSCG 20, SRS 16, NS 8, SVM 3, other 5; note-Zajedno coalition includes SPO, DS, GSS

Judicial branch: Federal Court or Savezni Sud, judges are elected by the Federal Assembly for a nine-year term; Constitutional Court, judges are elected by the Federal Assembly for a nine-year term

Political parties and leaders: Serbian Socialist Party or SPS (former Communist Party) [Slobodan MILOSEVIC]; Serbian Radical Party or SRS [Vojislav SESELJ]; Serbian Renewal Movement or SPO [Vuk DRASKOVIC, president]; Democratic Party or DS [Zoran DJINDJIC]; Democratic Party of Serbia or DSS [Vojislav KOSTUNICA]; Democratic Party of Socialists of Montenegro or DPSCG [Milica PEJANOVIC-DJURISIC, president]; People's Party of Montenegro or NS [Novak KILIBARDA]; Socialist People's Party of Montenegro or SNP [Momir BULATOVIC]; Social Democratic Party of Montenegro or SDP [Zarko RAKCEVIE]; Liberal Alliance of Montenegro [Slavko PEROVIC]; Democratic Community of Vojvodina Hungarians or DZVM [Sandor PALL]; League of Social Democrats of Vojvodina or LSV [Nenad CANAK]; Reformist Democratic Party of Vojvodina or RDSV [Aleksandar POPOV]; Democratic Alliance of Vojvodina Croats or DSHV [Bela TONKOVIC]; League of Communists-Movement for Yugoslavia or SK-PJ [Dragomir DRASKOVIC]; Democratic Alliance of Kosovo or LDK [Dr. Ibrahim RUGOVA, president]; New Democratic League of Kosovo or LDRK [Hydayet HYSENI]; Parliamentary Party of Kosovo or PPK [Adern DERNACI]; Party of Democratic Action or SDA [Dr. Sulejman UGLJANIN]; Civic Alliance of Serbia or GSS [Vesna PESIC, chairman]; Yugoslav United Left or JUL [Mirjana MARKOVIC (MILOSEVIC's wife)]; New Democracy or ND [Dusan MIHAJLOVIC]; Alliance of Vojvodina Hungarians or SVM [Jozsef KASZA]

Political pressure groups and leaders: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: the US and Serbia and Montenegro do not maintain full diplomatic relations; the Embassy of the former Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia continues to function in the US  
chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Counselor, Charge d'Affaires ad

interim Nebojsa VUJOVIC  
chancery: 2410 California St. NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 462-6566

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US and Serbia and Montenegro do not maintain full diplomatic relations  
chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Chief of Mission Richard M. MILES

embassy: Kneza Milosa 50, 11000 Belgrade  
mailing address: American Embassy, Belgrade, United States Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-5070 (pouch); Unit 1310, APO AE 09213-1310  
telephone: [381] (11) 645655  
FAX: [381] (11) 645332

@Serbia and Montenegro:Economy

Economy-overview: The swift collapse of the Yugoslav federation in 1991 has been followed by highly destructive warfare, the destabilization of republic boundaries, and the breakup of important interrepublic trade flows. Output in Serbia and Montenegro dropped by half in 1992-93. Like the other former Yugoslav republics, it had depended on its sister republics for large amounts of energy and manufactures. Wide differences in climate, mineral resources, and levels of technology among the republics accentuated this interdependence, as did the communist practice of concentrating much industrial output in a small number of giant plants. The breakup of many of the trade links, the sharp drop in output as industrial plants lost suppliers and markets, and the destruction of physical assets in the fighting all have contributed to the economic difficulties of the republics. One singular factor in the economic situation of Serbia is the continuation in office of a communist government that is primarily interested in political and military mastery, not economic reform. Hyperinflation ended with the establishment of a new currency unit in June 1993; prices have been relatively stable since 1995. Reliable statistics continue to be hard to come by, and the GDP estimate is extremely rough. The economic boom anticipated by the government after the suspension of UN sanctions in December 1995 has failed to materialize. Until the government cooperates on such matters as human rights and war criminals, it will lack full support from international financial institutions.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$24.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 7% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,280 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 25%

industry: 50%

services: 25% (1994 est.)



Inflation rate-consumer price index: 7% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 2.178 million

by occupation: industry 41%, services 35%, trade and tourism 12%,  
transportation and communication 7%, agriculture 5% (1994)

Unemployment rate: more than 35% (1995 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: machine building (aircraft, trucks, and automobiles; tanks  
and weapons; electrical equipment; agricultural machinery); metallurgy  
(steel, aluminum, copper, lead, zinc, chromium, antimony, bismuth,  
cadmium); mining (coal, bauxite, nonferrous ore, iron ore, limestone);  
consumer goods (textiles, footwear, foodstuffs, appliances);  
electronics, petroleum products, chemicals, and pharmaceuticals

Industrial production growth rate: 8% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 11.779 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 33.4 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,009 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cereals, fruits, vegetables, tobacco, olives;  
cattle, sheep, goats

Exports:

total value: \$2.8 billion (1996 est.)

commodities: manufactured goods, food and live animals, raw materials

partners: Russia, Italy, Germany

Imports:

total value: \$6.2 billion (1996 est.)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment, fuels and lubricants,  
manufactured goods, chemicals, food and live animals, raw materials

partners: Germany, Italy, Russia

Debt-external: \$11.2 billion (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Yugoslav New Dinar (YD) = 100 paras

Exchange rates: Yugoslav New Dinars (YD) per US \$1-official rate: 5.85  
(December 1997), 5.02 (September 1996), 1.5 (early 1995); black market  
rate: 8.9 (December 1997), 2 to 3 (early 1995)

Fiscal year: calendar year

## Communications

Telephones: 700,000

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: 27 (public or state-owned 1, private 26)

Radios: 2.015 million

Television broadcast stations: 8 (state owned 1, privately owned 7)

plus 1 Satellite TV down link and 48 cable distribution systems

Televisions: 1 million

## @Serbia and Montenegro:Transportation

Railways:

total: 3,987 km

standard gauge: 3,987 km 1.435-m gauge (1,341 km partially electrified) (1997)

Highways:

total: 49,525 km

paved: 28,873 km

unpaved: 20,652 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: NA km

Pipelines: crude oil 415 km; petroleum products 130 km; natural gas 2,110 km

Ports and harbors: Bar, Belgrade, Kotor, Novi Sad, Pancevo, Tivat, Zelenika

Merchant marine:

total: 20 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 322,391 GRT/533,935 DWT (owned by Montenegro)

ships by type: bulk 6, cargo 11, container 3

note: Montenegrin ships operate under the flag of Malta (1997 est.)

Airports: 48 (Serbia 43, Montenegro 5) (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 18

over 3,047 m: 2 (Serbia 2, Montenegro 0)

2,438 to 3,047 m: 5 (Serbia 3, Montenegro 2)

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5 (Serbia 4, Montenegro 1)

914 to 1,523 m: 2 (Serbia 2, Montenegro 0)

under 914 m: 4 (Serbia 4, Montenegro 0) (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 30

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2 (Serbia 2, Montenegro 0)

914 to 1,523 m: 14 (Serbia 13, Montenegro 1)

under 914 m: 14 (Serbia 13, Montenegro 1) (1997 est.)

@Serbia and Montenegro:Military

Military branches: People's Army (includes Ground Forces with internal and border troops, Naval Forces, and Air and Air Defense Forces), Civil Defense

Military manpower-military age: Montenegro-19; Serbia-NA

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: Montenegro-187,131; Serbia- 2,731,102 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: Montenegro-150,666 (1998 est.); Serbia-2,187,111 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: Montenegro-5,591; Serbia-NA (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 6.55 billion dinars (1998 est.); note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 6% (1998 est.)

@Serbia and Montenegro:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: disputes with Bosnia and Herzegovina over Serbian populated areas; Albanian majority in Kosovo seeks independence from Serbian republic; Serbia and Montenegro is disputing Croatia's claim to the Prevlaka Peninsula in southern Croatia because it controls the entrance to Boka Kotorska in Montenegro; Prevlaka is currently under observation by the UN military observer mission in Prevlaka (UNMOP); the border commission formed by The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Serbia and Montenegro in April 1996 to resolve differences in delineation of their mutual border has made no progress so far

Illicit drugs: major transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin moving to Western Europe on the Balkan route

---

SEYCHELLES

@Seychelles:Geography

Location: Eastern Africa, group of islands in the Indian Ocean, northeast of Madagascar

Geographic coordinates: 4 35 S, 55 40 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 455 sq km

land: 455 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: 2.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 491 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical marine; humid; cooler season during southeast monsoon (late May to September); warmer season during northwest monsoon (March to May)

Terrain: Mahe Group is granitic, narrow coastal strip, rocky, hilly; others are coral, flat, elevated reefs

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Morne Seychellois 905 m

Natural resources: fish, copra, cinnamon trees

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 13%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: 11%

other: 74% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: lies outside the cyclone belt, so severe storms are rare; short droughts possible

Environment-current issues: water supply depends on catchments to collect rain water

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered

Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling signed, but not ratified: Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol

Geography-note: 40 granitic and about 50 coralline islands

@Seychelles:People

Population: 78,641 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 30% (male 11,787; female 11,694)

15-64 years: 64% (male 24,555; female 25,681)

65 years and over: 6% (male 1,700; female 3,224) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.67% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 19.71 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.61 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -6.36 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.52 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 17 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 70.76 years

male: 66.13 years

female: 75.53 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.98 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Seychellois (singular and plural)

adjective: Seychelles

Ethnic groups: Seychellois (mixture of Asians, Africans, Europeans)

Religions: Roman Catholic 90%, Anglican 8%, other 2%

Languages: English (official), French (official), Creole

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 58%

male: 56%

female: 60% (1971 est.)

@Seychelles:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Seychelles

conventional short form: Seychelles

Data code: SE

Government type: republic

National capital: Victoria

Administrative divisions: 23 administrative districts; Anse aux Pins, Anse Boileau, Anse Etoile, Anse Louis, Anse Royale, Baie Lazare, Baie Sainte Anne, Beau Vallon, Bel Air, Bel Ombre, Cascade, Glacis, Grand' Anse (on Mahe Island), Grand' Anse (on Praslin Island), La Digue, La Riviere Anglaise, Mont Buxton, Mont Fleuri, Plaisance, Pointe La Rue, Port Glaud, Saint Louis, Takamaka

Independence: 29 June 1976 (from UK)

National holiday: National Day, 18 June (1993) (adoption of new constitution)

Constitution: 18 June 1993

Legal system: based on English common law, French civil law, and customary law

Suffrage: 17 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President France Albert RENE (since 5 June 1977);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President France Albert RENE (since 5 June 1977);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 20-22 March 1998 (next to be held by NA 2003)

election results: President France Albert RENE reelected; percent of vote-France Albert RENE (SPPF) 61%, Wavel RAMKALAWAN 27%, Sir James MANCHAM (DP) 12%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (35 seats, 25 popularly elected by direct vote, 10 allocated on a proportional basis to parties winning at least 9 percent of the vote; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 20-22 March 1998 (next to be held by NA 2003)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party

(elected)-SPPF 24, DP 1; seats by party (awarded)-SPPF 6, DP 1, UO 3

note: the 10 awarded seats are apportioned according to the share of each party in the total vote

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal, judges are appointed by the president; Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: ruling party-Seychelles People's Progressive Front or SPPF [France Albert RENE]; Democratic Party or DP; United Opposition or UO [Wavel RAMKALAWAN] - a coalition of the following parties: Seychelles Party or PS [Wavel RAMKALAWAN], Seychelles Democratic Movement or MSPD [Jacques HONDOUL], and Seychelles Liberal Party or SLP [Ogilvie BERLOUIS]; New Democratic Party [Christopher GILL (former member of DP)]

Political pressure groups and leaders: trade unions; Roman Catholic Church

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, C, ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, InOC, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, NAM, OAU, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WMO, WTO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Claude MOREL

chancery: (temporary) care of the Permanent Mission of Seychelles to the United Nations, 820 Second Avenue, Suite 900F, New York, NY 10017

telephone: [1] (212) 972-1785

FAX: [1] (212) 972-1786

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Seychelles; the ambassador to Mauritius is accredited to the Seychelles

Flag description: five oblique bands of blue (hoist side), yellow, red, white, and green (bottom) radiating from the bottom of the hoist side

@Seychelles:Economy

Economy-overview: Since independence in 1976, per capita output in this Indian Ocean archipelago has expanded to roughly seven times the old near-subsistence level. Growth has been led by the tourist sector, which employs about 30% of the labor force and provides more than 70% of hard currency earnings, and by tuna fishing, which accounted for 70% of GDP in 1996-97. In recent years the government has encouraged foreign investment in order to upgrade hotels and other services. At the same time, the government has moved to reduce the dependence on tourism by promoting the development of farming, fishing, and small-scale manufacturing. The vulnerability of the tourist sector was illustrated by the sharp drop in 1991-92 due largely to the Gulf war. Although the industry has rebounded, the government recognizes the continuing need for upgrading the sector in the face of stiff international competition.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$550 million (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$7,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 4%

industry: 15%

services: 81% (1994)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: -0.3% (1995 est.)

Labor force:

total: 26,000 (1996)

by occupation: industry 19%, services 57%, government 14%, fishing, agriculture, and forestry 10% (1989)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$220 million

expenditures: \$241 million, including capital expenditures of \$36 million (1994 est.)

Industries: fishing; tourism; processing of coconuts and vanilla, coir (coconut fiber) rope, boat building, printing, furniture; beverages

Industrial production growth rate: 4% (1992)

Electricity-capacity: 28,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 125 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,719 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coconuts, cinnamon, vanilla, sweet potatoes, cassava (tapioca), bananas; broiler chickens; tuna fishing (expansion under way)

Exports:

total value: \$56.1 million ( f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: fish, cinnamon bark, copra, petroleum products (re-exports)

partners: France, UK, China, Germany, Japan (1993)

Imports:

total value: \$238 million (c.i.f., 1995)

commodities: manufactured goods, food, petroleum products, tobacco, beverages, machinery and transportation equipment

partners: China, Singapore, South Africa, UK (1993)

Debt-external: \$170 million (1994 est.)



Economic aid:  
recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Seychelles rupee (SRe) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Seychelles rupees (SRe) per US\$1-5.1901 (January 1998), 5.0263 (1997), 4.9700 (1996), 4.7620 (1995), 5.0559 (1994), 5.1815 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 13,000 (1995 est.)

#### Telephone system:

domestic: radiotelephone communications between islands in the archipelago

international: direct radiotelephone communications with adjacent island countries and African coastal countries; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 35,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 2 (in a government network)

Televisions: 6,000 (1993 est.)

#### @Seychelles:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

#### Highways:

total: 280 km

paved: 176 km

unpaved: 104 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Victoria

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 14 (1997 est.)

#### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 8

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

#### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 6

914 to 1,523 m: 2  
under 914 m: 4 (1997 est.)

@Seychelles:Military

Military branches: Army, Coast Guard, Marines, National Guard,  
Presidential Protection Unit, Police Force

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 22,107 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 11,111 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$13.7 million (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Seychelles:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claims Chagos Archipelago in British Indian  
Ocean Territory

---

## SIERRA LEONE

### Introduction

Current issues: On 25 May 1997, the democratically-elected government of President Ahmad Tejan KABBAH was overthrown by disgruntled army personnel under the command of Major Johnny Paul KOROMA; President KABBAH fled to exile in Guinea. The Economic Community of West African States Cease-Fire Monitoring Group (ECOMOG) forces, led by a strong Nigerian contingent, undertook the suppression of the rebellion. They were initially unsuccessful, but, by October 1997, they forced the rebels to agree to a cease-fire and to a plan to return the government to democratic control by 22 April 1998. However, the agreed demobilization of the combatants was not carried out by the rebel junta. On 5 February 1998, hostilities broke out in the outskirts of Freetown and ECOMOG mounted a major offensive, completely routing the rebels. President KABBAH returned to office on 10 March to face the task of restoring order to a demoralized population and a disorganized and severely damaged economy.

@Sierra Leone:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between  
Guinea and Liberia

Geographic coordinates: 8 30 N, 11 30 W

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 71,740 sq km

land: 71,620 sq km

water: 120 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than South Carolina

Land boundaries:

total: 958 km

border countries: Guinea 652 km, Liberia 306 km

Coastline: 402 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 200 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

Climate: tropical; hot, humid; summer rainy season (May to December);  
winter dry season (December to April)

Terrain: coastal belt of mangrove swamps, wooded hill country, upland plateau, mountains in east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Loma Mansa (Bintimani) 1,948 m

Natural resources: diamonds, titanium ore, bauxite, iron ore, gold, chromite

Land use:

arable land: 7%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 31%

forests and woodland: 28%

other: 33% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 290 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: dry, sand-laden harmattan winds blow from the Sahara (November to May); sandstorms, dust storms

Environment-current issues: rapid population growth pressuring the environment; overharvesting of timber, expansion of cattle grazing, and slash-and-burn agriculture have resulted in deforestation and soil exhaustion; civil war depleting natural resources; overfishing

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification

@Sierra Leone:People

Population: 5,080,004 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 1,130,728; female 1,167,084)

15-64 years: 52% (male 1,257,901; female 1,367,902)

65 years and over: 3% (male 79,113; female 77,276) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 4.01% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 46.16 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 17.25 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 11.18 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 0.96 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.91 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.02 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 129.38 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 48.57 years

male: 45.56 years

female: 51.66 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.23 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Sierra Leonean(s)

adjective: Sierra Leonean

Ethnic groups: 20 native African tribes 90% (Temne 30%, Mende 30%, other 30%), Creole 10% (descendants of freed Jamaican slaves who were settled in the Freetown area in the late-eighteenth century), refugees from Liberia's recent civil war, small numbers of Europeans, Lebanese, Pakistanis and Indians

Religions: Muslim 60%, indigenous beliefs 30%, Christian 10%

Languages: English (official, regular use limited to literate minority), Mende (principal vernacular in the south), Temne (principal vernacular in the north), Krio (English-based Creole, spoken by the descendants of freed Jamaican slaves who were settled in the Freetown area, a lingua franca and a first language for 10% of the population but understood by 95%)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write in English, Mende, Temne, or Arabic  
total population: 31.4%  
male: 45.4%  
female: 18.2% (1995 est.)

@Sierra Leone:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Sierra Leone  
conventional short form: Sierra Leone

Data code: SL

Government type: constitutional democracy

National capital: Freetown

Administrative divisions: 3 provinces and 1 area\*; Eastern, Northern, Southern, Western\*

Independence: 27 April 1961 (from UK)

National holiday: Republic Day, 27 April (1961)

Constitution: 1 October 1991; subsequently amended several times

Legal system: based on English law and customary laws indigenous to local tribes; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Ahmad Tejan KABBAH (inaugurated 29 March 1996); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Ahmad Tejan KABBAH (inaugurated 29 March 1996); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Ministers of State appointed by the president with the approval of the House of Representatives; the cabinet is responsible to the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election held 26-27 February 1996 (next to be held NA 2001); note-president's tenure of office is limited to 2 five-year terms  
election results: Ahmad Tejan KABBAH elected president; percent of popular vote-first round KABBAH 36.0%, second round KABBAH 59.5%

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Representatives (80 seats, 68 elected, 12 filled by paramount chiefs elected in separate elections; members serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 26-27 February 1996 (next to be held 2001)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-SLPP 27,

UNPP 17, PDP 12, APC 5, NUP 4, DCP 3; note-first elections since the former House of Representatives was shut down by the military coup of 29 April 1992

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: 15 parties registered for the February 1996 elections; National Peoples Party or NPP [Andrew TURAY]; Democratic Center Party or DCP [Abu KOROMA]; Peoples Progressive Party or PPP [Edward KAMARA, chairman]; Coalition for Progress Party or CPP [Geredine WILLIAMS-SARHO]; National Unity Movement or NUM [John Desmond Fashole LUKE]; United National Peoples Party or UNPP [John KARIFA-SMART]; Peoples Democratic Party or PDP [Thaimu BANGURA, chairman]; All Peoples Congress or APC [Edward Mohammed TURAY, chairman]; National Republican Party or NRP [Sahr Stephen MAMBU]; Social Democratic Party or SDP [Andrew Victor LUNGAY]; Peoples National Convention or PNC [Edward John KARGBO, chairman]; National Unity Party or NUP [Dr. John KARIMU, chairman]; Sierra Leone Peoples Party or SLPP [President Tejan KABBAH, chairman]; National Democratic Alliance or NDA [Amadu M. B. JALLOH]; National Alliance for Democracy Party or NADP [Mohamed Yahya SILLAH]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador John Ernest LEIGH  
chancery: 1701 19th Street NW, Washington, DC 20009  
telephone: [1] (202) 939-9261 through 9263  
FAX: [1] (202) 483-1793

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador John L. HIRSCH  
embassy: Corner of Walpole and Siaka Stevens Streets, Freetown  
mailing address: use embassy street address  
telephone: [232] (22) 226481 through 226485  
FAX: [232] (22) 225471

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of light green (top), white, and light blue

@Sierra Leone:Economy

Economy-overview: Sierra Leone has substantial mineral, agricultural, and fishery resources. However, the economic and social infrastructure is not well developed, and serious social disorders continue to hamper economic development. The seizure of power by the new Armed Forces Revolutionary Council (AFRC) in May 1997 led to UN sanctions and a sharp drop in GDP. About two-thirds of the working-age population engages in subsistence agriculture. Manufacturing consists mainly of

the processing of raw materials and of light manufacturing for the domestic market. Bauxite and rutile mines have been shut down by civil strife. The major source of hard currency is found in the mining of diamonds, the large majority of which are smuggled out of the country.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$2.65 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -27% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$540 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 39%

industry: 27%

services: 34% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 40% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.369 million (1981 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 65%, industry 19%, services 16% (1981 est.)

note: only about 65,000 wage earners (1985)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$96 million

expenditures: \$150 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1996 est.)

Industries: mining (diamonds); small-scale manufacturing (beverages, textiles, cigarettes, footwear); petroleum refining

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 126,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 230 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 48 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, coffee, cocoa, palm kernels, palm oil, peanuts; poultry, cattle, sheep, pigs; fish

Exports:

total value: \$47 million (f.o.b., 1996); note-much reduced in 1997 by civil warfare

commodities: diamonds, rutile, cocoa, coffee, fish

partners: US 20%, Belgium 20%, Spain 13%, UK 6%, other Western Europe

Imports:

total value: \$211 million (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: foodstuffs, machinery and equipment, fuels and lubricants

partners: Cote d'Ivoire, EU countries, India

Debt-external: \$1.1 billion (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 leone (Le) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: leones (Le) per US\$1-1,312.37 (December 1997), 967.72 (1997), 920.73 (1996), 755.22 (1995), 586.74 (1994), 567.46 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 17,526 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: marginal telephone and telegraph service

domestic: national microwave radio relay system made unserviceable by military activities

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1

Radios: 980,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 45,000 (1992 est.)

@Sierra Leone:Transportation

Railways:

total: 84 km used on a limited basis because the mine at Marampa is closed

narrow gauge: 84 km 1.067-m gauge

Highways:

total: 11,700 km

paved: 1,287 km

unpaved: 10,413 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 800 km; 600 km navigable year round

Ports and harbors: Bonthe, Freetown, Pepel

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 10 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 3



over 3,047 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 7  
914 to 1,523 m: 5  
under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Sierra Leone:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Police, Security Forces

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 1,074,728 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 521,580 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$14 million (FY92/93)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.6% (FY92/93)

@Sierra Leone:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## SINGAPORE

@Singapore:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, islands between Malaysia and Indonesia

Geographic coordinates: 1 22 N, 103 48 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:  
total: 647.5 sq km  
land: 637.5 sq km  
water: 10 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than 3.5 times the size of Washington,  
DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 193 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: within and beyond territorial sea, as defined  
in treaties and practice  
territorial sea: 3 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid, rainy; no pronounced rainy or dry  
seasons; thunderstorms occur on 40% of all days (67% of days in April)

Terrain: lowland; gently undulating central plateau contains water  
catchment area and nature preserve

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Singapore Strait 0 m

highest point: Bukit Timah 166 m

Natural resources: fish, deepwater ports

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 6%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: 5%

other: 87% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: industrial pollution; limited natural  
fresh water resources; limited land availability presents waste  
disposal problems; seasonal smoke/haze resulting from forest fires in  
Indonesia

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous  
Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship  
Pollution

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: focal point for Southeast Asian sea routes

@Singapore:People

Population: 3,490,356 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 21% (male 383,960; female 361,244)

15-64 years: 72% (male 1,252,427; female 1,255,795)

65 years and over: 7% (male 105,417; female 131,513) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.2% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 13.79 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.68 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 2.87 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.08 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.8 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 3.87 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.49 years

male: 75.46 years

female: 81.77 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.46 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Singaporean(s)

adjective: Singapore

Ethnic groups: Chinese 76.4%, Malay 14.9%, Indian 6.4%, other 2.3%

Religions: Buddhist (Chinese), Muslim (Malays), Christian, Hindu, Sikh, Taoist, Confucianist

Languages: Chinese (official), Malay (official and national), Tamil (official), English (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 91.1%

male: 95.9%

female: 86.3% (1995 est.)

@Singapore:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Singapore

conventional short form: Singapore

Data code: SN

Government type: republic within Commonwealth

National capital: Singapore

Administrative divisions: none

Independence: 9 August 1965 (from Malaysia)

National holiday: National Day, 9 August (1965)

Constitution: 3 June 1959, amended 1965 (based on preindependence State of Singapore Constitution)

Legal system: based on English common law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 20 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President ONG Teng Cheong (since 1 September 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister GOH Chok Tong (since 28 November 1990) and Deputy Prime Ministers LEE Hsien Loong (since 28 November 1990) and Tony TAN Keng Yam (since 1 August 1995)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president, responsible to Parliament

elections: president elected by popular vote for a six-year term;

election last held 28 August 1993 (next to be held NA August 1999);

following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or

the leader of a majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister

by the president; deputy prime ministers appointed by the president

election results: ONG Teng Cheong elected president in the country's

first popular election for president; percent of vote-ONG Teng Cheong

59%, CHUA Kim Yeow 41%

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament (83 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 2 January 1997 (next to be held by 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-PAP 65% (in contested constituencies), other 35%; seats by party-PAP 81, WP 1, SPP 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, chief justice is appointed by the president with the advice of the prime minister, other judges are appointed by the president with the advice of the chief justice; Court of Appeals

Political parties and leaders:

government: People's Action Party (PAP), GOH Chok Tong, secretary general

opposition: Singapore Democratic Party (SDP), CHEE Soon Juan; Workers' Party (WP), J. B. JEYARETNAM; National Solidarity Party (NSP), C. K. TAN; Singapore People's Party (SPP), CHIAM See Tong

International organization participation: APEC, AsDB, ASEAN, BIS (pending member), C, CCC, CP, ESCAP, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, MINUGUA, NAM, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNIKOM, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador CHAN Heng Chee

chancery: 3501 International Place NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 537-3100

FAX: [1] (202) 537-0876

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Steven J. GREEN

embassy: 27 Napier Street, Singapore 258508

mailing address: FPO AP 96534-0001

telephone: [65] 476-9100

FAX: [65] 476-9340

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of red (top) and white; near the hoist side of the red band, there is a vertical, white crescent (closed portion is toward the hoist side) partially enclosing five white five-pointed stars arranged in a circle

@Singapore:Economy

Economy-overview: Singapore has an open economy with strong service and manufacturing sectors and excellent international trading links derived from its entrepot history. Extraordinarily strong fundamentals allowed Singapore to weather the effects of the Asian financial crisis better than its neighbors, but the crisis did pull GDP growth down to approximately 6% in 1997. Projections for 1998 GDP growth are in the 4.5% to 6.5% range. Rising labor costs and appreciation of the Singapore dollar against its neighbors' currencies continue to be a threat to Singapore's competitiveness. The government's strategy to address this problem includes increasing productivity, improving infrastructure, and encouraging higher value-added industries. In applied technology, per capita output, investment, and labor discipline, Singapore has key attributes of a developed country.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$84.6 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$24,600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NEGL%

industry: 28%

services: 72%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 1.8% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.856 million (1997 est.)

by occupation: financial, business, and other services 33.5%, manufacturing 25.6%, commerce 22.9%, construction 6.6%, other 11.4% (1994)

Unemployment rate: 3% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$16.3 billion

expenditures: \$13.6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(FY97/98 est.)

Industries: electronics, financial services, oil drilling equipment,  
petroleum refining, rubber processing and rubber products, processed  
food and beverages, ship repair, entrepot trade, biotechnology

Industrial production growth rate: 7% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 4.513 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 21 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 7,234 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rubber, copra, fruit, vegetables; poultry

Exports:

total value: \$125.6 billion (1997 est.)

commodities: computer equipment, rubber and rubber products, petroleum  
products, telecommunications equipment

partners: Malaysia 19%, US 18%, Hong Kong 9%, Japan 8%, Thailand 6%  
(1995)

Imports:

total value: \$133.9 billion (1997 est.)

commodities: aircraft, petroleum, chemicals, foodstuffs

partners: Japan 21%, Malaysia 15%, US 15%, Thailand 5%, Taiwan 4%,  
South Korea 4% (1995)

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Singapore dollar (S\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Singapore dollars (S\$) per US\$1-1.7533 (January 1998),  
1.4848 (1997), 1.4100 (1996), 1.4174 (1995), 1.5274 (1994), 1.6158  
(1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 1.4 million (1997 est.)

Telephone system: good domestic facilities; good international service  
domestic: NA

international: submarine cables to Malaysia (Sabah and Peninsular  
Malaysia), Indonesia, and the Philippines; satellite earth stations-2  
Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 1 Pacific Ocean), and 1 Inmarsat (Pacific  
Ocean region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 13, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 4 (1996)

Televisions: 1.05 million (1992 est.)

@Singapore:Transportation

Railways:

total: 38.6 km

narrow gauge: 38.6 km 1.000-m gauge

note: there is a 67 km mass transit system with 42 stations

Highways:

total: 3,010 km

paved: 2,932 km (including 150 km of expressways)

unpaved: 78 km (1995 est.)

Ports and harbors: Singapore

Merchant marine:

total: 856 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 18,463,338

GRT/29,322,743 DWT

ships by type: bulk 135, cargo 146, chemical tanker 42, combination bulk 5, combination ore/oil 6, container 143, liquefied gas tanker 30, livestock carrier 1, multifunction large-load carrier 7, oil tanker

284, refrigerated cargo 9, roll-on/roll-off cargo 11, short-sea

passenger 1, specialized tanker 7, vehicle carrier 29

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships from 22 countries among which are Japan 42, Denmark 32, Hong Kong 31, Sweden 24,

Thailand 24, Germany 18, Taiwan 12, Belgium 12, China 11, and

Indonesia 11; Singapore also owns an additional 196 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 10,052,598 DWT that operate under the registries of The Bahamas, Belize, Cyprus, Hong Kong, Honduras, Liberia, Malta, Panama, Philippines, and Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (1997 est.)

Airports: 9 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 9

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Singapore:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, People's Defense Force, Police Force

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 1,040,147 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 758,435 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$4.03 billion (FY96/97)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 4.3% (FY96/97)

@Singapore:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: two islands in dispute with Malaysia

Illicit drugs: transit point for Golden Triangle heroin going to the US, Western Europe, and the Third World; also a money-laundering center

---

## SLOVAKIA

@Slovakia:Geography

Location: Central Europe, south of Poland

Geographic coordinates: 48 40 N, 19 30 E

Map references: Europe

### Area:

total: 48,845 sq km

land: 48,800 sq km

water: 45 sq km

Area-comparative: about twice the size of New Hampshire

### Land boundaries:

total: 1,355 km

border countries: Austria 91 km, Czech Republic 215 km, Hungary 515 km, Poland 444 km, Ukraine 90 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: temperate; cool summers; cold, cloudy, humid winters

Terrain: rugged mountains in the central and northern part and lowlands in the south

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Bodrok River 94 m



highest point: Gerlachovka 2,655 m

Natural resources: brown coal and lignite; small amounts of iron ore, copper and manganese ore; salt

Land use:

arable land: 31%

permanent crops: 3%

permanent pastures: 17%

forests and woodland: 41%

other: 8% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 800 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: air pollution from metallurgical plants presents human health risks; acid rain damaging forests

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol

Geography-note: landlocked

@Slovakia:People

Population: 5,392,982 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 21% (male 570,515; female 546,088)

15-64 years: 68% (male 1,819,831; female 1,845,800)

65 years and over: 11% (male 235,926; female 374,822) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.08% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 9.96 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.48 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.33 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.62 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 9.73 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 73.19 years

male: 69.41 years

female: 77.15 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.27 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Slovak(s)

adjective: Slovak

Ethnic groups: Slovak 85.7%, Hungarian 10.7%, Gypsy 1.5% (the 1992 census figures underreport the Gypsy/Romany community, which could reach 500,000 or more), Czech 1%, Ruthenian 0.3%, Ukrainian 0.3%, German 0.1%, Polish 0.1%, other 0.3%

Religions: Roman Catholic 60.3%, atheist 9.7%, Protestant 8.4%, Orthodox 4.1%, other 17.5%

Languages: Slovak (official), Hungarian

Literacy: NA

@Slovakia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Slovak Republic

conventional short form: Slovakia

local long form: Slovenska Republika

local short form: Slovensko

Data code: LO

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Bratislava

Administrative divisions: 8 departments (kraje, singular-kraj);  
Banskobystricky, Bratislavsky, Kosicky, Nitriansky, Presovsky,  
Trenciansky, Trnavsky, Zilinsky

Independence: 1 January 1993 (from Czechoslovakia)

National holiday: Slovak Constitution Day, 1 September (1992);

Anniversary of Slovak National Uprising, 29 August (1944)

Constitution: ratified 1 September 1992, fully effective 1 January 1993

Legal system: civil law system based on Austro-Hungarian codes; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction; legal code modified to comply with the obligations of Organization on Security and

Cooperation in Europe (OSCE) and to expunge Marxist-Leninist legal theory

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Michal KOVAC (since 2 March 1993);

note-leaves office 2 March 1998; first round of voting for his replacement occurred 29 January 1998

head of government: Prime Minister Vladimir MECIAR (since 12 December 1994)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: president elected by National Council for a five-year term;

election last held 8 February 1993 (next to be held March 1998);

following National Council elections, the leader of the majority party or the leader of a majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the president

election results: Michal KOVAC elected president; percent of parliamentary vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Council of the Slovak Republic or Narodna Rada Slovensky Republiky (150 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 30 September-1 October 1994 (next to be held 26-27 September 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-HZDS 35%, SDL 10.4%, Hungarian coalition (Hungarian Christian Democrats, Hungarian Civic Party, Coexistence) 10.2%, KDH 10.1%, DU 8.6%, ZRS 7.3%, SNS 5.4%; seats by party-governing coalition 83 (HZDS 61, ZRS 13, SNS 9), opposition 67 (SDL 18, Hungarian coalition 17, KDH 17, DU 15)

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are elected by the National Parliament; Constitutional Court

Political parties and leaders: Movement for a Democratic Slovakia or HZDS [Vladimir MECIAR, chairman]; Party of the Democratic Left or SDL [Jozef MIGAS, chairman]; Hungarian Christian Democratic Movement or MKDH [Bela BUGAR]; Hungarian Civic Party or MOS [Laszlo A. NAGY, president]; Coexistence [Miklos DURAY, chairman]; Christian Democratic Movement or KDH [Jan CARNOGURSKY, chairman]; Democratic Union or DU [Jozef MORAVCIK, chairman]; Association of Slovak Workers or ZRS [Jan LUPTAK, chairman]; Slovak National Party or SNS [Jan SLOTA, chairman]; Slovak Green Alternative or SZA [Zora LAZAROVA, chairwoman]; Farmers' Party of Slovakia or RSS [Pavel DELINGA, chairman], note-Pavel DELINGA was elected chairman of New Agrarian Party or NAS in November 1997 which emerged from a merger of the Slovak Farmer's Party or RSS and the Farmers Movement of the Slovak Republic or HPS; Social Democratic Party of Slovakia or SSDS [Jaroslav VOLF, chairman]; Party of Greens in Slovakia or SZS [Zdeuka TOTHORA, chairman]; Democratic Party or DS [Jan LANGOS, chairman]; Slovak Democratic Coalition or SDK (includes KDH, DS, DU, SSDS, SZS) [Mikulas DZURINDA]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Party of Entrepreneurs and Businessmen of Slovakia; Christian Social Union; Confederation of Trade Unions or KOZ; Metal Workers Unions or KOVO and METALURG; Association of Employers of Slovakia; Association of Towns and Villages or ZMOS

International organization participation: Australia Group, BIS, BSEC (observer), CCC, CE (guest), CEI, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EU (applicant), FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, NSG, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WEU (associate partner), WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Branislav LICHARDUS

chancery: (temporary) Suite 250, 2201 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20007

telephone: [1] (202) 965-5161

FAX: [1] (202) 965-5166

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ralph R. JOHNSON

embassy: Hviezdoslavovo Namestie 4, 81102 Bratislava

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [42] (7) 533-0861, 533-3338

FAX: [42] (7) 533-5439

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of white (top), blue, and red superimposed with the Slovak cross in a shield centered on the hoist side; the cross is white centered on a background of red and blue

@Slovakia:Economy

Economy-overview: Since the establishment of the Slovak Republic on 1 January 1993, Slovakia has continued the difficult transformation from a centrally controlled economy to a modern market-oriented economy.

Macroeconomic performance improved steadily in 1994-96, but privatization progressed only in fits and starts. Strong export performance boosted GDP growth to 4.9% in 1994 after a four-year decline. GDP then rose by 6.8% in 1995, 7% in 1996, and 5.9% in 1997, rates among the highest in Central and Eastern Europe. Inflation dropped from 26% in 1993 to 6% annually in 1996-97, the lowest rate in the region. Private activity now makes up more than two-thirds of GDP. Although Slovak economic performance continues to be impressive, many warning signs of possible danger ahead have been raised. Aggregate demand has surged in the form of increased personal and government consumption. At the same time that the budget deficit is growing, the money supply has been rapidly increasing, which could apply upward pressure on inflation. The trade and current account deficits both are mounting as imports soar and exports sag. Perhaps most troubling, Slovakia continues to have difficulty attracting foreign investment because of perceived political problems and halting progress on

restructuring and privatization. Continuing economic recovery in western Europe should boost exports and production, but Slovakia's position with foreign creditors and investors could suffer setbacks in 1998 if progress on privatization and restructuring stalls and if domestic political problems continue to tarnish its international image.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$46.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.9% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$8,600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 5.2%

industry: 39.4%

services: 55.4% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 2.352 million

by occupation: industry 29.3%, agriculture 8.9%, construction 8.0%, transport and communication 8.2%, services 45.6% (1994)

Unemployment rate: 12.8% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$5.7 billion

expenditures: \$6.4 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996)

Industries: metal and metal products; food and beverages; electricity, gas, coke, oil, and nuclear fuel; chemicals and manmade fibers; machinery; paper and printing; earthenware and ceramics; transport vehicles; textiles; electrical and optical apparatus; rubber products

Industrial production growth rate: 3% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 7.115 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 23.223 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,698 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: grains, potatoes, sugar beets, hops, fruit; hogs, cattle, poultry; forest products

Exports:

total value: \$8.8 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment 22.8%; chemicals 12.2%; miscellaneous manufactured goods 11.9%; raw materials 4.4% (1996)

partners: EU 41.3% (Germany 20.9%, Austria 6.0%), Czech Republic

30.6%, FSU 7.1% (1996)

#### Imports:

total value: \$11.1 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment 35.4%; fuels 17.0%; intermediate manufactured goods 15.5%; miscellaneous manufactured goods 9.0% (1996)

partners: EU 36.9% (Germany 14.7%, Italy 6.0%), Czech Republic 24.8%, FSU 17.7% (1996)

Debt-external: \$9.5 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 koruna (Sk) = 100 halierov

Exchange rates: koruny (Sk) per US\$1-35.50 (January 1998), 33.616 (1997), 30.654 (1996), 29.713 (1995), 32.045 (1994), 30.770 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 1,362,178 (1992 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave NA; note-there are 22 private broadcast stations and 1 public (state) broadcast station

Radios: 915,000 (1995 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 56 private broadcast stations, 2 public (state) broadcast stations (1995 est.)

Televisions: 1.2 million (1995 est.)

#### @Slovakia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 3,665 km

broad gauge: 107 km 1.520-m gauge

standard gauge: 3,507 km 1.435-m gauge (1424 km electrified)

narrow gauge: 51 km (46 km 1,000-m gauge; 5 km 0.750-m gauge) (1996)

Highways:

total: 36,608 km

paved: 36,059 km (including 215 km of expressways)

unpaved: 549 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 172 km on the Danube

Pipelines: petroleum products NA km; natural gas 2,700 km

Ports and harbors: Bratislava, Komarno

Merchant marine:

total: 3 cargo ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 15,041 GRT/19,517 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 13 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 8

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

@Slovakia:Military

Military branches: Army, Air and Air Defense Forces, Reserve Force (Home Guards)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,471,103 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,125,200 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 46,964 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$423 million (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.7% (1996)

@Slovakia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Gabcikovo Dam dispute with Hungary (to be resolved March 1998); unresolved property issues with Czech Republic over redistribution of former Czechoslovak federal property

Illicit drugs: minor, but increasing, transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin and hashish bound for Western Europe

---

## SLOVENIA

@Slovenia:Geography

Location: Southeastern Europe, eastern Alps bordering the Adriatic Sea, between Austria and Croatia

Geographic coordinates: 46 00 N, 15 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 20,256 sq km

land: 20,256 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than New Jersey

Land boundaries:

total: 1,334 km

border countries: Austria 330 km, Croatia 670 km, Italy 232 km, Hungary 102 km

Coastline: 46.6 km

Maritime claims: NA

Climate: Mediterranean climate on the coast, continental climate with mild to hot summers and cold winters in the plateaus and valleys to the east

Terrain: a short coastal strip on the Adriatic, an alpine mountain region adjacent to Italy, mixed mountain and valleys with numerous rivers to the east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Adriatic Sea 0 m

highest point: Triglav 2,864 m

Natural resources: lignite coal, lead, zinc, mercury, uranium, silver

Land use:

arable land: 12%

permanent crops: 3%

permanent pastures: 28%

forests and woodland: 51%

other: 6% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 20 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: flooding and earthquakes



Environment-current issues: Sava River polluted with domestic and industrial waste; pollution of coastal waters with heavy metals and toxic chemicals; forest damage near Koper from air pollution (originating at metallurgical and chemical plants) and resulting acid rain

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94

@Slovenia:People

Population: 1,971,739 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 17% (male 168,633; female 160,202)

15-64 years: 70% (male 692,043; female 686,707)

65 years and over: 13% (male 96,023; female 168,131) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.08% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 8.58 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.56 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.21 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.57 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.34 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.15 years

male: 71.48 years

female: 79.02 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.17 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Slovene(s)

adjective: Slovenian

Ethnic groups: Slovene 91%, Croat 3%, Serb 2%, Muslim 1%, other 3%

Religions: Roman Catholic 70.8% (including 2% Uniate), Lutheran 1%, Muslim 1%, atheist 4.3%, other 22.9%

Languages: Slovenian 91%, Serbo-Croatian 6%, other 3%

Literacy:

definition: NA

total population: 99%

male: NA%

female: NA%

note: of the total population 17.1% did not complete basic education, 29.9% completed basic education, 42.8% completed vocational/middle school, 8.8% completed higher education, and 1.4% education unknown

@Slovenia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Slovenia

conventional short form: Slovenia

local long form: Republika Slovenije

local short form: Slovenija

Data code: SI

Government type: parliamentary democratic republic

National capital: Ljubljana

Administrative divisions: 136 municipalities (obcine, singular-obcina) and 11 urban municipalities\* (obcine mestne, singular-obcina mestna)  
Ajdovscina, Beltinci, Bled, Bohinj, Borovnica, Bovec, Brda, Brezice, Brezovica, Cankova-Tisina, Celje\*, Cerklje na Gorenjskem, Cerknica, Cerkno, Crensovci, Crna na Koroskem, Crnomelj, Destrnik-Trnovska Vas, Divaca, Dobropolje, Dobrova-Horjul-Polhov Gradec, Dol pri Ljubljani, Domzale, Dornava, Dravograd, Duplek, Gorenja Vas-Poljane, Gorisnica, Gornja Radgona, Gornji Grad, Gornji Petrovci, Grosuplje, Hodos, Salovci, Hrastnik, Hrpelje-Kozina, Idrija, Ig, Ilirska Bistrica, Ivančna Gorica, Izola, Jesenice, Jursinci, Kamnik, Kanal, Kidricevo, Kobarid, Kobilje, Kocevje, Komen, Koper\*, Kozje, Kranj\*, Kranjska Gora, Krsko, Kungota, Kuzma, Lasko, Lenart, Lendava, Litija, Ljubljana\*, Ljubno, Ljutomer, Logatec, Loska Dolina, Loski Potok, Luce, Lukovica, Majšperk, Maribor\*, Medvode, Menges, Metlika, Mezica, Miren-Kostanjevica, Mislinja, Moravce, Moravske Toplice, Mozirje, Murska Sobota\*, Muta, Naklo, Nazarje, Nova Gorica\*, Novo Mesto\*, Odranci, Ormoz, Osilnica, Pesnica, Piran, Pivka, Podcetrtrek, Podvelka-Ribnica, Postojna, Preddvor, Ptuj\*, Puconci, Race-Fram, Radece, Radenci, Radlje ob Dravi, Radovljica, Ravne-Prevalje, Ribnica, Rogasevci, Rogaska Slatina, Rogatec, Ruse, Semic, Sencur, Sentilj, Sentjernež, Sentjur pri Celju, Sevnica, Sezana, Skočjan, Skofja Loka, Skofljica, Slovenj Gradec\*, Slovenska Bistrica, Slovenske Konjice, Smarje pri Jelsah, Smartno ob Paki, Sostanj, Starse Store, Sveti Jurij, Tolmin, Trbovlje, Trebnje, Trzic, Turnisce, Velenje\*, Velike Lasce, Videm, Vipava, Vitanje, Vodice Vojnik, Vrhnika, Vuzenica, Zagorje ob Savi, Zalec, Zavrc, Zelezniki, Ziri, Zrece

Independence: 25 June 1991 (from Yugoslavia)

National holiday: National Statehood Day, 25 June (1991)

Constitution: adopted 23 December 1991, effective 23 December 1991

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal (16 years of age, if employed)

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Milan KUCAN (since 22 April 1990)

head of government: Prime Minister Janez DRNOVSEK (since 14 May 1992)

cabinet: Council of Ministers nominated by the prime minister and elected by the National Assembly

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 24 November 1997 (next to be held NA 2002);

following National Assembly elections, the leader of the majority party or the leader of a majority coalition is usually nominated to

become prime minister by the president and elected by the National Assembly; election last held 10 November 1996 (next to be held NA November 2000)

election results: Milan KUCAN elected president; percent of vote-Milan KUCAN 56.3%, Janez PODOBNIK 18%; Janez DRNOVSEK elected prime minister; percent of National Assembly vote-51%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Drzavni Zbor (90 seats, 40 are directly elected and 50 are selected on a proportional basis; note-the numbers of directly elected and proportionally elected seats varies with each election; members are elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: National Assembly-last held 10 November 1996 (next to be held Fall 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-LDS 27.01%, SLS 19.38%, SDS 16.13%, SKD 9.62%, ZLDS 9.03%, DeSUS 4.32%, SNS 3.22%; seats by

party-LDS 25, SLS 19, SDS 16, SKD 10, ZLSD 9, DeSUS 5, SNS 4,

Hungarian minority 1, Italian minority 1; note-seating as of January

1997 is as follows: LDS 25, SLS 19, SDS 16, SKD 9, ZLSD 9, DeSUS 5,

SNS 4, Hungarian minority 1, Italian minority 1, independents 1

note: the National Council or Drzavni Svet is an advisory body with

limited legislative powers; it may propose laws and ask to review any

National Assembly decisions; in the election of NA November 1997, 40

members were elected to represent local, professional, and

socioeconomic interests (next election to be held in the fall of 2002)

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are elected by the National Assembly on recommendation of the Judicial Council; Constitutional Court, judges elected for nine-year terms by the National Assembly and nominated by the president

Political parties and leaders: Liberal Democratic or LDS [Janez DRNOVSEK, chairman]; Slovene Christian Democrats or SKD [Lozje PETERLE, chairman]; Social Democratic Party of Slovenia or SDS [Janez

JANSA, chairman]; Slovene People's Party or SLS [Marjan PODOBNIK, chairman]; United List (former Communists and allies) or ZLSD [Borut PAHOR, chairman]; Slovene National Party or SNS [Zmago JELINCIC, chairman]; Democratic Party of Retired (Persons) of Slovenia or DeSUS [Joze GLOBACNIK]

Political pressure groups and leaders: none

International organization participation: CCC, CE, CEI, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, FAO, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, NAM (guest), OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UN Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WEU (associate partner), WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Dimitrij RUPEL

chancery: 1525 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 667-5363

FAX: [1] (202) 667-4563

consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Victor JACKOVICH

embassy: address NA, Ljubljana

mailing address: P.O. Box 254, Prazakova 4, 1000 Ljubljana; American Embassy Ljubljana, Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-7140

telephone: [386] (61) 301-427, 472, 485

FAX: [386] (61) 301-401

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of white (top), blue, and red with the Slovenian seal (a shield with the image of Triglav, Slovenia's highest peak, in white against a blue background at the center, beneath it are two wavy blue lines depicting seas and rivers, and above it, there are three six-sided stars arranged in an inverted triangle which are taken from the coat of arms of the Counts of Celje, the great Slovene dynastic house of the late 14th and early 15th centuries); the seal is located in the upper hoist side of the flag centered in the white and blue bands

@Slovenia: Economy

Economy-overview: Today, Slovenia exhibits the highest per capita GDP of all the transition economies of the region, fairly moderate inflation, and a comfortable level of international reserves. However, GDP has posted slower growth since reaching a zenith of 5.5% in 1994. Growth declined to 3.5% in 1995 and 3.2% in 1996 and in 1997. Exports in 1997 benefited from economic recovery abroad-especially of Slovenia's main trading partners of the EU, which take 70% of Slovene exports. This export-led trend is predicted to continue, with an expected GDP growth rate of 3.8% for 1998. Slovenia received an invitation in 1997 to begin accession negotiations with the EU-a further reflection of Slovenia's sound economic footing. Slovenia must

press on with privatization, enterprise restructuring, institution reform, and liberalization of financial markets, thereby creating conditions conducive to foreign investment, and maintaining a stable tolar.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$19.5 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.25% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$10,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 5%

industry: 33%

services: 62% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 9.7% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 857,400

by occupation: services 62%, industry 36%, agriculture 2% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 7.1% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$8.48 billion

expenditures: \$8.53 billion, including capital expenditures of \$455 million (1996 est.)

Industries: ferrous metallurgy and rolling mill products, aluminum reduction and rolled products, lead and zinc smelting, electronics (including military electronics), trucks, electric power equipment, wood products, textiles, chemicals, machine tools

Industrial production growth rate: 0.8% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 2.524 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 11.615 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 5,759 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: potatoes, hops, wheat, sugar beets, corn, grapes; cattle, sheep, poultry

Exports:

total value: \$8.3 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: manufactured goods 50.7%, machinery and transport equipment 31.4%, chemicals 10.5%, food 3.8% (1995)

partners: Germany 31%, former Yugoslavia 16.5%, Italy 13%, Croatia 10%, France 7%, Austria 7%, US 5% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$9.5 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery and transport equipment 33.8%, manufactured goods 30.4%, chemicals 12.1%, fuels and lubricants 6.6%, food 8.4% (1995)

partners: Germany 22%, Italy 17%, France 10%, Austria 10%, Croatia 6%, US 3% (1996)

Debt-external: \$4.5 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$5 million (1993)

Currency: 1 tolar (SIT) = 100 stotins

Exchange rates: tolar (SIT) per US\$1-171.30 (January 1998), 159.69 (1997), 135.36 (1996), 118.52 (1995), 128.81 (1994), 113.24 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 691,240 (1997 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: 70% digital; full digitalization scheduled by 2000

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 6, FM 5, shortwave 0

note: there are more than 20 regional and local radio broadcast stations

Radios: 596,100 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 7

note: there are more than 20 local cable television broadcast stations

Televisions: 454,400 (1993 est.)

@Slovenia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,201 km

standard gauge: 1,201 km 1.435-m gauge (electrified 499 km) (1996)

Highways:

total: 14,910 km

paved: 12,226 km (including 231 km of expressways)

unpaved: 2,684 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: NA

Pipelines: crude oil 290 km; natural gas 305 km

Ports and harbors: Izola, Koper, Piran

Merchant marine:

total: 13 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 223,976 GRT/373,462 DWT  
(controlled by Slovenian owners)

ships by type: bulk 8, cargo 5

note: ships operate under the flags of Antigua and Barbuda, Liberia,  
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, and Singapore; no ships remain under  
the Slovenian flag (1997 est.)

Airports: 14 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 6

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 8

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 4 (1997 est.)

@Slovenia:Military

Military branches: Slovenian Army (includes Air and Naval Forces)

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 531,429 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 423,198 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 15,546 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.1% (1997)

@Slovenia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: significant progress has been made with  
Croatia toward resolving a maritime border dispute over direct access  
to the sea in the Adriatic; Italy is negotiating with Slovenia over  
property and minority rights issues dating from World War II

Illicit drugs: transit point for Southwest Asian heroin bound for

Western Europe and for precursor chemicals

---

## SOLOMON ISLANDS

@Solomon Islands:Geography

Location: Oceania, group of islands in the South Pacific Ocean, east of Papua New Guinea

Geographic coordinates: 8 00 S, 159 00 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 28,450 sq km

land: 27,540 sq km

water: 910 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maryland

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 5,313 km

Maritime claims: measured from claimed archipelagic baselines

continental shelf: 200 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical monsoon; few extremes of temperature and weather

Terrain: mostly rugged mountains with some low coral atolls

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Makarakomburu 2,447 m

Natural resources: fish, forests, gold, bauxite, phosphates, lead, zinc, nickel

Land use:

arable land: 1%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 1%

forests and woodland: 88%

other: 9% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: typhoons, but they are rarely destructive; geologically active region with frequent earth tremors; volcanic



activity

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; much of the surrounding coral reefs are dead or dying

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Environmental Modification, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Ozone Layer Protection, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Solomon Islands:People

Population: 441,039 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 101,338; female 97,584)

15-64 years: 52% (male 116,045; female 112,840)

65 years and over: 3% (male 6,571; female 6,661) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.24% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 36.62 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.21 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.99 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 23.93 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.77 years

male: 69.26 years

female: 74.41 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.12 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Solomon Islander(s)

adjective: Solomon Islander

Ethnic groups: Melanesian 93%, Polynesian 4%, Micronesian 1.5%, European 0.8%, Chinese 0.3%, other 0.4%

Religions: Anglican 34%, Roman Catholic 19%, Baptist 17%, United (Methodist/Presbyterian) 11%, Seventh-Day Adventist 10%, other Protestant 5%, traditional beliefs 4%

Languages: Melanesian pidgin in much of the country is lingua franca,  
English spoken by 1%-2% of population  
note: 120 indigenous languages

Literacy: NA

@Solomon Islands:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Solomon Islands  
former: British Solomon Islands

Data code: BP

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Honiara

Administrative divisions: 7 provinces and 1 town\*; Central,  
Guadalcanal, Honiara\*, Isabel, Makira, Malaita, Temotu, Western  
note: there may be two new provinces of Choiseul (Lauru) and  
Rennell/Bellona and the administrative unit of Honiara may have been  
abolished

Independence: 7 July 1978 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 7 July (1978)

Constitution: 7 July 1978

Legal system: English common law

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952),  
represented by Governor General Moses PITAKAKA (since 10 June 1994)  
head of government: Prime Minister Bartholomew ULUFA'ALU (since 27  
August 1997); Deputy Prime Minister Sir Baddeley DEVESI (since 27  
August 1997)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the advice of  
the prime minister from among the members of Parliament  
elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general  
appointed by the queen on the advice of Parliament for up to five  
years; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority  
party or the leader of a majority coalition is usually elected prime  
minister by Parliament; deputy prime minister appointed by the  
governor general on the advice of the prime minister from among the  
members of Parliament

Legislative branch: unicameral National Parliament (50 seats; members

elected from single member constituencies by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 6 August 1997 (next to be held by August 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-GNUR 21, PAP 7, NAPSI 5, SILP 4, UP 4, independents 6, other 3

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal

Political parties and leaders: characterized by fluid coalitions;

Liberal Party, Bartholomew ULUFA'ALU; Solomon Islands National Unity, Reconciliation, and Progressive Party (SINURP), Danny PHILIP (leader of opposition); People's Alliance Party (PAP), leader NA; Group for National Unity and Reconciliation (GNUR), leader NA; National Action Party of Solomon Islands (NAPSI), leader NA; Solomon Islands Labor Party (SILP), leader NA; United Party (UP), leader NA; Nationalist Front for Progress (NFP), Andrew NORI; Labor Party (LP), Joses TUHANUKU; Christian Fellowship, leader NA; National Party, leader NA

International organization participation: ACP, AsDB, C, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), IOC, ITU, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Stephen Rex HOROI (represents the country as both the Permanent Representative to the UN and the ambassador to the US)

chancery: Permanent Mission of the Solomon Islands to the UN, 820 Second Avenue, Suite 800, New York, NY 10017

telephone: [1] (212) 599-6193

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Solomon Islands (embassy closed July 1993); the ambassador to Papua New Guinea is accredited to the Solomon Islands

Flag description: divided diagonally by a thin yellow stripe from the lower hoist-side corner; the upper triangle (hoist side) is blue with five white five-pointed stars arranged in an X pattern; the lower triangle is green

@Solomon Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: The bulk of the population depend on subsistence agriculture, fishing, and forestry for at least part of their livelihood. Most manufactured goods and petroleum products must be imported. The islands are rich in undeveloped mineral resources such as lead, zinc, nickel, and gold. In recent years the government has poorly managed the country's finances. The new prime minister has vowed to cut expenditures and to promote the private sector to boost economic growth.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.27 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 11.8% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 26,842

by occupation: services 41.5%, agriculture, forestry, and fishing 23.7%, commerce, transport, and finance 21.7%, construction, manufacturing, and mining 13.1% (1992 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$147 million

expenditures: \$168 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: copra, fish (tuna)

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 12,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 30 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 75 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cocoa, beans, coconuts, palm kernels, rice, potatoes, vegetables, fruit; cattle, pigs; timber; fish

Exports:

total value: \$168 million (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: timber, fish, palm oil, cocoa, copra

partners: Japan 39%, UK 23%, Thailand 9%, Australia 5%, US 2% (1991)

Imports:

total value: \$152 million (c.i.f., 1995 est.)

commodities: plant and machinery, manufactured goods, food and live animals, fuel

partners: Australia 34%, Japan 16%, Singapore 14%, NZ 9%

Debt-external: \$100 million (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$8.625 million from Australia (FY96/97 est.); \$3.3 million from NZ (FY95/96)

Currency: 1 Solomon Islands dollar (SI\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Solomon Islands dollars (SI\$) per US\$1-3.7580  
(November 1997), 3.5664 (1997), 3.4059 (1995), 3.2914 (1994), 3.1877  
(1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 5,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 38,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0

Televisions: 2,000 (1992 est.)

#### @Solomon Islands:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 1,360 km

paved: 34 km

unpaved: 1,326 km (includes about 800 km of private plantation roads)  
(1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Aola Bay, Honiara, Lofung, Noro, Viru Harbor,  
Yandina

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 32 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 30

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 9

under 914 m: 20 (1997 est.)

@Solomon Islands:Military

Military branches: no regular military forces; Solomon Islands National Reconnaissance and Surveillance Force; Royal Solomon Islands Police (RSIP)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Solomon Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## SOMALIA

@Somalia:Geography

Location: Eastern Africa, bordering the Gulf of Aden and the Indian Ocean, east of Ethiopia

Geographic coordinates: 10 00 N, 49 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 637,660 sq km

land: 627,340 sq km

water: 10,320 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 2,366 km

border countries: Djibouti 58 km, Ethiopia 1,626 km, Kenya 682 km

Coastline: 3,025 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 200 nm

Climate: principally desert; December to February-northeast monsoon, moderate temperatures in north and very hot in south; May to October-southwest monsoon, torrid in the north and hot in the south, irregular rainfall, hot and humid periods (tangambili) between monsoons

Terrain: mostly flat to undulating plateau rising to hills in north

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Shimbiris 2,450 m

Natural resources: uranium and largely unexploited reserves of iron ore, tin, gypsum, bauxite, copper, salt

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 69%

forests and woodland: 26%

other: 3% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,800 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: recurring droughts; frequent dust storms over eastern plains in summer

Environment-current issues: famine; use of contaminated water contributes to human health problems; deforestation; overgrazing; soil erosion; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Endangered Species, Law of the Sea

signed, but not ratified: Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban

Geography-note: strategic location on Horn of Africa along southern approaches to Bab el Mandeb and route through Red Sea and Suez Canal

@Somalia:People

Population: 6,841,695 (July 1998 est.)

note: this estimate was derived from an official census taken in 1987 by the Somali Government with the cooperation of the UN and the US Bureau of the Census; population estimates are updated year by year between census years by factoring growth rates into them and by taking account of refugee movements and of losses due to famine; lower estimates of Somalia's population in mid-1996 (on the order of 6.0 million to 6.5 million) have been made by aid and relief agencies, based on the number of persons being fed; population counting in Somalia is complicated by the large numbers of nomads and by refugee movements in response to famine and clan warfare

Age structure:

0-14 years: 44% (male 1,512,014; female 1,511,858)

15-64 years: 53% (male 1,833,922; female 1,786,261)

65 years and over: 3% (male 90,475; female 107,165) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 4.43% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 46.75 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 18.5 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 16.08 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.84 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 125.77 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 46.23 years

male: 44.66 years

female: 47.85 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 7.01 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Somali(s)

adjective: Somali

Ethnic groups: Somali 85%, Bantu, Arabs 30,000

Religions: Sunni Muslim

Languages: Somali (official), Arabic, Italian, English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 24%

male: 36%

female: 14% (1990 est.)

@Somalia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Somalia

former: Somali Republic, Somali Democratic Republic

Data code: SO

Government type: none

National capital: Mogadishu

Administrative divisions: 18 regions (plural-NA, singular-gobolka);  
Awdal, Bakool, Banaadir, Bari, Bay, Galguduud, Gedo, Hiiraan, Jubbada  
Dhexe, Jubbada Hoose, Mudug, Nugaal, Sanaag, Shabeellaha Dhexe,  
Shabeellaha Hoose, Sool, Togdheer, Woqooyi Galbeed

Independence: 1 July 1960 (from a merger of British Somaliland, which  
became independent from the UK on 26 June 1960, and Italian



Somaliland, which became independent from the Italian-administered UN trusteeship on 1 July 1960, to form the Somali Republic)

National holiday: NA

Constitution: 25 August 1979, presidential approval 23 September 1979

Legal system: NA

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch: Somalia has no functioning government; the United Somali Congress (USC) ousted the regime of Major General Mohamed SIAD Barre on 27 January 1991; the present political situation is one of anarchy, marked by interclan fighting and random banditry

Legislative branch: unicameral People's Assembly or Golaha Shacbiga  
note: the Golaha Shacbiga is not functioning

Judicial branch: (not functioning); note-following the breakdown of national government, most regions have reverted to Islamic law with a provision for appeal of all sentences

Political parties and leaders: the United Somali Congress or USC ousted the former regime on 27 January 1991; formerly the only party was the Somali Revolutionary Socialist Party or SRSP, headed by former President and Commander in Chief of the Army Major General Mohamed SIAD Barre

Political pressure groups and leaders: numerous clan and subclan factions are currently vying for power

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, CAEU, ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IGAD, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US: Somalia does not have an embassy in the US (ceased operations on 8 May 1991)

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Somalia; US interests are represented by the US Embassy in Nairobi at Moi Avenue and Haile Selassie Avenue; mail address: P. O. Box 30137, Unit 64100, Nairobi; APO AE 09831; telephone: [254] (2) 334141; FAX [254] (2) 340838

Flag description: light blue with a large white five-pointed star in the center; design based on the flag of the UN (Italian Somaliland was a UN trust territory)

Government-note: While chaos and clan fighting continue in most of Somalia, some orderly government has been established in the northern

part. In May 1991, the elders of clans in former British Somaliland established the independent Republic of Somaliland, which, although not recognized by any government, maintains a stable existence, aided by the overwhelming dominance of the ruling clan and the economic infrastructure left behind by British, Russian and American military assistance programs. The economy has been growing and in February 1996 the EU agreed to finance the reconstruction of the port of Berbera; since then, other aid projects have been assumed by the EU and by a non-governmental Italian organization.

@Somalia:Economy

Economy-overview: One of the world's poorest and least developed countries, Somalia has few resources. Moreover, much of the economy has been devastated by the civil war. Agriculture is the most important sector, with livestock accounting for about 40% of GDP and about 65% of export earnings. Nomads and semi-nomads, who are dependent upon livestock for their livelihood, make up a large portion of the population. Crop production generates only 10% of GDP and employs about 20% of the work force. After livestock, bananas are the principal export; sugar, sorghum, corn, and fish are products for the domestic market. The small industrial sector, based on the processing of agricultural products, accounts for less than 10% of GDP; most facilities have been shut down because of the civil strife. Moreover, ongoing civil disturbances in Mogadishu and outlying areas are interfering with any substantial economic advance.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$8 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$600 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 59%

industry: 10%

services: 31% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 3.7 million (very few are skilled laborers)(1993 est.)

by occupation: agriculture (mostly pastoral nomadism) 71%, industry and services 29%

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: a few small industries, including sugar refining, textiles, petroleum refining (mostly shut down)

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 144,000 kW prior to the civil war, but now largely shut down due to war damage; some localities operate their own generating plants, providing limited municipal power; note-UN and relief organizations use their own portable power systems

Electricity-production: 245 million kWh (1995 est.)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 33 kWh (1995 est.)

Agriculture-products: bananas, sorghum, corn, sugarcane, mangoes, sesame seeds, beans; cattle, sheep, goats; fishing potential largely unexploited

Exports:

total value: \$130 million (1994 est.)

commodities: bananas, live animals, fish, hides (1997)

partners: Saudi Arabia 57%, Yemen 14%, Italy 13%, UAE 10%, US (bananas) (1995 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$269 million (1994 est.)

commodities: manufactures, petroleum products, foodstuffs, construction materials (1995)

partners: Kenya 24%, Djibouti 18%, Pakistan 6% (1995 est.)

Debt-external: \$2.6 billion (1994 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Somali shilling (So. Sh.) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Somali shillings (So. Sh.) per US\$1-7,500 (November 1997 est.), 7,000 (January 1996 est.), 5,000 (1 January 1995), 2,616 (1 July 1993), 4,200 (December 1992)

note: the Republic of Somaliland, a self-declared independent country not recognized by any government, issues its own currency, the Somaliland shilling (Sol. Sh.); estimated exchange rate, Sol. Sh. per US\$1-4,000 (November 1997)

Fiscal year: NA

Communications

Telephones: 9,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: the public telecommunications system was completely destroyed or dismantled by the civil war factions; all relief organizations depend on their own private systems  
domestic: recently, local cellular telephone systems have been

established in Mogadishu and in several other population centers  
international: international connections are available from Mogadishu  
by satellite

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave NA (there are at  
least five radio broadcast stations of NA type)

Radios: 370,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0 (Somalia's only TV station was  
demolished during the civil strife, sometime in 1991)

Televisions: 118,000 (1993 est.)

@Somalia:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 22,100 km

paved: 2,608 km

unpaved: 19,492 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 15 km

Ports and harbors: Bender Cassim (Boosaaso), Berbera, Chisimayu  
(Kismaayo), Merca, Mogadishu

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 61 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 7

over 3,047 m: 4

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 54

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 14

914 to 1,523 m: 27

under 914 m: 10 (1997 est.)

@Somalia:Military

Military branches: NA; note-no functioning central government military  
forces; clan militias continue to battle for control of key economic  
or political prizes

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,669,645 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 930,405 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Somalia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: most of the southern half of the boundary with Ethiopia is a Provisional Administrative Line; territorial dispute with Ethiopia over the Ogaden

---

## SOUTH AFRICA

@South Africa:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, at the southern tip of the continent of Africa

Geographic coordinates: 29 00 S, 24 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 1,219,912 sq km

land: 1,219,912 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Prince Edward Islands (Marion Island and Prince Edward Island)

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 4,750 km

border countries: Botswana 1,840 km, Lesotho 909 km, Mozambique 491 km, Namibia 855 km, Swaziland 430 km, Zimbabwe 225 km

Coastline: 2,798 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: mostly semiarid; subtropical along east coast; sunny days, cool nights

Terrain: vast interior plateau rimmed by rugged hills and narrow

coastal plain

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Njesuthi 3,408 m

Natural resources: gold, chromium, antimony, coal, iron ore, manganese, nickel, phosphates, tin, uranium, gem diamonds, platinum, copper, vanadium, salt, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 10%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 67%

forests and woodland: 7%

other: 15% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 12,700 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: prolonged droughts

Environment-current issues: lack of important arterial rivers or lakes requires extensive water conservation and control measures; growth in water usage threatens to outpace supply; pollution of rivers from agricultural runoff and urban discharge; air pollution resulting in acid rain; soil erosion; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: South Africa completely surrounds Lesotho and almost completely surrounds Swaziland

@South Africa:People

Population: 42,834,520 (July 1998 est.)

note: South Africa took a census 10 October 1996 which showed a total of 37,859,000 (after a 6.8% adjustment for underenumeration based on a post-enumeration survey); this figure is still about 10% below projections from earlier censuses; since the full results of the census have not been released for analysis, the numbers shown for South Africa do not take into consideration the results of this 1996 census

Age structure:

0-14 years: 35% (male 7,502,396; female 7,366,144)

15-64 years: 61% (male 12,947,521; female 13,079,892)

65 years and over: 4% (male 778,767; female 1,159,800) (July 1998)

est.)

Population growth rate: 1.42% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 26.43 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 12.28 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.08 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.67 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 52.04 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 55.65 years

male: 53.56 years

female: 57.8 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.16 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: South African(s)

adjective: South African

Ethnic groups: black 75.2%, white 13.6%, Colored 8.6%, Indian 2.6%

Religions: Christian 68% (includes most whites and Coloreds, about 60% of blacks and about 40% of Indians), Muslim 2%, Hindu 1.5% (60% of Indians), traditional and animistic 28.5%

Languages: 11 official languages, including Afrikaans, English, Ndebele, Pedi, Sotho, Swazi, Tsonga, Tswana, Venda, Xhosa, Zulu

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 81.8%

male: 81.9%

female: 81.7% (1995 est.)

@South Africa:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of South Africa

conventional short form: South Africa

abbreviation: RSA

Data code: SF

Government type: republic

National capital: Pretoria (administrative); Cape Town (legislative); Bloemfontein (judicial)

Administrative divisions: 9 provinces; Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, North-West, Northern Cape, Northern Province, Western Cape

Independence: 31 May 1910 (from UK)

National holiday: Freedom Day, 27 April (1994)

Constitution: 10 December 1996; this new constitution was certified by the Constitutional Court on 4 December 1996, was signed by President MANDELA on 10 December 1996, and entered into effect on 3 February 1997; it is being implemented in phases

Legal system: based on Roman-Dutch law and English common law; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Nelson MANDELA (since 10 May 1994);

Executive Deputy President Thabo MBEKI (since 10 May 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Nelson MANDELA (since 10 May 1994);

Executive Deputy President Thabo MBEKI (since 10 May 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president and executive deputy presidents elected by the National Assembly; election last held 9 May 1994 (next scheduled for sometime between May and July 1999)

election results: Nelson MANDELA elected president; percent of National Assembly vote - 100% (by acclamation); Thabo MBEKI and Frederik W. DE KLERK elected executive deputy presidents; percent of National Assembly vote-100% (by acclamation)

note: the initial governing coalition, made up of the ANC, the IFP, and the NP, which constituted a Government of National Unity or GNU, no longer includes the NP which was withdrawn by DE KLERK on 30 June 1996 when he voluntarily gave up his position as executive deputy president and distanced himself from the programs of the ANC

Legislative branch: bicameral parliament consisting of the National Assembly (400 seats; members are elected by popular vote under a system of proportional representation to serve five-year terms) and the National Council of Provinces (90 seats, ten members elected by each of the nine provincial legislatures for five-year terms; has special powers to protect regional interests, including the safeguarding of cultural and linguistic traditions among ethnic minorities); note-following the implementation of the new constitution on 3 February 1997 the former Senate was disbanded and replaced by the



National Council of Provinces with essentially no change in membership and party affiliations, although the new institution's responsibilities have been changed somewhat by the new constitution elections: National Assembly and Senate-last held 26-29 April 1994 (next to be held between May and July 1999); note-the Senate was disbanded and replaced by the National Council of Provinces on 6 February 1997

election results: National Assembly-percent of vote by party-ANC 62.6%, NP 20.4%, IFP 10.5%, FF 2.2%, DP 1.7%, PAC 1.2%, ACDP 0.5%, other 0.9%; seats by party - ANC 252, NP 82, IFP 43, FF 9, DP 7, PAC 5, ACDP 2; Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-ANC 61, NP 17, FF 4, IFP 5, DP 3

Judicial branch: Constitutional Court; Supreme Court of Appeals; High Courts; Magistrate Courts

Political parties and leaders: African Christian Democratic Party or ACDP [Kenneth MESHOE, president]; African National Congress or ANC [Thabo MBEKI, president]; Democratic Party or DP [Tony LEON, president]; Freedom Front or FF [Constand VILJOEN, president]; Inkatha Freedom Party or IFP [Mangosuthu BUTHELEZI, president]; National Party or NP [Marthinus VAN SCHALKWYK, executive director]; Pan-Africanist Congress or PAC [Stanley MOGOBA, president]; United Democratic Movement or UDM [Roelf MEYER and Bantu HOLOMISA, leaders] note: 11 other parties won votes in the April 1994 elections but not enough to gain seats in the National Assembly; moreover, in September 1997, a substantial new party, the United Democratic Movement or UDM, was formed, with Roelf MEYER and Bantu HOLOMISA as leaders

Political pressure groups and leaders: Congress of South African Trade Unions or COSATU [Sam SHILOWA, general secretary]; South African Communist Party or SACP [Charles NQAKULA, general secretary]; South African National Civics Organization or SANCO [Mlungisi HLONGWANE, national president]; note-COSATU and SACP are in a formal alliance with the ANC

International organization participation: AfDB, BIS, C, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, MTCR, NAM, OAU, SACU, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Franklin SONN  
chancery: 3051 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 232-4400  
FAX: [1] (202) 265-1607  
consulate(s) general: Beverly Hills (California), Chicago, and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James A. JOSEPH  
embassy: 877 Pretorius St., Arcadia 0083

mailing address: P.O. Box 9536, Pretoria 0001  
telephone: [27] (12) 342-1048  
FAX: [27] (12) 342-2244  
consulate(s) general: Cape Town, Durban, Johannesburg

Flag description: two equal width horizontal bands of red (top) and blue separated by a central green band which splits into a horizontal Y, the arms of which end at the corners of the hoist side, embracing a black isosceles triangle from which the arms are separated by narrow yellow bands; the red and blue bands are separated from the green band and its arms by narrow white stripes

note: prior to 26 April 1994, the flag was actually four flags in one-three miniature flags reproduced in the center of the white band of the former flag of the Netherlands, which has three equal horizontal bands of orange (top), white, and blue; the miniature flags are a vertically hanging flag of the old Orange Free State with a horizontal flag of the UK adjoining on the hoist side and a horizontal flag of the old Transvaal Republic adjoining on the other side

@South Africa:Economy

Economy-overview: South Africa is a middle-income, developing country with an abundant supply of resources, well developed financial, legal, communications, energy, and transport sectors, a stock exchange that ranks among the 10 largest in the world, and a modern infrastructure supporting an efficient distribution of goods to major urban centers throughout the region. Growth has been positive since the historic election of President Nelson MANDELA in the country's first multi-racial elections in 1994, but not strong enough to cut into the substantial unemployment. Daunting economic problems remain from the apartheid era, especially the problems of poverty and economic empowerment among the blacks. Other problems are crime and corruption. The new South African Government demonstrated its commitment to open markets, privatization, and a favorable investment climate with the release of its macroeconomic strategy in June 1996. Called "Growth, Employment and Redistribution," this policy framework includes the introduction of tax incentives to stimulate new investment in labor-intensive projects, expansion of basic infrastructure services, the restructuring and partial privatization of state assets, continued reduction of tariffs and subsidies to promote economic efficiency, improved services to the disadvantaged, and integration into the global economy.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$270 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 5%

industry: 37%

services: 58% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 9.7% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 14.2 million economically active (1996)

by occupation: services 35%, agriculture 30%, industry 20%, mining 9%, other 6%

Unemployment rate: 30% (1997 est.); note-an additional 11% of the workforce is underemployed

Budget:

revenues: \$30.5 billion

expenditures: \$38 billion, including capital expenditures of \$2.6 billion (FY94/95 est.)

Industries: mining (world's largest producer of platinum, gold, chromium), automobile assembly, metalworking, machinery, textile, iron and steel, chemical, fertilizer, foodstuffs

Industrial production growth rate: 1.2% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 34.566 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 163.56 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,559 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: corn, wheat, sugarcane, fruits, vegetables; beef, poultry, mutton, wool, dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$31.3 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: gold 20%, other minerals and metals 20%-25%, food 5%, chemicals 3% (1997)

partners: Italy, Japan, US, Germany, UK, other EU countries, Hong Kong

Imports:

total value: \$28 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: machinery 32%, transport equipment 15%, chemicals 11%, petroleum products, textiles, scientific instruments (1994)

partners: Germany, US, Japan, UK, Italy

Debt-external: \$23.5 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: current aid pledges include US \$600 million over three years, 1994-96; UK \$150 million over three years; Australia \$21 million over three years; Japan \$1.3 billion over two years ending in 1996; EU \$833 million over five years

Currency: 1 rand (R) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: rand (R) per US\$1-4.94193 (January 1998), 4.60796 (1997), 4.29935 (1996), 3.62709 (1995), 3.55080 (1994), 3.26774 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

#### Communications

Telephones: 5,206,235 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: the system is the best developed, most modern, and has the highest capacity in Africa

domestic: consists of carrier-equipped open-wire lines, coaxial cables, microwave radio relay links, fiber-optic cable, and radiotelephone communication stations; key centers are Bloemfontein, Cape Town, Durban, Johannesburg, Port Elizabeth, and Pretoria

international: 1 submarine cable; satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 2 Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 14, FM 286, shortwave 0

Radios: 12.1 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 67 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 3.45 million (1990 est.)

#### @South Africa:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 21,431 km

narrow gauge: 20,995 km 1.067-m gauge (9,087 km electrified); 436 km 0.610-m gauge (1995)

##### Highways:

total: 331,265 km

paved: 137,475 km (including 1,142 km of expressways)

unpaved: 193,790 km (1995 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 931 km; petroleum products 1,748 km; natural gas 322 km

Ports and harbors: Cape Town, Durban, East London, Mosselbaai, Port Elizabeth, Richards Bay, Saldanha

##### Merchant marine:

total: 9 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 274,797 GRT/270,837 DWT

ships by type: container 6, oil tanker 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 750 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 143  
over 3,047 m: 10  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 4  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 46  
914 to 1,523 m: 74  
under 914 m: 9 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 607  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 35  
914 to 1,523 m: 308  
under 914 m: 264 (1997 est.)

@South Africa:Military

Military branches: South African National Defense Force or SANDF (includes Army, Navy, Air Force, and Medical Services), South African Police Service or SAPS

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 11,144,895 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 6,777,677 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 445,110 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$2.9 billion (FY95/96)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.2% (FY95/96)

@South Africa:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Swaziland has asked South Africa to open negotiations on reincorporating some nearby South African territories that are populated by ethnic Swazis or that were long ago part of the Swazi Kingdom

Illicit drugs: transshipment center for heroin and cocaine; cocaine consumption on the rise; world's largest market for illicit methaqualone, usually imported illegally from India through various east African countries; illicit cultivation of marijuana

---

## SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS

(dependent territory of the UK, also claimed by Argentina)

@South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands:Geography

Location: Southern South America, islands in the South Atlantic Ocean, east of the tip of South America

Geographic coordinates: 54 30 S, 37 00 W

Map references: Antarctic Region

Area:

total: 4,066 sq km

land: 4,066 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Shag Rocks, Clerke Rocks, Bird Island

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Rhode Island

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: NA km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: variable, with mostly westerly winds throughout the year, interspersed with periods of calm; nearly all precipitation falls as snow

Terrain: most of the islands, rising steeply from the sea, are rugged and mountainous; South Georgia is largely barren and has steep, glacier-covered mountains; the South Sandwich Islands are of volcanic origin with some active volcanoes

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Paget 2,915 m

Natural resources: fish

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (largely covered by permanent ice and snow with some sparse vegetation consisting of grass, moss, and lichen)

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: the South Sandwich Islands have prevailing weather conditions that generally make them difficult to approach by ship; they are also subject to active volcanism

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: the north coast of South Georgia has several large bays, which provide good anchorage; reindeer, introduced early in this century, live on South Georgia

@South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands:People

Population: no indigenous population

note: there is a small military garrison on South Georgia, and the British Antarctic Survey has a biological station on Bird Island; the South Sandwich Islands are uninhabited

@South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands

conventional short form: none

Data code: SX

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK, also claimed by Argentina; administered from London by a civil commissioner who is also the governor of the Falkland Islands; Grytviken on South Georgia is the garrison town

National capital: none; Grytviken on South Georgia is the garrison town

Legal system: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the UK, also claimed by Argentina)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of the UK, also claimed by Argentina)

Flag description: the flag of the UK is used

@South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: Some fishing takes place in adjacent waters. There is a potential source of income from harvesting fin fish and krill. The islands receive income from postage stamps produced in the UK.

Budget:

revenues: \$291,777

expenditures: \$451,000, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1988 est.)

## Communications

### Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: coastal radiotelephone station at Grytviken

@South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands:Transportation

Ports and harbors: Grytviken

Airports: none

@South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claimed by Argentina

---

## SPAIN

@Spain:Geography

Location: Southwestern Europe, bordering the Bay of Biscay, Mediterranean Sea, North Atlantic Ocean, and Pyrenees Mountains, southwest of France

Geographic coordinates: 40 00 N, 4 00 W

Map references: Europe

### Area:

total: 504,750 sq km

land: 499,400 sq km

water: 5,350 sq km

note: includes Balearic Islands, Canary Islands, and five places of sovereignty (plazas de soberania) on and off the coast of Morocco-Ceuta, Mellila, Islas Chafarinas, Penon de Alhucemas, and Penon de Velez de la Gomera

Area-comparative: slightly more than twice the size of Oregon

### Land boundaries:

total: 1,919.1 km

border countries: Andorra 65 km, France 623 km, Gibraltar 1.2 km, Portugal 1,214 km, Morocco (Ceuta) 6.3 km, Morocco (Melilla) 9.6 km

Coastline: 4,964 km



Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm (applies only to the Atlantic Ocean)

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate; clear, hot summers in interior, more moderate and cloudy along coast; cloudy, cold winters in interior, partly cloudy and cool along coast

Terrain: large, flat to dissected plateau surrounded by rugged hills; Pyrenees in north

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Pico de Teide on Canary Islands 3,718 m

Natural resources: coal, lignite, iron ore, uranium, mercury, pyrites, fluorspar, gypsum, zinc, lead, tungsten, copper, kaolin, potash, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 30%

permanent crops: 9%

permanent pastures: 21%

forests and woodland: 32%

other: 8% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 34,530 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: pollution of the Mediterranean Sea from raw sewage and effluents from the offshore production of oil and gas; water quality and quantity nationwide; air pollution; deforestation; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Desertification

Geography-note: strategic location along approaches to Strait of Gibraltar

@Spain:People

Population: 39,133,996 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 15% (male 3,057,919; female 2,879,109)  
15-64 years: 69% (male 13,407,270; female 13,408,685)  
65 years and over: 16% (male 2,651,149; female 3,729,864) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.08% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 9.73 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.62 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.66 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.07 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.51 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.56 years

male: 73.78 years

female: 81.59 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.21 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Spaniard(s)

adjective: Spanish

Ethnic groups: composite of Mediterranean and Nordic types

Religions: Roman Catholic 99%, other 1%

Languages: Castilian Spanish 74%, Catalan 17%, Galician 7%, Basque 2%

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 96%

male: 98%

female: 94% (1986 est.)

@Spain:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Spain

conventional short form: Spain

local short form: Espana

Data code: SP

Government type: parliamentary monarchy

National capital: Madrid

Administrative divisions: 17 autonomous communities (comunidades autonomas, singular-comunidad autonoma); Andalusia, Aragon, Asturias, Canarias, Cantabria, Castilla-La Mancha, Castilla y Leon, Catalonia, Comunidad Valencian, Extremadura, Galicia, Islas Baleares, La Rioja, Madrid, Murcia, Navarra, Pais Vasco (Basque Country)

note: there are five places of sovereignty on and off the coast of Morocco (Ceuta, Mellila, Islas Chafarinas, Penon de Alhucemas, and Penon de Velez de la Gomera) with administrative status unknown

Independence: 1492 (expulsion of the Moors and unification)

National holiday: National Day, 12 October

Constitution: 6 December 1978, effective 29 December 1978

Legal system: civil law system, with regional applications; does not accept compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: King JUAN CARLOS I (since 22 November 1975); Heir Apparent Prince FELIPE, son of the king

head of government: President of the Government Jose Maria AZNAR Lopez (since 5 May 1996); First Vice President Francisco ALVAREZ CASCOS Fernandez (since 5 May 1996) and Second Vice President (and Minister of Economy and Finance) Rodrigo RATO Figaredo (since 5 May 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers designated by the president

note: there is also a Council of State that is the supreme consultative organ of the government

elections: the king is a hereditary monarch; president proposed by the king and elected by the National Assembly following legislative elections; election last held 3 March 1996 (next to be held by NA March 2000)

election results: Jose Maria AZNAR elected president; percent of National Assembly vote - NA

Legislative branch: bicameral The General Courts or National Assembly or Las Cortes Generales consists of the Senate or Senado (256 seats; 208 members are directly elected by popular vote and the other 48 were appointed by the regional legislatures to serve four-year terms) and the Congress of Deputies or Congreso de los Diputados (350 seats; members are elected by popular vote on block lists by proportional representation to serve four-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 3 March 1996 (next to be held by March 2000); Congress of Deputies-last held 3 March 1996 (next to be held by March 2000)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PP 132, PSOE 96, CiU 11, PNV 6, IU 2, others 9; Congress of

Deputies-percent of vote by party-PP 38.9%, PSOE 37.5%, IU 10.7%, CiU 4.6%; seats by party-PP 156, PSOE 141, IU 21, CiU 16, other 16

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Tribunal Supremo

Political parties and leaders:

principal national parties, from right to left: Popular Party or PP [Jose Maria AZNAR Lopez]; Spanish Socialist Workers Party or PSOE [Joaquin ALMUNIA Amann, secretary general]; Spanish Communist Party or PCE [Julio ANGUIA Gonzalez]; United Left or IU (a coalition of parties including the PCE and other small parties) [Julio ANGUIA Gonzalez]

chief regional parties: Convergence and Union or CiU [Jordi PUJOL i Solel, secretary general] (a coalition of the Democratic Convergence of Catalonia or CDC [Jordi PUJOL i Solel] and the Democratic Union of Catalonia or UDC [Josep Antoni DURAN y LLEIDA]); Basque Nationalist Party or PNV [Xabier ARZALLUS Antia]; Canarian Coalition or CC (a coalition of five parties) [Lorenzo OLLARTE Cullen]

Political pressure groups and leaders: on the extreme left, the Basque Fatherland and Liberty or ETA [Herri BATASUNA] and the First of October Antifascist Resistance Group or GRAPO use terrorism to oppose the government; free labor unions (authorized in April 1977); Workers Confederation or CC.OO; the Socialist General Union of Workers or UGT and the smaller independent Workers Syndical Union or USO; business and landowning interests; the Catholic Church; Opus Dei; university students

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, CCC, CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECLAC, EIB, ESA, EU, FAO, G- 8, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, LAIA (observer), MINUGUA, MTCR, NAM (guest), NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNMIBH, UNU, UPU, WCL, WEU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Antonio OYARZABAL MARCHESI

chancery: 2375 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20037

telephone: [1] (202) 452-0100, 728-2340

FAX: [1] (202) 833-5670

consulate(s) general: Boston, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New Orleans, New York, San Francisco, and San Juan (Puerto Rico)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge d'Affaires Lawrence G. ROSSIN

embassy: Serrano 75, 28006 Madrid

mailing address: APO AE 09642

telephone: [34] (1) 587-2200

FAX: [34] (1) 587-2303

consulate(s) general: Barcelona

Flag description: three horizontal bands of red (top), yellow (double width), and red with the national coat of arms on the hoist side of the yellow band; the coat of arms includes the royal seal framed by the Pillars of Hercules, which are the two promontories (Gibraltar and Ceuta) on either side of the eastern end of the Strait of Gibraltar

@Spain:Economy

Economy-overview: Spain's mixed capitalist economy supports a GDP that on a per capita basis is three-fourths that of the four leading West European economies. Its center-right government has staked much on gaining admission to the first group of countries to implement the European single currency and, based on economic indicators, Madrid appears poised to be in EMU from the outset. The deficit-to-GDP ratio is 2.3%, the debt-to-GDP ratio is expected to be around 68%, and inflation is approximately 2%. Moreover, the AZNAR administration has continued to advocate liberalization, privatization, and deregulation of the economy, and has introduced some tax reforms to that end. Unemployment, nonetheless, remains the highest in the EU at 21%. The government, for political reasons, has made only limited progress in changing labor laws or reforming pension schemes, which are key to the sustainability of both Spain's internal economic advances and its competitiveness in a single currency area.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$642.4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$16,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 3.6%

industry: 33.6%

services: 62.8% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.1% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 16.2 million

by occupation: services 64%, manufacturing, mining, and construction 28%, agriculture 8% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: 21% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$113 billion

expenditures: \$139 billion, including capital expenditures of \$15 billion (1995)

Industries: textiles and apparel (including footwear), food and beverages, metals and metal manufactures, chemicals, shipbuilding, automobiles, machine tools, tourism

Industrial production growth rate: -0.8% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 39.583 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 154.144 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 4,026 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: grain, vegetables, olives, wine grapes, sugar beets, citrus; beef, pork, poultry, dairy products; fish catch of 867,000 metric tons in 1993

Exports:

total value: \$94.5 billion (f.o.b., 1995)

commodities: cars and trucks, semifinished manufactured goods, foodstuffs, machinery (1994)

partners: EU 72.1%, US 4.2%, other developed countries 7.9% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$118.3 billion (c.i.f., 1995)

commodities: machinery, transport equipment, fuels, semifinished goods, foodstuffs, consumer goods, chemicals (1994)

partners: EU 65.6%, US 6.6%, other developed countries 11.5%, Middle East 6.2% (1996)

Debt-external: \$90 billion (1993 est.)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$1.213 billion (1993)

Currency: 1 peseta (Pta) = 100 centimos

Exchange rates: pesetas (Ptas) per US\$1-153.94 (January 1998), 146.41 (1997), 126.66 (1996), 124.69 (1995), 133.96 (1994), 127.26 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 12.6 million (1990 est.)

Telephone system: generally adequate, modern facilities

domestic: NA

international: 22 coaxial submarine cables; satellite earth stations-2

Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean), NA Eutelsat, NA

Inmarsat, and NA Marecs; tropospheric scatter to adjacent countries

Radio broadcast stations: AM 190, FM 406 (repeaters 134), shortwave 0

Radios: 12 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 100 (repeaters 1,297)

Televisions: 15.7 million (1992 est.)

#### @Spain:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 15,172 km

broad gauge: 12,781 km 1.668-m gauge (6,355 km electrified; 2,295 km double track)

standard gauge: 664 km 1.435-m gauge (480 km electrified)

narrow gauge: 1,727 km (privately owned: 1,708 km 1.000-m gauge, 517 km electrified; government owned: 19 km 1.000-m gauge, all electrified) (1996)

##### Highways:

total: 344,847 km

paved: 341,399 km (including 7,747 km of expressways)

unpaved: 3,448 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,045 km, but of minor economic importance

Pipelines: crude oil 265 km; petroleum products 1,794 km; natural gas 1,666 km

Ports and harbors: Aviles, Barcelona, Bilbao, Cadiz, Cartagena, Castellon de la Plana, Ceuta, Huelva, La Coruna, Las Palmas (Canary Islands), Malaga, Melilla, Pasajes, Gijon, Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Canary Islands), Santander, Tarragona, Valencia, Vigo

##### Merchant marine:

total: 135 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,043,747 GRT/1,651,634 DWT

ships by type: bulk 10, cargo 30, chemical tanker 7, combination ore/oil 1, container 8, liquefied gas tanker 3, oil tanker 29, passenger 2, refrigerated cargo 8, roll-on/roll-off cargo 30, short-sea passenger 6, specialized tanker 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 98 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 64

over 3,047 m: 15

2,438 to 3,047 m: 11

1,524 to 2,437 m: 16

914 to 1,523 m: 13

under 914 m: 9 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 34

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 12

under 914 m: 21 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 2 (1997 est.)

@Spain:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines, Civil Guard, National Police, Coastal Civil Guard

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 10,387,539 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 8,369,756 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 323,552 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$6.3 billion (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.4% (1995)

@Spain:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Gibraltar question with UK; Spain controls five places of sovereignty (plazas de soberania) on and off the coast of Morocco-the coastal enclaves of Ceuta and Melilla, which Morocco contests, as well as the islands of Penon de Alhucemas, Penon de Velez de la Gomera, and Islas Chafarinas

Illicit drugs: key European gateway country for Latin American cocaine and North African hashish entering the European market; transshipment point for and consumer of Southwest Asian heroin

---

## SPRATLY ISLANDS

@Spratly Islands:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, group of reefs and islands in the South China Sea, about two-thirds of the way from southern Vietnam to the southern Philippines

Geographic coordinates: 8 38 N, 111 55 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: less than 5 sq km

land: less than 5 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes 100 or so islets, coral reefs, and sea mounts scattered



over a large area of the central South China Sea

Area-comparative: NA

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 926 km

Maritime claims: NA

Climate: tropical

Terrain: flat

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: South China Sea 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on Southwest Cay 4 m

Natural resources: fish, guano, undetermined oil and natural gas potential

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: typhoons; serious maritime hazard because of numerous reefs and shoals

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategically located near several primary shipping lanes in the central South China Sea; includes numerous small islands, atolls, shoals, and coral reefs

@Spratly Islands:People

Population: no indigenous inhabitants

note: there are scattered garrisons occupied by personnel of several claimant states

@Spratly Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Spratly Islands

Data code: PG

@Spratly Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: Economic activity is limited to commercial fishing. The proximity to nearby oil- and gas-producing sedimentary basins suggests the potential for oil and gas deposits, but the region is largely unexplored, and there are no reliable estimates of potential reserves; commercial exploitation has yet to be developed.

@Spratly Islands:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Spratly Islands:Military

Military-note: about 50 small islands or reefs are occupied by China, Malaysia, the Philippines, Taiwan, and Vietnam

@Spratly Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: all of the Spratly Islands are claimed by China, Taiwan, and Vietnam; parts of them are claimed by Malaysia and the Philippines; in 1984, Brunei established an exclusive fishing zone, which encompasses Louisa Reef in the southern Spratly Islands, but has not publicly claimed the island

---

SRI LANKA

@Sri Lanka:Geography

Location: Southern Asia, island in the Indian Ocean, south of India

Geographic coordinates: 7 00 N, 81 00 E

Map references: Asia

Area:

total: 65,610 sq km  
land: 64,740 sq km  
water: 870 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than West Virginia

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 1,340 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical monsoon; northeast monsoon (December to March);  
southwest monsoon (June to October)

Terrain: mostly low, flat to rolling plain; mountains in south-central  
interior

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Pidurutalagala 2,524 m

Natural resources: limestone, graphite, mineral sands, gems,  
phosphates, clay

Land use:

arable land: 14%

permanent crops: 15%

permanent pastures: 7%

forests and woodland: 32%

other: 32% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 5,500 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: occasional cyclones and tornadoes

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; wildlife  
populations threatened by poaching; coastal degradation from mining  
activities and increased pollution; freshwater resources being  
polluted by industrial wastes and sewage runoff

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species,  
Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear  
Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: strategic location near major Indian Ocean sea lanes

@Sri Lanka:People

Population: 18,933,558 (July 1998 est.)

note: since the outbreak of hostilities between the government and armed Tamil separatists in the mid-1980s, several hundred thousand Tamil civilians have fled the island; as of late 1996, 63,068 were housed in refugee camps in south India, another 30,000-40,000 lived outside the Indian camps, and more than 200,000 Tamils have sought political asylum in the West

Age structure:

0-14 years: 28% (male 2,673,194; female 2,556,926)

15-64 years: 66% (male 6,126,759; female 6,385,450)

65 years and over: 6% (male 579,329; female 611,900) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.12% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 18.4 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.96 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.25 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.95 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 16.33 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 72.55 years

male: 69.82 years

female: 75.41 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.12 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Sri Lankan(s)

adjective: Sri Lankan

Ethnic groups: Sinhalese 74%, Tamil 18%, Moor 7%, Burgher, Malay, and Vedda 1%

Religions: Buddhist 69%, Hindu 15%, Christian 8%, Muslim 8%

Languages: Sinhala (official and national language) 74%, Tamil (national language) 18%

note: English is commonly used in government and is spoken by about 10% of the population

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 90.2%

male: 93.4%

female: 87.2% (1995 est.)

@Sri Lanka:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka

conventional short form: Sri Lanka

former: Ceylon

Data code: CE

Government type: republic

National capital: Colombo

Administrative divisions: 8 provinces; Central, North Central, North Eastern, North Western, Sabaragamuwa, Southern, Uva, Western

Independence: 4 February 1948 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence and National Day, 4 February (1948)

Constitution: adopted 16 August 1978

Legal system: a highly complex mixture of English common law, Roman-Dutch, Muslim, Sinhalese, and customary law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Chandrika Bandaranaike KUMARATUNGA (since 12 November 1994); note-Sirimavo BANDARANAIKE is the prime minister; in Sri Lanka the president is considered to be both the chief of state and the head of the government, this is in contrast to the more common practice of dividing the roles between the president and the prime minister when both offices exist

head of government: President Chandrika Bandaranaike KUMARATUNGA (since 12 November 1994); note-Sirimavo BANDARANAIKE is the prime minister; in Sri Lanka the president is considered to be both the chief of state and the head of the government, this is in contrast to the more common practice of dividing the roles between the president and the prime minister when both offices exist

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president in consultation with the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a six-year term;

election last held 9 November 1994 (next to be held NA November 2000)

election results: Chandrika Bandaranaike KUMARATUNGA elected president; percent of vote - Chandrika Bandaranaike KUMARATUNGA (People's Alliance) 62%, Srma DISSANAYAKE (United National Party)

37%, other 1%

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament (225 seats; members elected by popular vote on the basis of a modified proportional representation system to serve six-year terms)

elections: last held 16 August 1994 (next to be held by August 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-PA 49.0%, UNP 44.0%, SLMC 1.8%, TULF 1.7%, SLPF 1.1%, EPDP 0.3%, UPF 0.3%, PLOTE 0.1%, other 1.7%; seats by party-PA 105, UNP 94, EPDP 9, SLMC 7, TULF 5, PLOTE 3, SLPF 1, UPF 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the Judicial Service Commission; Court of Appeals

Political parties and leaders: All Ceylon Tamil Congress (ACTC), C. G. Kumar PONNAMBALAM; Ceylon Workers Congress (CLDC), S. THONDAMAN; Communist Party, K. P. SILVA; Communist Party/Beijing (CP/B), N. SHANMUGATHASAN; Democratic People's Liberation Front (DPLF), leader NA; Democratic United National (Lalith) Front (DUNLF), Srimani ATHULATHMUDALI; Eelam People's Democratic Party (EPDP), Douglas DEVANANDA; Eelam People's Revolutionary Liberation Front (EPRL), Suresh PREMACHANDRAN; Eelam Revolutionary Organization of Students (EROS), Shankar RAJI; Janatha Vimukthi Peramuna (JVP), Somawansa AMERASINGHE; Lanka Socialist Party/Trotskyite (LSSP, or Lanka Sama Samaja Party), Batty WEERAKOON; Liberal Party (LP), Rajira WIJESINGHE; New Socialist Party (NSSP, or Nava Sama Samaja Party), Vasudeva NANAYAKKARA; People's Alliance (PA), Chandrika Bandaranaike KUMARATUNGA; People's Liberation Organization of Tamil Eelam (PLOTE), Uma MAHESWARAN; People's United Front (MEP, or Mahajana Eksath Peramuna), Dinesh GUNAWARDENE; Sri Lanka Freedom Party (SLFP), Chandrika Bandaranaike KUMARATUNGA; Sri Lanka Muslim Congress (SLMC), M. H. M. ASHRAFF; Sri Lanka People's Party (SLMP, or Sri Lanka Mahajana Party), Y. P. DE SILVA; Sri Lanka Progressive Front (SLPF), Ariya BULEGODA; Tamil Eelam Liberation Organization (TELO), M. K. SIVAJILINGHAM; Tamil United Liberation Front (TULF), M. SIVASITHAMBARAM; United National Party (UNP), Ranil WICHREMESINGHE; Upcountry People's Front (UPF), Periyasamy CHANDRASEKARAN; Desha Vimukthi Janatha Party (DVJP), P.M. Podi APPUHAMY; several ethnic Tamil and Muslim parties, represented in either parliament or provincial councils

note: the United Socialist Alliance (USA), which was formed in 1987 and included the NSSP, LSSP, SLMP, CP/M, and CP/B, was defunct as of 1993, following the formation of the People's Alliance Party (PA)

Political pressure groups and leaders: Liberation Tigers of Tamil Eelam (LTTE); other radical chauvinist Sinhalese groups; Buddhist clergy; Sinhalese Buddhist lay groups; labor unions

International organization participation: AsDB, C, CCC, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, NAM, PCA, SAARC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Warnasena RASAPUTRAM

chancery: 2148 Wyoming Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 483-4025 through 4028

FAX: [1] (202) 232-7181

consulate(s): New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Shaun E. DONNELLY

embassy: 210 Galle Road, Colombo 3

mailing address: P. O. Box 106, Colombo

telephone: [94] (1) 448007

FAX: [94] (1) 437345, 446013

Flag description: yellow with two panels; the smaller hoist-side panel has two equal vertical bands of green (hoist side) and orange; the other panel is a large dark red rectangle with a yellow lion holding a sword, and there is a yellow bo leaf in each corner; the yellow field appears as a border that goes around the entire flag and extends between the two panels

@Sri Lanka:Economy

Economy-overview: At independence in 1948, plantations growing tea, rubber, or coconuts and paddies growing rice for subsistence dominated Sri Lanka's economy, and, as late as 1970, plantation crops accounted for 93% of exports. In 1977, Colombo abandoned statist economic policies and its import substitution trade policy for market-oriented policies and export-oriented trade. Sri Lanka's most dynamic industries now are food processing, textiles and apparel, food and beverages, telecommunications, and insurance and banking. By 1996 plantation crops made up only 20% of exports, while textiles and garments accounted for 63%. GDP grew at an annual average rate of 5.5% throughout the 1990s until a drought and a deteriorating security situation lowered growth to 3.8% in 1996. The economy rebounded in second half 1996, however, and continued to perform well in 1997 with growth of 6%. Sustained economic growth, coupled with population growth of only 1.1%, has pushed Sri Lanka from the ranks of the poorest countries in the world up to the threshold of the middle income countries. For the next round of reforms, the central bank of Sri Lanka recommends that Colombo expand market mechanisms in nonplantation agriculture, dismantle the government's monopoly on wheat imports, and promote more competition in the financial sector. A continuing cloud over the economy is the fighting between the Sinhalese and the minority Tamils, which has cost 50,000 lives in the past 14 years.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$72.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 18.4%

industry: 18%

services: 63.6% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 9.6% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 6.2 million (1997)

by occupation: services 46%, agriculture 37%, industry 17% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: 11% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$3 billion

expenditures: \$4.2 billion, including capital expenditures of \$1 billion (1997 est.)

Industries: processing of rubber, tea, coconuts, and other agricultural commodities; clothing, cement, petroleum refining, textiles, tobacco

Industrial production growth rate: 6.5% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 1.557 million kW (1997 est.)

Electricity-production: 4.86 billion kWh (1997 est.)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 220 kWh (1997 est.)

Agriculture-products: rice, sugarcane, grains, pulses, oilseed, roots, spices, tea, rubber, coconuts; milk, eggs, hides, meat

Exports:

total value: \$4.1 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: textiles and apparel, tea, diamonds and other gems, rubber products, petroleum products (1995)

partners: US 34%, UK 9.5%, Japan 6.2%, Germany 5.8%,

Belgium-Luxembourg 5.3% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$5.4 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment, textiles, transport equipment, petroleum, building materials, sugar, wheat (1996)

partners: India 10.4%, Japan 9.1%, South Korea 6.5%, Hong Kong 6.5%, Taiwan 5.3% (1996)

Debt-external: \$9.4 billion (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$620 million (1996 est.)



Currency: 1 Sri Lankan rupee (SLRe) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Sri Lankan rupees (SLRes) per US\$1-61.479 (January 1998), 58.995 (1997), 55.271 (1996), 51.252 (1995), 49.415 (1994), 48.322 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 352,681 (1997 est.); note-in addition, there are 114,888 mobile telephones (1997 est.)

Telephone system: very inadequate domestic service, but expanding with the entry of two wireless loop operators and privatization of national telephone company; good international service

domestic: NA

international: submarine cables to Indonesia and Djibouti; satellite earth stations - 2 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 12, FM 5, shortwave 0

Radios: 3.6 million (1996 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 5

Televisions: 1.6 million (1996 est.)

#### @Sri Lanka:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 1,501 km

broad gauge: 1,442 km 1.676-m gauge

narrow gauge: 59 km 0.762-m gauge (1995)

##### Highways:

total: 99,200 km

paved: 39,680 km

unpaved: 59,520 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 430 km; navigable by shallow-draft craft

Pipelines: crude oil and petroleum products 62 km (1987)

Ports and harbors: Colombo, Galle, Jaffna, Trincomalee

##### Merchant marine:

total: 24 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 204,542 GRT/317,253 DWT

ships by type: bulk 2, cargo 13, container 1, oil tanker 2,

refrigerated cargo 6 (1997 est.)

Airports: 13 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 12

over 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Sri Lanka:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Police Force

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 5,147,100 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 4,006,314 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 193,851 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$736 million (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 5.7% (1997)

@Sri Lanka:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

SUDAN

@Sudan:Geography

Location: Northern Africa, bordering the Red Sea, between Egypt and Eritrea

Geographic coordinates: 15 00 N, 30 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 2,505,810 sq km

land: 2.376 million sq km

water: 129,810 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than one-quarter the size of the US

Land boundaries:

total: 7,687 km

border countries: Central African Republic 1,165 km, Chad 1,360 km, Democratic Republic of the Congo 628 km, Egypt 1,273 km, Eritrea 605 km, Ethiopia 1,606 km, Kenya 232 km, Libya 383 km, Uganda 435 km

Coastline: 853 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 18 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical in south; arid desert in north; rainy season (April to October)

Terrain: generally flat, featureless plain; mountains in east and west

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Red Sea 0 m

highest point: Kinyeti 3,187 m

Natural resources: petroleum; small reserves of iron ore, copper, chromium ore, zinc, tungsten, mica, silver, gold

Land use:

arable land: 5%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 46%

forests and woodland: 19%

other: 30% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 19,460 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: dust storms

Environment-current issues: inadequate supplies of potable water; wildlife populations threatened by excessive hunting; soil erosion; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: largest country in Africa; dominated by the Nile and its tributaries

@Sudan:People

Population: 33,550,552 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 7,769,266; female 7,449,510)

15-64 years: 52% (male 8,818,018; female 8,778,485)

65 years and over: 3% (male 410,170; female 325,103) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.73% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 39.94 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.88 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.73 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.26 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 72.64 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 55.97 years

male: 55 years

female: 56.98 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.68 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Sudanese (singular and plural)

adjective: Sudanese

Ethnic groups: black 52%, Arab 39%, Beja 6%, foreigners 2%, other 1%

Religions: Sunni Muslim 70% (in north), indigenous beliefs 25%,  
Christian 5% (mostly in south and Khartoum)

Languages: Arabic (official), Nubian, Ta Bedawie, diverse dialects of  
Nilotic, Nilo-Hamitic, Sudanic languages, English

note: program of Arabization in process

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 46.1%

male: 57.7%

female: 34.6% (1995 est.)

@Sudan:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of the Sudan

conventional short form: Sudan

local long form: Jumhuriyat as-Sudan

local short form: As-Sudan  
former: Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

Data code: SU

Government type: transitional-previously ruling military junta;  
presidential and National Assembly elections held in March 1996; new  
constitution drafted by Presidential Committee, will go before public  
in national referendum in May-June 1998

National capital: Khartoum

Administrative divisions: 26 states (wilayat, singular-wilayat or  
wilayah\*); A'ali an Nil, Al Bahr al Ahmar, Al Buhayrat, Al Jazirah, Al  
Khartoum, Al Qadarif, Al Wahdah, An Nil al Abyad, An Nil al Azraq, Ash  
Shamaliyah\*, Bahr al Jabal, Gharb al Istiwa'iyah, Gharb Bahr al  
Ghazal, Gharb Darfur, Gharb Kurdufan, Janub Darfur, Janub Kurdufan,  
Junqali, Kassala, Nahr an Nil, Shamal Bahr al Ghazal, Shamal Darfur,  
Shamal Kurdufan, Sharq al Istiwa'iyah, Sinnar, Warab

Independence: 1 January 1956 (from Egypt and UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 1 January (1956)

Constitution: 12 April 1973, suspended following coup of 6 April 1985;  
interim constitution of 10 October 1985 suspended following coup of 30  
June 1989; new constitution being drafted by Presidential Committee

Legal system: based on English common law and Islamic law; as of 20  
January 1991, the now defunct Revolutionary Command Council imposed  
Islamic law in the northern states; Islamic law applies to all  
residents of the northern states regardless of their religion; some  
separate religious courts; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with  
reservations

Suffrage: NA years of age; universal, but noncompulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Lt. General Umar Hasan Ahmad al-BASHIR  
(since 16 October 1993); First Vice President Ali Uthman Muhammad TAHA  
(since 17 February 1998), Second Vice President (Police) Maj. General  
George KONGOR AROP (since NA February 1994); note-the president is  
both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Lt. General Umar Hasan Ahmad al-BASHIR  
(since 16 October 1993); First Vice President Ali Uthman Muhammad TAHA  
(since 17 February 1998), Second Vice President (Police) Maj. General  
George KONGOR AROP (since NA February 1994); note-the president is  
both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president; note-President  
al-BASHIR's government is dominated by members of Sudan's National  
Islamic Front, a fundamentalist political organization formed from the  
Muslim Brotherhood in 1986; front leader Hasan al-TURABI dominates  
much of Khartoum's overall domestic and foreign policies; President

al-BASHIR named a new cabinet on 20 April 1996 which includes members of the National Islamic Front, serving and retired military officers, and civilian technocrats; on 8 March 1998, he reshuffled the cabinet and brought in several former rebel and opposition members as ministers

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 6-17 March 1996 (next to be held NA 2001)  
election results: Umar Hasan Ahmad al-BASHIR elected president; percent of vote-Umar Hasan Ahmad al-BASHIR 75.7%; note-about forty other candidates ran for president

note: al-BASHIR, as chairman of the Revolutionary Command Council for National Salvation (RCC), assumed power on 30 June 1989 and served concurrently as chief of state, chairman of the RCC, prime minister, and minister of defense until 16 October 1993 when he was appointed president by the RCC; upon its dissolution on 16 October 1993, the RCC's executive and legislative powers were devolved to the president and the Transitional National Assembly (TNA), Sudan's appointed legislative body, which has since been replaced by the National Assembly which was elected in March 1996

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (400 seats; 275 elected by popular vote, 125 elected by a supraassembly of interest groups known as the National Congress)  
elections: last held 6-17 March 1996 (next to be held NA 2001)  
election results: NA; the March 1996 elections were held on a nonparty basis; parties are banned in the new National Assembly

Judicial branch: Supreme Court; Special Revolutionary Courts

Political parties and leaders: none; banned following 30 June 1989 coup

Political pressure groups and leaders: National Islamic Front, Hasan al-TURABI

International organization participation: ABEDA, ACP, AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, CAEU, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, IGAD, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNU, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador MAHDI IBRAHIM Mohamed  
chancery: 2210 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 338-8565  
FAX: [1] (202) 667-2406  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US: US officials at the US Embassy in Khartoum were moved for security reasons in February 1996 and have been relocated to the US Embassies in Nairobi, Kenya and Cairo, Egypt; they visit Khartoum monthly; the US Embassy in Khartoum (located on Sharia Abdul Latif Avenue; mailing address-P.O. Box 699, Khartoum; APO

AE 09829; telephone-[249] (11) 774611 or 774700; FAX-[249] (11) 774137) is kept open by local employees; the US Embassy in Nairobi, Kenya is located at the corner of Moi Avenue and Haile Selassie Avenue, Nairobi; mailing address - P.O. Box 30137, Unit 64100, Nairobi; telephone-[254] (2) 334141; FAX - [254] (2) 340838; the US Embassy in Cairo, Egypt is located at (North Gate) 8, Kamel El-Din Salah Street, Garden City, Cairo; mailing address-Unit 64900, APO AE 09839-4900; telephone-[20] (2) 3557371; FAX-[20] (2) 3573200

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), white, and black with a green isosceles triangle based on the hoist side

@Sudan:Economy

Economy-overview: Sudan is buffeted by civil war, chronic political instability, adverse weather, high inflation, a drop in remittances from abroad, and counterproductive economic policies. The private sector's main areas of activity are agriculture and trading, with most private industrial investment predating 1980. Agriculture employs 80% of the work force. Industry mainly processes agricultural items. Sluggish economic performance over the past decade, attributable largely to declining annual rainfall, has kept per capita income at low levels. A large foreign debt and huge arrearages continue to cause difficulties. In 1990 the International Monetary Fund took the unusual step of declaring Sudan noncooperative because of its nonpayment of arrearages to the Fund. After Sudan backtracked on promised reforms in 1992-93, the IMF threatened to expel Sudan from the Fund. To avoid expulsion, Khartoum agreed to make payments on its arrears to the Fund, liberalize exchange rates, and reduce subsidies, measures it has partially implemented. The government's continued prosecution of the civil war and its growing international isolation continued to inhibit growth in the nonagricultural sectors of the economy during 1997. Hyperinflation has raised consumer prices above the reach of most. In 1997, a top priority was to develop potentially lucrative oilfields in south-central Sudan; the government was seeking foreign partners to exploit the oil sector.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$26.6 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$875 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 33%

industry: 17%

services: 50% (1992 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 27% (mid-1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 11 million (1996 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 80%, industry and commerce 10%, government

6%

note: labor shortages for almost all categories of skilled employment  
(1983 est.)

Unemployment rate: 30% (FY92/93 est.)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$482 million

expenditures: \$1.5 billion, including capital expenditures of \$30 million (1996)

Industries: cotton ginning, textiles, cement, edible oils, sugar, soap distilling, shoes, petroleum refining

Industrial production growth rate: 5% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 500,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.305 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 43 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cotton, groundnuts, sorghum, millet, wheat, gum arabic, sesame; sheep

**Exports:**

total value: \$620 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: cotton 23%, sesame 22%, livestock/meat 13%, gum arabic 5% (1996)

partners: Saudi Arabia 20%, UK 14%, China 11%, Italy 8% (1996)

**Imports:**

total value: \$1.5 billion (1996)

commodities: foodstuffs, petroleum products, manufactured goods, machinery and equipment, medicines and chemicals, textiles (1996)

partners: Saudi Arabia 10%, South Korea 7%, Germany 6%, Egypt 6% (1996)

Debt-external: \$20.3 billion (1996 est.)

**Economic aid:**

recipient: ODA, \$387 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Sudanese pound (£Sd) = 100 piastres

Exchange rates: Sudanese pounds (£Sd) per US\$1-official rate: 1,602.70 (July 1997), 1,250.79 (1996), 580.87 (1995), 289.61 (1994), 159.31 (1993); market rate: 1,612.90 (July 1997), 1,250.79 (1996), 571.02 (August 1995), 289.61 (1994), 159.31 (1993), 97.43 (1992)

note: the market rate is a unified exchange rate determined by a committee of local bankers, without official intervention, and is quoted uniformly by all commercial banks



Fiscal year: calendar year

note: prior to July 1995, Sudan had a fiscal year that began on 1 July and ended on 30 June; as a transition to their new fiscal year, a six-month budget was implemented for 1 July-31 December 1995; the new calendar year (1 January-31 December) fiscal year became effective 1 January 1996

## Communications

Telephones: 77,215 (1983 est.)

Telephone system: large, well-equipped system by African standards, but barely adequate and poorly maintained by modern standards  
domestic: consists of microwave radio relay, cable, radiotelephone communications, tropospheric scatter, and a domestic satellite system with 14 earth stations  
international: satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean) and 1 Arabsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM 11, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 6.67 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 3

Televisions: 2.06 million (1992 est.)

## @Sudan:Transportation

### Railways:

total: 5,516 km

narrow gauge: 4,800 km 1.067-m gauge; 716 km 1.6096-m gauge plantation line

### Highways:

total: 11,900 km

paved: 4,320 km

unpaved: 7,580 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 5,310 km navigable

Pipelines: refined products 815 km

Ports and harbors: Juba, Khartoum, Kusti, Malakal, Nimule, Port Sudan, Sawakin

### Merchant marine:

total: 4 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 38,093 GRT/49,727 DWT

ships by type: cargo 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 65 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 12  
over 3,047 m: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 8  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 53  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 13  
914 to 1,523 m: 29  
under 914 m: 11 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Sudan:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Popular Defense Force  
Militia

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 7,690,798 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 4,733,457 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 363,752 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Sudan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: administrative boundary with Kenya does not coincide with international boundary; administrative boundary with Egypt does not coincide with international boundary creating the "Hala'ib Triangle," a barren area of 20,580 sq km

---

SURINAME

@Suriname:Geography

Location: Northern South America, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between French Guiana and Guyana

Geographic coordinates: 4 00 N, 56 00 W

Map references: South America

Area:

total: 163,270 sq km

land: 161,470 sq km

water: 1,800 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Georgia

Land boundaries:

total: 1,707 km

border countries: Brazil 597 km, French Guiana 510 km, Guyana 600 km

Coastline: 386 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; moderated by trade winds

Terrain: mostly rolling hills; narrow coastal plain with swamps

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: unnamed location in the coastal plain -2 m

highest point: Wilhelmina Gebergte 1,286 m

Natural resources: timber, hydropower potential, fish, kaolin, shrimp, bauxite, gold, and small amounts of nickel, copper, platinum, iron ore

Land use:

arable land: NA

permanent crops: NA

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 96%

other: 4% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 600 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: deforestation as timber is cut for export; pollution of inland waterways by small-scale mining activities

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography-note: mostly tropical rain forest; great diversity of flora and fauna which for the most part is increasingly threatened by new development; relatively small population most of which lives along the coast

@Suriname:People

Population: 427,980 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 33% (male 72,945; female 69,468)

15-64 years: 62% (male 133,840; female 129,452)

65 years and over: 5% (male 10,309; female 11,966) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.77% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.48 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.79 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -8.99 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.86 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 27.44 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 70.61 years

male: 68.05 years

female: 73.29 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.59 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Surinamer(s)

adjective: Surinamese

Ethnic groups: Hindustani (also known locally as "East Indians"; their ancestors emigrated from northern India in the latter part of the 19th century) 37%, Creole (mixed white and black) 31%, Javanese 15.3%, "Maroons" (their African ancestors were brought to the country in the 17th and 18th centuries as slaves and escaped to the interior) 10.3%, Amerindian 2.6%, Chinese 1.7%, white 1%, other 1.1%

Religions: Hindu 27.4%, Muslim 19.6%, Roman Catholic 22.8%, Protestant 25.2% (predominantly Moravian), indigenous beliefs 5%

Languages: Dutch (official), English (widely spoken), Sranang Tongo (Surinamese, sometimes called Taki-Taki, is native language of Creoles and much of the younger population and is lingua franca among others), Hindustani (a dialect of Hindi), Javanese

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 93%  
male: 95%  
female: 91% (1995 est.)

@Suriname:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Suriname  
conventional short form: Suriname  
local long form: Republiek Suriname  
local short form: Suriname  
former: Netherlands Guiana, Dutch Guiana

Data code: NS

Government type: republic

National capital: Paramaribo

Administrative divisions: 10 districts (distrikten,  
singular-distrikt); Brokopondo, Commewijne, Coronie, Marowijne,  
Nickerie, Para, Paramaribo, Saramacca, Sipaliwini, Wanica

Independence: 25 November 1975 (from Netherlands)

National holiday: Independence Day, 25 November (1975)

Constitution: ratified 30 September 1987

Legal system: based on Dutch legal system incorporating French penal  
theory

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Jules WIJDENBOSCH (since 14 September 1996);

Vice President Pretaapnarian RADHAKISHUN (since 14 September 1996);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Jules WIJDENBOSCH (since 14 September

1996); Vice President Pretaapnarian RADHAKISHUN (since 14 September

1996); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of

government

cabinet: Cabinet of Ministers appointed by the president from among

the members of the National Assembly

note: First Advisor of State maintains significant power

elections: president and vice president elected by the National

Assembly or, if no presidential or vice presidential candidate

receives a constitutional majority vote in the National Assembly after

two votes, by the larger Peoples Assembly (the National Assembly

members and 289 local and regional councillors), for five-year terms;

election last held 23 May 1996; runoff election held 5 September 1996

(next to be held NA May 2001)

election results: Jules WIJDENBOSCH elected president; percent of

legislative vote NA; National Assembly failed to elect president;  
results reflect the People's Assembly votes-Jules WIJDENBOSCH (NDP)  
438, Ronald VENETIAAN (NF) 407

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or National Assemblée  
(51 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year  
terms)

elections: last held 23 May 1996 (next to be held NA May 2001)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NDP 16,  
NF 14, BVD 5, KTPI 5, Pendawa Lima 4, Alliance 3, DA '91 2, OPDA 2

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, justices nominated for life

Political parties and leaders: The New Front (NF), a coalition of  
three parties (NPS, VHP, SPA), leader Ronald R. VENETIAAN; Progressive  
Reform Party (VHP), Jaggernath LACHMON; National Party of Suriname  
(NPS), Ronald VENETIAAN; Party of National Unity and Solidarity  
(KTPI), Willy SOEMITA; Suriname Labor Party (SPA), Fred DERBY;  
Democratic Alternative '91 (DA '91), a coalition of parties (AF, and  
BEP) formed in January 1991, Winston JESSURUN; Alternative Forum (AF),  
Rick VAN RAVENSWAY; Party for Brotherhood and Unity in Politics (BEP),  
Caprino ALLENDY; Pendawa Lima, Paul SOMOHARDJO; National Democratic  
Party (NDP), Desire BOUTERSE; Progressive Workers' and Farm Laborers'  
Union (PALU), Ir Iwan KROLIS; The Progressive Development Alliance, a  
combination of two parties (HPP, PVF), Harry KISOENSINGH; Democratic  
Party (DP), Frank PLAYFAIR; Reformed Progressive Party (HPP), Harry  
KISOENSINGH; Party of the Federation of Land Workers PVF), Jwan SITAL;  
Party for Renewal and Democracy (BVD), Atta MUNGRA; Independent  
Progressive Democratic Alternative (OPDA), Joginder RAMKHILAWAN

Political pressure groups and leaders: Union for Liberation and  
Democracy, Kofi AFONGPONG; Mandela Bushnegro Liberation Movement,  
Leendert ADAMS; Tucayana Amazonica, Alex JUBITANA, Thomas SABAJO;  
General Liberation and Development Party (ABOP), Ronnie BRUNSWIJK

International organization participation: ACP, Caricom, ECLAC, FAO,  
G-77, IADB, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IFAD, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO,  
Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, LAES, NAM, OAS, OIC,  
OPANAL, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Arnold Theodoor HALFHIDE  
chancery: Suite 460, 4301 Connecticut Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 244-7488  
FAX: [1] (202) 244-5878  
consulate(s) general: Miami

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Dennis K. HAYS  
embassy: Dr. Sophie Redmondstraat 129, Paramaribo  
mailing address: P. O. Box 1821, Paramaribo; pouch address: American  
Embassy Paramaribo, Department of State, Washington, DC, 20521-3390  
telephone: [597] 472900, 477881, 476459

FAX: [597] 420800

Flag description: five horizontal bands of green (top, double width), white, red (quadruple width), white, and green (double width); there is a large yellow five-pointed star centered in the red band

@Suriname:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is dominated by the bauxite industry, which accounts for more than 15% of GDP and 70% of export earnings. Following a dismal year in 1994-which saw the value of the Surinamese guilder plummet by about 70%, inflation rise to more than 600%, and national output fall for the fifth consecutive year-nearly all economic indicators improved in 1995-97. The VENETIAAN government unified the exchange rate as part of its structural adjustment program (SAP). After assuming power in the fall of 1996, the WIJDENBOSCH government ended the SAP claiming it was unfair to the poorer elements of society. Tax revenues fell as old taxes lapsed and the government failed to implement new tax alternatives. By the end of 1997, the allocation of new Dutch development funds was frozen as Surinamese government relations with Holland deteriorated. Suriname's economic prospects for the medium term will depend on renewed commitment to financially responsible monetary and fiscal policies.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.44 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,400 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 14%

industry: 33%

services: 53% (1994)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 8% (1997 est.)

Labor force: NA

by occupation: agriculture, industry, services

Unemployment rate: 20% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$317 million

expenditures: \$333 million, including capital expenditures of \$52 million (1997 est.)

Industries: bauxite and gold mining, alumina and aluminum production, lumbering, food processing, fishing

Industrial production growth rate: 6.5% (1994 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 425,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.601 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,727 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: paddy rice, bananas, palm kernels, coconuts, plantains, peanuts; beef, chicken; forest products and shrimp of increasing importance

Exports:

total value: \$434.3 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: alumina, aluminum, shrimp and fish, rice, bananas

partners: Norway 33%, Netherlands 26%, US 13%, Japan 6%, Brazil 6%, UK 3% (1994)

Imports:

total value: \$490 million (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: capital equipment, petroleum, foodstuffs, cotton, consumer goods

partners: US 40%, Netherlands 24%, Trinidad and Tobago 11%, Japan 3% (1994)

Debt-external: \$216 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: the Netherlands provided a 1996 aid package of \$224 million to Suriname, Aruba, and the Netherlands Antilles

Currency: 1 Surinamese guilder, gulden, or florin (Sf.) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Surinamese guilders, gulden, or florins (Sf.) per US\$1-central bank midpoint rate: 401.00 (January 1998), 401.00 (1997), 401.26 (1996), 442.23 (1995), 134.12 (1994); parallel rate: 412 (December 1995), 510 (December 1994), 109 (January 1994)

note: beginning July 1994, the central bank midpoint exchange rate was unified and became market determined

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 43,522 (1992 est.)

Telephone system: international facilities good

domestic: microwave radio relay network

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 5, FM 32, shortwave 1

Radios: 290,256 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 10 (1998 est.)



Televisions: 59,598 (1993 est.)

#### @Suriname:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 166 km (single track)

standard gauge: 80 km 1.435-m gauge

narrow gauge: 86 km 1.000-m gauge

##### Highways:

total: 4,530 km

paved: 1,178 km

unpaved: 3,352 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,200 km; most important means of transport; oceangoing vessels with drafts ranging up to 7 m can navigate many of the principal waterways

Ports and harbors: Albina, Moengo, New Nickerie, Paramaribo, Paranam, Wageningen

##### Merchant marine:

total: 2 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,421 GRT/2,990 DWT

ships by type: cargo 1, container 1 (1996 est.)

Airports: 45 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5

over 3,047 m: 1

under 914 m: 4 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 40

914 to 1,523 m: 7

under 914 m: 33 (1997 est.)

#### @Suriname:Military

Military branches: National Army (includes small Navy and Air Force elements), Civil Police

##### Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 117,031 (1998 est.)

##### Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 68,985 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$8.5 million (1997 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.6% (1997 est.)

#### @Suriname:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claims area in French Guiana between Litani Rivier and Riviere Marouini (both headwaters of the Lawa Rivier); claims area in Guyana between New (Upper Courantyne) and Courantyne/Koetari [Kutari] Rivers (all headwaters of the Courantyne)

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for South American drugs destined mostly for Europe

---

## SVALBARD

(territory of Norway)

@Svalbard:Geography

Location: Northern Europe, islands between the Arctic Ocean, Barents Sea, Greenland Sea, and Norwegian Sea, north of Norway

Geographic coordinates: 78 00 N, 20 00 E

Map references: Arctic Region

### Area:

total: 62,049 sq km

land: 62,049 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Spitsbergen and Bjornoya (Bear Island)

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than West Virginia

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 3,587 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm unilaterally claimed by Norway but not recognized by Russia

territorial sea: 4 nm

Climate: arctic, tempered by warm North Atlantic Current; cool summers, cold winters; North Atlantic Current flows along west and north coasts of Spitsbergen, keeping water open and navigable most of the year

Terrain: wild, rugged mountains; much of high land ice covered; west coast clear of ice about one-half of the year; fjords along west and north coasts

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Arctic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Newtontoppen 1,717 m

Natural resources: coal, copper, iron ore, phosphate, zinc, wildlife, fish

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (no trees and the only bushes are crowberry and cloudberry)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: ice floes often block up the entrance to Bellsund (a transit point for coal export) on the west coast and occasionally make parts of the northeastern coast inaccessible to maritime traffic

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: northernmost part of the Kingdom of Norway; consists of nine main islands; glaciers and snowfields cover 60% of the total area

@Svalbard:People

Population: 2,594 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: -3.55% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: NA births/1,000 population

Death rate: NA deaths/1,000 population

Net migration rate: NA migrant(s)/1,000 population

Infant mortality rate: NA deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: NA

male: NA

female: NA

Total fertility rate: NA children born/woman

Ethnic groups: Russian and Ukrainian 62%, Norwegian 38%, other NEGL% (1994)

Languages: Russian, Norwegian

@Svalbard:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Svalbard (sometimes referred to as Spitzbergen)

Data code: SV

Dependency status: territory of Norway; administered by the Ministry of Industry, Oslo, through a governor (sysselmann) residing in Longyearbyen, Spitsbergen; by treaty (9 February 1920) sovereignty was given to Norway

Government type: NA

National capital: Longyearbyen

Independence: none (territory of Norway)

National holiday: NA

Legal system: NA

Executive branch:

chief of state: King HARALD V of Norway (since 17 January 1991)

head of government: Governor Ann-Kristin OLSEN (since NA) and

Assistant Governor Jan-Atle HANSEN (since NA September 1993)

elections: none; the king is a hereditary monarch; governor and assistant governor responsible to the Polar Department of the Ministry of Justice

International organization participation: none

Flag description: the flag of Norway is used

@Svalbard:Economy

Economy-overview: Coal mining is the major economic activity on Svalbard. The treaty of 9 February 1920 gives the 41 signatories equal rights to exploit mineral deposits, subject to Norwegian regulation. Although US, UK, Dutch, and Swedish coal companies have mined in the past, the only companies still mining are Norwegian and Russian. The settlements on Svalbard are essentially company towns. The Norwegian state-owned coal company employs nearly 60% of the Norwegian population on the island, runs many of the local services, and provides most of the local infrastructure. There is also some trapping

of seal, polar bear, fox, and walrus.

Labor force: NA

Budget:

revenues: \$11.7 million

expenditures: \$11.7 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Economic aid:

recipient: Norway, \$8.7 million (1997)

Currency: 1 Norwegian krone (Nkr) = 100 oere

Exchange rates: Norwegian kroner (Nkr) per US\$1-7.4875 (January 1998),  
7.0734 (1997), 6.4498 (1996), 6.3352 (1995), 7.0576 (1994), 7.0941  
(1993)

Communications

Telephones: NA

Telephone system:

domestic: local telephone service

international: satellite earth station-1 of NA type (for communication  
with Norwegian mainland only)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 1 (repeaters 2), shortwave 0  
note: there are five meteorological/radio stations

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: NA

@Svalbard:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: NA km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: Barentsburg, Longyearbyen, Ny-Alesund, Pyramiden

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 3

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

@Svalbard:Military

Military-note: demilitarized by treaty (9 February 1920)

@Svalbard:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Svalbard is the focus of a maritime boundary dispute in the Barents Sea between Norway and Russia

---

## SWAZILAND

@Swaziland:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, between Mozambique and South Africa

Geographic coordinates: 26 30 S, 31 30 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 17,360 sq km

land: 17,200 sq km

water: 160 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than New Jersey

Land boundaries:

total: 535 km

border countries: Mozambique 105 km, South Africa 430 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: varies from tropical to near temperate

Terrain: mostly mountains and hills; some moderately sloping plains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Great Usutu River 21 m

highest point: Emlembe 1,862 m

Natural resources: asbestos, coal, clay, cassiterite, hydropower, forests, small gold and diamond deposits, quarry stone, and talc

Land use:

arable land: 11%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 62%

forests and woodland: 7%

other: 20% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 670 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: limited supplies of potable water; wildlife populations being depleted because of excessive hunting; overgrazing; soil degradation; soil erosion

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: Desertification, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: landlocked; almost completely surrounded by South Africa

@Swaziland:People

Population: 966,462 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 46% (male 223,649; female 224,782)

15-64 years: 51% (male 238,547; female 255,137)

65 years and over: 3% (male 9,625; female 14,722) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.96% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 41 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 21.4 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.93 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.65 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 103.37 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 38.53 years  
male: 37.31 years  
female: 39.79 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.96 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Swazi(s)  
adjective: Swazi

Ethnic groups: African 97%, European 3%

Religions: Christian 60%, indigenous beliefs 40%

Languages: English (official, government business conducted in English), siSwati (official)

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 76.7%  
male: 78%  
female: 75.6% (1995 est.)

@Swaziland:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Kingdom of Swaziland  
conventional short form: Swaziland

Data code: WZ

Government type: monarchy; independent member of Commonwealth

National capital: Mbabane (administrative); Lobamba (legislative)

Administrative divisions: 4 districts; Hhohho, Lubombo, Manzini, Shiselweni

Independence: 6 September 1968 (from UK)

National holiday: Somhlolo (Independence) Day, 6 September (1968)

Constitution: none; constitution of 6 September 1968 was suspended 12 April 1973; a new constitution was promulgated 13 October 1978, but has not been formally presented to the people

Legal system: based on South African Roman-Dutch law in statutory courts and Swazi traditional law and custom in traditional courts; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: NA; note-no suffrage before September 1993; 55 of the 65



seats in the House of Assembly were filled by popular vote in the elections of September and October 1993; of a population of less than 1 million, the electorate numbered 283,693

Executive branch:

chief of state: King MSWATI III (since 25 April 1986)

head of government: Prime Minister Sibusiso Barnabas DLAMINI (since 9 August 1996)

cabinet: Cabinet recommended by the prime minister and confirmed by the king

elections: none; the king is a hereditary monarch; prime minister appointed by the king

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament or Libandla, an advisory body, consists of the Senate (20 seats, 10 appointed by the House of Assembly and 10 appointed by the king; members serve five-year terms) and the House of Assembly (65 seats, 10 appointed by the king and 55 elected by secret, popular vote; members serve five-year terms)  
elections: House of Assembly-last held 26 September and 11 October 1993 (next to be held NA 1998)

election results: House of Assembly-balloting is done on a nonparty basis; candidates for election are nominated by the local council of each constituency and for each constituency the three candidates with the most votes in the first round of voting are narrowed to a single winner by a second round

Judicial branch: High Court, judges are appointed by the king; Court of Appeal, judges are appointed by the king

Political parties and leaders:

note: political parties are banned by the constitution promulgated on 13 October 1978; illegal parties are prohibited from holding large public gatherings

illegal parties: Peoples' United Democratic Movement or PUDEMO [Mario MASUKU]; Swaziland Youth Congress or SWAYOCO (included in PUDEMO); Swaziland Communist Party or SWACOPA [Mphandlana SHONGWE]; Swaziland Liberation Front or FROLISA; Convention for Full Democracy in Swaziland or COFUDESWA [Sabelo DLAMINI]; Swaziland National Front or SWANAFRO; Ngwane Socialist Revolutionary Party or NGWASOREP; Swaziland Democratic Alliance (represents key opposition parties) [Jerry NXUMALO]; Swaziland Federation of Trade Unions or SFTU [Jan SITHOLE]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, PCA, SACU, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mary Madzandza KANYA

chancery: Suite 3M, 3400 International Drive NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 362-6683

FAX: [1] (202) 244-8059

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Alan R. McKEE

embassy: Central Bank Building, Warner Street, Mbabane

mailing address: P. O. Box 199, Mbabane

telephone: [268] 46441 through 46445

FAX: [268] 45959

Flag description: three horizontal bands of blue (top), red (triple width), and blue; the red band is edged in yellow; centered in the red band is a large black and white shield covering two spears and a staff decorated with feather tassels, all placed horizontally

@Swaziland:Economy

Economy-overview: In this small landlocked economy, subsistence agriculture occupies more than 60% of the population. Manufacturing features a number of agroprocessing factories. Mining has declined in importance in recent years; high-grade iron ore deposits were depleted by 1978, and health concerns have cut world demand for asbestos. Exports of soft drink concentrate, sugar and wood pulp are the main earners of hard currency. Surrounded by South Africa, except for a short border with Mozambique, Swaziland is heavily dependent on South Africa from which it receives nearly 90% of its imports and to which it sends more than half of its exports. Remittances from Swazi workers in South African mines supplement domestically earned income by as much as 20%. The government is trying to improve the atmosphere for foreign investment. Overgrazing, soil depletion, and drought persist as problems for the future.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$3.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (19976 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 10%

industry: 42%

services: 48% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 9.5% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 135,000 (1996)

by occupation: private sector about 70%, public sector about 30%

Unemployment rate: 22% (1995 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$400 million

expenditures: \$450 million, including capital expenditures of \$115 million (FY96/97)

Industries: mining (coal and asbestos), wood pulp, sugar, soft drink concentrates

Industrial production growth rate: 3.7% (FY95/96)

Electricity-capacity: 130,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 407 million kWh (1995)

note: imports 60% of its electricity from South Africa

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,062 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: sugarcane, cotton, maize, tobacco, rice, citrus, pineapples, corn, sorghum, peanuts; cattle, goats, sheep

Exports:

total value: \$893 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: soft drink concentrates, sugar, wood pulp, cotton yarn (1995)

partners: South Africa 58%, EU 20%, Mozambique 6% (1994)

Imports:

total value: \$1.1 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: motor vehicles, machinery, transport equipment, foodstuffs, petroleum products, chemicals (1995)

partners: South Africa 88%, Japan, UK, US (FY94/95)

Debt-external: \$194 million (1995)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 lilangeni (E) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: emalangeni (E) per US\$1-4.9417 (January 1998), 4.5998 (1997), 4.2706 (1996), 3.6266 (1995), 3.5490 (1994), 3.2636 (1993);

note-the Swazi emalangeni are at par with the South African rand

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: 30,364 (1993 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: system consists of carrier-equipped, open-wire lines and low-capacity, microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 7, FM 6, shortwave 0

Radios: 129,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 10

Televisions: 12,500 (1992 est.)

#### @Swaziland:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 297 km; note-includes 71 km which are not in use

narrow gauge: 297 km 1.067-m gauge

##### Highways:

total: 2,885 km

paved: 814 km

unpaved: 2,071 km (1994 est.)

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 18 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 17

914 to 1,523 m: 7

under 914 m: 10 (1997 est.)

#### @Swaziland:Military

Military branches: Umbutfo Swaziland Defense Force (Army), Royal Swaziland Police Force

##### Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 215,708 (1998 est.)

##### Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 125,580 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$22 million (FY93/94)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

#### @Swaziland:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Swaziland has asked South Africa to open negotiations on reincorporating some nearby South African territories that are populated by ethnic Swazis or that were long ago part of the Swazi Kingdom

@Sweden:Geography

Location: Northern Europe, bordering the Baltic Sea, Gulf of Bothnia, Kattegat, and Skagerrak, between Finland and Norway

Geographic coordinates: 62 00 N, 15 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 449,964 sq km

land: 410,928 sq km

water: 39,036 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than California

Land boundaries:

total: 2,205 km

border countries: Finland 586 km, Norway 1,619 km

Coastline: 3,218 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: agreed boundaries or midlines

territorial sea: 12 nm (adjustments made to return a portion of straits to high seas)

Climate: temperate in south with cold, cloudy winters and cool, partly cloudy summers; subarctic in north

Terrain: mostly flat or gently rolling lowlands; mountains in west

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Baltic Sea 0 m

highest point: Kebnekaise 2,111 m

Natural resources: zinc, iron ore, lead, copper, silver, timber, uranium, hydropower potential

Land use:

arable land: 7%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 1%

forests and woodland: 68%

other: 24% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,150 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: ice floes in the surrounding waters, especially in the Gulf of Bothnia, can interfere with maritime traffic

Environment-current issues: acid rain damaging soils and lakes;  
pollution of the North Sea and the Baltic Sea

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air  
Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile  
Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty,  
Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species,  
Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine  
Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution,  
Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location along Danish Straits linking Baltic  
and North Seas

@Sweden:People

Population: 8,886,738 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 19% (male 852,520; female 808,600)

15-64 years: 64% (male 2,885,783; female 2,792,964)

65 years and over: 17% (male 653,631; female 893,240) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.26% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 11.7 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.78 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 1.69 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.73 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 3.93 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 79.19 years

male: 76.52 years

female: 82 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.76 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Swede(s)

adjective: Swedish

Ethnic groups: white, Lapp (Sami), foreign-born or first-generation

immigrants 12% (Finns, Yugoslavs, Danes, Norwegians, Greeks, Turks)

Religions: Evangelical Lutheran 94%, Roman Catholic 1.5%, Pentecostal 1%, other 3.5% (1987)

Languages: Swedish

note: small Lapp- and Finnish-speaking minorities

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99% (1979 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Sweden:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Sweden

conventional short form: Sweden

local long form: Konungariket Sverige

local short form: Sverige

Data code: SW

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Stockholm

Administrative divisions: 24 provinces (lan, singular and plural);

Alvsborgs Lan, Blekinge Lan, Gavleborgs Lan, Goteborgs och Bohus Lan,

Gotlands Lan, Hallands Lan, Jamtlands Lan, Jonkopings Lan, Kalmar Lan,

Kopparbergs Lan, Kristianstads Lan, Kronobergs Lan, Malmohus Lan,

Norrbottnens Lan, Orebro Lan, Ostergotlands Lan, Skaraborgs Lan,

Sodermanlands Lan, Stockholms Lan, Uppsala Lan, Varmlands Lan,

Vasterbottens Lan, Vasternorrlands Lan, Vastmanlands Lan

Independence: 6 June 1523, Gustav VASA was elected king; 6 June 1809, a constitutional monarchy was established

National holiday: Day of the Swedish Flag, 6 June

Constitution: 1 January 1975

Legal system: civil law system influenced by customary law; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: King CARL XVI GUSTAF (since 19 September 1973); Heir

Apparent Princess VICTORIA Ingrid Alice Desiree, daughter of the king

(born 14 July 1977)

head of government: Prime Minister Goran PERSSON (since 21 March 1996)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the prime minister  
elections: the king is a constitutional monarch; prime minister  
elected by the Parliament; election last held NA March 1996 (next to  
be held NA 1998)  
election results: Goran PERSSON elected prime minister; percent of  
parliamentary vote - 183 votes out of 349

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Riksdag (349 seats;  
members are elected by popular vote on a proportional representation  
basis to serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 18 September 1994 (next to be held 20 September  
1998)  
election results: percent of vote by party-Social Democrats 45.4%,  
Moderate Party (Conservatives) 22.3%, Center Party 7.7%, Liberals  
7.2%, Left Party 6.2%, Greens 5.8%, Christian Democrats 4.1%, New  
Democracy Party 1.2%; seats by party-Social Democrats 162, Moderate  
Party (Conservatives) 80, Center Party 27, Liberals 26, Left Party 22,  
Greens 18, Christian Democrats 14; note-the New Democracy Party did  
not receive a seat because parties require a minimum of 4.0% of votes  
for a seat in parliament

Judicial branch: Supreme Court or Hogsta Domstolen, judges are  
appointed by the government (prime minister and cabinet)

Political parties and leaders: Social Democratic Party [Goran  
PERSSON]; Moderate Party (conservative) [Carl BILDT]; Liberal People's  
Party [Maria LEISSNER]; Center Party; Christian Democratic Party [Alf  
SVENSSON]; New Democracy Party [Vivianne FRANZEN]; Left Party or VP  
(Communist) [Gudrun SCHYMAN]; Communist Workers' Party [Rolf HAGEL];  
Green Party [no formal leader but party spokesperson is Briger  
SCHLAUG]

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB,  
Australia Group, BIS, CBSS, CCC, CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EIB, ESA,  
EU, FAO, G- 6, G- 8, G- 9, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU,  
ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat,  
Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINUGUA, MONUA, MTCR, NAM  
(guest), NC, NEA, NIB, NSG, OECD, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UN Security  
Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMIBH,  
UNMOGIP, UNMOP, UNOMIG, UNPREDEP, UNTSO, UPU, WEU (observer), WFTU,  
WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador Rolf EKEUS  
chancery: 1501 M Street NW, Washington, DC 20005-1702  
telephone: [1] (202) 467-2600  
FAX: [1] (202) 467-2699  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador Lyndon Lowell OLSON, Jr.  
embassy: Strandvagen 101, S-115 89 Stockholm  
mailing address: use embassy street address



telephone: [46] (8) 783 53 00

FAX: [46] (8) 661 19 64

Flag description: blue with a yellow cross that extends to the edges of the flag; the vertical part of the cross is shifted to the hoist side in the style of the Dannebrog (Danish flag)

@Sweden:Economy

Economy-overview: Aided by peace and neutrality for the whole twentieth century, Sweden has achieved an enviable standard of living under a mixed system of high-tech capitalism and extensive welfare benefits. It has a modern distribution system, excellent internal and external communications, and a skilled labor force. Timber, hydropower, and iron ore constitute the resource base of an economy heavily oriented toward foreign trade. Privately owned firms account for about 90% of industrial output, of which the engineering sector accounts for 50% of output and exports. Agriculture accounts for only 2% of GDP and 2% of the jobs. In recent years, however, this extraordinarily favorable picture has been clouded by budgetary difficulties, inflation, high unemployment, and a gradual loss of competitiveness in international markets. To curb the budget deficit and bolster confidence in the economy, the government adopted an adjustment program in November 1994 that aims to eliminate the government budget deficit and to stabilize the debt to GDP ratio. Sweden has harmonized its economic policies with those of the EU, which it joined at the start of 1995. Sweden has decided not to join the EMU (European Monetary Union). Annual GDP growth should edge up to 2.5% in 1998-99.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$176.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.1% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$19,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 2%

industry: 27%

services: 71% (1993)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4.552 million (84% unionized, 1992)

by occupation: community, social and personal services 38.3%, mining and manufacturing 21.2%, commerce, hotels, and restaurants 14.1%, banking, insurance 9.0%, communications 7.2%, construction 7.0%, agriculture, fishing, and forestry 3.2% (1991)

Unemployment rate: 6.6% plus about 5% in training programs (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$109.4 billion

expenditures: \$146.1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(FY95/96)

Industries: iron and steel, precision equipment (bearings, radio and telephone parts, armaments), wood pulp and paper products, processed foods, motor vehicles

Industrial production growth rate: 2.6% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 35.462 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 142.913 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 15,996 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: grains, sugar beets, potatoes; meat, milk

Exports:

total value: \$84.5 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machinery, motor vehicles, paper products, pulp and wood, iron and steel products, chemicals, petroleum and petroleum products

partners: EU 59.1% (Germany 13.2%, UK 10.2%, Denmark 6.9%, France 5.1%), Norway 8.1%, Finland 4.8%, US 8.0% (1994)

Imports:

total value: \$66.6 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery, petroleum and petroleum products, chemicals, motor vehicles, foodstuffs, iron and steel, clothing

partners: EU 62.6% (Germany 18.4%, UK 9.5%, Denmark 6.6%, France 5.5%), Finland 6.3%, Norway 6.1%, US 8.5% (1994)

Debt-external: \$66.5 billion (1994)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$1.769 billion (1993)

Currency: 1 Swedish krona (SKr) = 100 oere

Exchange rates: Swedish kronor (SKr) per US\$1-8.0085 (January 1998), 7.6349 (1997), 6.7060 (1996), 7.1333 (1995), 7.7160 (1994), 7.7834 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 January-31 December (Sweden changed its fiscal year from 1 July - 30 June in 1995)

Communications

Telephones: 13 million (1996 est.)

Telephone system: excellent domestic and international facilities; automatic system

domestic: coaxial and multiconductor cable carry most voice traffic;

parallel microwave radio relay network carries some additional telephone channels

international: 5 submarine coaxial cables; satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean), 1 Eutelsat, and 1 Inmarsat (Atlantic and Indian Ocean regions); note - Sweden shares the Inmarsat earth station with the other Nordic countries (Denmark, Finland, Iceland, and Norway)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 5, FM 360 (mostly repeaters), shortwave 0

Radios: 7.272 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 880 (mostly repeaters)

Televisions: 3.5 million

@Sweden:Transportation

Railways:

total: 11,837 km (includes 1,955 km of privately-owned railways)  
standard gauge: 11,837 km 1.435-m gauge (7,317 km electrified and 1,152 km double track) (1996)

Highways:

total: 138,000 km  
paved: 105,018 km (including 1,330 km of expressways)  
unpaved: 32,982 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 2,052 km navigable for small steamers and barges

Pipelines: natural gas 84 km

Ports and harbors: Gavle, Goteborg, Halmstad, Helsingborg, Hudiksvall, Kalmar, Karlshamn, Malmo, Solvesborg, Stockholm, Sundsvall

Merchant marine:

total: 164 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,036,831 GRT/1,919,367 DWT

ships by type: bulk 7, cargo 33, chemical tanker 27, combination ore/oil 1, liquefied gas tanker 1, oil tanker 29, railcar carrier 1, refrigerated cargo 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 41, short-sea passenger 7, specialized tanker 4, vehicle carrier 12 (1997 est.)

Airports: 255 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 145  
over 3,047 m: 2  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 9  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 83  
914 to 1,523 m: 27  
under 914 m: 24 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 110

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 105 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Sweden:Military

Military branches: Swedish Army, Royal Swedish Navy, Swedish Air Force

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,088,061 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,827,336 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 52,208 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$5.8 billion (FY94/95)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.5% (FY94/95)

@Sweden:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: minor transshipment point for and consumer of narcotics shipped via the CIS and Baltic states; increasing consumer of European amphetamines

---

## SWITZERLAND

@Switzerland:Geography

Location: Central Europe, east of France, north of Italy

Geographic coordinates: 47 00 N, 8 00 E

Map references: Europe

Area:

total: 41,290 sq km

land: 39,770 sq km

water: 1,520 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly less than twice the size of New Jersey

Land boundaries:

total: 1,852 km

border countries: Austria 164 km, France 573 km, Italy 740 km,  
Liechtenstein 41 km, Germany 334 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: temperate, but varies with altitude; cold, cloudy,  
rainy/snowy winters; cool to warm, cloudy, humid summers with  
occasional showers

Terrain: mostly mountains (Alps in south, Jura in northwest) with a  
central plateau of rolling hills, plains, and large lakes

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Lake Maggiore 195 m

highest point: Dufourspitze 4,634 m

Natural resources: hydropower potential, timber, salt

Land use:

arable land: 10%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 28%

forests and woodland: 32%

other: 28% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 250 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: avalanches, landslides, flash floods

Environment-current issues: air pollution from vehicle emissions and  
open-air burning; acid rain; water pollution from increased use of  
agricultural fertilizers; loss of biodiversity

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air  
Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile  
Organic Compounds, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change,  
Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification,  
Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear  
Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83,  
Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Climate  
Change-Kyoto Protocol, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: landlocked; crossroads of northern and southern  
Europe; along with southeastern France and northern Italy, contains  
the highest elevations in Europe

@Switzerland:People

Population: 7,260,357 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 17% (male 642,365; female 613,931)

15-64 years: 68% (male 2,506,653; female 2,415,647)

65 years and over: 15% (male 436,804; female 644,957) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.22% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 10.81 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9.03 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.42 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.68 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 4.92 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.88 years

male: 75.71 years

female: 82.22 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.46 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Swiss (singular and plural)

adjective: Swiss

Ethnic groups: total population-German 65%, French 18%, Italian 10%, Romansch 1%, other 6%

note: Swiss nationals-German 74%, French 20%, Italian 4%, Romansch 1%, other 1%

Religions: Roman Catholic 46.1%, Protestant 40%, other 5%, no religion 8.9% (1990)

Languages: German 63.7%, French 19.2%, Italian 7.6%, Romansch 0.6%, other 8.9%

note: figures for Swiss nationals only: German 74%, French 20%, Italian 4%, Romansch 1%, other 1%

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99% (1980 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@Switzerland:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Swiss Confederation

conventional short form: Switzerland

local long form: Schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft (German),  
Confederation Suisse (French), Confederazione Svizzera (Italian)

local short form: Schweiz (German), Suisse (French), Svizzera  
(Italian)

Data code: SZ

Government type: federal republic

National capital: Bern

Administrative divisions: 26 cantons (cantons, singular-canton in  
French; cantoni, singular - cantone in Italian; kantone,  
singular-kanton in German); Aargau, Ausser-Rhoden, Basel-Landschaft,  
Basel-Stadt, Bern, Fribourg, Geneve, Glarus, Graubunden, Inner-Rhoden,  
Jura, Luzern, Neuchatel, Nidwalden, Obwalden, Sankt Gallen,  
Schaffhausen, Schwyz, Solothurn, Thurgau, Ticino, Uri, Valais, Vaud,  
Zug, Zurich

Independence: 1 August 1291

National holiday: Anniversary of the Founding of the Swiss  
Confederation, 1 August (1291)

Constitution: 29 May 1874

Legal system: civil law system influenced by customary law; judicial  
review of legislative acts, except with respect to federal decrees of  
general obligatory character; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction,  
with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Flavio COTTI (since 1 January 1998); Vice  
President Ruth DREIFUSS (since 1 January 1998); note-the president is  
both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Flavio COTTI (since 1 January 1998);  
Vice President Ruth DREIFUSS (since 1 January 1998); note-the  
president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Federal Council or German-Bundesrat, French-Conseil Federal,  
Italian - Consiglio Federale elected by the Federal Assembly from  
among its own members for a four-year term

elections: president and vice president elected by the Federal  
Assembly from among the members of the Federal Council for one-year  
terms that run concurrently; election last held 10 December 1997 (next  
to be held NA December 1998)

election results: Flavio COTTI elected president; percent of Federal Assembly vote-Flavio COTTI 90%; Ruth DREIFUSS elected vice president; percent of legislative vote - Ruth DREIFUSS 69%

Legislative branch: bicameral Federal Assembly or German-Bundesversammlung, French-Assemblée Federale, Italian-Assemblea Federale consists of the Council of States or German-Ständerat, French-Conseil des Etats, Italian-Consiglio degli Stati (46 seats; members are elected two from each canton and one from each half canton to serve four-year terms) and the National Council or German - Nationalrat, French-Conseil National, Italian-Consiglio Nazionale (200 seats; members are elected by popular vote on a basis of proportional representation to serve four-year terms)

elections: Council of States-last held throughout 1997 (each canton determines when the next election will be held); National Council-last held 20 October 1995 (next to be held probably 24 October 1999)

election results: Council of States-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - FDP 17, CVP 16, SVP 5, SPS 5, LPS 2, LdU 1; National Council-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-FDP 45, SPS 54, CVP 34, SVP 29, Greens 9, LPS 7, FPS 7, LdU 3, EVP 2, SD 3, PdAdS 3, Ticino League 1, EDU 1, FRAP 1, CSP 1

Judicial branch: Federal Supreme Court, judges elected for six-year terms by the Federal Assembly

Political parties and leaders: Radical Free Democratic Party (Freisinnig-Demokratische Partei der Schweiz or FDP, Parti Radical-Democratique Suisse or PRD, Partito Liberal-Radicale Svizzero or PLR) [Franz STEINEGGER, president]; Social Democratic Party (Sozialdemokratische Partei der Schweiz or SPS, Parti Socialist Suisse or PSS, Partito Socialista Svizzero or PSS, Partida Socialdemocratica de la Svizra or PSS) [Ursula KOCH, president]; Christian Democratic People's Party (Christlichdemokratische Volkspartei der Schweiz or CVP, Parti Democrite-Chretien Suisse or PDC, Partito Democratico-Cristiano Popolare Svizzero or PDC, Partida Cristiandemocratica dalla Svizra or PCD) [Adalbert DURRER, president]; Swiss People's Party (Schweizerische Volkspartei or SVP, Union Democratique du Centre or UDC, Unione Democratica de Centro or UDC, Uniun Democratica da Center or UDC) [Ueli MAURER, president]; Green Party (Grüne Partei der Schweiz or Grüne, Parti Ecologiste Suisse or Les Verts, Partito Ecologista Svizzero or I Verdi, Partida Ecologica Svizra or La Verda) [Ruedi BAUMANN, president]; Freedom Party or FPS [Roland BORER]; Liberal Party (Liberaler Partei der Schweiz or LPS, Parti Liberal Suisse or PLS, Partito Liberale Svizzero or PLS) [Francois Jeanneset, president]; Alliance of Independents' Party (Landesring der Unabhaengigen or LdU, Alliance des Independants or AdI) [Daniel ANDRES, president]; Ticino League (Lega dei Ticinesi) [Giuliano BIGNASCA, president]; and other minor parties including Swiss Democratic Party (Schweizer Demokraten or SD, Democratres Suisses or DS, Democratici Svizzeri or DS), Workers' Party (Parti Suisse du Travail or PST, Partei der Arbeit der Schweiz or PdAdS, Partito Svizzero del Lavoro or PsdL), Evangelical People's Party (Evangelische Volkspartei der Schweiz or EVP, Parti Evangelique Suisse or PEV,



Partito Evangelico Svizzero or PEV), and the Union of Federal Democrats (Eidgenössisch-Demokratische Union or EDU, Union Democratique Federale or UDF, Unione Democratica Federale or UDF);  
note-see elections

International organization participation: ACCT, AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, CCC, CE, CERN, EBRD, ECE, EFTA, ESA, FAO, G- 8, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAIA (observer), MTCR, NAM (guest), NEA, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN (observer), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNMOT, UNOMIG, UNPREDEP, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Alfred DEFAGO (since April 1997)

chancery: 2900 Cathedral Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 745-7900

FAX: [1] (202) 387-2564

consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, and San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Madeleine May KUNIN (since 8 August 1996)

embassy: Jubilaumstrasse 93, 3005 Bern

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [41] (31) 357 70 11

FAX: [41] (31) 357 73 44

Flag description: red square with a bold, equilateral white cross in the center that does not extend to the edges of the flag

@Switzerland:Economy

Economy-overview: Switzerland, a fundamentally prosperous and stable modern economy with a per capita GDP roughly 10% above that of the big West European economies, is experiencing continued economic difficulties. GDP growth was a minus 0.2% in 1996 and a weak plus 0.4% in 1997. Weak domestic consumer demand is partly at fault; stagnating real disposable income combines with a reluctance to reduce saving rates in the face of an uncertain employment outlook. Switzerland's leading sectors, including financial services, biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, and special-purpose machines, therefore are more reliant on export markets. Exports should lead an upturn in Swiss economic performance in 1998-99, provided the franc does not appreciate substantially as a result of Swiss monetary policy or instability in the run up to EMU.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$172.4 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 0.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$23,800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 2.8%

industry: 31.1%

services: 66.1% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: -0.1% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 3.8 million (850,000 foreign workers, mostly Italian)

by occupation: services 67%, manufacturing and construction 29%,

agriculture and forestry 4% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 5% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$25.8 billion

expenditures: \$30.8 billion, including capital expenditures of \$2.3 billion (1997)

Industries: machinery, chemicals, watches, textiles, precision instruments

Industrial production growth rate: 0% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 14.27 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 55 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 6,850 kWh (1996 est.)

Agriculture-products: grains, fruits, vegetables; meat, eggs

Exports:

total value: \$99.2 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: machinery 29%, chemicals 26%, metals 8%, agricultural products 4% (1996)

partners: EU countries 61%, US 9%, Japan 4% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$86.6 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: machinery 22%, chemicals 20%, metals 8%, agricultural products 9% (1996)

partners: EU 79%, US 7%, Japan 3% (1996)

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$1.034 billion (1995)

Currency: 1 Swiss franc, franken, or franco (SFR) = 100 centimes, rappen, or centesimi

Exchange rates: Swiss francs, franken, or franchi (SFR) per US\$1-1.4757 (January 1998), 1.4513 (1997), 1.2360 (1996), 1.1825 (1995), 1.3677 (1994), 1.4776 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 5.24 million (including 663 million car-mobile phones) (1996 est.)

Telephone system: excellent domestic and international services  
domestic: extensive cable and microwave radio relay networks  
international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean and Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 7, FM 50 (state-owned 10, private 40, shortwave 1 (1997)

Radios: 2.8 million (1996)

Television broadcast stations: 15 of which state-owned 5, private 10 (repeaters 1,322) (1997)

Televisions: 2.647 million licenses (1996)

#### @Switzerland:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 5,249 km (1,564 km double track)

standard gauge: 3,741 km 1.435-m gauge (3,119 km electrified; 808 km nongovernment owned)

narrow gauge: 1,438 km 1.000-m gauge (1,088 km electrified; 1,364 km nongovernment owned)

other gauge: 70 km 0.750-m or 0.800-m gauge (1996)

##### Highways:

total: 71,117 km (including 1,594 km of expressways)

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 65 km; Rhine (Basel to Rheinfelden, Schaffhausen to Bodensee); 12 navigable lakes

Pipelines: crude oil 314 km; natural gas 1,506 km

Ports and harbors: Basel

##### Merchant marine:

total: 22 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 424,261 GRT/733,551 DWT

ships by type: bulk 13, cargo 1, chemical tanker 5, oil tanker 2,

roll-on/roll-off cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 67 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 42

over 3,047 m: 4

2,438 to 3,047 m: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 12

914 to 1,523 m: 6

under 914 m: 15 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 25

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 24 (1997 est.)

@Switzerland:Military

Military branches: Army, Air Force, Frontier Guards, Fortification Guards

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,878,453 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,605,409 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 40,887 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$3.2 billion (1997)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.2% (1997)

@Switzerland:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: because of more stringent government regulations, significantly less used as a money-laundering center; transit country for and consumer of South American cocaine and Southwest Asian heroin

---

SYRIA

@Syria:Geography

Location: Middle East, bordering the Mediterranean Sea, between Lebanon and Turkey

Geographic coordinates: 35 00 N, 38 00 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 185,180 sq km

land: 184,050 sq km

water: 1,130 sq km

note: includes 1,295 sq km of Israeli-occupied territory

Area-comparative: slightly larger than North Dakota

Land boundaries:

total: 2,253 km

border countries: Iraq 605 km, Israel 76 km, Jordan 375 km, Lebanon 375 km, Turkey 822 km

Coastline: 193 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 41 nm

territorial sea: 35 nm

Climate: mostly desert; hot, dry, sunny summers (June to August) and mild, rainy winters (December to February) along coast; cold weather with snow or sleet periodically hitting Damascus

Terrain: primarily semiarid and desert plateau; narrow coastal plain; mountains in west

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: unnamed location near Lake Tiberias -200 m

highest point: Mount Hermon 2,814 m

Natural resources: petroleum, phosphates, chrome and manganese ores, asphalt, iron ore, rock salt, marble, gypsum

Land use:

arable land: 28%

permanent crops: 4%

permanent pastures: 43%

forests and woodland: 3%

other: 22% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 9,060 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: dust storms, sandstorms

Environment-current issues: deforestation; overgrazing; soil erosion; desertification; water pollution from dumping of raw sewage and wastes from petroleum refining; inadequate supplies of potable water

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Hazardous

Wastes, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution  
signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification

Geography-note: there are 42 Israeli settlements and civilian land use  
sites in the Israeli-occupied Golan Heights (August 1997 est.)

@Syria:People

Population: 16,673,282 (July 1998 est.)

note: in addition, there are 35,150 people living in the  
Israeli-occupied Golan Heights-18,150 Arabs (16,500 Druze and 1,650  
Alawites) and 17,000 Israeli settlers (August 1997 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 46% (male 3,937,575; female 3,748,881)

15-64 years: 51% (male 4,342,022; female 4,157,268)

65 years and over: 3% (male 240,603; female 246,933) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.23% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 37.83 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.55 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.97 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 37.6 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 67.76 years

male: 66.48 years

female: 69.11 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.55 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Syrian(s)

adjective: Syrian

Ethnic groups: Arab 90.3%, Kurds, Armenians, and other 9.7%

Religions: Sunni Muslim 74%, Alawite, Druze, and other Muslim sects  
16%, Christian (various sects) 10%, Jewish (tiny communities in  
Damascus, Al Qamishli, and Aleppo)

Languages: Arabic (official); Kurdish, Armenian, Aramaic, Circassian  
widely understood; French, English somewhat understood

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 70.8%

male: 85.7%

female: 55.8% (1997 est.)

@Syria:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Syrian Arab Republic

conventional short form: Syria

local long form: Al Jumhuriyah al Arabiyah as Suriyah

local short form: Suriyah

former: United Arab Republic (with Egypt)

Data code: SY

Government type: republic under military regime since March 1963

National capital: Damascus

Administrative divisions: 14 provinces (muhafazat, singular-muhafazah); Al Hasakah, Al Ladhqiyyah, Al Qunaytirah, Ar Raqqah, As Suwayda', Dar'a, Dayr az Zawr, Dimashq, Halab, Hamah, Hims, Idlib, Rif Dimashq, Tartus

Independence: 17 April 1946 (from League of Nations mandate under French administration)

National holiday: National Day, 17 April (1946)

Constitution: 13 March 1973

Legal system: based on Islamic law and civil law system; special religious courts; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Hafiz al-ASAD (since 22 February 1971);  
note-President ASAD seized power in the November 1970 coup, assumed presidential powers 22 February 1971, and was confirmed as president in the 12 March 1971 national elections; Vice Presidents 'Abd al-Halim ibn Said KHADDAM (since 11 March 1984) and Muhammad Zuhayr MASHARIQA (since 11 March 1984)

head of government: Prime Minister Mahmud ZUBI (since 1 November 1987), Deputy Prime Ministers Lt. Gen. Mustafa TALAS (since 11 March 1984), Dr. Salim YASIN (since NA December 1981), and Rashid AKHTARINI (since 4 July 1992)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a seven-year term;

election last held 2 December 1991 (next to be held NA December 1998);

vice presidents appointed by the president; prime minister and deputy prime ministers appointed by the president  
election results: Hafiz al-ASAD reelected president; percent of vote-Hafiz al-ASAD 99.98%

Legislative branch: unicameral People's Council or Majlis al-shaab (250 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 24-25 August 1994 (next to be held NA 1998)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-National Progressive Front 167, independents 83

Judicial branch: Supreme Constitutional Court, justices are appointed for four-year terms by the president; High Judicial Council; Court of Cassation; State Security Courts

Political parties and leaders:

National Progressive Front includes: the ruling Arab Socialist Renaissance (Ba'th) Party, Hafiz al-ASAD, president of the republic, secretary general of the party, and chairman of the National Progressive Front; Syrian Arab Socialist Party (ASP), Ghassan 'Abd-al-Aziz UTHMAN; Arab Socialist Union (ASU), Fayiz ISMAIL; Syrian Communist Party (SCP), Yusuf FAYSAL; Arab Socialist Unionist Party, Safwan QUDSI; Socialist Union Democratic Party, Ahmad al-ASAD

Political pressure groups and leaders: non-Ba'th parties have little effective political influence; Communist party ineffective; conservative religious leaders; Muslim Brotherhood

International organization participation: ABEDA, AFESD, AL, AMF, CAEU, CCC, ESCWA, FAO, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, NAM, OAPEC, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNRWA, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WTO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Walid MUALEM  
chancery: 2215 Wyoming Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 232-6313  
FAX: [1] (202) 234-9548

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador-designate Ryan CROCKER  
embassy: Abou Roumaneh, Al-Mansur Street, No. 2, Damascus  
mailing address: P. O. Box 29, Damascus  
telephone: [963] (11) 333-2814, 333-0788, 332-0783  
FAX: [963] (11) 224-7938

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), white, and black with two small green five-pointed stars in a horizontal line centered in the white band; similar to the flag of Yemen, which has a plain white band and of Iraq, which has three green stars (plus an Arabic inscription) in a horizontal line centered in the white band; also similar to the flag of Egypt, which has a symbolic eagle centered



in the white band

@Syria:Economy

Economy-overview: Syria's predominantly statist economy is on a shaky footing because of Damascus's failure to implement extensive economic reform. The dominant agricultural sector remains underdeveloped, with roughly 80% of agricultural land still dependent on rain-fed sources. Although Syria has sufficient water supplies in the aggregate at normal levels of precipitation, the great distance between major water supplies and population centers poses serious distribution problems. The water problem is exacerbated by rapid population growth, industrial expansion, and increased water pollution. Private investment is critical to the modernization of the agricultural, energy, and export sectors. Oil production is leveling off, and the efforts of the nonoil sector to penetrate international markets have fallen short. Syria's inadequate infrastructure, outmoded technological base, and weak educational system make it vulnerable to future shocks and hamper competition with neighbors such as Jordan and Israel.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$106.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,600 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 28%

industry: 14%

services: 58% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 15%-20% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4.7 million (1995 est.)

by occupation: services 40%, agriculture 40%, industry 20% (1996 est.)

Unemployment rate: 12% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$3.9 billion

expenditures: \$4.3 billion, including capital expenditures of \$1.9 billion (1996 est.)

Industries: petroleum, textiles, food processing, beverages, tobacco, phosphate rock mining

Industrial production growth rate: 0.2% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 4.157 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 14.9 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 970 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, barley, cotton, lentils, chickpeas; beef, lamb, eggs, poultry, milk

Exports:

total value: \$4.2 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: petroleum 70%, textiles 12%, food and live animals 10%, manufactures 5% (1997 est.)

partners: EU 57% (Germany 17%, Italy 16%, France 11%), Lebanon 14%, Saudi Arabia 7% (1995 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$5.7 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: machinery and equipment 40%, foodstuffs/animals 15%, metal and metal products 15%, textiles 10%, chemicals 10%, consumer goods 5% (1997 est.)

partners: EU 33% (Italy 9%, Germany 8%, France 4%), South Korea 5%, US 4%, Japan 4% (1995 est.)

Debt-external: \$20 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: \$4.2 billion (1990-92)

Currency: 1 Syrian pound (£S) = 100 piastres

Exchange rates: Syrian pounds (£S) per US\$1-41.9 (January 1997); official fixed rate 11.225

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 541,465 (1992 est.)

Telephone system: fair system currently undergoing significant improvement and digital upgrades, including fiber-optic technology  
domestic: coaxial cable and microwave radio relay network  
international: satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean) and 1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean region); 1 submarine cable; coaxial cable and microwave radio relay to Iraq, Jordan, Lebanon, and Turkey;  
participant in Medarabtel

Radio broadcast stations: AM 9, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 3.392 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 17

Televisions: 700,000 (1993 est.)

@Syria:Transportation

Railways:

total: 1,998 km

broad gauge: 1,766 km 1.435-m gauge

narrow gauge: 232 km 1.050-m gauge

Highways:

total: 40,480 km

paved: 9,310 km (including 866 km of expressways)

unpaved: 31,170 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 870 km; minimal economic importance

Pipelines: crude oil 1,304 km; petroleum products 515 km

Ports and harbors: Baniyas, Jablah, Latakia, Tartus

Merchant marine:

total: 125 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 376,903 GRT/555,679 DWT

ships by type: bulk 11, cargo 110, livestock carrier 3,

roll-on/roll-off cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 104 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 24

over 3,047 m: 5

2,438 to 3,047 m: 16

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 80

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 14

under 914 m: 63 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 2 (1997 est.)

@Syria:Military

Military branches: Syrian Arab Army, Syrian Arab Navy, Syrian Arab Air Force, Syrian Arab Air Defense Forces, Police and Security Force

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 3,899,714 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 2,182,608 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 177,946 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$800 million-\$1 billion (1997 est.); note-based on official budget data that understate actual spending

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 8% (1995 est.)

@Syria:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Golan Heights is Israeli occupied; Hatay question with Turkey; dispute with upstream riparian Turkey over Turkish water development plans for the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers; Syrian troops in northern, central, and eastern Lebanon since October 1976

Illicit drugs: a transit point for opiates and hashish bound for regional and Western markets

---

## TAIWAN

@Taiwan:Geography

Location: Eastern Asia, islands bordering the East China Sea, Philippine Sea, South China Sea, and Taiwan Strait, north of the Philippines, off the southeastern coast of China

Geographic coordinates: 23 30 N, 121 00 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 35,980 sq km

land: 32,260 sq km

water: 3,720 sq km

note: includes the Pescadores, Matsu, and Quemoy

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maryland and Delaware combined

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 1,448 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; marine; rainy season during southwest monsoon (June to August); cloudiness is persistent and extensive all year

Terrain: eastern two-thirds mostly rugged mountains; flat to gently rolling plains in west

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: South China Sea 0 m

highest point: Yu Shan 3,997 m

Natural resources: small deposits of coal, natural gas, limestone, marble, and asbestos

Land use:

arable land: 24%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 5%

forests and woodland: 55%

other: 15%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: earthquakes and typhoons

Environment-current issues: air pollution; water pollution from industrial emissions, raw sewage; contamination of drinking water supplies; trade in endangered species; low-level radioactive waste disposal

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Taiwan:People

Population: 21,908,135 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 22% (male 2,543,524; female 2,367,077)

15-64 years: 69% (male 7,730,185; female 7,472,525)

65 years and over: 9% (male 963,797; female 831,027) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.94% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 14.79 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.42 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.02 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.08 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.07 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.16 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.34 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.82 years

male: 73.82 years

female: 80.05 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.77 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Chinese (singular and plural)

adjective: Chinese

Ethnic groups: Taiwanese (including Hakka) 84%, mainland Chinese 14%, aborigine 2%

Religions: mixture of Buddhist, Confucian, and Taoist 93%, Christian 4.5%, other 2.5%

Languages: Mandarin Chinese (official), Taiwanese (Min), Hakka dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 86%

male: 93%

female: 79% (1980 est.)

note: literacy for the total population increased to 92.65% in 1997

@Taiwan:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Taiwan

local long form: none

local short form: T'ai-wan

Data code: TW

Government type: multiparty democratic regime headed by popularly elected president

National capital: Taipei

Administrative divisions: since in the past the authorities claimed to be the government of all China, the central administrative divisions include the provinces of Fu-chien (some 20 offshore islands of Fujian Province including Quemoy and Matsu) and Taiwan (the island of Taiwan and the Pescadores islands); note-the more commonly referenced administrative divisions are those of Taiwan Province - 16 counties (hsien, singular and plural), 5 municipalities\* (shih, singular and plural), and 2 special municipalities\*\* (chuan-shih, singular and plural); Chang-hua, Chia-i, Chia-i\*, Chi-lung\*, Hsin-chu, Hsin-chu\*,

Hua-lien, I-lan, Kao-hsiung, Kao-hsiung\*\*, Miao-li, Nan-t'ou, P'eng-hu, P'ing-tung, T'ai-chung, T'ai-chung\*, T'ai-nan, T'ai-nan\*, T'ai-pei, T'ai-pei\*\*, T'ai-tung, T'ao-yuan, and Yun-lin; the provincial capital is at Chung-hsing-hsin-ts'un  
note: Taiwan uses the Wade-Giles system for romanization

National holiday: National Day, 10 October (1911) (Anniversary of the Chinese Revolution)

Constitution: 1 January 1947, amended in 1992, 1994, and 1997

Legal system: based on civil law system; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 20 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President LEE Teng-hui (succeeded to the presidency following the death of President CHIANG Ching-kuo 13 January 1988, elected by the National Assembly 21 March 1990, elected by popular vote in the first-ever direct elections for president 23 March 1996); Vice President LIEN Chan (since 20 May 1996)

head of government: Premier (President of the Executive Yuan) Vincent SIEW (since 1 September 1997) and Vice Premier (Vice President of the Executive Yuan) LIU Chao-shiuan (since 10 December 1997)

cabinet: Executive Yuan appointed by the president

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for four-year terms; election last held 23 March 1996 (next to be held NA 2000); premier appointed by the president; vice premiers appointed by the president on the recommendation of the premier

election results: LEE Teng-hui elected president; percent of vote-LEE Teng-hui 54%, PENG Ming-min 21%, LIN Yang-kang 15%, and CHEN Li-an 10%

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Yuan (164 seats-128 elected by popular vote, 36 indirectly elected on the basis of proportional representation; members serve three-year terms; note-in 1997, the National Assembly passed an amendment to increase the membership of the Legislative Yuan to 225 seats, of which 168 are to be elected by popular vote, 41 by proportional representation, and 16 from aboriginal and Chinese groups) and unicameral National Assembly (334 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)  
elections: Legislative Yuan-last held 2 December 1995 (next to be held NA December 1998); National Assembly-last held 23 March 1996 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: Legislative Yuan-percent of vote by party-KMT 46%, DPP 33%, CNP 13%, independents 8%; seats by party-KMT 85, DPP 54, CNP 21, independents 4; note-since the election, there has been a change in the distribution of seats, the new distribution is as follows-KMT 81, DPP 46, CNP 19, independents 8, other 5, vacant 5; National Assembly-percent of vote by party-KMT 55%, DPP 30%, CNP 14%, other 1%; seats by party-KMT 183, DPP 99, CNP 46, other 6

Judicial branch: Judicial Yuan, justices appointed by the president with the consent of the National Assembly

Political parties and leaders: Kuomintang (KMT, Nationalist Party), LEE Teng-hui, chairman; Democratic Progressive Party (DPP), HSU Hsin-Liang, chairman; Chinese New Party (CNP), leader NA; Taiwan Independence Party (TAIP), HSU Shih-Kai; other various parties

Political pressure groups and leaders: Taiwan independence movement, various environmental groups

note: debate on Taiwan independence has become acceptable within the mainstream of domestic politics on Taiwan; political liberalization and the increased representation of the opposition Democratic Progressive Party in Taiwan's legislature have opened public debate on the island's national identity; advocates of Taiwan independence, including within the DPP, oppose the ruling party's traditional stand that the island will eventually reunify with mainland China; goals of the Taiwan independence movement include establishing a sovereign nation on Taiwan and entering the UN; other organizations supporting Taiwan independence include the World United Formosans for Independence and the Organization for Taiwan Nation Building

International organization participation: APEC, AsDB, BCIE, ICC, IOC, WCL, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US: none; unofficial commercial and cultural relations with the people of the US are maintained through a private instrumentality, the Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO) with headquarters in Taipei and field offices in Washington and 12 other US cities

Diplomatic representation from the US: none; unofficial commercial and cultural relations with the people on Taiwan are maintained through a private institution, the American Institute in Taiwan (AIT), which has its headquarters in Rosslyn, Virginia (telephone: [1] (703) 525-8474 and FAX: [1] (703) 841-1385) and offices in Taipei at #7 Lane 134, Hsin Yi Road, Section 3, telephone [886] (22) 709-2000, FAX [886] (22) 702-7675, and in Kao-hsiung at #2 Chung Cheng 3d Road, telephone [886] (7) 224-0154 through 0157, FAX [886] (7) 223-8237, and the American Trade Center at Room 3207 International Trade Building, Taipei World Trade Center, 333 Keelung Road Section 1, Taipei 10548, telephone [886] (22) 720-1550, FAX [886] 757-7162

Flag description: red with a dark blue rectangle in the upper hoist-side corner bearing a white sun with 12 triangular rays

@Taiwan:Economy

Economy-overview: Taiwan has a dynamic capitalist economy with gradually decreasing guidance of investment and foreign trade by government authorities and partial government ownership of some large banks and industrial firms. Spillover from the Asian financial crisis hit Taiwan in the fourth quarter of 1997, wreaking havoc on the stock



and currency markets. While the economy remains sound (the government forecasts 6% GDP growth for 1998), the New Taiwan Dollar depreciated 20% in 1997. Real growth in GDP has averaged about 8.5% a year during the past three decades. Export growth has been even faster and has provided the impetus for industrialization. Inflation and unemployment are low. Agriculture contributes only 3% to GDP, down from 35% in 1952. Traditional labor-intensive industries are steadily being moved off-shore and replaced with more capital- and technology-intensive industries. Taiwan has become a major investor in China, Thailand, Indonesia, the Philippines, Malaysia, and Vietnam. The tightening of labor markets has led to an influx of foreign workers, both legal and illegal.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$308 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 6.8% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$14,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 3.3%

industry: 35.7%

services: 61% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 0.9% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 9.4 million (1997)

by occupation: services 52%, industry 38%, agriculture 10% (1996 est.)

Unemployment rate: 2.7% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$40 billion

expenditures: \$55 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1998 est.)

Industries: electronics, textiles, chemicals, clothing, food processing, plywood, sugar milling, cement, shipbuilding, petroleum refining

Industrial production growth rate: 7% (1997)

Electricity-capacity: 23.763 million kW (1996)

Electricity-production: 124.973 billion kWh (1996)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 5,500 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, wheat, corn, soybeans, vegetables, fruit, tea; pigs, poultry, beef, milk; fish

Exports:

total value: \$122.1 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: machinery and electrical equipment 21.7%, electronic products 14.8%, information/communications 11.8%, textile products 11.6% (1997)

partners: US 24.2%, Hong Kong 23.5%, Europe 15.1%, Japan 9.6% (1997)

#### Imports:

total value: \$114.4 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: machinery and electrical equipment 16.5%, electronic products 16.3%, chemicals 10.0%, precision instrument 5.6% (1997)

partners: Japan 25.4%, US 20.3%, Europe 18.9%, Hong Kong 1.7% (1997)

Debt-external: \$80 million (1997 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 New Taiwan dollar (NT\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: New Taiwan dollars per US\$1-32.45 (yearend 1997), 27.5 (1996), 27.4 (1995), 26.2 (1994), 26.6 (1993), 25.4 (1992)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

#### Communications

Telephones: 10,010,614 (1996)

#### Telephone system:

domestic: extensive microwave radio relay trunk system on east and west coasts

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Pacific Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean); submarine cables to Japan (Okinawa), Philippines, Guam, Singapore, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Australia, Middle East, and Western Europe

Radio broadcast stations: AM 91, FM 23, shortwave 0

Radios: 8.62 million

Television broadcast stations: 15 (repeaters 13)

Televisions: 10.8 million (1996 est.)

#### @Taiwan:Transportation

#### Railways:

total: 4,600 km (498 km electrified); note-1,108 km belongs to the Taiwan Railway Administration and the remaining 3,492 km is dedicated to industrial use

narrow gauge: 4,600 km 1.067-m

#### Highways:

total: 19,701 km

paved: 17,238 km (including 447 km of expressways)  
unpaved: 2,463 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: petroleum products 615 km; natural gas 97 km

Ports and harbors: Chi-lung (Keelung), Hua-lien, Kao-hsiung, Su-ao,  
T'ai-chung

Merchant marine:

total: 193 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 5,621,906 GRT/8,583,808  
DWT  
ships by type: bulk 49, cargo 30, combination bulk 2, container 81,  
oil tanker 18, refrigerated cargo 11, roll-on/roll-off cargo 2 (1997  
est.)

Airports: 40 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 36  
over 3,047 m: 8  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 12  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 5  
914 to 1,523 m: 6  
under 914 m: 5 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 4  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 2  
under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Taiwan:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy (includes Marines), Air Force, Coastal  
Patrol and Defense Command, Armed Forces Reserve Command, Combined  
Service Forces

Military manpower-military age: 19 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 6,476,878 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 4,978,865 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 206,975 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$11.5 billion (FY96/97)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.6% (FY96/97)

@Taiwan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: involved in complex dispute over the Spratly Islands with China, Malaysia, Philippines, Vietnam, and possibly Brunei; Paracel Islands occupied by China, but claimed by Vietnam and Taiwan; claims Japanese-administered Senkaku-shoto (Senkaku Islands/Diaoyu Tai), as does China

Illicit drugs: considered an important heroin transit point; major problem with domestic consumption of methamphetamines and heroin

---

## TAJIKISTAN

### Introduction

Current issues: Tajikistan has experienced three changes of government and a civil war since it gained independence in September 1991. The current president, Emomali RAHMONOV, was elected in November 1994, yet has been in power since 1992. A peace agreement was signed in June 1997, but implementation is progressing slowly. Russian-led peacekeeping troops are deployed throughout the country, and Russian-commanded border guards are stationed along the Tajikistani-Afghan border.

@Tajikistan:Geography

Location: Central Asia, west of China

Geographic coordinates: 39 00 N, 71 00 E

Map references: Commonwealth of Independent States

### Area:

total: 143,100 sq km

land: 142,700 sq km

water: 400 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Wisconsin

### Land boundaries:

total: 3,651 km

border countries: Afghanistan 1,206 km, China 414 km, Kyrgyzstan 870 km, Uzbekistan 1,161 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: midlatitude continental, hot summers, mild winters; semiarid to polar in Pamir Mountains

Terrain: Pamirs and Alay Mountains dominate landscape; western Fergana Valley in north, Kofarnihon and Vakhsh Valleys in southwest

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Syrdariya 300 m

highest point: Qullai Kommunizm 7,495 m

Natural resources: significant hydropower potential, some petroleum, uranium, mercury, brown coal, lead, zinc, antimony, tungsten

Land use:

arable land: 6%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 25%

forests and woodland: 4%

other: 65% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 6,390 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: inadequate sanitation facilities; increasing levels of soil salinity; industrial pollution; excessive pesticides; part of the basin of the shrinking Aral Sea suffers from severe overutilization of available water for irrigation and associated pollution

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked

@Tajikistan:People

Population: 6,020,095 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 41% (male 1,258,424; female 1,230,891)

15-64 years: 54% (male 1,616,257; female 1,636,732)

65 years and over: 5% (male 118,485; female 159,306) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.3% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 27.67 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.77 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -6.87 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.74 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 112.14 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 64.48 years  
male: 61.35 years  
female: 67.77 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.53 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Tajikistani(s)  
adjective: Tajikistani

Ethnic groups: Tajik 64.9%, Uzbek 25%, Russian 3.5% (declining because of emigration), other 6.6%

Religions: Sunni Muslim 80%, Shi'a Muslim 5%

Languages: Tajik (official), Russian widely used in government and business

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 98%  
male: 99%  
female: 97% (1989 est.)

@Tajikistan:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Tajikistan  
conventional short form: Tajikistan  
local long form: Jumhurii Tojikistan  
local short form: none  
former: Tajik Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: T1

Government type: republic

National capital: Dushanbe

Administrative divisions: 2 oblasts (viloyatho, singular-viloyat) and one autonomous oblast\* (viloyati avtonomii); Viloyati Avtonomii Badakhshoni Kuni\* (Khorugh-formerly Khorog), Viloyati Khatlon (Qurghonteppea-formerly Kurgan-Tyube), Viloyati Leninobod (Khujand-formerly Leninabad)  
note: the administrative center name follows in parentheses

Independence: 9 September 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: National Day, 9 September (1991)

Constitution: 6 November 1994

Legal system: based on civil law system; no judicial review of legislative acts

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Emomali RAHMONOV (since 6 November 1994;

head of state and Assembly chairman since 19 November 1992)

head of government: Prime Minister Yahyo AZIMOV (since 8 February 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president who proposes them to the Supreme Assembly for approval

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 6 November 1994 (next to be held NA 1999); prime

minister appointed by the president

election results: Emomali RAHMONOV elected president; percent of vote-Emomali RAHMONOV 58%, Abdumalik ABDULLOJANOV 40%

Legislative branch: unicameral Supreme Assembly or Majlisi Oli (181 seats; members are popularly elected to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 26 February and 12 March 1995 (next to be held NA 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; estimated seats by party-Communist Party and affiliates 100, People's Party 10, Party of People's Unity 6, Party of Economic and Political Renewal 1, other 64

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: People's Democratic Party of Tajikistan or PPT [Emomali RAHMONOV]; National Revival Bloc (Party of Popular Unity and Accord or PPUA) [Abdumalik ABDULLOJONOV]; Tajik Communist Party or CPT [Shodi SHABDOLOV]; Democratic Party or TDP [Jumaboy NIYAZOV, chairman]; Islamic Renaissance Party or IRP [Mohammed Sharif HIMATZODA, chairman]; Rebirth (Rastokhez) [Takhir ABDUZHABOROV]; Lali Badakhshan Society [Atobek AMIRBEKOV]; Tajikistan Party of Economic and Political Renewal or TPEPR; Citizenship, Patriotism, Unity Party [Bobokhon MAHMADOV]; Adolatho "Justice" Party [Abdurahmon KARIMOV, chairman]; Congress of Popular Unity [Saifuddin TURAYEV]; Party of Justice and Development [Rahmutullo ZAINAV]

International organization participation: CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECO, ESCAP, FAO, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, IOC, IOM, ITU, OIC, OSCE, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US: Tajikistan does not have an embassy in the US, but has a mission at the UN: address-136 East 67th

Street, New York, NY 10021, telephone-[1] (212) 472-7645, FAX-[1] (212) 628-0252; permanent representative to the UN is Rashid ALIMOV

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador R. Grant SMITH

embassy: interim chancery, Oktyabrskaya Hotel, 105A Prospect Rudaki, Dushanbe 734001

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [7] (3772) 21-03-56

FAX: Telex [7] (3772) 20-03-62

Flag description: three horizontal stripes of red (top), a wider stripe of white, and green; a gold crown surmounted by seven five-pointed gold stars is located in the center of the white stripe

@Tajikistan:Economy

Economy-overview: Tajikistan has the lowest per capita GDP among the former Soviet republics. Agriculture dominates the economy, with cotton the most important crop. Mineral resources, varied but limited in amount, include silver, gold, uranium, and tungsten. Industry is limited to a large aluminum plant, hydropower facilities, and small obsolete factories mostly in light industry and food processing. The Tajik economy has been gravely weakened by four years of civil conflict and by the loss of subsidies from Moscow and of markets for its products. Tajikistan thus depends on aid from Russia and Uzbekistan and on international humanitarian assistance for much of its basic subsistence needs. Even if the peace agreement of June 1997 is honored, the country faces major problems in integrating refugees and former combatants into the economy. Moreover, constant political turmoil and the continued dominance by former communist officials have impeded the introduction of meaningful economic reforms.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$4.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -10% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 25%

industry: 35%

services: 40% (1997)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 40% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.9 million (1996)

by occupation: agriculture and forestry 52%, manufacturing, mining, and construction 17%, services 31% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 2.4% includes only officially registered unemployed; also large numbers of underemployed workers and



unregistered unemployed people (December 1996)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: aluminum, zinc, lead, chemicals and fertilizers, cement, vegetable oil, metal-cutting machine tools, refrigerators and freezers

Industrial production growth rate: -20% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 4.443 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 14.66 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,302 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cotton, grain, fruits, grapes, vegetables; cattle, sheep, goats

**Exports:**

total value: \$768 million (1996 est.)

commodities: cotton, aluminum, fruits, vegetable oil, textiles

partners: FSU 78%, Netherlands (1994)

**Imports:**

total value: \$657 million (1996 est.)

commodities: fuel, chemicals, machinery and transport equipment, textiles, foodstuffs

partners: FSU 55%, Switzerland, UK (1994)

Debt-external: \$635 million (of which \$250 million to Russia) (1995 est.)

**Economic aid:**

recipient: ODA, \$22 million (1993)

note: commitments, \$885 million (disbursements \$115 million) (1992-95)

Currency: the Tajikistani ruble (TJR) = 100 tanga; Tajikistan introduced its own currency in May 1995

Exchange rates: Tajikistani rubles (TJR) per US\$1-350 (January 1997), 284 (January 1996)

Fiscal year: calendar year

**Communications**

Telephones: 303,000 (1991 est.)

Telephone system: poorly developed and not well maintained; many towns are not reached by the national network  
domestic: cable and microwave radio relay

international: linked by cable and microwave radio relay to other CIS republics, and by leased connections to the Moscow international gateway switch; Dushanbe linked by Intelsat to international gateway switch in Ankara (Turkey); satellite earth stations-1 Orbita and 2 Intelsat

Radio broadcast stations: 1 state-owned radio broadcast station

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1

note: 1 Intelsat earth station provides TV receive-only service from Turkey

Televisions: NA

@Tajikistan:Transportation

Railways:

total: 480 km in common carrier service; does not include industrial lines (1990)

Highways:

total: 32,752 km

paved: 21,119 km (note-these roads are said to be hard-surfaced, meaning that some are paved and some are all-weather gravel surfaced)

unpaved: 11,633 km (1992 est.)

Pipelines: natural gas 400 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 59 (1994 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 14

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 7

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1994 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 45

914 to 1,523 m: 9

under 914 m: 36 (1994 est.)

@Tajikistan:Military

Military branches: Army, Air Force, Presidential National Guard, Security Forces (internal and border troops)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 1,432,800 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 1,174,683 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 62,558 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 180 billion rubles (1995);  
note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the  
current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.4% (1995)

@Tajikistan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: most of the boundary with China in dispute;  
territorial dispute with Kyrgyzstan on northern boundary in Isfara  
Valley area

Illicit drugs: limited illicit cultivation of cannabis and opium  
poppy, mostly for domestic consumption; increasingly used as  
transshipment point for illicit drugs from Southwest Asia to Russia  
and Western Europe

---

## TANZANIA

@Tanzania:Geography

Location: Eastern Africa, bordering the Indian Ocean, between Kenya  
and Mozambique

Geographic coordinates: 6 00 S, 35 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 945,090 sq km

land: 886,040 sq km

water: 59,050 sq km

note: includes the islands of Mafia, Pemba, and Zanzibar

Area-comparative: slightly larger than twice the size of California

Land boundaries:

total: 3,402 km

border countries: Burundi 451 km, Kenya 769 km, Malawi 475 km,  
Mozambique 756 km, Rwanda 217 km, Uganda 396 km, Zambia 338 km

Coastline: 1,424 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: varies from tropical along coast to temperate in highlands

Terrain: plains along coast; central plateau; highlands in north, south

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Kilimanjaro 5,895 m

Natural resources: hydropower potential, tin, phosphates, iron ore, coal, diamonds, gemstones, gold, natural gas, nickel

Land use:

arable land: 3%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 40%

forests and woodland: 38%

other: 18% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,500 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: the tsetse fly; flooding on the central plateau during the rainy season

Environment-current issues: soil degradation; deforestation; desertification; destruction of coral reefs threatens marine habitats; recent droughts affected marginal agriculture

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: Kilimanjaro is highest point in Africa

@Tanzania:People

Population: 30,608,769 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 6,804,194; female 6,844,815)

15-64 years: 53% (male 7,835,705; female 8,236,949)

65 years and over: 2% (male 408,827; female 478,279) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.14% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 40.75 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 16.71 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -2.61 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.85 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 96.94 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 46.37 years

male: 44.22 years

female: 48.59 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 5.49 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Tanzanian(s)

adjective: Tanzanian

Ethnic groups: mainland-native African 99% (of which 95% are Bantu consisting of more than 130 tribes), other 1% (consisting of Asian, European, and Arab)

note: Zanzibar- Arab, native African, mixed Arab and native African

Religions: mainland-Christian 45%, Muslim 35%, indigenous beliefs 20%

note: Zanzibar-more than 99% Muslim

Languages: Kiswahili or Swahili (official), Kiunguju (name for Swahili in Zanzibar), English (official, primary language of commerce, administration, and higher education), Arabic (widely spoken in Zanzibar), many local languages

note: Kiswahili (Swahili) is the mother tongue of Bantu people living in Zanzibar and nearby coastal Tanzania; although Kiswahili is Bantu in structure and origin, its vocabulary draws on a variety of sources, including Arabic and English, and it has become the lingua franca of central and eastern Africa; the first language of most people is one of the local languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write Kiswahili (Swahili), English, or Arabic

total population: 67.8%

male: 79.4%

female: 56.8% (1995 est.)

@Tanzania:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: United Republic of Tanzania  
conventional short form: Tanzania  
former: United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar

Data code: TZ

Government type: republic

National capital: Dar es Salaam

note: some government offices have been transferred to Dodoma, which is planned as the new national capital by the end of the 1990s; the National Assembly now meets there on regular basis

Administrative divisions: 25 regions; Arusha, Dar es Salaam, Dodoma, Iringa, Kigoma, Kilimanjaro, Lindi, Mara, Mbeya, Morogoro, Mtwara, Mwanza, Pemba North, Pemba South, Pwani, Rukwa, Ruvuma, Shinyanga, Singida, Tabora, Tanga, Zanzibar Central/South, Zanzibar North, Zanzibar Urban/West, Ziwa Magharibi

note: although some recent maps have referred to Ziwa Magharibi as Kagera, the US Board on Geographic Names has not approved the change

Independence: 26 April 1964; Tanganyika became independent 9 December 1961 (from UK-administered UN trusteeship); Zanzibar became independent 19 December 1963 (from UK); Tanganyika united with Zanzibar 26 April 1964 to form the United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar; renamed United Republic of Tanzania 29 October 1964

National holiday: Union Day, 26 April (1964)

Constitution: 25 April 1977; major revisions October 1984

Legal system: based on English common law; judicial review of legislative acts limited to matters of interpretation; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Benjamin William MKAPA (since 23 November 1995); Vice President Omar Ali JUMA (since 23 November 1995); note the president is both chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Benjamin William MKAPA (since 23 November 1995); Vice President Omar Ali JUMA (since 23 November 1995);

note-the president is both chief of state and head of government

note: Zanzibar elects a president who is head of government for matters internal to Zanzibar; Dr. Salmin AMOUR was elected to that office on 22 October 1995 in a popular election

cabinet: Cabinet ministers, including the prime minister, are appointed by the president from among the members of the National Assembly

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ballot by popular vote for five-year terms; election last held 29 October-19 November 1995 (next to be held NA October 2000); prime minister

appointed by the president

election results: percent of vote-Benjamin William MKAPA 62%, MREMA 28%, LIPUMBA 6%, CHEYO 4%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Bunge (274 seats-232 directly elected by universal adult suffrage, 37 allocated to women nominated by the president, five to members of the Zanzibar House of Representatives; members serve five-year terms); note-in addition to enacting laws that apply to the entire United Republic of Tanzania, the Assembly enacts laws that apply only to the mainland; Zanzibar has its own House of Representatives to make laws especially for Zanzibar (the Zanzibar House of Representatives has 50 seats, directly elected by universal suffrage to serve five-year terms)  
elections: last held 29 October-19 November 1995 (next to be held NA October 2000)  
election results: National Assembly: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-CCM 186, CUF 24, NCCR-Mageuzi 16, CHADEMA 3, UDP 3; Zanzibar House of Representatives: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-CCM 26, CUF 24

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal; High Court, judges appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: Chama Cha Mapinduzi or CCM (Revolutionary Party) [Benjamin William MKAPA]; Civic United Front or CUF [Seif Sharif HAMAD]; National Convention for Construction and Reform or NCCR [Lyatonga (Augustine) MREMA]; Union for Multiparty Democracy or UMD [Abdullah FUNDIKIRA]; Chama Cha Demokrasia na Maendeleo or CHADEMA [Edwin I. M. MTEI, chairman]; Democratic Party (unregistered) [Reverend MTIKLA]; United Democratic Party or UDP [John CHEYO]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, EADB, ECA, FAO, G- 6, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, MONUA, NAM, OAU, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mustafa Salim NYANG'ANYI  
chancery: 2139 R Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 939-6125  
FAX: [1] (202) 797-7408

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Charge d'Affaires John LANGE  
embassy: 36 Laibon Road (off Bagamoyo Road), Dar es Salaam  
mailing address: P. O. Box 9123, Dar es Salaam  
telephone: [255] (51) 666010 through 666015  
FAX: [255] (51) 666701

Flag description: divided diagonally by a yellow-edged black band from the lower hoist-side corner; the upper triangle (hoist side) is green

and the lower triangle is blue

#### @Tanzania:Economy

Economy-overview: Tanzania is one of the poorest countries in the world. The economy is heavily dependent on agriculture, which accounts for 57% of GDP, provides 85% of exports, and employs 90% of the work force. Topography and climatic conditions, however, limit cultivated crops to only 4% of the land area. Industry accounts for 17% of GDP and is mainly limited to processing agricultural products and light consumer goods. The economic recovery program announced in mid-1986 has generated notable increases in agricultural production and financial support for the program by bilateral donors. The World Bank, the International Monetary Fund, and bilateral donors have provided funds to rehabilitate Tanzania's deteriorated economic infrastructure. Growth in 1991-97 has featured a pickup in industrial production and a substantial increase in output of minerals, led by gold. Natural gas exploration in the Rufiji Delta looks promising and production could start by 2002. Recent banking reforms have helped increase private sector growth and investment.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$21.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.3% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 57%

industry: 17%

services: 26% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 15% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 13.495 million

by occupation: agriculture 90%, industry and commerce 10% (1995 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$959 million

expenditures: \$1.1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$214 million (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: primarily agricultural processing (sugar, beer, cigarettes, sisal twine), diamond and gold mining, oil refining, shoes, cement, textiles, wood products, fertilizer, salt

Industrial production growth rate: 0.4% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 439,000 kW (1995)



Electricity-production: 895 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 31 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, sisal, tea, cotton, pyrethrum (insecticide made from chrysanthemums), cashews, tobacco, cloves (Zanzibar), corn, wheat, cassava (tapioca), bananas, fruits, vegetables; cattle, sheep, goats

Exports:

total value: \$760 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: coffee, manufactured goods, cotton, cashew nuts, minerals, tobacco, sisal (1995)

partners: EU, Japan, India, US (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$1.4 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: consumer goods, machinery and transportation equipment, crude oil

partners: EU, Kenya, Japan, China, India (1995)

Debt-external: \$7.9 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Tanzanian shilling (TSh) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Tanzanian shillings (TSh) per US\$1-631.61 (January 1998), 612.12 (1997), 579.98 (1996), 574.76 (1995), 509.63 (1994), 405.27 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 137,000 (1989 est.)

Telephone system: fair system operating below capacity

domestic: open wire, microwave radio relay, tropospheric scatter

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 1 Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 12, FM 4, shortwave 0

Radios: 720,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 3 (1995 est.); note-all on Zanzibar

Televisions: 55,000 (1993 est.)

@Tanzania:Transportation

#### Railways:

total: 3,569 km (1995)

narrow gauge: 2,600 km 1.000-m gauge; 969 km 1.067-m gauge

note: the Tanzania-Zambia Railway Authority (TAZARA), which operates 1,860 km of 1.067-m narrow gauge track between Dar es Salaam and New Kapiri Mposhi in Zambia (of which 969 km are in Tanzania and 891 km are in Zambia) is not a part of Tanzania Railways Corporation; because of the difference in gauge, this system does not connect to Tanzania Railways

#### Highways:

total: 88,200 km

paved: 3,704 km

unpaved: 84,496 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: Lake Tanganyika, Lake Victoria, Lake Nyasa

Pipelines: crude oil 982 km

Ports and harbors: Bukoba, Dar es Salaam, Kigoma, Kilwa Masoko, Lindi, Mtwara, Mwanza, Pangani, Tanga, Wete, Zanzibar

#### Merchant marine:

total: 8 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 30,371 GRT/41,269 DWT

ships by type: cargo 3, oil tanker 2, passenger-cargo 2,

roll-on/roll-off cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 123 (1997 est.)

#### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 11

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

#### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 112

1,524 to 2,437 m: 17

914 to 1,523 m: 60

under 914 m: 35 (1997 est.)

@Tanzania:Military

Military branches: Tanzanian People's Defense Force or TPDF (includes Army, Navy, and Air Force), paramilitary Police Field Force Unit, Militia

#### Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 6,935,184 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 4,014,130 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$69 million (FY94/95)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Tanzania:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: dispute with Malawi over the boundary in Lake Nyasa (Lake Malawi); Democratic Republic of the Congo-Tanzania-Zambia tripoint in Lake Tanganyika may no longer be indefinite since it has been informally reported that the indefinite section of the Democratic Republic of the Congo-Zambia boundary has been settled

Illicit drugs: growing role in transshipment of Southwest and Southeast Asian heroin and South American cocaine destined for European and US markets and of South Asian methaqualone bound for Southern Africa

---

## THAILAND

@Thailand:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, bordering the Andaman Sea and the Gulf of Thailand, southeast of Burma

Geographic coordinates: 15 00 N, 100 00 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 514,000 sq km

land: 511,770 sq km

water: 2,230 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than twice the size of Wyoming

Land boundaries:

total: 4,863 km

border countries: Burma 1,800 km, Cambodia 803 km, Laos 1,754 km, Malaysia 506 km

Coastline: 3,219 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; rainy, warm, cloudy southwest monsoon (mid-May to September); dry, cool northeast monsoon (November to mid-March);

southern isthmus always hot and humid

Terrain: central plain; Khorat Plateau in the east; mountains elsewhere

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Gulf of Thailand 0 m

highest point: Doi Inthanon 2,576 m

Natural resources: tin, rubber, natural gas, tungsten, tantalum, timber, lead, fish, gypsum, lignite, fluorite

Land use:

arable land: 34%

permanent crops: 6%

permanent pastures: 2%

forests and woodland: 26%

other: 32% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 44,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: land subsidence in Bangkok area resulting from the depletion of the water table; droughts

Environment-current issues: air pollution from vehicle emissions; water pollution from organic and factory wastes; deforestation; soil erosion; wildlife populations threatened by illegal hunting

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94

signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: controls only land route from Asia to Malaysia and Singapore

@Thailand:People

Population: 60,037,366 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 24% (male 7,440,863; female 7,169,837)

15-64 years: 70% (male 20,605,197; female 21,210,697)

65 years and over: 6% (male 1,596,267; female 2,014,505) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.97% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 16.76 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.11 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.79 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 30.82 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 69 years

male: 65.35 years

female: 72.83 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.84 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Thai (singular and plural)

adjective: Thai

Ethnic groups: Thai 75%, Chinese 14%, other 11%

Religions: Buddhism 95%, Muslim 3.8%, Christianity 0.5%, Hinduism 0.1%, other 0.6% (1991)

Languages: Thai, English (secondary language of the elite), ethnic and regional dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 93.8%

male: 96%

female: 91.6% (1995 est.)

@Thailand:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Thailand

conventional short form: Thailand

Data code: TH

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: Bangkok

Administrative divisions: 76 provinces (changwat, singular and plural); Amnat Charoen, Ang Thong, Buriram, Chachoengsao, Chai Nat, Chaiyaphum, Chanthaburi, Chiang Mai, Chiang Rai, Chon Buri, Chumphon, Kalasin, Kamphaeng Phet, Kanchanaburi, Khon Kaen, Krabi, Krung Thep Mahanakhon (Bangkok), Lampang, Lamphun, Loei, Lop Buri, Mae Hong Son, Maha Sarakham, Mukdahan, Nakhon Nayok, Nakhon Pathom, Nakhon Phanom,

Nakhon Ratchasima, Nakhon Sawan, Nakhon Si Thammarat, Nan, Narathiwat, Nong Bua Lamphu, Nong Khai, Nonthaburi, Pathum Thani, Pattani, Phangnga, Phatthalung, Phayao, Phetchabun, Phetchaburi, Phichit, Phitsanulok, Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya, Phrae, Phuket, Prachin Buri, Prachuap Khiri Khan, Ranong, Ratchaburi, Rayong, Roi Et, Sa Kaeo, Sakon Nakhon, Samut Prakan, Samut Sakhon, Samut Songkhram, Sara Buri, Satun, Sing Buri, Sisaket, Songkhla, Sukhothai, Suphan Buri, Surat Thani, Surin, Tak, Trang, Trat, Ubon Ratchathani, Udon Thani, Uthai Thani, Uttaradit, Yala, Yasothon

Independence: 1238 (traditional founding date; never colonized)

National holiday: Birthday of His Majesty the King, 5 December (1927)

Constitution: new constitution signed by King PHUMIPHON on 11 October 1997

Legal system: based on civil law system, with influences of common law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: King PHUMIPHON Adunyadet (since 9 June 1946)

head of government: Prime Minister CHUAN Likphai (since 15 November 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers

note: there is also a Privy Council

elections: none; the king is a constitutional monarch; prime minister designated from among the members of the House of Representatives; following a national election for the House of Representatives, the leader of the party that can organize a majority coalition usually becomes prime minister

Legislative branch: bicameral National Assembly or Rathasapha consists of the Senate or Wuthisapha (a 270-member appointed body; members serve six-year terms) and the House of Representatives or Sapha Phuthaen Ratsadon (393 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: House of Representatives-last held 17 November 1996 (next must be held by 17 November 2000, but may be held earlier)

election results: House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party - NAP 125, DP 123, NDP 52, TNP 39, SAP 20, TCP 18, SP 8, LDP 4, MP 2, other 2

Judicial branch: Supreme Court (Sandika), judges appointed by the king

Political parties and leaders: Thai Nation Party (TNP or Chat Thai Party), BANHAN Sinlapa-acha; Democratic Party (DP or Prachathipat Party), CHUAN Likphai; New Aspiration Party (NAP or Khwamwang Mai), Gen. CHAWALIT Yongchaiyut; National Development Party (NDP or Chat Phattana), leader NA; Phalang Dharma Party (PDP or Phalang Tham), SUDARAT Keyuraphan; Social Action Party (SAP or Kitsangkhom Party),

MONTRI Phongphanit; Thai Citizen's Party (TCP or Prachakon Thai),  
SAMAK Sunthonwet; Liberal Democratic Party (LDP or Seri Tham), PHINIT  
Charusombat; Solidarity Party (SP or Ekkaphap Party), UTHAI  
Phimchaichon; Mass Party (MP or Muanchon), Pol. Cpt. CHALOEM Yubamrung

International organization participation: APEC, AsDB, ASEAN, CCC, CP,  
ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC,  
IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM,  
ISO, ITU, NAM, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNU,  
UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador NIT Phibunsongkhram  
chancery: 1024 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20007  
telephone: [1] (202) 944-3600  
FAX: [1] (202) 944-3611  
consulate(s) general: Chicago, Los Angeles, and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador William H. ITOH  
embassy: 120-122 Wireless Road, Bangkok  
mailing address: APO AP 96546  
telephone: [66] (2) 205-4000  
FAX: [66] (2) 254-2990  
consulate(s) general: Chiang Mai

Flag description: five horizontal bands of red (top), white, blue  
(double width), white, and red

@Thailand:Economy

Economy-overview: In 1997/98, the Thai economy is in a deep recession as a result of the severe financial problems facing many Thai firms, particularly banks and finance companies. In the early 1990s, Thailand liberalized financial inflows; banks and other firms borrowed in dollars and did not hedge their positions because there was no perceived exchange rate risk. These funds financed a property boom that began to taper off in the mid-1990s. In addition, export growth - previously a key driver of the Thai economy - collapsed in 1996, resulting in growing doubts that the Bank of Thailand could maintain the baht's peg to the dollar. The Bank mounted an expensive defense of the exchange rate that nearly depleted foreign exchange reserves, then decided to float the exchange rate, triggering a sharp increase in foreign liabilities that cash-strapped Thai firms were already having trouble repaying. In August 1997, the government headed by Prime Minister CHAWALIT signed an agreement with the IMF for access to a \$14 billion facility to supplement foreign exchange reserves and restore financial market stability. CHAWALIT resigned in November 1997, however, under pressure for lacking a coherent approach to managing the IMF program and the financial crisis. Democratic Party leader CHUAN Likphai formed a seven-party coalition government and closely adhered to the IMF program, tentatively reestablishing financial stability by February 1998. An economic turnaround requires

rescheduling the large short-term foreign liabilities of Thai firms, restoring high rates of export growth to finance foreign liabilities, and extensively recapitalizing the banking system.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$525 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -0.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$8,800 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 10%

industry: 28.7%

services: 61.3% (1997)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 5.6% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 32.6 million (1997 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 54%, industry 15%, services (including government) 31% (1996 est.)

Unemployment rate: 3.5%

Budget:

revenues: \$24 billion

expenditures: \$25 billion, including capital expenditures of \$8 billion (FY96/97)

Industries: tourism; textiles and garments, agricultural processing, beverages, tobacco, cement, light manufacturing, such as jewelry; electric appliances and components, computers and parts, integrated circuits, furniture, plastics; world's second-largest tungsten producer and third-largest tin producer

Industrial production growth rate: -15% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 15.838 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 77.5 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,295 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: rice, cassava (tapioca), rubber, corn, sugarcane, coconuts, soybeans

Exports:

total value: \$51.6 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: manufactures 82%, agricultural products and fisheries 14% (1997)

partners: US 19.6%, Japan 14.9%, Singapore 11%, Hong Kong 5.7%, Malaysia 4.3%, UK 3.7% (1997)



#### Imports:

total value: \$73.5 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: capital goods 50%, consumer goods 10.2%, fuels 8.7%

(1997)

partners: Japan 25.6%, US 13.9%, Singapore 5%, Taiwan 4.6%, Germany 4.5%, Malaysia 4.1% (1997)

Debt-external: \$90 billion (1997)

#### Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$624 million (1993)

Currency: 1 baht (B) = 100 satang

Exchange rates: baht (B) per US\$1-53.812 (January 1998), 31.364

(1997), 25.343 (1996), 24.915 (1995), 25.150 (1994), 25.319 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 October-30 September

#### Communications

Telephones: 1,553,200 (1994 est.)

Telephone system: service to general public adequate, but investments in technological upgrades reduced by recession; bulk of service to government activities provided by multichannel cable and microwave radio relay network

domestic: microwave radio relay and multichannel cable; domestic satellite system being developed

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 1 Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 200 (in government-controlled network), FM 100 (in government-controlled network), shortwave 0

Radios: 10.75 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 11 (in government-controlled network)

Televisions: 3.3 million (1993 est.)

#### @Thailand:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 4,623 km

narrow gauge: 4,623 km 1.000-m gauge (99 km double track)

##### Highways:

total: 64,600 km

paved: 62,985 km

unpaved: 1,615 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 3,999 km principal waterways; 3,701 km with navigable

depths of 0.9 m or more throughout the year; numerous minor waterways navigable by shallow-draft native craft

Pipelines: petroleum products 67 km; natural gas 350 km

Ports and harbors: Bangkok, Laem Chabang, Pattani, Phuket, Sattahip, Si Racha, Songkhla

Merchant marine:

total: 304 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,997,060 GRT/3,270,988 DWT

ships by type: bulk 48, cargo 145, chemical tanker 7, container 9, liquefied gas tanker 13, multi-function large load carrier 3, oil tanker 62, passenger 1, refrigerated cargo 11, roll-on/roll-off cargo 2, short-sea passenger 1, specialized tanker 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 106 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 55

over 3,047 m: 6

2,438 to 3,047 m: 9

1,524 to 2,437 m: 16

914 to 1,523 m: 20

under 914 m: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 51

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 15

under 914 m: 34 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 3 (1997 est.)

@Thailand:Military

Military branches: Royal Thai Army, Royal Thai Navy (includes Royal Thai Marine Corps), Royal Thai Air Force, Paramilitary Forces

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 17,296,871 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 10,435,956 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 558,579 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$4 billion (FY95/96)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.5% (FY94/95)

@Thailand:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: parts of the border with Laos are indefinite; maritime boundary with Vietnam resolved, August 1997; parts of border with Cambodia are indefinite; maritime boundary with Cambodia not clearly defined

Illicit drugs: a minor producer of opium, heroin, and marijuana; major illicit transit point for heroin en route to the international drug market from Burma and Laos; eradication efforts have reduced the area of cannabis cultivation and shifted some production to neighboring countries; opium poppy cultivation has been reduced by eradication efforts; also a drug money-laundering center; role in amphetamine production for regional consumption; increasing indigenous abuse of methamphetamines and heroin

---

TOGO

@Togo:Geography

Location: Western Africa, bordering the Bight of Benin, between Benin and Ghana

Geographic coordinates: 8 00 N, 1 10 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 56,790 sq km

land: 54,390 sq km

water: 2,400 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than West Virginia

Land boundaries:

total: 1,647 km

border countries: Benin 644 km, Burkina Faso 126 km, Ghana 877 km

Coastline: 56 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 30 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid in south; semiarid in north

Terrain: gently rolling savanna in north; central hills; southern plateau; low coastal plain with extensive lagoons and marshes

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Pic Agou 986 m

Natural resources: phosphates, limestone, marble

Land use:

arable land: 38%

permanent crops: 7%

permanent pastures: 4%

forests and woodland: 17%

other: 34% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 70 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: hot, dry harmattan wind can reduce visibility in north during winter; periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: deforestation attributable to slash-and-burn agriculture and the use of wood for fuel; recent droughts affecting agriculture

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Togo:People

Population: 4,905,827 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 48% (male 1,190,812; female 1,180,739)

15-64 years: 49% (male 1,175,570; female 1,252,274)

65 years and over: 3% (male 48,483; female 57,949) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.52% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 45.23 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.93 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.83 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 79.8 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 58.78 years

male: 56.52 years

female: 61.12 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.6 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Togolese (singular and plural)

adjective: Togolese

Ethnic groups: native African (37 tribes; largest and most important are Ewe, Mina, and Kabre) 99%, European and Syrian-Lebanese less than 1%

Religions: indigenous beliefs 70%, Christian 20%, Muslim 10%

Languages: French (official and the language of commerce), Ewe and Mina (the two major African languages in the south), Kabye (sometimes spelled Kabiye) and Dagomba (the two major African languages in the north)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 51.7%

male: 67%

female: 37% (1995 est.)

@Togo:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Togolese Republic

conventional short form: Togo

local long form: Republique Togolaise

local short form: none

former: French Togo

Data code: TO

Government type: republic under transition to multiparty democratic rule

National capital: Lome

Administrative divisions: 21 circumscriptions (circonscriptions, singular-circonscription); Amlame, Aneho, Atakpame, Badou, Bafilo, Bassar, Dapaong, Kande, Kara, Kpalime, Lome, Niamtougou, Notse, Pagouda, Sansanne-Mango, Sokode, Sotouboua, Tabligbo, Tchamba, Tsevie, Vogan

note: the 21 units may have become second-order administrative divisions with the imposition of a new first-order level of five prefectures (singular - prefecture) named De La Kara, Des Plateaux, Des Savanes, Du Centre, and Maritime

Independence: 27 April 1960 (from French-administered UN trusteeship)

National holiday: Independence Day, 27 April (1960)

Constitution: multiparty draft constitution approved by High Council of the Republic 1 July 1992; adopted by public referendum 27 September 1992

Legal system: French-based court system

Suffrage: NA years of age; universal adult

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Gen. Gnassingbe EYADEMA (since 14 April 1967)

head of government: Prime Minister Kwassi KLUTSE (since August 1996)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president and the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 21 June 1998 (next to be held NA 2003); prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Gnassingbe EYADEMA elected president; percent of vote-Gnassingbe EYADEMA 52.13%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (81 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 6 and 20 February 1994 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-CAR 36, RPT 35, UTD 7, UJD 2, CFN 1

note: as a result of a byelection in August 1996, ordered by the Supreme Court for three seats of the Action Committee for Renewal and the Togolese Union for Democracy, representation in the National Assembly changed to RPT 38, CAR 34, UTD 6, UJD 2, and CFN 1; as a result of subsequent defections from the CAR to the RPT and the merging of the UJD with the RPT, representation in the National Assembly in August 1997 was RPT 42, CAR 32, UTD 5, CFN 1, independent 1

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal or Cour d'Appel; Supreme Court or Cour Supreme

Political parties and leaders: Rally of the Togolese People or RPT [President Gen. Gnassingbe EYADEMA]; Coordination des Forces Nouvelles or CFN [Joseph KOFFIGO]; Togolese Union for Democracy or UTD [Edem KODJO]; Action Committee for Renewal or CAR [Yao AGBOYIBOR]; Union for Democracy and Solidarity or UDS [Antoine FOLLY]; Pan-African Sociodemocrats Group or GSP, an alliance of three radical parties: CDPA, PDR, and PSP; Democratic Convention of African Peoples or CDPA [Leopold GNININVI]; Party for Democracy and Renewal or PDR [Zarifou AYEVA]; Pan-African Social Party or PSP [Francis AGBAGLI]; Union of Forces for Change or UFC [Gilchrist OLYMPIO (in exile); Jeane-Pierre FABRE, general secretary in Togo]; Union of Justice and Democracy or

UJD [Lal TAXPANDJAN]

note: Rally of the Togolese People or RPT, led by President EYADEMA, was the only party until the formation of multiple parties was legalized 12 April 1991

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CCC, ECA, ECOWAS, Entente, FAO, FZ, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, MINURSO, MIPONUH, NAM, OAU, OIC (observer), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WADB, WAEMU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Pascal BODJONA

chancery: 2208 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 234-4212

FAX: [1] (202) 232-3190

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Brenda Brown SCHOONOVER

embassy: Rue Pelletier Caventou and Rue Vauban, Lome

mailing address: B. P. 852, Lome

telephone: [228] 21 77 17, 21 29 91 through 21 29 94

FAX: [228] 21 79 52

Flag description: five equal horizontal bands of green (top and bottom) alternating with yellow; there is a white five-pointed star on a red square in the upper hoist-side corner; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia

@Togo:Economy

Economy-overview: This small sub-Saharan economy is heavily dependent on both commercial and subsistence agriculture, which provides employment for more than 60% of the labor force. Cocoa, coffee, and cotton together generate about 30% of export earnings. Togo is self-sufficient in basic foodstuffs when harvests are normal, with occasional regional supply difficulties. In the industrial sector, phosphate mining is by far the most important activity, although it has suffered from the collapse of world phosphate prices and increased foreign competition. Togo serves as a regional commercial and trade center. The government's decade-long effort, supported by the World Bank and the IMF, to implement economic reform measures, encourage foreign investment, and bring revenues in line with expenditures has stalled. Political unrest, including private and public sector strikes throughout 1992 and 1993, has jeopardized the reform program, shrunk the tax base, and disrupted vital economic activity. The 12 January 1994 devaluation of the currency by 50% provided an important impetus to renewed structural adjustment; these efforts were facilitated by the end of strife in 1994 and a return to overt political calm. The 1998 presidential elections provide an important opportunity for Togo's evolving political system to demonstrate that the country can participate in a peaceful and effective manner with World Bank and IMF programs. Progress depends on continuing privatization, increased

transparency in government accounting to accommodate increased social service outlays, and possible downsizing of the military, on which the regime has depended to stay in place.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$6.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4.8% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,300 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 32%

industry: 23%

services: 45% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 15.7% (1995)

Labor force:

total: 1.538 million (1993 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 65%, industry 5%, services 30% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$232 million

expenditures: \$252 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: phosphate mining, agricultural processing, cement; handicrafts, textiles, beverages

Industrial production growth rate: 13.6% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 34,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 90 million kWh (1995)

note: imports electricity from Ghana

Electricity-consumption per capita: 92 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, cocoa, cotton, yams, cassava (tapioca), corn, beans, rice, millet, sorghum; meat; annual fish catch of 10,000-14,000 tons

Exports:

total value: \$196 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: cotton, phosphates, coffee, cocoa

partners: Canada 9.2%, US 8.1%, Taiwan 7.5%, Nigeria 6.7% (1995 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$404 million (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery and equipment, consumer goods, petroleum products



partners: Ghana 17.1%, China 13.3%, France 12.5%, Cameroon 6.0% (1995 est.)

Debt-external: \$1.4 billion (1995)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (CFAF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: CFA francs (CFAF) per US\$1-608.36 (January 1998), 583.67 (1997), 511.55 (1996), 499.15 (1995), 555.20 (1994), 283.16 (1993)

note: beginning 12 January 1994, the CFA franc was devalued to CFAF 100 per French franc from CFAF 50 at which it had been fixed since 1948

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 47,000, not including those in the 10,000 telephone capacity cellular system (1998 est.)

Telephone system: fair system based on network of microwave radio relay routes supplemented by open-wire lines and cellular system  
domestic: microwave radio relay and open-wire lines for conventional system; cellular system has capacity of 10,000 telephones  
international: satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean) and 1 Symphonie

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 795,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 3 (relays 2)

Televisions: 24,000 (1992 est.)

@Togo:Transportation

Railways:

total: 525 km (1995)

narrow gauge: 525 km 1.000-m gauge

Highways:

total: 7,520 km

paved: 2,376 km

unpaved: 5,144 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 50 km Mono river

Ports and harbors: Kpeme, Lome

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 9 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 7

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Togo:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Gendarmerie

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 1,058,480 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 555,263 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$48 million (1993)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.9% (1993)

@Togo:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transit hub for Nigerian heroin and cocaine traffickers

---

## TOKELAU

(territory of New Zealand)

@Tokelau:Geography

Location: Oceania, group of three islands in the South Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to New Zealand

Geographic coordinates: 9 00 S, 172 00 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 10 sq km

land: 10 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 17 times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 101 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; moderated by trade winds (April to November)

Terrain: low-lying coral atolls enclosing large lagoons

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 5 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 0% (soil is thin and infertile)

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: lies in Pacific typhoon belt

Environment-current issues: very limited natural resources and overcrowding are contributing to emigration to New Zealand

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

@Tokelau:People

Population: 1,443 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: -1.35% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: NA births/1,000 population

Death rate: NA deaths/1,000 population

Net migration rate: NA migrant(s)/1,000 population

Infant mortality rate: NA deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: NA

male: NA

female: NA

Total fertility rate: NA children born/woman

Nationality:

noun: Tokelauan(s)

adjective: Tokelauan

Ethnic groups: Polynesian

Religions: Congregational Christian Church 70%, Roman Catholic 28%, other 2%

note: on Atafu, all Congregational Christian Church of Samoa; on Nukunonu, all Roman Catholic; on Fakaofu, both denominations, with the Congregational Christian Church predominant

Languages: Tokelauan (a Polynesian language), English

@Tokelau:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Tokelau

Data code: TL

Dependency status: territory of New Zealand; note-Tokelauans are drafting a constitution, developing institutions and patterns of self-government as Tokelau moves toward free association with Wellington

Government type: NA

National capital: none; each atoll has its own administrative center

Administrative divisions: none (territory of New Zealand)

Independence: none (territory of New Zealand)

National holiday: Waitangi Day, 6 February (1840) (Treaty of Waitangi established British sovereignty over New Zealand)

Constitution: administered under the Tokelau Islands Act of 1948, as

amended in 1970

Legal system: British and local statutes

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952); the queen and New Zealand are represented by Administrator Lindsay WATT (since NA March 1993)

head of government: Aliki Faipule FALIMATEAO (since NA 1997)

cabinet: the Council of Faipule, consisting of three elected leaders, one from each atoll; functions as a cabinet

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; administrator appointed by the Minister of Foreign Affairs and Trade in New Zealand; the head of government is chosen from the Council of Faipule and serves a one-year term

Legislative branch: unicameral General Fono (45 seats-15 from each of the three atolls; members chosen by each atoll's Council of Elders or Taupulega to serve three-year terms); note-the Tokelau Amendment Act of 1996 confers legislative power on the General Fono

Judicial branch: Supreme Court in New Zealand exercises civil and criminal jurisdiction

Political parties and leaders: none

International organization participation: SPC, WHO (associate)

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of New Zealand)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of New Zealand)

Flag description: the flag of New Zealand is used

@Tokelau:Economy

Economy-overview: Tokelau's small size, isolation, and lack of resources greatly restrain economic development and confine agriculture to the subsistence level. The people must rely on aid from New Zealand to maintain public services, annual aid being substantially greater than GDP. The principal sources of revenue come from sales of copra, postage stamps, souvenir coins, and handicrafts. Money is also remitted to families from relatives in New Zealand.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.5 million (1993 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,000 (1993 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%  
industry: NA%  
services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force: NA

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$430,830

expenditures: \$2.8 million, including capital expenditures of \$37,300  
(1987 est.)

Industries: small-scale enterprises for copra production, wood work,  
plaited craft goods; stamps, coins; fishing

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: coconuts, copra, breadfruit, papaya, bananas;  
pigs, poultry, goats

Exports:

total value: \$98,000 (f.o.b., 1983)

commodities: stamps, copra, handicrafts

partners: NZ

Imports:

total value: \$323,400 (c.i.f., 1983)

commodities: foodstuffs, building materials, fuel

partners: NZ

Debt-external: \$0

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$3.7 million from NZ (FY95/96)

Currency: 1 New Zealand dollar (NZ\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: New Zealand dollars (NZ\$) per US\$1-1.7283 (January  
1998), 1.5083 (1997), 1.4543 (1996), 1.5235 (1995), 1.6844 (1994),  
1.8495 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

Communications

Telephones: NA

Telephone system:

domestic: radiotelephone service between islands

international: radiotelephone service to Western Samoa;

government-regulated telephone service (TeleTok), with three satellite earth stations, established in 1997

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave NA

note: each atoll has a radio broadcast station of NA type that broadcasts shipping and weather reports

Radios: 1,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: NA

Televisions: NA

@Tokelau:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: NA km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

Merchant marine: none

Airports: none; lagoon landings by amphibious aircraft from Western Samoa

@Tokelau:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of New Zealand

@Tokelau:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## TONGA

@Tonga:Geography

Location: Oceania, archipelago in the South Pacific Ocean, about two-thirds of the way from Hawaii to New Zealand

Geographic coordinates: 20 00 S, 175 00 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 748 sq km

land: 718 sq km

water: 30 sq km

Area-comparative: four times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 419 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; modified by trade winds; warm season (December to May), cool season (May to December)

Terrain: most islands have limestone base formed from uplifted coral formation; others have limestone overlying volcanic base

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on Kao Island 1,033 m

Natural resources: fish, fertile soil

Land use:

arable land: 24%

permanent crops: 43%

permanent pastures: 6%

forests and woodland: 11%

other: 16% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: cyclones (October to April); earthquakes and volcanic activity on Fonuafo'ou

Environment-current issues: deforestation results as more and more land is being cleared for agriculture and settlement; some damage to coral reefs from starfish and indiscriminate coral and shell collectors; overhunting threatens native sea turtle populations

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ship Pollution, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements



Geography-note: archipelago of 170 islands (36 inhabited)

@Tonga:People

Population: 108,207 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 0.81% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 26.43 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.07 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.23 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 38.57 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 69.54 years

male: 67.51 years

female: 71.96 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.63 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Tongan(s)

adjective: Tongan

Ethnic groups: Polynesian, Europeans about 300

Religions: Christian (Free Wesleyan Church claims over 30,000 adherents)

Languages: Tongan, English

Literacy:

definition: can read and write Tongan and/or English

total population: 98.5%

male: 98.4%

female: 98.7% (1996 est.)

@Tonga:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Tonga

conventional short form: Tonga

former: Friendly Islands

Data code: TN

Government type: hereditary constitutional monarchy

National capital: Nuku'alofa

Administrative divisions: three island groups; Ha'apai, Tongatapu, Vava'u

Independence: 4 June 1970 (emancipation from UK protectorate)

National holiday: Emancipation Day, 4 June (1970)

Constitution: 4 November 1875, revised 1 January 1967

Legal system: based on English law

Suffrage: 21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: King Taufa'ahau TUPOU IV (since 16 December 1965)

head of government: Prime Minister Baron VAEA (since 22 August 1991)

and Deputy Prime Minister S. Langi KAVALIKU (since 22 August 1991)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the king

note: there is also a Privy Council that consists of the king and the Cabinet

elections: none; the king is a constitutional monarch; prime minister and deputy prime minister appointed for life by the king

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Assembly or Fale Alea (30 seats-12 reserved for cabinet ministers sitting ex officio, nine for nobles selected by the country's 33 nobles, and nine elected by popular vote; members serve three-year terms)

elections: last held 24-25 January 1996 (next to be held NA February 1999)

election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-7 proreform, 2 traditionalist

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the king; Privy Council with the addition of the chief justice of the Supreme Court sits as the Court of Appeal

Political parties and leaders: Tonga People's Party, Viliami FUKOFUKA

International organization participation: ACP, AsDB, C, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, IMF, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, ITU, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WMO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US: Tonga does not have an embassy in the US; Ambassador Akosita FINEANGANOFU, resides in London consulate(s) general : San Francisco

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy

in Tonga; the ambassador to Fiji is accredited to Tonga

Flag description: red with a bold red cross on a white rectangle in the upper hoist-side corner

@Tonga:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy's base is agriculture, which contributes 32% to GDP. Squash, coconuts, bananas, and vanilla beans are the main crops, and agricultural exports make up two-thirds of total exports.

The country must import a high proportion of its food, mainly from New Zealand. The industrial sector accounts for only 10% of GDP. Tourism is the primary source of hard currency earnings; the country also remains dependent on sizable external aid and remittances to offset its trade deficit. The economy grew at a declining rate in 1993-96.

The government has been turning its attention to further development of the private sector and the reduction of the budget deficit.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$239 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 1% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,250 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 32%

industry: 10%

services: 58% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 36,665 (1994)

by occupation: agriculture 65% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: 11.8% (FY93/94)

Budget:

revenues: \$49 million

expenditures: \$120 million, including capital expenditures of \$75 million (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: tourism, fishing

Industrial production growth rate: 1.9% (FY95/96)

Electricity-capacity: 7,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 30 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 284 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coconuts, copra, bananas, vanilla beans, cocoa,

coffee, ginger, black pepper; fish

Exports:

total value: \$15.3 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: squash, fish, vanilla, root crops, coconut oil

partners: Japan 43%, US 19%, Canada 14%, NZ 5%, Australia 5% (1996 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$82.9 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: food products, live animals, machinery and transport equipment, manufactures, fuels, chemicals

partners: NZ 34%, Australia 16%, US 10%, UK 8%, Japan 6% (1996 est.)

Debt-external: \$70 million (1995)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$37 million (1994)

Currency: 1 pa'anga (T\$) = 100 seniti

Exchange rates: pa'anga (T\$) per US\$1-1.3112 (November 1997), 1.2323 (1996), 1.2709 (1995), 1.3202 (1994), 1.3841 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 6,000 (1994 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 66,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1 (1995)

Televisions: 2,000 (1994 est.)

@Tonga:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 680 km

paved: 184 km

unpaved: 496 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Neiafu, Nuku'alofa, Pangai

Merchant marine:

total: 4 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 11,278 GRT/16,441 DWT

ships by type: bulk 1, liquefied gas tanker 2, roll-on/roll-off cargo

1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Tonga:Military

Military branches: Tonga Defense Services (includes, Royal Tongan Marines, Tongan Royal Guards, Maritime Force, Police); note-a new Air Wing which will be subordinate to the Defense Ministry is being developed

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Tonga:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

@Trinidad and Tobago:Geography

Location: Caribbean, islands between the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, northeast of Venezuela

Geographic coordinates: 11 00 N, 61 00 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 5,130 sq km

land: 5,130 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Delaware

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 362 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the outer edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; rainy season (June to December)

Terrain: mostly plains with some hills and low mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: El Cerro del Aripo 940 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, asphalt

Land use:

arable land: 15%

permanent crops: 9%

permanent pastures: 2%

forests and woodland: 46%

other: 28% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 220 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: outside usual path of hurricanes and other tropical storms

Environment-current issues: water pollution from agricultural chemicals, industrial wastes, and raw sewage; oil pollution of beaches; deforestation; soil erosion

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Trinidad and Tobago:People

Population: 1,116,595 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 28% (male 159,353; female 152,898)

15-64 years: 65% (male 375,889; female 347,115)

65 years and over: 7% (male 36,627; female 44,713) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -1.27% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 14.89 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -19.55 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.08 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.82 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 18.84 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 70.51 years

male: 68.06 years

female: 73.03 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.09 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Trinidadian(s), Tobagonian(s)

adjective: Trinidadian, Tobagonian

Ethnic groups: black 40%, East Indian (a local term-primarily immigrants from northern India) 40.3%, mixed 14%, white 1%, Chinese 1%, other 3.7%

Religions: Roman Catholic 32.2%, Hindu 24.3%, Anglican 14.4%, other Protestant 14%, Muslim 6%, none or unknown 9.1%

Languages: English (official), Hindi, French, Spanish

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97.9%

male: 98.8%

female: 97% (1995 est.)

@Trinidad and Tobago:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Trinidad and Tobago

conventional short form: Trinidad and Tobago

Data code: TD

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Port-of-Spain

Administrative divisions: 8 counties, 3 municipalities\*, and 1 ward\*\*;

Arima\*, Caroni, Mayaro, Nariva, Port-of-Spain\*, Saint Andrew, Saint David, Saint George, Saint Patrick, San Fernando\*, Tobago\*\*, Victoria

Independence: 31 August 1962 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 31 August (1962)

Constitution: 1 August 1976

Legal system: based on English common law; judicial review of legislative acts in the Supreme Court; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Arthur Napoleon Raymond ROBINSON (since 19 March 1997)

head of government: Prime Minister Basdeo PANDAY (since 9 November 1995)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed from among the members of Parliament

elections: president elected by an electoral college that consists of the members of the Senate and House of Representatives for a five-year term; election last held NA February 1997 (next to be held NA 2002);

prime minister appointed from among the members of Parliament;

following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party in the House of Representatives is usually appointed prime minister

election results: Arthur Napoleon Raymond ROBINSON elected president; percent of electoral college vote-69%

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of a Senate (31 seats; members appointed by the president for a maximum term of five years) and a House of Representatives (36 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: House of Representatives-last held 6 November 1995 (next to be held by December 2000)

election results: House of Representatives-percent of vote-PNM 52%, UNC 42.2%, NAR 5.2%; seats by party-PNM 15, UNC 19, NAR 1, independent 1; note-the UNC formed a coalition with the NAR

note: Tobago has a unicameral House of Assembly with 15 members serving four-year terms

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal, judges are appointed by the president on the advice of the prime minister; Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the president on the advice of the prime minister

Political parties and leaders: People's National Movement (PNM), Patrick MANNING; United National Congress (UNC), Basdeo PANDAY; National Alliance for Reconstruction (NAR), Nizam MOHAMMED; Movement for Social Transformation (MOTION), David ABDULLAH; National Joint Action Committee (NJAC), Makandal DAAGA; National Development Party (NDP), Carson CHARLES; Movement for Unity and Progress (MUP), Hulsie BHAGGAN



International organization participation: ACP, C, Caricom, CCC, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-24, G-77, IADB, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, LAES, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNU, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador-designate Michael A. ARNEAUD  
chancery: 1708 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036  
telephone: [1] (202) 467-6490  
FAX: [1] (202) 785-3130  
consulate(s) general: Miami and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Edward E. SHUMAKER, III  
embassy: 15 Queen's Park West, Port-of-Spain  
mailing address: P. O. Box 752, Port-of-Spain  
telephone: [1] (809) 622-6372 through 6376, 6176  
FAX: [1] (809) 628-5462

Flag description: red with a white-edged black diagonal band from the upper hoist side

@Trinidad and Tobago:Economy

Economy-overview: Trinidad and Tobago has earned a reputation as an excellent investment site for international businesses. Successful economic reforms were implemented in 1995, and foreign investment and trade are flourishing. Unemployment - a main cause of the country's socio-economic problems-is high, but has decreased to its lowest point in five years. The country enjoys a healthy trade surplus, yet its heavy dependence on oil and petrochemical prices makes its trade balance vulnerable to sudden shifts. Tourism is a major foreign exchange earner, with 260,000 arrivals in 1995, 80% from Europe.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$13.2 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.1% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$10,400 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 2%  
industry: 45%  
services: 53% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.4% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 404,500  
by occupation: construction and utilities 13%, manufacturing, mining, and quarrying 14%, agriculture 11%, services 62% (1993 est.)

Unemployment rate: 16.1% (December 1996)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$1.7 billion

expenditures: \$1.6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$243 million (1997 est.)

Industries: petroleum, chemicals, tourism, food processing, cement, beverage, cotton textiles

Industrial production growth rate: 7.5% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 1.15 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 3.9 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,068 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cocoa, sugarcane, rice, citrus, coffee, vegetables; poultry

**Exports:**

total value: \$2.5 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: petroleum and petroleum products, chemicals, steel products, fertilizer, sugar, cocoa, coffee, citrus, flowers

partners: US 48%, Caricom countries 15%, Latin America 9%, EU 5% (1994)

**Imports:**

total value: \$2.1 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery, transportation equipment, manufactured goods, food, live animals

partners: US 48%, Venezuela 10%, UK 8%, Germany, Canada (1995)

Debt-external: \$1.9 billion (1996 est.)

**Economic aid:**

recipient: ODA, \$10 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Trinidad and Tobago dollar (TT\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Trinidad and Tobago dollars (TT\$) per US\$1-6.2840 (January 1998), 6.2503 (1997), 6.0051 (1996), 5.9478 (1995), 5.9249 (1994), 5.3511 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

**Communications**

Telephones: 170,000 (1992 est.)

Telephone system: excellent international service; good local service

domestic: NA  
international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean);  
tropospheric scatter to Barbados and Guyana

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 4, shortwave 0  
note: there were a total of 10 radio stations in 1995

Radios: 700,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 3 (1995 est.)

Televisions: 400,000 (1992 est.)

@Trinidad and Tobago:Transportation

Railways:  
note: minimal agricultural railroad system near San Fernando; railway  
service was discontinued in 1968

Highways:  
total: 8,320 km  
paved: 4,252 km  
unpaved: 4,068 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 1,032 km; petroleum products 19 km; natural gas  
904 km

Ports and harbors: Pointe-a-Pierre, Point Fortin, Point Lisas,  
Port-of-Spain, Scarborough, Tembladora

Merchant marine:  
total: 1 cargo ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,336 GRT/2,567 DWT  
(1997 est.)

Airports: 6 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 3  
over 3,047 m: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 3  
914 to 1,523 m: 1  
under 914 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Trinidad and Tobago:Military

Military branches: Trinidad and Tobago Defense Force (includes Ground  
Forces, Coast Guard, and Air Wing), Trinidad and Tobago Police Service

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 313,018 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 223,511 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$83 million (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Trinidad and Tobago:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for South American drugs destined  
for the US and Europe and producer of cannabis

---

## TROMELIN ISLAND

(possession of France)

@Tromelin Island:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, island in the Indian Ocean, east of  
Madagascar

Geographic coordinates: 15 52 S, 54 25 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 1 sq km

land: 1 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 1.7 times the size of The Mall in Washington,  
DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 3.7 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 12 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical

Terrain: sandy

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 7 m

Natural resources: fish

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (scattered bushes)

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: climatologically important location for forecasting cyclones; wildlife sanctuary

@Tromelin Island:People

Population: uninhabited

@Tromelin Island:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Tromelin Island

local long form: none

local short form: Ile Tromelin

Data code: TE

Dependency status: possession of France; administered by a high commissioner of the Republic, resident in Reunion

Legal system: NA

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (possession of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (possession of France)

Flag description: the flag of France is used

@Tromelin Island:Economy

Economy-overview: no economic activity

Communications

Communications-note: important meteorological station

@Tromelin Island:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; offshore anchorage only

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Tromelin Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@Tromelin Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claimed by Madagascar and Mauritius

---

## TUNISIA

@Tunisia:Geography

Location: Northern Africa, bordering the Mediterranean Sea, between Algeria and Libya

Geographic coordinates: 34 00 N, 9 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 163,610 sq km

land: 155,360 sq km

water: 8,250 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Georgia

Land boundaries:

total: 1,424 km

border countries: Algeria 965 km, Libya 459 km

Coastline: 1,148 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate in north with mild, rainy winters and hot, dry summers; desert in south

Terrain: mountains in north; hot, dry central plain; semiarid south merges into the Sahara

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Shatt al Gharsah -17 m

highest point: Jabal ash Shanabi 1,544 m

Natural resources: petroleum, phosphates, iron ore, lead, zinc, salt

Land use:

arable land: 19%

permanent crops: 13%

permanent pastures: 20%

forests and woodland: 4%

other: 44% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 3,850 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: toxic and hazardous waste disposal is ineffective and presents human health risks; water pollution from raw sewage; limited natural fresh water resources; deforestation; overgrazing; soil erosion; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Marine Life Conservation

Geography-note: strategic location in central Mediterranean

@Tunisia:People

Population: 9,380,404 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 32% (male 1,526,743; female 1,433,503)

15-64 years: 63% (male 2,933,487; female 2,947,189)

65 years and over: 5% (male 275,411; female 264,071) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.43% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 20.07 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.06 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.73 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.08 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.07 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.04 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 32.64 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 73.1 years

male: 71.72 years

female: 74.58 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.44 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Tunisian(s)

adjective: Tunisian

Ethnic groups: Arab 98%, European 1%, Jewish and other 1%

Religions: Muslim 98%, Christian 1%, Jewish and other 1%

Languages: Arabic (official and one of the languages of commerce),  
French (commerce)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 66.7%

male: 78.6%

female: 54.6% (1995 est.)

@Tunisia:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Tunisia

conventional short form: Tunisia

local long form: Al Jumhuriyah at Tunisiyah

local short form: Tunis

Data code: TS

Government type: republic

National capital: Tunis

Administrative divisions: 23 governorates; Beja, Ben Arous, Bizerte, Gabes, Gafsa, Jendouba, Kairouan, Kasserine, Kebili, L'Ariana, Le Kef, Mahdia, Medenine, Monastir, Nabeul, Sfax, Sidi Bou Zid, Siliana, Sousse, Tataouine, Tozeur, Tunis, Zaghuan



Independence: 20 March 1956 (from France)

National holiday: National Day, 20 March (1956)

Constitution: 1 June 1959; amended 12 July 1988

Legal system: based on French civil law system and Islamic law; some judicial review of legislative acts in the Supreme Court in joint session

Suffrage: 20 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Zine El Abidine BEN ALI (since 7 November 1987)

head of government: Prime Minister Hamed KAROUI (since 26 September 1989)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 20 March 1994 (next to be held NA 1999); prime

minister appointed by the president

election results: President Zine El Abidine BEN ALI reelected without opposition; percent of vote-Zine El Abidine BEN ALI 99%

Legislative branch: unicameral Chamber of Deputies or Majlis al-Nuwaab (163 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 20 March 1994 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-RCD 97.7%, MDS 1.0%, others 1.3%; seats by party-RCD 144, MDS 10, others 9; note-the government changed the electoral code to guarantee that the opposition won seats

Judicial branch: Court of Cassation (Cour de Cassation)

Political parties and leaders: Constitutional Democratic Rally Party (RCD), President BEN ALI (official ruling party); Movement of Democratic Socialists (MDS); five other political parties are legal, including the Communist Party

Political pressure groups and leaders: the Islamic fundamentalist party, Al Nahda (Renaissance), is outlawed

International organization participation: ABEDA, ACCT, AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, AMU, BSEC (observer), CCC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, IHO (pending member), ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, MIPONUH, NAM, OAS (observer), OAU, OIC, OSCE (partner), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Nouredine MEJDOUB

chancery: 1515 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20005

telephone: [1] (202) 862-1850

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Robin L. RAPHEL

embassy: 144 Avenue de la Liberte, 1002 Tunis-Belvedere

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [216] (1) 782-566

FAX: [216] (1) 789-719

Flag description: red with a white disk in the center bearing a red crescent nearly encircling a red five-pointed star; the crescent and star are traditional symbols of Islam

@Tunisia:Economy

Economy-overview: Tunisia has a diverse economy, with important agricultural, mining, energy, tourism, and manufacturing sectors.

Governmental control of economic affairs has gradually lessened over the past decade with increasing privatization of trade and commerce, simplification of the tax structure, and a prudent approach to debt.

Real growth averaged 4.6% in 1992-96 and reached 5.6% in 1997, down from 6.9% in 1996, which benefited from a record cereal crop.

Inflation has been moderate. Growth in tourism and increased trade have been key elements in this solid record. Tunisia's association agreement with the European Union entered into force on 1 March 1998, the first such accord between the EU and Mediterranean countries to be activated. Under the agreement Tunisia will gradually remove barriers to trade with the EU over the next decade. Further privatization, the attraction of increased foreign investment, and improvements in government efficiency are among the challenges for the future.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$56.5 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.6% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,100 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 14%

industry: 28%

services: 58% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 4.6% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 2.917 million (1993 est.)

by occupation: services 55%, industry 23%, agriculture 22% (1995 est.)

note: shortage of skilled labor

Unemployment rate: 15% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$6.3 billion

expenditures: \$6.8 billion, including capital expenditures to \$1.5

billion (1997 est.)

Industries: petroleum, mining (particularly phosphate and iron ore), tourism, textiles, footwear, food, beverages

Industrial production growth rate: 3.5% (1995)

Electricity-capacity: 1.414 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 6.165 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 696 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: olives, dates, oranges, almonds, grain, sugar beets, grapes; poultry, beef, dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$5.6 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: hydrocarbons, textiles, agricultural products, phosphates and chemicals

partners: EU 80%, North African countries 6%, Asia 4%, US 1% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$7.4 billion (c.i.f., 1997 est.)

commodities: industrial goods and equipment 57%, hydrocarbons 13%, food 12%, consumer goods

partners: EU countries 80%, North African countries 5.5%, Asia 5.5%, US 5% (1996)

Debt-external: \$10.6 billion (1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$221 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Tunisian dinar (TD) = 1,000 millimes

Exchange rates: Tunisian dinars (TD) per US\$1-1.1612 (January 1998), 1.1059 (1997), 0.9734 (1996), 0.9458 (1995), 1.0116 (1994), 1.0037 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 560,000 (1996 est.)

Telephone system: the system is above the African average; key centers are Sfax, Sousse, Bizerte, and Tunis

domestic: trunk facilities consist of open-wire lines, coaxial cable, and microwave radio relay

international: 5 submarine cables; satellite earth stations-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean) and 1 Arabsat with back-up control station; coaxial cable and microwave radio relay to Algeria and Libya; participant in

Medarabtel

Radio broadcast stations: AM 7, FM 8, shortwave 0

Radios: 1,693,527 (1991 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 19

Televisions: 1.4 million

Communications-note: Internet access is available through two private service providers licensed by the government

@Tunisia:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,260 km

standard gauge: 492 km 1.435-m gauge

narrow gauge: 1,758 km 1.000-m gauge

dual gauge: 10 km 1.000-m and 1.435-m gauges (1993 est.)

Highways:

total: 23,100 km

paved: 18,226 km

unpaved: 4,874 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 797 km; petroleum products 86 km; natural gas 742 km

Ports and harbors: Bizerte, Gabes, La Goulette, Sfax, Sousse, Tunis, Zarzis

Merchant marine:

total: 20 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 157,475 GRT/165,922 DWT

ships by type: bulk 5, cargo 5, chemical tanker 2, liquefied gas

tanker 1, oil tanker 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 2, short-sea passenger

3, specialized tanker 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 32 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 15

over 3,047 m: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 17

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 8

under 914 m: 7 (1997 est.)

## @Tunisia:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, paramilitary forces

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,534,929 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,450,442 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 96,966 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$535 million (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.8% (1995)

## @Tunisia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: maritime boundary dispute with Libya; Malta and Tunisia are discussing the commercial exploitation of the continental shelf between their countries, particularly for oil exploration

---

## TURKEY

### @Turkey:Geography

Location: southwestern Asia (that part west of the Bosphorus is sometimes included with Europe), bordering the Black Sea, between Bulgaria and Georgia, and bordering the Aegean Sea and the Mediterranean Sea, between Greece and Syria

Geographic coordinates: 39 00 N, 35 00 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 780,580 sq km

land: 770,760 sq km

water: 9,820 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 2,627 km

border countries: Armenia 268 km, Azerbaijan 9 km, Bulgaria 240 km, Georgia 252 km, Greece 206 km, Iran 499 km, Iraq 331 km, Syria 822 km

Coastline: 7,200 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: in Black Sea only-to the maritime boundary agreed upon with the former USSR

territorial sea: 6 nm in the Aegean Sea,; 12 nm in the Black Sea and in the Mediterranean Sea

Climate: temperate; hot, dry summers with mild, wet winters; harsher in interior

Terrain: mostly mountains; narrow coastal plain; high central plateau (Anatolia)

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mediterranean Sea 0 m

highest point: Mount Ararat 5,166 m

Natural resources: antimony, coal, chromium, mercury, copper, borate, sulfur, iron ore

Land use:

arable land: 32%

permanent crops: 4%

permanent pastures: 16%

forests and woodland: 26%

other: 22% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 36,740 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: very severe earthquakes, especially in northern Turkey, along an arc extending from the Sea of Marmara to Lake Van

Environment-current issues: water pollution from dumping of chemicals and detergents; air pollution, particularly in urban areas; deforestation; concern for oil spills from increasing Bosphorus ship traffic

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Environmental Modification

Geography-note: strategic location controlling the Turkish Straits (Bosphorus, Sea of Marmara, Dardanelles) that link Black and Aegean Seas

@Turkey:People

Population: 64,566,511 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 31% (male 10,165,804; female 9,802,232)

15-64 years: 63% (male 20,790,422; female 20,106,320)

65 years and over: 6% (male 1,706,939; female 1,994,794) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.6% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 21.38 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.35 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.85 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 38.27 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 72.82 years

male: 70.38 years

female: 75.39 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.47 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Turk(s)

adjective: Turkish

Ethnic groups: Turkish 80%, Kurdish 20%

Religions: Muslim 99.8% (mostly Sunni), other 0.2% (Christian and Jews)

Languages: Turkish (official), Kurdish, Arabic

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 82.3%

male: 91.7%

female: 72.4% (1995 est.)

@Turkey:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Turkey

conventional short form: Turkey

local long form: Turkiye Cumhuriyeti

local short form: Turkiye

Data code: TU

Government type: republican parliamentary democracy

National capital: Ankara

Administrative divisions: 80 provinces (iller, singular-il); Adana, Adiyaman, Afyon, Agri, Aksaray, Amasya, Ankara, Antalya, Ardahan, Artvin, Aydin, Balikesir, Bartin, Batman, Bayburt, Bilecik, Bingol, Bitlis, Bolu, Burdur, Bursa, Canakkale, Cankiri, Corum, Denizli, Diyarbakir, Edirne, Elazig, Erzincan, Erzurum, Eskisehir, Gazi Antep, Giresun, Gumushane, Hakkari, Hatay, Icel, Igdir, Isparta, Istanbul, Izmir, Kahraman Maras, Karabuk, Karaman, Kars, Kastamonu, Kayseri, Kilis, Kirikkale, Kirklareli, Kirsehir, Kocaeli, Konya, Kutahya, Malatya, Manisa, Mardin, Mugla, Mus, Nevsehir, Nigde, Ordu, Osmaniye, Rize, Sakarya, Samsun, Sanli Urfa, Siirt, Sinop, Sirnak, Sivas, Tekirdag, Tokat, Trabzon, Tunceli, Usak, Van, Yalova, Yozgat, Zonguldak

note: Karabuk, Kilis, Osmaniye and Yalova are the four newest provinces; the US Board on Geographic Names is awaiting an official Turkish administrative map for verification of the boundaries

Independence: 29 October 1923 (successor state to the Ottoman Empire)

National holiday: Anniversary of the Declaration of the Republic, 29 October (1923)

Constitution: 7 November 1982

Legal system: derived from various European continental legal systems; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Suleyman DEMIREL (since 16 May 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister Mesut YILMAZ (since 12 July 1997) and Deputy Prime Ministers Bulent ECEVIT (since 12 July 1997) and Ismet SEZGIN (since 12 July 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the nomination of the prime minister

note: there is also a National Security Council that serves as an advisory body to the president and the cabinet

elections: president elected by the National Assembly for a seven-year term; election last held 16 May 1993 (next scheduled to be held NA 2000); prime minister and deputy prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Suleyman DEMIREL elected president; percent of National Assembly vote - 54%

Legislative branch: unicameral Grand National Assembly of Turkey or Turkiye Buyuk Millet Meclisi (550 seats; members are elected to serve



five-year terms)

elections: last held 24 December 1995 (next to be held by December 2000)

election results: percent of vote by party-RP 21.38%, DYP 19.18%, ANAP 19.65%, DSP 14.64%, CHP 10.71%, independent 0.48%; seats by party-RP 158, DYP 135, ANAP 133, DSP 75, CHP 49; note-seats held by various parties are subject to change due to defections, creation of new parties, and ouster or death of sitting deputies; seating by party as of 4 May 1998: FP 142, ANAP 139, DYP 92, DSP 62, CHP 56, DTP 22, BBP 8, MHP 2, DP 1, DEPAR 1, independents 16, vacant 9

Judicial branch: Constitutional Court, judges appointed by the president; Court of Appeals, judges are elected by the Supreme Council of Judges and Prosecutors

Political parties and leaders: Motherland Party or ANAP [Mesut YILMAZ]; Democratic Left Party or DSP [Bulent ECEVIT]; True Path Party or DYP [Tansu CILLER]; Welfare Party or RP [Necmettin ERBAKAN] (officially outlawed on 22 February 1998); Nationalist Action Party or MHP [Devlet BAHCELI]; Republican People's Party or CHP [Deniz BAYKAL]; Workers' Party or IP [Dogu PERINCEK]; Nation Party or MP [Aykut EDIBALI]; Democratic Party or DP [Korkut OZAL]; Grand Unity Party or BBP [Muhsin YAZICIOGLU]; Rebirth Party or YDP [Hasan Celal GUZEL]; People's Democracy Party or HADEP [Murat BOZLAK]; Main Path Party or ANAYOL [Gurcan BASER]; Democratic Target Party or DHP [Abdulkadir Yasar TURK]; Liberal Democratic Party or LDP [Besim TIBUK]; New Democracy Movement or YDH [Huseyin ERGUN]; Labor Party or EP [Ihsan CARALAN]; Democracy and Peace Party or DBP [Refik KARAKOC]; Freedom and Solidarity Party or ODP [Ufuk URAS]; Peace Party or BP [Mehmet ETI]; Democratic Mass Party or DKP [Serafettin ELCI]; Democratic Turkey Party or DTP [Husamettin CINDORUK]; Virtue Party or FP [Ismail ALPTEKIN]; Changing Turkey Party or DEPAR [Gokhan CAPOGLU]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Turkish Confederation of Labor or Turk-Is [Bayram MERAL]; Confederation of Revolutionary Workers Unions or DISK [Ridvan BUDAK]; Moral Rights Workers Union or Hak-Is [Salim USLU]; Turkish Industrialists' and Businessmen's Association or TUSIAD [Muharrem KAYHAN]; Turkish Union of Chambers of Commerce and Commodity Exchanges or TOBB [Fuat MIRAS]; Turkish Confederation of Employers' Unions or TISK [Refik BAYDUR]; Independent Industrialists and Businessmen's Association or MUSIAD [Erol YARAR]

International organization participation: AsDB, BIS, BSEC, CCC, CE, CERN (observer), EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECO, ESCAP, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, NATO, NEA, OECD, OIC, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNOMIG, UNPREDEP, UNRWA, UPU, WEU (associate), WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Baki ILKIN

chancery: 1714 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 659-8200

consulate(s) general: Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mark PARRIS

embassy: 110 Ataturk Boulevard, Ankara

mailing address: PSC 93, Box 5000, APO AE 09823

telephone: [90] (312) 468-6110

FAX: [90] (312) 467-0019

consulate(s) general: Istanbul

consulate(s): Adana

Flag description: red with a vertical white crescent (the closed portion is toward the hoist side) and white five-pointed star centered just outside the crescent opening

@Turkey:Economy

Economy-overview: Turkey's dynamic economy is a complex mix of modern industry and commerce along with traditional village agriculture and crafts. It has a strong and rapidly growing private sector, yet the state still plays a major role in basic industry, banking, transport, and communication. Its most important industry-and the largest source of exports-is textiles and clothing, which is almost entirely in private hands. The current economic situation is marked by strong growth coupled with serious imbalances. Real GDP expanded by about 7% in 1997 but inflation rose to 99% at yearend, and the public sector fiscal deficit probably remained near 10% of GDP. To some extent, Ankara is caught in a vicious fiscal circle because about half of all central government revenue is going to pay interest on the national debt. The government that took office in July 1997-headed by Prime Minister YILMAZ's Motherland Party-enacted a 1998 budget that includes substantial tax increases and cuts in non-interest spending but these gains will be offset by a jump in interest payments. The government also is planning to overhaul the social welfare and tax systems and to speed up privatization, although these reforms will face tough political opposition. Ankara is trying to increase trade with other countries in the region but most of Turkey's trade is still with OECD countries. Despite the implementation in January 1996 of customs union with the EU, foreign direct investment in the country remains low-about \$0.5 billion annually-perhaps because potential investors are concerned about high inflation and the unsettled political situation. Economic growth will slow in 1998 to perhaps 4%, and inflation should decline, although the government's 50% target appears overoptimistic. The current account deficit probably will remain small-1% to 1.5% of GDP - when Turkey's unrecorded "suitcase" exports are included.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$388.3 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 7.2% (1997)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,100 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 15%

industry: 28.4%

services: 56.6% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 99% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 21.6 million

by occupation: agriculture 43.1%, services 30.1%, industry 14.4%,  
construction 6.0% (1996)

note: about 1.5 million Turks work abroad (1994)

Unemployment rate: 5.9% another 5.1% officially considered  
underemployed (April 1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$38.5 billion

expenditures: \$52.9 billion, including capital expenditures of \$4.2  
billion (1997)

Industries: textiles, food processing, mining (coal, chromite, copper,  
boron), steel, petroleum, construction, lumber, paper

Industrial production growth rate: 10.8% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 21.83 million kW (1997)

Electricity-production: 103 billion kWh (1997)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,636 kWh (1997)

Agriculture-products: tobacco, cotton, grain, olives, sugar beets,  
pulses, citrus; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$26 billion (f.o.b., 1997); note-substantial unrecorded  
exports estimated at \$5.8 billion

commodities: textiles and apparel 37%, iron and steel products 10%,  
foodstuffs 17% (1997)

partners: Germany 20%, US 8%, Russia 8%, UK 6%, Italy 5% (1997)

Imports:

total value: \$46.7 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: machinery 26%, fuels 13%, raw materials 10%, foodstuffs  
4% (1997)

partners: Germany 16%, Italy 9%, US 9%, France 6%, UK 6% (1997)

Debt-external: \$84.5 billion (September 1997)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$195 million (1993)

Currency: Turkish lira (TL)

Exchange rates: Turkish liras (TL) per US\$1-212,500 (January 1998), 151,600 (1997), 81,405 (1996), 45,845.1 (1995), 29,608.7 (1994), 10,984.6 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 14.3 million (1995 est.)

Telephone system: fair domestic and international systems  
domestic: trunk microwave radio relay network; limited open-wire network

international: 12 satellite earth stations-Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean), Eutelsat, and Inmarsat (Indian and Atlantic Ocean regions); 3 submarine fiberoptic cables (1996)

Radio broadcast stations: national broadcast stations 36, regional broadcast stations 108, local broadcast stations 1,058 (1996)

Radios: 9.4 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 15 national, 15 regional, 229 local

Televisions: 10.53 million (1993 est.)

#### @Turkey:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 10,386 km

standard gauge: 10,386 km 1.435-m gauge (1,093 km electrified)

##### Highways:

total: 381,631 km

paved: 95,408 km (including 1,405 km of expressways)

unpaved: 286,223 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: about 1,200 km

Pipelines: crude oil 1,738 km; petroleum products 2,321 km; natural gas 708 km

Ports and harbors: Gemlik, Hopa, Iskenderun, Istanbul, Izmir, Kocaeli (Izmit), Icel (Mersin), Samsun, Trabzon

##### Merchant marine:

total: 528 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 6,205,399 GRT/10,400,716 DWT

ships by type: bulk 169, cargo 232, chemical tanker 26, combination bulk 5, combination ore/oil 10, container 5, liquefied gas tanker 5,

oil tanker 40, passenger-cargo 1, refrigerated cargo 3,  
roll-on/roll-off cargo 21, short-sea passenger 9, specialized tanker 2  
note: Turkey owns an additional 41 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling  
313,523 DWT operating under the registries of The Bahamas, Malta, and  
Panama (1997 est.)

Airports: 114 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 80

over 3,047 m: 17

2,438 to 3,047 m: 21

1,524 to 2,437 m: 18

914 to 1,523 m: 19

under 914 m: 5 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 34

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 8

under 914 m: 25 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 2 (1997 est.)

@Turkey:Military

Military branches: Land Forces, Navy (includes Naval Air and Naval  
Infantry), Air Force, Coast Guard, Gendarmerie

Military manpower-military age: 20 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 17,761,347 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 10,789,134 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 658,946 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$4.3 billion (1996); note-figures  
do not include about \$7 billion for the government's counterinsurgency  
effort

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.5% (1996)

@Turkey:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: complex maritime, air and territorial disputes  
with Greece in Aegean Sea; Cyprus question with Greece; Hatay question  
with Syria; dispute with downstream riparian states (Syria and Iraq)  
over water development plans for the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers;  
traditional demands on former Armenian lands in Turkey have subsided

Illicit drugs: major transit route for Southwest Asian heroin and hashish to Western Europe and the US via air, land, and sea routes; major Turkish, Iranian, and other international trafficking organizations operate out of Istanbul; laboratories to convert imported morphine base into heroin are in remote regions of Turkey as well as near Istanbul; government maintains strict controls over areas of legal opium poppy cultivation and output of poppy straw concentrate

---

## TURKMENISTAN

@Turkmenistan:Geography

Location: Central Asia, bordering the Caspian Sea, between Iran and Kazakhstan

Geographic coordinates: 40 00 N, 60 00 E

Map references: Commonwealth of Independent States

Area:

total: 488,100 sq km

land: 488,100 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than California

Land boundaries:

total: 3,736 km

border countries: Afghanistan 744 km, Iran 992 km, Kazakhstan 379 km, Uzbekistan 1,621 km

Coastline: 0 km

note: Turkmenistan borders the Caspian Sea (1,768 km)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: subtropical desert

Terrain: flat-to-rolling sandy desert with dunes rising to mountains in the south; low mountains along border with Iran; borders Caspian Sea in west

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Sarygamysh Koli -110 m

highest point: Ayrybaba 3,139 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, coal, sulfur, salt

Land use:

arable land: 3%

permanent crops: 0%  
permanent pastures: 63%  
forests and woodland: 8%  
other: 26% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 13,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: contamination of soil and groundwater with agricultural chemicals, pesticides; salinization, water-logging of soil due to poor irrigation methods; Caspian Sea pollution; diversion of a large share of the flow of the Amu Darya into irrigation contributes to that river's inability to replenish the Aral Sea; desertification

Environment-international agreements:  
party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked

@Turkmenistan:People

Population: 4,297,629 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 39% (male 843,839; female 813,837)  
15-64 years: 57% (male 1,211,477; female 1,249,085)  
65 years and over: 4% (male 67,842; female 111,549) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.6% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 26.24 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.7 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.58 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.6 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 72.89 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 61.3 years  
male: 57.68 years  
female: 65.11 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.26 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Turkmen(s)

adjective: Turkmen

Ethnic groups: Turkmen 77%, Uzbek 9.2%, Russian 6.7%, Kazakh 2%, other 5.1% (1995)

Religions: Muslim 89%, Eastern Orthodox 9%, unknown 2%

Languages: Turkmen 72%, Russian 12%, Uzbek 9%, other 7%

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 99%

female: 97% (1989 est.)

@Turkmenistan:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Turkmenistan

local long form: none

local short form: Turkmenistan

former: Turkmen Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: TX

Government type: republic

National capital: Ashgabat

Administrative divisions: 5 welayatlar (singular-welayat): Ahal Welayaty (Ashgabat), Balkan Welayaty (Nebitdag), Dashhowuz Welayaty (formerly Tashauz), Lebap Welayaty (Charjew), Mary Welayaty

note: administrative divisions have the same names as their administrative centers (exceptions have the administrative center name following in parentheses)

Independence: 27 October 1991 (from the Soviet Union)

National holiday: Independence Day, 27 October (1991)

Constitution: adopted 18 May 1992

Legal system: based on civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President and Chairman of the Cabinet of Ministers



Saparmurat NIYAZOV (since 27 October 1990, when the first direct presidential election occurred); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President and Chairman of the Cabinet of Ministers

Saparmurat NIYAZOV; note-the president is both the chief of state and

head of government; Deputy Chairmen of the Cabinet of Ministers

Mukhamed ABALAKOV (since NA), Orazgeldy AYDOGDIYEV (since NA 1992),

Hudaayguly HALYKOV (since NA 1996), Rejep SAPAROV (since NA 1992),

Boris SHIKHMURADOV (since NA 1993), Batyr SARJAYEV (since NA 1993),

Ilaman SHIKHIYEV (since NA 1995), Yolly GURBANMURADOV (since NA 1997),

Saparmurat NURIYEV (since NA 1997)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

note: NIYAZOV has been asked by various local groups, most recently on

26 October 1995 at the annual elders meeting, to be "president for

life," but he has declined, saying the status would require an

amendment to the constitution

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 21 June 1992 (next to be held NA 2002);

note-extension of President NIYAZOV's term for an additional five

years overwhelmingly approved-99.9% of total vote in favor-by national

referendum held 15 January 1994); deputy chairmen of the cabinet of

ministers are appointed by the president

election results: Saparmurat NIYAZOV elected president without

opposition; percent of vote-Saparmurat NIYAZOV 99.5%

Legislative branch: under the 1992 constitution, there are two

parliamentary bodies, a unicameral People's Council or Halk Maslahaty

(more than 100 seats, some of which are popularly elected and some are

appointed; meets infrequently) and a unicameral Assembly or Majlis (50

seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: People's Council-no elections; Assembly-last held 11

December 1994 (next to be held NA 1999)

election results: Assembly-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by

party-Democratic Party 45, other 5; note-all 50 preapproved by

President NIYAZOV

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: Democratic Party of Turkmenistan or DPT

[Saparmurat NIYAZOV]

note: formal opposition parties are outlawed; unofficial, small

opposition movements exist underground or in foreign countries

International organization participation: CCC, CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE,

ECO, ESCAP, FAO, IBRD, ICAO, IDB, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat

(nonsignatory user), IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OIC, OSCE,

PPF, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

(observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Halil UGUR

chancery: 2207 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 588-1500

FAX: [1] (202) 588-0697

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Michael W. COTTER

embassy: 9 Pushkin Street, Ashgabat

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [9] (9312) 35-00-45, 35-00-46, 35-00-42, 51-13-06, Tie Line  
[8] 962-0000

FAX: [9] (9312) 51-13-05

Flag description: green field, including a vertical stripe on the hoist side, with a claret vertical stripe in between containing five white, black, and orange carpet guls (an asymmetrical design used in producing rugs associated with five different tribes); a white crescent and five white stars in the upper left corner to the right of the carpet guls

note: a new flag has been reported

@Turkmenistan:Economy

Economy-overview: Turkmenistan is largely desert country with nomadic cattle raising, intensive agriculture in irrigated oases, and huge gas and oil resources. One-half of its irrigated land is planted in cotton, making it the world's tenth largest producer. It also possesses the world's fifth largest reserves of natural gas and substantial oil resources. Until the end of 1993, Turkmenistan had experienced less economic disruption than other former Soviet states because its economy received a boost from higher prices for oil and gas and a sharp increase in hard currency earnings. In 1994, Russia's refusal to export Turkmen gas to hard currency markets and mounting debts of its major customers in the former USSR for gas deliveries contributed to a sharp fall in industrial production and caused the budget to shift from a surplus to a slight deficit. The economy bottomed out in 1996, but high inflation continued. Furthermore, with an authoritarian ex-communist regime in power and a tribally based social structure, Turkmenistan has taken a cautious approach to economic reform, hoping to use gas and cotton sales to sustain its inefficient economy. In 1996, the government set in place a stabilization program aimed at a unified and market-based exchange rate, allocation of government credits by auction, and strict limits on budget deficits. Privatization goals remain limited. Turkmenistan is working hard to open new gas export channels through Iran and Turkey to Europe, but these will take many years to realize.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$12.5 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -0.3% (1996)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$3,000 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 18%

industry: 50%

services: 32% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 992% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 2.34 million (1996)

by occupation: agriculture and forestry 44%, industry and construction 19%, other 37% (1996)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$521 million

expenditures: \$548 million, including capital expenditures of \$83 million (1996 est.)

Industries: natural gas, oil, petroleum products, textiles, food processing

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 3.95 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 9.204 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 2,013 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cotton, grain; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$1.7 billion to states outside the FSU (1996)

commodities: natural gas, cotton, petroleum products, textiles, electricity, carpets

partners: FSU, Hong Kong, Switzerland, US, Germany, Turkey (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$1.5 billion from states outside the FSU (1996)

commodities: machinery and parts, grain and food, plastics and rubber, consumer durables, textiles

partners: FSU, US, Turkey, Germany, Cyprus (1996)

Debt-external: \$400 million (of which \$275 million to Russia) (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$10 million (1993)

note: commitments, \$1,830 million (\$375 million drawn), 1992-95

Currency: 1 Turkmen manat (TMM) = 100 tenesi; Turkmenistan introduced its national currency on 1 November 1993

Exchange rates: manats per US\$1-4,070 (January 1997), 2,400 (January 1996)

note: government established a unified rate in mid-January 1996

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: NA

Telephone system: poorly developed

domestic: NA

international: linked by cable and microwave radio relay to other CIS republics and to other countries by leased connections to the Moscow international gateway switch; a new telephone link from Ashgabat to Iran has been established; a new exchange in Ashgabat switches international traffic through Turkey via Intelsat; satellite earth stations-1 Orbita and 1 Intelsat

Radio broadcast stations: 1 state-owned radio broadcast station of NA type

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 1 state-run

Televisions: NA

@Turkmenistan:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,187 km

broad gauge: 2,187 km 1.520-m gauge (1996 est.)

Highways:

total: 24,000 km

paved: 19,488 km (note-these roads are said to be hard-surfaced, meaning that some are paved and some are all-weather gravel surfaced unpaved: 4,512 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: the Amu Darya is an important inland waterway

Pipelines: crude oil 250 km; natural gas 4,400 km

Ports and harbors: Turkmenbashi (formerly Krasnowodsk)

Merchant marine:

total: 1 oil tanker ship (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,896 GRT/3,389 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 64 (1994 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 22

2,438 to 3,047 m: 13

1,524 to 2,437 m: 8  
914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1994 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 42  
914 to 1,523 m: 7  
under 914 m: 35 (1994 est.)

#### @Turkmenistan:Military

Military branches: Ministry of Defense (Army, Air and Air Defense, Navy, Border Troops, and Internal Troops), National Guard

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 1,080,486 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 878,274 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 43,901 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 4.5 billion manats (1995);  
note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3% (1995)

#### @Turkmenistan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Caspian Sea boundaries are not yet determined among Azerbaijan, Iran, Kazakhstan, Russia, and Turkmenistan

Illicit drugs: limited illicit cultivator of opium poppy, mostly for domestic consumption; limited government eradication program; increasingly used as transshipment point for illicit drugs from Southwest Asia to Russia and Western Europe; also a transshipment point for acetic anhydride destined for Afghanistan

---

## TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS

(dependent territory of the UK)

#### @Turks and Caicos Islands:Geography

Location: Caribbean, two island groups in the North Atlantic Ocean, southeast of The Bahamas

Geographic coordinates: 21 45 N, 71 35 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 430 sq km

land: 430 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: 2.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 389 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; marine; moderated by trade winds; sunny and relatively dry

Terrain: low, flat limestone; extensive marshes and mangrove swamps

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Blue Hills 49 m

Natural resources: spiny lobster, conch

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: NA%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 98% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: frequent hurricanes

Environment-current issues: limited natural fresh water resources, private cisterns collect rainwater

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: 30 islands (eight inhabited)

@Turks and Caicos Islands:People

Population: 16,249 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: (male 2,666; female 2,588)

15-64 years: (male 5,418; female 4,907)

65 years and over: (male 293; female 377) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.77% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 27.14 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.98 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 15.57 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.78 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 21.7 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 72.15 years

male: 70.21 years

female: 74.2 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.32 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: none

adjective: none

Ethnic groups: black

Religions: Baptist 41.2%, Methodist 18.9%, Anglican 18.3%, Seventh-Day Adventist 1.7%, other 19.9% (1980)

Languages: English (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school

total population: 98%

male: 99%

female: 98% (1970 est.)

@Turks and Caicos Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Turks and Caicos Islands

Data code: TK

Dependency status: dependent territory of the UK

Government type: NA

National capital: Grand Turk

Administrative divisions: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Independence: none (dependent territory of the UK)

National holiday: Constitution Day, 30 August (1976)

Constitution: introduced 30 August 1976, suspended in 1986, restored and revised 5 March 1988

Legal system: based on laws of England and Wales with a small number adopted from Jamaica and The Bahamas

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1953), represented by Governor John KELLY (since NA September 1996)

head of government: Chief Minister Derek H. TAYLOR (since 31 January 1995)

cabinet: Executive Council consists of three ex officio members and five appointed by the governor from among the members of the Legislative Council

elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor appointed by the queen; chief minister appointed by the governor

Legislative branch: unicameral Legislative Council (19 seats, of which 13 are popularly elected; members serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 31 January 1995 (next to be held by NA December 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-PDM 8, PNP 4, independent (Norman SAUNDERS) 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: Progressive National Party (PNP), Washington MISICK; People's Democratic Movement (PDM), Derek H. TAYLOR; United Democratic Party (UDP), Wendal SWANN

International organization participation: Caricom (associate), CDB, Interpol (subbureau)

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (dependent territory of the UK)



Flag description: blue with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the colonial shield centered on the outer half of the flag; the shield is yellow and contains a conch shell, lobster, and cactus

@Turks and Caicos Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: The Turks and Caicos economy is based on tourism, fishing, and offshore financial services. Most capital goods and food for domestic consumption are imported. The US was the leading source of tourists in 1996, accounting for more than half of the 87,000 visitors. Major sources of government revenue include fees from offshore financial activities and customs receipts.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$110 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.5% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$7,700 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 8% (1994 est.)

Labor force:

total: 4,848 (1990 est.)

by occupation: about 33% in government and 20% in agriculture and fishing; large numbers in tourism and financial and other services (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: 15% (1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$31.9 million

expenditures: \$30.4 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1995)

Industries: tourism, offshore financial services

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 4,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 5 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 359 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: corn, beans, cassava, citrus fruits; fish

Exports:

total value: \$6.8 million (f.o.b., 1993)

commodities: lobster, dried and fresh conch, conch shells

partners: US, UK

Imports:

total value: \$42.8 million (1993)

commodities: food and beverages, tobacco, clothing, manufactures,  
construction materials

partners: US, UK

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 United States dollar (US\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: US currency is used

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 1,359 (1988 est.)

Telephone system: fair cable and radiotelephone services

domestic: NA

international: 2 submarine cables; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat  
(Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 3, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 7,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: television programs are available from  
a cable network, and broadcasts from the Bahamas can be received in  
the islands

Televisions: NA

@Turks and Caicos Islands:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 121 km

paved: 24 km

unpaved: 97 km

Ports and harbors: Grand Turk, Providenciales

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 7 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Turks and Caicos Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the UK

@Turks and Caicos Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for South American narcotics  
destined for the US

---

## TUVALU

@Tuvalu:Geography

Location: Oceania, island group consisting of nine coral atolls in the  
South Pacific Ocean, about one-half of the way from Hawaii to  
Australia

Geographic coordinates: 8 00 S, 178 00 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 26 sq km

land: 26 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: 0.1 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 24 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; moderated by easterly trade winds (March to November); westerly gales and heavy rain (November to March)

Terrain: very low-lying and narrow coral atolls

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 5 m

Natural resources: fish

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100% (1993 est.)

note: Tuvalu's nine coral atolls have enough soil to grow coconuts and support subsistence agriculture

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: severe tropical storms are usually rare, but, in 1997, there were three cyclones

Environment-current issues: since there are no streams or rivers and groundwater is not potable, all water needs must be met by catchment systems with storage facilities; beachhead erosion because of the use of sand for building materials; excessive clearance of forest undergrowth for use as fuel; damage to coral reefs from the spread of the Crown of Thorns starfish; Tuvalu is very concerned about global increases in greenhouse gas emissions and their effect on rising sea levels, which threaten the country's underground water table

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Climate Change, Endangered Species, Marine Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity, Law of the Sea

@Tuvalu:People

Population: 10,444 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 35% (male 1,875; female 1,804)

15-64 years: 60% (male 2,980; female 3,290)

65 years and over: 5% (male 226; female 269) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.4% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.6 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.62 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.91 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.84 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 26.23 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 63.88 years

male: 62.72 years

female: 65.09 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.11 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Tuvaluan(s)

adjective: Tuvaluan

Ethnic groups: Polynesian 96%

Religions: Church of Tuvalu (Congregationalist) 97%, Seventh-Day Adventist 1.4%, Baha'i 1%, other 0.6%

Languages: Tuvaluan, English

Literacy: NA; note-education is free and compulsory from ages 6 through 13

@Tuvalu:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Tuvalu

former: Ellice Islands

Data code: TV

Government type: constitutional monarchy with a parliamentary democracy; began debating republic status in 1992

National capital: Funafuti

Administrative divisions: none

Independence: 1 October 1978 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 1 October (1978)

Constitution: 1 October 1978

Legal system: NA

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II of the UK (since 6 February 1952),  
represented by Governor General Manuella TULAGA (since NA June 1994)  
head of government: Prime Minister Bikenibeu PAENIU (since 23 December  
1996) and Deputy Prime Minister Kokeiya MALUA (since 8 April 1998);  
cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the  
recommendation of the prime minister  
elections: the queen is a hereditary monarch; governor general  
appointed by the queen on the recommendation of the prime minister;  
prime minister and deputy prime minister elected by and from the  
members of Parliament; election last held 8 April 1998 (next to be  
held NA 2002)  
election results: Bikenibeu PAENIU reelected prime minister by a vote  
in Parliament of 10 to 2; Kokeiya MALUA elected deputy prime minister;  
percent of Parliament vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament or Fale I Fono, also called  
House of Assembly (12 seats-two from each island with more than 1,000  
inhabitants, one from all the other inhabited islands; members elected  
by popular vote to serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 26-27 March 1998 (next to be held by NA 2002)  
election results: percent of vote-NA; seats-independents 12

Judicial branch: eight Island Courts; High Court; note-a chief justice  
visits twice a year to preside over sessions of the High Court

Political parties and leaders: there are no political parties but  
members of Parliament usually align themselves in informal groupings

International organization participation: AsDB, C (special), ESCAP,  
Intelsat (nonsignatory user), ITU, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UNESCO, UPU,  
WHO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US: Tuvalu does not have an embassy  
in the US

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy  
in Tuvalu; the US ambassador to Fiji is accredited to Tuvalu

Flag description: light blue with the flag of the UK in the upper  
hoist-side quadrant; the outer half of the flag represents a map of  
the country with nine yellow five-pointed stars symbolizing the nine  
islands

@Tuvalu:Economy

Economy-overview: Tuvalu consists of a densely populated, scattered  
group of nine coral atolls with poor soil. The country has no known

mineral resources and few exports. Subsistence farming and fishing are the primary economic activities. The islands are too small and too remote for development of a large-scale tourist industry. Government revenues largely come from the sale of stamps and coins and worker remittances. About 1,000 Tuvaluans work in Nauru in the phosphate mining industry. Nauru has begun repatriating Tuvaluans, however, as phosphate resources decline, which will present additional problems for Tuvalu's already stretched economy. Substantial income is received annually from an international trust fund established in 1987 by Australia, NZ, and the UK and supported also by Japan and South Korea. In an effort to reduce its dependence on foreign aid, the government is pursuing public sector reforms, including privatization of some government functions and personnel cuts of up to 7%. Low-lying Tuvalu is particularly vulnerable to any future global warming.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$7.8 million (1995 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 8.7% (1995)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$800 (1995 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.9% (average 1985-93)

Labor force: NA

by occupation: NA

note: people make a living mainly through exploitation of the sea, reefs, and atolls and from wages sent home by those working abroad (mostly workers in the phosphate industry and sailors)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$4.3 million

expenditures: \$4.3 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1989 est.)

Industries: fishing, tourism, copra

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 2,600 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 3 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: coconuts; fish

Exports:

total value: \$165,000 (f.o.b., 1989)

commodities: copra

partners: Fiji, Australia, NZ

Imports:

total value: \$4.4 million (c.i.f., 1989)

commodities: food, animals, mineral fuels, machinery, manufactured goods

partners: Fiji, Australia, NZ

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$1.725 million from Australia (FY96/97 est.); \$1.7 million from NZ (FY95/96); note: substantial annual support from an international trust fund

Currency: 1 Tuvaluan dollar (\$T) or 1 Australian dollar (\$A) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Tuvaluan dollars (\$T) or Australian dollars (\$A) per US\$1-1.5281 (January 1998), 1.3439 (1997), 1.2773 (1996), 1.3486 (1995), 1.3667 (1994), 1.4704 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 130 (1983 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: radiotelephone communications between islands

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 4,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 0

Televisions: NA

@Tuvalu:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 8 km (1996 est.)

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: Funafuti, Nukufetau



Merchant marine:

total: 14 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 53,220 GRT/83,118 DWT  
ships by type: cargo 8, chemical tanker 4, oil tanker 1,  
passenger-cargo 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Tuvalu:Military

Military branches: no regular military forces; Police Force (consists  
of 56 full- and part-time personnel)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Tuvalu:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

UGANDA

@Uganda:Geography

Location: Eastern Africa, west of Kenya

Geographic coordinates: 1 00 N, 32 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 236,040 sq km

land: 199,710 sq km

water: 36,330 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Oregon

Land boundaries:

total: 2,698 km

border countries: Democratic Republic of the Congo 765 km, Kenya 933  
km, Rwanda 169 km, Sudan 435 km, Tanzania 396 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: tropical; generally rainy with two dry seasons (December to February, June to August); semiarid in northeast

Terrain: mostly plateau with rim of mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Lake Albert 621 m

highest point: Margherita (Mount Stanley) 5,110 m

Natural resources: copper, cobalt, limestone, salt

Land use:

arable land: 25%

permanent crops: 9%

permanent pastures: 9%

forests and woodland: 28%

other: 29% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 90 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: draining of wetlands for agricultural use; deforestation; overgrazing; soil erosion; poaching is widespread

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification

Geography-note: landlocked

@Uganda:People

Population: 22,167,195 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 51% (male 5,682,510; female 5,643,962)

15-64 years: 47% (male 5,157,818; female 5,199,080)

65 years and over: 2% (male 236,374; female 247,451) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.85% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 49.21 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 18.95 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -1.8 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

note: Uganda is host to refugees from a number of neighboring countries, including: Sudan 175,000, Rwanda possibly 10,000, and Democratic Republic of the Congo about 5,000

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.95 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 92.86 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 42.6 years

male: 41.81 years

female: 43.41 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 7.09 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Ugandan(s)

adjective: Ugandan

Ethnic groups: Baganda 17%, Karamojong 12%, Basogo 8%, Iteso 8%, Langi 6%, Rwanda 6%, Bagisu 5%, Acholi 4%, Lugbara 4%, Bunyoro 3%, Batobo 3%, non-African (European, Asian, Arab) 1%, other 23%

Religions: Roman Catholic 33%, Protestant 33%, Muslim 16%, indigenous beliefs 18%

Languages: English (official national language, taught in grade schools, used in courts of law and by most newspapers and some radio broadcasts), Ganda or Luganda (most widely used of the Niger-Congo languages, preferred for native language publications and may be taught in school), other Niger-Congo languages, Nilo-Saharan languages, Swahili, Arabic

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 61.8%

male: 73.7%

female: 50.2% (1995 est.)

@Uganda:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Uganda

conventional short form: Uganda

Data code: UG

Government type: republic

National capital: Kampala

Administrative divisions: 39 districts; Apac, Arua, Bundibugyo, Bushenyi, Gulu, Hoima, Iganga, Jinja, Kabale, Kabarole, Kalangala,

Kampala, Kamuli, Kapchorwa, Kasese, Kibale, Kiboga, Kisoro, Kitgum, Kotido, Kumi, Lira, Luwero, Masaka, Masindi, Mbale, Mbarara, Moroto, Moyo, Mpigi, Mubende, Mukono, Nebbi, Ntungamo, Pallisa, Rakai, Rukungiri, Soroti, Tororo

Independence: 9 October 1962 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 9 October (1962)

Constitution: 8 October 1995; adopted by the interim, 284-member Constituent Assembly, charged with debating the draft constitution that had been proposed in May 1993; the Constituent Assembly was dissolved on promulgation of the constitution in October 1995

Legal system: in 1995, the government restored the legal system to one based on English common law and customary law and reinstated a normal judicial system; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Lt. Gen. Yoweri Kaguta MUSEVENI (since seizing power 29 January 1986); note-the president is both chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Lt. Gen. Yoweri Kaguta MUSEVENI (since seizing power 29 January 1986); Prime Minister Kintu MUSOKE (since 18 November 1994) note-the president is both chief of state and head of government; the prime minister assists the president in the supervision of the cabinet

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president from among elected legislators

elections: president elected by popular vote; election last held 9 May 1996 (next to be held by 31 May 2001); note-first popular election for president since independence in 1962; prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Lt. Gen. Yoweri Kaguta MUSEVENI elected president; percent of vote - Lt. Gen. Yoweri Kaguta MUSEVENI 74%, Paul Kawanga SSEMOGERERE 24%, Muhammad MAYANJA 2%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (276 members serve five-year terms; 214 directly elected by universal suffrage, but 62 are nominated by legally established special interest groups and approved by the president-women 39, army 10, disabled 5, youth 5, labor 3)

elections: elections to the National Assembly (formerly the National Resistance Council) took place on 27 June 1996 (next election to be held in 2001);

election results: NA; note-election campaigning by party was not permitted

Judicial branch: Court of Appeal, judges are appointed by the president; High Court, judges are appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: only one political organization, the National Resistance Movement or NRM [Dr. Samson KISEKKA, chairman] is recognized; note-this is the party of President MUSEVENI; the president maintains that the NRM is not a political party, but a movement which claims the loyalty of all Ugandans  
note: of the political parties that exist but are prohibited from sponsoring candidates, the most important are the Ugandan People's Congress or UPC [Milton OBOTE], Democratic Party or DP [Paul SSEMOGERERE], and Conservative Party or CP [Joshua S. MAYANJA-NKANGI]; the new constitution requires the suspension of political party activity until a referendum is held on the matter in 2000

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, EADB, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IGAD, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Edith Grace SSEMPALA  
chancery: 5911 16th Street NW, Washington, DC 20011  
telephone: [1] (202) 726-7100 through 7102, 0416  
FAX: [1] (202) 726-1727

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Nancy J. POWELL  
embassy: Parliament Avenue, Kampala  
mailing address: P. O. Box 7007, Kampala  
telephone: [256] (41) 259792, 259793, 259795  
FAX: [256] (41) 259794

Flag description: six equal horizontal bands of black (top), yellow, red, black, yellow, and red; a white disk is superimposed at the center and depicts a red-crested crane (the national symbol) facing the hoist side

@Uganda:Economy

Economy-overview: Uganda has substantial natural resources, including fertile soils, regular rainfall, and sizable mineral deposits of copper and cobalt. Agriculture is the most important sector of the economy, employing over 80% of the work force. Coffee is the major export crop and accounts for the bulk of export revenues. Since 1986, the government-with the support of foreign countries and international agencies-has acted to rehabilitate and stabilize the economy by undertaking currency reform, raising producer prices on export crops, increasing prices of petroleum products, and improving civil service wages. The policy changes are especially aimed at dampening inflation and boosting production and export earnings. In 1990-97, the economy turned in a solid performance based on: continued investment in the rehabilitation of infrastructure, improved incentives for production and exports, reduced inflation, gradually improved domestic security,

and the return of exiled Indian-Ugandan entrepreneurs.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$34.6 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 49%

industry: 13%

services: 38% (1995 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 6% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 8.361 million (1993 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 86%, industry 4%, services 10% (1980 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$869 million

expenditures: \$985 million, including capital expenditures of \$69 million (FY95/96)

Industries: sugar, brewing, tobacco, cotton textiles, cement

Industrial production growth rate: 19.7% (FY95/96)

Electricity-capacity: 162,000 kW (1998)

Electricity-production: 807 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 35 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: coffee, tea, cotton, tobacco, cassava (tapioca), potatoes, corn, millet, pulses; beef, goat meat, milk, poultry

Exports:

total value: \$604 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: coffee, gold, cotton, tea, corn, fish

partners: Spain 23%, France 14%, Germany 14%, Italy 10%, Netherlands 8% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$1.2 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: machinery, chemicals, fuel, cotton piece goods, transportation equipment, food

partners: Kenya 26%, UK 12%, Japan 8%, Germany 8%, India 5.5% (1995)

Debt-external: \$3.5 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:  
recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Ugandan shilling (USh) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Ugandan shillings (USh) per US\$1-1,148.1 (January 1998), 1,083.0 (1997), 1,046.1 (1996), 968.9 (1995), 979.4 (1994), 1,195.0 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

#### Communications

Telephones: 61,600 (1990 est.)

Telephone system: fair system  
domestic: microwave radio relay and radiotelephone communications stations, cellular system  
international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 10, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 2.13 million (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 9 (1987 est.)

Televisions: 220,000 (1993 est.)

#### @Uganda:Transportation

Railways:  
total: 1,241 km  
narrow gauge: 1,241 km 1.000-m gauge  
note: a program to rehabilitate the railroad is underway (1995)

Highways:  
total: 27,000 km  
paved: 1,800 km  
unpaved: 25,200 km (of which about 4,800 km are all-weather roads) (1990 est.)

Waterways: Lake Victoria, Lake Albert, Lake Kyoga, Lake George, Lake Edward, Victoria Nile, Albert Nile

Ports and harbors: Entebbe, Jinja, Port Bell

Merchant marine:  
total: 3 roll-on/roll-off cargo ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 5,091 GRT/8,229 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 29 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5  
over 3,047 m: 3  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 24  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 7  
914 to 1,523 m: 8  
under 914 m: 8 (1997 est.)

@Uganda:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Wing

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 4,672,307 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 2,534,993 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$56 million (FY93/94)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.7% (FY93/94)

@Uganda:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## UKRAINE

@Ukraine:Geography

Location: Eastern Europe, bordering the Black Sea, between Poland and Russia

Geographic coordinates: 49 00 N, 32 00 E

Map references: Commonwealth of Independent States

Area:

total: 603,700 sq km  
land: 603,700 sq km  
water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 4,558 km  
border countries: Belarus 891 km, Hungary 103 km, Moldova 939 km,



Poland 428 km, Romania (south) 169 km, Romania (west) 362 km, Russia 1,576 km, Slovakia 90 km

Coastline: 2,782 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate continental; Mediterranean only on the southern Crimean coast; precipitation disproportionately distributed, highest in west and north, lesser in east and southeast; winters vary from cool along the Black Sea to cold farther inland; summers are warm across the greater part of the country, hot in the south

Terrain: most of Ukraine consists of fertile plains (steppes) and plateaus, mountains being found only in the west (the Carpathians), and in the Crimean Peninsula in the extreme south

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Black Sea 0 m

highest point: Hora Hoverla 2,061 m

Natural resources: iron ore, coal, manganese, natural gas, oil, salt, sulfur, graphite, titanium, magnesium, kaolin, nickel, mercury, timber

Land use:

arable land: 58%

permanent crops: 2%

permanent pastures: 13%

forests and woodland: 18%

other: 9% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 26,050 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: inadequate supplies of potable water; air and water pollution; deforestation; radiation contamination in the northeast from 1986 accident at Chernobyl' Nuclear Power Plant

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Environmental Modification, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution

signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: strategic position at the crossroads between Europe and Asia; second-largest country in Europe

@Ukraine:People

Population: 50,125,108 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 19% (male 4,852,461; female 4,656,688)

15-64 years: 67% (male 16,096,737; female 17,481,600)

65 years and over: 14% (male 2,284,960; female 4,752,662) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: -0.64% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 9.53 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 16.31 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.43 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.92 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.48 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 21.8 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 65.84 years

male: 60.08 years

female: 71.89 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.35 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Ukrainian(s)

adjective: Ukrainian

Ethnic groups: Ukrainian 73%, Russian 22%, Jewish 1%, other 4%

Religions: Ukrainian Orthodox-Moscow Patriarchate, Ukrainian Orthodox-Kiev Patriarchate, Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox, Ukrainian Catholic (Uniate), Protestant, Jewish

Languages: Ukrainian, Russian, Romanian, Polish, Hungarian

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 100%

female: 97% (1989 est.)

@Ukraine:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Ukraine  
local long form: none  
local short form: Ukrayina  
former: Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: UP

Government type: republic

National capital: Kiev (Kyiv)

Administrative divisions: 24 oblasti (singular-oblast'), 1 autonomous republic\* (avtomnaya respublika), and 2 municipalities (mista, singular-misto) with oblast status\*\*; Cherkas'ka (Cherkasy), Chernihivs'ka (Chernihiv), Chernivets'ka (Chernivtsi), Dnipropetrovs'ka (Dnipropetrovs'k), Donetsk'ka (Donets'k), Ivano-Frankivs'ka (Ivano-Frankivs'k), Kharkivs'ka (Kharkiv), Khersons'ka (Kherson), Khmel'nyts'ka (Khmel'nyts'kyi), Kirovohrads'ka (Kirovohrad), Kyiv\*\* (Kyiv), Luhans'ka (Luhans'k), L'vivs'ka (L'viv), Mykolayivs'ka (Mykolayiv), Odes'ka (Odesa), Poltavs'ka (Poltava), Avtonomna Respublika Krym\* (Simferopol'), Rivnens'ka (Rivne), Sevastopol'\*\*, Sums'ka (Sumy), Ternopil's'ka (Ternopil'), Vinnyts'ka (Vinnytsya), Volyns'ka (Luts'k), Zakarpats'ka (Uzhhorod), Zaporiz'ka (Zaporizhzhya), Zhytomyrs'ka (Zhytomyr)  
note: oblasts have the administrative center name following in parentheses

Independence: 1 December 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: Independence Day, 24 August (1991)

Constitution: adopted 28 June 1996

Legal system: based on civil law system; judicial review of legislative acts

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Leonid D. KUCHMA (since 19 July 1994)

head of government: Prime Minister Valeriy PUSTOVOYTENKO (since 16 July 1997), First Deputy Prime Minister Anatoliy HOLUBCHENKO (since 8 August 1997), and three deputy prime ministers

cabinet: Cabinet of Ministers appointed by the president and approved by the Supreme Council

note: there is also a National Security and Defense Council or NSDC originally created in 1992 as the National Security Council, but significantly revamped and strengthened under President KUCHMA; the NSDC staff is tasked with developing national security policy on domestic and international matters and advising the president; a

Presidential Administration that helps draft presidential edicts and provides policy support to the president; and a Council of Regions that serves as an advisory body created by President KUCHMA in September 1994 that includes chairmen of the Kiev and Sevastopol city councils and the chairmen of Oblast

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 26 June and 10 July 1994 (next to be held NA October 1999); prime minister and deputy prime ministers appointed by the president and approved by the People's Council  
election results: Leonid D. KUCHMA elected president; percent of vote-Leonid KUCHMA 52.15%, Leonid KRAVCHUK 45.06%

Legislative branch: unicameral People's Council (before 1996 the Supreme Council) or Narodna Rada (450 seats; under Ukraine's new election law, half of the Rada's seats are allocated on a proportional basis to those parties that gain 4% of the national electoral vote; the other 225 members are elected by popular vote in single mandate constituencies; all serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 27 March 1994 with repeat elections continuing through December 1996 to fill empty seats (next to be held 29 March 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Communists 91, Rukh 22, Agrarians 18, Socialists 15, Republicans 11, Congress of Ukrainian Nationalists 5, Labor 5, Party of Democratic Revival 4, Democrats 2, Social Democrats 2, Civil Congress 2, Conservative Republicans 1, Party of Economic Revival of Crimea 1, Christian Democrats 1, independents 225; note-most recent repeat election held in April 1996 filling 422 of 450 seats as follows: independents 238, Communist 95, Rukh 22, Agrarians 18, Socialist 15, Republicans 11, Congress of Ukrainian Nationalists 5, Labor 5, Party of Democratic Revival 4, Democratic Party of Ukraine 2, Social Democrats 2, Civil Congress 2, Conservative Republicans 1, Party of Economic Revival of Crimea 1, Christian Democrats 1, vacant 28 (in February 1997 there were 35 vacant seats)

Judicial branch: Supreme Court; Constitutional Court

Political parties and leaders: Communist Party of Ukraine [Petro SYMONENKO]; Hromad [Pavlo LAZARENKO]; Ukrainian Popular Movement or Rukh [Vyacheslav CHORNOVIL, chairman]; Socialist Party of Ukraine or SPU [Oleksandr MOROZ, chairman]; Peasant Party of Ukraine or SelPU [Serhiy DOVAN]; People's Democratic Party or NDPU [Valeriy PUSTOVOYTENKO, chairman]; Reforms and Order Party [Viktor PYNZENYK]; United Social-Democratic Party of Ukraine [Vasyl ONONENKO]; Christian Democratic Party of Ukraine [Vitaliy ZHURAVSKYY]; Christian People's Union [Victor MUSIYAKA]; Ukrainian National Assembly [Oleh VITOVYCH]; Democratic Party of Ukraine or DPU [Volodymyr Oleksandrovych YAVORIVSKYY, chairman]; Agrarian Party of Ukraine or APU [Kateryna VASHCHUK]; Liberal Party of Ukraine or LPU [Volodymyr SHCHERBAN]; Party of Labor [Valentyn LANDYK, chairman]; Social Democratic Party of Ukraine or SDPU [Yuriy BUZDUHAN]; Interregional Reforms Bloc [Volodymyr HRYNYOV; Republic Christian Party [Mykola POROVSKYY]; Congress of Ukrainian Nationalists or KUN [Yaroslava-Anna STETSKO];

Ukrainian Conservative Republican Party or UKRP [Yuriy VOSKOVNYUK, chairman]; Ukrainian Republican Party [Bohdan YAROSHYNSKYI]; Green Party of Ukraine or PZU [Vitaliy KONONOV, leader]; Progressive Socialist Party [Natalya VITRENKO]; State Independence of Ukraine [Roman KOVAL]; All-Ukrainian Labor Party [Leonid VERNIYHORA]; Regional Revival Party of Ukraine [Volodymyr RYBAK]; Liberal Democratic Party of Ukraine or LDPU [Andriy KOVAL, chairman]; Ukrainian Peasant Democratic Party or USDP [Viktor PRYSYAZHNYUK]; Ukraine Regional Revival Party [Volodymyr RYBAK]

note: approximately 30 parties are registered to take part in the 29 March 1998 elections

Political pressure groups and leaders: New Ukraine (Nova Ukrayina); Congress of National Democratic Forces

International organization participation: BSEC, CCC, CE, CEI, CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, MINUGUA, NSG, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNMIBH, UNMOP, UNMOT, UNPREDEP, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Yuriy Mykolayovych SHCHERBAK

chancery: 3350 M Street NW, Washington, DC 20007

telephone: [1] (202) 333-0606

FAX: [1] (202) 333-0817

consulate(s) general: Chicago and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Steven Karl PIFER

embassy: 10 Yuria Kotsubynskoho, 254053 Kiev 53

mailing address: use embassy street address

telephone: [380] (44) 244-7345

FAX: [380] (44) 244-7350

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of azure (top) and golden yellow represent grainfields under a blue sky

@Ukraine:Economy

Economy-overview: After Russia, the Ukrainian republic was far and away the most important economic component of the former Soviet Union, producing about four times the output of the next-ranking republic. Its fertile black soil generated more than one-fourth of Soviet agricultural output, and its farms provided substantial quantities of meat, milk, grain, and vegetables to other republics. Likewise, its diversified heavy industry supplied equipment and raw materials to industrial and mining sites in other regions of the former USSR. Ukraine depends on imports of energy, especially natural gas. Shortly after the implosion of the USSR in December 1991, the Ukrainian Government liberalized most prices and erected a legal framework for privatization, but widespread resistance to reform within the

government and the legislature soon stalled reform efforts and led to some backtracking. Output in 1992-97 fell to less than half the 1991 level. Loose monetary policies pushed inflation to hyperinflationary levels in late 1993. Since his election in July 1994, President KUCHMA has pushed economic reforms, maintained financial discipline, and tried to remove almost all remaining controls over prices and foreign trade. Implementation of KUCHMA's economic agenda is encountering considerable resistance from parliament, entrenched bureaucrats, and industrial interests; and an environment of corruption continues to discourage foreign investors. One signal achievement has been the reduction of the inflation rate to 10% by yearend 1997. If KUCHMA succeeds in implementing aggressive market reforms during 1998, the economy should reverse its downward trend, with real growth occurring by late 1998 and into 1999.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$124.9 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -3.2% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 14%

industry: 30%

services: 56% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 10% (yearend 1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 22.8 million (yearend 1997)

by occupation: industry and construction 32%, agriculture and forestry 24%, health, education, and culture 17%, trade and distribution 8%, transport and communication 7%, other 12% (1996)

Unemployment rate: 2.6% officially registered; large number of unregistered or underemployed workers (December 1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$18 billion

expenditures: \$21 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: coal, electric power, ferrous and nonferrous metals, machinery and transport equipment, chemicals, food-processing (especially sugar)

Industrial production growth rate: -1.8% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 52 million kW (1997)

Electricity-production: 177 billion kWh (1997)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,431 kWh (1997)

Agriculture-products: grain, sugar beets, sunflower seeds, vegetables;  
meat, milk

Exports:

total value: \$15.2 billion (1997 est.)

commodities: ferrous and nonferrous metals, chemicals, machinery and  
transport equipment, food products

partners: Russia, China, Belarus, Turkey, Germany (1997)

Imports:

total value: \$20.2 billion (1997 est.)

commodities: energy, machinery and parts, transportation equipment,  
chemicals, plastics and rubber

partners: Russia, Turkmenistan, Belarus, Germany, China

Debt-external: \$9.6 billion (including \$2.1 billion to Russia)  
(yearend 1997 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$220 million (1993)

note: commitments, 1992-95, \$4.5 billion (\$4.1 billion drawn)

Currency: on 2 September 1996, Ukraine introduced the long-awaited  
hryvnia as its national currency, replacing the karbovanets (in  
circulation since 12 November 1992) at a rate of 100,000 karbovantsi  
to 1 hryvnia

Exchange rates: hryvnia per US\$1-1.9359 (February 1998), 1.8617  
(1997), 1.8295 (1996), 1.4731 (1995), 0.3275 (1994), 0.0453 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: NA

Telephone system: system is unsatisfactory both for business and for  
personal use; 3.56 million applications for telephones had not been  
satisfied as of January 1991; electronic mail services have been  
established in Kiev, Odessa, and Luhans'k by Sprint

domestic: an NMT-450 analog cellular telephone network operates in  
Kiev (Kyiv) and allows direct dialing of international calls through  
Kiev's digital exchange

international: calls to other CIS countries are carried by landline or  
microwave radio relay; calls to 167 other countries are carried by  
satellite or by the 150 leased lines through the Moscow international  
gateway switch; satellite earth stations-NA Intelsat, 1 Inmarsat  
(Atlantic and Indian Ocean Regions), and NA Intersputnik

Radio broadcast stations: 2 radio broadcast stations of NA type

Radios: 15 million (1990)

Television broadcast stations: at least 2

Televisions: 17.3 million (1992)

#### @Ukraine:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 23,350 km

broad gauge: 23,350 km 1.524-m gauge (8,600 km electrified)

##### Highways:

total: 172,565 km

paved: 163,937 km (including 1,875 km of expressways); note-these roads are said to be hard-surfaced, meaning that some are paved and some are all-weather gravel surfaced

unpaved: 8,628 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 4,400 km navigable waterways, of which 1,672 km were on the Pryp'yat' and Dnistr (1990)

Pipelines: crude oil 2,010 km; petroleum products 1,920 km; natural gas 7,800 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: Berdyans'k, Illichivs'k, Izmayil, Kerch, Kherson, Kiev (Kyyiv), Mariupol', Mykolayiv, Odesa, Reni

##### Merchant marine:

total: 202 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,498,653 GRT/1,709,393 DWT

ships by type: barge carrier 3, bulk 13, cargo 122, chemical tanker 2, combination bulk 1, container 3, multifunction large-load carrier 2, oil tanker 19, passenger 7, passenger-cargo 4, railcar carrier 2, refrigerated cargo 6, roll-on/roll-off cargo 13, short-sea passenger 5

note: Ukraine owns an additional 41 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 515,743 DWT operating under the registries of The Bahamas, Cyprus, Liberia, Malta, Panama, and Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (1997 est.)

Airports: 706 (1994 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 163

over 3,047 m: 14

2,438 to 3,047 m: 55

1,524 to 2,437 m: 34

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 57 (1994 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 543

over 3,047 m: 7

2,438 to 3,047 m: 7



1,524 to 2,437 m: 16  
914 to 1,523 m: 37  
under 914 m: 476 (1994 est.)

@Ukraine:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, Air Defense Force, Internal Troops, National Guard, Border Troops

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 12,431,318 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 9,733,193 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 367,160 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 1.71 billion hryvni (Ukrainian Government's forecast for 1998); note - conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Ukraine:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: dispute with Romania over continental shelf of the Black Sea under which significant gas and oil deposits may exist; agreed in 1997 to two-year negotiating period, after which either party can refer dispute to the International Court of Justice; has made no territorial claim in Antarctica (but has reserved the right to do so) and does not recognize the claims of any other nation; certain territory of Moldova and Ukraine-including Bessarabia and Northern Bukovina-are considered by Bucharest as historically a part of Romania; this territory was incorporated into the former Soviet Union following the Molotov-Ribbentrop Pact in 1940

Illicit drugs: limited cultivation of cannabis and opium poppy, mostly for CIS consumption; limited government eradication program; used as transshipment point for opiates and other illicit drugs to Western Europe and Russia

---

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

@United Arab Emirates:Geography

Location: Middle East, bordering the Gulf of Oman and the Persian Gulf, between Oman and Saudi Arabia

Geographic coordinates: 24 00 N, 54 00 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 82,880 sq km

land: 82,880 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Maine

Land boundaries:

total: 867 km

border countries: Oman 410 km, Saudi Arabia 457 km

Coastline: 1,318 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: desert; cooler in eastern mountains

Terrain: flat, barren coastal plain merging into rolling sand dunes of vast desert wasteland; mountains in east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Persian Gulf 0 m

highest point: Jabal Yibir 1,527 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 2%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 98% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 50 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: frequent sand and dust storms

Environment-current issues: lack of natural freshwater resources being overcome by desalination plants; desertification; beach pollution from oil spills

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity, Law of the Sea

Geography-note: strategic location along southern approaches to Strait of Hormuz, a vital transit point for world crude oil

@United Arab Emirates:People

Population: 2,303,088 (July 1998 est.)

note: includes 1,561,840 non-nationals (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 32% (male 372,413; female 356,834)

15-64 years: 66% (male 995,798; female 535,014)

65 years and over: 2% (male 29,169; female 13,860) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.78% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 18.61 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 3.06 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 2.25 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.86 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 2.1 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 14.77 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 74.93 years

male: 73.5 years

female: 76.44 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.56 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Emirian(s)

adjective: Emirian

Ethnic groups: Emiri 19%, other Arab and Iranian 23%, South Asian 50%, other expatriates (includes Westerners and East Asians) 8% (1982)

note: less than 20% are UAE citizens (1982)

Religions: Muslim 96% (Shi'a 16%), Christian, Hindu, and other 4%

Languages: Arabic (official), Persian, English, Hindi, Urdu

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write but definition of literacy not available

total population: 79.2%  
male: 78.9%  
female: 79.8% (1995 est.)

@United Arab Emirates:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: United Arab Emirates  
conventional short form: none  
local long form: Al Imarat al Arabiyah al Muttahidah  
local short form: none  
former: Trucial States  
abbreviation: UAE

Data code: TC

Government type: federation with specified powers delegated to the UAE  
federal government and other powers reserved to member emirates

National capital: Abu Dhabi

Administrative divisions: 7 emirates (imarat, singular-imarah); Abu Zaby (Abu Dhabi), 'Ajman, Al Fujayrah, Ash Shariqah (Sharjah), Dubayy (Dubai), Ra's al Khaymah, Umm al Qaywayn

Independence: 2 December 1971 (from UK)

National holiday: National Day, 2 December (1971)

Constitution: 2 December 1971 (made permanent in 1996)

Legal system: federal court system introduced in 1971; all emirates except Dubayy (Dubai) and Ra's al Khaymah have joined the federal system; all emirates have secular and Islamic law for civil, criminal, and high courts

Suffrage: none

Executive branch:  
chief of state: President ZAYID bin Sultan Al Nuhayyan (since 2 December 1971), ruler of Abu Zaby (Abu Dhabi) (since 6 August 1966) and Vice President MAKTUM bin Rashid al-Maktum (since 8 October 1990), ruler of Dubayy (Dubai)  
head of government: Prime Minister MAKTUM bin Rashid al-Maktum (since 8 October 1990), ruler of Dubayy (Dubai); Deputy Prime Minister SULTAN bin Zayid Al Nuhayyan (since 20 November 1990)  
cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president  
note: there is also a Federal Supreme Council (FSC) which is composed of the seven emirate rulers; the council is the highest constitutional authority in the UAE; establishes general policies and sanctions federal legislation, Abu Zaby (Abu Dhabi) and Dubayy (Dubai) rulers have effective veto power; meets four times a year  
elections: president and vice president elected by the FSC (a group of

seven electors) for five-year terms; election last held NA October 1996 (next to be held NA 2001); prime minister and deputy prime minister appointed by the president  
election results: ZAYID bin Sultan Al Nuhayyan reelected president; percent of FSC vote - NA, but believed to be unanimous; MAKTUM bin Rashid al-Maktum elected vice president; percent of FSC vote-NA, but believed to be unanimous

Legislative branch: unicameral Federal National Council or Majlis al-Ittihad al-Watani (40 seats; members appointed by the rulers of the constituent states to serve two-year terms)

elections: none

note: reviews legislation, but cannot change or veto

Judicial branch: Union Supreme Court, judges appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: none

Political pressure groups and leaders: NA

International organization participation: ABEDA, AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, CAEU, CCC, ESCWA, FAO, G-77, GCC, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OAPEC, OIC, OPEC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Muhammad bin Husayn al-SHAALI  
chancery: Suite 700, 1255 22nd Street NW, Washington, DC 20037  
telephone: [1] (202) 955-7999

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador David C. LITT  
embassy: Al-Sudan Street, Abu Dhabi  
mailing address: P. O. Box 4009, Abu Dhabi; American Embassy Abu Dhabi, Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-6010 (pouch);  
note-work week is Saturday through Wednesday  
telephone: [971] (2) 436691, 436692  
FAX: [971] (2) 434771  
consulate(s) general: Dubai

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of green (top), white, and black with a thicker vertical red band on the hoist side

@United Arab Emirates:Economy

Economy-overview: The UAE has an open economy with one of the world's highest per capita incomes and with a sizable annual trade surplus. Its wealth is based on oil and gas output (about 33% of GDP), and the fortunes of the economy fluctuate with the prices of those commodities. Since 1973, the UAE has undergone a profound transformation from an impoverished region of small desert

principalities to a modern state with a high standard of living. At present levels of production, oil and gas reserves should last for over 100 years. The UAE Government is encouraging increased privatization within the economy, and industrial development is expected to pick up in 1997-98.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$54.2 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$24,000 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 3%

industry: 55%

services: 42% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.6% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: 1.05 million (1996 est.)

by occupation: services 65%, industry and commerce 30%, agriculture 5% (1996 est.)

note: 75% of the population in the 15-64 age group is non-national (July 1998 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$5.1 billion

expenditures: \$5.4 billion, including capital expenditures of \$294 million (1997 est.)

Industries: petroleum, fishing, petrochemicals, construction materials, some boat building, handicrafts, pearling

Industrial production growth rate: 6.1% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 5.29 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 18 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 6,155 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: dates, vegetables, watermelons; poultry, eggs, dairy products; fish

Exports:

total value: \$33.2 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: crude oil 66%, natural gas, reexports, dried fish, dates

partners: Japan 38%, South Korea 7%, Singapore 7%, India 6%, Oman 4%, Iran 3% (1996)

#### Imports:

total value: \$23.5 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: manufactured goods, machinery and transport equipment, chemicals, food

partners: US 10%, Japan 9%, UK 8%, Italy 6%, South Korea 6%, India 6% (1996)

Debt-external: \$14 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 Emirian dirham (Dh) = 100 fils

Exchange rates: Emirian dirhams (Dh) per US\$1-3.6710 (fixed rate)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 677,793 (1993 est.)

Telephone system: modern system consisting of microwave radio relay and coaxial cable; key centers are Abu Dhabi and Dubai

domestic: microwave radio relay and coaxial cable

international: satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 2 Indian Ocean) and 1 Arabsat; submarine cables to Qatar, Bahrain, India, and Pakistan; tropospheric scatter to Bahrain; microwave radio relay to Saudi Arabia

Radio broadcast stations: AM 8, FM 3, shortwave 0

Radios: 545,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 12

Televisions: 170,000 (1993 est.)

#### @United Arab Emirates:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

#### Highways:

total: 4,835 km

paved: 4,835 km

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 830 km; natural gas, including natural gas liquids, 870 km

Ports and harbors: 'Ajman, Al Fujayrah, Das Island, Khawr Fakkan, Mina' Jabal 'Ali, Mina' Khalid, Mina' Rashid, Mina' Saqr, Mina' Zayid, Umm al Qaywayn

Merchant marine:

total: 67 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 945,320 GRT/1,592,164 DWT

ships by type: bulk 3, cargo 18, chemical tanker 3, container 7,  
liquefied gas tanker 1, livestock carrier 1, oil tanker 27,  
refrigerated cargo 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 6 (1997 est.)

Airports: 40 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 22

over 3,047 m: 9

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 4 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 18

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 8

under 914 m: 5 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 2 (1997 est.)

@United Arab Emirates:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, paramilitary (includes  
Federal Police Force)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 791,770 (1998 est.)

note: includes non-nationals

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 425,373 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 22,040 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$1.59 billion (1994)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 4.3% (1994)

@United Arab Emirates:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: location and status of boundary with Saudi Arabia is not final, de facto boundary reflects 1974 agreement; no defined boundary with most of Oman, but Administrative Line in far north; claims two islands in the Persian Gulf occupied by Iran: Lesser Tunb (called Tunb as Sughra in Arabic by UAE and Jazireh-ye Tonb-e



Kuchek in Persian by Iran) and Greater Tunb (called Tunb al Kubra in Arabic by UAE and Jazireh-ye Tonb-e Bozorg in Persian by Iran); claims island in the Persian Gulf jointly administered with Iran (called Abu Musa in Arabic by UAE and Jazireh-ye Abu Musa in Persian by Iran)-over which Iran has taken steps to exert unilateral control since 1992, including access restrictions and a military build-up on the island; the UAE has garnered significant diplomatic support in the region in protesting these Iranian actions

Illicit drugs: growing role as heroin transshipment and money-laundering center due to its proximity to southwest Asian producing countries and the bustling free trade zone in Dubai

---

## UNITED KINGDOM

@United Kingdom:Geography

Location: Western Europe, islands including the northern one-sixth of the island of Ireland between the North Atlantic Ocean and the North Sea, northwest of France

Geographic coordinates: 54 00 N, 2 00 W

Map references: Europe

### Area:

total: 244,820 sq km

land: 241,590 sq km

water: 3,230 sq km

note: includes Rockall and Shetland Islands

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Oregon

### Land boundaries:

total: 360 km

border countries: Ireland 360 km

Coastline: 12,429 km

### Maritime claims:

continental shelf: as defined in continental shelf orders or in accordance with agreed upon boundaries

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: temperate; moderated by prevailing southwest winds over the North Atlantic Current; more than one-half of the days are overcast

Terrain: mostly rugged hills and low mountains; level to rolling plains in east and southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Fenland -4 m

highest point: Ben Nevis 1,343 m

Natural resources: coal, petroleum, natural gas, tin, limestone, iron ore, salt, clay, chalk, gypsum, lead, silica

Land use:

arable land: 25%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 46%

forests and woodland: 10%

other: 19% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,080 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: sulfur dioxide emissions from power plants contribute to air pollution; some rivers polluted by agricultural wastes and coastal waters polluted because of large-scale disposal of sewage at sea

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: lies near vital North Atlantic sea lanes; only 35 km from France and now linked by tunnel under the English Channel; because of heavily indented coastline, no location is more than 125 km from tidal waters

@United Kingdom:People

Population: 58,970,119 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 19% (male 5,832,086; female 5,530,679)

15-64 years: 65% (male 19,304,762; female 19,032,024)

65 years and over: 16% (male 3,807,710; female 5,462,858) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.25% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 12.01 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.72 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 1.2 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 5.87 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.19 years

male: 74.57 years

female: 79.96 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 1.7 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Briton(s), British (collective plural)

adjective: British

Ethnic groups: English 81.5%, Scottish 9.6%, Irish 2.4%, Welsh 1.9%,  
Ulster 1.8%, West Indian, Indian, Pakistani, and other 2.8%

Religions: Anglican 27 million, Roman Catholic 9 million, Muslim 1  
million, Presbyterian 800,000, Methodist 760,000, Sikh 400,000, Hindu  
350,000, Jewish 300,000 (1991 est.)

note: the UK does not include a question on religion in its census

Languages: English, Welsh (about 26% of the population of Wales),  
Scottish form of Gaelic (about 60,000 in Scotland)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has completed five or more years of  
schooling

total population: 99% (1978 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

@United Kingdom:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern  
Ireland

conventional short form: United Kingdom

abbreviation: UK

Data code: UK

Government type: constitutional monarchy

National capital: London

Administrative divisions: 47 counties, 7 metropolitan counties, 26 districts, 9 regions, and 3 islands areas; England-39 counties, 7 metropolitan counties\*; Avon, Bedford, Berkshire, Buckingham, Cambridge, Cheshire, Cleveland, Cornwall, Cumbria, Derby, Devon, Dorset, Durham, East Sussex, Essex, Gloucester, Greater London\*, Greater Manchester\*, Hampshire, Hereford and Worcester, Hertford, Humberside, Isle of Wight, Kent, Lancashire, Leicester, Lincoln, Merseyside\*, Norfolk, Northampton, Northumberland, North Yorkshire, Nottingham, Oxford, Shropshire, Somerset, South Yorkshire\*, Stafford, Suffolk, Surrey, Tyne and Wear\*, Warwick, West Midlands\*, West Sussex, West Yorkshire\*, Wiltshire; Northern Ireland - 26 districts; Antrim, Ards, Armagh, Ballymena, Ballymoney, Banbridge, Belfast, Carrickfergus, Castlereagh, Coleraine, Cookstown, Craigavon, Down, Dungannon, Fermanagh, Larne, Limavady, Lisburn, Londonderry, Magherafelt, Moyle, Newry and Mourne, Newtownabbey, North Down, Omagh, Strabane; Scotland-9 regions, 3 islands areas\*; Borders, Central, Dumfries and Galloway, Fife, Grampian, Highland, Lothian, Orkney\*, Shetland\*, Strathclyde, Tayside, Western Isles\*; Wales-8 counties; Clwyd, Dyfed, Gwent, Gwynedd, Mid Glamorgan, Powys, South Glamorgan, West Glamorgan  
note: The Statesman's Yearbook claims that England has 35 counties and Wales 9 counties

Dependent areas: Anguilla, Bermuda, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Guernsey, Jersey, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn Islands, Saint Helena, South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands

Independence: England has existed as a unified entity since the 10th century; the union between England and Wales was enacted under the Statute of Rhuddlan in 1284; in the Act of Union of 1707, England and Scotland agreed to permanent union as Great Britain; the legislative union of Great Britain and Ireland was implemented in 1801 adopting the name the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland; the Anglo-Irish treaty of 1921 formalized a partition of Ireland; six northern Irish counties remained part of the United Kingdom as Northern Ireland and the current name of the country, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, was adopted in 1927

National holiday: Celebration of the Birthday of the Queen (second Saturday in June)

Constitution: unwritten; partly statutes, partly common law and practice

Legal system: common law tradition with early Roman and modern continental influences; no judicial review of Acts of Parliament; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952); Heir Apparent Prince CHARLES (son of the queen, born 14 November 1948)  
head of government: Prime Minister Tony BLAIR (since 2 May 1997)  
cabinet: Cabinet of Ministers appointed by the prime minister  
elections: none; the queen is a hereditary monarch; prime minister is the leader of the majority party in the House of Commons and must have the consent of the monarch

Legislative branch: bicameral Parliament consists of House of Lords

(1,200 seats; four-fifths of the members are hereditary peers, two archbishops, 24 other senior bishops, serving and retired Lords of Appeal in Ordinary, other life peers, Scottish peers) and House of Commons (659 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: House of Lords-no elections; House of Commons-last held 1 May 1997 (next to be held by NA May 2002)

election results: House of Commons-percent of vote by party-Labor 44.5%, Conservative 31%, Liberal Democratic 17%, other 7.5%; seats by party-Labor 418, Conservative 165, Liberal Democratic 46, other 30

Judicial branch: House of Lords, several Lords of Appeal in Ordinary are appointed by the monarch for life

Political parties and leaders: Conservative and Unionist Party

[William HAGUE]; Labor Party [Anthony (Tony) Blair]; Liberal Democrats or LD [Jeremy (Paddy) ASHDOWN]; Scottish National Party [Alex SALMOND]; Welsh National Party (Plaid Cymru) [Dafydd Iwan WIGLEY]; Ulster Unionist Party (Northern Ireland) [David TRIMBLE]; Democratic Unionist Party (Northern Ireland) [Rev. Ian PAISLEY]; Social Democratic and Labor Party or SDLP (Northern Ireland) [John HUME]; Sinn Fein (Northern Ireland) [Gerry ADAMS]; Alliance Party (Northern Ireland) [Lord ALDERDICE]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Trades Union Congress;

Confederation of British Industry; National Farmers' Union; Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, C, CCC, CDB (non-regional), CE, CERN, CP, EAPC, EBRD, ECA (associate), ECE, ECLAC, EIB, ESA, ESCAP, EU, FAO, G-5, G-7, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, MTCR, NATO, NEA, NSG, OECD, OSCE, PCA, UN, UN Security Council, UNCTAD, UNFICYP, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNOMIG, UNRWA, UNU, UPU, WCL, WEU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Christopher MEYER

chancery: 3100 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 588-6500

FAX: [1] (202) 588-7870

consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Houston,

Los Angeles, New York, and San Francisco  
consulate(s): Dallas, Miami, and Seattle

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Philip LADER

embassy: 24/31 Grosvenor Square, London, W. 1A1AE

mailing address: PSC 801, Box 40, London; FPO AE 09498-4040

telephone: [44] (171) 499-9000

FAX: [44] (171) 409-1637

consulate(s) general: Belfast, Edinburgh

Flag description: blue with the red cross of Saint George (patron saint of England) edged in white superimposed on the diagonal red cross of Saint Patrick (patron saint of Ireland) which is superimposed on the diagonal white cross of Saint Andrew (patron saint of Scotland); known as the Union Flag or Union Jack; the design and colors (especially the Blue Ensign) have been the basis for a number of other flags including dependencies, Commonwealth countries, and others

@United Kingdom:Economy

Economy-overview: The UK is one of the world's great trading powers and financial centers, and its essentially capitalistic economy ranks among the four largest in Western Europe. Over the past two decades the government has greatly reduced public ownership and contained the growth of social welfare programs. Agriculture is intensive, highly mechanized, and efficient by European standards, producing about 60% of food needs with only about 1% of the labor force. The UK has large coal, natural gas, and oil reserves; primary energy production accounts for 12% of GDP, one of the highest shares of any industrial nation. Services, particularly banking, insurance, and business services, account by far for the largest proportion of GDP while industry continues to decline in importance, now employing only 18% of the work force. Exports and manufacturing output have been the primary engines of growth. Unemployment is gradually falling. Inflation is a moderate 3.1%. A major economic policy question for the UK in the late 1990s is the terms on which it participates in the financial and economic integration of Europe.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.242 trillion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$21,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 1.8%

industry: 31.4%

services: 66.8% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 3.1% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 28.2 million (1997)

by occupation: services 68.9%, manufacturing and construction 17.5%, government 11.3%, energy 1.2%, agriculture 1.1% (1996)

Unemployment rate: 5.5% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$416.1 billion

expenditures: \$470 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996 est.)

Industries: production machinery including machine tools, electric power equipment, automation equipment, railroad equipment, shipbuilding, aircraft, motor vehicles and parts, electronics and communications equipment, metals, chemicals, coal, petroleum, paper and paper products, food processing, textiles, clothing, and other consumer goods

Industrial production growth rate: 2% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 66.149 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 306.62 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 5,546 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: cereals, oilseed, potatoes, vegetables; cattle, sheep, poultry; fish

Exports:

total value: \$268 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: manufactured goods, machinery, fuels, chemicals, semifinished goods, transport equipment

partners: EU countries 53.2% (Germany 12.4%, France 9.9%, Netherlands 7.8%), US 11.4% (1996)

Imports:

total value: \$283.5 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: manufactured goods, machinery, semifinished goods, foodstuffs, consumer goods

partners: EU countries 50.2% (Germany 14.2%, France 9.0%, Netherlands 6.5%), US 13.9% (1996)

Debt-external: \$16.2 billion (June 1992)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$2.908 billion (1993)

Currency: 1 British pound (£) = 100 pence

Exchange rates: British pounds (£) per US\$1-0.6115 (January 1998), 0.6106 (1997), 0.6403 (1996), 0.6335 (1995), 0.6529 (1994), 0.6658

(1993)

Fiscal year: 1 April-31 March

#### Communications

Telephones: 29.5 million (1987 est.)

Telephone system: technologically advanced domestic and international system

domestic: equal mix of buried cables, microwave radio relay, and fiber-optic systems

international: 40 coaxial submarine cables; satellite earth stations-10 Intelsat (7 Atlantic Ocean and 3 Indian Ocean), 1 Inmarsat (Atlantic Ocean region), and 1 Eutelsat; at least 8 large international switching centers

Radio broadcast stations: AM 225, FM 525 (mostly repeaters), shortwave 0

Radios: 70 million

Television broadcast stations: 207 (repeaters 3,210)

Televisions: 20 million

#### @United Kingdom:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 16,878 km

broad gauge: 342 km 1.600-m gauge (190 km double track); note-all 1.600-m gauge track, of which 342 km is in common carrier use, is in Northern Ireland

standard gauge: 16,536 km 1.435-m gauge (4,928 km electrified; 12,591 km double or multiple track) (1996)

##### Highways:

total: 372,000 km

paved: 372,000 km (including 3,270 km of expressways)

unpaved: 0 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 3,200 km under British Waterways Board

Pipelines: crude oil (almost all insignificant) 933 km; petroleum products 2,993 km; natural gas 12,800 km

Ports and harbors: Aberdeen, Belfast, Bristol, Cardiff, Dover, Falmouth, Felixstowe, Grangemouth, Hull, Leith, Liverpool, London, Manchester, Peterhead, Plymouth, Scapa Flow, Sullom Voe, Tees, Tyne

##### Merchant marine:

total: 142 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 2,192,956 GRT/2,224,715 DWT



ships by type: bulk 5, cargo 26, chemical tanker 5, combination ore/oil 1, container 21, liquefied gas tanker 2, oil tanker 47, passenger 8, passenger-cargo 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 13, short-sea passenger 12, specialized tanker 1

note: UK owns 337 additional ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 13,511,240 DWT that operate under the registries of Bermuda, The Bahamas, Cayman Islands, Cyprus, Hong Kong, Isle of Man, Liberia, Malta, Panama, Singapore, and Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (1997 est.)

Airports: 497 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 356

over 3,047 m: 10

2,438 to 3,047 m: 32

1,524 to 2,437 m: 170

914 to 1,523 m: 90

under 914 m: 54 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 141

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 24

under 914 m: 116 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 12 (1997 est.)

@United Kingdom:Military

Military branches: Army, Royal Navy (includes Royal Marines), Royal Air Force

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 14,468,079 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 12,069,296 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$35.1 billion (FY95/96)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.1% (FY95/96)

@United Kingdom:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: Northern Ireland question with Ireland (historic peace agreement approved 10 April 1998); Gibraltar question with Spain; Argentina claims Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas); Argentina claims South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands; Mauritius claims island of Diego Garcia in British Indian Ocean Territory; Rockall continental shelf dispute involving Denmark, Iceland, and Ireland (Ireland and the UK have signed a boundary agreement in the Rockall area); territorial claim in Antarctica

(British Antarctic Territory); Seychelles claims Chagos Archipelago in British Indian Ocean Territory

Illicit drugs: gateway country for Latin American cocaine entering the European market; producer of synthetic drugs, precursor chemicals; transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin; money-laundering center

---

## UNITED STATES

@United States:Geography

Location: North America, bordering both the North Atlantic Ocean and the North Pacific Ocean, between Canada and Mexico

Geographic coordinates: 38 00 N, 97 00 W

Map references: North America

### Area:

total: 9,629,091 sq km

land: 9,158,960 sq km

water: 470,131 sq km

note: includes only the 50 states and District of Columbia

Area-comparative: about one-half the size of Russia; about three-tenths the size of Africa; about one-half the size of South America (or slightly larger than Brazil); slightly larger than China; about two and one-half times the size of Western Europe

### Land boundaries:

total: 12,248 km

border countries: Canada 8,893 km (including 2,477 km with Alaska), Cuba 29 km (US Naval Base at Guantanamo Bay), Mexico 3,326 km

note: Guantanamo Naval Base is leased by the US and thus remains part of Cuba

Coastline: 19,924 km

### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 12 nm

continental shelf: not specified

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: mostly temperate, but tropical in Hawaii and Florida and arctic in Alaska, semiarid in the great plains west of the Mississippi River and arid in the Great Basin of the southwest; low winter temperatures in the northwest are ameliorated occasionally in January and February by warm chinook winds from the eastern slopes of the Rocky Mountains

Terrain: vast central plain, mountains in west, hills and low mountains in east; rugged mountains and broad river valleys in Alaska; rugged, volcanic topography in Hawaii

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Death Valley -86 m

highest point: Mount McKinley 6,194 m

Natural resources: coal, copper, lead, molybdenum, phosphates, uranium, bauxite, gold, iron, mercury, nickel, potash, silver, tungsten, zinc, petroleum, natural gas, timber

Land use:

arable land: 19%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 25%

forests and woodland: 30%

other: 26% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 207,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: tsunamis, volcanoes, and earthquake activity around Pacific Basin; hurricanes along the Atlantic coast; tornadoes in the midwest; mud slides in California; forest fires in the west; flooding; permafrost in northern Alaska is a major impediment to development

Environment-current issues: air pollution resulting in acid rain in both the US and Canada; the US is the largest single emitter of carbon dioxide from the burning of fossil fuels; water pollution from runoff of pesticides and fertilizers; very limited natural fresh water resources in much of the western part of the country require careful management; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Biodiversity, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes

Geography-note: world's third-largest country (after Russia and Canada)

@United States:People

Population: 270,311,756 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 22% (male 29,952,220; female 28,560,357)

15-64 years: 66% (male 88,113,895; female 89,399,501)

65 years and over: 12% (male 14,088,571; female 20,197,212) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.87% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 14.4 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.8 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 3 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 6.44 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.13 years

male: 72.85 years

female: 79.58 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.07 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: American(s)

adjective: American

Ethnic groups: white 83.4%, black 12.4%, Asian 3.3%, Amerindian 0.8% (1992)

Religions: Protestant 56%, Roman Catholic 28%, Jewish 2%, other 4%, none 10% (1989)

Languages: English, Spanish (spoken by a sizable minority)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97%

male: 97%

female: 97% (1979 est.)

@United States:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: United States of America

conventional short form: United States

abbreviation: US or USA

Data code: US

Government type: federal republic; strong democratic tradition

National capital: Washington, DC

Administrative divisions: 50 states and 1 district\*; Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia\*, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming

Dependent areas: American Samoa, Baker Island, Guam, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Northern Mariana Islands, Palmyra Atoll, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Wake Island

note: from 18 July 1947 until 1 October 1994, the US administered the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, but recently entered into a new political relationship with all four political units: the Northern Mariana Islands is a Commonwealth in political union with the US (effective 3 November 1986); Palau concluded a Compact of Free Association with the US (effective 1 October 1994); the Federated States of Micronesia signed a Compact of Free Association with the US (effective 3 November 1986); the Republic of the Marshall Islands signed a Compact of Free Association with the US (effective 21 October 1986)

Independence: 4 July 1776 (from England)

National holiday: Independence Day, 4 July (1776)

Constitution: 17 September 1787, effective 4 March 1789

Legal system: based on English common law; judicial review of legislative acts; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President William Jefferson CLINTON (since 20 January 1993) and Vice President Albert GORE, Jr. (since 20 January 1993);

note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President William Jefferson CLINTON (since 20 January 1993) and Vice President Albert GORE, Jr. (since 20 January 1993); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president with Senate approval

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by a college of representatives who are elected directly from each state; president and vice president serve four-year terms; election last held

5 November 1996 (next to be held 7 November 2000)

election results: William Jefferson CLINTON elected president; percent of popular vote - William Jefferson CLINTON (Democratic Party) 49.2%, Bob DOLE (Republican Party) 40.7%, Ross PEROT (Reform Party) 8.4%, other 1.7%

Legislative branch: bicameral Congress consists of Senate (100 seats, one-third are renewed every two years; two members are elected from each state by popular vote to serve six-year terms) and House of Representatives (435 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote to serve two-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 5 November 1996 (next to be held 2 November 1998); House of Representatives-last held 5 November 1996 (next to be held 2 November 1998)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Republican Party 55, Democratic Party 45; House of Representatives-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-Republican Party 227, Democratic Party 205, independent 1, vacant 2

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, justices are appointed for life by the president with confirmation by the Senate

Political parties and leaders: Republican Party, Jim NICHOLSON, national committee chairman; Democratic Party, Steve GROSSMAN, national committee chairman; several other groups or parties of minor political significance

International organization participation: AfDB, AG (observer), ANZUS, APEC, AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, CCC, CE (observer), CP, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECLAC, ESCAP, FAO, G- 2, G- 5, G- 7, G- 8, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Inmarsat, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINUGUA, MINURSO, MIPONUH, MTCR, NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS, OECD, OSCE, PCA, SPC, UN, UN Security Council, UNCTAD, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMIBH, UNOMIG, UNPREDEP, UNRWA, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Flag description: thirteen equal horizontal stripes of red (top and bottom) alternating with white; there is a blue rectangle in the upper hoist-side corner bearing 50 small white five-pointed stars arranged in nine offset horizontal rows of six stars (top and bottom) alternating with rows of five stars; the 50 stars represent the 50 states, the 13 stripes represent the 13 original colonies; known as Old Glory; the design and colors have been the basis for a number of other flags including Chile, Liberia, Malaysia, and Puerto Rico

@United States:Economy

Economy-overview: The US has the most powerful, diverse, and technologically advanced economy in the world, with a per capita GDP of \$30,200, the largest among major industrial nations. In this market-oriented economy, private individuals and business firms make most of the decisions, and government buys needed goods and services predominantly in the private marketplace. US business firms enjoy

considerably greater flexibility than their counterparts in Western Europe and Japan in decisions to expand capital plant, lay off surplus workers, and develop new products. At the same time, they face higher barriers to entry in their rivals' home markets than the barriers to entry of foreign firms in US markets. In all economic sectors, US firms are at or near the forefront in technological advances, especially in computers and in medical, aerospace, and military equipment, although their advantage has narrowed since the end of World War II. The onrush of technology largely explains the gradual development of a "two-tier labor market" in which those at the bottom lack the education and the professional/technical skills of those at the top and, more and more, fail to get pay raises, health insurance coverage, and other benefits. The years 1994-97 witnessed moderate gains in real output, low inflation rates, and a drop in unemployment below 6%. Long-term problems include inadequate investment in economic infrastructure, rapidly rising medical costs of an aging population, sizable trade deficits, and stagnation of family income in the lower economic groups. The outlook for 1998 is for continued moderate growth, low inflation, and about the same level of unemployment. Two shadows for 1998 are the severe financial crises in East Asia and the exuberant level of stock prices in relation to corporate earnings.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$8.083 trillion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.8% (1997)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$30,200 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 2%

industry: 23%

services: 75% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 136.3 million (includes unemployed) (1997)

by occupation: managerial and professional 29.1%, technical, sales and administrative support 29.6%, services 13.5%, manufacturing, mining, transportation, and crafts 25.1%, farming, forestry, and fishing 2.7%

Unemployment rate: 4.9% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.579 trillion

expenditures: \$1.601 trillion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997)

Industries: leading industrial power in the world, highly diversified and technologically advanced; petroleum, steel, motor vehicles, aerospace, telecommunications, chemicals, electronics, food processing, consumer goods, lumber, mining

Industrial production growth rate: 3.9% (1997)

Electricity-capacity: 741.589 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 3.585 trillion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 13,732 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, other grains, corn, fruits, vegetables, cotton; beef, pork, poultry, dairy products; forest products; fish

Exports:

total value: \$625.1 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: capital goods, automobiles, industrial supplies and raw materials, consumer goods, agricultural products

partners: Canada 22%, Western Europe 21%, Japan 11%, Mexico 8% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$822 billion (c.i.f., 1996)

commodities: crude oil and refined petroleum products, machinery, automobiles, consumer goods, industrial raw materials, food and beverages

partners: Canada, 20%, Western Europe 18%, Japan 16.5%, Mexico 8% (1995)

Debt-external: \$862 billion (1995 est.)

Economic aid:

donor: ODA, \$9.721 billion (1993)

Currency: 1 United States dollar (US\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: British pounds (£) per US\$-0.6115 (January 1998), 0.6106 (1997), 0.6403 (1996), 0.6335 (1995), 0.6529 (1994), 0.6658 (1993); Canadian dollars (Can\$) per US\$-1.4408 (January 1998), 1.3846 (1997), 1.3635 (1996), 1.3724 (1995), 1.3656 (1994), 1.2901 (1993); French francs (F) per US\$-6.0836 (January 1998), 5.8367 (1997), 5.1155 (1996), 4.9915 (1995), 5.5520 (1994), 5.6632 (1993); Italian lire (Lit) per US\$-1,787.7 (January 1997), 1,703.1 (1997), 1,542.9 (1996), 1,628.9 (1995), 1,612.4 (1994), 1,573.7 (1993); Japanese yen (¥) per US\$-129.45 (January 1998), 120.99 (1997), 108.78 (1996), 94.06 (1995), 102.21 (1994), 111.20 (1993); German deutsche marks (DM) per US\$ - 1.8167 (January 1998), 1.7341 (1997), 1.5048 (1996), 1.4331 (1995), 1.6228 (1994), 1.6533 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 October-30 September

Communications

Telephones: 182.558 million (1987 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: a large system of fiber-optic cable, microwave radio relay,



coaxial cable, and domestic satellites carries conventional telephone traffic; a rapidly growing cellular system carries mobile telephone traffic throughout country

international: 24 ocean cable systems in use; satellite earth stations-61 Intelsat (45 Atlantic Ocean and 16 Pacific Ocean) (1990 est.), 5 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean region), and 4 Inmarsat (Pacific and Atlantic Ocean regions)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4,987, FM 4,932, shortwave 0

Radios: 540.5 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1,092 (in addition, there are about 9,000 cable TV systems)

Televisions: 215 million (1993 est.)

#### @United States:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 240,000 km mainline routes (nongovernment owned)

standard gauge: 240,000 km 1.435-m gauge (1989)

##### Highways:

total: 6.42 million km

paved: 3,903,360 km (including 88,400 km of expressways)

unpaved: 2,516,640 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 41,009 km of navigable inland channels, exclusive of the Great Lakes

Pipelines: petroleum products 276,000 km; natural gas 331,000 km (1991)

Ports and harbors: Anchorage, Baltimore, Boston, Charleston, Chicago, Duluth, Hampton Roads, Honolulu, Houston, Jacksonville, Los Angeles, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, Port Canaveral, Portland (Oregon), Prudhoe Bay, San Francisco, Savannah, Seattle, Tampa, Toledo

##### Merchant marine:

total: 286 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 9,627,000 GRT/13,257,000 DWT

ships by type: bulk 15, container 79, chemical tanker 15, roll-on/roll-off 28, liquefied gas tanker 13, cruise/passenger 3, tanker 94, tanker tug-barge 12, other 27

note: in addition, there are 192 government-owned vessels (1997 est.)

Airports: 14,574 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 5,167

over 3,047 m: 181

2,438 to 3,047 m: 218

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1,280  
914 to 1,523 m: 2,450  
under 914 m: 1,038 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 9,407  
over 3,047 m: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 6  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 164  
914 to 1,523 m: 1,686  
under 914 m: 7,550 (1997 est.)

Heliports: 109 (1997 est.)

@United States:Military

Military branches: Department of the Army, Department of the Navy (includes Marine Corps), Department of the Air Force  
note: the Coast Guard falls under the Department of Transportation, but in wartime reports to the Department of the Navy

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 69,672,519 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: NA

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 1,990,912 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$267.2 billion (1997 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.4% (1997 est.)

@United States:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: maritime boundary disputes with Canada (Dixon Entrance, Beaufort Sea, Strait of Juan de Fuca, Machias Seal Island); US Naval Base at Guantanamo Bay is leased from Cuba and only mutual agreement or US abandonment of the area can terminate the lease; Haiti claims Navassa Island; US has made no territorial claim in Antarctica (but has reserved the right to do so) and does not recognize the claims of any other nation; Marshall Islands claims Wake Island

Illicit drugs: consumer of cocaine shipped from Colombia through Mexico and the Caribbean; consumer of heroin, marijuana, and increasingly methamphetamines from Mexico; consumer of high-quality Southeast Asian heroin; illicit producer of cannabis, marijuana, depressants, stimulants, hallucinogens, and methamphetamines; drug money-laundering center

---

## URUGUAY

@Uruguay:Geography

Location: Southern South America, bordering the South Atlantic Ocean, between Argentina and Brazil

Geographic coordinates: 33 00 S, 56 00 W

Map references: South America

Area:

total: 176,220 sq km

land: 173,620 sq km

water: 2,600 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Washington State

Land boundaries:

total: 1,564 km

border countries: Argentina 579 km, Brazil 985 km

Coastline: 660 km

Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

territorial sea: 200 nm; overflight and navigation guaranteed beyond 12 nm

Climate: warm temperate; freezing temperatures almost unknown

Terrain: mostly rolling plains and low hills; fertile coastal lowland

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Cerro Catedral 514 m

Natural resources: fertile soil, hydropower, minor minerals, fisheries

Land use:

arable land: 7%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 77%

forests and woodland: 6%

other: 10% (1997 est.)

Irrigated land: 7,700 sq km (1997 est.)

Natural hazards: seasonally high winds (the pampero is a chilly and occasional violent wind which blows north from the Argentine pampas), droughts, floods; because of the absence of mountains, which act as

weather barriers, all locations are particularly vulnerable to rapid changes in weather fronts

Environment-current issues: substantial pollution from Brazilian industry along border; one-fifth of country affected by acid rain generated by Brazil; water pollution from meat packing/tannery industry; inadequate solid/hazardous waste disposal

Environment-international agreements:  
party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation

@Uruguay:People

Population: 3,284,841 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 24% (male 405,894; female 386,479)

15-64 years: 63% (male 1,019,682; female 1,048,844)

65 years and over: 13% (male 176,467; female 247,475) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 0.71% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 16.92 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.89 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.91 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 14.11 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.53 years

male: 72.39 years

female: 78.84 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.29 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Uruguayan(s)

adjective: Uruguayan

Ethnic groups: white 88%, mestizo 8%, black 4%, Amerindian, practically nonexistent

Religions: Roman Catholic 66% (less than one-half of the adult population attends church regularly), Protestant 2%, Jewish 2%, nonprofessing or other 30%

Languages: Spanish, Portunol, or Brazilerio (Portuguese-Spanish mix on the Brazilian frontier)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97.3%

male: 96.9%

female: 97.7% (1995 est.)

@Uruguay:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Oriental Republic of Uruguay

conventional short form: Uruguay

local long form: Republica Oriental del Uruguay

local short form: Uruguay

Data code: UY

Government type: republic

National capital: Montevideo

Administrative divisions: 19 departments (departamentos, singular-departamento); Artigas, Canelones, Cerro Largo, Colonia, Durazno, Flores, Florida, Lavalleja, Maldonado, Montevideo, Paysandu, Rio Negro, Rivera, Rocha, Salto, San Jose, Soriano, Tacuarembó, Treinta y Tres

Independence: 25 August 1825 (from Brazil)

National holiday: Independence Day, 25 August (1825)

Constitution: 27 November 1966, effective February 1967, suspended 27 June 1973, new constitution rejected by referendum 30 November 1980; two constitutional reforms approved by plebiscite 26 November 1989 and 7 January 1997

Legal system: based on Spanish civil law system; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Julio Maria SANGUINETTI (since 1 March 1995) and Vice President Hugo BATALLA (since 1 March 1995); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government; the vice-president is also the Senate president

head of government: President Julio Maria SANGUINETTI (since 1 March 1995) and Vice President Hugo BATALLA (since 1 March 1995); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government; the vice-president is also the Senate president  
cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president with parliamentary approval  
elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for five-year terms; election last held 27 November 1994 (next to be held 31 October 1999 with run-off election if necessary on 28 November 1999)  
election results: Julio Maria SANGUINETTI elected president; percent of vote-23%

Legislative branch: bicameral General Assembly or Asamblea General consists of Chamber of Senators or Camara de Senadores (30 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms) and Chamber of Representatives or Camara de Representantes (99 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)  
elections: Chamber of Senators-last held 27 November 1994 (next to be held 31 October 1999); Chamber of Representatives-last held 27 November 1994 (next to be held 31 October 1999)  
election results: Chamber of Senators-percent of vote by party-Colorado 36%, Blanco 34%, Encuentro Progresista 27%, New Sector 3%; seats by party-Colorado 11, Blanco 10, Encuentro Progresista 8, New Sector 1; Chamber of Representatives - percent of vote by party-Colorado 32%, Blanco 31%, Encuentro Progresista 31%, New Sector 5%; seats by party-Colorado 32, Blanco 31, Encuentro Progresista 31, New Sector 5

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are nominated by the president and elected for 10-year terms by the General Assembly

Political parties and leaders: National (Blanco) Party, Alberto VOLONTE Berro; Herrerista faction of the Blanco Party, Luis LACALLE; Colorado Party, Julio M. SANGUINETTI, Jorge BATLLE; Broad Front Coalition, Tabare VAZQUEZ (until 28 September 1997); New Sector Coalition, Rafael MICHELINI; Progressive Encounter (Encuentro Progresista), Tabare VAZQUEZ  
note: Hugo BATALLA and host of People's Government Party (PGP) have rejoined the Colorado Party

International organization participation: AG (observer), CCC, ECLAC, FAO, G-11, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICRM, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA, Mercosur, MINUGUA, MINURSO, MONUA, NAM (observer), OAS, OPANAL, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMOGIP, UNMOT, UNOMIG, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:  
chief of mission: Ambassador Alvaro DIEZ DE MEDINA SUAREZ  
chancery: 2715 M Street, NW, Washington, DC 20007  
telephone: [1] (202) 331-1313 through 1316  
FAX: [1] (202) 331-8142

consulate(s) general: Los Angeles, Miami, and New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Christopher A. ASHBY

embassy: Lauro Muller 1776, Montevideo

mailing address: APO AA 34035

telephone: [598] (2) 203 60 61, 408 77 77

FAX: [598] (2) 408 86 11

Flag description: nine equal horizontal stripes of white (top and bottom) alternating with blue; there is a white square in the upper hoist-side corner with a yellow sun bearing a human face known as the Sun of May and 16 rays alternately triangular and wavy

@Uruguay:Economy

Economy-overview: Uruguay's small economy benefits from a favorable climate for agriculture and substantial hydropower potential. Economic development has been restrained in recent years by high-though declining-inflation and extensive government regulation. The SANGUINETTI government's conservative monetary and fiscal policies are aimed at continuing to reduce inflation; other priorities include extensive reform of the social security system and increased investment in education. Economic performance remains sensitive to conditions in Argentina and Brazil, largely because more than half of Uruguay's trade is conducted with its partners in Mercosur (the Southern Cone Common Market).

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$29.1 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5.1% (1997)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$8,900 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 10.8%

industry: 27.4%

services: 61.8% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 15.2% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 1.38 million (1997 est.)

by occupation: government 25%, manufacturing 19%, agriculture 11%, commerce 12%, utilities, construction, transport, and communications 12%, other services 21% (1988 est.)

Unemployment rate: 10.3% (December 1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$4 billion

expenditures: \$4.3 billion, with capital expenditures of \$385 million (1997 est.)

Industries: meat processing, wool and hides, sugar, textiles, footwear, leather apparel, tires, cement, petroleum refining, wine

Industrial production growth rate: 5.6% (1997)

Electricity-capacity: 2.055 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 7.6 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,852 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: wheat, rice, corn, sorghum; livestock; fishing

Exports:

total value: \$2.7 billion (f.o.b., 1997)

commodities: wool and textile manufactures, beef and other animal products, rice, fish and shellfish, chemicals

partners: Brazil, Argentina, US, Germany, Italy

Imports:

total value: \$3.7 billion (c.i.f., 1997)

commodities: machinery and equipment, vehicles, chemicals, minerals, plastics, oil

partners: Brazil, Argentina, US, Italy, Germany

Debt-external: \$4.6 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$63 million (1994)

Currency: 1 Uruguayan peso (\$Ur) = 100 centesimos

Exchange rates: Uruguayan pesos (\$Ur) per US\$1-9.98 (January 1998), 9.4448 (1997), 7.9718 (1996), 6.3491 (1995), 5.0529 (1994), 3.9484 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 767,333 (1997)

Telephone system: some modern facilities

domestic: most modern facilities concentrated in Montevideo; new nationwide microwave radio relay network

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 72, FM 0, shortwave 28

Radios: 1.89 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 42



Televisions: 1,131,065 (1996)

@Uruguay:Transportation

Railways:

total: 2,998 km (918 km closed) (1997)

standard gauge: 2,075 km 1.435-m gauge

Highways:

total: 8,420 km

paved: 7,578 km

unpaved: 842 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,600 km; used by coastal and shallow-draft river craft

Ports and harbors: Fray Bentos, Montevideo, Nueva Palmira, Paysandu, Punta del Este, Colonia, Piriapolis

Merchant marine:

total: 2 oil tanker ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 44,042

GRT/83,684 DWT (1997 est.)

Airports: 64 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 15

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 8

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 49

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 14

under 914 m: 33 (1997 est.)

@Uruguay:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy (includes Naval Air Arm, Coast Guard, Marines), Air Force, Police (Coracero Guard, Grenadier Guard)

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 799,977 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 648,999 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$172 million (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 0.9% (1996)

@Uruguay:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: two short sections of the boundary with Brazil are in dispute-Arroyo de la Invernada (Arroio Invernada) area of the Rio Cuareim (Rio Quarai) and the islands at the confluence of the Rio Cuareim (Rio Quarai) and the Uruguay River

---

## UZBEKISTAN

@Uzbekistan:Geography

Location: Central Asia, north of Afghanistan

Geographic coordinates: 41 00 N, 64 00 E

Map references: Commonwealth of Independent States

Area:

total: 447,400 sq km

land: 425,400 sq km

water: 22,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than California

Land boundaries:

total: 6,221 km

border countries: Afghanistan 137 km, Kazakhstan 2,203 km, Kyrgyzstan 1,099 km, Tajikistan 1,161 km, Turkmenistan 1,621 km

Coastline: 0 km

note: Uzbekistan borders the Aral Sea (420 km)

Maritime claims: none (doubly landlocked)

Climate: mostly midlatitude desert, long, hot summers, mild winters; semiarid grassland in east

Terrain: mostly flat-to-rolling sandy desert with dunes; broad, flat intensely irrigated river valleys along course of Amu Darya, Sirdaryo, and Zarafshon; Fergana Valley in east surrounded by mountainous Tajikistan and Kyrgyzstan; shrinking Aral Sea in west

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Sariqarnish Kuli -12 m

highest point: Adelunga Toghi 4,301 m

Natural resources: natural gas, petroleum, coal, gold, uranium, silver, copper, lead and zinc, tungsten, molybdenum

Land use:

arable land: 9%

permanent crops: 1%  
permanent pastures: 46%  
forests and woodland: 3%  
other: 41% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 40,000 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: drying up of the Aral Sea is resulting in growing concentrations of chemical pesticides and natural salts; these substances are then blown from the increasingly exposed lake bed and contribute to desertification; water pollution from industrial wastes and the heavy use of fertilizers and pesticides is the cause of many human health disorders; increasing soil salinization; soil contamination from agricultural chemicals, including DDT

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: along with Liechtenstein, one of the only two doubly landlocked countries in the world

@Uzbekistan:People

Population: 23,784,321 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 38% (male 4,591,140; female 4,451,246)  
15-64 years: 57% (male 6,755,371; female 6,874,483)  
65 years and over: 5% (male 435,036; female 677,045) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.33% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 23.69 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 7.68 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -2.68 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.64 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 71.04 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 64.11 years  
male: 60.49 years

female: 67.91 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.87 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Uzbekistani(s)

adjective: Uzbekistani

Ethnic groups: Uzbek 80%, Russian 5.5%, Tajik 5%, Kazakh 3%, Karakalpak 2.5%, Tatar 1.5%, other 2.5% (1996 est.)

Religions: Muslim 88% (mostly Sunnis), Eastern Orthodox 9%, other 3%

Languages: Uzbek 74.3%, Russian 14.2%, Tajik 4.4%, other 7.1%

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97%

male: 98%

female: 96% (1989 est.)

@Uzbekistan:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Uzbekistan

conventional short form: Uzbekistan

local long form: Uzbekiston Respublikasi

local short form: none

former: Uzbek Soviet Socialist Republic

Data code: UZ

Government type: republic; effectively authoritarian presidential rule, with little power outside the executive branch and executive power concentrated in the presidency

National capital: Tashkent (Toshkent)

Administrative divisions: 12 wiloyatlar (singular-wiloyat), 1 autonomous republic\* (respublikasi), and 1 city\*\* (shahri); Andijon Wiloyati, Bukhoro Wiloyati, Jizzakh Wiloyati, Farghona Wiloyati, Qoraqalpoghiston\* (Nukus), Qashqadaryo Wiloyati (Qarshi), Khorazm Wiloyati (Urganch), Namangan Wiloyati, Nawoiy Wiloyati, Samarqand Wiloyati, Sirdaryo Wiloyati (Guliston), Surkhondaryo Wiloyati (Termiz), Toshkent Shahri\*\*, Toshkent Wiloyati  
note: administrative divisions have the same names as their administrative centers (exceptions have the administrative center name following in parentheses)

Independence: 31 August 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday: Independence Day, 1 September (1991)

Constitution: new constitution adopted 8 December 1992

Legal system: evolution of Soviet civil law; still lacks independent judicial system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Islom KARIMOV (since 24 March 1990, when he was elected president by the then Supreme Soviet)

head of government: Prime Minister Otkir SULTONOV (since 21 December 1995); First Deputy Prime Minister Ismoil JURABEKOV (since NA 1991); Deputy Prime Ministers Viktor CHZHEN (since NA 1994), Bakhtiyor HAMIDOV (since NA 1992), Kayim HAKKULOV (since NA 1991), Dilbar GHOLOMOVA (since NA 1995), Alisher AZIZKHOJAYEV (since NA 1996), Mirabror USMONOV (since NA 1995), Rustam YUNUSOV (since NA 1994)

cabinet: Cabinet of Ministers appointed by the president with approval of the Supreme Assembly

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 29 December 1991 (next to be held NA January 2000;

note-extension of President KARIMOV's term for an additional four years overwhelmingly approved - 99.6% of total vote in favor-by

national referendum held 26 March 1995); prime minister and deputy prime ministers appointed by the president

election results: Islom KARIMOV elected president; percent of vote-Islom KARIMOV 86%, Muhammed SOLIH 12%, other 2%

Legislative branch: unicameral Supreme Assembly or Oliy Majlis (250 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 25 December 1994 (next to be held NA December 1999)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-People's Democratic Party 207, Fatherland Progress Party 12, other 31;

note-final runoffs were held 22 January 1995; seating was as follows: People's Democratic Party 69, Fatherland Progress Party 14, Social Democratic Party 47, local government 120

note: all parties in parliament support President KARIMOV

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, judges are nominated by the president and confirmed by the Supreme Assembly

Political parties and leaders: People's Democratic Party or HDP

(formerly Communist Party) [Abdulkhafiz JALOLOV, first secretary];

Fatherland Progress Party (Vatan Tarakiyoti) or VTP [Anwar YULDASHEV, chairman]; Adolat (Justice) Social Democratic Party [Turgunpulat

DAMINOV, first secretary]; Democratic National Rebirth Party (Milly Tiklanish) or MTP [Ibrahim GAFUROV, chairman]

Political pressure groups and leaders: Birlik (Unity) Movement

[Abdurakhim PULATOV, chairman]; Islamic Rebirth Party or IRP [Abdullah UTAYEV, chairman], note-is banned; Erk (Freedom) Democratic Party

[Muhamd SOLIH, chairman] was banned 9 December 1992

note: all of the above groups are illegal; UTAYEV disappeared in 1992

and probably was detained by the government, but his whereabouts is unknown

International organization participation: AsDB, CCC, CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECO, ESCAP, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, NAM, OIC, OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Sadyk SAFAYEV

chancery: 1746 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036

telephone: [1] (202) 887-5300, 293-6801 through 6803

FAX: [1] (202) 293-6804

consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Joseph A. PRESEL (since November 1997)

embassy: 82 Chilanarskaya, Tashkent 700115

mailing address: use embassy street address; Embassy Tashkent,

Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-7110

telephone: [7] (3712) 77-14-07, 77-10-81, 77-69-86, 77-11-32, 77-12-62

FAX: [7] (3712) 40-63-35

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of blue (top), white, and green separated by red fimbriations with a white crescent moon and 12 white stars in the upper hoist-side quadrant

@Uzbekistan:Economy

Economy-overview: Uzbekistan is a dry, landlocked country of which 10% consists of intensely cultivated, irrigated river valleys. It was one of the poorest areas of the former Soviet Union with more than 60% of its population living in densely populated rural communities.

Uzbekistan is now the world's third largest cotton exporter, a major producer of gold and natural gas, and a regionally significant producer of chemicals and machinery. Following independence in December 1991, the government sought to prop up its Soviet-style command economy with subsidies and tight controls on production and prices. Faced with high rates of inflation, however, the government began to reform in mid-1994, by introducing tighter monetary policies, expanding privatization, slightly reducing the role of the state in the economy, and improving the environment for foreign investors. Nevertheless, the state continues to be a dominating influence in the economy, and reforms have so far failed to bring about much-needed structural changes. The IMF suspended Uzbekistan's \$185 million standby arrangement in late 1996 because of governmental steps that made impossible fulfillment of Fund conditions.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$60.7 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 2.4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 26%

industry: 27%

services: 47% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 55% (1996 est.)

Labor force:

total: 8.6 million (1996 est.)

by occupation: agriculture and forestry 44%, industry and construction 20%, other 36% (1995)

Unemployment rate: 5% plus another 10% underemployed (December 1996 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: textiles, food processing, machine building, metallurgy, natural gas

Industrial production growth rate: 6% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 11.822 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 45.42 billion kWh (1996 est.)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,916 kWh (1996 est.)

Agriculture-products: cotton, vegetables, fruits, grain; livestock

Exports:

total value: \$3.8 billion (1996)

commodities: cotton, gold, natural gas, mineral fertilizers, ferrous metals, textiles, food products, autos

partners: Russia, Ukraine, Eastern Europe, Western Europe

Imports:

total value: \$4.7 billion (1996)

commodities: grain, machinery and parts, consumer durables, other foods

partners: principally other FSU, Czech Republic, Western Europe

Debt-external: \$2.3 billion (of which \$510 million to Russia) (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$71 million (1993)

note: commitments, \$2,915 million (\$135 million in disbursements) (1992-95)

Currency: introduced provisional som-coupons 10 November 1993 which circulated parallel to the Russian rubles; became the sole legal currency 31 January 1994; was replaced in July 1994 by the som currency

Exchange rates: Uzbekistani soms (UKS) per US\$1-75.8 (September 1997), 41.1 (1996), 30.2 (1995), 11.4 (1994), 1.0 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 1.458 million (1995 est.)

Telephone system: poorly developed

domestic: NMT-450 analog cellular network established in Tashkent

international: linked by landline or microwave radio relay with CIS member states and to other countries by leased connection via the Moscow international gateway switch; new Intelsat links to Tokyo and Ankara give Uzbekistan international access independent of Russian facilities; satellite earth stations-NA Orbita and NA Intelsat

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave NA; note-there is at least one state-owned broadcast station of NA type

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 2 national, over 30 local

Televisions: NA

@Uzbekistan:Transportation

Railways:

total: 3,380 km in common carrier service; does not include industrial lines

broad gauge: 3,380 km 1.520-m gauge (300 km electrified) (1993)

Highways:

total: 81,600 km

paved: 71,237 km (note-these roads are said to be hard surfaced, meaning that some are paved and some are all-weather gravel surfaced)

unpaved: 10,363 km dirt (1996 est.)

Waterways: 1,100 (1990)

Pipelines: crude oil 250 km; petroleum products 40 km; natural gas 810 km (1992)

Ports and harbors: Termiz (Amu Darya river)

Airports: 3 (1997 est.)



Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 3  
over 3,047 m: 2  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

#### @Uzbekistan:Military

Military branches: Ministry of Defense (Army, Air, and Air Defense),  
Security Forces (internal and border troops)  
note: National Guard is a component of the Army

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 5,996,041 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 4,874,324 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 246,706 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: 39.2 billion soms (1996);  
note-conversion of defense expenditures into US dollars using the  
current exchange rate could produce misleading results

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 7% (1996)

#### @Uzbekistan:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

Illicit drugs: limited illicit cultivator of cannabis and small  
amounts of opium poppy, mostly for domestic consumption; limited  
government eradication program; increasingly used as transshipment  
point for illicit drugs from Afghanistan to Russia and Western Europe  
and for acetic anhydride destined for Afghanistan

---

## VANUATU

#### @Vanuatu:Geography

Location: Oceania, group of islands in the South Pacific Ocean, about  
three-quarters of the way from Hawaii to Australia

Geographic coordinates: 16 00 S, 167 00 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:  
total: 14,760 sq km

land: 14,760 sq km  
water: 0 sq km  
note: includes more than 80 islands

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Connecticut

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 2,528 km

Maritime claims: measured from claimed archipelagic baselines  
contiguous zone: 24 nm  
continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin  
exclusive economic zone: 200 nm  
territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; moderated by southeast trade winds

Terrain: mostly mountains of volcanic origin; narrow coastal plains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Tabwemasana 1,877 m

Natural resources: manganese, hardwood forests, fish

Land use:

arable land: 2%

permanent crops: 10%

permanent pastures: 2%

forests and woodland: 75%

other: 11% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: tropical cyclones or typhoons (January to April);  
volcanism causes minor earthquakes

Environment-current issues: a majority of the population does not have  
access to a potable and reliable supply of water; deforestation

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Marine  
Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution

signed, but not ratified: Desertification, Law of the Sea

@Vanuatu:People

Population: 185,204 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 39% (male 36,865; female 35,576)

15-64 years: 58% (male 55,066; female 52,142)

65 years and over: 3% (male 3,013; female 2,542) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.07% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 29.18 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 8.44 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.19 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 61.27 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 61 years

male: 59.02 years

female: 63.07 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.74 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Ni-Vanuatu (singular and plural)

adjective: Ni-Vanuatu

Ethnic groups: indigenous Melanesian 94%, French 4%, Vietnamese, Chinese, Pacific Islanders

Religions: Presbyterian 36.7%, Anglican 15%, Catholic 15%, indigenous beliefs 7.6%, Seventh-Day Adventist 6.2%, Church of Christ 3.8%, other 15.7%

Languages: English (official), French (official), pidgin (known as Bislama or Bichelama)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 53%

male: 57%

female: 48% (1979 est.)

@Vanuatu:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Vanuatu

conventional short form: Vanuatu

former: New Hebrides

Data code: NH

Government type: republic

National capital: Port-Vila

Administrative divisions: 6 provinces; Malampa, Penama, Sanma, Shefa, Tafea, Torba

Independence: 30 July 1980 (from France and UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 30 July (1980)

Constitution: 30 July 1980

Legal system: unified system being created from former dual French and British systems

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Jean Marie LEYE (since 2 March 1994)

head of government: Prime Minister Donald KALPOKAS (since 30 March 1998); Deputy Prime Minister Father Walter LINI (since 30 March 1998)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister, responsible to Parliament

elections: president elected by an electoral college consisting of Parliament and the presidents of the regional councils for a five-year term; election for president last held 2 March 1994 (next to be held NA 1999); following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or majority coalition is usually elected prime minister by Parliament from among its members; election for prime minister last held 6 March 1998 (next to be held NA 2002)

election results: Jean Marie LEYE elected president; percent of electoral college vote - NA; Donald KALPOKAS elected prime minister by Parliament with a total of 35 votes, other candidate, Rialuth Serge VOHOR, received 17 votes

note: the general legislative elections in November 1995 did not give a majority to any of the political parties; since the election, there have been four changes of government-all of which have been coalitions formed by Parliamentary vote; Rialuth Serge VOHOR was prime minister from November 1995 until he resigned 7 February 1996 when faced with a no-confidence vote in Parliament; Maxime Carlot KORMAN was then elected prime minister and served until he was ousted in a no-confidence motion on 30 September 1996; VOHOR was then elected prime minister for a second time; as a result of legislative elections in March 1998, KALPOKAS was elected prime minister and formed a coalition government with Father LINI's National United Party (NUP)

Legislative branch: unicameral Parliament (52 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 6 March 1998 (next to be held NA 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-VP 18, UMP 12, NUP 11, other and independent 11; note-political party

associations are fluid; there have been four changes of government since the November 1995 elections  
note: the National Council of Chiefs advises on matters of custom and land

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, chief justice is appointed by the president after consultation with the prime minister and the leader of the opposition, three other justices are appointed by the president on the advice of the Judicial Service Commission

Political parties and leaders: Union of Moderate Parties (UMP), Serge VOHOR; National United Party (NUP), Walter LINI; Vanuatu Party (VP), Donald KALPOKAS; Melanesian Progressive Party (MPP), Barak SOPE; Tan Union (TU), Vincent BOULEKONE; Na-Griamel Movement, Frankie STEVENS; Friend Melanesian Party, Albert RAVUTIA; John Frum Movement, leader NA; Vanuatu Republican Party, Maxime Carlot KORMAN

International organization participation: ACCT, ACP, AsDB, C, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFC, IFRCS, IMF, IMO, Intelsat (nonsignatory user), IOC, ITU, NAM, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US: Vanuatu does not have an embassy in the US

Diplomatic representation from the US: the US does not have an embassy in Vanuatu; the ambassador to Papua New Guinea is accredited to Vanuatu

Flag description: two equal horizontal bands of red (top) and green with a black isosceles triangle (based on the hoist side) all separated by a black-edged yellow stripe in the shape of a horizontal Y (the two points of the Y face the hoist side and enclose the triangle); centered in the triangle is a boar's tusk encircling two crossed namele leaves, all in yellow

@Vanuatu:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is based primarily on subsistence or small-scale agriculture which provides a living for 65% of the population. Fishing, offshore financial services, and tourism, with 46,000 visitors in 1996, are other mainstays of the economy. Mineral deposits are negligible; the country has no known petroleum deposits. A small light industry sector caters to the local market. Tax revenues come mainly from import duties. Economic development is hindered by dependence on relatively few commodity exports, vulnerability to natural disasters, and long distances from main markets and between constituent islands.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$231 million (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,300 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 23%

industry: 13%

services: 64% (1996)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 2.2% (1997 est.)

Labor force:

total: NA

by occupation: agriculture 65%, services 32%, industry 3% (1995 est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$94.4 million

expenditures: \$99.8 million, including capital expenditures of \$30.4 million (1996 est.)

Industries: food and fish freezing, wood processing, meat canning

Industrial production growth rate: 6.4% (1996 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 11,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 30 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 173 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: copra, coconuts, cocoa, coffee, taro, yams, coconuts, fruits, vegetables; fish, beef

Exports:

total value: \$30 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: copra, beef, cocoa, timber, coffee

partners: Japan 28%, Spain 21%, Germany 14%, UK 7%, Cote d'Ivoire 7%, Australia, New Caledonia (1996 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$97 million (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: machines and vehicles, food and beverages, basic manufactures, raw materials and fuels, chemicals

partners: Japan 47%, Australia 23%, Singapore 8%, New Zealand 6%, France 3%, Fiji (1996 est.)

Debt-external: \$63 million (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$9.6 million from Australia (FY96/97 est.); \$3.1 million from NZ (FY95/96)

Currency: 1 vatu (VT) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: vatu (VT) per US\$1-124.56 (January 1998), 115.87 (1997), 111.72 (1996), 112.11 (1995), 116.41 (1994), 121.58 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 4,000 (1994 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: 49,000 (1994 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 1

Televisions: 2,000 (1994 est.)

@Vanuatu:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 1,070 km

paved: 256 km

unpaved: 814 km (1996 est.)

Ports and harbors: Forari, Port-Vila, Santo (Espiritu Santo)

Merchant marine:

total: 88 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 1,407,737 GRT/1,761,413 DWT

ships by type: bulk 31, cargo 24, chemical tanker 2, combination bulk 1, liquefied gas tanker 4, oil tanker 5, refrigerated cargo 13, vehicle carrier 8

note: a flag of convenience registry; includes ships from 15 countries among which are ships of Japan 30, India 10, US 8, Netherlands 6, Greece 4, Hong Kong 4, Australia 2, Canada 1, China 1, and Poland 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 31 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 29

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 10  
under 914 m: 18 (1997 est.)

#### @Vanuatu:Military

Military branches: no regular military forces; Vanuatu Police Force (VPF; includes the paramilitary Vanuatu Mobile Force or VMF)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

#### @Vanuatu:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claims Matthew and Hunter Islands east of New Caledonia

---

## VENEZUELA

#### @Venezuela:Geography

Location: Northern South America, bordering the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, between Colombia and Guyana

Geographic coordinates: 8 00 N, 66 00 W

Map references: South America, Central America and the Caribbean

#### Area:

total: 912,050 sq km

land: 882,050 sq km

water: 30,000 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly more than twice the size of California

#### Land boundaries:

total: 4,993 km

border countries: Brazil 2,200 km, Colombia 2,050 km, Guyana 743 km

Coastline: 2,800 km

#### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 15 nm

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, humid; more moderate in highlands

Terrain: Andes Mountains and Maracaibo Lowlands in northwest; central



plains (llanos); Guiana Highlands in southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Pico Bolivar (La Columna) 5,007 m

Natural resources: petroleum, natural gas, iron ore, gold, bauxite, other minerals, hydropower, diamonds

Land use:

arable land: 4%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 20%

forests and woodland: 34%

other: 41% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,900 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: subject to floods, rockslides, mud slides; periodic droughts

Environment-current issues: sewage pollution of Lago de Valencia; oil and urban pollution of Lago de Maracaibo; deforestation; soil degradation; urban and industrial pollution, especially along the Caribbean coast

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Marine Dumping

Geography-note: on major sea and air routes linking North and South America

@Venezuela:People

Population: 22,803,409 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 34% (male 3,979,045; female 3,733,364)

15-64 years: 62% (male 7,054,525; female 7,011,814)

65 years and over: 4% (male 469,799; female 554,862) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.77% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22.96 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.98 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.27 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.08 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.07 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.85 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 27.52 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 72.66 years

male: 69.68 years

female: 75.87 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.7 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Venezuelan(s)

adjective: Venezuelan

Ethnic groups: mestizo 67%, white 21%, black 10%, Amerindian 2%

Religions: nominally Roman Catholic 96%, Protestant 2%

Languages: Spanish (official), native dialects spoken by about 200,000 Amerindians in the remote interior

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 91.1%

male: 91.8%

female: 90.3% (1995 est.)

@Venezuela:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Venezuela

conventional short form: Venezuela

local long form: Republica de Venezuela

local short form: Venezuela

Data code: VE

Government type: republic

National capital: Caracas

Administrative divisions: 22 states (estados, singular-estado), 1 federal district\* (distrito federal), and 1 federal dependency\*\* (dependencia federal); Amazonas, Anzoategui, Apure, Aragua, Barinas, Bolivar, Carabobo, Cojedes, Delta Amacuro, Dependencias Federales\*\*, Distrito Federal\*, Falcon, Guarico, Lara, Merida, Miranda, Monagas, Nueva Esparta, Portuguesa, Sucre, Tachira, Trujillo, Yaracuy, Zulia  
note: the federal dependency consists of 11 federally controlled

island groups with a total of 72 individual islands

Independence: 5 July 1811 (from Spain)

National holiday: Independence Day, 5 July (1811)

Constitution: 23 January 1961

Legal system: based on Napoleonic code; judicial review of legislative acts in Cassation Court only; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Rafael CALDERA Rodriguez (since 2 February 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Rafael CALDERA Rodriguez (since 2 February 1994); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 5 December 1993 (next to be held 6 December 1998)

election results: Rafael CALDERA Rodriguez elected president; percent of vote-Rafael CALDERA Rodriguez (National Convergence) 30.45%, Claudio FERMIN (AD) 23.59%, Oswaldo ALVAREZ PAZ (COPEI) 22.72%, Andres VELASQUEZ (Causa R) 21.94%, other 1.3%

Legislative branch: bicameral Congress of the Republic or Congreso de la Republica consists of the Senate or Senado (52 seats, two from each state and the Federal District (50), and retired presidents (2);

members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms) and Chamber of Deputies or Camara de Diputados (207 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: Senate-last held 5 December 1993 (next to be held 6 December 1998); Chamber of Deputies-last held 5 December 1993 (next to be held 6 December 1998)

election results: Senate-percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-AD 16, COPEI 14, Causa R 9, National Convergence 5, MAS 3, independents 5; note-two former presidents (1 from AD, 1 from COPEI) hold lifetime Senate seats; Chamber of Deputies-percent of vote by party-AD 25.6%, COPEI 24.6%, MAS 10.6%, National Convergence 8.7%, Causa R 19.3%; seats by party-AD 53, COPEI 51, Causa R 40, MAS 22, National Convergence 18, other 23

Judicial branch: Supreme Court of Justice (Corte Suprema de Justicia), magistrates are elected by both chambers in joint session for a nine-year term, a third are re-elected every three years

Political parties and leaders: National Convergence (Convergencia), Jose Miguel UZCATEGUI, president, Juan Jose CALDERA, national coordinator; Social Christian Party (COPEI), Luis HERRERA Campins,

president, and Donald RAMIREZ, secretary general; Democratic Action (AD), David MORALES Bello, president, and Luis ALFARO Ucero, secretary general; Movement Toward Socialism (MAS), Felipe MUJICA, president, and Leopoldo PUCHI, secretary general; Radical Cause (La Causa R), Lucas MATHEUS, secretary general; Homeland for All (PPT), Alexis ROSAS, director

Political pressure groups and leaders: FEDECAMARAS, a conservative business group; Venezuelan Confederation of Workers (CTV, labor organization dominated by the Democratic Action); VECINOS groups

International organization participation: AG, Caricom (observer), CCC, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-3, G-11, G-15, G-19, G-24, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICFTU, ICRM, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA, MINUGUA, MINURSO, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, OPEC, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNU, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Pedro Luis ECHEVERRIA

chancery: 1099 30th Street NW, Washington, DC 20007

telephone: [1] (202) 342-2214

FAX: [1] (202) 342-6820

consulate(s) general: Boston, Chicago, Houston, Miami, New Orleans, New York, San Francisco, and San Juan (Puerto Rico)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador John Francis MAISTO

embassy: Calle F con Calle Suapure, Colinas de Valle Arriba, Caracas 1060

mailing address: P. O. Box 62291, Caracas 1060-A; APO AA 34037

telephone: [58] (2) 977-2011

FAX: [58] (2) 977-0843

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of yellow (top), blue, and red with the coat of arms on the hoist side of the yellow band and an arc of seven white five-pointed stars centered in the blue band

@Venezuela:Economy

Economy-overview: The petroleum sector dominates the economy, accounting for 27% of GDP, 78% of export earnings, and more than half of government operating revenues. It is likely to become even more important as the state petroleum company plans to double its production over the next 10 years. Realizing the failure of interventionist policies, the CALDERA administration embarked on a comprehensive economic reform program, which included negotiation of a stand-by agreement with the IMF in 1996, elimination of price and exchange controls, and revitalization of Venezuela's stalled privatization program. The influx of foreign capital, and the currency depreciation that followed exchange liberalization, led to 103% inflation in 1996, the highest in Venezuelan history. The government stepped in toward the end of 1996, propping up the Bolivar by using a

stable nominal exchange rate as a restraint on inflation-which fell in 1997 to 38%. The macroeconomic adjustments, bolstered by strong oil prices, resulted in strong growth in 1997. However, the East Asian financial crisis and the decline of international oil prices toward the end of 1997 brought pressure on the currency, which Caracas was able to stave off. Caracas readjusted its exchange rate bands and began to allow quicker depreciation of the Bolivar; the government also tightened monetary policy. Concerned over potential revenue shortfalls from soft oil prices for the 1998 budget, Caracas has implemented budget cuts to compensate for previously optimistic oil revenue estimates. The government also has pushed ahead with sale of the state-owned steel company and the strategic aluminum sector, thereby reassuring domestic and international investors of Venezuela's commitment to reform. The monetary and fiscal measures have been well received by the international financial community. As a result, financial analysts believe the economy will still grow at a healthy pace in 1998, though they have lowered their initial projections for GDP growth due to the soft oil market.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$185 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5% (1997)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$8,300 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 4%

industry: 63%

services: 33% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 38% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 9.2 million

by occupation: services 64%, industry 23%, agriculture 13% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate: 11.5% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$11.99 billion

expenditures: \$11.48 billion, including capital expenditures of \$3 billion (1996 est.)

Industries: petroleum, iron ore mining, construction materials, food processing, textiles, steel, aluminum, motor vehicle assembly

Industrial production growth rate: 0.5% (1995 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 18.975 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 74 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 3,508 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: corn, sorghum, sugarcane, rice, bananas, vegetables, coffee; beef, pork, milk, eggs; fish

Exports:

total value: \$20.8 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: petroleum 78%, bauxite and aluminum, steel, chemicals, agricultural products, basic manufactures

partners: US and Puerto Rico 55%, Japan, Netherlands, Italy

Imports:

total value: \$10.5 billion (f.o.b., 1996)

commodities: raw materials, machinery and equipment, transport equipment, construction materials

partners: US 40%, Germany, Japan, Netherlands, Canada

Debt-external: \$26.5 billion (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$46 million (1993)

Currency: 1 bolivar (Bs) = 100 centimos

Exchange rates: bolivares (Bs) per US\$1-507.447 (January 1998), 488.635 (1997), 417.333 (1996), 176.843 (1995), 148.503 (1994), 90.826 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 1.44 million (1987 est.)

Telephone system: modern and expanding

domestic: domestic satellite system with 3 earth stations

international: 3 submarine coaxial cables; satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 181, FM 0, shortwave 26

Radios: 9.04 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 59

Televisions: 3.3 million (1992 est.)

@Venezuela:Transportation

Railways:

total: 584 km (336 km single track; 248 km privately owned)

standard gauge: 584 km 1.435-m gauge

Highways:

total: 84,300 km  
paved: 33,214 km  
unpaved: 51,086 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 7,100 km; Rio Orinoco and Lago de Maracaibo accept oceangoing vessels

Pipelines: crude oil 6,370 km; petroleum products 480 km; natural gas 4,010 km

Ports and harbors: Amuay, Bajo Grande, El Tablazo, La Guaira, La Salina, Maracaibo, Matanzas, Palua, Puerto Cabello, Puerto la Cruz, Puerto Ordaz, Puerto Sucre, Punta Cardon

Merchant marine:

total: 28 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 526,832 GRT/933,135 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 4, cargo 5, combination bulk 1, container 1, liquefied gas tanker 2, oil tanker 9, passenger-cargo 1, roll-on/roll-off cargo 4, short-sea passenger 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 377 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 126  
over 3,047 m: 5  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 10  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 35  
914 to 1,523 m: 61  
under 914 m: 15 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 251  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 8  
914 to 1,523 m: 96  
under 914 m: 147 (1997 est.)

@Venezuela:Military

Military branches: National Armed Forces (Fuerzas Armadas Nacionales or FAN) includes Ground Forces or Army (Fuerzas Terrestres or Ejercito), Naval Forces (Fuerzas Navales or Armada), Air Force (Fuerzas Aereas or Aviacion), Armed Forces of Cooperation or National Guard (Fuerzas Armadas de Cooperacion or Guardia Nacional)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 6,134,691 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 4,429,265 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:

males: 240,506 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$902 million (1996)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 1.4% (1996)

@Venezuela:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claims all of Guyana west of the Essequibo River; maritime boundary dispute with Colombia in the Gulf of Venezuela

Illicit drugs: illicit producer of cannabis, opium, and coca leaf for the international drug trade on a small scale; however, large quantities of cocaine and heroin transit the country from Colombia; important money-laundering hub; active eradication program primarily targeting opium

---

## VIETNAM

@Vietnam:Geography

Location: Southeastern Asia, bordering the Gulf of Thailand, Gulf of Tonkin, and South China Sea, alongside China, Laos, and Cambodia

Geographic coordinates: 16 00 N, 106 00 E

Map references: Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 329,560 sq km

land: 325,360 sq km

water: 4,200 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than New Mexico

Land boundaries:

total: 4,639 km

border countries: Cambodia 1,228 km, China 1,281 km, Laos 2,130 km

Coastline: 3,444 km (excludes islands)

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical in south; monsoonal in north with hot, rainy season (mid-May to mid-September) and warm, dry season (mid-October to mid-March)



Terrain: low, flat delta in south and north; central highlands; hilly, mountainous in far north and northwest

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: South China Sea 0 m

highest point: Ngoc Linh 3,143 m

Natural resources: phosphates, coal, manganese, bauxite, chromate, offshore oil and gas deposits, forests

Land use:

arable land: 17%

permanent crops: 4%

permanent pastures: 1%

forests and woodland: 30%

other: 48% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 18,600 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: occasional typhoons (May to January) with extensive flooding

Environment-current issues: logging and slash-and-burn agricultural practices contribute to deforestation and soil degradation; water pollution and overfishing threaten marine life populations; groundwater contamination limits potable water supply; growing urban industrialization and population migration are rapidly degrading environment in Hanoi and Ho Chi Minh City

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: Nuclear Test Ban

@Vietnam:People

Population: 76,236,259 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 35% (male 13,570,312; female 12,796,687)

15-64 years: 60% (male 22,222,286; female 23,621,122)

65 years and over: 5% (male 1,613,103; female 2,412,749) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.43% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 21.55 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 6.69 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.54 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.94 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.67 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 36.02 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 67.74 years

male: 65.37 years

female: 70.25 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.5 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Vietnamese (singular and plural)

adjective: Vietnamese

Ethnic groups: Vietnamese 85%-90%, Chinese 3%, Muong, Tai, Meo, Khmer, Man, Cham

Religions: Buddhist, Taoist, Roman Catholic, indigenous beliefs, Islam, Protestant, Cao Dai, Hoa Hao

Languages: Vietnamese (official), Chinese, English, French, Khmer, tribal languages (Mon-Khmer and Malayo-Polynesian)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 93.7%

male: 96.5%

female: 91.2% (1995 est.)

@Vietnam:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Socialist Republic of Vietnam

conventional short form: Vietnam

local long form: Cong Hoa Chu Nghia Viet Nam

local short form: Viet Nam

abbreviation: SRV

Data code: VM

Government type: Communist state

National capital: Hanoi

Administrative divisions: 50 provinces (tinh, singular and plural), 3 municipalities\* (thu do, singular and plural); An Giang, Ba Ria-Vung Tau, Bac Thai, Ben Tre, Binh Dinh, Binh Thuan, Can Tho, Cao Bang, Dac

Lac, Dong Nai, Dong Thap, Gia Lai, Ha Bac, Ha Giang, Ha Noi\*, Ha Tay, Ha Tinh, Hai Hung, Hai Phong\*, Ho Chi Minh\*, Hoa Binh, Khanh Hoa, Kien Giang, Kon Tum, Lai Chau, Lam Dong, Lang Son, Lao Cai, Long An, Minh Hai, Nam Ha, Nghe An, Ninh Binh, Ninh Thuan, Phu Yen, Quang Binh, Quang Nam-Da Nang, Quang Ngai, Quang Ninh, Quang Tri, Soc Trang, Son La, Song Be, Tay Ninh, Thai Binh, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue, Tien Giang, Tra Vinh, Tuyen Quang, Vinh Long, Vinh Phu, Yen Bai

note: eight existing provinces (Bac Thai, Ha Bac, Hai Hung, Minh Hai, Nam Ha, Quang Nam-Da Nang, Song Be, and Vinh Phu) may have been abolished and from their territory 15 new provinces and one new municipality\* (Bac Can, Bac Giang, Bac Lieu, Bac Ninh, Binh Duong, Binh Phuoc, Ca Mau, Da Nang City\*, Ha Nam, Hai Duong, Hung Yen, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho, Quang Nam, Thai Nguyen, and Vinh Phuc) may have been created

Independence: 2 September 1945 (from France)

National holiday: Independence Day, 2 September (1945)

Constitution: 15 April 1992

Legal system: based on communist legal theory and French civil law system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Tran Duc LUONG (since 24 September 1997) and Vice President Nguyen Thi BINH (since NA October 1992)

head of government: Prime Minister Phan Van KHAI (since 25 September 1997); First Deputy Prime Minister Nguyen Tan DUNG (since 29 September 1997); Deputy Prime Ministers Nguyen Cong TAN (since 29 September 1997), Ngo Xuan LOC (since 29 September 1997), Nguyen Manh CAM (since 29 September 1997), and Pham Gia KHIEM (since 29 September 1997)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president on the proposal of the prime minister and ratification of the National Assembly

elections: president elected by the National Assembly from among its members for a five-year term; election last held 25 September 1997 (next to be held when National Assembly meets following legislative elections in NA 2002); prime minister appointed by the president from among the members of the National Assembly; deputy prime ministers appointed by the prime minister

election results: Tran Duc LUONG elected president; percent of National Assembly vote - NA

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly or Quoc-Hoi (450 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 20 July 1997 (next to be held NA 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-CPV 92%, other 8% (the 8% are not CPV members but are approved by the CPV to stand for election); seats by party-CPV or CPV-approved 450

Judicial branch: Supreme People's Court, chief justice is elected for

a five-year term by the National Assembly on the recommendation of the president

Political parties and leaders: only party-Communist Party of Vietnam (CPV), Le Kha PHIEU, general secretary

International organization participation: will become a member at the next APEC meeting in the fall of 1998, ACCT, AsDB, ASEAN, CCC, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, NAM, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador LE VAN BANG

chancery: 1233 20th Street NW, Washington, DC 20036, Suite 501

telephone: [1] (202) 861-0737

FAX: [1] (202) 861-0917

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Douglas "Pete" Peterson

embassy: 7 Lang Ha Road, Ba Dinh District, Hanoi

mailing address: PSC 461, Box 400, FPO AP 96521-0002

telephone: [84] (4) 8431500

FAX: [84] (4) 8350484 or 8431510

Flag description: red with a large yellow five-pointed star in the center

@Vietnam:Economy

Economy-overview: Vietnam is a poor, densely populated country that has had to recover from the ravages of war, the loss of financial support from the old Soviet Bloc, and the rigidities of a centrally planned economy. Substantial progress has been achieved over the past 10 years in moving forward from an extremely low starting point. Economic growth continued at a strong pace during 1997 with industrial output rising by 12% and real GDP expanding by 8.5%. These positive numbers, however, masked some major difficulties that are emerging in economic performance. Many domestic industries, including coal, cement, steel, and paper, reported large stockpiles of inventory and tough competition from more efficient foreign producers, giving Vietnam a trade deficit of \$3.3 billion in 1997. While disbursements of aid and foreign direct investment have risen, they are not large enough to finance the rapid increase in imports; and it is widely believed that Vietnam may be using short-term trade credits to bridge the gap-a risky strategy that could result in a foreign exchange crunch. Meanwhile, Vietnamese authorities continue to move slowly toward implementing the structural reforms needed to revitalize the economy and produce more competitive, export-driven industries. Privatization of state enterprises remains bogged down in political controversy, while the country's dynamic private sector is denied both financing and access to markets. Reform of the banking sector is

proceeding slowly, raising concerns that the country will be unable to tap sufficient domestic savings to maintain current high levels of growth. Administrative and legal barriers are also causing costly delays for foreign investors and are raising similar doubts about Vietnam's ability to maintain the inflow of foreign capital. Ideological bias in favor of state intervention and control of the economy is slowing progress toward a more liberalized investment environment.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$128 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 8.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,700 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 28%

industry: 30%

services: 42% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 5% (1997)

Labor force:

total: 32.7 million

by occupation: agriculture 65%, industry and services 35% (1990 est.)

Unemployment rate: 25% (1995 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$5.6 billion

expenditures: \$6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$1.7 billion (1996 est.)

Industries: food processing, garments, shoes, machine building, mining, cement, chemical fertilizer, glass, tires, oil

Industrial production growth rate: 12% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 5.32 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 12.3 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 165 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: paddy rice, corn, potatoes, rubber, soybeans, coffee, tea, bananas; poultry, pigs; fish

Exports:

total value: \$7.1 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: crude oil, marine products, rice, coffee, rubber, tea, garments, shoes

partners: Japan, Germany, Singapore, Taiwan, Hong Kong, France, South Korea

#### Imports:

total value: \$11.1 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery and equipment, petroleum products, fertilizer, steel products, raw cotton, grain, cement, motorcycles

partners: Singapore, South Korea, Japan, France, Hong Kong, Taiwan

Debt-external: \$7.3 billion Western countries; \$4.5 billion CEMA debts primarily to Russia; \$9 billion to \$18 billion nonconvertible debt (former CEMA, Iraq, Iran)

#### Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$NA

note: \$2.4 billion in credits and grants pledged by international donors for 1997

Currency: 1 new dong (D) = 100 xu

Exchange rates: new dong (D) per US\$1-12,300 (January 1998), 11,100 (December 1996), 11,193 (1995 average), 11,000 (October 1994), 10,800 (November 1993), 8,100 (July 1991)

Fiscal year: calendar year

#### Communications

Telephones: 800,000 (1995 est.)

Telephone system: while Vietnam's telecommunication sector lags far behind other countries in Southeast Asia, Hanoi has made considerable progress since 1991 in upgrading the system; Vietnam has digitized all provincial switch boards, while fiber-optic and microwave transmission systems have been extended from Hanoi, Da Nang, and Ho Chi Minh City to all provinces; the density of telephone receivers nationwide doubled from 1993 to 1995, but is still far behind other countries in the region; Vietnam's telecommunications strategy aims to increase telephone density to 30 per 1,000 inhabitants by the year 2000 and authorities estimate that approximately \$2.7 billion will be spent on telecommunications upgrades through the end of the decade  
domestic: NA

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intersputnik (Indian Ocean region)

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM 228, shortwave 0

Radios: 7.215 million (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 36 (repeaters 77)

Televisions: 2.9 million (1992 est.)

@Vietnam:Transportation

#### Railways:

total: 2,835 km (in addition, there are 224 km not restored to service after war damage)

standard gauge: 151 km 1.435-m gauge

narrow gauge: 2,454 km 1.000-m gauge

other gauge: 230 km NA-m dual gauge (three rails)

#### Highways:

total: 93,300 km

paved: 23,418 km

unpaved: 69,882 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 17,702 km navigable; more than 5,149 km navigable at all times by vessels up to 1.8 m draft

Pipelines: petroleum products 150 km

Ports and harbors: Cam Ranh, Da Nang, Haiphong, Ho Chi Minh City, Hong Gai, Qui Nhon, Nha Trang

#### Merchant marine:

total: 121 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 487,427 GRT/750,000 DWT

ships by type: bulk 7, cargo 97, chemical tanker 1, combination bulk

1, oil tanker 9, refrigerated cargo 5, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1

note: Vietnam owns an additional 7 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 97,531 DWT operating under the registries of The Bahamas, Honduras, Liberia, Malta, and Panama (1997 est.)

Airports: 48 (1994 est.)

#### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 36

over 3,047 m: 8

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 13

under 914 m: 7 (1994 est.)

#### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 12

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 5 (1994 est.)

#### @Vietnam:Military

Military branches: People's Army of Vietnam (PAVN) (includes Ground Forces, Navy, and Air Force), Coast Guard

Military manpower-military age: 17 years of age

#### Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 19,818,187 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 12,519,072 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 811,382 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$544 million (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.7% (1995)

@Vietnam:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: maritime boundary with Cambodia not defined; involved in a complex dispute over the Spratly Islands with China, Malaysia, Philippines, Taiwan, and possibly Brunei; maritime boundary with Thailand resolved, August 1997; maritime boundary dispute with China in the Gulf of Tonkin; Paracel Islands occupied by China but claimed by Vietnam and Taiwan; offshore islands and sections of boundary with Cambodia are in dispute; sections of land border with China are indefinite

Illicit drugs: key growing areas in Vietnam cultivated 6,150 hectares of poppy in 1997 (an increase of 95% over 1996), with a potential production of 45 metric tons (an increase of 80% over 1996) of opium; opium producer and probably minor transit point for Southeast Asian heroin destined for the US and Europe; growing opium addiction; possible small-scale heroin production

---

## VIRGIN ISLANDS

(territory of the US)

@Virgin Islands:Geography

Location: Caribbean, islands between the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, east of Puerto Rico

Geographic coordinates: 18 20 N, 64 50 W

Map references: Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 352 sq km

land: 349 sq km

water: 3 sq km

Area-comparative: twice the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km



Coastline: 188 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: subtropical, tempered by easterly trade winds, relatively low humidity, little seasonal temperature variation; rainy season May to November

Terrain: mostly hilly to rugged and mountainous with little level land

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Crown Mountain 474 m

Natural resources: sun, sand, sea, surf

Land use:

arable land: 15%

permanent crops: 6%

permanent pastures: 26%

forests and woodland: 6%

other: 47% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: several hurricanes in recent years; frequent and severe droughts, floods, and earthquakes

Environment-current issues: lack of natural freshwater resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: important location along the Anegada Passage-a key shipping lane for the Panama Canal; Saint Thomas has one of the best natural, deepwater harbors in the Caribbean

@Virgin Islands:People

Population: 118,211 (July 1998 est.)

note: West Indian (45% born in the Virgin Islands and 29% born elsewhere in the West Indies) 74%, US mainland 13%, Puerto Rican 5%, other 8%

Age structure:

0-14 years: 29% (male 17,310; female 16,502)

15-64 years: 64% (male 34,434; female 40,645)

65 years and over: 7% (male 4,065; female 5,255) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.16% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 16.45 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 5.01 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0.13 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.84 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.77 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 9.6 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.3 years

male: 74.68 years

female: 82.15 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.32 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Virgin Islander(s)

adjective: Virgin Islander

Ethnic groups: black 80%, white 15%, other 5%

Religions: Baptist 42%, Roman Catholic 34%, Episcopalian 17%, other 7%

Languages: English (official), Spanish, Creole

Literacy: NA

@Virgin Islands:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Virgin Islands of the United States

conventional short form: Virgin Islands

former: Danish West Indies

Data code: VQ

Dependency status: organized, unincorporated territory of the US;  
administered by the Office of Insular Affairs, US Department of the  
Interior

Government type: NA

National capital: Charlotte Amalie

Administrative divisions: none (territory of the US)

National holiday: Transfer Day, 31 March (1917) (from Denmark to US)

Constitution: Revised Organic Act of 22 July 1954

Legal system: based on US laws

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal; note-indigenous inhabitants are US citizens but do not vote in US presidential elections

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of the US William Jefferson CLINTON (since 20 January 1993); Vice President Albert GORE, Jr. (since 20 January 1993)

head of government: Governor Dr. Roy L. SCHNEIDER (since 5 January 1995) and Lieutenant Governor Kenneth E. MAPP (since 5 January 1995)

cabinet: NA

elections: governor and lieutenant governor of the Virgin Islands elected by popular vote for four-year terms; election last held 22 November 1994 (next to be held NA November 1998)

election results: Dr. Roy L. SCHNEIDER elected governor of the Virgin Islands; percent of vote-Roy L. SCHNEIDER (ICM) 54.7%, former Lieutenant Governor Derek HODGE 42.6%

Legislative branch: unicameral Senate (15 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve two-year terms)

elections: last held 5 November 1996 (next to be held 2 November 1998)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-independents 6, Democrats 5, Republicans 2, Independent Citizens Movement 2

note: the Virgin Islands elects one representative to the US House of Representatives; elections last held 19 November 1996 (next to be held NA November 1998); results - Dr. Donna GREEN (ICM) 51.5%, Victor O. FRAZER (independent) 48.5%

Judicial branch: US District Court, handles civil matters over \$200,000, felonies (persons 15 years of age and over), and federal cases; judges are appointed by the president; Territorial Court, handles civil matters of unlimited cash amount; felonies, small claims, juvenile, domestic, misdemeanors, and traffic cases; judges appointed by the governor

Political parties and leaders: Democratic Party, Marilyn STAPLETON; Independent Citizens' Movement (ICM), Virdin C. BROWN; Republican Party, Charlotte-Poole DAVIS

International organization participation: ECLAC (associate), IOC

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (territory of the US)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (territory of the US)

Flag description: white with a modified US coat of arms in the center between the large blue initials V and I; the coat of arms shows a

yellow eagle holding an olive branch in one talon and three arrows in the other with a superimposed shield of vertical red and white stripes below a blue panel

@Virgin Islands:Economy

Economy-overview: Tourism is the primary economic activity, accounting for more than 70% of GDP and 70% of employment. The islands normally host 2 million visitors a year. The number of US tourists in the first five months of 1996 was down by 55% from the same period in 1995, the lingering result of the fierce hurricanes of 1995. Unemployment rose sharply in 1996. The manufacturing sector consists of textile, electronics, pharmaceutical, and watch assembly plants. The agricultural sector is small, most food being imported. International business and financial services are a small but growing component of the economy. One of the world's largest petroleum refineries is at Saint Croix. A major economic problem at the beginning of 1997 was the more than \$1 billion in governmental arrears, in income tax refunds, payments to vendors, and overdue wages.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$1.2 billion (1987 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$12,500 (1987 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 47,443 (1990 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 1%, industry 20%, services 62%, other 17% (1990)

Unemployment rate: 6.2% (March 1994)

Budget:

revenues: \$364.4 million

expenditures: \$364.4 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1990 est.)

Industries: tourism, petroleum refining, watch assembly, rum distilling, construction, pharmaceuticals, textiles, electronics

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 316 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 10,285 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: truck garden products, fruit, vegetables, sorghum; Senepol cattle

Exports:

total value: \$1.8 billion (f.o.b., 1992)

commodities: refined petroleum products

partners: US, Puerto Rico

Imports:

total value: \$2.2 billion (c.i.f., 1992)

commodities: crude oil, foodstuffs, consumer goods, building materials

partners: US, Puerto Rico

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid: \$NA

Currency: 1 United States dollar (US\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: US currency is used

Fiscal year: 1 October-30 September

Communications

Telephones: 60,000 (1990 est.)

Telephone system:

domestic: modern, uses fiber-optic cable and microwave radio relay

international: submarine cable and satellite communications; satellite

earth stations - NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 8, shortwave 0 (1988)

Radios: 105,000 (1994 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 4 (1988 est.)

Televisions: 66,000 (1994 est.)

@Virgin Islands:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 856 km

paved: NA km

unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: Charlotte Amalie, Christiansted, Cruz Bay, Port

Alucroix

Merchant marine: none

Airports: 2

note: international airports on Saint Thomas and Saint Croix; there is an airfield on St. John (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2 (1997 est.)

@Virgin Islands:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

@Virgin Islands:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## WAKE ISLAND

(territory of the US)

@Wake Island:Geography

Location: Oceania, island in the North Pacific Ocean, about two-thirds of the way from Hawaii to the Northern Mariana Islands

Geographic coordinates: 19 17 N, 166 36 E

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 6.5 sq km

land: 6.5 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about 11 times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 19.3 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical

Terrain: atoll of three coral islands built up on an underwater volcano; central lagoon is former crater, islands are part of the rim

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 6 m

Natural resources: none

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 0%

other: 100%

Irrigated land: 0 sq km (1993)

Natural hazards: occasional typhoons

Environment-current issues: NA

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: strategic location in the North Pacific Ocean;

emergency landing location for transpacific flights

@Wake Island:People

Population: no indigenous inhabitants

note: there are no permanent US military personnel on the island; some civilian contract personnel remain (1998 est.)

@Wake Island:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Wake Island

Data code: WQ

Dependency status: unincorporated territory of the US; administered from Washington, DC by the Department of the Interior; occasional activities on the island are managed by the US Army under a US Air Force contract

Legal system: NA

Flag description: the flag of the US is used

@Wake Island:Economy

Economy-overview: Economic activity is limited to providing services to contractors located on the island. All food and manufactured goods must be imported.

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

note: electricity supplied by the US military

Electricity-production: NA kWh

note: electricity supplied by the US military

#### Communications

Telephone system: satellite communications; 1 DSN circuit off the Overseas Telephone System (OTS)

domestic: NA

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 0, FM NA, shortwave NA

note: Armed Forces Radio/Television Service (AFRTS) radio service provided by satellite

Television broadcast stations: NA

note: Armed Forces Radio/Television Service (AFRTS) television service provided by satellite

#### @Wake Island:Transportation

Ports and harbors: none; two offshore anchorages for large ships

Airports: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Transportation-note: formerly an important commercial aviation base, now occasionally used by US military, some commercial cargo planes, and for emergency landings

#### @Wake Island:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of the US

#### @Wake Island:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claimed by Marshall Islands

---

WALLIS AND FUTUNA

(overseas territory of France)



@Wallis and Futuna:Geography

Location: Oceania, islands in the South Pacific Ocean, about two-thirds of the way from Hawaii to New Zealand

Geographic coordinates: 13 18 S, 176 12 W

Map references: Oceania

Area:

total: 274 sq km

land: 274 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Ile Uvea (Wallis Island), Ile Futuna (Futuna Island), Ile Alofi, and 20 islets

Area-comparative: 1.5 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries: 0 km

Coastline: 129 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: tropical; hot, rainy season (November to April); cool, dry season (May to October); rains 2,500-3,000 mm per year (80% humidity); average temperature 26.6 degrees C

Terrain: volcanic origin; low hills

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Singavi 765 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 5%

permanent crops: 20%

permanent pastures: NA%

forests and woodland: NA%

other: 75% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: deforestation (only small portions of the original forests remain) largely as a result of the continued use of wood as the main fuel source; as a consequence of cutting down the

forests, the mountainous terrain of Futuna is particularly prone to erosion; there are no permanent settlements on Alofi because of the lack of natural fresh water resources

Environment-international agreements:

party to: NA

signed, but not ratified: NA

Geography-note: both island groups have fringing reefs

@Wallis and Futuna:People

Population: 14,974 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 1.06% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 23.02 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.78 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -7.61 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 20.93 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 73.82 years

male: 73.24 years

female: 74.4 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.78 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Wallisian(s), Futunan(s), or Wallis and Futuna Islanders

adjective: Wallisian, Futunan, or Wallis and Futuna Islander

Ethnic groups: Polynesian

Religions: Roman Catholic 100%

Languages: French, Wallisian (indigenous Polynesian language)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 50%

male: 50%

female: 50% (1969 est.)

@Wallis and Futuna:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of the Wallis and Futuna Islands

conventional short form: Wallis and Futuna

local long form: Territoire des Iles Wallis et Futuna

local short form: Wallis et Futuna

Data code: WF

Dependency status: overseas territory of France

Government type: NA

National capital: Mata-Utu (on Ile Uvea)

Administrative divisions: none (overseas territory of France); there are no first-order administrative divisions as defined by the US Government, but there are three kingdoms named Wallis, Sigave, Alo

Independence: none (overseas territory of France)

Constitution: 28 September 1958 (French Constitution)

Legal system: French legal system

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of France Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995), represented by High Administrator Claude PIERRET (since NA)  
head of government: President of the Territorial Assembly Victor BRIAL (since 1 June 1997)

cabinet: Council of the Territory consists of three kings and three members appointed by the high administrator on the advice of the Territorial Assembly

note: there are three traditional kings with limited powers

elections: high administrator appointed by the president of France on the advice of the French Ministry of the Interior; the presidents of the Territorial Government and the Territorial Assembly are elected by the members of the assembly

Legislative branch: unicameral Territorial Assembly or Assemblée Territoriale (20 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 16 March 1997 (next to be held NA March 2002)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-NA

note: Wallis and Futuna elects one senator to the French Senate and one deputy to the French National Assembly; French Senate-elections last held 24 September 1989 (next to be held by NA September 1998); results-percent of vote by party-NA; seats-(1 total) RPR 1; French National Assembly-elections last held 25 May-1 June 1997 (next to be held by NA March 2002); results - percent of vote by party-NA; seats-(1 total) RPR 1

Judicial branch: none; justice generally administered under French law by the high administrator, but the three traditional kings administer customary law and there is a magistrate in Mata-Utu

Political parties and leaders: Rally for the Republic or RPR; Union Populaire Locale or UPL; Union Pour la Democratie Francaise or UDF; Lua kae tahi (Giscardians); Mouvement des Radicaux de Gauche or MRG; Taumu'a Lelei

International organization participation: FZ, SPC

Diplomatic representation in the US: none (overseas territory of France)

Diplomatic representation from the US: none (overseas territory of France)

Flag description: a large white modified Maltese cross centered on a red background; the flag of France outlined in white on two sides is in the upper hoist quadrant; the flag of France is used for official occasions

@Wallis and Futuna:Economy

Economy-overview: The economy is limited to traditional subsistence agriculture, with about 80% of the labor force earning its livelihood from agriculture (coconuts and vegetables), livestock (mostly pigs), and fishing. About 4% of the population is employed in government. Revenues come from French Government subsidies, licensing of fishing rights to Japan and South Korea, import taxes, and remittances from expatriate workers in New Caledonia. Wallis and Futuna imports food - particularly flour, sugar, rice, and beef-fuel, clothing, machinery, and transport equipment, but its exports are negligible, consisting mostly of breadfruit, yams, and taro root.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$28.7 million (1995 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,000 (1995 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force: NA

by occupation: agriculture, livestock, and fishing 80%, government 4% (est.)

Unemployment rate: NA%

**Budget:**

revenues: \$22 million

expenditures: \$22 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1997 est.)

Industries: copra, handicrafts, fishing, lumber

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

Electricity-production: NA kWh

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: breadfruit, yams, taro, bananas; pigs, goats

**Exports:**

total value: \$370,000 (f.o.b., 1995 est.)

commodities: copra, handicrafts

partners: NA

**Imports:**

total value: \$13.5 million (c.i.f., 1995 est.)

commodities: foodstuffs, manufactured goods, transportation equipment, fuel, clothing

partners: France, Australia, New Zealand

Debt-external: \$NA

**Economic aid:**

recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 CFP franc (CFPF) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Comptoirs Francais du Pacifique francs (CFPF) per US\$1-110.60 (January 1998), 106.11 (1997), 93.00 (1996), 90.75 (1995), 100.94 (1994), 102.96 (1993); note-linked at the rate of 18.18 to the French franc

Fiscal year: calendar year

**Communications**

Telephones: 340 (1985 est.)

**Telephone system:**

domestic: NA

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 0

Televisions: NA

@Wallis and Futuna:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 120 km (Ile Uvea 100 km, Ile Futuna 20 km)

paved: 16 km (all on Ile Uvea)

unpaved: 104 km (Ile Uvea 84 km, Ile Futuna 20 km)

Waterways: none

Ports and harbors: Leava, Mata-Utu

Merchant marine:

total: 2 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 44,160 GRT/41,656 DWT

ships by type: oil tanker 1, passenger 1 (1997 est.)

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@Wallis and Futuna:Military

Military-note: defense is the responsibility of France

@Wallis and Futuna:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: none

---

## WEST BANK

### Introduction

Current issues: The Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles on Interim Self-Government Arrangements ("the DOP"), signed in Washington on 13 September 1993, provides for a transitional period not exceeding five years of Palestinian interim self-government in the Gaza Strip and the West Bank. Permanent status negotiations began on 5 May 1996, but have

not resumed since the initial meeting. Under the DOP, Israel agreed to transfer certain powers and responsibilities to the Palestinian Authority, which includes a Palestinian Legislative Council elected in January 1996, as part of interim self-governing arrangements in the West Bank and Gaza Strip. A transfer of powers and responsibilities for the Gaza Strip and Jericho took place pursuant to the Israel-PLO 4 May 1994 Cairo Agreement on the Gaza Strip and the Jericho Area and in additional areas of the West Bank pursuant to the Israel-PLO 28 September 1995 Interim Agreement and the Israel-PLO 15 January 1997 Protocol Concerning Redeployment in Hebron. The DOP provides that Israel will retain responsibility during the transitional period for external security and for internal security and public order of settlements and Israelis. Permanent status is to be determined through direct negotiations.

@West Bank:Geography

Location: Middle East, west of Jordan

Geographic coordinates: 32 00 N, 35 15 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 5,860 sq km

land: 5,640 sq km

water: 220 sq km

note: includes West Bank, Latrun Salient, and the northwest quarter of the Dead Sea, but excludes Mt. Scopus; East Jerusalem and Jerusalem No Man's Land are also included only as a means of depicting the entire area occupied by Israel in 1967

Area-comparative: slightly smaller than Delaware

Land boundaries:

total: 404 km

border countries: Israel 307 km, Jordan 97 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: temperate, temperature and precipitation vary with altitude, warm to hot summers, cool to mild winters

Terrain: mostly rugged dissected upland, some vegetation in west, but barren in east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Dead Sea -408 m

highest point: Tall Asur 1,022 m

Natural resources: NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 27%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 32%

forests and woodland: 1%

other: 40%

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: NA

Environment-current issues: adequacy of fresh water supply; sewage treatment

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked; highlands are main recharge area for Israel's coastal aquifers; there are 207 Israeli settlements and civilian land use sites in the West Bank and 29 in East Jerusalem (August 1997 est.)

@West Bank:People

Population: 1,556,919 (July 1998 est.)

note: in addition, there are 155,000 Israeli settlers in the West Bank and 164,000 in East Jerusalem (August 1997 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 45% (male 359,848; female 342,173)

15-64 years: 52% (male 405,929; female 396,928)

65 years and over: 3% (male 21,853; female 30,188) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.71% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 36.65 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 4.35 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 4.82 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.72 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 26.35 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 72.47 years



male: 70.7 years  
female: 74.33 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 4.92 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: NA  
adjective: NA

Ethnic groups: Palestinian Arab and other 83%, Jewish 17%

Religions: Muslim 75% (predominantly Sunni), Jewish 17%, Christian and other 8%

Languages: Arabic, Hebrew (spoken by Israeli settlers and many Palestinians), English (widely understood)

Literacy: NA

@West Bank:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: West Bank

Data code: WE

@West Bank:Economy

Economy-overview: Economic progress in the West Bank has been hampered by tight Israeli security restrictions. Industries using advanced technology or requiring sizable investment have been discouraged by a lack of local capital and Israeli policies that block the movement of goods and people. Capital investment consists largely of residential housing, not productive assets that would enable local Palestinian firms to compete with Israeli industry. GDP has been substantially supplemented by workers who commute to jobs in Israel. Worker remittances from the Persian Gulf states dropped after Iraq invaded Kuwait in August 1990. In the wake of the Persian Gulf crisis, many Palestinians have returned to the West Bank, increasing unemployment, and export revenues have dropped because of the decline of markets in Jordan and the Gulf states. An estimated 147,000 people were in refugee camps in 1996.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$2.8 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: -6.9% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$1,600 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:  
agriculture: 33%  
industry: 25%

services: 42% (1995 est., includes Gaza Strip)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 8.4% (1996 est.)

Labor force: NA

by occupation: agriculture 13%, industry 13%, commerce, restaurants, and hotels 12%, construction 8%, other services 54% (1996)

note: excluding Israeli settlers

Unemployment rate: 28% (1997 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$684 million

expenditures: \$779 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (1996)

note: includes Gaza Strip

Industries: generally small family businesses that produce cement, textiles, soap, olive-wood carvings, and mother-of-pearl souvenirs; the Israelis have established some small-scale, modern industries in the settlements and industrial centers

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: NA kW

note: most electricity imported from Israel; East Jerusalem Electric Company buys and distributes electricity to Palestinians in East Jerusalem and its concession in the West Bank; the Israel Electric Company directly supplies electricity to most Jewish residents and military facilities; at the same time, some Palestinian municipalities, such as Nabulus and Janin, generate their own electricity from small power plants

Electricity-production: NA kWh

note: most electricity imported from Israel; East Jerusalem Electric Company buys and distributes electricity to Palestinians in East Jerusalem and its concession in the West Bank; the Israel Electric Company directly supplies electricity to most Jewish residents and military facilities; at the same time, some Palestinian municipalities, such as Nabulus and Janin, generate their own electricity from small power plants

Electricity-consumption per capita: NA kWh

Agriculture-products: olives, citrus and other fruits, vegetables; beef, dairy products

Exports:

total value: \$630 million (f.o.b., 1997 est.) (includes Gaza Strip)

commodities: olives, fruit, vegetables, limestone

partners: Jordan, Israel

Imports:

total value: \$1.7 billion (c.i.f., 1997 est.) (includes Gaza Strip)  
commodities: food, consumer goods, construction materials  
partners: Jordan, Israel

Debt-external: \$51 million (1995)

Economic aid:  
recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 new Israeli shekel (NIS) = 100 new agorot; 1 Jordanian  
dinar (JD) = 1,000 fils

Exchange rates: new Israeli shekels (NIS) per US\$1-3.5340 (December  
1997), 3.4494 (1997), 3.1917 (1996), 3.0113 (1995), 3.0111 (1994),  
2.8301 (1993); Jordanian dinars (JD) per US\$1-0.7090 (January 1998),  
0.7090 (1997), 0.7090 (1996), 0.7005 (1995), 0.6987 (1994), 0.6928  
(1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year (since 1 January 1992)

#### Communications

Telephones: NA  
note: 3.1% of Palestinian households have telephones

Telephone system:  
domestic: NA  
international: NA  
note: Israeli company BEZEK and the Palestinian company PALTEL are  
responsible for communication services in the West Bank

Radio broadcast stations: AM 1, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: NA; note-82% of Palestinian households have radios (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: about 25 low-powered stations

Televisions: NA; note-54% of Palestinian households have televisions  
(1992 est.)

@West Bank:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:  
total: 4,500 km  
paved: 2,700 km  
unpaved: 1,800 km (1997 est.)  
note: Israelis have developed many highways to service Jewish  
settlements

Ports and harbors: none

Airports: 2 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

@West Bank:Military

Military branches: NA

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@West Bank:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: West Bank and Gaza Strip are Israeli-occupied with current status subject to the Israeli-Palestinian Interim Agreement-permanent status to be determined through further negotiation

---

## WESTERN SAHARA

@Western Sahara:Geography

Location: Northern Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between Mauritania and Morocco

Geographic coordinates: 24 30 N, 13 00 W

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 266,000 sq km

land: 266,000 sq km

water: 0 sq km

Area-comparative: about the size of Colorado

Land boundaries:

total: 2,046 km

border countries: Algeria 42 km, Mauritania 1,561 km, Morocco 443 km

Coastline: 1,110 km

Maritime claims: contingent upon resolution of sovereignty issue

Climate: hot, dry desert; rain is rare; cold offshore air currents produce fog and heavy dew

Terrain: mostly low, flat desert with large areas of rocky or sandy surfaces rising to small mountains in south and northeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Sebjet Tah -55 m

highest point: unnamed location 463 m

Natural resources: phosphates, iron ore

Land use:

arable land: 19%

permanent crops: 24%

permanent pastures: 0%

forests and woodland: 47%

other: 10% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: NA sq km

Natural hazards: hot, dry, dust/sand-laden sirocco wind can occur during winter and spring; widespread harmattan haze exists 60% of time, often severely restricting visibility

Environment-current issues: sparse water and arable land

Environment-international agreements:

party to: none of the selected agreements

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

@Western Sahara:People

Population: 233,730 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: NA

15-64 years: NA

65 years and over: NA

Population growth rate: 2.4% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 45.78 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 17.05 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -4.78 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 139.74 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 48.41 years

male: 47.32 years

female: 49.83 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.75 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Sahrawi(s), Sahraoui(s)

adjective: Sahrawian, Sahraouian

Ethnic groups: Arab, Berber

Religions: Muslim

Languages: Hassaniya Arabic, Moroccan Arabic

Literacy: NA

@Western Sahara:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Western Sahara

Data code: WI

Government type: legal status of territory and question of sovereignty unresolved; territory contested by Morocco and Polisario Front (Popular Front for the Liberation of the Saguia el Hamra and Rio de Oro), which in February 1976 formally proclaimed a government-in-exile of the Sahrawi Arab Democratic Republic (SADR); territory partitioned between Morocco and Mauritania in April 1976, with Morocco acquiring northern two-thirds; Mauritania, under pressure from Polisario guerrillas, abandoned all claims to its portion in August 1979; Morocco moved to occupy that sector shortly thereafter and has since asserted administrative control; the Polisario's government-in-exile was seated as an OAU member in 1984; guerrilla activities continued sporadically, until a UN-monitored cease-fire was implemented 6 September 1991

National capital: none

Administrative divisions: none (under de facto control of Morocco)

Suffrage: none; a UN sponsored voter identification campaign has yet to be completed

Executive branch: none

International organization participation: none

Diplomatic representation in the US: none

Diplomatic representation from the US: none

@Western Sahara:Economy

Economy-overview: Western Sahara, a territory poor in natural

resources and lacking sufficient rainfall, depends on pastoral nomadism, fishing, and phosphate mining as the principal sources of income for the population. Most of the food for the urban population must be imported. All trade and other economic activities are controlled by the Moroccan Government. Incomes and standards of living are substantially below the Moroccan level.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-real growth rate: NA%

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$NA

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: 40%-45% (1996 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: NA%

Labor force:

total: 12,000

by occupation: animal husbandry and subsistence farming 50%

Unemployment rate: NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

Industries: phosphate mining, handicrafts

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 56,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 85 million kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 391 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: fruits and vegetables (grown in the few oases); camels, sheep, goats (kept by the nomads)

Exports: \$NA

commodities: phosphates 62%

partners: Morocco claims and administers Western Sahara, so trade partners are included in overall Moroccan accounts

Imports: \$NA

commodities: fuel for fishing fleet, foodstuffs

partners: Morocco claims and administers Western Sahara, so trade partners are included in overall Moroccan accounts

Debt-external: \$NA

Economic aid:  
recipient: ODA, \$NA

Currency: 1 Moroccan dirham (DH) = 100 centimes

Exchange rates: Moroccan dirhams (DH) per US\$1-9.822 (January 1998),  
9.527 (1997), 8.716 (1996), 8.540 (1995), 9.203 (1994), 9.299 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 2,000

Telephone system: sparse and limited system  
domestic: NA  
international: tied into Morocco's system by microwave radio relay,  
tropospheric scatter, and satellite; satellite earth stations-2  
Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean) linked to Rabat, Morocco

Radio broadcast stations: AM 2, FM 0, shortwave 0

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: 2

Televisions: NA

@Western Sahara:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:  
total: 6,200 km  
paved: 1,350 km  
unpaved: 4,850 km (1991 est.)

Ports and harbors: Ad Dakhla, Cabo Bojador, El Aaiun

Airports: 12 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:  
total: 3  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 3 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:  
total: 9  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 5  
under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)



Heliports: 1 (1997 est.)

@Western Sahara:Military

Military branches: NA

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$NA

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: NA%

@Western Sahara:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: claimed and administered by Morocco, but sovereignty is unresolved and the UN is attempting to hold a referendum on the issue; the UN-administered cease-fire has been in effect since September 1991

---

## WORLD

@World:Geography

Map references: World, Time Zones

Area:

total: 510.072 million sq km

land: 148.94 million sq km

water: 361.132 million sq km

note: 70.8% of the world's surface is water, 29.2% is land

Area-comparative: land area about 15 times the size of the US

Land boundaries: the land boundaries in the world total 251,480.24 km (not counting shared boundaries twice)

Coastline: 356,000 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 nm claimed by most but can vary

continental shelf: 200-m depth claimed by most or to depth of exploitation, others claim 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive fishing zone: 200 nm claimed by most but can vary

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm claimed by most but can vary

territorial sea: 12 nm claimed by most but can vary

note: boundary situations with neighboring states prevent many countries from extending their fishing or economic zones to a full 200 nm; 43 nations and other areas that are landlocked include Afghanistan, Andorra, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bhutan, Bolivia, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Central African Republic, Chad, Czech Republic, Ethiopia, Holy See (Vatican City), Hungary, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lesotho, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg,

Malawi, Mali, Moldova, Mongolia, Nepal, Niger, Paraguay, Rwanda, San Marino, Slovakia, Swaziland, Switzerland, Tajikistan, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Uzbekistan, West Bank, Zambia, Zimbabwe

Climate: two large areas of polar climates separated by two rather narrow temperate zones from a wide equatorial band of tropical to subtropical climates

Terrain: the greatest ocean depth is the Mariana Trench at 10,924 m in the Pacific Ocean

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Dead Sea -408 m

highest point: Mount Everest 8,848 m

Natural resources: the rapid using up of nonrenewable mineral resources, the depletion of forest areas and wetlands, the extinction of animal and plant species, and the deterioration in air and water quality (especially in Eastern Europe and the former USSR) pose serious long-term problems that governments and peoples are only beginning to address

Land use:

arable land: 10%

permanent crops: 1%

permanent pastures: 26%

forests and woodland: 32%

other: 31% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 2,481,250 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: large areas subject to severe weather (tropical cyclones), natural disasters (earthquakes, landslides, tsunamis, volcanic eruptions)

Environment-current issues: large areas subject to overpopulation, industrial disasters, pollution (air, water, acid rain, toxic substances), loss of vegetation (overgrazing, deforestation, desertification), loss of wildlife, soil degradation, soil depletion, erosion

Environment-international agreements: selected international environmental agreements are included under the Environment-international agreements entry for each country and in the Selected International Environmental Agreements appendix

@World:People

Population: 5,926,466,814 (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.3% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 22 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 9 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.77 male(s)/female

Infant mortality rate: 58 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 63 years

male: 61 years

female: 65 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 2.9 children born/woman (1998 est.)

@World:Government

Data code: none; there is no FIPS 10-4 country code for the World, so the Factbook uses the "W" data code from DIAM 65-18 "Geopolitical Data Elements and Related Features," Data Standard No. 3, March 1984, published by the Defense Intelligence Agency; see the Cross-Reference List of Country Data Codes appendix

Administrative divisions: 266 nations, dependent areas, other, and miscellaneous entries

Legal system: varies by individual country; 186 (not including Yugoslavia) are parties to the UN International Court of Justice (ICJ or World Court)

@World:Economy

Economy-overview: Real global output-gross world product (GWP)-rose an estimated 4.0% in 1997. And, once more, results varied widely among regions and countries. With its solid 3.8% growth, the US again accounted for 21% of GWP in 1997. Western Europe grew at 2.5%, not enough to cut into its high unemployment, and accounted for another 21% of GWP. Japan's faltering economy grew at only 0.9% with its share of GWP at 8%. The advanced countries as a whole accounted for an estimated 53% of GWP, with overall growth at 3.0%. The 15 former Soviet republics and the countries of Eastern Europe posted growth of 1.8%, reversing the long downturn that followed the collapse of communism. Growth varied widely among these countries, e.g., Ukraine at a negative 3.2%, Russia at a positive 0.4%, and the Baltic countries at a strong 7%. The area as a whole accounted for 5% of global output. China and India, with a combined population of 2.2 billion or 37% of the world total, grew at 8.8% and 5%, respectively. (China's official GDP statistics probably are overstated.) The developing countries as a whole contributed 42% to GWP with an overall

growth rate of 5.7%. Externally, the nation-state, as a bedrock economic-political institution, is steadily losing control over international flows of people, goods, funds, and technology. Internally, the central government in a number of cases is losing control over resources as separatist regional movements-typically based on ethnicity - gain momentum, e.g., in the successor states of the former Soviet Union, in the former Yugoslavia, in India, and in Canada. In Western Europe, governments face the difficult political problem of channeling resources away from welfare programs in order to increase investment and strengthen incentives to seek employment. The addition of more than 80 million people each year to an already overcrowded globe is exacerbating the problems of pollution, desertification, underemployment, epidemics, and famine. Because of their own internal problems, the industrialized countries have inadequate resources to deal effectively with the poorer areas of the world, which, at least from the economic point of view, are becoming further marginalized. Toward the end of 1997 and on into 1998, serious financial difficulties in several high-growth East Asia countries cast a shadow over short-term global economic prospects. The introduction of the euro as the common currency of much of Western Europe in January 1999 will pose serious economic risks because of varying levels of income and cultural and political differences among the participating nations. (For specific economic developments in each country of the world in 1997, see the individual country entries.)

GDP: GWP (gross world product)-purchasing power parity-\$38 trillion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 4% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$6,500 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Inflation rate-consumer price index: all countries 25%; developed countries 2% to 4% typically; developing countries 10% to 60% typically (1997 est.)

note: national inflation rates vary widely in individual cases, from stable prices in Japan to hyperinflation in a number of Third World countries

Labor force:

total: 2.24 billion (1992)

by occupation: NA

Unemployment rate: 30% combined unemployment and underemployment in many non-industrialized countries; developed countries typically 5%-12% unemployment (1997 est.)

Industries: dominated by the onrush of technology, especially in

computers, robotics, telecommunications, and medicines and medical equipment; most of these advances take place in OECD nations; only a small portion of non-OECD countries have succeeded in rapidly adjusting to these technological forces; the accelerated development of new industrial (and agricultural) technology is complicating already grim environmental problems

Industrial production growth rate: 5% (1997 est.)

Electricity-capacity: 4 billion kW (1994)

Electricity-production: 12.34268 trillion kWh (1994)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 1,996 kWh (1995 est.)

Agriculture-products: the whole gamut of crops, livestock, forest products, and fish

Exports:

total value: \$5 trillion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: the whole range of industrial and agricultural goods and services

partners: in value, about 75% of exports from the developed countries

Imports:

total value: \$5.1 trillion (c.i.f., 1997 est.)

commodities: the whole range of industrial and agricultural goods and services

partners: in value, about 75% of imports by the developed countries

Debt-external: \$2 trillion for less developed countries (1997 est.)

Economic aid: worldwide traditional foreign aid \$50 billion (1995 est.)

Communications

Telephones: NA

Telephone system:

domestic: NA

international: NA

Radio broadcast stations: AM NA, FM NA, shortwave NA

Radios: NA

Television broadcast stations: NA

Televisions: NA

@World:Transportation

#### Railways:

total: 1,201,337 km includes about 190,000 to 195,000 km of electrified routes of which 147,760 km are in Europe, 24,509 km in the Far East, 11,050 km in Africa, 4,223 km in South America, and 4,160 km in North America; note-fastest speed in daily service is 300 km/hr attained by France's Societe Nationale des Chemins-de-Fer Francais (SNCF) Le Train a Grande Vitesse (TGV)-Atlantique line  
broad gauge: 251,153 km  
standard gauge: 710,754 km  
narrow gauge: 239,430 km

#### Highways:

total: NA km  
paved: NA km  
unpaved: NA km

Ports and harbors: Chiba, Houston, Kawasaki, Kobe, Marseille, Mina' al Ahmadi (Kuwait), New Orleans, New York, Rotterdam, Yokohama

#### Merchant marine:

total: 27,052 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 477,514,362 GRT/743,923,664 DWT  
ships by type: barge carrier 21, bulk 5,623, cargo 8,426, chemical tanker 1,048, combination bulk 321, combination ore/oil 246, container 2,378, liquefied gas tanker 768, livestock carrier 58, multifunction large-load carrier 86, oil tanker 4,435, passenger 306, passenger-cargo 126, railcar carrier 20, refrigerated cargo 1,056, roll-on/roll-off cargo 1,084, short-sea passenger 491, specialized tanker 93, vehicle carrier 466 (1997 est.)

#### @World:Military

Military branches: ground, maritime, and air forces at all levels of technology

Military expenditures-dollar figure: aggregate real expenditure on arms worldwide in 1997 remained at about the 1996 level, about three-quarters of a trillion dollars in money terms (1997 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: roughly 2% of gross world product (1997 est.)

---

## YEMEN

#### @Yemen:Geography

Location: Middle East, bordering the Arabian Sea, Gulf of Aden, and Red Sea, between Oman and Saudi Arabia

Geographic coordinates: 15 00 N, 48 00 E

Map references: Middle East

Area:

total: 527,970 sq km

land: 527,970 sq km

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Perim, Socotra, the former Yemen Arab Republic (YAR or North Yemen), and the former People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (PDRY or South Yemen)

Area-comparative: slightly larger than twice the size of Wyoming

Land boundaries:

total: 1,746 km

border countries: Oman 288 km, Saudi Arabia 1,458 km

Coastline: 1,906 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 18 nm in the North; 24 nm in the South

continental shelf: 200 nm or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 nm

territorial sea: 12 nm

Climate: mostly desert; hot and humid along west coast; temperate in western mountains affected by seasonal monsoon; extraordinarily hot, dry, harsh desert in east

Terrain: narrow coastal plain backed by flat-topped hills and rugged mountains; dissected upland desert plains in center slope into the desert interior of the Arabian Peninsula

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Arabian Sea 0 m

highest point: Jabal an Nabi Shu'ayb 3,760 m

Natural resources: petroleum, fish, rock salt, marble, small deposits of coal, gold, lead, nickel, and copper, fertile soil in west

Land use:

arable land: 3%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 30%

forests and woodland: 4%

other: 63% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 3,600 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: sandstorms and dust storms in summer

Environment-current issues: very limited natural fresh water resources; inadequate supplies of potable water; overgrazing; soil erosion; desertification

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: strategic location on Bab el Mandeb, the strait linking the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden, one of world's most active shipping lanes

@Yemen:People

Population: 16,387,963 (July 1998 est.)

note: other estimates range as high as 16.6 million

Age structure:

0-14 years: 48% (male 4,016,052; female 3,859,079)

15-64 years: 49% (male 4,066,601; female 3,902,686)

65 years and over: 3% (male 280,152; female 263,393) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 3.31% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 43.36 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 10.27 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: 0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.06 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 72.2 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 59.47 years

male: 57.71 years

female: 61.32 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 7.14 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Yemeni(s)

adjective: Yemeni

Ethnic groups: predominantly Arab; Afro-Arab concentrations in western coastal locations; South Asians in southern regions; small European communities in major metropolitan areas

Religions: Muslim including Shaf'i (Sunni) and Zaydi (Shi'a), small



numbers of Jewish, Christian, and Hindu

Languages: Arabic

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 38%

male: 53%

female: 26% (1990 est.)

@Yemen:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Yemen

conventional short form: Yemen

local long form: Al Jumhuriyah al Yamaniyah

local short form: Al Yaman

Data code: YM

Government type: republic

National capital: Sanaa

Administrative divisions: 17 governorates (muhafazat, singular-muhafazah); Abyan, Aden, Al Bayda, Al Hudaydah, Al Jawf, Al Mahrah, Al Mahwit, 'Ataq, Dhamar, Hadhramaut, Hajjah, Ibb, Lahij, Ma'rib, Sa'dah, San'a', Ta'izz

note: there may be a new governorate for the capital city of Sanaa

Independence: 22 May 1990 Republic of Yemen was established on 22 May 1990 with the merger of the Yemen Arab Republic {Yemen (Sanaa) or North Yemen} and the Marxist-dominated People's Democratic Republic of Yemen {Yemen (Aden) or South Yemen}; previously North Yemen had become independent on 11 November 1918 (from the Ottoman Empire) and South Yemen had become independent on 30 November 1967 (from the UK)

National holiday: Proclamation of the Republic, 22 May (1990)

Constitution: 16 May 1991; amended 29 September 1994

Legal system: based on Islamic law, Turkish law, English common law, and local tribal customary law; does not accept compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Lt. Gen. Ali Abdallah SALIH (since 22 May 1990, the former president of North Yemen, assumed office upon the merger of North and South Yemen); Vice President Maj. Gen. Abd al-Rab Mansur al-HADI (since 11 October 1994)

head of government: Acting Prime Minister Dr. Abd al-Karim Ali

al-IRYANI (since NA April 1998)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the advice of the prime minister

elections: President SALIH was elected by the House of Representatives for a five-year term, however, future presidents will be elected by direct, popular vote for five-year terms; election last held 1 October 1994 (next to be held NA 1999); vice president appointed by the president; prime minister and deputy prime ministers appointed by the president

election results: Ali Abdallah SALIH elected president; percent of House of Representatives vote-NA

Legislative branch: unicameral House of Representatives (301 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 27 April 1997 (next to be held NA April 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-GPC 189, Islaah 52, Nasserite Unionist Party 3, National Arab Socialist Baath Party 2, independents 54, election pending 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: there are over 12 political parties

active in Yemen, some of the more prominent are: General People's Congress (GPC), President Ali Abdallah SALIH; Islamic Reform Grouping (Islaah), Shaykh Abdallah bin Husayn al-AHMAR; Yemeni Socialist Party (YSP), Ali Salih UBAYD; Nasserite Unionist Party, leader NA; National Arab Socialist Baath Party, Dr. Qassim SALAAM

note: President SALIH's General People's Congress (GPC) won a landslide victory in the April 1997 legislative election and no longer governs in coalition with Shaykh Abdallah bin Husayn al-AHMAR's Islamic Reform Grouping (Islaah) - the two parties had been in coalition since the end of the civil war in 1994; the YSP, a loyal opposition party, boycotted the April 1997 legislative election

Political pressure groups and leaders: NA

International organization participation: ACC, AFESD, AL, AMF, CAEU, CCC, ESCWA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OIC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (applicant)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Abd al-Wahhab Abdallah al-HAJRI

chancery: Suite 705, 2600 Virginia Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20037

telephone: [1] (202) 965-4760

FAX: [1] (202) 337-2017

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Barbara K. BODINE

embassy: Dhahr Himyar Zone, Sheraton Hotel District, Sanaa

mailing address: P. O. Box 22347, Sanaa

telephone: [967] (1) 238843 through 238852

FAX: [967] (1) 251563

Flag description: three equal horizontal bands of red (top), white, and black; similar to the flag of Syria which has two green stars and of Iraq which has three green stars (plus an Arabic inscription) in a horizontal line centered in the white band; also similar to the flag of Egypt which has a symbolic eagle centered in the white band

@Yemen:Economy

Economy-overview: The northern city Sanaa is the political capital of a united Yemen, and the southern city Aden, with its refinery and port facilities, is the economic and commercial capital. Future economic development depends heavily on the attraction of foreign investment to diversify the economy. Former South Yemen's willingness to merge stemmed partly from the sharp decline in Soviet economic support. The low level of domestic industry and agriculture has made northern Yemen dependent on imports for practically all of its essential needs. Once self-sufficient in food production, northern Yemen has become a major importer. Land once used for export crops-cotton, fruit, and vegetables - has been turned over to growing a shrub called qat, whose leaves are chewed for their stimulant effect by Yemenis and which has no significant export market. Economic growth in former South Yemen has been constrained by a lack of incentives, partly stemming from centralized control over production decisions, investment allocation, and import choices. Yemen's GDP has been supplemented by remittances from Yemenis working abroad and by foreign aid. Since the Gulf crisis, however, remittances have dropped substantially. Floods in June 1996 caused the loss of much valuable topsoil in the agricultural sector, increasing the need for imports of foodstuffs. Oil production and GDP as a whole are expected to increase moderately in 1998.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$31.8 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,300 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 15%

industry: 39%

services: 46% (1995)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 5% (1997 est.)

Labor force: no reliable estimates exist, most people are employed in agriculture and herding or as expatriate laborers; services, construction, industry, and commerce account for less than one-half of the labor force

Unemployment rate: 30% (1995 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$2.6 billion  
expenditures: \$2.7 billion, including capital expenditures of \$1.1 billion (1998 est.)

Industries: crude oil production and petroleum refining; small-scale production of cotton textiles and leather goods; food processing; handicrafts; small aluminum products factory; cement

Industrial production growth rate: NA%

Electricity-capacity: 810,000 kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 1.85 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 126 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: grain, fruits, vegetables, qat (mildly narcotic shrub), coffee, cotton; dairy products, poultry, meat; fish

Exports:

total value: \$2.3 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: crude oil, cotton, coffee, dried and salted fish

partners: China 23%, South Korea 19%, Thailand 14%, Brazil 13%, Japan 12%, Thailand 7% (1995)

Imports:

total value: \$2.3 billion (f.o.b., 1997 est.)

commodities: textiles and other manufactured consumer goods, petroleum products, foodstuffs, cement, machinery, chemicals

partners: US 12%, France 11%, UAE 10%, Saudi Arabia 7%, UK 5% (1995)

Debt-external: \$8 billion (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$148 million (1993)

Currency: Yemeni rial (YRI) (new currency)

Exchange rates: Yemeni rials (YRI) per US\$1-129.158 (1997), 94.157 (1996), 40.839 (1995), 12.010 (official fixed rate 1991-94)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 131,655 (1992 est.)

Telephone system: since unification in 1990, efforts have been made to create a national telecommunications network

domestic: the network consists of microwave radio relay, cable, and tropospheric scatter

international: satellite earth stations-3 Intelsat (2 Indian Ocean and 1 Atlantic Ocean), 1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean region), and 2

Arabsat; microwave radio relay to Saudi Arabia and Djibouti

Radio broadcast stations: AM 4, FM 1, shortwave 0

Radios: 325,000 (1993 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 10

Televisions: 100,000 (1993 est.)

@Yemen:Transportation

Railways: 0 km

Highways:

total: 64,725 km

paved: 5,243 km

unpaved: 59,482 km (1996 est.)

Pipelines: crude oil 644 km; petroleum products 32 km

Ports and harbors: Aden, Al Hudaydah, Al Mukalla, As Salif, Mocha, Nishtun

Merchant marine:

total: 3 ships (1,000 GRT or over) totaling 12,059 GRT/18,563 DWT

ships by type: cargo 1, oil tanker 2 (1997 est.)

Airports: 48 (1997 est.)

Airports-with paved runways:

total: 11

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 37

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 10

1,524 to 2,437 m: 10

914 to 1,523 m: 12

under 914 m: 3 (1997 est.)

@Yemen:Military

Military branches: Army, Navy, Air Force, paramilitary (includes Police)

Military manpower-military age: 18 years of age

Military manpower-availability:  
males age 15-49: 3,611,419 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-fit for military service:  
males: 2,026,175 (1998 est.)

Military manpower-reaching military age annually:  
males: 204,674 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$407 million (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 5% (1998 est.)

@Yemen:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: a large section of boundary with Saudi Arabia is not defined; a dispute with Eritrea over sovereignty of the Hanish Islands in the southern Red Sea has been submitted to arbitration under the auspices of the International Court of Justice; a decision on the Islands is expected in mid-1998

---

## ZAMBIA

@Zambia:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, east of Angola

Geographic coordinates: 15 00 S, 30 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 752,610 sq km

land: 740,720 sq km

water: 11,890 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 5,664 km

border countries: Angola 1,110 km, Democratic Republic of the Congo 1,930 km, Malawi 837 km, Mozambique 419 km, Namibia 233 km, Tanzania 338 km, Zimbabwe 797 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: tropical; modified by altitude; rainy season (October to April)

Terrain: mostly high plateau with some hills and mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Zambezi river 329 m

highest point: in Mafinga Hills 2,301 m

Natural resources: copper, cobalt, zinc, lead, coal, emeralds, gold, silver, uranium, hydropower potential

Land use:

arable land: 7%

permanent crops: 0%

permanent pastures: 40%

forests and woodland: 39%

other: 14% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 460 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: tropical storms (November to April)

Environment-current issues: air pollution and resulting acid rain in the mineral extraction and refining region; poaching seriously threatens rhinoceros and elephant populations; deforestation; soil erosion; desertification; lack of adequate water treatment presents human health risks

Environment-international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked

@Zambia:People

Population: 9,460,736 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 49% (male 2,342,043; female 2,316,357)

15-64 years: 48% (male 2,244,251; female 2,326,159)

65 years and over: 3% (male 106,950; female 124,976) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 2.13% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 44.6 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 22.55 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: -0.8 migrant(s)/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.85 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 92.57 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 37.07 years  
male: 36.81 years  
female: 37.33 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 6.41 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Zambian(s)  
adjective: Zambian

Ethnic groups: African 98.7%, European 1.1%, other 0.2%

Religions: Christian 50%-75%, Muslim and Hindu 24%-49%, indigenous beliefs 1%

Languages: English (official), major vernaculars-Bemba, Kaonda, Lozi, Lunda, Luvale, Nyanja, Tonga, and about 70 other indigenous languages

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write in English  
total population: 78.2%  
male: 85.6%  
female: 71.3% (1995 est.)

@Zambia:Government

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Zambia  
conventional short form: Zambia  
former: Northern Rhodesia

Data code: ZA

Government type: republic

National capital: Lusaka

Administrative divisions: 9 provinces; Central, Copperbelt, Eastern, Luapula, Lusaka, Northern, North-Western, Southern, Western

Independence: 24 October 1964 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 24 October (1964)

Constitution: 2 August 1991



Legal system: based on English common law and customary law; judicial review of legislative acts in an ad hoc constitutional council; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Frederick CHILUBA (since 31 October 1991);

Vice President Christon TEMBO (since December 1997); note-the

president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Frederick CHILUBA (since 31 October

1991); Vice President Christon TEMBO (since December 1997); note-the

president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president from among the members of the National Assembly

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 18 November 1996 (next to be held October 2001);

vice president appointed by the president

election results: Frederick CHILUBA elected president; percent of

vote-Frederick CHILUBA 70%, Dean MUNGO'MBA 12%, Humphrey MULEMBA 6%,

Akashambatwa LEWANIKA 4%, Chama CHAKOMBOKA 3%, others 5%

Legislative branch: unicameral National Assembly (150 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 18 November 1996 (next to be held October 2001)

election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-MMD 130, NP 5, ZADECO 2, AZ 2, independents 11

Judicial branch: Supreme Court, justices are appointed by the president

Political parties and leaders: Agenda for Zambia or AZ [Akashambatwa LEWANIKA]; Labor Party or LP [Chibiza MFUNI]; Liberal Progressive Front or LPF [Roger CHONGWE, president]; Movement for Democratic Process or MDP [Chama CHAKOM BOKA]; Movement for Multiparty Democracy or MMD [Frederick CHILUBA]; National Lima Party or NLP [Guy SCOTT and Ben KAPITA]; National Party or NP [Daniel LISULO]; United National Independence Party or UNIP [Kenneth KAUNDA]; Zambia Democratic Congress or ZADECO [Dean MUNGO'MBA]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-19, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, MONUA, NAM, OAU, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Dunstan Weston KAMANA

chancery: 2419 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

telephone: [1] (202) 265-9717 through 9719

FAX: [1] (202) 332-0826

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Arlene RENDER

embassy: corner of Independence and United Nations Avenues  
mailing address: P. O. Box 31617, Lusaka  
telephone: [260] (1) 250-955, 252-230  
FAX: [260] (1) 252-225

Flag description: green with a panel of three vertical bands of red (hoist side), black, and orange below a soaring orange eagle, on the outer edge of the flag

@Zambia:Economy

Economy-overview: Despite progress in privatization and budgetary reform, Zambia's economy has a long way to go. Inflation, while slowing somewhat, continues to be a major concern to the CHILUBA government. Zambia's copper mining sector, which accounts for over 80% of the nation's foreign currency intake, is struggling. Production rates are down as are world copper prices. Aid cuts by Zambia's donors, arising out of concern for the November 1996 flawed election, will severely damage Zambia's economic prospects. Urged by the World Bank, Zambia has embarked on a privatization program which is to include the all-important copper industry.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$8.8 billion (1997 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 3.5% (1997 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$950 (1997 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 23%

industry: 40%

services: 37% (1997 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 43.9% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 3.4 million

by occupation: agriculture 85%, mining, manufacturing, and construction 6%, transport and services 9%

Unemployment rate: 22% (1991)

Budget:

revenues: \$888 million

expenditures: \$835 million, including capital expenditures of \$110 million (1995 est.)

Industries: copper mining and processing, construction, foodstuffs, beverages, chemicals, textiles, fertilizer

Industrial production growth rate: 3.5% (1996)

Electricity-capacity: 2.436 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 7.79 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 668 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: corn, sorghum, rice, peanuts, sunflower seed, tobacco, cotton, sugarcane, cassava (tapioca); cattle, goats, pigs, poultry, beef, pork, poultry meat, milk, eggs, hides

Exports:

total value: \$975 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: copper, zinc, cobalt, lead, tobacco

partners: EU countries, Japan, South Africa, US, Saudi Arabia, India, Thailand, Malaysia

Imports:

total value: \$990 million (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery, transportation equipment, foodstuffs, fuels, petroleum products, electricity, miscellaneous manufactured goods

partners: South Africa, EU countries, Japan, Saudi Arabia, US

Debt-external: \$7.2 billion (1996 est.)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$2 billion (1995 est.)

Currency: 1 Zambian kwacha (ZK) = 100 ngwee

Exchange rates: Zambian kwacha (ZK) per US\$1-1,351.,35 (October 1997), 1,203.71 (1996), 857.23 (1995), 669.37 (1994), 452.76 (1993)

Fiscal year: calendar year

Communications

Telephones: 80,900 (1987 est.)

Telephone system: facilities are among the best in Sub-Saharan Africa  
domestic: high-capacity microwave radio relay connects most larger towns and cities

international: satellite earth stations-2 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 1 Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 11, FM 5, shortwave 0

Radios: 1,889,140

Television broadcast stations: 9

Televisions: 215,000 (1995 est.)

@Zambia:Transportation

#### Railways:

total: 2,164 km (1995)

narrow gauge: 2,164 km 1.067-m gauge (13 km double track)

note: the total includes 891 km of the Tanzania-Zambia Railway

Authority (TAZARA), which operates 1,860 km of 1.067-m narrow gauge track between Dar es Salaam and New Kapiri Mposhi where it connects to the Zambia Railways system; TAZARA is not a part of Zambia Railways

#### Highways:

total: 39,700 km

paved: 7,265 km (including 60 km of expressways)

unpaved: 32,435 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: 2,250 km, including Zambezi and Luapula rivers, Lake Tanganyika

Pipelines: crude oil 1,724 km

Ports and harbors: Mpulungu

Airports: 111 (1997 est.)

#### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 12

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 1 (1997 est.)

#### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 99

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 64

under 914 m: 32 (1997 est.)

#### @Zambia:Military

Military branches: Army, Air Force, paramilitary forces, Police

#### Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,037,123 (1998 est.)

#### Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,078,085 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$96 million (1995)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 2.7% (1995)

#### @Zambia:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: quadripoint with Botswana, Namibia, and Zimbabwe is in disagreement; Democratic Republic of the Congo-Tanzania-Zambia tripoint in Lake Tanganyika may no longer be indefinite since it has been informally reported that the indefinite section of the Democratic Republic of the Congo-Zambia boundary has been settled

Illicit drugs: transshipment point for methaqualone, heroin, and cocaine bound for Southern Africa and Europe; regional money-laundering center

---

## ZIMBABWE

@Zimbabwe:Geography

Location: Southern Africa, northeast of Botswana

Geographic coordinates: 20 00 S, 30 00 E

Map references: Africa

Area:

total: 390,580 sq km

land: 386,670 sq km

water: 3,910 sq km

Area-comparative: slightly larger than Montana

Land boundaries:

total: 3,066 km

border countries: Botswana 813 km, Mozambique 1,231 km, South Africa 225 km, Zambia 797 km

Coastline: 0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims: none (landlocked)

Climate: tropical; moderated by altitude; rainy season (November to March)

Terrain: mostly high plateau with higher central plateau (high veld); mountains in east

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: junction of the Lundi and Savi rivers 162 m

highest point: Inyangani 2,592 m

Natural resources: coal, chromium ore, asbestos, gold, nickel, copper, iron ore, vanadium, lithium, tin, platinum group metals

Land use:

arable land: 7%  
permanent crops: 0%  
permanent pastures: 13%  
forests and woodland: 23%  
other: 57% (1993 est.)

Irrigated land: 1,930 sq km (1993 est.)

Natural hazards: recurring droughts; floods and severe storms are rare

Environment-current issues: deforestation; soil erosion; land degradation; air and water pollution; the black rhinoceros herd-once the largest concentration of the species in the world-has been significantly reduced by poaching

Environment-international agreements:  
party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography-note: landlocked

@Zimbabwe:People

Population: 11,044,147 (July 1998 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 44% (male 2,439,907; female 2,397,761)  
15-64 years: 54% (male 2,914,336; female 3,000,442)  
65 years and over: 2% (male 133,232; female 158,469) (July 1998 est.)

Population growth rate: 1.12% (1998 est.)

Birth rate: 31.32 births/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Death rate: 20.09 deaths/1,000 population (1998 est.)

Net migration rate: NA migrant(s)/1,000 population  
note: there is a small but steady flow of Zimbabweans into South Africa in search of better paid employment

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.84 male(s)/female (1998 est.)

Infant mortality rate: 61.75 deaths/1,000 live births (1998 est.)

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 39.16 years  
male: 39.12 years  
female: 39.19 years (1998 est.)

Total fertility rate: 3.86 children born/woman (1998 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Zimbabwean(s)

adjective: Zimbabwean

Ethnic groups: African 98% (Shona 71%, Ndebele 16%, other 11%), white 1%, mixed and Asian 1%

Religions: syncretic (part Christian, part indigenous beliefs) 50%, Christian 25%, indigenous beliefs 24%, Muslim and other 1%

Languages: English (official), Shona, Sindebele (the language of the Ndebele, sometimes called Ndebele), numerous but minor tribal dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write in English

total population: 85%

male: 90%

female: 80% (1995 est.)

@Zimbabwe:Government

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Zimbabwe

conventional short form: Zimbabwe

former: Southern Rhodesia

Data code: ZI

Government type: parliamentary democracy

National capital: Harare

Administrative divisions: 8 provinces and 2 cities\* with provincial status; Bulawayo\*, Harare\*, Manicaland, Mashonaland Central, Mashonaland East, Mashonaland West, Masvingo, Matabeleland North, Matabeleland South, Midlands

Independence: 18 April 1980 (from UK)

National holiday: Independence Day, 18 April (1980)

Constitution: 21 December 1979

Legal system: mixture of Roman-Dutch and English common law

Suffrage: 18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Executive President Robert Gabriel MUGABE (since 31 December 1987); Co-Vice Presidents Simon Vengai MUZENDA (since 31

December 1987) and Joshua M. NKOMO (since 6 August 1990); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government  
head of government: Executive President Robert Gabriel MUGABE (since 31 December 1987); Co-Vice Presidents Simon Vengai MUZENDA (since 31 December 1987) and Joshua M. NKOMO (since 6 August 1990); note-the president is both the chief of state and head of government  
cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president; responsible to the House of Assembly  
elections: president nominated by the House of Assembly for a six-year term (if more than one nomination, an electoral college consisting of members of the House of Assembly elects the president); election last held 26-27 March 1996 (next to be held NA March 2002); co-vice presidents appointed by the president  
election results: Robert Gabriel MUGABE elected president; percent of electoral college vote-Robert Gabriel MUGABE 92.7%, Abel MUZOREWA 4.8%; Ndabaningi SITHOLE 2.4%

Legislative branch: unicameral parliament, called House of Assembly (150 seats, 120 of which are directly elected by popular vote for six-year terms; of the other 30 seats, 12 are nominated by the president, 10 are occupied by traditional chiefs chosen by their peers, and 8 by provincial governors)  
elections: last held 8-9 April 1995 (next to be held NA April 2001)  
election results: percent of vote by party-NA; seats by party-ZANU-PF 117, ZANU-Ndonga 2, independent 1

Judicial branch: Supreme Court

Political parties and leaders: Zimbabwe African National Union-Patriotic Front or ZANU-PF [Robert MUGABE]; Zimbabwe African National Union-NDONGA or ZANU-NDONGA [Ndabaningi SITHOLE]; Zimbabwe Unity Movement or ZUM [Edgar TEKERE]; Democratic Party or DP [Emmanuel MAGOCHE]; Forum Party of Zimbabwe [Enock DUMBUTSHENA]; United Parties [Abel MUZOREWA]

International organization participation: ACP, AfDB, C, CCC, ECA, FAO, G-15, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Intelsat, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, MONUA, NAM, OAU, PCA, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Amos Bernard Muvengwa MIDZI  
chancery: 1608 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009  
telephone: [1] (202) 332-7100  
FAX: [1] (202) 483-9326

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Tom McDONALD  
embassy: 172 Herbert Chitepo Avenue, Harare  
mailing address: P. O. Box 3340, Harare  
telephone: [263] (4) 794521  
FAX: [263] (4) 796488



Flag description: seven equal horizontal bands of green, yellow, red, black, red, yellow, and green with a white equilateral triangle edged in black based on the hoist side; a yellow Zimbabwe bird is superimposed on a red five-pointed star in the center of the triangle

#### @Zimbabwe:Economy

Economy-overview: Agriculture employs 27% of the labor force of this landlocked nation and supplies almost 25% of exports. Mining accounts for only 5% of both GDP and employment, but minerals and metals account for about 20% of exports. The government is working to consolidate earlier progress in developing a market-oriented economy. Although the IMF suspended support for Zimbabwe's economic structural adjustment program (ESAP) in 1995, due to government failure to meet key targets, recent talks between the government and the Fund have held hope for renewed support if Zimbabwe remains committed to budgetary targets. A key element of the budget is the Zimbabwe Program for Socio-Economic Transformation (ZIMPREST), the second phase of ESAP, whose goals include increased commercialization and privatization of government-owned enterprises and more "outward-looking" trade and investment policies. The World Bank resumed balance of payments support to Zimbabwe in early 1998. Government officials face the difficult task of restraining expenditures in their effort to keep inflation within bounds.

GDP: purchasing power parity-\$24.9 billion (1996 est.)

GDP-real growth rate: 8.1% (1996 est.)

GDP-per capita: purchasing power parity-\$2,200 (1996 est.)

GDP-composition by sector:

agriculture: 18.3%

industry: 35.3%

services: 46.4% (1993 est.)

Inflation rate-consumer price index: 21.4% (1996)

Labor force:

total: 4.228 million (1993 est.)

by occupation: agriculture 27%, transport and services 46%, industry 27%

Unemployment rate: at least 45% (1994 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$2.5 billion

expenditures: \$2.9 billion, including capital expenditures of \$279 million (FY96/97 est.)

Industries: mining (coal, clay, numerous metallic and nonmetallic ores), copper, steel, nickel, tin, wood products, cement, chemicals,

fertilizer, clothing and footwear, foodstuffs, beverages

Industrial production growth rate: 10% (1994)

Electricity-capacity: 2.148 million kW (1995)

Electricity-production: 7.1 billion kWh (1995)

Electricity-consumption per capita: 792 kWh (1995)

Agriculture-products: corn, cotton, tobacco, wheat, coffee, sugarcane, peanuts; cattle, sheep, goats, pigs

Exports:

total value: \$2.5 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: agricultural 38% (tobacco 28%), manufactures 34%, gold 12%, textiles 4%, ferrochrome 7% (1996 est.)

partners: South Africa 12%, UK 12%, Germany 6%, Japan 6% (1996 est.)

Imports:

total value: \$2.2 billion (f.o.b., 1996 est.)

commodities: machinery and transportation equipment 41%, other manufactures 24%, chemicals 13%, fuels 10% (1996 est.)

partners: South Africa 38%, UK 9%, US 5%, Japan 5% (1996 est.)

Debt-external: \$4.8 billion (1996)

Economic aid:

recipient: ODA, \$362 million (1993)

Currency: 1 Zimbabwean dollar (Z\$) = 100 cents

Exchange rates: Zimbabwean dollars (Z\$) per US\$1-18.7970 (January 1998), 11.8906 (1997), 9.9206 (1996), 8.6580 (1995), 8.1500 (1994), 6.4725 (1993)

Fiscal year: 1 July-30 June

Communications

Telephones: 301,000 (1990 est.)

Telephone system: system was once one of the best in Africa, but now suffers from poor maintenance

domestic: consists of microwave radio relay links, open-wire lines, and radiotelephone communication stations

international: satellite earth station-1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations: AM 8, FM 18, shortwave 0

Radios: 890,000 (1992 est.)

Television broadcast stations: 8 (1986 est.)

Televisions: 280,000 (1992 est.)

#### @Zimbabwe:Transportation

##### Railways:

total: 2,759 km (1995)

narrow gauge: 2,759 km 1.067-m gauge (313 km electrified; 42 km double track) (1995 est.)

##### Highways:

total: 18,338 km

paved: 8,692 km

unpaved: 9,646 km (1996 est.)

Waterways: the Mazoe and Zambezi rivers are used for transporting chrome ore from Harare to Mozambique

Pipelines: petroleum products 212 km

Ports and harbors: Binga, Kariba

Airports: 468 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with paved runways:

total: 20

over 3,047 m: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 10 (1997 est.)

##### Airports-with unpaved runways:

total: 448

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 221

under 914 m: 224 (1997 est.)

#### @Zimbabwe:Military

Military branches: Zimbabwe National Army, Air Force of Zimbabwe, Zimbabwe Republic Police (includes Police Support Unit, Paramilitary Police)

##### Military manpower-availability:

males age 15-49: 2,662,702 (1998 est.)

##### Military manpower-fit for military service:

males: 1,659,659 (1998 est.)

Military expenditures-dollar figure: \$236 million (FY95/96)

Military expenditures-percent of GDP: 3.4% (FY95/96)

@Zimbabwe:Transnational Issues

Disputes-international: quadripoint with Botswana, Namibia, and Zambia is in disagreement

Illicit drugs: significant transit point for African cannabis and South Asian heroin, mandrax, and methamphetamines destined for the South African and European markets

---

#### @NOTES AND DEFINITIONS

There have been some significant changes in this edition. The country name Western Samoa has been changed to Samoa. The spelling of Kazakhstan includes the letter "h" once again; the spelling Kazakstan is no longer used. Introduction is a category with two entries-Current issues and Historical perspective-that appears in only a few country profiles at this time. In the future, this category may be added to more countries.

Abbreviations: This information is included in Appendix A: Abbreviations, which includes all abbreviations and acronyms used in the Factbook, with their expansions.

Administrative divisions: This entry generally gives the numbers, designatory terms, and first-order administrative divisions as approved by the US Board on Geographic Names (BGN). Changes that have been reported but not yet acted on by BGN are noted.

Age structure: This entry provides the distribution of the population according to age. Information is included by sex and age group (0-14 years, 15-64 years, 65 years and over). The age structure of a population will affect a country's investment pattern. Countries with young populations (high percentage under age 15) need to invest more in schools, while countries with older populations (high percentage ages 65 and over) need to invest more in the health sector. The age structure can also be used to help predict potential political issues. For example, the rapid growth of a young adult population unable to find employment can lead to unrest.

Agriculture-products: This entry is a rank ordering of major crops and products starting with the most important.

Airports: This entry gives the total number of airports. The runway(s) may be paved (concrete or asphalt surfaces) or unpaved (grass, dirt, sand, or gravel surfaces), but must be usable. Not all airports have facilities for refueling, maintenance, or air traffic control.

Airports-with paved runways: This entry gives the total number of airports with paved runways (concrete or asphalt surfaces). For airports with more than one runway, only the longest runway is included according to the following five groups-(1) over 3,047 m, (2)

2,438 to 3,047 m, (3) 1,524 to 2,437 m, (4) 914 to 1,523 m, and (5) under 914 m. Only airports with usable runways are included in this listing. Not all airports have facilities for refueling, maintenance, or air traffic control.

Airports-with unpaved runways: This entry gives the total number of airports with unpaved runways (grass, dirt, sand, or gravel surfaces). For airports with more than one runway, only the longest runway is included according to the following five groups-(1) over 3,047 m, (2) 2,438 to 3,047 m, (3) 1,524 to 2,437 m, (4) 914 to 1,523 m, and (5) under 914 m. Only airports with usable runways are included in this listing. Not all airports have facilities for refueling, maintenance, or air traffic control.

Appendixes: This section includes Factbook-related material by topic.

Area: This entry includes three subfields. Total area is the sum of all land and water areas delimited by international boundaries and/or coastlines. Land area is the aggregate of all surfaces delimited by international boundaries and/or coastlines, excluding inland water bodies (lakes, reservoirs, rivers). Water area is the sum of all water surfaces delimited by international boundaries and/or coastlines, including inland water bodies (lakes, reservoirs, rivers).

Area-comparative: This entry provides an area comparison based on total area equivalents. Most entities are compared with the entire US or one of the 50 states based on area measurements (1990 revised) provided by the US Bureau of the Census. The smaller entities are compared with Washington, DC (178 sq km, 69 sq mi) or The Mall in Washington, DC (0.59 sq km, 0.23 sq mi, 146 acres).

Birth rate: This entry gives the average annual number of births during a year per 1,000 population at midyear; also known as crude birth rate. The birth rate is usually the dominant factor in determining the rate of population growth. It depends on both the level of fertility and the age structure of the population.

Budget: This entry includes revenues, total expenditures, and capital expenditures.

Climate: This entry includes a brief description of typical weather regimes throughout the year.

Coastline: This entry gives the total length of the boundary between the land area (including islands) and the sea.

Communications: This category deals with the means of exchanging information and includes the radio, telephone, and television entries.

Communications-note: This entry includes miscellaneous communications information of significance not included elsewhere.

Constitution: This entry includes the dates of adoption, revisions,

and major amendments.

**Country map:** Most versions of the Factbook provide a country map in color. The maps were produced from the best information available at the time of preparation. Names and/or boundaries may have changed subsequently.

**Country name:** This entry includes all forms of the country's name approved by the US Board on Geographic Names (Italy is used as an example): conventional long form (Italian Republic), conventional short form (Italy), local long form (Repubblica Italiana), local short form (Italia), former (Kingdom of Italy), as well as the abbreviation. Also see the Terminology note.

**Currency:** This entry identifies the national medium of exchange and its basic subunit.

**Current issues:** This entry at the beginning of a country profile briefly characterizes major geographic, social, political, and military developments in the past 12 months and may include a statement about one or two key future trends. This entry appears for only a few countries at the present time, but may be added to more countries in the future.

**Data code:** This entry gives the official US Government digraph that precisely identifies every land entity without overlap, duplication, or omission. AF, for example, is the data code for Afghanistan. This two-letter country code is a standardized geopolitical data element promulgated in the Federal Information Processing Standards Publication (FIPS) 10-4 by the National Institute of Standards and Technology at the US Department of Commerce and maintained by the Office of the Geographer and Global Issues at the US Department of State. The data code is used to eliminate confusion and incompatibility in the collection, processing, and dissemination of area-specific data and is particularly useful for interchanging data between databases. Appendix F cross-references various country codes and Appendix G does the same thing for hydrographic codes.

**Data codes-country:** This information is presented in Appendix F: Cross-Reference List of Country Data Codes which includes the US Government approved Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) codes, the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) codes, and Internet codes for land entities.

**Data codes-hydrographic:** This information is presented in Appendix G: Cross-Reference List of Hydrographic Data Codes which includes the International Hydrographic Organization (IHO) codes, Aeronautical Chart and Information Center (ACIC; now National Imagery and Mapping Agency or NIMA) codes, and Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA) codes for hydrographic entities. The US Government has not yet approved a standard for hydrographic data codes similar to the FIPS 10-4 standard for country data codes.

Dates of information: The information cutoff date was 1 January 1998, although a few important changes after that date have been included. Most demographic statistics are estimates for 1998.

Death rate: This entry gives the average annual number of deaths during a year per 1,000 population at midyear; also known as crude death rate. The death rate, while only a rough indicator of the mortality situation in a country, accurately indicates the current mortality impact on population growth. This indicator is significantly affected by age distribution, and most countries will eventually show a rise in the overall death rate, in spite of continued decline in mortality at all ages, as declining fertility results in an aging population.

Debt-external: This entry gives the total amount of public foreign financial obligations.

Dependency status: This entry describes the formal relationship between a particular nonindependent entity and an independent state.

Dependent areas: This entry contains an alphabetical listing of all nonindependent entities associated in some way with a particular independent state.

Diplomatic representation: The US Government has diplomatic relations with 184 independent states, including 178 of the 185 UN members (excluded UN members are Bhutan, Cuba, Iran, Iraq, North Korea, former Yugoslavia, and the US itself). In addition, the US has diplomatic relations with 6 independent states that are not in the UN-Holy See, Kiribati, Nauru, Switzerland, Tonga, and Tuvalu.

Diplomatic representation from the US: This entry includes the chief of mission, embassy address, mailing address, telephone number, FAX number, branch office locations, consulate general locations, and consulate locations.

Diplomatic representation in the US: This entry includes the chief of the foreign mission, chancery address, telephone number, FAX number, consulate general locations, consulate locations, honorary consulate general locations, and honorary consulate locations.

Disputes-international: This entry includes a wide variety of situations that range from traditional bilateral boundary disputes to unilateral claims of one sort or another. Information regarding disputes over international terrestrial and maritime boundaries has been reviewed by the US Department of State. References to other situations involving borders or frontiers may also be included, such as resource disputes, geopolitical questions, or irredentist issues; however, inclusion does not necessarily constitute official acceptance or recognition by the US Government.

Economic aid: This entry refers to bilateral commitments of official development assistance (ODA) and other official flows (OOF). ODA is

defined as financial assistance, which is concessional in character, has the main objective to promote economic development and welfare of LDCs, and contains a grant element of at least 25%. OOF transactions are also official government assistance, but with a main objective other than economic development and with a grant element less than 25%. OOF transactions include official export credits (such as Ex-Im Bank credits), official equity and portfolio investment, and debt reorganization by the official sector that does not meet concessional terms. Aid is considered to have been committed when agreements are initialed by the parties involved and constitute a formal declaration of intent. The entry is separated into two components-donor and recipient.

**Economy:** This category includes the entries dealing with the size, development, and management of productive resources, i.e., land, labor, and capital.

**Economy-overview:** This entry briefly describes the type of economy, including the degree of market orientation, the level of economic development, the most important natural resources, and the unique areas of specialization. It also characterizes major economic events and policy changes in the most recent 12 months and may include a statement about one or two key future macroeconomic trends.

**Electricity-capacity:** This entry gives the maximum designed potential for electricity production expressed in kilowatts.

**Electricity-consumption per capita:** This entry gives the figure for annual electricity generation plus imports, minus exports, and divided by total population for the same year expressed in kilowatt hours.

**Electricity-production:** This entry gives the annual amount of electricity actually generated expressed in kilowatt hours.

**Elevation extremes:** This entry includes both the highest point and the lowest point.

**Entities:** Some of the independent states, dependencies, areas of special sovereignty, and governments included in this publication are not independent, and others are not officially recognized by the US Government. "Independent state" refers to a people politically organized into a sovereign state with a definite territory. "Dependencies" and "areas of special sovereignty" refer to a broad category of political entities that are associated in some way with an independent state. "Country" names used in the table of contents or for page headings are usually the short-form names as approved by the US Board on Geographic Names and may include independent states, dependencies, and areas of special sovereignty, or other geographic entities. There are a total of 266 separate geographic entities in The World Factbook that may be categorized as follows:

## INDEPENDENT STATES



191 Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Holy See, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Palau, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Serbia and Montenegro, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

#### OTHER

1 Taiwan

#### DEPENDENCIES AND AREAS OF SPECIAL SOVEREIGNTY

6 Australia-Ashmore and Cartier Islands, Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Coral Sea Islands, Heard Island and McDonald Islands, Norfolk Island

1 China-Hong Kong

2 Denmark-Faroe Islands, Greenland

16 France-Bassas da India, Clipperton Island, Europa Island, French Guiana, French Polynesia, French Southern and Antarctic Lands, Glorioso Islands, Guadeloupe, Juan de Nova Island, Martinique, Mayotte, New Caledonia, Reunion, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Tromelin Island, Wallis and Futuna

2 Netherlands-Aruba, Netherlands Antilles

3 New Zealand-Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau

3 Norway-Bouvet Island, Jan Mayen, Svalbard

1 Portugal-Macau

15 UK-Anguilla, Bermuda, British Indian Ocean Territory, British

Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Guernsey, Jersey, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn Islands, Saint Helena, South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands  
14 US-American Samoa, Baker Island, Guam, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Northern Mariana Islands, Palmyra Atoll, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Wake Island

## MISCELLANEOUS

6 Antarctica, Gaza Strip, Paracel Islands, Spratly Islands, West Bank, Western Sahara

## OTHER ENTITIES

4 oceans-Arctic Ocean, Atlantic Ocean, Indian Ocean, Pacific Ocean  
1 World

---

266 Total

Environment-current issues: This entry lists the most pressing and important environmental problems.

Environment-international agreements: This entry separates country participation in international environmental agreements into two levels-party to and signed but not ratified. Agreements are listed in alphabetical order by the abbreviated form of the full name.

Environmental agreements: This information is presented in Appendix D: Selected International Environmental Agreements, which includes the name, abbreviation, date opened for signature, date entered into force, objective, and parties by category.

Ethnic groups: This entry provides a rank ordering of ethnic groups starting with the largest and sometimes includes the percent of total population.

Exchange rates: This entry provides the official value of a country's monetary unit at a given date or over a given period of time, as expressed in units of local currency per US dollar and as determined by international market forces or official fiat.

Executive branch: This entry includes several subfields. Chief of state includes the name and title of the titular leader of the country who represents the state at official and ceremonial functions but may not be involved with the day-to-day activities of the government. Head of government includes the name and title of the administrative leader who is designated to manage the day-to-day activities of the government. Cabinet includes the official name for this body of advisers and the method for selection of members. Elections includes the nature of election process or accession to power, date of the last election, and date of the next election. Election results includes the

percent of vote for each candidate in the last election. In the UK, the monarch is the chief of state, and the prime minister is the head of government. In the US, the President is both the chief of state and the head of government.

Exports: This entry includes three subfields. Total value is the total US dollar amount of exports on an f.o.b. basis. Commodities is a rank ordering of exported products starting with the most important and sometimes includes the percent of dollar value. Partners is a rank ordering of trading partners starting with the most important and sometimes includes the percent of dollar value.

Fiscal year: This entry identifies the beginning and ending months for a country's accounting period of 12 months, which often is the calendar year but may begin in any month. FY93/94 refers to the fiscal year that began in calendar year 1993 and ended in calendar year 1994. All yearly references are for the calendar year (CY) unless indicated as a noncalendar fiscal year (FY).

Flag description: This entry provides a written flag description produced from actual flags or the best information available at the time the entry was written. The flags of independent states are used by their dependencies unless there is an officially recognized local flag. Some disputed and other areas do not have flags.

Flag graphic: Most versions of the Factbook include a color flag at the beginning of the country profile. The flag graphics were produced from actual flags or the best information available at the time of preparation. The flags of independent states are used by their dependencies unless there is an officially recognized local flag. Some disputed and other areas do not have flags.

GDP: This entry gives the gross domestic product (GDP) or value of all final goods and services produced within a nation in a given year. GDP dollar estimates in the Factbook are derived from purchasing power parity (PPP) calculations. See the note on GDP methodology for more information.

GDP methodology: In the Economy section, GDP dollar estimates for all countries are derived from purchasing power parity (PPP) calculations rather than from conversions at official currency exchange rates. The PPP method involves the use of standardized international dollar price weights, which are applied to the quantities of final goods and services produced in a given economy. The data derived from the PPP method provide a better comparison of economic well-being between countries. The division of a GDP estimate in domestic currency by the corresponding PPP estimate in dollars gives the PPP conversion rate. When converted at PPP rates, \$1,000 will buy the same market basket of goods in any country. Whereas PPP estimates for OECD countries are quite reliable, PPP estimates for developing countries are often rough approximations. Most of the GDP estimates are based on extrapolation of PPP numbers published by the UN International Comparison Program (UNICP) and by Professors Robert Summers and Alan Heston of the

University of Pennsylvania and their colleagues. In contrast, currency exchange rates depend on a variety of international and domestic financial forces that often have little relation to domestic output. In developing countries with weak currencies the exchange rate estimate of GDP in dollars is typically one-fourth to one-half the PPP estimate. Furthermore, exchange rates may suddenly go up or down by 10% or more because of market forces or official fiat whereas real output has remained unchanged. On 12 January 1994, for example, the 14 countries of the African Financial Community (whose currencies are tied to the French franc) devalued their currencies by 50%. This move, of course, did not cut the real output of these countries by half. One important caution: the proportion of, say, defense expenditures as a percentage of GDP in local currency accounts may differ substantially from the proportion when GDP accounts are expressed in PPP terms, as, for example, when an observer tries to estimate the dollar level of Russian or Japanese military expenditures.

Note: the numbers for GDP and other economic data can not be chained together from successive volumes of the Factbook because of changes in the US dollar measuring rod, revisions of data by statistical agencies, use of new or different sources of information, and changes in national statistical methods and practices. For statistical series on GDP and other economic variables, see the Handbook of International Economic Statistics available from the same sources as The World Factbook.

GDP-composition by sector: This entry gives the percentage contribution of agriculture, industry, and services to total GDP.

GDP-per capita: This entry shows GDP on a purchasing power parity basis divided by population as of 1 July for the same year.

GDP-real growth rate: This entry gives GDP growth on an annual basis adjusted for inflation and expressed as a percent.

Geographic coordinates: This entry includes rounded latitude and longitude figures for the purpose of finding the approximate geographic center of an entity and is based on the Gazetteer of Conventional Names, Third Edition, August 1988, US Board on Geographic Names and on other sources.

Geographic names: This information is presented in Appendix H: Cross-Reference List of Geographic Names which indicates where various geographic names-including alternate names, former names, political or geographical portions of larger entities, and the location of all US Foreign Service Posts-can be found in The World Factbook. Spellings are normally, but not always, those approved by the US Board on Geographic Names (BGN). Alternate names are included in parentheses, while additional information is included in brackets.

Geography: This category includes the entries dealing with the natural environment and the effects of human activity.

Geography-note: This entry includes miscellaneous geographic

information of significance not included elsewhere.

**GNP:** Gross national product (GNP) is the value of all final goods and services produced within a nation in a given year, plus income earned by its citizens abroad, minus income earned by foreigners from domestic production. The Factbook uses GDP rather than GNP to measure national production.

**Government:** This category includes the entries dealing with the system for the adoption and administration of public policy.

**Government type:** This entry gives the basic form of government (e.g., republic, constitutional monarchy, federal republic, parliamentary democracy, military dictatorship).

**Government-note:** This entry includes miscellaneous government information of significance not included elsewhere.

**Gross domestic product:** see GDP

**Gross national product:** see GNP

**Gross world product:** see GWP

**GWP:** This entry gives the gross world product (GWP) or aggregate value of all final goods and services produced worldwide in a given year.

**Heliports:** This entry gives the total number of established helicopter takeoff and landing sites (which may or may not have fuel or other services).

**Highways:** This entry includes the total length of the highway system as well as the length of the paved and unpaved components.

**Historical perspective:** This entry at the beginning of a country profile contains a brief summary of the background information necessary to understand the current situation in a country. The entry appears for only a few countries at the present time, but may be added to more countries in the future.

**Illicit drugs:** This entry gives information on the five categories of illicit drugs- narcotics, stimulants, depressants (sedatives), hallucinogens, and cannabis. These categories include many drugs legally produced and prescribed by doctors as well as those illegally produced and sold outside of medical channels.

Cannabis (*Cannabis sativa*) is the common hemp plant, which provides hallucinogens with some sedative properties, and includes marijuana (pot, Acapulco gold, grass, reefer), tetrahydrocannabinol (THC, Marinol), hashish (hash), and hashish oil (hash oil).

Coca (mostly *Erythroxylum coca*) is a bush with leaves that contain the stimulant used to make cocaine. Coca is not to be confused with cocoa, which comes from cacao seeds and is used in making chocolate, cocoa, and cocoa butter.

Cocaine is a stimulant derived from the leaves of the coca bush.

Depressants (sedatives) are drugs that reduce tension and anxiety and include chloral hydrate, barbiturates (Amytal, Nembutal, Seconal, phenobarbital), benzodiazepines (Librium, Valium), methaqualone (Quaalude), glutethimide (Doriden), and others (Equanil, Placidyl, Valmid).

Drugs are any chemical substances that effect a physical, mental, emotional, or behavioral change in an individual.

Drug abuse is the use of any licit or illicit chemical substance that results in physical, mental, emotional, or behavioral impairment in an individual.

Hallucinogens are drugs that affect sensation, thinking, self-awareness, and emotion. Hallucinogens include LSD (acid, microdot), mescaline and peyote (mexc, buttons, cactus), amphetamine variants (PMA, STP, DOB), phencyclidine (PCP, angel dust, hog), phencyclidine analogues (PCE, PCPy, TCP), and others (psilocybin, psilocyn).

Hashish is the resinous exudate of the cannabis or hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*).

Heroin is a semisynthetic derivative of morphine.

Mandrax is a trade name for methaqualone, a pharmaceutical depressant.

Marijuana is the dried leaves of the cannabis or hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*).

Methaqualone is a pharmaceutical depressant, referred to as mandrax in Southwest Asia.

Narcotics are drugs that relieve pain, often induce sleep, and refer to opium, opium derivatives, and synthetic substitutes.

Natural narcotics include opium (paregoric, parepectolin), morphine (MS-Contin, Roxanol), codeine (Tylenol with codeine, Empirin with codeine, Robitussin AC), and thebaine. Semisynthetic narcotics include heroin (horse, smack), and hydromorphone (Dilaudid). Synthetic narcotics include meperidine or Pethidine (Demerol, Mepergan), methadone (Dolophine, Methadose), and others (Darvon, Lomotil).

Opium is the brown, gummy exudate of the incised, unripe seedpod of the opium poppy.

Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*) is the source for the natural and semisynthetic narcotics.

Poppy straw concentrate is the alkaloid derived from the mature, dried opium poppy.

Qat (kat, khat) is a stimulant from the buds or leaves of *Catha edulis* that is chewed or drunk as tea.

Quaaludes is the North American slang term for methaqualone, a pharmaceutical depressant.

Stimulants are drugs that relieve mild depression, increase energy and activity, and include cocaine (coke, snow, crack), amphetamines (Desoxyn, Dexedrine), phenmetrazine (Preludin), methylphenidate (Ritalin), and others (Cylert, Sanorex, Tenuate).

Imports: This entry includes three subfields. Total value is the total US dollar amount of imports on a c.i.f. or f.o.b. basis. Commodities is a rank ordering of imported products starting with the most

important and sometimes includes the percent of dollar value. Partners is a rank ordering of trading partners starting with the most important and sometimes includes the percent of dollar value.

Independence: For most countries, this entry gives the date that sovereignty was achieved, and from what nation, empire, or trusteeship. For the other countries, the date given may not represent "independence" in the strict sense, but rather some significant nationhood event such as traditional founding date, date of unification, federation, confederation, establishment, fundamental change in the form of government, or state succession. Dependent areas include the notation "none" followed by the nature of their dependency status. Also see the Terminology note.

Industrial production growth rate: This entry gives the annual percentage increase in industrial production (includes manufacturing, mining, and construction).

Industries: This entry provides a rank ordering of industries starting with the largest by value of annual output.

Infant mortality rate: This entry gives the number of deaths of infants under one year old in a given year per 1,000 live births occurring in the same year. The infant mortality rate is often used an indicator of the level of health in a country.

Inflation rate-consumer price index: This entry furnishes the annual percent change in consumer prices compared with the previous year's consumer prices.

International disputes: see Disputes-international

International organization participation: This entry lists in alphabetical order by abbreviation those international organizations in which the subject country is a member or participates in some other way.

International organizations: This information is presented in Appendix C: International Organizations and Groups which includes the name, abbreviation, address, telephone, FAX, date established, aim, and members by category.

Introduction: This category includes two entries-Current issues and Historical perspective. At present it appears in only a few country profiles, but may be added to others in the future.

Irrigated land: This entry gives the number of square kilometers of land area that is artificially supplied with water.

Judicial branch: This entry contains the name(s) of the highest court(s) and a brief description of the selection process for members.

Labor force: This entry contains the total labor force figure and a

rank ordering of component parts by occupation.

**Land boundaries:** This entry contains the total length of all land boundaries and the individual lengths for each of the contiguous border countries.

**Land use:** This entry contains the percentage shares of total land area for five different types of land use. Arable land-land cultivated for crops that are replanted after each harvest like wheat, maize, and rice. Permanent crops-land cultivated for crops that are not replanted after each harvest like citrus, coffee, and rubber. Permanent pastures-land permanently used for herbaceous forage crops. Forests and woodland-land under dense or open stands of trees. Other- any land type not specifically mentioned above, such as urban areas, roads, desert, etc.

**Languages:** This entry provides a rank ordering of languages starting with the largest and sometimes includes the percent of total population speaking that language.

**Legal system:** This entry contains a brief description of the legal system's historical roots, role in government, and acceptance of International Court of Justice (ICJ) jurisdiction.

**Legislative branch:** This entry contains information on the structure (unicameral, bicameral, tricameral), formal name, number of seats, and term of office. Elections includes the nature of election process or accession to power, date of the last election, and date of the next election. Election results includes the percent of vote and/or number of seats held by each party in the last election.

**Life expectancy at birth:** This entry contains the average number of years to be lived by a group of people born in the same year, if mortality at each age remains constant in the future. The entry includes total population as well as the male and female components. Life expectancy at birth is also a measure of overall quality of life in a country and summarizes the mortality at all ages. It can also be thought of as indicating the potential return on investment in human capital and is necessary for the calculation of various actuarial measures.

**Literacy:** This entry includes a definition of literacy and Census Bureau percentages for the total population, males, and females. There are no universal definitions and standards of literacy. Unless otherwise specified, all rates are based on the most common definition-the ability to read and write at a specified age. Detailing the standards that individual countries use to assess the ability to read and write is beyond the scope of the Factbook. Information on literacy, while not a perfect measure of educational results, is probably the most easily available and valid for international comparisons. Low levels of literacy, and education in general, can impede the economic development of a country in the current rapidly changing, technology-driven world.



Location: This entry identifies the country's regional location, neighboring countries, and adjacent bodies of water.

Map references: This entry includes the name of the Factbook reference map on which a country may be found. The entry on Geographic coordinates may be helpful in finding some smaller countries.

Maritime claims: This entry includes the following claims: contiguous zone, continental shelf, exclusive economic zone, exclusive fishing zone, extended fishing zone, none (usually for a landlocked country), other (unique maritime claims like Libya's Gulf of Sidra Closing Line or North Korea's Military Boundary Line), and territorial sea. The proximity of neighboring states may prevent some national claims from being extended the full distance.

Merchant marine: Merchant marine may be defined as all ships engaged in the carriage of goods; all commercial vessels (as opposed to all nonmilitary ships), which excludes tugs, fishing vessels, offshore oil rigs, etc.; or a grouping of merchant ships by nationality or register. This entry contains information in two subfields-total and ships by type. Total includes the total number of ships (1,000 GRT or over), total DWT for those ships, and total GRT for those ships. Ships by type includes a listing of barge carriers, bulk cargo ships, cargo ships, combination bulk carriers, combination ore/oil carriers, container ships, intermodal ships, liquefied gas tankers, livestock carriers, multifunction large-load carriers, oil tankers, passenger ships, passenger-cargo ships, railcar carriers, refrigerated cargo ships, roll-on/roll-off cargo ships, short-sea passenger ships, specialized tankers, tanker tug-barges, and vehicle carriers.

A captive register is a register of ships maintained by a territory, possession, or colony primarily or exclusively for the use of ships owned in the parent country; it is also referred to as an offshore register, the offshore equivalent of an internal register. Ships on a captive register will fly the same flag as the parent country, or a local variant of it, but will be subject to the maritime laws and taxation rules of the offshore territory. Although the nature of a captive register makes it especially desirable for ships owned in the parent country, just as in the internal register, the ships may also be owned abroad. The captive register then acts as a flag of convenience register, except that it is not the register of an independent state.

A flag of convenience register is a national register offering registration to a merchant ship not owned in the flag state. The major flags of convenience (FOC) attract ships to their registers by virtue of low fees, low or nonexistent taxation of profits, and liberal manning requirements. True FOC registers are characterized by having relatively few of the registered ships actually owned in the flag state. Thus, while virtually any flag can be used for ships under a given set of circumstances, an FOC register is one where the majority of the merchant fleet is owned abroad. It is also referred to as an open register.

A flag state is the nation in which a ship is registered and

which holds legal jurisdiction over operation of the ship, whether at home or abroad. Maritime legislation of the flag state determines how a ship is crewed and taxed and whether a foreign-owned ship may be placed on the register.

An internal register is a register of ships maintained as a subset of a national register. Ships on the internal register fly the national flag and have that nationality but are subject to a separate set of maritime rules from those on the main national register. These differences usually include lower taxation of profits, use of foreign nationals as crew members, and, usually, ownership outside the flag state (when it functions as an FOC register). The Norwegian International Ship Register and Danish International Ship Register are the most notable examples of an internal register. Both have been instrumental in stemming flight from the national flag to flags of convenience and in attracting foreign-owned ships to the Norwegian and Danish flags.

A merchant ship is a vessel that carries goods against payment of freight; it is commonly used to denote any nonmilitary ship but accurately restricted to commercial vessels only.

A register is the record of a ship's ownership and nationality as listed with the maritime authorities of a country; also, it is the compendium of such individual ships' registrations. Registration of a ship provides it with a nationality and makes it subject to the laws of the country in which registered (the flag state) regardless of the nationality of the ship's ultimate owner.

**Military:** This category includes the entries dealing with a country's military structure, manpower, and expenditures.

**Military branches:** This entry lists the names of the ground, naval, air, marine, and other defense or military-type forces.

**Military expenditures-dollar figure:** This entry gives current military expenditures in US dollars; the figure is calculated by multiplying the estimated defense spending in percentage terms by the gross domestic product (GDP) calculated on an exchange rate basis not purchasing power parity (PPP) terms. The figure should be treated with caution because of different price patterns and accounting methods among nations, as well as wide variations in the strength of their currencies.

**Military expenditures-percent of GDP:** This entry gives current military expenditures as an estimated percent of gross domestic product (GDP).

**Military manpower-availability:** This entry gives the total numbers of males and females age 15-49 and assumes that every individual is fit to serve.

**Military manpower-fit for military service:** This entry gives the number of males and females age 15-49 fit for military service. This is a more refined measure of potential military manpower availability which tries to correct for the health situation in the country and

reduces the maximum potential number to a more realistic estimate of the actual number fit to serve.

**Military manpower-military age:** This entry gives the minimum age at which an individual may volunteer for military service or be subject to conscription.

**Military manpower-reaching military age annually:** This entry gives the number of draft-age males and females entering the military manpower pool in any given year and is a measure of the availability of draft-age young adults.

**Military-note:** This entry includes miscellaneous military information of significance not included elsewhere.

**Money figures:** All money figures are expressed in contemporaneous US dollars unless otherwise indicated.

**National capital:** This entry gives the location of the seat of government.

**National holiday:** This entry gives the primary national day of celebration- usually independence day.

**Nationality:** This entry provides the identifying terms for citizens-noun and adjective.

**Natural hazards:** This entry lists potential natural disasters.

**Natural resources:** This entry lists a country's mineral, petroleum, hydropower, and other resources of commercial importance.

**Net migration rate:** This entry includes the figure for the difference between the number of persons entering and leaving a country during the year per 1,000 persons (based on midyear population). An excess of persons entering the country is referred to as net immigration (e.g., 3.56 migrants/1,000 population); an excess of persons leaving the country as net emigration (e.g., -9.26 migrants/1,000 population). The net migration rate indicates the contribution of migration to the overall level of population change. High levels of migration can cause problems such as increasing unemployment and potential ethnic strife (if people are coming in) or reducing the labor force, perhaps in certain key sectors (if people are leaving).

**People:** This category includes the entries dealing with the characteristics of the people and their society.

**People-note:** This entry includes miscellaneous demographic information of significance not included elsewhere.

**Pipelines:** This entry gives the lengths and types of pipelines for transporting products like natural gas, crude oil, or petroleum products.

Political parties and leaders: This entry includes a listing of significant political organizations and their leaders.

Political pressure groups and leaders: This entry includes a listing of organizations with leaders involved in politics, but not standing for legislative election.

Population: This entry gives an estimate from the US Bureau of the Census based on statistics from population censuses, vital statistics registration systems, or sample surveys pertaining to the recent past and on assumptions about future trends. The total population presents one overall measure of the potential impact of the country on the world and within its region. Note: starting with the 1993 Factbook, demographic estimates for some countries (mostly African) have taken into account the effects of the growing incidence of AIDS infections. In 1998 these countries are Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Namibia, Nigeria, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Thailand, Uganda, Zambia, and Zimbabwe.

Population growth rate: The average annual percent change in the population, resulting from a surplus (or deficit) of births over deaths and the balance of migrants entering and leaving a country. The rate may be positive or negative. Also known as growth rate or average annual rate of growth. The growth rate is a factor in determining how great a burden would be imposed on a country by the changing needs of its people for infrastructure (e.g., schools, hospitals, housing, roads), resources (e.g., food, water, electricity), and jobs. Rapid population growth can be seen as threatening by neighboring countries.

Ports and harbors: This entry lists the major ports and harbors selected on the basis of overall importance to each country. This is determined by evaluating a number of factors (e.g., dollar value of goods handled, gross tonnage, facilities, military significance).

Radio broadcast stations: This entry includes the total number of AM, FM, and shortwave broadcast stations.

Radios: This entry gives the total number of radio receivers.

Railways: This entry includes the total length of the railway network and component parts by gauge: broad, dual, narrow, standard, and other.

Reference maps: This section includes world, regional, and special or current interest maps.

Religions: This entry includes a rank ordering of religions starting with the largest and sometimes includes the percent of total population.

Sex ratio: This entry includes the number of males for each female in five age groups-at birth, under 15 years, 15-64 years, 65 years and over, and for the total population. Sex ratio at birth has recently emerged as an indicator of certain kinds of sex discrimination in some countries. For instance, high sex ratios at birth in some Asian countries are now attributed to sex-selective abortion and infanticide due to a strong preference for sons. This will affect future marriage patterns and fertility patterns. Eventually it could cause unrest among young adult males who are unable to find partners. The sex ratio at birth for the World is 1.06 (1998 est.).

Suffrage: This entry gives the age at enfranchisement and whether the right to vote is universal or restricted.

Telephone numbers: All telephone numbers in the Factbook consist of the country code in brackets, the city or area code (where required) in parentheses, and the local number. The one component that is not presented is the international access code, which varies from country to country. For example, an international direct dial telephone call placed from the US to Madrid, Spain, would be as follows:

011 [34] (1) 577-xxxx where

011 is the international access code for station-to-station calls (01 is for calls other than station-to-station calls),  
[34] is the country code for Spain,  
(1) is the city code for Madrid,  
577 is the local exchange, and  
xxxx is the local telephone number.

An international direct dial telephone call placed from another country to the US would be as follows:

international access code + [1] (202) 939-xxxx, where

[1] is the country code for the US,  
(202) is the area code for Washington, DC,  
939 is the local exchange, and  
xxxx is the local telephone number.

Telephone system: This entry includes a brief characterization of the system with details on the domestic and international components. The following terms and abbreviations are used throughout the entry:

Arabsat-Arab Satellite Communications Organization (Riyadh, Saudi Arabia).

Autodin-Automatic Digital Network (US Department of Defense).

CB-citizen's band mobile radio communications.

cellular telephone system-the telephones in this system are radio transceivers, with each instrument having its own private radio frequency and sufficient radiated power to reach the booster station in its area (cell), from which the telephone signal is fed to a regular telephone exchange.

Central American Microwave System-a trunk microwave radio relay system that links the countries of Central America and Mexico

with each other.

coaxial cable-a multichannel communication cable consisting of a central conducting wire, surrounded by and insulated from a cylindrical conducting shell; a large number of telephone channels can be made available within the insulated space by the use of a large number of carrier frequencies.

Comsat-Communications Satellite Corporation (US).

DSN-Defense Switched Network (formerly Automatic Voice Network or Autovon); basic general-purpose, switched voice network of the Defense Communications System (US Department of Defense).

Eutelsat-European Telecommunications Satellite Organization (Paris).

fiber-optic cable-a multichannel communications cable using a thread of optical glass fibers as a transmission medium in which the signal (voice, video, etc.) is in the form of a coded pulse of light.

HF-high-frequency; any radio frequency in the 3,000- to 30,000-kHz range.

Inmarsat-International Mobile Satellite Organization (London); provider of global mobile satellite communications for commercial, distress, and safety applications at sea, in the air, and on land.

Intelsat-International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (Washington, DC).

Intersputnik-International Organization of Space Communications (Moscow); first established in the former Soviet Union and the East European countries, it is now marketing its services worldwide with earth stations in North America, Africa, and East Asia.

landline-communication wire or cable of any sort that is installed on poles or buried in the ground.

Marecs-Maritime European Communications Satellite used in the Inmarsat system on lease from the European Space Agency.

Marisat-satellites of the Comsat Corporation that participate in the Inmarsat system.

Medarabtel-the Middle East Telecommunications Project of the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) providing a modern telecommunications network, primarily by microwave radio relay, linking Algeria, Djibouti, Egypt, Jordan, Libya, Morocco, Saudi Arabia, Somalia, Sudan, Syria, Tunisia, and Yemen; it was initially started in Morocco in 1970 by the Arab Telecommunications Union (ATU) and was known at that time as the Middle East Mediterranean Telecommunications Network.

microwave radio relay-transmission of long distance telephone calls and television programs by highly directional radio microwaves that are received and sent on from one booster station to another on an optical path.

NMT-Nordic Mobile Telephone; an analog cellular telephone system that was developed jointly by the national telecommunications authorities of the Nordic countries (Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden).

Orbita-a Russian television service; also the trade name of a packet-switched digital telephone network.

radiotelephone communications-the two-way transmission and reception of sounds by broadcast radio on authorized frequencies using

telephone handsets.

satellite communication system-a communication system consisting of two or more earth stations and at least one satellite that provides long distance transmission of voice, data, and television; the system usually serves as a trunk connection between telephone exchanges; if the earth stations are in the same country, it is a domestic system.

satellite earth station-a communications facility with a microwave radio transmitting and receiving antenna and required receiving and transmitting equipment for communicating with satellites.

satellite link-a radio connection between a satellite and an earth station permitting communication between them, either one-way (down link from satellite to earth station-television receive-only transmission) or two-way (telephone channels).

SHF-super-high-frequency; any radio frequency in the 3,000- to 30,000-MHz range.

shortwave-radio frequencies (from 1.605 to 30 MHz) that fall above the commercial broadcast band and are used for communication over long distances.

Solidaridad-geosynchronous satellites in Mexico's system of international telecommunications in the Western Hemisphere.

Stasionar-Russia's geostationary system for satellite telecommunications.

submarine cable-a cable designed for service under water.

TAT-Trans-Atlantic Telephone; any of a number of high-capacity submarine coaxial telephone cables linking Europe with North America.

telefax-facsimile service between subscriber stations via the public switched telephone network or the international Datel network.

telegraph-a telecommunications system designed for unmodulated electric impulse transmission.

telex-a communication service involving teletypewriters connected by wire through automatic exchanges.

tropospheric scatter-a form of microwave radio transmission in which the troposphere is used to scatter and reflect a fraction of the incident radio waves back to earth; powerful, highly directional antennas are used to transmit and receive the microwave signals; reliable over-the-horizon communications are realized for distances up to 600 miles in a single hop; additional hops can extend the range of this system for very long distances.

trunk network-a network of switching centers, connected by multichannel trunk lines.

UHF-ultra-high-frequency; any radio frequency in the 300- to 3,000-MHz range.

VHF-very-high-frequency; any radio frequency in the 30- to 300-MHz range.

Telephones: This entry gives the total number of subscribers.

Television-broadcast stations: This entry gives the total number of separate broadcast stations plus any repeater stations.

Televisions: This entry gives the total number of television sets.

Terminology: Due to the highly structured nature of the Factbook database, some collective generic terms have to be used. For example, the word Country in the Country name entry refers to a wide variety of dependencies, areas of special sovereignty, uninhabited islands, and other entities in addition to the traditional countries or independent states. Military is also used as an umbrella term for various civil defense, security, and defense activities in many entries. The Independence entry includes the usual colonial independence dates and former ruling states as well as other significant nationhood dates such as the traditional founding date or the date of unification, federation, confederation, establishment, or state succession that are not strictly independence dates. Dependent areas have the nature of their dependency status noted in this same entry. The National Capital entry includes the first-order administrative seat for "nations" or independent states as well as dependencies and other Factbook entities.

Terrain: This entry contains a brief description of the topography.

Total fertility rate: This entry gives a figure for the average number of children that would be born per woman if all women lived to the end of their childbearing years and bore children according to a given fertility rate at each age. The total fertility rate is a more direct measure of the level of fertility than the crude birth rate, since it refers to births per woman. This indicator shows the potential for population growth in the country. High rates will also place some limits on the labor force participation rates for women. Large numbers of children born to women indicate large family sizes that might limit the capacity of the families to educate their children.

Transnational Issues: This category includes only two entries at the present time-Disputes-international and Illicit drugs-that deal with current issues going beyond national boundaries.

Transportation: This category includes the entries dealing with the movement of people or material.

Transportation-note: This entry includes miscellaneous transportation information of significance not included elsewhere.

Unemployment rate: This entry contains the percent of the labor force that is without jobs. Substantial underemployment might be noted.

United Nations System: This information is presented in Appendix B: United Nations System as a chart, table, or text (depending on the version of the Factbook) that shows the organization of the UN in detail.

Waterways: This entry gives the total length and individual names of navigable rivers, canals, and other inland bodies of water.



Weights and measures: This information is presented in Appendix E: Weights and Measures and includes mathematical notations (mathematical powers and names), metric interrelationships (prefix; symbol; length, weight, or capacity; area; volume), and standard conversion factors.

Years: All year references are for the calendar year (CY) unless indicated as fiscal year (FY). The calendar year is an accounting period of 12 months from 1 January to 31 December. The fiscal year is an accounting period of 12 months other than 1 January to 31 December. FY93/94 refers to the fiscal year that began in calendar year 1993 and ended in calendar year 1994.

Note: Information for the US and US dependencies was compiled from material in the public domain and does not represent Intelligence Community estimates. The Handbook of International Economic Statistics, published annually in September by the Central Intelligence Agency, contains detailed economic information for the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) countries, the successor nations to the Soviet Union, and selected other countries. The Handbook can be obtained wherever the Factbook is available.

---

## @APPENDIXES

### Appendix A: Abbreviations

A ABEDA Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa  
ACC Arab Cooperation Council  
ACCT Agence de Cooperation Culturelle et Technique; see Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation; changed name in 1996 to Agence de la francophonie or Agency for the French-speaking Community  
ACP African, Caribbean, and Pacific Countries  
AfDB African Development Bank  
AFESD Arab Fund for Economic and Social Development  
AG Andean Group  
Air Pollution Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution  
Air Pollution-Nitrogen Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long-Range Oxides Transboundary Air Pollution Concerning the Control of Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides or Their Transboundary Fluxes  
Air Pollution-Sulphur 85 Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution on the Reduction of Sulphur Emissions or Their Transboundary Fluxes by at Least 30%  
Air Pollution-Sulphur 94 Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution on Further Reduction of Sulphur Emissions  
Air Pollution-Volatile Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Organic Compounds Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution Concerning the Control of Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds or Their Transboundary Fluxes  
AL Arab League  
ALADI Asociacion Latinoamericana de Integracion; see Latin American Integration Association (LAIA)

AMF Arab Monetary Fund  
AMU Arab Maghreb Union  
Antarctic-Environmental Protocol Protocol on Environmental Protection to the Antarctic Treaty  
ANZUS Australia-New Zealand-United States Security Treaty  
APEC Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation  
Arabsat Arab Satellite Communications Organization  
AsDB Asian Development Bank  
ASEAN Association of Southeast Asian Nations  
Autodin Automatic Digital Network  
B BAD Banque Africaine de Developpement; see African Development Bank (AfDB)  
BADEA Banque Arabe de Developpement Economique en Afrique; see Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa (ABEDA)  
BCIE Banco Centroamericano de Integracion Economico; see Central American Bank for Economic Integration (BCIE)  
BDEAC Banque de Developpement des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale; see Central African States Development Bank (BDEAC)  
Benelux Benelux Economic Union  
BID Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo; see Inter-American Development Bank (IADB)  
Biodiversity Convention on Biological Diversity  
BIS Bank for International Settlements  
BOAD Banque Ouest-Africaine de Developpement; see West African Development Bank (WADB)  
BSEC Black Sea Economic Cooperation Zone  
C C Commonwealth  
CACM Central American Common Market  
CAEU Council of Arab Economic Unity  
Caricom Caribbean Community and Common Market  
CB Citizen's band mobile radio communications  
CBSS Council of the Baltic Sea States  
CCC Customs Cooperation Council  
CDB Caribbean Development Bank  
CE Council of Europe  
CEAO Communaute Economique de l'Afrique de l'Ouest; see West African Economic Community (CEAO)  
CEEAC Communaute Economique des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale; see Economic Community of Central African States (CEEAC)  
CEI Central European Initiative  
CEMA Council for Mutual Economic Assistance; also known as CMEA or Comecon  
CEPGL Communaute Economique des Pays des Grands Lacs; see Economic Community of the Great Lakes Countries (CEPGL)  
CERN Conseil Europeen pour la Recherche Nucleaire; see European Organization for Nuclear Research (CERN)  
CG Contadora Group  
c.i.f. cost, insurance, and freight  
CIS Commonwealth of Independent States  
CITES see Endangered Species  
Climate Change United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change  
Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change

CMEA Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (CEMA); also known as Comecon

COCOM Coordinating Committee on Export Controls

Comecon Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (CEMA); also known as CMEA

Comsat Communications Satellite Corporation

CP Colombo Plan

CSCE Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe; see Organization on Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE)

CY calendar year

D DC developed country

Desertification United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification in Those Countries Experiencing Serious Drought and/or Desertification, Particularly in Africa

DSN Defense Switched Network

DWT deadweight ton

E EADB East African Development Bank

EAPC Euro-Atlantic Partnership Council

EBRD European Bank for Reconstruction and Development

EC European Community; see European Union (EU)

ECA Economic Commission for Africa

ECAFE Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East; see Economic and Social for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP)

ECE Economic Commission for Europe

ECLA Economic Commission for Latin America; see Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC)

ECLAC Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean

ECO Economic Cooperation Organization

ECOSOC Economic and Social Council

ECOWAS Economic Community of West African States

ECSC European Coal and Steel Community; see European Union (EU)

ECWA Economic Commission for Western Asia; see Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia (ESCWA)

EEC European Economic Community; see European Union (EU)

EFTA European Free Trade Association

EIB European Investment Bank

EMU European Monetary Union

Endangered Species Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna (CITES)

Entente Council of the Entente

Environmental Modification Convention on the Prohibition of Military or Any Other Hostile Use of Environmental Modification Techniques

ESA European Space Agency

ESCAP Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific

ESCWA Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia

est. estimate

EU European Union

Euratom European Atomic Energy Community; see European Community (EC)

Eutelsat European Telecommunications Satellite Organization

Ex-Im Export-Import Bank of the United States

F FAO Food and Agriculture Organization

FAX facsimile

f.o.b. free on board

FLS Front Line States  
FRG Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany); used for information dated before 3 October 1990 or CY91  
FSU former Soviet Union  
FY fiscal year (FY93/94, for example, began in calendar year 1993 and ended in calendar year 1994)  
FYROM The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia  
FZ Franc Zone  
G G-2 Group of 2  
G-3 Group of 3  
G-5 Group of 5  
G-6 Group of 6 (not to be confused with the Big Six)  
G-7 Group of 7  
G-8 Group of 8  
G-9 Group of 9  
G-10 Group of 10  
G-11 Group of 11  
G-15 Group of 15  
G-19 Group of 19  
G-24 Group of 24  
G-30 Group of 30  
G-33 Group of 33  
G-77 Group of 77  
GATT General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade; subsumed by the World Trade Organization (WTO) on 1 January 1995  
GCC Gulf Cooperation Council  
GDP gross domestic product  
GDR German Democratic Republic (East Germany); used for information dated before 3 October 1990 or CY91  
GNP gross national product  
GRT gross register ton  
GWP gross world product  
H Hazardous Wastes Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal  
HF high-frequency  
I IADB Inter-American Development Bank  
IAEA International Atomic Energy Agency  
IBEC International Bank for Economic Cooperation  
IBRD International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank)  
ICAO International Civil Aviation Organization  
ICC International Chamber of Commerce  
ICEM Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration; see International Organization for Migration (IOM)  
ICFTU International Confederation of Free Trade Unions; see World Confederation of Labor (WCL)  
ICJ International Court of Justice  
ICM Intergovernmental Committee for Migration; see International Organization for Migration (IOM)  
ICRC International Committee of the Red Cross  
ICRM International Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement  
IDA International Development Association  
IDB Islamic Development Bank

IEA International Energy Agency  
IFAD International Fund for Agricultural Development  
IFC International Finance Corporation  
IFCTU International Federation of Christian Trade Unions  
IFRCS International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies  
IGAD Inter-Governmental Authority on Development  
IGADD Inter-Governmental Authority on Drought and Development  
IHO International Hydrographic Organization  
IIB International Investment Bank  
ILO International Labor Organization  
IMCO Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization; see  
International Maritime Organization (IMO)  
IMF International Monetary Fund  
IMO International Maritime Organization  
Inmarsat International Mobile Satellite Organization  
InOC Indian Ocean Commission  
Intelsat International Telecommunications Satellite Organization  
Interpol International Criminal Police Organization  
Intersputnik International Organization of Space Communications  
IOC International Olympic Committee  
IOM International Organization for Migration  
ISO International Organization for Standardization  
ITU International Telecommunication Union  
K kHz kilohertz  
km kilometer  
kW kilowatt  
kWh kilowatt hour  
L LAES Latin American Economic System  
LAIA Latin American Integration Association  
LAS League of Arab States; see Arab League (AL)  
Law of the Sea United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (LOS)  
LDC less developed country  
LLDC least developed country  
London Convention see Marine Dumping  
LORCS League of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies; see  
International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies  
(IFRCS)  
LOS see Law of the Sea  
M m meter  
Marecs Maritime European Communications Satellite  
Marine Dumping Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by  
Dumping Wastes and Other Matter  
Marine Life Conservation Convention on Fishing and Conservation of  
Living Resources of the High Seas  
MARPOL see Ship Pollution  
Medarabtel the Middle East Telecommunications Project of the  
International Telecommunications Union  
Mercosur Mercado Comun del Cono Sur; see Southern Cone Common Market  
MHz megahertz  
MINURSO United Nations Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara  
MINUGUA United Nations Verification Mission in Guatemala  
MIPONUH United Nations Police Mission in Haiti  
MONUA United Nations Observer Mission in Angola

MTCR Missile Technology Control Regime  
N NA not available  
NACC North Atlantic Cooperation Council; see Euro-Atlantic Partnership Council (EAPC)  
NAM Nonaligned Movement  
NATO North Atlantic Treaty Organization  
NC Nordic Council  
NEA Nuclear Energy Agency  
NEGL negligible  
NIB Nordic Investment Bank  
NIC newly industrializing country; see newly industrializing economy (NIE)  
NIE newly industrializing economy  
nm nautical mile  
NMT Nordic Mobile Telephone  
NSG Nuclear Suppliers Group  
Nuclear Test Ban Treaty Banning Nuclear Weapons Tests in the Atmosphere, in Outer Space, and Under Water  
NZ New Zealand  
O OAPEC Organization of Arab Petroleum Exporting Countries  
OAS Organization of American States  
OAU Organization of African Unity  
ODA official development assistance  
OECD Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development  
OECs Organization of Eastern Caribbean States  
OIC Organization of the Islamic Conference  
ONUMOZ see United Nations Operation in Mozambique (UNOMOZ)  
ONUSAL United Nations Observer Mission in El Salvador  
OOF other official flows  
OPANAL Organismo para la Proscripcion de las Armas Nucleares en la America Latina y el Caribe; see Agency for the Prohibition of Nuclear Weapons in Latin America and the Caribbean  
OPEC Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries  
OSCE Organization on Security and Cooperation in Europe  
Ozone Layer Protection Montreal Protocol on Substances That Deplete the Ozone Layer  
P PCA Permanent Court of Arbitration  
PDRY People's Democratic Republic of Yemen [Yemen (Aden) or South Yemen]; used for information dated before 22 May 1990 or CY91  
PFP Partnership for Peace  
R Ramsar see Wetlands  
RG Rio Group  
S SAARC South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation  
SACU Southern African Customs Union  
SADC Southern African Development Community  
SADCC Southern African Development Coordination Conference; see Southern African Development Community (SADC)  
SELA Sistema Economico Latinoamericana; see Latin American Economic System (LAES)  
SFRY Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia; dissolved 5 December 1991  
SHF super-high-frequency  
Ship Pollution Protocol of 1978 Relating to the International

Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 (MARPOL)  
Sparteca South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Cooperation  
Agreement  
SPC South Pacific Commission  
SPF South Pacific Forum  
sq km square kilometer  
sq mi square mile  
T TAT Trans-Atlantic Telephone  
Tropical Timber 83 International Tropical Timber Agreement, 1983  
Tropical Timber 94 International Tropical Timber Agreement, 1994  
U UAE United Arab Emirates  
UDEAC Union Douaniere et Economique de l'Afrique Centrale; see Central  
African Customs and Economic Union (UDEAC)  
UEMOA Union economique et monetaire Ouest africaine; see West African  
Economic and Monetary Union (WAEMU)  
UHF ultra-high-frequency  
UK United Kingdom  
UN United Nations  
UNAMIR United Nations Assistance Mission for Rwanda  
UNAVEM III United Nations Angola Verification Mission III  
UNCRO United Nations Confidence Restoration Operation in Croatia  
UNCTAD United Nations Conference on Trade and Development  
UNDOF United Nations Disengagement Observer Force  
UNDP United Nations Development Program  
UNEP United Nations Environment Program  
UNESCO United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural  
Organization  
UNFICYP United Nations Force in Cyprus  
UNFPA United Nations Fund for Population Activities; see UN Population  
Fund (UNFPA)  
UNHCR United Nations Office of the High Commissioner for Refugees  
UNICEF United Nations Children's Fund  
UNIDO United Nations Industrial Development Organization  
UNIFIL United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon  
UNIKOM United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission  
UNITAR United Nations Institute for Training and Research  
UNMIH United Nations Mission in Haiti  
UNMIBH United Nations Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina  
UNMOGIP United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan  
UNMOP United Nations Mission of Observers in Prevlaka  
UNMOT United Nations Mission of Observers in Tajikistan  
UNOMIG United Nations Observer Mission in Georgia  
UNOMIL United Nations Observer Mission in Liberia  
UNOMOZ United Nations Operation in Mozambique  
UNOMUR United Nations Observer Mission Uganda-Rwanda  
UNOSOM II United Nations Operation in Somalia II  
UNPREDEP United Nations Preventive Deployment Force  
UNPROFOR United Nations Protection Force  
UNRISD United Nations Research Institute for Social Development  
UNRWA United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in  
the Near East  
UNSMIH United Nations Support Mission in Haiti  
UNTAC United Nations Transitional Authority in Cambodia

UNTAES United Nations Transitional Administration in Eastern Slavonia, Baranja, and Western Sirmium  
UNTSO United Nations Truce Supervision Organization  
UNU United Nations University  
UPU Universal Postal Union  
US United States  
USSR Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (Soviet Union); used for information dated before 25 December 1991  
USSR/EE Union of Soviet Socialist Republics/Eastern Europe  
V VHF very-high-frequency  
W WADB West African Development Bank  
WAEMU West African Economic and Monetary Union  
WCL World Confederation of Labor  
WCO World Customs Organization; see Customs Cooperation Council  
Wetlands Convention on Wetlands of International Importance Especially as Waterfowl Habitat  
WEU Western European Union  
WFC World Food Council  
WFP World Food Program  
WFTU World Federation of Trade Unions  
Whaling International Convention for the Regulation of Whaling  
WHO World Health Organization  
WIPO World Intellectual Property Organization  
WMO World Meteorological Organization  
WP Warsaw Pact  
WTO see WToO for World Tourism Organization or WTrO for World Trade Organization  
WToO World Tourism Organization  
WTrO World Trade Organization  
Y YAR Yemen Arab Republic [Yemen (Sanaa) or North Yemen]; used for information dated before 22 May 1990 or CY91  
Z ZC Zangger Committee

---

@APPENDIXES

Appendix B: United Nations System

[Appendix B of the 1998 CIA World Factbook is a graphic depiction of the structure of the United Nations. It is not included in the Project Gutenberg edition.]

---

@APPENDIXES

Appendix C: International Organizations and Groups

advanced developing countries  
another term for those less developed countries (LDCs) with particularly rapid industrial development; see newly industrializing economies (NIEs)



---

advanced economies

a new term used by the International Monetary FUND (IMF) for the top group in its hierarchy of advanced economies, countries in transition, and developing countries; recently published IMF statistics include the following 28 advanced economies: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, South Korea, Luxembourg, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, UK, US; note-this group would presumably also cover the following seven smaller countries of Andorra, Bermuda, Faroe Islands, Holy See, Liechtenstein, Monaco, and San Marino which are included in the more comprehensive group of "developed countries"

---

African, Caribbean, and Pacific Countries (ACP)

address-Avenue Georges Henri 451, B-1200 Brussels, Belgium

telephone-[32] (2) 743 06 00

FAX-[32] (2) 735 55 73

established-1 April 1976

aim-to manage their preferential economic and aid relationship with the EU

members-(70) Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, The Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Fiji, Gabon, The Gambia, Ghana, Grenada, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Jamaica, Kenya, Kiribati, Lesotho, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Papua New Guinea, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, Somalia, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Tanzania, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tuvalu, Uganda, Vanuatu, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

African Development Bank (AfDB)

note-also known as Banque Africaine de Developpement (BAD)

address-01 BP 1387, Abidjan 01, Cote d'Ivoire

telephone-[225] 20 41 18

FAX-[225] 20 40 06

established-4 August 1963

aim-to promote economic and social development

regional members-(53) Algeria, Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, The Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Somalia, South Africa,

Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe  
nonpermanent members-(25) Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada,  
China, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, India, Italy, Japan, South  
Korea, Kuwait, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Saudi Arabia, Spain,  
Sweden, Switzerland, UAE, UK, US

---

Agence de Cooperation Culturelle et Technique (ACCT)  
see Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation (ACCT)

---

Agence de la francophonie (ACCT)  
see Agency for the French-speaking Community (ACCT)

---

Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation (ACCT)  
see Agency for the French-speaking Community (ACCT); acronym from  
Agence de Cooperation Culturelle et Technique

---

Agency for the French-speaking Community (ACCT)  
note-formerly Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation  
address-13 quai Andre-Citroen, F-75015 Paris, France  
telephone-[33] (1) 44 37 33 00  
FAX-[33] (1) 45 79 14 98  
established-21 March 1970  
name changed-1996  
aim-to promote cultural and technical cooperation among  
French-speaking countries  
members-(40) Belgium, Benin, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi,  
Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic,  
Chad, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo (may have dropped  
out), Republic of the Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Dominica,  
Equatorial Guinea, France, Gabon, Guinea, Haiti, Laos, Lebanon,  
Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritius, Moldova, Monaco, Niger,  
Romania, Rwanda, Senegal, Seychelles, Switzerland, Togo, Tunisia,  
Vanuatu, Vietnam  
associate members-(5) Egypt, Guinea-Bissau, Mauritania, Morocco, Saint  
Lucia  
participating governments-(2) New Brunswick (Canada), Quebec (Canada)

---

Agency for the Prohibition of Nuclear Weapons in Latin America and the  
Caribbean (OPANAL)  
note-acronym from Organismo para la Proscripcion de las Armas  
Nucleares en la America Latina y el Caribe (OPANAL)  
address-Temistocles 78, Col Polanco, CP 011560, Mexico City 5 DF,  
Mexico  
telephone-[52] (5) 280 4923, 280 5064, 280 2715  
FAX-[52] (5) 280 2965  
established-14 February 1967  
aim-to encourage the peaceful uses of atomic energy and prohibit  
nuclear weapons

members-(30) Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, The Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Grenada, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay, Venezuela

---

#### Andean Group (AG)

note-known also as the Andean Parliament

address-Carrera 7a, No. 13-58, Oficina 401, Apartado Aereo 039165, Santafe de Bogota, Columbia

telephone-[57] (1) 284 41 91, 284 40 28, 284 33 74

FAX-[57] (1) 184 32 70

established-26 May 1969

effective-16 October 1969

aim-to promote harmonious development through economic integration

members-(5) Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela

associate members-(1) Panama

observers-(26) Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Costa Rica, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Netherlands, Paraguay, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK, US, Uruguay, Yugoslavia

---

#### Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa (ABEDA)

note-also known as Banque Arabe de Developpement Economique en Afrique (BADEA)

address-Abdel Rahman El Mahdi Avenue, P.O. Box 2640, Khartoum, Sudan

telephone-[249] (11) 770498, 773646, 773709

FAX-[249] (11) 770600

established-18 February 1974

effective-16 September 1974

aim-to promote economic development

members-(17 plus the Palestine Liberation Organization) Algeria, Bahrain, Egypt, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Mauritania, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, Syria, Tunisia, UAE, Palestine Liberation Organization; note-these are all the members of the Arab League excluding Comoros, Djibouti, Somalia, Yemen

---

#### Arab Cooperation Council (ACC)

established-16 February 1989

aim-to promote economic cooperation and integration, possibly leading to an Arab Common Market

members-(4) Egypt, Iraq, Jordan, Yemen

---

#### Arab Fund for Economic and Social Development (AFESD)

address-P.O. Box 21923, Safat 13080, Kuwait

telephone-[965] 4844500

FAX-[965] 4815750, 4815760, 4815770

established-16 May 1968

aim-to promote economic and social development  
members-(21 plus the Palestine Liberation Organization) Algeria,  
Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt (suspended from 1979 to 1988), Iraq  
(suspended 1993), Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Mauritania, Morocco,  
Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Somalia (suspended 1993), Sudan (suspended  
1993), Syria, Tunisia, UAE, Yemen, Palestine Liberation Organization

---

#### Arab League (AL)

note-also known as League of Arab States (LAS)  
address-Midan Attahrir, Tahrir Square, P.O. Box 11642, Cairo, Egypt  
telephone-[20] (2) 750 511  
FAX-[20] (2) 740 331  
established-22 March 1945  
aim-to promote economic, social, political, and military cooperation  
members-(21 plus the Palestine Liberation Organization) Algeria,  
Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon,  
Libya, Mauritania, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Somalia, Sudan,  
Syria, Tunisia, UAE, Yemen, Palestine Liberation Organization

---

#### Arab Maghreb Union (AMU)

address-27 avenue Okba Agdal, Rabat, Morocco  
telephone-[212] (7) 77 26 82, 77 26 76, 77 26 68  
FAX-[212] (7) 77 26 93  
established-17 February 1989  
aim-to promote cooperation and integration among the Arab states of  
northern Africa  
members-(5) Algeria, Libya, Mauritania, Morocco, Tunisia

---

#### Arab Monetary Fund (AMF)

address-P.O. Box 2818, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates  
telephone-[971] (2) 215000, 328500  
FAX-[971] (2) 326454  
established-27 April 1976  
effective-2 February 1977  
aim-to promote Arab cooperation, development, and integration in  
monetary and economic affairs  
members-(20 plus the Palestine Liberation Organization) Algeria,  
Bahrain, Djibouti, Egypt, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya,  
Mauritania, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Somalia, Sudan, Syria,  
Tunisia, UAE, Yemen, Palestine Liberation Organization

---

#### Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation (APEC)

address-438 Alexandra Road, Alexandra Point Building, 19th Floor  
01/04, Singapore 119958, Singapore  
telephone-[65] 276 1880  
FAX-[65] 276 1775  
established-7 November 1989  
aim-to promote trade and investment in the Pacific basin  
members-(19) Australia, Brunei, Canada, Chile, China, Hong Kong,

Indonesia, Japan, South Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, NZ, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, US, Vietnam  
observers-(3) Association of Southeast Asian Nations, Pacific Economic Cooperation Conference, South Pacific Forum

---

#### Asian Development Bank (AsDB)

address-6 ADB Avenue, Mandaluyong, 0401 METRO Manila, Philippines  
telephone-[63] (2) 711 3851

FAX-[63] (2) 741 7961, 631 6816

established-19 December 1966

aim-to promote regional economic cooperation regional members-(40)

Afghanistan, Australia, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, China, Cook Islands, Fiji, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Kazakhstan, Kiribati, South Korea, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Mongolia, Nauru, Nepal, NZ, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Samoa, Singapore, Solomon Islands, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand, Tonga, Tuvalu, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Vietnam

nonregional members-(16) Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, UK, US

---

#### Asociacion Latinoamericana de Integracion (ALADI)

see Latin American Integration Association (LAIA)

---

#### Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)

note-the ASEAN Regional Forum (ARF) consists of the 9 ASEAN members, 2 observers, 2 consultative partners, and 8 dialogue partners:

Australia, Canada, EU, India, Japan, South Korea, New Zealand, US

address-70 A Jalan Sisingamangaraja, Kebayoran Baru, P.O. Box 2072, Jakarta 12110, Indonesia

telephone-[62] (21) 7262410, 7262991, 7262272, 7251988

FAX-[62] (21) 7398234, 7243348

established-9 August 1967

aim-to encourage regional economic, social, and cultural cooperation among the non-Communist countries of Southeast Asia

members-(9) Brunei, Burma, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam

observers-(2) Cambodia, Papua New Guinea

consultative partners-(2) China, Russia

---

#### Australia Group

established-1984

aim-to consult on and coordinate export controls related to chemical and biological weapons

members-(28) Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Slovakia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK, US; note-may now

include only 23 countries  
observer-(1) Singapore

---

Australia-New Zealand-United States Security Treaty (ANZUS)  
address-c/o Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Bag 8, Queen  
Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600, Australia  
telephone-[61] (62) 61 91 11  
FAX-[61] (62) 61 21 51  
established-1 September 1951  
effective-29 April 1952  
aim-to implement a trilateral mutual security agreement, although the  
US suspended security obligations to NZ on 11 August 1986; Australia  
and the US continue to hold annual meetings  
members-(3) Australia, NZ, US

---

Banco Centroamericano de Integracion Economico (BCIE)  
see Central American Bank for Economic Integration (BCIE)

---

Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo (BID)  
see Inter-American Development Bank (IADB)

---

Bank for International Settlements (BIS)  
address-Centralbahnplatz 2, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland  
telephone-[41] (61) 280 80 80  
FAX-[41] (61) 280 91 00  
established-20 January 1930  
effective-17 March 1930  
aim-to promote cooperation among central banks in international  
financial settlements  
members-(33) Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Czech  
Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary,  
Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Latvia, Lithuania, Netherlands,  
Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, South Africa, Spain,  
Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, UK, US, Yugoslavia (suspended)  
pending members-(9) Brazil, China, Hong Kong, India, South Korea,  
Mexico, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Singapore

---

Banque Africaine de Developpement (BAD)  
see African Development Bank (AfDB)

---

Banque Arabe de Developpement Economique en Afrique (BADEA)  
see Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa (ABEDA)

---

Banque de Developpement des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale (BDEAC)  
see Central African States Development Bank (BDEAC)

---

Banque Ouest-Africaine de Developpement (BOAD)  
see West African Development Bank (WADB)

---

#### Benelux Economic Union (Benelux)

note-acronym from Belgium, Netherlands, and Luxembourg  
address-Rue de la Regence 39, B-1000 Brussels, Belgium  
telephone-[32] (2) 519 38 11  
FAX-[32] (2) 513 42 06  
established-3 February 1958  
effective-1 November 1960  
aim-to develop closer economic cooperation and integration  
members-(3) Belgium, Luxembourg, Netherlands

---

#### Big Seven

note-membership is the same as the Group of 7  
established-NA 1975  
aim-to discuss and coordinate major economic policies  
members-(7) Big Six (Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, UK) plus  
the US

---

#### Big Six

note-not to be confused with the Group of 6  
established-NA 1967  
aim-to foster economic cooperation  
members-(6) Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, UK

---

#### Black Sea Economic Cooperation Zone (BSEC)

address-I Hareket Kosku, Dolmabahce Sarayi, Besiktas 80680, Istanbul,  
Turkey  
telephone-[90] (1) 227 7300 through 227 7305  
FAX-[90] (1) 227 7306  
established-25 June 1992  
aim-to enhance regional stability through economic cooperation  
members-(11) Albania, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bulgaria, Georgia, Greece,  
Moldova, Romania, Russia, Turkey, Ukraine  
observers-(7) Austria, Egypt, Israel, Italy, Poland, Slovakia, Tunisia

---

#### Caribbean Community and Common Market (Caricom)

address-Caricom, P.O. Box 10827, Bank of Guyana Building, 3rd floor,  
Avenue of the Republic, Georgetown, Guyana  
telephone-[592] (2) 69281 through 69289  
FAX-[592] (2) 66091, 67816, 57341  
established-4 July 1973  
effective-1 August 1973  
aim-to promote economic integration and development, especially among  
the less developed countries  
members-(14) Antigua and Barbuda, The Bahamas, Barbados, Belize,

Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Jamaica, Montserrat, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago

associate members-(2) British Virgin Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands

observers-(9) Anguilla, Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Mexico, Netherlands Antilles, Puerto Rico, Venezuela

---

Caribbean Development Bank (CDB)

address-P.O. Box 408, Wilkey, St. Michael, Barbados

telephone-[1] (809) 431 1600

FAX-[1] (809) 426 7269

established-18 October 1969

effective-26 January 1970

aim-to promote economic development and cooperation

regional members-(20) Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, The Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Colombia,

Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Jamaica, Mexico, Montserrat, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Trinidad and

Tobago, Turks and Caicos Islands, Venezuela

nonregional members-(5) Canada, France, Germany, Italy, UK

---

Cartagena Group

see Group of 11

---

Central African Customs and Economic Union (UDEAC)

note-acronym from Union Douaniere et Economique de l'Afrique Centrale

address-BP 969, Bangui, Central African Republic

telephone-[236] 61 09 22, 61 45 77

FAX-[236] 61 21 35

established-8 December 1964

effective-1 January 1966

aim-to promote the establishment of a Central African Common Market

members-(6) Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Republic of the Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon

---

Central African States Development Bank (BDEAC)

note-acronym from Banque de Developpement des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale

address-BDEAC, Place du Gouvernement, BP 1177, Brazzaville, Republic of the Congo

telephone-[242] 83 01 26, 83 01 49, 81 02 12, 81 02 21

FAX-[242] 83 02 66

established-3 December 1975

aim-to provide loans for economic development

members-(9) Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Republic of the Congo, Equatorial Guinea, France, Gabon, Germany, Kuwait

---

Central American Bank for Economic Integration (BCIE)



note-acronym from Banco Centroamericano de Integración Económica  
address-Apartado Postal 772, Tegucigalpa DC, Honduras  
telephone-[504] 372230 through 372239, 371184 through 371188  
FAX-[504] 370793  
established-3 December 1960  
aim-to promote economic integration and development  
members-(5) Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua  
nonregional members-(3) Argentina, Mexico, Taiwan

---

Central American Common Market (CACM)  
address-c/o SIECA, Apart Postal 1237, 4a Avenida 10-25, Zona 14,  
Guatemala 01901, Guatemala  
telephone-[502] (2) 682151, 682152, 682153, 682154  
FAX-[502] (2) 681071  
established-13 December 1960  
effective-3 June 1961  
aim-to promote establishment of a Central American Common Market  
members-(6) Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua,  
Panama

---

Central European Initiative (CEI)  
note-evolved from the Hexagonal Group  
address-Ministry of Affairs of the Republic of Poland, Al I Ch Szucha  
23, PL-00 580 Warsaw, Poland  
established-27 July 1991  
aim-to form an economic and political cooperation group for the region  
between the Adriatic and the Baltic Seas  
members-(16) Albania, Austria, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina,  
Bulgaria, Croatia, Czech Republic, Hungary, Italy, The Former Yugoslav  
Republic of Macedonia, Moldova, Poland, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia,  
Ukraine

---

centrally planned economies  
a term applied mainly to the traditionally communist states that  
looked to the former USSR for leadership; most are now evolving toward  
more democratic and market-oriented systems; also known formerly as  
the Second World or as the communist countries; through the 1980s,  
this group included Albania, Bulgaria, Cambodia, China, Cuba,  
Czechoslovakia, GDR, Hungary, North Korea, Laos, Mongolia, Poland,  
Romania, USSR, Vietnam, Yugoslavia

---

Colombo Plan (CP)  
address-Colombo Plan Bureau, P.O. Box 596, 12 Melbourne Avenue,  
Colombo 4, Sri Lanka  
telephone-[94] (1) 581813, 581853, 581754  
FAX-[94] (1) 581754  
established-1 July 1951  
aim-to promote economic and social development in Asia and the Pacific  
members-(24) Afghanistan, Australia, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Burma,

Cambodia, Canada, Fiji, India, Indonesia, Iran, Japan, South Korea, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Nepal, NZ, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand, UK, US

---

#### Commission for Social Development

note-formerly Social Commission

address-Division Policy Coordination ECOSOC Affairs, Department Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, United Nations, Room S-29631, New York, NY 10017, US

telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234

FAX-[1] (212) 963 5935

established-21 June 1946 as the Social Commission, renamed 29 July 1966

aim-to deal, as part of the Economic and Social Council, with social development programs of UN

members-(32) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

#### Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice

address-Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Division, Vienna

International Center, P.O. Box 500, A-1400 Vienna, Austria

telephone-[43] (1) 21345, extension 4272

FAX-[43] (1) 21345 5898

established-6 February 1992

aim-to provide guidance, as part of the Economic and Social Council, on crime prevention and criminal justice

members-(40) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

#### Commission on Human Rights

address-c/o United Nations Office, Centre for Human Rights, Palais des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 10, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 917 12 34, 907 12 34

FAX-[41] (22) 733 32 46

established-18 February 1946

aim-to assist, as part of the Economic and Social Council, with human rights programs of UN

members-(53) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

#### Commission on Narcotic Drugs

address-c/o United Nations Drug Control Programme, Treaty Implementation and Legal Affairs Division, P.O. Box 500, A-1400 Vienna, Austria

telephone-[43] (1) 213450

FAX-[43] (1) 21345-5885

established-16 February 1946

aim-Economic and Social Council organization dealing with illicit drugs programs of UN

members-(53) selected on a rotating basis from all regions with emphasis on producing and processing countries

---

Commission on Population and Development  
address-Division for Policy and Coordination and ECOSOC Affairs,  
Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, United  
Nations, Room 2963, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 963 5935  
established-3 October 1946  
aim-to deal with population matters of importance to the UN, as part  
of Economic and Social Council  
members-(47) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

Commission on Science and Technology for Development  
address-United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 758 2718  
established-30 April 1992  
aim-to promote international cooperation, as part of the Economic and  
Social Council, in the field of science and technology  
members-(53) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

Commission on the Status of Women  
address-Division for Policy and Coordination and ECOSOC Affairs,  
Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, United  
Nations, Room S-2963, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 963 5935  
established-21 June 1946  
aim-to deal, as part of the Economic and Social Council, with women's  
rights goals of UN  
members-(45) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

Commission on Sustainable Development  
address-Division for Sustainable Development, UN DPCSD, Room DC2-2274,  
New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 0902  
FAX-[1] (212) 963 4260  
established-12 February 1993  
aim-to monitor, as part of the Economic and Social Council,  
implementation of agreements reached at the UN Conference on  
Environment and Development  
members-(53) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

Commonwealth (C)  
note-also known as Commonwealth of Nations  
address-c/o Commonwealth Secretariat, Marlborough House, Pall Mall,  
London SW1Y 5HX, UK  
telephone-[44] (171) 839 3411  
FAX-[44] (171) 930 0827

established-31 December 1931

aim-to foster multinational cooperation and assistance, as a voluntary association that evolved from the British Empire

members-(52) Antigua and Barbuda, Australia, The Bahamas, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belize, Botswana, Brunei, Cameroon, Canada, Cyprus, Dominica, Fiji, The Gambia, Ghana, Grenada, Guyana, India, Jamaica, Kenya, Kiribati, Lesotho, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Malta, Mauritius, Mozambique, Namibia, NZ, Nigeria (suspended), Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Solomon Islands, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Swaziland, Tanzania, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Uganda, UK, Vanuatu, Zambia, Zimbabwe  
special members-(2) Nauru (soon to become full member), Tuvalu

---

Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS)

address-Kirov Street 17, 220000 Minsk, Belarus

telephone-[375] 293434, 293517

FAX-[375] 261894, 261944

established-8 December 1991

effective-21 December 1991

aim-to coordinate intercommonwealth relations and to provide a mechanism for the orderly dissolution of the USSR

members-(12) Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan

---

Commonwealth of Nations

see Commonwealth (C)

---

Communaute Economique de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (CEAO)

see West African Economic Community (CEAO)

---

Communaute Economique des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale (CEEAC)

see Economic Community of Central African States (CEEAC)

---

Communaute Economique des Pays des Grands Lacs (CEPGL)

see Economic Community of the Great Lakes Countries (CEPGL)

---

communist countries

traditionally the Marxist-Leninist states with authoritarian

governments and command economies based on the Soviet model; most of the original and the successor states are no longer communist; see centrally planned economies

---

Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (CSCE)

see Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE)

---

Conseil Europeen pour la Recherche Nucleaire (CERN)  
see European Organization for Nuclear Research (CERN)

---

Contadora Group (CG)  
established 5 January 1983 (on the Panamanian island of Contadora) to  
reduce tensions and conflicts in Central America; has evolved into the  
Rio Group (RG); members included Colombia, Mexico, Panama, Venezuela

---

Cooperation Council for the Arab States of the Gulf  
see Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC)

---

Coordinating Committee on Export Controls (COCOM)  
established in 1949 to control the export of strategic products and  
technical data from member countries to proscribed destinations;  
members were Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany,  
Greece, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal,  
Spain, Turkey, UK, US; abolished 31 March 1994; COCOM members are  
working on a new organization with expanded membership which focuses  
on nonproliferation export controls as opposed to East-West control of  
advanced technology

---

Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (CEMA)  
note-also known as CMEA or Comecon  
established 25 January 1949 to promote the development of socialist  
economies and abolished 1 January 1991; members included Afghanistan  
(observer), Albania (had not participated since 1961 break with USSR),  
Angola (observer), Bulgaria, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, Ethiopia  
(observer), GDR, Hungary, Laos (observer), Mongolia, Mozambique  
(observer), Nicaragua (observer), Poland, Romania, USSR, Vietnam,  
Yemen (observer), Yugoslavia (associate)

---

Council of Arab Economic Unity (CAEU)  
address-International Trade Centre Building, 12th Floor, 1191 Cornish  
El Nile, P.O. Box 1, Mohamad Freed, Cairo, Egypt  
telephone-[20] (2) 754252, 755321  
FAX-[20] (2) 754090  
telephone-[962] (6) 66 43 26, 66 43 27, 66 43 28  
FAX-[962] (6) 66 33 43  
established-3 June 1957  
effective-30 May 1964  
aim-to promote economic integration among Arab nations  
members-(11 plus the Palestine Liberation Organization) Egypt, Iraq,  
Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Mauritania, Somalia, Sudan, Syria, UAE, Yemen,  
Palestine Liberation Organization

---

#### Council of Europe (CE)

address-Palais de l'Europe, F-67075 Strasbourg CEDEX, France

telephone-[33] (3) 88 41 20 00

FAX-[33] (3) 88 41 27 81, 88 41 27 82

established-5 May 1949

effective-3 August 1949

aim-to promote increased unity and quality of life in Europe

members-(40) Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Malta, Moldova, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, San Marino, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine, UK

guests-(4) Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Georgia

observers-(5) Canada, Israel, Italy, Japan, US

---

#### Council of the Baltic Sea States (CBSS)

address-Ministry for Foreign Affairs, Box 16121, S-10323 Stockholm, Sweden

telephone-[46] (8) 405 1000

FAX-[46] (8) 723 1176

established-5 March 1992

aim-to promote cooperation among the Baltic Sea states in the areas of aid to new democratic institutions, economic development, humanitarian aid, energy and the environment, cultural programs and education, and transportation and communication

members-(11) Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Germany, Iceland, Latvia, Lithuania, Norway, Poland, Russia, Sweden

---

#### Council of the Entente (Entente)

address-BP 3734, Abidjan 01, Cote d'Ivoire

telephone-225] 33 10 01, 33 28 35

FAX-[225] 33 11 49

established-29 May 1959

aim-to promote economic, social, and political coordination

members-(5) Benin, Burkina Faso, Cote d'Ivoire, Niger, Togo

---

#### countries in transition

a new term used by the International Monetary FUND (IMF) for the middle group in its hierarchy of advanced economies, countries in transition, and developing countries; recently published IMF statistics include the following 28 countries in transition: Albania, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Czech Republic, Estonia, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Moldova, Mongolia, Poland, Romania, Russia, Serbia and Montenegro, Slovakia, Slovenia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan; note-this group is identical to the group traditionally referred to as the "former USSR/Eastern Europe" except for the

addition of Mongolia

---

Customs Cooperation Council (CCC)

note-also known as World Customs Organization (WCO)

address-Rue de l'Industrie 26-38, B-1040 Brussels, Belgium

telephone-[32] (2) 508 42 11

FAX-[32] (2) 508 42 40

established-5 December 1950

aim-to promote international cooperation in customs matters

members-(142) Albania, Algeria, Angola, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bangladesh, Belarus, Belgium, Bermuda, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea, Guyana, Haiti, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, South Korea, Kuwait, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Macau, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

developed countries (DCs)

the top group in the hierarchy of developed countries (DCs), former USSR/Eastern Europe (former USSR/EE), and less developed countries (LDCs); includes the market-oriented economies of the mainly democratic nations in the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), Bermuda, Israel, South Africa, and the European ministates; also known as the First World, high-income countries, the North, industrial countries; generally have a per capita GDP in excess of \$10,000 although four OECD countries and South Africa have figures well under \$10,000 and two of the excluded OPEC countries have figures of more than \$10,000; the 35 DCs are: Andorra, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bermuda, Canada, Denmark, Faroe Islands, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Holy See, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Malta, Mexico, Monaco, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Portugal, San Marino, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, UK, US; note-similar to the new International Monetary Fund (IMF) term "advanced economies" which adds Hong Kong, South Korea, Singapore, and Taiwan but drops Malta, Mexico, South Africa, and Turkey

---

developing countries

a new term used by the International Monetary FUND (IMF) for the bottom group in its hierarchy of advanced economies, countries in transition, and developing countries; recently published IMF statistics include the following 126 developing countries:

Afghanistan, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Aruba, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Cyprus, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Ethiopia, Fiji, Gabon, The Gambia, Ghana, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, Kiribati, Kuwait, Laos, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Qatar, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, UAE, Uganda, Uruguay, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe; note-this category would presumably also cover the following 46 other countries that are traditionally included in the more comprehensive group of "less developed countries": American Samoa, Anguilla, British Virgin Islands, Brunei, Cayman Islands, Christmas Island, Cocos Islands, Cook Islands, Cuba, Eritrea, Falkland Islands, French Guiana, French Polynesia, Gaza Strip, Gibraltar, Greenland, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guam, Guernsey, Jersey, North Korea, Macau, Isle of Man, Martinique, Mayotte, Montserrat, Nauru, New Caledonia, Niue, Norfolk Island, Northern Mariana Islands, Palau, Pitcairn Islands, Puerto Rico, Reunion, Saint Helena, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Tokelau, Tonga, Turks and Caicos Islands, Tuvalu, Virgin Islands, Wallis and Futuna, West Bank, Western Sahara

---

East African Development Bank (EADB)

address-4 Nile Avenue, P.O. Box 7128, Kampala, Uganda, or Bruce House, P.O. Box 47685, Nairobi Kenya, or Nic Investment House, P.O. Box 9401, Miranbo Street, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

telephone-[256] (41) 230021, 230825 or [254] (2) 340642, 340656 or [255] (51) 113194, 113195

FAX-[256] (41) 259763 or [255] (51) 113197

established-6 June 1967

effective-1 December 1967

aim-to promote economic development

members-(3) Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda

---



Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP)  
address-United Nations Building, Rajadamnern Avenue, Bangkok 10200,  
Thailand

telephone-[66] (2) 2881234

FAX-[66] (2) 2881000

established-28 March 1947 as Economic Commission for Asia and the Far  
East (ECAFE)

aim-to carry out the commitment of the Economic and Social Council of  
the UN to promote economic development

members-(51) Afghanistan, Armenia, Australia, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh,  
Bhutan, Brunei, Burma, Cambodia, China, Fiji, France, India,  
Indonesia, Iran, Japan, Kazakhstan, Kiribati, North Korea, South  
Korea, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Marshall Islands,  
Federated States of Micronesia, Mongolia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands,  
NZ, Pakistan, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Russia, Samoa,  
Singapore, Solomon Islands, Sri Lanka, Tajikistan, Thailand, Tonga,  
Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, UK, US, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Vietnam  
associate members-(9) American Samoa, Cook Islands, French Polynesia,  
Guam, Hong Kong, Macau, New Caledonia, Niue, Northern Mariana Islands

---

Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia (ESCWA)

address-28 Abdel Hameed Sharaf Street, P.O. Box 927115, Amman, Jordan

telephone-[962] (6) 694351

FAX-[962] (6) 694981, 694982

established-9 August 1973 as Economic Commission for Western Asia  
(ECWA)

aim-to promote economic development as a regional commission for the  
UN's Economic and Social Council

members-(12 plus the Palestine Liberation Organization) Bahrain,  
Egypt, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia,  
Syria, UAE, Yemen, Palestine Liberation Organization

---

Economic Commission for Africa (ECA)

address-P.O. Box 3001-3005, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

telephone-[251] (1) 51 72 00

FAX-[251] (1) 51 44 16

established-29 April 1958

aim-to promote economic development as a regional commission of the  
UN's Economic and Social Council

members-(53) Algeria, Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi,  
Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros,  
Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cote  
d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia,  
Gabon, The Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Lesotho,  
Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius,  
Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Rwanda, Sao Tome and  
Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Somalia, South Africa,  
Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe  
associate members-(2) France, UK

---

Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East (ECAFE)  
see Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP)

---

Economic Commission for Europe (ECE)  
address-Palais des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 10, Switzerland  
telephone-[41] (22) 917 1234, 907 2893  
FAX-[41] (22) 917 0036  
established-28 March 1947  
aim-to promote economic development as a regional commission of the UN's Economic and Social Council  
members-(55) Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Canada, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Georgia, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Malta, Moldova, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, San Marino, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, UK, US, Uzbekistan, Yugoslavia

---

Economic Commission for Latin America (ECLA)  
see Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC)

---

Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC)  
address-Edificio Naciones Unidas, Avenida Dag Hammarskjold, Casilla 179 D, Santiago, Chile  
telephone-[56] (2) 2102000  
FAX-[56] (2) 2080252, 2081946  
established-25 February 1948 as Economic Commission for Latin America (ECLA)  
aim-to promote economic development as a regional commission of the UN's Economic and Social Council  
members-(41) Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, The Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, France, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Italy, Jamaica, Mexico, Netherlands, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Portugal, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Spain, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, UK, US, Uruguay, Venezuela  
associate members-(7) Anguilla, Aruba, British Virgin Islands, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands

---

Economic Commission for Western Asia (ECWA)  
see Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia (ESCWA)

---

Economic Community of Central African States (CEEAC)  
note-acronym from Communauté Economique des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale

address-CEEAC, BP 2112, Libreville, Gabon  
telephone-[241] 73 35 47, 73 35 48, 73 36 77  
established-18 October 1983  
aim-to promote regional economic cooperation and establish a Central African Common Market  
members-(10) Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe  
observer-(1) Angola

---

Economic Community of the Great Lakes Countries (CEPGL)  
note-acronym from Communauté Economique des Pays des Grands Lacs  
address-B.O. Box 58, Gisenyi, Rwanda  
telephone-[250] 40228  
FAX-[250] 40785  
established-26 September 1976  
aim-to promote regional economic cooperation and integration  
members-(3) Burundi, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Rwanda

---

Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS)  
address-6 King George V Road, PMB 12745, Lagos, Nigeria  
telephone-[234] (1) 636839, 636841, 636064, 630398  
FAX-[234] (1) 636822  
established-28 May 1975  
aim-to promote regional economic cooperation  
members-(16) Benin, Burkina Faso, Cape Verde, Cote d'Ivoire, The Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Togo

---

Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)  
address-No. 5 Khayahan-A-Hejab, Bd Keshavarz, P.O. Box 14155-6176, Teheran, Iran Islamic Republic  
telephone-[98] (21) 653349, 654888, 655100, 658614, 656152, 658045, 659052  
FAX-[98] (21) 658046  
established-NA 1985  
aim-to promote regional cooperation in trade, transportation, communications, tourism, cultural affairs, and economic development  
members-(10) Afghanistan, Azerbaijan, Iran, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan  
associate members-(1) "Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus"

---

Euro-Atlantic Partnership Council (EAPC)  
note-began as the North Atlantic Cooperation Council (NACC); an extension of NATO  
address-c/o NATO, B-1110 Brussels, Belgium  
telephone-[32] (2) 728 41 11  
FAX-[32] (2) 728 45 79  
established-8 November 1991

effective-20 December 1991

aim-to discuss cooperation on mutual political and security issues

members-(44) Albania, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Georgia, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Italy, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Malta, Moldova, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Tajikistan, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, UK, US, Uzbekistan

---

European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)

address-EBRD Headquarters, One Exchange Square, London EC2A 2EH, UK

telephone-[44] (171) 338 6000, 338 7931

FAX-[44] (171) 338 6100, 338 6139

established-15 April 1991

aim-to facilitate the transition of seven centrally planned economies

in Europe (Bulgaria, former Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Poland, Romania, former USSR, and former Yugoslavia) to market economies by committing 60% of its loans to privatization

members-(60) Albania, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Canada, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, EU, European Investment Bank (EIB), Estonia, Finland, France, Georgia, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kazakhstan, South Korea, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Malta, Mexico, Moldova, Morocco, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, UK, US, Uzbekistan;

note-includes all 25 members of the OECD; also includes the EU as a single entity

---

European Community (or European Communities, EC)

was established 8 April 1965 to integrate the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom), the European Coal and Steel Community (ESC), the European Economic Community (EEC or Common Market), and to establish a completely integrated common market and an eventual federation of Europe; merged into the European Union (EU) on 7 February 1992; member states at the time of merger were Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, UK

---

European Free Trade Association (EFTA)

address-9-11 rue de Varembe, CH-1202 Geneva 20, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 749 13 35

FAX-[41] (22) 733 92 91

established-4 January 1960

effective-3 May 1960

aim-to promote expansion of free trade

members-(4) Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Switzerland

---

#### European Investment Bank (EIB)

address-Bd Konrad Adenauer 100, L-2950 Luxembourg, Luxembourg

telephone-[352] 43791

FAX-[352] 437704

established-25 March 1957

effective-1 January 1958

aim-to promote economic development of the EU and its predecessors,  
the EEC and the EC

members-(15) Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany,  
Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain,  
Sweden, UK

---

#### European Monetary Union (EMU)

note-an integral part of the European Union

address-c/o European Commission, Rue de la Loi 200, B-1049 Bruxelles,

telephone-[32] (2) 199 11 11 proposed-7 February 1992

aim-to promote a single market by creating a single currency, the  
euro; time table-2 May 1998: European exchange rates are likely to be  
fixed for 1 January 1999; 1 January 1999: all banks and stock  
exchanges begin using euros; 1 January 2002: the euro goes into  
circulation; 1 July 2002 local currencies no longer accepted

members-(0) likely to be included in the first wave of members:

Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy,  
Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain;

note-Denmark, Sweden, and UK decided not to join, and Greece did not  
meet all the criteria to take part

---

#### European Organization for Nuclear Research (CERN)

note-acronym retained from the predecessor organization Conseil

Europeen pour la Recherche Nucleaire

address-CH-1211 Geneva 23, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 767 61 11

FAX-[41] (22) 767 65 55

established-1 July 1953

effective-29 September 1954

aim-to foster nuclear research for peaceful purposes only

members-(19) Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland,  
France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Poland,  
Portugal, Slovakia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK

observers-(7) EU, Israel, Japan, Russia, Turkey, United Nations  
Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO),  
Yugoslavia (suspended)

---

#### European Space Agency (ESA)

address-8-10 rue Mario Nikis, F-75738 Paris CEDEX 15, France

telephone-[33] (1) 53 69 76 54

FAX-[33] (1) 53 69 75 60

established-31 July 1973

effective-1 May 1975

aim-to promote peaceful cooperation in space research and technology  
members-(14) Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany,  
Ireland, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK  
cooperating state-(1) Canada

---

#### European Union (EU)

note-evolved from the European Community (EC)

address-c/o European Commission, Rue de la Loi 200, B-1049 Brussels,  
Belgium

telephone-[32] (2) 299 11 11

FAX-[32] (2) 295 01 38 through 295 01 40

established-7 February 1992

effective-1 November 1993

aim-to coordinate policy among the 15 members in three fields:

economics, building on the European Economic Community's (EEC) efforts

to establish a common market and eventually a common currency to be

called the 'euro', which will supercede the EU's accounting unit, the

ECU; defense, within the concept of a Common Foreign and Security

Policy (CFSP); and justice and home affairs, including immigration,

drugs, terrorism, and improved living and working conditions

members-(15) Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany,

Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain,

Sweden, UK

membership applicant-(12) Albania, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic,

Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, Romania, Slovakia

---

#### First World

another term for countries with advanced, industrialized economies;

this term is fading from use; see developed countries (DCs)

---

#### Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

address-Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, I-00100 Rome, Italy

telephone-[39] (6) 52251

FAX-[39] (6) 5225 3152

established-16 October 1945

aim-to raise living standards and increase availability of

agricultural products, as a UN specialized agency

members-(175) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and

Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The

Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Benin,

Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria,

Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde,

Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros,

Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cook Islands,

Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic,

Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El

Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, EU, Fiji,

Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece,

Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras,

Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel,

Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe  
associate members-(1) Puerto Rico

---

former Soviet Union (FSU)

a collective term often used to identify as a group the successor nations to the Soviet Union or USSR; this group of 15 countries consists of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan

---

former USSR/Eastern Europe (former USSR/ EE)

the middle group in the hierarchy of developed countries (DCs), former USSR/Eastern Europe (former USSR/EE), and less developed countries (LDCs); these countries are in political and economic transition and may well be grouped differently in the near future; this group of 27 countries consists of Albania, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Czech Republic, Estonia, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Moldova, Poland, Romania, Russia, Serbia and Montenegro, Slovakia, Slovenia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan; this group is identical to the IMF group "countries in transition" except for the IMF's inclusion of Mongolia

---

Four Dragons

the four small Asian less developed countries (LDCs) that have experienced unusually rapid economic growth; also known as the Four Tigers; this group consists of Hong Kong, South Korea, Singapore, Taiwan; these countries are included in the IMF's "advanced economies" group

---

Four Tigers

another term for the Four Dragons; see Four Dragons

---

Franc Zone (FZ)

address-Direction Generale des Service Etrangers (Service de la Zone Franc), Banque de France, 39 rue Crois-des-Petits-Champs, BP 140-01, Paris CEDEX 01, France  
telephone-[33] (1) 42 92 31 26  
FAX-[33] (1) 42 92 39 88  
established-20 December 1945  
aim-to form a monetary union among countries whose currencies are linked to the French franc  
members-(15) Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Republic of the Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Equatorial Guinea, France, Gabon, Mali, Niger, Senegal, Togo; note-France includes metropolitan France, the four overseas departments of France (French Guiana, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Reunion), the two territorial collectivities of France (Mayotte, Saint Pierre and Miquelon), and the three overseas territories of France (French Polynesia, New Caledonia, Wallis and Futuna); note-Guinea-Bissau was to become a member on 2 May 1997

---

#### Front Line States (FLS)

established to achieve black majority rule in South Africa; has since gone out of existence; members included Angola, Botswana, Mozambique, Namibia, Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)

was established 30 October 1947 to promote the expansion of international trade on a nondiscriminatory basis; subsumed by the World Trade Organization (WTO) on 1 January 1995; members at the time were Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Egypt, El Salvador, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Kenya, South Korea, Kuwait, Lesotho, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Macau, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Venezuela, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### Group of 2 (G-2)

informal term that came into use about 1986; to facilitate bilateral



economic cooperation between the two most powerful economic giants  
Japan, US

---

#### Group of 3 (G-3)

established-NA October 1990  
aim-mechanism for policy coordination  
members-(3) Colombia, Mexico, Venezuela

---

#### Group of 5 (G-5)

established-22 September 1985  
aim-to coordinate the economic policies of five major noncommunist  
economic powers  
members-(5) France, Germany, Japan, UK, US

---

#### Group of 6 (G-6)

note-also known as Groupe des Six Sur le Desarmement; not to be  
confused with the Big Six  
established-22 May 1984  
aim-to achieve nuclear disarmament  
members-(6) Argentina, Greece, India, Mexico, Sweden, Tanzania

---

#### Group of 7 (G-7)

note-membership is the same as the Big Seven  
established-22 September 1985  
aim-to facilitate economic cooperation among the seven major  
noncommunist economic powers  
members-(7) Group of 5 (France, Germany, Japan, UK, US) plus Canada  
and Italy

---

#### Group of 8 (G-8)

established NA October 1975 to facilitate economic cooperation among  
the developed countries (DCs) that participated in the Conference on  
International Economic Cooperation (CIEC), held in several sessions  
between NA December 1975 and 3 June 1977; members were Australia,  
Canada, EU (as one member), Japan, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, US

---

#### Group of 9 (G-9)

established-NA  
aim-to discuss matters of mutual interest on an informal basis  
members-(9) Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Denmark, Finland, Hungary,  
Romania, Sweden, Yugoslavia

---

#### Group of 10 (G-10)

note-also known as the Paris Club; includes the wealthiest members of  
the IMF who provide most of the money to be loaned and act as the  
informal steering committee; name persists in spite of the addition of

Switzerland on NA April 1984  
address-c/o IMF Office in Europe, 64-66 ave d'Iena, F-75116 Paris,  
France  
telephone-[33] (1) 40 69 30 80  
FAX-[33] (1) 47 23 40 89  
established-NA October 1962  
aim-to coordinate credit policy  
members-(11) Belgium, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan,  
Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland, UK, US  
nonstate participants-(4) BIS, EU, IMF, OECD

---

Group of 11 (G-11)  
note-also known as the Cartagena Group  
established-22 June 1984, in Cartagena, Colombia  
aim-to provide a forum for largest debtor nations in Latin America  
members-(11) Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Dominican  
Republic, Ecuador, Mexico, Peru, Uruguay, Venezuela

---

Group of 15 (G-15)  
note-byproduct of the Non-Aligned Movement  
address-Technical Support Facility, Ch du Champ d'Ancier 17, Case  
postale 326, CH-1211 Geneva 19, Switzerland  
telephone-[41] (22) 798 42 10  
FAX-[41] (22) 798 38 49  
established-September 1989  
aim-to promote economic cooperation among developing nations; to act  
as the main political organ for the Non-Aligned Movement  
members-(15) Algeria, Argentina, Brazil, Egypt, India, Indonesia,  
Jamaica, Malaysia, Mexico, Nigeria, Peru, Senegal, Venezuela,  
Yugoslavia, Zimbabwe

---

Group of 19 (G-19)  
established-NA October 1975  
aim-to represent the interests of the less developed countries (LDCs)  
that participated in the Conference on International Economic  
Cooperation (CIEC) held in several sessions between NA December 1975  
and 3 June 1977  
members-(19) Algeria, Argentina, Brazil, Cameroon, Democratic Republic  
of the Congo, Egypt, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Jamaica, Mexico,  
Nigeria, Pakistan, Peru, Saudi Arabia, Venezuela, Yugoslavia, Zambia

---

Group of 24 (G-24)  
address-c/o European Commission, DGIA- G-24 Coordination Unit, Rue de  
la Loi 200, B-1049 Brussels, Belgium  
telephone-[32] (2) 299 22 44  
FAX-[32] (2) 299 06 02  
established-NA January 1972  
aim-to promote the interests of developing countries in Africa, Asia,  
and Latin America within the IMF

members-(24) Algeria, Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Guatemala, India, Iran, Lebanon, Mexico, Nigeria, Pakistan, Peru, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Syria, Trinidad and Tobago, Venezuela, Yugoslavia

---

Group of 30 (G-30)

address-1990 M Street NW, Suite 450, Washington, DC 20036, US

telephone-[1] (202) 331 2472

FAX-[1] (202) 785 9423

established-NA 1979

aim-to discuss and propose solutions to the world's economic problems

members-(30) informal group of 30 leading international bankers, economists, financial experts, and business leaders organized by Johannes Witteveen (former managing director of the IMF)

---

Group of 33 (G-33)

established-NA 1987

aim-to promote solutions to international economic problems

members-(33) leading economists from 13 countries

---

Group of 77 (G-77)

address-Office of the Chairman, United Nations, Room S-3959, P.O. Box 20, New York, NY 10017, US

telephone-[1] (212) 963 3816, 963 0192, 963 4777

FAX-[1] (212) 963 3515, 963 1753

established-NA October 1967

aim-to promote economic cooperation among developing countries; name persists in spite of increased membership

members-(129 plus the Palestine Liberation Organization) Afghanistan, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Cuba, Cyprus, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Ethiopia, Fiji, Gabon, The Gambia, Ghana, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Laos, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Federated States of Micronesia, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Qatar, Romania, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Uganda, UAE, Uruguay, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Palestine Liberation Organization

---

#### Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC)

note-also known as the Cooperation Council for the Arab States of the Gulf

address-P.O. Box 7153, Riyadh 11462, Saudi Arabia

telephone-[966] (1) 482 7777

FAX-[966] (1) 482 9109

established-25 May 1981

aim-to promote regional cooperation in economic, social, political, and military affairs

members-(6) Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, UAE

---

#### Hexagonal Group

see Central European Initiative (CEI)

---

#### high-income countries

another term for the industrialized countries with high per capita GDPs; see developed countries (DCs)

---

#### Indian Ocean Commission (InOC)

address-Q4 avenue Sir Guy Forget, BP7, Quatre Bornes, Mauritius

telephone-[230] 425 9564, 425 1652

FAX-[230] 425 1209

established-July 1982

aim-to organize and promote regional cooperation in all sectors, especially economic

members-(5) Comoros, France (for Reunion), Madagascar, Mauritius, Seychelles

---

#### industrial countries

another term for the developed countries; see developed countries (DCs)

---

#### Inter-American Development Bank (IADB)

note-also known as Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo (BID)

address-1300 New York Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20577, US

telephone-[1] (202) 623 1000

FAX-[1] (202) 623 3096

established-8 April 1959

effective-30 December 1959

aim-to promote economic and social development in Latin America

members-(46) Argentina, Austria, The Bahamas, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Croatia, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Finland, France, Germany, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Mexico, Netherlands, Nicaragua, Norway, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Portugal, Slovenia, Spain, Suriname, Sweden, Switzerland, Trinidad and

Tobago, UK, US, Uruguay, Venezuela

---

Inter-Governmental Authority on Drought and Development (IGADD)  
see Inter-Governmental Authority on Development (IGAD)

---

Inter-Governmental Authority on Development (IGAD)  
note-formerly known as Inter-Governmental Authority on Drought and  
Development (IGADD)  
address-P. O. Box 2653, Djibouti, Djibouti  
telephone-[253] 354050, 354486  
FAX-[253] 356994  
established-15-16 January 1986 as the Inter-Governmental Authority on  
Drought and Development  
revitalized-21 March 1996 as the Inter- Governmental Authority on  
Development  
aim-to promote a social, economic, and scientific community among its  
members  
members-(7) Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia, Sudan, Uganda

---

International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)  
address-Wagramerstrasse 5, P.O. Box 100, A-1400 Vienna, Austria  
telephone-[43] (1) 20600  
FAX-[43] (1) 20607  
established-26 October 1956  
effective-29 July 1957  
aim-to promote peaceful uses of atomic energy  
members-(124) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Argentina, Armenia,  
Australia, Austria, Bangladesh, Belarus, Belgium, Bolivia, Bosnia and  
Herzegovina, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burma, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada,  
Chile, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica,  
Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark,  
Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Estonia, Ethiopia,  
Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala,  
Haiti, Holy See, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq,  
Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya,  
South Korea, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein,  
Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia,  
Madagascar, Malaysia, Mali, Marshall Islands, Mauritius, Mexico,  
Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Namibia, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger,  
Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines,  
Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Senegal,  
Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Sri  
Lanka, Sudan, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Tunisia,  
Turkey, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Venezuela,  
Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

International Bank for Economic Cooperation (IBEC)  
was established on 22 October 1963 to promote economic cooperation and  
development; members were Bulgaria, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, East

Germany, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, Romania, USSR, Vietnam; now it is a Russian bank with a new charter

---

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)

note-also known as the World Bank

address-1818 H Street NW, Washington, DC 20433, US

telephone-[1] (202) 477 1234

FAX-[1] (202) 477 6391

established-22 July 1944

effective-27 December 1945

aim-to provide economic development loans; a UN specialized agency

members-(181) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Palau, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

International Chamber of Commerce (ICC)

address-38 Cours Albert 1st, F-75008 Paris, France

telephone-[33] (1) 49 53 28 28

FAX-[33] (1) 49 53 29 42

established-NA 1919

aim-to promote free trade and private enterprise and to represent

business interests at national and international levels

members-(62 national councils) Argentina, Australia, Austria, Bangladesh, Belgium, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Cote d'Ivoire, Cyprus, Denmark, Ecuador, Egypt,

Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, South Korea, Kuwait, Lebanon, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mexico, Morocco, Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Peru, Portugal, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Taiwan, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, UK, US, Uruguay, Venezuela, Yugoslavia

---

#### International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)

address-ICAO, 999 University Street, Montreal H3C 5H7, Canada

telephone-[1] (514) 954 8219

FAX-[1] (514) 954 6077

established-7 December 1944

effective-4 April 1947

aim-to promote international cooperation in civil aviation; a UN

specialized agency

members-(185) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Palau, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC)

address-ICRC, 19 av de la Paix, CH-1202 Geneva, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 734 60 01

FAX-[41] (22) 733 20 57

established-NA 1863

aim-to provide humanitarian aid in wartime  
members-(25 individuals) all Swiss nationals

---

International Confederation of Free Trade Unions (ICFTU)  
address-International Trade Union House, Bd Emile Jacqmain 155, B-1210  
Brussels, Belgium  
telephone-[32] (2) 224 02 11  
FAX-[32] (2) 201 58 15, 203 07 56  
established-NA December 1949  
aim-to promote the trade union movement  
members-(19,487 affiliated organizations in the following 136  
countries) Algeria, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Australia,  
Austria, The Bahamas, Bangladesh, Barbados, Basque Country, Belgium,  
Belize, Benin, Bermuda, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso,  
Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile,  
China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the  
Congo, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Curacao, Cyprus, Czech  
Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El  
Salvador, Eritrea, Estonia, Falkland Islands, Fiji, Finland, France,  
French Polynesia, Gabon, The Gambia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada,  
Guatemala, Guinea, Guyana, Holy See, Honduras, Hong Kong, Hungary,  
Iceland, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan,  
Jordan, Kenya, Kiribati, South Korea, Lebanon, Liberia, Lithuania,  
Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritius,  
Mexico, Mongolia, Montserrat, Morocco, Mozambique, Nepal, Netherlands,  
New Caledonia, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Papua  
New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Puerto  
Rico, Romania, Rwanda, Saint Helena, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint  
Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Senegal,  
Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, South Africa, Spain,  
Sri Lanka, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania,  
Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda,  
UK, US, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

International Court of Justice (ICJ)  
note-also known as the World Court  
address-Peace Palace, NL-2517 KJ The Hague, Netherlands  
telephone-[31] (70) 302 23 23  
FAX-[31] (70) 364 99 28  
established-26 June 1945  
effective-24 October 1945  
aim-primary judicial organ of the UN  
members-(15 judges) elected by the UN General Assembly and Security  
Council to represent all principal legal systems

---

International Criminal Police Organization (Interpol)  
address-BP 6041, F-69411 Lyon CEDEX 06, France  
telephone-[33] (4) 72 44 70 00  
FAX-[33] (4) 72 44 71 63  
established-13 June 1956



aim-to promote international cooperation among police authorities in fighting crime

subbureaus-(176) Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Aruba, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, South Korea, Kuwait, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, Netherlands Antilles, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

subbureaus-(11) American Samoa, Anguilla, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Macau, Montserrat, Puerto Rico, Turks and Caicos Islands

---

International Development Association (IDA)

address-1818 H Street NW, Washington, DC 20433, US

telephone-[1] (202) 477 1234

FAX-[1] (202) 477 6391

established-26 January 1960

effective-24 September 1960

aim-UN specialized agency and IBRD affiliate that provides economic loans for low income countries

members-(159)

Part I-(26 developed countries) Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Kuwait, Luxembourg, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Portugal, Russia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UAE, UK, US

Part II-(133 less developed countries) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Argentina, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic

of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Fiji, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, South Korea, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Nepal, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Swaziland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

International Energy Agency (IEA)

address-2 rue Andre Pascal, F-75775 Paris CEDEX 16, France

telephone-[33] (1) 45 24 82 00

FAX-[33] (1) 45 24 99 88

established-15 November 1974

aim-to promote cooperation on energy matters, especially emergency oil sharing and relations between oil consumers and oil producers;

established by the OECD

members-(23) Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, UK, US

---

International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies (IFRCS)

note-formerly known as League of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies (LORCS)

address-Chemin des Crets 17, CP 372, Petit-Saconnex, CH-1211 Geneva 19, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 730 4222

FAX-[41] (22) 733 0395

established-5 May 1919

aim-to organize, coordinate, and direct international relief actions; to promote humanitarian activities; to represent and encourage the development of National Societies; to bring help to victims of armed conflicts, refugees, and displaced people; to reduce the vulnerability of people through development programs

members-(170) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central

African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, The Gambia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia, Zambia, Zimbabwe

associate members-(13) Andorra, Antigua and Barbuda, Comoros, Cyprus, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Kiribati, Namibia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Seychelles, Suriname, Tuvalu, Vanuatu

---

International Finance Corporation (IFC)

address-1850 I Street NW, Washington, DC 20433, US

telephone-[1] (202) 473 0631

FAX-[1] (202) 676 0631

established-25 May 1955

effective-20 July 1956

aim-to support private enterprise in international economic

development; a UN specialized agency and IBRD affiliate

members-(170) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and

Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The

Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize,

Benin, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria,

Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central

African Republic, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic

of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire,

Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica,

Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea,

Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia,

Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea,

Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India,

Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan,

Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,

Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The

Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia,

Maldives, Mali, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico,

Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Mongolia, Morocco,

Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Samoa, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD)

address-Via del Serafico 107, I-00142 Rome, Italy

telephone-[39] (6) 54591

FAX-[39] (6) 5043463

established-NA November 1974

aim-to promote agricultural development; a UN specialized agency

members-(160)

Category I-(22 industrialized aid contributors) Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK, US

Category II-(12 petroleum-exporting aid contributors) Algeria, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, UAE, Venezuela

Category III-(126 aid recipients) Afghanistan, Albania, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Fiji, The Gambia, Georgia, Ghana, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, India, Israel, Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Nicaragua, Niger, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Romania, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, Uruguay, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### International Hydrographic Organization (IHO)

note-name changed from International Hydrographic Bureau on 22 September 1970

address-BP 445, 7 avenue President J F Kennedy, Monte Carlo MC 98011  
CEDEX, Monaco  
telephone-[33] (93) 50 65 87  
FAX-[33] (93) 25 20 03  
established-NA June 1919  
effective-NA June 1921  
aim-to train hydrographic surveyors and nautical cartographers to  
achieve standardization in nautical charts and electronic chart  
displays; to provide advice on nautical cartography and hydrography;  
to develop the sciences in the field of hydrography and techniques  
used for descriptive oceanography  
members-(60) Argentina, Australia, Bahrain, Belgium, Brazil, Canada,  
Chile, China, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Cuba, Cyprus, Denmark,  
Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, Fiji, Finland, France, Germany,  
Greece, Guatemala, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Italy, Japan,  
North Korea, South Korea, Malaysia, Monaco, Netherlands, NZ, Nigeria,  
Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Philippines, Poland,  
Portugal, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Suriname,  
Sweden, Syria, Thailand, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Turkey, UAE, US,  
UK, Uruguay, Venezuela, Yugoslavia  
permanent members-(10) Algeria, Bulgaria, Colombia, Croatia, Estonia,  
Jamaica, Mauritania, Morocco, Qatar, Tunisia

---

#### International Investment Bank (IIB)

established on 7 July 1970; to promote economic development; members  
were Bulgaria, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Mongolia,  
Poland, Romania, USSR, Vietnam; now it is a Russian bank with a new  
charter

---

#### International Labor Organization (ILO)

address-International Labor Office, 4 route des Morillons, CH-1211  
Geneva 22, Switzerland  
telephone-[41] (22) 799 61 11  
FAX-[41] (22) 798 86 85  
established-11 April 1919 (affiliated with the UN 14 December 1946)  
aim-to deal with world labor issues; a UN specialized agency  
members-(174) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and  
Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The  
Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize,  
Benin, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria,  
Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde,  
Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros,  
Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica,  
Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark,  
Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador,  
Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France,  
Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada,  
Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary,  
Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy,  
Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, South Korea, Kuwait,  
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania,

Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### International Maritime Organization (IMO)

note-name changed from Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization (IMCO) on 22 May 1982

address-4 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7SR, UK

telephone-[44] (171) 735 7611

FAX-[44] (171) 587 3210

established-17 March 1958

aim-to deal with international maritime affairs; a UN specialized agency

members-(155) Albania, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burma, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Chile, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Latvia, Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended)

associate members-(2) Hong Kong, Macau

---

#### International Maritime Satellite Organization (Inmarsat)

see International Mobile Satellite Organization (Inmarsat)

---

International Mobile Satellite Organization (Inmarsat)

note-formerly International Maritime Satellite Organization

address-99 City Road, London EC1Y 1AX, UK

telephone-[44] (171) 728 1212

FAX-[44] (171) 728 1602

established-3 September 1976

effective-26 July 1979

aim-to provide worldwide communications for commercial, distress, and safety applications, at sea, in the air, and on land

members-(79) Algeria, Argentina, Australia, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belarus, Belgium, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Cameroon, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Italy, Japan, South Korea, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liberia, Malaysia, Malta, Mauritius, Mexico, Monaco, Mozambique, Netherlands, NZ, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Singapore, Slovakia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Yugoslavia

---

International Monetary Fund (IMF)

address-700 19th Street NW, Washington, DC 20431, US

telephone-[1] (202) 623 7000

FAX-[1] (202) 623 4661, 623 7491, 623 4662

established-22 July 1944

effective-27 December 1945

aim-to promote world monetary stability and economic development; a UN specialized agency

members-(182) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan,

Palua, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### International Olympic Committee (IOC)

note-there are 194 National Olympic Committees of which 185 are recognized by the International Olympic Committee

address-Chateau de Vidy, CH-1007 Lausanne, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (21) 621 61 11

FAX-[41] (21) 621 62 16

established-23 June 1894

aim-to promote the Olympic ideals and administer the Olympic games:

1996 Summer Olympics in Atlanta, United States (20 July-4 August);

1998 Winter Olympics in Nagano, Japan (date NA); 2000 Summer Olympics in Sydney, Australia (date NA); 2002 Winter Olympics in Salt Lake City, United States (date NA)

#### National Olympic Committees-(196 and the Palestine Liberation

Organization) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, American Samoa, Andorra, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Aruba, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bermuda, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, British Virgin Islands, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Cayman Islands, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guam, Guatemala, Guinea, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, Netherlands Antilles, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Puerto Rico, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Taiwan,



Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Virgin Islands, Yemen, Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro), Zambia, Zimbabwe, Palestine Liberation Organization

---

#### International Organization for Migration (IOM)

note-established as Provisional Intergovernmental Committee for the Movement of Migrants from Europe; renamed Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration (ICEM) on 15 November 1952; renamed Intergovernmental Committee for Migration (ICM) in November 1980; current name adopted 14 November 1989

address-17 route des Morillons, CP 71, CH-1211 Geneva 19, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 717 91 11

FAX-[41] (22) 798 61 50

established-5 December 1951

aim-to facilitate orderly international emigration and immigration

members-(59) Albania, Angola, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Bangladesh, Belgium, Bolivia, Bulgaria, Canada, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kenya, South Korea, Liberia, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Nicaragua, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Senegal, Slovakia, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Thailand, Uganda, US, Uruguay, Venezuela, Zambia

observers-(48) Afghanistan, Belarus, Belize, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, Cape Verde, Federation of Ethnic Communities' Council of Australia Inc., Georgia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Holy See, India, Indonesia, Iran, Ireland, Japan International Friendship and Welfare Foundation, Jordan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Mexico, Moldova, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, NZ, Niwano Peace Foundation, Partnership with the Children of the Third World, Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief/Episcopal Church, Refugee Council of Australia, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Slovenia, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sudan, Turkey, Ukraine, UK, Vietnam, Yugoslavia, Zimbabwe

---

#### International Organization for Standardization (ISO)

address-CP 56, 1 rue de Varembe, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 749 01 11

FAX-[41] (22) 733 34 30

established-NA February 1947

aim-to promote the development of international standards with a view to facilitating international exchange of goods and services and to developing cooperation in the sphere of intellectual, scientific, technological and economic activity

members-(86 national standards organizations) Albania, Algeria, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Bangladesh, Belarus, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, Bulgaria, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark,

Ecuador, Egypt, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Libya, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Malaysia, Mauritius, Mexico, Mongolia, Morocco, Netherlands, NZ, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yugoslavia, Zimbabwe

correspondent members-(24) Bahrain, Barbados, Botswana, Brunei, Estonia, Hong Kong, Jordan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lebanon, Lithuania, Malawi, Malta, Mozambique, Nepal, Oman, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Qatar, Turkmenistan, Uganda, UAE

subscriber members-(9) Antigua and Barbuda, Bolivia, Cambodia, Dominican Republic, Fiji, Grenada, Guyana, Namibia, Saint Lucia

---

International Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement (ICRM)

address-CICR, 19 avenue de la Paix, CH-1202 Geneva, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 734 60 01

FAX-[41] (22) 733 20 57

established-NA 1928

aim-to promote worldwide humanitarian aid through the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) in wartime, and International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies (IFRC; formerly League of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies or LORCS) in peacetime National Societies-(163 countries) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Australia, Austria, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, The Gambia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

International Telecommunication Union (ITU)

address-Place des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 730 6184

FAX-[41] (22) 733 7256, 730 6614

established-9 December 1932

effective-1 January 1934

affiliated with the UN-15 November 1947

aim-to deal with world telecommunications issues; a UN specialized agency

members-(187) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Holy See, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (Intelsat)

address-Intelsat, 3400 International Drive NW, Washington, DC

20008-3098, US

telephone-[1] (202) 944 7500

FAX-[1] (202) 944 7890

established-20 August 1971

effective-12 February 1973

aim-to develop and operate a global commercial telecommunications satellite system

members-(140) Afghanistan, Algeria, Angola, Argentina, Armenia,

Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belgium, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea, Haiti, Holy See, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Monaco, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Singapore, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia, Zambia, Zimbabwe

nonsignatory users-(44) Albania, Antigua and Barbuda, Belarus, Belize, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Comoros, Cook Islands, Cuba, Djibouti, Eritrea, The Gambia, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Kiribati, North Korea, Laos, Latvia, Lesotho, Liberia, Lithuania, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Maldives, Marshall Islands, Moldova, Mongolia, Nauru, Niue, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Suriname, Tonga, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Ukraine, Vanuatu

---

#### Islamic Development Bank (IDB)

address-P.O. Box 5925, Jeddah 21432, Saudi Arabia

telephone-[966] (2) 6361400

FAX-[966] (2) 6366871

established-15 December 1973

aim-to promote Islamic economic aid and social development

members-(48 plus the Palestine Liberation Organization) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Benin, Brunei, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Chad, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, Gabon, The Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Mauritania, Morocco, Mozambique, Niger, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Sudan, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, UAE, Yemen, Palestine Liberation Organization

---

#### Latin American Economic System (LAES)

note-also known as Sistema Economico Latinoamericana (SELA)

address-SELA, Avda Francisco de Miranda, Torre Europa, piso 4,

Chacaito, Apartado de Correos 17035, Caracas 1010-A, Venezuela

telephone-[58] (2) 905 5111

FAX-[58] (2) 951 6953, 951 7246  
established-17 October 1975  
aim-to promote economic and social development through regional  
cooperation  
members-(27) Argentina, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile,  
Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador,  
Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico,  
Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago,  
Uruguay, Venezuela

---

Latin American Integration Association (LAIA)  
note-also known as Asociacion Latinoamericana de Integracion (ALADI)  
address-Calle Cebollati 1461, Casilla de Correo 577, 11000 Montevideo,  
Uruguay  
telephone-[598] (2) 40 11 21, 49 59 15  
FAX-[598] (2) 49 06 49  
established-12 August 1980  
effective-18 March 1981  
aim-to promote freer regional trade  
members-(11) Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador,  
Mexico, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, Venezuela  
observers-(20) China, Commission of the European Communities, Costa  
Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras,  
Inter-American Development Bank, Italy, Nicaragua, Organization of  
American States, Panama, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Spain,  
Switzerland, United Nations Development Program, United Nations  
Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean

---

League of Arab States (LAS)  
see Arab League (AL)

---

League of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies (LORCS)  
see International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies  
(IFRCS)

---

least developed countries (LLDCs)  
that subgroup of the less developed countries (LDCs) initially  
identified by the UN General Assembly in 1971 as having no significant  
economic growth, per capita GDPs normally less than \$1,000, and low  
literacy rates; also known as the undeveloped countries; the 42 LLDCs  
are: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Benin, Bhutan, Botswana, Burkina Faso,  
Burma, Burundi, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros,  
Djibouti, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, The Gambia, Guinea,  
Guinea-Bissau, Haiti, Kiribati, Laos, Lesotho, Malawi, Maldives, Mali,  
Mauritania, Mozambique, Nepal, Niger, Rwanda, Samoa, Sao Tome and  
Principe, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Sudan, Tanzania, Togo, Tuvalu,  
Uganda, Vanuatu, Yemen

---

less developed countries (LDCs)

the bottom group in the hierarchy of developed countries (DCs), former USSR/Eastern Europe (former USSR/EE), and less developed countries (LDCs); mainly countries and dependent areas with low levels of output, living standards, and technology; per capita GDPs are generally below \$5,000 and often less than \$1,500; however, the group also includes a number of countries with high per capita incomes, areas of advanced technology, and rapid rates of growth; includes the advanced developing countries, developing countries, Four Dragons (Four Tigers), least developed countries (LLDCs), low-income countries, middle-income countries, newly industrializing economies (NIEs), the South, Third World, underdeveloped countries, undeveloped countries; the 172 LDCs are: Afghanistan, Algeria, American Samoa, Angola, Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Aruba, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, British Virgin Islands, Brunei, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Cayman Islands, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Christmas Island, Cocos Islands, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Cuba, Cyprus, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Falkland Islands, Fiji, French Guiana, French Polynesia, Gabon, The Gambia, Gaza Strip, Ghana, Gibraltar, Greenland, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guam, Guatemala, Guernsey, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Jamaica, Jersey, Jordan, Kenya, Kiribati, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Laos, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Macau, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Isle of Man, Marshall Islands, Martinique, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte, Federated States of Micronesia, Mongolia, Montserrat, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands Antilles, New Caledonia, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Niue, Norfolk Island, Northern Mariana Islands, Oman, Palau, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Pitcairn Islands, Puerto Rico, Qatar, Reunion, Rwanda, Saint Helena, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Solomon Islands, Somalia, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Syria, Taiwan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tokelau, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turks and Caicos Islands, Tuvalu, UAE, Uganda, Uruguay, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Virgin Islands, Wallis and Futuna, West Bank, Western Sahara, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe; note-similar to the new International Monetary Fund (IMF) term "developing countries" which adds Malta, Mexico, South Africa, and Turkey but omits in its recently published statistics American Samoa, Anguilla, British Virgin Islands, Brunei, Cayman Islands, Christmas Island, Cocos Islands, Cook Islands, Cuba, Eritrea, Falkland Islands, French Guiana, French Polynesia, Gaza Strip, Gibraltar, Greenland, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guam, Guernsey, Jersey, North Korea, Macau, Isle of Man, Martinique, Mayotte, Montserrat, Nauru, New Caledonia, Niue, Norfolk Island, Northern Mariana Islands, Palau, Pitcairn Islands, Puerto Rico, Reunion, Saint Helena, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Tokelau, Tonga, Turks and Caicos Islands, Tuvalu, Virgin Islands,

Wallis and Futuna, West Bank, Western Sahara

---

low-income countries

another term for those less developed countries with below-average per capita GDPs; see less developed countries (LDCs)

---

London Suppliers Group

see Nuclear Suppliers Group (NSG)

---

Mercado Comun del Cono Sur (Mercosur)

see Southern Cone Common Market

---

middle-income countries

another term for those less developed countries with above-average per capita GDPs; see less developed countries (LDCs)

---

Missile Technology Control Regime (MTCR)

established-16 April 1987

aim-to arrest the proliferation of missiles (unmanned delivery vehicles of mass destruction) by controlling the export of key missile technologies and equipment

members-(28) Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Portugal, Russia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK, US

---

Near Abroad

Russian term for the 14 non-Russian successor states of the USSR, in which 25 million ethnic Russians live and in which Moscow has expressed a strong national security interest; the 14 countries are Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan

---

newly industrializing countries (NICs)

former term for the newly industrializing economies; see newly industrializing economies (NIEs)

---

newly industrializing economies (NIEs)

that subgroup of the less developed countries (LDCs) that has experienced particularly rapid industrialization of their economies; formerly known as the newly industrializing countries (NICs); also known as advanced developing countries; usually includes the Four Dragons (Hong Kong, South Korea, Singapore, Taiwan), and Brazil

---

#### Nonaligned Movement (NAM)

address-Permanent Rep of Colombia to the United Nations, New York, NY  
10017, US

telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234

FAX-[1] (212) 758 2718

established-1-6 September 1961

aim-to establish political and military cooperation apart from the  
traditional East or West blocs

members-(112 plus the Palestine Liberation Organization) Afghanistan,  
Algeria, Angola, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belize,  
Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Botswana, Brunei, Burkina Faso, Burma,  
Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic,  
Chad, Chile, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo,  
Republic of the Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Cuba, Cyprus, Djibouti, Ecuador,  
Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, The Gambia, Ghana,  
Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Honduras, India,  
Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, North Korea, Kuwait,  
Laos, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia,  
Maldives, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mongolia, Morocco,  
Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan,  
Panama, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Philippines, Qatar, Rwanda, Saint  
Lucia, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles,  
Sierra Leone, Singapore, Somalia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Sudan,  
Suriname, Swaziland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and  
Tobago, Tunisia, Turkmenistan, Uganda, UAE, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu,  
Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Palestine  
Liberation Organization

observers-(20) Afro-Asian Solidarity Organization, Antigua and  
Barbuda, Arab League, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Brazil, China, Costa Rica,  
Croatia, Dominica, El Salvador, Kanaka Socialist National Liberation  
Front (New Caledonia), Mexico, Mongolia, Organization of African  
Unity, Organization of the Islamic Conference, Socialist Party of  
Puerto Rico, UN, Uruguay

guests-(22) Australia, Austria, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria,  
Canada, Dominican Republic, Finland, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Italy,  
Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, San Marino,  
Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland

---

#### Nordic Council (NC)

address-Store Strandstraede 18, PB 3043, DK-1021 Kobenhavn K, Denmark

telephone-[45] 33 96 04 00

FAX-[45] 33 11 18 70

established-16 March 1952

effective-12 February 1953

aim-to promote regional economic, cultural, and environmental  
cooperation

members-(5) Denmark (including Faroe Islands and Greenland), Finland  
(including Aland Islands), Iceland, Norway, Sweden

observers-(3) the Sami (Lapp) local parliaments of Finland, Norway,  
and Sweden

---



Nordic Investment Bank (NIB)  
address-Fabianinkatu 34, P.O. Box 249, FIN-00171 Helsinki, Finland  
telephone-[358] (0) 18001  
FAX-[358] (0) 1800210  
established-4 December 1975  
effective-1 June 1976  
aim-to promote economic cooperation and development  
members-(5) Denmark (including Faroe Islands and Greenland), Finland  
(including Aland Islands), Iceland, Norway, Sweden

---

North  
a popular term for the rich industrialized countries generally located  
in the northern portion of the Northern Hemisphere; the counterpart of  
the South; see developed countries (DCs)

---

North Atlantic Cooperation Council (NACC)  
note-see Euro-Atlantic Partnership Council (EAPC)

---

North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)  
address-B-1110 Brussels, Belgium  
telephone-[32] (2) 707 4111  
FAX-[32] (2) 707 4579  
established-17 September 1949  
aim-to promote mutual defense and cooperation  
members-(16) Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece,  
Iceland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain,  
Turkey, UK, US

---

Nuclear Energy Agency (NEA)  
address-AEN/NEA, Le Seine St. Germain, 12 bd des Iles, F-92130  
Issy-les-Moulineaux, France  
telephone-[33] (1) 45 24 10 10  
FAX-[33] (1) 45 24 11 10  
established-NA 1958  
aim-to promote the peaceful uses of nuclear energy; associated with  
OECD  
members-(23) Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland,  
France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg,  
Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, UK,  
US

---

Nuclear Suppliers Group (NSG)  
note-also known as the London Suppliers Group or the London Group  
address-c/o Permanent Mission of Japan in Vienna, Prinz-Eugen Strasse  
8-10, A-1040 Vienna, Austria  
telephone-[43] (1) 505 5467  
FAX-[43] (1) 505 6167

established-NA 1974

effective-NA 1975

aim-to establish guidelines for exports of nuclear materials, processing equipment for uranium enrichment, and technical information to countries of proliferation concern and regions of conflict and instability

members-(34) Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Japan, South Korea, Luxembourg, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Slovakia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Ukraine, UK, US

observer-(1) European Commission (a policy-planning body for the EU)

---

Organismo para la Proscripcion de las Armas Nucleares en la America Latina y el Caribe (OPANAL)

see Agency for the Prohibition of Nuclear Weapons in Latin America and the Caribbean (OPANAL)

---

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD)

address-2 rue Andre Pascal, F-75775 Paris CEDEX 16, France

telephone-[33] (1) 45 24 82 00

FAX-[33] (1) 45 24 85 00, 45 24 81 76

established-14 December 1960

effective-30 September 1961

aim-to promote economic cooperation and development

members-(29) Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, South Korea, Luxembourg, Mexico, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, UK, US

special members-(1) EU

---

Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE)

note-formerly the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (CSCE)

address-Karntner Ring 5-7, A-1010 Vienna, Austria

telephone-[43] (1) 514 36-190

FAX-[43] (1) 514 36-96

established-1 January 1995

aim-to foster the implementation of human rights, fundamental freedoms, democracy, and the rule of law; to act as an instrument of early warning, conflict prevention and crisis management; and to serve as a framework for conventional arms control and confidence building measures

members-(55) Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Canada, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Georgia, Germany, Greece, Holy See, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Malta, Moldova, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, San Marino, Slovakia,

Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Turkey,  
Turkmenistan, Ukraine, UK, US, Uzbekistan, Yugoslavia (suspended)  
partners for cooperation-(7) Algeria, Egypt, Israel, Japan, South  
Korea, Morocco, Tunisia

---

#### Organization of African Unity (OAU)

address-P. O. Box 3243, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

telephone-[251] (1) 517700

FAX-[251] (1) 512622

established-25 May 1963

aim-to promote unity and cooperation among African states

members-(53) Algeria, Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi,

Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros,

Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cote

d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia,

Gabon, The Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Lesotho,

Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius,

Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Rwanda, Sahrawi Arab Democratic

Republic, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone,

Somalia, South Africa, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia,

Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### Organization of American States (OAS)

address-corner of 17th Street and Constitution Avenue NW, Washington,  
DC 20006, US

telephone-[1] (202) 458 3000

FAX-[1] (202) 458 3967

established-30 April 1948

effective-13 December 1951

aim-to promote regional peace and security as well as economic and  
social development

members-(35) Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, The Bahamas, Barbados,

Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba

(excluded from formal participation since 1962), Dominica, Dominican

Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti,

Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Saint

Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines,

Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, US, Uruguay, Venezuela

observers-(31) Algeria, Angola, Austria, Belgium, Central American

Parliament, Commission of the European Communities, Cyprus, Egypt,

Equatorial Guinea, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Holy See,

Hungary, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, South Korea, Morocco,

Netherlands, Pakistan, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Saudi

Arabia, Spain, Switzerland, Tunisia

---

#### Organization of Arab Petroleum Exporting Countries (OAPEC)

address-P.O. Box 20501, Safat 13066, Kuwait

telephone-[965] 4844500

FAX-[965] 4815747

established-9 January 1968

aim-to promote cooperation in the petroleum industry  
members-(10) Algeria, Bahrain, Egypt, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Qatar,  
Saudi Arabia, Syria, UAE

---

Organization of Eastern Caribbean States (OECS)  
address-OECS, P.O. Box 179, The Morne, Castries, St. Lucia  
telephone-[1] (809) 45 22537, 45 22538, 45 36401  
FAX-[1] (809) 45 31628  
established-18 June 1981  
effective-4 July 1981  
aim-to promote political, economic, and defense cooperation  
members-(7) Antigua and Barbuda, Dominica, Grenada, Montserrat, Saint  
Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines  
associate members-(2) Anguilla, British Virgin Islands

---

Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)  
address-Obere Donaustrasse 93, A-1020 Vienna, Austria  
telephone-[43] (1) 21 11 20  
FAX-[43] (1) 216 43 20  
established-14 September 1960  
aim-to coordinate petroleum policies  
members-(11) Algeria, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria,  
Qatar, Saudi Arabia, UAE, Venezuela

---

Organization of the Islamic Conference (OIC)  
address-6 km Makkah Al-Mukarramah Road, P.O. Box 178, Jeddah 21411,  
Saudi Arabia  
telephone-[966] (2) 680-0800  
FAX-[966] (2) 687-6568  
established-22-25 September 1969  
aim-to promote Islamic solidarity in economic, social, cultural, and  
political affairs  
members-(53 plus the Palestine Liberation Organization) Afghanistan,  
Albania, Algeria, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Benin, Brunei,  
Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Chad, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, Gabon, The  
Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Jordan,  
Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Maldives,  
Mali, Mauritania, Morocco, Mozambique, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan,  
Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Sudan, Suriname,  
Syria, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, UAE,  
Uzbekistan, Yemen, Palestine Liberation Organization  
observers-(6) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Central African Republic,  
Guyana, Moro National Liberation Front (Philippines), Togo, "Turkish  
Republic of Northern Cyprus"

---

Paris Club  
see Group of 10

---

#### Partnership for Peace (PFP)

address-NATO Office of Information and Press, B-1110 Brussels, Belgium

telephone-[32] (2) 728 44 15

FAX-[32] (2) 728 45 79

established-10-11 January 1994

aim-to expand and intensify political and military cooperation throughout Europe, increase stability, diminish threats to peace, and build relationships by promoting the spirit of practical cooperation and commitment to democratic principles that underpin NATO; program under the auspices of NATO

members-(27) Albania, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Finland, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Moldova, Poland, Romania, Russia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan

---

#### Permanent Court of Arbitration (PCA)

address-Peace Palace, Carnegieplein 2, NL-2517 KJ The Hague, Netherlands

telephone-[31] (70) 302 42 42

FAX-[31] (70) 302 41 67

established-29 July 1899

aim-to facilitate the settlement of international disputes

members-(83) Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Fiji, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Malta, Mauritius, Mexico, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Senegal, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Turkey, Uganda, Ukraine, UK, US, Uruguay, Venezuela, Zimbabwe

---

#### Population Commission

see Commission on Population and Development

---

#### Rio Group (RG)

note-formerly known as Grupo de los Ocho, established in December 1986

established-NA 1988

aim-to consult on regional Latin American issues

members-(12) Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Mexico, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, Venezuela

---

#### Second World

another term for the traditionally Marxist-Leninist states of the USSR and Eastern Europe, with authoritarian governments and command

economies based on the Soviet model; the term is fading from use; see centrally planned economies

---

Sistema Economico Latinoamericana (SELA)  
note-see Latin American Economic System (LAES)

---

Social Commission  
see Commission for Social Development

---

socialist countries  
in general, countries in which the government owns and plans the use of the major factors of production;  
note-the term is sometimes used incorrectly as a synonym for communist countries

---

South  
a popular term for the poorer, less industrialized countries generally located south of the developed countries; the counterpart of the North; see less developed countries (LDCs)

---

South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation (SAARC)  
address-P.O. Box 4222, Kathmandu, Nepal  
telephone-[977] (1) 221785, 226350, 221792, 228029  
FAX-[977] (1) 227033, 223991  
established-8 December 1985  
aim-to promote economic, social, and cultural cooperation  
members-(7) Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka

---

South Pacific Commission (SPC)  
address-Anse Vata, BP D5, 98848 Noumea CEDEX, New Caledonia  
telephone-[687] 26 20 00  
FAX-[687] 26 38 18  
established-6 February 1947  
effective-29 July 1948  
aim-to promote regional cooperation in economic and social matters  
members-(26) American Samoa, Australia, Cook Islands, Fiji, France, French Polynesia, Guam, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Nauru, New Caledonia, NZ, Niue, Northern Mariana Islands, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Pitcairn Islands, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tokelau, Tonga, Tuvalu, US, Vanuatu, Wallis and Futuna

---

South Pacific Forum (SPF)  
address-c/o Forum Secretariat, Ratu Sukuna Road, Private Mail Bag, Suva, Fiji  
telephone-[679] 312 600, 303 106

FAX-[679] 301 102, 305 573  
established-5 August 1971  
aim-to promote regional cooperation in political matters  
members-(16) Australia, Cook Islands, Fiji, Kiribati, Marshall  
Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Nauru, NZ, Niue, Palau, Papua  
New Guinea, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu

---

South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Cooperation Agreement  
(Sparteca)  
address-c/o forum Secretariat, Ratu Sukuna Road GPO Box 856, Suva,  
Fiji  
telephone-[679] 312 600, 303 106  
FAX-[679] 302 204  
established-NA 1981  
aim-to redress unequal trade relationships of Australia and New  
Zealand with small island economies in the Pacific region  
members-(15) Australia, Cook Islands, Fiji, Kiribati, Marshall  
Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Nauru, NZ, Niue, Papua New  
Guinea, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu

---

Southern African Customs Union (SACU)  
address-Director, State Revenue, Private Bag 13185, Windhoek, Namibia,  
or Director General, Trade and Industry, Private Bag X84, Pretoria  
0001, South Africa, or Director of Customs and Excise, Private Bag  
0041, Gaborone, Botswana, or Director of Customs and Excise, P. O. Box  
891, Maseru 100, Lesotho, or Chief Customs Officer, P.O. Box 489,  
Manzini, Swaziland  
established-11 December 1969  
aim-to promote free trade and cooperation in customs matters  
members-(5) Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland

---

Southern African Development Community (SADC)  
note-evolved from the Southern African Development Coordination  
Conference (SADCC)  
address-Private Bag 0095, Gaborone, Botswana  
telephone-[267] (31) 351863, 351864, 351865  
FAX-[267] (31) 372848  
established-17 August 1992  
aim-to promote regional economic development and integration  
members-(12) Angola, Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mauritius, Mozambique,  
Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

Southern Cone Common Market (Mercosur)  
note-also known as Mercado Comun del Cono Sur (Mercosur)  
address-Rincon 575 P 12, 11000 Montevideo, Uruguay  
telephone-[598] (2) 964590  
FAX-[598] (2) 964591  
established-26 March 1991  
aim-to increase regional economic cooperation

members-(4) Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay  
associate member-(1) Chile

---

#### Statistical Commission

address-Division for Policy and Coordination and ECOSOC Affairs,  
Department for Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development, United  
Nations, Room 2963, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 963 5935  
established-21 June 1946  
aim-to deal with development and standardization of national  
statistics of interest to the UN, as part of the Economic and Social  
Council organization  
members-(24) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

#### Third World

another term for the less developed countries; the term is fading from  
use; see less developed countries (LDCs)

---

#### underdeveloped countries

refers to those less developed countries with the potential for  
above-average economic growth; see less developed countries (LDCs)

---

#### undeveloped countries

refers to those extremely poor less developed countries (LDCs) with  
little prospect for economic growth; see least developed countries  
(LLDCs)

---

#### Union Douaniere et Economique de l'Afrique Centrale (UDEAC)

see Central African Customs and Economic Union (UDEAC)

---

#### United Nations (UN)

address-United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 963 4879  
established-26 June 1945  
effective-24 October 1945  
aim-to maintain international peace and security and to promote  
cooperation involving economic, social, cultural, and humanitarian  
problems  
members-(184 excluding Yugoslavia) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria,  
Andorra, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia,  
Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados,  
Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and  
Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma,  
Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African  
Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic



of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Palau, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe; note-all UN members are represented in the General Assembly observers-(2 plus the Palestine Liberation Organization) Holy See, Switzerland, Palestine Liberation Organization

---

United Nations Angola Verification Mission (UNAVEM III)  
successor to original UNAVEM and UNAVEM II; established 20 December 1988; renewed for third time 8 February 1995; aim was to assist the parties in restoring peace and achieving national reconciliation in Angola on the basis of the Peace Accords, the Lusaka Protocol, and relevant Security Council resolutions; established by the UN Security Council; members Bangladesh, Brazil, Bulgaria, Egypt, Fiji, Guinea-Bissau, Hungary, India, Jordan, Mongolia, Mali, Morocco, Netherlands, Nigeria, Portugal, Sweden, Tanzania, Uruguay, Zambia, Zimbabwe; disbanded 30 June 1997

---

United Nations Assistance Mission for Rwanda (UNAMIR)  
established 5 October 1993 to support and provide safe conditions for displaced persons and human rights monitors, and to assist in training a new national police force; established by the UN Security Council; members were Argentina, Australia, Austria, Bangladesh, Canada, Chad, Republic of the Congo, Djibouti, Fiji, Germany, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, India, Jordan, Malawi, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Russia, Senegal, Switzerland, Tunisia, Uruguay, Zambia, Zimbabwe; terminated 8 March 1996

---

United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)  
note-acronym retained from the predecessor organization UN

International Children's Emergency Fund

address-UNICEF House, Three United Nations Plaza, New York, NY 10017,  
US

telephone-[1] (212) 326 7000

FAX-[1] (212) 888 7465, 888 7454

established-11 December 1946

aim-to help establish child health and welfare services

members-(36) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD)

address-UNCTAD, Palais des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 10, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 917 12 34, 907 12 34

FAX-[41] (22) 907 00 57

established-30 December 1964

aim-to promote international trade

members-(188) all UN members plus Holy See, Switzerland, Tonga

---

United Nations Confidence Restoration Operation in Croatia (UNCRO)

established 31 March 1995 to separate Croatian and Krajina Serb forces; to monitor demilitarization of the Prevlaka Peninsula; to maintain a presence on Croatia's international borders; to monitor and report the crossing of military personnel, equipment, supplies and weapons; to facilitate delivery of humanitarian assistance; to aid refugees and displaced persons; to protect ethnic minorities; and to clear mines; established by the UN Security Council; members were Argentina, Bangladesh, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Ghana, Indonesia, Ireland, Jordan, Kenya, Lithuania, Malaysia, Nepal, Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Senegal, Slovakia, Spain, Sweden, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, UK, US; disbanded January 1996

---

United Nations Development Program (UNDP)

address-One United National Plaza, New York, NY 10017, US

telephone-[1] (212) 906 5788, 906 5000

FAX-[1] (212) 906 5365

established-22 November 1965

aim-to provide technical assistance to stimulate economic and social development

members-(36) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

United Nations Disengagement Observer Force (UNDOF)

address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, United Nations,  
Room S-3260E, New York, NY 10017, US

telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234

FAX-[1] (212) 963 4879

established-31 May 1974

aim-to observe the 1973 Arab-Israeli cease-fire; established by the UN Security Council

members-(4) Austria, Canada, Japan, Poland

---

United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization  
(UNESCO)

address-7 place de Fontenoy, F-75352 Paris 07SP, France

telephone-[33] (1) 45 68 10 00

FAX-[33] (1) 45 67 16 90

established-16 November 1945

effective-4 November 1946

aim-to promote cooperation in education, science, and culture

members-(185) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Niue, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe

associate members-(4) Aruba, British Virgin Islands, Macau, Netherlands Antilles

---

United Nations Environment Program (UNEP)

address-P.O. Box 30552, Nairobi, Kenya

telephone-[254] (2) 230800, 520600

FAX-[254] (2) 226890

established-15 December 1972

aim-to promote international cooperation on all environmental matters

members-(58) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

United Nations Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP)

address-Chief of Mission, P.O. Box 1642, Nicosia, Cyprus

telephone-[357] (2) 359 700

FAX-[357] (2) 359 753

established-4 March 1964

aim-to serve as a peacekeeping force between Greek Cypriots and

Turkish Cypriots in Cyprus; established by the UN Security Council

members-(8) Argentina, Australia, Austria, Canada, Finland, Hungary,

Ireland, UK

---

United Nations General Assembly

address-see United Nations

established-26 June 1945

effective-24 October 1945

aim-to function as the primary deliberative organ of the UN

members-(185) all UN members are represented in the General Assembly

---

United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO)

address-Vienna International Center, P.O. Box 300, A-1400 Vienna,

Austria

telephone-[43] (1) 211 310

FAX-[43] (1) 23 21 56

established-17 November 1966

effective-1 January 1967

aim-UN specialized agency that promotes industrial development

especially among the members

members-(169) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Argentina,

Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain,

Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bhutan,

Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina

Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central

African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic

Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote

d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti,

Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial

Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia,

Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea,

Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, India, Indonesia,

Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kenya,

North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon,

Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of

Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta,

Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique,

Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway,

Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines,

Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and

Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Sao Tome and

Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Slovakia,

Slovenia, Somalia, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland,

Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo,

Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR)  
address-Palais des Nations, Bureau 1070, CH-1211, Geneva 10, Switzerland  
telephone-[41] (22) 798-58-50, 798-84-00  
FAX-[41] (22) 733-13-83  
established-11 December 1963  
aim-to help the UN become more effective through training and research  
members (Board of Trustees)-(17) Argentina, Australia, Austria, Cameroon, Chile, China, Egypt, France, Germany, India, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Nigeria, Pakistan, Russia, Switzerland; note-the UN Secretary General can appoint up to 30 members

---

United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL)  
address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room S-3260E, United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 963 4879  
established-19 March 1978  
aim-to confirm the withdrawal of Israeli forces, and assist in reestablishing Lebanese authority in southern Lebanon; established by the UN Security Council  
members-(9) Fiji, Finland, France, Ghana, Ireland, Italy, Nepal, Norway, Poland

---

United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission (UNIKOM)  
address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room S-3260E, United Nations, New York, NY 10017, USA  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 963 4879  
established-9 April 1991  
aim-to observe and monitor the demilitarized zone established between Iraq and Kuwait; established by the UN Security Council  
members-(33) Argentina, Austria, Bangladesh, Canada, China, Denmark, Fiji, Finland, France, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Italy, Kenya, Malaysia, Nigeria, Pakistan, Poland, Romania, Russia, Senegal, Singapore, Sweden, Thailand, Turkey, UK, US, Uruguay, Venezuela

---

United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan (UNMOGIP)  
address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room 3727, United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 5721  
FAX-[1] (212) 758 2718  
established-13 August 1948  
aim-to observe the 1949 India-Pakistan cease-fire; established by the

UN Security Council  
members-(8) Belgium, Chile, Denmark, Finland, Italy, South Korea,  
Sweden, Uruguay

---

United Nations Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)  
address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room S-3260E,  
United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 963 4879  
established-29 April 1991  
aim-to supervise the cease-fire and conduct a referendum in Western  
Sahara; established by the UN Security Council  
members-(28) Argentina, Austria, Bangladesh, China, Egypt, El  
Salvador, France, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Honduras, Hungary, Ireland,  
Italy, Kenya, South Korea, Malaysia, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan,  
Poland, Portugal, Russia, Togo, Tunisia, US, Uruguay, Venezuela

---

United Nations Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina (UNMIBH)  
address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room S-3260E,  
United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 758 2718  
established-13 December 1995  
aim-to establish a UN civilian police force (IPTF) to implement the  
Peace Agreement in Bosnia  
members-(39) Argentina, Austria, Bangladesh, Bulgaria, Canada, Chile,  
Denmark, Egypt, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Ghana, Greece,  
Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Italy, Jordan, Malaysia,  
Nepal, Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Poland, Portugal,  
Russia, Senegal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine,  
UK, US

---

United Nations Mission in Haiti (UNMIH)  
established 23 September 1993;aim was to assist in implementing the  
agreement to transfer power back into the civilian government;  
established by the UN Security Council; became the United Nations  
Support Mission in Haiti (UNSMIH) 28 June 1996 with the aim to assist  
in the professionalization of the Haitian National Police; members  
were Algeria, Canada, France, India, Mali, Pakistan, Togo, US;  
disbanded 31 July 1997

---

United Nations Mission of Observers in Prevlaka (UNMOP)  
address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room S-3260E,  
United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 758 2718  
established-13 December 1992  
aim-to monitor the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula  
members-(25) Argentina, Bangladesh, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Czech

Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, Ghana, Indonesia, Ireland, Jordan, Kenya, Nepal, NZ, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, Ukraine

---

United Nations Mission of Observers in Tajikistan (UNMOT)  
address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room S-3260E,  
United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 758 2718  
established-16 December 1994  
aim-to monitor and investigate violations of the cease-fire of 17  
September 1994 between Tajikistan and the Tajik opposition and to  
assist in the political negotiation process; established by the UN  
Security Council  
members-(9) Austria, Bangladesh, Bulgaria, Denmark, Jordan, Poland,  
Switzerland, Ukraine, Uruguay

---

United Nations Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)  
address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping operations, Room S-3260E,  
United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 758 2718  
established-1 July 1997  
aim-to assist in implementation of peace agreement; oversee  
normalization of state administration throughout National territory;  
established by UN Security Council  
members-(17) Bangladesh, Brazil, Bulgaria, Egypt, Guinea-Bissau,  
Hungary, India, Jordan, Malaysia, Mali, Nigeria, Portugal, Sweden,  
Tanzania, Uruguay, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

United Nations Observer Mission in El Salvador (ONUSAL)  
established 20 May 1991 to verify cease-fire arrangements and to  
monitor the maintenance of public order pending the organization of a  
new National Civil Police; established by the UN Security Council;  
members were Argentina, Austria, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Colombia,  
France, Guyana, Ireland, Italy, Mexico, Spain, Sweden, Venezuela;  
disbanded April 1995

---

United Nations Observer Mission in Georgia (UNOMIG)  
address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room S-3260E,  
United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 963 4879  
established-August 1993  
aim-to verify compliance with the cease-fire agreement, to monitor  
weapons exclusion zone, and to supervise CIS peacekeeping force for  
Abkhazia; established by the UN Security Council  
members-(22) Albania, Austria, Bangladesh, Czech Republic, Denmark,  
Egypt, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Indonesia, Jordan, South

Korea, Pakistan, Poland, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, UK, US, Uruguay

---

United Nations Observer Mission in Liberia (UNOMIL)

address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room S-3260E,  
United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US

telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234

FAX-[1] (212) 963 4879

established-22 September 1993

aim-to assist in the implementation of the peace agreement;

established by the UN Security Council

members-(6) Bangladesh, Egypt, India, Kenya, Malaysia, Pakistan

---

United Nations Observer Mission Uganda-Rwanda (UNOMUR)

established 1993 for six months to monitor the Uganda/Rwanda border to

verify that no military assistance reaches Rwanda across the border;

established by the UN Security Council; members were Bangladesh,

Botswana, Brazil, Hungary, Netherlands, Senegal, Slovakia, Zimbabwe;

subsumed by UNAMIR

---

United Nations Office of the High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR)

address-Case postale 2500, Depot, CH-1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 739 81 11

FAX-[41] (22) 731 95 46

established-3 December 1949

effective-1 January 1951

aim-to ensure the humanitarian treatment of refugees and find

permanent solutions to refugee problems

members-(50) Algeria, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Bangladesh,

Belgium, Brazil, Canada, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the

Congo, Denmark, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Holy See,

Hungary, India, Iran, Israel, Italy, Japan, Lebanon, Lesotho,

Madagascar, Morocco, Namibia, Netherlands, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Norway,

Pakistan, Philippines, Russia, Somalia, Spain, Sudan, Sweden,

Switzerland, Tanzania, Thailand, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, UK, US,

Venezuela, Yugoslavia

---

United Nations Operation in Mozambique (UNOMOZ)

established 16 December 1992 to supervise the cease-fire; established

by the UN Security Council; members were Argentina, Austria,

Bangladesh, Botswana, Brazil, Canada, Cape Verde, China, Czech

Republic, Egypt, Guinea-Bissau, Hungary, India, Ireland, Italy, Japan,

Jordan, Malaysia, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Russia, Spain,

Sweden, US, Uruguay, Zambia; shut down operations 31 January 1995

---

United Nations Operation in Somalia (UNOSOM II)

established 24 April 1992 to facilitate an immediate cessation of

hostilities, to maintain a cease-fire in order to promote a political



settlement, and to provide urgent humanitarian assistance; established by the UN Security Council; members were Australia, Bangladesh, Botswana, Canada, Egypt, India, Ireland, Malaysia, Nepal, NZ, Nigeria, Pakistan, Romania, Zimbabwe; UN peacekeepers left Somalia on 1 March 1995; some UN personnel remain in Somalia engaged in humanitarian work

---

#### United Nations Police Mission in Haiti (MIPONUH)

address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room S-3260E, United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US

established-1 December 1997

aim-to support the professionalization of the Haitian National Police;

established by UN Security Council

members-(11) Argentina, Benin, Canada, France, India, Mali, Niger, Senegal, Togo, Tunisia, US

---

#### United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)

note-acronym retained from predecessor organization UN Fund for Population Activities

address-220 East 42nd Street, 19th Floor, Room DN-1901, New York, NY 10017, US

telephone-[1] (212) 297 5000

FAX-[1] (212) 557 6416

established-NA July 1967

aim-to assist both developed and developing countries to deal with their population problems

members-(34) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

#### United Nations Preventive Deployment Force (UNPREDEP)

address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room S-3260E, United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US

telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234

FAX-[1] (212) 963 4879

established-31 March 1995

aim-to monitor border activity in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

members-(27) Argentina, Bangladesh, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, Ghana, Indonesia, Ireland, Jordan, Kenya, Nepal, NZ, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine, US

---

#### United Nations Protection Force (UNPROFOR)

established 28 February 1992; to create conditions for peace and security required for the negotiation of an overall settlement of the

"Yugoslav" crisis; established by the UN Security Council; members

were Bangladesh, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Ghana, Indonesia, Ireland, Jordan,

Kenya, Malaysia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan,

Poland, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Ukraine, UK, US;

disbanded December 1995; replaced by the Implementation Force (IFOR),

which has been replaced by the Stabilization Force (SFOR)

---

United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA)

address-Vienna International Center, P. O. Box 700, A-1400 Vienna, Austria

telephone-[43] (1) 21345, ext. 4531

FAX-[43] (1) 21345-5877

established-8 December 1949

aim-to provide assistance to Palestinian refugees

members-(11) Austria, Belgium, Egypt, France, Japan, Jordan, Lebanon, Syria, Turkey, UK, US

---

United Nations Research Institute for Social Development (UNRISD)

address-Palais des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 10, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 798 84 00, 798 58 50

FAX-[41] (22) 740 07 91

established-1 July 1964

aim-to conduct research into the problems of economic development during different phases of economic growth

members-no country members, but a Board of Directors consisting of a chairman appointed by the UN secretary general and 10 individual members

---

United Nations Secretariat

address-see United Nations

established-26 June 1945

effective-24 October 1945

aim-to serve as the primary administrative organ of the UN; a Secretary General is appointed for a five-year term by the General Assembly on the recommendation of the Security Council

members-the UN secretary general and staff

---

United Nations Security Council

address-c/o United Nations, Room S-3520A, New York, NY 10017, US

telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234

FAX-[1] (212) 758 2718

established-26 June 1945

effective-24 October 1945

aim-to maintain international peace and security

permanent members-(5) China, France, Russia, UK, US

nonpermanent members-(10) elected for two-year terms by the UN General Assembly; Bahrain (1998-99), Brazil (1998-99), Costa Rica (1997-98), Gabon (1998-99), The Gambia (1998-99), Japan (1997-98), Kenya (1997-98), Poland (1996-97), Portugal(1997-98), Slovenia (1998-99), Sweden(1997-98)

---

United Nations Transitional Administration in Eastern Slavonia,

#### Baranja, and Western Sirmium (UNTAES)

established 12 November 1995; aim to facilitate and supervise the Basic Agreement between the government of the Republic of Croatia and the local Serbian community that will lead to a peaceful integration of that region into the national state of Croatia; members were Argentina, Bangladesh, Belgium, Brazil, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Fiji, Finland, Ghana, Indonesia, Ireland, Jordan, Kenya, Nepal, NZ, Niger, Norway, Pakistan, Poland, Russian, Slovakia, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia, Ukraine, UK, US; disbanded 15 January 1998; a UN Civilian Police Support Group was established in December 1997 as follow-on mission to UNTAES; the support group will continue to monitor the Croatian police in the Danube region, particularly in connection with the return of displaced people

---

#### United Nations Transitional Authority in Cambodia (UNTAC)

established by the UN Security Council on 28 February 1992 to contribute to the restoration and maintenance of peace and to the holding of free elections; disbanded sometime after the UN-supervised election in May 1993; members were Algeria, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Bangladesh, Belgium, Brunei, Bulgaria, Cameroon, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Egypt, Fiji, France, Germany, Ghana, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Malaysia, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Philippines, Poland, Russia, Senegal, Singapore, Sweden, Thailand, Tunisia, UK, US, Uruguay

---

#### United Nations Truce Supervision Organization (UNTSO)

address-Government House, P.O. Box 490, Jerusalem, Israel  
telephone-[972] (2) 734 223  
FAX-[972] (2) 735 282, 734 223 extension 400  
established-NA May 1948  
aim-to supervise the 1948 Arab-Israeli cease-fire; currently supports timely deployment of reinforcements to other peacekeeping operations in the region as needed; initially established by the UN Security Council  
members-(20) Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Chile, China, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Ireland, Italy, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, US

---

#### United Nations Trusteeship Council

established on 26 June 1945, effective on 24 October 1945, to supervise the administration of the 11 UN trust territories; members were China, France, Russia, UK, US; it formally suspended operations 1 November 1995 after the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Palau) became the Republic of Palau, a constitutional government in free association with the US; the Trusteeship Council was not dissolved

---

#### United Nations University (UNU)

address-53-70 Jingumae 5-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, Japan

telephone-[81] (3) 3499 2811  
FAX-[81] (3) 3499 2828  
established-6 December 1973  
aim-to conduct research in development, welfare, and human survival  
and to train scholars  
members-(38 associated institutes in 33 countries) Argentina,  
Australia, Austria, Bangladesh, Brazil, Canada, Chile, China,  
Colombia, Costa Rica, Ethiopia, France, Ghana, Guatemala, Hungary,  
Iceland, India, Japan, Kenya, South Korea, Mexico, Netherlands,  
Nigeria, Philippines, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Switzerland, Thailand,  
Trinidad and Tobago, UK, US, Venezuela

---

United National Verification Mission in Guatemala (MINUGUA)  
address-c/o Department of Peace-keeping Operations, Room S-3260E,  
United Nations, New York, NY 10017, US  
telephone-[1] (212) 963 1234  
FAX-[1] (212) 963 4879  
established-20 January 1997  
aim-to verify fulfillment of cease-fire provisions; established by UN  
Security Council  
members-(18) Argentina, Australia, Austria, Brazil, Canada, Columbia,  
Ecuador, Germany, Italy, Norway, Russia, Singapore, Spain, Sweden,  
Ukraine, US, Uruguay, Venezuela

---

Universal Postal Union (UPU)  
address-Bureau International de l'UPU, Weltpoststrasse 4, CH-3000  
Berne 15, Switzerland  
telephone-[41] (31) 350 31 11  
FAX-[41] (31) 350 31 10  
established-9 October 1874, affiliated with the UN 15 November 1947  
effective-1 July 1948  
aim-to promote international postal cooperation; a UN specialized  
agency  
members-(189) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and  
Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The  
Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize,  
Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil,  
Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon,  
Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China,  
Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the  
Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech  
Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador,  
Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia,  
Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana,  
Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Holy  
See, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq,  
Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya,  
Kiribati, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia,  
Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania,  
Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar,  
Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius,

Mexico, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, Netherlands Antilles, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Overseas Territories of the UK, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### Warsaw Pact (WP)

established 14 May 1955 to promote mutual defense; members met 1 July 1991 to dissolve the alliance; member states at the time of dissolution were Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Poland, Romania, and the USSR; earlier members included East Germany and Albania

---

#### West African Development Bank (WADB)

note-also known as Banque Ouest-Africaine de Developpement (BOAD); is a financial institution of WAEMU

address-68 av de la Liberation, BP 1172, Lome, Togo

telephone-[228] 21 59 06, 21 42 44, 21 01 13

FAX-[228] 21 52 67, 21 72 69

established-14 November 1973

aim-to promote regional economic development and integration

members-(7) Benin, Burkina Faso, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali, Niger, Senegal, Togo

---

#### West African Economic and Monetary Union (WAEMU)

note-also known as Union economique et monetaire Ouest africaine (UEMOA)

address-Commission de l'UEMOA, 01 BP 543, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso

telephone-[226] 31 88 73 through 76

FAX-[226] 31 88 72

established-1 August 1994

aim-to increase competitiveness of members' economic markets; to create a common market

members-(7) Benin, Burkino Faso, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali, Niger, Senegal, Togo

---

#### West African Economic Community (CEAO)

note-acronym from Communauté Economique de l'Afrique de l'Ouest  
established on 3 June 1972 to promote regional economic development;  
its members were Benin, Burkina Faso, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal; it was disbanded in 1994

---

#### Western European Union (WEU)

address-Rue de la Regence 4, B-1000 Brussels, Belgium

telephone-[32] (2) 500 44 11

FAX-[32] (2) 511 32 70

established-23 October 1954

effective-6 May 1955

aim-to provide mutual defense and to move toward political unification

members-(10) Belgium, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, UK

associate members-(3) Iceland, Norway, Turkey

associate partners-(10) Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia

observers-(5) Austria, Denmark, Finland, Ireland, Sweden

---

#### World Bank

see International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)

---

#### World Bank Group

includes International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), International Development Association (IDA), and International Finance Corporation (IFC)

---

#### World Confederation of Labor (WCL)

address-Rue de Treves 33, B-1040 Brussels, Belgium

telephone-[32] (2) 230 62 95

FAX-[32] (2) 230 87 22

established-19 June 1920 as the International Federation of Christian Trade Unions (IFCTU), renamed 4 October 1968

aim-to promote the trade union movement

members-(99 national organizations) Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Aruba, Austria, Bangladesh, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Bonaire Island, Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Cuba, Curacao, Cyprus, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, France, French Guiana, Gabon, The Gambia, Ghana, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guatemala, Guinea, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Iran, Italy, Jamaica, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Martinique, Mauritius, Mexico, Montserrat, Namibia, Netherlands, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Puerto Rico, Romania, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Martin, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Spain, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Switzerland, Taiwan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, UK, US, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam, Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### World Court

see International Court of Justice (ICJ)

---

World Customs Organization (WCO)

see Customs Cooperation Council (CCC)

---

World Federation of Trade Unions (WFTU)

address-Branicka 112, 14000 Prague 4, Czech Republic

telephone-[42] (2) 46 21 40, 46 20 85, 46 29 61

FAX-[42] (2) 46 13 78

established-3 October 1945

aim-to promote the trade union movement

members-(125 and the Palestine Liberation Organization) Afghanistan, Albania, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Benin, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Chile, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Djibouti, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, French Guiana, The Gambia, Ghana, Greece, Guadeloupe, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, North Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mali, Martinique, Mauritius, Mexico, Mozambique, Nepal, New Caledonia, NZ, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Puerto Rico, Reunion, Romania, Russia, Saint Lucia, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Slovakia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Sweden, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zimbabwe, Palestine Liberation Organization

---

World Food Council (WFC)

established 17 December 1974; to study world food problems and to recommend solutions; ECOSOC organization; there were 36 members selected on a rotating basis from all regions; subsumed by the World Food Program and Food and Agriculture Organization

---

World Food Program (WFP)

address-Via Cristoforo Colombo 426, I-00145 Rome, Italy

telephone-[39] (6) 522821

FAX-[39] (6) 5123700, 5133537, 52282840

established-24 November 1961

aim-to provide food aid in support of economic development or disaster relief; an ECOSOC organization

members-(36) selected on a rotating basis from all regions

---

World Health Organization (WHO)

address-CH-1211 Geneva 27, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 791 21 11, 791 32 23

FAX-[41] (22) 791 07 46

established-22 July 1946

effective-7 April 1948

aim-to deal with health matters worldwide; a UN specialized agency

members-(191) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Antigua

and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The

Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize,

Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil,

Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon,

Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China,

Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the

Congo, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus,

Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic,

Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia,

Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany,

Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana,

Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq,

Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya,

Kiribati, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia,

Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former

Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia,

Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius,

Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia,

Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ,

Nicaragua, Niue, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Palau,

Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland,

Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint

Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome

and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone,

Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa,

Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland,

Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and

Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE,

UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen,

Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe

associate members-(2) Puerto Rico, Tokelau

---

World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)

address-34 chemin des Colombettes, Case Postale 18, CH-1211 Geneva 20,

Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 730 9111

FAX-[41] (22) 733 5428

established-14 July 1967

effective-26 April 1970

aim-to furnish protection for literary, artistic, and scientific

works; a UN specialized agency

members-(161) Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Argentina, Armenia,

Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh,

Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and



Herzegovina, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Eritrea, Estonia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Holy See, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, San Marino, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### World Meteorological Organization (WMO)

address-Case Postale 2300, 41 Av Giuseppe-Motta, CH-1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 730 81 11

FAX-[41] (22) 734 23 26

established-11 October 1947

effective-4 April 1951

aim-to sponsor meteorological cooperation; a UN specialized agency

members-(184) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and

Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The

Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize,

Benin, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, British

Caribbean Territories, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi,

Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic,

Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the

Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire,

Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica,

Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Eritrea, Estonia,

Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, French Polynesia, Gabon, The Gambia,

Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau,

Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, India,

Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan,

Kazakhstan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,

Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Luxembourg,

Macau, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi,

Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico,

Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco,

Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, Netherlands Antilles, New

Caledonia, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Lucia, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia (suspended), Zambia, Zimbabwe

---

#### World Tourism Organization (WTO)

address-Calle Capitan Haya 42, 28020 Madrid, Spain

telephone-[34] (1) 571 06 28

FAX-[34] (1) 571 37 33

established-2 January 1975

aim-to promote tourism as a means of contributing to economic development, international understanding, and peace

members-(131) Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Argentina, Austria, Bangladesh, Belgium, Benin, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Haiti, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Lesotho, Libya, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Nepal, Netherlands, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Switzerland, Syria, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, UAE, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

associate members-(4) Aruba, Macau, Madeira Islands, Netherlands Antilles

observer-(1) Holy See

---

#### World Trade Organization (WTO)

note-succeeded General Agreement on Tariff and Trade (GATT)

address-Centre William Rappard, 154 rue de Lausanne, CH-1211 Geneva 21, Switzerland

telephone-[41] (22) 739 51 11

FAX-[41] (22) 739 54 58

established-15 April 1994

effective-1 January 1995

aim-to provide a means to resolve trade conflicts between members and to carry on negotiations with the goal of further lowering and/or eliminating tariffs and other trade barriers

members-(139) Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, EU, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Kenya, South Korea, Kuwait, Lesotho, Liechtenstein, Libya, Luxembourg, Macau, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Venezuela, Zambia, Zimbabwe

observers-(5) Azerbaijan, Laos, Somalia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan

applicants-(31) Albania, Armenia, The Bahamas, Belarus, Cambodia, Cape Verde, China, Comoros, Croatia, Estonia, Georgia, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kiribati, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Moldova, Nepal, Oman, Panama, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Tuvalu, Ukraine, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Vietnam, Yemen, Taiwan;

note-some of these countries applied to GATT and are still under consideration for membership in WTrO

note-the following member of GATT had not become a member of WTrO as of 1 January 1998: Yugoslavia (suspended)

---

Zangger Committee (ZC)

established-early 1970s

aim-to establish guidelines for the export control provisions of the Nonproliferation of Nuclear Weapons Treaty (NPT)

members-(29) Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Slovakia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK, US

---

Note: The Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (SFRY) ceases to exist. None of the successor states of the former Yugoslavia, including Serbia and Montenegro, have been permitted to participate solely on the basis of the membership of the former Yugoslavia in the United Nations General Assembly and Economic and Social Council and

their subsidiary bodies and in various United Nations specialized agencies. The United Nations, however, permits the seat and nameplate of the SFRY to remain, permits the SFRY mission to continue to function, and continues to fly the flag of the former Yugoslavia. For a variety of reasons, a number of other organizations have not yet taken action with regard to the membership of the former Yugoslavia. The World Factbook therefore continues to list Yugoslavia under international organizations where the SFRY seat remains or where no action has yet been taken.

---

## @APPENDICES

### Appendix D: Selected International Environmental Agreements

Air Pollution see Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution

Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides see Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution Concerning the Control of Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides or Their Transboundary Fluxes

Air Pollution-Sulphur 85 see Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution on the Reduction of Sulphur Emissions or Their Transboundary Fluxes by at least 30%

Air Pollution-Sulphur 94 see Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution on Further Reduction of Sulphur Emissions

Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds see Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution Concerning the Control of Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds or Their Transboundary Fluxes

Antarctic-Environmental Protocol see Protocol on Environmental Protection to the Antarctic Treaty

Antarctic Treaty

opened for signature-1 December 1959

entered into force-23 June 1961

objective- to ensure that Antarctica is used for peaceful purposes, such as, for international cooperation in scientific research, and that it does not become the scene or object of international discord parties-(43) Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Cuba, Czech Republic, Denmark, Ecuador, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Guatemala, Hungary, India, Italy, Japan, North Korea, South Korea, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Poland, Romania, Russia, Slovakia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine, UK, US, Uruguay  
Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal

note-abbreviated as Hazardous Wastes

opened for signature-22 March 1989

entered into force-5 May 1992

objective-to reduce transboundary movements of wastes subject to the Convention to a minimum consistent with the environmentally sound and

efficient management of such wastes; to minimize the amount and toxicity of wastes generated and ensure their environmentally sound management as closely as possible to the source of generation; and to assist LDCs in environmentally sound management of the hazardous and other wastes they generate

parties-(118) Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Australia, Austria, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burundi, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Estonia, EU, Finland, France, The Gambia, Germany, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, UAE, UK, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(3) Afghanistan, Haiti, US

Biodiversity see Convention on Biological Diversity

Convention on Biological Diversity

note-abbreviated as Biodiversity

opened for signature-5 June 1992

entered into force- 29 December 1993

objective-to develop national strategies for the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity

parties-(173) Albania, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, EU, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, North Korea, South Korea, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ,

Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Niue, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, UK, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified- (12) Afghanistan, Azerbaijan, Kuwait, Liberia, Libya, Malta, Sao Tome and Principe, Thailand, Tuvalu, UAE, US, former Yugoslavia

Climate Change see United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change

Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol see Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change

note-abbreviated as Marine Life Conservation

opened for signature-29 April 1958

entered into force-20 March 1966

objective-to solve through international cooperation the problems involved in the conservation of living resources of the high seas, considering that because of the development of modern technology some of these resources are in danger of being overexploited

parties-(37) Australia, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Colombia, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Fiji, Finland, France, Haiti, Jamaica, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mauritius, Mexico, Netherlands, Nigeria, Portugal, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, South Africa, Spain, Switzerland, Thailand, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Uganda, UK, US, Venezuela, former Yugoslavia

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(21) Afghanistan, Argentina, Bolivia, Canada, Costa Rica, Cuba, Ghana, Iceland, Indonesia, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Lebanon, Liberia, Nepal, NZ, Pakistan, Panama, Sri Lanka, Tunisia, Uruguay

Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution

note-abbreviated as Air Pollution

opened for signature-13 November 1979

entered into force-16 March 1983

objective-to protect the human environment against air pollution and to gradually reduce and prevent air pollution, including long-range transboundary air pollution

parties-(43) Armenia, Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Canada, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, EU, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Malta, Moldova, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine, UK, US, former Yugoslavia

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(2) Holy See, San

Marino

Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild  
Flora and Fauna (CITES)

note-abbreviated as Endangered Species

opened for signature-3 March 1973

entered into force-1 July 1975

objective-to protect certain endangered species from overexploitation  
by means of a system of import/export permits

parties-(134) Afghanistan, Algeria, Argentina, Australia, Austria, The  
Bahamas, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia,  
Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon,  
Canada, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia,  
Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo,  
Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark,  
Djibouti, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial  
Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The  
Gambia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau,  
Guyana, Honduras, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran, Israel, Italy,  
Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kiribati, South Korea, Liberia, Liechtenstein,  
Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritius,  
Mexico, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal,  
Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama,  
Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal,  
Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint  
Vincent and the Grenadines, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra  
Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka,  
Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Thailand,  
Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Tuvalu, Uganda, UAE, UK, US,  
Uruguay, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Zambia, Zimbabwe  
countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(4) Cambodia,  
Ireland, Kuwait, Lesotho

Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping Wastes and  
Other Matter (London Convention)

note-abbreviated as Marine Dumping

opened for signature-29 December 1972

entered into force-30 August 1975

objective-to control pollution of the sea by dumping and to encourage  
regional agreements supplementary to the Convention

parties-(77) Afghanistan, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Australia,  
Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil,  
Canada, Cape Verde, Chile, China, Democratic Republic of the Congo,  
Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Denmark, Dominican  
Republic, Egypt, EU, Finland, France, Gabon, Germany, Greece,  
Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Jamaica,  
Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kiribati, Libya, Luxembourg, Malta, Mexico,  
Monaco, Morocco, Nauru, Netherlands, NZ, Nigeria, Norway, Oman,  
Panama, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Saint  
Lucia, Seychelles, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, South Africa, Spain,  
Suriname, Sweden, Switzerland, Tonga, Tunisia, Tuvalu, Ukraine, UAE,  
UK, US, Vanuatu, former Yugoslavia

Convention on the Prohibition of Military or Any Other Hostile Use of

## Environmental Modification Techniques

note-abbreviated as Environmental Modification

opened for signature-10 December 1976

entered into force-5 October 1978

objective- to prohibit the military or other hostile use of environmental modification techniques in order to further world peace and trust among nations

parties-(64) Afghanistan, Algeria, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Bangladesh, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Brazil, Bulgaria, Canada, Cape Verde, Chile, Costa Rica, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Dominica, Egypt, Finland, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Hungary, India, Ireland, Italy, Japan, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Laos, Malawi, Mauritius, Mongolia, Netherlands, NZ, Niger, Norway, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Poland, Romania, Russia, Saint Lucia, Sao Tome and Principe, Slovakia, Solomon Islands, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia, Ukraine, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, Yemen

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(17) Bolivia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Ethiopia, Holy See, Iceland, Iran, Iraq, Lebanon, Liberia, Luxembourg, Morocco, Nicaragua, Portugal, Sierra Leone, Syria, Turkey, Uganda

Convention on Wetlands of International Importance Especially as Waterfowl Habitat (Ramsar)

note-abbreviated as Wetlands

opened for signature-2 February 1971

entered into force- 21 December 1975

objective-to stem the progressive encroachment on and loss of wetlands now and in the future, recognizing the fundamental ecological functions of wetlands and their economic, cultural, scientific, and recreational value

parties-(97) Albania, Algeria, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Bangladesh, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Canada, Chad, Chile, China, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Czech Republic, Denmark, Ecuador, Egypt, Estonia, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Latvia, Lesotho, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mexico, Morocco, Namibia, Netherlands, NZ, Niger, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Senegal, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Sweden, Switzerland, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, UK, US, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam, former Yugoslavia, Zambia

Desertification see United Nations Convention to Combat

Desertification in those Countries Experiencing Serious Drought and/ or Desertification, Particularly in Africa

Endangered Species see Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna (CITES)

Environmental Modification see Convention on the Prohibition of Military or Any Other Hostile Use of Environmental Modification



## Techniques

Hazardous Wastes see Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal  
International Convention for the Regulation of Whaling

note-abbreviated as Whaling

opened for signature-2 December 1946

entered into force- 10 November 1948

objective-to protect all species of whales from overhunting; to establish a system of international regulation for the whale fisheries to ensure proper conservation and development of whale stocks; and to safeguard for future generations the great natural resources represented by whale stocks

parties-(57) Antigua and Barbuda, Austria, The Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Brazil, Brunei, Canada, Cyprus, Denmark (including Greenland), Dominica, Ecuador, Egypt, Fiji, Finland, France, The Gambia, Ghana, Grenada, Guyana, Ireland, Italy, Jamaica, Kiribati, Latvia, Malaysia, Malta, Mauritius, Mexico, Monaco, Netherlands (Netherlands also extended the convention to Netherlands Antilles), NZ, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Norway, Poland, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Slovakia, Solomon Islands, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Switzerland, Tanzania, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Turkey, Tuvalu, UK, US, former Yugoslavia

International Tropical Timber Agreement, 1983

note-abbreviated as Tropical Timber 83

opened for signature-18 November 1983

entered into force-1 April 1985; this agreement will expire when the International Tropical Timber Agreement, 1994, goes into force  
objective- to provide an effective framework for cooperation between tropical timber producers and consumers and to encourage the development of national policies aimed at sustainable utilization and conservation of tropical forests and their genetic resources

parties-(54) Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Burma, Cameroon, Canada, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Denmark, Ecuador, Egypt, EU, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guyana, Honduras, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Italy, Japan, South Korea, Liberia, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Philippines, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, UK, US, Venezuela  
International Tropical Timber Agreement, 1994

note-abbreviated as Tropical Timber 94

opened for signature-26 January 1994, but not yet in force

objective-to ensure that by the year 2000 exports of tropical timber originate from sustainably managed sources; to establish a fund to assist tropical timber producers in obtaining the resources necessary to reach this objective

parties-(51) Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Burma, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Republic, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cote

d'Ivoire, Denmark, Ecuador, Egypt, EU, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guyana, Honduras, India, Indonesia, Japan, South Korea, Liberia, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Philippines, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, UK, US, Venezuela  
countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(3) Ireland, Italy, Portugal  
Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change

note-abbreviated as Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol  
opened for signature-16 March 1998, but not yet in force  
objective-to further reduce greenhouse gas emissions by enhancing the national programs of developed countries aimed at this goal and by establishing percentage reduction targets for the developed countries parties-(0)

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(12) Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Maldives, Malta, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Philippines, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Seychelles, Switzerland  
Law of the Sea see United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (LOS)

Marine Dumping see Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping Wastes and Other Matter (London Convention)

Marine Life Conservation see Convention on Fishing and Conservation of Living Resources of the High Seas

Montreal Protocol on Substances That Deplete the Ozone Layer

note-abbreviated as Ozone Layer Protection  
opened for signature-16 September 1987  
entered into force-1 January 1989  
objective-to protect the ozone layer by controlling emissions of substances that deplete it  
parties-(165) Algeria, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Estonia, Ethiopia, EU, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guyana, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kiribati, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal (Portugal has also extended the protocol to Macau), Qatar,

Romania, Russia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, former Yugoslavia, Zambia, Zimbabwe

Nuclear Test Ban see Treaty Banning Nuclear Weapons Tests in the Atmosphere, in Outer Space, and Under Water

Ozone Layer Protection see Montreal Protocol on Substances That Deplete the Ozone Layer

Protocol of 1978 Relating to the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 (MARPOL)

note-abbreviated as Ship Pollution

opened for signature-17 February 1978

entered into force-2 October 1983

objective-to preserve the marine environment through the complete elimination of pollution by oil and other harmful substances and the minimization of accidental discharge of such substances

parties-(96) Algeria, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Australia,

Austria, The Bahamas, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Brazil, Brunei,

Bulgaria, Burma, Cambodia, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Cote

d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti,

Ecuador, Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, Estonia, Finland, France, Gabon,

The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, India,

Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Kazakhstan, Kenya,

North Korea, South Korea, Latvia, Lebanon, Liberia, Lithuania,

Luxembourg, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritius, Mexico, Monaco,

Morocco, Netherlands, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New

Guinea, Peru, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Saint Vincent and the

Grenadines, Seychelles, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa,

Spain, Suriname, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Togo, Tonga, Tunisia,

Turkey, Tuvalu, Ukraine, UK, US, Uruguay, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam,

former Yugoslavia

Protocol on Environmental Protection to the Antarctic Treaty

note-abbreviated as Antarctic-Environmental Protocol

opened for signature-4 October 1991

entered into force-14 January 1998

objective- to enhance the protection of the Antarctic environment and dependent and associated ecosystems

parties-(27) Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Chile, China,

Ecuador, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, India, Italy, Japan, South

Korea, Netherlands, NZ, Norway, Peru, Poland, Russia, South Africa,

Spain, Sweden, UK, US, Uruguay

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(16) Austria,

Bulgaria, Canada, Colombia, Cuba, Czech Republic, Denmark, Guatemala,

Hungary, North Korea, Papua New Guinea, Romania, Slovakia,

Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine

Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution Concerning the Control of Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides or

## Their Transboundary Fluxes

note-abbreviated as Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides

opened for signature-31 October 1988

entered into force-14 February 1991

objective- to provide for the control or reduction of nitrogen oxides and their transboundary fluxes

parties-(25) Austria, Belarus, Bulgaria, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, EU, Finland, France, Germany, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Russia, Slovakia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Ukraine, UK, US

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(3) Belgium, Greece, Poland

Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution Concerning the Control of Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds or Their Transboundary Fluxes

note-abbreviated as Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds

opened for signature-18 November 1991, but not yet in force

objective-to provide for the control and reduction of emissions of volatile organic compounds in order to reduce their transboundary fluxes so as to protect human health and the environment from adverse effects

parties-(17) Austria, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(7) Belgium, Canada, EU, Greece, Portugal, Ukraine, US

Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution on Further Reduction of Sulphur Emissions

note-abbreviated as Air Pollution-Sulphur 94

opened for signature-14 June 1994, but not yet in force

objective-to provide for a further reduction in sulfur emissions or transboundary fluxes

parties-(14) Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, France, Greece, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Slovakia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(14) Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, EU, Finland, Germany, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Poland, Russia, Slovenia, Ukraine

Protocol to the 1979 Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution on the Reduction of Sulphur Emissions or Their Transboundary Fluxes by at Least 30%

note-abbreviated as Air Pollution-Sulphur 85

opened for signature-8 July 1985

entered into force- 2 September 1987

objective-to provide for a 30% reduction in sulfur emissions or transboundary fluxes by 1993

parties-(21) Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Russia, Slovakia,

Sweden, Switzerland, Ukraine

Ship Pollution see Protocol of 1978 Relating to the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 (MARPOL)  
Treaty Banning Nuclear Weapon Tests in the Atmosphere, in Outer Space, and Under Water

note-abbreviated as Nuclear Test Ban

opened for signature-5 August 1963

entered into force-10 October 1963

objective-to obtain an agreement on general and complete disarmament under strict international control in accordance with the objectives of the United Nations; to put an end to the armaments race and eliminate incentives for the production and testing of all kinds of weapons, including nuclear weapons

parties-(125) Afghanistan, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, The Bahamas, Bangladesh, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burma, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Fiji, Finland, Gabon, The Gambia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea-Bissau, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, South Korea, Kuwait, Laos, Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Mongolia, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Samoa, San Marino, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, Ukraine, UK, US, Uruguay, Venezuela, Yemen, former Yugoslavia, Zambia

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(11) Algeria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Ethiopia, Haiti, Mali, Paraguay, Portugal, Somalia, Vietnam

Tropical Timber 83 see International Tropical Timber Agreement, 1983

Tropical Timber 94 see International Tropical Timber Agreement, 1994

United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (LOS)

note-abbreviated as Law of the Sea

opened for signature-10 December 1982

entered into force-16 November 1994

objective-to set up a comprehensive new legal regime for the sea and oceans; to include rules concerning environmental standards as well as enforcement provisions dealing with pollution of the marine environment

parties-(125) Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Australia, Austria, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Barbados, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burma, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Chile, China, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Djibouti, Dominica, Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, EU, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The

Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iraq, Ireland, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, South Korea, Kuwait, Lebanon, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Monaco, Mongolia, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Netherlands, NZ, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Palau, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Philippines, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Sweden, Tanzania, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Uganda, UK, Uruguay, Vietnam, Yemen, former Yugoslavia, Zambia, Zimbabwe countries that have signed, but not yet ratified-(46) Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Belarus, Belgium, Bhutan, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cambodia, Canada, Central African Republic, Chad, Colombia, Republic of the Congo, Denmark, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Hungary, Iran, North Korea, Laos, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Maldives, Morocco, Nepal, Nicaragua, Niger, Niue, Poland, Qatar, Rwanda, Suriname, Swaziland, Switzerland, Thailand, Tuvalu, Ukraine, UAE, Vanuatu

United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification in Those Countries Experiencing Serious Drought and/or Desertification, Particularly in Africa

note-abbreviated as Desertification

opened for signature-14 October 1994

entered into force-26 December 1996

objective-to combat desertification and mitigate the effects of drought through national action programs that incorporate long-term strategies supported by international cooperation and partnership arrangements

parties-(124) Afghanistan, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belgium, Benin, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Cuba, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, EU, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Iceland, India, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Portugal, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Spain, Sudan, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, UK, Uzbekistan, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified- (12) Australia, Colombia, Republic of the Congo, Croatia, Georgia, Indonesia, South Korea, Philippines, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, US, Vanuatu  
United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change

note-abbreviated as Climate Change

opened for signature-9 May 1992

entered into force- 21 March 1994

objective-to achieve stabilization of greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere at a low enough level to prevent dangerous anthropogenic interference with the climate system

parties-(174) Albania, Algeria, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, EU, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Niue, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, former Yugoslavia, Zambia, Zimbabwe

countries that have signed, but not yet ratified- (9) Afghanistan, Angola, Belarus, Dominican Republic, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe

Wetlands see Convention on Wetlands of International Importance Especially As Waterfowl Habitat (Ramsar)

Whaling see International Convention for the Regulation of Whaling

---

@APPENDIXES

Appendix E: Weights and Measures

Mathematical Notation

### Mathematical Power Name

10<sup>18</sup> or 1,000,000,000,000,000,000 one quintillion  
10<sup>15</sup> or 1,000,000,000,000,000 one quadrillion  
10<sup>12</sup> or 1,000,000,000,000 one trillion  
10<sup>9</sup> or 1,000,000,000 one billion  
10<sup>6</sup> or 1,000,000 one million  
10<sup>3</sup> or 1,000 one thousand  
10<sup>2</sup> or 100 one hundred  
10<sup>1</sup> or 10 ten  
10<sup>0</sup> or 1 one  
10<sup>-1</sup> or 0.1 one tenth  
10<sup>-2</sup> or 0.01 one hundredth  
10<sup>-3</sup> or 0.001 one thousandth  
10<sup>-6</sup> or 0.000 001 one millionth  
10<sup>-9</sup> or 0.000 000 001 one billionth  
10<sup>-12</sup> or 0.000 000 000 001 one trillionth  
10<sup>-15</sup> or 0.000 000 000 000 001 one quadrillionth  
10<sup>-18</sup> or 0.000 000 000 000 000 001 one quintillionth

### Metric Interrelationships

Prefix Symbol Length, weight, or capacity Area Volume

exa E 10<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>36</sup> 10<sup>54</sup>  
peta P 10<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>45</sup>  
tera T 10<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>36</sup>  
giga G 10<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>27</sup>  
mega M 10<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>  
hectokilo hk 10<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>  
myria ma 10<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>  
kilo k 10<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>9</sup>  
hecto h 10<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>  
basic unit -- 1 meter, 1 gram, 1 liter 1 meter<sup>2</sup> 1 meter<sup>3</sup>  
deci d 10<sup>-1</sup> 10<sup>-2</sup> 10<sup>-3</sup>  
centi c 10<sup>-2</sup> 10<sup>-4</sup> 10<sup>-6</sup>  
milli m 10<sup>-3</sup> 10<sup>-6</sup> 10<sup>-9</sup>  
decimilli dm 10<sup>-4</sup> 10<sup>-8</sup> 10<sup>-12</sup>  
centimilli cm 10<sup>-5</sup> 10<sup>-10</sup> 10<sup>-15</sup>  
micro u 10<sup>-6</sup> 10<sup>-12</sup> 10<sup>-18</sup>  
nano n 10<sup>-9</sup> 10<sup>-18</sup> 10<sup>-27</sup>  
pico p 10<sup>-12</sup> 10<sup>-24</sup> 10<sup>-36</sup>  
femto f 10<sup>-15</sup> 10<sup>-30</sup> 10<sup>-45</sup>  
atto a 10<sup>-18</sup> 10<sup>-36</sup> 10<sup>-54</sup>

### Conversion Factors

To Convert From To Multiply by

acres ares 40.468 564 224  
acres hectares 0.404 685 642 24  
acres square feet 43,560  
acres square kilometers 0.004 046 856 422 4  
acres square meters 4,046.856 422 4  
acres square miles (statute) 0.001 562 50



acres square yards 4,840  
ares square meters 100  
ares square yards 119.599  
barrels, US beer gallons 31  
barrels, US beer liters 117.347 77  
barrels, US petroleum gallons (British) 34.97  
barrels, US petroleum gallons (US) 42  
barrels, US petroleum liters 158.987 29  
barrels, US proof spirits gallons 40  
barrels, US proof spirits liters 151.416 47  
bushels (US) bushels (British) 0.968 9  
bushels (US) cubic feet 1.244 456  
bushels (US) cubic inches 2,150.42  
bushels (US) cubic meters 0.035 239 07  
bushels (US) cubic yards 0.046 090 96  
bushels (US) dekaliters 3.523 907  
bushels (US) dry pints 64  
bushels (US) dry quarts 32  
bushels (US) liters 35.239 070 17  
bushels (US) pecks 4  
cables fathoms 120  
cables meters 219.456  
cables yards 240  
carat milligrams 200  
centimeters feet 0.032 808 40  
centimeters inches 0.393 700 8  
centimeters meters 0.01  
centimeters yards 0.010 936 13  
centimeters, cubic cubic inches 0.061 023 744  
centimeters, square square feet 0.001 076 39  
centimeters, square square inches 0.155 000 31  
centimeters, square square meters 0.000 1  
centimeters, square square yards 0.000 119 599  
chains, square surveyor's ares 4.046 86  
chains, square surveyor's square feet 4,356  
chains, surveyor's feet 66  
chains, surveyor's meters 20.116 8  
chains, surveyor's rods 4  
cords of wood cubic feet 128  
cords of wood cubic meters 3.624 556  
cords of wood cubic yards 4.740 7  
cups liquid ounces (US) 8  
cups liters 0.236 588 2  
degrees Celsius degrees Fahrenheit multiply by 1.8 and add 32  
degrees Fahrenheit degrees Celsius subtract 32 and divide by 1.8  
dekaliters bushels 0.283 775 9  
dekaliters cubic feet 0.353 146 7  
dekaliters cubic inches 610.237 4  
dekaliters dry pints 18.161 66  
dekaliters dry quarts 9.080 829 8  
dekaliters liters 10  
dekaliters pecks 1.135 104  
drams, avoirdupois avoirdupois ounces 0.062 55

drams, avoirdupois grains 27.344  
drams, avoirdupois grams 1.771 845 2  
drams, troy grains 60  
drams, troy grams 3.887 934 6  
drams, troy scruples 3  
drams, troy troy ounces 0.125  
drams, liquid (US) cubic inches 0.226  
drams, liquid (US) liquid drams (British) 1.041  
drams, liquid (US) liquid ounces 0.125  
drams, liquid (US) milliliters 3.696 69  
drams, liquid (US) minims 60  
fathoms feet 6  
fathoms meters 1.828 8  
feet centimeters 30.48  
feet inches 12  
feet kilometers 0.000 304 8  
feet meters 0.304 8  
feet statute miles 0.000 189 39  
feet yards 0.333 333 3  
feet, cubic bushels 0.803 563 95  
feet, cubic cubic decimeters 28.316 847  
feet, cubic cubic inches 1,728  
feet, cubic cubic meters 0.028 316 846 592  
feet, cubic cubic yards 0.037 037 04  
feet, cubic dry pints 51.428 09  
feet, cubic dry quarts 25.714 05  
feet, cubic gallons 7.480 519  
feet, cubic gills 239.376 6  
feet, cubic liquid ounces 957.506 5  
feet, cubic liquid pints 59.844 16  
feet, cubic liquid quarts 29.922 08  
feet, cubic liters 28.316 846 592  
feet, cubic pecks 3.214 256  
feet, square acres 0.000 022 956 8  
feet, square square centimeters 929.030 4  
feet, square square decimeters 9.290 304  
feet, square square inches 144  
feet, square square meters 0.092 903 04  
feet, square square yards 0.111 111 1  
furlongs feet 660  
furlongs inches 7,920  
furlongs meters 201.168  
furlongs statute miles 0.125  
furlongs yards 220  
gallons, liquid (US) cubic feet 0.133 680 6  
gallons, liquid (US) cubic inches 231  
gallons, liquid (US) cubic meters 0.003 785 411 784  
gallons, liquid (US) cubic yards 0.004 951 13  
gallons, liquid (US) gills (US) 32  
gallons, liquid (US) liquid gallons (British) 0.832 67  
gallons, liquid (US) liquid ounces 128  
gallons, liquid (US) liquid pints 8  
gallons, liquid (US) liquid quarts 4

gallons, liquid (US) liters 3.785 411 784  
gallons, liquid (US) milliliters 3,785.411 784  
gallons, liquid (US) minims 61,440  
gills (US) centiliters 11.829 4  
gills (US) cubic feet 0.004 177 517  
gills (US) cubic inches 7.218 75  
gills (US) gallons 0.031 25  
gills (US) gills (British) 0.832 67  
gills (US) liquid ounces 4  
gills (US) liquid pints 0.25  
gills (US) liquid quarts 0.125  
gills (US) liters 0.118 294 118 25  
gills (US) milliliters 118.294 118 25  
gills (US) minims 1,920  
grains avoirdupois drams 0.036 571 43  
grains avoirdupois ounces 0.002 285 71  
grains avoirdupois pounds 0.000 142 86  
grains grams 0.064 798 91  
grains kilograms 0.000 064 798 91  
grains milligrams 64.798 910  
grains pennyweights 0.042  
grains scruples 0.05  
grains troy drams 0.016 6  
grains troy ounces 0.002 083 33  
grains troy pounds 0.000 173 61  
grams avoirdupois drams 0.564 383 39  
grams avoirdupois ounces 0.035 273 961  
grams avoirdupois pounds 0.002 204 622 6  
grams grains 15.432 361  
grams kilograms 0.001  
grams milligrams 1,000  
grams troy ounces 0.032 150 746 6  
grams troy pounds 0.002 679 23  
hands (height of horse) centimeters 10.16  
hands (height of horse) inches 4  
hectares acres 2.471 053 8  
hectares square feet 107,639.1  
hectares square kilometers 0.01  
hectares square meters 10,000  
hectares square miles 0.003 861 02  
hectares square yards 11,959.90  
hundredweights, long avoirdupois pounds 112  
hundredweights, long kilograms 50.802 345  
hundredweights, long long tons 0.05  
hundredweights, long metric tons 0.050 802 345  
hundredweights, long short tons 0.056  
hundredweights, short avoirdupois pounds 100  
hundredweights, short kilograms 45.359 237  
hundredweights, short long tons 0.044 642 86  
hundredweights, short metric tons 0.045 359 237  
hundredweights, short short tons 0.05  
inches centimeters 2.54  
inches feet 0.083 333 33

inches meters 0.025 4  
inches millimeters 25.4  
inches yards 0.027 777 78  
inches, cubic bushels 0.000 465 025  
inches, cubic cubic centimeters 16.387 064  
inches, cubic cubic feet 0.000 578 703 7  
inches, cubic cubic meters 0.000 016 387 064  
inches, cubic cubic yards 0.000 021 433 47  
inches, cubic dry pints 0.029 761 6  
inches, cubic dry quarts 0.014 880 8  
inches, cubic gallons 0.004 329 0  
inches, cubic gills 0.138 528 1  
inches, cubic liquid ounces 0.554 112 6  
inches, cubic liquid pints 0.034 632 03  
inches, cubic liquid quarts 0.017 316 02  
inches, cubic liters 0.016 387 064  
inches, cubic milliliters 16.387 064  
inches, cubic minims (US) 265.974 0  
inches, cubic pecks 0.001 860 10  
inches, square square centimeters 6.451 600  
inches, square square feet 0.006 944 44  
inches, square square meters 0.000 645 16  
inches, square square yards 0.000 771 605  
kilograms avoirdupois drams 564.383 4  
kilograms avoirdupois ounces 35.273 962  
kilograms avoirdupois pounds 2.204 622 622  
kilograms grains 15,432.36  
kilograms grams 1,000  
kilograms long tons 0.000 984 2  
kilograms metric tons 0.001  
kilograms short hundredweights 0.022 046 23  
kilograms short tons 0.001 102 31  
kilograms troy ounces 32.150 75  
kilograms troy pounds 2.679 229  
kilometers meters 1,000  
kilometers statute miles 0.621 371 192  
kilometers, square acres 247.105 38  
kilometers, square hectares 100  
kilometers, square square meters 1,000,000  
kilometers, square statute miles 0.386 102 16  
knots (nautical mi/hr) kilometers/hour 1.852  
knots (nautical mi/hr) statute miles/hour 1.151  
leagues, nautical kilometers 5.556  
leagues, nautical nautical miles 3  
leagues, statute kilometers 4.828 032  
leagues, statute statute miles 3  
links, square surveyor's square centimeters 404.686  
links, square surveyor's square inches 62.726 4  
links, surveyor's centimeters 20.116 8  
links, surveyor's chains 0.01  
links, surveyor's inches 7.92  
liters bushels 0.028 377 59  
liters cubic feet 0.035 314 67

liters cubic inches 61.023 74  
liters cubic meters 0.001  
liters cubic yards 0.001 307 95  
liters dekaliters 0.1  
liters dry pints 1.816 166  
liters dry quarts 0.908 082 98  
liters gallons 0.264 172 052  
liters gills (US) 8.453 506  
liters liquid ounces 33.814 02  
liters liquid pints 2.113 376  
liters liquid quarts 1.056 688 2  
liters milliliters 1,000  
liters pecks 0.113 510 4  
meters centimeters 100  
meters feet 3.280 839 895  
meters inches 39.370 079  
meters kilometers 0.001  
meters millimeters 1,000  
meters statute miles 0.000 621 371  
meters yards 1.093 613 298  
meters, cubic bushels 28.377 59  
meters, cubic cubic feet 35.314 666 7  
meters, cubic cubic inches 61,023.744  
meters, cubic cubic yards 1.307 950 619  
meters, cubic gallons 264.172 05  
meters, cubic liters 1,000  
meters, cubic pecks 113.510 4  
meters, square acres 0.000 247 105 38  
meters, square hectares 0.000 1  
meters, square square centimeters 10,000  
meters, square square feet 10.763 910 4  
meters, square square inches 1,550.003 1  
meters, square square yards 1.195 990 046  
microns meters 0.000 001  
microns inches 0.000 039 4  
mils inches 0.001  
mils millimeters 0.025 4  
miles, nautical kilometers 1.852 0  
miles, nautical statute miles 1.150 779 4  
miles, statute centimeters 160,934.4  
miles, statute feet 5,280  
miles, statute furlongs 8  
miles, statute inches 63,360  
miles, statute kilometers 1.609 344  
miles, statute meters 1,609.344  
miles, statute rods 320  
miles, statute yards 1,760  
miles, square nautical square kilometers 3.429 904  
miles, square nautical square statute miles 1.325  
miles, square statute acres 640  
miles, square statute hectares 258.998 811 033 6  
miles, square statute sections 1  
miles, square statute square kilometers 2.589 988 110 336

miles, square statute square nautical miles 0.755 miles  
miles, square statute square rods 102,400  
milligrams grains 0.015 432 358 35  
milliliters cubic inches 0.061 023 744  
milliliters gallons 0.000 264 17  
milliliters gills (US) 0.008 453 5  
milliliters liquid ounces 0.033 814 02  
milliliters liquid pints 0.002 113 4  
milliliters liquid quarts 0.001 056 7  
milliliters liters 0.001  
milliliters minims 16.230 73  
millimeters inches 0.039 370 078 7  
minims (US) cubic inches 0.003 759 77  
minims (US) gills (US) 0.000 520 83  
minims (US) liquid ounces 0.002 083 33  
minims (US) milliliters 0.061 611 52  
minims (US) minims (British) 1.041  
ounces, avoirdupois avoirdupois drams 16  
ounces, avoirdupois avoirdupois pounds 0.062 5  
ounces, avoirdupois grains 437.5  
ounces, avoirdupois grams 28.349 523 125  
ounces, avoirdupois kilograms 0.028 349 523 125  
ounces, avoirdupois troy ounces 0.911 458 3  
ounces, avoirdupois troy pounds 0.075 954 86  
ounces, liquid (US) cubic feet 0.001 044 38  
ounces, liquid (US) centiliters 2.957 35  
ounces, liquid (US) cubic inches 1.804 687 5  
ounces, liquid (US) gallons 0.007 812 5  
ounces, liquid (US) gills (US) 0.25  
ounces, liquid (US) liquid drams 8  
ounces, liquid (US) liquid ounces (British) 1.041  
ounces, liquid (US) liquid pints 0.062 5  
ounces, liquid (US) liquid quarts 0.031 25  
ounces, liquid (US) liters 0.029 573 53  
ounces, liquid (US) milliliters 29.573 529 6  
ounces, liquid (US) minims 480  
ounces, troy avoirdupois drams 17.554 29  
ounces, troy avoirdupois ounces 1.097 143  
ounces, troy avoirdupois pounds 0.068 571 43  
ounces, troy grains 480  
ounces, troy grams 31.103 476 8  
ounces, troy pennyweights 20  
ounces, troy troy drams 8  
ounces, troy troy pounds 0.083 333 3  
paces (US) centimeters 76.2  
paces (US) inches 30  
pecks (US) bushels 0.25  
pecks (US) cubic feet 0.311 114  
pecks (US) cubic inches 537.605  
pecks (US) cubic meters 0.008 809 77  
pecks (US) cubic yards 0.011 522 74  
pecks (US) dekaliters 0.880 976 75  
pecks (US) dry pints 16

pecks (US) dry quarts 8  
pecks (US) liters 8.809 767 5  
pecks (US) pecks (British) 0.968 9  
pennyweights grains 24  
pennyweights grams 1.555 173 84  
pennyweights troy ounces 0.05  
pints, dry (US) bushels 0.015 625  
pints, dry (US) cubic feet 0.019 444 63  
pints, dry (US) cubic inches 33.600 312 5  
pints, dry (US) dekaliters 0.055 061 05  
pints, dry (US) dry pints (British) 0.968 9  
pints, dry (US) dry quarts 0.5  
pints, dry (US) liters 0.550 610 47  
pints, liquid (US) cubic feet 0.016 710 07  
pints, liquid (US) cubic inches 28.875  
pints, liquid (US) deciliters 4.731 76  
pints, liquid (US) gallons 0.125  
pints, liquid (US) gills (US) 4  
pints, liquid (US) liquid ounces 16  
pints, liquid (US) liquid pints (British) 0.832 67  
pints, liquid (US) liquid quarts 0.5  
pints, liquid (US) liters 0.473 176 473  
pints, liquid (US) milliliters 473.176 473  
pints, liquid (US) minims 7,680  
points (typographical) inches 0.013 837  
points (typographical) millimeters 0.351 459 8  
pounds, avoirdupois avoirdupois drams 256  
pounds, avoirdupois avoirdupois ounces 16  
pounds, avoirdupois grains 7,000  
pounds, avoirdupois grams 453.592 37  
pounds, avoirdupois kilograms 0.453 592 37  
pounds, avoirdupois long tons 0.000 446 428 6  
pounds, avoirdupois metric tons 0.000 453 592 37  
pounds, avoirdupois quintals 0.004 535 92  
pounds, avoirdupois short tons 0.000 5  
pounds, avoirdupois troy ounces 14.583 33  
pounds, avoirdupois troy pounds 1.215 278  
pounds, troy avoirdupois drams 210.651 4  
pounds, troy avoirdupois ounces 13.165 71  
pounds, troy avoirdupois pounds 0.822 857 1  
pounds, troy grains 5,760  
pounds, troy grams 373.241 721 6  
pounds, troy kilograms 0.373 241 721 6  
pounds, troy pennyweights 240  
pounds, troy troy ounces 12  
quarts, dry (US) bushels 0.031 25  
quarts, dry (US) cubic feet 0.038 889 25  
quarts, dry (US) cubic inches 67.200 625  
quarts, dry (US) dekaliters 0.110 122 1  
quarts, dry (US) dry pints 2  
quarts, dry (US) dry quarts (British) 0.968 9  
quarts, dry (US) liters 1.101 221  
quarts, dry (US) pecks 0.125

quarts, dry (US) pints, dry (US) 2  
quarts, liquid (US) cubic feet 0.033 420 14  
quarts, liquid (US) cubic inches 57.75  
quarts, liquid (US) deciliters 9.463 53  
quarts, liquid (US) gallons 0.25  
quarts, liquid (US) gills (US) 8  
quarts, liquid (US) liquid ounces 32  
quarts, liquid (US) liquid pints (US) 2  
quarts, liquid (US) liquid quarts (British) 0.832 67  
quarts, liquid (US) liters 0.946 352 946  
quarts, liquid (US) milliliters 946.352 946  
quarts, liquid (US) minims 15,360  
quintals avoirdupois pounds 220.462 26  
quintals kilograms 100  
quintals metric tons 0.1  
rods feet 16.5  
rods meters 5.029 2  
rods yards 5.5  
rods, square acres 0.006 25  
rods, square square meters 25.292 85  
rods, square square yards 30.25  
scruples grains 20  
scruples grams 1.295 978 2  
scruples troy drams 0.333  
sections (US) square kilometers 2.589 988 1  
sections (US) square statute miles 1  
spans centimeters 22.86  
spans inches 9  
steres cubic meters 1  
steres cubic yards 1.307 95  
tablespoons milliliters 14.786 76  
tablespoons teaspoons 3  
teaspoons milliliters 4.928 922  
teaspoons tablespoons 0.333 333  
ton-miles, long metric ton-kilometers 1.635 169  
ton-miles, short metric ton-kilometers 1.459 972  
tons, gross register cubic feet of permanently enclosed space 100  
tons, gross register cubic meters of permanently enclosed space 2.831  
684 7  
tons, long (deadweight) avoirdupois ounces 35,840  
tons, long (deadweight) avoirdupois pounds 2,240  
tons, long (deadweight) kilograms 1,016.046 909 8  
tons, long (deadweight) long hundredweights 20  
tons, long (deadweight) metric tons 1.016 046 908 8  
tons, long (deadweight) short hundredweights 22.4  
tons, long (deadweight) short tons 1.12  
tons, metric avoirdupois pounds 2,204.623  
tons, metric kilograms 1,000  
tons, metric long hundredweights 19.684 130 3  
tons, metric long tons 0.984 206 5  
tons, metric quintals 10  
tons, metric short hundredweights 22.046 23  
tons, metric short tons 1.102 311 3



tons, metric troy ounces 32,150.75  
 tons, net register cubic feet of permanently enclosed space for cargo and passengers 100  
 tons, net register cubic meters of permanently enclosed space for cargo and passengers 2.831 684 7  
 tons, shipping cubic feet of permanently enclosed cargo space 42  
 tons, shipping cubic meters of permanently enclosed cargo space 1.189 307 574  
 tons, short avoirdupois pounds 2,000  
 tons, short kilograms 907.184 74  
 tons, short long hundredweights 17.857 14  
 tons, short long tons 0.892 857 1  
 tons, short metric tons 0.907 184 74  
 tons, short short hundredweights 20  
 townships (US) sections 36  
 townships (US) square kilometers 93.239 572  
 townships (US) square statute miles 36  
 miles, square statute acres 640  
 miles, square statute hectares 258.998 811 033 6  
 miles, square statute square feet 27,878,400  
 miles, square statute square meters 2,589,988.110 336  
 miles, square statute square yards 3,097,600  
 yards centimeters 91.44  
 yards feet 3  
 yards inches 36  
 yards meters 0.914 4  
 yards miles 0.000 568 18  
 yards, cubic bushels 21.696 227  
 yards, cubic cubic feet 27  
 yards, cubic cubic inches 46,656  
 yards, cubic cubic meters 0.764 554 857 984  
 yards, cubic gallons 201.974 0  
 yards, cubic liters 764.554 857 984  
 yards, cubic pecks 86.784 91  
 yards, square acres 0.000 206 611 6  
 yards, square hectares 0.000 083 612 736  
 yards, square square centimeters 8,361.273 6  
 yards, square square feet 9  
 yards, square square inches 1,296  
 yards, square square meters 0.836 127 36  
 yards, square square miles 0.000 000 322 830 6

---

Note: At this time, only three countries-Burma, Liberia, and the US-have not adopted the International System of Units (SI, or metric system) as their official system of weights and measures. Although use of the metric system has been sanctioned by law in the US since 1866, it has been slow in displacing the American adaptation of the British Imperial System known as the US Customary System. The US is the only industrialized nation that does not mainly use the metric system in its commercial and standards activities, but there is increasing acceptance in science, medicine, government, and many sectors of industry.

---

---

@APPENDIXES

Appendix F: Cross-Reference List of Country Data Codes

FIPS 10-4: Countries, Dependencies, Areas of Special Sovereignty, and Their Principal Administrative Divisions (FIPS PUB 10-4) is maintained by the Office of the Geographer and Global Issues (Department of State) and published by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (Department of Commerce). These two-character alphabetic codes are included in the text of the Factbook in the Data code entry under the Government category. FIPS 10-4 codes are intended for general use throughout the US Government, especially in activities associated with the mission of the Department of State and national defense programs.

ISO 3166: Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries (ISO 3166) is prepared by the International Organization for Standardization. ISO 3166 includes two- and three-character alphabetic codes and three-digit numeric codes that may be needed for activities involving exchange of data with international organizations that have adopted that standard. Except for the numeric codes, ISO 3166 codes have been adopted in the US as FIPS 104-1: American National Standard Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries, Dependencies, and Areas of Special Sovereignty for Information Interchange.

Internet: This is a provisional compilation that generally agrees with the ISO 3166 two-character alphabetic codes.

Entity	FIPS 10-4	ISO 3166	ISO 3166	ISO 3166	Internet	Comment
Afghanistan	AF	AF	AFG	004	AF	
Albania	AL	AL	ALB	008	AL	
Algeria	AG	DZ	DZA	012	DZ	
American Samoa	AQ	AS	ASM	016	AS	
Andorra	AN	AD	AND	020	AD	
Angola	AO	AO	AGO	024	AO	
Anguilla	AV	AI	AIA	660	AI	
Antarctica	AY	AQ	ATA	010	AQ	ISO defines as the territory south of 60 degrees south latitude
Antigua and Barbuda	AC	AG	ATG	028	AG	
Argentina	AR	AR	ARG	032	AR	
Armenia	AM	AM	ARM	051	AM	
Aruba	AA	AW	ABW	533	AW	
Ashmore and Cartier	AT	--	--	--	--	ISO includes with Australia
Australia	AS	AU	AUS	036	AU	ISO includes Ashmore and Cartier Islands, Coral Sea Islands
Austria	AU	AT	AUT	040	AT	
Azerbaijan	AJ	AZ	AZE	031	AZ	
The Bahamas	BF	BS	BHS	044	BS	
Bahrain	BA	BH	BHR	048	BH	

Baker Island FQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying Islands

Bangladesh BG BD BGD 050 BD

Barbados BB BB BRB 052 BB

Bassas da India BS -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the Miscellaneous (French) Indian Ocean Islands

Belarus BO BY BLR 112 BY

Belgium BE BE BEL 056 BE

Belize BH BZ BLZ 084 BZ

Benin BN BJ BEN 204 BJ

Bermuda BD BM BMU 060 BM

Bhutan BT BT BTN 064 BT

Bolivia BL BO BOL 068 BO

Bosnia and Herzegovina BK BA BIH 070 BA

Botswana BC BW BWA 072 BW

Bouvet Island BV BV BVT 074 BV

Brazil BR BR BRA 076 BR

British Indian Ocean Territory IO IO IOT 086 IO

British Virgin Islands VI VG VGB 092 VG

Brunei BX BN BRN 096 BN

Bulgaria BU BG BGR 100 BG

Burkina Faso UV BF BFA 854 BF

Burma BM MM MMR 104 MM ISO uses the name Myanmar

Burundi BY BI BDI 108 BI

Cambodia CB KH KHM 116 KH

Cameroon CM CM CMR 120 CM

Canada CA CA CAN 124 CA

Cape Verde CV CV CPV 132 CV

Cayman Islands CJ KY CYM 136 KY

Central African Republic CT CF CAF 140 CF

Chad CD TD TCD 148 TD

Chile CI CL CHL 152 CL

China CH CN CHN 156 CN see also Taiwan

Christmas Island KT CX CXR 162 CX

Clipperton Island IP -- -- -- -- ISO includes with French Polynesia

Cocos (Keeling) Islands CK CC CCK 166 CC

Colombia CO CO COL 170 CO

Comoros CN KM COM 174 KM

Congo, Democratic Republic of the CG ZR ZAR 180 ZR formerly Zaire

Congo, Republic of the CF CG COG 178 CG

Cook Islands CW CK COK 184 CK

Coral Sea Islands CR -- -- -- -- ISO includes with Australia

Costa Rica CS CR CRI 188 CR

Cote d'Ivoire IV CI CIV 384 CI

Croatia HR HR HRV 191 HR

Cuba CU CU CUB 192 CU

Cyprus CY CY CYP 196 CY

Czech Republic EZ CZ CZE 203 CZ

Denmark DA DK DNK 208 DK

Djibouti DJ DJ DJI 262 DJ

Dominica DO DM DMA 212 DM

Dominican Republic DR DO DOM 214 DO

East Timor -- TP TMP 626 TP FIPS includes with Indonesia

Ecuador EC EC ECU 218 EC  
Egypt EG EG EGY 818 EG  
El Salvador ES SV SLV 222 SV  
Equatorial Guinea EK GQ GNQ 226 GQ  
Eritrea ER ER ERI 232 ER  
Estonia EN EE EST 233 EE  
Ethiopia ET ET ETH 231 ET  
Europa Island EU -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the Miscellaneous  
(French) Indian Ocean Islands  
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) FA FK FLK 238 FK  
Faroe Islands FO FO FRO 234 FO  
Fiji FJ FJ FJI 242 FJ  
Finland FI FI FIN 246 FI  
France FR FR FRA 250 FR  
France, Metropolitan -- FX FXX 249 FX ISO limits to the European part  
of France, excluding French Guiana, French Polynesia, French Southern  
and Antarctic Lands, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Mayotte, New Caledonia,  
Reunion, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Wallis and Futuna  
French Guiana FG GF GUF 254 GF  
French Polynesia FP PF PYF 258 PF ISO includes Clipperton Island  
French Southern and Antarctic Lands FS TF ATF 260 -- FIPS 10-4 does  
not include the French-claimed portion of Antarctica (Terre Adelie)  
Gabon GB GA GAB 266 GA  
The Gambia GA GM GMB 270 GM  
Gaza Strip GZ -- -- -- --  
Georgia GG GE GEO 268 GE  
Germany GM DE DEU 276 DE  
Ghana GH GH GHA 288 GH  
Gibraltar GI GI GIB 292 GI  
Glorioso Islands GO -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the Miscellaneous  
(French) Indian Ocean Islands  
Greece GR GR GRC 300 GR  
Greenland GL GL GRL 304 GL  
Grenada GJ GD GRD 308 GD  
Guadeloupe GP GP GLP 312 GP  
Guam GQ GU GUM 316 GU  
Guatemala GT GT GTM 320 GT  
Guernsey GK -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the United Kingdom  
Guinea GV GN GIN 324 GN  
Guinea-Bissau PU GW GNB 624 GW  
Guyana GY GY GUY 328 GY  
Haiti HA HT HTI 332 HT  
Heard Island and McDonald Islands HM HM HMD 334 HM  
Holy See (Vatican City) VT VA VAT 336 VA  
Honduras HO HN HND 340 HN  
Hong Kong HK HK HKG 344 HK  
Howland Island HQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying  
Islands  
Hungary HU HU HUN 348 HU  
Iceland IC IS ISL 352 IS  
India IN IN IND 356 IN  
Indonesia ID ID IDN 360 ID  
Iran IR IR IRN 364 IR

Iraq IZ IQ IRQ 368 IQ  
Ireland EI IE IRL 372 IE  
Israel IS IL ISR 376 IL  
Italy IT IT ITA 380 IT  
Jamaica JM JM JAM 388 JM  
Jan Mayen JN -- -- -- -- ISO includes with Svalbard  
Japan JA JP JPN 392 JP  
Jarvis Island DQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying  
Islands  
Jersey JE -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the United Kingdom  
Johnston Atoll JQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying  
Islands  
Jordan JO JO JOR 400 JO  
Juan de Nova Island JU -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the Miscellaneous  
(French) Indian Ocean Islands  
Kazakhstan KZ KZ KAZ 398 KZ  
Kenya KE KE KEN 404 KE  
Kingman Reef KQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying  
Islands  
Kiribati KR KI KIR 296 KI  
Korea, North KN KP PRK 408 KP  
Korea, South KS KR KOR 410 KR  
Kuwait KU KW KWT 414 KW  
Kyrgyzstan KG KG KGZ 417 KG  
Laos LA LA LAO 418 LA  
Latvia LG LV LVA 428 LV  
Lebanon LE LB LBN 422 LB  
Lesotho LT LS LSO 426 LS  
Liberia LI LR LBR 430 LR  
Libya LY LY LBY 434 LY  
Liechtenstein LS LI LIE 438 LI  
Lithuania LH LT LTU 440 LT  
Luxembourg LU LU LUX 442 LU  
Macau MC MO MAC 446 MO  
Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of MK MK MKD 807 MK  
Madagascar MA MG MDG 450 MG  
Malawi MI MW MWI 454 MW  
Malaysia MY MY MYS 458 MY  
Maldives MV MV MDV 462 MV  
Mali ML ML MLI 466 ML  
Malta MT MT MLT 470 MT  
Man, Isle of IM -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the United Kingdom  
Marshall Islands RM MH MHL 584 MH  
Martinique MB MQ MTQ 474 MQ  
Mauritania MR MR MRT 478 MR  
Mauritius MP MU MUS 480 MU  
Mayotte MF YT MYT 175 YT  
Mexico MX MX MEX 484 MX  
Micronesia, Federated States of FM FSM 583 FM  
Midway Islands MQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying  
Islands  
Miscellaneous (French) -- -- -- -- ISO includes Bassas da India,  
Europa Island, Glorioso Islands, Juan de Nova Island, Tromelin Island

Moldova MD MD MDA 498 MD  
Monaco MN MC MCO 492 MC  
Mongolia MG MN MNG 496 MN  
Montenegro\* MW -- -- -- -- see footnote at end of table  
Montserrat MH MS MSR 500 MS  
Morocco MO MA MAR 504 MA  
Mozambique MZ MZ MOZ 508 MZ  
Myanmar -- -- -- -- -- see Burma  
Namibia WA NA NAM 516 NA  
Nauru NR NR NRU 520 NR  
Navassa Island BQ -- -- -- --  
Nepal NP NP NPL 524 NP  
Netherlands NL NL NLD 528 NL  
Netherlands Antilles NT AN ANT 530 AN  
New Caledonia NC NC NCL 540 NC  
New Zealand NZ NZ NZL 554 NZ  
Nicaragua NU NI NIC 558 NI  
Niger NG NE NER 562 NE  
Nigeria NI NG NGA 566 NG  
Niue NE NU NIU 570 NU  
Norfolk Island NF NF NFK 574 NF  
Northern Mariana Islands CQ MP MNP 580 MP  
Norway NO NO NOR 578 NO  
Oman MU OM OMN 512 OM  
Pakistan PK PK PAK 586 PK  
Palau PS PW PLW 585 PW  
Palmyra Atoll LQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying  
Islands  
Panama PM PA PAN 591 PA  
Papua New Guinea PP PG PNG 598 PG  
Paracel Islands PF -- -- -- --  
Paraguay PA PY PRY 600 PY  
Peru PE PE PER 604 PE  
Philippines RP PH PHL 608 PH  
Pitcairn Islands PC PN PCN 612 PN  
Poland PL PL POL 616 PL  
Portugal PO PT PRT 620 PT  
Puerto Rico RQ PR PRI 630 PR  
Qatar QA QA QAT 634 QA  
Reunion RE RE REU 638 RE  
Romania RO RO ROM 642 RO  
Russia RS RU RUS 643 RU  
Rwanda RW RW RWA 646 RW  
Saint Helena SH SH SHN 654 SH  
Saint Kitts and Nevis SC KN KNA 659 KN  
Saint Lucia ST LC LCA 662 LC  
Saint Pierre and Miquelon SB PM SPM 666 PM  
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VC VC VCT 670 VC  
Samoa WS WS WSM 882 WS --  
San Marino SM SM SMR 674 SM  
Sao Tome and Principe TP ST STP 678 ST  
Saudi Arabia SA SA SAU 682 SA  
Senegal SG SN SEN 686 SN

Serbia\* SR -- -- -- -- see footnote at end of table  
Serbia and Montenegro\* -- -- -- -- see footnote at end of table  
Seychelles SE SC SYC 690 SC  
Sierra Leone SL SL SLE 694 SL  
Singapore SN SG SGP 702 SG  
Slovakia LO SK SVK 703 SK  
Slovenia SI SI SVN 705 SI  
Solomon Islands BP SB SLB 090 SB  
Somalia SO SO SOM 706 SO  
South Africa SF ZA ZAF 710 ZA  
South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands SX GS SGS 239 GS  
Spain SP ES ESP 724 ES  
Spratly Islands PG -- -- -- --  
Sri Lanka CE LK LKA 144 LK  
Sudan SU SD SDN 736 SD  
Suriname NS SR SUR 740 SR  
Svalbard SV SJ SJM 744 SJ ISO includes Jan Mayen  
Swaziland WZ SZ SWZ 748 SZ  
Sweden SW SE SWE 752 SE  
Switzerland SZ CH CHE 756 CH  
Syria SY SY SYR 760 SY  
Taiwan TW TW TWN 158 TW  
Tajikistan TI TJ TJK 762 TJ  
Tanzania TZ TZ TZA 834 TZ  
Thailand TH TH THA 764 TH  
Togo TO TG TGO 768 TG  
Tokelau TL TK TKL 772 TK  
Tonga TN TO TON 776 TO  
Trinidad and Tobago TD TT TTO 780 TT  
Tromelin Island TE -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the Miscellaneous  
(French) Indian Ocean Islands  
Tunisia TS TN TUN 788 TN  
Turkey TU TR TUR 792 TR  
Turkmenistan TX TM TKM 795 TM  
Turks and Caicos Islands TK TC TCA 796 TC  
Tuvalu TV TV TUV 798 TV  
Uganda UG UG UGA 800 UG  
Ukraine UP UA UKR 804 UA  
United Arab Emirates TC AE ARE 784 AE  
United Kingdom UK GB GBR 826 UK/GB ISO includes Guernsey, Isle of Man,  
Jersey  
United States US US USA 840 US  
United States Minor Outlying Islands -- UM UMI 581 UM ISO includes  
Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman  
Reef, Midway Islands, Palmyra Atoll, Wake Island  
Uruguay UY UY URY 858 UY  
Uzbekistan UZ UZ UZB 860 UZ  
Vanuatu NH VU VUT 548 VU  
Venezuela VE VE VEN 862 UE  
Vietnam VM VN VNM 704 VN  
Virgin Islands VQ VI VIR 850 VI  
Virgin Islands (UK) -- -- -- -- see British Virgin Islands  
Virgin Islands (US) -- -- -- -- see Virgin Islands

Wake Island WQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying Islands  
Wallis and Futuna WF WF WLF 876 WF  
West Bank WE -- -- -- --  
Western Sahara WI EH ESH 732 EH  
Western Samoa -- -- -- -- see Samoa  
World -- -- -- -- the Factbook uses the W data code from DIAM 65--18 Geopolitical Data Elements and Related Features, Data Standard No. 3, December 1994, published by the Defense Intelligence Agency  
Yemen YM YE YEM 887 YE  
Yugoslavia\* -- YU YUG 891 YU see footnote at end of table  
Zaire -- -- -- -- see Democratic Republic of the Congo  
Zambia ZA ZM ZWB 894 ZM  
Zimbabwe ZI ZW ZWE 716 ZW

---

Serbia and Montenegro have asserted the formation of a joint independent state, but this entity has not been formally recognized as a state by the US; the US view is that the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (SFRY) has dissolved and that none of the successor republics represents its continuation.

---

## @APPENDIXES

### Appendix G: Cross-Reference List of Hydrographic Codes

---

IHO 23-4th: Limits of Oceans and Seas, Special Publication 23, Draft 4th Edition 1986, published by the International Hydrographic Bureau of the International Hydrographic Organization

IHO 23-3rd: Limits of Oceans and Seas, Special Publication 23, 3rd Edition 1953, published by the International Hydrographic Organization

ACIC M 49-1: Chart of Limits of Seas and Oceans, revised January 1958, published by the Aeronautical Chart and Information Center (ACIC), United States Air Force; note--ACIC is now part of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency (NIMA)

DIAM 65-18: Geopolitical Data Elements and Related Features, Data Standard No. 4, Defense Intelligence Agency Manual 65-18, December 1994, published by the Defense Intelligence Agency

The US Government has not yet adopted a standard for hydrographic codes similar to the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 10-4 country codes. The names and limits of the following oceans and seas are not always directly comparable because of differences in the customers, needs, and requirements of the individual organizations. Even the number of principal water bodies varies from organization to organization. Factbook users, for example, find the Atlantic Ocean and Pacific Ocean entries useful, but none of the following standards



include those oceans in their entirety. Nor is there any provision for combining codes or overcodes to aggregate water bodies.

#### Principal Oceans and Seas of the World With Hydrographic Codes by Institution

IHO 23-4th IHO 23-3rd\* ACIC M 49-1 DIAM 65-18  
Arctic Ocean 9 17 A 5A  
Atlantic Ocean -- -- -- --  
North Atlantic Ocean 1 23 B 1A  
South Atlantic Ocean 4 32 C 2A  
Baltic Sea 2 1 B26 7B  
Indian Ocean 5 45 F 6A  
Mediterranean Sea 3.1 28 B11 --  
Eastern Mediterranean 3.1.2 28 B -- 8E  
Western Mediterranean 3.1.1 28 A -- 8W  
Pacific Ocean -- -- -- --  
North Pacific Ocean 7 57 D 3A  
South Pacific Ocean 8 61 E 4A  
South China and Eastern Archipelagic Seas 6 49 and 48 D18 plus others  
3U plus others  
Oceans and Seas of the World With Hydrographic Codes by Institution

IHO 23-4th IHO 23-3rd\* ACIC M 49-1 DIAM 65-18  
ARCTIC OCEAN 9 17 A 5A  
East Siberian Sea 9.1 11 A6 5S  
Laptev Sea 9.2 10 A5 5P  
Kara Sea 9.3 9 A4 5K  
Barents Sea 9.4 7 A2 5B  
White Sea 9.5 8 A3 5W  
North Greenland Sea 9.6 -- -- -- --  
Norwegian Sea 9.7 6 B30 5N  
Iceland Sea 9.8 -- -- -- --  
Davis Strait 9.9 15 B2 1V  
Hudson Strait 9.10 16 A A15 1U  
Hudson Bay 9.11 16 A10 1H  
Baffin Bay 9.12 14 A A12 1P  
Lincoln Sea 9.13 17 A A13 5L  
Northwest Passages (Northwest Passage, Northwestern Passages) 9.14 14  
A9 5T  
Beaufort Sea 9.15 13 A8 5U  
Chukchi Sea 9.16 12 A7 5C  
James Bay -- -- A11 --  
Kane Basin -- -- A14 --  
ATLANTIC OCEAN (see North Atlantic Ocean and South Atlantic Ocean) --  
-- -- -- --  
BALTIC SEA 2 1 B26 7B  
Gulf of Bothnia 2.1 1 (a) B29 7T  
Gulf of Finland 2.2 1 (b) B28 7F  
Gulf of Riga 2.3 1 (c) B27 7H  
The Sound 2.4 2 -- --  
The Great Belt 2.5 2 -- --  
The Little Belt 2.6 2 -- --  
Kattegat 2.7 2 B25 7K

INDIAN OCEAN 5 45 F 6A  
Mozambique Channel 5.1 45 A F1 6Z  
Gulf of Suez 5.2 35 F5 6W  
Gulf of Aqaba 5.3 36 -- 6Q  
Red Sea 5.4 37 F4 6E  
Gulf of Aden 5.5 38 F3 6D  
Persian Gulf (Gulf of Iran) 5.6 41 F7 6P  
Gulf of Oman 5.7 40 F6 6M  
Arabian Sea 5.8 39 F2 6R  
Laccadive Sea (Ladshadweep Sea) 5.9 42 F9 6L  
Gulf of Mannar 5.10 -- F8 --  
Palk Strait and Palk Bay 5.11 -- -- --  
Bay of Bengal 5.12 43 F10 6B  
Andaman Sea (Burma Sea) 5.13 44 F11 6N  
Strait of Malacca (Malacca Strait) 5.14 46 (a) F12 6C  
Great Australian Bight 5.15 62 F21 6G  
Suez Canal -- -- -- 6U  
MEDITERRANEAN REGION 3 -- -- --  
Mediterranean Sea 3.1 28 B11 --  
Mediterranean Sea, Western Basin 3.1.1 28 A -- 8W  
Strait of Gibraltar 3.1.1.1 28 (a) B7 8S  
Alboran Sea 3.1.1.2 28 (b) -- 8Y  
Balearic Sea (Balear Sea, Iberian Sea) 3.1.1.3 28 (c) B9 8J  
Ligurian Sea (Ligure Sea) 3.1.1.4 28 (d) B10 8L  
Tyrrhenian Sea (Tirreno Sea) 3.1.1.5 28 (e) B12 8T  
Mediterranean Sea, Eastern Basin 3.1.2 28 B -- 8E  
Adriatic Sea 3.1.2.1 28 (g) B14 8D  
Strait of Sicily (Strait of Sicilia) 3.1.2.2 -- -- --  
Ionian Sea 3.1.2.3 28 (f) B13 8N  
Aegean Sea 3.1.2.4 28 (h) B15 8G  
Sea of Marmara 3.2 29 B16 8M  
Black Sea 3.3 30 B17 8B  
Sea of Azov 3.4 31 B18 8Z  
Gulf of Lion (Gulf of Lions) -- -- B8 8X  
Aral Sea -- -- -- 8R  
Bosporus -- -- -- 8P  
Caspian Sea -- -- -- 8C  
Dardanelles -- -- -- 8U  
NORTH ATLANTIC OCEAN 1 23 B 1A  
Skagerrak 1.1 3 B24 1S  
North Sea 1.2 4 B23 1N  
Inner Seas off the West Coast of Scotland 1.3 18 -- 1K  
Irish Sea and Saint Georges Channel 1.4 19 B22 1R, 1Q  
Bristol Channel 1.5 20 B21 1C  
Celtic Sea 1.6 21 A -- --  
English Channel 1.7 21 B20 1E  
Bay of Biscay 1.8 22 B19 1B  
Canarias Sea 1.9 -- -- --  
Gulf of Guinea 1.10 34 C4 1G  
Caribbean Sea 1.11 27 B6 1X  
Gulf of Mexico 1.12 26 B5 1M  
Bay of Fundy 1.13 25 B4 1F  
Gulf of Saint Lawrence 1.14 24 B3 1T

Labrador Sea 1.15 15 A -- 1L  
Greenland Sea 1.16 5 A1 5G  
Denmark Strait -- -- B1 1D  
Lake Erie -- -- -- 9E  
Lake Huron -- -- -- 9H  
Lake Michigan -- -- -- 9M  
Lake Ontario -- -- -- 9N  
Lake Superior -- -- -- 9S  
Panama Canal -- -- -- 1J  
Saint Lawrence Seaway -- -- -- 9L  
NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN 7 57 D 3A  
Philippine Sea 7.1 56 D26 3P  
Taiwan Strait (Formosa Strait) 7.2 -- D17 3F  
East China Sea (Tung Hai) 7.3 50 D13 3E  
Yellow Sea (Huang Hai, Hwang Hai) 7.4 51 D14 3Y  
Bo Hai (Bo Sea, Gulf of Chihli) 7.5 -- D16 3X  
Liaodong Wan (Liaodong Gulf) 7.6 -- -- --  
Inland Sea of Japan (Seto Naikai) 7.7 53 -- 3N  
Sea of Japan (Japan Sea) 7.8 52 D11 3J  
Gulf of Tartary 7.9 -- D10 --  
Sea of Okhotsk 7.10 54 D8 3Q  
Bering Sea 7.11 55 D6 5D  
Anadyrskiy Zaliv (Anadyrskiy Gulf) 7.12 -- -- 5Y  
Gulf of Alaska 7.13 58 D4 5F  
Coastal Waters of Southeast Alaska and British Columbia 7.14 59 D3 5E  
Gulf of California 7.15 60 D2 3L  
Gulf of Panama 7.16 -- D1 --  
Amurskiy Liman -- -- D27 --  
Bering Strait -- -- D7 5R  
Bristol Bay -- -- D5 --  
Korea Bay -- -- D15 3R  
Korea Strait -- -- D12 --  
Sakhalinskiy Zaliv -- -- D28 3B  
Zaliv Shelikhova (Zaliv Shelekhova) -- -- D9 3K  
Luzon Strait -- -- -- 3I  
Tatar Strait -- -- -- 3D  
PACIFIC OCEAN (see North Pacific Ocean and South Pacific Ocean) -- --  
-- --  
SOUTH ATLANTIC OCEAN 4 32 C 2A  
Rio de la Plata 4.1 33 C1 2R  
Drake Passage -- -- C5 2D  
Golfo San Matias -- -- C2 2M  
Golfo San Jorge -- -- C3 2J  
Scotia Sea -- -- C6 2S  
Weddell Sea -- -- C7 2W  
SOUTH CHINA AND EASTERN ARCHIPELAGIC SEAS 6 49 and 48 D18 plus others  
3U plus others  
South China Sea (Nan Hai) 6.1 49 D18 3U  
Gulf of Tonkin 6.2 -- D19 3G  
Gulf of Thailand (Gulf of Siam) 6.3 47 D20 3T  
Natuna Sea 6.4 -- -- --  
Singapore Strait 6.5 46 (b) -- 3Z  
Sunda Strait 6.6 -- -- --

Java Sea (Jawa Sea) 6.7 48 (n) F13 4J  
Makassar Strait (Makasar Strait) 6.8 48 (m) E1 4M  
Bali Sea 6.9 48 (l) F14 4L  
Flores Sea 6.10 48 (j) F16 4F  
Sumba Strait 6.11 -- -- --  
Savu Sea (Sawu Sea) 6.12 48 (o) F15 6S  
Timor Sea 6.13 48 (i) F19 6T  
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf 6.14 -- F20 --  
Gulf of Carpentaria 6.15 -- E4 4P  
Arafura Sea 6.16 48 (h) E3 4U  
Aru Sea 6.17 -- -- --  
Banda Sea 6.18 48 (g) E2 4B  
Teluk Bone (Gulf of Bone, Gulf of Boni) 6.19 48 (k) F17 4E  
Ceram Sea (Seram Sea) 6.20 48 (f) D25 4Q  
Gulf of Berau 6.21 -- -- --  
Halmahera Sea 6.22 48 (e) D24 3H  
Molucca Sea (Molukka Sea, Maluku Sea) 6.23 48 (c) D23 3M  
Teluk Tomini (Gulf of Tomini) 6.24 48 (d) F18 3V  
Sulawesi Sea 6.25 -- -- --  
Mindanao Sea 6.26 -- -- --  
Sulu Sea 6.27 48 (a) D21 3S  
Celebes Sea -- 48 (b) D22 3C  
SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN 8 61 E 4A  
Bismarck Sea 8.1 66 E6 4K  
Solomon Sea 8.2 65 E7 4S  
Torres Strait 8.3 -- E5 --  
Coastal Waters of Great Barrier Reefs 8.4 -- -- --  
Coral Sea 8.5 64 E9 4C  
Tasman Sea 8.6 63 E10 4T  
Bass Strait 8.7 62 A F22 6F  
Amundsen Sea -- -- E12 4D  
Bellingshausen Sea -- -- E13 4G  
Cook Strait -- -- E8 --  
Ross Sea -- -- E11 4R

---

\* The letters after the numbers are subdivisions, not footnotes.

---

---

## @APPENDIXES

### Appendix H: Cross-Reference List of Geographic Names

---

This list indicates where various geographic names-including the location of all United States Foreign Service Posts, alternate names of countries, former names, and political or geographical portions of larger entities-can be found in The World Factbook. Spellings are normally, but not always, those approved by the US Board on Geographic Names (BGN). Additional information is included in brackets.

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude Longitude

-----

A Abidjan [US Embassy] Cote d'Ivoire 5 19 N 4 02 W  
Abkhazia [region] Georgia 43 00 N 41 00 E  
Abu Dhabi [US Embassy] United Arab Emirates 24 28 N 54 22 E  
Abu Musa [island] Iran 25 52 N 55 03 E  
Abuja [US Embassy Branch Office] Nigeria 9 12 N 7 11 E  
Abyssinia Ethiopia 8 00 N 38 00 E  
Acapulco Mexico 16 51 N 99 55 W  
Accra [US Embassy] Ghana 5 33 N 0 13 W  
Adamstown Pitcairn Islands 25 04 S 130 05 W  
Adana [US Consulate] Turkey 37 01 N 35 18 E  
Addis Ababa [US Embassy] Ethiopia 9 02 N 38 42 E  
Adelie Land (Terre Adelie) [claimed by France] Antarctica 66 30 S  
139 00 E  
Aden Yemen 12 46 N 45 01 E  
Aden, Gulf of Indian Ocean 12 30 N 48 00 E  
Admiralty Island United States (Alaska) 57 44 N 134 20 W  
Admiralty Islands Papua New Guinea 2 10 S 147 00 E  
Adriatic Sea Atlantic Ocean 42 30 N 16 00 E  
Aegean Islands Greece 38 00 N 25 00 E  
Aegean Sea Atlantic Ocean 38 30 N 25 00 E  
Afars and Issas, French Territory of the (F.T.A.I.) Djibouti 11 30 N  
43 00 E  
Agalega Islands Mauritius 10 25 S 56 40 E  
Agana (see Hagatna) Guam 13 28 N 144 45 E  
Ajaccio France (Corsica) 41 55 N 8 44 E  
Akmola (see Astana) Kazakhstan 51 10 N 71 30 E  
Aland Islands Finland 60 15 N 20 00 E  
Alaska United States 65 00 N 153 00 W  
Alaska, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 58 00 N 145 00 W  
Aldabra Islands (Groupe d'Aldabra) Seychelles 9 25 S 46 22 E  
Alderney [island] Guernsey 49 43 N 2 12 W  
Aleutian Islands United States (Alaska) 52 00 N 176 00 W  
Alexander Archipelago United States (Alaska) 57 00 N 134 00 W  
Alexander Island Antarctica 71 00 S 70 00 W  
Alexandria Egypt 31 12 N 29 54 E  
Algiers [US Embassy] Algeria 36 47 N 2 03 E  
Alhucemas, Penon de Spain 35 13 N 3 53 W  
Alma-Ata (see Almaty) Kazakhstan 43 15 N 76 57 E  
Almaty [US Embassy] Kazakhstan 43 15 N 76 57 E  
Alofi Niue 19 01 S 169 55 E  
Alphonse Island Seychelles 7 01 S 52 45 E  
Amami Strait Pacific Ocean 28 40 N 129 30 E  
Amindivi Islands India 11 30 N 72 30 E  
Amirante Isles (Les Amirantes) Seychelles 6 00 S 53 10 E  
Amman [US Embassy] Jordan 31 57 N 35 56 E  
Amsterdam [US Consulate General] Netherlands 52 22 N 4 54 E  
Amsterdam Island (Ile Amsterdam) French Southern and Antarctic Lands  
37 52 S 77 32 E  
Amundsen Sea Pacific Ocean 72 30 S 112 00 W  
Amur River China, Russia 52 56 N 141 10 E

Anatolia [region] Turkey 39 00 N 35 00 E  
Andaman Islands India 12 00 N 92 45 E  
Andaman Sea Indian Ocean 10 00 N 95 00 E  
Andorra la Vella Andorra 42 30 N 1 30 E  
Andros [island] Greece 37 45 N 24 42 E  
Andros Island The Bahamas 24 26 N 77 57 W  
Anegada Passage Atlantic Ocean 18 30 N 63 40 W  
Angkor Wat [ruins] Cambodia 13 26 N 103 50 E  
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Sudan 15 00 N 30 00 E  
Anjouan [island] Comoros 12 15 S 44 25 E  
Ankara [US Embassy] Turkey 39 56 N 32 52 E  
Annobon [island] Equatorial Guinea 1 25 S 5 36 E  
Antananarivo [US Embassy] Madagascar 18 52 S 47 30 E  
Antigua [island] Antigua and Barbuda 14 34 N 90 44 W  
Antipodes Islands New Zealand 49 41 S 178 43 E  
Antwerp [European Logistical Support Office] Belgium 51 13 N 4 25 E  
Aozou Strip Chad 22 00 N 18 00 E  
Apia [US Embassy] Samoa 13 50 S 171 44 N  
Aqaba, Gulf of Indian Ocean 29 00 N 34 30 E  
Aqmola (see Astana) Kazakhstan 51 10 N 71 30 E  
Arab, Shatt al [river] Iran, Iraq 29 57 N 48 34 E  
Arabian Sea Indian Ocean 15 00 N 65 00 E  
Arafura Sea Pacific Ocean 9 00 S 133 00 E  
Aral Sea Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan 45 00 N 60 00 E  
Argun River China, Russia 53 20 N 121 28 E  
Ascension Island Saint Helena 7 57 S 14 22 W  
Ashgabat [US Embassy] Kazakhstan 51 00 N 71 30 E  
Ashkhabad (see Ashgabat) Turkmenistan 37 57 N 58 23 E  
Asmara [US Embassy] Eritrea 15 20 N 38 53 E  
Asmera (see Asmara) Eritrea 15 20 N 38 53 E  
Assumption Island Seychelles 9 46 S 46 34 E  
Astana (Akmola) Kazakhstan 51 10 N 71 30 E  
Asuncion [US Embassy] Paraguay 25 16 S 57 40 W  
Asuncion Island Northern Mariana Islands 19 40 N 145 24 E  
Atacama [region] Chile 24 30 S 69 15 W  
Athens [US Embassy] Greece 37 59 N 23 44 E  
Attu Island United States 52 55 N 172 57 E  
Auckland [US Consulate General] New Zealand 36 52 S 174 46 E  
Auckland Islands New Zealand 51 00 S 166 30 E  
Australes, Iles (Iles Tubuai) French Polynesia 23 20 S 151 00 W  
Avarua Cook Islands 21 12 S 159 46 W  
Axel Heiberg Island Canada 79 30 N 90 00 W  
Azad Kashmir Pakistan 34 30 N 74 00 E  
Azores [islands] Portugal 38 30 N 28 00 W  
Azov, Sea of Atlantic Ocean 49 00 N 36 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

B Bab el Mandeb [strait] Indian Ocean 12 40 N 43 20 E

Babuyan Channel Pacific Ocean 18 44 N 121 40 E

Babuyan Islands Philippines 19 10 N 121 40 E

Baffin Bay Arctic Ocean 73 00 N 66 00 W

Baffin Island Canada 68 00 N 70 00 W  
Baghdad [US Embassy temporarily suspended; US Interests Section located in Poland's embassy in Baghdad] Iraq 33 21 N 44 25 E  
Baki (see Baku) Azerbaijan 40 23 N 49 51 E  
Baku [US Embassy] Azerbaijan 40 23 N 49 51 E  
Baky (see Baku) Azerbaijan 40 23 N 49 51 E  
Balabac Strait Pacific Ocean 7 35 N 117 00 E  
Balearic Islands Spain 39 30 N 3 00 E  
Balearic Sea (Iberian Sea) Atlantic Ocean 40 30 N 2 00 E  
Bali [island] Indonesia 8 20 S 115 00 E  
Bali Sea Indian Ocean 7 45 S 115 30 E  
Balintang Channel Pacific Ocean 19 49 N 121 40 E  
Balintang Islands Philippines 19 55 N 122 10 E  
Balkan Peninsula Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Greece, Romania, Serbia and Montenegro, Slovenia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Turkey (European part) 42 00 N 23 00 E  
Balleny Islands Antarctica 67 00 S 163 00 E  
Balochistan [region] Pakistan 28 00 N 63 00 E  
Baltic Sea Atlantic Ocean 57 00 N 19 00 E  
Bamako [US Embassy] Mali 12 39 N 8 00 W  
Banaba (Ocean Island) Kiribati 0 52 S 169 35 E  
Bandar Seri Begawan [US Embassy] Brunei 4 52 S 114 55 E  
Banda Sea Pacific Ocean 5 00 S 128 00 E  
Bangkok [US Embassy] Thailand 13 45 N 100 31 E  
Bangui [US Embassy] Central African Republic 4 22 N 18 35 E  
Banjul [US Embassy] The Gambia 13 28 N 16 39 W  
Banks Island Australia 10 12 S 142 16 E  
Banks Island Canada 75 15 N 121 30 W  
Banks Islands (Iles Banks) Vanuatu 14 00 S 167 30 E  
Barbuda [island] Antigua and Barbuda 17 38 N 61 48 W  
Barcelona [US Consulate General] Spain 41 23 N 2 11 E  
Barents Sea Arctic Ocean 74 00 N 36 00 E  
Barranquilla Colombia 10 59 N 74 48 W  
Bashi Channel Pacific Ocean 22 00 N 121 00 E  
Basilan Strait Pacific Ocean 6 49 N 122 05 E  
Basque Provinces Spain 43 00 N 2 30 W  
Bass Strait Pacific Ocean 39 20 S 145 30 E  
Basse-Terre Guadeloupe 16 00 N 61 44 W  
Basseterre Saint Kitts and Nevis 17 18 N 62 43 W  
Bastia France (Corsica) 42 42 N 9 27 E  
Basutoland Lesotho 29 30 S 28 30 E  
Batan Islands Philippines 20 30 N 121 50 E  
Bavaria (Bayern) Germany 48 30 N 11 30 E  
Beagle Channel Atlantic Ocean 54 53 S 68 10 W  
Bear Island (see Bjornoya) Svalbard 74 26 N 19 5 E  
Beaufort Sea Arctic Ocean 73 00 N 140 00 W  
Bechuanaland Botswana 22 00 S 24 00 E  
Beijing [US Embassy] China 39 56 N 116 24 E  
Beirut [US Embassy] Lebanon 33 53 N 35 30 E  
Belau (Palau Islands) Palau 7 30 N 134 30 E  
Belem [US Consular Agency] Brazil 1 27 S 48 29 W  
Belep Islands (Iles Belep) New Caledonia 19 45 S 163 40 E  
Belfast [US Consulate General] United Kingdom 54 35 N 5 55 W

Belgian Congo Democratic Republic of the Congo 0 00 N 25 00 E  
Belgrade Serbia and Montenegro 44 50 N 20 30 E  
Belize City [US Embassy] Belize 17 30 N 88 12 W  
Belle Isle, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 51 35 N 56 30 W  
Bellingshausen Sea Pacific Ocean 71 00 S 85 00 W  
Belmopan Belize 17 15 N 88 46 W  
Belorussia Belarus 53 00 N 28 00 E  
Bengal, Bay of Indian Ocean 15 00 N 90 00 E  
Bering Sea Pacific Ocean 60 00 N 175 00 W  
Bering Island Russia 55 00 N 166 30 E  
Bering Strait Pacific Ocean 65 30 N 169 00 W  
Berkner Island Antarctica 79 30 S 49 30 W  
Berlin [US Branch Office] Germany 52 31 N 13 24 E  
Berlin, East Germany 52 30 N 13 33 E  
Berlin, West Germany 52 30 N 12 20 E  
Bern [US Embassy] Switzerland 46 57 N 7 26 E  
Bessarabia [region] Romania, Moldova, Ukraine 47 00 N 28 30 E  
Bhopal India 23 16 N 77 24 E  
Biafra [region] Nigeria 5 30 N 7 30 E  
Big Diomedede Island Russia 65 46 N 169 06 W  
Bijagos, Arquipelago dos Guinea-Bissau 11 25 N 16 20 W  
Bikini Atoll Marshall Islands 11 35 N 165 23 E  
Bilbao Spain 43 15 N 2 58 W  
Bioko [island] Equatorial Guinea 3 30 N 8 42 E  
Biscay, Bay of Atlantic Ocean 44 00 N 4 00 W  
Bishkek [US Embassy] Kyrgyzstan 42 54 N 74 36 E  
Bishop Rock United Kingdom 49 52 N 6 27 W  
Bismarck Archipelago Papua New Guinea 5 00 S 150 00 E  
Bismarck Sea Pacific Ocean 4 00 S 148 00 E  
Bissau [US Embassy] Guinea-Bissau 11 51 N 15 35 W  
Bjornoya (Bear Island) Svalbard 74 26 N 19 5 E  
Black Forest Germany 48 00 N 8 15 E  
Black Rock South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands 53 39 S 41  
48 W  
Black Sea Atlantic Ocean 43 00 N 35 00 E  
Bloemfontein South Africa 29 12 S 26 07 E  
Boa Vista [island] Cape Verde 16 05 N 22 50 W  
Bogota [US Embassy] Colombia 4 36 N 74 05 W  
Bohemia [region] Czech Republic 50 00 N 14 30 E  
Bombay (see Mumbai) India 18 58 N 72 50 E  
Bonaire [island] Netherlands Antilles 12 10 N 68 15 W  
Bonifacio, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 41 01 N 14 00 E  
Bonin Islands Japan 27 00 N 140 10 E  
Bonn [US Embassy] Germany 50 44 N 7 05 E  
Bophuthatswana South Africa 26 30 S 25 30 E  
Bora-Bora [island] French Polynesia 16 30 S 151 45 W  
Bordeaux France 44 50 N 0 34 W  
Borneo [island] Brunei, Indonesia, Malaysia 0 30 N 114 00 E  
Bornholm [island] Denmark 55 10 N 15 00 E  
Bosnia Bosnia and Herzegovina 44 00 N 18 00 E  
Bosporus [strait] Atlantic Ocean 41 00 N 29 00 E  
Bothnia, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 63 00 N 20 00 E  
Bougainville [island] Papua New Guinea 6 00 S 155 00 E



Bougainville Strait Pacific Ocean 6 40 S 156 10 E  
 Bounty Islands New Zealand 47 43 S 174 00 E  
 Brasilia [US Embassy] Brazil 15 47 S 47 55 W  
 Bratislava [US Embassy] Slovakia 48 09 N 17 07 E  
 Brazzaville [US Embassy] Republic of the Congo 4 16 S 15 17 E  
 Bridgetown [US Embassy] Barbados 13 06 N 59 37 W  
 Brisbane Australia 27 28 S 153 02 E  
 Britain (see Great Britain) United Kingdom 54 00 N 2 00 W  
 British East Africa Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda 1 00 N 38 00 E  
 British Guiana Guyana 5 00 N 59 00 W  
 British Honduras Belize 17 15 N 88 45 W  
 British Solomon Islands Solomon Islands 8 00 S 159 00 E  
 British Somaliland Somalia 10 00 N 49 00 E  
 Brussels [US Embassy, US Mission to European Union (USEU), US  
 Mission to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (USNATO)] Belgium 50  
 50 N 4 20 E  
 Bubiyan [island] Kuwait 29 47 N 48 10 E  
 Bucharest [US Embassy] Romania 44 26 N 26 06 E  
 Budapest [US Embassy] Hungary 47 30 N 19 05 E  
 Buenos Aires [US Embassy] Argentina 34 36 S 58 27 W  
 Bujumbura [US Embassy] Burundi 3 23 S 29 22 E  
 Burnt Pine Norfolk Island 29 02 S 167 56 E  
 Byelorussia Belarus 53 00 N 28 00 E

#### Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

C Cabinda [province] Angola 5 33 S 12 12 E  
 Cabot Strait Atlantic Ocean 47 20 N 59 30 W  
 Caicos Islands Turks and Caicos Islands 21 56 N 71 58 W  
 Cairo [US Embassy] Egypt 30 03 N 31 15 E  
 Calcutta [US Consulate General] India 22 32 N 88 22 E  
 Calgary [US Consulate General] Canada 51 03 N 114 05 W  
 California, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 28 00 N 112 00 W  
 Campbell Island New Zealand 52 33 S 169 09 E  
 Canal Zone Panama 9 00 N 79 45 W  
 Canary Islands Spain 28 00 N 15 30 W  
 Canberra [US Embassy] Australia 35 17 S 149 08 E  
 Canton (Guangzhou) China 23 06 N 113 16 E  
 Canton Island (Kanton Island) Kiribati 2 49 S 171 40 W  
 Cape Town [US Consulate General] South Africa 33 55 S 18 22 E  
 Caracas [US Embassy] Venezuela 10 30 N 66 56 W  
 Cargados Carajos Shoals Mauritius 16 25 S 59 38 E  
 Caroline Islands Federated States of Micronesia, Palau 7 30 N 148 00  
 E  
 Caribbean Sea Atlantic Ocean 15 00 N 73 00 W  
 Carpentaria, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 14 00 S 139 00 E  
 Casablanca [US Consulate General] Morocco 33 39 N 7 35 W  
 Castries Saint Lucia 14 01 N 61 00 W  
 Catalonia [region] Spain 42 00 N 2 00 E  
 Cato Island Australia 23 15 S 155 32 E  
 Caucasus [region] Russia 42 00 N 45 00 E  
 Cayenne French Guiana 4 56 N 52 20 W

Cebu [US Consular Agency] Philippines 10 18 N 123 54 E  
Celebes [island] Indonesia 2 00 S 121 00 E  
Celebes Sea Pacific Ocean 3 00 N 122 00 E  
Celtic Sea Atlantic Ocean 51 00 N 6 30 W  
Central African Empire Central African Republic 7 00 N 21 00 E  
Ceuta Spain 35 53 N 5 19 W  
Ceylon Sri Lanka 7 00 N 81 00 E  
Chafarinas, Islas Spain 35 12 N 2 26 W  
Chagos Archipelago (Oil Islands) British Indian Ocean Territory 6 00  
S 71 30 E

Channel Islands Guernsey, Jersey 49 20 N 2 20 W  
Charlotte Amalie Virgin Islands 18 21 N 64 56 W  
Chatham Islands New Zealand 44 00 S 176 30 W  
Chechnya (Chechnia) Russia 43 15 N 45 40 E  
Cheju-do [island] Korea, South 33 20 N 126 30 E  
Cheju Strait Pacific Ocean 34 00 N 126 30 E  
Chengdu [US Consulate General] China 39 39 N 104 04 E  
Chennai (Madras) [US Consulate General] India 13 04 N 80 16 E  
Chesterfield Islands (Iles Chesterfield) New Caledonia 19 52 S 158  
15 E

Chiang Mai [US Consulate General] Thailand 18 47 N 98 59 E  
Chihli, Gulf of (see Bo Hai) Pacific Ocean 38 30 N 120 00 E  
China, People's Republic of China 35 00 N 105 00 E  
China, Republic of Taiwan 23 30 N 105 00 E  
Chisinau [US Embassy] Moldova 47 00 N 28 50 E  
Choiseul [island] Solomon Islands 7 05 S 121 00 E  
Christmas Island [Indian Ocean] Australia 10 25 S 105 39 E  
Christmas Island (Kiritimati) [Pacific Ocean] Kiribati 1 52 N 157 20

## W

Chukchi Sea Arctic Ocean 69 00 N 171 00 W  
Ciskei South Africa 33 00 S 27 00 E  
Ciudad Juarez [US Consulate General] Mexico 31 44 N 106 29 W  
Cluj-Napoca [US Branch Office] Romania 46 47 N 23 36 E  
Cochin China [region] Vietnam 11 00 N 107 00 E  
Coco, Isla del Costa Rica 5 32 N 87 04 W  
Cocos Islands Cocos (Keeling) Islands 12 30 S 96 50 E  
Colombo [US Embassy] Sri Lanka 6 56 N 79 51 E  
Colon, Archipelago de (Galapagos Islands) Ecuador 0 00 N 90 30 W  
Commander Islands (Komandorskiye Ostrova) Russia 55 00 N 167 00 E  
Conakry [US Embassy] Guinea 9 31 N 13 43 W  
Congo (Leopoldville) Democratic Republic of the Congo 15 00 S 30 00

## E

Con Son [Islands] Vietnam 8 43 N 106 36 E  
Cook Strait Pacific Ocean 41 15 S 174 30 E  
Copenhagen [US Embassy] Denmark 55 40 N 12 35 E  
Coral Sea Pacific Ocean 15 00 S 150 00 E  
Corfu [island] Greece 39 40 N 19 45 E  
Corinth Greece 37 56 N 22 56 E  
Corn Islands (Islas del Maiz) Nicaragua 12 15 N 83 00 W  
Corocoro Island Guyana, Venezuela 3 38 N 66 50 W  
Corsica (Corse) [island] France 42 00 N 9 00 E  
Corsico [island] Equatorial Guinea 0 55 N 9 19 E  
Cosmoledo Group (Atoll de Cosmoledo) Seychelles 9 43 S 47 35 E

Cotonou [US Embassy] Benin 6 21 N 2 26 E  
Courantyne River Guyana, Suriname 5 57 N 57 06 W  
Crete [island] Greece 35 15 N 24 45 E  
Crimea [region] Ukraine 45 00 N 34 00 E  
Crimean Peninsula Ukraine 45 00 N 34 00 E  
Crooked Island Passage Atlantic Ocean 22 55 N 74 35 W  
Crozet Islands (Iles Crozet) French Southern and Antarctic Lands 46  
30 S 51 00 E  
Curacao [US Consulate General] Netherlands Antilles 12 11 N 69 00 W  
Cyclades [islands] Greece 37 00 N 25 10 E  
Czechoslovakia Czech Republic, Slovakia 49 00 N 18 00 E

#### Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

D Dahomey Benin 9 30 N 2 15 E  
Daito Islands Japan 43 00 N 17 00 E  
Dakar [US Embassy] Senegal 14 40 N 17 26 W  
Dalmatia [region] Croatia 43 00 N 17 00 E  
Daman (Damao) India 20 10 N 73 00 E  
Damascus [US Embassy] Syria 33 30 N 36 18 E  
Danger Islands (see Pukapuka Atoll) Cook Islands 10 53 S 165 49 W  
Danish Straits Atlantic Ocean 58 00 N 11 00 E  
Danish West Indies Virgin Islands 18 20 N 64 50 W  
Danzig (Gdansk) Poland 54 23 N 18 40 E  
Dao Bach Long Vi [island] Vietnam 20 08 N 107 44 E  
Dardanelles [strait] Atlantic Ocean 40 15 N 26 25 E  
Dar es Salaam [US Embassy] Tanzania 6 48 S 39 17 E  
Davis Strait Atlantic Ocean 67 00 N 57 00 W  
Dead Sea Israel, Jordan, West Bank 32 30 N 35 30 E  
Deception Island Antarctica 62 56 S 60 34 W  
Denmark Strait Atlantic Ocean 67 00 N 24 00 W  
D'Entrecasteaux Islands Papua New Guinea 9 30 S 150 40 E  
Desolation Islands (Isles Kerguelen) French Southern and Antarctic  
Lands 49 30 S 69 30 E  
Devils Island (Ile du Diable) French Guiana 5 17 N 52 35 W  
Devon Island Canada 76 00 N 87 00 W  
Dhahran [US Consulate General] Saudi Arabia 26 18 N 50 08 E  
Dhaka [US Embassy] Bangladesh 23 43 N 90 25 E  
Dhofar [region] Oman 17 00 N 54 10 E  
Diego Garcia [island] British Indian Ocean Territory 7 20 S 72 25 E  
Diego Ramirez [islands] Chile 56 30 S 68 43 W  
Diomedes Islands Russia [Big Diomedes], United States [Little Diomedes]  
65 47 N 169 00 W  
Diu India 20 42 N 70 59 E  
Djibouti [US Embassy] Djibouti 11 30 N 43 15 E  
Dnieper [river] (Dnyapro, Dnepr, Dniro) Belarus, Russia, Ukraine 46  
30 N 32 18 E  
Dniester [river] (Nistru, Dnister) Moldova, Ukraine 46 18 N 30 17 E  
Dodecanese [islands] Greece 36 00 N 27 05 E  
Dodoma Tanzania 6 11 S 35 45 E  
Doha [US Embassy] Qatar 25 17 N 51 32 E  
Donets Basin Russia, Ukraine 48 15 N 38 30 E

Douala Cameroon 4 03 N 9 42 E  
Douglas Man, Isle of 54 09 N 4 28 W  
Dover, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 51 00 N 1 30 E  
Drake Passage Atlantic Ocean 60 00 S 60 00 W  
Dubai [US Consulate General] United Arab Emirates 25 18 N 55 18 E  
Dubayy (see Dubai) United Arab Emirates 25 18 N 55 18 E  
Dublin [US Embassy] Ireland 53 20 N 6 15 W  
Durban [US Consulate General] South Africa 29 55 S 30 56 E  
Dushanbe [US Embassy] Tajikistan 38 35 N 68 48 E  
Dutch Antilles Netherlands Antilles 52 05 N 4 18 E  
Dutch East Indies Indonesia 5 00 S 120 00 E  
Dutch Guiana Suriname 4 00 N 56 00 W  
Dutch West Indies Netherlands Antilles 52 05 N 4 18 E  
Dzungarian Gate China, Kazakhstan 45 25 N 82 25 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

E East China Sea Pacific Ocean 30 00 N 126 00 E  
East Frisian Islands Germany 53 44 N 7 25 E  
East Germany (German Democratic Republic) Germany 52 00 N 13 00 E  
East Korea Strait (Eastern Channel or Tsushima Strait) Pacific Ocean  
34 00 N 129 00 E  
East Pakistan Bangladesh 24 00 N 90 00 E  
East Siberian Sea Arctic Ocean 74 00 N 166 00 E  
East Timor (Portuguese Timor) Indonesia 9 00 S 126 00 E  
Easter Island (Isla de Pascua) Chile 27 07 S 109 22 W  
Eastern Channel (East Korea Strait or Tsushima Strait) Pacific Ocean  
34 00 N 129 00 E  
Eastern Samoa American Samoa 14 20 S 170 00 W  
Edinburgh [US Consulate General] United Kingdom 55 57 N 3 13 W  
Eire Ireland 53 00 N 8 00 W  
Elba [island] Italy 42 46 N 10 17 E  
Ellef Ringnes Island Canada 78 00 N 103 00 W  
Ellesmere Island Canada 81 00 N 80 00 W  
Ellice Islands Tuvalu 8 00 S 178 00 E  
Elobey, Islas de Equatorial Guinea 0 59 N 9 33 E  
Enderbury Island Kiribati 3 08 S 171 5 W  
Enewetak Atoll (Eniwetok Atoll) Marshall Islands 11 30 N 162 15 E  
England [region] United Kingdom 52 30 N 1 30 W  
English Channel Atlantic Ocean 50 20 N 1 00 W  
Eniwetok Atoll (see Enewetak Atoll) Marshall Islands 11 30 N 162 15

E

Eolie, Isole Italy 38 30 N 15 00 E  
Epirus, Northern Albania, Greece 40 00 N 20 30 E  
España Spain 40 00 N 4 00 W  
Essequibo [region] [claimed by Venezuela] Guyana 6 59 N 58 23 W  
Etorofu (Iturup) [island] Russia [de facto] 44 55 N 147 40 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

F Farquhar Group (Atoll de Farquhar) Seychelles 10 10 S 51 10 E

Fernando de Noronha Brazil 3 51 S 32 25 W  
 Fernando Po [island] (see Bioko) Equatorial Guinea 3 30 N 8 42 E  
 Finland, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 60 00 N 27 00 E  
 Florence [US Consulate General] Italy 43 46 N 11 15 E  
 Florida, Straits of Atlantic Ocean 25 00 N 79 45 W  
 former Soviet Union (FSU) Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia,  
 Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia,  
 Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan  
 Formosa [island] Taiwan 23 30 N 121 00 E  
 Formosa Strait (see Taiwan Strait) Pacific Ocean 24 00 N 119 00 E  
 Fortaleza [US Consular Agency] Brazil 3 43 S 38 30 W  
 Fort-de-France Martinique 14 36 N 61 05 W  
 Frankfurt am Main [US Consulate General] Germany 50 07 N 8 40 E  
 Franz Josef Land [islands] Russia 81 00 N 55 00 E  
 Freetown [US Embassy] Sierra Leone 8 30 N 13 15 W  
 French Cameroon Cameroon 6 00 N 12 00 E  
 French Guinea Guinea 11 00 N 10 00 W  
 French Indochina Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam 15 00 N 107 00 E  
 French Morocco Morocco 32 00 N 5 00 W  
 French Somaliland Djibouti 11 30 N 43 00 W  
 French Sudan Mali 17 00 N 4 00 W  
 French Territory of the Afars and Issas (F.T.A.I.) Djibouti 11 30 N  
 43 00 E  
 French Togo Togo 8 00 N 1 10 E  
 French West Indies Guadeloupe, Martinique 16 30 N 62 00 W  
 Friendly Islands Tonga 20 00 S 175 00 W  
 Frisian Islands Denmark, Germany, Netherlands 53 35 N 6 40 E  
 Frunze (see Bishkek) Kyrgyzstan 42 54 N 74 36 E  
 Fukuoka [US Consulate] Japan 33 35 N 130 24 E  
 Funafuti Tuvalu 8 30 S 179 12 E  
 Fundy, Bay of Atlantic Ocean 45 00 N 66 00 W  
 Futuna Islands (Hoorn Islands/Iles de Horne) Wallis and Futuna 14 19  
 S 178 05 W

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

G Gaborone [US Embassy] Botswana 24 45 S 25 55 E  
 Galapagos Islands (Archipelago de Colon) Ecuador 0 00 N 90 30 W  
 Galilee [region] Israel 32 54 N 35 20 E  
 Galleons Passage Atlantic Ocean 11 00 N 60 55 W  
 Gambier Islands (Iles Gambier) French Polynesia 23 09 S 134 58 W  
 Gaspar Strait Pacific Ocean 3 00 S 107 00 E  
 Geneva [US Consular Agency, US Mission to European Office of the UN  
 and Other International Organizations] Switzerland 46 12 N 6 10 E  
 Genoa Italy 44 25 N 8 57 E  
 George Town Malaysia 5 26 N 100 16 E  
 George Town The Bahamas 23 30 N 75 46 W  
 George Town Cayman Islands 19 20 N 81 23 W  
 Georgetown The Gambia 13 30 N 14 47 W  
 Georgetown [US Embassy] Guyana 6 48 N 58 10 W  
 German Democratic Republic (East Germany) Germany 52 00 N 13 00 E  
 German Southwest Africa Namibia 22 00 S 17 00 E

Germany, Federal Republic of Germany 51 00 N 9 00 E  
Gibraltar Gibraltar 36 11 N 5 22 W  
Gibraltar, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 35 57 N 5 36 W  
Gidi Pass Egypt 30 13 N 33 09 E  
Gilbert Islands Kiribati 1 25 N 173 00 E  
Goa [state] India 14 20 N 74 00 E  
Godthab (Nuuk) Greenland 64 11 N 51 44 W  
Gold Coast Ghana 8 00 N 2 00 W  
Golan Heights [region] Syria 33 00 N 35 45 E  
Good Hope, Cape of South Africa 34 24 S 18 30 E  
Goteborg Sweden 57 43 N 11 58 E  
Gotland [island] Sweden 57 30 N 18 33 E  
Gough Island Saint Helena 40 10 S 9 45 W  
Grand Banks Atlantic Ocean 47 06 N 55 48 W  
Grand Cayman [island] Cayman Islands 19 20 N 81 20 W  
Grand Turk Turks and Caicos Islands 21 28 N 71 08 W  
Great Australian Bight Indian Ocean 35 00 S 130 00 E  
Great Belt (Store Baelt) Atlantic Ocean 55 30 N 11 00 E  
Great Bitter Lake Egypt 30 20 N 32 23 E  
Great Britain [island] United Kingdom 54 00 N 2 00 W  
Great Channel Indian Ocean 6 25 N 94 20 E  
Greater Sunda Islands Brunei, Indonesia, Malaysia 2 00 S 110 00 E  
Green Islands Papua New Guinea 4 30 S 154 10 E  
Greenland Sea Arctic Ocean 79 00 N 5 00 W  
Grenadines, Northern Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 13 15 N 61 12

W

Grenadines, Southern Grenada 12 07 N 61 40 W  
Grytviken South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands 54 15 S 36 45

W

Guadalajara [US Consulate General] Mexico 20 40 N 103 20 W  
Guadalcanal [island] Solomon Islands 9 32 S 160 12 E  
Guadalupe, Isla de Mexico 29 11 N 118 17 W  
Guangzhou [US Consulate General] China 23 06 N 113 16 E  
Guantanamo Bay [US Naval Base] Cuba 20 00 N 75 08 W  
Guatemala [US Embassy] Guatemala 14 38 N 90 31 W  
Guinea, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 3 00 N 2 30 E  
Guayaquil [US Consulate General] Ecuador 2 13 S 79 54 W

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

H Ha'apai Group Tonga 19 42 S 174 29 W  
Habomai Islands Russia [de facto] 43 30 N 146 10 E  
Hadhramaut [region] Yemen 15 00 N 50 00 E  
Hagatna (Agana) Guam 13 28 N 144 45 E  
Hague, The [US Embassy] Netherlands 52 05 N 4 18 E  
Haifa Israel 32 50 N 35 00 E  
Haiphong Vietnam 20 52 N 106 41 E  
Hainan Dao [island] China 19 00 N 109 30 E  
Halifax [US Consulate General] Canada 44 39 N 63 36 W  
Halmahera [island] Indonesia 1 00 N 128 00 E  
Hamburg [US Consulate General] Germany 53 33 N 9 59 E  
Hamilton [US Consulate General] Bermuda 32 17 N 64 46 W

Hanoi [US Embassy] Vietnam 21 02 N 105 51 E  
Harare [US Embassy] Zimbabwe 17 50 S 31 03 E  
Hatay [province] Turkey 36 30 N 36 15 E  
Havana [US post not maintained; representation by US Interests  
Section (USINT) of the Swiss Embassy] Cuba 23 08 N 82 22 W  
Hawaii United States 20 00 N 157 45 W  
Heard Island Heard Island and McDonald Islands 53 06 S 73 30 E  
Hejaz [region] Saudi Arabia 24 30 N 38 30 E  
Helsinki [US Embassy] Finland 60 10 N 24 58 E  
Hermosillo [US Consulate] Mexico 29 04 N 110 58 W  
Herzegovina Bosnia and Herzegovina 44 00 N 18 00 E  
Hispaniola [island] Dominican Republic, Haiti 18 45 N 71 00 W  
Ho Chi Minh City Vietnam 10 45 N 106 40 E  
Hokkaido [island] Japan 44 00 N 143 00 E  
Holland Netherlands 52 30 N 5 45 E  
Hong Kong [US Consulate General] Hong Kong 22 15 N 114 10 E  
Honiara Solomon Islands 9 26 S 159 57 E  
Honshu [island] Japan 36 00 N 138 00 E  
Hormuz, Strait of Indian Ocean 26 34 N 56 15 E  
Horn, Cape (Cabo de Hornos) Chile 55 59 S 67 16 W  
Horne, Iles de Wallis and Futuna 14 19 S 178 05 W  
Horn of Africa Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Somalia 8 00 N 48 00 E  
Hudson Bay Arctic Ocean 60 00 N 86 00 W  
Hudson Strait Arctic Ocean 62 00 N 71 00 W  
Hunter Island New Caledonia, Vanuatu 22 24 S 172 06 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

Iberian Peninsula Portugal, Spain 40 00 N 5 00 W  
Inaccessible Island Saint Helena 37 17 S 12 40 W  
Indochina Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam 15 00 N 107 00 E  
Inland Sea Japan 34 20 N 133 30 E  
Inner Mongolia (Nei Mongol) China 42 00 N 113 00 E  
Ionian Islands Greece 38 30 N 20 30 E  
Ionian Sea Atlantic Ocean 38 30 N 18 00 E  
Irian Jaya [province] Indonesia 5 00 S 138 00 E  
Irish Sea Atlantic Ocean 53 30 N 5 20 W  
Iron Gate Romania, Serbia and Montenegro 44 41 N 22 31 E  
Islamabad [US Embassy] Pakistan 33 42 N 73 10 E  
Islas Malvinas Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) 51 45 S 59 00 W  
Istanbul [US Consulate General] Turkey 41 01 N 28 58 E  
Istrian Peninsula Croatia, Slovenia 45 00 N 14 00 E  
Italian East Africa Eritrea, Ethiopia, Somalia 8 00 N 38 00 E  
Italian Somaliland Somalia 10 00 N 49 00 E  
Iturup (see Etorofu) Russia [de facto] 44 55 N 147 40 E  
Ivory Coast Cote d'Ivoire 8 00 N 5 00 W  
Iwo Jima [island] Japan 24 47 N 141 20 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

J Jakarta [US Embassy] Indonesia 6 10 S 106 48 E

Jamestown Saint Helena 15 56 S 5 44 W  
Jammu India 32 42 N 74 52 E  
Jammu and Kashmir [region] India, Pakistan 34 00 N 76 00 E  
Japan, Sea of Pacific Ocean 40 00 N 135 00 E  
Jars, Plain of Laos 19 27 N 103 10 E  
Java [island] Indonesia 7 30 S 110 00 E  
Java Sea Pacific Ocean 5 00 S 110 00 E  
Jeddah (see Jiddah) Saudi Arabia 21 30 N 39 12 E  
Jerusalem [US Consulate General] Israel, West Bank 31 47 N 35 14 E  
Jiddah [US Consulate General] Saudi Arabia 21 30 N 39 12 E  
Johannesburg [US Consulate General] South Africa 26 15 S 28 00 E  
Juan de Fuca, Strait of Pacific Ocean 48 18 N 124 00 W  
Juan Fernandez, Isla de Chile 33 00 S 80 00 W  
Jubal, Strait of Indian Ocean 27 40 N 33 55 E  
Judea [region] Israel, West Bank 31 35 N 35 00 E  
Jutland [region] Denmark 56 00 N 9 15 E  
Juventud, Isla de la (Isle of Youth) Cuba 21 40 N 82 50 W

#### Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

K Kabul [US Embassy now closed] Afghanistan 34 31 N 69 12 E  
Kaduna Nigeria 10 33 N 7 27 E  
Kailas Range China, India 30 00 N 82 00 E  
Kalimantan [region] Indonesia 0 00 N 115 00 E  
Kamaran [island] Yemen 15 21 N 42 34 E  
Kamchatka Peninsula (Poluostrov Kamchatka) Russia 56 00 N 160 00 E  
Kampala [US Embassy] Uganda 0 19 N 32 25 E  
Kampuchea Cambodia 13 00 N 105 00 E  
Kanton Island Kiribati 2 49 S 171 40 W  
Karachi [US Consulate General] Pakistan 24 52 N 67 03 E  
Kara Sea Arctic Ocean 76 00 N 80 00 E  
Karakoram Pass China, India 35 30 N 77 50 E  
Karelian Isthmus Russia 60 25 N 30 00 E  
Karimata Strait Pacific Ocean 2 05 S 108 40 E  
Kashmir [region] India, Pakistan 34 00 N 76 00 E  
Katanga [region] Democratic Republic of the Congo 10 00 S 26 00 E  
Kathmandu [US Embassy] Nepal 27 43 N 85 19 E  
Kattegat [strait] Atlantic Ocean 57 00 N 11 00 E  
Kauai Channel Pacific Ocean 21 45 N 158 50 W  
Keeling Islands Cocos (Keeling) Islands 12 30 S 96 50 E  
Kerguelen, Iles French Southern and Antarctic Lands 49 30 S 69 30 E  
Kermadec Islands New Zealand 29 50 S 178 15 W  
Kerulen River China, Mongolia 48 48 N 117 00 E  
Khabarovsk Russia 48 27 N 135 06 E  
Khanka, Lake China, Russia 45 00 N 132 24 E  
Khartoum [US Embassy] Sudan 15 36 N 32 32 E  
Khmer Republic Cambodia 13 00 N 105 00 E  
Khuriya Muriya Islands (Kuria Muria Islands) Oman 17 30 N 56 00 E  
Khyber Pass Afghanistan, Pakistan 34 05 N 71 10 E  
Kiel Canal (Nord-Ostsee Kanal) Atlantic Ocean 53 53 N 9 08 E  
Kiev [US Embassy] Ukraine 50 26 N 30 31 E  
Kigali [US Embassy] Rwanda 1 57 S 30 04 E



Kingston [US Embassy] Jamaica 18 00 N 76 48 W  
Kingston Norfolk Island 29 03 S 167 58 E  
Kingstown Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 13 09 N 61 14 W  
Kinshasa [US Embassy] Democratic Republic of the Congo 4 18 S 15 18

E

Kirghiziya Kyrgyzstan 41 00 N 75 00 E  
Kiritimati (Christmas Island) Kiribati 1 52 N 157 20 W  
Kishinev (see Chisinau) Moldova 47 00 N 28 50 E  
Kithira Strait Atlantic Ocean 36 00 N 23 00 E  
Kobe Japan 34 41 N 135 10 E  
Kodiak Island United States 57 49 N 152 23 W  
Kola Peninsula (Kol'skiy Poluostrov) Russia 67 20 N 37 00 E  
Kolonias [US Embassy] Federated States of Micronesia 6 58 N 158 13 E  
Korea Bay Pacific Ocean 39 00 N 124 00 E  
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of North Korea 40 00 N 127 00 E  
Korea, Republic of South Korea 37 00 N 127 30 E  
Korea Strait Pacific Ocean 34 00 N 129 00 E  
Koror [US Embassy] Palau 7 20 N 134 29 E  
Kosovo [region] Serbia and Montenegro 42 30 N 21 00 E  
Kowloon Hong Kong 22 18 N 114 10 E  
Kra, Isthmus of Burma, Thailand 10 20 N 99 00 E  
Krakatoa [volcano] Indonesia 6 07 S 105 24 E  
Krakow [US Consulate General] Poland 50 03 N 19 58 E  
Kuala Lumpur [US Embassy] Malaysia 3 10 N 101 42 E  
Kunashiri (Kunashir) [island] Russia [de facto] 44 20 N 146 00 E  
Kunlun Mountains China 36 00 N 84 00 E  
Kuril Islands Russia [de facto] 46 10 N 152 00 E  
Kuwait [US Embassy] Kuwait 29 20 N 47 59 E  
Kuznetsk Basin Russia 54 00 N 86 00 E  
Kwajalein Atoll Marshall Islands 9 05 N 167 20 E  
Kyushu [island] Japan 33 00 N 131 00 E  
Kyyiv (see Kiev) Ukraine 50 26 N 30 31 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

L Labrador Canada 54 00 N 62 00 W  
Laccadive Islands India 10 00 N 73 00 E  
Laccadive Sea Indian Ocean 7 00 N 76 00 E  
Lagos [US Embassy] Nigeria 6 27 N 3 24 E  
Lahore [US Consulate General] Pakistan 31 35 N 74 18 E  
Lakshadweep (Laccadive Islands) India 10 00 N 73 00 E  
La Paz [US Embassy] Bolivia 16 30 S 68 09 W  
La Perouse Strait Pacific Ocean 45 45 N 142 00 E  
Laptev Sea Arctic Ocean 76 00 N 126 00 E  
Las Palmas Spain 28 06 N 15 24 W  
Lau Group Fiji 18 20 S 178 30 E  
Lefkosa (see Nicosia) Cyprus 35 10 N 33 22 E  
Leipzig [US Consulate General] Germany 51 19 N 12 20 E  
Lemnos [island] Greece 39 54 N 25 21 E  
Leningrad (see Saint Petersburg) Russia 59 55 N 30 15 E  
Lesser Sunda Islands Indonesia 9 00 S 120 00 E  
Lesvos [island] Greece 39 15 N 26 15 E

Leyte [island] Philippines 10 50 N 124 50 E  
 Liancourt Rocks [claimed by Japan] South Korea 37 15 N 131 50 E  
 Libreville [US Embassy] Gabon 0 23 N 9 27 E  
 Ligurian Sea Atlantic Ocean 43 30 N 9 00 E  
 Lilongwe [US Embassy] Malawi 13 59 S 33 44 E  
 Lima [US Embassy] Peru 12 03 S 77 03 W  
 Lincoln Sea Arctic Ocean 83 00 N 56 00 W  
 Line Islands Jarvis Island, Kingman Reef, Kiribati, Palmyra Atoll 0  
 05 N 157 00 W  
 Lisbon [US Embassy] Portugal 38 43 N 9 08 W  
 Ljubljana [US Embassy] Slovenia 46 03 N 14 31 E  
 Lobamba Swaziland 26 27 S 31 12 E  
 Lombok Strait Indian Ocean 8 30 S 115 50 E  
 Lome [US Embassy] Togo 6 08 N 1 13 E  
 London [US Embassy] United Kingdom 51 30 N 0 10 W  
 Longyearbyen Svalbard 78 13 N 15 33 E  
 Lord Howe Island Australia 31 30 S 159 00 E  
 Louisiade Archipelago Papua New Guinea 11 00 S 153 00 E  
 Loyalty Islands (Iles Loyaute) New Caledonia 21 00 S 167 00 E  
 Luanda [US Embassy] Angola 8 48 S 13 14 E  
 Lubumbashi Democratic Republic of the Congo 11 40 S 27 28 E  
 Lusaka [US Embassy] Zambia 15 25 S 28 17 E  
 Luxembourg [US Embassy] Luxembourg 49 45 N 6 10 E  
 Luzon [island] Philippines 16 00 N 121 00 E  
 Luzon Strait Pacific Ocean 20 30 N 121 00 E  
 Lyakhov Islands Russia 73 45 N 138 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

M Macao Macau 22 10 N 113 33 E  
 Macedonia The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 41 50 N 22 00 E  
 Macquarie Island Australia 30 07 S 147 24 E  
 Maddalena, Isola Italy 41 13 N 09 24 E  
 Madeira Islands Portugal 32 40 N 16 45 W  
 Madras [see Chennai] India 13 04 N 80 16 E  
 Madrid [US Embassy] Spain 40 24 N 3 41 W  
 Magellan, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 54 00 S 71 00 W  
 Maghreb Algeria, Libya, Mauritania, Morocco, Tunisia 30 00 N 5 00 E  
 Mahe Island Seychelles 4 41 S 55 30 E  
 Maiz, Islas del (Corn Islands) Nicaragua 12 15 N 83 00 W  
 Majorca Island (Isla de Mallorca) Spain 39 30 N 3 00 E  
 Majuro [US Embassy] Marshall Islands 7 05 N 171 08 E  
 Makassar Strait Pacific Ocean 2 00 S 117 30 E  
 Malabo Equatorial Guinea 3 45 N 8 47 E  
 Malacca, Strait of Indian Ocean 2 30 N 101 20 E  
 Malagasy Republic Madagascar 20 00 S 47 00 E  
 Male Maldives 4 10 N 73 31 E  
 Mallorca (Majorca) Spain 39 30 N 3 00 E  
 Malpelo, Isla de Colombia 4 00 N 90 30 W  
 Malta Channel Atlantic Ocean 56 44 N 26 53 E  
 Malvinas, Islas Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) 51 45 S 59 00 W  
 Mamoutzou Mayotte 12 47 S 45 14 E

Managua [US Embassy] Nicaragua 12 09 N 86 17 W  
Manama [US Embassy] Bahrain 26 13 N 50 35 E  
Manaus [US Consular Agency] Brazil 3 08 S 60 01 W  
Manchukuo China 44 00 N 124 00 E  
Manchuria China 44 00 N 124 00 E  
Manila [US Embassy] Philippines 14 35 N 121 00 E  
Manipa Strait Pacific Ocean 3 20 S 127 23 E  
Mannar, Gulf of Indian Ocean 8 30 N 79 00 E  
Manua Islands American Samoa 14 13 S 169 35 W  
Maputo [US Embassy] Mozambique 25 58 S 32 35 E  
Marcus Island (Minami-tori-shima) Japan 24 16 N 154 00 E  
Mariana Islands Guam, Northern Mariana Islands 16 00 N 145 30 E  
Marion Island South Africa 46 51 S 37 52 E  
Marmara, Sea of Atlantic Ocean 40 40 N 28 15 E  
Marquesas Islands (Iles Marquises) French Polynesia 9 00 S 139 30 W  
Marseille [US Consulate General] France 43 18 N 5 24 E  
Martin Vaz, Ilhas Brazil 20 30 S 28 51 W  
Mas a Tierra (Robinson Crusoe Island) Chile 33 38 S 78 52 W  
Mascarene Islands Mauritius, Reunion 21 00 S 57 00 E  
Maseru [US Embassy] Lesotho 29 28 S 27 30 E  
Matamoros [US Consulate] Mexico 25 53 N 97 30 W  
Mata-Utu Wallis and Futuna 13 57 S 171 56 W  
Matsu [island] Taiwan 26 13 N 119 56 E  
Matthew Island New Caledonia, Vanuatu 22 20 S 171 20 E  
Mazatlan Mexico 23 13 N 106 25 W  
Mbabane [US Embassy] Swaziland 26 18 S 31 06 E  
McDonald Islands Heard Island and McDonald Islands 53 06 S 73 30 E  
Mecca Saudi Arabia 21 27 N 39 49 E  
Medan [US Consulate General] Indonesia 3 35 N 98 40 E  
Mediterranean Sea Atlantic Ocean 36 00 N 15 00 E  
Melbourne [US Consulate General] Australia 37 49 S 144 58 E  
Melilla Spain 35 19 N 2 58 W  
Merida [US Consulate] Mexico 20 58 N 89 37 W  
Mesopotamia Iraq 33 00 N 44 00 E  
Messina, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 38 15 N 15 35 E  
Mexico [US Embassy] Mexico 19 24 N 99 09 W  
Mexico, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 25 00 N 90 00 W  
Milan [US Consulate General] Italy 45 28 N 9 12 E  
Minami-tori-shima (Marcus Island) Japan 24 16 N 154 00 E  
Mindanao [island] Philippines 8 00 N 125 00 E  
Mindoro [island] Philippines 12 50 N 121 05 E  
Mindoro Strait Pacific Ocean 12 20 N 120 40 E  
Minicoy Island India 8 17 N 73 02 E  
Minsk [US Embassy] Belarus 53 54 N 27 34 E  
Minorca Island (Isla de Menorca) Spain 40 00 N 4 00 E  
Mitla Pass Egypt 30 02 N 32 54 E  
Mogadishu Somalia 2 04 N 45 22 E  
Moldavia [region] Moldova, Romania 47 00 N 29 00 E  
Moluccas (Spice Islands) Indonesia 2 00 S 28 00 E  
Mombasa Kenya 4 03 S 39 40 E  
Mona Passage Atlantic Ocean 18 30 N 67 45 W  
Monaco Monaco 43 44 N 7 25 E  
Monrovia [US Embassy] Liberia 6 18 N 10 47 W

Montenegro Serbia and Montenegro 42 30 N 19 00 E  
Monterrey Mexico 25 40 N 100 19 W  
Montevideo [US Embassy] Uruguay 34 53 S 56 11 W  
Montreal [US Consulate General, US Mission to the International  
Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)] Canada 45 31 N 73 34 W  
Moravia [region] Czech Republic 49 30 N 17 00 E  
Moravian Gate Czech Republic 49 35 N 17 50 E  
Moroni Comoros 11 41 S 43 16 E  
Mortlock Islands (Nomoi Islands) Federated States of Micronesia 5 30  
N 153 40 E  
Moscow [US Embassy] Russia 55 45 N 37 35 E  
Mount Pinatubo Philippines 15 08 N 120 21 E  
Mozambique Channel Indian Ocean 19 00 S 41 00 E  
Mumbai [US Consulate General] India 18 58 N 72 50 E  
Munich [US Consulate General] Germany 48 09 N 11 35 E  
Musandam Peninsula Oman, United Arab Emirates 26 18 N 56 24 E  
Muscat [US Embassy] Oman 23 37 N 58 35 E  
Muscat and Oman Oman 21 00 N 57 00 E  
Myanma, Myanmar Burma 22 00 N 98 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude  
(deg min) Longitude  
(deg min)

N Nagorno-Karabakh [region] Azerbaijan 40 00 N 46 40 E  
Nagoya [US Consulate] Japan 35 10 N 136 55 E  
Naha [US Consulate General] Japan 26 13 N 127 40 E  
Nairobi [US Embassy] Kenya 1 17 S 36 49 E  
Nampo-shoto [islands] Japan 30 00 N 140 00 E  
Naples [US Consulate General] Italy 40 50 N 14 15 E  
Nassau [US Embassy] The Bahamas 25 05 N 77 21 W  
Natuna Besar Islands Indonesia 3 30 N 102 30 E  
Naxcivan [region] Azerbaijan 39 20 N 45 20 E  
N'Djamena [US Embassy] Chad 12 07 N 15 03 E  
Negev [region] Israel 30 30 N 34 55 E  
Negros [island] Philippines 10 00 N 123 00 E  
Netherlands East Indies Indonesia 5 00 S 120 00 E  
Netherlands Guiana Suriname 4 00 N 56 00 W  
Nevis [island] Saint Kitts and Nevis 17 09 N 62 35 W  
New Britain [island] Papua New Guinea 6 00 S 150 00 E  
New Delhi [US Embassy] India 28 36 N 77 12 E  
New Guinea Indonesia, Papua New Guinea 5 00 S 140 00 E  
New Hebrides Vanuatu 16 00 S 167 00 E  
New Siberian Islands Russia 75 00 N 142 00 E  
New Territories Hong Kong 22 24 N 114 10 E  
New York, New York [US Mission to the United Nations (USUN)] United  
States 40 43 N 74 01 W  
Newfoundland [island] Canada 52 00 N 56 00 W  
Niamey [US Embassy] Niger 13 31 N 2 07 E  
Nicobar Islands India 8 00 N 93 30 E  
Nicosia [US Embassy] Cyprus 35 10 N 33 22 E  
Nightingale Island Saint Helena 37 25 S 12 30 W  
Nomoi Islands (Mortlock Islands) Federated States of Micronesia 5 30  
N 153 40 E

North Atlantic Ocean Atlantic Ocean 30 00 N 45 00 W  
North Channel Atlantic Ocean 55 10 N 5 40 W  
North Frisian Islands Denmark, Germany 54 50 N 8 12 E  
North Island New Zealand 39 00 S 176 00 E  
North Korea North Korea 40 00 N 127 00 E  
North Pacific Ocean Pacific Ocean 30 00 N 165 00 W  
North Sea Atlantic Ocean 56 00 N 4 00 E  
North Vietnam Vietnam 23 00 N 106 00 E  
North Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic) Yemen 15 00 N 44 00 E  
Northeast Providence Channel Atlantic Ocean 25 40 N 77 09 W  
Northern Epirus Albania, Greece 40 00 N 20 30 E  
Northern Grenadines Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 12 45 N 61 15 W  
Northern Ireland United Kingdom 54 40 N 6 45 W  
Northern Rhodesia Zambia 15 00 S 30 00 E  
Northwest Passages Arctic Ocean 74 40 N 100 00 W  
Norwegian Sea Atlantic Ocean 66 00 N 6 00 E  
Nouakchott [US Embassy] Mauritania 18 06 N 15 57 W  
Noumea New Caledonia 22 16 S 166 27 E  
Novaya Zemlya [islands] Russia 74 00 N 57 00 E  
Nubia Sudan 20 30 N 33 00 E  
Nuku'alofa Tonga 21 08 S 175 12 W  
Nuevo Laredo [US Consulate] Mexico 27 30 N 99 31 W  
Nuuk (Godthab) Greenland 64 11 N 51 44 W  
Nyasaland Malawi 13 30 S 34 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

O Oahu United States 21 30 N 158 00 W  
Ocean Island (Banaba) Kiribati 0 52 S 169 35 E  
Ocean Island (Kure Island) United States 28 25 N 178 20 W  
Ogaden [region] Ethiopia, Somalia 7 00 N 46 00 E  
Oil Islands (Chagos Archipelago) British Indian Ocean Territory 6 00  
S 71 30 E  
Okhotsk, Sea of Pacific Ocean 53 00 N 150 00 E  
Okinawa [island group] Japan 26 30 N 128 00 E  
Oman, Gulf of Indian Ocean 24 30 N 58 30 E  
Ombai Strait Pacific Ocean 8 30 S 125 00 E  
Oran Algeria 35 43 N 0 43 W  
Oranjestad Aruba 12 33 N 70 06 W  
Oresund (The Sound) Atlantic Ocean 55 50 N 12 40 E  
Orkney Islands United Kingdom 59 00 N 3 00 W  
Osaka-Kobe [US Consulate General] Japan 34 40 N 135 30 E  
Oslo [US Embassy] Norway 59 55 N 10 45 E  
Osumi Strait (Van Diemen Strait) Pacific Ocean 31 00 N 131 00 E  
Otranto, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 40 00 N 19 00 E  
Ottawa [US Embassy] Canada 45 20 N 73 58 W  
Ouagadougou [US Embassy] Burkina Faso 12 22 N 1 31 W  
Outer Mongolia Mongolia 46 00 N 105 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

P Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Northern Mariana Islands, Palau 10 00 N 155 00 E  
Pagan [island] Northern Mariana Islands 18 8 N 145 47 E  
Pago Pago American Samoa 14 16 S 170 42 W  
Palawan [island] Philippines 9 30 N 118 30 E  
Palermo Italy 38 07 N 13 21 E  
Palestine Israel, West Bank 32 00 N 35 15 E  
Palikir Federated States of Micronesia 6 55 N 158 08 E  
Palk Strait Indian Ocean 10 00 N 79 45 E  
Pamirs [mountains] China, Tajikistan 38 00 N 73 00 E  
Pampas [region] Argentina 35 00 N 63 00 W  
Panama [US Embassy] Panama 8 58 N 79 32 W  
Panama Canal Panama 9 00 N 79 45 W  
Panama, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 8 00 N 79 30 W  
Panay [island] Philippines 11 15 N 122 30 E  
Pantelleria, Isola di Italy 36 47 N 12 00 E  
Papeete French Polynesia 17 32 S 149 34 W  
Paramaribo [US Embassy] Suriname 5 50 N 55 10 W  
Parece Vela [island] Japan 20 20 N 136 00 E  
Paris [US Embassy, US Mission to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), US Observer Mission to the UN Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)] France 48 52 N 2 20 E  
Pascua, Isla de (Easter Island) Chile 27 07 S 109 22 W  
Passion, Ile de la Clipperton Island 10 17 N 109 13 W  
Pashtunistan [region] Afghanistan, Pakistan 32 00 N 69 00 E  
Peking (see Beijing) China 39 56 N 116 24 E  
Pelagian Islands (Isole Pelagie) Italy 35 40 N 12 40 E  
Peleliu (Beliliou) [island] Palau 7 01 N 134 15 E  
Pemba Island Tanzania 7 31 S 39 25 E  
Penang Island Malaysia 5 23 N 100 15 E  
Pentland Firth Atlantic Ocean 58 44 N 3 13 W  
Perim [island] Yemen 12 39 N 43 25 E  
Perouse Strait, La Pacific Ocean 44 45 N 142 00 E  
Persia Iran 32 00 N 53 00 E  
Persian Gulf Indian Ocean 27 00 N 51 00 E  
Perth [US Consulate General] Australia 31 56 S 115 50 E  
Pescadores [islands] Taiwan 23 30 N 119 30 E  
Peshawar [US Consulate] Pakistan 34 01 N 71 33 E  
Peter I Island Antarctica 68 48 S 90 35 W  
Philip Island Norfolk Island 29 08 S 167 57 E  
Philippine Sea Pacific Ocean 20 00 N 134 00 E  
Phnom Penh [US Embassy] Cambodia 11 33 N 104 55 E  
Phoenix Islands Kiribati 3 30 S 172 00 W  
Pines, Isle of (Isla de la Juventud) Cuba 21 40 N 82 50 W  
Pleasant Island Nauru 0 32 S 166 55 E  
Plymouth Montserrat 16 44 N 62 14 W  
Ponape (Pohnpei) [island] Federated States of Micronesia 6 55 N 158 15 E  
Ponta Delgada [US Consulate] Portugal 37 44 N 25 40 W  
Port-au-Prince [US Embassy] Haiti 18 32 N 72 20 W  
Port Louis [US Embassy] Mauritius 20 10 S 57 30 E  
Port Moresby [US Embassy] Papua New Guinea 9 30 S 147 10 E

Porto Alegre [US Consulate] Brazil 30 04 S 51 11 W  
Port-of-Spain [US Embassy] Trinidad and Tobago 10 39 N 61 31 W  
Porto-Novo Benin 6 29 N 2 37 E  
Portuguese East Africa Mozambique 18 15 S 35 00 E  
Portuguese Guinea Guinea-Bissau 12 00 N 15 00 W  
Portuguese Timor (East Timor) Indonesia 9 00 S 126 00 E  
Port-Vila Vanuatu 17 44 S 168 19 E  
Poznan Poland 52 25 N 16 55 E  
Prague [US Embassy] Czech Republic 40 55 N 21 00 E  
Praia [US Embassy] Cape Verde 14 55 N 23 31 W  
Pretoria [US Embassy] South Africa 25 45 S 28 10 E  
Prevlaka peninsula Croatia 42 24 N 18 31 E  
Pribilof Islands United States 57 00 N 170 00 W  
Prince Edward Island Canada 46 20 N 63 20 W  
Prince Edward Islands South Africa 46 35 S 38 00 E  
Prince Patrick Island Canada 76 30 N 119 00 W  
Principe [island] Sao Tome and Principe 1 38 N 7 25 E  
Prussia [region] Germany, Poland, Russia 53 00 N 14 00 E  
Pukapuka Atoll Cook Islands 10 53 S 165 49 W  
Pusan [US Consulate] South Korea 35 06 N 129 03 E  
P'yongyang North Korea 39 01 N 125 45 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

Q Quebec [US Consulate General] Canada 52 00 N 72 00 W  
Queen Charlotte Islands Canada 53 00 N 132 00 W  
Queen Elizabeth Islands Canada 78 00 N 95 00 W  
Queen Maud Land [claimed by Norway] Antarctica 73 30 S 12 00 E  
Quemoy [island] Taiwan 24 27 N 118 23 E  
Quito [US Embassy] Ecuador 0 13 S 78 30 W

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

R Rabat [US Embassy] Morocco 34 02 N 6 51 W  
Ralik Chain Marshall Islands 8 00 N 167 00 E  
Rangoon [US Embassy] Burma 16 47 N 96 10 E  
Ratak Chain Marshall Islands 9 00 N 171 00 E  
Recife [US Consulate] Brazil 8 03 S 34 54 W  
Redonda [island] Antigua and Barbuda 16 55 N 62 19 W  
Red Sea Indian Ocean 20 00 N 38 00 E  
Revillagigedo Island United States 55 35 N 131 06 W  
Revillagigedo Islands Mexico 19 00 N 112 45 W  
Reykjavik [US Embassy] Iceland 64 10 N 18 24 W  
Rhodes [island] Greece 36 10 N 28 00 E  
Rhodesia Zimbabwe 20 00 S 30 00 E  
Rhodesia, Northern Zambia 15 00 S 30 00 E  
Rhodesia, Southern Zimbabwe 20 00 S 30 00 E  
Riga [US Embassy] Latvia 56 57 N 24 06 E  
Rio de Janeiro [US Consulate General] Brazil 22 54 S 43 14 W  
Rio de Oro Western Sahara 23 45 N 15 45 W  
Rio Muni Equatorial Guinea 1 30 N 10 00 E

Riyadh [US Embassy] Saudi Arabia 24 38 N 46 43 E  
Road Town British Virgin Islands 18 27 N 64 37 W  
Robinson Crusoe Island (Mas a Tierra) Chile 33 38 S 78 52 W  
Rocas, Atol das Brazil 3 51 S 33 49 W  
Rockall [island] United Kingdom 57 35 N 13 48 W  
Rodrigues [island] Mauritius 19 42 S 63 25 E  
Rome [US Embassy, US Mission to the UN Agencies for Food and  
Agriculture (FODAG)] Italy 41 54 N 12 29 E  
Roncador Cay Colombia 13 32 N 80 03 W  
Roosevelt Island Antarctica 79 30 S 162 00 W  
Roseau Dominica 15 18 N 61 24 W  
Ross Dependency [claimed by New Zealand] Antarctica 80 00 S 180 00 E  
Ross Island Antarctica 81 30 S 175 00 W  
Ross Sea Antarctica 76 00 S 175 00 W  
Rota [island] Northern Mariana Islands 14 10 N 145 12 E  
Rotuma [island] Fiji 12 30 S 177 30 E  
Ryukyu Islands Japan 26 30 N 128 00 E

#### Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

S Saba [island] Netherlands Antilles 17 38 N 63 10 W  
Sabah [state] Malaysia 5 20 N 117 10 E  
Sable Island Canada 43 55 N 59 50 W  
Safety Islands (Iles du Salut) French Guiana 5 20 N 52 37 W  
Sahel Burkina Faso, Cape Verde, Chad, The Gambia, Guinea-Bissau,  
Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal 15 00 N 8 00 W  
Saigon (see Ho Chi Minh City) Vietnam 10 45 N 106 40 E  
Saint Brandon (Cargados Carajos Shoals) Mauritius 16 25 S 59 38 E  
Saint Christopher [island] Saint Kitts and Nevis 17 20 N 62 45 W  
Saint Christopher and Nevis Saint Kitts and Nevis 17 20 N 62 45 W  
Saint-Denis Reunion 20 52 S 55 28 E  
Saint George's [US Embassy] Grenada 12 03 N 61 45 W  
Saint George's Channel Atlantic Ocean 52 00 N 6 00 W  
Saint Helier Jersey 49 12 N 2 37 W  
Saint John's Antigua and Barbuda 17 06 N 61 51 W  
Saint Lawrence, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 48 00 N 62 00 W  
Saint Lawrence Island United States 49 30 N 67 00 W  
Saint Lawrence Seaway Atlantic Ocean 49 15 N 67 00 W  
Saint Martin [island] Guadeloupe 18 04 N 63 04 W  
Saint Martin (Sint Maarten) Netherlands Antilles 18 04 N 63 04 W  
Saint Paul Island Canada 47 12 N 60 09 W  
Saint Paul Island United States 57 11 N 170 16 W  
Saint Paul Island (Ile Saint-Paul) French Southern and Antarctic  
Lands 38 43 S 77 29 E  
Saint Peter and Saint Paul Rocks (Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo)  
Brazil 0 23 N 29 23 W  
Saint Peter Port Guernsey 49 27 N 2 32 W  
Saint Petersburg [US Consulate General] Russia 59 55 N 30 15 E  
Saint-Pierre Saint Pierre and Miquelon 46 46 N 56 11 W  
Saint Thomas [island] Virgin Islands 18 21 N 64 55 W  
Saint Vincent Passage Atlantic Ocean 13 30 N 61 00 W  
Saipan [island] Northern Mariana Islands 15 12 N 145 45 E



Sakishima Islands Japan 24 30 N 124 00 E  
Sakhalin Island (Ostrov Sakhalin) Russia 51 00 N 143 00 E  
Sala y Gomez, Isla Chile 26 28 S 105 00 W  
Salisbury (see Harare) Zimbabwe 17 50 S 105 00 W  
Salvador de Bahia [US Consular Agency] Brazil 12 59 S 38 31 W  
Salzburg Austria 47 48 N 13 02 E  
Samar [island] Philippines 12 00 N 125 00 E  
Samaria [region] West Bank 32 15 N 35 10 E  
Samoa Islands American Samoa, Samoa 14 00 S 171 00 W  
Samos [island] Greece 37 48 N 26 44 E  
Sanaa [US Embassy] Yemen 15 21 N 44 12 E  
San Ambrosio, Isla Chile 26 21 S 79 52 W  
San Andres y Providencia, Archipelago Colombia 13 00 N 81 30 W  
San Bernardino Strait Pacific Ocean 12 32 N 124 10 E  
San Felix, Isla Chile 26 17 S 80 05 W  
San Jose [US Embassy] Costa Rica 9 56 N 84 05 W  
San Juan Puerto Rico 18 28 N 66 07 W  
San Marino San Marino 43 56 N 12 25 E  
San Salvador [US Embassy] El Salvador 13 42 N 89 12 W  
Santa Cruz Bolivia 17 48 S 63 10 W  
Santa Cruz Islands Solomon Islands 11 00 S 166 15 E  
Santiago [US Embassy] Chile 33 27 S 70 40 W  
Santo Antao [island] Cape Verde 17 05 N 25 10 W  
Santo Domingo [US Embassy] Dominican Republic 18 28 N 69 54 W  
Sao Paulo [US Consulate General] Brazil 23 32 S 46 37 W  
Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo, Penedos de [rocks] Brazil 0 23 N 29 23 W  
Sao Tiago [island] Cape Verde 15 05 N 23 40 W  
Sao Tome [island] Sao Tome and Principe 0 12 N 6 39 E  
Sapporo [US Consulate General] Japan 43 03 N 141 21 E  
Sapudi Strait Pacific Ocean 7 05 S 114 10 E  
Sarajevo [US Embassy] Bosnia and Herzegovina 43 52 N 18 25 E  
Sarawak [state] Malaysia 2 30 N 113 30 E  
Sardinia [island] Italy 40 00 N 9 00 E  
Sargasso Sea Atlantic Ocean 30 00 N 55 00 W  
Sark [island] Guernsey 49 26 N 2 21 W  
Saxony [region] Germany 51 00 N 13 00 E  
Schleswig-Holstein [region] Germany 54 31 N 9 33 E  
Scopus, Mount Israel, West Bank 31 48 N 35 14 E  
Scotia Sea Atlantic Ocean 56 00 S 40 00 W  
Scotland [region] United Kingdom 57 00 N 4 00 W  
Scott Island Antarctica 67 24 S 179 55 W  
Senyavin Islands Federated States of Micronesia 6 55 N 158 00 E  
Seoul [US Embassy] South Korea 37 34 N 127 00 E  
Serbia Serbia and Montenegro 43 00 N 21 00 E  
Serrana Bank Colombia 14 25 N 80 16 W  
Serranilla Bank Colombia 15 51 N 79 46 W  
Settlement, The Christmas Island 18 44 N 64 19 W  
Severnaya Zemlya (Northland) [island group] Russia 79 30 N 98 00 E  
Shaba [region] Democratic Republic of the Congo 8 00 S 27 00 E  
Shag Island Heard Island and McDonald Islands 53 00 S 72 30 E  
Shag Rocks South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands 53 33 S 42  
02 W  
Shanghai [US Consulate General] China 31 14 N 121 28 E

Shenyang [US Consulate General] China 41 48 N 123 27 E  
Shetland Islands United Kingdom 60 30 N 1 30 W  
Shikoku [island] Japan 33 45 N 133 30 E  
Shikotan [island] Russia [de facto] 43 47 N 146 45 E  
Siam Thailand 15 00 N 100 00 E  
Siberia [region] Russia 60 00 N 100 00 E  
Sibutu Passage Pacific Ocean 4 50 N 119 35 E  
Sicily [island] Italy 37 30 N 14 00 E  
Sicily, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 37 20 N 11 20 E  
Sidra, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 31 30 N 18 00 E  
Sikkim [state] India 27 50 N 88 30 E  
Sinai Peninsula Egypt 29 30 N 34 00 E  
Singapore [US Embassy] Singapore 1 17 N 103 51 E  
Singapore Strait Pacific Ocean 1 15 N 104 00 E  
Sinkiang (Xinjiang) China 42 00 N 86 00 E  
Sint Eustatius [island] Netherlands Antilles 17 29 N 62 58 W  
Sint Maarten [island] Netherlands Antilles 18 04 N 63 04 W  
Skagerrak [strait] Atlantic Ocean 57 45 N 9 00 E  
Skopje [US Embassy] The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 41 59  
N 21 26 E  
Society Islands (Iles de la Societe) French Polynesia 17 00 S 150 00  
W  
Socotra [island] Yemen 12 30 N 54 00 E  
Sofia [US Embassy] Bulgaria 42 41 N 23 19 E  
Solomon Islands, northern Papua New Guinea 6 00 S 155 00 E  
Solomon Islands, southern Solomon Islands 8 00 S 159 00 E  
Solomon Sea Pacific Ocean 8 00 S 153 00 E  
Songkhla Thailand 7 12 N 100 36 E  
Sound, The (Oresund) Atlantic Ocean 55 50 N 12 40 E  
South Atlantic Ocean Atlantic Ocean 30 00 S 15 00 W  
South China Sea Pacific Ocean 10 00 N 113 00 E  
South Georgia [island] South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands  
54 15 S 36 45 W  
South Island New Zealand 43 00 S 171 00 E  
South Korea South Korea 37 00 N 127 30 E  
South Orkney Islands Antarctica 61 00 S 45 00 W  
South Ossetia [region] Georgia 42 20 N 44 00 E  
South Pacific Ocean Pacific Ocean 30 00 S 130 00 W  
South Sandwich Islands South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands  
57 45 S 26 30 W  
South Shetland Islands Antarctica 62 00 S 59 00 W  
South Tyrol [region] Italy 46 30 N 10 30 E  
South Vietnam Vietnam 12 00 N 108 00 E  
South Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of Yemen) Yemen 14 00 N 48  
00 E  
South-West Africa Namibia 22 00 S 17 00 E  
Southern Grenadines Grenada 12 20 N 61 30 W  
Southern Rhodesia Zimbabwe 20 00 S 30 00 E  
Soviet Union Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia,  
Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia,  
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan  
Spanish Guinea Equatorial Guinea 2 00 N 10 00 E  
Spanish Morocco Morocco 32 00 N 7 00 W

Spanish North Africa Spain (Ceuta, Islas Chafarinas, Melilla, Penon de Alhucemas, Penon de Velez de la Gomera) 35 15 N 4 00 W  
 Spanish Sahara Western Sahara 24 30 N 13 00 W  
 Spice Islands (Moluccas) Indonesia 2 00 S 28 00 E  
 Spitsbergen [island] Svalbard 78 00 N 20 00 E  
 Stanley Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) 51 42 S 57 41 W  
 Stockholm [US Embassy] Sweden 59 20 N 18 03 E  
 Strasbourg [US Consulate General] France 48 35 N 7 45 E  
 Stuttgart Germany 48 46 N 9 11 E  
 Sucre Bolivia 19 02 S 65 17 W  
 Suez Canal Egypt 29 55 N 32 33 E  
 Suez, Gulf of Indian Ocean 28 10 N 33 27 E  
 Sulu Archipelago Philippines 6 00 N 121 00 E  
 Sulu Sea Pacific Ocean 8 00 N 120 00 E  
 Sumatra [island] Indonesia 0 00 N 102 00 E  
 Sumba [island] Indonesia 10 00 S 120 00 E  
 Sunda Islands (Soenda Isles) Indonesia, Malaysia 2 00 S 110 00 E  
 Sunda Strait Indian Ocean 6 00 S 105 45 E  
 Surabaya [US Consulate General] Indonesia 7 15 S 112 45 E  
 Surigao Strait Pacific Ocean 10 15 N 125 23 E  
 Surinam Suriname 4 00 N 56 00 W  
 Suva [US Embassy] Fiji 18 08 S 178 25 E  
 Sverdlovsk (see Yekaterinburg) Russia 56 50 N 60 39 E  
 Swains Island American Samoa 11 3 S 171 15 W  
 Swan Islands Honduras 17 25 S 83 56 W  
 Sydney [US Consulate General] Australia 33 52 S 151 13 E

#### Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

T Tahiti [island] French Polynesia 17 37 S 149 27 W  
 Taipei Taiwan 25 03 N 121 30 E  
 Taiwan Strait Pacific Ocean 24 00 N 119 00 E  
 Tallinn [US Embassy] Estonia 59 25 N 24 45 E  
 Tanganyika Tanzania 6 00 S 35 00 E  
 Tangier Morocco 35 48 N 5 45 W  
 Tarawa [island] Kiribati 1 25 N 173 00 E  
 Tatar Strait Pacific Ocean 50 00 N 141 00 E  
 Tashkent [US Embassy] Uzbekistan 41 20 N 69 18 E  
 Tasmania [island] Australia 43 00 S 147 00 E  
 Tasman Sea Pacific Ocean 4 30 S 168 00 E  
 Taymyr Peninsula (Poluostrov Taymyr) Russia 76 00 N 104 00 E  
 T'bilisi [US Embassy] Georgia 41 43 N 44 49 E  
 Tegucigalpa [US Embassy] Honduras 14 06 N 87 13 W  
 Tehran [US post not maintained; representation by Swiss Embassy]  
 Iran 35 40 N 51 26 E  
 Tel Aviv [US Embassy] Israel 32 05 N 34 48 E  
 Terre Adelie (Adelie Land) [claimed by France] Antarctica 66 30 S  
 139 00 E  
 Thailand, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 10 00 N 101 00 E  
 Thessaloniki [US Consulate General] Greece 40 38 N 22 56 E  
 Thimphu Bhutan 27 28 N 89 39 E  
 Thuringia [region] Germany 51 00 N 11 00 E

Thurston Island Antarctica 72 20 S 99 00 W  
 Tiberias, Lake Israel 32 48 N 35 35 E  
 Tibet (Xizang) China 32 00 N 90 00 E  
 Tibilisi (see T'bilisi) Georgia 41 43 N 44 49 E  
 Tien Shan [mountains] China, Kyrgyzstan 42 00 N 80 00 E  
 Tierra del Fuego Argentina, Chile 54 00 S 69 00 W  
 Tijuana [US Consulate General] Mexico 32 32 N 117 01 W  
 Timor [island] Indonesia 9 00 S 125 00 E  
 Timor Sea Pacific Ocean 11 00 S 128 00 E  
 Tinian [island] Northern Mariana Islands 15 00 N 145 38 E  
 Tiran, Strait of Indian Ocean 28 00 N 34 27 E  
 Tirane [US Embassy] Albania 41 20 N 19 50 E  
 Tirol [region] Austria, Italy 47 00 N 11 00 E  
 Tobago [island] Trinidad and Tobago 11 15 N 60 40 W  
 Tokyo [US Embassy] Japan 35 42 N 139 46 E  
 Tonkin, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 20 00 N 108 00 E  
 Toronto [US Consulate General] Canada 43 39 N 79 23 W  
 Torres Strait Pacific Ocean 10 25 S 142 10 E  
 Torshavn Faroe Islands 62 01 N 6 46 W  
 Toshkent (see Tashkent) Uzbekistan 41 20 N 69 18 E  
 Transjordan Jordan 31 00 N 36 00 E  
 Transkei South Africa 32 15 S 28 15 E  
 Transylvania [region] Romania 46 30 N 24 00 E  
 Trindade, Ilha de Brazil 20 31 S 29 20 W  
 Tripoli Lebanon 34 26 N 35 51 E  
 Tripoli [US post not maintained; representation by Belgian Embassy]  
 Libya 32 54 N 13 11 E  
 Tristan da Cunha Group Saint Helena 37 04 S 12 19 W  
 Trobriand Islands Papua New Guinea 8 38 S 151 04 E  
 Trucial Coast United Arab Emirates 24 00 N 54 00 E  
 Trucial Oman United Arab Emirates 24 00 N 54 00 E  
 Trucial States United Arab Emirates 24 00 N 54 00 E  
 Truk Islands Federated States of Micronesia 7 25 N 151 47 E  
 Tsugaru Strait Pacific Ocean 41 35 N 141 00 E  
 Tuamotu Islands (Iles Tuamotu) French Polynesia 19 00 S 142 00 W  
 Tubuai Islands (Iles Tubuai) French Polynesia 23 00 S 150 00 W  
 Tunb al Kubra [island] Iran 26 14 N 55 19 E  
 Tunb as Sughra [island] Iran 26 14 N 55 09 E  
 Tunis [US Embassy] Tunisia 36 48 N 10 11 E  
 Turin Italy 45 04 N 7 40 E  
 Turkish Straits Atlantic Ocean 40 40 N 28 00 E  
 Turkmeniya Turkmenistan 40 00 N 60 00 E  
 Turks Island Passage Atlantic Ocean 21 40 N 71 00 W  
 Tuscany [region] Italy 43 25 N 11 00 E  
 Tutuila [island] American Samoa 14 18 S 170 42 W  
 Tyrol, South [region] Italy 46 30 N 10 30 E  
 Tyrrhenian Sea Atlantic Ocean 40 00 N 12 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

U Udorn (Udon Thani) [US Consulate] Thailand 17 26 N 102 46 E

Ulaanbaatar [US Embassy] Mongolia 47 55 N 106 53 E

Ullung-do [island] South Korea 37 29 N 130 52 E  
Unimak Pass [strait] Pacific Ocean 54 20 N 164 50 W  
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR) Armenia, Azerbaijan,  
Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania,  
Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan  
United Arab Republic (UAR) Egypt, Syria  
Upper Volta Burkina Faso 13 00 N 2 00 W  
Ural Mountains Kazakhstan, Russia 60 00 N 60 00 E  
Ussuri River China, Russia 48 28 N 135 02 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

V Vaduz Liechtenstein 47 09 N 9 31 E  
Vakhan (Wakhan Corridor) Afghanistan 37 00 N 73 00 E  
Valletta [US Embassy] Malta 35 54 N 14 31 E  
Valley, The Anguilla 18 13 N 63 04 W  
Vancouver [US Consulate General] Canada 49 16 N 123 07 W  
Vancouver Island Canada 49 45 N 126 00 W  
Van Diemen Strait (Osumi Strait) Pacific Ocean 31 00 N 131 00 E  
Vatican City [US Embassy] Holy See 41 54 N 12 27 E  
Velez de la Gomera, Penon de Spain 35 11 N 4 18 W  
Venda South Africa 23 00 S 31 00 E  
Verde Island Passage Pacific Ocean 13 34 N 120 51 E  
Victoria Hong Kong 22 17 N 114 09 E  
Victoria Seychelles 4 38 S 55 27 E  
Vienna [US Embassy, US Mission to International Organizations in  
Vienna (UNVIE)] Austria 48 12 N 16 22 E  
Vientiane [US Embassy] Laos 17 58 N 102 36 E  
Vilnius [US Embassy] Lithuania 54 41 N 25 19 E  
Viti Levu [island] Fiji 18 00 S 178 00 E  
Vladivostok [US Consulate General] Russia 43 10 N 131 56 E  
Volcano Islands Japan 25 00 N 141 00 E  
Vostok Island Kiribati 10 06 S 152 23 W  
Vrangelya, Ostrov (Wrangel Island) Russia 71 14 N 179 36 W

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

W Wakhan Corridor (see Vakhan) Afghanistan 37 00 N 73 00 E  
Wales [region] United Kingdom 52 30 N 3 30 W  
Wallis Islands Wallis and Futuna 13 17 S 176 10 W  
Walvis Bay Namibia 22 59 S 14 31 E  
Warsaw [US Embassy] Poland 52 15 N 21 00 E  
Washington, DC [US Mission to the Organization of American States  
(OAS)] United States 38 53 N 77 02 W  
Weddell Sea Atlantic Ocean 72 00 S 45 00 W  
Wellington [US Embassy] New Zealand 41 28 S 174 51 E  
West Frisian Islands Netherlands 53 26 N 5 30 E  
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany) Germany 53 22 N 5 20 E  
West Island Cocos (Keeling) Islands 12 10 S 96 55 E  
West Korea Strait (Western Channel) Pacific Ocean 34 40 N 129 00 E  
West Pakistan Pakistan 30 00 N 70 00 E

West Siberian Plain Russia 60 00 N 75 00 E  
Western Channel (West Korea Strait) Pacific Ocean 34 40 N 129 00 E  
Western Samoa Samoa 13 35 S 172 20 W  
Wetar Strait Pacific Ocean 8 20 S 126 30 E  
White Sea Arctic Ocean 65 30 N 38 00 E  
Willemstad Netherlands Antilles 12 06 N 68 56 W  
Windhoek [US Embassy] Namibia 22 34 S 17 06 E  
Windward Passage Atlantic Ocean 20 00 N 73 50 W  
Wrangel Island (Ostrov Vrangelya) Russia 71 14 N 179 36 W

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

Y Yalu River China, North Korea 39 55 N 124 20 E  
Yamoussoukro Cote d'Ivoire 6 49 N 5 17 W  
Yangon (see Rangoon) Burma 16 47 N 96 10 E  
Yaounde [US Embassy] Cameroon 3 52 N 11 31 E  
Yap Islands Federated States of Micronesia 9 30 N 138 00 E  
Yaren Nauru 0 32 S 166 55 E  
Yekaterinburg (Sverdlovsk) [US Consulate General] Russia 56 50 N 60  
39 E  
Yellow Sea Pacific Ocean 36 00 N 123 00 E  
Yemen (Aden) [People's Democratic Republic of Yemen] Yemen 14 00 N  
46 00 E  
Yemen Arab Republic Yemen 15 00 N 44 00 E  
Yemen, North [Yemen Arab Republic] Yemen 15 00 N 44 00 E  
Yemen (Sanaa) [Yemen Arab Republic] Yemen 15 00 N 44 00 E  
Yemen, People's Democratic Republic of Yemen 14 00 N 46 00 E  
Yemen, South [People's Democratic Republic of Yemen] Yemen 14 00 N  
46 00 E  
Yerevan [US Embassy] Armenia 40 11 N 44 30 E  
Youth, Isle of (Isla de la Juventud) Cuba 21 40 N 82 50 W  
Yucatan Peninsula Mexico 19 30 N 89 00 W  
Yucatan Channel Atlantic Ocean 21 45 N 85 45 W  
Yugoslavia Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, The Former Yugoslav  
Republic of Macedonia, Serbia and Montenegro, Slovenia

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

Z Zagreb [US Embassy] Croatia 45 48 N 15 58 E  
Zaire Democratic Republic of the Congo 15 00 S 30 00 E  
Zanzibar [island] Tanzania 6 10 S 39 11 E  
Zion, Mount Israel, Jordan 31 46 N 35 14 E  
Zurich Switzerland 47 23 N 8 32 E

---

@HISTORY OF THE WORLD FACTBOOK

A Brief History of Basic Intelligence and The World Factbook

---

The Intelligence Cycle is the process by which information is acquired, converted into intelligence, and made available to policymakers. Information is raw data from any source, data that may be fragmentary, contradictory, unreliable, ambiguous, deceptive, or wrong. Intelligence is information that has been collected, integrated, evaluated, analyzed, and interpreted. Finished intelligence is the final product of the Intelligence Cycle ready to be delivered to the policymaker.

The three types of finished intelligence are: basic, current, and estimative. Basic intelligence provides the fundamental and factual reference material on a country or issue. Current intelligence reports on new developments. Estimative intelligence judges probable outcomes. The three are mutually supportive: basic intelligence is the foundation on which the other two are constructed; current intelligence continually updates the inventory of knowledge; and estimative intelligence revises overall interpretations of country and issue prospects for guidance of basic and current intelligence. The World Factbook, The President's Daily Brief, and the National Intelligence Estimates are examples of the three types of finished intelligence.

The United States has carried on foreign intelligence activities since the days of George Washington, but only since World War II have they been coordinated on a governmentwide basis. Three programs have highlighted the development of coordinated basic intelligence since that time: (1) the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Studies (JANIS), (2) the National Intelligence Survey (NIS), and (3) CIA's World Factbook.

During World War II, intelligence consumers realized that the production of basic intelligence by different components of the US Government resulted in a great duplication of effort and conflicting information. The Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor in 1941 brought home to leaders in Congress and the executive branch the need for integrating departmental reports to national policymakers. Detailed coordinated information was needed not only on such major powers as Germany and Japan, but also on places of little previous interest. In the Pacific Theater, for example, the Navy and Marines had to launch amphibious operations against many islands about which information was unconfirmed or nonexistent. Intelligence authorities resolved that the United States should never again be caught unprepared.

In 1943, Gen. George B. Strong (G-2), Adm. H. C. Train (Office of Naval Intelligence-ONI), and Gen. William J. Donovan (Director of the Office of Strategic Services-OSS) decided that a joint effort should be initiated. A steering committee was appointed on 27 April 1943 that recommended the formation of a Joint Intelligence Study Publishing Board to assemble, edit, coordinate, and publish the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Studies (JANIS). JANIS was the first interdepartmental basic intelligence program to fulfill the needs of the US Government for an authoritative and coordinated appraisal of strategic basic intelligence. Between April 1943 and July 1947, the board published 34 JANIS studies. JANIS performed well in the war effort, and numerous

letters of commendation were received, including a statement from Adm. Forrest Sherman, Chief of Staff, Pacific Ocean Areas, which said, "JANIS has become the indispensable reference work for the shore-based planners."

The need for more comprehensive basic intelligence in the postwar world was well expressed in 1946 by George S. Pettee, a noted author on national security. He wrote in *The Future of American Secret Intelligence* (Infantry Journal Press, 1946, page 46) that world leadership in peace requires even more elaborate intelligence than war. "The conduct of peace involves all countries, all human activities--not just the enemy and his war production."

The Central Intelligence Agency was established on 26 July 1947 and officially began operating on 18 September 1947. Effective 1 October 1947, the Director of Central Intelligence assumed operational responsibility for JANIS. On 13 January 1948, the National Security Council issued Intelligence Directive (NSCID) No. 3, which authorized the National Intelligence Survey (NIS) program as a peacetime replacement for the wartime JANIS program. Before adequate NIS country sections could be produced, government agencies had to develop more comprehensive gazetteers and better maps. The US Board on Geographic Names (BGN) compiled the names; the Department of the Interior produced the gazetteers; and CIA produced the maps.

The Hoover Commission's Clark Committee, set up in 1954 to study the structure and administration of the CIA, reported to Congress in 1955 that: "The National Intelligence Survey is an invaluable publication which provides the essential elements of basic intelligence on all areas of the world. . . . There will always be a continuing requirement for keeping the Survey up-to-date." The Factbook was created as an annual summary and update to the encyclopedic NIS studies. The first classified Factbook was published in August 1962, and the first unclassified version was published in June 1971. The NIS program was terminated in 1973 except for the Factbook, map, and gazetteer components. The 1975 Factbook was the first to be made available to the public with sales through the US Government Printing Office (GPO). The 1996 edition was the first to be printed by GPO. The year 1998 marks the 51st anniversary of the establishment of the Central Intelligence Agency and the 55th year of continuous basic intelligence support to the US Government by The World Factbook and its two predecessor programs.

---

#### @CONTRIBUTORS AND COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

The World Factbook 1998

The World Factbook is prepared by the Central Intelligence Agency for the use of US Government officials, and the style, format, coverage, and content are designed to meet their specific requirements. Information is provided by the Bureau of Labor



Statistics (Department of Labor), Bureau of the Census (Department of Commerce), Central Intelligence Agency, Council of Managers of National Antarctic Programs, Defense Intelligence Agency (Department of Defense), Defense Special Weapons Agency (Department of Defense), Department of State, Fish and Wildlife Service (Department of the Interior), Maritime Administration (Department of Transportation), National Imagery and Mapping Agency (Department of Defense), Antarctic Information Program (National Science Foundation), Naval Facilities Engineering Command (Department of Defense), Office of Insular Affairs (Department of the Interior), Office of Naval Intelligence (Department of Defense), US Board on Geographic Names (Department of the Interior), US Coast Guard (Department of Transportation), and other public and private sources.

The Factbook is in the public domain. Accordingly, it may be copied freely without permission of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA). The official seal of the CIA, however, may NOT be copied without permission as required by the CIA Act of 1949 (50 U.S.C. section 403m). Misuse of the official seal of the CIA could result in civil and criminal penalties.

Comments and queries are welcome and may be addressed to:

Central Intelligence Agency  
Attn.: Office of Public Affairs  
Washington, DC 20505  
Telephone: [1] (703) 482-0623  
FAX: [1] (703) 482-1739

---

#### @PURCHASING INFORMATION

The Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) prepares The World Factbook in printed, CD-ROM, and Internet versions. US Government officials may obtain information about availability of the Factbook directly from their own organizations or through liaison channels to the CIA. Other users may obtain sales information about printed copies and CD-ROMs from the following:

Superintendent of Documents  
P.O. Box 371954  
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954  
Telephone: [1] (202) 512-1800  
FAX: [1] (202) 512-2250  
[http://www.access.gpo.gov/su\\_docs/](http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/)  
National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
Telephone: [1] (703) 605-6000  
FAX: [1] (703) 605-6900  
<http://www.ntis.gov/>  
Document Expediting (DOCEX) Project

Exchange and Gift Division  
Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20540-4230  
Telephone: [1] (202) 707-9527  
FAX: [1] (202) 707-0380

The Internet version may be accessed through the following World-Wide  
Web uniform resource locator (URL): <http://www.cia.gov/cia>

End of The Project Gutenberg Etext of The CIA World Factbook for 1998

[gov/cia](http://www.cia.gov/cia)

End of The Project Gutenberg Etext of The CIA World Factbook for 1998

ces, troy avoirdupois pounds 0.068 571 43

ounces, troy grains 480

ounces, troy grams 31.103 476 8

ounces, troy pennyweights 20

ounces, troy troy drams 8

ounces, troy troy pounds 0.083 333 3

paces (US) centimeters 76.2

paces (US) inches 30

pecks (US) bushels 0.25

pecks (US) cubic feet 0.311 114

pecks (US) cubic inches 537.605

pecks (US) cubic meters 0.008 809 77

pecks (US) cubic yards 0.011 522 74

pecks (US) dekaliters 0.880 976 75

pecks (US) dry pints 16

pecks (US) dry quarts 8

pecks (US) liters 8.809 767 5

pecks (US) pecks (British) 0.968 9

pennyweights grains 24

pennyweights grams 1.555 173 84

pennyweights troy ounces 0.05

pints, dry (US) bushels 0.015 625

pints, dry (US) cubic feet 0.019 444 63

pints, dry (US) cubic inches 33.600 312 5

pints, dry (US) dekaliters 0.055 061 05

pints, dry (US) dry pints (British) 0.968 9

pints, dry (US) dry quarts 0.5

pints, dry (US) liters 0.550 610 47

pints, liquid (US) cubic feet 0.016 710 07

pints, liquid (US) cubic inches 28.875

pints, liquid (US) deciliters 4.731 76

pints, liquid (US) gallons 0.125

pints, liquid (US) gills (US) 4

pints, liquid (US) liquid ounces 16

pints, liquid (US) liquid pints (British) 0.832 67

pints, liquid (US) liquid quarts 0.5

pints, liquid (US) liters 0.473 176 473

pints, liquid (US) milliliters 473.176 473

pints, liquid (US) minims 7,680

points (typographical) inches 0.013 837

points (typographical) millimeters 0.351 459 8

pounds, avoirdupois avoirdupois drams 256

pounds, avoirdupois avoirdupois ounces 16

pounds, avoirdupois grains 7,000

pounds, avoirdupois grams 453.592 37

pounds, avoirdupois kilograms 0.453 592 37

pounds, avoirdupois long tons 0.000 446 428 6

pounds, avoirdupois metric tons 0.000 453 592 37

pounds, avoirdupois quintals 0.004 535 92

pounds, avoirdupois short tons 0.000 5

pounds, avoirdupois troy ounces 14.583 33

pounds, avoirdupois troy pounds 1.215 278

pounds, troy avoirdupois drams 210.651 4

pounds, troy avoirdupois ounces 13.165 71

pounds, troy avoirdupois pounds 0.822 857 1

pounds, troy grains 5,760

pounds, troy grams 373.241 721 6

pounds, troy kilograms 0.373 241 721 6

pounds, troy pennyweights 240

pounds, troy troy ounces 12

quarts, dry (US) bushels 0.031 25

quarts, dry (US) cubic feet 0.038 889 25

quarts, dry (US) cubic inches 67.200 625

quarts, dry (US) dekaliters 0.110 122 1

quarts, dry (US) dry pints 2

quarts, dry (US) dry quarts (British) 0.968 9

quarts, dry (US) liters 1.101 221

quarts, dry (US) pecks 0.125

quarts, dry (US) pints, dry (US) 2

quarts, liquid (US) cubic feet 0.033 420 14

quarts, liquid (US) cubic inches 57.75

quarts, liquid (US) deciliters 9.463 53

quarts, liquid (US) gallons 0.25

quarts, liquid (US) gills (US) 8

quarts, liquid (US) liquid ounces 32

quarts, liquid (US) liquid pints (US) 2

quarts, liquid (US) liquid quarts (British) 0.832 67

quarts, liquid (US) liters 0.946 352 946

quarts, liquid (US) milliliters 946.352 946

quarts, liquid (US) minims 15,360

quintals avoirdupois pounds 220.462 26

quintals kilograms 100

quintals metric tons 0.1

rods feet 16.5

rods meters 5.029 2

rods yards 5.5

rods, square acres 0.006 25

rods, square square meters 25.292 85

rods, square square yards 30.25

scruples grains 20

scruples grams 1.295 978 2

scruples troy drams 0.333

sections (US) square kilometers 2.589 988 1

sections (US) square statute miles 1

spans centimeters 22.86

spans inches 9

steres cubic meters 1

steres cubic yards 1.307 95

tablespoons milliliters 14.786 76

tablespoons teaspoons 3

teaspoons milliliters 4.928 922

teaspoons tablespoons 0.333 333

ton-miles, long metric ton-kilometers 1.635 169

ton-miles, short metric ton-kilometers 1.459 972

tons, gross register cubic feet of permanently enclosed space 100

tons, gross register cubic meters of permanently enclosed space 2.831  
684 7

tons, long (deadweight) avoirdupois ounces 35,840

tons, long (deadweight) avoirdupois pounds 2,240

tons, long (deadweight) kilograms 1,016.046 909 8

tons, long (deadweight) long hundredweights 20

tons, long (deadweight) metric tons 1.016 046 908 8

tons, long (deadweight) short hundredweights 22.4

tons, long (deadweight) short tons 1.12

tons, metric avoirdupois pounds 2,204.623

tons, metric kilograms 1,000

tons, metric long hundredweights 19.684 130 3

tons, metric long tons 0.984 206 5

tons, metric quintals 10

tons, metric short hundredweights 22.046 23

tons, metric short tons 1.102 311 3

tons, metric troy ounces 32,150.75

tons, net register cubic feet of permanently enclosed space for cargo

and passengers 100

tons, net register cubic meters of permanently enclosed space for

cargo and passengers 2.831 684 7

tons, shipping cubic feet of permanently enclosed cargo space 42

tons, shipping cubic meters of permanently enclosed cargo space 1.189

307 574

tons, short avoirdupois pounds 2,000

tons, short kilograms 907.184 74

tons, short long hundredweights 17.857 14

tons, short long tons 0.892 857 1

tons, short metric tons 0.907 184 74

tons, short short hundredweights 20

townships (US) sections 36

townships (US) square kilometers 93.239 572

townships (US) square statute miles 36

miles, square statute acres 640

miles, square statute hectares 258.998 811 033 6

miles, square statute square feet 27,878,400

miles, square statute square meters 2,589,988.110 336

miles, square statute square yards 3,097,600

yards centimeters 91.44

yards feet 3

yards inches 36

yards meters 0.914 4

yards miles 0.000 568 18

yards, cubic bushels 21.696 227

yards, cubic cubic feet 27

yards, cubic cubic inches 46,656

yards, cubic cubic meters 0.764 554 857 984

yards, cubic gallons 201.974 0

yards, cubic liters 764.554 857 984

yards, cubic pecks 86.784 91

yards, square acres 0.000 206 611 6

yards, square hectares 0.000 083 612 736

yards, square square centimeters 8,361.273 6

yards, square square feet 9

yards, square square inches 1,296

yards, square square meters 0.836 127 36

yards, square square miles 0.000 000 322 830 6

---

Note: At this time, only three countries-Burma, Liberia, and the US-have not adopted the International System of Units (SI, or metric system) as their official system of weights and measures. Although use of the metric system has been sanctioned by law in the US since 1866, it has been slow in displacing the American adaptation of the British Imperial System known as the US Customary System. The US is the only



industrialized nation that does not mainly use the metric system in its commercial and standards activities, but there is increasing acceptance in science, medicine, government, and many sectors of industry.

---

---

## @APPENDIXES

### Appendix F: Cross-Reference List of Country Data Codes

FIPS 10-4: Countries, Dependencies, Areas of Special Sovereignty, and Their Principal Administrative Divisions (FIPS PUB 10-4) is maintained by the Office of the Geographer and Global Issues (Department of State) and published by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (Department of Commerce). These two-character alphabetic codes are included in the text of the Factbook in the Data code entry under the Government category. FIPS 10-4 codes are intended for general use throughout the US Government, especially in activities associated with the mission of the Department of State and national defense programs.

ISO 3166: Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries (ISO 3166) is prepared by the International Organization for Standardization. ISO 3166 includes two- and three-character alphabetic

codes and three-digit numeric codes that may be needed for activities involving exchange of data with international organizations that have adopted that standard. Except for the numeric codes, ISO 3166 codes have been adopted in the US as FIPS 104-1: American National Standard Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries, Dependencies, and Areas of Special Sovereignty for Information Interchange.

Internet: This is a provisional compilation that generally agrees with the ISO 3166 two-character alphabetic codes.

Entity FIPS 10-4 ISO 3166 ISO 3166 ISO 3166 Internet Comment

Afghanistan AF AF AFG 004 AF

Albania AL AL ALB 008 AL

Algeria AG DZ DZA 012 DZ

American Samoa AQ AS ASM 016 AS

Andorra AN AD AND 020 AD

Angola AO AO AGO 024 AO

Anguilla AV AI AIA 660 AI

Antarctica AY AQ ATA 010 AQ ISO defines as the territory south of 60 degrees south latitude

Antigua and Barbuda AC AG ATG 028 AG

Argentina AR AR ARG 032 AR

Armenia AM AM ARM 051 AM

Aruba AA AW ABW 533 AW

Ashmore and Cartier AT -- -- -- -- ISO includes with Australia

Australia AS AU AUS 036 AU ISO includes Ashmore and Cartier Islands, Coral Sea Islands

Austria AU AT AUT 040 AT

Azerbaijan AJ AZ AZE 031 AZ

The Bahamas BF BS BHS 044 BS

Bahrain BA BH BHR 048 BH

Baker Island FQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying

Islands

Bangladesh BG BD BGD 050 BD

Barbados BB BB BRB 052 BB

Bassas da India BS -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the Miscellaneous

(French) Indian Ocean Islands

Belarus BO BY BLR 112 BY

Belgium BE BE BEL 056 BE

Belize BH BZ BLZ 084 BZ

Benin BN BJ BEN 204 BJ

Bermuda BD BM BMU 060 BM

Bhutan BT BT BTN 064 BT

Bolivia BL BO BOL 068 BO

Bosnia and Herzegovina BK BA BIH 070 BA

Botswana BC BW BWA 072 BW

Bouvet Island BV BV BVT 074 BV

Brazil BR BR BRA 076 BR

British Indian Ocean Territory IO IO IOT 086 IO

British Virgin Islands VI VG VGB 092 VG

Brunei BX BN BRN 096 BN

Bulgaria BU BG BGR 100 BG

Burkina Faso UV BF BFA 854 BF

Burma BM MM MMR 104 MM ISO uses the name Myanmar

Burundi BY BI BDI 108 BI

Cambodia CB KH KHM 116 KH

Cameroon CM CM CMR 120 CM

Canada CA CA CAN 124 CA

Cape Verde CV CV CPV 132 CV

Cayman Islands CJ KY CYM 136 KY

Central African Republic CT CF CAF 140 CF

Chad CD TD TCD 148 TD

Chile CI CL CHL 152 CL

China CH CN CHN 156 CN see also Taiwan

Christmas Island KT CX CXR 162 CX

Clipperton Island IP -- -- -- -- ISO includes with French Polynesia

Cocos (Keeling) Islands CK CC CCK 166 CC

Colombia CO CO COL 170 CO

Comoros CN KM COM 174 KM

Congo, Democratic Republic of the CG ZR ZAR 180 ZR formerly Zaire

Congo, Republic of the CF CG COG 178 CG

Cook Islands CW CK COK 184 CK

Coral Sea Islands CR -- -- -- -- ISO includes with Australia

Costa Rica CS CR CRI 188 CR

Cote d'Ivoire IV CI CIV 384 CI

Croatia HR HR HRV 191 HR

Cuba CU CU CUB 192 CU

Cyprus CY CY CYP 196 CY

Czech Republic EZ CZ CZE 203 CZ

Denmark DA DK DNK 208 DK

Djibouti DJ DJ DJI 262 DJ

Dominica DO DM DMA 212 DM

Dominican Republic DR DO DOM 214 DO

East Timor -- TP TMP 626 TP FIPS includes with Indonesia

Ecuador EC EC ECU 218 EC

Egypt EG EG EGY 818 EG

El Salvador ES SV SLV 222 SV

Equatorial Guinea EK GQ GNQ 226 GQ

Eritrea ER ER ERI 232 ER

Estonia EN EE EST 233 EE

Ethiopia ET ET ETH 231 ET

Europa Island EU -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the Miscellaneous

(French) Indian Ocean Islands

Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) FA FK FLK 238 FK

Faroe Islands FO FO FRO 234 FO

Fiji FJ FJ FJI 242 FJ

Finland FI FI FIN 246 FI

France FR FR FRA 250 FR

France, Metropolitan -- FX FXX 249 FX ISO limits to the European part

of France, excluding French Guiana, French Polynesia, French Southern

and Antarctic Lands, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Mayotte, New Caledonia,

Reunion, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Wallis and Futuna

French Guiana FG GF GUF 254 GF

French Polynesia FP PF PYF 258 PF ISO includes Clipperton Island

French Southern and Antarctic Lands FS TF ATF 260 -- FIPS 10-4 does

not include the French-claimed portion of Antarctica (Terre Adelie)

Gabon GB GA GAB 266 GA

The Gambia GA GM GMB 270 GM

Gaza Strip GZ -- -- -- --

Georgia GG GE GEO 268 GE

Germany GM DE DEU 276 DE

Ghana GH GH GHA 288 GH

Gibraltar GI GI GIB 292 GI

Glorioso Islands GO -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the Miscellaneous

(French) Indian Ocean Islands

Greece GR GR GRC 300 GR

Greenland GL GL GRL 304 GL

Grenada GJ GD GRD 308 GD

Guadeloupe GP GP GLP 312 GP

Guam GQ GU GUM 316 GU

Guatemala GT GT GTM 320 GT

Guernsey GK -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the United Kingdom

Guinea GV GN GIN 324 GN

Guinea-Bissau PU GW GNB 624 GW

Guyana GY GY GUY 328 GY

Haiti HA HT HTI 332 HT

Heard Island and McDonald Islands HM HM HMD 334 HM

Holy See (Vatican City) VT VA VAT 336 VA

Honduras HO HN HND 340 HN

Hong Kong HK HK HKG 344 HK

Howland Island HQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying

Islands

Hungary HU HU HUN 348 HU

Iceland IC IS ISL 352 IS

India IN IN IND 356 IN

Indonesia ID ID IDN 360 ID

Iran IR IR IRN 364 IR

Iraq IZ IQ IRQ 368 IQ

Ireland EI IE IRL 372 IE

Israel IS IL ISR 376 IL

Italy IT IT ITA 380 IT

Jamaica JM JM JAM 388 JM

Jan Mayen JN -- -- -- -- ISO includes with Svalbard

Japan JA JP JPN 392 JP

Jarvis Island DQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying

Islands

Jersey JE -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the United Kingdom

Johnston Atoll JQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying

Islands

Jordan JO JO JOR 400 JO

Juan de Nova Island JU -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the Miscellaneous

(French) Indian Ocean Islands

Kazakhstan KZ KZ KAZ 398 KZ

Kenya KE KE KEN 404 KE

Kingman Reef KQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying

Islands

Kiribati KR KI KIR 296 KI

Korea, North KN KP PRK 408 KP

Korea, South KS KR KOR 410 KR

Kuwait KU KW KWT 414 KW  
Kyrgyzstan KG KG KGZ 417 KG  
Laos LA LA LAO 418 LA  
Latvia LG LV LVA 428 LV  
Lebanon LE LB LBN 422 LB  
Lesotho LT LS LSO 426 LS  
Liberia LI LR LBR 430 LR  
Libya LY LY LBY 434 LY  
Liechtenstein LS LI LIE 438 LI  
Lithuania LH LT LTU 440 LT  
Luxembourg LU LU LUX 442 LU  
Macau MC MO MAC 446 MO  
Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of MK MK MKD 807 MK  
Madagascar MA MG MDG 450 MG  
Malawi MI MW MWI 454 MW  
Malaysia MY MY MYS 458 MY  
Maldives MV MV MDV 462 MV  
Mali ML ML MLI 466 ML  
Malta MT MT MLT 470 MT  
Man, Isle of IM -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the United Kingdom  
Marshall Islands RM MH MHL 584 MH  
Martinique MB MQ MTQ 474 MQ  
Mauritania MR MR MRT 478 MR  
Mauritius MP MU MUS 480 MU  
Mayotte MF YT MYT 175 YT  
Mexico MX MX MEX 484 MX  
Micronesia, Federated States of FM FSM 583 FM



Midway Islands MQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying

Islands

Miscellaneous (French) -- -- -- -- ISO includes Bassas da India,

Europa Island, Glorioso Islands, Juan de Nova Island, Tromelin Island

Moldova MD MD MDA 498 MD

Monaco MN MC MCO 492 MC

Mongolia MG MN MNG 496 MN

Montenegro\* MW -- -- -- -- see footnote at end of table

Montserrat MH MS MSR 500 MS

Morocco MO MA MAR 504 MA

Mozambique MZ MZ MOZ 508 MZ

Myanmar -- -- -- -- see Burma

Namibia WA NA NAM 516 NA

Nauru NR NR NRU 520 NR

Navassa Island BQ -- -- -- --

Nepal NP NP NPL 524 NP

Netherlands NL NL NLD 528 NL

Netherlands Antilles NT AN ANT 530 AN

New Caledonia NC NC NCL 540 NC

New Zealand NZ NZ NZL 554 NZ

Nicaragua NU NI NIC 558 NI

Niger NG NE NER 562 NE

Nigeria NI NG NGA 566 NG

Niue NE NU NIU 570 NU

Norfolk Island NF NF NFK 574 NF

Northern Mariana Islands CQ MP MNP 580 MP

Norway NO NO NOR 578 NO

Oman MU OM OMN 512 OM

Pakistan PK PK PAK 586 PK

Palau PS PW PLW 585 PW

Palmyra Atoll LQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying  
Islands

Panama PM PA PAN 591 PA

Papua New Guinea PP PG PNG 598 PG

Paracel Islands PF -- -- -- --

Paraguay PA PY PRY 600 PY

Peru PE PE PER 604 PE

Philippines RP PH PHL 608 PH

Pitcairn Islands PC PN PCN 612 PN

Poland PL PL POL 616 PL

Portugal PO PT PRT 620 PT

Puerto Rico RQ PR PRI 630 PR

Qatar QA QA QAT 634 QA

Reunion RE RE REU 638 RE

Romania RO RO ROM 642 RO

Russia RS RU RUS 643 RU

Rwanda RW RW RWA 646 RW

Saint Helena SH SH SHN 654 SH

Saint Kitts and Nevis SC KN KNA 659 KN

Saint Lucia ST LC LCA 662 LC

Saint Pierre and Miquelon SB PM SPM 666 PM

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines VC VC VCT 670 VC

Samoa WS WS WSM 882 WS --

San Marino SM SM SMR 674 SM

Sao Tome and Principe TP ST STP 678 ST

Saudi Arabia SA SA SAU 682 SA

Senegal SG SN SEN 686 SN

Serbia\* SR -- -- -- -- see footnote at end of table

Serbia and Montenegro\* -- -- -- -- see footnote at end of table

Seychelles SE SC SYC 690 SC

Sierra Leone SL SL SLE 694 SL

Singapore SN SG SGP 702 SG

Slovakia LO SK SVK 703 SK

Slovenia SI SI SVN 705 SI

Solomon Islands BP SB SLB 090 SB

Somalia SO SO SOM 706 SO

South Africa SF ZA ZAF 710 ZA

South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands SX GS SGS 239 GS

Spain SP ES ESP 724 ES

Spratly Islands PG -- -- -- --

Sri Lanka CE LK LKA 144 LK

Sudan SU SD SDN 736 SD

Suriname NS SR SUR 740 SR

Svalbard SV SJ SJM 744 SJ ISO includes Jan Mayen

Swaziland WZ SZ SWZ 748 SZ

Sweden SW SE SWE 752 SE

Switzerland SZ CH CHE 756 CH

Syria SY SY SYR 760 SY

Taiwan TW TW TWN 158 TW

Tajikistan TI TJ TJK 762 TJ

Tanzania TZ TZ TZA 834 TZ

Thailand TH TH THA 764 TH

Togo TO TG TGO 768 TG

Tokelau TL TK TKL 772 TK

Tonga TN TO TON 776 TO

Trinidad and Tobago TD TT TTO 780 TT

Tromelin Island TE -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the Miscellaneous

(French) Indian Ocean Islands

Tunisia TS TN TUN 788 TN

Turkey TU TR TUR 792 TR

Turkmenistan TX TM TKM 795 TM

Turks and Caicos Islands TK TC TCA 796 TC

Tuvalu TV TV TUV 798 TV

Uganda UG UG UGA 800 UG

Ukraine UP UA UKR 804 UA

United Arab Emirates TC AE ARE 784 AE

United Kingdom UK GB GBR 826 UK/GB ISO includes Guernsey, Isle of Man,

Jersey

United States US US USA 840 US

United States Minor Outlying Islands -- UM UMI 581 UM ISO includes

Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman

Reef, Midway Islands, Palmyra Atoll, Wake Island

Uruguay UY UY URY 858 UY

Uzbekistan UZ UZ UZB 860 UZ

Vanuatu NH VU VUT 548 VU

Venezuela VE VE VEN 862 UE

Vietnam VM VN VNM 704 VN

Virgin Islands VQ VI VIR 850 VI

Virgin Islands (UK) -- -- -- -- see British Virgin Islands

Virgin Islands (US) -- -- -- -- see Virgin Islands

Wake Island WQ -- -- -- -- ISO includes with the US Minor Outlying  
Islands

Wallis and Futuna WF WF WLF 876 WF

West Bank WE -- -- -- --

Western Sahara WI EH ESH 732 EH

Western Samoa -- -- -- -- see Samoa

World -- -- -- -- the Factbook uses the W data code from DIAM

65--18 Geopolitical Data Elements and Related Features, Data Standard

No. 3, December 1994, published by the Defense Intelligence Agency

Yemen YM YE YEM 887 YE

Yugoslavia\* -- YU YUG 891 YU see footnote at end of table

Zaire -- -- -- -- see Democratic Republic of the Congo

Zambia ZA ZM ZWB 894 ZM

Zimbabwe ZI ZW ZWE 716 ZW

---

Serbia and Montenegro have asserted the formation of a joint independent state, but this entity has not been formally recognized as a state by the US; the US view is that the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (SFRY) has dissolved and that none of the successor republics represents its continuation.

---

@APPENDIXES

Appendix G: Cross-Reference List of Hydrographic Codes

---

IHO 23-4th: Limits of Oceans and Seas, Special Publication 23, Draft

4th Edition 1986, published by the International Hydrographic Bureau  
of the International Hydrographic Organization

IHO 23-3rd: Limits of Oceans and Seas, Special Publication 23, 3rd

Edition 1953, published by the International Hydrographic Organization

ACIC M 49-1: Chart of Limits of Seas and Oceans, revised January 1958,

published by the Aeronautical Chart and Information Center (ACIC),

United States Air Force; note--ACIC is now part of the National

Imagery and Mapping Agency (NIMA)

DIAM 65-18: Geopolitical Data Elements and Related Features, Data

Standard No. 4, Defense Intelligence Agency Manual 65-18, December

1994, published by the Defense Intelligence Agency

The US Government has not yet adopted a standard for hydrographic

codes similar to the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS)

10-4 country codes. The names and limits of the following oceans and

seas are not always directly comparable because of differences in the

customers, needs, and requirements of the individual organizations.

Even the number of principal water bodies varies from organization to organization. Facebook users, for example, find the Atlantic Ocean and Pacific Ocean entries useful, but none of the following standards include those oceans in their entirety. Nor is there any provision for combining codes or overcodes to aggregate water bodies.

Principal Oceans and Seas of the World With Hydrographic Codes by Institution

IHO 23-4th IHO 23-3rd\* ACIC M 49-1 DIAM 65-18

Arctic Ocean 9 17 A 5A

Atlantic Ocean -- -- -- --

North Atlantic Ocean 1 23 B 1A

South Atlantic Ocean 4 32 C 2A

Baltic Sea 2 1 B26 7B

Indian Ocean 5 45 F 6A

Mediterranean Sea 3.1 28 B11 --

Eastern Mediterranean 3.1.2 28 B -- 8E

Western Mediterranean 3.1.1 28 A -- 8W

Pacific Ocean -- -- -- --

North Pacific Ocean 7 57 D 3A

South Pacific Ocean 8 61 E 4A

South China and Eastern Archipelagic Seas 6 49 and 48 D18 plus others

3U plus others

Oceans and Seas of the World With Hydrographic Codes by Institution

IHO 23-4th IHO 23-3rd\* ACIC M 49-1 DIAM 65-18

ARCTIC OCEAN 9 17 A 5A

East Siberian Sea 9.1 11 A6 5S

Laptev Sea 9.2 10 A5 5P

Kara Sea 9.3 9 A4 5K

Barents Sea 9.4 7 A2 5B

White Sea 9.5 8 A3 5W

North Greenland Sea 9.6 -- -- --

Norwegian Sea 9.7 6 B30 5N

Iceland Sea 9.8 -- -- --

Davis Strait 9.9 15 B2 1V

Hudson Strait 9.10 16 A A15 1U

Hudson Bay 9.11 16 A10 1H

Baffin Bay 9.12 14 A A12 1P

Lincoln Sea 9.13 17 A A13 5L

Northwest Passages (Northwest Passage, Northwestern Passages) 9.14 14

A9 5T

Beaufort Sea 9.15 13 A8 5U

Chukchi Sea 9.16 12 A7 5C

James Bay -- -- A11 --

Kane Basin -- -- A14 --

ATLANTIC OCEAN (see North Atlantic Ocean and South Atlantic Ocean) --

-- -- --

BALTIC SEA 2 1 B26 7B

Gulf of Bothnia 2.1 1 (a) B29 7T

Gulf of Finland 2.2 1 (b) B28 7F

Gulf of Riga 2.3 1 (c) B27 7H



The Sound 2.4 2 -- --

The Great Belt 2.5 2 -- --

The Little Belt 2.6 2 -- --

Kattegat 2.7 2 B25 7K

INDIAN OCEAN 5 45 F 6A

Mozambique Channel 5.1 45 A F1 6Z

Gulf of Suez 5.2 35 F5 6W

Gulf of Aqaba 5.3 36 -- 6Q

Red Sea 5.4 37 F4 6E

Gulf of Aden 5.5 38 F3 6D

Persian Gulf (Gulf of Iran) 5.6 41 F7 6P

Gulf of Oman 5.7 40 F6 6M

Arabian Sea 5.8 39 F2 6R

Laccadive Sea (Ladshadweep Sea) 5.9 42 F9 6L

Gulf of Mannar 5.10 -- F8 --

Palk Strait and Palk Bay 5.11 -- -- --

Bay of Bengal 5.12 43 F10 6B

Andaman Sea (Burma Sea) 5.13 44 F11 6N

Strait of Malacca (Malacca Strait) 5.14 46 (a) F12 6C

Great Australian Bight 5.15 62 F21 6G

Suez Canal -- -- -- 6U

MEDITERRANEAN REGION 3 -- -- --

Mediterranean Sea 3.1 28 B11 --

Mediterranean Sea, Western Basin 3.1.1 28 A -- 8W

Strait of Gibraltar 3.1.1.1 28 (a) B7 8S

Alboran Sea 3.1.1.2 28 (b) -- 8Y

Balearic Sea (Balear Sea, Iberian Sea) 3.1.1.3 28 (c) B9 8J

Ligurian Sea (Ligure Sea) 3.1.1.4 28 (d) B10 8L

Tyrrhenian Sea (Tirreno Sea) 3.1.1.5 28 (e) B12 8T

Mediterranean Sea, Eastern Basin 3.1.2 28 B -- 8E

Adriatic Sea 3.1.2.1 28 (g) B14 8D

Strait of Sicily (Strait of Sicilia) 3.1.2.2 -- -- --

Ionian Sea 3.1.2.3 28 (f) B13 8N

Aegean Sea 3.1.2.4 28 (h) B15 8G

Sea of Marmara 3.2 29 B16 8M

Black Sea 3.3 30 B17 8B

Sea of Azov 3.4 31 B18 8Z

Gulf of Lion (Gulf of Lions) -- -- B8 8X

Aral Sea -- -- -- 8R

Bosporus -- -- -- 8P

Caspian Sea -- -- -- 8C

Dardanelles -- -- -- 8U

NORTH ATLANTIC OCEAN 1 23 B 1A

Skagerrak 1.1 3 B24 1S

North Sea 1.2 4 B23 1N

Inner Seas off the West Coast of Scotland 1.3 18 -- 1K

Irish Sea and Saint Georges Channel 1.4 19 B22 1R, 1Q

Bristol Channel 1.5 20 B21 1C

Celtic Sea 1.6 21 A -- --

English Channel 1.7 21 B20 1E

Bay of Biscay 1.8 22 B19 1B

Canarias Sea 1.9 -- -- --

Gulf of Guinea 1.10 34 C4 1G

Caribbean Sea 1.11 27 B6 1X

Gulf of Mexico 1.12 26 B5 1M

Bay of Fundy 1.13 25 B4 1F

Gulf of Saint Lawrence 1.14 24 B3 1T

Labrador Sea 1.15 15 A -- 1L

Greenland Sea 1.16 5 A1 5G

Denmark Strait -- -- B1 1D

Lake Erie -- -- -- 9E

Lake Huron -- -- -- 9H

Lake Michigan -- -- -- 9M

Lake Ontario -- -- -- 9N

Lake Superior -- -- -- 9S

Panama Canal -- -- -- 1J

Saint Lawrence Seaway -- -- -- 9L

NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN 7 57 D 3A

Philippine Sea 7.1 56 D26 3P

Taiwan Strait (Formosa Strait) 7.2 -- D17 3F

East China Sea (Tung Hai) 7.3 50 D13 3E

Yellow Sea (Huang Hai, Hwang Hai) 7.4 51 D14 3Y

Bo Hai (Bo Sea, Gulf of Chihli) 7.5 -- D16 3X

Liaodong Wan (Liaodong Gulf) 7.6 -- -- --

Inland Sea of Japan (Seto Naikai) 7.7 53 -- 3N

Sea of Japan (Japan Sea) 7.8 52 D11 3J

Gulf of Tartary 7.9 -- D10 --

Sea of Okhotsk 7.10 54 D8 3Q

Bering Sea 7.11 55 D6 5D

Anadyrskiy Zaliv (Anadyrskiy Gulf) 7.12 -- -- 5Y

Gulf of Alaska 7.13 58 D4 5F

Coastal Waters of Southeast Alaska and British Columbia 7.14 59 D3 5E

Gulf of California 7.15 60 D2 3L

Gulf of Panama 7.16 -- D1 --

Amurskiy Liman -- -- D27 --

Bering Strait -- -- D7 5R

Bristol Bay -- -- D5 --

Korea Bay -- -- D15 3R

Korea Strait -- -- D12 --

Sakhalinskiy Zaliv -- -- D28 3B

Zaliv Shelikhova (Zaliv Shelekhova) -- -- D9 3K

Luzon Strait -- -- -- 3I

Tatar Strait -- -- -- 3D

PACIFIC OCEAN (see North Pacific Ocean and South Pacific Ocean) -- --

-- --

SOUTH ATLANTIC OCEAN 4 32 C 2A

Rio de la Plata 4.1 33 C1 2R

Drake Passage -- -- C5 2D

Golfo San Matias -- -- C2 2M

Golfo San Jorge -- -- C3 2J

Scotia Sea -- -- C6 2S

Weddell Sea -- -- C7 2W

SOUTH CHINA AND EASTERN ARCHIPELAGIC SEAS 6 49 and 48 D18 plus others

3U plus others

South China Sea (Nan Hai) 6.1 49 D18 3U

Gulf of Tonkin 6.2 -- D19 3G

Gulf of Thailand (Gulf of Siam) 6.3 47 D20 3T

Natuna Sea 6.4 -- -- --

Singapore Strait 6.5 46 (b) -- 3Z

Sunda Strait 6.6 -- -- --

Java Sea (Jawa Sea) 6.7 48 (n) F13 4J

Makassar Strait (Makasar Strait) 6.8 48 (m) E1 4M

Bali Sea 6.9 48 (l) F14 4L

Flores Sea 6.10 48 (j) F16 4F

Sumba Strait 6.11 -- -- --

Savu Sea (Sawu Sea) 6.12 48 (o) F15 6S

Timor Sea 6.13 48 (i) F19 6T

Joseph Bonaparte Gulf 6.14 -- F20 --

Gulf of Carpentaria 6.15 -- E4 4P

Arafura Sea 6.16 48 (h) E3 4U

Aru Sea 6.17 -- -- --

Banda Sea 6.18 48 (g) E2 4B

Teluk Bone (Gulf of Bone, Gulf of Boni) 6.19 48 (k) F17 4E

Ceram Sea (Seram Sea) 6.20 48 (f) D25 4Q

Gulf of Berau 6.21 -- -- --

Halmahera Sea 6.22 48 (e) D24 3H

Molucca Sea (Molukka Sea, Maluku Sea) 6.23 48 (c) D23 3M

Teluk Tomini (Gulf of Tomini) 6.24 48 (d) F18 3V

Sulawesi Sea 6.25 -- -- --

Mindanao Sea 6.26 -- -- --

Sulu Sea 6.27 48 (a) D21 3S

Celebes Sea -- 48 (b) D22 3C

SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN 8 61 E 4A

Bismarck Sea 8.1 66 E6 4K

Solomon Sea 8.2 65 E7 4S

Torres Strait 8.3 -- E5 --

Coastal Waters of Great Barrier Reefs 8.4 -- -- --

Coral Sea 8.5 64 E9 4C

Tasman Sea 8.6 63 E10 4T

Bass Strait 8.7 62 A F22 6F

Amundsen Sea -- -- E12 4D

Bellingshausen Sea -- -- E13 4G

Cook Strait -- -- E8 --

Ross Sea -- -- E11 4R

---

\* The letters after the numbers are subdivisions, not footnotes.

---

---

@APPENDIXES

#### Appendix H: Cross-Reference List of Geographic Names

---

This list indicates where various geographic names-including the location of all United States Foreign Service Posts, alternate names of countries, former names, and political or geographical portions of

larger entities-can be found in The World Factbook. Spellings are normally, but not always, those approved by the US Board on Geographic Names (BGN). Additional information is included in brackets.

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude Longitude

-----

A Abidjan [US Embassy] Cote d'Ivoire 5 19 N 4 02 W

Abkhazia [region] Georgia 43 00 N 41 00 E

Abu Dhabi [US Embassy] United Arab Emirates 24 28 N 54 22 E

Abu Musa [island] Iran 25 52 N 55 03 E

Abuja [US Embassy Branch Office] Nigeria 9 12 N 7 11 E

Abyssinia Ethiopia 8 00 N 38 00 E

Acapulco Mexico 16 51 N 99 55 W

Accra [US Embassy] Ghana 5 33 N 0 13 W

Adamstown Pitcairn Islands 25 04 S 130 05 W

Adana [US Consulate] Turkey 37 01 N 35 18 E

Addis Ababa [US Embassy] Ethiopia 9 02 N 38 42 E

Adelie Land (Terre Adelie) [claimed by France] Antarctica 66 30 S  
139 00 E

Aden Yemen 12 46 N 45 01 E

Aden, Gulf of Indian Ocean 12 30 N 48 00 E

Admiralty Island United States (Alaska) 57 44 N 134 20 W

Admiralty Islands Papua New Guinea 2 10 S 147 00 E

Adriatic Sea Atlantic Ocean 42 30 N 16 00 E

Aegean Islands Greece 38 00 N 25 00 E

Aegean Sea Atlantic Ocean 38 30 N 25 00 E

Afars and Issas, French Territory of the (F.T.A.I.) Djibouti 11 30 N

43 00 E

Agalega Islands Mauritius 10 25 S 56 40 E

Agana (see Hagatna) Guam 13 28 N 144 45 E

Ajaccio France (Corsica) 41 55 N 8 44 E

Akmola (see Astana) Kazakhstan 51 10 N 71 30 E

Aland Islands Finland 60 15 N 20 00 E

Alaska United States 65 00 N 153 00 W

Alaska, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 58 00 N 145 00 W

Aldabra Islands (Groupe d'Aldabra) Seychelles 9 25 S 46 22 E

Alderney [island] Guernsey 49 43 N 2 12 W

Aleutian Islands United States (Alaska) 52 00 N 176 00 W

Alexander Archipelago United States (Alaska) 57 00 N 134 00 W

Alexander Island Antarctica 71 00 S 70 00 W

Alexandria Egypt 31 12 N 29 54 E

Algiers [US Embassy] Algeria 36 47 N 2 03 E

Alhucemas, Penon de Spain 35 13 N 3 53 W

Alma-Ata (see Almaty) Kazakhstan 43 15 N 76 57 E

Almaty [US Embassy] Kazakhstan 43 15 N 76 57 E

Alofi Niue 19 01 S 169 55 E

Alphonse Island Seychelles 7 01 S 52 45 E

Amami Strait Pacific Ocean 28 40 N 129 30 E

Amindivi Islands India 11 30 N 72 30 E

Amirante Isles (Les Amirantes) Seychelles 6 00 S 53 10 E

Amman [US Embassy] Jordan 31 57 N 35 56 E

Amsterdam [US Consulate General] Netherlands 52 22 N 4 54 E



Amsterdam Island (Ile Amsterdam) French Southern and Antarctic Lands

37 52 S 77 32 E

Amundsen Sea Pacific Ocean 72 30 S 112 00 W

Amur River China, Russia 52 56 N 141 10 E

Anatolia [region] Turkey 39 00 N 35 00 E

Andaman Islands India 12 00 N 92 45 E

Andaman Sea Indian Ocean 10 00 N 95 00 E

Andorra la Vella Andorra 42 30 N 1 30 E

Andros [island] Greece 37 45 N 24 42 E

Andros Island The Bahamas 24 26 N 77 57 W

Anegada Passage Atlantic Ocean 18 30 N 63 40 W

Angkor Wat [ruins] Cambodia 13 26 N 103 50 E

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Sudan 15 00 N 30 00 E

Anjouan [island] Comoros 12 15 S 44 25 E

Ankara [US Embassy] Turkey 39 56 N 32 52 E

Annobon [island] Equatorial Guinea 1 25 S 5 36 E

Antananarivo [US Embassy] Madagascar 18 52 S 47 30 E

Antigua [island] Antigua and Barbuda 14 34 N 90 44 W

Antipodes Islands New Zealand 49 41 S 178 43 E

Antwerp [European Logistical Support Office] Belgium 51 13 N 4 25 E

Aozou Strip Chad 22 00 N 18 00 E

Apia [US Embassy] Samoa 13 50 S 171 44 N

Aqaba, Gulf of Indian Ocean 29 00 N 34 30 E

Aqmola (see Astana) Kazakhstan 51 10 N 71 30 E

Arab, Shatt al [river] Iran, Iraq 29 57 N 48 34 E

Arabian Sea Indian Ocean 15 00 N 65 00 E

Arafura Sea Pacific Ocean 9 00 S 133 00 E

Aral Sea Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan 45 00 N 60 00 E

Argun River China, Russia 53 20 N 121 28 E

Ascension Island Saint Helena 7 57 S 14 22 W

Ashgabat [US Embassy] Kozakhstan 51 00 N 71 30 E

Ashkhabad (see Ashgabat) Turkmenistan 37 57 N 58 23 E

Asmara [US Embassy] Eritrea 15 20 N 38 53 E

Asmera (see Asmara) Eritrea 15 20 N 38 53 E

Assumption Island Seychelles 9 46 S 46 34 E

Astana (Akmola) Kazakhstan 51 10 N 71 30 E

Asuncion [US Embassy] Paraguay 25 16 S 57 40 W

Asuncion Island Northern Mariana Islands 19 40 N 145 24 E

Atacama [region] Chile 24 30 S 69 15 W

Athens [US Embassy] Greece 37 59 N 23 44 E

Attu Island United States 52 55 N 172 57 E

Auckland [US Consulate General] New Zealand 36 52 S 174 46 E

Auckland Islands New Zealand 51 00 S 166 30 E

Australes, Iles (Iles Tubuai) French Polynesia 23 20 S 151 00 W

Avarua Cook Islands 21 12 S 159 46 W

Axel Heiberg Island Canada 79 30 N 90 00 W

Azad Kashmir Pakistan 34 30 N 74 00 E

Azores [islands] Portugal 38 30 N 28 00 W

Azov, Sea of Atlantic Ocean 49 00 N 36 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

B Bab el Mandeb [strait] Indian Ocean 12 40 N 43 20 E

Babuyan Channel Pacific Ocean 18 44 N 121 40 E

Babuyan Islands Philippines 19 10 N 121 40 E

Baffin Bay Arctic Ocean 73 00 N 66 00 W

Baffin Island Canada 68 00 N 70 00 W

Baghdad [US Embassy temporarily suspended; US Interests Section located in Poland's embassy in Baghdad] Iraq 33 21 N 44 25 E

Baki (see Baku) Azerbaijan 40 23 N 49 51 E

Baku [US Embassy] Azerbaijan 40 23 N 49 51 E

Baky (see Baku) Azerbaijan 40 23 N 49 51 E

Balabac Strait Pacific Ocean 7 35 N 117 00 E

Balearic Islands Spain 39 30 N 3 00 E

Balearic Sea (Iberian Sea) Atlantic Ocean 40 30 N 2 00 E

Bali [island] Indonesia 8 20 S 115 00 E

Bali Sea Indian Ocean 7 45 S 115 30 E

Balintang Channel Pacific Ocean 19 49 N 121 40 E

Balintang Islands Philippines 19 55 N 122 10 E

Balkan Peninsula Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Greece, Romania, Serbia and Montenegro, Slovenia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Turkey (European part) 42 00 N 23 00 E

Balleny Islands Antarctica 67 00 S 163 00 E

Balochistan [region] Pakistan 28 00 N 63 00 E

Baltic Sea Atlantic Ocean 57 00 N 19 00 E

Bamako [US Embassy] Mali 12 39 N 8 00 W

Banaba (Ocean Island) Kiribati 0 52 S 169 35 E

Bandar Seri Begawan [US Embassy] Brunei 4 52 S 114 55 E

Banda Sea Pacific Ocean 5 00 S 128 00 E

Bangkok [US Embassy] Thailand 13 45 N 100 31 E

Bangui [US Embassy] Central African Republic 4 22 N 18 35 E

Banjul [US Embassy] The Gambia 13 28 N 16 39 W

Banks Island Australia 10 12 S 142 16 E

Banks Island Canada 75 15 N 121 30 W

Banks Islands (Iles Banks) Vanuatu 14 00 S 167 30 E

Barbuda [island] Antigua and Barbuda 17 38 N 61 48 W

Barcelona [US Consulate General] Spain 41 23 N 2 11 E

Barents Sea Arctic Ocean 74 00 N 36 00 E

Barranquilla Colombia 10 59 N 74 48 W

Bashi Channel Pacific Ocean 22 00 N 121 00 E

Basilan Strait Pacific Ocean 6 49 N 122 05 E

Basque Provinces Spain 43 00 N 2 30 W

Bass Strait Pacific Ocean 39 20 S 145 30 E

Basse-Terre Guadeloupe 16 00 N 61 44 W

Basseterre Saint Kitts and Nevis 17 18 N 62 43 W

Bastia France (Corsica) 42 42 N 9 27 E

Basutoland Lesotho 29 30 S 28 30 E

Batan Islands Philippines 20 30 N 121 50 E

Bavaria (Bayern) Germany 48 30 N 11 30 E

Beagle Channel Atlantic Ocean 54 53 S 68 10 W

Bear Island (see Bjornoya) Svalbard 74 26 N 19 5 E

Beaufort Sea Arctic Ocean 73 00 N 140 00 W

Bechuanaland Botswana 22 00 S 24 00 E

Beijing [US Embassy] China 39 56 N 116 24 E

Beirut [US Embassy] Lebanon 33 53 N 35 30 E

Belau (Palau Islands) Palau 7 30 N 134 30 E

Belem [US Consular Agency] Brazil 1 27 S 48 29 W

Belep Islands (Iles Belep) New Caledonia 19 45 S 163 40 E

Belfast [US Consulate General] United Kingdom 54 35 N 5 55 W

Belgian Congo Democratic Republic of the Congo 0 00 N 25 00 E

Belgrade Serbia and Montenegro 44 50 N 20 30 E

Belize City [US Embassy] Belize 17 30 N 88 12 W

Belle Isle, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 51 35 N 56 30 W

Bellingshausen Sea Pacific Ocean 71 00 S 85 00 W

Belmopan Belize 17 15 N 88 46 W

Belorussia Belarus 53 00 N 28 00 E

Bengal, Bay of Indian Ocean 15 00 N 90 00 E

Bering Sea Pacific Ocean 60 00 N 175 00 W

Bering Island Russia 55 00 N 166 30 E

Bering Strait Pacific Ocean 65 30 N 169 00 W

Berkner Island Antarctica 79 30 S 49 30 W

Berlin [US Branch Office] Germany 52 31 N 13 24 E

Berlin, East Germany 52 30 N 13 33 E

Berlin, West Germany 52 30 N 12 20 E

Bern [US Embassy] Switzerland 46 57 N 7 26 E

Bessarabia [region] Romania, Moldova, Ukraine 47 00 N 28 30 E

Bhopal India 23 16 N 77 24 E

Biafra [region] Nigeria 5 30 N 7 30 E

Big Diomedede Island Russia 65 46 N 169 06 W

Bijagos, Arquipelago dos Guinea-Bissau 11 25 N 16 20 W

Bikini Atoll Marshall Islands 11 35 N 165 23 E

Bilbao Spain 43 15 N 2 58 W

Bioko [island] Equatorial Guinea 3 30 N 8 42 E

Biscay, Bay of Atlantic Ocean 44 00 N 4 00 W

Bishkek [US Embassy] Kyrgyzstan 42 54 N 74 36 E

Bishop Rock United Kingdom 49 52 N 6 27 W

Bismarck Archipelago Papua New Guinea 5 00 S 150 00 E

Bismarck Sea Pacific Ocean 4 00 S 148 00 E

Bissau [US Embassy] Guinea-Bissau 11 51 N 15 35 W

Bjornoya (Bear Island) Svalbard 74 26 N 19 5 E

Black Forest Germany 48 00 N 8 15 E

Black Rock South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands 53 39 S 41

48 W

Black Sea Atlantic Ocean 43 00 N 35 00 E

Bloemfontein South Africa 29 12 S 26 07 E

Boa Vista [island] Cape Verde 16 05 N 22 50 W

Bogota [US Embassy] Colombia 4 36 N 74 05 W

Bohemia [region] Czech Republic 50 00 N 14 30 E

Bombay (see Mumbai) India 18 58 N 72 50 E

Bonaire [island] Netherlands Antilles 12 10 N 68 15 W

Bonifacio, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 41 01 N 14 00 E

Bonin Islands Japan 27 00 N 140 10 E

Bonn [US Embassy] Germany 50 44 N 7 05 E

Bophuthatswana South Africa 26 30 S 25 30 E

Bora-Bora [island] French Polynesia 16 30 S 151 45 W

Bordeaux France 44 50 N 0 34 W

Borneo [island] Brunei, Indonesia, Malaysia 0 30 N 114 00 E

Bornholm [island] Denmark 55 10 N 15 00 E

Bosnia Bosnia and Herzegovina 44 00 N 18 00 E

Bosporus [strait] Atlantic Ocean 41 00 N 29 00 E

Bothnia, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 63 00 N 20 00 E

Bougainville [island] Papua New Guinea 6 00 S 155 00 E

Bougainville Strait Pacific Ocean 6 40 S 156 10 E

Bounty Islands New Zealand 47 43 S 174 00 E

Brasilia [US Embassy] Brazil 15 47 S 47 55 W

Bratislava [US Embassy] Slovakia 48 09 N 17 07 E

Brazzaville [US Embassy] Republic of the Congo 4 16 S 15 17 E

Bridgetown [US Embassy] Barbados 13 06 N 59 37 W

Brisbane Australia 27 28 S 153 02 E

Britain (see Great Britain) United Kingdom 54 00 N 2 00 W

British East Africa Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda 1 00 N 38 00 E

British Guiana Guyana 5 00 N 59 00 W

British Honduras Belize 17 15 N 88 45 W

British Solomon Islands Solomon Islands 8 00 S 159 00 E

British Somaliland Somalia 10 00 N 49 00 E

Brussels [US Embassy, US Mission to European Union (USEU), US  
Mission to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (USNATO)] Belgium 50  
50 N 4 20 E

Bubiyah [island] Kuwait 29 47 N 48 10 E

Bucharest [US Embassy] Romania 44 26 N 26 06 E

Budapest [US Embassy] Hungary 47 30 N 19 05 E

Buenos Aires [US Embassy] Argentina 34 36 S 58 27 W

Bujumbura [US Embassy] Burundi 3 23 S 29 22 E

Burnt Pine Norfolk Island 29 02 S 167 56 E

Byelorussia Belarus 53 00 N 28 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

C Cabinda [province] Angola 5 33 S 12 12 E

Cabot Strait Atlantic Ocean 47 20 N 59 30 W

Caicos Islands Turks and Caicos Islands 21 56 N 71 58 W

Cairo [US Embassy] Egypt 30 03 N 31 15 E

Calcutta [US Consulate General] India 22 32 N 88 22 E

Calgary [US Consulate General] Canada 51 03 N 114 05 W

California, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 28 00 N 112 00 W

Campbell Island New Zealand 52 33 S 169 09 E

Canal Zone Panama 9 00 N 79 45 W

Canary Islands Spain 28 00 N 15 30 W

Canberra [US Embassy] Australia 35 17 S 149 08 E

Canton (Guangzhou) China 23 06 N 113 16 E

Canton Island (Kanton Island) Kiribati 2 49 S 171 40 W

Cape Town [US Consulate General] South Africa 33 55 S 18 22 E

Caracas [US Embassy] Venezuela 10 30 N 66 56 W

Cargados Carajos Shoals Mauritius 16 25 S 59 38 E

Caroline Islands Federated States of Micronesia, Palau 7 30 N 148 00

E

Caribbean Sea Atlantic Ocean 15 00 N 73 00 W

Carpentaria, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 14 00 S 139 00 E

Casablanca [US Consulate General] Morocco 33 39 N 7 35 W

Castries Saint Lucia 14 01 N 61 00 W



Catalonia [region] Spain 42 00 N 2 00 E

Cato Island Australia 23 15 S 155 32 E

Caucasus [region] Russia 42 00 N 45 00 E

Cayenne French Guiana 4 56 N 52 20 W

Cebu [US Consular Agency] Philippines 10 18 N 123 54 E

Celebes [island] Indonesia 2 00 S 121 00 E

Celebes Sea Pacific Ocean 3 00 N 122 00 E

Celtic Sea Atlantic Ocean 51 00 N 6 30 W

Central African Empire Central African Republic 7 00 N 21 00 E

Ceuta Spain 35 53 N 5 19 W

Ceylon Sri Lanka 7 00 N 81 00 E

Chafarinas, Islas Spain 35 12 N 2 26 W

Chagos Archipelago (Oil Islands) British Indian Ocean Territory 6 00

S 71 30 E

Channel Islands Guernsey, Jersey 49 20 N 2 20 W

Charlotte Amalie Virgin Islands 18 21 N 64 56 W

Chatham Islands New Zealand 44 00 S 176 30 W

Chechnya (Chechnia) Russia 43 15 N 45 40 E

Cheju-do [island] Korea, South 33 20 N 126 30 E

Cheju Strait Pacific Ocean 34 00 N 126 30 E

Chengdu [US Consulate General] China 39 39 N 104 04 E

Chennai (Madras) [US Consulate General] India 13 04 N 80 16 E

Chesterfield Islands (Iles Chesterfield) New Caledonia 19 52 S 158

15 E

Chiang Mai [US Consulate General] Thailand 18 47 N 98 59 E

Chihli, Gulf of (see Bo Hai) Pacific Ocean 38 30 N 120 00 E

China, People's Republic of China 35 00 N 105 00 E

China, Republic of Taiwan 23 30 N 105 00 E

Chisinau [US Embassy] Moldova 47 00 N 28 50 E

Choiseul [island] Solomon Islands 7 05 S 121 00 E

Christmas Island [Indian Ocean] Australia 10 25 S 105 39 E

Christmas Island (Kiritimati) [Pacific Ocean] Kiribati 1 52 N 157 20

W

Chukchi Sea Arctic Ocean 69 00 N 171 00 W

Ciskei South Africa 33 00 S 27 00 E

Ciudad Juarez [US Consulate General] Mexico 31 44 N 106 29 W

Cluj-Napoca [US Branch Office] Romania 46 47 N 23 36 E

Cochin China [region] Vietnam 11 00 N 107 00 E

Coco, Isla del Costa Rica 5 32 N 87 04 W

Cocos Islands Cocos (Keeling) Islands 12 30 S 96 50 E

Colombo [US Embassy] Sri Lanka 6 56 N 79 51 E

Colon, Archipelago de (Galapagos Islands) Ecuador 0 00 N 90 30 W

Commander Islands (Komandorskiye Ostrova) Russia 55 00 N 167 00 E

Conakry [US Embassy] Guinea 9 31 N 13 43 W

Congo (Leopoldville) Democratic Republic of the Congo 15 00 S 30 00

E

Con Son [Islands] Vietnam 8 43 N 106 36 E

Cook Strait Pacific Ocean 41 15 S 174 30 E

Copenhagen [US Embassy] Denmark 55 40 N 12 35 E

Coral Sea Pacific Ocean 15 00 S 150 00 E

Corfu [island] Greece 39 40 N 19 45 E

Corinth Greece 37 56 N 22 56 E

Corn Islands (Islas del Maiz) Nicaragua 12 15 N 83 00 W

Corocoro Island Guyana, Venezuela 3 38 N 66 50 W

Corsica (Corse) [island] France 42 00 N 9 00 E

Corsico [island] Equatorial Guinea 0 55 N 9 19 E

Cosmoledo Group (Atoll de Cosmoledo) Seychelles 9 43 S 47 35 E

Cotonou [US Embassy] Benin 6 21 N 2 26 E

Courantyne River Guyana, Suriname 5 57 N 57 06 W

Crete [island] Greece 35 15 N 24 45 E

Crimea [region] Ukraine 45 00 N 34 00 E

Crimean Peninsula Ukraine 45 00 N 34 00 E

Crooked Island Passage Atlantic Ocean 22 55 N 74 35 W

Crozet Islands (Iles Crozet) French Southern and Antarctic Lands 46

30 S 51 00 E

Curacao [US Consulate General] Netherlands Antilles 12 11 N 69 00 W

Cyclades [islands] Greece 37 00 N 25 10 E

Czechoslovakia Czech Republic, Slovakia 49 00 N 18 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

D Dahomey Benin 9 30 N 2 15 E

Daito Islands Japan 43 00 N 17 00 E

Dakar [US Embassy] Senegal 14 40 N 17 26 W

Dalmatia [region] Croatia 43 00 N 17 00 E

Daman (Damao) India 20 10 N 73 00 E

Damascus [US Embassy] Syria 33 30 N 36 18 E

Danger Islands (see Pukapuka Atoll) Cook Islands 10 53 S 165 49 W

Danish Straits Atlantic Ocean 58 00 N 11 00 E

Danish West Indies Virgin Islands 18 20 N 64 50 W

Danzig (Gdansk) Poland 54 23 N 18 40 E

Dao Bach Long Vi [island] Vietnam 20 08 N 107 44 E

Dardanelles [strait] Atlantic Ocean 40 15 N 26 25 E

Dar es Salaam [US Embassy] Tanzania 6 48 S 39 17 E

Davis Strait Atlantic Ocean 67 00 N 57 00 W

Dead Sea Israel, Jordan, West Bank 32 30 N 35 30 E

Deception Island Antarctica 62 56 S 60 34 W

Denmark Strait Atlantic Ocean 67 00 N 24 00 W

D'Entrecasteaux Islands Papua New Guinea 9 30 S 150 40 E

Desolation Islands (Isles Kerguelen) French Southern and Antarctic  
Lands 49 30 S 69 30 E

Devils Island (Ile du Diable) French Guiana 5 17 N 52 35 W

Devon Island Canada 76 00 N 87 00 W

Dhahran [US Consulate General] Saudi Arabia 26 18 N 50 08 E

Dhaka [US Embassy] Bangladesh 23 43 N 90 25 E

Dhofar [region] Oman 17 00 N 54 10 E

Diego Garcia [island] British Indian Ocean Territory 7 20 S 72 25 E

Diego Ramirez [islands] Chile 56 30 S 68 43 W

Diomedede Islands Russia [Big Diomedede], United States [Little Diomedede]  
65 47 N 169 00 W

Diu India 20 42 N 70 59 E

Djibouti [US Embassy] Djibouti 11 30 N 43 15 E

Dnieper [river] (Dnyapro, Dnepr, Dnipro) Belarus, Russia, Ukraine 46  
30 N 32 18 E

Dniester [river] (Nistru, Dnister) Moldova, Ukraine 46 18 N 30 17 E

Dodecanese [islands] Greece 36 00 N 27 05 E

Dodoma Tanzania 6 11 S 35 45 E

Doha [US Embassy] Qatar 25 17 N 51 32 E

Donets Basin Russia, Ukraine 48 15 N 38 30 E

Douala Cameroon 4 03 N 9 42 E

Douglas Man, Isle of 54 09 N 4 28 W

Dover, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 51 00 N 1 30 E

Drake Passage Atlantic Ocean 60 00 S 60 00 W

Dubai [US Consulate General] United Arab Emirates 25 18 N 55 18 E

Dubayy (see Dubai) United Arab Emirates 25 18 N 55 18 E

Dublin [US Embassy] Ireland 53 20 N 6 15 W

Durban [US Consulate General] South Africa 29 55 S 30 56 E

Dushanbe [US Embassy] Tajikistan 38 35 N 68 48 E

Dutch Antilles Netherlands Antilles 52 05 N 4 18 E

Dutch East Indies Indonesia 5 00 S 120 00 E

Dutch Guiana Suriname 4 00 N 56 00 W

Dutch West Indies Netherlands Antilles 52 05 N 4 18 E

Dzungarian Gate China, Kazakhstan 45 25 N 82 25 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

E East China Sea Pacific Ocean 30 00 N 126 00 E

East Frisian Islands Germany 53 44 N 7 25 E

East Germany (German Democratic Republic) Germany 52 00 N 13 00 E

East Korea Strait (Eastern Channel or Tsushima Strait) Pacific Ocean

34 00 N 129 00 E

East Pakistan Bangladesh 24 00 N 90 00 E

East Siberian Sea Arctic Ocean 74 00 N 166 00 E

East Timor (Portuguese Timor) Indonesia 9 00 S 126 00 E

Easter Island (Isla de Pascua) Chile 27 07 S 109 22 W

Eastern Channel (East Korea Strait or Tsushima Strait) Pacific Ocean

34 00 N 129 00 E

Eastern Samoa American Samoa 14 20 S 170 00 W

Edinburgh [US Consulate General] United Kingdom 55 57 N 3 13 W

Eire Ireland 53 00 N 8 00 W

Elba [island] Italy 42 46 N 10 17 E

Ellef Ringnes Island Canada 78 00 N 103 00 W

Ellesmere Island Canada 81 00 N 80 00 W

Ellice Islands Tuvalu 8 00 S 178 00 E

Elobey, Islas de Equatorial Guinea 0 59 N 9 33 E

Enderbury Island Kiribati 3 08 S 171 5 W

Enewetak Atoll (Eniwetok Atoll) Marshall Islands 11 30 N 162 15 E

England [region] United Kingdom 52 30 N 1 30 W

English Channel Atlantic Ocean 50 20 N 1 00 W

Eniwetok Atoll (see Enewetak Atoll) Marshall Islands 11 30 N 162 15

E

Eolie, Isole Italy 38 30 N 15 00 E

Epirus, Northern Albania, Greece 40 00 N 20 30 E

Espana Spain 40 00 N 4 00 W

Essequibo [region] [claimed by Venezuela] Guyana 6 59 N 58 23 W

Etorofu (Iturup) [island] Russia [de facto] 44 55 N 147 40 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

F Farquhar Group (Atoll de Farquhar) Seychelles 10 10 S 51 10 E

Fernando de Noronha Brazil 3 51 S 32 25 W

Fernando Po [island] (see Bioko) Equatorial Guinea 3 30 N 8 42 E

Finland, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 60 00 N 27 00 E

Florence [US Consulate General] Italy 43 46 N 11 15 E

Florida, Straits of Atlantic Ocean 25 00 N 79 45 W

former Soviet Union (FSU) Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia,

Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia,

Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan

Formosa [island] Taiwan 23 30 N 121 00 E

Formosa Strait (see Taiwan Strait) Pacific Ocean 24 00 N 119 00 E

Fortaleza [US Consular Agency] Brazil 3 43 S 38 30 W

Fort-de-France Martinique 14 36 N 61 05 W

Frankfurt am Main [US Consulate General] Germany 50 07 N 8 40 E

Franz Josef Land [islands] Russia 81 00 N 55 00 E

Freetown [US Embassy] Sierra Leone 8 30 N 13 15 W

French Cameroon Cameroon 6 00 N 12 00 E

French Guinea Guinea 11 00 N 10 00 W

French Indochina Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam 15 00 N 107 00 E

French Morocco Morocco 32 00 N 5 00 W

French Somaliland Djibouti 11 30 N 43 00 W

French Sudan Mali 17 00 N 4 00 W

French Territory of the Afars and Issas (F.T.A.I.) Djibouti 11 30 N

43 00 E

French Togo Togo 8 00 N 1 10 E

French West Indies Guadeloupe, Martinique 16 30 N 62 00 W

Friendly Islands Tonga 20 00 S 175 00 W

Frisian Islands Denmark, Germany, Netherlands 53 35 N 6 40 E

Frunze (see Bishkek) Kyrgyzstan 42 54 N 74 36 E

Fukuoka [US Consulate] Japan 33 35 N 130 24 E

Funafuti Tuvalu 8 30 S 179 12 E

Fundy, Bay of Atlantic Ocean 45 00 N 66 00 W

Futuna Islands (Hoorn Islands/Iles de Horne) Wallis and Futuna 14 19

S 178 05 W

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

G Gaborone [US Embassy] Botswana 24 45 S 25 55 E

Galapagos Islands (Archipelago de Colon) Ecuador 0 00 N 90 30 W

Galilee [region] Israel 32 54 N 35 20 E

Galleons Passage Atlantic Ocean 11 00 N 60 55 W

Gambier Islands (Iles Gambier) French Polynesia 23 09 S 134 58 W

Gaspar Strait Pacific Ocean 3 00 S 107 00 E

Geneva [US Consular Agency, US Mission to European Office of the UN  
and Other International Organizations] Switzerland 46 12 N 6 10 E

Genoa Italy 44 25 N 8 57 E

George Town Malaysia 5 26 N 100 16 E

George Town The Bahamas 23 30 N 75 46 W

George Town Cayman Islands 19 20 N 81 23 W



Georgetown The Gambia 13 30 N 14 47 W

Georgetown [US Embassy] Guyana 6 48 N 58 10 W

German Democratic Republic (East Germany) Germany 52 00 N 13 00 E

German Southwest Africa Namibia 22 00 S 17 00 E

Germany, Federal Republic of Germany 51 00 N 9 00 E

Gibraltar Gibraltar 36 11 N 5 22 W

Gibraltar, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 35 57 N 5 36 W

Gidi Pass Egypt 30 13 N 33 09 E

Gilbert Islands Kiribati 1 25 N 173 00 E

Goa [state] India 14 20 N 74 00 E

Godthab (Nuuk) Greenland 64 11 N 51 44 W

Gold Coast Ghana 8 00 N 2 00 W

Golan Heights [region] Syria 33 00 N 35 45 E

Good Hope, Cape of South Africa 34 24 S 18 30 E

Goteborg Sweden 57 43 N 11 58 E

Gotland [island] Sweden 57 30 N 18 33 E

Gough Island Saint Helena 40 10 S 9 45 W

Grand Banks Atlantic Ocean 47 06 N 55 48 W

Grand Cayman [island] Cayman Islands 19 20 N 81 20 W

Grand Turk Turks and Caicos Islands 21 28 N 71 08 W

Great Australian Bight Indian Ocean 35 00 S 130 00 E

Great Belt (Store Baelt) Atlantic Ocean 55 30 N 11 00 E

Great Bitter Lake Egypt 30 20 N 32 23 E

Great Britain [island] United Kingdom 54 00 N 2 00 W

Great Channel Indian Ocean 6 25 N 94 20 E

Greater Sunda Islands Brunei, Indonesia, Malaysia 2 00 S 110 00 E

Green Islands Papua New Guinea 4 30 S 154 10 E

Greenland Sea Arctic Ocean 79 00 N 5 00 W

Grenadines, Northern Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 13 15 N 61 12

W

Grenadines, Southern Grenada 12 07 N 61 40 W

Grytviken South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands 54 15 S 36 45

W

Guadalajara [US Consulate General] Mexico 20 40 N 103 20 W

Guadalcanal [island] Solomon Islands 9 32 S 160 12 E

Guadalupe, Isla de Mexico 29 11 N 118 17 W

Guangzhou [US Consulate General] China 23 06 N 113 16 E

Guantanamo Bay [US Naval Base] Cuba 20 00 N 75 08 W

Guatemala [US Embassy] Guatemala 14 38 N 90 31 W

Guinea, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 3 00 N 2 30 E

Guayaquil [US Consulate General] Ecuador 2 13 S 79 54 W

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

H Ha'apai Group Tonga 19 42 S 174 29 W

Habomai Islands Russia [de facto] 43 30 N 146 10 E

Hadhramaut [region] Yemen 15 00 N 50 00 E

Hagatna (Agana) Guam 13 28 N 144 45 E

Hague, The [US Embassy] Netherlands 52 05 N 4 18 E

Haifa Israel 32 50 N 35 00 E

Haiphong Vietnam 20 52 N 106 41 E

Hainan Dao [island] China 19 00 N 109 30 E

Halifax [US Consulate General] Canada 44 39 N 63 36 W

Halmahera [island] Indonesia 1 00 N 128 00 E

Hamburg [US Consulate General] Germany 53 33 N 9 59 E

Hamilton [US Consulate General] Bermuda 32 17 N 64 46 W

Hanoi [US Embassy] Vietnam 21 02 N 105 51 E

Harare [US Embassy] Zimbabwe 17 50 S 31 03 E

Hatay [province] Turkey 36 30 N 36 15 E

Havana [US post not maintained; representation by US Interests  
Section (USINT) of the Swiss Embassy] Cuba 23 08 N 82 22 W

Hawaii United States 20 00 N 157 45 W

Heard Island Heard Island and McDonald Islands 53 06 S 73 30 E

Hejaz [region] Saudi Arabia 24 30 N 38 30 E

Helsinki [US Embassy] Finland 60 10 N 24 58 E

Hermosillo [US Consulate] Mexico 29 04 N 110 58 W

Herzegovina Bosnia and Herzegovina 44 00 N 18 00 E

Hispaniola [island] Dominican Republic, Haiti 18 45 N 71 00 W

Ho Chi Minh City Vietnam 10 45 N 106 40 E

Hokkaido [island] Japan 44 00 N 143 00 E

Holland Netherlands 52 30 N 5 45 E

Hong Kong [US Consulate General] Hong Kong 22 15 N 114 10 E

Honiara Solomon Islands 9 26 S 159 57 E

Honshu [island] Japan 36 00 N 138 00 E

Hormuz, Strait of Indian Ocean 26 34 N 56 15 E

Horn, Cape (Cabo de Hornos) Chile 55 59 S 67 16 W

Horne, Iles de Wallis and Futuna 14 19 S 178 05 W

Horn of Africa Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Somalia 8 00 N 48 00 E

Hudson Bay Arctic Ocean 60 00 N 86 00 W

Hudson Strait Arctic Ocean 62 00 N 71 00 W

Hunter Island New Caledonia, Vanuatu 22 24 S 172 06 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

Iberian Peninsula Portugal, Spain 40 00 N 5 00 W

Inaccessible Island Saint Helena 37 17 S 12 40 W

Indochina Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam 15 00 N 107 00 E

Inland Sea Japan 34 20 N 133 30 E

Inner Mongolia (Nei Mongol) China 42 00 N 113 00 E

Ionian Islands Greece 38 30 N 20 30 E

Ionian Sea Atlantic Ocean 38 30 N 18 00 E

Irian Jaya [province] Indonesia 5 00 S 138 00 E

Irish Sea Atlantic Ocean 53 30 N 5 20 W

Iron Gate Romania, Serbia and Montenegro 44 41 N 22 31 E

Islamabad [US Embassy] Pakistan 33 42 N 73 10 E

Islas Malvinas Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) 51 45 S 59 00 W

Istanbul [US Consulate General] Turkey 41 01 N 28 58 E

Istrian Peninsula Croatia, Slovenia 45 00 N 14 00 E

Italian East Africa Eritrea, Ethiopia, Somalia 8 00 N 38 00 E

Italian Somaliland Somalia 10 00 N 49 00 E

Iturup (see Etorofu) Russia [de facto] 44 55 N 147 40 E

Ivory Coast Cote d'Ivoire 8 00 N 5 00 W

Iwo Jima [island] Japan 24 47 N 141 20 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

J Jakarta [US Embassy] Indonesia 6 10 S 106 48 E

Jamestown Saint Helena 15 56 S 5 44 W

Jammu India 32 42 N 74 52 E

Jammu and Kashmir [region] India, Pakistan 34 00 N 76 00 E

Japan, Sea of Pacific Ocean 40 00 N 135 00 E

Jars, Plain of Laos 19 27 N 103 10 E

Java [island] Indonesia 7 30 S 110 00 E

Java Sea Pacific Ocean 5 00 S 110 00 E

Jeddah (see Jiddah) Saudi Arabia 21 30 N 39 12 E

Jerusalem [US Consulate General] Israel, West Bank 31 47 N 35 14 E

Jiddah [US Consulate General] Saudi Arabia 21 30 N 39 12 E

Johannesburg [US Consulate General] South Africa 26 15 S 28 00 E

Juan de Fuca, Strait of Pacific Ocean 48 18 N 124 00 W

Juan Fernandez, Isla de Chile 33 00 S 80 00 W

Jubal, Strait of Indian Ocean 27 40 N 33 55 E

Judaea [region] Israel, West Bank 31 35 N 35 00 E

Jutland [region] Denmark 56 00 N 9 15 E

Juventud, Isla de la (Isle of Youth) Cuba 21 40 N 82 50 W

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

K Kabul [US Embassy now closed] Afghanistan 34 31 N 69 12 E

Kaduna Nigeria 10 33 N 7 27 E

Kailas Range China, India 30 00 N 82 00 E

Kalimantan [region] Indonesia 0 00 N 115 00 E

Kamaran [island] Yemen 15 21 N 42 34 E

Kamchatka Peninsula (Poluostrov Kamchatka) Russia 56 00 N 160 00 E

Kampala [US Embassy] Uganda 0 19 N 32 25 E

Kampuchea Cambodia 13 00 N 105 00 E

Kanton Island Kiribati 2 49 S 171 40 W

Karachi [US Consulate General] Pakistan 24 52 N 67 03 E

Kara Sea Arctic Ocean 76 00 N 80 00 E

Karakoram Pass China, India 35 30 N 77 50 E

Karelian Isthmus Russia 60 25 N 30 00 E

Karimata Strait Pacific Ocean 2 05 S 108 40 E

Kashmir [region] India, Pakistan 34 00 N 76 00 E

Katanga [region] Democratic Republic of the Congo 10 00 S 26 00 E

Kathmandu [US Embassy] Nepal 27 43 N 85 19 E

Kattegat [strait] Atlantic Ocean 57 00 N 11 00 E

Kauai Channel Pacific Ocean 21 45 N 158 50 W

Keeling Islands Cocos (Keeling) Islands 12 30 S 96 50 E

Kerguelen, Iles French Southern and Antarctic Lands 49 30 S 69 30 E

Kermadec Islands New Zealand 29 50 S 178 15 W

Kerulen River China, Mongolia 48 48 N 117 00 E

Khabarovsk Russia 48 27 N 135 06 E

Khanka, Lake China, Russia 45 00 N 132 24 E

Khartoum [US Embassy] Sudan 15 36 N 32 32 E

Khmer Republic Cambodia 13 00 N 105 00 E

Khuriya Muriya Islands (Kuria Muria Islands) Oman 17 30 N 56 00 E

Khyber Pass Afghanistan, Pakistan 34 05 N 71 10 E

Kiel Canal (Nord-Ostsee Kanal) Atlantic Ocean 53 53 N 9 08 E

Kiev [US Embassy] Ukraine 50 26 N 30 31 E

Kigali [US Embassy] Rwanda 1 57 S 30 04 E

Kingston [US Embassy] Jamaica 18 00 N 76 48 W

Kingston Norfolk Island 29 03 S 167 58 E

Kingstown Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 13 09 N 61 14 W

Kinshasa [US Embassy] Democratic Republic of the Congo 4 18 S 15 18

E

Kirghiziya Kyrgyzstan 41 00 N 75 00 E

Kiritimati (Christmas Island) Kiribati 1 52 N 157 20 W

Kishinev (see Chisinau) Moldova 47 00 N 28 50 E

Kithira Strait Atlantic Ocean 36 00 N 23 00 E

Kobe Japan 34 41 N 135 10 E

Kodiak Island United States 57 49 N 152 23 W

Kola Peninsula (Kol'skiy Poluostrov) Russia 67 20 N 37 00 E

Kolonia [US Embassy] Federated States of Micronesia 6 58 N 158 13 E

Korea Bay Pacific Ocean 39 00 N 124 00 E

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of North Korea 40 00 N 127 00 E

Korea, Republic of South Korea 37 00 N 127 30 E

Korea Strait Pacific Ocean 34 00 N 129 00 E

Koror [US Embassy] Palau 7 20 N 134 29 E

Kosovo [region] Serbia and Montenegro 42 30 N 21 00 E

Kowloon Hong Kong 22 18 N 114 10 E

Kra, Isthmus of Burma, Thailand 10 20 N 99 00 E

Krakatoa [volcano] Indonesia 6 07 S 105 24 E

Krakow [US Consulate General] Poland 50 03 N 19 58 E  
Kuala Lumpur [US Embassy] Malaysia 3 10 N 101 42 E  
Kunashiri (Kunashir) [island] Russia [de facto] 44 20 N 146 00 E  
Kunlun Mountains China 36 00 N 84 00 E  
Kuril Islands Russia [de facto] 46 10 N 152 00 E  
Kuwait [US Embassy] Kuwait 29 20 N 47 59 E  
Kuznetsk Basin Russia 54 00 N 86 00 E  
Kwajalein Atoll Marshall Islands 9 05 N 167 20 E  
Kyushu [island] Japan 33 00 N 131 00 E  
Kyyiv (see Kiev) Ukraine 50 26 N 30 31 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

L Labrador Canada 54 00 N 62 00 W  
Laccadive Islands India 10 00 N 73 00 E  
Laccadive Sea Indian Ocean 7 00 N 76 00 E  
Lagos [US Embassy] Nigeria 6 27 N 3 24 E  
Lahore [US Consulate General] Pakistan 31 35 N 74 18 E  
Lakshadweep (Laccadive Islands) India 10 00 N 73 00 E  
La Paz [US Embassy] Bolivia 16 30 S 68 09 W  
La Perouse Strait Pacific Ocean 45 45 N 142 00 E  
Laptev Sea Arctic Ocean 76 00 N 126 00 E  
Las Palmas Spain 28 06 N 15 24 W  
Lau Group Fiji 18 20 S 178 30 E  
Lefkosa (see Nicosia) Cyprus 35 10 N 33 22 E  
Leipzig [US Consulate General] Germany 51 19 N 12 20 E



Lemnos [island] Greece 39 54 N 25 21 E

Leningrad (see Saint Petersburg) Russia 59 55 N 30 15 E

Lesser Sunda Islands Indonesia 9 00 S 120 00 E

Lesvos [island] Greece 39 15 N 26 15 E

Leyte [island] Philippines 10 50 N 124 50 E

Liancourt Rocks [claimed by Japan] South Korea 37 15 N 131 50 E

Libreville [US Embassy] Gabon 0 23 N 9 27 E

Ligurian Sea Atlantic Ocean 43 30 N 9 00 E

Lilongwe [US Embassy] Malawi 13 59 S 33 44 E

Lima [US Embassy] Peru 12 03 S 77 03 W

Lincoln Sea Arctic Ocean 83 00 N 56 00 W

Line Islands Jarvis Island, Kingman Reef, Kiribati, Palmyra Atoll 0

05 N 157 00 W

Lisbon [US Embassy] Portugal 38 43 N 9 08 W

Ljubljana [US Embassy] Slovenia 46 03 N 14 31 E

Lobamba Swaziland 26 27 S 31 12 E

Lombok Strait Indian Ocean 8 30 S 115 50 E

Lome [US Embassy] Togo 6 08 N 1 13 E

London [US Embassy] United Kingdom 51 30 N 0 10 W

Longyearbyen Svalbard 78 13 N 15 33 E

Lord Howe Island Australia 31 30 S 159 00 E

Louisiade Archipelago Papua New Guinea 11 00 S 153 00 E

Loyalty Islands (Iles Loyaute) New Caledonia 21 00 S 167 00 E

Luanda [US Embassy] Angola 8 48 S 13 14 E

Lubumbashi Democratic Republic of the Congo 11 40 S 27 28 E

Lusaka [US Embassy] Zambia 15 25 S 28 17 E

Luxembourg [US Embassy] Luxembourg 49 45 N 6 10 E

Luzon [island] Philippines 16 00 N 121 00 E

Luzon Strait Pacific Ocean 20 30 N 121 00 E

Lyakhov Islands Russia 73 45 N 138 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

M Macao Macau 22 10 N 113 33 E

Macedonia The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 41 50 N 22 00 E

Macquarie Island Australia 30 07 S 147 24 E

Maddalena, Isola Italy 41 13 N 09 24 E

Madeira Islands Portugal 32 40 N 16 45 W

Madras [see Chennai] India 13 04 N 80 16 E

Madrid [US Embassy] Spain 40 24 N 3 41 W

Magellan, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 54 00 S 71 00 W

Maghreb Algeria, Libya, Mauritania, Morocco, Tunisia 30 00 N 5 00 E

Mahe Island Seychelles 4 41 S 55 30 E

Maiz, Islas del (Corn Islands) Nicaragua 12 15 N 83 00 W

Majorca Island (Isla de Mallorca) Spain 39 30 N 3 00 E

Majuro [US Embassy] Marshall Islands 7 05 N 171 08 E

Makassar Strait Pacific Ocean 2 00 S 117 30 E

Malabo Equatorial Guinea 3 45 N 8 47 E

Malacca, Strait of Indian Ocean 2 30 N 101 20 E

Malagasy Republic Madagascar 20 00 S 47 00 E

Male Maldives 4 10 N 73 31 E

Mallorca (Majorca) Spain 39 30 N 3 00 E

Malpelo, Isla de Colombia 4 00 N 90 30 W

Malta Channel Atlantic Ocean 56 44 N 26 53 E

Malvinas, Islas Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) 51 45 S 59 00 W

Mamoutzou Mayotte 12 47 S 45 14 E

Managua [US Embassy] Nicaragua 12 09 N 86 17 W

Manama [US Embassy] Bahrain 26 13 N 50 35 E

Manaus [US Consular Agency] Brazil 3 08 S 60 01 W

Manchukuo China 44 00 N 124 00 E

Manchuria China 44 00 N 124 00 E

Manila [US Embassy] Philippines 14 35 N 121 00 E

Manipa Strait Pacific Ocean 3 20 S 127 23 E

Mannar, Gulf of Indian Ocean 8 30 N 79 00 E

Manua Islands American Samoa 14 13 S 169 35 W

Maputo [US Embassy] Mozambique 25 58 S 32 35 E

Marcus Island (Minami-tori-shima) Japan 24 16 N 154 00 E

Mariana Islands Guam, Northern Mariana Islands 16 00 N 145 30 E

Marion Island South Africa 46 51 S 37 52 E

Marmara, Sea of Atlantic Ocean 40 40 N 28 15 E

Marquesas Islands (Iles Marquises) French Polynesia 9 00 S 139 30 W

Marseille [US Consulate General] France 43 18 N 5 24 E

Martin Vaz, Ilhas Brazil 20 30 S 28 51 W

Mas a Tierra (Robinson Crusoe Island) Chile 33 38 S 78 52 W

Mascarene Islands Mauritius, Reunion 21 00 S 57 00 E

Maseru [US Embassy] Lesotho 29 28 S 27 30 E

Matamoros [US Consulate] Mexico 25 53 N 97 30 W

Mata-Utu Wallis and Futuna 13 57 S 171 56 W

Matsu [island] Taiwan 26 13 N 119 56 E

Matthew Island New Caledonia, Vanuatu 22 20 S 171 20 E

Mazatlan Mexico 23 13 N 106 25 W

Mbabane [US Embassy] Swaziland 26 18 S 31 06 E

McDonald Islands Heard Island and McDonald Islands 53 06 S 73 30 E

Mecca Saudi Arabia 21 27 N 39 49 E

Medan [US Consulate General] Indonesia 3 35 N 98 40 E

Mediterranean Sea Atlantic Ocean 36 00 N 15 00 E

Melbourne [US Consulate General] Australia 37 49 S 144 58 E

Melilla Spain 35 19 N 2 58 W

Merida [US Consulate] Mexico 20 58 N 89 37 W

Mesopotamia Iraq 33 00 N 44 00 E

Messina, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 38 15 N 15 35 E

Mexico [US Embassy] Mexico 19 24 N 99 09 W

Mexico, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 25 00 N 90 00 W

Milan [US Consulate General] Italy 45 28 N 9 12 E

Minami-tori-shima (Marcus Island) Japan 24 16 N 154 00 E

Mindanao [island] Philippines 8 00 N 125 00 E

Mindoro [island] Philippines 12 50 N 121 05 E

Mindoro Strait Pacific Ocean 12 20 N 120 40 E

Minicoy Island India 8 17 N 73 02 E

Minsk [US Embassy] Belarus 53 54 N 27 34 E

Minorca Island (Isla de Menorca) Spain 40 00 N 4 00 E

Mitla Pass Egypt 30 02 N 32 54 E

Mogadishu Somalia 2 04 N 45 22 E

Moldavia [region] Moldova, Romania 47 00 N 29 00 E

Moluccas (Spice Islands) Indonesia 2 00 S 28 00 E

Mombasa Kenya 4 03 S 39 40 E

Mona Passage Atlantic Ocean 18 30 N 67 45 W

Monaco Monaco 43 44 N 7 25 E

Monrovia [US Embassy] Liberia 6 18 N 10 47 W

Montenegro Serbia and Montenegro 42 30 N 19 00 E

Monterrey Mexico 25 40 N 100 19 W

Montevideo [US Embassy] Uruguay 34 53 S 56 11 W

Montreal [US Consulate General, US Mission to the International

Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)] Canada 45 31 N 73 34 W

Moravia [region] Czech Republic 49 30 N 17 00 E

Moravian Gate Czech Republic 49 35 N 17 50 E

Moroni Comoros 11 41 S 43 16 E

Mortlock Islands (Nomoi Islands) Federated States of Micronesia 5 30

N 153 40 E

Moscow [US Embassy] Russia 55 45 N 37 35 E

Mount Pinatubo Philippines 15 08 N 120 21 E

Mozambique Channel Indian Ocean 19 00 S 41 00 E

Mumbai [US Consulate General] India 18 58 N 72 50 E

Munich [US Consulate General] Germany 48 09 N 11 35 E

Musandam Peninsula Oman, United Arab Emirates 26 18 N 56 24 E

Muscat [US Embassy] Oman 23 37 N 58 35 E

Muscat and Oman Oman 21 00 N 57 00 E

Myanma, Myanmar Burma 22 00 N 98 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

N Nagorno-Karabakh [region] Azerbaijan 40 00 N 46 40 E

Nagoya [US Consulate] Japan 35 10 N 136 55 E

Naha [US Consulate General] Japan 26 13 N 127 40 E

Nairobi [US Embassy] Kenya 1 17 S 36 49 E

Nampo-shoto [islands] Japan 30 00 N 140 00 E

Naples [US Consulate General] Italy 40 50 N 14 15 E

Nassau [US Embassy] The Bahamas 25 05 N 77 21 W

Natuna Besar Islands Indonesia 3 30 N 102 30 E

Naxcivan [region] Azerbaijan 39 20 N 45 20 E

N'Djamena [US Embassy] Chad 12 07 N 15 03 E

Negev [region] Israel 30 30 N 34 55 E

Negros [island] Philippines 10 00 N 123 00 E

Netherlands East Indies Indonesia 5 00 S 120 00 E

Netherlands Guiana Suriname 4 00 N 56 00 W

Nevis [island] Saint Kitts and Nevis 17 09 N 62 35 W

New Britain [island] Papua New Guinea 6 00 S 150 00 E

New Delhi [US Embassy] India 28 36 N 77 12 E

New Guinea Indonesia, Papua New Guinea 5 00 S 140 00 E

New Hebrides Vanuatu 16 00 S 167 00 E

New Siberian Islands Russia 75 00 N 142 00 E

New Territories Hong Kong 22 24 N 114 10 E

New York, New York [US Mission to the United Nations (USUN)] United States 40 43 N 74 01 W

Newfoundland [island] Canada 52 00 N 56 00 W

Niamey [US Embassy] Niger 13 31 N 2 07 E

Nicobar Islands India 8 00 N 93 30 E

Nicosia [US Embassy] Cyprus 35 10 N 33 22 E

Nightingale Island Saint Helena 37 25 S 12 30 W

Nomoi Islands (Mortlock Islands) Federated States of Micronesia 5 30  
N 153 40 E

North Atlantic Ocean Atlantic Ocean 30 00 N 45 00 W

North Channel Atlantic Ocean 55 10 N 5 40 W

North Frisian Islands Denmark, Germany 54 50 N 8 12 E

North Island New Zealand 39 00 S 176 00 E

North Korea North Korea 40 00 N 127 00 E

North Pacific Ocean Pacific Ocean 30 00 N 165 00 W

North Sea Atlantic Ocean 56 00 N 4 00 E

North Vietnam Vietnam 23 00 N 106 00 E

North Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic) Yemen 15 00 N 44 00 E

Northeast Providence Channel Atlantic Ocean 25 40 N 77 09 W

Northern Epirus Albania, Greece 40 00 N 20 30 E

Northern Grenadines Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 12 45 N 61 15 W

Northern Ireland United Kingdom 54 40 N 6 45 W

Northern Rhodesia Zambia 15 00 S 30 00 E

Northwest Passages Arctic Ocean 74 40 N 100 00 W

Norwegian Sea Atlantic Ocean 66 00 N 6 00 E

Nouakchott [US Embassy] Mauritania 18 06 N 15 57 W

Noumea New Caledonia 22 16 S 166 27 E

Novaya Zemlya [islands] Russia 74 00 N 57 00 E

Nubia Sudan 20 30 N 33 00 E

Nuku'alofa Tonga 21 08 S 175 12 W

Nuevo Laredo [US Consulate] Mexico 27 30 N 99 31 W

Nuuk (Godthab) Greenland 64 11 N 51 44 W

Nyasaland Malawi 13 30 S 34 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

O Oahu United States 21 30 N 158 00 W

Ocean Island (Banaba) Kiribati 0 52 S 169 35 E

Ocean Island (Kure Island) United States 28 25 N 178 20 W

Ogaden [region] Ethiopia, Somalia 7 00 N 46 00 E

Oil Islands (Chagos Archipelago) British Indian Ocean Territory 6 00

S 71 30 E

Okhotsk, Sea of Pacific Ocean 53 00 N 150 00 E

Okinawa [island group] Japan 26 30 N 128 00 E

Oman, Gulf of Indian Ocean 24 30 N 58 30 E

Ombai Strait Pacific Ocean 8 30 S 125 00 E

Oran Algeria 35 43 N 0 43 W

Oranjestad Aruba 12 33 N 70 06 W

Oresund (The Sound) Atlantic Ocean 55 50 N 12 40 E

Orkney Islands United Kingdom 59 00 N 3 00 W

Osaka-Kobe [US Consulate General] Japan 34 40 N 135 30 E

Oslo [US Embassy] Norway 59 55 N 10 45 E

Osumi Strait (Van Diemen Strait) Pacific Ocean 31 00 N 131 00 E

Otranto, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 40 00 N 19 00 E

Ottawa [US Embassy] Canada 45 20 N 73 58 W

Ouagadougou [US Embassy] Burkina Faso 12 22 N 1 31 W

Outer Mongolia Mongolia 46 00 N 105 00 E



Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

P Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the Marshall Islands, Federated

States of Micronesia, Northern Mariana Islands, Palau 10 00 N 155 00 E

Pagan [island] Northern Mariana Islands 18 8 N 145 47 E

Pago Pago American Samoa 14 16 S 170 42 W

Palawan [island] Philippines 9 30 N 118 30 E

Palermo Italy 38 07 N 13 21 E

Palestine Israel, West Bank 32 00 N 35 15 E

Palikir Federated States of Micronesia 6 55 N 158 08 E

Palk Strait Indian Ocean 10 00 N 79 45 E

Pamirs [mountains] China, Tajikistan 38 00 N 73 00 E

Pampas [region] Argentina 35 00 N 63 00 W

Panama [US Embassy] Panama 8 58 N 79 32 W

Panama Canal Panama 9 00 N 79 45 W

Panama, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 8 00 N 79 30 W

Panay [island] Philippines 11 15 N 122 30 E

Pantelleria, Isola di Italy 36 47 N 12 00 E

Papeete French Polynesia 17 32 S 149 34 W

Paramaribo [US Embassy] Suriname 5 50 N 55 10 W

Parece Vela [island] Japan 20 20 N 136 00 E

Paris [US Embassy, US Mission to the Organization for Economic

Cooperation and Development (OECD), US Observer Mission to the UN

Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)] France 48

52 N 2 20 E

Pascua, Isla de (Easter Island) Chile 27 07 S 109 22 W

Passion, Ile de la Clipperton Island 10 17 N 109 13 W

Pashtunistan [region] Afghanistan, Pakistan 32 00 N 69 00 E

Peking (see Beijing) China 39 56 N 116 24 E

Pelagian Islands (Isole Pelagie) Italy 35 40 N 12 40 E

Peleliu (Beliliou) [island] Palau 7 01 N 134 15 E

Pemba Island Tanzania 7 31 S 39 25 E

Penang Island Malaysia 5 23 N 100 15 E

Pentland Firth Atlantic Ocean 58 44 N 3 13 W

Perim [island] Yemen 12 39 N 43 25 E

Perouse Strait, La Pacific Ocean 44 45 N 142 00 E

Persia Iran 32 00 N 53 00 E

Persian Gulf Indian Ocean 27 00 N 51 00 E

Perth [US Consulate General] Australia 31 56 S 115 50 E

Pescadores [islands] Taiwan 23 30 N 119 30 E

Peshawar [US Consulate] Pakistan 34 01 N 71 33 E

Peter I Island Antarctica 68 48 S 90 35 W

Philip Island Norfolk Island 29 08 S 167 57 E

Philippine Sea Pacific Ocean 20 00 N 134 00 E

Phnom Penh [US Embassy] Cambodia 11 33 N 104 55 E

Phoenix Islands Kiribati 3 30 S 172 00 W

Pines, Isle of (Isla de la Juventud) Cuba 21 40 N 82 50 W

Pleasant Island Nauru 0 32 S 166 55 E

Plymouth Montserrat 16 44 N 62 14 W

Ponape (Pohnpei) [island] Federated States of Micronesia 6 55 N 158

15 E

Ponta Delgada [US Consulate] Portugal 37 44 N 25 40 W

Port-au-Prince [US Embassy] Haiti 18 32 N 72 20 W

Port Louis [US Embassy] Mauritius 20 10 S 57 30 E

Port Moresby [US Embassy] Papua New Guinea 9 30 S 147 10 E

Porto Alegre [US Consulate] Brazil 30 04 S 51 11 W

Port-of-Spain [US Embassy] Trinidad and Tobago 10 39 N 61 31 W

Porto-Novo Benin 6 29 N 2 37 E

Portuguese East Africa Mozambique 18 15 S 35 00 E

Portuguese Guinea Guinea-Bissau 12 00 N 15 00 W

Portuguese Timor (East Timor) Indonesia 9 00 S 126 00 E

Port-Vila Vanuatu 17 44 S 168 19 E

Poznan Poland 52 25 N 16 55 E

Prague [US Embassy] Czech Republic 40 55 N 21 00 E

Praia [US Embassy] Cape Verde 14 55 N 23 31 W

Pretoria [US Embassy] South Africa 25 45 S 28 10 E

Prevlaka peninsula Croatia 42 24 N 18 31 E

Pribilof Islands United States 57 00 N 170 00 W

Prince Edward Island Canada 46 20 N 63 20 W

Prince Edward Islands South Africa 46 35 S 38 00 E

Prince Patrick Island Canada 76 30 N 119 00 W

Principe [island] Sao Tome and Principe 1 38 N 7 25 E

Prussia [region] Germany, Poland, Russia 53 00 N 14 00 E

Pukapuka Atoll Cook Islands 10 53 S 165 49 W

Pusan [US Consulate] South Korea 35 06 N 129 03 E

P'yongyang North Korea 39 01 N 125 45 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

Q Quebec [US Consulate General] Canada 52 00 N 72 00 W

Queen Charlotte Islands Canada 53 00 N 132 00 W

Queen Elizabeth Islands Canada 78 00 N 95 00 W

Queen Maud Land [claimed by Norway] Antarctica 73 30 S 12 00 E

Quemoy [island] Taiwan 24 27 N 118 23 E

Quito [US Embassy] Ecuador 0 13 S 78 30 W

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

R Rabat [US Embassy] Morocco 34 02 N 6 51 W

Ralik Chain Marshall Islands 8 00 N 167 00 E

Rangoon [US Embassy] Burma 16 47 N 96 10 E

Ratak Chain Marshall Islands 9 00 N 171 00 E

Recife [US Consulate] Brazil 8 03 S 34 54 W

Redonda [island] Antigua and Barbuda 16 55 N 62 19 W

Red Sea Indian Ocean 20 00 N 38 00 E

Revillagigedo Island United States 55 35 N 131 06 W

Revillagigedo Islands Mexico 19 00 N 112 45 W

Reykjavik [US Embassy] Iceland 64 10 N 18 15 W

Rhodes [island] Greece 36 10 N 28 00 E

Rhodesia Zimbabwe 20 00 S 30 00 E

Rhodesia, Northern Zambia 15 00 S 30 00 E

Rhodesia, Southern Zimbabwe 20 00 S 30 00 E

Riga [US Embassy] Latvia 56 57 N 24 06 E

Rio de Janeiro [US Consulate General] Brazil 22 54 S 43 14 W

Rio de Oro Western Sahara 23 45 N 15 45 W

Rio Muni Equatorial Guinea 1 30 N 10 00 E

Riyadh [US Embassy] Saudi Arabia 24 38 N 46 43 E

Road Town British Virgin Islands 18 27 N 64 37 W

Robinson Crusoe Island (Mas a Tierra) Chile 33 38 S 78 52 W

Rocas, Atol das Brazil 3 51 S 33 49 W

Rockall [island] United Kingdom 57 35 N 13 48 W

Rodrigues [island] Mauritius 19 42 S 63 25 E

Rome [US Embassy, US Mission to the UN Agencies for Food and  
Agriculture (FODAG)] Italy 41 54 N 12 29 E

Roncador Cay Colombia 13 32 N 80 03 W

Roosevelt Island Antarctica 79 30 S 162 00 W

Roseau Dominica 15 18 N 61 24 W

Ross Dependency [claimed by New Zealand] Antarctica 80 00 S 180 00 E

Ross Island Antarctica 81 30 S 175 00 W

Ross Sea Antarctica 76 00 S 175 00 W

Rota [island] Northern Mariana Islands 14 10 N 145 12 E

Rotuma [island] Fiji 12 30 S 177 30 E

Ryukyu Islands Japan 26 30 N 128 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

S Saba [island] Netherlands Antilles 17 38 N 63 10 W

Sabah [state] Malaysia 5 20 N 117 10 E

Sable Island Canada 43 55 N 59 50 W

Safety Islands (Iles du Salut) French Guiana 5 20 N 52 37 W

Sahel Burkina Faso, Cape Verde, Chad, The Gambia, Guinea-Bissau,  
Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal 15 00 N 8 00 W

Saigon (see Ho Chi Minh City) Vietnam 10 45 N 106 40 E

Saint Brandon (Cargados Carajos Shoals) Mauritius 16 25 S 59 38 E

Saint Christopher [island] Saint Kitts and Nevis 17 20 N 62 45 W

Saint Christopher and Nevis Saint Kitts and Nevis 17 20 N 62 45 W

Saint-Denis Reunion 20 52 S 55 28 E

Saint George's [US Embassy] Grenada 12 03 N 61 45 W

Saint George's Channel Atlantic Ocean 52 00 N 6 00 W

Saint Helier Jersey 49 12 N 2 37 W

Saint John's Antigua and Barbuda 17 06 N 61 51 W

Saint Lawrence, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 48 00 N 62 00 W

Saint Lawrence Island United States 49 30 N 67 00 W

Saint Lawrence Seaway Atlantic Ocean 49 15 N 67 00 W

Saint Martin [island] Guadeloupe 18 04 N 63 04 W

Saint Martin (Sint Maarten) Netherlands Antilles 18 04 N 63 04 W

Saint Paul Island Canada 47 12 N 60 09 W

Saint Paul Island United States 57 11 N 170 16 W

Saint Paul Island (Ile Saint-Paul) French Southern and Antarctic

Lands 38 43 S 77 29 E

Saint Peter and Saint Paul Rocks (Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo)

Brazil 0 23 N 29 23 W

Saint Peter Port Guernsey 49 27 N 2 32 W

Saint Petersburg [US Consulate General] Russia 59 55 N 30 15 E

Saint-Pierre Saint Pierre and Miquelon 46 46 N 56 11 W

Saint Thomas [island] Virgin Islands 18 21 N 64 55 W

Saint Vincent Passage Atlantic Ocean 13 30 N 61 00 W

Saipan [island] Northern Mariana Islands 15 12 N 145 45 E

Sakishima Islands Japan 24 30 N 124 00 E

Sakhalin Island (Ostrov Sakhalin) Russia 51 00 N 143 00 E

Sala y Gomez, Isla Chile 26 28 S 105 00 W

Salisbury (see Harare) Zimbabwe 17 50 S 105 00 W

Salvador de Bahia [US Consular Agency] Brazil 12 59 S 38 31 W

Salzburg Austria 47 48 N 13 02 E

Samar [island] Philippines 12 00 N 125 00 E

Samaria [region] West Bank 32 15 N 35 10 E

Samoa Islands American Samoa, Samoa 14 00 S 171 00 W

Samos [island] Greece 37 48 N 26 44 E

Sanaa [US Embassy] Yemen 15 21 N 44 12 E

San Ambrosio, Isla Chile 26 21 S 79 52 W

San Andres y Providencia, Archipelago Colombia 13 00 N 81 30 W

San Bernardino Strait Pacific Ocean 12 32 N 124 10 E

San Felix, Isla Chile 26 17 S 80 05 W

San Jose [US Embassy] Costa Rica 9 56 N 84 05 W

San Juan Puerto Rico 18 28 N 66 07 W

San Marino San Marino 43 56 N 12 25 E

San Salvador [US Embassy] El Salvador 13 42 N 89 12 W

Santa Cruz Bolivia 17 48 S 63 10 W

Santa Cruz Islands Solomon Islands 11 00 S 166 15 E

Santiago [US Embassy] Chile 33 27 S 70 40 W

Santo Antao [island] Cape Verde 17 05 N 25 10 W

Santo Domingo [US Embassy] Dominican Republic 18 28 N 69 54 W

Sao Paulo [US Consulate General] Brazil 23 32 S 46 37 W

Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo, Penedos de [rocks] Brazil 0 23 N 29 23 W

Sao Tiago [island] Cape Verde 15 05 N 23 40 W

Sao Tome [island] Sao Tome and Principe 0 12 N 6 39 E

Sapporo [US Consulate General] Japan 43 03 N 141 21 E

Sapudi Strait Pacific Ocean 7 05 S 114 10 E

Sarajevo [US Embassy] Bosnia and Herzegovina 43 52 N 18 25 E

Sarawak [state] Malaysia 2 30 N 113 30 E

Sardinia [island] Italy 40 00 N 9 00 E

Sargasso Sea Atlantic Ocean 30 00 N 55 00 W

Sark [island] Guernsey 49 26 N 2 21 W

Saxony [region] Germany 51 00 N 13 00 E

Schleswig-Holstein [region] Germany 54 31 N 9 33 E

Scopus, Mount Israel, West Bank 31 48 N 35 14 E

Scotia Sea Atlantic Ocean 56 00 S 40 00 W

Scotland [region] United Kingdom 57 00 N 4 00 W

Scott Island Antarctica 67 24 S 179 55 W

Senyavin Islands Federated States of Micronesia 6 55 N 158 00 E

Seoul [US Embassy] South Korea 37 34 N 127 00 E

Serbia Serbia and Montenegro 43 00 N 21 00 E

Serrana Bank Colombia 14 25 N 80 16 W

Serranilla Bank Colombia 15 51 N 79 46 W

Settlement, The Christmas Island 18 44 N 64 19 W

Severnaya Zemlya (Northland) [island group] Russia 79 30 N 98 00 E

Shaba [region] Democratic Republic of the Congo 8 00 S 27 00 E



Shag Island Heard Island and McDonald Islands 53 00 S 72 30 E

Shag Rocks South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands 53 33 S 42

02 W

Shanghai [US Consulate General] China 31 14 N 121 28 E

Shenyang [US Consulate General] China 41 48 N 123 27 E

Shetland Islands United Kingdom 60 30 N 1 30 W

Shikoku [island] Japan 33 45 N 133 30 E

Shikotan [island] Russia [de facto] 43 47 N 146 45 E

Siam Thailand 15 00 N 100 00 E

Siberia [region] Russia 60 00 N 100 00 E

Sibutu Passage Pacific Ocean 4 50 N 119 35 E

Sicily [island] Italy 37 30 N 14 00 E

Sicily, Strait of Atlantic Ocean 37 20 N 11 20 E

Sidra, Gulf of Atlantic Ocean 31 30 N 18 00 E

Sikkim [state] India 27 50 N 88 30 E

Sinai Peninsula Egypt 29 30 N 34 00 E

Singapore [US Embassy] Singapore 1 17 N 103 51 E

Singapore Strait Pacific Ocean 1 15 N 104 00 E

Sinkiang (Xinjiang) China 42 00 N 86 00 E

Sint Eustatius [island] Netherlands Antilles 17 29 N 62 58 W

Sint Maarten [island] Netherlands Antilles 18 04 N 63 04 W

Skagerrak [strait] Atlantic Ocean 57 45 N 9 00 E

Skopje [US Embassy] The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 41 59

N 21 26 E

Society Islands (Iles de la Societe) French Polynesia 17 00 S 150 00

W

Socotra [island] Yemen 12 30 N 54 00 E

Sofia [US Embassy] Bulgaria 42 41 N 23 19 E

Solomon Islands, northern Papua New Guinea 6 00 S 155 00 E

Solomon Islands, southern Solomon Islands 8 00 S 159 00 E

Solomon Sea Pacific Ocean 8 00 S 153 00 E

Songkhla Thailand 7 12 N 100 36 E

Sound, The (Oresund) Atlantic Ocean 55 50 N 12 40 E

South Atlantic Ocean Atlantic Ocean 30 00 S 15 00 W

South China Sea Pacific Ocean 10 00 N 113 00 E

South Georgia [island] South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands

54 15 S 36 45 W

South Island New Zealand 43 00 S 171 00 E

South Korea South Korea 37 00 N 127 30 E

South Orkney Islands Antarctica 61 00 S 45 00 W

South Ossetia [region] Georgia 42 20 N 44 00 E

South Pacific Ocean Pacific Ocean 30 00 S 130 00 W

South Sandwich Islands South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands

57 45 S 26 30 W

South Shetland Islands Antarctica 62 00 S 59 00 W

South Tyrol [region] Italy 46 30 N 10 30 E

South Vietnam Vietnam 12 00 N 108 00 E

South Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of Yemen) Yemen 14 00 N 48

00 E

South-West Africa Namibia 22 00 S 17 00 E

Southern Grenadines Grenada 12 20 N 61 30 W

Southern Rhodesia Zimbabwe 20 00 S 30 00 E

Soviet Union Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia,

Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia,

Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan

Spanish Guinea Equatorial Guinea 2 00 N 10 00 E

Spanish Morocco Morocco 32 00 N 7 00 W

Spanish North Africa Spain (Ceuta, Islas Chafarinas, Melilla, Penon  
de Alhucemas, Penon de Velez de la Gomera) 35 15 N 4 00 W

Spanish Sahara Western Sahara 24 30 N 13 00 W

Spice Islands (Moluccas) Indonesia 2 00 S 28 00 E

Spitsbergen [island] Svalbard 78 00 N 20 00 E

Stanley Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) 51 42 S 57 41 W

Stockholm [US Embassy] Sweden 59 20 N 18 03 E

Strasbourg [US Consulate General] France 48 35 N 7 45 E

Stuttgart Germany 48 46 N 9 11 E

Sucre Bolivia 19 02 S 65 17 W

Suez Canal Egypt 29 55 N 32 33 E

Suez, Gulf of Indian Ocean 28 10 N 33 27 E

Sulu Archipelago Philippines 6 00 N 121 00 E

Sulu Sea Pacific Ocean 8 00 N 120 00 E

Sumatra [island] Indonesia 0 00 N 102 00 E

Sumba [island] Indonesia 10 00 S 120 00 E

Sunda Islands (Soenda Isles) Indonesia, Malaysia 2 00 S 110 00 E

Sunda Strait Indian Ocean 6 00 S 105 45 E

Surabaya [US Consulate General] Indonesia 7 15 S 112 45 E

Surigao Strait Pacific Ocean 10 15 N 125 23 E

Surinam Suriname 4 00 N 56 00 W

Suva [US Embassy] Fiji 18 08 S 178 25 E

Sverdlovsk (see Yekaterinburg) Russia 56 50 N 60 39 E

Swains Island American Samoa 11 3 S 171 15 W

Swan Islands Honduras 17 25 S 83 56 W

Sydney [US Consulate General] Australia 33 52 S 151 13 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

T Tahiti [island] French Polynesia 17 37 S 149 27 W

Taipei Taiwan 25 03 N 121 30 E

Taiwan Strait Pacific Ocean 24 00 N 119 00 E

Tallinn [US Embassy] Estonia 59 25 N 24 45 E

Tanganyika Tanzania 6 00 S 35 00 E

Tangier Morocco 35 48 N 5 45 W

Tarawa [island] Kiribati 1 25 N 173 00 E

Tatar Strait Pacific Ocean 50 00 N 141 00 E

Tashkent [US Embassy] Uzbekistan 41 20 N 69 18 E

Tasmania [island] Australia 43 00 S 147 00 E

Tasman Sea Pacific Ocean 4 30 S 168 00 E

Taymyr Peninsula (Poluostrov Taymyr) Russia 76 00 N 104 00 E

T'bilisi [US Embassy] Georgia 41 43 N 44 49 E

Tegucigalpa [US Embassy] Honduras 14 06 N 87 13 W

Tehran [US post not maintained; representation by Swiss Embassy]

Iran 35 40 N 51 26 E

Tel Aviv [US Embassy] Israel 32 05 N 34 48 E

Terre Adelie (Adelie Land) [claimed by France] Antarctica 66 30 S

139 00 E

Thailand, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 10 00 N 101 00 E

Thessaloniki [US Consulate General] Greece 40 38 N 22 56 E

Thimphu Bhutan 27 28 N 89 39 E

Thuringia [region] Germany 51 00 N 11 00 E

Thurston Island Antarctica 72 20 S 99 00 W

Tiberias, Lake Israel 32 48 N 35 35 E

Tibet (Xizang) China 32 00 N 90 00 E

Tibilisi (see T'bilisi) Georgia 41 43 N 44 49 E

Tien Shan [mountains] China, Kyrgyzstan 42 00 N 80 00 E

Tierra del Fuego Argentina, Chile 54 00 S 69 00 W

Tijuana [US Consulate General] Mexico 32 32 N 117 01 W

Timor [island] Indonesia 9 00 S 125 00 E

Timor Sea Pacific Ocean 11 00 S 128 00 E

Tinian [island] Northern Mariana Islands 15 00 N 145 38 E

Tiran, Strait of Indian Ocean 28 00 N 34 27 E

Tirane [US Embassy] Albania 41 20 N 19 50 E

Tirol [region] Austria, Italy 47 00 N 11 00 E

Tobago [island] Trinidad and Tobago 11 15 N 60 40 W

Tokyo [US Embassy] Japan 35 42 N 139 46 E

Tonkin, Gulf of Pacific Ocean 20 00 N 108 00 E

Toronto [US Consulate General] Canada 43 39 N 79 23 W

Torres Strait Pacific Ocean 10 25 S 142 10 E

Torshavn Faroe Islands 62 01 N 6 46 W

Toshkent (see Tashkent) Uzbekistan 41 20 N 69 18 E

Transjordan Jordan 31 00 N 36 00 E

Transkei South Africa 32 15 S 28 15 E

Transylvania [region] Romania 46 30 N 24 00 E

Trindade, Ilha de Brazil 20 31 S 29 20 W

Tripoli Lebanon 34 26 N 35 51 E

Tripoli [US post not maintained; representation by Belgian Embassy]

Libya 32 54 N 13 11 E

Tristan da Cunha Group Saint Helena 37 04 S 12 19 W

Trobriand Islands Papua New Guinea 8 38 S 151 04 E

Trucial Coast United Arab Emirates 24 00 N 54 00 E

Trucial Oman United Arab Emirates 24 00 N 54 00 E

Trucial States United Arab Emirates 24 00 N 54 00 E

Truk Islands Federated States of Micronesia 7 25 N 151 47 E

Tsugaru Strait Pacific Ocean 41 35 N 141 00 E

Tuamotu Islands (Iles Tuamotu) French Polynesia 19 00 S 142 00 W

Tubuai Islands (Iles Tubuai) French Polynesia 23 00 S 150 00 W

Tunb al Kubra [island] Iran 26 14 N 55 19 E

Tunb as Sughra [island] Iran 26 14 N 55 09 E

Tunis [US Embassy] Tunisia 36 48 N 10 11 E

Turin Italy 45 04 N 7 40 E

Turkish Straits Atlantic Ocean 40 40 N 28 00 E

Turkmeniya Turkmenistan 40 00 N 60 00 E

Turks Island Passage Atlantic Ocean 21 40 N 71 00 W

Tuscany [region] Italy 43 25 N 11 00 E

Tutuila [island] American Samoa 14 18 S 170 42 W

Tyrol, South [region] Italy 46 30 N 10 30 E

Tyrrhenian Sea Atlantic Ocean 40 00 N 12 00 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

U Udorn (Udon Thani) [US Consulate] Thailand 17 26 N 102 46 E

Ulaanbaatar [US Embassy] Mongolia 47 55 N 106 53 E

Ullung-do [island] South Korea 37 29 N 130 52 E

Unimak Pass [strait] Pacific Ocean 54 20 N 164 50 W

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR) Armenia, Azerbaijan,  
Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania,  
Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan

United Arab Republic (UAR) Egypt, Syria

Upper Volta Burkina Faso 13 00 N 2 00 W

Ural Mountains Kazakhstan, Russia 60 00 N 60 00 E

Ussuri River China, Russia 48 28 N 135 02 E

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

V Vaduz Liechtenstein 47 09 N 9 31 E

Vakhan (Wakhan Corridor) Afghanistan 37 00 N 73 00 E

Valletta [US Embassy] Malta 35 54 N 14 31 E

Valley, The Anguilla 18 13 N 63 04 W

Vancouver [US Consulate General] Canada 49 16 N 123 07 W

Vancouver Island Canada 49 45 N 126 00 W

Van Diemen Strait (Osumi Strait) Pacific Ocean 31 00 N 131 00 E

Vatican City [US Embassy] Holy See 41 54 N 12 27 E

Velez de la Gomera, Penon de Spain 35 11 N 4 18 W

Venda South Africa 23 00 S 31 00 E

Verde Island Passage Pacific Ocean 13 34 N 120 51 E

Victoria Hong Kong 22 17 N 114 09 E

Victoria Seychelles 4 38 S 55 27 E

Vienna [US Embassy, US Mission to International Organizations in  
Vienna (UNVIE)] Austria 48 12 N 16 22 E

Vientiane [US Embassy] Laos 17 58 N 102 36 E

Vilnius [US Embassy] Lithuania 54 41 N 25 19 E

Viti Levu [island] Fiji 18 00 S 178 00 E

Vladivostok [US Consulate General] Russia 43 10 N 131 56 E

Volcano Islands Japan 25 00 N 141 00 E

Vostok Island Kiribati 10 06 S 152 23 W

Vrangelya, Ostrov (Wrangel Island) Russia 71 14 N 179 36 W

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

W Wakhan Corridor (see Vakhan) Afghanistan 37 00 N 73 00 E

Wales [region] United Kingdom 52 30 N 3 30 W

Wallis Islands Wallis and Futuna 13 17 S 176 10 W

Walvis Bay Namibia 22 59 S 14 31 E

Warsaw [US Embassy] Poland 52 15 N 21 00 E

Washington, DC [US Mission to the Organization of American States  
(OAS)] United States 38 53 N 77 02 W

Weddell Sea Atlantic Ocean 72 00 S 45 00 W

Wellington [US Embassy] New Zealand 41 28 S 174 51 E

West Frisian Islands Netherlands 53 26 N 5 30 E



West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany) Germany 53 22 N 5 20 E

West Island Cocos (Keeling) Islands 12 10 S 96 55 E

West Korea Strait (Western Channel) Pacific Ocean 34 40 N 129 00 E

West Pakistan Pakistan 30 00 N 70 00 E

West Siberian Plain Russia 60 00 N 75 00 E

Western Channel (West Korea Strait) Pacific Ocean 34 40 N 129 00 E

Western Samoa Samoa 13 35 S 172 20 W

Wetar Strait Pacific Ocean 8 20 S 126 30 E

White Sea Arctic Ocean 65 30 N 38 00 E

Willemstad Netherlands Antilles 12 06 N 68 56 W

Windhoek [US Embassy] Namibia 22 34 S 17 06 E

Windward Passage Atlantic Ocean 20 00 N 73 50 W

Wrangel Island (Ostrov Vrangelya) Russia 71 14 N 179 36 W

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

Y Yalu River China, North Korea 39 55 N 124 20 E

Yamoussoukro Cote d'Ivoire 6 49 N 5 17 W

Yangon (see Rangoon) Burma 16 47 N 96 10 E

Yaounde [US Embassy] Cameroon 3 52 N 11 31 E

Yap Islands Federated States of Micronesia 9 30 N 138 00 E

Yaren Nauru 0 32 S 166 55 E

Yekaterinburg (Sverdlovsk) [US Consulate General] Russia 56 50 N 60

39 E

Yellow Sea Pacific Ocean 36 00 N 123 00 E

Yemen (Aden) [People's Democratic Republic of Yemen] Yemen 14 00 N

46 00 E

Yemen Arab Republic Yemen 15 00 N 44 00 E

Yemen, North [Yemen Arab Republic] Yemen 15 00 N 44 00 E

Yemen (Sanaa) [Yemen Arab Republic] Yemen 15 00 N 44 00 E

Yemen, People's Democratic Republic of Yemen 14 00 N 46 00 E

Yemen, South [People's Democratic Republic of Yemen] Yemen 14 00 N

46 00 E

Yerevan [US Embassy] Armenia 40 11 N 44 30 E

Youth, Isle of (Isla de la Juventud) Cuba 21 40 N 82 50 W

Yucatan Peninsula Mexico 19 30 N 89 00 W

Yucatan Channel Atlantic Ocean 21 45 N 85 45 W

Yugoslavia Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, The Former Yugoslav

Republic of Macedonia, Serbia and Montenegro, Slovenia

Name Entry in The World Factbook Latitude

(deg min) Longitude

(deg min)

Z Zagreb [US Embassy] Croatia 45 48 N 15 58 E

Zaire Democratic Republic of the Congo 15 00 S 30 00 E

Zanzibar [island] Tanzania 6 10 S 39 11 E

Zion, Mount Israel, Jordan 31 46 N 35 14 E

Zurich Switzerland 47 23 N 8 32 E

The Intelligence Cycle is the process by which information is acquired, converted into intelligence, and made available to policymakers. Information is raw data from any source, data that may be fragmentary, contradictory, unreliable, ambiguous, deceptive, or wrong. Intelligence is information that has been collected, integrated, evaluated, analyzed, and interpreted. Finished intelligence is the final product of the Intelligence Cycle ready to be delivered to the policymaker.

The three types of finished intelligence are: basic, current, and estimative. Basic intelligence provides the fundamental and factual reference material on a country or issue. Current intelligence reports on new developments. Estimative intelligence judges probable outcomes.

The three are mutually supportive: basic intelligence is the foundation on which the other two are constructed; current intelligence continually updates the inventory of knowledge; and estimative intelligence revises overall interpretations of country and issue prospects for guidance of basic and current intelligence. The World Factbook, The President's Daily Brief, and the National Intelligence Estimates are examples of the three types of finished intelligence.

The United States has carried on foreign intelligence activities since the days of George Washington, but only since World War II have they been coordinated on a governmentwide basis. Three programs have highlighted the development of coordinated basic intelligence since that time: (1) the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Studies (JANIS), (2) the National Intelligence Survey (NIS), and (3) CIA's World Factbook.

During World War II, intelligence consumers realized that the production of basic intelligence by different components of the US Government resulted in a great duplication of effort and conflicting information. The Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor in 1941 brought home to leaders in Congress and the executive branch the need for integrating departmental reports to national policymakers. Detailed coordinated information was needed not only on such major powers as Germany and Japan, but also on places of little previous interest. In the Pacific Theater, for example, the Navy and Marines had to launch amphibious operations against many islands about which information was unconfirmed or nonexistent. Intelligence authorities resolved that the United States should never again be caught unprepared.

In 1943, Gen. George B. Strong (G-2), Adm. H. C. Train (Office of Naval Intelligence-ONI), and Gen. William J. Donovan (Director of the Office of Strategic Services-OSS) decided that a joint effort should be initiated. A steering committee was appointed on 27 April 1943 that recommended the formation of a Joint Intelligence Study Publishing Board to assemble, edit, coordinate, and publish the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Studies (JANIS). JANIS was the first interdepartmental

basic intelligence program to fulfill the needs of the US Government for an authoritative and coordinated appraisal of strategic basic intelligence. Between April 1943 and July 1947, the board published 34 JANIS studies. JANIS performed well in the war effort, and numerous letters of commendation were received, including a statement from Adm. Forrest Sherman, Chief of Staff, Pacific Ocean Areas, which said, "JANIS has become the indispensable reference work for the shore-based planners."

The need for more comprehensive basic intelligence in the postwar world was well expressed in 1946 by George S. Pettee, a noted author on national security. He wrote in *The Future of American Secret Intelligence* (Infantry Journal Press, 1946, page 46) that world leadership in peace requires even more elaborate intelligence than war. "The conduct of peace involves all countries, all human activities--not just the enemy and his war production."

The Central Intelligence Agency was established on 26 July 1947 and officially began operating on 18 September 1947. Effective 1 October 1947, the Director of Central Intelligence assumed operational responsibility for JANIS. On 13 January 1948, the National Security Council issued Intelligence Directive (NSCID) No. 3, which authorized the National Intelligence Survey (NIS) program as a peacetime replacement for the wartime JANIS program. Before adequate NIS country sections could be produced, government agencies had to develop more comprehensive gazetteers and better maps. The US Board on Geographic

Names (BGN) compiled the names; the Department of the Interior produced the gazetteers; and CIA produced the maps.

The Hoover Commission's Clark Committee, set up in 1954 to study the structure and administration of the CIA, reported to Congress in 1955 that: "The National Intelligence Survey is an invaluable publication which provides the essential elements of basic intelligence on all areas of the world. . . . There will always be a continuing requirement for keeping the Survey up-to-date." The Factbook w